This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

C 524,144

1837
ARTES VERITAS SCIENTIA
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
TUEBOR
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE

D
2s
.A1

THE

THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

DEPUTY KEEPER

OF THE

PUBLIC RECORDS.

[13TH FEBRUARY 1875.]

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY GEORGE E. EYRE AND WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1875.

[C.—1301.] *Price* 4*s*. 4*d*.

CONTENTS.

REPORT.

		Page
	Introductory Statement	iii
I.	Records of the Duchy of Lancaster	iii
II.	Records of the Palatinate of Lancaster	iii
III.	Records of the Palatinate of Durham	iii
IV.	Fac-similes of National Manuscripts, &c., by Process of Photozincography	iv
V.	Calendars and Transcripts	iv
VI.	Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	vi
VII.	New Block of Record Repository	vi
VIII.	Fees: Government and other Business: &c.	vi
IX.	Transfers and Removals	viii
X.	Arrangement, Repairs, Binding, and similar Operations	viii
XI.	Inventories	ix
XII.	Calendars and Catalogues	ix
XIII.	Indexes	x

APPENDIX I.

No.		
1.	Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records: Chancery Enrolments (continued)	1
2.	Duchy of Lancaster Records: Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants (continued)	161
3.	Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1874, on Fac-similes of National Manuscripts Photozincographed	206
4.	List of Irish Documents Photozincographed, Vol. II.	222
5.	M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History	230
6.	Calendars of State Papers, &c.	258
7.	Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages	260

APPENDIX II.

No.		
1.	Welsh Records: Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, to the end of the reign of Henry IV.	1

British Gov. Pub
Harding
7-3-38
17443

THE THIRTY-SIXTH REPORT

OF

THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,

I RESPECTFULLY beg leave to submit to Your Majesty my Annual Report of the proceedings in the Public Record Office, for the year 1874.

I. RECORDS OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER.

The arrangement of the Records of Your Majesty's Duchy of Lancaster has progressed. In Appendix I. to this Report is the continuation of the Calendar of charters and deeds to or from private persons who held lands of the great feudatories of the Crown. These lands became subsequently vested in the House of Lancaster, and ultimately in the Sovereign in right of the Duchy of Lancaster.

II. RECORDS OF THE PALATINATE OF LANCASTER.

These Records which were removed to this Office from Lancaster and Preston, as mentioned in the Thirty-fifth Report (§ II.), have been temporarily arranged, and certain classes have been stamped, numbered, and inventoried.

III. RECORDS OF THE PALATINATE OF DURHAM.

Another portion of the Calendar of the Records belonging to this Palatinate has been completed during the year. It is annexed to this Report (App. I., No. 1,) and contains the Chancery Acts of the Episcopates of Sherwood, Fox, Severs, Bainbridge, Ruthall, and (Cardinal) Wolsey. The second volume of the "Registrum

Palatinum Dunelmense" has been published during the past year; the third volume is in the press and on the eve of completion.

IV. FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, &c., BY PROCESS OF PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

The operations on these Documents have been continued at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton. The particulars are given in the last Annual Report of Mr. Sanders, the Assistant Keeper of the Public Records, stationed at that Office (App. I., No. 3). The first part of the first volume of the Irish Series has been published, and the second part is in the press.

A Chronological List of Documents in the second volume of this series is added to this Report (App. I., No. 4).

V. CALENDARS AND TRANSCRIPTS.

The sixth volume of the Calendar of the Carew Manuscripts, preserved in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth (edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer and William Bullen, Esq.) was published early in the year. That volume completes the series of the Calendar of Carew Papers commenced in 1865. It extends from the year 1603 to 1624, and embraces all the materials collected by Sir George Carew respecting the plantation of Ulster and the events of Ireland during that period.

A second volume of the Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland during the reign of James I. (1606–1608), edited by the Rev. C. W. Russell, D.D., and John P. Prendergast, Esq., has likewise been published. In the preface the Editors give a review, not only of the Papers calendared, but, of the whole series of State Papers belonging to that reign. It contains also an explanation of the condition of Ireland at the close of the reign of Queen Elizabeth: and in the Appendix to the volume is a list of the letters and papers which appear to relate to Irish affairs during the reign of James I., preserved among the Papers in the collection of the Marquis of Salisbury at Hatfield House.

The fourteenth volume of the Calendar of Domestic State Papers for the reign of Charles I., extending from April to September 1639, edited by Mr. W. D. Hamilton, has also been published during the year. The principal feature in this volume is the account of the first northern campaign against the Scottish Covenanters. There are also some interesting particulars in the volume relating to the enforcement by the Privy Council of the payment of ship-money.

Of the Foreign Papers, the ninth volume for the reign of Elizabeth, edited by Mr. A. J. Crosby, has been published. It contains Papers of the years 1569, 1570, and 1571. The Calendar of the Scottish correspondence gives some account of the Rebellion of the Earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland, and

the revolt of Leonard Dacres; the unsatisfactory relations between England and Spain are illustrated by the Spanish Papers in the volume; and the increasing communications between England and Russia can be traced in the Papers relating to Russia.

Mr. Rawdon Brown has continued his sixth volume of his interesting Calendar of Venetian State Papers to the year 1556; and he has transmitted 11 additional volumes of Transcripts of important Documents from the Archives of Venice relating to British Affairs, making 74 volumes of valuable materials for our National History.

The Calendar of all instruments and entries relating to Ireland, from the Records in this Department to the end of the reign of Henry VII. (Thirty-fourth Report, § IV.), has been continued by Mr. H. S. Sweetman in manuscript to the end of the year 1259, and his collection has been printed down to July 1222.

Mr. Peter Turner, a senior clerk in this Office, has been for many years engaged on a Calendar of the Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, which he has now brought down to the 30th of George II. In its compilation and arrangement he has bestowed great care. These Documents, under the vague title of Recognizance Rolls, are, in reality, the Chancery Rolls of the Palatinate, containing enrolments of Charters, Letters Patent, Commissions, and other Documents issued under the Seal of the Palatinate, as well as Recognizances, Deeds, and Evidences of a private nature, being of the same nature as those on the English Chancery Rolls. The information which may be obtained from these Records is exceedingly valuable for History, Biography, and Genealogy. The Palatinate of Chester has been long celebrated for its Local Histories, and the contents of these Rolls afford valuable additions hitherto unpublished. In App. II., No. 1, is the first part of Mr. Turner's Alphabetical Calendar of the Rolls, extending from the commencement down to the end of the reign of Henry IV.

The progress made in other Calendars is mentioned in the Appendix I. (No. 6).

In the year 1874, 487 volumes of the Printed Calendars were sold, making a total of 8,728 volumes since the publication of the series.

With reference to Transcripts obtained from foreign countries (Thirty-fifth Report, § V.), M. Armand Baschet has continued his collection of Documents relating to British History preserved in the Public Libraries and Archives of Paris. An interesting Report by M. Baschet, giving an account of some of the collections of Documents in Paris and various parts of France illustrative of that subject, is submitted to Your Majesty with this Report (App. I., No. 5).

The Rev. Joseph Stevenson has also continued the collection of Transcripts relating to British History preserved in the Vatican Archives and in the Libraries of Rome; he has forwarded many parcels of Transcripts to this Office. He expects to make more rapid progress than hitherto, inasmuch as some obstacles formerly in his way have been removed by the Roman authorities.

VI. CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

The publication of the works in this series has been continued during the year. Three volumes have been completed and published; but several were nearly ready for publication at the close of the year. A list of the volumes published and in progress is given in the Appendix (App. I., No. 7). The Sale during 1874 amounted to 1,534 volumes, making, since the commencement, a total of 28,907 volumes sold. The works are very popular among literary men, and have been most serviceable to English Scholars in every branch of Historical Learning. Foreign Writers have likewise abundantly used these works, and made full acknowledgment of the benefits which they have derived from them. They are also much sought after by Public Libraries at home and abroad.

VII. NEW BLOCK OF RECORD REPOSITORY.

I had the honour to state in my last Report (§ IX.) that a necessity existed for the immediate erection of another block of the Public Record Repository, and that the Master of the Rolls had requested the Lords Commissioners of Your Majesty's Treasury to give directions accordingly. The answer from the Treasury has not yet been received, but the subject is under the consideration of their Lordships, in conjunction with the First Commissioner of Works and Buildings.

VIII. FEES: GOVERNMENT AND OTHER BUSINESS: &c.

The amount of Business in the Search Office, and of Fees received, in 1874, is as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
742 Copies - - -	386	5	0
116 Attendances - -	100	17	0
	£487	2	0

The total amount of Fees received, and paid to the account of the Consolidated Fund, from 1840, is 26,472*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.*

The number of applications for Records in the Search Office, by the Public, in 1874, was 25,830, each person on an average inspecting more than ten documents. These are only the registered applications, and do not include the daily personal inquiries for information, which are verbally answered and disposed of.

94,368 membranes and leaves were stamped before their production to searchers, a regulation essentially necessary for the safe keeping of the Public Muniments, and which, without danger to their safety and integrity, cannot be dispensed with. This number

is in addition to 11,752 membranes and leaves which had been stamped on former occasions before production to searchers, making a total of 106,120 membranes and leaves consulted by searchers in 1874.

The amount of work performed specially for Government Departments during 1874 is as follows :—

NUMBER of SEARCHES, INSPECTIONS, ISSUES, and RETURNS of GOVERNMENT PAPERS, for GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, in 1874.

Departments.	Number of Searches or Applications.	Number of Inspections, Issues, Returns, &c.
Treasury - - - - - -	68	5,756
„ (Solicitor) - - - -	6	29
Home Office - - - - -	46	387
Foreign Office - - - - -	86	941
Colonial Office - - - - -	180	1,756
War Office - - - - -	245	5,879
Admiralty (Whitehall) - - - -	43	959
„ (Somerset House) - - -	79	872
„ (Registry) - - - -	4	6
Lord Chamberlain's Office - - -	3	228
Mint - - - - - -	1	2
Paymaster-General - - - -	1	71
Patent Office - - - - -	103	103
Ecclesiastical Commissioners - - -	1	16
Chancery (Clerks of Records and Writs) - -	3	4
Total - - - -	869	17,009

The preceding table does not give, however, an adequate idea of the extent of business transacted in the Public Record Office for the Government Departments, inasmuch as searches for, and references to, the Documents often occupy many days; and copies of Documents which have been consulted are also frequently required. 13,066 Books and Papers have been stamped with the Public Record Office stamp before transmission to Government Departments, which are not included in the number stamped for searchers above-mentioned.

The following are the periods to which the Departmental Documents in this Office are at present open to the public, by permission of the Departments :—

Treasury—To 1759 inclusive; but not after, without the special permission of the Treasury, under the hand of one of the Secretaries.

Home Office—To the end of the reign of George II., 1760.

Foreign Office—To 1760 inclusive; and, on applicants having previously obtained the sanction of the Secretary of State, to the Peace of Amiens in 1802.

Colonial Office—To the end of the reign of George II., 1760.

War Office—To the end of the reign of George III., 1820 (with a discretion to the Officers of the Public Record Office to

withhold any War Office Document, subject to appeal to the Secretary of State for War).

India Office—To 1853.

Admiralty (Whitehall)—Letter Books, &c., to end of 1800.

Admiralty (Accountant-General of the Navy)—A portion, to 1760.

Audit Office—To the end of the reign of George II., 1760.

Board of Trade—To the end of the reign of George III., 1820.

The examination of the Documents belonging to the late Masters of the Court of Chancery has been continued:—136 bundles of papers (principally of the present century), in the late Master Farrer's Office, have been examined and sorted. They contain the proceedings and matters in 1,116 suits; a list has been made of the causes in 75 of those bundles, of which the papers are important in legal inquiries, the nature of the Documents, and the dates and names of suits, being specified.

The assistance afforded by the Record Officers to the Historical Manuscripts Commission has been continued (Thirty-fifth Report, § X.); repairs of some Documents for the Commission have also been executed.

IX. TRANSFERS AND REMOVALS.

Transfers of Documents have been made into the Office during the year 1874 from the Enrolment Office, Chancery; from the Crown Office (House of Lords); from the Court of Common Pleas (Masters' Office); from the Treasury, the Treasury Solicitor's Office, the Home Office, Foreign Office, War Office, Admiralty, and Lord Chamberlain's Office; amounting to 145 rolls, 30,830 volumes, 4,374 bundles, parcels, or portfolios, and 48 sacks. A Transfer has been made from this Office, to the Clerks of Records and Writs of the Court of Chancery, at their request, of 21 bundles of Affidavits for the year 1852, required for current business.

A Report has been made on the Records of the Mint for the last three centuries, alluded to in the Thirty-fifth Report (§ XI.), and transmitted to the Deputy Master of the Mint, but no further proceedings have yet been taken.

X. ARRANGEMENT, REPAIRS, BINDING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS.

The important duties of repairing and arranging the Records have been carried on in the usual manner during the year; 247 Chancery suits, and 4,338 volumes, portfolios, and bundles have been arranged; 225 parcels of papers have been dusted; 225 parcels, and 3,400 membranes and leaves, have been flattened; 19,273 leaves guarded; 200 cases, 656 membranes, and 36,662 leaves repaired; 24,332 membranes and leaves repaired by the process of sizing; 7,045 volumes and bundles, and 220,996 membranes and leaves, numbered; 609 leaves pasted down; 178

membranes made into Rolls; 8 membranes damped and separated; 154,843 membranes, and 43,064 leaves, stamped; 7,533 bundles tied up; 1,419 rolls, 323 volumes, 3,851 files or bundles, and 71 boxes, ticketed; 2,360 tickets made, printed, and stamped; 97 membranes cleaned; 4,210 Foreign and Treasury State Papers examined with printed Calendars, and arranged for binding; 1 bundle of Privy Seals re-filed; Lord Chamberlain's Records stamped; 898 volumes and many papers incorporated with the series to which they belong; 54 volumes and 899 leaves bound, bindings repaired to 38 volumes, &c.; the Auditor's Records (Durham) ticketed, identified, and made into bundles (continued); slips of Indexes arranged alphabetically, &c.; many lists of Documents made, examined, stitched, &c.; seals packed in wadding; one repository room newly ticketed, with numbers of divisions, and of shelves of presses, &c.

XI. INVENTORIES.

AUDIT OFFICE:—continued.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—continued.

EXCHEQUER:—
Queen's Remembrancer:—
Ministers' Accounts; continued.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—continued.

LAND REVENUE RECORDS: continued.

XII. CALENDARS AND CATALOGUES.

CHANCERY:—
Close Rolls; continued to 55 Hen. III.
Decrees, Vict.; 3 Rolls, 61 Decrees.
Patent Rolls; 9 Edw. I., completed, 2,356 more entries; 10 Edw. I., in progress, 1,131 entries.

EXCHEQUER:—
Queen's Remembrancer:—
Depositions by Commission; continued to 23 Charles II. (9,260 suits calendared from 1 Eliz. to 23 Charles II.)
Miscellaneous; continued.

COURT OF REQUESTS:—
Proceedings; in course of arrangement.

DURHAM, PALATINATE OF:—
Chancery:—
Cursitor's Records; Bishop's Rolls, continued; (*see* Appendix I., No. 1).

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF:—continued; (*see* Appendix I., No. 2).

WELSH:—
Recognizance Rolls; continued; (*see* Appendix II., No. 1).

LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC:—
Hen. VIII., continued; printed to end of 1530.

COLONIAL OFFICE:—
Colonial: America and West Indies; continued in manuscript to 1665, printed to 1660:—East Indies, China, and Japan; in manuscript to 1625, printed to 1621.

FOREIGN OFFICE:—
Foreign, Eliz.; continued in manuscript to end of 1572; printed to 31 December 1571.

HOME OFFICE:—
Domestic, Chas. I.; continued; printed to end of 1639.
Domestic, Commonwealth; continued in manuscript to May 1650; printed to December 1649.
Domestic, Geo. III.; continued to end of 1765, 1801, and 1802, in manuscript.
Irish, Eliz.; continued; printed to July 1588.
Irish, Jas. I.; continued; printed to end of 1617.

TREASURY:—
Registered Papers; continued in manuscript to July 1709; printed to end of 1707.

XIII. INDEXES.

EXCHEQUER:—
Queen's Remembrancer:—
Depositions by Commission; continued.

STATE PAPERS:—
Domestic, Anne; 673 instruments.
" Geo. I.; 925 instruments.
Scotland, Will. III.–Geo. III.; 4,006 instruments.
Indexes to Printed Calendars.

All which is humbly submitted to Your Majesty.
Dated this 13th day of February 1875.
(Signed) T. DUFFUS HARDY,
Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

I most humbly certify to Your Majesty that this Report is made by the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, under my direction, pursuant to the Statute.
(Signed) G. JESSEL, M.R.

APPENDIX I.

TO

THE THIRTY-SIXTH REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of the Cursitor's Records: Chancery Enrolments.

28. (56.) Roll No. 1 of John Sherwood, Bishop of Durham.

(Pontificate extended from 10th August 1485, to 12th January 1493–4.)

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
	Aukland, &c. (*passim*) - - -	*See* Auckland.	
1	Auckland, West, land, &c., in, and in the vill of - - - - Auckland, Bishop's, rent in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
2	Aclyff', messuage and land in - -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
8	Ayden', Robert, chaplain - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
	Auckland, West, Robert Dalton' of, esquire.	*See* Dalton', Robert - - -	8
3 d'	Aton', in the county of York, John Merynngton', late of.	*See* Merynngton', John - -	4
6 d'	Auckland, North, John Thornley, late of - - - - - - Auckland, North, lands, &c., in -	*See* Thornley, John - - -	6
	Auckland, west, Robert Buk of, yeoman - - - - - - Auckland, North, office of "pinder" of	*See* Buk, Robert - - -	6
7 d'	Auckland, West, cottage in - -	*See* Banys, William - - -	7
8 d'	Auckland, North, John Chaloner of Auckland, North, land in - -	*See* Chaloner, John - - -	7
	Alewod, Richard - - - -	*See* Hadon', John - - -	7
	Auckland, West, messuage and land in	*See* Wotton', Roger - - -	7
1	Bradley, Ralph Eure of, esquire -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
	Bradley, manor of, and land in the "campus" of - - - - - Bishop's Auckland, rent in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
	Blakeston', William, esquire, deceased, Sibilla, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	1
2	Burn', William Claxton' of, esquire -	*See* Claxton' William - - -	1
	Billyngsyd, land in - - - - Brountofte, manor of - - - -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
	Bosse, Brian, esquire - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem*.	2
3	Bosse, William - - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Brian Bosse, esquire, of whom he is son and heir.	2
	Bosse, Brian, esquire - - -	*See* Bosse, William - - -	2
	Bettes, William - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
	Brakenbery, Robert, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
4	Bychburn', Thomas Ferrour of -	*See* Ferrour, Thomas - - -	3
6	Brown', John, of Gateshead - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Boyss, William, of Chilton' - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
	Bellasys, William, of Henknell' -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
7	Boys, William, late of Chilton' -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem*;—*also see* Boys, James.	5
	Bellasez, William, Cecilia, widow of -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem*.	5
	Boys, James - - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of William Boys, of whom he is brother and heir.	5
	Bellasys, Thomas - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of William Bellasys, of whom he is son and heir.	5
	Bellasys, William - - -	*See* Bellasys, Thomas - - -	5
	Bekley Hall, John Herbotell', late of -	*See* Herbotell', John - - -	6
8	Burnhall', Richard Fethirstanehalgh' of, gentleman.	*See* Scrayll', George - - -	Reign. 5 Hen. 7
1 d'	Bates, John - - - -	*See* Johnson', John - - -	1, and 2 Ric. 3.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1 d'	Blakemore, William - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Richard Fethirstanehalgh' of all right, &c., to a tenure in Lynesake.	1
	Busseflate, land in - - -	*See* Ley, Alexander - - -	1
	Burnynghill', Hugh, the younger, esquire, Thomas Eure, next of kin and heir of - - - -	*See* Eure, Thomas - - -	1
	Billyngham, Cuthbert, esquire -		
	Burnynghill', manor of - - -		
2 d'	Berker, Robert - - - -	*See* Egleston', Nicholas - -	3
3 d'	Bone, William, chaplain - -	*See* Esyngton', John - - -	4
	Bone, John - - - -		
	Bone, Walter, deceased - - -		
3d' & 4d'	Burgh', William, of Burgh', esquire -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
	Bychfeld, John Herbotell' of - -		
4 d'	Blount, Robert, of Durham - -	*See* Claxton', William - -	5
4d' & 5d'	Byshopmudlame, William Hall' of -	*See* Hall', William - - -	6
5 d'	Birde, Byrd, George, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant.	*See* Wakefeld, Thomas - -	5
	Brauncepath, William Claxton' of -	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', Richard -	5
	Burne, William Claxton' of, deceased		
	Berwyk, George Moreton' of - -	*See* Moreton', George - - -	5
	Bothe, William, esquire - -	*See* Conyers, Roger - - -	5
	Baynbrig, Richard, esquire - -		
	Bothe, Richard, esquire - -		
6 d'	Butteller, William - - -	*See* Lyndley, Isabella - - -	1
	Biging nigh Hampstels, Richard Thomson of - - - -	*See* Thomson', John - - -	6
	Biging, le, a messuage called - -		
	Buk, Robert, of West Auckland, yeoman.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Robert Hanley, chaplain, of right, &c., in the office of "pinder" of North Auckland.	6
7 d'	Bland, Stephen - - - -	*See* Pavy, John - - -	6
	Bertram, Joan, of Durham, widow -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by her to John Bell' and Elizabeth, his wife, of right, &c., in lands, &c., in Durham.	6
	Bell, John, and Elizabeth his wife -	*See* Bertram, Joan - - -	6
	Byres, Thomas Trotter, of - -	*See* Trotter, Thomas - - -	7
	Byres, cottages and land in - -		
	Byres, Robert Trotter, son of John Trotter of - - - -		
	Byres, Geoffrey Trotter, son of Geoffrey Trotter, of - - -		
	Banys, William - - - -	Has Memorandman enrolled of surrender by him to William Dobson of right, &c., in a cottage in West Auckland.	7
8 d'	Bradfeld, Thomas, one of the Lords of Elwyk.	Enrolment of Deed whereby the said Thomas, with the assent of Lancelot his heir, granted to Robert Smyth' of Holy Island, burgages, &c., in Holy Island.	Reign. 5 Hen. 7.
		Also, Bond by the said Thomas to the said Robert, for the peaceable occupation of the burgages, &c., conveyed by the above-mentioned Deed.	5 Hen. 7.
	The same, Lancelot, heir of - -	*See* Bradfeld, Thomas - -	5 Hen. 7. Pontif.
	Broun, John - - - -	*See* Hadon', John - - -	7
9 d'	Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Kyrkley, John - - -	8
	Baty, William - - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Belt, of right, &c., in messuages and land in Escombe.	7
	Belt, William - - - -	*See* Baty, William - - -	7
	Bates, James, of Bedlyngton' - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Michelson' of Norton' of the reversion to a messuage and land in Norton'.	7
		Memorandum of recognizance by the said James to keep the said surrender.	7
	Bedlyngton', James Bates of - -	*See* Bates, James - - -	7
	Barton', Conan, esquire - -	Deed enrolled whereby he granted to Henry Bouton', esquire, of Sadbery, in the county of York, William Pudsay, Rector of the church	A.D. 1490.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
		of Bolton' in the said county, Roland Pudsay, esquire, Thomas Strangwich', esquire, of Ketton', and Thomas Herbotill', vicar of Ponteland, in the county of Northumberland, burgages, land, &c., in the vill of Gateshead.	
9 d'	Bonton', Henry, esquire, of Sadbery, in the county of York - -		A.D.
	Bolton', in the county of York, William Pudsay, Rector of the church of - - - - -	*See* Barton, Conan - - -	1490.
			Pontif.
	Bawderstan, William, of Byashopmudlam, otherwise called Taillour.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Hall of Byashoptmudlame, of right, &c., in a common oven in the vill of Bishop's Midelham.	8
	Byashopmudlam, William Bawderstan of, otherwise called Taillour - -		
	Byashopmudlame, William Hall of - Bishops' Midelham, oven in the vill of - - - - -	*See* Bawderstan, William - -	
10 d'	Bay, William, of Lincoln, husbandman.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to James Bay, of right, &c., in land in Darlington.	
	Bay, James - - - -	*See* Bay, William - - -	8
	Bates, James, of Bedlington - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Edmund Batez of Norton', of the reversion of a messuage and land in Norton'.	
	Bedlington, James Batez of - - Batez, Edmund, of Norton' - -	*See* Batez, James - -	8
	Brafferton', Richard, chaplain -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Henry Brafferton', chaplain, his brother, of right, &c., in a cottage and land in Heghyngton', and of Thomas Brafferton' being appointed his attorney for the same.	8
	Brafferton', Henry, chaplain - - Brafferton', Thomas - - -	*See* Brafferton', Richard - -	8
	Burrell', George, of Holy Island -	*See* Thomson', Thomas - -	A.D. 1842.
	Bawkhouse, Richard - - -	*See* Ratclyff, Henry - - -	Pontif. 9
1	Chelyngham, Thomas Grave of, knight Colinwood, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	1
	Calehirst, coal mines of - - -	*See* Walker, Robert - - -	Reign. 2 Ric. 3.
	Constable, Ralph, Anne, wife of - Constable, William, Isabella, wife of	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	Pontif. 1
2	Claxton', William, of Burn', esquire -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem*.	1
	Cartyngton', John, esquire, Joan, wife of - - - - - Conyers, Richard, esquire, Elizabeth, wife of - - - - - Claxton', manor of, and land there - Claxton', Robert, knight, deceased -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
4 & 5	Caldhirst, mines in - - - Ceple, mines in - - - -	*See* Witton', Thomas - - -	4
5	Conyers, Christopher, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
6	Conyers, William, esquire - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of Christopher Conyers, knight, of whom he is son and heir.	4
6 & 7	Chilton', William Boys, Boyss, of -	*See* Boyss, William; *also* Boys, William	5
7	Claveryng, John, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
8	Conyers, William, of Sokburn, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
	Cheswyk, Robert Maners of, esquire -	*See* Maners, Robert - - -	8
2 d'	Conyers, Richard, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife.	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	4
	Cave, William, of Houghton - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Nicholas Hall' of all right, &c., in land, &c., in the vill of Neubotill'.	4
	Conyers, Richard, of Horden', esquire	Deed enrolled between the said Richard, and Eleanor, widow of Lionel Claxton, confirming and otherwise dealing with Indenture for the marriage of Richard, son and heir of the said Lionel Claxton, with Janet, daughter of the said Richard Conyers.	A.D. 1487.
	. . .		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2 d'	Conyers, Richard, Janet, daughter of - - - - - Claxton, Lionel, Eleanor, widow of, and Richard their son - -	*See* Conyers, Richard - - -	A.D. 1467. Pontif. 4
3 d'	Chester, Herberhous nigh, Robert Weland of, yeoman.	*See* Esyngton', John - - -	
3d' & 4d'	Camby, William, merchant of, Newcastle-on-Tyne - - - - - Cudbert, Robert, gentleman - -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
4 d'	Catlynson', Richard, of Fysshburn', gentleman.	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said Richard granted to Ralph Shirewod a messuage and land, &c., in the vill and territory of Fysshburn'. Bond of the said Richard to the said Ralph to ensure his peaceable occupation of a house and land in Fysshburn'.	5
	Claxton', William, of Halywell', esquire	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said William granted to Robert Blount, of Durham, burgages in Durham. Deed whereby the said William released to the said Robert all right, &c., in the said burgages.	5
5 d'	Conyers, John, knight - - - - Claxton', William, of Braunoepath, esquire - - - - - - Claxton', William, of Burne, deceased	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', Richard -	5
	Conyers, Roger, knight, of Wyniard -	Has Deed enrolled whereby he became bound to William Bothe, esquire, in a certain sum of money.	5
	The same Roger, William Bothe of Cloce, esquire, Richard Baynbrig, esquire, and Richard Bothe, esquire.	Have the following Deed inrolled:— Indenture between the said Sir Roger and William for the payment of the sum of money named in the preceding bond.	5
	Cloce, William Bothe of, esquire -	*See* Conyers, Roger - - -	5
6 d'	Chester, John Thomson' of - -	*See* Thomson', John - - -	6
7 d'	Conesclyff, John Ferrour of - - Conesclyff, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	Reign. 7 Ric. 2. Pontif. 7
8 d'	Chaloner, John, son and heir of John Chaloner, of North Auckland.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Richard Phelipp', of right, &c., in land in North Auckland.	
	Cotom, Richard, and Agnes his wife -	*See* Hadon', John - - -	7
	Cassop', Thomas - - - - -	*See* Wotton', Roger - - -	7
	Conset, Thomas Layburne of - - Calerowley, tenement called Holehous nigh - - - - - -	*See* Layburne, Thomas - -	9
10 d'	Conyers, Roger, knight - - - Conyers, Richard, of Horden', esquire	*See* Ratclyff, Henry - - -	9
	Derlyngton', &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Darlington.	
	Dunelm', Duresme, &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Durham.	
1	Darlington, rent in - - - - Denton', land in - - - - - Durham, manor of Kymblesworth nigh - - - - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Graye, Thomas; *also* Walker, Robert.	Reign. 1, and 2 Ric. 3. Pontif.
2	Durham, messuage in - - -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
4	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Ferrour, Thomas - -	3
4 & 5	The same - - - - - -	*See* Witton', Thomas - - -	4
7 & 8	The same - - - - - - Durham, George Strayll' of - - Durham, the mint of - - - Darlington, Thomas Lincolne of, yeoman - - - - - - Durham, Christopher Warrener of, yeoman - - - - - - Durham, William Randson' of, smith	*See* Strayll', George - - -	Reign. 5 Hen. 7.
8	Durham { John Henryson' of, shoemaker - - - Stephen Esshet of, shoemaker - - - Thomas Smyth' of, minstrel - - The Lord Bishop of - }	*See* Henryson', John - - -	Pontif. 8

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8	Dalton'. Robert, of West Auckland, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*. *See also* Lawrence, John.	8
1 d'	Darlington, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Py, John - - - -	1
	Dilacre, William - - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Dilacre his son, of all right, &c., in a tenure in Lynesak.	1
	Dilacre, John - - - -	*See* Dilacre, William - - -	1
3 d'	Durham, burgage in - - -	*See* Meryngton', John - -	4
4 d'	Durham, Robert Blount of - - } Durham, burgages in - - - }	*See* Claxton', William - -	5
5 d'	Durham, lands, &c., in the county of -	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', Richard -	5
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Moreton', George - - -	5
6 d'	Durham, Isabella Lyndley of, widow -	*See* Lyndley, Isabella - - -	1
	Durham, burgages in - - -	*See* Seton', Robert de - - -	A.D. 1384.
7 d'	Darlington, messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Pavy, John - - -	Pontif. 6 Reign.
	Darlington, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	7 Ric. 2.
	Durham, Joan Bertram of, widow - } Durham, lands, &c., in - - - }	*See* Bertram, Joan - - -	Pontif. 6
	Dobson, William - - - -	*See* Banys, William - - -	7
9 d'	Davyson', Richard, of Hesylden' -	*See* Kyrkby, John - - -	8
10 d'	Darlington, land in - - -	*See* Bay, William - - -	8
1	Eure, Ralph, of Bradley, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	The same, Anne, wife of Ralph Constable, Isabella, wife of William Constable, and Elena, wife of Henry Thwatys, next of kin of.	To have seisin of the manor of Riddyng, and land, &c., adjoining in West Auckland, and in the vill of West Auckland, land in Wolryngton, rent in Darlington, lands, &c., in the vills and territories of Estherynngton' and Midilherynngton', messuages, &c., in Wolsyngham, and rent, &c., there, a messuage and land at Fernehilles, land in the "campus" of Bradley, a messuage, &c., in Snawfeld, land, &c., in Stanehop', rent in Bishop's Auckland, a messuage and land in Denton', land in Egleston' in Tesdale, land nigh Kymblesworth, the manors of Kymblesworth nigh Durham and Bradley, and lands, &c., on both sides of the river Wear, late belonging to the said Ralph.	1
	Estherynngton, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - - - } Egleston' in Tesdale, land in - - }	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
2	Elmeden'. William, knight, Margaret, wife of, Joan, wife of John Cartyngton', esquire, Elizabeth, wife of Richard Conyers, esquire, and Filicia, wife of Ralph Wodrynngton', knight.	To have seisin of the manor of Horden', land in the vills of Esyngton' and Thorp', the manors of Great Hessewell' and Pespole, the manor of Claxton' and land there, land, &c., in Hurworth', Morton', and Hawthorne, the manor of Pontofte, land in Billyngayd, Pontofte, and Esyngton', the manor of Brountofte, a messuage and land in Aclyff', messuages and land in Plawesworth', and a messuage in Durham, as the daughters and heirs of Robert Claxton', knight.	8
	Esyngton', land in, and in the vill of -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
3	Elstob, Henry, esquire - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
6	Eure, Robert, late of Holmset, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
8	Eshet, Stephen, of Durham, shoemaker	*See* Henryson', John - - -	7
1 d'	Eure, Thomas, next of kin and heir of Hugh Burnynghill' the younger, esquire.	Has Deed enrolled whereby he confirmed to Cuthbert Billyngham, esquire, his estate and interest in the manor of Burnynghill', and releases all right therein.	1
2 d'	Egleston', Nicholas, brother of John Egliston, deceased.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Grenwell', Thomas Grange, and Robert Berker of all right, &c., in land, &c., in Wolsyngham.	3
	Egliston', John, deceased - -	*See* Egleston', Nicholas - -	3
	Esyngton', John Sourby of - -	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	4

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3 d'	Bayngton', John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant, and Robert Weland of Heberhous nigh Chester, yeoman, to William Bone, chaplain, and John Bone, executors of the will of Walter Bone, deceased.	Recognisance - - - -	4
3d' & 4d'	Eghton', messuage, &c., in the vill of	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
4d' & 5d'	Eland, close called the, nigh the manor of Midelham.	*See* Hall', William - - -	6
8 d'	Elwyk, Robert Bradfeld, one of the Lords of.	*See* Bradfeld, Thomas - -	Reign. 5 Hen. 7.
	Eland, messuage and land in - -	*See* Hadon', John - - -	Pontif. 7
	Eland, Holy (*passim*) - - -	*See* Holy Island.	
1	Fernehilles, land at - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
3	Ferrour, John, of Grendur - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
	Fulthorp', Alan, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
	Ferrour, Thomas, of Bychburn' -	Enrolment of Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop demises to him his iron mine in Werdale called Henrysongreyff, for the term of six years at a rent of 24*d.* per annum.	3
	Feldhousez, Thomas Hogson of, yeoman.	*See* Hogson, Thomas - - -	4
	Fraunceyes, Elen, wife of John - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of William Bosse, of whom she is sister and heir.	5
	Fethirstanehalgh', Richard, of Burnhall', gentleman.	*See* Strayll', George - - -	Reign. 5 Hen. 7.
1 d'	Fressell', Emmote - - -	*See* Wilkynson', John - -	Pontif. 1
	Fethirstanehalgh', Richard - -	*See* Blakemore, William - -	1
2	Fewler, William, of Stokton, the elder.	Has memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Fewler, chaplain, his son, of all right, &c., in a messuage and land in Stockton.	3
	Fewler, John, chaplain - - -	*See* Fewler, William - - -	3
3d' & 4d'	Fernakers, John Watson', the elder, of.	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
d'	Fysshburn', Richard Catlynson' of, gentleman - - - -	*See* Catlynson', Richard - -	5
	Fysshburn', messuage and land, &c., in the vill and territory of - -		
5 d'	Fethirstanehalgh', Richard, and Beatrice his wife.	Have Deed enrolled whereby they granted to Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, John Couyers, knight, William Claxton', of Braunepath', esquire, Henry Fethirstanehalgh', and Thomasine his sister, the lands, &c., in the county of Durham, late belonging to William Claxton' of Burne, brother of the said Beatrice, rendering therefore to the said Beatrice for her life 100 shillings per annum.	5
	Fethirstanehalgh', Henry, and Thomasine his sister.	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', Richard -	5
7 d'	Ferrour, John, of Conesclyff - -	Deed enrolled whereby he granted to his son Thomas his lands, &c., in Conesclyff, Moreton' upon Swale and Darlington, and to Walter de Neseham and Agnes his wife a burgage in Darlington.	Reign. 7 Ric. 2.
	The same, Thomas, son of - -	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	7 Ric. 2.
1	Graye, Thomas, of Chelyngham, knight, and Robert Colinwod, esquire.	Enrolment of Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop, with the consent of the King, commits to them the custody of the castle of Norham for one year.	1 Ric. 3.
2	The same Thomas - - -	Enrolment of a similar Indenture committing to him the custody of the castle of Norham for seven years, with rent reserved varying in several years. For the due performance of the conditions the said Thomas, Henry Percy, Earl of Northumberland, Thomas Gray of Horton', knight, Robert Rames of Shortfald, esquire, Thomas	Pontif. 2

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
		Hagerston' of Hagerston' esquire, Henry Swhynnow of Skemerston,' esquire, and Thomas Strother, esquire, become bound to the Lord Bishop.	
2	Gray, Thomas, of Horton'. knight -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	2
	Great Hessewell', manor of - -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
3	Grendon', Robert - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	2
	Grendur, John Ferrour of - -	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	3
	Gateshevcd, &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Gateshead.	
6	Gateshead, John Brown' of - -	*See* Brown', John - - -	4
	Graystok, Ralph, late of Graystok, knight.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
7	Gowere, John, esquire - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
2 d'	Grenwell', William - - -	*See* Egleston', Nicholas - -	3
	Grange, Thomas - - - -		
	Grenwell', Thomas - - -	*See* Kyrkby, John - - -	3
3 d'	Gamylsby, John, of Lamesley - -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
	Gamylsby, Thomas - - -		
	Gateshead, Thomas Huchonson', chaplain of - - - -		
6 d'	Gower. John, of Hartlepool, esquire -	Has Deed enrolled whereby he granted to Roger Vincent of Great Smetun, lands, &c., in the vills and territories of Hett and Preston' upon Skerne.	6
9 d'	Great Smetun, Roger Vincent of -	*See* Gower, John - - -	6
	Gateshead, burgages, land, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Barton', Conan - - -	A.D. 1490.
			Reign.
1	Hartgyll, coal mines of - - -	*See* Walker, Robert - - -	2 Ric. 3.
2	Horton', Thomay Gray of, knight -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	Pontif. 2
	Hagerston', Thomas, of Hagerston', esquire - - - - -		
	Horden', Manor of - - -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
	Hessewell', Great, manor of - -		
	Hurworth', land, &c., in - -		
	Hawthorne, land, &c., in - -		
3	Herbotill', John, late of Tynemouth', esquire.	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	3
	Hoton', John, esquire - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
4	Henrysongreyff, iron mine in Werdale called.	*See* Ferrour, Thomas - - -	3
	Hogson, Thomas, of Feldhouses, yeoman.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*;—*also see* Hogeson', Hugh.	4
	Hebburn', John, of Hebburn', esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Hogeson', Hugh, son and heir of Thomas Hogson.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	4
4 & 5	Hartkeld - - - - -	Mines in. *See* Witton', Thomas -	4
	Hetherclogh, otherwise Tollawe -		
5	Hoton', John, esquire - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	4
6	Holmset, Robert Eure, late of, esquire	*See* Eure, Robert - - -	5
	Henknell', William Bellasys of -	*See* Bellasys, William - -	5
7	Herbotell', John - - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of John Herbotell' of Bekley Hall, esquire, of whom he is son and heir.	6
8	Hastynges, Edmund, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
	Henryson', John, and Stephen Esshet, both shoemakers of Durham.	Become bail for the good behaviour of Thomas Smyth', minstrel, of Durham, otherwise called Piper, whom the Lord Bishop had pardoned for all felonies and other offences.	7
9	Hegh'feld, William, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	9
1 d'	Hayton', Thomas - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Robert Maners of all right, &c., in the lands, &c., late of Edward Hayton' his father.	1
2 d'	Hayton', Edward - - -	*See* Hayton', Thomas - -	1
	Hertburn', cottage, &c., in - -	*See* Kyrkman, John - - -	3
	Hall', Thomas, and Thomas Rudd, clerks.	Have Deed enrolled whereby they granted to Richard Conyers, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, the manor of Horden' and lands, &c., there, and appointed John Sourby of Esyngton' their attorney to give seisin thereof.	4
	Horden', manor of, and land, &c., there	*See* Hall', Thomas - -	

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2 d'	Houghton, William Cave of - - Hall', Nicholas - - - -	*See* Cave, William - - -	4
	Hull', Thomas, Isabella, daughter and heir of.	Incomplete entry of a Memorandum relating to her.	Undated.
	Horden', Richard Conyers of, esquire	*See* Conyers, Richard - -	A.D. 1467. Pontif.
3 d'	Hedlame, William - - - -	*See* Merynngton', John - -	4
	Herberhous nigh Chester, Robert Weland of, yeoman.	*See* Esyngton', John - - -	4
3d' & 4d'	Herbotill', Ralph, esquire - - Herbotell', John, of Bychfeld - - Herbotell', Thomas, clerk - - Huchonson', Thomas, chaplain, of Gateshead - - - -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
4 d'	Halywell', William Claxton' of, esquire	*See* Claxton', William - -	5
4d' & 5d'	Hall', William, of Byshopmudlame -	Has Memorandum enrolled of the following deeds:— Release by the said William to John Hall' his son, of right, &c., in meadows in Midelham. Release by the said William to his said son of right, &c., in a cottage, land, &c., in Midelham. Release by the said William to his said son of right, &c., in a close called the Eland nigh the manor of Midelham.	6
4d' & 5d'	Hall', John, son of William Hall', of Bishopmudlame.	*See* Hall', William - - -	6
5 d'	Hall', Thomas, clerk - - -	*See* Raa, Richard - - -	6
	Hertburn', John Kyrman, Kyrkman, of - - - - - - Hertburn', messuage and land in -	*See* Kyrman, John - - -	6
	Hertilpol, &c. (*passim*) - - -	*See* Hartlepool.	
	Hartlepool, John Gower of, esquire - Hett, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - - - - -	*See* Gower, John - - -	6
6 d'	Hampstels, Biging nigh, Richard Thomson' of.	*See* Thomson', John - - -	6
	Hanley, Robert, chaplain - -	*See* Buk, Robert - - -	6
	Huton', John de - - - -	*See* Seton', Robert de - - -	A.D. 1384. Pontif.
7 d'	Henryson', William - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Hall', son of William Hall', of Midelham, of right, &c., in a tenement and land in Segfeld.	7
	Hall', John, son of William Hall', of Midelham - - - - - Hall', William, of Midelham, John Hall', son of - - - -	*See* Henryson', William - -	7
8 d'	Holy Island, Robert Smyth' of - Holy Island, burgages, &c., in -	*See* Bradfeld, Thomas - -	Reign. 5 Hen. 7.
	Hadon', John, of Normanbe, Richard Cotom, and John Richardson'.	Have Deed enrolled whereby the said John and Eleanor his wife, Richard, and Agnes his wife, and John, and Joan his wife, confirm a grant made by them to Richard Alewod of a messuage and land in Eland, in opposition to an alleged grant thereof fraudulently obtained by John Brown.	Pontif. 7
	Hopper, John - - - - - Holehous, tenement called, nigh Calerowley - - - -	*See* Layburne, Thomas - -	9
9 d'	Hesilden', Richard Davyson' of - Hawthorn', cottages in the vill of -	*See* Kyrkby, John - - -	8
	Herbotill', Thomas, vicar of Ponteland, in the county of Northumberland.	*See* Barton', Conan - - -	A.D. 1490. Pontif.
	Hall', William, of Byshopmudlame -	*See* Bawderstan, William - -	8
10 d'	Heghyngton', cottage and land in -	*See* Brafferton', Richard - -	8
	Holy Island { Thomas Thomson' of, burgess - - George Burrell of - burgage and "place" in - - -	*See* Thomson, Thomas - -	A.D. 1482. Reign. 13 Hen. 6.
	Heltell', in the county of Northumberland, tenement, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
10 d'	Horden', Richard Conyers of, esquire Hall', Thomas, chaplain Hartlepool, rent out of burgages in	*See* Ratclyff, Henry	9 Reign.
9	Ielandshire, in the county of Northumberland.	*See* Tyler, Sir William	5 Hen.7.
1 d'	Johnson', John	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender of all right, &c., to . . . . . in Norton' to John Batez.	Pontif. 1 Reign.
	The same	Testifies to his mother Agnes, widow of William Johnson of Shireburn', his father, being sister of Thomas Symson' of Norton; and has Memorandum enrolled of surrender of all right, &c., to lands, &c., in Norton' to John Batez, for which Robert Wedowe was to make fine at the next Hallmote Court and surrender same.	2 Ric. 3.
	Johnson, William, of Shireburn'	*See* Johnson', John	2 Ric. 3.
2 d'	Johnson', John	*See* Kyrkman, John	Pontif. 3
	Island, Holy (*passim*)	*See* Holy Island.	
1	Kymblesworth, nigh Durham, manor of, and land nigh.	*See* Eure, Ralph	1
3	Kelynghall', John, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*. A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg. *See also* Kelynghall', Thomas.	2
	Kelynghall', Thomas	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of John Kelynghall', esquire, of whom he is son and heir. A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg.	2
	Karlile, John, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	3
6	Karlill', John, esquire	*See* Thirlkeld, Christopher	5
1 d'	Kirkley in Sofolke, Robert Rese, of, and Elizabeth his wife.	*See* Rese, Robert	1
2 d'	Kyrkman, John, son and heir of Richard Kyrkman.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Johnson of right, &c., in a cottage, &c., in Hertburn'.	3
	Kyrkman, Richard	*See* Kyrkman, John	3
	Kyrkby, John, of Westovyle	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Thomas Grenwell' of all right, &c., to a tenement, &c., called Stovile.	3
5 d'	Kyrman', Kyrkman', John, of Hertburn'.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Storhird of Stokton' of right, &c., in a messuage and land in Hertburn'.	6
9 d'	Kyrkby, John, esquire	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Charter whereby the said John granted to Richard Davyson' of Hesilden' four cottages in the vill of Hawthorn', and appointed John Bentley his attorney to give seisin thereof. Writing indented whereby the said Richard granted that the abovementioned Deed should be void on the payment of a certain sum of money on a certain day.	8
	Ketton', Thomas Strangwich', esquire, of.	*See* Barton', Conan	A.D. 1490.
3	Lomley, Thomas, Lord	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*. A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg. *See also* Lomley, George, Lord of.	Pontif. 2
	Lomley, George, Lord of	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Thomas, Lord of Lomley, of whom he is son and heir. A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg.	3
8	Lincolne, Thomas, of Darlington, yeoman.	*See* Strayll', George	Reign. 5 Hen.7.
	Lawrence, John	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Robert Dalton', esquire, whose sister and heir, Isabella, he had married.	Pontif. 8

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1 d'	Lincolne, Thomas - - -	*See* Py, John - - - -	1
	Lynesake, tenure in - - -	*See* Blakemore, William - -	1
	Ley, Alexander, and Alice his wife -	Have Memorandum enrolled of surrender by them to John Vasy of all right, &c., to land in Neulandsyd and Busseflate.	1
	Langchestre, land nigh - - -	*See* Rese, Robert - - -	1
	Lynesak, tenure in - - -	*See* Dilacre, William - - -	1
3 d'	Lomley, Bertram, esquire, and Margaret his wife.	Have the following Deeds enrolled:—	5
		Charter whereby Ralph Herbotill', esquire, William Burgh' of Burgh', esquire, John Herbotell' of Bychfeld, Thomas Herbotell', clerk, John Watson' of Wardley, and John Gamylsby of Lamesley, granted to the said Bertram and Margaret a messuage, lands, &c., in Lamesley, a messuage, &c., in the vill of Eghton', closes, &c., within the lordship of, Ravensholme.	
		Charter whereby the said Bertram and Margaret granted to William Camby, merchant, rents out of tenements, &c., in Lamyslee as security for the payment of a certain sum of money.	
		Bond by Bertram Lomley, esquire, Robert Cudbert, and Nicholas Turpyn, gentlemen, Thomas Gamylsby, John Watson' the elder, of Fernakers, and Thomas Huchunson', chaplain, of Gateshead, to William Camby of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant, in a certain sum of money as security for the possession of certain rents out of tenements, &c., in Lamesley.	
	Lamesley, John Gamylsby of - - } Lamesley, tenements, &c., in - - }	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
6 d'	Lyndley, Isabella, of Durham, widow	Has Deed enrolled whereby she granted to William Butteller, her son, all her goods and chattels.	1
7 d'	London, John Pavy of, and Isabella his wife.	*See* Pavy, John - - -	6
	Laurence, Walter - - -	*See* Penreth', John - - -	7
8 d'	Layburne, Thomas, of Conset - -	Enrolment of surrender by him to John Hopper, of right, &c., in a tenement called Holehous, nigh Calerowley.	9
1	Midilheryngton', lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
2	Moreton', land, &c., in - -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
4	Moreton', John, of Moreton' - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Undated.
	The same John, Isabella, widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	4
4 & 5	Morapitt, mines in - - -	*See* Witton', Thomas - - -	4
5	Maners, Robert, knight, Joan, widow of.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
6	Musgrave, William, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Moreton', Robert - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of John Moreton', of whom he is son and heir.	4
	Moreton', John, deceased - -	*See* Moreton', Robert - -	4
7	Moreton', John, Isabella, widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	5
8	Musgrave, William, esquire - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	7
	Maners, Robert, of Cheswyk, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	8
	Meburn', Rouland, clerk - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	8
1 d'	Milner, Walter - - - -	*See* Wilkynson', John - -	1
	Maners, Robert - - - -	*See* Hayton', Thomas - - -	1
3 d'	Meryngton', John, son and heir of John Meryngton', late of Aton', in the county of York.	Has Deed enrolled whereby he released to William Hedlame, all right, &c., in a burgage in Durham.	4
4d' & 5d'	Midelham, manor of, and cottage, land, &c., there.	*See* Hall', William - - -	8

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5 d'	Moreton', George, of Berwyk - -	Memorandum of his having taken to farm from the Lord Bishop, cottages and land in Twedmouth, in the county of Norham, for the term of 21 years, at the rent of 7*s. per annum.*	5
	Midelham, cottage, &c., in - -	*See* Raa, Richard - - -	6
6 d'	Moreton', Agnes, widow - - Moreton', William - - -	*See* Thornley, John - - -	6
			Reign.
7 d'	Moreton' upon Swale, lands, &c., in -	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	7 Ric. 2.
			Pontif.
7 d'	Midelham, John Hall, son of William Hall', of.	*See* Henryson', William - -	7
9 d'	Michelson', John, of Norton.' - -	*See* Batez, James - - -	7
	Midelham, Bishops', oven in the vill of	*See* Bawderstan, William - -	8
			Reign.
10 d'	Mymdrom, in the county of Northumberland, tenements, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	13 Hen. 6.
1	Norham, castle of - - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	1 Ric. 3.
2	The same - - - - - Northumberland, Henry Percy, Earl of.	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	2 Ric. 3.
			Pontif.
4 & 5	Newbiging, Thomas Witton' of -	*See* Witton', Thomas, - -	4
6	Newbiging, John Orde, of, esquire -	*See* Orde, John - - -	4
8	Norton', John, knight - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
			Reign.
9	Northumberland, Ilelandshire, in the county of.	*See* Tyler, Sir William - -	5 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
1 d'	Norton', lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Johnson', John - - -	1
	Neulandsyd, land in - - -	*See* Ley, Alexander - - -	1
			Reign.
	Norton, Thomas Symson' of - -	*See* Johnson', John - - -	2 Ric. 3.
			Pontif.
2 d'	Neubotill', land, &c., in the vill of -	*See* Cave, William - - -	4
3 d'	Newcastle-on-Tyne, John Esyngton', of, merchant.	*See* Esyngton', John - - -	4
5 d'	Newcastle-on-Tyne, George Birde, Byrd, of, merchant.	*See* Wakefeld, Thomas - -	5
	Norham, Twedmouth, in the county of, cottages, &c., in.	*See* Moreton', George - -	5
6 d'	North Auckland, John Thornley, late of, yeoman - - - North Auckland, lands, &c., in -	*See* Thornley, John - - -	6
	North Auckland, office of "pinder" of	*See* Buck, Robert - - -	6
			Reign.
7 d'	Neseham, Walter de, and Agnes his wife.	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	7 Ric. 2.
			Pontif.
8 d'	North Auckland, John Chaloner of - North Auckland, land in - -	*See* Chaloner, John - - -	7
	Normanbe, John Hadon', of - -	*See* Hadon', John - - -	7
9 d'	Norton', John Michelson', of - - Norton', messuage and land in -	*See* Batez, James - - -	7
10 d'	Norton', Edmund Batez, of - - Norton', messuage and land in -	*See* Batez, James - - -	8
	Newton', Robert - - - Newton', George - - -	*See* Robson', John - - -	9
	Northumberland { Unthank, manor of - ; Heltell', vill of ; Mymdrom, vill of - - } in the county of	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	Reign. 13 Hen. 6.
			Pontif.
	Nether Thruston', messuage, &c., in -	*See* Ratclyff, Henry - - -	9
6	Orde, John, of Newbiging, esquire -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	4
	Orde, John, esquire, Isabella, widow of.	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	4
			Reign.
10 d'	Ogle, Robert - - - -	Deed enrolled wherby he granted to John Ogle, his son, the manor of Unthank, in the county of Northumberland, a tenement in the vill of Heltell', in the same county, and land belonging thereto, and tenements and land in the vill of Mymdrom, in the same county.	13 Hen. 6.

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
10 d'	Ogle, John - - - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	13 Hen. 6.
2	Percy, Henry, Earl of Northumberland.	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	2 Ric. 3.
	Pespole, manor of - - - Pontofte, manor of, and land in - Plawesworth', messuages and land in - - - - - -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	Pontif. 8
8	Parke, Rouland, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
	Piper, Thomas Smyth', minstrel, of Durham, otherwise called.	*See* Henryson', John - -	7
1 d'	Py, John - - - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled witnessing his release to Thomas Lincolne, of all right, &c., in a messuage, land, &c., in Darlington, late belonging to his father, William Py.	1
	Py, William - - - -	*See* Py, John - - - -	1
6 d'	Preston'-upon-Skerne, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Gower, John - - -	6
7 d'	Pavy, John, of London, and Isabella his wife.	Have Memorandum enrolled of surrender by them to Stephen Bland and John Parkynson, of their right, &c., in messuages and land in Darlington.	6
	Parkynson, John - - -	*See* Pavy John - - - -	6
	Penreth', John, of Whikham - -	Has memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Walter Laurence, of right, &c., in a messuage and land in Whikham.	7
8 d'			
9 d'	Phelipp', Richard - - -	*See* Chaloner, John - - -	7
	Pudsay, William, Rector of the church of Bolton', in the county of York - - - - - Pudsay, Roland, esquire - - Ponteland, in the county of Northumberland, Thomas Herbotill', vicar of - - - - -	*See* Barton', Conan - - -	A.D. 1490.
			Reign.
1	Raly, coal mines of - - -	*See* Walker, Robert - - -	2 Ric. 3.
	Riddyng, manor of - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	Pontif. 1
			Reign.
2	Rames, Robert, of Shortfald, esquire -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	2 Ric. 3.
			Pontif.
3	Radclyff, Richard, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
4 & 5	Raley, mines in - - - -	*See* Witton', Thomas - - -	4
			Reign.
8	Randson', William, of Durham, smith	*See* Strayll', George - - -	5 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
1 d'	Rese, Robert, of Kirkley in Sofoke, and Elizabeth his wife.	Have the following Deeds enrolled:— Grant by the said Robert and Elizabeth to George Rypon, of land nigh Langchester, and appointing John Rypon', their attorney, to give seisin thereof. Release by the said Robert and Elizabeth to the said George, of all right, &c., in the said land.	1
	Rypon', George - - - - Rypon', John - - - -	*See* Rese, Robert - - -	1
2 d'	Rudd, Thomas, clerk - - -	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	4
3 d'	Ravensholme, closes, &c., in the lordship of.	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
5 d'	Raa, Richard, chaplain - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Thomas Hall', clerk, of right, &c., in a cottage, &c., in Midelham.	6
8 d'	Richerdson' John, and Joan his wife -	*See* Hadon', John - - -	7
10 d'	Robson', John, of Wodsyd, nigh Ryton.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Robert Newton' and George Newton', of right, &c., in a tenement called Wodsidhous.	9
	Ryton, John Robson', of Wodsyd, nigh.	*See* Robson', John - - -	9
	Ratclyff, Henry, esquire, and Isabella his wife.	Have Deed enrolled whereby they granted to Roger Conyers, knight, Richard Conyers, of Horden', esquire, Thomas Hall', and Robert Rudd, chaplains, a messuage and land in Nether Thruston', and	9

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
		rent out of burgages in Hartlepool, and appointing Richard Bawkhouse, their attorney, to deliver seisin thereof.	
10 d'	Rudd, Robert, chaplain - -	*See* Ratclyff, Henry - - -	9
1	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
	Snawfeld, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
	Stanehop', land, &c., in - - -		
2	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
	Shortfald, Robert Rames, of, esquire	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	Reign. 2 Ric. 3.
	Swhynnow, Henry, of Skemerston', esquire - - - - -		
	Skemerston', Henry Swhynnow of, esquire - - - - -		
	Strother, Thomas, esquire - -		
3	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas, Lord; *also* Kelynghall', John; *also* Kelynghall', Thomas.	Pontif. 2
7	Strayll', George, of Durham, goldsmith.	Enrolment of Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop commits to him his Mint of Durham for the coinage of silver pennies only, for the term of three years, at a rent of four marks yearly.	Reign. 5 Hen. 7.
8	The same George, Richard Fethirstanehalgh', of Burnhall', gentleman, Thomas Lincolne, of Darlington, yeoman, Christopher Warrener, of Durham, yeoman, and William Randson', of Durham, smith, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance for the performance of the conditions of the preceding Indenture.	5 Hen. 7.
	Smyth', Thomas, of Durham, minstrel, otherwise called Piper.	*See* Henryson', John - - -	Pontif. 7
	Sokburn, William Conyers of, esquire	*See* Conyers, William - - -	7
1 d'	Sofoke, Kirkley in, Robert Rese of, and Elizabeth his wife.	*See* Rese, Robert - - -	1
	Symson', Thomas, of Norton - -	*See* Johnson, John - - -	Reign. 2 Ric. 3.
2 d'	Stovyle, tenement, &c., called - -	*See* Kyrkby, John - - -	Pontif. 3
	Stockton, William Fewler, of - -	*See* Fewler, William - - -	3
	Stockton, messuage and land in -		
	Sourby, John, of Eayngtou' - -	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	4
4 d'	Sturewod, Ralph - - -	*See* Catlynson', Richard - -	5
5 d'	Swalwels, cottage, &c., in - -	*See* Wakefeld, Thomas - -	5
	Storhird, John, of Stokton' - -	*See* Kyrman, John - - -	6
	Stokton', John Storhird of - -		
6 d'	Smetun, Great, Roger Vincent of -	*See* Gower, John - - -	6
	Skerne, Preston upon, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - -		
	Seton', Robert de, chaplain - -	Deed enrolled whereby he granted to John de Huton' rents out of burgages in Durham.	A.D. 1384.
d'	Swale, Moreton' upon, lands, &c., in -	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	Reign. 7 Ric. 2.
8 d'	Smyth', Robert, of Holy Island -	*See* Bradfeld, Thomas - -	5 Hen. 7.
9 d'	Sadbery, in the county of York, Henry Bonton', esquire, of - -	*See* Barton', Conan - - -	A.D. 1490.
	Strangwich', Thomas, esquire, of Ketton' - - - - -		
1	Toftes, coal mines of - - -	*See* Walker, Robert - - -	Reign. 2 Ric. 3.
	Thwatys, Henry, Elena, wife of -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	Pontif. 1
	Tesdale, Egleston' in, land in - -		
2	Thorp', land in the vill of - -	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
3	Tynemouth', John Herbotill', late of -	*See* Herbotill', John - - -	3
4 & 5	Tostes - - -	*See* Witton', Thomas - - -	4
	Tollawe, Hetherclogh', mines in otherwise - -		
6	Thirlkeld, Christopher, and Joan his wife.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of John Karlill', esquire, of whom the said Joan is daughter and heir.	5

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
9	Tyler, Sir William, knight - -	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop let to him to farm all his lands, &c., within and about the town of Tweedmouth, Ilelandshire, in the county of Northumberland, fishing in the waters of Tweed, coal mine belonging to the said Bishop by reason of the said Tweedmouth, and all profits to the same town and water belonging, for the term of five years, at the rent of 27*l.* *per annum*.	7 Hen. 5.
	Tweedmouth, lands, &c., in and about the town of, coal mine appurtenant to, &c. - - - - -	*See* Tyler, Sir William - -	7 Hen. 5.
	Tweed, fishing in the waters of -		
	Tyne, Newcastle on (*passim*) - -	*See* Newcastle-on-Tyne.	
			Pontif.
3 d'	Turpyn, Nicholas, gentleman - -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
5 d'	Tweedmouth, in the county of Norham, cottages, &c., in.	*See* Moreton', George - - -	5
6 d'	Thornley, John, late of North Auckland, yeoman.	Has Memorandum enrolled of the surrender by him to Agnes Moreton', widow, and William Moreton', her son, of right, &c., in lands, &c., in North Auckland.	6
	Thomson', John, of Chester - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Richard Thomson', of Biging, nigh Hampstels, of right, &c., in a messuage called "le Biging."	6
	Thomson', Richard, of Biging, nigh Hampstels.	*See* Thomson', John - - -	6
7 d'	Trotter, Thomas, of Byres - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey Trotter, and Robert Trotter, son of John Trotter of Byres, of right, &c., in cottages in Byres.	7
	Trotter, Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey -	*See* Trotter, Thomas - - -	7
	Trotter, Robert, son of John Trotter of Byres - - - -		
	Trotter, John, of Byres, Robert Trotter, son of - - - -		
	Trotter, Thomas, of Byres - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Geoffrey Trotter, son of Geoffrey Trotter of Byres, of right, &c., in land in Byres.	7
9 d'	Taillour, William Bawderstan, of Byshopmudlam, otherwise called.	*See* Bawderstan, William - -	8
10 d'	Thomson', Thomas, of Holy Island ("Eland"), burgess.	Deed enrolled, whereby he released to George Burrell', of the same vill, right, &c., in a burgage and "place" there.	A.D. 1482.
			Pontif.
	Thruston', Nether, messuage, &c., in -	*See* Ratclyff, Henry - - -	9
1 d'	Vasy, John - - - -	*See* Ley, Alexander - - -	1
6 d'	Vincent, Roger, of Great Smetun -	*See* Gower, John - - -	6
			Reign.
10 d'	Unthank, in the county of Northumberland, manor of.	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	13 Hen. 6.
			Pontif.
1	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* - A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg.	1
			Reign.
	Walker, Robert - - - -	Enrolment of Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop demised to him the coal mines of Raly, Calehirst, Toftes, and Hartgyll, for one year, at the rent of 150*l.* *per annum*.	2 Ric. 3.
	West Auckland, land, &c., in, and in the vill of - - - -		
	Wolryngton, land in - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	Pontif. 1
	Wolsyngham, messuages, rent, &c., in - - - - -		
	Wear, the river - - -		
2	Westmoeland, Ralph Earl of - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg.	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Wodryngton', Ralph, knight, Filicia, wife of.	*See* Elmeden', William - -	8
4	Werdale, iron mine in, called Henrysongreff.	*See* Ferrour, Thomas - - -	3
4 & 5	Witton', Thomas, of Neubiging -	Deed enrolled, whereby the Lord Bishop demised to him his mines of coal and of iron ore below the coal in Raley, Tostes, Caldhirst, Hartkeld, Hetherclogh, otherwise Tollawe, Morapitt, Ceple, and Wollawe, for the term of six years, at a rent of 141*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* *per annum*	4
	Wollawe, mines in - - -	*See* Witton', Thomas - - -	4
8	Warrener, Christopher, of Durham, yeoman.	*See* Scrayll' George - - -	Reign. 5 Hen. 7.
	West Auckland, Robert Dalton' of -	*See* Dalton', Robert - - -	Pontif. 8
1 d'	Wilkynson', John - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled, witnessing his release to Walter Milner of all right, &c., in a messuage, land, &c., in Walrege, late belonging to Emmote Freesell', of whom he is son and heir.	1
	Walrege, messuage, land, &c., in -	*See* Wilkynson', John - -	1
	Wedowe, Robert - - -	*See* Johnson, John - - -	Reign. 2 Ric. 3.
2 d'	Wolsyngham, land, &c., in - -	*See* Egleston', Nicholas - -	Pontif. 3
	Westovyle, John Kyrkby of - -	*See* Kyrkby, John - -	3
3 d'	Weland, Robert, of Herberhous, nigh Chester, yeoman.	*See* Esyngton', John - - -	4
3d' & 4d'	Watson', John, of Wardley - - Wardley, John Watson' of - - Watson', John, the elder, of Fernacres	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	5
5 d'	Wakefeld, Thomas, of Whikham -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender made by him to George Birde, Byrd, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant, of right, &c., in a close in Whikham;—also Memorandum of surrender by the same to the same, of right, &c., in a cottage, &c., in Swalwels.	5
	Whikham, Thomas Wakefeld of - Whikham, close in - - -	*See* Wakefeld, Thomas - -	5
	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	*See* Fethirstanehalgh'. Richard -	5
	Wyniard, Roger Conyers, knight, of -	*See* Conyers, Roger - - -	5
6 d'	West Auckland, Robert Buk of, yeoman.	*See* Buk, Robert - - -	6
7 d'	West Auckland, cottage in - -	*See* Banys, William - - -	7
	Whikham, John Penreth' of - - Whikham, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Penreth', John - - -	7
8 d'	Wotton', Roger - - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Thomas Cassop', of right, &c., in a messuage and land in West Auckland.	7
	West Auckland, messuage and land in	*See* Wotton', Roger - - -	7
10 d'	Wodsyd nigh Ryton', John Robson' of - - - - - Wodsidhous, tenement called - -	*See* Robson', John - - -	9
3 d'	York, Aton', in the county of, John Merynngton', late of.	*See* Merynngton', John - -	4
9 d'	York, Sadbery, in the county of, Henry Bonton', esquire, of - - York, Bolton, in the county of, William Pudsay, rector of the church of - - - - -	*See* Barton, Conan - - -	A.D. 1490.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

29. (57.) Roll No. 2 of John Sherwood, Bishop of Durham.

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
1	Auckland, land in - - -	*See* Herdgill, John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Blenkarne, William - - - Bytly, William - - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	22 Ed. 4.
	Bermeton, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Hoton, John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Bradwod, Isabella, widow of William Egleston of.	*See* Egleston, Isabella - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Bromyngwalme, Robert, son of William Smyth of.	*See* Smyth, Robert - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Chestre, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Smyth, Agnes; *also* Smyth, Robert.	1 Ric. 3.
	Esshe, John, of Skyrnyngham, esquire.	*See* Hoton, John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
1 d'	Egleston, Isabella, widow of William of Bradwod.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1 Ric. 3.
			Pontif. 1
	Fressel, Emmota - - -	*See* Wilkynson, John - - -	Reign.
	Hawthorn, rents from lands in -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	22 Ed. 4.
	Hoton, John, of Hunwyk, esquire, son and heir of Ralph Hoton, esquire, deceased.	Releases to John Esshe, of Skyrnyngham, esquire, all his interest in lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Bermeton. (Deed enrolled.)	1 Ric. 3.
	Hunwyk, John Hoton, esquire, of -	*See* Hoton John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Herdgill, John, son of William -	Has enrolment of a Memorandum that he surrendered to Richard Phelipp all his interest in the holding of his late father in Auckland.	1 Ric. 3.
	Houghton, messuage and land in -	*See* Stokall, John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Lomley, Thomas, knight, Lord of Lomley, William Blenkarne, and William Bytly.	Grant to John Lomley, bastard son of the said Thomas, an annual rent of five marks issuing from lands in the vill and territory of Hawthorn.	22 Ed. 4.
	Lomley, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	22 Ed. 4.
	Laurence, Walter - - -	*See* Stokall, John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Phelipp, Richard - - -	*See* Herdgill, John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	"Pykerelhous," messuage called -	*See* Stokall, John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Smyth, Agnes, relict of William -	Has enrolment of a Memorandum that she surrendered to her son, Robert Smyth, all her interest in a messuage and land in Chestre, parcel of the holding of her late husband.	1 Ric. 3.
	Smyth, Robert - - - -	*See* Smyth Agnes - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Skyrnyngham, John Esshe, esquire, of	*See* Hoton, John - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Smyth, Robert, son and heir of William, of Bromyngwalme.	Has enrolment of a Memorandum that he surrendered to Richard Smyth of Chestre all his interest in a messuage and land in Chestre, parcel of the holding of his late father.	1 Ric. 3.
	Smyth, Richard, of Chestre - -	*See* Smyth, Robert - - -	1 Ric. 3.
	Stokall, John - - - -	Has enrolment of a Memorandum that he surrendered to Walter Laurence all his interest in a messuage called "Pykerelhous," with land, in Houghton.	1 Ric. 3.
	Wilkynson, John, son and heir of Emmota Fressel.	Entry incomplete - - -	Pontif. 1

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

30. (58.) Roll No. 3 of John Sherwood, Bishop of Durham.

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7	Array, commissions of, for the various wards.	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
8	Alverton, keeper and janitor of the manor of - - - -	*See* Hopperton, John - - -	8
	Alverton and Alvertonshire, bailiff errant of the liberty of - -		
	Alverton, bailiff of the vill of - -		
	Alverton - Alvertonshire surveyor of - -	*See* Chomley Richard - - -	8
1	Both, Ralph, clerk, Chancellor of Durham - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
	Baynbrig, Robert - - -		
3	Both, Richard, esquire - - -	Has exemplification of a Deed (dated 1479), whereby Ralph Both, clerk, Master of the Hospital of Kepyer, and the brethren of the same had granted to him a lease for 99 years of the lordship or manor of Old Durham.	7
	Both, Ralph, Master of the Hospital of Kepyer.	*See* Both, Richard.	
	Both, Master Ralph, clerk, Master of the Hospital of Kepyer.	Is appointed Chancellor of Durham	7
	Blackhall, manor of - - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	A.D. 1490. Pontif.
4	Belte, William - - - -	Has grant of the office of Keeper of the Park of Evenwod.	7
5	Bowes, Ralph, knight, Ralph Both, clerk, Henry Hoton, clerk, Robert Chambre, clerk, Richard Hanserd, esquire, John Vavasoure, esquire, John Esshe, esquire, Cuthbert Billyngham, esquire, John Raket and Percival Lambton.	Pardon for the acquisition by them of the manors and vills of Hunwyk, Woddom, Edmondesley, Bromyngholm, Whithall, Maynsforth, Brakley-by-Auckland, Ewyhirst, Plawesworth, Kyblesworth, Ravensworth (and two others of which the names are illegible) without licence.	7
	Both, Ralph, clerk - - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Billyngham, Cuthbert, esquire -		
	Bromyngholm, manor or vill of -		
	Brakley-by-Auckland, manor or vill of - - - - -		
	Bowes, Ralph, knight, otherwise described as esquire, of Dalden, and of Stretlam, and as Sheriff of Durham.	Has a general pardon and release from all claim arising out of the offices of Sheriff and Escheator held by him.	7
	Beautroby, Leonard Shell or Sheyle, late of.	*See* Shell, Leonard - - -	7
	Both, Ralph, clerk, Archdeacon and Chancellor of Durham - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
	Bowes, Ralph, knight, Sheriff of Durham - - - -		
7	Bowes, Ralph, knight, Sheriff of Durham - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
	Both, William, esquire - - -		
	Both, Richard, esquire - - -		
	Becham, Thomas, esquire - -		
8	Brafferton, William Thirlkeld, gentleman, late of.	*See* Thirlkeld William - -	8
	Brayne, Andrew - - - -	*See* Hopperton, John - - -	8
	Bradbery, Robert Hall, yeoman, late of.	*See* Hall, Robert - - -	8
9	Bedlingtonshire, surveyor in - -	*See* Chambre, Robert - - -	8
	Bedlington - Bedlingtonshire steward of - -	*See* Perry, George - - -	9
1	Chyney, John, knight - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
	Conyers, Roger, knight - - -		
	Claxton, William - - -		
	Chestre, Roland Robynson, labourer, late of.	*See* Robynson, Roland - -	6
3	Conyers, Christopher, esquire, son and heir of William Conyers, of Sokburne, esquire.	Has license to enter without proof of age, &c., upon all lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all alienations without licence, made by him, his father, or their ancestors, of the manors of Herperley, Little Staynton, Blackhall, and Estnewbiggyng.	A.D. 1490.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Conyers, William, of Sokburne, esquire.	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	A.D. 1490. Pontif.
4	Coverham, John, Abbot of, and the convent of.	Have pardon for acquiring without license, and entering upon the temporalities of the parish church of Seham, which they had appropriated.	7
5	Chester, Leonard Shell or Sheyle, late of.	*See* Shell, Leonard - - -	7
	Chambre, Robert, clerk - - -	*See* Bowes, Robert - - -	7
	The same - - - - - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
6	Carr, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant.	Pardon for the acquisition of the manor of Medomesley by him from Roger Hastynges, esquire, son and heir of Edmund Hastynges, knight, without licence. Licence to him to hold the said manor.	7
7	Cheyne or Chyney } John, knight, King's Counsellor - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
	Conyers, Roger, knight - - -		
	Claxton, William, esquire - -		
	Conyers, Christopher, esquire - -		
	Conyers, Richard, esquire - -		
	Chester, Commission of Array for the Ward of - - - - -		
	Chester, the Coroner of the Ward of		
8	Chomley, Richard, esquire - -	Is appointed surveyor of the "*dominia*" of Houeden, Houedenshire, Alverton, Alvertonshire, and Crayk.	8
	Crayk, surveyor of - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	8
	Colwell, Leonard - - -	Is appointed bailiff of the vill and borough of Holy Island, receiver of the "*dominium*" there, and keeper of the rabbit-warren.	8
9	Chambre, Robert, clerk, late Treasurer of the Bishop's Household.	Is appointed surveyor within the Bishopric of Durham, Norhamshire, Bedlingtonshire, and the county of Northumberland.	8
1	Derby, the Earl of - - -	*See* Hall, George - - -	6
	Duresme, Dunelm', &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Durham.	
	Durham and Sadberge, Escheator in -	*See* Lumley Roger - - -	7
	Durham, Ralph Both, Chancellor of } Danby, Richard, "*legis-peritus*" -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
2	Durham Castle, Constable of - -	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	Wanting.
3	Durham, Old, the manor or lordship of.	*See* Both, Richard - - -	7
	Durham, Ralph Both, Chancellor of -	*See* Both, Master Ralph - -	7
4	Durham, William Richardson, late of	*See* Richardson, William - -	8
	Danby, Richard, "*legis-peritus*," and Percival Lambton.	Have grant of the office of Chief Steward within the Bishopric of Durham for their lives and the life of the survivor, a previous grant of the said office to the said Richard alone having been surrendered by him.	8
	Durham, Office of Chief Steward within the Bishopric of.	*See* Danby, Richard - - -	8
5	Durham, Ralph Bowes, Sheriff of - } Dalden, Ralph Bowes, esquire of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Durham, Guy Fairfax, Chief Justice of Assize at - - - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
	Durham, John Vavasour, another of the Justices at - - - -		
	Durham, Ralph Both, Archdeacon and Chancellor of - - -		
	Durham, Richard Danby, Chief Steward of - - - -		
	Durham, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of - - - -		
	Durham, Robert Chambre, Clerk of the Treasury of - - -		
	Durham, Robert Hanserd, Constable of the Castle of - - -		
	Durham, ... Hall, Clerk of the Mines of - - - -		
	Danby, Richard - - - -		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7	Durham, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of - - - -		
	Darlington, Commission of Array for the Ward of - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
	Darlington, the Coroner of the Ward of - - - - -		
	Durham, Attorney-General for -	*See* Lambton, Percival - -	8
8	Durham, Apparitor-General of the Diocese of.	*See* Forster, John - - -	8
	Denton, William Thirlkeld, gentleman, late of.	*See* Thirlkeld, William - -	8
9	Durham, Surveyor within the Bishopric of.	*See* Chambre, Robert - - -	8
1	Eures, William, knight - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
3	Estnewbiggyng, manor of - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	A.D. 1490. Pontif.
4	Evenwod, park of - - -	*See* Belte, William - - -	7
5	Eshe, John, esquire - - -		
	Edmondesley, manor or vill of - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Ewyhirst, manor or vill of - -		
	Emreson, Roger, late of Westyate, in Werdale, yeoman, otherwise described as labourer, and as late of Sunderland and late of Middilton.	Has a general pardon at the request of George, Lord Lomley.	7
7	Eshe, John, esquire - - -		
	Easington, Commission of Array for the Ward of - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
	Easington, Coroner of the Ward of -		
1	Fairfax, Guy, knight - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
4	Frankleyn-by-Durham, park of -	*See* Raket, John - - -	7
5	Fairfax, Guy, knight, Chief Justice of Assize at Durham, John Vavasour, another of the Justices, Ralph Both, clerk, Archdeacon and Chancellor of Durham, Richard Danby, Chief Steward of Durham, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff, William Hilton, knight, Thomas Metcalf, Robert Chambre, clerk of the Treasury of Durham, Robert Hanserd, Constable of Durham Castle, Robert Tempest, esquire, ... Hall, Clerk of the Mines of Durham, Percival Lambton, "*legis-peritus*," and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of Oyer and Terminer.	8
7	Fethirstanehalgh, Alexander - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
8	Forster, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of Apparitor-General within the diocese of Durham.	8
	Fyssahburn, Robert Hall, husbandman, late of.	*See* Hall, Robert - - -	8
1	Hall, George, late of Urpath, yeoman, otherwise described as late of the Ridyng-by-Urpath, labourer.	Has a general pardon, at the instance of the Earl of Derby, Lord Strange, and John Thyn, knight.	6
	Hilton, William, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
2	Hanserd, Richard, esquire, and Henry Radclyff, esquire.	Have grant of the office of Constable of Durham Castle for their lives and the life of the survivor. It is recited that the said Henry has surrendered a previous grant made in similar form to him, and Henry Preston, esquire, since deceased.	Wanting.
3	Herperley, manor of - - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	A.D. 1490. Pontiff.
5	Hoton, Henry, clerk - - -		
	Hanserd, Richard, esquire - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Hunwyk, manor and vill of - -		
	Hilton, William, knight - -		
	Hanserd, Robert, Constable of Durham Castle - - - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
	Hall, . . ., Clerk of the Mines of Durham - - - -		
6	Hastynges, Roger, esquire, son and heir of Edmund.	*See* Carr, John - - - -	7
7	Hanserd, Richard, esquire - -		
	Hilton, William, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
	Hedworth, John, esquire - -		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8	Hall, Robert, late of Fysshburn, husbandman, otherwise described as late of Sedgefield, late of Midelham, and late of Bradbery, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - -	8
	Hopperton, John, and Andrew Brayne	Have grant of the offices of keeper and janitor of the manor of Alverton, bailiff errant of the liberty of Alverton and Alvertonshire, and bailiff of the vill of Alverton during their lives and the life of either of them.	8
	Houeden and Houedenshire { Surveyor of the "*dominium*" of -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	8
	Holy Island { bailiff of the vill and borough of - - / receiver of the "*dominium*" of - - / keeper of the warren of - - -	*See* Colwell, Leonard - - -	8
1	Ile or "Le Ile," near Bradbery - } George, Lord Lomley, late of - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	6
	Isle, the, near Bradbery, Roland Robynson, yeoman, late of.	*See* Robynson, Roland - -	6
3	Kepyer, Ralph Both, Master, and the Brethren of the Hospital of.	*See* Both, Richard - - -	7
	Kepyer, Ralph Both, Master of the Hospital of.	*See* Both, Ralph - - -	7
5	Kyblesworth, manor or vill of - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
6	Kerr, John - - - - -	*See* Carr - - - -	7
1	Lomley, George, Lord - - -	*See* Robynson, Roland - -	6
	Lomley, George, Lord, knight, variously described as late of "Ile," late of "le Ile," near Bradbery, late of Lomley, and late of Stranton.	Has a general pardon - -	6
	Lumley, Roger, esquire - - -	Is appointed Escheator in Durham and Sadberge.	7
4	Lambton, Percival - - -	*See* Danby, Richard - - -	8
5	The same - - - - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Lomley, George, Lord - - -	*See* Emreson, Roger - - -	7
	Lambton, Percival, "*legis-peritus*" -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
7	Lomley, George, Lord - - - / Lamberd, Robert, esquire - - / Lomley, Thomas, esquire - - / Lambton, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
	Lambton, Percival, "*legis-peritus*" -	Is appointed Attorney-General of Durham.	8
1	Metcalf, Thomas - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
4	Midilwod, an appurtenance of Frankleyn Park.	*See* Raket, John - - -	7
5	Maynsforth, manor or vill of - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Middilton, Roger Emreson, labourer, late of.	*See* Emreson, Roger - - -	7
	Metcalf, Thomas - - - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
6	Medomesley, manor of - - -	*See* Carr, John - - - -	7
7	Mordon, Robert Spense, esquire, of -	*See* Spense, Robert - - -	8
8	Midelham, Robert Hall, yeoman, late of.	*See* Hall, Robert - - -	8
1	Neville, Ralph, Lord - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
3	Newbiggyng, East, manor of - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	A.D. 1490. Pontif.
6	Newcastle-on-Tyne, John Carr, merchant, of.	*See* Carr, John - - - -	7
9	Norhamshire - / Northumberland } Surveyor in -	*See* Chambre, Robert - - -	8
1	Pykering, Edward, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
2	Preston, Henry, esquire - -	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	Wanting.
5	Plawesworth, manor or vill of - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
9	Percy, George - - - -	Is appointed steward of Bedlyngton and Bedlyngtonshire.	9
1	Robynson, Roland, late of the Isle, near Bradbery, yeoman, otherwise described as late of Chestre, labourer.	Has a general pardon at the instance of George, Lord Lomley.	6

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Ridyng-by-Urpath, George Hall, labourer, late of.	*See* Hall, George - - -	6
	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
2	Radclyff, Henry, esquire - -	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	Wanting.
4	Richardson, William, late of Durham, variously described as yeoman, barker, and mercer, and described also as late of Wolsyngham, labourer.	Has a general pardon - - -	8
	Raket, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of Keeper of the Park of Frankleyn-by-Durham, with Midilwod, Ryton, and other its appurtenances.	7
	Ryton, an appurtenance of Frankleyn Park.	*See* Raket, John - - -	7
5	Raket, John - - - - } Ravensworth, manor or vill of - - }	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
1	Strange, Lord - - - -	*See* Hall, George - - -	6
	Stranton, George, Lord Lomley, late of	*See* Lomley, George - - -	6
3	Staynton, Little, manor of - - } Sokburne, Christopher, son of William Conyers, esquire, of - - - }	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	A.D. 1490. Pontif.
4	Seham, the parish church of - -	*See* Coverham, John, Abbot of -	7
5	Stretlam, Ralph Bowes, esquire, of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Sunderland, Roger Emreson, labourer, late of.	*See* Emreson, Roger - - -	7
	Shell, Leonard, late of Shipstaneshele, in Alandale, yeoman, otherwise described as Leonard Sheyle, late of Stranton, labourer, late of Beautroby, and late of Chester, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - - -	7
	Shipstaneshell, in Alandale - } Leonard Shell, or Sheyle, late of } Stranton - - }	*See* Shell, Leonard - - -	7
7	Surteys, Thomas, esquire - - } Stockton, Commission of Array for the Ward of - - - - } Stockton, the Coroner of the Ward of } Sadberge, Commission of Array for the Wapentake of - - - } Sadberge, the Coroner of the Wapentake of - - - - - }	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8
	Spense, Robert, of Stocclyffe, in Teesdale, gentleman, otherwise described as of Mordon, esquire.	Has a general pardon - - -	8
	Stocclyffe in Teesdale, Robert Spense, gentleman, of.	*See* Spense, Robert - - -	8
8	Sedgefield, Robert Hall, yeoman, late of.	*See* Hall, Robert - - -	8
1	Thyn, John, knight - - -	*See* Hall, George - - -	6
	Tempest, Robert - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
5	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
7	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
8	Thirlkeld, William, late of Denton, gentleman, otherwise described as late of Wiclyff, and late of Brafferton.	Has a general pardon - -	8
1	Vavasoure, John, Serjeant-at-Law -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	7
	Urpath, George Hall, yeoman, or labourer, late of.	*See* Hall, George - - -	6
5	Vavasoure, John, esquire - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Vavasour, John, one of the justices at Durham.	*See* Fairfax, Guy - - -	8
1	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, and his son Ralph, Lord Neville, Ralph Both, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, John Chyney, knight, "*pro corpore dñi Regis*," Guy Fairfax, knight, John Vavasoure, Serjeant-at-Law, William Eures, knight, William, Hilton, knight, Edward Pykeryng, knight, Roger Conyers, knight, Richard Danby, "*legis-peritus*," Thomas Metcalf, William Claxton, Robert Baynbrig, Robert Tempest, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace. The provisions of the statutes of which they are to enforce the observance are mentioned in the usual form.	7
	Wolsyngham, William Richardson, yeoman, late of.	*See* Richardson, William - -	8

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Woddom } Whithall } manors or vills of - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Westyate in Werdale, Roger Emreson, yeoman, late of.	*See* Emreson, Roger - - -	7
7	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, George, Lord Lomley, John Cheyne, knight, King's Counsellor, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Roger Conyers, knight, William Claxton, esquire, Robert Lamberd, esquire, William Both, esquire, and the Coroner of the ward.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Stockton, a French invasion being expected. [*See also* below.]	8
	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, George, Lord Lomley, John Chyney, knight, King's Counsellor, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Christopher Conyers, esquire, Richard Hanserd, esquire, William Claxton, esquire, John Esshe, esquire, Alexander Fethirstanehalgh, and the Coroner of the ward.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Darlington.	8
	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, George, Lord Lomley, John Chyney, knight, King's Counsellor, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Thomas Lomley, esquire, William Claxton, esquire, Richard Conyers, esquire, Richard Both, esquire, Thomas Lambton, esquire, and the Coroner of the ward.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Easington.	8
	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, George, Lord Lomely, John Chyney, knight, King's Counsellor, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durhm, William Hilton, knight, William Claxton, esquire, Robert Tempest, esquire, John Hedworth, esquire, and the Coroner of the ward.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Chester.	8
	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, George, Lord Lomley, John Chyney, knight, King's Counsellor, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Christopher Conyers, esquire, William Claxton, esquire, John Esshe, esquire, Thomas Surteys, esquire, Thomas Becham, esquire, and the Coroner of the wapentake.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the wapentake of Sadberge.	8
8	Wiclyff, William Thirlkeld, gentleman, late of.	*See* Thirlkeld, William - -	8

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

31. (59.) Roll No. 4 of John Sherwood, Bishop of Durham.

This Roll is marked No. 4 (DD.) of Bishop Sherwood, and is described in the Appendix to the 16th Report of the Deputy Keeper (p. 59) as "An exemplification of Interrogatories and Depositions of Witnesses "on behalf of Sir John Lumley, knight, Lord Lumley."

The Roll consists of 20 membranes, is headed "Interrogatoryes "upon the behalfe of John Lumley, knight, Lord Lumley," and is an enrolment of such Interrogatories, and of Depositions in answer thereto. The subject matter is an alleged Deed of feoffment by "John, Lord "Lumley, graundfather to the nowe Lord Lumley," to John, Lord Scrope, of Bolton, the Lord John Conyers, of Horneby, the Lord Robert Ogle, of Bottill, Hugh Whitehead, Dean of Durham, Sir Thomas Tempest, and Sir Thomas Hilton, knight, John Knottisforth and Marmaduke Thwaites, esquires, of the castle and manor of Kylton, the manors of Hemphome, Thornton, Malteby, Staynton, Thorneby, and Lynthorpe, in the county of York, and other his lands, &c., in the said county; the

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Sherwood—*cont.*

manors of East Chevyngton, West Chevyngton, Oldmore, Revely, Longhurst, and Moricke, in the county of Northumberland, and other his lands, &c., in the said county; the castle and manor of Lumley, the manors of Bradebery, Ile, Croke, Frereside, Axwellhouses, Swalwelles, Ludworth, Bradley, Beautrebye, Stranton', Seton Carowe, Bolome, Moreton, Hessleden, and Housfeld, in the county of Durham, tenements in Stranton, and other his lands, &c., in the said county; and his lands, &c., in the town of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and the liberties thereof. There are no words of "Exemplification," and the Roll is without date. There is an endorsement, perhaps of the 17th century, "Exemplificacõ "testiũ ex pte Dñi Lumleie," and a later hand has added "In the time "of John Sherwood, Bishop of Durham."

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

---

32. (60.) ROLL No. 1. of RICHARD FOX, BISHOP OF DURHAM.
(Pontificate extended from 8th December 1494, to ? October* 1501.)

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Aldwod, Richard, Coroner of the ward of Easington.	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
5	Austria, Philip, Archduke of - -	*See* Durham, Richard, Bishop of -	A.D. 1495. Reign.
1	Bath and Wells, Richard Fox, Bishop of.	*See* Fox, Richard - - -	10 Hen. 7. Pontif.
	Bowes, Ralph, knight, Sheriff of Durham - - - - - - Blaxston, William, esquire - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
2	Bothe, Ralph, clerk, Master of the Hospital of Kepyere.	Is appointed Chancellor and Receiver-General of Durham.	1
	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	1
2 & 3	Bothe, Ralph, Chancellor of Durham -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord (*bis*) -	1
3	The same - - - - - -	The same - - - -	1
4	Bowes, Ralph, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Richard Hanserd, esquire, Escheator of Durham, Geoffrey Panell, esquire, Alexander Sheffeld, esquire.	Are commissioned to enquire concerning forfeitures, concealments, forcible entries, intrusions, &c., in Bedlyngtonshire.	1
	Bedlyngtonshire, forfeitures, &c., in -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	1
	Berwyk, John Hebbourne, junior, yeoman, late of.	*See* Hebbourne, John - -	1
	Bothe, Ralph, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Thomas Kebyll, Sergeant-at-Law, James Hoberd, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Assize in Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Beaumyth, Ralph Herbotill, of -	*See* Herbotill, Ralph - - -	Wanting.
	Bedlyngton - Bedlyngtonshire } bailiff and collector of - -	*See* Flemyng, Thomas - -	1
5	Burgundy, Philip, Duke of - -	*See* Durham, Richard, Bishop of -	A.D. 1495. Pontif.
	Bothe, Ralph, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
6	Bradforth, *alias* Bradford, Jasper, of Bradforth, or Bradford, in the county of Northumberland, gentleman.	Has a general pardon -	2
	Bradforth, *alias* Bradford, George, of Berwick-on-Tweed, otherwise described as late of Bradforth, &c., gentleman.	Has a general pardon -	2
	Berwick-on-Tweed, George Bradforth or Bradford of.	*See* Bradforth, George - -	2
	Bradforth, *alias* Bradford, Bartholomew, late of Shofton in Northumberland, otherwise described as late of Bradforth, &c., gentleman.	Has a general pardon - -	2

* He appears as Bishop on the 15th October 1501, and was translated to Winchester, of which See he received the temporalities on the 17th October.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6	Bradford, or Bradforth, Jasper, George, and Bartholomew Bradforth or Bradford of.	*See* Bradforth, Jasper, George, and Bartholomew.	2
	Brandelyng, *alias* Brandilling, John, of Twedmouth, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - -	2
1	Conyers, Roger, knight - - - Conyers, Christopher, esquire - - Chester, John Raket, Coroner of the ward of - - - - - Chester, Commission of Array for the ward of - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
3	Claxton, William, esquire - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
4	Constable, Robert - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
5	The same - - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
6	Chelyngham, Thomas Graye, knight, of.	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	2
			Reign.
1	Durham, restitution of the temporalities of the See of.	*See* Fox, Richard - - -	10 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
	Durham, Ralph Bowes, Sheriff of - Darlington, Commission of Array for the ward of - - - - Darlington, John Perkynson, Coroner of the ward of - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
2	Durham, Ralph Bothe, Chancellor, and Receiver-General of.	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	1
	Durham and Sadberge, Ralph Bowes, Sheriff of.	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	1
	Durham and Sadberge, Richard Hanserd, Escheator of.	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	1
2 & 3	Danby, Richard - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord (*ter*) -	1
3	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Assize in - - - - Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
	Durham, Percival Lambton, Attorney-General of.	*See* Lambton, Percival - -	1
	Danby, Richard, esquire, Steward of the Bishopric of Durham - - Durham, Richard Danby, Steward of the Bishopric of - - - Durham and Sadberge, Commission of Enquiry concerning intrusions upon lands in - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
4	Durham { Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of - - - Richard Hanserd, esquire, Escheator of - - }	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	1
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Assize in.	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	1
	Durham, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of.	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	1
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in - - - Danby, Richard - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
5	Durham, Richard, Bishop of - -	Enrolment of Letters Patent, by which he binds himself to observe and maintain a treaty of friendship and commerce between Henry VII., King of England, and Philip, Archduke of Austria and Duke of Burgundy, bearing date Feb. 4th, 1495.	A.D. 1495.
			Pontif.
	Danby, Richard - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
1	Eure, William, knight - - - Esshe, John, esquire - - - Easington, Richard Aldwod, Coroner of the ward of - - - - Easington, Commission of Array for the ward of - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
3	Eure, William, knight - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
6	Elandshire { Sheriff of - - - Escheator of - - Coroner of - - }	*See* Graye, Thomas - - - *See* Orde, John - - - *See* Vale, John de le - - -	2
			Reign.
1	Fox, Richard, late Bishop of Bath and Wells.	Enrolment of Letters Patent, directed to the tenants of the Bishopric of Durham, concerning the restitution to him of the temporalities of the said Bishopric.	10 Hen. 7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4	Flemyng, Thomas - - -	Has grant of the office of Bailiff of Bedlyngton and Bedlyngtonshire, and is appointed collector there.	1
3	Gyrdlyngton, William, esquire -	Is appointed Receiver-General of Houeden and Houedenshire.	1
4	Gossewyk, John Hebbourne, junior, yeoman of.	*See* Hebbourne, John - -	1
6	Graye, Thomas, of Chelyngham, knight	Is appointed Sheriff of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	2
1	Hanserd, Richard, esquire - - Hilton, William, knight - - Herbotill, Ralph, knight - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
2	Hanserd, Richard - - -	Is appointed Escheator of Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Houeden - - - - - Houedenshire - - - -	William Gyrdlyngton, Receiver-General of. *See* Gyrdlyngton, William.	1
3	Hilton, William, knight - - Hanserd, Richard, esquire - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
4	Hanserd, Richard, esquire, Escheator of Durham.	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	1
	Hebbourn, John, junior, of Gossewyk, yeoman, otherwise described as late of Norham, and late of Berwyk.	Has a general pardon - - -	1
	Hoberd, James - - - -	*See* Bothe, Ralph; *also* Neville, Ralph, Lord.	1
	Herbotill, Ralph, of Beaumyth, in the county of	[Entry incomplete.]	
	Henry VII. King of England - -	*See* Durham, Richard, Bishop of -	A.D. 1495. Pontif.
	Hobard, James - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
1	Kelynghall, Hugh, esquire - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
2	Kepyere, Ralph Bothe, Master of the Hospital of.	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	1
3	Knyght, Leonard - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord (*ter*) -	1
4	Kebyll, Thomas, Sergeant-at-Law - Knyght, Leonard - - -	*See* Bothe, Ralph; *also* Neville, Ralph, Lord.	1
5	King, The - - - - -	*See* Durham, Richard, Bishop of -	A.D. 1495. Pontif.
	Kebyll, Thomas, Sergeant-at-Law -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
1	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lomley, Bertram, esquire - - Lomley, Thomas, esquire - - Lambton, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
2	Lomley, George, Lord - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph Lord - -	1
3	Lambton, Percival, "*legis-peritus*" -	Is appointed Attorney-General of Durham.	1
	Lomley, George, Lord - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
5	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lambton, Percival - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
1	Menvile, John, esquire - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
3	Metcalf, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
1	Neville, Ralph, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, William Eure, knight, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Richard Hanserd, esquire, John Essbe, esquire, and John Perkynson, Coroner of the ward.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Darlington. [*See also* below.]	1
	Neville, Ralph, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Ralph Bowes, knight. Sheriff of Durham, Roger Conyers, knight, William Blaxton, esquire, William Sayer, esquire, Hugh Kelynghall, esquire, and Thomas Sayer, Coroner of the ward.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Stockton.	1
	Neville, Ralph, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durham, William Hilton, knight, Ralph Herbotill, knight, Bertram Lomley, esquire, Robert Tempest, esquire, and John Raket, Coroner of the ward.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Chester.	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Neville, Ralph, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Thomas Lomley, esquire, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Thomas Lambton, esquire, Ralph Wiclyffe, esquire, and Richard Aldwod, Coroner of the ward.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the ward of Easington.	1
	Neville, Ralph, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of Durham, Roger Conyers, knight, Christopher Conyers, esquire, Thomas Surteys, esquire, Richard Hanserd, esquire, and John Menvile, esquire.	Are appointed Commissioners of Array for the wapentake of Sadberge.	
2	Neville, Ralph, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, John Vavasour, Richard Danby, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace	
3	Neville, Ralph, Lord, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, John Vavasour, Richard Danby, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Assise in Durham and Sadberge.	
	Neville, Ralph, Lord, John Vavasour, Richard Danby, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Neville, Ralph, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, William Eure, knight, William Hilton, knight, Thomas Metcalf, esquire, Richard Hanserd, esquire, Richard Danby, esquire, Steward of the Bishopric of Durham, William Claxton, esquire, and Robert Tempest, esquire.	Are commissioned to enquire concerning intrusions upon lands, &c., and similar matters in Durham and Sadberge.	1
4	Norham, John Hebbourne, junior, yeoman, late of.	*See* Hebbourne, John - - -	1
	Neville, Ralph, Lord, Thomas Kebyll, Sergeant-at-Law, James Hoberd, Robert Constable, Richard Danby, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	1
5	Neville, Ralph, Lord - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
6	Norhamshire and Elandshire } Sheriff of - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	2
	Norhamshire and Elandshire } Escheator of - -	*See* Orde, John - - -	2
	Norhamshire and Elandshire } Coroner of - -	*See* Vale, John de le - - -	2
	Orde, John - - - - -	Is appointed Escheator of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	2
1	Perkynson, John, Coroner of the ward of Darlington.	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
4	Panell, Geoffrey, esquire - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	1
1	Raket, John, Coroner of the ward of Chester.	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
	Sayer, William, esquire - - -		
	Sayer, Thomas, Coroner of the ward of Stockton - - - -		
	Surteys, Thomas, esquire - -		
	Stockton, Thomas, Sayer, Coroner of the ward of - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
	Stockton, Commission of Array for the ward of - - -		
	Sadberge, Commission of Array for the wapentake of - -		
4	Sheffield, Alexander, esquire - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	1
6	Shofton in Northumberland, Bartholomew Bradford or Bradforth, late of.	*See* Bradforth, Bartholomew -	2
1	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
3	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
5	Treaty, a, between Henry VII. of England, and Philip Archduke of Austria.	*See* Durham, Richard, Bishop of -	A.D. 1495. Pontif.
6	Tweedmouth, John Brandelyng, yeoman of.	*See* Brandelyng, John - -	2
3	Vavasour, John - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord (*ter*) -	1
6	Vale, John de le - - - -	Is appointed Coroner of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	2

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Wiclyff, Ralph, esquire - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	1
5	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, Ralph, Lord Neville, George, Lord Lomley, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Thomas Kebyll, Sergeant-at-Law, James Hobard, Robert Constable, Richard Danby, Percival Lambton. [A space left in the roll for other names.]	Are appointed Justices of the Peace	1

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

---

33. (61.) Roll No. 2 of Richard Fox, Bishop of Durham.

6 & 7	Alkynshawe, Edward Johnson, yeoman, late of.	*See* Johnson, Edward - -	5
7	Auckland, park of - - -	*See* Downes, Richard - - -	5
12	Alverton, manor of - - -	*See* Gamell, John - - -	7
14	Alverton, manor of - - -	*See* Mountforth, William - -	7
	Alverton, bailiff of the vill of - -	*See* Scarlet, Edmund - - -	7
	Alverton - Alvertonshire } bailiff errant of the manor and "*dominium*" of - -		
16	Auckland, North, Bailiff of the borough of.	*See* Myddylton, Thomas - -	6
	Auckland, Bishop, manor of - -	*See* Wayrdrop, Henry - -	7
19	Armorer, Thomas - - -	Has grant of the office of Bailiff of Bedlyngton and Bedlyngtonshire.	7
	Alvertonshire, auditors in - -	*See* Metcalff, Thomas - - -	6
	Alverton - Alvertonshire } Receiver of - -	*See* Mountforth, William - -	7
	Auckland, garden of the manor of -	*See* Gardyner, Nicholas - -	7
	Alwent, William, son and heir of Richard, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	Undated.
26	Auckland, Bishop, vill and territory of	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated.
	Auckland, St. Helen's, manor and vill of.	*See* Mitford, John, esquire - -	7
28	Auckland, William Thomson, clerk, Dean of the College of, and his successors.	Have licence to acquire lands of the value of 20*l.* *per annum* in augmentation of the sustentation of the choristers.	7
2	Boynton, Henry, esquire, and Isabella his wife, daughter and heiress of Bertram Lomley, esquire, deceased.	Have licence to enter upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Bertram, without proof of the said Isabella's age, &c., and pardon for intrusion or entry upon such lands, &c.	3
3	Bulmer, William, junior, esquire -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	3
4	Burgess, John, clerk - - -	*See* Nevyll, Ralph - - -	4
	Bulmer, William, knight - - Bothe, Richard - - - - }	*See* Lomley, George - - -	4
6	Bedlyngtonshire, land, &c., in - -	*See* Ogle, Ralph, Lord - -	5
8	Berton, Conan, son and heir of Robert	Has pardon for all alienations and purchases of lands, &c., in Gateshead, and for intrusion upon the same by him or any of his ancestors.	6
13	Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Hobart, James; *also* Lomley, George.	7
	Beaumondlough, fish ponds of -	*See* Raket, John - - -	6
14	Bulmer, William, knight - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
	Burne, Beatrice, sister and heiress of William Claxton of - - - Burne, Great, manor of - - - Bedburne, South, lands, &c., in - Boldon, West, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Fethyrstanehalgh, Beatrice -	7
15	Beatreby, near Durham, William Clerk, gentleman, late of.	*See* Clerk, William - - -	7
	The same, Roger Lomley, gentleman, late of.	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	7
17	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	Has a general pardon -	Undated.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
17	Bradley, Elena, one of the heiresses of Robert Eure, esquire, late of.	*See* Eryngton, Richard - -	7
	Brauncepath, auditor of - -	*See* Metcalfe, John - - -	7
19	Bedlyngton - } bailiff of - - Bedlyngtonshire }	*See* Armorer, Thomas - -	7
	Bellasis, Margaret, widow of Thomas, of Henknoll - - - - } Bellasis, Richard, son of Thomas, of Henknoll - - - - }	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	Undated.
	Bettys, William - - - -	Is appointed bailiff of the borough of Darlington.	7
22	Bradley, John Constable, one of the heirs of Robert Eure, esquire, late of.	*See* Constable, John - - -	7
23	Bygott, Peter, and Isabella his wife, one of the three heiresses of Robert Eure, late of Bradley, esquire, and one of the three daughters and heiresses of Robert Eure, junior, son of the said Robert.	Have licence to enter without Inquisition, &c., upon a third part of all the lands, &c., lately held by the said Robert senior and Robert junior, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Bradley, Isabella, daughter of Robert Eure, late of.	*See* Pygott, Peter - - -	7
24	Bothe, Richard, esquire, and Philippa his wife.	*See* Radclyff, Ralph - - -	7
25	Bellysys, Richard, son and heir of Thomas.	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	7
	Bowes, Ralph, knight, William Bulmer, knight, Robert Chambre, clerk, Thomas Hall, clerk, John Hedworth, esquire, Cuthbert Byllyngham, esquire, Percival Lambton, Richard Eryngton, and Robert Hall, of Stanlebyres.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases of the vills and territories of Shaldforth, Conset, Kyblesworth, Whessowe, Dryngfeld, Gateshead, Ewyhyrst, and Bishop Auckland, and all intrusions upon the same.	Undated.
	Bulmer, William, knight - - } Byllyngham, Cuthbert, esquire - }	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - - {	Undated.
	Baynbrig, John, esquire - -	Has pardon for all alienations and purchases of the manor and vill of Butterwyk, and for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Butterwyk, manor and vill of - -	*See* Baynbrig, John - - -	7
27	Barton, John - - - - } Brafferton - } manors, vills, or hamlets of - - - } Bycheburne }	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	7
28	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	Has grant of the wardship of John, son and heir of John Graystoke, and of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	7
	Bowes, Ralph, knight, and Roland Herper.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases of the manor of Henknoll which had been acquired from Thomas Bellysys, esquire, by them conjointly with Richard Hanserd, esquire, Robert Dalton, Alexander Lilburne, Ralph Dalton, chaplain, and John Typpyng, chaplain, since deceased.	7
	Belysys, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
1	Constable, Robert - - -	*See* Hoberd . . . . . ; *also* Neville, Ralph, Lord.	2
2	Conyers, Christopher, esquire - } Conyers, Robert, clerk - - - }	*See* Markynfeld, Thomas - -	3
	Coal Mines, Surveyor of labourers in	*See* Forster, Leonard - -	3
	Claxton, William - - -	*See* Nevyll, Ralph, Lord - -	4
4	Constable, Robert, Sergeant-at-Law -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	4
5	Constable, Robert - - -	*See* Kebyll, Thomas; *also* Lomley, George, Lord.	4
	Chester, Roger, son and heir of Roger, late of Litilusworth, esquire.	His pardon for entry upon the lands, &c., held by his late father.	4
6	Colyerley, manor of - - -	*See* Rodes, Agnes - - -	5
	Chester, Robert Peyrt, Peyrte, or Pert, yeoman of.	*See* Peyrt, Robert - - -	5
7	Coltman, William, husbandman, John Stobbes, husbandman, Anthony Ferlame, yeoman, all of Willyngton, John Newebigyng, and John Henryson, both of Stokley, husbandmen.	Are sureties for the good behaviour of Edmund Johnson, late of Stayndrop, who has received a general pardon.	5
	Chester, Robert Pert, yeoman, late of	*See* Pert, Robert - - -	5
8	Carr, George, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant.	Has pardon for all alienations or purchases of lands made by himself or any of his ancestors, and for entries upon the same without due suit of livery.	5

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
10	Cartyngton, John, esquire - -	*See* Radclyff, Edward - -	5
11	Carlebery, manor and vill of - -	*See* Nevyll, Ralph - - -	5
	Claxton, Ralph, esquire, deceased, and Elizabeth his widow.	Pardon for all intrusions by them upon the manor and vill of Fyssh-burne, and for all alienations and purchases of the same.	5
	Claymond, John, Master in Arts -	Has grant of the office of Master or Keeper of the College or Collegiate Church of Stayndrop, the late Master William Pollard, chaplain, having died, and the gift being in the Bishop's hand (together with the lands lately held by Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland) during the minority of Ralph the heir.	6
12	Cotam-Mandeville, manor of - -	*See* Haydok, Thomas - - -	6
	Constable, Robert, Sergeant-at-Law -	*See* Trewhit, William - -	6
13	Constable, Robert - - -	*See* Hobard, James; *also* Lomley, George.	7
14	Constable, Robert - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
	Claxton, William, of Burne, esquire -	*See* Fethyrstanehalgh, Beatrice -	7
15	Clark, William, late of Beatreby near Durham, gentleman, otherwise described as William Clerk, yeoman.	Has a general pardon, followed by writ of allowance of the same.	7
	Clerk, John, late of Durham, yeoman	Has a general pardon, followed by writ of allowance of the same.	7
17	Claymond, John, Master in Arts -	*See* Mawdysley, William - -	Undated.
18	Chelyngham, Ralph, son and heir of Thomay Gray, esquire, of.	*See* Gray, Ralph - - -	7
19	Cheswyk, vill of - - - -	*See* Strangways, Margaret - -	7
22	Constable, John, one of the three heirs of Robert Eure, late of Bradley, esquire, and son and heir of Anne widow of Ralph Constable, one of the three daughters and heiresses of Robert Eure, junior, esquire.	Has licence to enter without Inquisition, &c., upon a third part of the lands, &c., lately held by the said Robert Eure of Bradley, and upon all the lands, &c., lately held by the said Ralph and Anne, and has pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7
23	Croxdale, manor and vill of - -	*See* Salvayn, Gerard - - -	7
24	Claveryng, Alice, widow of John -	*See* Gray, Alice - - -	7
	Constable, Richard, esquire, and Jane his wife.	*See* Radclyff, Ralph - - -	7
25	Chambre, Robert, clerk - - } Conset, vill and territory of - - }	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated.
	Cornehyll, Gilbert, son and heir of William Swynnowe of.	*See* Ogilthorp, John - - -	7
	Dureame, Dunelm, &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Durham.	
1	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Assise in.	*See* Hoberd, ... - -	2
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in - - - } Danby, Richard - - - - }	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	2
	Durham, Richard, Bishop of - -	Demises the vill or manor of Soureby-under-Cotclyff, near Alverton (except a rent issuing from the lands of Gerard Salvayn) to Thomas Strangways, of Yafford, in the county of York, esquire, for the term of ninety-nine years. (Deed enrolled.)	Reign. 11 Hen. 7. Pontif.
	Denom, William, of Heghyngton, brother and heir of Thomas Denom, clerk.	Has pardon for all intrusions, entries, &c., upon lands held of the Bishop.	3
2	Durham, Richard Nykk, Keeper of the Great Seal of.	*See* Nykk, Richard - - -	3
3	Danby, Richard - - - - } Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in - - - }	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	3
	Durham, Bailiff and Conservator of waters in the Bishopric of.	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	3
4	Durham, Surveyor of labourers in coal mines in the Bishopric of.	*See* Forster, Leonard - - -	3
	Danby, Richard - - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	4
4 & 5	Durham, Commissions of Oyer and Terminer in the county of.	*See* Lomley, George - - -	4
5	Danby, Richard - - - - } Durham, Justices of Assise in - - }	*See* Kebyll, Thomas - - -	4
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in - - - } Danby, Richard - - - - }	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	4

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6	Durham, the Bishop of - - -	*See* Horner, Thomas - - -	5
	Durham Castle, Constable of - -	*See* Morton, Nicholas - - -	5
7	Downes, Richard, one of the Bishop's yeomen of the chamber.	Has grant of the office of Keeper of the Park of Auckland.	5
9	Durham, Escheator of - - -	*See* Perkynson, John - - -	3
10	Darlington, vill and territory of -	*See* Pudsay, James - - -	5
11	Durham, the Prior of the cathedral church of.	Enrolment of Letters Patent, whereby the foresters are informed that the Bishop has "made "hym the Maister of our Gam" within the Bishopric of Durham. and are directed to supply him with "a deer of the season" whenever he shall require one.	4
	Durham, county of - - -	Proclamation to be made that all who claim franchises, &c., in the county, are to state in writing "*quo warranto*" they hold, and to appear before the Justices at Durham on a certain day.	5
12	Darlington, manor of - - -	*See* Haydok, Thomas - - -	6
13	Danby, Richard - - - - } Durham, Justices Itinerant and of Assise in - - - - }	*See* Hobard, James - - -	7
	Danby, Richard - - - - } Durham, Gaol Delivery of - - }	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
14	Durham, Roger Laburne, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - - } Danby, Richard - - - - } Durham, Justices of the Peace in - }	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
	Durham, Ralph Lomley, gentleman, late of.	*See* Lomley, Ralph - - -	7
15	Durham, John Clerk, yeoman, late of	*See* Clerk, John - - -	7
19	Durham, auditors of the Bishopric of -	*See* Metcalff, Thomas - - -	6
	Darlington, Bailiff of - - -	*See* Bettys, William - - -	7
22	Durham, the Bishop of - - -	Enrolment of deed whereby he grants to Percival Lambton, gentleman, a lease of Rykkenell Grange for 60 years, at a rent of 30*l.* *per annum.*	7
24	Durham, Robert, the Prior, and the Convent of.	Have licence to acquire lands which will, together with those acquired in accordance with the licence of Bishop Dudley, be of the value of 20*l.* *per annum.* (For the lands already acquired, *see* the Calendar of Roll No. 1 of Bishop Dudley, m. 18, Pykering, John.)	6
25	Dryngfeld, vill and territory of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated.
	Durham, Roger Laburne, Archdeacon of.	*See* Laburne, Roger - - -	7
	Durham, manor and vill of - -	*See* Mitford, John - - -	7
27	Danby, Richard - - - - } Danby, Thomas - - - - } Darlington - - - - } Durham, old - - - - } Durham, North Bailey of - - }	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	7
28	Dalton, Robert - - - - } Dalton, Ralph, chaplain - - }	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
1	Elandshire, lands in - - -	*See* Swynnowe, John - - -	3
4	Esshe, John - - - - } Eryngton, Richard - - - }	*See* Lomley, George - - -	4
6	Eryngton, Richard - - -	Is appointed Seneschal of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	5
	Elandshire, Seneschal of - -	*See* Eryngton, Richard - -	5
7	Eryngton, Richard - - - } Elandshire, Justices of the Peace in - }	*See* Morton, Nicholas - - -	5
13	Emereson, William, son of Roland, of Werdale.	Is appointed Parker of the New Park of Stanhope, enclosed by a wall within the Old Park, and one of the four Foresters within the High Forest of Werdale.	6
	Eryngton, Richard - - -	*See* Hobard, James - - -	7
	Eghton, manor and vill of - -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	7
	Eryngton, Richard - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
16	Elandshire, bailiff errant in - -	*See* Rycherdson, William - -	7
17	Eryngton, Richard, and Elena his wife, one of the three heiresses of	Have licence to enter upon the lands, &c., of her inheritance	7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
	Robert Eure, late of Bradley, esquire, and one of the three daughters and heiresses of Robert Eure, junior, son of the first named Robert.	without the usual formalities of Inquisition, &c.	
17	Eure, Elena, daughter of Robert, son of Robert, of Bradley.	*See* Erynngton, Richard - -	7
	Eure, Isabella, daughter of Robert, of Holmeset.	*See* Millot, Ralph - - -	7
21	Elmeden, William, knight, and Elizabeth his wife.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases of the manors and vills of Trillesden, Estmorton, and Elmeden, and for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Elmeden, manor and vill of - - Estmorton, manor and vill of - -	*See* Elmeden, William - -	7
22	Eure, Robert, of Bradley, esquire - Eure, Robert, junior - - - Eure, Anne daughter of Robert, junior - - - - -	*See* Constable, John - - -	7
23	Eure, Robert, of Bradley, esquire - Eure, Robert, junior - - - Eure, Isabella, daughter of Robert, junior - - - - -	*See* Bygott, Peter - - -	7
24	Elandshire, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Gray, Alice - - -	7
	Elmeden, William, knight, and Elizabeth his wife.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases of the manors and vills of Trillesden, Estmorton, and Elmeden, and for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Estmorton, manor and vill of - - Elmeden, manor and vill of - -	*See* Elmeden, William - -	7
	Emereson, Roland, of Estyate in Wardale.	Has grant of the office of one of the four Foresters of the High Forest of Wardale, in place of John Emereson, late of Sunderland, together with a shele in Rocop called Smaleburnshele.	7
	Emereson, John, of Sunderland - Estyate in Wardale, Roland Emereson, of - - - - -	*See* Emereson, Roland - -	7
25	Erynnton, Richard - - - Ewyhyrst, vill and territory of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated
	Easington, glebe of the church of -	*See* Laburne, Roger - - -	7
	Esyngton, &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Easington.	
27	Eure, Ralph, knight, Richard Danby, Robert Lassels, John Barton, Thomas Danby, and Brian Hardy, clerk.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases in manors, vills, and hamlets in Darlington, Little Stayuton, Brafferton, Sadbery, Bycheburne, Mawemedowe, Shynkley, Old Durham, North Bailey in Durham, and Elvet in Durham, and for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Elvet in Durham, manor, vill, or hamlet of.	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	7
4	Forster, Leonard - - -	Is appointed Surveyor of Labourers and Workmen in the coal mines within the Bishopric of Durham, with power to imprison the disobedient.	3
7	Ferlame, Anthony, of Willyngton, yeoman.	*See* Coltman, William - -	5
11	Fysshburne, manor and vill of -	*See* Claxton, Ralph - - -	5
14	Fethyrstanehalgh, Beatrice, late wife of Richard, esquire, sister and heiress of William Claxton, late of Burne, esquire, deceased, and the said Richard her husband.	Pardon for intrusions by them upon the manor of Great Burne, and lands, &c., in Westbolden, Southbedburne, and Houghton-in-le-Spryng.	7
21	Fayrfax, Guy - - - -	Has grant of the office of Keeper of the manor or manse of Welehall in the county of York, for good service in the defence of Norham Castle against the Scots.	7
24	Fulthorp, Philippa and Jane, daughters and heiresses of Thomas, esquire, of Tunstall.	*See* Radclyff, Ralph - - -	7
	Folanceby, William, son and heir of Thomas.	Has pardon for all intrusions upon lands descending to him from his father.	7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
27	Forssour, John, gentleman, son and heir of Thomas Forssour, esquire.	Has licence to enter without Inquisition, &c., upon all the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7
5	Garth, Thomas, esquire - -	Has grant of an annual rent of five marks, issuing from the manor of Howden, for good service in the defence of Norham Castle against the Scots.	4
7	Gray, Thomas, of Horton - -	*See* Morton, Nicholas - - -	5
8	Gateshead, lands, &c. in - -	*See* Berton, Conan - - -	6
10	Graystanes, manor of - - -	*See* Kelynghall, Cecilia - -	5
12	Gamell, John, chaplain - - -	Is appointed chaplain of the Chantry of St. Laurence the Martyr within the manor of Alverton.	7
	Gregori, Henry - - - -	For good service in the defence of Norham Castle . . . . . [Entry incomplete.]	
13	Gregory, Henry - - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the liberty and "*dominium*" of Howden and Howdenshire, for good service in the defence of Norham Castle against the Scots, and of the office of parker of the park of Walkyngton near Beverley.	6
15	Greneshipley, manor of - - -	*See* Tempest, Robert - - -	7
16	Gateshead, bailiff of the borough of -	*See* Richardson, John - -	6
18	Gray, Ralph, son and heir of Thomas, of Chelyngham, esquire.	Has licence to enter without Inquisition, &c., upon all lands, &c., descending to him.	7
19	Gardyner, Nicholas - - -	Is appointed keeper of the garden within the manor of Auckland.	7
24	Gray, Alice, widow of John, esquire, and previously widow of John Claveryng, esquire.	Has pardon for all intrusions upon lands in Elandshire and Norhamshire which were of the inheritance of the said John Claveryng.	7
25	Gateshead, vill and territory of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated.
28	Graystoke, John, son and heir of John	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
1	Hoberd, ... Robert Constable, Richard . . . . . ., and others.	Are appointed Justices of Assize in Durham and Sadberge. (The roll is torn, and a portion is wanting.)	2
	Hobberd, James - - - -	*See* Neville, Ralph, Lord - -	2
2	Heghfeld, Thomas, son and heir of William Heghfeld, esquire, deceased.	Has pardon for having entered upon the lands held by his late father.	3
4	Holom, manor of, and lands in - Hoton, lands in - - - - Holom, William Claxton, esquire, of -	*See* Nevyll, Ralph, Lord - -	4
	Hilton, William, knight - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	4
5	Hoberd, James - - - -	*See* Kebyll, Thomas; *also* Lomley, George, Lord.	4
	Hamerton, John, gentleman - -	Has grant of an annual rent of five marks, issuing from the manor of Howden, for good service in the defence of Norham Castle against the Scots.	4
	Howden, manor of - - -	*See* Hamerton, John; *also* Garth, Thomas.	4
6	Horner, Thomas, "*dominus*" - -	Is presented to the perpetual vicarage of the Collegiate Church of Stayndrop by the Bishop of Durham, upon the resignation of "*dominus*" John Robson, the gift being in the Bishop's hand (together with the custody of the lands lately held by Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland deceased, by reason of the minority of Ralph, the heir.	5
7	Henryson, John, of Stokley, husbandman.	*See* Coltman, William - -	5
	Horton, Thomas Gray, of - -	*See* Morton, Nicholas - - -	5
10	Hawthorn, manor of - - - Hawthorn, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Radclyff, Edward - -	5
	Hurworth-on-Tees, manor and vill of -	*See* Tailboys, George - - -	5
11	Haydok, Thomas - - -	Has grant of the offices of janitor and keeper of the manor of Darlington, and bailiff of the manor of Cotam-Mandeville.	6

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
12	Howden and Howdenshire, manor or "*dominium*" of.	*See* Trewhit, William - - -	6
	Hamerton, John, gentleman - -	Has grant of an annual rent of five marks, issuing out of the manor or "*dominium*" of Howden, for good service in the defence of Norham Castle against the Scots.	4
	Howden, manor or "*dominium*" of -	*See* Hamerton, John - - -	4
13	Howden and Howdenshire, the liberty and "*dominium*" of.	*See* Gregory, Henry - - -	6
	Hobard, James, Robert Constable, Humphrey Sigiswyk, Roger Laburne, clerk, Nicholas Morton, Richard Danby, Percival Lambton, Richard Eryngton, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices Itinerant and Justices of Assise in the county of Durham.	7
	Hoberd, James - - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
14	Hobard, James - - - - } Hylton, William - - - - }	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
	Houghton-in-le-Spryng, lands, &c., in	*See* Fethyrstanehalgh, Beatrice -	7
15	Holmeset, manor of - - -	*See* Tempest, Roger - - -	7
16	Howdenshire, Hermit in, and Receiver of.	*See* Richardson, John - -	7
17	Holy { Eland - - - - } Island - - - - }	*See* Strangways, Margaret - -	7
	Holmeset, Isabella, daughter of Robert Eure, of.	*See* Millot, Ralph - - -	7
19	Howdenshire, auditors in - -	*See* Metcalff, Thomas - - -	6
	Henknoll, Margaret, widow of Thomas Bellasis, of.	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	Undated.
23	Hedworth, John, esquire, and Elena his wife, one of the daughters and heiresses of John Hoton, esquire.	Have licence to enter, without Inquisition, &c., upon a moiety of the lands, &c., lately held by the said John Hoton, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Hoton, Elena, daughter of John -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	7
24	Hurworth-on-the-Moor, manor and vill of.	*See* Radclyff, Ralph - - -	7
25	Haystyngys, Roger, knight, son and heir of Edmund, knight.	Has licence to enter, without Inquisition, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Henknoll, Margaret, widow of Thomas Bellysys, of.	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	7
	Hall, Thomas, clerk - - - - } Hedworth, John, esquire - - } Hall, Robert, of Stanlebyres - - }	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated.
26	Hanserd, William, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters and co-heiresses of John Hoton, esquire.	Have licence to enter, without Inquisition, &c., upon all the lands, &c., lately held by the said John, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Hoton, Elizabeth, daughter of John -	*See* Hanserd, William - -	7
27	Heron, William, heir of Agnes, widow of David Malpas.	Has licence to enter, without Inquisition, &c., upon all the lands, &c., lately held by the said Agnes, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Hardy, Brian, clerk - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	7
	Hylton, William, of Hylton, knight -	Has a general pardon - -	7
28	Henknoll, manor of - - - } Hanserd, Richard, esquire - - }	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
6	Johnson, Edmund, late of Stayndrop, otherwise described as late of Raby, and late of Akynshawe, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - -	5
7	The same - - - - -	*See* Coltman, William - -	5
10	Ingleton, vill and territory of - -	*See* Pudsay, James - - -	5
1	Knyght, Leonard - - -	*See* Nevylle, Ralph, Lord - -	2
5	Kebyll, Thomas, Robert Constable, James Hoberd, Humphrey Segeswyk, Nicholas Morton, Richard Danby, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Assise in the county of Durham.	4
	Knyght, Leonard - - -	*See* Kebyll, Thomas - - -	4
	Kebyll, Thomas - - - - } Knyght, Leonard - - - }	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	4
10	Kelynghall, Cecilia, widow of Thomas, esquire.	Has pardon for all intrusions by her or any of her ancestors upon the manor of Graystanes, and for all alienations or purchases of the same.	5

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
10	Kyllerby, vill and territory of - -	*See* Pudsay, James - - -	5
25	Kyblesworth, vill and territory of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated.
2	Lomley, Isabella, daughter of Bertram	*See* Boynton, Henry - - -	3
	Lightfote, Cuthbert, clerk - -	*See* Markynfeld, Thomas - -	3
3	Lofelesse, Henry - - - -	Is appointed Clerk of the market in all cities and towns throughout the Bishopric of Durham.	3
	Lomley, George Lord, Richard Danby, William Bulmer, junior, esquire, and Nicholas Morton.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	3
4	Labourers in coal mines, Surveyor of	*See* Forster, Leonard - - -	3
4 & 5	Lomley, George, knight, Lord of Lomley, William Hilton, knight, William Bulmer, knight, Robert Constable, Serjeant-at-law, Humphrey Segeswyke, Richard Danby, Thomas Surteys, John Esshe, Richard Eryngton, and Richard Bothe.	Are appointed (memb. 4) Justices to hear and determine cases of riot, trespass, intrusion, &c., upon the Bishop's lands, and relating to wardships, marriages, &c. The same are also appointed (memb. 5) Justices to hear and determine cases of insurrection, Lollardism, concealments, conspiracy, maintenance, intrusion, &c., in the county of Durham and the wapentake of Sadberge.	4
5	Lomley, George, Lord, knight, Thomas Kebyll, Robert Constable, James Hoberd, Humphrey Segeswyk, Nicholas Morton, Richard Danby, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	4
7	Lomley, Roger - - - -	*See* Morton, Nicholas - - -	5
10	Lambton, Thomas, son and heir of William, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	5
13	Laburne, Roger, clerk - - - } Lambton, Percival - - - }	*See* Hobard, James - - -	7
	Lomley, Bertram, esquire, deceased, and Margaret his widow.	Pardon for alienations and purchases by them of the manors and vills of Ravenshelme, Stranton, Lamesley, and Eghton.	7
	Lamesley, manor and vill of - -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	7
	Lawnd, Thomas - - - -	Is appointed bailiff of the vill and "*dominium*" of Whickham.	7
	Lomley, George, Lord, knight, James Hoberd, Robert Constable, Humphrey Sigiswyk, Nicholas Morton, Richard Danby, Percival Lambton, John Raket, John Bentley, and Richard Eryngton.	Are appointed Justices to deliver the gaol of Durham.	7
	Lambton, Percival - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
14	Lomley, George, Lord, Roger Laburne, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, James Hobard, Robert Constable, Humphrey Sigiswyk, William Hylton, knight, William Bulmer, knight, Thomas Metcalf, Richard Danby, Percival Lambton, Nicholas Morton, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace	7
	Laburne, Roger, clerk - - - } Lambton, Percival - - - }	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	7
	Lomley, Ralph, late of Durham, gentleman.	Writ of allowance in his favour after a general pardon granted to him.	7
15	The same - - - - - -	Has a general pardon - - -	7
	Lomley, Roger, late of Beatreby, near Durham, gentleman.	Has a general pardon, followed by writ of allowance of the same.	7
22	Lambton, Percival, gentleman -	*See* Durham, the Bishop of - -	7
25	Lambton, Percival, esquire - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - -	Undated.
	Laburne, Roger, clerk, Archdeacon of Durham.	Has licence to enclose 40 acres of the glebe land of his church of Esyngton, and for himself and his successors to hold the same in severalty with free access to the adjoining common moor, to water cattle at the pond there.	7
27	Laburne, Roger, clerk, rector of the parish church of Segefeld.	Has licence to enclose 60 acres of land, parcel of the glebe of the said church, and to hold the same, to him and his successors, in severalty.	7
	Lassels, Robert - - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
28	Lilburne, Alexander - - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
1	Malyorye, William, knight - -	Has licence to grant to William Malyorye, son and heir apparent of John Malyorye, son and heir apparent of the first-named William, and Jane, daughter of . . . . Norton, esquire, and the heirs of their bodies, a moiety of the manor and vill of Wesshyngton.	3
	Malyorye, William, junior - - } Malyorye, John - - - - }	*See* Malyorye, William - -	3
2	Markynfeld, Thomas, knight, Cuthbert Lightfote, clerk, rector of the church of Rutby, Thomas Surtas, esquire, and Robert Conyers, clerk.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Christopher Conyers, esquire, of the manor of Sokburne, without licence, and licence to them to hold the same for the purpose of executing the will of the said Christopher.	3
3	Morton, Nicholas - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	3
5	Morton, Nicholas - - -	*See* Kebyll, Thomas; *also* Lomley, George, Lord.	4
6	Morton, Nicholas, gentleman, Treasurer of the Bishop's household.	Has grant of the office of Surveyor of all the Bishop's "*dominia*," castles, forests, mines, &c.	5
	The same - - - - -	Has grant of the office of Constable of Durham Castle.	5
7	Morton, Nicholas, Treasurer of the Bishop's household, Richard Eryngton, Thomas Gray, of Horton, and Roger Lomley.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	5
12	Morton, Nicholas, Treasurer of the Bishop's household.	Entry incomplete.	
13	Morton, Nicholas - - -	*See* Hobard, James; *also* Lomley, George.	7
14	Metcalf, Thomas - - - } Morton, Nicholas - - - }	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
	Mountforth, William - - -	Has grant of the office of keeper and janitor of the manor of Alverton.	7
15	Mathewson, George - - -	Is appointed bailiff of the vill and "*dominium*" of Tweedmouth, for good service in the defence of Norham Castle against the Scots.	7
16	Myddylton, Thomas, of Sylkesworth, esquire.	Is appointed bailiff of the borough of North Auckland.	6
17	Mawdysley, William, "*in Decretis Bacularius.*"	Has grant of the office of Master or Keeper of the College or Collegiate Church of Stayndrop, upon the resignation of John Claymond, Master in Arts, the gift being in the Bishop's hand (together with the lands lately held by Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland) during the minority of Ralph the heir.	Undated.
	Millot, or Melot, Ralph, son and heir of Robert, esquire, and Isabella his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Eure, late of Holmeset, esquire.	Have pardon for all intrusions, &c., upon the lands descending to either of them.	7
	Metcalfe, John - - - -	Is appointed Auditor of Brauncepath and Raby.	7
19	Mountgrace, Henry, Prior of - -	Has pardon for all purchases or alienations of lands by him or his predecessors.	7
	Metcalf, Thomas, esquire - - } Metcalf, John - - - - }	Are appointed Auditors within the the Bishopric of Durham, and the liberties of Alvertonshire and Howdenshire,—their office to be held during their lives and the life of the survivor.	6
	Mountforth, William - - -	Is appointed Receiver of Alverton and Alvertonshire.	7
20	Mayne, William - - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Ralph Midelham, and heir of Thomas, father of the said Ralph.	7
	Midelham, Thomas, son and heir of Ralph, son of Thomas.	*See* Mayne, William - - -	7
21	Maners, George, knight, son and heir of Robert Maners, knight.	Has licence to enter, without Inquisition, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
21	Morton, East, manor and vill of -	*See* Elmeden, William - -	7
25	Mitford, John, esquire, and Sibilla his wife.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases of the manors and vills of Auckland St. Helen's, Morton, and Durham, and for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Morton, manor and vill of - -	*See* Mitford, John - - -	7
26	Midilton, Thomas, son and heir of Thomas, late of Sylkesworth, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without Inquisition, &c., upon all the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7
27	"Mawemedowe" - - -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	7
	Malpas, Agnes, widow of David -	*See* Heron, William - - -	7
1	Neville, Ralph, Lord, Thomas . . . . ., James Hobberd, Robert Constable, Richard Danby, and Leonard Knyght.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	2
	Norhamshire, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Swynnowe, John - - -	3
	Norton, Jane - - - -	*See* Malyorye, William - -	3
2	Nykk, Richard, clerk, officer of the Consistorial Court of Durham.	Is appointed Keeper of the Great Seal of Durham.	3
3	Nevyll, Lord - - - - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	Reign. 13 Hen. 7.
4	Nevyll, Ralph, Lord, and John Burgess	Have exemplification of the recovery, by the said Ralph, son and heir of Ralph Nevyll, Earl of Westmoreland, and John Burgess, clerk, of the manor of Holom and lands in Hoton and Holom, against William Claxton of Holom, esquire, in the second year of Bishop Fox's Pontificate.	Pontif. 4
5	Norham Castle, defence of, against the Scots.	*See* Garth, Thomas; *also* Hamerton, John.	4
6	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Seneschal of.	*See* Eryngton, Richard - -	5
	Nedirton, manor of - - -	*See* Ogle, Ralph, Lord - -	5
7	Newebigyng, John, of Stokeley, husbandman.	*See* Coltman, William - -	5
	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Justices of the Peace in.	*See* Morton, Nicholas - - -	5
8	Newcastle-on-Tyne, George Carr, merchant of.	*See* Carr, George - - -	5
	Norham Castle, victualling of - -	*See* Swalwell, Cuthbert - -	5
11	Nevyll, Ralph, esquire - - -	Has pardon for all intrusions upon the manor and vill of Carlebery.	5
	Northumberland, Henry, son and heir of Henry, Earl of.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon all the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	5
	Norham, county of - - -	Proclamation to be made that all who claim franchises, &c., in the county are to state in writing, "*quo warranto*" they hold, and to appear before the Justices at Durham on a certain day.	5
12	Norham Castle, defence of, against the Scots.	*See* Hamerton, John; *also* Gregori, Henry.	4
13	The same - - - - -	*See* Gregory, Henry - - -	6
15	The same - - - - -	*See* Mathewson, George - -	7
16	Norham Castle - - - - } Norhamshire and Elandshire, bailiff errant in - - - - }	*See* Rycherdson, William - -	6
21	Norham Castle, defence of, against the Scots.	*See* Fayrfax, Guy - - -	7
24	Norhamshire, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Gray, Alice - - -	7
6	Ogle, Ralph, Lord - - -	Has pardon for all intrusions or entries upon the manor of Nedirton and other lands in Bedlyngtonshire by him or any of his ancestors.	5
25	Ogilthorpe, John, and Jane his wife -	Have grant of the wardship and marriage of Gilbert, son and heir of William Swynhowe, late of Cornehyll, in the county of Norham.	7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Proclamation - - - -	Enrolment of the King's Writ, directing Proclamation to be made that an invasion of Scots was expected, and that the inhabitants of the Bishopric of Durham were to prepare themselves in their best array, and be ready to give their attendance under Lord Nevyll.	Reign, 15 Hen. 7.
6	Peyrt, Robert, of Chester, yeoman, otherwise described as Peyrte, or Pert, late of Chester, in Durham.	Has a general pardon - - -	Pontif. 5
7	Pert, Robert, late of Chester, in Durham, yeoman.	Recognizance for his good behaviour. (Names of sureties omitted.)	5
8	Poller, William, chaplain - -	Has grant of the office of Master or Keeper of the College or Collegiate Church of Stayndrop, the gift being in the Bishop's hand (together with the lands lately held by Ralph Earl of Westmoreland), during the minority of Ralph the heir.	4
9	Perkynson, John - - -	Is appointed Escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadberge.	3
10	Pudsay, James, esquire - - -	Has pardon for all intrusions upon the vills and territories of Darlington, Kyllerby, and Ingleton, and for alienations and purchases of the same.	5
11	Proclamation, "*quo warranto*" -	*See* Durham, county of; *also* Norham, county of.	5
	Pollard, William, chaplain - -	*See* Claymond, John - - -	6
21	Parke, Richard, son of Roland, esquire	Has pardon for all intrusions upon the manors and vills of Urpath and Rydyng, or any other lands of his inheritance in the Bishopric of Durham, and for all alienations and purchases of the same.	Undated.
	"*Quo warranto*" - - -	*See* Durham, county of; *also* Norham, county of.	5
2	Rutby, Cuthbert Lightfote, Rector of the church of.	*See* Markynfeld, Thomas - -	3
6	Robson, John, "*dominus*" - -	*See* Horner, Thomas - - -	5
	Rodes, Agnes, widow of Robert -	Has pardon for all intrusions upon, and alienations, gifts, or purchases of, the manor of Colyerley, and lands, &c., in the parish of Whickham, by her or any of her ancestors.	5
6 & 7	Raby, Edmund Johnson, yeoman, late of.	*See* Johnson, Edmund - -	5
10	Redelyff, Edward, esquire, - -	Has exemplification of the recovery by him, against John Cartyngton, esquire, of the manor of Hawthorne, and lands, &c., in Hawthorne.	5
13	Ravenshelme, manor and vill of -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	7
	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
	Raket, John - - - -	Is appointed keeper of the Bishop's fishponds of Beaumondlough and Wydopylough.	6
14	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
16	Richardson, John, a Franciscan, and hermit within the Bishop's chapel in Howedenshire, called Ryngelstonehirst.	Has grant of an annuity at the rate of 1*d. per diem*, to be paid by the Receiver of Howden.	7
	Ryngelstonehirst, in Howedenshire -	*See* Richardson, John - -	7
	Richardson, John, one of the Bishop's yeomen.	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the borough of Gateshead.	6
	Rycherdson, William - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff errant in Norhamshire and Elandshire, for good service at Norham Castle.	6
17	Raby, Auditor of - - -	*See* Metcalffe, John - - -	7
21	Rydyng, manor and vill of - -	*See* Parker, Richard - - -	Undated.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
22	Rykkenell Grange - - -	*See* Durham, the Bishop of - -	7
24	Radclyff, Ralph, esquire, Richard Bothe, esquire, and Philippa, his wife, William Constable, esquire, and Jane his wife, the said Philippa and Jane being the daughters and heiresses of Thomas Fulthorpe, late of Tunstall, esquire.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases of the manor and vill of Hurworth-on-the-Moor.	7
	Rocop, a "shele," called "Smaleburn-shele" in.	*See* Emereson, Roland - -	7
	Swynnowe, John, of Skremerston, esquire, son and heir of Henry Swynnowe, esquire.	Has pardon for all intrusions or entries upon lands held of the Bishop in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	3
	Skremerston, John Swynnowe, esquire, of.	*See* Swynnowe, John - - -	3
	Soureby, under Cotclyff, manor or vill of - - - - -	*See* Durham, Richard, Bishop of -	Reign. 11 Hen.7.
	Salvayn, Gerard - - - -		
	Strangways, Thomas, of Yafford, esquire - - - - -		
2	Surtas, esquire - - - -	*See* Markynfeld, Thomas - -	Pontif. 3
	Sokburne, manor of - - -		
3	Scots, expected invasion of the -	*See* Nevyll, Lord - - -	Reign. 13 Hen.7.
	Symson, Robert - - - -	Is appointed Bailiff and Conservator of all waters containing fish within the Bishopric of Durham.	Pontif. 3
4 & 5	Segeswyke, Humphrey - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	4
	Surteys, Thomas - - -		
	Sadberge, Commissions of Oyer and Terminer in the wapentake of -		
5	Segeswyk, Humphrey - - -	*See* Kebyll, Thomas; *also* Lomley, George, Lord.	4
6	Stayndrop, Collegiate Church of -	*See* Horner, Thomas - - -	5
6 & 7	Stayndrop, Edmund Johnson, yeoman, late of.	*See* Johnson, Edmund - -	5
7	Stobbes, John, of Willyngton, husbandman - - - -	*See* Coltman, William - - -	5
	Stokley { John Newebigyng, husbandman, of - -		
	Stokley { John Henryson, husbandman, of - - -		
8	Swalwell, Cuthbert, late of Durham, butcher.	Has letters of protection for one year, because engaged in victualling Norham Castle.	5
	Stayndrop, College or Collegiate Church of.	*See* Poller, William - - -	4
9	Sadberge, Escheator of - - -	*See* Perkynson, John - - -	3
11	Stayndrop, College or Collegiate Church of.	*See* Clamond, John - - -	6
12	Symson, Robert - - - -	Is appointed bailiff of the borough of Stockton, and keeper of the manor there.	6
	Stockton, borough and manor of -	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	6
13	Stanhope, new park of - - -	*See* Emereson, William - -	6
	Savage, William - - - -	Has grant of a corody of 2*d.* a day in the College of Stayndrop, the College being in the Bishop's hand, by reason of the minority of Ralph, heir of Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland.	6
	Stayndrop, corody in the College of -	*See* Savage, William - - -	6
	Sigiswyk, Humphrey - - -	*See* Hobard, James - - -	7
	Stranton, manor and vill of - -	*See* Lomley, Bertram - - -	7
	Sigiswyk, Humphrey - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
14	The same - - - - -	*See* Lomley, George - - -	7
	Southbedburne, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Fethyrstanehalgh, Beatrice -	7
	Scarlet, Edmund - - -	Has grant of the offices of bailiff of the vill of Alverton, and bailiff errant of the manor and "*dominium*" of the liberty of Alverton and Alvertonshire.	7
16	Sylkesworth, Thomas Myddylton, esquire, of	*See* Myddylton, Thomas - -	6
17	Stayndrop, College or Collegiate Church of.	*See* Mawdysley, William -	Undated.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
19	Strangways, Margaret, widow of Thomas, and Edward, son and heir of the said Thomas and Margaret.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases of the vills of Tweedmouth, Cheswyk, and Holyeland, and for all intrusions upon the same.	7
	Symson, Robert, the Bishop's yeoman of the horse, and Margaret, widow of Thomas Bellasis, of Henknoll.	Have grant of the custody of two parts of a burgage in Stockton, during the minority of Richard, son and heir of the said Thomas, together with the marriage of the said Richard, and in the event of the said Richard's death while a minor, similar wardship and marriage of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	Undated.
	Stockton, burgage in - - -	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	7
23	Salvayn, Gerard, esquire, and Alianora his wife.	Have pardon for all alienations and purchases of the manor and vill of Croxdale.	7
24	"Smaleburnshele" in Rocop - -	*See* Emereson, Roland - -	7
25	Swynhowe, Gilbert, son and heir of William.	*See* Ogilthorpe, John - - -	7
	Symson, Robert, and Margaret, widow of Thomas Bellysys, late of Henknoll, esquire.	Have grant of the wardship and marriage of Richard, son and heir of the said Thomas Bellysys, and of successive heirs, until one shall attain full age.	7
	Shaldforth, vill and territory of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated.
26	Sylkesworth, Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Midilton, esquire, of.	- - - - - - -	7
27	Segefeld, glebe of the parish church of	*See* Laburne, Roger - - -	7
	Staynton, Little, Sadbery, Shynkley - manors, vills, or hamlets of -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	7
10	Tailboys, George, knight - -	Has pardon for intrusions by him, or by any of his ancestors, upon the manor and vill of Hurworth-on-Tees.	5
12	Trwhyt, *alias* Trewhit, William, knight, and Robert Constable, Serjeant-at-law.	Have grant of the office of Steward of the manor or "*dominium*" of Howden and Howdenshire, during their lives, and the life of either of them.	6
15	Tempest, Robert, esquire - -	Has pardon for all intrusions upon the manors of Holmeset, Whetley, and Greneshipley, and for all alienations and purchases of the same.	7
	Tweedmouth, vill and "*dominium*" of	*See* Matheweson, George - -	7
17	Tempest, Roland, esquire - -	Is appointed Keeper and Parker of the park of Wolsyngham.	7
19	Tweedmouth, vill of - - -	*See* Strangways, Margaret - -	7
21	Trillesden, manor and vill of - -	*See* Elmeden, William - -	7
24	Trillesden, manor and vill of - -	*See* Elmeden, William - -	7
	Tunstall, Philippa and Jane, daughters of Thomas Fulthorpe, of.	*See* Radclyff, Ralph - - -	7
28	Typpyng, John, chaplain - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Thomson, William, clerk - -	*See* Auckland, William Thomson, Dean of the College of.	7
5	Usworth, Little, Roger, son and heir of Roger Chestre, late of.	*See* Chestre, Roger - - -	4
21	Urpath, manor and vill of - -	*See* Parke, Richard - - -	Undated.
1	Wesshyngton, manor and vill of -	*See* Malyorye, William - -	3
6	Westmoreland, Ralph, heir of Ralph, Earl of.	*See* Horner, Thomas - - -	5
	Whickham, lands, &c., in the parish of	*See* Rodes, Agnes - - -	5
7	Willyngton — William Coltman, husbandman - - ; John Stobbes, husbandman - - ; Anthony Ferlame, yeoman, of - -	*See* Coltman, William] - -	5
8	Westmoreland, Ralph, heir of Ralph, Earl of.	*See* Poller, William - - -	4
11	The same - - - - - -	*See* Claymond, John - - -	6
12	Werdale — high forest of - - ; William, son of Roland Emreson of - -	*See* Emreson, William - -	6

No 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
13	Westmoreland, Ralph, heir of Ralph, Earl of.	*See* Savage, William - - -	6
	Walkyngton, park of - - -	*See* Gregory, Henry - - -	6
	Whickham, vill and "*dominium*" of -	*See* Lawnd, Thomas - - -	7
	Wydopylough, fish-ponds of - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	6
14	Westboldon, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Fethyrstanehalgh, Beatrice -	7
15	Whetley, manor of - - -	*See* Tempest, Robert - - -	7
16	Wayrdrop, Henry - - -	Has grant of the office of keeper of the manor of Bishop Auckland.	7
17	Westmoreland, Ralph, heir of Ralph, Earl of.	*See* Mawdysley, William - -	Undated.
19	Wolsyngham, park of - - -	*See* Tempest, Roland - - -	7
21	Welehall, manor or manse of - -	*See* Fayrfax, Guy - - -	7
24	Wardale, the high forest of - -	*See* Emereson, Roland - -	7
25	Whessowe, vill and territory of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	Undated.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

34. (62.) Roll No. 3 of Richard Fox, Bishop of Durham.

	Aukeland, &c. (*passim*) - - -	*See* Auckland.	
1	Auckland, North, William Pollerd of -	*See* Pollerd, William - - -	1
	Auckland, St. Elen, John Hunt of -	*See* Hunt, John - - -	1
2	Auckland, West, Thomas Parkynson' of.	*See* Parkynson', Thomas - -	3
3	Aske, John, knight - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	4
	Aske, Robert, knight, son and heir of the said John.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	4
4	Ayton', Richard, late of Seton' Kerrowe, esquire.	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	5
	Auckland, St. Elen, John Hunt of -	*See* Hunt, John - - -	5
6	Auckland, North, John Bussye of, and Agnes his wife.	*See* Bussye, John - - -	5
7	Auckland, West, John Hunt, late of -	*See* Hunt, Christopher - -	6
8 & 9	Auckland, North, messuage called Woodhouseclose nigh - - -	*See* Claxton, Isabella - - -	7
	Auckland West, land called lez Brakez, nigh - - - -		
9	Aldwod, Richard, late of Coxhowe -	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop demised to him the manor and grange of Middryge for the term of sixty years at the rent of 27*l.* *per annum.*	6
2 d'	Aslakby, Thomas Hogeson' of, husbandman - - - -	*See* Heghfeld, Thomas - -	3
	Aslakby, Christopher, clerk - -		
	Auckland, North, John Stathom of -	*See* Stathom, John - - -	4
	Alanson', Thomas, of —— - -		
4 d'	Alewod, Richard, Coroner of Esington ward.	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
	Alan, William, of Newcastle-on-Tyne -	*See* Surteys, John - - -	3
	Auckland { North, Thomas Spence of; North, William Alanson of - - - - Bishop's, cottage, &c., in }	*See* Spence, Thomas - - -	4
	Aukeland, &c., Episcopi (*passim*) -	*See* Bishop's Auckland.	
1	Bowes, Sir Ralph, knight, Sheriff of Durham.	Deed enrolled witnessing his delivery to William Conyers, esquire, bailiff of the franchise of Richmond, of the bodies of John Stapilton' and John Skelton' "appechid of treson," for conveyance to the Sheriff of Yorkshire.	Reign, 11 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
	Burn', William Claxton' of, esquire -	*See* Claxton', William - - -	4
	Baynbrige, Richard, of Butterwyk, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Butterwyk, Richard Baynbrige of, esquire.	*See* Baynbrige, Richard - -	4
			Reign.
2 & 8	Benetfield, field nigh Darlington called	*See* Eltoft, Christopher - -	14 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4	Baynbrig, John, son and heir of Richard Baynbrig, late of Butterwyk.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father (repeated on m. 5.)	5
	Baynbrige, Richard, late of Butterwyk - - - - - Butterwyk, Richard Baynbrige, late of - - - - -	*See* Baynbrig, John - - -	5
	Bussye, John, of North Auckland, and Agnes his wife.	Have Memorandum enrolled of surrender by them to Thomas Walker late of Hampsterley of right, &c., in the tenure late of Peter Robynson in Byres.	5
	Byres, tenure, late of Peter Robynson. in.	*See* Bussye, John - - -	5
8	Belasys, Percival Lambton' of, gentleman.	*See* Lambton', Percival - -	6
8 & 9	Brakes, les, nigh West Auckland, land called.	*See* Claxton', Isabella - - -	7
1 d'	Beaumysh, Ralph Herbotill' of, knight	*See* Herbotill', Ralph - - -	2
	Bulmer, William, esquire, son and heir of Ralph Bulmer, knight.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to Richard Conyers and Elizabeth his wife, Henry Radclyff and Isabella his wife, Richard Both and Philippa his wife, and William Constable and Joan his wife, all right in lands, &c., in Thorpethewlesse called Bullmerland.	2
	Bulmer, Ralph, knight - - Both, Richard, and Philippa his wife Bullmerland, lands, &c., called -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	2
1 d'	Bowes, Henry, esquire, and Eleanor his wife.	Have Indenture enrolled whereby the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral Church of Durham demised to them the manor of Thorpthewlese, and tenements and cottages there, rent out of tenement in Redmershall', tenements in Hoton' and Fyshburn', rent out of the manor of Claxton', and rent out of a burgage in Old Elvett, for the term of thirty years, in exchange for the lands, &c., of the said Henry and Eleanor, granted to the said Prior, &c. And the said Henry and Eleanor granted to the said Prior, &c., all their lands, &c., in the vills and territories of Monkwearmouth, and Coken nigh Fynkhall, a burgage, &c., in Old Elvet, and a barn in Rotten Row in Durham, for the term of thirty years, to be held in exchange for the manor, &c., above mentioned.	2
3 d'	Blenkansop', John, of Chester, yeoman.	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Indenture, dated 3rd March, 12 Hen. VII., between the said John and Nicholas Turpyn, gentleman, being an agreement for the marriage of John, the son and heir of the said John Blenkansop, with Elizabeth, daughter of the said Nicholas. In the event of the said John the younger's death, Ralph the second son is to marry the said Elizabeth. Land at Britley to be settled upon them. Recognizance by the said John Blenkansop, to the said Nicholas (described as of Lamesley Park) for the performance of the covenants in the before-mentioned Indenture.	4
	The same, John and Ralph, sons of - Birtley, land at - - -	*See* Blenkansop', John - -	4
4 d'	Barnard Castle and Gaynford, John Lowder, Bailiff of.	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
	Bates, Edmund, of Norton - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Nicholas Geffraison, of Norton, of right, &c., in a messuage and land called Thomsonland, late of John Bates of Norton, deceased.	4

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Bates, John, of Norton, deceased -	*See* Bates, Edmund - - -	4
5 d'	Bechamp', Thomas, of Halghton, esquire.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to his son Edward, of right, &c., in lands, tenements, &c., in Darlington, waste land and cottage, &c., in Halghton.	4
	Barne, John, son and heir of Thomas Barne of Hartburne.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Bell', of Bellasys, of right, &c., in a messuage and land in Hartburne.	4
	Barne, Thomas, of Hartburne - Bell', John, of Bellasys - - Bellasys, John Bell' of - -	*See* Barne, John - - -	4
	Butterfeld { Joan Shele of - - messuage and land in - }	*See* Shele, Joan - - -	4
	Buttesfeld { William Hall', of - West, William Grenewell' of - - - West, tenure in - Hessewelshawe nigh, tenement, &c., called }	*See* Hall', William - - -	4
d'	Burnhop' and Hampstels, land, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Midilton', Thomas - -	Reign, 14 Hen. 7.
	Bishop's Auckland { Robert Pollerd of - - tenure in - }	*See* Tyndal, Thomas - - -	Pontif. 5
	Barberon, William, and Joan his wife.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they granted to Thomas Tempest and Thomas Marshall, of Satley, their lands, &c., in the manor or territory of Bradwode.	6
	Bradwode, lands, &c., in the manor or territory of.	*See* Barberon, William - -	6
	Blakwell' { Henry Wilkynson, son and heir of William Wilkynson' late of - William Wilkynson late of - - - - Thomas Wilkynson' of - land at - - - }	*See* Wilkynson', Henry -	7
1	Conyers, William, esquire, bailiff of the franchise of Richmond.	*See* Bowes, Sir Ralph - - -	Reign. 11 Hen. 7.
2	Chestre, Roger, of Little Usworth, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	Pontif. 4
3	Claxton', William, of Burn', esquire -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	4
	Colpighill in the parish of Langchestre, messuage, &c., in.	*See* Rove, Robert - - -	4
	Coundon', Thomas, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Coundon', Thomas, son and heir of the said Thomas, "late of Nedeham."	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	5
7	Claxton', Ralph, esquire, Elizabeth, widow of.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Undated.
8	Claxton', Thomas, esquire, of Heworth. Alice, widow of	Writ of *diem clausit extremum; See also* Hebburn', John.	7
	Cartyngton', Joan, wife of John - Claxton', Robert, knight - -	*See* Pylkyngton', Elizabeth. - -	8
8 & 9	Claxton', Isabella, widow - -	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop demised to her a messuage called Woodhousclose nigh North Auckland, and land called lez Brakez nigh West Auckland, for the term of twenty years, at a rent of 3*l. per annum.*	7
9	Coxhowe, Richard Aldwod, late of -	*See* Aldwod, Richard - - -	6
10	Coxsowe, Querynngton' nigh, manor of	*See* Raket, John - - -	6
11	Chomley, Richard, knight - -	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop, with the consent of the King, demised to him the custody of the Castle of Norham, for the term of five years. Thomas Haghirston', esquire. Nicholas Redley, esquire, and Robert Orde, esquire, are bound with the said Richard for the performance of the conditions of such custody.	7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1 d'	Colson', Robert, son of John Colson' of Wolsyngham.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Harryson, of Wolsyngham, of all right, &c., in all his tenure in Wolsyngham.	1
	Colson', John - - - -	*See* Colson', Robert - - -	1
	Carnaby, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Herbotill', Ralph - - -	2
	Conyers, Richard, and Elizabeth his wife - - - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	2
	Constable, William, and Joan his wife - - - - -		
	Claxton', manor of, rent out of -	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
	Coken nigh Tynkhall, lands, &c., in -		
2 d'	Chester { John Dawson of - -	*See* Dawson, John - - -	2
	Chester { Thomas Middilton' of, husbandman - - -		
	Chester { toft, &c., in the vill of -		
	Charleton', William - - -	*See* Herryson, John - - -	3
	Colson', Robert, tenure late of -		
	Colman', Joan, and Margaret Colman', next of kin and heirs of John Colman'.	Have Memorandum enrolled of surrender by them to Thomas Fethirstanehalgh', of ——, of right, &c., in the tenure of the said John in Stanehop'.	4
	Colman', Margaret - - -	*See* Colman', Joan - - -	3
	Colman', John - - - -		
3 d'	Chester, John, Blenkansop' of - -	*See* Blenkansop', John - -	4
4 d'	Chestre ward, John Raket, Coroner of	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
5 d'	Colpinhill, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Grene, Richard - - -	4
	Clerk, William, chaplain of a chantry in the church of Ryton'.	*See* Saunders, John - - -	4
	Cerneford, William, of Durham, mercer.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Richardson', of Durham, mercer, of right, &c., in a cottage in Chestre in the Street.	5
	Chestre in the Street, cottage in -	*See* Cerneford William - -	5
6 d'	Chestre { John Turnour of - -	*See* Turnour, John - - -	6
	Chestre { messuage, &c., in - -		
	Cuthbert, ship called - - -	*See* Spens, John - - -	6
	Dunelm', &c. (*passim*) - - -	*See* Durham.	
	Durham, Sir Ralph Bowes, knight, Sheriff of.	*See* Bowes, Sir Ralph - - -	Reign. 11 Hen.7.
2	Durham, John Sayer of, esquire -	*See* Sayer, John; *also* Sayer, William	Pontif. 2 & 3
	Derlyngton', &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Darlington.	
3 & 4	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Eltoft, Christopher - -	Reign. 14 Hen.7.
	Darlington, a field nigh - - -		
	Darlington, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - - - -		
5	Durham, the Lord Bishop of -	*See* Rycherdson, William - -	10 Hen.7.
	Durham, the palace of - - -		
8 & 9	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Lambton', Percival; *also* Claxton', Isabella.	Pontif. 6 & 7
9	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Aldwod, Richard - - -	6
10	The same - - - - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	6
	Durham, John Raket of - -		
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Grynston', Richard - -	7
11	The same - - - - -	*See* Symson', Robert; *also* Metcalff, Thomas; *also* Chomley, Richard.	7
1 d'	Durham, the Prior and Convent of the Cathedral Church of - -	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
	Durham, barn in Rotten Row in -		
2 d'	Dawson', John, of Chester - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Thomas Glover and Margaret his wife, of right, &c., in a toft, &c., in the vill of Chester.	2
	The same John Thomas Hamyll', of Sayerstanehugh, yeoman, and Thomas Middilton', of Chester, husbandman, to the Chancellor of the Lord Bishop - - -	Recognizance for the peaceable occupation of the said toft, &c., by the said Thomas Glover and Margaret.	2
	Durham, the Chancellor of the Lord Bishop of.	*See* Dawson, John - - -	2
	Durham, Thomas Warwyk of -	*See* Eure, William - - -	A.D. 1446
	Durham, burgages in - -		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2 d'	Durham, the Prior and Convent of -	*See* Heghfeld, Thomas - -	3
4 d'	Darlington, John Parkynson, Coroner of the ward of.	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
	Durham, William Richerdson of -	*See* Glover, Thomas - - -	3
5 d'	Darlington, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Bechamp', Thomas - -	4
	Durham { William Cerneford of, mercer - - - / William Richerdson of, mercer - - - }	*See* Cerneford, William - -	5
6 d'	Denand, William - - -	*See* Spens, John - - -	6
1	Elen, St. (*passim*) - - -	*See* St. Elen.	
3	East Hikley, Alexander Lilburn' of -	*See* Lilburn', Alexander - -	4
3 & 4	Eltoft, Christopher, esquire - -	Deed enrolled, whereby he demised to farm to the Lord Bishop of Durham, a field nigh Darlington, called Benetfield, and his lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Darlington, for the term of thirty years at the rent of 6*l.* *per annum.*	Reign. 14 Hen. 7.
6	Eure, Margaret, widow of Thomas Eure.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Pontif. 6
	Eure, William, son and heir of Thomas Eure.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	6
	Eure, Thomas - - - -	*See* Eure, Margaret; *also* Eure, William.	6
8	Elmeden', William, the younger -	*See* Pylkyngton', Elizabeth - -	7
1 d'	Elvett, Old, rent out of burgage in, and burgage in.	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
2 d'	Eure, William, knight - - -	Deed enrolled, whereby he granted to Thomas Warwyk, of Durham, glover, three burgages in Durham, rendering therefor 4*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1444.
4 d'	Esington ward, Richard Alewod, Coroner of.	*See* Maynwarying, Peyrs - -	Pontif. 3
6 d'	Escombe { Robert Todd, late of, / Alice, widow of messuages and land in - }	*See* Todd, Robert - - -	6
7	Forster, Hugh, esquire, Agnes widow of.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
	Forster, Hugh, son and heir of Hugh Forster, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	6
	Fysshburn', manor of - - -	*See* Pylkyngton', Elizabeth - -	7
8	Fethyrstonehalgh', Beatrice, wife of Richard.	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	7
	Forssour, Thomas, of Hartlepool, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
1 d'	Fyshburn', tenements in - - / Fynkhall, Coken nigh, lands, &c., in }	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
	Fulwell', Robert Swan of - -	*See* Henry, William - - -	3
2 d'	Fethirstanehalgh', Thomas, of -	*See* Colman', Joan - - -	4
3 d'	Floure, Bernard - - - -	Enrolment of letter under the King's signet notifying that he had licensed the said Bernard to practise the "craft of glasyng" in the borough of Southwark, and take to himself three or four workmen for the exercise of his said craft. No one therefore was to impugn the King's pleasure in the matter.	Reign. 12 Hen. 7.
3	Grene, Richard - - - -	*See* Reve, Robert - - -	Pontif. 4
6	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	6
7	Gyllowe, Richard, next of kin and heir of Henry Gyllowe, clerk -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said Henry.	6
	Gyllowe, Henry, clerk - - -	*See* Gyllowe, Richard - - -	6
10	Grynngton', Richard, gentleman -	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop demised to him the manor and vill of Morton', nigh Houghton, and houses, lands, &c., belonging thereto for the term of forty years, at the rent of 6*l.* *per annum.*	7
2 d'	Glover, Thomas, and Margaret his wife	*See* Dawson, John - - -	2

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Gaynford, John Lowder, bailiff of Barnard Castle, and.	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
	Glover, Thomas, of York, son and heir of Joan, daughter and heir of Robert Swaynston.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Richerdson, of Durham, of right, &c., in a tenement and land in the vill and territory of Wolsyngham.	3
	Geffraison, Nicholas, of Norton -	*See* Bates, Edmund - - -	4
5 d'	Gybson', Isabella, and Katherine Neylson', widow, daughters and heirs of Marion Halton'.	Have Memorandum enrolled of surrender by them to Thomas Jakson, of Herverton, of their right, &c., in a tenement and land called Scothous, and land called Gilbertcleys.	5
	Gilbertcleys, land called - -	*See* Gybson', Isabella - - -	5
	Grene, Richard, of Newby nigh Topclyff, in the county of York, gentleman.	Has the following Deed enrolled:— Charter whereby William Marchand and Agnes his wife, granted to Richard Grene, esquire, lands, &c., in Copinhill', coming to the said Agnes by inheritance from Patrick Walker, of Newcastle-on-Tyne.	4
5 d'	Grenewell', William, of West Buttesfeld.	*See* Hall', William - - -	4
1	Hanserd, Richard - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Margaret Preston, of whom he is son and heir.	1 1
	Hunt, John, of Auckland St. Elen -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
2	Hagthorp', Elizabeth, widow of William.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Hikley, East, Alexander Lilburn of -	*See* Lilburn', Alexander - -	4
4	Hedley, Thomas, esquire - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	4
	Hanserd, Richard, of Walworth', esquire, Elizabeth, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	5
	Hunt, John, late of Auckland St. Elen	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.* Entered twice; in the latter entry he is called "the elder."	5
	Hagthorp', Robert, son and heir of John Hagthorp'.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	5
	Hagthorp', John - - - -	*See* Hagthorp', Robert - -	5
5	Hedley, Edward, son and heir of Thomas Hedley, late of Winlayton.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father (entered thrice).	5
	Hedley, Thomas, late of Winlayton -	*See* Hedley, Edward - - -	5
	Hayton', Robert, son and heir of Richard Hayton', esquire.	Imperfect entry, apparently of mandate for him to have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	Undated.
	Hayton', Richard, esquire - -	*See* Hayton', Robert - - -	Undated.
6	Henryson, Nicholas, of Whikham, husbandman.	*See* Surtes, Richard - - -	5
	Hampsterley, Thomas Walker, late of	*See* Bussye, John - - -	5
	Hardyng, Elizabeth, of Holynsyd, widow.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
	Holynsyd, Elizabeth Harding of, widow.	*See* Hardyng, Elizabeth - -	5
7	Heghyngton', Thomas, of Redworth -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
	Hanserd, William, brother and heir of Ralph Hanserd, esquire, deceased.	Writ of *probacio etatis* - -	6
	Hanserd, Ralph, esquire, deceased -	*See* Hanserd, William - -	6
	Hunt, Christopher, son and heir of John Hunt, late of West Auckland.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father.	6
	Hunt, John, late of West Auckland -	*See* Hunt, Christopher - -	
	Heghyngton, William, son and heir of Thomas Heghyngton, late of Redworth.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father.	6
	Heghyngton, Thomas, late of Redworth.	*See* Heghyngton, William - -	6
	Hanserd, William, son and heir of Richard Hanserd, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	6
	Hanserd, Richard, esquire, deceased -	*See* Hanserd, William - -	6
8	Heworth, Alice, widow of Thomas Claxton' of.	*See* Claxton', Thomas; *also* Hebburn', John.	7
	Hebburn', John, son and heir of Isabella, daughter and heir of Alice, widow of Thomas Claxton', esquire, of Heworth.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said Alice.	7
	Hardyng, Elizabeth, of Holynsyd -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	5
	Holynsyd, Elizabeth Harding of	*See* Hardyng, Elizabeth - -	5

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8	Hertylpole, &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Hartlepool.	
	Hartlepool, Thomas Forssour of, esquire.	*See* Forssour, Thomas - -	7
10	Houghton', Moreton' nigh, manor of -	*See* Grynston, Richard - -	7
	Hanserd, William, esquire, son and heir of Richard Hanserd, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father.	6
	Hanserd, Richard, esquire - -	*See* Hanserd, William - -	6
11	Hartburn, land nigh the vill of -	*See* Symson', Robert - - -	7
	Haghirston', Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	7
1 d'	Harryson, John, of Wolsyngham -	*See* Colson', Robert - - -	1
	Herbotill', Ralph, of Beaumysh, knight, to Bertram Lomley, esquire, and Thomas Carnaby, esquire.	Recognizance that they shall receive the profits of the office of Sheriff of Northumberland as long as the said Ralph holds the same.	2
	Hoton', tenements in - - -	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
2 d'	Hamyll, Thomas, of Seyerstanehugh -	*See* Dawson, John - - -	2
	Herryson, John, of Wolsyngham, yeoman.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Charleton' of right, &c., in the tenure late of Robert Colson, in Wolsyngham.	3
	Heghfeld, Thomas, of Lynton', in the county of York.	Has recognizance enrolled, made by himself and Thomas Hogeson', of Aslakby, husbandman, to Christopher Aslakby', clerk, and Christopher More, to hold them harmless towards the Prior and convent of Durham as regards a certain bond.	3
	Hogeson', Thomas, of Aslakby, husbandman.	*See* Heghfeld, Thomas - -	3
	Henry, William, son and heir of John Henry, late of Whitbern'.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Robert Swan', of Fulwell', of right, &c., in a messuage and land called Potterland, in Whitbern'.	3
	Henry, John, late of Whitbern' -	*See* Henry, William - - -	3
4 d'	Henryson, William, Coroner of Sadberg ward.	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
	Hall', Thomas, son and heir of Richard Hall, the younger.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Hall' of right, &c., in the tenure called Westbuttisfeld.	3
	Hall', Richard, the younger - - } Hall', William - - - - }	*See* Hall, Thomas - - -	3
5 d'	Halghton, Thomas Bechamp of, esquire - - - - - } Halghton, waste land and cottage, &c., in - - - - - }	*See* Bechamp, Thomas - -	4
	Hartburne, Thomas Barne of, John Barne, son and heir of - - } Hartburne, messuage and land in - }	*See* Barne, John - - -	4
	Halton', Marion, Isabella Gybson', and Katherine Neylson', widow, daughters and heirs of - - } Herverton, Thomas Jakson of - - }	*See* Gybson', Isabella - - -	5
	Henryson, John, of Wolsyngham -	*See* Midilton', Thomas - -	4
	Hall', William, of Buttesfeld - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Grenewill' of West Buttesfeld of right, &c., in the moiety of three parts of his tenure in West Buttesfeld, and in the moiety of three parts of a tenement and close called Hessewelshawe nigh Buttesfeld.	4
	Hessewelshawe nigh Buttesfeld, tenement, &c., called.	*See* Hall', William - - -	4
6 d'	Hampstels, land, &c., in the vill and territory of Burnhop' and.	*See* Midilton', Thomas - -	Reign. 14 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
5 d'	Jakson, Thomas, of Herverton -	*See* Gybson', Isabella - - -	5
4	Kerrowe, Seton', Richard Ayton', late of.	*See* Ayton', Richard - - -	5
5 d'	Kendall', Syserhall' in, Thomas Midilton' of.	*See* Midilton', Thomas - -	4
6 d'	The same - - - - -	*See* Midilton', Thomas -	Reign. 14 Hen. 7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Little Usworth, Roger Chestre of, esquire.	*See* Chestre, Roger - - -	2
	Lomley, Bertram, of Ravensholme, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
		A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg.	3
3	Langchestre, Colpighill in the parish of.	*See* Reve, Robert - - -	4
	Lilburn', Alexander, of East Hikley -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
5	Lilburn', Thomas, son and heir of Alexander Lilburn.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	5
	Lilburn', Alexander - - -	*See* Lilburn', Thomas - -	5
8	Lambton', Percival, of Belaysis, gentleman.	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop demised to him lands, &c., in the vill and manor of Rikkevell' for the term of sixty years at the rent of 12*l. per annum.* The entry is cancelled, and a memorandum made that on the 27th May, anno 7, the Indentnre was surrendered into the Lord's hands.	6
1 d'	Langchestre, Alice Smyth' of - - } Langchestre, tenure in - - - }	*See* Smyth', Alice - - -	1
	Lomley, Bertram, esquire - -	*See* Herbotill', Ralph - - -	2
2 d'	Lynton' in the county of York, Thomas Heghfeld, of.	*See* Heghfeld, Thomas - -	3
4 d'	Lowder, John, bailiff of Barnard Castle and Gaynford.	*See* Maynwaring, Peyrs - -	3
6 d'	Langchestre, parish of, land, &c., in the vill and territory of Burnhop' and Hampstels in the.	*See* Midilton', Thomas - -	Reign. 14 Hen. 7.
6 d' and 7 d'	Lambton', Percival, of Belasys, gentleman.	Another enrolment of the Indenture entered upon m. 8, relating to lands, &c., at Rikkevell'. In the margin are the words "vacat quia infra."	Pontif. 6
1	Masham, Thomas Scrop', Lord of -	*See* Scrop', Thomas - - -	1
	Melot, Ralph, of Whitehill', esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum; see also* Melot, Ralph.	1
	Melot, Ralph, son and heir of Robert Melot.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	1
	Maners, Robert, knight - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
2	Malpas, Agnes, widow of David -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
4	Morgane, Robert, late of Milnhous -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
	Milnhous, Robert Morgane, late of -	*See* Morgane, Robert - - -	5
5	Morgan', Thomas, son and heir of Richard Morgan', late of Mylnehows.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	5
	Morgan', Richard, late of Mylnehows } Mylnehows, Richard Morgan', late of }	*See* Morgan', Thomas - - -	5
6	Madyson', William - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	5 & 6
	Moresby, Christopher, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum; see also* Pekeryng, Anne.	5
	Malyorye, William, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	5
	Malyorye, John, esquire, son and heir of the said William.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father (entered twice).	5
	Moresby, Elizabeth, widow of Christopher, knight,	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	6
9	Middryge, manor and grange of -	*See* Aldwod, Richard - - -	6
10	Morton' nigh Houghton', manor of -	*See* Grynngton', Richard - -	7
	Madyson', Leonel, next of kin and heir of William Madyson.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said William.	7
	Madyson, William - - -	*See* Madyson', Leonel - -	7
11	Metcalff, Thomas, and James Metcalff his son.	Enrolment of Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop demised to them a messuage called Raker, and closes nigh the river Wyske, and pasturage on Wyskmore for the term of forty years, at a rent of 112*s. per annum*, and 6*s.* 8*d.* increase.	7
	Metkalff, James - - - -	*See* Metcalff, Thomas - - -	7
1 d'	Monkwearmouth, lands, &c., in -	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
2 d'	Middilton', Thomas, of Chester, husbandman.	*See* Dawson, John - - -	2
	More, Christopher - - -	*See* Heghfeld, Thomas - -	3

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Maynwaring, Peyrs, and John Veale, Commissioners for providing carriages in the North for the King's army going to Scotland.	Enrolment of Indenture between them and John Parkynson, Coroner of the ward of Darlington, Thomas Sayer, Coroner of Stockton ward, Richard Alewod, Coroner of Esington ward, John Raket, Coroner of Chestre ward, William Henryson, Coroner of Sadbery ward, and John Lowder, bailiff of Barnard Castle and Gaynford, for the provision of such carriages.	3
5 d'	Marchand, William, and Agnes, his wife.	*See* Grene, Richard - - -	4
	Midilton', Thomas, of Syserhall' in Kendall', esquire.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Henryson, of Wolsyngham, of right, &c., in lands and tenements in the parish of Wolsyngham.	4
6 d'	The same Thomas - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Steley of right, &c., in land, &c., in the vill and territory of Burnhop' and Hampstels in the parish of Langchestre.	Reign. 14 Hen. 7
	Morland, Roger, of Pottyngton -	*See* Turnour, John - - -	Pontif. 6
	Marshall, Thomas, of Satley - -	*See* Barberon, William - -	6
1	North Auckland, William Pollerd, of -	*See* Pollerd, William - - -	1
4	Nedeham, Thomas Coundon', late of -	*See* Coundon', Thomas - -	4
6	North Auckland, John Bussye of, and Agnes his wife.	*See* Bussye, John - - -	5
8 & 9	North Auckland, messuage called Woodhouseclose nigh.	*See* Claton', Isabella - - -	7
11	Norham, castle of - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	7
1 d'	Northumberland, sheriffdom of -	*See* Herbotill', Ralph - - -	2
2 d'	North Auckland, John Stathom of - Nethirsmalleys in Newtoncap', waste land at - - - - - Newtoncap', Nethirsmalleys in, waste land at - - - - -	*See* Stathom, John - - -	4
4 d'	Newcastle-on-Tyne, William Alan of -	*See* Surteys, John - - -	3
	North Auckland, Thomas Spence of - North Auckland, William Alanson of	*See* Spence, Thomas - - -	4
	Norton { Edmund Bates of - - Nicholas Geffraison of - John Bates of - - -	*See* Bates, Edmund - - -	4
5 d'	Neylson, Katherine, widow, a daughter and heir of Marion Halton'.	*See* Gybson', Isabella - - -	5
	Newby nigh Topclyff, in the county of York, Richard Grene of - - Newcastle-on-Tyne, Patrich Walker of - - - - -	*See* Grene, Richard - - -	4
6 d'	Newcastle-on-Tyne, John Spens of, merchant.	*See* Spens, John - - -	6
11	Orde, Robert, esquire - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	7
1 d'	Old Elvett, rent out of burgage in, and burgage in.	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
1	Pollerd, William, of North Auckland -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	Preston, Margaret - - -	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	1
2	Parkynson', Thomas, of West Auckland.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
4	Pudsey, William, knight - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	5
	Pollerd, William, esquire - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	5
5	Popley, Thomas, of Rykenhall', esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* *See also* Popley, George.	5
	Popley, George, son and heir of the said Thomas.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	5
	Pudsay, Jaket, son and heir of William Pudsay, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	5
	Pudsay, William, knight - -	*See* Pudsay, Jaket - - -	5
6	Pekeryng' Anne, widow, daughter and heir of Christopher Moresby, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of her said father.	6
7	Pollerd, Robert, esquire, son and heir of William Pollerd, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	6
	Pollerd' William, esquire, deceased -	*See* Pollerd, Robert - - -	6

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8	Pylkyngton', Elizabeth, wife of Robert, Joan, wife of John Cartyngton', Henry Wydryngton', and William Elmeden' the younger.	To have seisin of the manor of Fysshburn' as heirs of Robert Claxton', knight.	7
9	Parkynson', John, son and heir of Thomas Parkynson, deceased.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father.	5
	Parkynson', Thomas - - -	*See* Parkynson', John - -	5
2 d'	Potterland in Whitbern', land called -	*See* Henry, William - - -	3
4 d'	Parkynson, John, Coroner of the ward of Darlington.	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
6 d'	Palyser, Robert - - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to his brother William, of right, &c., in the reversion of a messuage, &c., in Rowley.	5
	Pollerd, Robert, of Bishop's Auckland.	*See* Tyndale, Thomas - - -	5
	Pottyngton, Roger Morland of -	*See* Turnour, John - - -	6
10	Querynngton' nigh Coxsowe, manor of -	*See* Raket, John - - -	6
1	Richmond, William Conyers, esquire, bailiff of the franchise of.	*See* Bowles, Sir Ralph - -	Reign. 11 Hen. 7.
2	Ravensholme, Bertram Lomley of, esquire.	*See* Lomley, Bertram -	Pontif. 6
	Redhugh, John Whyte of, esquire -	*See* Whyte, John - - -	4
3	The same John - - - -	*See* Whyte, Thomas - - -	4
	Reve, Robert, and Elizabeth his wife	Have Memorandum enrolled of surrender by them to Richard Greene, of right, &c., in a messuage and land in Colpighill, in the parish of Langchestre.	4
5	Rykenhall', Thomas Popley of -	*See* Popley, Thomas - - -	5
	Rycherdson, William - - -	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop appointed the said William to be "Maister and "workman of his mony of silver "in his palice of Duresme" during pleasure.	Reign. 10 Hen. 7. Pontif.
6	Robynson, Peter, the tenure late of, in Byres.	*See* Bussye, John - - -	5
7	Redworth, Thomas Heghyngton of -	*See* Heghyngton, Thomas - -	6
	Radclyff, Ralph, esquire, son and heir of Isabella, widow of Henry Radclyff, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	6
	Redclyff, Henry, esquire, Ralph Radclyff, esquire, son and heir of Isabella, widow of.	*See* Radclyff, Ralph - - -	6
8	Rikkevell', manor, &c., of - -	*See* Lambton', Percival - -	6
10	Raket, John, of Durham - -	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop demised to him the manor and vill of Querynngton nigh Coxsowe, for the term of ninety-nine years, at the rent of 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	6
11	Raker, messuage called - -	*See* Metcalff, Thomas - -	7
	Redley, Nicholas, esquire - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	7
1 d'	Radclyff, Henry, and Isabella his wife	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	2
1 d'	Redmershall', rent out of tenement in - - - - - - Rotten Row in Durham, barn in -	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
4 d'	Raket, John, Coroner of Chestre ward	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
	Richerdson, William, of Durham -	*See* Glover, Thomas - - -	3
	Ryton, John Wynnam, clerk, Rector of the parish church of - - Ryton, parsonage of - - -	*See* Wynnam, John - - -	
5 d'	Ryton' { John Saunders of - - William Clerk, chaplain in the church of - - cottage, &c., in - - chantry in church of - - }	*See* Saunders, John - - -	4
	Richerdson', William', of Durham, mercer.	*See* Cerneford, William - -	5
6 d'	Rowley, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Palyser, Robert - - -	5
6 d' & 7 d'	Rikkevell', lands, &c., at - -	*See* Lambton', Percivall - -	6
1	St. Elen, Auckland, John Hunt of -	*See* Hunt, John - - -	1
	Scrop', Thomas, Lord of Masham -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	1
	Stapilton', John - - - - Skelton', John - - - -	*See* Bowes, Sir Ralph - -	Reign 11 Hen. 7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2	Swynhowe, Henry, of Skremyrston', esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Skremyrston', Henry Swynhowe of -	*See* Swynhowe, Henry - -	2
	Sayer, John, of Durham, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Sayer, William, son of the said John -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father.	3
4	Seton' Kerrowe, Richard Ayton', late of, esquire.	*See* Ayton', Richard - - -	5
	St. Elen, Auckland, John Hunt of -	*See* Hunt, John - - -	5
6	Surtes, Richard, of Whikham, husbandman.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Nicholas Henryson, of Whikham, husbandman, of right, &c., in a toft and land in the vill and territory of Whikham.	5
11	Symson, Robert, valet of the Bishop's horses.	Enrolment of Indenture, whereby the Lord Bishop demised to him land nigh the vill of Hartburn for the term of thirty years at a rent of 96*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	7
1 d'	Smyth', Alice, of Langchestre, widow of Thomas Smyth', and William Smyth', the son and heir of the said Thomas.	Have Memorandum enrolled of surrender by them to Thomas Grenwell the younger, of right, &c., in their tenure in Langchestre.	1
	Smyth', Thomas - - - - } Smyth', William - - - - }	*See* Smyth', Alice - - -	1
2d'	Seyerstanehagh, Thomas Hamyll' of -	*See* Dawson, John - - -	2
	Swan', Robert, of Fulwell' - -	*See* Henry, William - - -	3
	Stathom, John, of North Auckland -	Has Memorandum enrolled of release by him to Thomas Alanson' of ——— of right, &c., in waste land at Nethirsmalleys in Newtoncap'.	4
	Stanehop', tenure late of John Colman' in.	*See* Colman', Joan - - -	4
3 d'	Southwark, borough of - - -	*See* Floure, Bernard - - -	Reign. 12 Hen. 7.
4 d'	Scotland, provision of carriages for the King's army going to - - } Sayer, Thomas, Coroner of Stockton ward - - - - - - } Stockton ward, Thomas Sayer, Coroner of - - - - - } Sadbery ward, William Henryson, Coroner of - - - - }	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	Pontif. 3
	Surteys, John, of Whikham, husbandman.	Has Memorandam enrolled of surrender by him to William Alan of Newcastle-on-Tyne, of right, &c., in a messuage and land in the vill and territory of Whikham.	3
	Swaynston, Robert, Thomas Glover of York, son and heir of Joan, daughter and heir of.	*See* Glover, Thomas - - -	3
	Spence, Thomas, of North Auckland -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Alanson' of North Auckland, of right, &c., in a cottage, &c., in Bishop's Auckland.	4
5 d'	Scothous, tenement and land called -	*See* Gybson', Isabella - -	5
	Shele, Joan, of Butterfeld - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by her to Thomas Wynter, of right, &c., in a messuage and land in Butterfeld.	4
	Syserhall' in Kendall', Thomas Midilton', esquire, of.	*See* Midilton', Thomas - -	4
	Saunders, John, of Ryton' - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Clerk, chaplain, of a chantry in the parish church of Ryton', of right, &c., in a cottage, &c., in Ryton', for the support of a light to burn before the image of the Virgin Mary in the said chantry.	4
	Street, Chestre in the, cottage in -	*See* Cerneford, William - -	5
6 d'	Syserhall' in Kendall', Thomas Midilton', esquire - - - - } Steley, John - - - - }	*See* Midilton', Thomas - -	Reign. 14 Hen. 7.
	Spens, John, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant, complainant, and Thomas Taillour, of South Sheles, and William Denand, defendants.	Memorandum of Judgment of the Bishop's Chancellor in a controversy between these parties respecting the third part of a ship called Cuthbert of South Sheles.	Pontif. 6

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
	Sheles, South (*passim*) - -	*See* South Sheles.	
6 d'	South Sheles { Thomas Taillour of - the ship, Cuthbert, of }	*See* Spens, John - - -	6
	Satley, Thomas Marshall of - -	*See* Barberon, William - -	6
1 d'	Thorpthewlesse, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	2
	Thorpthewlese, manor of, and tenements, &c., there.	*See* Bowes, Henry - - -	2
3 d'	Turpyn, Nicholas, gentleman, of Lamesley Park - - - The same, Elizabeth, daughter of -	*See* Blenkansop, John - -	4
	Tyne, Newcastle on (*passim*) - -	*See* Newcastle-on-Tyne.	
4 d'	Thomsonland, messuage and land called.	*See* Bates, Edmund - - -	4
5 d'	Topclyff, Newby nigh, in the county of York, Richard Grene of.	*See* Grene, Richard - - -	4
6 d'	Tyndale, Thomas, of York, yeoman -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Robert Pollerd, of Bishop's Auckland, of right, &c., in the tenure late of William Tyndale, father of the said Thomas, in Bishop's Auckland.	5
	Tyndale, William - - -	*See* Tyndale, Thomas - - -	5
	Turnour, John, of Chestre - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him, to Roger Morland of Pottyngton, of right, &c., in a messuage, &c., in Chestre.	6
	Taillour, Thomas, of South Sheles -	*See* Spens, John - - -	6
	Todd, Robert, of Escombe, Alice, widow of.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by her to William her elder son, of right, &c., in messuages and land in Escombe.	6
	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Barberon, William - -	6
2	Usworth, Little, Roger Chestre of -	*See* Chestre, Roger - - -	2
4 d'	Veale, John, one of the Commissioners for providing carriages in the North for the King's army going to Scotland.	*See* Maynwaryng, Peyrs - -	3
1	Whithill', Robert Melot of, esquire -	*See* Melot, Robert - - -	1
2	West Auckland, Thomas Parkynson' of.	*See* Parkynson', Thomas - -	3
	Whyte, John, of Redhugh', esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
3	Whyte, Thomas, son and heir of the said John.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father.	4
	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Walworth, Richard Hanserd of, Elizabeth, widow of.	*See* Hanserd, Richard - -	5
5	Winlayton, Thomas Hedley, late of -	*See* Hedley, Edward - - -	5
6	Whikham { Richard Surtes of, husbandman - - Nicholas Henryson of, husbandman - - toft, &c., in the vill and territory of - - }	*See* Surtes, Richard - - -	5
	Walker, Thomas, late of Hampsterley	*See* Bussye, John - - -	5
7	West Auckland, John Hunt, late of -	*See* Hunt, Christopher - -	6
8	Wydryngton', Henry - - -	*See* Pylkyngton', Elizabeth - -	7
8 & 9	Woodhousclose, nigh North Auckland, messuage called - - West Auckland, land called lez Brakez nigh - - - -	*See* Claxton', Isabella - - -	7
11	Wyske, the river, land nigh - - Wyskmore, pasturage on - -	*See* Metcalff, Thomas - -	7
1 d'	Wolsyngham { John Colson' of - John Harrison of - tenure in - - }	*See* Colson', Robert - - -	1
2 d'	Wolsyngham, John Herryson of, yeoman - - - - Wolsyngham, tenure, late of Robert Colson' in - - - -	*See* Herryson, John - - -	3
	Warwyk, Thomas, of Durham, glover	*See* Eure, William - - -	A.D. 1444. Pontif.
2 d'	Whitbern', John Henry, late of - Whitbern', land called Potterland in	*See* Henry, William - - -	3
4 d'	Whikham, John Surteys of, husbandman - - - - Whikham, messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of - - -	*See* Surteys, John - - -	3

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Wolsyngham, tenement and land in the vill and territory of.	*See* Glover, Thomas - - -	3
	Westbuttisfeld, tenure called - -	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	3
	Wynnam, John, clerk, Rector of the parish church of Ryton.	Has enrolled a Bond by him to the Lord Bishop for his "continuall "and personall residence in the "parsonage of Ryton." Cancelled, with a Memorandum that it was done by command of the Chancellor in the 7th year.	4
5 d'	Walker, Patrick, of Newcastle-on-Tyne	*See* Grene, Richard - - -	4
	Wolsyngham, John Henryson of - Wolsyngham, lands, &c., in the parish of - - - - -	*See* Midilton', Thomas - -	4
	West Buttesfeld, William Grenewell' of - - - - - West Buttesfeld, tenure in - -	*See* Hall', William - - -	4
7 d'	Wilkynson', Henry, son and heir of William Wilkynson', late of Blakwell', husbandman.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surender by him to Thomas Wilkynson', of Blakwell', husbandman, of right, &c., in land at Blakwell'.	7
	Wilkynson', William, late of Blakwell, husbandman - - - Wilkynson', Thomas, of Blakwell, husbandman - - - -	*See* Wilkynson', Henry - -	7
			Reign.
1	Yorkshire, the Sheriff of - -	*See* Bowes, Sir Ralph - - -	11 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
2 d'	York, Lynton' in the county of, Thomas Heghfeld of.	*See* Heghfeld, Thomas - -	3
4 d'	York, Thomas Glover of, son and heir of Joan, daughter and heir of Robert Swaynston.	*See* Glover, Thomas - - -	3
5 d'	York, Newby, nigh Topclyff in the county of, Richard Grene of.	*See* Grene, Richard - - -	4
6 d'	York, Thomas Tyndale of - -	*See* Tyndale, Thomas - - -	5

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

---

35. (63.) ROLL No. 4. of RICHARD FOX, BISHOP OF DURHAM.

			Reign.
3	Alverton, North - in the county Alvertonshire, North of York -	*See* Mountfort, William - -	8 Hen. 7.
5	Alverton in the diocese of York, chantry in the manor of.	*See* Yong, Brian - - -	9 Hen. 7.
	The same, parish church of Brytby, in the lordship of.	*See* Corney, John - - -	9 Hen. 7.
1 d'	Ayer, Joan, widow of Richard Ayer, of Clenedon.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by her to Robert Chambr' of right, &c., in cottages and land in Clendon.	8 Hen. 7.
	Ayer, Richard, Joan, widow of -	*See* Ayer, Joan - - - -	8 Hen. 7.
1	Bamforth, Robert, son and heir of Christopher Bamforth.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he grants the reversion of messuages, land, &c., in the vills of Elwyk, Castle Eden, Redmershill', Segfeld, Hoton', Shoroston', Wolveston and Whitton', to Ralph Bothe, Archdeacon of Durham, and Richard Bothe.	8 Hen. 7.
	Bamforth, Christopher - - - Bothe, Ralph, Archdeacon of Durham Bothe, Richard - - -	*See* Bamforth, Robert - -	8 Hen. 7.
	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	Letters Patent appointing him the King's Sheriff of the Bishoprick of Durham, in the county of Durham and Sadberg, and Keeper of the gaol of Durham.	8 Hen. 7.
2	Bothe, Ralph, clerk, Archdeacon of York.	Letters Patent appointing him the King's Chancellor and Keeper of the Great Seal in the Bishoprick of Durham, while the same is in the King's hands.	8 Hen. 7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
2	Bothe, Ralph, clerk - - - Bowes, Ralph - - - -	*See* Nevill, Ralph, Lord - -	8 Hen.7.
	Bray, Reginald, knight, Thomas Metkalff, Richard Hanserd, William Claxton', and Richard Cholmley, esquires.	Letters Patent appointing them the King's Custodians of the temporalities of the Bishoprick of Durham while in the King's hands.	8 Hen.7.
	Baynbrig, Richard - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
3	The same Richard - - - Bothe, Ralph, clerk, Chancellor of Durham - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
5	Brytby, parish church of, in the lordship of Alverton, in the diocese of York.	*See* Corney, John - - -	9 Hen.7.
6	Bath, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Blakehede, Thomas, of Wodcroft -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	9 Hen.7.
	The same Thomas, Alexander Blakhed, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	9 Hen.7.
	Blakhead, Alexander - - -	*See* Blakehede, Thomas - -	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	Blenkansop, John, son and heir of Robert Blenkansop.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to George Byrd, of right, &c., in a tenement and land in Swalwels, late his father's.	8 Hen.7.
	Blenkansop, Robert - - - Byrd, George - - - -	*See* Blenkansop, John - -	8 Hen.7.
	Blount, Robert, of Durham, merchant	*See* Richerdson, William - -	8 Hen.7.
	Blounte, Robert, of Durham - -	*See* Woddeshend, William - -	8 Hen.7.
2 d'	Bothe, Ralph, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Marshall', William - -	9 Hen.7.
	Blakwell', cottage and garden in -	*See* Hewetson, William - -	9 Hen.7.
	Bothe, Ralph, clerk, master of the hospital of Kepyere.	Has Memorandum enrolled, of entry upon the Court Roll of the said hospital for the borough of Geligate, of a tenement in Froterley being taken by Joan Todd.	9 Hen.7.
	Bell', Robert, son and heir of John Bell'.	Has Memorandum enrolled, of surrender by him, to John Hedworth, esquire, of right, &c., in a messuage and land in Chestre.	9 Hen.7.
	Bell', John - - - - -	*See* Bell', Robert - - -	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Belsowe in the county of Northumberland, John Middilton' of, knight.	*See* Middilton', John - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Bath, the Bishop of - - - Bowes, Sir Ralph - - -	*See* Lysle, Humfrey - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Bothe, Ralph, clerk, Master of the hospital of Kepeyre and the brethren thereof.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they granted to William Smethirst, of Durham, a messuage in the North bailey of Durham, at the rent of twenty pence *per annum*. Also Deed appointing John Langhorn', chaplain, their attorney to give seisin thereof to the said William.	9 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
4d'	Barburn', Barberoun, William, and Joan his wife.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they granted to Thomas Tempest and Thomas Mershall' of Satley, their lands, &c., in the manor or territory of Bradwode.	6
	Bradwode, lands, &c., in the manor or territory of.	*See* Barburn', William - -	6
			Reign.
1	Castle Eden, messuages, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Bamforth, Robert - -	8 Hen.7.
	Chomley, Richard - - -	Enrolment of the King's letter under his signet, appointing him Receiver of the Bishoprick of Durham, the temporalities being in the King's hands by the decease of the late Bishop.	8 Hen.7.
2	Cholmeley, Richard, esquire - - Claxton, William, esquire - -	*See* Nevill, Ralph, Lord; *also* Bray, Reginald.	8 Hen.7.
	Chyney, John, knight - - - Cholmeley, Richard - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
3	Chambr', Robert, clerk - - -	Letters Patent appointing him the King's Surveyor of the lands, &c., of the Bishoprick of Durham while in the King's hands.	8 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
3	The same Robert - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
	Chyney, John, knight - - -		
	Cholmeley, Richard - - -		
	Crake, in the county of York - -	*See* Mountfort, William - -	8 Hen.7.
5	Corney, John, chaplain - - -	Letters Patent to the Archbishop of York, directing his Institution to the parish church of Brytby within the lordship of Alverton, in the diocese of York.	9 Hen.7.
	Cholmeley, Richard, esquire - -	Letters Patent appointing him the King's Receiver and Surveyor of all the lands, &c., of the Bishoprick in the counties of York, Durham, and Northumberland, or elsewhere, while in the King's hands.	8 Hen.7.
6	Chelyngham, Thomas Graye of, knight	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	The same Thomas - - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Chomley, Richard, esquire - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Crawfeld, enclosure nigh Wolsyngham called.	*See* Welfed, Robert - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Clenedon, Richard Ayer of, Joan, widow of - - - -	*See* Ayer, Joan - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Chambr', Robert - - - -		
	Clendon, cottages and land in - -		
	Cokye, John, of Whikham, husbandman, son of William Cokye, late of Escombe.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Thomas Cokye, his brother, of right, &c., in the reversion of a messuage and land in Escombe.	9 Hen.7.
	Cokye, William, John, son of - -	*See* Cokye, John - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Cokye, Thomas - - - -		
2 d'	Croner, Thomas, late of Durham, tailor.	Has Deed enrolled whereby he released to Robert Shynkley all right, &c., in a tenement in Old Elvet in Durham.	9 Hen.7.
	Chestre, John Fraynch' of - -	*See* Whittyngham, John - -	9 Hen.7.
	Chestre, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Bell', Robert - - -	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Chepcheese in the county of Northumberland, John Heron of, esquire.	*See* Middilton', John - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Dunelm', Duresme, &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Durham.	
1	Durham, Ralph Bothe, Archdeacon of	*See* Bamforth, Robert - -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham, Bishoprick of - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham { Bishoprick of - - / gaol of - - - / and Sadberg, county of - }	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham and Sadberg, county of -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham, Bishoprick of - - -	*See* Whetley, Robert - - -	8 Hen.7.
2	The same - - - - -	*See* Bothe, Ralph; *also* Bray, Reginald.	8 Hen.7.
	Danby, Richard - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham and Sadberg, gaol of - -		
3	Durham, Bishoprick of - - -	*See* Chambr', Robert - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Danby, Richard - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - -		
	Durham and Sadberg, county of -		
5	Durham, county of, lands, &c., in -	*See* Cholmeley, Richard - -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham, Bishoprick of - - -		
1 d'	Durham, the Chancellor of - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham { William Richerdson of, merchant - - - / Robert Blount of, merchant - - - / Henry Litster of, merchant - - - / Cuthbert Thompson of, merchant - - - / William Play of, yeoman - mint of - - - }	*See* Richerdson, William - -	8 Hen.7.
	Durham, Robert Blounte of - -	*See* Woddeshend, William - -	8 Hen.7.
2 d'	Durham, Thomas Croner, late of -	*See* Croner, Thomas - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Durham, tenement in Old Elvet in -		
	Darlington, William Marshall' of -	*See* Marshall', William - -	9 Hen.7.
	Durham, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - -		
	Darlington, messuage and land in -		
3d'	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Middilton', John - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Dey, John, doctor of theology, and vicar of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	*See* Lysle, Humfrey - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Durham, Sir Ralph Bowes, Sheriff of -	*See* Lysle, Humfrey - - -	9 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
3 d'	Durham, William Smethirst of Durham, messuage in	*See* Bothe, Ralph	9 Hen.7.
1	Elwyk Eden Castle } messuages, &c., in the vills of	*See* Bamforth, Robert	8 Hen.7.
1 d'	Escombe, William Cokye, late of Escombe, messuage and land in	*See* Cokye, John	9 Hen.7.
2 d'	Elvet, Old, in Durham, tenement in	*See* Croner, Thomas	9 Hen.7.
2	Fairfax, Guy, knight	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of	8 Hen.7.
3	The same Guy	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of	8 Hen.7.
2 d'	Frosterley, tenement in	*See* Bothe, Ralph	9 Hen.7.
	Fraynch', John, of Chestre	*See* Whittyngham, John	9 Hen.7.
	Gatesheved, &c. (*passim*)	*See* Gateshead.	
4	Gateshead, the Bailiff and Steward of the borough of.	Incomplete entry of writ of *certiorari* directed to them.	Undated.
			Reign.
5	George, Middleton	*See* Middleton, George	9 Hen.7.
6	Graye, Thomas, of Chelyngham, knight.	Enrolment of Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop of Bath, with the consent of the King, demises to the said Thomas the custody of the castle of Norham for one year.	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	The same Thomas	Enrolment of Indenture whereby the Chancellor of Durham appointed the said Thomas Captain of Norham for one year.	8 Hen.7.
	The same Thomas, to Thomas Metcalff, Richard Hanserd, and Richard Chomley, esquires.	Bond for 55*l.* 3*s.* 3*d.*	8 Hen.7.
	Grenwell, William, of Halhill	*See* Welfed, Robert	8 Hen.7.
2 d'	Geligate, borough of	*See* Bothe, Ralph	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Gosford, South, church or chapel of	*See* Lysle, Humfrey	9 Hen.7.
1	Hoton', messuages, &c., in the vill of	*See* Bamforth, Robert	8 Hen.7.
	Howeden Howedenshire } lordship of, in the county of York	*See* Trewhit, William	8 Hen.7.
2	Hilton', William, knight Hanserd, Richard, esquire	*See* Nevill, Ralph, Lord	8 Hen.7.
	The same Richard	*See* Bray, Reginald	8 Hen.7.
6	Hay, John, of Newbiging	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	Hanserd, Richard, esquire	*See* Graye, Thomas	8 Hen.7.
	Halhill, William Grenwell of	*See* Welfed, Robert	8 Hen.7
2 d'	Hall, John Hall, William, of Middleham	*See* Smyth', William	9 Hen.7.
	Hewetson', William, son of John Hewetson'.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Agnes Wilkynson' of right, &c., in a cottage and garden in Blakwell'.	9 Hen.7.
	Hewetson', John	*See* Hewetson', William	9 Hen.7.
	Hedworth, John, esquire	*See* Bell', Robert	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Heron, John, of Chepchesse, in the county of Northumberland, esquire Halywell in the county of Northumberland, Robert Ogle or Ogle of, esquire	*See* Middilton', John	9 Hen.7.
2	Knyght, Leonard	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of	8 Hen.7.
5	Kelynghall', Thomas, of Middleton George, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg.	9 Hen.7.
	The same Thomas, Hugh Kelynghall', son and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadberg.	9 Hen.7.
	Kelynghall', Hugh	*See* Kelynghall', Thomas	9 Hen.7.
2 d'	Kepyere, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Master of the hospital of Kepyere, Court Roll of the hospital of	*See* Bothe, Ralph	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Kepyere, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Master of the hospital of, and the brethren thereof.	*See* Bothe, Ralph	9 Hen.7.
1	Lemley, Roger, esquire	Letters Patent appointing him the King's Escheator of the Bishoprick of Durham in the county of Durham and Sadberg.	8 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
2	Lomley, George, Lord - - -	*See* Nevill, Ralph, Lord - -	8 Hen.7.
	The same George - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
3	The same George - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
	Litster, Henry, of Durham, merchant	*See* Richerdson, William - -	8 Hen.7.
3 d'	Lysle, Humfrey, esquire - -	Has Deed enrolled whereby he covenanted with John Dey, doctor of theology, and vicar of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, to cease to meddle with the church or chapel of South Gosford, or put in a priest to minister there till the right thereto be decided by the Bishop of Bath. The said Humfrey also covenants with the said Bishop to keep the peace towards the said vicar and others, for which also Sir Ralph Bowes, the Sheriff, is bound.	9 Hen.7.
	Langhorn', John, chaplain - -	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	9 Hen.7.
2	Metkalff, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Nevill, Ralph, Lord; *also* Bray, Reginald; *also* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of.	8 Hen.7.
3	The same Thomas - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
	Mountfort, William - - -	Letters Patent appointing him to the office of the King's Receiver of the lordships of North Alverton and North Alvertonshire, and the liberty thereof, and Crake, in the county of York, while the Bishoprick shall be in the King's hands.	8 Hen.7.
4	Metkalff, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Vavasour, John - - -	8 Hen.7.
5	Middleton', George, Thomas Kelynghall' of, esquire.	*See* Kelynghall', Thomas - -	9 Hen.7.
	Musgrave, Cuthbert, son and heir of William Musgrave.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	9 Hen.7.
	Musgrave, William - - -	*See* Musgrave, Cuthbert - -	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	Metcalff, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	8 Hen.7.
2 d'	Middeham { William Smyth' of - William Hall of - - tenure in - - - }	*See* Smyth', William - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Marshall', William, of Darlington, son and heir of John Marshall'.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, of right, &c., in a messuage and land in Darlington.	9 Hen.7.
	Marshall', John - - - -	*See* Marshall', William - -	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Middilton', John, of Belsowe, in the county of Northumberland, knight, John Heron of Chepchesse, in the same county, esquire, Robert Wodryngton' of Swynburn' in the same county, esquire, and Robert Ogile or Ogle of Halywell in the same county, esquire.	Have writing enrolled whereby they are bound to the Lord the King in 100*l.* for the good behaviour of the said Robert Wodryngton, towards the Bishop of Durham.	9 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
4 d'	Mershall', Thomas, of Saltley - -	*See* Barburn', William - -	6
			Reign.
2	Nevill, Ralph, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Ralph, Bothe, clerk, Ralph Bowes, William Hilton', knight, Thomas Metkalff, Richard Hanserd, Richard Cholmeley, and William Claxton, esquires.	Are appointed to collect arrears due by the officers and other debtors of the late Bishop, who had died at Rome in the King's service "indebted in right gret sommes "of money," and therefore "we "shuld the rather put our hand "of help to the contentacion of "his said debtes."	8 Hen.7.
	The same Ralph - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
3	The same Ralph - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
	North Alverton - } in the county of North Alvertonshire } York.	*See* Mountfort, William - -	8 Hen.7.
4	Northumberland, Henry, late Earl of	*See* Vavasour, John - - -	8 Hen.7.
5	Northumberland, county of, lands, &c., of the Bishoprick in.	*See* Cholmeley, Richard - -	8 Hen.7.
6	Norham, castle of - - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Newbiging, John Hay, of - -	*See* Hay, John - - - -	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	Norham, Captainship of - -	*See* Graye, Thomas - - -	8 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
3 d'	Northumberland { Belsowe in the county of, John Middilton' of, knight - - Chepchesse in the county of, John Heron of, esquire - - Swynburn' in the county of, Robert Wodryngton' of, esquire - Halywell in the county of, Robert Ogile, or Ogle of, esquire }	*See* Middilton', John - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Newcastle-upon-Tyne, John Dey, Vicar of.	*See* Lysle, Humfrey - - -	9 Hen.7.
2 d'	Old Elvet in Durham, tenement in -	*See* Croner, Thomas - - -	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Ogile or Ogle, Robert, of Halywell, in the county of Northumberland, esquire.	*See* Middilton', John - - -	9 Hen.7.
6	Preston', Margaret, widow - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	10 Hen.7.
1 d'	Play, William, yeoman - - -	*See* Richerdson, William - -	8 Hen.7.
	Plawesworth, tenure in - - -	*See* Woddeshend, William - -	8 Hen.7.
	Redmershill', messuages, &c., in the vill of.	*See* Bamforth, Robert - - -	8 Hen.7.
2	Rome, death of the late Bishop of Durham at.	*See* Nevill, Ralph, Lord - -	8 Hen.7.
	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
3	The same John - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
1 d'	Richerdson, William, merchant, Robert Blount, Henry Litster, and Cuthbert Thompson, merchants, and William Play, yeoman, all of Durham, to the Lord the King.	Bond in 200*l.*, for the due execution of the office of Keeper of the Mint of Durham by the said William Richerdson.	8 Hen.7.
2 d'	Ranald, Thomas, tenure late of -	*See* Smyth', William - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Ryton', John Whittyngham of - } Ryton', messuage and land in - - }	*See* Whittyngham, John - -	9 Hen.7.
1	Segfeld - } Shoroton' } messuages, &c., in the vills of.	*See* Bamforth, Robert - -	8 Hen.7.
	Sadberg, Durham and, county of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph; *also* Lomley, Roger.	8 Hen.7.
2	The same, gaol of - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
5	Sadberg, Escheator of - - -	*See* Kelynghall', Thomas - -	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	Swalwels, tenement, &c., in - -	*See* Blenkansop, John - -	8 Hen.7.
2 d'	Shynkley, Robert - - -	*See* Croner, Thomas - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Smyth', William, of Middleham -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Hall, son of William Hall, of Middleham, of right, &c., in the tenure, late of Thomas Ranald, in the vill and territory of Middleham.	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Swynburn', in the county of Northumberland, Robert Wodryngton' of, esquire.	*See* Middilton', John - - -	9 Hen.7.
	South Gosford, church or chapel of -	*See* Lysle, Humfrey - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Smethirst, William, of Durham -	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	9 Hen.7
			Pontif.
4 d'	Satley, Thomas Marshall' of - -	*See* Barburn', William - -	6
			Reign.
1	Trewhit, William, knight - -	Letters Patent appointing him the King's Steward of the lordship of Howeden and Howedenshire, in the county of York.	8 Hen.7.
4	Tebson', William, of Wisill' - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	9 Hen.7.
5	The same William, Thomas, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	9 Hen.7.
	Tebson, Thomas - - - -	*See* Tebson', William - - -	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	Thompson, Cuthbert, of Durham, merchant.	*See* Richerdson, William - -	8 Hen.7.
2 d'	Todd, Joan - - - -	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	9 Hen.7.
	Tyne, Newcastle upon (*passim*) -	*See* Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	
			Pontif.
4 d'	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Barburn', William - -	6
			Reign.
2	Vavasour, John - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen.7.
3	The same John - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	8 Hen 7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Fox—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
4	Vavasour, John, one of the King's Justices of the Common Pleas, and Thomas Metkalff, esquire.	Letters Patent of *Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem* on Henry, late Earl of Northumberland.	8 Hen.7.
1	Wolveston' } messuages, &c., in the Whitton' - } vills of.	*See* Bamforth, Robert - -	8 Hen.7.
	Whetley, Robert - - - -	Letters Patent appointing him Keeper of the King's manor or manse of Wolhall in the county of York, while the temporalities of the Bishopric of Durham are in the King' hands.	8 Hen.7.
	Wolhall in the county of York, manor or manse of.	*See* Whetley, Robert - - -	8 Hen.7.
2	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, Ralph, Lord Nevill, George, Lord Lomley, John Chyney, knight, Guy Fairfax, knight, John Vavasour, Richard Danby, Richard Cholmeley, Thomas Metkalff, Richard Baynbrig, Leonard Knyght, and John Raket.	Letters Patent appointing them the King's Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadberg.	8 Hen.7.
3	The same Ralph, Ralph, George, John, Guy, John, Richard, Richard, Thomas, Richard, and John, together with Ralph Bothe, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, and Robert Chambr', clerk.	Letters Patent appointing them the King's Justices of the peace in the county of Durham and Sadberg.	8 Hen.7.
4	Wisill', William Tebson' of - -	*See* Tebson', William - - -	9 Hen.7.
5	The same William - - -	*See* Tebson', William - - -	9 Hen.7.
6	Wodcroft, Thomas Blakehede of -	*See* Blakehede, Thomas - -	9 Hen.7.
1 d'	Woddeshend, William, Agnes, widow of	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by her to Robert Blounte of Durham, of right, &c., in tenure in Plawesworth, late her said husband's.	8 Hen.7.
	Welfed, Robert - - - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to William Greenwell, of Halhill, of right, &c., in the moiety of an enclosure called Crawfeld nigh Wolsyngham.	8 Hen.7.
	Wolsyngham, enclosure nigh - -	*See* Welfed, Robert - - -	8 Hen.7.
	Whikham, John Cokye of - -	*See* Cokye, John - - -	9 Hen.7.
2 d'	Wilkynson', Agnes - - -	*See* Hewetson', William - -	9 Hen.7.
	Whittyngham, John, of Ryton -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Fraynch, of Chestre, of right, &c., in a messuage and land in Ryton'.	9 Hen.7.
3 d'	Wodryngton', Robert, of Swynburn, in the county of Northumberland, esquire.	*See* Middilton', John - - -	9 Hen.7.
1	York, Howeden and Howedenshire in the county of.	*See* Trewhit, William - - -	8 Hen.7.
	York, Wolhall, in the county of, manor or manse of,	*See* Whetley, Robert - - -	8 Hen.7.
2	York, Ralph Bothe, clerk, Archdeacon of.	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	8 Hen.7.
3	York, North Alverton, North Alvertonshire, and Crake, in the county of.	*See* Mountfort, William - -	8 Hen.7.
5	Yong, Brian, chaplain - - -	Letters Patent appointing him chaplain for life of the chantry within the manor of Alverton, in the diocese of York.	9 Hen.7.
	York, chantry within the manor of Alverton, in the diocese of.	*See* Yong, Brian - - -	9 Hen.7.
	York, Archbishop of - - - } York, diocese of, church of Brytby in the - - - - - }	*See* Corney, John - - -	9 Hen.7.
	York, county of, lands, &c., of the Bishoprick in.	*See* Cholmeley, Richard - -	8 Hen.7.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

36. (64.) Roll No. 1 of William Severs, Bishop of Durham. (Pontificate extended from 15th October 1502 to * 1505.)

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
	Aukeland, &c. (*passim*)	*See* Auckland.	Reign.
3	Anysley, John	*See* Cholmeley, Richard	17 Hen.7.
13	Auckland, West, Katherine Hebburn', late of.	*See* Hebburn', Katherine	Undated.
	Armorer, William, goldsmith, George Sparke, labourer, Richard Sparke, fletcher, William Story, tailor, Robert Helmerawe, shoemaker, and Robert Wylson, hatmaker, all of Durham.	Become bail for the good behaviour of Roger Richardson', of Durham, mercer.	Pontif. 1
18	Auckland, park of Britley nigh	*See* Stathom John	3
19	Auckland, North, messuage, &c., in	*See* Hedworth, John	3
	Aglaby, Nicholas	*See* Fenton', Thomas	3
20	Aske, George, esquire	Has grant of the custody of the lordship and manor or mansion house of Welehall.	3
23	The same, Treasurer of the Bishop's household.	Has grant of the office of Ranger of the forest of Wardale.	3
2	Bowes, Ralph, knight	Lett. Pat. appointing him the King's Sheriff in the county of Durham and Sadbergh, and Keeper of the gaol there, while the Bishoprick is in the King's hands.	Reign. 17 Hen.7.
	Bentley, John	*See* Conysby, Humfrey	17 Hen.7.
3	The same John	*See* Conyngsby, Humfrey	17 Hen.7.
	Benyngton', William; Bydnell' John	*See* Cholmeley, Richard	17 Hen.7.
4	Benyngton', William; Bednell, John	*See* Cholmeley, Richard	17 Hen.7.
	Bowdon', church of	*See* Wren, Geoffrey	17 Hen.7.
7	Bentley, John	*See* Conyngesby, Humfrey	Pontif. 1
	Bowes, Ralph, knight	Is appointed Sheriff in the county of Durham and Sadbergh, and Keeper of the gaols there.	
9	Bulmer, William, knight	Is appointed Sheriff in the county of Durham and Sadbergh, and Keeper of the gaols there	1
	Bedlyngton', Thomas, the vicar of; Bedlyngtonshire	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of	1
	Benyngton', William; Bednell', John	*See* Chomley, Richard	1
10	Bowes, Ralph, knight	Is commanded to deliver to William Bulmer, knight, the Bishop's Sheriff, all prisoners in the gaols of Durham and Sadbergh, together with the causes of their caption and detention, and all manacles and other fastenings to the same belonging.	1
	Bulmer, William, knight	*See* Bowes, Ralph	1
11	Boynton', Henry, knight, and Isabella his wife, daughter and heir of Bertram Lomley, late of Ravenshelme, esquire.	Have licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of the said Bertram, without proof of age of the said Isabella.	1
13	Bentley, John	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
14	The same	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
15	Berwick, Bertram Mitford of	*See* Mitford, Bertram	1
16	Bedyk, John, of Durham, wright	*See* Robson', William	2
	Bentley, John	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
17	Brygham, Christofer, merchant, John Hedworth, esquire, John Raket, Richard Erygnton', and Bertram Yonghusbond.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Robert Brygham, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant, of land, tenements, &c., in Gateshead, and from Richard Baynbryg, gentleman, of land in Gateshead, without licence, and licence to them to hold the same.	2
	Brygham, Robert, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant; Baynbryg, Richard, gentleman	*See* Brygham, Christofer	2
	Barkehous, John, late of Ebchester, labourer.	Has general pardon at the instance of Ralph Bowes, knight.	2
	Bowes, Ralph, knight	*See* Barkhous, John	2
18	Berkehous, John, late of Ebchester, labourer.	Precept to the Justices of Assize notifying the pardon granted to him, and security having been given for his good behaviour, and that he is not to be molested on account of offences so pardoned.	2

* The Record of the last Hallmote Court that can be found, held in the name of Bishop Severs, is dated 25th April 1505; the next Court is held on 30th June 1505 "*post mortem*" of the same Bishop.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
18	Berkhous, Christofer, of Benfeldayd, yeoman, Humfrey Hedley, yeoman, William Symson', yeoman, Nicholas Berkhous, yeoman, all of Ebchester, Thomas Berkhous, and Robert Berkhous, both of Byressyd, yeoman.	Become bail for the good behaviour of John Berkhous, late of Byressyd, yeoman.	2
	Benfeldayd, Christofer Berkheus of, yeoman - - - - -		
	Berkhous, Nicholas, yeoman - -		
	Berkhous, Thomas, of Bryessyd, yeoman - - - - -		
	Berkhous, Robert, of Bryessyd, yeoman - - - - - -	*See* Berkhous, Christofer - -	2
	Byressyd { Thomas Berkhous of, yeoman - - -		
	Byressyd { Robert Berkhous of, yeoman - - -		
	Byressyd { John Berkhouse late of, yeoman - - -		
	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	2
	Bentley, John - - - - -		
	Britley nigh Auckland, park of -	*See* Stathom, John - - -	3
20	Beaumyssh', manor of - - -	*See* Harbottle, John - - -	3
	Blakman, William - - -		
21	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	2
	Bentley, John - - - - -		
22	Bedburn', park of - - -	*See* Clervaux, Richard - -	3
	Blakbanke, wood of - - -		
23	Berkeley, Thomas, esquire, and Eleanor his wife, widow of John Ingleby, esquire.	Have grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of the said John during the minority of William his son and heir, together with the marriage of the said William.	3
			Reign.
1	Carliale, William, Bishop of - -	Lett. Pat. directing him to take possession of the lands, &c., in the King's hands by the minority of Ralph Nevell', Earl of Westmoreland, to survey the same, and have custody and direction thereof.	17 Hen. 7.
	Chambr', Robert, clerk, Rector of the parish church of Halghton'.	Lett. Pat. appointing him Chancellor of the Bishoprick of Durham and Keeper of the Great Seal there.	17 Hen. 7.
2	The same Robert, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Lumley, George, Lord - -	17 Hen. 7.
	Conysby, Humfrey, William Fairfax, and John Bentley.	Lett. Pat. appointing them the King's Justices of Assise in the county of Durham and Sadbergh.	17 Hen. 7.
3	Conyngsby, Humfrey, William Fayrfax, and John Bentley.	Lett. Pat. appointing them the King's Justices of Gaol Delivery for the gaols of Durham and Sadbergh.	17 Hen. 7.
	Cholmeley, Richard, knight, Ralph Gray, esquire, John Cartyngton', esquire, Edward Radclyff, esquire, Richard Eryngton', William Benynggton', Bertram Mytfforth, John Anysley, and John Bydnell'.	Lett. Pat. appointing them the King's Justices of the Peace in the counties of Norham and Norhamshire, and Eland and Elandshire.	17 Hen. 7.
	Cartyngton', John, esquire - -	*See* Cholmeley, Richard - -	17 Hen. 7.
4	Constable, Marmaduke, knight, and William Gilson.	Lett. Pat. appointing them the King's Stewards in Houeden and Houedenshire, while the Bishoprick is in the King's hands.	17 Hen. 7.
	Cholmelay, Richard, knight, Ralph Gray, esquire, John Cartyngton', esquire, Edward Ratclyff, esquire, Richard Eryngton', William Benyngton', Bertram Metford, and John Bednell'.	Lett. Pat. appointing them the King's Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Norham and Eland.	17 Hen. 7.
	Cartyngton', John, esquire - -	*See* Cholmelay, Richard - -	17 Hen. 7.
	Chambr', Robert, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, William Senoys, clerk, William Lee, and John Raket.	Lett. Pat. appointing them to survey, &c., all castles, mines, &c., belonging to the Bishoprick, to let them to farm, and to enquire into and punish any dilapidations or other offences connected therewith. Also to survey all parks and chaces belonging thereto, and to direct and govern the beasts, underwood, &c., therein, and the officers thereof.	17 Hen. 7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign. 18 Hen. 7.
5	Carliale, William, late Bishop of -	Precept setting out his translation to the Bishoprick of Durham, directing the restitution to him of the temporalities thereof, and that all should be attendant and respondent to him. *See also* Northumberland, Escheator of, *also* Middlesex, Escheator of, *also* York, Escheator of.	
6	Chambr', Robert, clerk, Rector of the church of Halghton'.	Imperfect entry (cancelled) of his appointment by William, Bishop of Durham, as Chancellor of the Bishoprick and Keeper of the Great Seal.	Undated.
			Pontif.
7	Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law.	*See* Latymer', Richard, Lord -	1
	The same Humfrey, William Fayrfax, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of Assize in the county of Durham and Sadberg.	1
	Chambr', Robert, clerk, Rector of the church of Halghton'.	Is appointed Chancellor of the Bishoprick and Keeper of the Great Seal.	1
8	Chambr', Robert, clerk, Chancellor of Durham - - - - Conyngisby, Humfrey - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
9	Chomley, Richard, knight - - Chelyngham, Ralph Gray f, esquire Cartyngton', John, esquire - - Cook, Humfrey, carpenter - -	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of -	1
	Chomley, Richard, knight, Ralph Gray, of Chelyngham, esquire, John Cartyngton', esquire, Edward Radclyff, esquire, Richard Eryngton', William Benyngton', Bertram Mitford, and John Bednell'.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
	Chelyngham, Ralph Gray of, esquire Cartyngton', John, esquire - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	1
10	Chelyngham, Ralph Gray of, esquire -	*See* Gray, Ralph - - -	1
12	Chambr', Robert, clerk - - - Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law - - - - - Chomley, Richard, knight - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	Undated.
13	Creyk, Giles Whitfeld, late of - -	*See* Whitfeld, Giles - - -	1
14	Chambre, Robert, clerk, Chancellor of Durham - - - - Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law - - - - - Chomley, Richard, knight - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
	Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law - - - - - Chomley, Richard, knight - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
	Chomley, Richard, knight, John Cartyngton', esquire, Edward Ratclyff, esquire, Richard Eryngton', William Lee, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace, &c., in Norhamshire and Elandshire. (Incomplete.)	Undated.
	Cartyngton', John, esquire - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	
15	The same Richard, John, Edward, Richard, William, and John.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Norham and Eland.	1
	Cartyngton', John, esquire - -	*See* Chomley, Richard.	1
16	Connyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law - - - - - Coteller, William - - - Chomley, Richard, knight - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
	Chambre, Robert, clerk, Chancellor of Durham - - - - Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law - - - - - Cutteller, William - - - Chomley, Richard, knight - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
17	Charing Cross, London, the Bishop's manor or mansion house, nigh.	*See* Heron', John - - -	2
18	Chambre, Robert, clerk, Chancellor of Durham - - - Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law - - - - - Cutlerd, William, Serjeant-at-law - Chomley, Richard, knight - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	3
19	Crayke, castle and park of - -	*See* Fenton', Thomas - - -	3
20	Cobyll', William - - - - Clerk, William, clerk - - -	*See* Harbottle, John - - -	3

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
21	Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law Cutlerd, William, Serjeant-at-law Chamley, Richard, knight	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	2
	Chambre, Robert, clerk, Chancellor of Durham Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law Chamley, Richard, knight Cutlerd, William, Serjeant-at-law	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	Undated.
22	Clervaux, Richard	Has grant of the office of Keeper of the new park of Stanehop', and of the park of Bedburn and wood of Blakbanke for life.	3
24	Clarvaux, Robert	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the vills of Whikham and Ryton with the fee of two pence *per diem*.	3
			Reign.
1	Durham, Chancellor of the Bishoprick of.	*See* Chambr', John	17 Hen. 7.
2	Durham { Sheriff of county of gaol of Bishoprick of	*See* Bowes, Ralph	17 Hen. 7.
	Durham { Bishoprick of Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral church of Robert Chambr', clerk, Chancellor of Danby, Richard	*See* Lumley, George, Lord	17 Hen. 7.
	Durham and Sadbergh, counties of.	*See* Wharton', Michael; *also* Conysby, Humfrey.	17 Hen. 7.
3	Durham and Sadbergh, gaols of	*See* Conyngsby, Humfrey	17 Hen. 7.
	Durham and Sadbergh, the Sheriff of.	Precept to him to attend the lately-appointed Justices of Assize, with all original writs and other things necessary for the execution of their duty. A similar Precept as regards the lately-appointed Justices of the Peace.	17 Hen. 7.
4	Durham, Robert Chambr', clerk, Chancellor of.	*See* Chambr', Robert	17 Hen. 7.
6	Durham, Bishoprick of	*See* Carlisle, William, late Bishop of; *also* Northumberland, Escheator of; *also* Middlesex, Escheator of; *also* York, Escheator of; *also* Chambr', Robert.	18 Hen. 7.
	Durham, William, Bishop of	Letters Patent granting him all the profits, &c., of the Bishoprick in the King's hands by reason of vacancy.	18 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
7	Danby, Richard Durham, gaol of	*See* Latymer', Richard, Lord	1
	Durham and Sadbergh, counties of	*See* Conyngesby, Humfrey; *also* Wharton', Michael; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	1
	Durham, Bishoprick of	*See* Chambr', Robert	1
	Durham and Sadbergh, gaols of	*See* Bowes, Ralph	1
8	Durham, Thomas, Prior of Durham, Robert Chambr', clerk, Chancellor of Danby, Richard	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
9	Durham and Sadbergh, counties of, and gaols there.	*See* Bulmer, William	1
	Dice, John, notary	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of	1
10	Durham and Sadbergh, gaols of	*See* Bowes, Ralph; *also* Durham, the Sheriff of.	1
	Durham, the Sheriff of	Precept directing him to be attendant upon the Justices appointed for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadbergh.	1
	The same	Precept directing him to be attendant upon the Justices of the Peace.	1
12	Durham, Thomas, Prior of Danby, Richard Durham and Sadbergh, county of	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	Undated.
3	Durham, Roger Richardson', late of	*See* Richardson', Roger	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
13	Durham { William Armorer, goldsmith, of - - - - George Sparke, labourer, of - - - - Richard Sparke, fletcher, of - - - - William Story, tailor, of - Robert Helmerawe, shoemaker, of - - - - Robert Wylson', hatmaker, of - - - - Roger Richardson', mercer, of - - - - }	*See* Armorer, William - -	1
	Durham, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - Danby, Richard - - - - Durham and Sadbergh, counties of -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
14	Danby, Richard - - - - Durham and Sadbergh, gaols of -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
	Durham and Sadbergh, the Sheriff of.	Precept directing him to attend the lately-appointed Justices of Assize with all things necessary for the execution of their office.	1
	The same - - - - - -	A like precept as regards the Justices of Gaol Delivery.	1
15	Durham, Thomas Wall' of, draper -	*See* Wall', Thomas - - -	2
16	Dobyn, Thomas, of Durham, tailor - Durham { William Robson' of, wright - - - Thomas Dobyn of, tailor - Richard Rosse of, tailor - William Sperk of, slater - John Bedyk of, wright - Thomas Postell of, labourer - - - Thomas Wall' of, draper - }	*See* Robson', William - - -	2
	Danby, Richard - - - - Durham and Sadbergh, gaols of -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
	Durham, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - Danby, Richard - - - - Durham and Sadbergh, counties of -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
17	Durham, castle of - - -	*See* Yon, Richard - - -	2
18	Durham, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - Danby, Richard - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2
21	Danby, Richard - - - - Durham and Sadbergh, gaols of -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2
	Durham, Thomas, Prior of - - Durham, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - Danby, Richard - - - - Durham and Sadbergh, counties of -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	Undated.
22	Dyconson, Ralph - - -	Is appointed one of the four foresters of the high forest of Werdall, for life.	3
23	Durham and Sadbergh, counties of - Durham, mines within the Bishoprick of - - - - -	*See* Redmayne, Thomas - -	3
2	Eure, William, knight - - - Erygnton', Richard - - -	*See* Lumley, George, Lord - -	Reign. 17 Hen. 7.
3	Erygnton', Richard - - - Eland, and Elandshire, county of -	*See* Cholmeley, Richard - -	17 Hen. 7.
4	Erygnton', Richard - - - Eland, gaol of - - - - Erygnton', Richard - - -	*See* Cholmelay. Richard - - *See* Cholmelay, Richard - - Lett. Pat. appointing him the King's Attorney-General while the Bishoprick is in his hands.	17 Hen. 7. 17 Hen. 7.
7	Eure, William, knight - - - Erygnton', Richard - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	Pontif. 1
8	The same William, and Richard -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
9	Elandshire - - - - Elandshire, gaols of - - - Erygnton', Richard - - -	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of - *See* Chomley, Richard - -	1 1
10	Eland, county of - - - - Erygnton', Richard - - -	*See* Gray, Ralph - - - Is appointed the Bishop's Attorney-General.	1 1
12	Eure, William, knight - - - Erygnton,' Richard - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard Lord -	Undated.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
13	The same William and Richard -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	
14	The same William and Richard -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
	Erynngton', Richard - - - Elandshire - - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	Undated.
15	Erynngton', Richard - - - Eland, gaols of - - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	1
	Elandshire - - - -	*See* Mitford, Bertram - - -	1
16	Erynngton', Richard - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
17	The same - - - - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	2
	Ebchester, John Barkehous, late of, labourer.	*See* Barkehous, John - - -	2
18	Ebchester, John Berkehous, late of, labourer.	*See* Berkehous, John - - -	2
	Ebchester { Humfrey Hedley of, yeoman - - - William Symson of, yeoman - - - Nicholas Berkhous of, yeoman - - - }	*See* Berkhous, Christofer - -	2
	Erynngton', Richard - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2
19	Eure, Ralph, knight, son and heir of William Eure, knight, deceased.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his late father.	3
	Eure, William, knight, deceased -	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	3
21	Erynngton', Richard - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2 & undated.
22	Elmeden, William, son and heir of William Elmeden, knight.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his late father.	3
			Reign.
2	Fayrfax, William - - -	*See* Lumley, George, Lord; *also* Conysby, Hnmfrey.	17Hen.7.
3	The same William - - -	*See* Conyngsby, Humfrey - -	17 Hen.7.
4	Flynt, John, Prior of the Monastery of Pomfret.	Precept to the Archbishop of York directing the admission of the said John to the church of Redmershall' to which he had been presented.	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
7	Fayrfax, William - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humfrey - -	1
18	Fayrfax, William, Sergeant-at-law -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2
19	Fenton', Thomas, and Nicholas Aglaby.	Are appointed Keepers of the castle of Crayke.	3
21	Fayrfax, William, Serjeant-at-law -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2 & undated.
22	Flemyng, Henry - - - -	Is appointed Keeper of the park of Howeden, in the county of York.	3
			Reign.
3	Gray, Ralph, esquire - - -	*See* Cholmeley, Richard - -	17Hen.7.
4	Gilson, William - - - -	*See* Constable, Marmaduke - -	17 Hen.7.
	Gray, Ralph, esquire - - -	*See* Cholmelay, Richard - -	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
9	Gray, Ralph, of Chelyngham, esquire	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of; *also* Cholmey, Richard	1
10	The same - - - - -	Is appointed Sheriff in the counties of Norham and Eland.	1
17	Gateshead, land, &c., in - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	2
			Reign.
1	Halghton', Robert Chambr', clerk, Rector of the parish church of.	*See* Chambr', Robert - - -	17Hen.7.
2	Hilton', William, knight - -	*See* Lumley, George, Lord - -	17 Hen.7.
4	Houeden and Houedenshire - -	*See* Constable, Marmaduke - -	17 Hen.7.
6	Halghton', Robert Chambr', Rector of the church of.	*See* Chambr', Robert - - -	Undated.
			Pontif.
7	The same - - - - -	*See* Chambr', Robert - - -	1
9	Holy Island, William, Prior of, Richard Chomley, knight, Ralph Gray of Chelyngham, esquire, John Cartyngton', esquire, Edward Radclyff, esquire, Robert Turpyn', clerk, vicar of Norham, Thomas, the vicar of Bedlyngton', Bartram Mitforth', esquire, John Dice, notary, and Humfrey Cook, carpenter.	Are appointed Commissioners to examine into and certify touching the condition of the castles, lands, mines, &c., of the Bishoprick in Norhamshire, Elandshire, and Bedlyngtonshire, and between the Tyne and Tees.	1
12	Hoberd, James - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	Undated.
13	Hebburn', Katherine, late of West Auckland, labourer.	Has general pardon - - -	Undated.
			Pontif.
	Helmerawe, Robert of Durham, shoemaker.	*See* Armorer, William - - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
13	Hobard, James - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
14	The same - - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard. Lord -	1
16	Hobard, James - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
	Holmeset, Robert, Tempest, late of -	*See* Tempest, Rouland - -	2
17	Hedworth, John, esquire - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	2
	Heron', John, esquire - - -	Has grant of the custody of the Bishop's manor or mansion house, nigh Charing Cross, London, together with the receivership of the rents pertaining thereto for life, with a fee of 4*d.* *per annum.*	2
18	Hedley, Humfrey, of Ebchester, yeoman.	*See* Berkhous, Christofer - -	2
	Hobard, James, knight - - - } Hilton', William, knight - - }	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2
	Hunter, Nicholas - - -	*See* Stathom, John - - -	3
19	Hedworth, John, and John Raket -	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Robert Pollerd, esquire, deceased, of a messuage, &c., in North Auckland without licence, and licence to Dionisia, widow of the said Robert, to hold the same.	3
	Herbotell', &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Harbottle.	
20	Harbottle, John, William Cobyll', Thomas Harbottle, esquire, and Robert Sothorone, clerk.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Bartram Harbottle, esquire, of the manors of Beaumyssh', Tanfeld, Hedle, and Pokerley, and for their subsequent conveyance, with lands, &c., there, by John, son of the said John Harbottle, to George Percy and Richard Hardyng, esquires, and to William Clerk and William Blakman, clerks, with remainders, without licence; and licence to the said George, Richard, William, and William, to hold the same.	3
	Harbottle, Thomas, esquire - - } Harbottle, Bartram, esquire - - } Hedle, manor of - - - - } Harbottle, John, son of John - - } Hardyng, Richard, esquire - - }	*See* Harbottle, John - - -	3
21	Hilton', William, knight - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2
	Hobard, James, knight - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	Undated. Pontif.
22	Hoton', Richard, esquire, brother and heir of Henry Hoton', clerk.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of the said Henry.	3
	Hoton', Henry, clerk - - -	*See* Hoton', Richard - - -	3
	Howeden in the county of York, park of.	*See* Flemyng, Henry - - -	3
23	Howeden - - } Howedenshire, in the county of York - } liberty of - {	*See* Metcalff, Edward; *also* Smyth', William.	3
24	Howeden, in the county of York, vill of.	*See* Kydd, John - - -	3
			Reign.
4	Ingleyby, John, esquire, son and heir of William Ingleyby, knight.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his late father without proof of age.	17 Hen.7.
	Ingleyby, William, knight - -	*See* Ingleyby, John - - -	17 Hen.7.
	Insula Sacra } Island, Holy } *passim* - - -	*See* Holy Island.	
			Pontif.
23	Ingleby, John, esquire, deceased -	*See* Berkeley, Thomas - -	3
24	Kydd, John, valet of the Bishop's chamber.	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the vill of Howeden in the county of York.	3
			Reign.
2	Lumley, George, Lord, Thomas, Prior of the cathedral church of Durham, William Eure, knight, William Hilton', knight, Robert Chambr', clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Roger Laburn', clerk, Richard Danby, William Fayrfax, John Pekeryng, Richard Eryngton', and John Raket.	Are appointed the King's Justices of the Peace, &c., for the Bishoprick of Durham while the same remains vacant.	17 Hen.7.
	Laburn', Roger, clerk - - -	*See* Lumley, George, Lord - -	17 Hen.7.
4	Lee, William - - - -	*See* Chambr', Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7	Latymer', Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, William Eure, knight, James Strangways, knight, Thomas Lomley, esquire, Humfrey Conyngsby, Serjeant-at-law, Richard Danby, Richard Eryngton, and John Raket.	Age appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadberg.	1
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lomley, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Latymer, Richard - -	1
8	Latymer', Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Thomas, Prior of Durham, Robert Chambr', clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Humphrey Conyngisby, Serjeant-at-law, Thomas Lomley, esquire, William Eure, knight, James Strangways, knight, Richard Danby, Richard Eryington', William Lee, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace, &c.	1
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lomley, Thomas, esquire - - Lee, William - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
11	Lomley, Bertram, late of Ravenshelme, esquire, Isabella, daughter and heir of.	*See* Boynton', Henry - - -	1
12	Latymer, Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Thomas, Prior of Durham, Robert Chambr', clerk, Humfrey Conyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, James Hobard, William Eure, knight, James Strangwysse, knight, Richard Chomley, knight, Thomas Metcalff, esquire, Richard Danby, Richard Eryngton', William Lee, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in the county of Durham and Sadbergh.	Undated.
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lee, William - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	Undated.
13	Latymer, Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Humfrey Conyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, James Hobard, William Eure, knight, Richard Chomley, knight, Thomas Metcalff, esquire, Richard Danby, Richard Eryngton, William Lee, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of Assize and of Pleas of the Crown in the counties of Durham and Sadbergh.	Pontif. 1
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lee, William - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	1
14	Latymer, Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Humfrey Conyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, James Hobard, William Eure, knight, Richard Chomley, knight, Thomas Metcalf, esquire, Richard Danby, Richard Eryngton', William Lee, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadbergh.	1
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lee, William - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
	Lee, William - - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	Undated.
15	The same - - - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	1
16	Latymer, Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Humfrey Connyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, James Hobard, William Cotoller, Guy Palmys, Richard Chomley, knight, Thomas Metcalf, esquire, Richard Danby, Richard Eryngton', William Lee, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadbergh.	1
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lee, William - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
	Latymer Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Humfrey Conyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, James Hobard, William Cutteller, Guy Palmys, Richard Chomley, knight, Thomas Metcalff, esquire, Richard Danby, Richard Eryngton', William Lee, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of Assize and of Pleas of the Crown in the counties of Durham and Sadbergh.	1
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - Lee, Willam - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
17	London, the Bishop's manor or mansion house nigh Charing Cross.	*See* Heron, John	2
18	Latymer, Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, John Vavasour, knight, one of the King's Justices, Humfrey Conyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, James Hobard, knight, William Cutlerd, Serjeant-at-law, William Fayrfax, Serjeant-at-law, Guy Palmes, Serjeant-at-law, Ralph Bowes, knight, William Hilton', knight, Richard Chomley, knight, Richard Danby, Richard Erygnton', William Lee, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justice of Assize, &c.	2
	Lomley, George Lord - - - } Lee, William - - - - }	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2
20	Lee, William - - - -	Is appointed Constable of the Castle of Durham for life, with the fee of twenty marks *per annum*, on the surrender of Richard Yon.	3
21	Latymer, Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, John Vavasour, knight, one of the King's Justices, Humfrey Conyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, James Hobard, knight, William Cutlerd, Serjeant-at-law, Guy Palmes, Serjeant-at-law, William Fayrfax, Serjeant-at-law, Ralph Bowes, knight, William Hilton', knight, Richard Chamley, knight, Richard Danby, Richard Erygnton, William Lee, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadbergh.	2
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - } Lee, William - - - - }	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	2
	Latymer, Richard, Lord, George, Lord Lomley, Thomas, Prior of Durham, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Humfrey Conyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, James Strangwysh, knight, Richard Chamley, knight, James Hobard, knight, William Cutlerd, William Fayrfax, and Guy Palmes, Serjeants-at-law, Richard Danby, Richard Erygnton, William Lee, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace, &c., in the counties of Durham and Sadbergh. (Incomplete.)	Undated.
	Lomley, George, Lord - - - } Lee, William - - - - }	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord -	Undated.
			Reign.
3	Mytforth, Bartram - - -	*See* Cholmeley, Richard - -	17 Hen.7.
4	Metford, Bertram - - -	*See* Cholmelay, Richard - -	17 Hen.7.
6	Middlesex, Escheator of - -	Precept reciting the translation of William late Bishop of Carlisle, to the Bishoprick of Durham, and directing the restitution to him of the temporalities thereof.	18 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
9	Mitforth', Mytford, Bartram, esquire -	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of; *also* Chomley, Richard.	1
12	Metcalff, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	Undated.
			Pontif.
13	The same - - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
14	The same - - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
15	Mitford, Bertram, of Berwick - -	Is appointed Escheator and Coroner in the counties of Elandshire and Norhamshire.	1
16	Metcalf, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
23	Metcalff, Edward - - -	Has grant of the office of one of the bailiffs of the liberty of Houeden and Howedenshire.	3
			Reign.
1	Nevell', Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland	*See* Carlisle, William, Bishop of -	17 Hen.7.
3	Norham and Norhamshire, county of	*See* Cholmeley, Richard - -	17 Hen.7.
4	Norham, gaol of - - - -	*See* Cholmelay, Richard - -	17 Hen.7.
6	Northumberland, Escheator of -	Precept reciting the translation of William late Bishop of Carlisle to the Bishoprick of Durham, and directing the restitution to him of the temporalities thereof.	18 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	Norham, Robert Turpyn', clerk, Vicar of Norhamshire	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of	1
	Norhamshire, gaols of	*See* Chomley, Richard	1
	Northumberland, county of	*See* Panell', Christopher	1
10	Norham, county of	*See* Gray, Ralph	1
14	Norhamshire	*See* Chomley, Richard	Undated. Pontif.
15	Norham, gaols of	*See* Chomley, Richard	1
	Norham and Eland, the Sheriff of	Precept directing him to attend the lately appointed Justices of Assize with all things necessary for the execution of their office.	1
	Norhamshire	*See* Mitford, Bertram	1
17	Newcastle-on-Tyne, Robert Brygham of, merchant.	*See* Brygham, Christopher	2
19	North Auckland, messuage, &c., in	*See* Hedworth, John	5 Reign.
2	Pekeryng, John	*See* Lumley, George, Lord	17 Hen.7.
4	Pomfret, John Flynt, Prior of the Monastery of.	*See* Flynt, John	17 Hen.7. Pontif.
9	Panell', Christopher, Bachelor of Laws	Is appointed the Bishop's Commissary General between the Tyne and Tweede, and in the county of Northumberland.	1
16	Postell', Thomas, of Durham, labourer	*See* Robson', William	2
	Palmes, Guy	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
18	The same	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	2
19	Pollerd, Robert, esquire, deceased, Dionisia, widow of.	To have the custody of the lands, &c., of her late husband during the minority of Ralph, his son and heir, together with his marriage.	3
	The same Robert and Dionisia	*See* Hedworth, John	3
20	Pokerley, manor of Percy, George	*See* Harbottle, John	3
21	Palmes, Guy, Serjeant-at-law	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	2 & undated. Reign.
2	Raket, John	*See* Lumley, George, Lord	17 Hen.7.
3	Radclyff, Edward, esquire	*See* Cholmeley, Richard	17 Hen.7.
4	The same Edward	*See* Cholmelay, Richard	17 Hen.7.
	Raket, John	*See* Chambr', Robert	17 Hen.7.
	Redmershall', church of	*See* Flynt, John	17 Hen.7. Pontif.
7	Raket, John	*See* Latymer', Richard, Lord	1
8	The same John	*See* Latymer', Richard, Lord	1
9	Radclyff, Edward, esquire	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of; *also* Chomley, Richard.	1
11	Ravenshelme, Bertram Lomley, late of, esquire, Isabella, daughter and heir of.	*See* Boynton', Henry	1
12	Raket, John	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	Undated. Pontif.
13	Richerdson', Roger, late of Durham, mercer.	Has general pardon	1
	The same	Precept to the Justices of Oyer and Terminer and Gaol Delivery, informing them of the said pardon, and that the said Roger had found security for his good behaviour, and was to be proclaimed to be in the Bishop's peace.	1
	The same	*See* Armorer, William	1
	Raket, John	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
14	The same	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
	Radclyff, Edward, esquire Raket, John	*See* Chomley, Richard	Undated. Pontif.
15	Radclyff, Edward, esquire Raket, John	*See* Chomley, Richard	1
16	Robson', William, wright, Thomas Dobyn, tailor, Richard Rosse, tailor, William Sperk, slater, John Bedyk, wright, Thomas Postell, labourer, all of Durham.	Become bail for the good behaviour of Thomas Wall', of Durham, draper.	2
	Rosse, Richard, of Durham, tailor	*See* Robson', William	2
	Raket, John	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	1
17	Raket, John	*See* Brygham', Christopher	2
18	The same	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord	2
19	The same	*See* Hedworth, John	3

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
21	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	2 & undated.
			Pontif.
	Radclyff, Richard, esquire, and Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of William Welberfosse, esquire.	Have licence of entry into the lands, &c., of the said William, and pardon for any intrusions within the same.	3
23	Redmayn', Thomas, esquire - -	Is appointed the Bishop's Escheator in the counties of Durham and Sadbergh, and Surveyor of mines of ore of lead and iron within the Bishoprick. *See also* Wharton', Michael.	3
24	Ryton, vill of - - - -	*See* Clarvaux, Robert - - -	3
			Reign.
2	Sadbergh, Durham and, counties and gaols of.	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	17 Hen.7.
	Sadbergh, Durham and, counties of -	*See* Wharton', Michael; *also* Conysby, Humfrey.	17 Hen.7.
3	Sadbergh, Durham and, gaols of -	*See* Conyngsby, Humfrey - -	17 Hen.7.
	Sadbergh, Durham and, Sheriff of -	*See* Durham and Sadbergh, Sheriff of	17 Hen.7.
4	Senoys, William - - - -	*See* Chambr', Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
7	Strangways, James, knight - } Sadbergh, gaol of - - - }	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
	Sadbergh, counties of Durham and -	*See* Conyngesby, Humfrey; *also* Wharton', Michael; *also* Bowes, Ralph.	1
	Sadbergh, Durham and, gaols of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	1
8	Strangways, James, knight - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
10	Sadbergh, Durham and, gaols of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph; *also* Durham, the Sheriff of.	1
12	Strangwysse, James, knight - } Sadbergh, Durham and, county of - }	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	Undated.
			Pontif.
13	Sparke, George, of Durham, labourer } Sparke, Richard, of Durham, fletcher } Story, William, of Durham, tailor - }	*See* Armorer, William - -	1
	Sadbergh, counties of Durham and -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
16	Sperk, William, of Durham, slater -	*See* Robson', William - -	2
	Sadbergh, Durham and, gaols of -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	1
18	Symson', William, of Ebchester, yeoman.	*See* Berkhous, Christofer - -	2
	Stathom, John, and Nicholas Hunter	Are appointed Parkers and Keepers of the park of Britley, nigh Auckland, for life.	3
20	Sothorone, Robert, clerk - -	*See* Harbottle, John - - -	3
21	Sadbergh, Durham and, gaols of -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	2
21	Strangwyssh, James, knight - - } Sadbergh, Durham and, counties of - }	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	Undated.
			Pontif.
22	Stanehop', park of - - -	*See* Clervaux, Richard - -	3
23	Sadbergh, Durham and, counties of -	*See* Redmayn', Thomas - -	3
	Smyth, William, one of the Bishop's secretaries.	Is appointed clerk of the Bishop's Hallmotes and temporal Courts within the liberty of Houeden and Houedenshire, in the county of York, and has grant of the office of Keeper of the same Courts for life.	3
8	Tod, Thomas, Bachelor of Laws -	Is appointed Commissary-General between the Tyne and Tees.	1
	Tyne, the - - - - - } Tees, the - - - - - }	*See* Tod, Thomas - - -	1
9	Turpyn', Robert, clerk, vicar of Norham - - - - - } Tyne, the - - - - - } Tees, the - - - - - }	*See* Holy Island, William, Prior of -	1
	Tyne, the - - - - - } Twede, the - - - - }	*See* Panell', Christopher - -	1
16	Tempest, Rouland, son and heir of Robert Tempest, late of Holmeset, esquire.	Has pardon for entry into the lands, &c., of his late father without proof of age.	2
	Tempest, Robert, late of Holmeset, esquire.	*See* Tempest, Rouland - -	2
	Tyne, Newcastle on (*passim*) - -	*See* Newcastle-on-Tyne.	
20	Tanfeld, manor of - - -	*See* Harbottle, John - - -	3
18	Vavasour, John, knight, one of the King's Justices.	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	2
21	The same - - - - -	*See* Latymer, Richard, Lord - -	2

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
1	Westmoreland, Ralph Nevell', Earl of	*See* Carlisle, William, Bishop of -	17 Hen. 7.
2	Wharton', Michael, esquire - -	Lett. Pat. appointing him the King's Escheator in the county of Durham and Sadbergh while the Bishoprick is in the King's hands.	17 Hen. 7.
4	Wyat, Richard, clerk - - -	Precept to the Archbishop of York, directing the admission of the said Richard to the church of Wermouth, to which he had been presented.	17 Hen. 7.
	Wermouth, church of - - -	*See* Wyat, Richard - - -	17 Hen. 7.
	Wren, Geoffrey, clerk - - -	Precept to the Archbishop of York, directing the admission of the said Geoffrey to the church of Bowdon'.	17 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
7	Wharton', Michael - - -	Is appointed Escheator in the county of Durham and Sadbergh.	1
13	West Auckland, Katherine Hebburn', late of.	*See* Hebburn', Katherine - -	Undated.
			Pontif.
	Whitfeld, Giles, late of Creyk, yeoman	Has general pardon - - -	1
	Wylson', Robert, of Durham, hat maker.	*See* Armorer, William - -	1
15	Wall', Thomas, of Durham, draper -	Has general pardon - - -	2
16	The same- - - - -	*See* Robson', William - -	2
	The same - - - - -	Precept to the Justices, notifying the pardon granted to him, and directing that he should be in no way molested on account of offences committed by him.	2
20	Welehall, lordship and manor or mansion of.	*See* Aske, George - - -	3
21	Welberfosse, William, esquire, deceased, the lands, &c. of.	*See* Radclyff, Richard - -	3
22	Werdall', forest of - - -	*See* Dyconson', Ralph - - -	3
23	Wharton', Michael - - -	*Supersedeas* of his appointment as Escheator and Surveyor of mines, and Precept directing him to deliver up records, &c., in his charge relating thereto to Thomas Redmayn', esquire, appointed in his place.	3
	Wedryngton', Henry, knight, son and heir of Ralph Wedryngton', knight.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his late father.	3
	Wedryngton', Ralph, knight - -	*See* Wedryngton', Henry - -	3
	Wardale, forest of - - -	*See* Aske, George - - -	3
24	Whikham, vill of - - -	*See* Clarvaux, Robert - - -	3
			Reign.
4	York, the Archbishop of - -	*See* Wyat, Richard; *also* Flynt, John; *also* Wren, Geoffrey.	17 Hen. 7.
6	York, Escheator of - - -	Precept reciting the translation of William, late Bishop of Carlisle, to the Bishoprick of Durham, and directing the restitution to him of the temporalities thereof.	18 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
17	Yonghusband, Bertram - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	2
	Yon, Richard - - - -	Is appointed Constable of the castle of Durham.	2
20	The same - - - - -	*See* Lee, William - - -	3
23	York, Howeden in the county of, park of.	*See* Flemyng, Henry - - -	3
23	The same, and Howedenshire, liberty of.	*See* Metcalff, Edward; *also* Smyth, William.	3
24	The same - - - - -	*See* Kydd, John - - -	3

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

37. (65.) Roll No. 2 of William Severs, Bishop of Durham.

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Sede vacante.
1	Asshley or Astley, William, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17 Hen.7
	Astcley, Thomas, son and heir of William, esquire,	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	17 Hen.7.
1	Berton, Conan, esquire - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17 Hen.7.
2	Bamford, Robert, and Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters and coheiresses of Thomas Haddam.	To have seisin of the manor of Seham in accordance with the terms of a settlement recited in an Inquisition held after the death of the said Thomas.	17 Hen.7.
	Barton, Conan, kinsman and heir of Conan Barton, senior.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by the said Conan Barton, senior.	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
4	Beutroby, Thomas Lomley, esquire, of	*See* Lomley, Thomas - - -	1
6	Beell, ..., of Bukton - -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem*.	3
	Bukton, ... Beell of - -	*See* Beell - - - -	3
	Berkley, Eleanor, wife of Thomas -	*See* Ingleby, Eleanor - - -	3
2 d'	Bland, Stephen, of Darlington -	*See* Robson, William - - -	2
	Bulmer, William, knight - -	*See* Sawer, Roland - - -	3
			Sede vacante.
1	Claxton, William, of Holome, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17 Hen.7.
2	Crosyer, Elizabeth, widow of Nicholas	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17 Hen.7.
3	Crosyer, Nicholas, kinsman and heir of Elizabeth.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by the said Elizabeth.	17 Hen.7.
1 d'	Chester-le-Street, lands, &c., in -	*See* Newton, Christopher - -	17 Hen.7.
	"Colmanland" near Stanhope -	*See* Fethirstanhalgh, Thomas -	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
2 d'	Colson, Ralph, junior, draper, son of Walter.	*See* Steyll, Thomas - - -	2
			Sede vacante.
1	Durham { Robert, son and heir of John Wright, of - - ; Roger Richerdson, merchant, of - - - }	*See* Wright, Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.
2 d'	Darlington, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - - - - ; Darlington, William Robson, walker of - - - - - ; Darlington, Stephen Bland, yeoman, of - - - - -	*See* Robson, William - -	Pontif. 2
4	Elmedene, William, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
5	Eure, William, knight - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Esshe, John, late of Scirnyngham, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Esshe, William, kinsman and heir of John, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by the said John.	3
	Elmedene, William, esquire, son and heir of William, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	3
			Sede vacante.
1 d'	Franche, Richard, of Chester - -	Memorandum that he surrendered to Christopher Newton all his interest in lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Ryton.	17 Hen.7.
	Fethirstanhalgh, Thomas, of Shittilhopburn, in Werdale.	Memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas Mershall, of Satley, all his interest in the holding called "Colmanland" near Stanhope.	17 Hen.7.
1	Gateshead, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - - - - ; Gateshead, Margaret, one of the coheirs of Thomas Mody, late of -	*See* Wright, Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.
	Haddam, Thomas, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17 Hen.7.
	Holome, William Claxton, esquire, of -	*See* Claxton, William - - -	17 Hen.7.
2	Hayton, John - - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17 Hen.7.
	Haddam, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas.	*See* Bamford, Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.
3	Hayton, John, son of John - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	17 Hen.7.
	Haddam, Thomas, esquire - -	An incomplete entry, in which is recited a portion of the Inquisition held after his death.	17 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4	Hagerston, Thomas, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	Haggerston, Thomas, son and heir of Thomas, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	1
5	Holmsett, Robert Tempest, esquire, of	*See* Tempest, Robert - - -	2
			Sede vacante.
2 d'	Henryson, John, of Wolsyngham, yeoman.	Memorandum that he surrendered to his son, Thomas Henryson, all his interest in lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Wolsyngham.	17 Hen.7.
	Henryson, Thomas - - -	*See* Henryson, John - - -	17 Hen.7
			Pontif.
6	Ingleby, Eleanor, widow of John, esquire, and wife of Thomas Berkley, esquire.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands lately held by the said John.	3
			Sede vacante.
1	Ketton, Margaret, widow of Thomas Strangwyse, of.	*See* Strangwyse, Margaret - -	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
4	Lomley, Thomas, of Beutroby, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
			Sede vacante.
1 d'	Lambton, Thomas - - -	*See* Newton, Christopher - -	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
2 d'	Lynesak, lands in - - - } Lynesak, Roland Sawer, yeoman of - }	*See* Sawer, Roland - - -	3
			Sede vacante.
1	Mody, Margaret, one of the co-heiresses of Thomas, of Gateshead.	*See* Wright, Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
4	Middylham, Thomas, kinsman and heir of Thomas.	Writ *de etate probanda*, upon his prayer to have the lands of his inheritance delivered to him out of the custody of William Mayne.	1
	The same - - - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by the said Thomas, senior.	1
	Mayne, William - - - -	*See* Middylham, Thomas - -	1
5	Morton, Robert - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Morton, John, son and heir of Robert	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	1
			Sede vacante.
1 d'	Mershall, Thomas, of Satley - -	*See* Fethirstanhalgh, Thomas -	17 Hen.7.
1	Nevyll, Arthur, esquire - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17 Hen.7.
3	Nevyll, Ralph, son and heir of Arthur, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	17 Hen.7.
1 d'	Newton, Christopher - - -	Memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas Lambton, esquire, all his interest in land, &c., in the vill and territory of Chester-le-Street.	17 Hen.7.
	Newton, Christopher - - -	*See* Franche, Richard - -	17 Hen.7.
2 d'	Norton, lands in - - - } Norton, John Sowle, of - - - } Norton, John Preston, of - - }	*See* Sowle, John - - -	Pontif. 2
	Preston, John, of Norton - -	*See* Sowle, John - - -	2
			Sede vacante.
1	Richerdson, Roger, of Durham -	*See* Wright, Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.
1 d'	Ryton, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Franche, Richard - - -	17 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
2 d'	Robson, William, of Darlington, walker	Memorandum that he surrendered to Stephen Bland, of Darlington, yeoman, all his interest in lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Darlington.	2
			Sede vacante.
1	"Shipcote Stynkandburne" - -	*See* Wright, Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.
	Strangwyse, Margaret, widow of Thomas, of Ketton.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	17 Hen.7.
2	Seham, manor of - - -	*See* Bamford, Thomas - -	17 Hen.7.
3	Strangwyse, Thomas, son and heir of Margaret.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his mother.	18 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
5	Scirnyngham, John Esshe, esquire, of	*See* Esshe, John - - -	2

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Severs—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1 d'	Stanhope, holding called "Colmanland," near - - - -		Sede vacante.
	Shittilhopburne, Thomas, Fethirstanhalgh, of - - - -	*See* Fethirstanhalgh, Thomas -	17 Hen.7.
	Satley, Thomas Marshall of - -		
2 d'	Steyll, Thomas, of Wolsyngham, yeoman.	Memorandum that he surrendered to Ralph Colson, of Wolsyngham, junior, draper, son of Walter Colson, all his interest in a cottage and land in Wolsyngham.	Pontif. 2
	Sowle, John, of Norton - - -	Memorandum that he surrendered to John Preston, of Norton, all his interest in lands in Norton.	2
	Sawer, Roland, late of Lynesak, yeoman.	Memorandum that he surrendered to William Bulmer, knight, all his interest in lands, &c., in Lynesak.	3
5	Tempest, Robert, of Holmsett, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Trollop, John, of Thonelawe, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Thonelawe, John Trollop, esquire, of -	*See* Trollop, John - - -	2
6	Trollop, John, son and heir of John, esquire, of Thornelawe.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	3
	Thornelawe, John, son of John Trollop, esquire, of.	*See* Trollop, John - - -	3
1	Wright, Robert, son and heir of John, late of Durham, and of Margaret wife of the said John, one of the coheiresses of Thomas Mody, late of Gateshead.	Memorandum that he surrendered to Roger Richerdson, of Durham, mercer, all his interest in lands, &c., called "Shipcote Stynkandburne," and "Whithill," in the vills and territory of Gateshead.	Sede vacante. 17 Hen.7.
	Whithill, land, &c., called - -	*See* Wright, Robert - - -	17 Hen.7.
4	Wederyngton, Ralph, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Pontif. 1
2 d'	Wolsyngham, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - - -	*See* Henryson, John - - -	Sede vacante. 17 Hen.7.
	Wolsyngham, John Henryson, yeoman, of - - - - -		
	Wolsyngham, cottage and land in -	*See* Steyll, Thomas - - -	Pontif. 2
	Wolsyngham, Thomas Steyll, yeoman, of - - - - -		
	Wolsyngham, Ralph Colson of -		

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

---

38. (66.) Roll of the Bishopric of Durham, "Sede Vacante," 20–23 Henry VII.

			Reign.
1	Asteley, Margaret, widow of— -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	22 Hen.7
1 d'	Apenden, William, of Chester, and Isabella his wife, daughter of William Byrd, late of Chester.	Memorandum that they surrendered to William Herper, of Chester, all their interest in a cottage in Chester, formerly belonging to the said William Byrd. The said Isabella, examined apart, made affidavit that she executed the surrender of her own free will.	20 Hen.7.
	Auckland, West lands, &c., in - John Lax, yeoman, of - - -	*See* Lax, John - - - -	21 Hen.7.
2 d'	Atkynson, John, of Whitberne, senior, husbandman.	Memorandum that he surrendered to John Hall, of London, dyer, and John Atkynson, his own son, all his interest in lands, &c., in Whitberne.	22 Hen.7.
	Atkynson, John, the son - -	*See* Atkynson, John - - -	22 Hen.7.
1	Barbeson, Elena, wife of Thomas -	*See* Scaff', Elena - - -	22 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
3	"Brakes" close, called - -	*See* Scrop, Henry, Lord le - -	22 Hen.7.
	Bolton, Henry, Lord le Scrop, of -		
	Boys, Elizabeth, widow of James, esquire.	To have assignment of dower -	22 Hen.7.
2	Bothe, Richard, and Philippa his wife, William Constable and Jane his wife, and Ralph Radclyff, son of Isabella Radclyff.	To have seisin of the shares of the manor and vill of Thorpethewlesse, to which the said Philippa, Jane, and Isabella, were entitled as daughters and coheiresses of Thomas Fulthorp. It appears by Inquisition recited that a settlement of the said manor and vill had been made for the life of Elizabeth, widow of Robert Pilkyngton, and previously widow of Richard Conyers, esquire, but without due licence.	23 Hen.7.
1 d'	Byrd, Isabella, daughter of William of Chester.	*See* Apeden, William - . -	20 Hen.7
2 d'	Blaxton, William, of Blaxton, esquire,	*See* Soull, John - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Burne, Great, manor of - -	*See* Fethyrstanehalgh, Richard -	Undated.
2	Constable, William, and Jane his wife	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	23 Hen.7.
	Conyers, Elizabeth, widow of Richard	*See* Both, Ralph - - -	23 Hen.7.
1 d'	Chester, Isabella, daughter of William Byrd, late of - - -	*See* Apedon, William - - -	20 Hen.7.
	Chester, cottage in - - -		
	Chester, William Harper, of - -		
	Chester, cottage, in - - -	*See* Middelton, William - -	21 Hen.7.
	Chester { William, son of Thomas Middelton, of - -		
	Chester { William Hunter of - -		
2 d'	Chester, land in - - - -	*See* Norman, Robert - - -	22 Hen.7.
	Chester, Robert, son and heir of John, of - - - - - -		
	Casson, Thomas, of Darlington, yeoman, and William his son, kinsmen and heirs of William Easby, of Darlington.	Memorandum that they surrendered to John Thomson, of Darlington, yeoman, all their interest in lands, &c., in Bondegate. in Darlington, the territory of Darlington, and Graungefeld, lately held by Thomas Easby.	23 Hen.7.
1	Dedynsale, Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Surtesse, esquire, of.	*See* Surtesse, Elizabeth - -	22 Hen.7.
1 d'	Durham, Thomas, Prior of -	*See* Hogeson, Thomas - -	21 Hen.7.
	Dilicar, John, and Margaret his wife	Memorandum that they surrendered to Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, all their interest in their holding in the vill and territory of Lynesake. The said Margaret, examined apart, made affidavit that she executed the surrender of her own free will.	21 Hen.7.
	Durham, Thomas, Prior of - -	*See* Dilicar, John - - -	21 Hen.7.
2 d'	Darlington, lands, &c., in the Bondegate and territory of - - -	*See* Casson, Thomas - - -	23 Hen.7.
	Darlington { Thomas Casson of -		
	Darlington { William Easby of -		
	Darlington { John Thomson of -		
	Durham, Ralph Germane of - -	*See* Norman, Robert - - -	22 Hen.7.
1	Elemeden, William, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	20 Hen.7.
2 d'	Easby, William, of Darlington -	*See* Casson, Thomas - - -	23 Hen.7.
	Easby, Thomas - - - -		
1	Ferrour, John, late of Fawles, in the parish of Wolsyngham, yeoman.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	22 Hen.7.
	Fawles John Ferrour, yeoman, late of	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	22 Hen.7.
2	Fulthorp, Thomas, and daughters -	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	23 Hen.7.
2 d'	Fethyrstanehalgh, Richard - -	Grant to Robert Layburn and Eleanor his wife, the manor of Great Burne for the term of the life of the said Richard, at a rent of 10*l.* *per annum.* (Deed enrolled.)	Undated.
2 d'	Germane, Ralph, of Durham - -	*See* Norman, Robert - - -	22 Hen.7
	Graungefeld, land in - - -	*See* Casson, Thomas - - -	23 Hen.7.
1	Herbotyll, Ralph, knight - -	*Mandamus* to hold Inquisition *post mortem.*	20 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
and 2	Horden, Elizabeth, widow of Robert Pylkyngton, esquire of.	*See* Pylkyngton, Elizabeth - -	23 Hen.7.
d'	Herper, William, of Chester - -	*See* Apeden, William - - -	20 Hen.7.
	Hogeson, Thomas - - . -	Memorandum that he surrendered to Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, all his interest in land, &c., in the land and territory of Lynesake, lately belonging to Thomas Wright.	21 Hen.7.
	Hunter, William, of Chester - - Hall, Robert - - - -	*See* Middelton, William - -	21 Hen.7.
2 d'	Hall, John, of London, dyer - -	*See* Atkynson, John - - -	22 Hen.7.
1 d'	Karlile, Roger, son of Thomas - -	Memorandum that he surrendered to Lionel Madyson, of Stanhope, all his interes in land, &c., in the vill and territory of Stanhope.	21 Hen.7.
1	Langley, near Lanchester, manor and vill of.	*See* Scrop, Henry, Lord le - - -	22 Hen.7.
1 d'	Lynesake, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Hogeson, Thomas; *also* Dilicar, John.	21 Hen.7.
	Lax, John, of West Auckland, yeoman	Memorandum that he surrendered to Richard Perkynson of Wheesowe, all his interest in lands, &c., in the vill and territory of West Auckland. [Repeated. Second entry *vacat.*]	21 Hen.7.
2 d'	Lakynby, John - - - -	*See* Soull, John - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Layburn, Robert, and Eleanor his wife.	*See* Fethyrstanehalgh, Richard -	Undated.
	London, John Hall, dyer, of - -	*See* Atkynson, John - - -	22 Hen.7.
1 d'	Middelton, William, son of John, the brother and heir of Thomas Middelton, of Chester.	Memorandum that he surrendered to William Hunter, of Chester, all his interest in the moiety of a cottage in Chester, formerly in the tenure of Robert Hall.	21 Hen.7
	Madyson, Lionel - - -	*See* Karlile, Roger - - -	21 Hen.7.
2 d'	Morele, William - - - -	Memorandum that he surrendered to Richard Perkynson and George Morley all his interest in a tenement at one time in the tenure of William Watt, and a tenement at one time in the tenure of William Mawer.	22 Hen.7.
	Morley, George - - - - Mawer, William - - - -	*See* Morele, William - - -	22 Hen.7.
1 d'	Norton, land, &c., in - - - Norton, Robert Robson of - -	*See* Staynton, Robert - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Norton { John, son and heir of John Soule of - - - - Robert Robson of - - }	*See* Soule, John - - -	21 Hen.7.
2 d'	Norton, messuage in - - - Norton, John, son and heir of John Soull of - - - -	*See* Soull, John - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Norman, Robert, son and heir of John Chester.	Memorandum that he surrendered to Ralph Germane of Durham, all his interest in land in the vill and territory of Chester.	22 Hen.7.
1 and 2	Pylkyngton, Elizabeth, widow of Robert, late of Horden, Esquire -	Writs of *diem clausit extremum*; one directed to the Escheator of Durham, and another to the Escheator of Durham and Sadberge.	23 Hen.7.
	The same - - - - -	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	23 Hen.7.
1 d'	Perkynson, Richard, of Whessowe -	*See* Lax, John - - - -	21 Hen.7.
2 d'	Perkynson, Richard - - -	*See* Morele, William - -	22 Hen.7.
2	Radclyff, Ralph, son of Isabella -	*See* Bothe, Richard - -	23 Hen.7
1 d'	Robson, Robert, of Norton - -	*See* Staynton Robert; *also* Soule, John.	21 Hen.7
2 d'	Ryton, messuage, &c., in - - Ryton { William Sander of - - Richard Wryght of - - }	*See* Sander William - - -	22 Hen.7
1	Scrop', Alianora, wife of Richard -	*See* Wyndham, Alianora - -	21 Hen.7.
	Scaff', Elena, late wife of Thomas Barbezon, deceased.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	22 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
1	Scrop, Henry, Lord le, of Bolton -	To have seisin of the manor and vill of Langley, near Lanchester, and of a close called "Brakes," in accordance with the terms of a settlement as found by the Inquisition held after the death of Alianora, widow of John Wyndham, knight, formerly wife of Richard Scrop, esquire, deceased.	22 Hen.7.
	Scrop, Alianora, widow of Richard -	*See* Scrop, Henry, Lord le - -	22 Hen.7.
	Surtesse, Elizabeth, widow, of Thomas, late of Dedynsale, esquire - -	To have assignment of dower -	22 Hen.7.
1 d'	Staynton, Robert, son and heir of John.	Memorandum that he surrendered to Robert Robson of Norton, all his interest in land, &c., in Norton.	21 Hen.7.
	Stanhope, land, &c., in - - - Stanhope, Lionel Madyson, of - -	*See* Karlile, Roger - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Soule, John, son and heir of John, of Norton.	Memorandum that he surrendered to Robert Robson of Norton, all his interest in land in the vill and territory of Norton.	21 Hen.7.
2 d'	Soull, John, son and heir of John of Norton.	Memorandum that he surrendered to William Blaxton of Blaxton, esquire, all his interest in a messuage in Norton, formerly belonging to John Lakynby.	21 Hen.7.
	Sander, William, of Ryton, senior, son and heir of John Saunder.	Memorandum that he surrendered to Richard Wryght of Ryton, all his interest in a messuage, &c., in Ryton.	22 Hen.7.
2	Thorpethewlesse, manor and vill of -	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	23 Hen.7.
2 d'	Thomson, John, of Darlington - -	*See* Casson, Thomas - - -	22 Hen.7.
1	Wyndham, Alianora, widow of John, formerly wife of Richard Scrop, esquire, deceased.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	21 Hen.7.
	The same - - - - -	*See* Scrop, Henry, Lord le - -	22 Hen.7.
1 d'	Wright, Thomas - - -	*See* Hogeson, Thomas - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Wheessowe, Richard Perkynson of -	*See* Lax, John - - -	21 Hen.7.
2d'	Wryght, Richard, of Ryton - -	*See* Sander, William - - -	22 Hen.7.
	Watt, William - - - -	*See* Morele, William - - -	22 Hen.7.
	Whitberne, lands, &c., in - - Whitberne, John Atkynson, husbandman, of.	*See* Atkynson, John - - -	22 Hen.7.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

39. (67.) Roll of the Bishopric of Durham, "Sede Vacante," 20–23 Henry VII.

			Reign.
3	Auckland, park of - - -	*See* Downes, Richard - - -	21 Hen.7.
1	Bulmer, William, esquire - -	*See* Durham, Thomas, Prior of -	20 Hen.7.
	Bulmer, William, knight - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	20 Hen.7.
	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - - Bulmer, William, esquire - - Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
2	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - - Bulmer, William, esquire - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
	Bulmer, William, esquire - - Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
3	Byrtley, park of - - - -	*See* Stathom, John - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Bulmer, William, knight - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of William Elmedene, esquire, and, in the event of her death during minority, of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	21 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
1	Chambre, Robert, clerk - -	Is appointed Chancellor of Durham	20 Hen.7.
	Conyngesby, Humphrey, Sergeant-at-law - - - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
	Cutlerd, William, Sergeant-at-law -		
2	Chambre, Robert, Chancellor of Durham - - - - -		
	Conyngesby, Humphrey, Sergeant-at-law - - - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord (*bis*) -	20 Hen.7.
	Cutlerd, William, Sergeant-at-law -		
4	Carre, Ralph, kinsman and heir of George.	*See* Wiclyff, Ralph - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Conyers, Elizabeth, widow of Richard	*See* Herdgill, Roland - - -	23 Hen.7.
1	Durham, Thomas, Prior of the church or monastery of Saint Cuthbert in the Bishopric of, and William Bulmer, esquire.	Grant to them of the authority and power of the Bishopric of Durham during the vacancy of the see, and of the authority to appoint justices and other officers at their discretion.	20 Hen.7.
	Durham, Bishopric of - - -	*See* Durham, Thomas, Prior of -	20 Hen.7.
	Durham, Chancellor of - - -	*See* Chambre, Robert - - -	20 Hen.7.
	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	20 Hen.7.
	Durham and Sadberge, Attorney-General of.	*See* Erygnton, Richard - -	20 Hen.7.
	Durham and Sadberge, Escheator of -	*See* Reidman, Thomas - -	20 Hen.7.
	Danby, Richard - - - -		
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
2	Durham, Thomas, Prior of - -		
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of the Peace in - - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
	Durham, Robert Chambre, Chancellor of - - - - - -		
	Danby, Richard - - - -		
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices Itinerant and Justices of Assise in		
	Durham, Robert, Chambre, Chancellor of - - - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
	Danby, Richard - - - -		
3	Downes, Richard, Keeper of the park of Auckland.	Writ forbidding him to take game or cut timber without warrant.	21 Hen.7.
5	Dudley, Edmund - - -	*See* Lovell, Thomas - - -	23 Hen.7.
1	Erygnton, Richard - - -	Is appointed Attorney-General in Durham and Sadberge.	20 Hen.7.
2	Erygnton, Richard - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
3	Emereson, Geoffrey, Guy Fethyrstonehalgh, Henry Emereson, and Robert Emereson, Foresters of the High Forest of Werdale.	Writ forbidding them to take game or cut timber without warrant.	21 Hen.7.
	Emereson, Robert - - -	*See* Emereson, Geoffrey - -	21 Hen.7.
	Emereson, Henry - - -		
	Emereson, Robert - - -	Writ forbidding them to take game or cut timber without warrant.	21 Hen.7.
	Emryson, Alexander - - -		
	Emryson, Henry, Foresters of the park of Stanhope - - -		
	Elmedene, Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of William.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	21 Hen.7.
4	Emerson, George, son and heir of Geoffrey.	Has grant of a lease for twenty-one years of a messuage called Estyateshele, and of land within the park of Stanhope.	22 Hen.7.
	"Estyateshele" in Stanhope Park -	*See* Emerson, George - -	22 Hen.7.
	Emson, Richard, knight - -	*See* Lovell, Thomas - -	23 Hen.7.
3	Frankland, park of - - -	*See* Raket, John - -	21 Hen.7.
	Fethyrstonehalgh, Guy - - -	*See* Emereson, Geoffrey - -	21 Hen.7.
5	Folanceby, manor of, and lands, &c., in.	*See* Lovell, Thomas - - -	23 Hen.7.
	Fulthorp, Thomas - - -	*See* Herdgill, Roland - - -	23 Hen.7.
	Greveson, William, clerk - -	*See* Herdgill, Roland - - -	23 Hen.7.
1	Hilton, William, knight - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
2	Hilton, William, knight - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
4	Hylton, William, esquire, son and heir of William Hylton, knight.	To have seisin (without proof of age, &c.,) of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	21 Hen.7.
5	Huse, John, knight - - -	*See* Lovell, Thomas -	2 Hen.7.
	Hilton, Robert - - - -		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
5	Herdgill, Roland, John Watson, George Herdgill, and William Greveson, clerks.	Pardon to them for having, without licence, acquired from Thomas Fulthorp the manor and vill of Thorpthewelesse for the term of the life of Elizabeth, widow of Robert Pilkyngton, and formerly wife of Richard Conyers.	23 Hen.7
	Herdgill, George, clerk - - -	*See* Herdgill, Roland -	23 Hen.7.
	Lomley, George, Lord, knight, William Hilton, knight, Ralph Bowes, knight, Humphrey Conyngesby, Sergeant-at-law, William Cutlerd, Sergeant-at-law, William Bulmer, esquire, Richard Danby, Thomas Tempest, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	20 Hen.7.
2	Lomley, George, Lord, knight, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, William Hilton, knight, Ralph Bowes, knight, Humphrey Conyngesby, Sergeant-at-law, William Cutlerd, Sergeant-at-law, William Bulmer, esquire, Richard Danby, Richard Erynyton, Thomas Tempest, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Durham and Sadberge.	20 Hen.7.
	Lomley, George, Lord, knight, Robert Chambre, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Humphrey Conyngesby, Sergeant-at-law, William Cutlerd, Sergeant-at-law, William Bulmer, esquire, Richard Danby, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices Itinerant, and Justices of Assise in Durham and Sadberge.	20 Hen.7.
5	Lovell, Thomas, knight, Richard Emson, knight, John Huse, knight, Edmund Dudley, and Thomas Lucas.	Exemplification of their recovery of the manor of Folanceby, and lands, &c., in Folanceby against Robert Hilton.	23 Hen.7.
	Lucas, Thomas - - - -	*See* Lovell, Thomas - - -	23 Hen.7.
	Pilkyngton, Elizabeth, widow of Robert.	*See* Herdgill, Roland - - -	23 Hen.7.
1	Reidman, or Reydmayn, Thomas, esquire.	Is appointed Escheator of Durham and Sadberge.	20 Hen.7.
	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
2	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord (*bis*) -	20 Hen.7.
3	Raket, John, Keeper of the park of Frankland.	Writ forbidding him and his deputies to take game or cut timber without warrant.	21 Hen.7.
	Stanhope, park of - - -	*See* Emereson, Robert - -	21 Hen.7.
	Stathom, John, Forester of the park of Byrtley.	Writ forbidding him to take game or cut timber without warrant.	21 Hen.7.
4	Stanhope, land, &c., in the park of -	*See* Emerson, George - - -	22 Hen.7.
1	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
2	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Lomley, George, Lord - -	20 Hen.7.
3	Tempest, Roland, Keeper of the park of Wolsyngham.	Writ forbidding him and his deputies to take game or cut timber without warrant.	21 Hen.7.
5	Thorpthewelesse, manor and vill of -	*See* Herdgill, Roland - - -	23 Hen.7.
3	Wolsyngham, park of - - -	*See* Tempest, Roland - - -	21 Hen.7.
	Werdale, the high forest of - -	*See* Emereson, Geoffrey - -	21 Hen.7.
4	Wiclyff, Ralph, esquire - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Ralph Carre, kinsman and heir of George Carre, and, in the event of his death while a minor, of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	21 Hen.7.
5	Watson, John, clerk - - -	*See* Herdgill, Roland - - -	23 Hen.7.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

(40. 68.) Roll No. 1 of Christopher Bainbridge, Bishop of Durham.

(Pontificate extended from 17th November 1507 to 20th September 1508.)

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c
3	Anesley, John - - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard *also* Withers, John.	1
	The same - - - - -	Is appointed Coroner in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
6	Allertonshire, Richard Laton, of Kirkeby Sigiston in, and Thomas his son and heir.	*See* Pelter, Roland - - -	1
8	Alverton - } Alvertonshire } in the county of York	*See* Scarlet, Edmund - - -	1
9	Allerton, in the county of York, manor of.	*See* Scarlet, Edmund - - -	1
15	Asteley, Thomas, of Aslakby, son and heir of William Astelay, esquire.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his late father without proof of age, &c.	1
	Astelay, William, esquire, deceased -	*See* Asteley, Thomas - - -	1
16	Aldwode, Richard - - -	Has grant to farm of the manor and grange of Myddrig, with a mill and land, &c., there for the term of sixty years at the rent of 26*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	1
20	Aton, in the county of York, Ralph Evers of.	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
25	Auckland, Bishop's, city or borough of.	*See* Bicheburn', William - -	1
26	Aldinggrege - - - - } Altonfeld - - - - - }	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
28	Allerton, in the county of York, Wyskemore above Caperig, within the lordship of.	*See* Metcalff, James - - -	1
30	Aclyf, church of - - { Robert Thirlkeld, esquire, Alderman of the Gild of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the - - - Master William Brown, perpetual vicar of the - - }	*See* Thirlkeld, Robert - -	1
33	Anesley, John, Seneschal of the castle of Norham, Ralph Brown, Leonard Norton, John Rochester, and William Garner, all of the vill of Berwick.	Have demise to farm of the fisheries in the river Twede, belonging to the castle of Norham, viz., Halowesteyll', Twedmouthsteyll', Gardo, Blakwell', Yareford, Neuwatyr, Walthem', Wylford, Grenehill', and Podwell', for the term of ten years at the rent of 62*l.* *per annum.*	1
			Reign.
1	Baynbrig, Christofer - - -	Lett. Pat. of the Lord the King, notifying approval of his appointment as Bishop of Durham by the Pope, and restoring to him the temporalities of the See.	22 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
	Bulmer, William, knight - -	Is appointed Sheriff in the counties of Durham and Sadbergh.	1
	Batemanson', John - - -	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
	Bulmer, William, esquire - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humfrey - -	1
2	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - - } Bulmer, William, esquire - - } Batemanson', John - - - } Baynbrig, Richard - - - } Bentley, John - - - - }	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
3	Bentley, John - - - - } Bonyngton, William - - - } Bidnell', John - - - - }	*See* Chomley, Richard; *also* Withers, John.	1
4	Bradley, Robert Eure, late of, esquire, deceased.	*See* Twhaites, Henry - - -	1
7	Bawdekyn, Robert, of Edmondehilles, in the county of Eland, yeoman.	Has general pardon - - -	1
8	The same - - - - -	*Mandamus* to the Justices setting out such pardon and directing its proclamation by them.	

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	Brygham, Christopher, merchant, John Hedworth, esquire, John Raket, Richard Eryngton', and Bertram Younghusbond - -	*Inspeximus* and confirmation of charter of William, the Bishop's predecessor, granting pardon for the acquisition by them from Robert Brigham of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant, of a tenement, &c., in Gateshead, and land there, and from Richard Baynbryg', gentleman, of land in Gateshead, without licence; and licence to them to hold the same.	1
	Brigham, Robert, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant - - - Baynbryg', Richard, gentleman -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	1
10	Baxstanebank - - - - Bysshopall quarter - - - Baychil quarter - - - -	*See* Tempest, Rowland - -	1
	Batemanson', John - - -	Has grant of the offices of park-keeper of the park of Bedburn, and of the keepership of the Blakbank there, on the surrender of Robert Batemanson'.	1
	Bedburn, park of - - - Blakbank, the - - - - Batemanson', Robert - - -	*See* Batemanson', John - -	1
11	Baynbrig, John, of Snoterton, esquire, son and heir of Richard Baynbrig, esquire.	Has general pardon - - -	1
	Baynbrig, Richard, esquire - -	*See* Baynbrig, John - - -	1
12	Bolton, Henry Lescrop' of, knight -	*See* Lomley, Richard - - -	1
	Bulmer, William, knight, otherwise William Bulmer, knight, of Wilton in the county of York, otherwise William Bulmer, knight, of Keipyer nigh Durham.	Has general pardon - - -	1
13	Bulmer, William, the younger, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of William Elmeden, esquire.	Have licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of the said William Elmeden without proof of age, &c.	1
14	Baynbrig, Richard, and Alice his wife, next of kin and heir of Robert Roodes.	Have licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of the said Robert without proof of age, &c.	1
15	Bentley, John - - - -	Is appointed clerk of the Justices Itinerant and of Assize.	1
17	Brauncepath, castle of - - -	*See* Claxton, Ralph - - -	1
20	Bulmer, William, knight, and William Bulmer, esquire.	Have grant of demise to farm of the demesne lands of Sadbery for the term of ninety-nine years at the rent of 8*l.* *per annum.*	1
	Bulmer, William, esquire - -	*See* Bulmer, William, knight -	1
22	Bedburn, park of - - - Blakbank, wood of - - -	*See* Clarvaux, Richard - -	1
25	Bicheburn', William, and Christopher Brown.	Are appointed the Bishop's Stewards or Clerks of courts in the cities and boroughs of Durham, Gateshead, Bishop's Auckland, and Darlington.	1
	Brown, Christopher - - - Bishop's Auckland, city or borough of - - - - -	*See* Bicheburn', William - -	1
26	Beaurpark, park of - - - Baxstanefordwod, wood of - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
	Baldinghope, pasture of - - Bynchestre, John, chaplain - - Bell', Edmund - - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
27	Brown, the river - - - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	1
	Both', Ralph, esquire, deceased, his lands and heir - - - - Boys, James, and Elizabeth, his wife, deceased, their lands and heir -	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
30	Brown, Master William, perpetual vicar of the church of Aclyf - - Brafferton', Thomas Serell' of - Brafferton', lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - - - -	*See* Thirlkeld, Robert - -	1
31	Baynbrige, John, esquire - -	Has licence to enfeoff Richard Baynbrige of Wheteleyhill', John Mykelton' of Barnard Castle, Thomas Tempest, and George Wotton', of his manor of Butterwik.	1
	Baynbrige, Richard, of Wheteleyhill' Barnard Castle, John Mydelton' of - Butterwik, manor of - - -	*See* Baynbrige, John - - -	

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
32	Bentley, Robert - - - -	Is appointed Coroner of the ward of Stokton, and Steward of the Hallmote courts of Durham, and Bedlyngtonshire in the county of Northumberland.	1
	Bedlyngtonshire in Northumberland, Hallmote courts of.	*See* Bentley, Robert - - -	1
	Bates, Thomas - - - - Bedlyngton', lands, &c., in - - Bates, William, deceased - -	*See* Creswell', Robert - -	Undated.
	Bulmer, William, knight, and William Bulmer, esquire.	Have grant to farm of the demesne lands of Sadbery for the term of 60 years, at the rent of 8*l.* *per annum.*	1
	Bulmer, William, esquire - -	*See* Bulmer, William, knight -	1
33	Batemanson', John, doctor of laws -	Has grant of the office of Registrar-General and Scribe of the registry of all spiritual courts of the Bishoprick, for life.	1
	Blenkynsop', John - - - Blenkynsop', Robert, deceased - Britle, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Turpyn, William - - -	1
	Boynton', Henry, knight, Richard Lomley, esquire, Nicholas Turpyn, esquire, George Lomley, gentleman, and Robert Lomley, gentleman.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Hugh Hogeson' of Byremore, gentleman, of the tenement of Leseldhouses, and enclosures called Medowclose and Carterclose, in the "*campus*" of Gateshead, without licence.	1
	Byremore, Hugh Hogeson' of, gentleman.	*See* Boynton', Henry - - -	1
	Brown, Ralph, of Berwick - - Berwick { Ralph Brown of - - Leonard Morton of - - John Rochester of - - William Garner of - - Blakwell', a fishery in the river Twede - - - - -	*See* Anesley, John - - -	
35	Beaumysh', Ralph Hall' of - - Britley, John Hall', late of - -	*See* Hall, Ralph - - -	1
	Bedykfurd, Mekillbedyk, otherwise Bolden, Marresfeld nigh - - } manors or vills of, or lands, &c., in - - Boldon, West -	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
1	Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
	The same, Richard Danby, William Bulmer, esquire, Thomas Tempest, and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Durham and Sadbergh.	1
3	Chomley, Richard, knight, Edward Radclyff, John Bentley, William Bonyngton, John Anesley, and John Bidnell'.	Are appointed Justices for the delivery of the gaols of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	
	Chaumley, Richard, knight - -	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
	Crayk, castle of the park of - -	*See* Fenton, Thomas - - -	1
4	Conyngesby, Humfrey, Serjeant-at-law, and Anne his wife, daughter and heir of Christopher Moresby, knight.	Have licence to enter into the lands, &c., late of the said Christopher.	1
5	Chopwell, John Swynburn', of -	*See* Swynburn', John - - -	1
7	Constable, Marmaduke, knight, and Robert Constable, knight, his son and heir.	Have grant of the office of Steward of the manor or lordship of Honeden and Houedenshire in the county of York, for their lives, with a fee of eleven marks *per annum.*	1
	Constable, Robert, knight - -	*See* Constable, Marmaduke - -	1
12	Conyers, William, knight, Lord Conyers - - - - - - Conyers, William Conyers, knight, Lord - - - - - - Claregenet, Robert - - -	*See* Lomley, Richard - - -	1
15	Crake, Giles Whitfeld late of, yeoman	*See* Whitfeld, Giles - - -	1
17	Claxton', Ralph, esquire, and Sibilla his wife, daughter and heir of Roger Conyers, knight.	Have pardon for all intrusions and undue entries into the lands, &c., late of the said Roger, and the said Ralph is pardoned for all trespasses, &c., by reason of his office as Constable of the castle of Brauncepath, and all offences committed by him.	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
17	Conyers, Roger, knight, Sibilla, daughter and heir of.	*See* Claxton, Ralph - - -	1
19	Conyers, Thomas, esquire, son and heir of Christopher Conyers, late of Sokburn', esquire.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of the said Christopher, without proof of age, &c., and pardon for all intrusions, &c., therein.	1
	Conyers, Christopher, late of Sokburn', esquire.	*See* Conyers, Thomas - - -	1
22	Clarvaux, Richard - - -	Has grant of the offices of Keeper of the new park within the great park of Stanhop', and of Keeper of the park of Bedburn and the wood of Blakbank.	1
24	Chester, Coroner of the ward of, John Raket, clerk, otherwise.	*See* Raket, John - - -	1
27	Chelyngham, Ralph Gray of, knight, deceased, his lands and heir.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
28	Caperig, Wyskemore above - -	*See* Metcalff, James - - -	1
29	Cheesewik in the county of Northumberland.	*See* Daveile, John - - -	1
30	Cheswyk in the county of Norham, Ralph Langton', late of	*See* Langton', John - - -	1
	Cooke, Humfrey, carpenter, and Isabella his wife, Roger Cooke and Thomas Cooke, sons of the said Humfrey.	Have demise of a tenement in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields in the county of Middlesex, for the term of sixty years, at the rent of 20*s.* *per annum*.	1
	Cooke, Roger - - - - } Cooke, Thomas - - - - }	*See* Cooke, Humfrey - - -	1
	Castle Barnard (*passim*) - -	*See* Barnard Castle.	
	Clerk, John, notary, and Henry Herper.	Have grant of the office of Apparitor-General to the Lord Bishop.	1
	Cartyngton', John, esquire, deceased, Anne, daughter and heir of, and wife of Edward Radclyff, esquire.	*See* Radclyff, Edward - -	1
32	Creswell', Robert, Henry Ogle, Thomas Bates, and George Creswell'.	Have pardon for all donations, &c., of lands, &c., in Bedlyngton', late of William Bates deceased, and for all intrusions, &c., therein.	Undated.
	Creswell', George - - -	*See* Creswell', Robert - -	Undated.
	Cuthbert, St. (*passim*) - - -	*See* St. Cuthbert.	
33	Chestre, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Turpyn, William - - -	1
	Carterclose, enclosure called, in the "*campus*" of Gateshead.	*See* Boynton', Henry - - -	1
34	Cotom Mandevile, manor of - -	*See* Turpyn, Nicholas - - -	1
35	Charrington, West } manor or vill of, } Clevedon - - } or land, &c., in }	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
	Dunelm', Duresme, &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Durham.	
1	Durham, Bishoprick of - - -	*See* Baynbrig, Christofer - -	Reign. 23 Hen. 7. Pontif.
	The same - - - - -	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
	Durham and Sadbergh, counties of -	*See* Parkynson', John; *also* Bulmer, William; *also* Withers, John.	1
	Durham, John Withers, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - } Danby, Richard - - - - }	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
	Danby, Richard - - - - } Durham and Sadbergh, gaols of - }	*See* Conyngesby, Humfrey - -	1
2	Durham and Sadbergh, Sheriff of -	Precept to him to attend Humfrey Conyngesby and the other newly appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery, with all things necessary to the execution of their office. A similar precept in respect of John Withers and the other newly-appointed Justices of the Peace.	1
	Durham { John Withers, clerk, Chancellor of - - Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of - and Sadbergh, counties of } Danby, Richard - - - - }	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
3	Durham, John Withers, clerk, Chancellor of.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
	Dyce, John, late of Durham, Registrar of the late Bishop, gentleman, &c.	Has general pardon - - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Durham, John Dyce, late of - -	*See* Dyce, John - - -	1
8	Dudley, Edmund, esquire - -	Is appointed the Bishop's Chief Steward.	1
12	Durham, William Bulmer, knight, of Keipyer nigh.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
15	Durham, Giles Whitfeld, late of, labourer, otherwise yeoman,	*See* Whitfeld, Giles - - -	1
23	Dacre, Thomas, Lord of, knight, and Elizabeth his wife, next-of-kin and heir of Ralph Graystoke, Lord of Graystoke, knight, and daughter and heir of Robert Graystoke, son and heir of the said Ralph.	Have licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of the said Ralph Graystoke without proof of age, &c., and pardon for any intrusions, &c., therein.	1
	Durham, John Withers, clerk, Chancellor of.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
4	Durham, John Rakette, clerk of - } Durham, Chancery of, John Rakette, clerk of the - - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	1
25	Durham, the Prior and Convent of -	Have grant of the waste of the Bishop at Durham, from Framwelgate to the bridge of Elvet, and from the walls of the Castle and Cathedral to the river Were, for ever, at the rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	1
	Durham { the waste of the Bishop at the walls of the Castle of - - - - the walls of the Cathedral of - - - - Framwelgate, at - - bridge of Elvet, at - - }	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
	Derlyngton', &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Darlington.	
	Durham - } Darlington } cities or boroughs of -	*See* Bicheburn', William -	1
26	Durham, the Prior and Convent of -	Have grant of free warren in their parks of Muggliswik, Helayfeld, Beaurpark, and Raynton park; their woods of Strothowe, Witton, Maynes, Sacristanehagh, Hanyngwod, Herberclose, Feryclyff, Baxstanefordwod, Rilley, and Rilley wood, with the fields, &c., belonging thereto, Aldinggrege with the fields, &c., belonging thereto, Altonfeld, and Morebybank.	1
	The same - - - -	Charter of "*Inspeximus*" confirming the charter of Hugh, formerly Bishop of Durham, granting to them in pure and perpetual alms the vill of Muclingwic in exchange for Herdwic, and the pasture of Horseleihope, Histeshope, and Baldinghope; also confirming the charter of Walter, formerly Bishop of Durham, granting to them, in pure and perpetual alms, land in the valley of Horsleyhope, saving to the said Bishop and his successors the venison and eyries of wild birds therein: also confirming the charter of Richard, formerly Bishop of Durham, granting to them and to the Prior and monks of Fynkhale, in pure and perpetual alms, the waste and moor extending from the west gate of the said Priory of Fynkhale to the bridge called Risebrigge, over the Udeneburn', thence to the river Were, and thence to the said west gate. Also granting licence to them to acquire lands, &c., to the yearly value of 20*l.* Also granting pardon to the same, and to the monks there, and to John Pykeryng, clerk, Robert Sotheron, clerk, John Segefeld, chaplain, John Nesse, chaplain, Thomas Willyamson, chaplain, John Bynchestre, chaplain, Richard Emerson, John Partrik, chaplain, John Mylner, chaplain, Robert Hode, clerk, John	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
26		Stayndrop', clerk, John Haygerston, Thomas Gossewyk, Thomas Steyll', chaplain, Edmund Bell', Roger Morland, chaplain, William Hull', chaplain, and Robert Lambert, esquire, all intrusions, alienations, &c., to the use of the Cathedral church of Durham, the repair thereof, &c., in respect of the said lands, &c., and confirming their estate therein. Also releasing to the same chattels of felons and fugitives, treasure trove, and other privileges within and without the forest.	
	Durham { Hugh, formerly Bishop of Walter, formerly Bishop of Richard, formerly Bishop of the Cathedral church of - - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
27	Darwent, the river - - - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	1
	Durham, John Withers, clerk, Chancellor of.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
29	Daveile, John, and John Johnson -	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Thomas Strangways of tenements in the vill and territory of Chesewik, in the county of Northumberland, without licence; and permission to hold the same.	1
32	Durham, Hallmote Courts of - -	*See* Bentley, Robert - - -	1
34	Darlington, manor of - - -	*See* Turpyn, Nicholas - - -	1
35	Daweson, Robert, chaplain - - } Durham, lands, &c., in - - - }	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
3	Elandshire, Norhamshire and, the Sheriff of.	*See* Norhamshire - - -	1
	The same, gaols of - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard - -	1
	The same - - - - - -	*See* Swynhowe, John; *also* Anesley, John.	1
4	Erygnton, Elen, widow of Richard - } Eure, Robert, late of Bradley, esquire, deceased - - - - }	*See* Twhaites, Henry - - -	1
7	Edmondehilles, in the county of Eland, Robert Bawdekyn of, yeoman - - - - - - } Eland, county of, Edmondehilles in the - - - - - - }	*See* Bawdekyn, Robert - -	1
8	The same - - - - - -	*See* Bawdekyn, Robert - -	1
9	Erygnton', Richard - - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	1
12	Emerson, Simon - - - -	*See* Lomley, Richard - - -	1
13	Elmeden, William, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of - - - } The same, lands, &c., in - - - }	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
20	Eure, Ralph, of Witton, otherwise called Ralph Evers of Witton' in Werdale, otherwise Ralph Evers of Aton in the county of York.	Has pardon of outlawry for debt at the King's suit.	1
	Evers, Ralph, of Witton in Werdale, and of Aton in the county of York.	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
21	Emerson', John - - - - } Emerson', Robert - - - } Emerson', Thomas - - - }	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	1
25	Eland, Elandshire - - -	*See* Reveley, William; *also* Maners, Thomas.	1
	Elvet, the bridge of, at Durham -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
26	Emerson, Richard - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c. - -	1
30	Elandshire, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Langton, John - - -	1
33	Erington, Nicholas - - - } Erington', Richard - - - }	*See* Turpyn, William - - -	1
35	Est Kellow, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Fossoure, John - - -	1
3	Fenton, Thomas, and Robert Fisher -	Are appointed jointly and severally Keepers of the castle of the park of Crayk, for their lives, with the fee of one penny *per diem*.	1
11	Fisher, Robert - - - -	*See* Fenton, Thomas - - -	1
	Fetherestanehalgh', Richard, son and heir of Alexander Fetherestanehalgh, of Stanehop in Wardale, esquire, and Alice his wife.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from the said Alexander, of land, &c., in Stanehop', and in the parish, vill, and "*campus*" thereof, without licence; and licence to hold the same.	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
11	Fetherestanehalgh, Alexander, of Stanehop, in Wardalle, esquire.	*See* Fetherestanehalgh', Richard -	1
25	Framwelgate, Durham - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
26	Feryclyff, wood of - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
	Fynkhale Priory, Prior and monks of	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
28	Fethirstanehalgh', John, son and heir of Richard Fethirstanehalgh', son and heir of Alexander Fethirstanehalgh', late of Stanehop', esquire.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of the said Alexander without proof of age, &c.	1
	Fethirstanehalgh', Richard - - } Fethirstanehalgh, Alexander - - }	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', John - -	1
32	Fisher, Richard, chaplain - -	Has grant of the chantry of St. Cuthbert, within the manor of Houeden, in the county of York, for life, with a salary of 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	1
35	Fossoure, John, of Kellow, son and heir of Thomas Fossour, son and heir of John Fossour, esquire, and Cecilia his wife.	To have entry into the lands, &c., of the said Cecilia in the vills and territories of Est Kellow, Plawsworth, Thrustanton', Herberhous, and Great Kellow, without prosecution of livery, &c., and pardon for intrusions, &c., therein.	1
	Fossour, Thomas - - - } Fossour, John, esquire, and Cecilia his wife - - - - - }	*See* Fossoure, John - - -	1
	Fethirstonehalgh', John - - -	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
36	Fulthorp', William, and Percival Lambton, demandants, and John Hedlam, deforciant, of the manor of Newsom, and messuages, land, &c., in Newsom and Wynston.	Exemplification of a Recovery suffered in the fifth year of the Bishop's predecessor.	1
	Fethirstanehalgh', Nicholas - -	Pardon for the acquisition by him from Alexander Fethirstanehalgh' the elder, esquire, of lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Stanehop' in Wardell, without licence.	1
	Fethirstanehalgh', Alexander, the elder, esquire.	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', Nicholas -	1
	Gatisheved, &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Gateshead.	
9	Gateshead, land, &c., in - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	1
22	Grene, Richard, son and heir of Richard Grene, deceased.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of his said father, without proof of age, &c., and pardon for any intrusions, &c., therein.	1
23	Graystoke, Ralph, knight, Lord of Graystoke, Elizabeth, next of kin of Graystoke, Robert, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of - - - - Graystoke, Ralph, lands, &c., of - }	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	1
25	Gateshead, city or borough of - -	*See* Bicheburn', William - -	1
26	Gossewyk, Thomas - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
27	Gaunlesse, the river - - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	1
	Gray, Ralph, of Chelyngham, knight, deceased, his lands and heir.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
33	Gateshead, enclosures called Medowclose and Carterclose, in the "*campus*" of.	*See* Boynton', Henry - - -	1
	Garner, William, of Berwick - - } Gardo - } fisheries in the river } Grenehill } Twede - - - }	*See* Anesley, John - - -	1
34	Gateshead, park, and tower of - -	*See* Richerdson, John - -	1
35	Great Kellow, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Fossoure, John - - -	
6	Houeden - } Houedenshire } in the county of York	*See* Rokeby, Thomas - - -	1
	Hall', Robert, of Stanley, son and heir of Robert Hall, deceased.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his late father.	1
7	Houeden - } Houedenshire } in the county of York	*See* Constable, Marmaduke - -	1
9	Hedworth, John, esquire - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	1
10	Holynhall quarter - - -	*See* Tempest, Rowland - -	1
11	Houeden, in the county of York, manor, &c., of.	*See* Vescy, Thomas - - -	1
	Hedle, Edward, and Launcelot his son and heir.	*See* Turpyn, Nicholas - - -	1
12	Hilton, William, esquire - -	*See* Lomley, Richard - - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
18	Hanshert, William, esquire - -	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of Elizabeth Lomley, deceased, late wife of Richard Hanshert, esquire, deceased, without proof of age, &c., and pardon for all intrusions and entries therein.	1
	Hanshert, Richard, esquire, deceased	*See* Hanshert, William - -	1
19	Houeden, vill of, in the county of York.	*See* Kydd, John - - -	1
21	Hall', Thomas, Rector of Wolsyngham, John Emerson', Robert Hall', William Hall', William Lawson, and Robert Emerson'.	Have grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of Thomas Emerson', during the minority of Robert, his son and heir. Also grant to John Swynburn' and William Lawson', of the custody and marriage of the said Robert Emerson'.	1
	Hall', Robert - - - - Hall', William - - - -	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	1
25	Hebburn', John, esquire - -	Has licence to enfeoff Anthony Mitford, chaplain, John Raket the elder, Robert Hesilrig, and Anthony Smyth', of his manors and vills of Herdwik and Shotton nigh Segefeld.	1
	Hesilrig, Robert - - - - Herdwik, manor and vill of - -	*See* Hebburn', John - - -	1.
26	Helayfeld, park of - - - Hanyngwod, wood of - - - Herberclose, wood of - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
27	Herdwic - - - - - Horseleihope, pasture of - - Histeshope, pasture of - - - Horsleyhope, valley of - - - Hode, Robert, clerk - - - Haygerston, John - - - Hull', William, chaplain - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
27	Haye, Laurence, deceased, his lands and heir.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
29	Herbotill', Wicherd - - -	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of Ralph Herbotill' knight, of whom he is son and heir, without proof of age, &c., and pardon for all intrusions, &c., therein.	Undated.
	Herbotill', Ralph, knight, deceased -	*See* Herbotill', Wicherd - -	Undated.
31	Herper, Henry - - - -	*See* Clerk, John - - -	1
	Hawthorn', lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Radclyff, Edward - -	1
32	Houeden in the county of York, chantry of St. Cuthbert within the manor of.	*See* Fisher, Richard - - -	1
33	Hogeson', Hugh, of Dyremore, gentleman.	*See* Boynton', Henry - - -	1
	Halowesteyll', a fishery in the river Twede.	*See* Anesley, John - - -	1
35	Herberhous, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Fossoure, John - - -	1
	Hebbern', John, esquire - -	Has licence to enfeoff Anthony Mitford, chaplain, John Raket the elder, Robert Hesilrige, and Anthony Smyth', of the manors and vills of Herdwik and Shotton nigh Segefeld.	1
	Hesilrige, Robert - - - Herdwik, manor and vill of - -	*See* Hebbern', John - - -	1
	Hall', Ralph, of Beaumyssh', son and heir of John Hall', late of Britley.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of the said John, and pardon for any intrusions, &c., therein.	1
	Hall', John, late of Britley - -	*See* Hall', Ralph - - -	1
	Hedworth', John, esquire - -	Has licence to enfeoff Rolland Tempest, Ralph Melot, Robert Hesilrig, Thomas Tempest, John Metcalf, John Rakett, John Fethirstonehalgh', Robert Daweson, chaplain, and Charles Rollandson, chaplain, of the manors and vills, and land, &c., in the vills and territories of Herberton, Over Morehouse, Nether Morehouse, Mekillbedyk otherwise Bedykfurd, Urpath', West Charrington', Hed-	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
35		worth', Southwyk, Marresfeld nigh Bolden, Clevedon, West Boldon, Monkton', Whitbern', Sunderland nigh the Sea, and Durham.	
	Hesilrig, Robert - - - - Herberton } manor or vill, or land, Hedworth' } &c., there - -	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
36	Hedlam, John - - - -	*See* Fulthorp', William - -	1
29	Johnson, John - - - -	*See* Daveile, John - - -	1
6	Kirkeby Sigiston, in Allertonshire, Richard Laton, of, deceased, and Thomas his son and heir.	*See* Pelter, Roland - - -	1
12	Keipyer nigh Durham, William Bulmer, knight, of.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
19	Kydd, John, valet of the Bishop's chamber.	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the vill of Honedon, in the county of York.	1
21	Kelynghall, Elizabeth, widow - - Kelynghall, Robert, deceased, and Christopher his son and heir -	*See* Surteys, Thomas - - -	1
27	Ketton, Thomas Strangwyse, late of, deceased.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
33	Knaptofte, William Turpyn of -	*See* Turpyn, William - - -	1
35	Kellow, John Fossoure of - - - Kellow, Est - } lands, &c., in the vill Kellow, Great } and territory of -	*See* Fossoure, John - - -	1
6	Laton, Richard, of Kirkeby Sigiston, in Allertonshire, deceased, and Thomas, his son and heir.	*See* Pelter, Roland - - -	1
10	Lasselorcherd - - - -	*See* Tempest, Rowland - -	1
	Lomley, Richard, Lord of Lomley, and John Lomley, his son and heir.	Are appointed chief Foresters of the forest of Wardale, and Surveyors of the Bishop's parks, mines of coal and forges of iron.	1
	Lomley, Lord of, Richard Lomley - Lomley, John, his son and heir -	*See* Lomley, Richard - - -	1
12	Lomley, Richard, Lord of Lomley, next of kin and heir of George Lomley, knight, Lord of Lomley.	Has pardon for entry into the lands, &c., of the said George Lomley and Elizabeth his wife, without prosecution of livery. Also pardon to the said Richard Lomley, Henry Lescrop', of Bolton, knight, William Conyers, knight, Lord Conyers, Ralph Melot, esquire, John Raughton, clerk, William Thorpe, clerk, Robert Claregenet, Simon Emerson, William Hilton', esquire, Roger Lomley, esquire, and Richard Tyndall, for all alienations, &c., of the said lands, &c.; general pardon to the said Richard Lomley in relation thereto, and release to him of all right to goods and chattels of felons, deodands, &c., in the said lands, &c., and all kinds of penalties and amercements, &c., therein.	1
	Lomley, Richard Lomley, Lord of - Lomley, George, knight, Lord of Lomley - Lomley, George Lomley, knight, Lord of - } and Elizabeth his wife Lescrop', Henry, of Bolton, knight - Lomley, Roger, esquire - -	*See* Lomley, Richard - - -	1
18	Lomley, Elizabeth, deceased - -	*See* Hanshert, William - -	1
21	Lawson, William - - -	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	1
23	London, John Withers, clerk, otherwise late of.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
26	Lambert, Robert, esquire - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
27	Laburn, Eleanor, widow of Robert, her lands and heir.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
30	Langton', John, son and heir of Ralph Langton', late of Cheswyk in the county of Norham.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of his said father in Elandshire and Norhamshire, without prosecution of livery, &c., and pardon for all intrusions, &c., therein.	1
	Langton', Ralph, late of Cheswyk, in the county of Norham.	*See* Langton', John - - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
33	Lomley, George	*See* Turpyn, William	1
	Lomley, Richard, esquire Lomley, George, gentleman Lomley, Robert, gentleman Leseldhouses, tenement o	*See* Boynton', Henry	1
36	Lambton, Percival	*See* Fulthorp', William	1
4	Moresby, Christopher, knight	*See* Conyngesby, Humfrey	1
8	Morton', William	Has grant of the office of clerk of the Bishop's Exchequer, and Keeper of the Rolls of Accounts of his ministers of the Exchequer, for life, with a fee of 66*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	1
12	Melot, Ralph, esquire	*See* Lomley, Richard	1
16	Myddrig, manor and grange of, with land, &c., there.	*See* Aldwode, Richard	1
25	Maners, Thomas, son and heir of Isabella, widow of Thomas Maners, late of Berynngton, in the county of Eland.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his late mother in Elandshire and Norhamshire, without prosecution of livery, &c.	1
	Mitford, Anthony, chaplain	*See* Hebburn', John	1
26	Muggliswik, park of Maynez, wood of Morebybank	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of	1
	Muclingwic, vill of Mylner, John, chaplain Morland, Roger, chaplain	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of	1
28	Metcalff', James, esquire	Has grant of demise of a messuage called Rakerr, and enclosures of meadow and pasture nigh the river Wyske, and pasture on Wyskemore above Caperig', within the lordship of Allerton, in the county of York, for the term of forty years, at the rent of 118*s.* 8*d.*	1
30	Middlesex, tenement in the parish of St. Martin in the Fields, in the county of.	*See* Cooke, Humfrey	1
31	Mykelton', John, of Barnard Castle	*See* Baynbrige, John	1
33	Mossehouse, lands, &c., in Mossefield, in Urpath	*See* Turpyn, William	1
	Medowclose, enclosure called, in the "*campus*" of Gateshead.	*See* Boynton', Henry	1
	Morton, Leonard, of Berwick	*See* Anesley, John	1
34	Mandevile, Cotom, manor of	*See* Turpyn, Nicholas	1
35	Mitford, Anthony, chaplain	*See* Hebbern', John	1
	Melot, Ralph Metcalf, John Morehouse, Over Morehouse, Nether Mekillbedyk, otherwise Bedykfurd Marresfeld Monkton' — manor or vill of, or lands, &c., in	*See* Hedworth', John	1
3	Norhamshire and Elandshire, the Sheriff of.	Precept directing him to summon good and lawful men to attend the newly appointed Justices of the peace.	1
	The same, gaols of	*See* Chomley, Richard	1
	The same	*See* Swynhowe, John; *also* Anesley, John.	1
9	Newcastle-on-Tyne, Robert Brigham, of, merchant.	*See* Brygham, Christopher	1
25	Norhamshire	*See* Reveley, William; *also* Maners, Thomas.	1
26	Nesse, John, chaplain	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of	1
29	Northumberland, Cheswik, in the county of.	*See* Daveile, John	1
30	Norham, Cheswyk, in the county of, Ralph Langton', late of Norhamshire, lands, &c., in	*See* Langton', John	1
32	Northumberland, Bedlyngtonshire, in the county of.	*See* Bentley, Robert	1
33	Newfeld nigh Pekton, lands, &c., in	*See* Turpyn, William	1
	Norham, John Anesley, Seneschal of the Castle of Neuwatyr, a fishery in the river Twede Norham, fisheries in the Twede, belonging to the Castle of	*See* Anesley, John	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
34	Newbyggyng, in the county of Norham, John Urde, late of - -	*See* Urde, Robert - - -	1
	Norham, Newbyggyn, in the county of, John Urde, late of - - -		
36	Newsom, manor of, and land, &c., in -	*See* Fulthorp', William -	1
32	Ogle, Henry - - - -	*See* Cresswell', Robert	Undated.
35	Over, Morehouse (*passim*) - -	*See* Morehouse, Over.	
1	Parkynson', John - - -	Is appointed the Bishop's Escheator in the counties of Durham and and Sadbergh.	1
6	Pelter, Roland - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of Richard Laton, of Kirkeby Sigiston, in Allertonshire, deceased, during the minority of Thomas, his son and heir, together with the marriage of the same Thomas.	1
7	Peyrte, Rouland, of Swalwels, yeoman	Has general pardon. *Mandamus* to the Justices, setting out such pardon, and directing its proclamation by them.	1
10	Petiskarr, pasture called - -	*See* Tempest, Rowland - -	1
26	Pykeryng, John, clerk - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
	Partrik, John, chaplain - - -		
30	Popeley, George - - - -	*See* Thirlkeld, Robert - - -	1
33	Pekton, Newfeld nigh, lands, &c., in -	*See* Turpyn, William - - -	1
	Podwell', a fishery in the river Twede	*See* Anesley, John - - -	1
35	Plawsworth, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Fossoure, John - - -	1
1	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Withers, John; *also* Conyngesby, Humfrey.	1
2	The same - - - - -	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
3	Radclyff, Edward - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard; *also* Withers, John.	1
6	Rokeby, Thomas - - - -	Has grant of the office of Receiver of Houeden and Houedenshire, in the county of York, for life, with a fee of 10*l.* *per annum.*	1
9	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	1
12	Raughton, John, clerk - - -	*See* Lomley, Richard - - -	1
14	Roodes, Robert, Alice, next of kin and heir of.	*See* Baynbrig, Richard - -	1
24	Raket, John, of Durham, gentleman, otherwise John Rakette, of Durham, clerk, otherwise clerk of the Chancery of Durham, otherwise Coroner of the ward of Chester.	Has general pardon - - -	1
	Rakette, John - - - -	*See* Raket, John - -	1
25	Reveley, William, son and heir of Archibald Reveley, of the county of Eland.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his said father, in Elandshire and Norhamshire, without prosecution of livery, &c.	1
	Reveley, Archibald - - -	*See* Reveley, William - - -	1
	Raket, John, the elder - - -	*See* Hebburn', John - - -	1
26	Raynton Park, park of - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
	Rilley - - - - -		
	Rilley wood - - - -		
	Risebrigge, bridge called - -		
27	Raket, John - - - -	Is appointed bailiff and conservator of all the rivers within the Bishoprick, and the fish therein, viz., the Tese, Skyrn', Gaunlesse, Brown, Were, Tyne, and Darwent, and other waters in which salmon and other fish can be taken.	1
28	Rakerr, messuage called - -	*See* Metcalff, James - - -	1
31	Radclyff, Edward, esquire, and Annie his wife, daughter and heir of John Cartyngton, esquire.	Have licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of the said John, in the vill and territory of Hawthorn' and elsewhere, without prosecution of livery, &c.	1
33	Registrar-General of spiritual courts, office of.	*See* Batemanson', John - -	1
	Rochester, John, of Berwick - -	*See* Anesley, John - - -	1
34	Richerdson', John - - -	Are appointed jointly and severally parkers of the park of Gateshead, and Keepers of the Tower there.	1
	Richerdson', Nicholas - - -		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
35	Raket, John, the elder - - -	*See* Hebbern', John - - -	1
	Rakett, John - - - - } Rollandson, John, chaplain - - }	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
1	Sadbergh, Durham and, counties of -	*See* Parkynson', John; *also* Bulmer, William; *also* Withers, John.	1
	Sadbergh, Durham and, gaols of -	*See* Conyngesby, Humfrey - -	1
2	Sadbergh, Durham and - -	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
3	Swynhowe, John, of Skremyrstone, esquire.	Is appointed Sheriff of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
	Skremyrstone, John Swynhowe of, esquire.	*See* Swynhowe, John - - -	1
	The same - - - - -	Precept to be attendant to the newly appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery, and to bring before them the prisoners and their attachments.	1
5	Swynburn', John, of Chopwell, and Thomas Weltden of Weltden.	Have grant, jointly and severally, of tithes within the parish and chapels of Stanefordham.	1
	Stanefordham, parish and chapels of -	*See* Swynburn', John - - -	1
6	Sigiston, Kirkeby, in Allertonshire, Richard Laton of, and Thomas, his son and heir.	*See* Pelter, Roland - - -	1
	Stanley, Robert Hall of - -	*See* Hall, Robert - - -	1
7	Swalwels, Rouland Peyrte of - -	*See* Peyrte, Rouland - - -	1
8	Scarlet, Edmund - - -	Is appointed Receiver of the lordship of Alverton and Alvertonshire, in the county of York.	1
9	The same - - - - -	Has grant of the office of Keeper and porter of the manor of Allerton, in the county of York.	1
11	Snoterton, John Baynbrig of, esquire	*See* Baynbrig, John - - -	1
	Stanehop in Wardalle, Alexander Fetherestanehalgh of - - } The same, land, &c., in, and in the parish, vill, and "*campus*" of }	*See* Fetherestanehalgh, Richard -	1
16	Surteys, Thomas, esquire, son and heir of Thomas Surteys, esquire.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his said father without proof of age, &c.	1
19	Sokburn', Christopher Conyers, late of	*See* Conyers, Thomas - - -	1
20	Sadbery, demesne lands of - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
21	Surteys, Thomas, esquire, John Surteys, clerk, Ralph Surteys, and Elizabeth Kelynghall, widow.	Have grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of Robert Kelynghall, during the minority of Christopher, his son and heir, together with the custody and marriage of the said heir.	1
	Surteys, John, clerk - - - } Surteys, Ralph - - - - }	*See* Surteys, Thomas - - -	1
	Swynburn', John - - -	*See* Hall, Thomas - - -	1
23	Stanhop', park of - - -	*See* Clarvaux, Richard - -	1
25	Smyth, Anthony - - - - } Shotton nigh Segefeld } manor and Segefeld, Shotton nigh } vill of }	*See* Hebburn', John - - -	1
26	Strothowe, wood of - - - } Sacristanehaugh, wood of - - } Sotheron, Robert, clerk - - } Segefeld, John, chaplain - - } Stayndrop, John, clerk - - } Stoyll', Thomas, chaplain - - }	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
27	Skyrn', the river - - - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	1
	Strangwysse, Thomas, late of Ketton, deceased, his lands and heir.	*See* Withers, John - - -	1
29	Strangways, Thomas - - -	*See* Daveile, John - - -	1
30	Strangwysshe, George - - - } Serell', Thomas, of Brafferton' - }	*See* Thirlkeld, Robert - -	1
	St. Martin in the Fields, in the county of Middlesex, tenement in the parish of.	*See* Cooke, Humfrey - - -	1
32	Stokton, Coroner of the ward of -	*See* Bentley, Robert - - -	1
	St. Cuthbert, chantry of, within the manor of Houeden, in the county of York.	*See* Fisher, Richard - - -	1
	Sadbery, demesne lands of - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
35	Smyth, Anthony - - - } Shotton nigh Segefeld } manor and Segefeld, Shotton nigh } vill of }	*See* Hebbern', John - - -	1
	Southwyk - } manor or vill Sunderland nigh } of, or lands, the Sea - } &c., in }	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
36	Stanehop' in Wardell, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', Nicholas -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Tempest, Thomas	*See* Withers, John; *also* Conyngesby, Humfrey.	1
2	The same	*See* Withers, John	1
4	Twhaites, Henry, son and heir of Elen, widow of Richard Erygnton, one of three next of kin and heirs of Robert Eure, late of Bradley, esquire.	Has licence of entry into his share of the lands, &c., of the said Elen.	1
10	Tempest, Rowland, esquire	Has grant to farm of the park of Wolayngham with Townsteydhous quarter, Holynhall quarter, Baxstanebank, Byshopall quarter, and Baychil quarter with Lasselorcherd, and pasture called Petiskarr, for the term of twenty years, at a rent of 28*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum*.	1
	Townsteydhous quarter	*See* Tempest, Rowland	1
11	Turpyn, Nicholas, esquire	Has grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of Edward Hedle, esquire, during the minority of Launcelot, his son and heir, together with the custody and marriage of his said heir.	1
12	Thorpe, William, clerk Tyndall, Richard	*See* Lomley, Richard	1
22	Trotter, Geoffrey, yeoman or husbandman, Geoffrey Trotter the younger, labourer or yeoman, and Lionel Trotter, labourer or yeoman, all of Byres.	Have general pardon	1
	Trotter, Geoffrey, the younger, of Byres, labourer or yeoman Trotter, Lionel, of Byres, labourer or yeoman	*See* Trotter, Geoffrey	1
26	Tempest, Thomas	Has demise to farm of the demesne lands within the vill and territory of Wolayngham for the term of twenty-one years, at the rent of 7*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* *per annum*.	1
27	Tese, Tyne } the rivers	*See* Raket, John	1
28	Tempest, Rouland, and George Tempest, his brother.	Are appointed jointly and severally to be Keepers of the park of Wolsyngham for life; the said Rouland having surrendered Lett. Pat. of the Bishop's predecessor whereby the said office was granted to him.	1
	Tempest, George	*See* Tempest, Rouland	1
30	Thirlkeld, Robert, esquire, Alderman of the Gild of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the church of Aclyf, Master William Brown, perpetual Vicar of the same church, George Strangwysshe, George Popeley, and Thomas Towres.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Thomas Serell' of Brafferton', of lands, &c., within the vill and territory of Brafferton' without licence, and permission to hold the same.	1
	Towres, Thomas	*See* Thirlkeld, Robert	1
31	Tempest, Thomas	*See* Baynbrige, John	1
33	Turpyn, William, of Knaptofte, esquire, Nicholas Turpyn, Nicholas Erington', Richard Erington', George Lomley, John Turpyn, clerk, and Gerard Turpyn.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from John Blenkynsop', son and heir of Robert Blenkynsop', deceased, of lands, &c., in Britle, Chestre, Newfeld nigh Pekton, Mossehouse, with the field called Mossefield in Urpath, and the reversion of lands in Britle, without licence.	1
	Turpyn, Nicholas Turpyn, John, clerk Turpyn, Gerard	*See* Turpyn, William	1
	Turpyn, Nicholas, esquire	*See* Boynton', Henry	1
	Twede { Halowesteyll', Twedmouthsteyll', Gardo, Blakwell', Yareford, Neuwatyr, Walthem', Wylford, Grenehill', Podwell' } fisheries in the river	*See* Anesley, John	1
	Twedmouthsteyll', a fishery in the river Twede		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
34	Turpyn, Nicholas, esquire - - Turpyn, George, his son - -	Have grant, jointly and severally, of the offices of porter and Keeper of the manor of Darlington, and bailiff of the manor of Cotom Mandevill, for life, with the fee of 53*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	1
35	Thrustanton', lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Fossoure, John - - -	1
	Tempest, Rolland - - - Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Hedworth', John - -	1
11	Vesey, Thomas - - - -	Has grant of the offices of the Keepership of the manor and gardens of Houeden in the county of York, and of the Bishop's granaries there.	1
26	Udeneburn', the - - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
33	Urpath, Mossefield in - - -	*See* Turpyn, William - - -	1
34	Urde, Robert, son and heir of John Urde, esquire, deceased.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., late of John Urde, late of Newbyggyng, in the county of Norham, uncle of the said Robert, without prosecution of livery, &c., and pardon for all intrusions, &c., therein.	1
	Urde, John, esquire, deceased - - Urde, John, late of Newbyggyng -	*See* Urde, Robert - - -	1
35	Urpath' manor or vill of, or land, &c., in.	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
1	Withers, Wythers, John, clerk -	Is appointed Chancellor of the Bishoprick of Durham.	1
	The same, Humfrey Conyngesby, Serjeant-at-law, Richard Danby, Thomas Tempest, John Batemanson', and John Raket.	Are appointed Justices of Assise and of Pleas of the Crown in the counties of Durham and Sadbergh. (Repeated.)	1
2	The same, Chancellor of Durham, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral church of Durham, Ralph Bowes, knight, William Bulmer, esquire, Richard Danby, Thomas Tempest, John Batemanson', John Raket, Richard Baynbrig, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace, &c., for the counties of Durham and Sadbergh.	1
3	The same, Richard Chaumley, knight, Edward Radclyff, John Bentley, William Bouyngton', John Anesley, and John Bydnell.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace, &c., in the counties of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
5	Weltden, Thomas, of Weltden - -	*See* Swynburn', John - - -	1
10	Wolsyngham, park of - - -	*See* Tempest, Rowland - -	1
	Wardale, forest of - - -	*See* Lomley, Richard - - -	1
11	Wardalle, Stanehop in - - -	*See* Fetherestanehalgh', Richard -	1
15	Whitfeld, Giles, late of Durham, labourer, otherwise yeoman, otherwise Giles Whitfield, late of Crake, yeoman.	Has general pardon - - -	1
20	Witton in Werdale } Ralph Evers of - Werdale, Witton in }	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
21	Wolsyngham, Thomas Hall', Rector of	*See* Hall', Thomas - - -	1
23	Withers, John, clerk, otherwise John Withers, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, otherwise late of London, clerk, otherwise one of the Justices of the Peace, otherwise the Bishop's Official and Sequestrator-General, &c.	Has general pardon - - -	1
25	Were, the river - - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
26	Werdale, the tenants and other inhabitants of the forest of.	Have grant of a market to be held within the vill of Wolsyngham on the Monday of every week, and two fairs to be held yearly on the day of St. John before the Latin Gate, and on the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin.	1
	Wolsyngham, vill of, market and fairs at.	*See* Werdale, the tenants, &c., of -	1
	Witton, wood of - - - -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
	Wolsyngham, vill and territory of -	*See* Tempest, Thomas - -	1
	Were, the river - - - - Willyamson, Thomas, chaplain -	*See* Durham, the Prior, &c., of -	1
27	Were, the river - - - -	*See* Raket, John - - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
27	Withers, John, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	Has grant of the custody of the lands late of Ralph Both', esquire, Eleanor, widow of Robert Laburn', James Boys, and Elizabeth his wife, Thomas Strangwysse, late of Ketton', Laurence Haye, and Ralph Gray of Chelyngham, knight, deceased, during the minorities of their respective heirs, together with the marriage of the said heirs.	1
28	Wolsyngham, park of - - -	*See* Tempest, Rouland - -	1
	Wyske, the river - - - - } Wyskemore - - - - }	*See* Metcalff, James - - -	1
31	Wheteleyhill', Richard Baynbrige of } Wotton', George - - - - }	*See* Baynbrige, John - - -	1
33	Walthem' } Wylford - } fisheries in the river Twede	*See* Anesley, John - - -	1
35	West Charrington } West Boldon - } Whitbern' - } manor or vill of, or land, &c., in }	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	1
36	Wynston, land, &c., in - - -	*See* Fulthorp', William - -	1
	Wardell, Stanehop' in, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', Nicholas -	1
6	York, Houeden and Houedenshire in the county of.	*See* Rokeby, Thomas - - -	1
7	The same - - - - -	*See* Constable, Marmaduke - -	1
8	York, Alverton and Alvertonshire in the county of.	*See* Scarlet, Edmund - - -	1
9	York, manor of Allerton in the county of.	*See* Scarlet, Edmund - - -	1
	Younghusbond, Bertram - -	*See* Brygham, Christopher - -	1
11	York, Houeden in the county of -	*See* Vescy, Thomas - - -	1
19	The same - - - - -	*See* Kydd, John - - -	1
20	York, Avon in the county of, Ralph Evers of.	*See* Eure, Ralph - - -	1
28	York, lordship of Allerton in the county of.	*See* Metcalff, James - - -	1
32	York, Houeden in the county of -	*See* Fisher, Richard - - -	1
33	Yareford, a fishery in the river Twede	*See* Anesley, John - - -	1

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

---

41. (69.) ROLL No. 2 of CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIDGE, BISHOP OF DURHAM.

2	Biremore, Agnes, widow of Hugh Hogeson of.	*See* Hogeson, Agnes - - -	1
	Berynston, Isabella, widow of Thomas Maners, esquire, of.	*See* Maners, Isabella - - -	1
1 d'	Burdon, Jane, senior, one of the sisters and heirs of Isabella Burdon.	Memorandum that she surrendered to William Walker, of Whitberne, all her interest in a messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of Whitberne.	1
2 d' & 3 d'	Barburne, William, gentleman -	Has the following Mortgage Deeds enrolled:— 1. Grant by him of a messuage, &c., called "Frosterlehall," in Frosterley, to William Bulmer, knight, John Bulmer, esquire, John Raket, gentleman, John Bentley, and John Graunge of Durham, draper. 2. Appointment of John Henryson, bailiff of Wolsyngham, and Robert Whelpden of Wolsyngham, yeoman, as his attorneys to give seisin of the messuage, &c., to the parties named in the first deed. 3. Indenture declaring that the said William Bulmer and his co-feoffees shall be seised of the said	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
2d' & 3d'		messuage, &c., to the use of the said John Graunge and his heirs, until the said William Barburne shall have paid the sum of eleven marks. 4. Grant by the said William Barburne of a close in Braidwode, in the county of Durham, called "Westerleis," to John Graunge, Ralph Cowlson of Wolsyngham, and John Graunge of Durham, draper, to the use of John Graunge, draper. 5. Appointment of John Henryson and Robert Whelpden, both of Wolsyngham, yeomen, as attorneys of the said William Barburne, to give seisin of the close to the parties named in the fourth deed. 6. Indenture declaring that the said John Graunge and his co-feoffees shall be seised of the said close to the use of the said John Graunge, draper, and his heirs, until the said William Barburne shall have paid the sum of ten marks.	
	Bulmer, William, knight - - Bulmer, John, esquire - - - Bentley, John - - - - Braidwode, close in - - -	*See* Barburne, William - -	1
1 & 2	Clapham, Christopher, esquire - - Chelyngham, Elizabeth, widow of Ralph Gray of - - - -	*See* Gray, Elizabeth - - -	1
1 d'	Cokerton, messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of - - - Cokerton, William Watson of - -	*See* Watson, William - - -	Sede vacante. 24 Hen. 7.
2 d' & 3 d'	Cowlson, Ralph, of Wolsyngham -	*See* Barburne, William - -	Pontif. 1
1 d'	Dolphanby, John, of Gateshead -	Enrolment of a Deed dated A.D. 1422, by which he grants to Robert Dolphanby, son of Alice Dolphanby, daughter of the said John, the right of collating and presenting to a chantry recently established in the church of the Blessed Mary in Gateshead.	Undated.
	Dolphanby, Alice - - - Dolphanby, Robert - - -	*See* Dolphanby, John - - -	Undated.
	Durham, Robert Selby, yeoman, of -	*See* Morton, Walran - - -	1
2 d'	Durham, John Graunge, draper, of -	*See* Barburne, William - -	1
1	Fetherstanhalgh, Alexander, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Undated.
2	Fetherstanhalgh, Elianora, widow of Alexander, esquire.	To have assignment of dower -	1
2 d' & 3 d'	Frosterley, messuage, &c., called "Frosterlehall" in.	*See* Barburne, William - -	1
1 & 2	Gray, Elizabeth, widow of Ralph, late of Chelyngham, knight.	Has pardon for having married Christopher Clapham, esquire, without licence, and writs of assignment of dower directed, in her favour, to the Escheators of Durham and Norham.	1
1 d'	Gateshead, chantry in the church of the Blessed Mary in - - - Gateshead, John Dolphanby of -	*See* Dolphanby, John - - -	Undated.
2 d'	Gates, Robert, of Norton - -	*See* Loweson, Thomas - -	1
2 d' & 3 d'	Graunge, John, of Durham, draper - Graunge, John - - - -	*See* Barburne, William - -	1
2	Hogeson, Agnes, widow of Hugh, late of Biremore.	To have assignment of dower -	1
3	Hedley, Margaret, widow of Edward -	To have assignment of dower -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bp. Bainbridge—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1 d'	Helperby, Walran Morton, yeoman, of.	*See* Morton, Walran - - -	1
2d' & 3d'	Henryson, John, bailiff of Wolsyngham.	*See* Barburne, William - -	1
3	Ketton, Isabella, widow of Thomas Strangwasche, of.	*See* Strangwasche, Isabella - -	1
2 d'	Loweson, Thomas, son and heir of Robert, of Norton.	Memorandum that he surrendered to Robert Gates, of Norton, all his interest in a messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of Norton.	1
3	Maners, Isabella, widow of Thomas, of Berynngton, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*, erroneously described in the margin as a writ *de dote assignanda*.	1
1 d'	Morton, Walran, of Helperby in Yorkshire, yeoman.	Memorandum, that he surrendered to Robert Selby, of Durham, yeoman, all his interest in land, &c., called "Tannfeldleigh."	1
2 d'	Norton, messuage, &c., in - - Norton { Thomas, son and heir of Robert Loweson of - - Robert Gates of - - }	*See* Loweson Thomas - -	1
2d' & 3d'	Raket, John, gentleman - -	*See* Barburne, William - -	1
3	Strangwasche, Isabella, widow of Thomas, of Ketton.	To have assignment of dower -	1
1 d'	Symson, Robert, of Cokerton - -	*See* Watson, William - - -	Sede vacante. 24 Hen. 7.
	Selby, Robert, of Durham - -	*See* Morton, Walran - - -	Pontif. 1
1 d'	"Tannfeldleigh," land, &c., called -	*See* Morton, Walran - - -	1
1 d'	Watson, William, of Cokerton - -	Has enrolment of a surrender by him to Robert Symson, of Cokerton, of all his interest in a messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of Cokerton.	Sede vacante. 24 Hen. 7.
	Walker, William, of Whitberne - Whitberne, messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Burdon, Jane - - -	Pontif. 1
2d' & 3d'	Wolsyngham, John Henryson, bailiff of - - - - - - Whelpden, Robert, of Wolsyngham, yeoman - - - - - - Wolsyngham { Robert Whelpden, yeoman, of - - Ralph Cowlson, of - }	*See* Barburne, William - -	1

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

42. (70.) Roll No. 1 of Thomas Ruthall, Bishop of Durham.

(Pontificate extended from 3rd July 1509 to 4th February 1522–3.)

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Asshton, Hugh, clerk, "*in decretis Bacalarius.*"	Is appointed Chancellor and Receiver-General of Durham,	1
	Asshton, Hugh, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, Humphrey Conyngesby, one of the King's Justices, Richard Lord Lomley, Ralph Euers, knight, Ralph Bowes, knight, William Bulmer, esquire, Thomas Tempest, John Batmanson, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Writ *de intendendo* in favour of them as Justices of Assise and Justices in Eyre in Durham and Sadberge. (*See also below.*)	1
	The same - - - - -	Writ *de intendendo* in favour of them as Justices of the Peace in Durham and Sadberge. (*See also below.*)	1
2	The same - - - - -	Commission by which they are appointed Justices of Assise, and Justices in Eyre in Durham and Sadberge. (*See also below.*)	1
	The same - - - - -	Commission by which they are appointed Justices of the Peace in Durham and Sadberge.	1
3	Anesley, John, esquire - - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
	Asshton, Hugh, clerk, "*in decretis Bacallarius,*" Chancellor of Durham, Richard Chomley, knight, Edward Radclyffe, knight, William Bonyngton, esquire, John Anesley, esquire, and John Beduell.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Norhamshire and Elandshire. (The writ *de intendendo* in their favour appears on mem. 4.)	1
	Anesley, John, esquire - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
5	Aldacres, Ralph Bothe, late of - -	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	2
6	Asshton, Hugh, clerk, "*in decretis Bacalarius,*" Chancellor of Durham, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, Humphrey Conyngesby, one of the King's Justices of the King's Bench, William Fayrfax, one of the King's Justices of the Common Bench, Thomas Kaye, clerk, Bachelor of Laws, Ralph Eure, knight, Ralph Bowes, Thomas Tempest, John Raket, esquire, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices in Eyre and Justices of Assise in Durham and Sadberge.	1
10	Asshton, Hugh, clerk, "*in decretis Bacallarius,*" Chancellor of Durham, Humphrey Conyngesby, one of the King's Justices of the King's Bench, William Fayrfax, one of the King's Justices of the Common Bench, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices in Eyre and Justices of Assize in Durham and Sadberge. There is also a writ *de intendendo* in their favour on the same membrane.	4
11	Asshton, Hugh, clerk, "*in decretis Bacallarius,*" Chancellor of Durham, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, Humphrey Conyngesby, one of the King's Justices of the King's Bench, William Fayrfax, one of the King's Justices of the Common Bench, Brian Palmes, Sergeant-at-law, Thomas Kay, clerk, William Frankleyn, clerk, Ralph Eures, knight, William Hilton, esquire, William Hansard, esquire, John Rakett, and John Bentley.	Writ *de intendendo* in favour of them as Justices of the Peace in Durham and Sadberge. The Commission appointing them follows upon the same membrane.	4
12	Asshton, Hugh, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Durham and Sadberge, the Sheriff of.	5
18	Aston, Thomas - - - -	Has grant of the office of keeper or parker of the park of Frankeleyn near Durham.	7
22	Auckland, North } lands, &c., in - Auckland, West }	*See* Claxton, Isabella - - -	10
23	Armethewghe, lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
34	Alverton, farm of the burgh of - } Alverton, Edmund Scarlett of, and Thomas his son - - - }	*See* Scarlett, Edmund -	13

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - - Bulmer, William, esquire - - Batmanson, John - - - Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey; *also* Asshton, Hugh.	1
3	Bulmer, William, knight - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Bonyngton, William - - - Beduell, John - - - -	*See* Chomley, Richard; *also* Asshton, Hugh.	1
5	Bothe, Richard, esquire, and John Perkynson.	Have grant of the wardship and marriage of Jane and Anne, daughters and heirs of Ralph Bothe, late of Aldacres, esquire.	2
	Bothe, Jane and Anne, daughters of Ralph.	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	2
	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - - Bulmer, William, esquire - - Batemanson, John - - - Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey -	1
6	Bowes, Ralph - - - - Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
7	Bulmer, William, junior, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of William Elmeden, esquire.	Have licence to enter (without Inquisition, &c.) upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said William Elmeden, and by Elizabeth, widow of William Elmeden, knight, the father of the said William Elmeden, esquire, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	3
8	Bettis, Anne, Elizabeth, and Catharine, daughters and heirs of William Bettis.	Have licence to enter upon all the lands, &c., lately held by the said William, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	4
9	Brakenbery, Ralph - - - Brakenbery, Anthony - - -	*Inspeximus* of a record of an Assise of Novel Disseisin held in the third year of this Pontificate, to enquire whether they had wrongfully disseised Robert Laburne of his freehold in Great Burne, Strotherfeld, Houghton-in-the-Spryng, and Shipley. The judgment was that the said Robert was to be *in misericordia* for having raised a false claim, and various settlements are recited.	4
	Burne, Great, freehold in - -	*See* Brakenbery, Ralph - -	4
	Buke, Richard, bailiff of Sadbery -	Has grant of the office of marshal or clerk of the market of all cities, boroughs, &c., in the Bishopric of Durham.	4
10	Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh; *also* Conyngesby, Humphrey.	4
11	The same - - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
12	Bothe, William, esquire, William Conyers of Marske, esquire, John Moresby, and George Wo . . -	*Inspeximus* of a recovery of a moiety of the manor of Tunstall, a third part of the manors of Thorpethewles, and Hurworth-on-the-More, and lands, &c., in Tunstall, Thorpethewles, Hurworth, Morleston, Thurston, Owton, Bruntoft, and Wolston, obtained by them against Richard Bothe, esquire, and Philippa his wife.	4
	Bothe, Richard, esquire, and Philippa his wife - - - - Bruntoft, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Bothe, William - - -	4
	Brakenbery, Anthony - - -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	4
	Barnys, Robert, late of Waldynfleyt, in the county of Suffolk, yeoman, otherwise described as late of Gateshead, yeoman, and as late of Shields, labourer.	Has a general pardon. There is also a writ to the Sheriff of Durham to set him at liberty.	5
13	Birkbe, William, of Fysshburn, yeoman.	*See* Huddismaughe, Roland - -	5
14	Bulmer, William, of Skyrnyngham, esquire.	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Anthony, son and heir of William Eashe, of Skyrnyngham, and (in the event of his death during minority) of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	7
15	Broune, Christopher - - -	Is appointed clerk of the Halmotes within the Bishopric of Durham.	5

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
15	Banke, Thomas - - - -	Is appointed Coroner of the ward of Stockton.	5
	Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Hanshert, William - -	7
18	Bowes, Ralph, knight - - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	7
20	Bentley, John - - - -	Is appointed Escheator of Durham and Sadberge.	10
	Brudenell, Robert, knight - - Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	8
21	Brudenell, Robert, knight, Humphrey Conyngesby, knight, the King's Justice of the King's Bench, Brian Palmes, and Anthony Fitz-Herbert, Sergeants-at-law, Ralph Eure, knight, William Hilton, knight, William Hanshert, knight, Thomas Fairfax, Thomas Tempest, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	10
	Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	10
	Brudenell, Robert, knight, Humphrey Conyngesby, knight, the King's Justice of the King's Bench, Brian Palmes and Anthony Fitz-Herbert, Sergeants-at-law, William Frankleyn, Chancellor of Durham, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices in Eyre, and Justices of Assise, in Durham and Sadberge.	10
	Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	10
	Bruke, Richard, Sergeant-at-law - Barmton, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Urswike, Christopher - -	10
22	Bedeuell, John - - - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	10
	Byeres, land, &c., in - - -	*See* Claxton, Isabella - - -	10
23	Buckingham, Edward, Duke of - Bulmer, William, knight - - Branspath, castle and manor of, and lands, &c., in - - - - Byllerawe - - - Brandon, East and West Byres - - - Bynchester - - Byrden, West - - Birtley - - - Bolome - - - Blayden - - - lands, &c., in -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
26	Bothe, William, William Conyers, and George Wytton - -	Have licence to grant to Richard Bothe, esquire, with remainders over, a moiety of a third part of the manor of Thorpethewles, and a moiety of the lands, &c., in Thorpethewles and Wolveston, lately recovered against the said Richard Bothe, and Philippa his wife, by them together with John Moresby, since deceased.	Undated.
	Bothe, Richard, and Philippa, his wife.	*See* Bothe, William - - -	Undated.
27	Bowes, Margery, of Dalden, widow of Ralph Bowes, knight.	Writ *dissensionis et litis* against her, according to which she is to incur a penalty of 500*l.*, in case she or her servants commit any breach of the peace against John Jakeson of Esyngton, and Richard his son.	Undated.
	Bulmer, William, knight - -	*See* Conyers, William - - -	Pontif. 12
	Bolton, Henry Scrope, Lord Scrope of	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	12
28 & 29	Brakenbery, Matilda, widow of William - - - - - Brakenbery, Robert de - - - Brakenbery, Peter de (son of William), and Cecilia his wife - - Brakenbery, Thomas de (son of Peter), and Agnes his wife - - Brakenbery, Gilbert, son of Robert de Brakenbery, Alice, daughter of Gilbert de - - - - - Brakenbery, Matilda, sister of Alice de - - - - - Brume - Burune or manor of Great - - Burn - Boldon, West, land in - - -	*See* Claxton, Robert - - -	12

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
29	Besse, *alias* Boys', Richard, brother and heir of John Boys, the son and heir of James Boys, *alias* Besse.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., formerly held by the said John or James, and remission of all claims with respect to his marriage.	12
30	Bothe, Ralph, and Christabel his wife, and Jane and Anne, their daughters.	*See* Smythe, George - - -	13
34	Brandlyng, Robert and George -	Have grant of the wardship and marriage of Agnes, daughter and heir of William Highfeld.	13
35	Bulmer, William, knight, and Thomas Tempest, survivors, together with William Bulmer, esquire, John Rakett, and Roland Tempest, since deceased.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from John Trollop, esquire, of the manor of Little Eden, and lands, &c., in Mordon without licence.	14
	Bulmer, William, esquire - -	*See* Bulmer, William, knight -	14
36	Bulmer, William, knight - - } Bentley, John - - - - }	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	14
1	Conyngesby, Humphrey, one of the King's Justices, Richard, Lord Lumley, Ralph Eure, knight, Ralph Bowes, knight, William Bulmer, esquire, Thomas Tempest, John Batmanson, John Raket, and John Bentley.	Writ *de intendendo* in favour of them as Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge. The commission by which they are appointed appears on memb. 2.	1
	Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
3	Chomley, Richard, knight, Edward Radclyffe, knight, William Bonyngton, and John Beduell.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Norhamshire and Elandshire. (The writ *de intendendo* in their favour appears on memb. 4.)	1
	Chomley, Richard, knight - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
4	Conyers, John, son and heir of Robert, and of Margaret wife of the said Robert, daughter and heir of Roland Darcye, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without Inquisition, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Robert and Margaret, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	1
5	Conyngesby, Humphrey, one of the King's Justices of the King's Bench, William Farefax, one of the King's Justices, Ralph Eure, knight, Ralph Bowes, knight, William Hilton, esquire, William Bulmer, esquire, William Hansard, esquire, Richard Heskethe, Thomas Tempest, John Batemanson, John Rakett, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	1
6	Conyngesby, Humphrey, Justice of the King's Bench.	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
8	Cayme, Thomas, son and heir of William.	Has licence to enter, without Inquisition, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said William, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	4
10	Conyngesby, Humphrey, Justice of the King's Bench.	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
	Conyngesby, Humphrey, one of the King's Justices of the King's Bench, William Fayrfaxe, one of the King's Justices of Common Bench, Brian Palmes, Sergeant-at-law, Ralph Eures, knight, William Hilton, esquire, John Rakett, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge. There is also a writ *de intendendo* in their favour on the same membrane.	4
11	Conyngesby, Humphrey, Justice of the King's Bench.	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
12	Conyers, William, of Marske, esquire	*See* Bothe, William - - -	4
	Crayk, John, late of Morden in the county of Cambridge, yeoman, otherwise described as of Shields, labourer, and as John Johnson, late of Gateshead, yeoman.	Has a general pardon. There is also a writ to the Sheriff of Durham to set him at liberty.	5
16	Chopburne, John Swynburne of -	*See* Swynburne, John - -	7
18	Crawcroke, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Laburne, Roger - - -	8
20	Coundon, manor or grange of - -	*See* Tempest, Roland - - -	9
	Crake, William Tailliour, Rector of - } Crake, lands, &c., in - - - }	*See* Tailliour, William - -	10
	Conyngesby, Humphrey, knight, Justice of the King's Bench.	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	8
21	Conyngesby, Humphrey, knight, Justice of the King's Bench.	*See* Brudenell, Robert (*bis*) - -	10

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
22	Claxton, Isabella, widow, and Ralph Claxton her son.	Have a lease from the Bishop, for forty years, of lands, &c., in North Auckland, West Auckland, and Byeres near North Auckland. (Deed enrolled.)	10
	Claxton, Ralph - - - -	*See* Claxton, Isabella - - -	10
23	Claxton, Robert, knight - -	*See* Wodryngton, Ralph - -	Undated.
	Canterbury, William Archbishop of - Camboys, manor of and lands, &c., in Croke - Coksydhows Cornehowe - Cokfelde - Cokerton - Coltparke - Chapyngton } lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	Pontif. 11
26	Conyers, William - - -	*See* Bothe, William - - -	Undated.
27	Conyers, William, knight, Lord Conyers, William Bulmer, knight, Ninian Markynfeld, knight, Anne Palmer, widow, mother of Thomas Conyers, Robert Skirgill, Thomas Tempest, Roland Place, esquire, John Surtes, clerk, William Rokeby, and Christopher Conyers.	Pardon for the acquisition by them from Thomas Conyers, knight, of the manor of Sokeburn, and lands, &c., in Sokeburn without licence.	Pontif. 12
	Conyers, Christopher - - - } Conyers, Thomas - - - }	*See* Conyers, William - - -	12
28	Castle Eden, Robert Welbery, late of	*See* Welbery, Robert - - -	12
28 & 29	Claxton, Robert - - - -	Has exemplification of the following records:—(1.) Pleadings in which Matilda widow of William Brakenbery claimed, in dower, against Robert de Brakenbery, a third part of the manors of Brume, Shipley-near-Bedburne, and Crok' near Bicheburne, and in which the said Robert alleged that he held the said manors by virtue of deed executed by the said William. (2.) Pleadings in which the said Matilda claimed, in dower, against Peter de Brakenbery (son and heir of the said William) a third part of lands, &c., in Wotton, Midleham, and Sedgefield, and against Robert de Brakenbery a third part of the manors of Great Brume and Shipley, and obtained judgment against the said Peter only. (3.) Further pleadings as in No. 1, and judgment in favour of the said Robert, and to the effect that the said Matilda was to have dower out of the lands descending to the said Peter only. (All these pleadings are of the time of Bishop Beaumont.) (4.) Inquisition (of the time of Bishop Hatfield) by which it was found that Peter de Brakenbery was, on the day of his death, seised of no lands except (conjointly with his wife Cecilia) of the manor of Hetton, for their lives, with remainder to Thomas son of Peter de Brakenbery, and to Agnes his wife and their heirs. (5.) Inquisition (of the time of Bishop Hatfield) by which it was found that Robert de Brakenbury held three parts of the manor of Shipley, and the manor of Great Burune, and that Gilbert his son was his heir. (6.) Inquisition taken in 5 Ric. II. by which it was found that Alice daughter of Gilbert de Brakenbery held the manor of Great Burune and Little Shipley, and that her sister Matilda was her heir. (7.) Inquisition (of the time of Bishop Langley)	12

No. 1.—Durham Records : Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
28 & 29		by which it was found that Matilda, widow of John Claxton, knight, was seised of the manor of Great Burn, and of lands in Westboldon.	
	Claxton, Matilda, widów of John - Crok' near Bicheburne, manor of -	*See* Claxton, Robert - - -	12
36	Conyers, William, knight, Lord Conyers.	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	14
1	Durham, Hugh Asshton, Chancellor and Receiver-General of.	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
	Durham and Sadberge, John Perkynson, Escheator of.	*See* Perkynson, John - - -	1
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in.	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey -	1
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Assise in, and Justices of the Peace in - - - - - - Durham, Hugh Ashton, Chancellor of Durham, Thomas, Prior of - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
3	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
1	Darcye, Margaret, daughter of Roland	*See* Conyers, John - - -	1
5	Dalton, John - - - - -	*See* Wotton, Thomas - - -	2
6	Durham, Hugh Asshton, Chancellor of - - - - - - Durham, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of - - - - Durham and Sadberge, Justices in Eyre and of Assise in - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
7	Durham Castle, Constable of - -	*See* Rowthall, Richard - -	3
	Dedynsale, manor of - - -	*See* Surtes, John - - -	3
8	Dedynsale, manor of - - - Didynsale, Thomas Surtesse, esquire, late of - - - - - - Darlington, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Place, John - - -	4
9	Durham, clerkship of markets in the Bishopric of.	*See* Buke, Richard - - -	4
10	Durham, Hugh Asshton, Chancellor of - - - - - - Durham and Sadberge, Justices in Eyre and Justices of Assise in -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in.	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey -	4
11	Durham, Hugh Asshton, Chancellor of - - - - - - Durham, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of - - - Durham and Sadberge, Justices of the Peace in - - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
12	Durham and Sadberge, the Sheriff of	Is commissioned to seize the lands, goods, &c., of all persons born in obedience to the King of the Scots who are inhabitants of Durham and Sadberge. All difficulties which may arise are to be determined by Hugh Asshton, the Chancellor of Durham, and William Franklen, the Treasurer.	5
15	Durham, Clerk of Halmotes in the Bishopric of.	*See* Broune, Christopher - -	5
16	Durham, William Frankelyn Treasurer of - - - - - - Durham, Halmotes in the county of -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	7
18	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	7
	Durham, Bailiff of the city of - -	*See* Gower, John - - -	7
	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of -	*See* Lompley, Roger - - -	8
19	Durham, Chancellor of - - -	*See* Frankleyn, William - -	6
20	Durham and Sadberge, Escheator of -	*See* Bentley, John - - -	10
	Durham, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of - - - - Durham, William Frankleyn, Chancellor of - - - - - - Durham and Sadberge, Justices of the Peace in - - - - -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	8
21	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Gaol Delivery in	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	10
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices in Eyre, and of Assise in - - Durham, William Frankleyn, Chancellor of - - - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	11
22	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of the Peace in	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	10

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
22	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of -	*See* Eure, William - - -	10
23	The same - - - - -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	10
	Diconsfelde - Durham - Daltonpercy Darlington - lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
26	Dacre, Philip, esquire - - -	Is appointed Escheator in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	12
27	The same - - - - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	12
30	Durham, bailiff of the city of - -	*See* Gower, John - - -	13 Reign.
33	Durham, array, retainers, and liveries in the county of.	*See* King, the - - - -	13 Hen. 8.
36	Dacre, Thomas, knight, Lord Dacre and Gillysland - - - Durham, Hugh, Prior of - - Durham, William Frankeleyn, Chancellor of - - - - Durham, neglect of inhabitants of the Palatinate of, to serve against the Scots - - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	Pontif. 14
	Durham, Thomas Foster or Forster, junior, late of, yeoman.	*See* Foster, Thomas - - -	14
1	Eure, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	1
	Euers, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
5	Eure, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	1
6	Eure, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
	Eden, William, son and heir of William, of Preston-on-Tees.	*See* Marton, Christopher - -	2
	Estlikburne, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of - - - Estlikburne, Robert Nethirton, late of	*See* Nethirton, Isabella - -	2
7	Elmeden, Elizabeth, daughter of William, esquire - - - - Elmeden, Elizabeth, widow of William, knight - - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	3
10	Eures, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey -	4
11	The same - - - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
13	Elandshire, Sheriff of - - -	*See* Radclyffe, Edward - -	5
14	Eeshe, Anthony, son and heir of William of Skyrnyngham.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	7
20	Eure, Ralph, knight - - - Eure, William, knight - - -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	8
21	Eure, Ralph, knight - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	10
	Erneley, John, the King's Attorney-General.	*See* Urswike, Christopher - -	10
22	Eure, William, knight - - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	10
23	Ernley, John, Chief Justice of the King's Bench - - - - Estbrandon Eldon - Elwyke - lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
26	Easington, John Jakeson of - -	*See* Jakeson, John - - -	Undated.
	Esyngton (*passim*) - - -	*See* Easington.	Pontif.
35	Eden, Little, manor of - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	14
	Eden, Little, messuage in - -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	14
5	Fethirstanehalgh, Guy - - -	Is appointed clerk of the lead and iron mines within the Forest of Wardale.	1
	The same - - - - -	Has grant of the office of one of the four foresters in the High Forest of Wardale.	1
	Farefax, William - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	1
6	Fayrfax, William - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
7	Felling Morton, land, &c., in - -	*See* Surtes, John - - -	3
10	Fayrfax, William, Justice of the Common Bench.	*See* Asshton, Hugh; *also* Conyngesby, Humphrey.	4
11	The same - - - - - Frankleyn, William, clerk - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
12	Franklen, William, Treasurer of Durham.	*See* Durham and Sadberge, the Sheriff of.	5
13	Fysshburn: William Grayson of - William Berkley of, yeoman - - - William Hawart of - Roland and John Huddismaughe of - -	*See* Huddismaughe, Roland - -	5

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
16	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, Treasurer of Durham, and John Perkynson.	Are appointed Commissioners to hold the Halmotes of the Bishop of Durham in the county of Durham and wapentake of Sadberge.	7
18	Frankeleyn, park of - - -	*See* Aston, Thomas - - -	7
	Fulthorpe, James, son and heir apparent of Christopher, and Elizabeth daughter of Catharine Place and John Place her husband.	Pardon for the acquisition of the manor of Fulthorpe, and land, &c., in Grendon by them from the said Christopher Fulthorpe without licence.	Undated.
	Fulthorpe, Christopher - - - Fulthorpe, manor of - - -	*See* Fulthorpe, James - -	Undated. Pontif.
19	Frankleyn, William, clerk - -	Is appointed Chancellor of Durham	6
20	Fitzherbert, Anthony, Sergeant-at-law - - - - - Frankleyn, William, Chancellor of Durham - - - - Fairfax, Thomas - - - -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	8
21	Fitzherbert, Anthony, Sergeant-at-law - - - - - Fairfax, Thomas - - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	10
	Fitzherbert, Anthony, Sergeant-at-law - - - - - Frankleyn, William, Chancellor of Durham - - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	10
23	Fyshburn, manor of - - -	*See* Wodryngton, Ralph - -	Undated. Pontif.
	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, Master of the Hospital of Keipyere, and the brethren of the same place.	*Inspeximus* of a deed dated 10 Henry VIII., whereby they grant a lease of the manor or grange called "Le Estgrange" of Keipyere to William Hill and Alianora Tempest, widow, for the lives of the said William Hill and Alianora or the survivor.	10
	Fitzwater, Robert Radclyffe, knight, Lord - - - - - Fyshburne, Fulley - lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
30	Fulthorp, Thomas, and Anne his wife	*See* Smyth, George - - -	13
36	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	14
	Foster (in the margin called Forster) Thomas, junior, late of Durham, yeoman.	Has a general pardon - -	14
3	Gray, Edward, of Norham - -	Is appointed Escheator of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
4	Gibsyde, John, son and heir of William Merley of.	*See* Merley, John - - -	1
12	Gateshead, John Crayk, late of, yeoman.	*See* Crayk, John - - -	5
	Gateshead, Robert Barnys, late of -	*See* Barnys, Robert - - -	5
13	Grayson, William, of Fysshburn, yeoman.	*See* Huddismaughe, Roland - -	5
18	Gower, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the city of Durham.	7
	Grendon, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Fulthorpe, James - -	Undated. Pontif.
23	Grenewell, Geffray - lands, &c., in - -	*See* Yorke, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
30	Gower, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the city of Durham.	13
36	Gillysland, Thomas Dacre, Lord Dacre and.	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	14
5	Hylton, William, esquire - -	Is appointed Chief Forester of the High Forest of Wardale.	1
	Hilton, William, esquire - - Hansard, William, esquire - - Heskethe, Richard - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	1
6	Henryson, John, of Wolsyngham -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Tebson of Wisill.	2
9	Houghton-in-the-Spryng, freehold in	*See* Brakenbery, Ralph - -	4
10	Hilton, William, esquire - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	4
11	Hilton, William, esquire - - Hansard, William, esquire - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
12	Hurworth-on-the-More, manor of, and lands, &c., in.	*See* Bothe, William - - -	4

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
13	Huddismaughe, Roland, of Fysshburn, yeoman, otherwise described as husbandman and labourer.	Has a general pardon. On a fly-membrane attached (13 *a*.) are the names of the sureties for his future good behaviour, viz., John Huddismaughe, William Grayson, John Hawart, and William Birkbe, all of Fysshburn, yeomen. There is also a writ of Proclamation.	5
	Huddismaughe, John - - - } Hawart, John - - - - }	*See* Huddismaughe, Roland - -	5
15	Hanshert, William, knight, John Bentley, and John Parkynson.	Have grant of the wardship and marriage of Margaret, daughter and heiress of Ralph Radclyffe of Tunstall, esquire, and (in the event of her death during minority) of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	7
16	Hall, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff, together with the poundership, of the manor of Midilham.	7
	Hall, John, of Midlam - - -	Has grant of a lease, for thirty-one years, of the "demesnes of Midlam."	7
20	Hilton, William, knight - - } Hanshert, William, knight - - }	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	8
21	The same - - - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	10
23	Heswell, manor and vill of - -	*See* Wodryngton, Ralph - -	Undated. Pontif.
	Hill, William - - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	10
	Hereford, Charles, Bishop of - - } Hastynges, George, knight, Lord Hastynges - - - - } Halywell - - } Helmeloue - } Helmparke - } Hedlehope - } Hedley - - } Hoton - - } lands, &c., in - } Hunwyke - - } Houghton-in-le-Spryng - - } Hawghton - - }	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
25	Highfeld, William, son and heir of Thomas.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions, &c., upon the same, and previous alienations without licence.	11
28 & 29	Hetton, manor of - - -	*See* Claxton, Robert - - -	12
34	Highfeld, Agnes, daughter and heir of William.	*See* Brandlyng, Robert - -	13
35	Hedworth, John, and John Sayer, esquires, survivors, together with William Sayer and Ralph Melott, esquires, since deceased.	Pardon for the acquisition by them, from John Trollop, esquire, of a messuage in Little Eden.	14
36	Highways, watch upon - - -	*See* Proclamation - - -	14
7	Jakeson, Edmund, Rector of the church of Whitberne.	Has grant of a messuage and land in Whitberne called "Potterland," lately in the tenure of John Thoralby, the former Rector, to be held by the said Edmund and his successors.	3
12	Johnson, John - - - -	*See* Crayk, John - - -	5
23	Iveley - } Ingilton } lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
26	Jakeson, John, of Esyngton, and Richard his son.	*See* Bowes, Margery - - -	Undated. Pontif.
5	Kelynghall, Hugh, esquire - -	*See* Wotton, Thomas - - -	2
6	Keye, Thomas, clerk - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
11	Key, Thomas, clerk - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
17	Kelynghall, William, son and heir of Hugh, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Hugh or Elizabeth his wife, or Isabella Kelynghall, mother of the said Hugh, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
17	Kelynghall, Elizabeth, wife of Hugh Kelynghall, Elizabeth, mother of Hugh - - - - -	*See* Kelynghall, Hugh - -	7
23	Keipyere, the Master and brethren of the Hospital of - - - Keipyere, "le Estgrange" of - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	10
	Kenerston, lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
33	King, the - - - - - -	Enrolment of Letters Patent by which he directs the Bishop of Durham to appoint Commissioners for arraying and inspecting all men above the age of sixteen, whether cavalry or infantry, in the county of Durham, and certify their state to him, so that the statutes, &c., against liveries and retainers may be enforced.	Reign. 13 Hen. 8.
36	King, the, Letters Patent of, recited in a writ to the Sheriff of Durham.	*See* Proclamation - - -	Pontif. 14
1	Lumley, Richard, Lord - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey; *also* Asshton, Hugh.	1
6	Leyke, near Allerton, rectory of -	*See* Scrop, John, Lord - -	2
9	Laburne, Robert - - -	*See* Brakenbery, Ralph - -	2
12	Lomley, John, Lord - - -	Writ *dissensionis et litis* against him, according to which he is to incur a penalty of 1,000*l.* if he or his servants attack Ralph Wyclyffe and Anthony Brakenbery, or their servants. Similar writs are directed against the said Ralph and Anthony.	4
13	Lomley, Roger, esquire - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Robert, son and heir of Ralph Melot, esquire, and (in the event of his death during minority) of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	6
18	Laburne, Roger, clerk, Walter Thomson, clerk, and Nicholas Morton, esquire.	*Inspeximus* of a recovery of lands, &c., in Crawcroke by them against Edward Radclyffe, esquire, in the fifth year of Bishop Fox's Pontificate.	8
	Lompley, Roger, esquire - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	8
20	Lomley, John, Lord, Thomas, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, Robert Brudenell, knight, Humphrey Connyngesby, knight, the King's Justice of the King's Bench, Brian Palmes and Anthony Fitzherbert, Sergeants-at-law, William Frankleyn, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, Ralph Eure, knight, William Hilton, knight, William Eure, knight, William Hanshert, knight, Thomas Tempest, Thomas Fairfax, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Durham and Sadberge.	8
23	Lomley, Roger, esquire - - -	Writ of *supersedeas* with respect to the office of Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge, followed by a writ directing the said Roger to deliver up all prisoners and documents relating to them, fetters, &c., to his successor, William Eure, esquire.	10
	Lylburne, lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
27	Leeke, rectory of - - -	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	12
30	Lambton, Thomas Tempest of -	*See* Tempest, Thomas - - -	13
4	Merley, John, son and heir of William, of Gibsyde, esquire - -	Has licence to enter, without Inquisition, upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	1
6	Marton, Christopher - - - - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of William, son of William Eden, of Preston-on-Tees, and, in the event of his death during minority, of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	2

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7	Middilton, in the manor of Dedynsale, lands, &c., in.	*See* Surtes, John	3
8	Middilton, Over, lands, &c., in	*See* Place, John	4
12	Moresby, John Morleston, lands, &c., in Marske, Will. Conyers, esquire, of	*See* Bothe, William	4
	Morden, John Crayk, late of, yeoman	*See* Crayk, John	5
13	Melot, Robert, son and heir of Ralph	*See* Lomley, Roger	6
16	Midilham, bailiff and pounder of the manor of.	*See* Hall, John	7
	Midlam, "the demesnes of" Midlam, John Hall of	*See* Hall, John	7
18	Morton, Nicholas, esquire	*See* Laburne, Roger	8
23	Montacute, Henry Pole, Lord Morton, West Medomsley Mawfelde lands, &c., in	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of	11
24	Maners, Thomas, son and heir of George Maners, knight, Lord de Ros.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said George.	11
27	Markynfeld, William	*See* Conyers, William	12
28 & 29	Middelham, lands, &c., in	*See* Claxton, Robert	12
31	Melott, Robert, son and heir of Ralph Melott, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	13
35	Mordon, lands, &c., in	*See* Bulmer, William	14
	Melott, Ralph, esquire	*See* Hedworth, John	14
39	Metcalf, John	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of	14
3	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Sheriff of.	*See* Anesley, John	1
	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Escheator of.	*See* Gray, Edward	1
	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Justices of Gaol Delivery in.	*See* Chomley, Richard	1
	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Justices of the Peace in.	*See* Ashton, Hugh	1
6	Nethirton, Isabella, kinswoman and heir of Robert Nethirton, late of Estlikburne.	Has licence to enter (without livery out of the Bishop's hand) all the lands, &c., held by the said Robert in the vill and territory of Estlikburne and elsewhere, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	2
13	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Sheriff of.	*See* Radclyffe, Edward	5
21	Northumberland, Henry Earl of, and Katharine his wife.	*See* Urswike, Christopher	10
22	Norham, supplies of Castle of	*See* Spurnstane, William	10
23	Northumberland, Henry Earl of Newesame Nettelbedde Newtonhansarde lands, &c., in	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of	11
26	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Escheator in.	*See* Dacre, Philip	12
27	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Sheriff of.	*See* Dacre, Philip	12
	The same	*See* Ogle, John	12
	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Escheator in.	*See* Ogle, John	12
8	Over Middilton, lands, &c., in	*See* Place, John	4
12	Owton, lands, &c., in	*See* Bothe, William	4
22	Ogle, Robert, knight, Lord Ogle, Edward Radclyffe, knight, and John Bedeuell.	Are associated with others as Justices of the Peace in Durham and Sadberge.	10
	Ogle, Robert, knight, Lord Ogle	*See* Spurnstane, William	10
23	Ogle, William, esquire	*See* Wodryngton, Ralph	Undated. Pontif.
	Oxenhalle, lands, &c., in	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of	11
	Ogle, John, gentleman	Has writ of *supersedeas* with respect to the office of Sheriff of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	12
	The same	Has writ of *supersedeas* with respect to the office of Escheator in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	12
1	Perkynson, John	Is appointed Escheator of Durham and Sadberge.	1
5	Perkynson, John	*See* Bothe, Richard	2

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6	Preston-on-Tees, William, son of William Eden of.	*See* Eden, William - - -	2
7	Pudsey, William, esquire, brother and and heir of James Pudsey.	Has licence to enter (without Inquisition) upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said James and Agnes his wife, afterwards the wife of Thomas Staveley, deceased, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.[1]	2
	Pudsey, Agnes, wife of James - -	*See* Pudsey, William - - -	2
8	Place, John, esquire, and Catharine his wife, sister and one of the heirs of Thomas Surtesse, esquire, son and heir of Thomas Surtesse, esquire, late of Didynsale.	Have licence to enter, without proof of the age of the said Catharine, &c., upon two parts of the manors of Dedynsale and Stodhowe, and upon lands, &c., in Over Middilton, Sadbery, and Darlington, lately held by the said Thomas the son. They also have pardon for all intrusions upon the same lands, &c.	4
10	Palmes, Brian, Sergeant-at-law -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	4
11	The same - - - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
15	Perkynson, John - - -	*See* Hanshert, William - -	7
16	Perkynson, John - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	7
18	Place, Elizabeth, daughter of John and Catharine.	*See* Fulthorpe, James - - -	Undated. Pontif.
19	Popeley, Thomas, son and heir of George Popeley, gentleman.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	8
20	Palmes, Brian, Sergeant-at-law -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	8
21	The same - - - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert (*bis*) - -	10
	Pigott, Thomas, Sergeant-at-law -	*See* Urswike, Christopher - -	10
23	"Peyspole Grange" - - -	*See* Wodryngton, Ralph - -	Undated. Pontif.
	Pole, Henry, Lord Montacute - - } Pelton, lands, &c., in - - - }	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
27	Palmer, Anne, widow - - -	*See* Conyers, William - - -	12
	Place, Roland - - - -	*See* Conyers, William - - -	12
36	Proclamation - - - -	Writ to the Sheriff of Durham to make Proclamation (in accordance with Letters Patent directed by the King to the Bishop) that all the King's subjects are from time to time to keep good watch upon the highways.	14
1	Rowthall, Thomas, clerk - -	Enrolment of the King's Letters Patent, announcing the restitution to him, as Bishop, of the temporalities of the See of Durham, and requiring the knights and other tenants of the Bishopric to be "*intendentes*," &c., to him.	Reign. 1 Hen. 8.
	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey; *also* Asshton, Hugh.	Pontif. 1
3	Radclyffe, Richard, knight - -	*See* Chomley, Richard; *also* Asshton, Hugh.	1
5	Rakett, John - - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	1
6	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
7	Rowthall, Richard, brother of the Bishop.	Is appointed Constable of Durham Castle.	3
10	Raket, John - - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	4
11	The same - - - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	4
13	Radclyffe, Edward, knight - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	5
15	Radclyffe, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Ralph, of Tunstall.	*See* Hanshert, William - -	7
18	Radclyffe, Edward, esquire - -	*See* Laburne, Roger - - -	8
22	Radclyffe, Edward, knight - -	*See* Ogle, Robert - - -	10
23	Robynson, Thomas, chaplain - -	*See* Wodryngton, Ralph - -	Undated. Pontif.
	Radclyffe, Robert, knight, Lord Fitzwater - - - - - } Raby, castle and manor of, and lands, &c., in - - - - - } Rowley, lands, &c., in - - - }	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
27	Rokeby, William - - -	*See* Conyers, William - -	12
35	Rakett, John - - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	14

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Stanhope, lands, &c., in - - - } Surtese, Thomas - - - - }	*See* Wotton, Thomas - - -	
6	Scrop, John, Lord - - -	Has from the Bishop a lease (for three years, and from three years to three years up to the term of nine years) of the rectory of Leyke near Allerton, as held by Henry Lord Scrop, his father.	2
	Scrop, Henry, Lord - - -	*See* Scrop, John, Lord - -	2
7	Staveley, Agnes, wife of Thomas -	*See* Pudsey, William - - -	2
	Surtes, John, clerk, and Margery Surtes, widow.	Memorandum that they are to be indemnified for having brought into the Chancery of Durham, in accordance with a writ of *subpœna*, certain evidences relating to lands in Felling Morton, Middilton, and other places within the manor of Dedynsale, in order that it might be known to whom the said lands descended after the death of Thomas Surtes.	3
	Surtes, Margery, widow - - } Surtes, Thomas - - - }	*See* Surtes, John - - -	3
8	Surtesse, Catharine, sister and one of the heirs of Thomas - - Sadbery, lands, &c., in - - - Stodhowe, manor of - - - }	*See* Place, John - - -	4
9	Strotherfeld - } Shipley - } freehold in - -	*See* Brakenbery, Ralph - -	4
	Sadbery, Richard Buke, bailiff of -	*See* Buke, Richard - - -	4
12	Shields, John Crayk of, labourer -	*See* Crayk, John - - -	5
	Shields, Robert Barnys, late of, labourer.	*See* Barnys, Robert - - -	5
	Scots, persons born in obedience to the King of the.	*See* Durham and Sadberge, the Sheriff of.	5
14	Skyrnyngham { William Bulmer of - Anthony, son of William Esshe of - }	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	7
15	Surtes, Marmaduke, son and heir of Thomas, esquire:	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	6
	Stockton, Coroner of the ward of -	*See* Banke, Thomas - - -	5
16	Swynburne, John, of Chopburne -	Has grant of a lease for ten years, of the tithes appertaining to the church of Stanfordham.	7
	Stanfordham, tithes of - - -	*See* Swynburne, John - -	7
21	Stable, William, clerk - - -	*See* Urswike, Christopher - -	10
22	Spurnstane, William, late of Wolsyngham, merchant.	Has letters of protection for all his possessions while engaged with Robert Ogle, knight, Lord Ogle, Captain of Norham Castle, in supplying the said Castle.	10
23	Shrewsbury, George, Earl of - - Stayndrop, manor of, and lands, &c., in - - - - - Stokle - Stanley - Stotfolde - Swaynston - Sunderland - } lands, &c., in - - Sheldon - Shotton - Somerhouse Spenbayrlay }	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
27	Skargill, Robert - - - - Surtes, John, clerk - - - - Sokeburn, manor of, and lands, &c., in - - - - - }	*See* Conyers, William - -	12
	Scrope, Henry, knight, Lord Scrope of Bolton.	Has, from the Bishop, a lease of the Rectory of Leake, near Alverton, in Yorkshire, for five years. (Deed enrolled.)	12
	Swynne, Ralph, son and heir of John, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	12
28 & 29	Shipley near Bedburne, manor of - Sedgefield, lands, &c., in - - Shipley, Little - - - - }	*See* Claxton, Robert - - -	12

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
30	Smyth, George, and Jane his wife, and Thomas Fulthorpe, and Anne his wife.	Have licence to enter (without proof of the age of the said Jane and Anne, &c.) upon the lands, &c., lately held by Ralph Bothe or Christabel his wife, whose daughters and heirs were the said Jane and Anne. They also have pardon for all intrusions upon the same lands.	13
34	Scarlett, Edmund, of Alverton, and Thomas his son.	Have grant of the burgh of Alverton to farm for thirty years, together with the house called the Tolboth. They are to have the "burgh rent and town ferm," and are to pay 7*l.* at the usual times.	13
35	Sayer, John, esquire - - -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	14
	Sayer, William, esquire - -		
36	Strangways, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	14
	Scots, invasions of the - - -		
1	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey; *also* Asshton, Hugh.	1
5	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Conyngesby, Humphrey - -	1
6	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Asshton, Hugh - - -	1
	Tebson, Thomas, son and heir of Thomas, of Wisill.	*See* Henryson, John - - -	2
12	Tunstall, manor of, and lands, &c., in		
	Thorpethewles, manor of, and lands, &c., in - - - - -	*See* Bothe, William - - -	4
	Thurston, lands, &c., in - - -		
15	Tunstall, Ralph Radclyffe, esquire, of	*See* Hanshert, William - -	7
18	Thomson, Walter, clerk - -	*See* Laburne, Roger - - -	8
20	Tempest, Roland, esquire - -	Has grant of a lease for sixty years, of the manor or grange of Coundon near Bishop Auckland.	9
	Taillour, William, chaplain, Rector of the church of Crake.	Has grant of a lease, for twenty-one years, of lands, &c., in Crake.	10
	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	8
21	The same - - - - -	*See* Brudenell, Robert - -	10
23	Tempest, Alianora, widow - -	*See* Frankelyn, William - -	10
	Thorneley } lands, &c., in - -	*See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of -	11
	Tudhowe - }		
26	Thorpethewles, manor of, and lands, &c., in.	*See* Bothe, William - - -	Undated. Pontif.
27	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Conyers, William - - -	12
30	Tempest, Thomas, of Lambton, esquire	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Frances and Katharine Thwhates, daughters and heiresses of Henry Thwhatys, knight.	13
	Thwhates, Frances, and Katharine, daughters of - - - -	*See* Tempest, Thomas - -	13
	Thwhatys, Henry - - -		
35	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	14
	Tempest, Roland - - -		
	Trollop, John - - - -		
21	Urswike, Christopher, clerk, Richard West, clerk, Thomas Pigott, Sergeant-at-law, Richard Bruke, Sergeant-at-law, John Ernely, the King's Attorney-General, and William Stable, clerk.	*Inspeximus* of a recovery of lands, &c., in Barmton by them against Henry, Earl of Northumberland, and Katharine his wife.	10
5	Wardale, lead and iron mines in the forest of.	*See* Fethirstanehalgh, Guy - -	1
	Wardale, office of forester in the High Forest of.	*See* Fethirstanehalgh, Guy - -	1
	Wardale, appointment of a chief forester of the High Forest of.	*See* Hylton, William - - -	1
	Wotton, Thomas - - -	Pardon for the acquisition (without licence), by him from Hugh Kelynghall, esquire, of lands, &c., in Wolsynghamand Stanhope. Pardon also for the acquisition (without licence) by Thomas Surtese, senior, since deceased, and John Dalton, from the said Hugh, of lands, &c., in Westirhertburne.	2
	Wolsyngham } lands, &c., in -	*See* Wotton, Thomas - - -	2
	Westirhertburne }		
	Wolsyngham, John Henryson of -	*See* Henryson, John - - -	2
	Wisill Thomas Tebson of - -		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificatê, &c.
7	Whitberne, Edmund Jakeson, Rector of Whitberne, John Thoralby, Rector of Whitberne, messuage and land in	*See* Jakeson, Edmund	3
12	Wolston, lands, &c., in Wo . . . ., George	*See* Bothe, William	4
	Waldynfleyt, in Sussex, Robert Barnys, of.	*See* Barnys, Robert	5
	Wyclyffe, Ralph	*See* Lomley, John	4
21	West, Richard, clerk	*See* Urswike, Christopher	10
22	Wolsyngham, William Spurnstare, late of.	*See* Spurnstare, William	10
23	Wodryngton, Ralph, younger son of Henry Wodryngton, knight, William Ogle, esquire, and Thomas Robynson, chaplain.	Pardon for the acquisition without licence, by them from Henry Wodryngton, knight, of the manor and vill of Heswell, "Peyspole "Grange," a third part of the manor of Fyshburn, and lands lately those of Robert Claxton, knight, from whom they descended to the said Henry, through his mother, one of the daughters of the said Robert.	Undated.
	Wodryngton, Henry, knight Wiltshire, Henry, Earl of Wynlaton, manor of, and lands, &c., in Wyllyngton Waterhowse Whitworth Westmorton Westbyrden Westlykburne Woddefeld Wakerfeld Woddelande Wellehalle lands, &c., in	*See* Wodryngton, Ralph *See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of	Undated. Pontif. 11
26	Wytton, George Wolveston, lands, &c., in	*See* Bothe, William	Undated.
28	Welbery, Robert, late of Castle Eden	Record (under the head of Pleas in Chancery) of the issue of a writ of *scire facias* against him, upon a recognizance for keeping the peace towards John Yong, his sons, and servants	Pontif. 12
28 & 29	Wotton Westboldon lands, &c., in	*See* Claxton, Robert	12
36	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre and Gillysland, William Conyers, knight, Lord Conyers, Hugh, Prior of Durham, William Frankeleyn, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, William Bulmer, knight, Thomas Strangways, esquire, Thomas Tempest, esquire, John Metcalf, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Commissioners to enquire what magnates, nobles, yeomen, or other persons of the Palatinate of Durham, have refused or neglected to serve the King or his Lieutenant, to the extent of their power, for the defence of the realm when invaded by the Scots.	14
23	York, Thomas, Archbishop of, Cardinal, Primate of England, &c., William, Archbishop of Canterbury, Edward, Duke of Buckingham, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, George, Earl of Shrewsbury, Henry, Earl of Wiltshire, Charles, Bishop of Hereford, Henry Pole, Lord Montacute, Robert Radclyffe, knight, Lord Fitzwater, George Hastynges, knight, Lord Hastynges, John Ernley, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and William Bulmer, knight.	*Inspeximus* of a recovery by them against Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, of the Castles of Branspath and Raby, the manors of Branspath, Raby, Stayndrop, Wynlaton, and Camboys, and lands, &c., in the vills of Branspath, Raby, Stayndrop, Wynlaton, Camboys, Halywell, Diconsfelde, Stokle, Wyllyngton, Helmeloue, Stanley, Croke, Byllerawe, Helmparke, Thorneley, Coksydhous, Heelehope, Iveley, Rowley, Waterhowse, Hedley, Cornehowe, Estbrandon, Westbrandon, Tudhowe, Whitworth, Byres, Armethewghe, Bynchester, Durham, Eldon, Elwyke, Daltonpercy Close, Newtonhansarde, Stotfolde, Fyashburne, Hoton, Westmorton, Swaynston, Westbyrden, Pelton, Sunderland, Birtley, Hunwyke,	11

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
23		Oxenhalle, Westlykburne, Sheldon, Medomsley, Woddefeld, Langley, Kencrston, Shotton, Cokfelde, Howghton - in - the-Sprynge, Somerhowse, Derlyngton, Hawghton, Langton, Bolome, Ingilton, Newesome, Wakerfelde, Woddelande, Nettelbedde, Mawfelde, Fulley, Blayden, Spenbayrlay, Thorneley, Grenewell, Geffray, Whitworthe, Lylburne, Cokerton, Wellehalle, Coltparke, and Chepyngton.	
28	Yong, John - - - -	*See* Welbury, Robert - - -	12

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. OWEN PIKE.

43. (71.) ROLL No. 2 of THOMAS RUTHALL, BISHOP OF DURHAM.

4	Aldacres, Ralph Bothe, late of -	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	2
5	Aldpark, John Claxton', late of the -	*See* Claxton', John - - -	6
6	The same John - - - - -	*See* Claxton', Robert - - -	6
	Aukcrofte, William Revilly, Reyfley, late of.	*See* Revilly, William - - -	7
	The same William, George, son and heir of.	*See* Reyfley, George - - -	7
	Aukeland, &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Auckland.	
7	Auckland, North, messuages, &c., called Wodhousclosse nigh - -	*See* Claxton', Isabella - -	9
	Auckland, West, land, &c., nigh, called "les Crakkes" - -		
	Aldpark, Robert Claxton', late of -	*See* Claxton', Robert - - -	9
	Alverton', Edmund Skarlett, bailiff of	*See* Skarlett, Edmund - -	9
	Alverton', lands, &c., in the town and field of - - - - -		
11	Alwent, William, Agnes widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her said husband.	11
	Auckland, West, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Parkynson', Richard - -	13
12	Auckland, North, close in - -	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	13
2 d'	Athe, Robert, the elder, of Durham -	*See* Inskip, William - - -	5
3 d'	Auckland, Coyndon' nigh, manor or grange of.	*See* Dounez, Richard - - -	3
			Reign.
4 d'	Alanson', Thomas, of Smalleys, yeoman.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered by him to William his son, all right, &c., in land called Waldisworth', between Lothingburne and Over Smalleys.	24 Hen.7
	Alanson', William, son of Thomas -	*See* Alanson', Thomas - -	24 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
5 d'	Auckland, cottage in - - -	*See* Cheswyk, John - - -	1
	Auckland, Park, Richard Downes of -	*See* Polton', John - - -	2
	Auckland, North, messuage, &c., in -	*See* Polton', John - - -	2
	Auckland, West, George Morley of -	*See* Morley, George - - -	1
	Alane, Robert, son and heir of John Alane.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Robert Broune, of Acley, all right, &c., in a messuage and land in the vill and territory of Segefeld.	3
	Alane, John - - - -	*See* Alane, Robert - - -	3
	Acley, Robert Broune, of - -		
7 d'	Adthes, Robert - - - -	Deed enrolled, whereby the Lord Bishop granted to him to farm waste land at Owen gate, Durham, for the term of ninety-nine years at the rent of eight pence *per annum*.	5
	Ayre, John, of Durham, son of Thomas Ayre, late of London, grocer.	Has Deed enrolled whereby he released to John Rakett, of Durham, the elder, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, widow of the said Thomas Ayre, all actions, debts, and other demands existing between them.	5

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7 d'	Ayre, Thomas, late of London, grocer, deceased, and Elizabeth his wife.	*See* Ayre, John - - -	5
	Auckland, Bishop's, John Ednell', of -	*See* Baker, William - - -	6
9 d'	Alanson, John, of Durham, draper -	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	12
1	Bulmer, William, knight - - } Bentley, John - - - - }	*See* Kaye, Thomas - - -	2
	Burtrewelknott, in the forest of Wardell', Adam Fetherstanhalgh', of - - - - } The same, "haldyng" called - - }	*See* Fetherstanhalgh', Adam - -	A.D. 1511.
	Blakcloughe, in the forest of Wardell, William Grason', of - - } The same, "fermhold," of - - }	*See* Grason', William - - -	A.D. 1511.
2	Blakburn', Agnes, of Westrampshawwell, in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of the third part of the "sheill'" of Westrampshawwell, for the term of five years at the rent of 11*s.* 1½*d.* *per annum* (cancelled).	A.D. 1511.
	Blakclough, in the forest of Wardale, James Natresse, of - - } The same, "sheill'" of - - - }	*See* Natresse, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Burtrefford, in the forest of Wardale, Ellen Todd of the - - } The same, "sheill'" of - - - }	*See* Todd, Ellen - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Bromhill', William, of Mekilhaugandewell', in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of the "fermhold" of Mekylhaughandwell' for the term of five years at the rent of 40*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Bowes, Ralph, of Sunderland, in Stanhouparke, esquire.	Has grant to farm of the "fermhold" called Sunderland, in Stanhouparke, for the term of five years at the rent of 66*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Baynebridge, Matthew, of Swynhopburne, in Stanehopparke.	Has grant to farm of the "half fermald" in Swynhopburne, which he held before, for the term of five years at the rent of 20*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
3	Billingshell, Byllyngschele, Alice Manerd, widow of Roger Manerd, of, and "fermhold," of.	*See* Manerd, Alice - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Burtrefford, in the high forest, John Harryson' the elder of, and "farmehold," of.	*See* Harryson', John - - -	A.D. 1511.
4	Bulmer, William, knight, Sheriff of Durham.	*See* Norham, the Captain, &c., of -	Reign. 24 Hen. 7.
	Bothe, Ralph, late of Aldacres, esquire, Cristabella, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	Pontif. 2
5	Bowes, Ralph, knight, Margaret, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	3
	Botell', Ralph, Lord of Ogle, late of -	*See* Ogle, Ralph, Lord of - -	4
6	Berton', Conan, gentleman, Cecilia, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	Undated.
	Baynbrige, John, late of Snoterton', esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Pontif. 6
	Baynbrige, Richard, son of the same John.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	6
7	Brakenbury, William, Matilda, widow of - - - - - } Brakenhury, Robert de - - - } Brunne, Great Brunne, manor of - } Bedburn, Shipley nigh, manor of - } Bicheburn', Croke nigh, manor of - } Brakenbury, Peter de - - - }	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	8
	Bowes, Ralph, knight, Elizabeth, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	8
9	Baty, Brian, bailiff of the liberties of Ripon - - - - - } Broun', Henry - - - - } Broun', John - - - - }	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	Reign. 10 Hen. 7.
10	Bulmer, William, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	Pontif. 10
11	Bradewode, Richard Merley of - } Brigham, Christopher, of Newcastle-on-Tyne - - - - - }	*See* Spurnston', William - -	Undated.
	Berwyk, St. James, in the county of Wilts, John Thomson' of - - } Blakwell, messuages, &c., in - - } Bondgate in Darlington, messuages, &c., in - - - - - }	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	Pontif. 12

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c
11	Buck, Robert - - - -	*See* Parkynson', Richard - -	13
	Blakwell', lands, &c., in - - -		
12	Bothe, Ralph, Cristibella Banks, widow of.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	13
	Banks, Cristibella, widow of Ralph Bothe.	*See* Bothe, Ralph - - -	13
	Brafferton', messuages, &c., in the vill of - - - - -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	13
	Bursbladez, messuage, &c., in - -		
14	Burrell', John - - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Alice Cowell, of whom he is next of kin and heir.	13
	Blackheid, Nicholas, son and heir of Alexander Blakheid.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of his said father.	12
	Blakheid, Alexander - - -	*See* Blackheid, Nicholas - -	12
1 d'	Berwick, Thomas Strangwysshe, esquire, master porter of, and William Gardyner, of, merchant.	*See* Strangwysshe, Thomas - -	6
	Browne, Ralph, William Gardyner, Robert Laverok, Leonard Morton, George Thomson, Thomas Bradye, and John Burrell', merchants, all of Berwick.	Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop lets to them to farm the fishings of the River Tweed in his hands during the minority of Thomas Gray, son and heir of Sir Ralph Gray, for the term of the said minority, at the rent of 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.* (Entered in Latin and in English.)	6
	Berwick { Ralph Browne of - - William Gardyner of - Robert Laverok of - Leonard Morton of - George Thomson of - Thomas Bradye of - John Burrell' of - -	*See* Browne, Ralph - - -	6
	Bradye, Thomas, of Berwick, merchant - - - - - -		
	Burrell', John, of Berwick, merchant		
2 d'	Batmanson', John, doctor of laws -		Reign.
	Blount, Robert, of Durham, merchant - - - - - -	*See* Richerdson, Roger - -	2 Hen.8.
3 d'	Brotherlee, Broderlee, in Stanehopparke, William Emerson', of, and "fermhold," of.	*See* Emerson', William - -	3 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
4 d'	Bedburne, South, vill and territory of	*See* Hogeson', Thomas - -	1
	Byreleyfeld, tenement, &c., called, within the lordship of Buttisfeld -	*See* Horsley, Joan - - -	1
	Buttisfeld, lordship of, tenement, &c., called Byreleyfeld within the		
	Byrelakefeld, tenement, &c., called -	*See* Horsley, Thomas - - -	1
	Bradelehall', Roger Horsley of -	*See* Smythe, Edwin - - -	2
5 d'	Byres, land at - - - - -	*See* Polton', John - - -	2
	Beasyng, Agnes, daughter and heir of Isabella, widow of Robert Beasyng.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby she released and surrendered to Christopher Berkhous, of Bryghill', all right, &c., in land called Brighill'.	2
	Berkhous, Christopher, of Bryghill' -	*See* Beasyng, Agnes - - -	2
	Bryghill', Christopher Berkhous of, and land called - - -		
	Broune, Robert, of Acley - -	*See* Alane, John - - -	3
6 d'	Byres, cottages, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Carisley, Robert - - -	4
	Bothe, Richard, esquire, and Philippa his wife.	Have the following Deed enrolled:— Indenture made at Durham 16th March, 3 Henry VIII., whereby the said Richard and Philippa covenant with William Lord Conyers and Dame Anne his wife to suffer a recovery to William Bothe, William Conyers, of Merske, John Moresby, and George Witton, of the manors, &c., whereof the said Richard and Philippa were seised, to the uses therein mentioned.	4
	Bothe, William - - - -	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	4
	Burnhop' and Hampsteill', tenure in	*See* Colynson', Joan - - -	4
	Blanchland, Robert Whitfeild of -	*See* Chestre, Alexander - -	4
	Bedburns, messuages in the vill and territory of - - - -		
	Bedburns, land in the vill and territory of.	*See* Hogeson', Thomas - -	4

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7 d'	Baynbrige, John, of Snotterton -	*See* Wherton, John - - -	6
	Baker, William, son and heir of Thomas Baker.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to John Ednell', of Bishop's Auckland, merchant, all right, &c., in a messuage and land in the vill and territory of Heighyngton'.	6
	Baker, Thomas, William, son and heir of - - - - - Bishop's Auckland, John Ednell', of -	*See* Baker, William - - -	6
	Binchester, William Wrene of - -	*See* Nodder, John - - -	7
	Brown, Joan, wife of William Brown of Durham.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby she released to John Hall of Middleham all right, &c., in a messuage, &c., in Middleham and land there.	7
	Brown, William, of Durham - -	*See* Brown, Joan - - -	7
	Bukkils, Anthony, of Wolsyngham -	*See* Smyrthwat, John - - -	7
	Blakwell { William Chambre of - - Thomas Smythe of - - land in - - - }	*See* Chambre, William - -	7
8 d'	Bishop's Wermouth, cottage, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Mawer, Thomas - - -	8
	Brounelceplace, messuage, &c., called	*See* Stobbis, Isabella - - -	8
9 d'	Berwyk, St. James, in the county of Wilts, John Thomson of - - Blakwell', messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Martyn, Thomas - - -	12 Reign.
	Bellasys, Richard, of Henknoll', gentleman.	*See* Dukett, John - - -	12 Hen. 8.
	Busby, Great, in the county of York, Robert Howe of - - - Blakden', Thomas, of Durham, goldsmith - - - - -	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	Pontif. 12
10 d'	Bellasys, Richard, gentleman - -	Deed enrolled whereby the Lord Bishop grants to him to farm the manor place of Walworth, and the demesne lands thereof, during the minority of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Hannsard, esquire, and of her heir should she die within age, at the rent of 30*l. per annum.*	13
(Rider)	Broun', Christopher, and John Stellyng	Original Writ appointing them Commissioners to receive from Christopher Diconson' his surrender of a messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of Lynesake to the use of Thomas Pekkall. Certificate attached of such surrender being made. (These documents are afterwards entered upon the roll in the usual form.)	13
11 d'	Boner, Edward - - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Robert Brandlyng of Newcastle all right, &c., in land in Evynwod.	14
	Brandlyng, Robert, of Newcastle -	*See* Boner, Edward - - -	14
3	Crokeffordshele, "farmehold" called -	*See* Herryson, John - - -	A.D. 1511. Pontif.
4	Cheswyk, Thomas Maners, late of -	*See* Maners, Thomas - - -	1
5	Conyers, Christopher, late of Sokburn', esquire, Thomas, son and heir of -	Writ *de probatione etatis* - -	3
	Claxton', John, late of the Aldpark, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
6	Claxton', Robert, son and heir of John Claxton' of Aldpark.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	6
	Claxton', John, of Aldpark, deceased -	*See* Claxton', Robert - - -	6
7	Croke nigh Bicheburn', manor of -	*See* Frankeleyn', William - -	8
	Claxton', Isabella, widow, and Ralph Claxton her son.	Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop grants to them to farm a messuage, &c., called Wodhouseclosse, nigh North Auckland, and land, &c., nigh West Auckland called "les Crakkes," for the term of forty years, at the rent of 8*l. per annum.*	9
	Claxton, Ralph - - - - Crakkes, les, land, &c., called, nigh West Auckland - - -	*See* Claxton', Isabella - - -	9
	Claxton', Robert, late of Aldpark, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	9

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
8	Claveryng, Robert, gentleman - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*, addressed to the Escheator of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	9
9	The same Robert - - -	Precept for Inquisition *post mortem*, addressed to the same Escheator.	10
11	Cervynton', William, esquire - - } Cokirton', messuages, &c., in - - }	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
12	Cornewallez, Margaret, widow, daughter and heir of Thomas Chaunceller, esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*. *See also* Hedworth', John.	13
	Chaunceller, Thomas, esquire, Margaret Cornewallez, widow, daughter and heir of.	*See* Cornewallez, Margaret; *also* Hedworth', John.	13
	Claxton', Gilbert, Elizabeth, widow of	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	13
4	Cowell', Alice - - - -	*See* Burrell', John - - -	13
3 d'	Coyndon' nigh Auckland, manor or grange of.	*See* Dounez, Richard - - -	3
	Colandwod, Thomas, of Dyrtpotschele in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of the half of the "fermhold" of Dyrtpotschele for five years at the rent of 5*s.* *per annum*.	Reign. 3 Hen. 8.
4 d'	Cheswik, John, son and heir of Thomas Cheswyk.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Henry Heghington' of Kirkmerington all right, &c., in the moiety of a cottage in Auckland.	Pontif. 1
	Cheswyk, Thomas, deceased - -	*See* Cheswik, John - - -	1
	Cokerton' { William Watson' of - messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of - Robert Robynson' of - }	*See* Watson', William - - -	1
5 d'	Cokerton', messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Walton', John - - -	3
6 d'	Carisley, Robert, son and heir of William Carisley.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to John Robinson' of Westmerington', all right, &c., to cottages and land in the vill and territory of Byres.	4
	Carisley, William, Robert, son and heir of.	*See* Carisley, Robert - - -	4
	Conyers, William, Lord, and Dame Anne his wife - - - - } Conyers, William, of Merske - - }	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	4
	Colynson', Joan, widow of William Colynson'.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby she surrendered to Edward Colynson', son of the said William, all right, &c., in a tenure in the vill and territory of Burnhop' and Hampsteill'.	4
	Colynson', William - - - } Colynson', Edward - - - }	*See* Colynson', Joan - - -	4
	Chestre, Alexander, heir of William Chestre.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Robert Whitfeild, of Blanchland, all right, &c., in messuages in the vill and territory of Bedburns.	4
	Chestre, William - - -	*See* Chestre, Alexander - -	4
	Cokerton', messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Walton', John - - -	5
7 d'	Cotom Munvile, land, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Parkynson', John - - -	7
	Chambre, William, of Blakwell -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Thomas Smythe, of Blakwell, all right, &c., in land in Blakwell.	7
8 d'	Clough, Thomas, tenure late of -	*See* Stobbis, Isabella - - -	8
	Cokertonbrige, close nigh - -	*See* Dodd', Thomas - - -	7
	Cayme, Thomas - - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he granted to John Surtes, clerk, and Elizabeth Kelynghall' of Middilton' George, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of Schildon.	11
	Chestre in le Strete, John Storehyrd of	*See* Storehyrd, John - - -	10
9 d'	Cervynton', William, esquire - - } Cokerton', messuages, &c., in - - }	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Dobynson, Edmund, of Estramshawwell in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of "that half "parte of the fermhold of Es-"tramshawwell," which he before occupied for the term of five years, at the rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
2	Dobynson', Isabell, of the Dirtpotchele in the forest of Wardall'.	Has grant to farm of the third part of the "fermhold" of Dirtpotsheill' for the term of five years, at the rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Dirtpotchele (or "sheill'") in the forest of Wardall', Isabell Dobynson' of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Dobynson', Isabell - -	A.D. 1511.
4	Durham, William Bulmer, knight, Sheriff of - - - - Durham, the castle of - - -	*See* Norham, the Captain, &c., of -	Reign. 24 Hen.7.
5	Durham, Roger Richerdson' of, mercer	*See* Whitffeld, John - - -	Pontif. 3
6	Dalton', John, Elizabeth, widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	7
7	Durham, enrolment of proceedings before the Justices of Assize at.	*See* Frankeleyn', William - -	8
8	Durham, Escheator of - - -	*See* Gray, Thomas - - -	9
	Dacre, Elizabeth, widow of Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre.	Precept for Inquisition *post mortem*, addressed to the Escheator of Sadbergh.	9
	Dacre, Thomas, knight, Lord Dacre, Elizabeth, widow of.	*See* Dacre, Elizabeth - - -	9
9	Durham, Roger Lomley, esquire, Sheriff of.	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	Reign. 10 Hen.8.
10	Durham, Richard, late Bishop of -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	Pontif. 10
11	Darlington - - messuages, Darlington, Bondgate in &c., in -	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
	Darlington, Richard Parkynson', Coroner of the ward of - - - Dryngfeld Darlington lands, &c., in - -	*See* Parkynson', Richard - -	13
12	Durham { Old Elvet in, messuage in North bailey of, tenement in - - - - tenement in Clayporth St. }	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	13
2 d'	Durham { Roger Richerdson of - the Bishop's mint in - Robert Blount of, merchant - - - John Richerdson of, dyer }	*See* Richerdson, Roger - -	Reign. 2 Hen.8.
3 d'	Dobyson', Anthony, of Dirtpotsheile, in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of the half of the "fermhold" called Dirtpotsheile for the term of five years, at the rent of 10*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Dirtpotsheile in the forest of Wardell', Anthony Dobynson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Dobynson', Anthony - -	A.D. 1511.
	Dounez, Richard - - -	Has grant to farm of the manor or grange of Coyndon', nigh Auckland, for the term of ten years, at the same rent as James Yoyt paid.	Pontif. 3
	Dyrtpotschele in the forest of Wardell', Thomas Colandwod of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Colandwod, Thomas - -	Reign. 3 Hen.8.
	The same, John Symson' of, and "holdyng" of.	*See* Symson', John - - -	3
4 d'	Dove, John - - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Richard Parkynson', son of John Parkynson', all right, &c., in land, &c., in Whessowe.	Pontif. 1
	Dixson', William, of Gibayd - -	*See* Shebell', William - - -	1
	Dryburnhede, Robert Smythe of, Edwin Smythe, son and heir of - - Dryburnhede, land, &c., at - -	*See* Smythe, Edwin - -	2
5 d'	Downes, Richard, of Auckland Park -	*See* Polton', John - - -	2
6 d'	Durham - - - - -	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	4

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6 d'	Darlington', John Thomson' of Darlington, land in the vill and territory of	*See* Todd, Robert	4
	Durham, William Walton' of, miller	*See* Walton', John	5
7 d'	Durham, Owen gate, waste land at	*See* Adthes, Robert	5
	Durham, John Ayre of Durham, John Rakett of	*See* Ayre, John	5
	Durham, Thomas Turnbull' of, sadler	*See* Turnbull', Thomas	7
	Durham, William Brown of, Joan, wife of.	*See* Brown, Joan	7
8 d'	Dodd', Thomas, son and heir of William Dodd'.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to Robert Marshall', captain, all right, &c., in a close nigh Cokertonbrige.	7
	Dodd', William, Thomas, son and heir of.	*See* Dodd', Thomas	7
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of	Acknowledgment of receipt by him from Doctor Davell, Vicar General of the Bishoprick, of 31*l.* in part payment of a larger sum.	Reign. 11 Hen.7.
	Davell, Doctor, Vicar General of the Bishoprick.	*See* Durham, the Lord Bishop of	11
9 d'	Darlington, messuages, &c., in	*See* Martyn', Thomas	Pontif. 12
	Dukett, John, of Durham	Deed enrolled, whereby, in consideration of a certain sum of money, he granted to Richard Bellasys, of Henknoll, gentleman, lands, &c., in the v and territory of Estthikley. This is followed by a general release in respect of the same land, &c.	Reign. 12 Hen.8
	Durham, John Dukett of	*See* Dukett, John	12
	Durham { Richard Morderby of, glover John Hall of, draper William Eden' of, mercer Thomas Blakden' of, goldsmith John Greveson' of, mercer John Alanson' of, draper Alexander Wilson' of, mercer }	*See* Howe, Robert	Pontif. 12
10 d' (Rider)	Diconson', Christopher	*See* Broun', Christopher	13
1	Estramshawwell in the the forest of Wardale, Edmund Dobynson of The same "fermhold" of	*See* Dobynson, Edmund	A.D. 1511.
	Esterblakden' in the forest of Wardale, Thomas Lawe of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Lawe, Thomas	A.D. 1511.
2	Emerson, Rolland of Litilhangandwell' in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of the "fermhold" of Litilhangandwell' for the term of five years, at the rent of 26*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', George, son of Geoffrey Emerson' of Whesnopburn' in Stanhoupharke.	Has grant to farm of the "fermhold" called Estyateshele, and a place called "the hight of the "parke," for the term of ten years, at the rents of 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* and 66*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', Geoffrey, of Whesnopburn', in Stanyhoupharke, George Emerson' son of Estyateshele, "fermhold" called	*See* Emerson', George	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', John, of Ludwelshele in Stanhoupparke.	Has grant to farm of the "said "fermhold" for the term of ten years, at the rent of 70*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', Geoffrey, of Whesnoweburne in Stanehoppark.	Has grant to farm of the "fermhold" of Wesnowburne and "foure nobyls formerle in Fawe-"leyse" for the term of ten years, at the rent of 4*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', William, son of Geoffrey Emerson' of Langleeshele in Stanehopparke.	Has grant to farm of the "fermald "called Langlee" in Stanehopparke, for the term of five years, at the rent of 53*s.* 4*d* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c
2	Emerson', Geoffrey, of Langleeshele in Stanehopparke, William Emerson, son of.	*See* Emerson', William - -	A.D. 1511.
3	Estrameshawell' in the forest of Wardale, Katherine Gibson', widow, of, and "holdyng" called.	*See* Gibson', Katherine - -	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', Alexander, of Esterblakden in the forest of Werdall'.	Has grant to farm of the "holdyng" of Esterblakden, for the term of five years, at the rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Esterblakden in the forest of Werdall', Alexander Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson', Alexander - -	A.D. 1511.
	The same, Alexander Richerdson' of, and "holdyng" of.	*See* Richerdson, Alexander - -	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', Nicholas, of the Westyate in Stanehopparke.	Has grant to farm of the third part of a quarter of the Westyate for the term of five years, at the rent of 23*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', Alexander, of Gaitcastilshele "within the parke."	Has grant to farm of the "farmehold" called Gaitcastilshele for the term of five years, at the rent of 70*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', Edward, of the Grynwell', in Stanehopparke.	Has grant to farm of the half of the "holdyng" of Grynwell' for the term of five years, at the rent of 17*s.* 9*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', George, of Ireshopburnehelehouse in the high forest.	Has grant to farm of the half of the "farmehold" called Ireshopburnehelehouse for the term of five years, at the rent of 8*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
4	Esah', William, esquire - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Pontif. 2
	The same William, Elizabeth, widow, of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	2
8	Elandshire, Norhamshire and, Escheator of.	*See* Claveryng, Robert; *also* Gray, Thomas.	9
	Emereson', John - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the lands, &c., late of Robert Todd, of Horsleyburn, during the minority of his heir, together with the marriage of Robert Todd, his next of kin and heir.	Undated.
9	Elandshire, Norhamshire and, Escheator of.	*See* Swynno, John - - -	Pontif. 10
12	Elvet, Old, in Durham, messuage in -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	13
3 d'	Emerson, Geoffrey - - -	Has grant to farm of the herbage of the park of Stanehop' for the term of nine years, at the rent of 100*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Emerson', William, of Brotherlee in Stanehopparke.	Has grant to farm of the "fermhold" of Broderlee for the term of five years, at the rent of 4*l.* *per annum.*	Reign. 3 Hen.8.
	Emerson', Robert, of Ireshopburnpapworthhill' in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of half the "fermhold" of Ireshopburnpapworthhill' for the term of five years, at the rent of 15*s.* *per annum.*	3 Hen.8.
	Emerson', Richard, of Ireshopburnemouth in the forest of Wardell.	Has grant to farm of half the "fermhold" of Ireshopburnemouth for the term of five years, at the rent of 14*s.* *per annum.*	3 Hen.8.
4 d'	Emerson', Robert, of Estyate in Wardell'.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Richard Hotton of Hunwike, esquire, all right, &c., in land, &c., in the parish of Stanhop'.	Pontif. 2
	Estyate in Wardell', Robert Emerson of.	*See* Emerson', Robert - - -	2
6 d'	Estbuttisfeild, Robert Wynter of -	*See* Sheill', Thomas - - -	5
7 d'	Evynwod, land within the barony of -	*See* Wherton, John - - -	6
	Ednell', John, of Bishop's Auckland -	*See* Baker, William - - -	6
	Elder, John, of Whikham, the elder -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Richard Hedworth, of Whikham, all right, &c., in a tenure in the vill and territory of Whikham.	7

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9 d'	Edward, Ralph, son and heir of Thomas Edward of Norton' - -		
	Edward, Thomas, Ralph, son and heir of - - - - -	*See* Frankeleyn', William - -	12
	Edward, Roger, brother of the said Ralph - - - - -		
	Eatthikley, lands, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Dukett, John - - -	Reign. 12 Hen. 8.
	Eden', William, of Durham, mercer -	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	Pontif. 12
11 d'	Evynwod, land in - - -	*See* Boner, Edward - - -	14
1	Fethirstanehalgh', William, of Hethereclough', in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of "that halffe parte of the said fermhold" which he had before, for the term of five years, at the rent of 10*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Fethirstanhalgh', Guy, of Mekilblakdeane, in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of "the hole fermhold" of Mekilblakdeane for the term of seven years, at the rent of 40*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Fetherstanhalgh', Adam, of Burtrewelknott, in the forest of Wardall.	Has grant to farm of the "hole haldyng" called Burtrewelknott for the term of five years, at the rent of 14*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
2	Faweleyse, "foure nobyls formerle in."	*See* Emerson', Geoffrey - -	A.D. 1511.
3	Fetherstanehalgh, John - -	*See* Herryson', John - - -	A.D. 1511.
4	Ferrour, John, son and heir of John Ferrour, late of Fawleys.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	Pontif 1
	Fawleys, John Ferrour, late of -	*See* Ferrour, John - - -	1
	Fethirstanehalgh', Alexander, esquire, Eleanor, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	2
7	Frankeleyn', William, clerk, Receiver-General.	Has writing enrolled, being Proceedings before the Justices of Assize at Durham in the second year of the Pontificate, by Matilda, widow of William de Brakenbury, against Robert de Brakenbury, for a third part of the manors of Brunne, Shipley nigh Bedburn', and Croke nigh Bicheburn', as dower. Also, Proceedings before the same justices in the same year by the said Matilda against Peter de Brakenbury for the third part of lands, &c., in Wotton' in Werdall, Middelham and Segefeld, and against Robert de Brakenbury for the third part of the manors of Great Brunne and Shipley, as dower. Also further Proceedings in the first above-mentioned case.	8
11	Fawleys, Ralph Walker of - -	*See* Spurnston', William - -	Undated. Pontif.
	Foster, Ralph - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	12
9 d'	Frankeleyn', William, clerk, and Thomas Tempest, esquire.	Are appointed Commissioners to receive from Ralph Edward, son and heir of Thomas Edward of Norton', his surrender of messuages, &c., in Norton'. Certificate of said Commissioners that such surrender was made to the use of Roger Edward, brother of the said Ralph.	12
1	Grason', William, of the Blakcloughe, in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of the "fermhold" of Blakcloughe for the term of five years, at the rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
2	Gibson', Rouland, of Westrampshawwell', in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of half of the "aheill'" of Westrampshawwell' for the term of five years.	A.D. 1511.
3	Gibson', Katherine, widow, of Estrameshawell', in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of the "halff holdyng" called Estrameshawell' for the term of five years, at the rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Gaitcastilshele "within the Parke," Alexander Emerson' of, and "farmehold" called.	*See* Emerson', Alexander - -	A.D. 1511.
	Grynwell', John Yonger of the, and "holdyng" of.	*See* Yonger, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Grynwell' in Stanehopparke, Edward Emerson' of the, and "holdyng" of.	*See* Emerson', Edward - -	A.D. 1511.
4	Graye, Ralph, knight - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem*.	Pontif. 3
8	Gray, Thomas, son and heir of Ralph Gray, knight.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* addressed to the Escheator of Norhamshire and Elandshire. The like to the Escheator of Durham.	9
	Gray, Ralph, knight, Thomas Gray, son and heir of.	*See* Gray, Thomas - - -	9
9	Gray, Thomas, Edward, next of kin and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of his said father.	10
	Gatishede, &c. (*passim*) - -	*See* Gateshead.	
11	Gateshead, Thomas Swayne of -	*See* Spurnston', William - -	Undated. Pontif.
14	Gray, Ralph, of Kyley, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	13
	The same Ralph, Henry, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of his said father.	13
1 d'	Gardyner, William, of Berwick, merchant.	*See* Strangwysshe, Thomas; *also* Browne, Ralph.	6
	Gray, Thomas - - - - } Gray, Sir Ralph - - - - }	*See* Browne, Ralph - - -	6
2 d'	Gateshead { William Inskip of - } William Thomlynson' of } coal mines and pits of - }	*See* Inskip, William - - -	5
4 d'	Grenwell', William - - -	*See* Horsley, Thomas - - -	1
	Gibayd, William Dixson' of - -	*See* Shebell', William - - -	1
8 d'	Grenwell', Robert, son and heir of William Grenwell'.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Henry, his son, all right, &c., in a messuage and land in Wiggsyde.	8
	Grenwell', William, Robert, son and heir of.	*See* Grenwell', Robert - -	8
	George, Middilton', Elizabeth Kelynghall' of.	*See* Cayme, Thomas - - -	11
9 d'	Great Busby in the county of York, Robert Howe of - - - } Greveson', John, of Durham, mercer }	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	12
1	Hylton', William, Baron of Hylton' - } Hylton', William Hylton', Baron of - }	*See* Kaye, Thomas - - -	2
	Hethereclough', in the forest of Wardell', William Fethirstanehalgh' of.	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', William -	A.D. 1511.
2	The same, John Natresse of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Natresse, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Herryson', Rolland, of Swynhoupeburnshele in Stanhoupparke.	Has grant to farm of the "haldyng" of Swynhoupburnshele in Stanhoupark for the term of five years, at the rent of 4*l.* *per annum*.	A.D. 1511.
	Horsley, Nether, in Stanehopparke, John Shaa of, and "fermhold" called.	*See* Shaa, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
3	Henryson', William, of Hunsheleford, in the forest of Werdall'.	Has grant to farm of the tenure called Hunsheleford for the term of five years at the rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum*.	A.D. 1511.
	Hunsheleford, in the forest of Werdall', William Henryson' of, and tenure called.	*See* Henryson', William - -	A.D. 1511.
	Horslehed, in Stanehopparke, Edward Sandson' of, and "fermehold" called.	*See* Sandson', Edward - -	A.D. 1511.
	Horsley, Over, in Stanehop parke, Thomas Nevell' of, and "farmehold" of.	*See* Nevell', Thomas - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Hunshelford, in the high forest, Alexander Yong of, and "farmehold" of.	*See* Yong, Alexander - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Harryson', John, the elder, of the Burtrefford, in the high forest.	Has grant to farm of the fourth part of the "farmehold" of Burtrefford for the term of five years, at the rent of 5*s.* *per annum*.	A.D. 1511.
	Hunshelford, in the high forest, John Yonge of, and "farmehold" of.	*See* Yonge, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Herryson', John, the younger, and John Fetherstanhalgh.	Have grant to farm of the "farmehold" called Crokeffordshele for the term of five years, at the rent of 10*s.* *per annum*.	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4	Haggerston', Thomas, late of Heggerston', esquire, Elizabeth, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	1
	Heggerston', Thomas Haggerston', esquire, late of.	*See* Haggerston', Thomas - -	1
	Heron', Roger, knight, Joan, widow of.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
7	Hall', John, of Mydilham - -	Has grant to farm of the demesne lands of Mydelham and the park there for the term of thirty-one years, at the rent of 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	7
8	Horsleyburn, Robert Todd, late of -	*See* Emereson', John - - -	Undated. Pontif.
12	Hedworth', John, esquire, Elen, wife of, and Elizabeth, widow of William Hansard, knight.	To have seisin of their respective moieties of the manor of Wodyfeld, and land, &c., there, messuages and land in the vill of Brafferton', a messuage and land in Shildon', the manor of Houstre, land, &c., nigh Twysyll', a messuage and land in the vill of Piktre, a messuage and land in Pelton', a messuage and land in Bursblades and rents there, a messuage and land in Kyowleche, a messuage in Old Elvet in Durham, a tenement in the North bailey of Durham, a messuage in Clayporth Street, Durham, and a close in North Auckland, as daughters and heirs of Margaret Cornwalles, widow, daughter and heir of Thomas Chauncceller, esquire.	13
	Hansard, William, knight, Elizabeth, widow of - - - - } Houstre, manor of - - - }	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	13
14	Hedlee, Launcelot, son and heir of Edward Hedlee.	Writ *de etate probanda* - -	13
	The same Launcelot - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of the said Edward Hedlee.	13
	Hedlee, Edward, deceased - -	*See* Hedlee, Launcelot - -	13 Reign.
3 d'	Herthoupburnpundfald, in the forest of Wardell', Christopher Richerdson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Richerdson', Christopher -	3 Hen. 8.
	Harryson', Richard, of Swynhopburn', in Stanehop' Parke.	Has grant to farm of half the "holdyng" of Swynhopburn' for the term of five years, at the rent of 20*s.* *per annum.*	3 Hen. 8.
4 d'	Hogeson', Thomas - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to John Walton', the elder, and John Walton, the younger, his right, &c., in a messuage called Kaysley, and land nigh Kaysley, within the vill and territory of Southbedburne.	Pontif. 1
	Horsley, Joan, widow of William Horsley.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby she released and surrendered to Thomas Horsley, her son, all right, &c., in a tenement, &c., called Byreleyfeld within the lordship of Buttisfeld.	1
	Horsley, Thomas - - - -	*See* Horsley, Joan - - -	1
	Heghington', Henry, of Kirkmerington.	*See* Cheswik, John - - -	1
	Henryson', Nicholas, of Whikham -	*See* Swalwell, Isabella - -	1
	Horsley, Thomas, son and heir of William Horsley.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to William Grenwell' all right, &c., in a tenement and land called Byrelakefeld.	1
	Horsley, William - - -	*See* Horsley, Thomas - - -	1
	Hotton', Richard, of Hunwike, esquire - - - - - } Hunwike, Richard Hotton' of, esquire - - - - - }	*See* Emerson', Robert - -	2
	Horsley, Robert, of Bradelehall' -	*See* Smythe, Edwin - - -	
5 d'	Hogeson', Robert, of Toftehill' -	*See* Parkynson', Richard; *also* Morley, George.	1
6 d'	Hampsteill', Burnhop' and, tenure in	*See* Colynson', Joan - - -	4

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6 d'	Heighyngton', Robert, of Kirkmeryngton' - - - - Hartburn, cottages, &c., in the vill and territory of - - -	*See* Robynson', Robert - -	4
	Hogeson', Thomas - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to Hugh Hogeson' all right, &c., in a tenure called Trowgherhowse, and land in the vill and territory of Bedburns.	4
	Hogeson', Hugh - - - -	*See* Hogeson', Thomas - -	4
7 d'	Hehowse nigh Knytchley, George Kirkley and Cuthbert Kirkley of the.	*See* Sheill', Thomas - - -	5
	Heighyngton', messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Baker, William - - -	6
	Hedworth, Richard, of Whikham -	*See* Turnbull', Thomas; *also* Elder, John.	7
	Hall, John, of Middleham - -	*See* Brown, Joan - - -	7
8 d'	Hilton', William, knight, Baron of Hilton'.	*See* Mawer, Thomas - - -	8
	Hunterodesplace, messuage, &c., called	*See* Stobbis, Isabella - - -	8
	Hartburn', tenements, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Storehyrd, John - - -	10 Reign.
9 d'	Henknoll', Richard Bellasys of, gentleman.	*See* Dukett, John - - -	12 Hen.8.
	Howe, Robert, of Great Busby in the county of York, and Joan his wife, next of kin of Richard Morderby, of Durham, glover.	Have Deeds enrolled, whereby they released to John Hall, draper, William Eden', mercer, Thomas Blakden', goldsmith, John Greveson', mercer, John Alanson', draper, and Alexander Wilson', mercer, all of Durham, all right, &c., in a messuage called Smalleys nigh Wolayngham, and lands, &c., in Smalleys. Grant of the said premises, in execution of the Will of the said Richard Morderby, and in consideration of a certain sum of money, to the said John Hall and others above named. Declaration that the said grant is to the uses of "chirch warke and ornamentes" of the church of St. Nicholas, Durham, as set out in the said Deed.	Pontif. 12
	Hall, John, of Durham, draper -	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	12
10 d'	Haunsard, William, esquire, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of.	*See* Bellasys, Richard - - -	13
2	Ireshopburn'holdhouse, in the forest of Waredall', Roger Symson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Symson', Roger - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Jakson, John, of Westrampshawwell', in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of the third part of the "sheill'" of Westrampshawwell' for the term of five years, at the rent of 11*s.* 1½*d. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
3	Ireshopburneholehouse, in the high forest, George Emerson' of, and "farmehold" of.	*See* Emerson', George - -	A.D. 1511.
4	Ile, Richard, Lord Lomley of the, Anne, widow of.	*See* Lomley, Richard, Lord - -	Pontif. 2
11	James, St., Berwyk, in the county of Wilts, John Thomson' of.	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
2 d'	Inskip, William, of Gateshead, Robert Athe, the elder, of Durham, and William Thomlynson' of Gateshead.	Have grant to farm of the coal mines and pits of Gateshead for the term of sixteen years, at the rent of 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d. per annum.* Recognizance of the said William, Robert and William, for the due execution of the covenants in the said Indenture.	5
3 d'	Ireshopburnpapworthhill', in the forest of Wardell', Thomas Permantley of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Permantley, Thomas - -	Reign. 3 Hen.8.
	The same, Robert Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson', Robert - -	3 Hen.8.
	Ireshopburnmouth', in the forest of Wardell', Thomas Underwod of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Underwod, Thomas - -	3 Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
3 d'	The same, Richard Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson', Richard - -	3 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
9 d'	James, St., Berwyk, in the county of Wilts, John Thomson of.	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
1	Kaye, Thomas, bachelor of laws, William Bulmer, knight, William Hylton', Baron of Hylton', Thomas Tempest, John Rakett, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Commissioners to survey and let to farm the lands, &c., within the forest of Werdale and the East and West parks of Stanhoup.	2
4	Killinghall', Hugh, esquire, Elizabeth, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	1
12	Kyowleche, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	13
14	Kyley, Ralph Gray of, esquire - -	*See* Gray, Ralph - - -	13
4 d'	Kaysley, messuage called, and land nigh.	*See* Hogeson', Thomas - -	1
	Kirkmerington, Henry Heghington' of.	*See* Cheswik, John - - -	1
6 d'	Kirkmerynngton', Robert Heighyngton' of.	*See* Robynson', Robert - -	4
	Kirkley, William, of Knytchley - } Knytchley, William Kirkley of - }	*See* Sheill', Thomas - - -	5
7 d'	Kirkley, George, of the Hehowse nigh Knytchley - - - } Kirkley, Cuthbert, of the same - } Knytchley, George, and Cuthbert Kirkley, of the Hehowse nigh - }	*See* Sheill', Thomas - - -	5
8 d'	Kelynghall', Elizabeth, of Middilton', George.	*See* Cayme, Thomas - - -	11
1	Lawe, Thomas, of Esterblakden, in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of the third part of "the fermhold" of Esterblakden for the term of five years, at the rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
2	Litillhangandewell, in the forest of Wardale, Rolland Emerson of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson, Rolland - -	A.D. 1511.
	Ludwelshele in Stanhoupparke, John Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson', John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Langleeshele in Stanehopparke, Geoffrey Emerson' of - - - } Langlee in Stanehopparke, "fermald" called - - - - }	*See* Emerson', William - -	A.D. 1511.
			Pontif.
4	Lomley, Richard, Lord, of the Isle, Anne, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband. After another entry a Memorandum occurs of the said Anne having taken oath not to marry again without the Lord Bishop's licence.	2
			Reign.
9	Lomley, Roger, esquire, Sheriff of Durham.	Enrolment of Indenture witnessing the delivery by him to Brian Baty, bailiff of the liberties of Ripon, of the bodies of Henry Broun' and John Broun', "notorious thefes and robbers," to be there punished for their offences.	10 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
1 d'	Laverok, Robert, of Berwick, merchant.	*See* Browne, Ralph - - -	6
3 d'	Lomley, Roger, of Lomley, esquire -	Has grant to farm of the corn water-mill of Wolsyngham for the term of twenty years, at the rent of ten marks *per annum.*	3
5 d'	Lonesburgh, in the county of York, John Polton' of.	*See* Polton', John - - -	2
7 d'	London, Thomas Ayre, late of, grocer, deceased, and Elizabeth his wife.	*See* Ayre, John - - - -	5
10 d' (Rider)	Lynesake, messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Broun', Christopher - -	13
1	Mekilblakdeane, in the forest of Wardell', Guy Fethirstanhalgh' of, and "fermhold" of - - - }	*See* Fethirstanhalgh', Guy - -	A.D. 1511.
2	Mekilhangandewell, in the forest of Wardale, William Bromhill' of - } The same, "fermhold" of - - }	*See* Bromhill', William - -	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Manerd, Alice, widow of Roger Manerd of Byllyngschele in Stanehop parke.	Has grant to farm of the "fermehold" called Billingshele for the term of five years, at the rent of 70*s. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Manerd, Roger, of Byllyngschele, in Stanehop parke.	*See* Manerd, Alice - - -	A.D. 1511.
4	Maners, Thomas, late of Cheswyk, esquire, Elizabeth, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	Pontif. 1
5	Melott, Ralph, esquire, Isabella, widow of	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	3
7	Mydilham, John Hall' of, and the demesnes and park there.	*See* Hall', John - - -	7
	Middelham, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	8
11	Merley, Richard, of Bradewode -	*See* Spurnston', William - -	Undated. Pontif.
	Martyn', Thomas, doctor of laws, George Sydenham, clerk, Archdeacon of Salisbury, William Cervynton', esquire, and Henry Paunsfote, gentleman.	Are appointed Commissioners to receive from John Thomson' of St. James Berwyk, in the county of Wilts, his surrender of messuages, lands, &c., in Blakwell, Cokirton', Darlington, and Bondgate in Darlington.	12
14	Maners, Thomas - - - -	Precept for Inquisition *post mortem*	13
1 d'	Morton, Leonard, of Berwick, merchant.	*See* Browne, Ralph - - -	6
5 d'	Morley, George, of West Auckland -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Robert Hogeson' of Tofthill' all right, &c., in the moiety of a tenement in Tofthill'.	1
6 d'	Merske, William Conyers of - - } Moresby, John - - - - }	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	4
7 d'	Munvile, Cotom, land, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Parkynson', John - -	7
	Middleham, John Hall of, and land, &c., there.	*See* Brown, Joan - - -	7
8 d'	Mawer, Thomas, clerk, son and heir of John Mawer.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to William Hilton', knight, Baron of Hilton', all right, &c., in a cottage and land in the vill and territory of Bishop's Wermouth.	8
	Mawer, John, Thomas, son and heir of.	*See* Mawer, Thomas - - -	8
	Marshall', Robert, captain - -	*See* Dodd', Thomas - - -	7
	Middilton', George, Elizabeth Kelynghall' of.	*See* Cayme, Thomas - - -	11
9 d'	Martyn', Thomas, doctor of laws, George Sydenham, clerk, Archdeacon of Salisbury, William Cervynton', esquire, and Henry Pauncefote, gentleman.	Are appointed Commissioners to receive from John Thomson of Saint James, Berwyk, in the county of Wilts, his surrender to Henry Watson of New Salisbury, dyer, of messuages, land, &c., in Blakwell', Cokerton', and Darlington. Certificate by the said Commissioners of such surrender being made.	12
	Morderby, Richard, of Durham, glover	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	12
1	Nattes, Rolland, of Werisheved in the forest of Wardell.	Has grant to farm of the third part of the "fermhold" of Werisheved for the term of five years, at the rent of 13*s.* 4*d. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
2	Natresse, James, of the Blakclough, in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of the third part of the "sheill" of Blakclough for the term of five years, at the rent of 6*s.* 8*d. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Natresse, John, of Hethereclogh'. in the forest of Wardale.	Has grant to farm of the half of the "sheill'" of Hethereclogh' for the term of five years, at the rent of 10*s. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Nether Horseley. in Stanehopparke, John Shaa of, and "fermhold" called.	*See* Shaa, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
3	Nevell', Thomas, of Over Horsley, in Stanehop parke.	Has grant to farm of the "farmehold" of Over Horsley for the term of seven years, at the rent of 35*s. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
4	Norham, the Captain, Constable, and Seneschal of the castle of.	*Mandamus* from the Lord the King (the See being vacant), directing them to deliver to William Bulmer, knight, Sheriff of Durham, the person of David Tayte, a Scotchman, prisoner in their charge, for the purpose of his being safely kept in the castle of Durham.	24 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
5	Northumberland, Whitffeld, in the county of.	*See* Whitffeld, John - - -	3
7	North Auckland, messuage, &c., called Wodhousclosse nigh.	*See* Claxton', Isabella - - -	9
8	Norhamshire and Blandshire, Escheator of.	*See* Claveryng, Robert; *also* Gray, Thomas.	9
9	The same - - - - -	*See* Swynno, John - - -	10
11	Newcastle-on-Tyne, Christopher Brigham of.	*See* Spurnston', William - -	Undated.
			Pontif.
12	North Auckland, close in - -	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	13
15	Nevill', Thomas, brother and heir of Ralph Nevill'.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said brother.	14
	Nevill', Ralph - - - -	*See* Nevill', Thomas - - -	14
4 d'	Newcastle-on-Tyne, Thomas Riddell of	*See* Webster, William - -	1
5 d'	North Auckland, messuage, &c., in -	*See* Polton', John - - -	2
7 d'	Nodder, John, heir of William Nodder	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to William Wrene, of Binchester, all right, &c., in the third part of a tenure in the vill and territory of Newtoncape.	7
	Newtoncape, tenure in the vill and territory of.	*See* Nodder, John - - -	7
9 d'	New Salisbury, Henry Watson of, dyer	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
	Norton', Thomas Edward of, deceased, and Ralph and Roger, his sons - Norton', messuages, &c., in - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	12
11 d'	Newcastle, Robert Brandlyng of -	*See* Boner, Edward - - -	14
3	Over Horsley, in Stanehop parke, Thomas Nevell' of, and "farmehold" of.	*See* Nevell', Thomas - - -	A.D. 1511.
			Pontif.
5	Ogle, Ralph, Lord of, late of Botell' -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
12	Old Elvet, in Durham, messuage in -	*See* Hedworth', John - - -	13
			Reign.
4 d'	Over Smalleys - - - -	*See* Alanson, Thomas - - -	24 Hen. 7.
			Pontif.
7 d'	Owen gate, Durham, waste land at -	*See* Adthes, Robert - - -	5
2	"Parke, the hight of the," place called	*See* Emerson' George - - -	A.D. 1511.
3	Peyrt, William, of Shirwentford in the forest of Werdall'.	Has grant to farm of the "holdyng" of Shirwentford for the term of five years, at the rent of 25*s. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Peirt, Rouland, "of the spryng above the Westyate, within the parke."	Has grant to farm of the "farmehold" called the Spryng for the term of five years, at the rent of 20*s. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
			Pontif.
9	Parkynson', John, the elder - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	10
	The same John, Richard, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his said father.	10
11	Paunsfote, Henry, gentleman - -	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
	Parkynson', Richard, coroner of the ward of Darlington.	Has licence to enfeoff Richard Wyclyff, gentleman, Anthony Smyth', gentleman, Richard Tailboys, gentleman, James Parkynson', William Wren' the younger, and Robert Buck, of all his lands, &c., in Sadberg, Whessow, Dryngfeld, Darlington, West Auckland, and Blakwell'.	13
	Parkynson' James - - -	*See* Parkynson', Richard - -	13
12	Piktre, messuage, &c., in the vill of - Pelton', messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	13
			Reign.
3 d	Permantley, Thomas, of Ireshopburnpapworthhill', in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of the half of the "fermhold" of Ireshopburnpapworthhill' for the term of five years, at the rate of 15*s. per annum.*	3 Hen. 8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Parkynson', Richard, son of John -	*See* Dove, John - - -	1
5 d'	Polton', John, son and heir of Robert Polton'.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Richard Downes, of Auckland Park, all right, &c., to land at Byres.	2
	Polton', Robert - - - -	*See* Polton', John - - -	2
	Polton', John, of Lonesburgh, in the county of York.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he confirmed to Richard Downes a messuage, &c., in North Auckland, and released to him all right, &c., therein.	2
	Parkynson', Richard, of Whessowe -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Robert Hogeson', of Toftehill', all right, &c., in the moiety of a tenement in Toftehill'.	1
6 d'	Poide, John - - - -	*See* Wright, John - - -	4
7 d'	Parkynson', John - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Richard Parkynson, his son, and Arthur, son of the said Richard, all right, &c., in land, &c., in the vill and territory of Cotom Munvile.	7
	Parkynson', Richard, and Arthur, his son.	*See* Parkynson', John - - -	7
9 d'	Pauncefote, Henry, gentleman -	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
10 d' (Rider.)	Pekkall', Thomas - - -	*See* Broun', Christopher - -	13
1	Rakett, John - - - -	*See* Kaye, Thomas - - -	2
3	Richerdson', Alexander, of Esterblakden, in the forest of Werdall'.	Has grant to farm of the "holdyng" of Esterblakden for the term of five years, at the rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
5	Richerdson', Roger, of Durham, mercer	*See* Whitffeld, John - - -	Pontif. 3
	Radcliff, Ralph, esquire, Isabella, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	4
6	Revilly, Reyfley, William, late of Aukcrofte, gentleman.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
	Reyfley, George, son and heir of the said William.	To have seisin, of the lands, &c., of his late father.	7
	Ryton', John Wright' of, the younger	*See* Wright', John - - -	Undated.
9	Roke, John Swynno of, esquire -	*See* Swynno, John - - -	Pontif. 10 Reign.
	Ripon, Brian Baty, bailiff of the liberties of.	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	10 Hen. 7.
2 d'	Ricall', in the county of York, manor of Weylhall' nigh, and lands, &c., there.	*See* Selby, Monastery of St. German of.	A.D. 1514.
	Richerdson', Anthony, of Westrampshawell', in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of the third part of Westrampshawell' for the term of five years, at the rent of 8*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1513.
	Richerdson, Roger, of Durham -	Is appointed master and workman "of his money of silver" to the Lord Bishop for the term of seven years; with conditions for making of the said money. Recognizance to the Lord Bishop for the due execution of the said conditions by the said Roger, John Batmanson', doctor of laws, Ralph Radclyffe, of Tunstall', esquire, Robert Blount, of Durham, merchant, and John Richerdson' of Durham, dyer.	Reign. 2 Hen. 8.
	Radclyffe, Ralph, of Tunstall', esquire } Richerdson', John, of Durham, dyer - }	*See* Richerdson, Roger - -	2 Hen. 8.
3 d'	Richerdson', Christopher, of Herthoupburnpundfald, in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of the "fermhold" of Herthoupburnpundfald for the term of two years, at the rent of 20*s.* *per annum.*	3 Hen. 8.
4 d'	Rothingburne - - - -	*See* Alanson', Thomas - -	24 Hen.
	Riddell', Thomas, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	*See* Webster William - - -	Pontif. 1
	Robynson', Robert, of Cokerton' -	*See* Watson', William - - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5 d'	Robynson, Richard - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Bartram Robynson, his son, all right, &c., in a tenure in Stanehop'.	3
	Robynson, Bartram - - -	*See* Robynson, Richard - -	3
	Rokeby, William - - -	Memorandum that he had desired a copy of the Office taken upon Thomas Surtes in case the co-parceners should wish to traverse same.	3
6 d'	Ryton', John Wright of - - Ryton', land, &c., in - - -	*See* Wright, John - - -	4
	Robynson', John, of Westmerington' -	*See* Carisley, Robert - - -	4
	Robynson' Robert, heir of Thomas Robynson'.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to Robert Heighyngton', of Kirkmerynguon', all right, &c., in cottages and land in the vill and territory of Hartburn.	4
	Robynson', Thomas - - -	*See* Robynson', Robert - -	4
7 d'	Rakett, John, of Durham - -	*See* Ayre, John - - - -	5
1	Stanhoup, East and West, parks of -	*See* Kaye, Thomas - - -	2
2	Stanhoupharke, Geoffrey Emerson' of Wheanopburn', in, George Emerson', son of.	*See* Emerson', George - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Swynhoupeburnshele, in Stanhoupparke - - Stanhoupparke, Swynhoupeburnshele in - - } Rolland Herryson of, and "haldyng" of - -	*See* Herryson, Rolland - -	A.D. 1511.
	Sunderland in Stanhouparke Stanhouparke, Sunderland in } Ralph Bowes of, and "fermhold" called - -	*See* Bowes, Ralph - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Stanhoupparke, Ludwelshele in, John Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of -	*See* Emerson, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Shaa, John, of Nether Hersley in Stanehopparke.	Has grant to farm of half of the "fermhold" called Nether Horsle for the term of five years, at the rent of 70*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Stanehopparke, Nether Horsley in, John Shaa of, and "fermhold" called.	*See* Shaa, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Symson', Roger, of Ireshopburn'holdhouse, in the forest of Waredall'.	Has grant to farm of half the "said fermhold" for the term of five years, at the rent of 8*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Stanehoppark, Whesnoweburne in, Geoffrey Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson', Geoffrey - -	A.D. 1511.
	Swynhopburne in Stanehopparke - Stanehopparke, Swynhopburne in } Matthew Baynebrige of, and "fermald" in	*See* Baynebrige, Matthew - -	A.D. 1511.
	Stanehopparke, Langleeshele in, Geoffrey Emerson' of - - - Stanehopparke, "fermald called Langlee" in - - - - -	*See* Emerson', William - -	A.D. 1511.
	St. John, chapel of, in the forest of Wardale, tenement of Westerthoupebourne nigh the.	*See* Tunstall', William - -	Reign. 3 Hen.8.
3	Stanehop parke, Westyate in, Nicholas Emerson' of, and tenement of a third part of a quarter of the.	*See* Emerson' Nicholas - -	A.D. 1511.
	Stanehop parke, Billingshele in, Alice Manerd, widow of Roger Manerd of, and "fermehold" of.	*See* Manerd, Alice - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Sandson', Edward, of Horslehed in Stanehopparke.	Has grant to farm of the "fermehold" called Horslehed, for the term of seven years, at the rent of 35*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Stanhopeparke - { Horslehed in, Edward Sandson' of, and "fermehold" called.	*See* Sandson', Edward - -	A.D. 1511.
	Stanhopeparke - { Over Horsley in, Thomas Nevell' of, and "farmehold" of.	*See* Nevell', Thomas - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Spryng, the, "above the Westyate within the parke," Rouland Peirt of - - - - - Spryng, "farmehold" called the -	*See* Peirt, Rouland - - -	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Stanehopparke, the Grynwell' in, Edward Emerson' of the, and "holdyng" of - - - -	*See* Emerson', Edward - -	A.D. 1511.
5	Sokburn', Christopher Conyers late of, Thomas, son and heir of.	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	Pontif. 3
	Surtes, Thomas, esquire, Margaret, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	4
6	Scrope, Robert, Katherine, widow of -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum; also see* Scrope, Henry le.	6
	Snoterton', John Baynbrige late of, esquire.	*See* Baynbrige, John - - -	6
	Sayr, William, late of Worsett', esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
	Sayer, John, son of the said William -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	7
	Scrope, Henry le, knight, next of kin and heir of John le Scrope, knight.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of Katherine, widow of Robert le Scrope, esquire.	6
	Scrope, John le, knight, deceased -	*See* Scrope, Henry le - - -	6
7	Shipley nigh Bedburn', manor of - Segefeld, land, &c., in - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	8
	Skarlett, Edmund, bailiff of Alverton'.	Has grant to farm of certain parcels of land, &c., in the town and field of Alverton' for the term of 40 years, at the rent of 9*l.* 3*s.* 9½*d.* *per annum.*	9
8	Sadberge, Escheator of - - -	*See* Dacre, Elizabeth - - -	9
9	Swynno, John, of Roke, esquire -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum*, addressed to the Escheator of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	10
	The same John, Ralph, son and heir of.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., late of his said father.	10
	Sadbergh, Escheator of - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	10
10	The same - - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	10
	Strangwys, George, son and heir of Thomas Strangwys.	Has licence of entry into the lands, &c., of his late father, without proof of age, &c.	11
	Strangwys, Thomas, deceased - -	*See* Strangwys, George - -	11
11	Spurnston', William, of Wolsyngham, Ralph Walker of Fawleys, Richard Merley of Bradewode, and Thomas Swayne of Gateshead.	Writ of *scire facias* against them at the suit of Christopher Brigham of Newcastle-on-Tyne upon a recognizance.	Undated.
	Swayne, Thomas, of Gateshead -	*See* Spurnston', William - -	Undated.
	Sydenham, George, clerk, Archdeacon of Salisbury - - - - Salisbury, George Sydenham, clerk, Archdeacon of - - - - St. James, Berwyk, in the county of Wilts, John Thomson' of - -	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	Pontif. 12
	Smyth', Anthony, gentleman - - Sadberg, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Parkynson', Richard - -	13
12	Shildon', messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	13
1 d'	Strangwysshe, Thomas, esquire, master porter of Berwick, and William Gardyner, of Berwick, merchant.	Indenture whereby the Lord Bishop let to them to farm the mines and pits of Tweedmouth for the term of 30 years, at the rent of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	6
2 d'	Selby, monastery of St. German of, Robert, Abbot of.	Has grant to farm of the manor of Weylhall' nigh Ricall' in the county of York, and the demesne lands, &c., thereto belonging there, and in Ricall' aforesaid, for the term of 40 years, at the rent of 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1514.
	St. German of Selby, Robert, Abbot of the Monastery of.	*See* Selby, Monastery of St. German of.	A.D. 1514.
3 d'	Stanehop', park of - - -	*See* Emerson, Geoffrey - -	A.D. 1511.
	Stobbes, John - - - -	Has grant to farm of the farmhold called the Westyethwatter for the term of five years, at the rent of 70*s.* *per annum.*	Pontif. 3
	Stanehopparke, Broderlee in, William Emerson' of.	*See* Emerson', William - -	Reign. 3Hen.8.
	Symson', John, of Dyrtpotshele in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of half the "holdyng" of Dyrtpotshele for the term of five years, at the rent of 10*s.* *per annum.*	3Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
3 d'	Swynhopburn' in Stanehop' Parke, Stanehop' Parke, Swynhopburn'in } Richard Harryson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Harryson, Richard - -	3Hen.8.
4 d'	Smalleys, Thomas Alanson' of, yeoman - - - - - } Smalleys, Over - - - - }	*See* Alanson,' Thomas - -	24 Hen.7.
			Pontif.
	Southbedburne, vill and territory of -	*See* Hogeson', Thomas - -	1
	Swallwell', Robert ,Isabella wife of -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby she released and surrendered to Nicholas Henryson' of Whikham, all right, &c., in certain houses, land, &c., in the vill and territory of Whikham.	1
	Shebell', William -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to William Dixson', of Gibsyd, all right, &c., in a messuage and land in the vill and territory of Whikham.	1
	Stanhop', land, &c., in the parish of -	*See* Emerson', Robert - -	2
	Smythe, Edwin, son and heir of Robert Smythe of Dryburnhede.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Roger Horsley, of Bradelehall', all right, &c., in land, &c., at Dryburnhede.	2
	Smythe, Robert, of Dryburnhede, deceased.	*See* Smythe, Edwin - - -	2
5 d'	Stanehop', tenure in - - -	*See* Robynson, Robert - -	3
	Segefeld, messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Alane, John - - -	3
	Surtes, Thomas - - - -	*See* Rokeby, William - -	3
6 d'	Sheill',Thomas, of Westbuttisfeild -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to William Kirkley, of Knytchley, and Robert Wynter, of Estbuttisfeild, all right, &c., in the moiety of his tenure of Westbuttisfeild.	5
7 d'	The same Thomas - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to George Kirkley of the Hehowse nigh Knytchley and Cuthbert Kirkley of the same, yeoman, all right, &c., in land in Westbuttisfeld.	5
	Snotterton, John Baynbrige of -	*See* Wherton, John - - -	6
	Smyrthwat, John - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Anthony Bukkils of Wolsyngham all right, &c., in land in the vill and territory of Wolsyngham.	7
	Smythe, Thomas, of Blakwell - -	*See* Chambre, William - -	7
8 d'	Stobbis, Isabella, widow - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby she released to Thomas, son of her late husband Richard, all right, &c., in a messuage, &c., called Brouneleceplace, another called Hunterodesplace, and a tenure late of Thomas Clough.	8
	Surtes, John, clerk - - - } Schildon', lands, &c., in - - - }	*See* Cayme, Thomas - - -	11
	Storehyrd, John, of Chester-in-le-Street, son and heir of William Storehyrd.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to Nicholas Tempest, esquire, all right, &c., in various tenements and land in the vill and territory of Hartburn'.	10
	Storehyrd, William, John, son and heir of.	*See* Storehyrd, John - - -	10
	Shireburn' house, William Wrenn' of, and Thomas his son.	*See* Thornborow, Oliver - -	12
9 d'	Sydenham, George, clerk, Archdeacon of Salisbury - - - - } Salisbury, George Sydenham, clerk, Archdeacon of - - - - } Salisbury, New, Henry Watson of - }	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
	Smalleys nigh Wolsyngham, messuage called, and land, &c., in.	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	12
10 d' (Rider)	Stellyng, John - - - -	*See* Broun', Christopher - -	13
1	Tempest, Thomas - - -	*See* Kaye, Thomas - - -	2
2	Todd, Ellen, of the Burtrefford, in the forest of Werdall.	Has grant to farm of three parts of the "sheill'" of Burtrefford for the term of five years, at the rent of 15*s. per annum.*	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
2	Tunstall', William - - -	Has grant to farm of the tenement of Westherthoupebourne nigh the chapel of St. John, in the forest of Wardale, for the term of twenty years, at the rent of 40*s.* *per annum*.	3 Hen.8.
4	Tayte, David, a Scotchman - -	*See* Norham, the Captain, &c., of -	24 Hen.8.
8	Todd, Robert, late of Horsleyburn, and Robert Todd, his next of kin and heir.	*See* Emereson', John - - -	Undated.
	Tyne, Newcastle on (*passim*) - -	*See* Newcastle on Tyne.	Pontif.
11	Thomson', John, of St. James Berwyk, in the county of Wilts.	*See* Martyn', Thomas - -	12
	Tailboys, Richard, gentleman - -	*See* Parkynson', Richard - -	13
12	Twhaytes, Henry, knight, Anna, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	12
	Twysyll', land, &c., nigh - -	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	13
1 d'	Tweedmouth, mines and pits of -	*See* Strangwysshe, Thomas - -	6
	Thompson', George, of Berwick, merchant - - - - - -	*See* Browne, Ralph - - -	6
	Tweed, fishing in the - - -		
2 d'	Thomlynson', William, of Gateshead -	*See* Inskip, William - - -	5
			Reign.
	Tunstall', Ralph Radclyffe of, esquire	*See* Richerdson, Roger - -	2 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
5 d'	Toftehill', Robert Hogeson' of, and tenement in.	*See* Parkynson', Richard; *also* Morley, George.	1
6 d'	Todd, Robert, son of Agnes, widow of Robert Todd.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to John Thomson' of Darlington, tanner, all right, &c., in the moiety of land in the vill and territory of Darlington.	4
	Thompson', John, of Darlington, tanner.	*See* Todd, Robert - - -	4
	Trowgherhowse, tenure called -	*See* Hogeson', Thomas - -	4
7 d'	Turnbull', Thomas, of Durham, sadler.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to Richard Hedworth of Whikham all right, &c., in a tenure within the vill and territory of Whikham.	7
8 d'	Tempest, Nicholas, esquire - -	*See* Storehyrd, John - - -	10
	Thornborow, Oliver, and Isabella his wife.	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they granted to William Wrenn' of Shireburn'house, and Thomas his son, their lands, &c., in Thorneley, in the parish of Wolsyngham.	12
			Reign.
	The same Oliver and Isabella, to William Wrenn'	Recognizance for the performance of the conditions in certain Indentures between the said parties.	12 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
	Thorneley in the parish of Wolsyngham, lands, &c., in.	*See* Thornborow, Oliver - -	12
9 d'	Thomson, John, of St. James, Berwyk, in the county of Wilts.	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
	Tempest, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Frankelcyn', William - -	12
14	Urde, George, son and heir of Robert Urde.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	13
	Urde, Robert - - - - -	*See* Urde, George.	
3 d'	Underwod, Thomas, of Ireshopburnmouth', in the forest of Wardell'.	Has grant to farm of half the "fermhold" of Ireshopburnmouth' for the term of five years, at the rent of 14*s.* *per annum*.	Reign. 3 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
	Werdale, Wardell', &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Wardale.	
1	Wardale, lands, &c., within the forest of.	*See* Kaye, Thomas - - -	2
	Wardale, Hetherclough in the forest of, William Fethirstanehalgh' of.	*See* Fethirstanehalgh', William -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of - Mekilblakdeane in, Guy Fethirstanhalgh' of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Fethirstanhalgh', Guy - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of - Estramshawwell' in, Edmund Dobynson' of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Dobynson', Edmund - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of - Esterblakden' in, Thomas Lawe of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Lawe, Thomas - - -	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1	Wardale, the forest of—*cont.* Buttrewelknott in, Adam Fetherstanhalgh' of, and the "haldyng" called.	*See* Fetherstanhalgh', Adam -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of—*cont.* Werisheved in, Rolland Nattes of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Nattes, Rolland - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Werisheved in the forest of Wardale, Rolland Nattes of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Nattes, Rolland - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, Blakcloughe in the forest of, William Grason' of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Grason', William - - -	A.D. 1511.
2	Westrampshawwell' in the forest of Wardale, Rouland Gibson' of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Gibson', Rouland - -	A.D. 1511.
	The same, Agnes Blakburn' of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Blakburn', Agnes - -	A.D. 1511.
	The same, John Jakson' of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Jakson', John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Westrampshawwell' in, Rowland Gibson' of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Gibson', Rowland - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of The same, Agnes Blakburn' of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Blakburn', Agnes - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of The same, John Jakson' of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Jakson', John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Blakclough in, James Natresse of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Natresse, James - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Hethereclogh' in, John Natresse of, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Natresse, John - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Burtrefford in, Ellen Todd of the, and the "sheill'" of.	*See* Todd, Ellen - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Dirtpotchele (or "sheill'") in, Isabell Dobynson' of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Dobynson', Isabell - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Mekilhangandewell' in, William Bromhill' of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Bromhill', William - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Litilhangandwell' in, Rolland Emerson of, and the "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson, Rolland - -	A.D. 1511.
	Whesnopburn' in Stanhoupharke, Geoffrey Emerson' of, George Emerson' son of.	*See* Emerson', George - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, forest of Ireshopburn'holdhouse in, Roger Symson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Symson', Roger - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Whesnowburne in Stanehoppark, Geoffrey Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson', Geoffrey - -	A.D. 1511.
	Westherthoupebourne, tenement of, nigh the chapel of St. John, in the forest of Wardale - - -	*See* Tunstall', William - -	Reign. 3 Hen. 8.
	Wardale, tenement of Westherthoupebourne, nigh the chapel of St. John, in the forest of - -		
3	Wardale, the forest of Estrameshawell' in, Katherine Gibson', widow, of, and "holdyng" called - - -	*See* Gibson', Katherine - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Shirwentford in, William Peyrt of, and "holdyng" of - -	*See* Peyrt, William - - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Esterblakden in, Alexander Emerson' of, and "holdyng" of - -	*See* Emerson', Alexander - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of Hunsheleford in, William Henryson' of, and tenure called - -	*See* Henryson', William - -	A.D. 1511.
	Wardale, the forest of, Esterblakden, in, Alexander Richerdson' of, and "holdyng" of.	*See* Richerdson', Alexander - -	A.D. 1511.
	Westyate in Stanehop parke, Nicholas Emerson' of the, and tenement of the third part of a quarter of the.	*See* Emerson', Nicholas - -	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Westyate within the parke, Rouland Peirt of the Spryng above the.	*See* Peirt, Rouland - - -	A.D. 1511. Pontif.
5	Whitffeld, John, of Whitffeld in the county of Northumberland, to Roger Richerdson', of Durham, mercer.	Recognizance for the payment of 100*s.* at an appointed time.	3
	Whitffeld in the county of Northumberland, John Whitffeld of.	*See* Whitffeld, John - - -	3
	White, Thomas, gentleman - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
6	Worsett', William Sayr, late of -	*See* Sayr, William - - -	7
	Wright', John, of Ryton', the younger	Commencement of an incomplete "Memorandum" relating to him.	Undated. Pontif.
7	Wotton' in Werdall, lands, &c., in - } Werdall, Wotton' in, lands, &c., in - }	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	8
	Wodhousclosse, messuage, &c., called, nigh North Auckland - - } West Auckland, land, &c., nigh, called "les Crakkes" - - }	*See* Claxton', Isabella - - -	9
9	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, heir of Ralph, late Earl of.	Writ *de probatione etatis* - - A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadbergh.	10
10	The same Ralph - - -	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father. A similar writ to the Escheator of Sadbergh.	10
	The same Ralph - - - -	Has grant of all the issues and profits of the lands, &c., late in the custody of William Bulmer, knight, by the grant of Richard, late Bishop of Durham, during the minority of the said Ralph, from the 7th February next following.	10
11	Wolsyngham, William Spurnston' of } Walker, Ralph, of Fawleys - - }	*See* Spurnston', William - -	Undated. Pontif.
	Wilts, St. James, Berwyk, in the county of, John Thomson' of.	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
	Wyelyf, Richard, gentleman - - Wren', William, the younger - - Whessow - } lands, &c., in - West Auckland } lands, &c., in - }	*See* Parkynson', Richard - -	13
	Wodyfeld, manor of, and land, &c., there.	*See* Hedworth, John - - -	13
2 d'	Weylhall., nigh Ricall' in the county of York, manor of, and demesne lands, &c., there and in Ricall.	*See* Selby, Monastery of St. German of.	A.D. 1514.
	Westrampshawell' in the forest of Wardell' - - - - - Wardell', Westrampshawell' in the forest of - - - - - }	Anthony Richerdson of, and lease of. *See* Richerdson, Anthony.	A.D. 1513.
	Wardell', the forest of { Dirtpotsheile in, Anthony Dobynson' of, and "fermhold" of - }	*See* Dobynson', Anthony - -	A.D. 1511. Pontif.
3 d'	Westyethwatter, the farmhold called	*See* Stobbes, John - - -	3
	Wolsyngham, mill of - - -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	3 Reign.
	Wardell', the forest of { Herthoupburnpundfald in, Christopher Richerdson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Richerdson', Christopher -	3 Hen.8.
	Ireshopburnpapworthhill' in, Thomas Permantley of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Permantley, Thomas - -	3 Hen.8.
	The same, Robert Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson', Robert - -	3 Hen.8.
	Dyrtpotschele in, Thomas Colandwod of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Colandwod, Thomas - -	3 Hen.8.
	Ireshopburnmouth' in, Thomas Underwod of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Underwod, Thomas - -	3 Hen.8.
	The same, Richard Emerson' of, and "fermhold" of.	*See* Emerson', Richard - -	3 Hen.8.
	Dyrtpotshele in, John Symson' of, and "holdyng" of.	*See* Symson', John - -	3 Hen.8.
4 d	Waldisworth', land called - -	*See* Alanson', Thomas - -	24 Hen.7.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Wheesowe, land, &c., in - -	*See* Dove, John - - -	1
	Walton', John, the elder - -	*See* Hogeson', Thomas - -	1
	Walton', John, the younger - -		
	Webster, William - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Thomas Riddell' of Newcastle-on-Tyne, all right, &c., in a messuage, land, &c., in Wermouth.	1
	Wermouth, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Webster, William - -	1
	Whikham, Nicholas Henryson' of -	*See* Swalwell, Isabella - -	1
	Whikham, houses, land, &c., in -		
	Whikham, messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of.	*See* Shebell', William - - -	1
	Watson', William, of Cokerton' -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released and surrendered to Robert Robynson' of Cokerton' all right, &c., in a messuage, land, &c., in the vill and territory of Cokerton'.	1
	Wardell', Estyate in, Robert Emerson' of.	*See* Emerson', Robert - -	2
5 d'	Wheesowe, Richard Parkynson', of -	*See* Parkynson', Richard - -	1
	West Auckland, George Morley of -	*See* Morley, George - - -	1
	Walton', John, and Joan his wife -	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they surrendered and released to William Walton' all claim, &c., in the moiety of a messuage, &c., in the vill and territory of Cokerton'.	3
	Walton', William - - -	*See* Walton', John - - -	3
6 d'	Wright, John, of Ryton' - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to John Poide all right, &c., in land, &c., in Ryton'.	4
	Westmerington', John Robynson' of -	*See* Carisley, Robert - - -	4
	Witton', George - - - -	*See* Bothe, Richard - - -	4
	Whitfeild, Robert, of Blanchland -	*See* Chestre, Alexander - -	4
	Walton', John, and Joan his wife -	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they surrendered to William Walton' of Durham, miller, all right, &c., in a messuage and land in the vill and territory of Cokerton'.	5
	Walton', William, of Durham, miller	*See* Walton', John - - -	5
	Westbuttisfeild, Thomas Sheill' of -	*See* Sheill', Thomas - - -	5
	Wynter, Robert, of Estbuttisfeild -		
	Westbuttisfeild, tenure of - -		
7 d'	Westbuttisfeld, land in - - -	*See* Sheill', Thomas - - -	5
	Wherton, John - - - -	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he surrendered to John Baynbrige of Snotterton all right, &c., in land within the barony of Evynwod.	6
	Whikham, Richard Hedworth of -	*See* Turnbull', Thomas; *also* Elder, John.	7
	Whikham, tenure within the vill and territory of - - - -		
	Whikham, John Elder of, the elder -	*See* Elder, John - - -	7
	Wrene, William, of Binchester -	*See* Nodder, John - - -	7
	Wolsyngham, Anthony Bukkils of, and land in the vill and territory of.	*See* Smyrthwat, John - -	7
8 d'	Wermouth, Bishop's, cottage, &c., in -	*See* Mawer, Thomas - - -	8
	Wiggsyde, messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Grenwell', Robert - -	8
	Wrenn', William, of Shireburn' house, and Thomas his son - -	*See* Thornborow, Oliver - -	12
	Wolsyngham, Thorneley in the parish of, lands, &c., in - - -		
9 d'	Wilts, St. James, Berwyk, in the county of, John Thomson of - -	*See* Martyn', Thomas - - -	12
	Watson, Henry, of New Salisbury, dyer - - - - -		
	Wilson', Alexander, of Durham, mercer - - - - - -	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	12
	Wolsyngham, Smalleys nigh, messuage, &c., in - - - -		
10 d'	Walworth, manor place of, and demesne lands there.	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	13
8	Yonger, John, of the Grynwell' -	Has grant to farm of the third part of the "holdyng" of Grynwell' for the term of five years, at the rent of 8*s.* 11*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Ruthall—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3	Yong, Alexander, of Hunshelford in the high forest.	Has grant to farm of the fourth part of the "farmehold" of Hunshelford for the term of five years, at the rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
	Yonge, John, of Hunshelford in the high forest.	Has grant to farm of the fourth part of the "farmehold" of Hunshelford for the term of five years, at the rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1511.
2 d'	York, Weylhall' nigh Ricall in the county of, manor of, &c.	*See* Selby, Monastery of St. German of.	A.D. 1514. Pontif.
3 d'	Yoyt, James - - - -	*See* Dounes, Richard - - -	3
5 d'	York, Lonesburgh in the county of, John Polton' of.	*See* Polton', John - - -	2
9 d'	York, Great Busby in the county of, Robert Howe of.	*See* Howe, Robert - - -	12

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

---

44. (72.) ROLL No. 1 of THOMAS WOLSEY, BISHOP OF DURHAM.

(Pontificate extended from 30th April 1523 to 27th April 1529.)

3	Auckland, Bishop, John Semer of -	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
8	Auckland, Bishop, manor of - -	*See* Forest, Milo - - -	1
10	Alwent, Peter, son and heir of William	*See* Pitcall, Thomas - - -	1
17	Ascugh, William, knight - -	Has grant of the wardship of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William Hansert, esquire, and (in the event of her death during minority) of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	1
20	Auckland, St. Helen's, manor of, and lands, &c., in - - - - Auckland, Bishop, lands, &c., in -	*See* Middilton, Thomas - -	2
21	Alverton / Alvertonshire } Seneschal of the lordship or manor of -	*See* Tempest, Thomas - - -	2
27	Ancrofte, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	
29	Alverton / Alvertonshire } receiver of - -	*See* Laton, John - - -	3
35	Alverton, chantry of St. Lawrence the martyr in the manor of.	*See* Gamell, Henry - - -	5
	"Angell, John the" - - -	*See* Erynston, Thomas - -	4
39	Alnarde, Thomas, gentleman - -	Has grant of the keepership of "Durham Place," and of its garden in the Parish of St. Martin the Bishop, in the suburbs of London. His emoluments are stated at some length.	6
43	Alverton, manor of - - - Alvertonshire, woods of Clake and Cotelyffe in - - - -	*See* Barton, Thomas - - -	6
44	Adhee, Robert, of Durham - -	Has grant of a lease for 40 years of the pool and fishery of Chester at a rent of 4*d.* *per annum.*	6
			Reign.
1	Byres, William Trotter of, yeoman -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	14 Hen. 8.
2	Bulmer, Sir William - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, Master William -	15 Hen. 8. Pontif.
3	Bulmer, William, knight - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	1
	The same - - - - -	Is appointed Escheator of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
	Bynchestre, Robert Dukett of - Byres, tenants and inhabitants of -	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
4	Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
5	The same - - - - -	*See* Fitzherbert, Anthony; *also* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of.	1
7	Birtley woods, keeper of - -	*See* Forest, Milo - - -	A.D. 1523.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
9	"Bayllys Close" - - - -	*See* Gaston, Edward - - -	1
12	Bellasys, Richard - - -	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	A.D. 1523. Pontif.
14	Bulmer, William, junior, knight -	Is appointed Sheriff and Escheator of Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
15	Bulmer, William, senior, knight -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of George, son and heir of Ralph Bowes, knight, and (in the event of his death during minority) of successive heirs, until one shall attain full age.	1
	Bowes, George, son and heir of Ralph	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
	Bulmer, William, senior, knight, Edward Gray, knight, William Heron, knight, Edward Radclyff, knight, John Bentley, the Bishop's Attorney-General, and John Beduell.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Norhamshire and Elandshire.	1
	Bentley, John, the Bishop's Attorney-General - - - - - } Beduell, John - - - - - }	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
20	Bishopton, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Middilton, Thomas - -	2
21	Bulmer, William, senior, knight -	Has grant of the wardship of George Bowes, son and heir of Ralph, son of Ralph Bowes, and (in the event of his death during minority) of successive heirs until one shall attain full age. This relates only to lands descending to the said George upon the death of Margery, widow of his grandfather Ralph. [*See* above, m. 15.]	2
	Bowes, George - - - - } Bowes, Ralph, father and son - - } Bowes, Margery, widow of Ralph the elder - - - - - }	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	2
22	Bulmer, William, senior, knight -	Has grant of a lease of the manor of Sokburn, at a rent of forty marks *per annum*, during the minority of George, son and heir of Thomas Conyers, knight.	2
22	Bellasys, Richard, gentleman - -	Has lease from the Bishop, by Deed enrolled, of the manor and vill of Morton, near Houghton, for sixty years, at a rent of 6*l.* *per annum*.	2
25	Bulmer, William, senior, knight -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of George, son and heir of Ralph Bowes, knight, and (in the event of his death during minority) of successive heirs until one shall attain full age.	2
	Bowes, George, son and heir of Ralph, knight.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	2
29	Bellasys, Richard, gentleman - -	*See* Warcop, George - - -	3
32	Burrell, John, senior, late of Spytell, merchant, otherwise described as late of Berwick and late of Norham, yeoman.	Has a general pardon. There is a writ of allowance of the pardon on the same membrane.	4
	Berwick, John Burrell, senior, late of, yeoman.	*See* Burrell, John - - -	4
36	Bulmer, William, senior, knight, and his son and heir apparent John Bulmer, knight.	Are appointed *conjunctim et divisim* Sheriff of Durham and Sadberge.	5
	Bulmer, John, knight - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	5
40	Bentley, John - - - -	Has grant of the offices of Clerk of the Chancery and Clerk of the Justices of the Peace of Durham.	6
41	Barton, Ralph, son and heir of Conan, esquire.	Has licence to enter without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	6
42	Bellosys, Richard - - -	Has grant of the office of Constable of Durham Castle.	Reign. 19 Hen. 8.
43	Barton, Thomas, gentlemen - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff and receiver of the manor of Alverton, and of the woods of Clake and Cotelyffe, in Alvertonshire, after the death of Edmund Skarlett, the existing bailiff.	Pontif. 6
	Baxter, Edward, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant.	*See* Davell', Robert - - -	6

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
45	Burrell, John } of Berwick-on-Tweed, merchants Broune, Thomas } of Berwick-on-Tweed, merchants Berwick-on-Tweed - { Otiuel Selby, George Thomson, John Burrell, Leonard Morton, Thomas Broune, Cuthbert Gardiner, George Loddisman, John Clerk - } merchants of	*See* Selby, Otiuel - -	6
3	Carrek Ford - - - -	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
10	Chester, closes, &c., in - - -	*See* Hall, Roland - -	1
18	Coke, Robert - - - - Coney, William - - - -	*See* Vincent, Ralph - -	Reign. 16 Hen. 8.
	Claxton, Ralph, of Halywell, and Elizabeth his wife - - - Claxton, Ralph, of Wynyard, esquire, and Sibilla his wife - - - Conyers, William, esquire - - Conyers, Sibilla, daughter of William Conyers, Roger, and Sibilla his wife - Cotam Mandeville, lands, &c., in -	*See* Smyth, Anthony - - -	Pontif. 2
22	Conyers, George, son and heir of Thomas.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	2
23	Cooke, Humphrey - - -	Has grant of a lease for sixty years of a tenement with shop, cellar, &c., in the parish of St. Martin's in the Fields, near Charing Cross, in the county of Middlesex, at an annual rent of 20*s*.	2
	Charing Cross, tenement near - -	*See* Cooke, Humphrey - -	2
27	Cheswyke, lands, &c., in - - Chillyngham, Edward Gray of, knight	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3
29	Crosyer, Nicholas, of Newbiggyng, gentleman.	*See* Warcop, George - - -	3
31	Claxton, John, son and heir of Gilbert	*See* Eure, William - - -	3
35	Chapyngton, Cuthbert Ogle of, father and son.	*See* Ogle, Cuthbert - - -	4
36	Cornfurth, Robert, of Helmyden, yeoman.	Has pardon for having caused the death of Thomas Crott, whom he had killed in self-defence.	5
v	Crott, Thomas - - - -	*See* Cornfurth, Robert - -	5
37	Coksey, Edward, and Robert Emersone of Swalwells.	Have grant of a lease for forty years of the water mill of Swalwels, at a rent of 116*s*. 8*d*. *per annum*.	4
	Crathorn, James, esquire - -	*See* Place, Roland - - -	Year wanting.
44	Chester, pool and fishery of - -	*See* Adhee, Robert - - -	6
45	Clerk, John, of Berwick-on-Tweed, merchant.	*See* Selby, Otiuel - - -	6
1	Durham, custody of the temporalities, &c., of the see of.	*See* Wolsey, Cardinal - - -	Reign. 14 Hen. 8.
	Durham, Chancellor, Justices, &c., of -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	14 Hen. 8.
	Durham { Thomas Forster, senior, of - ; Thomas Forster, junior, of - ; James Forster of } yeomen -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	14 Hen. 8.
2	Durham, restitution of the temporalities of the see of.	*See* Wolsey, Thomas - - -	15 Hen. 8.
	Durham, the Bishop of - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, Master William -	15 Hen. 8.
3	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	Pontif. 1
	Dukett, Robert, of Bynchestre - - Dawson, Henry, of Whitworth - -	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
4	Dacre, Thomas, knight, Lord Dacre and Gillesland - - - - Dacre, William, Lord Graystok - Durham, Hugh, prior of - - Durham, William Frankleyn, Chancellor of - - - - - - Durham and Sadberge, Justices of the Peace in - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
5	Durham and Sadberge, Justices in Eyre, and of Assize, in.	*See* Fitzherbert, Anthony - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year Pontificate, &c.
7	Dacre, Thomas, knight, Lord Dacre and Gillisland - - - - Durham and Sadberge, Justices of gaol delivery in - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
12	Dalton, Ralph, son and heir of John -	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	1
	Durham, Thomas Forster, junior, late of, yeoman.	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	1
21	Durham, Seneschal of the Palatinate of	*See* Tempest, Thomas - - -	2
24	Danby, Isabella, sister and heir of Thomas.	*See* Widmerpole, Edward - -	2
26	Darlington, lands, &c., called "Fyton" and "the Park" in.	*See* Frankeleyn, Thomas - -	3
27	Dacre, Thomas, knight, Lord Dacre, William Dacre, knight, Lord Graistoke, Edward Radclyffe, knight, and Richard Irton, esquire.	*Inspeximus*, at their request, of a recovery by them of the manors of Heton, Rosse, and Ancroft, and of lands, &c., in Heton, Rosse, Ancrofte, Tilmouth, Norham, Dudhewe, Felkyngton, Cheswyke, Kyley, Holyeland, Horneclyffe, and Urde, against Edward Gray of Chillygham, knight.	3
	Dacre, Lord - - - - Dacre, William, knight, Lord Graistoke - - - - - - Dudhewe, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3
28	Dacre, William, knight, Lord Dacre, and Graistoke, son and heir of Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre and de Gillisland, and of Elizabeth, wife of the latter.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Thomas. [Entry incomplete.]	Undated.
	Dacre, Thomas, Lord Dacre and de Gillisland.	*See* Dacre, William - - -	Undated. Pontif.
29	Dobby, Richard - - - -	*See* Warcop, George - - -	3
33	Dacre, Christopher, knight - -	Is appointed Escheator of Norham and Elandshire.	3
	The same - - - - -	Is appointed Sheriff of Norham and Elandshire.	3
	Darlington, burgage in - - - Darlington, Edmund Hogeson of, mercer - - - - -	*See* Hogeson, Edmund - -	3
	Durham, bailiff of the city of - -	*See* Rawe, Robert - - -	4
	Durham, Thomas Stobbez late of, yeoman.	*See* Stobbez, Thomas - - -	4
34	Durham, "le Spittelhous," near -	*See* Harvy, Robert - - -	4
36	Durham and Sadberge, Sheriff of -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	5
38	Dacre, Christopher - - -	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of.	5
39	"Durham Place," in the suburbs of London.	*See* Alnarde, Thomas - - -	6
40	Durham, Robert Harvy of - - Durham, attendant in the Chancery of - - - - - -	*See* Harvy, Robert - - -	6
	Durham, Clerk of the Chancery and Justices of the Peace of.	*See* Bentley, John - - -	6
42	Durham Castle, constable of - -	*See* Bellosys, Richard - - -	Reign. 19 Hen. 8. Pontif.
43	Davell', Robert, clerk, and Edward Baxter, of Newcastle-on-Tyne, merchant.	*Inspeximus*, at their request, of a recovery by them of a third part of the manor of Ufferton, and of lands, fishery, &c., in Ufferton and Westheryngton, against John Fenwyk.	6
1	Ermethewgh, Robert Whyte of, yeoman.	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	Reign. 14 Hen. 8.
2	Eures, Sir William, knight - -	*See* Frankeleyn, Master William -	15 Hen. 8. Pontif.
3	Esshe, Lancelot, esquire, son and heir of William Esshe of Mithawke, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father. He also has, together with his brother Cuthbert, pardon for all intrusions, &c., upon the same lands.	1
	Esshe, Cuthbert - - - -	*See* Esshe, Lancelot - - -	1
4	Eure, William, knight - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
18	Elstobe, Ralph, chaplain - -	*See* Smyth, Anthony - - -	2
24	Ebchester, "Haycokland," near -	*See* Wren, Geoffrey - - -	2
26	Estgrange, le - - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	3

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
31	Eure, William, knight - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of Gilbert Claxton, gentleman, and (in the event of his death during minority) of successive heirs, until one shall attain full age.	3
33	Emerson, George, brother and heir of Robert, the son and heir of Thomas.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Robert, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	4
35	Evynwod, park of - - -	*See* Reede, John - - -	Reign. 17 Hen. 8.
	Erynngton, Thomas, late of Newbiggyng, within the liberty of Hexham, gentleman, otherwise described as Herynngton, and as yeoman, Edward Erynngton or Herynngton of, or late of, Newbiggyng, gentleman or yeoman, George Herynngton of Newbiggyng, in Hexhamshire, gentleman or yeoman, Robert Erynngton or Herynngton, of Newbiggyng, in Hexhamshire, gentleman or yeoman, Gilbert Herynngton, late of Grenerigge, gentleman or yeoman, John Erynngton of Lemelles in Northumberland, gentleman, otherwise called "John the Angell," and Hugh Erynngton, late of Stancroft, in Northumberland, gentleman, otherwise called Hugh Herynngton, son of Thomas Erynngton of Newbiggyng.	Have a general pardon. The writ of allowance follows.	Pontif. 4
	Erynngton, Edward, of Newbiggyng - Erynngton, Robert, of Newbiggyng - Erynngton, John, of Lemelles - - Erynngton, Hugh, of Stancroft - - Erynngton, Hugh, son of Thomas, of Newbyggyng - - - -	*See* Erynngton, Thomas - -	4
36	Emereson, George, of Estyate, in Werdale.	Has grant of a lease for sixty years of the messuage called "Estyate Sheill," or "Estyate," in Werdale, at the rent of 10*l.* *per annum.*	5
	"Estyate" - "Estyate Sheill" } messuage called -	*See* Emereson, George - -	5
	Emereson, Ralph, of Swalwels - -	Has pardon for having caused the death of Thomas Hall, late of Swalwels, whom he had killed in self-defence.	5
37	Emersone, Robert, of Swalwells -	*See* Coksey, Edward - - -	4
42	Esshe, Anthony, son and heir of William, of Skyrnyngham, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	6
44	Elstob, Ralph, chaplain of the Chantry of St. Katherine, in the church of Sedgefield.	*Inspeximus*, at his request, of the record of an assize of novel disseisin, by which he recovered seisin of his freehold in Hoton (a rent of 5 marks *per annum*), against Lancelot Esshe, esquire, Cuthbert Esshe, gentleman, and Matilda Esshe, widow.	6
	Esshe, Lancelot, esquire - - Esshe, Cuthbert, gentleman - - Esshe, Matilda, widow - - -	*See* Elstob, Ralph - - -	6
1	Frankeleyn, Master William, "*in Decretis Baccalarius.*"	Is appointed Chancellor of Durham during the vacancy of the see, by Cardinal Wolsey, who has been nominated as the successor of Bishop Ruthall. The said William is to have the power of appointing Justices, officers, ministers, &c.	Reign. 14 Hen. 8.
	Forster, Thomas, senior, of Durham, William Trotter of Byres, Robert Whyte of Ermethewgh, and James Forster, of Durham, yeomen.	Become sureties for the good behaviour of Thomas Forster, junior, of Durhm, yeoman, who has received a general pardon.	14 Hen. 8

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c
1	Forster, James, of Durham, yeoman - Forster, Thomas, junior, of Durham, yeoman - - - -	*See* Forster, Thomas, senior - -	Reign. 14 Hen. 8.
2	Frankeleyn, Master William, clerk, Sir William Bulmer, and Sir William Eures, knights.	Are commissioned by the King to enquire concerning "a certeyn ship as a prise," driven by stress of weather into Tynemouth, and to seize the same and the merchandise, "habiliments of war," &c., with which it was laden wherever found, to the use of the Bishop of Durham.	15 Hen. 8.
4	Fitzherbert, Anthony, one of the King's Justices of Common Bench Frankleyn, William, clerk, Chancellor of Durham - - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	Pontif. 1
5	Fitzherbert, Anthony, one of the King's Justices of Common Bench, John Port, Serjeant-at-Law, William Frankeleyn, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices in Eyre, and of Assise in Durham and Sadberge.	1
	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Fitzherbert, Anthony - -	1
	Fitzherbert, Anthony, one of the King's Justices of Common Bench.	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
7	Forest, Milo - - - - -	Has grant of the office of keeper of Birtley Woods.	A.D. 1523.
8	Forest, Milo, one of the grooms of the Bishop's Chamber.	Has grant of the office of keeper of the manor of Bishop Auckland.	Pontif. 1
9	Frankeland, parker of the park of -	*See* Redeman, Richard - -	A.D. 1523.
14	Forster or Foster Thomas, junior, late of Durham, yeoman - -	Writ of allowance of a general pardon in his favour.	Pontif. 1
21	Freresyd, William Rawe of - -	*See* Rawe, William - - -	A.D. 1524.
26	Frankeleyn, Thomas, gentleman -	Has grant of a lease for forty years of the water-mill of Haughton, and of lands, &c., in Darlington called "Fyton" and "The Park," at a rent of 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	Pontif. 3
	"Fyton," land in Darlington called -	*See* Frankeleyn, Thomas - -	3
	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, Master or Keeper of the Hospital of Kepyer, and Giles Turnour, John Tyndale, John Grethede, and Thomas Johnson, brethren of the same.	*Inspeximus*, at their request, of a Deed dated A.D. 1527, by which they grant to William Wytham, clerk, Rector of the Parish Church of All Saints, Staynton-in-le-Street, an annual rent of twenty pounds issuing from "le Estgrange" and "Ramysyde" belonging to the said hospital.	3
27	Felkyngton, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3
29	Franche, John - - - -	*See* Warcop, George - - -	3
38	Frankland, park of - - -	*See* Whytyng, Michael - -	5
40	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, rector of the parish church of Houghton.	Has, by Deed enrolled, a lease from the Bishop, of three closes in the vill and territory of Houghton, for ninety-nine years, at a rent of 40*s.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1528.
43	Fenwyk, John - - - -	*See* Davell', Robert - - -	Pontif. 6
4	Gillesland, Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre and de - - - Graystok, William Dacre, Lord -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
5	Gillisland, Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre and de.	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
9	Gaston, Edward, of Northalverton -	Has grant of a lease of "Bayllys Close" for twenty years, at a rent of 11*s.* *per annum.*	1
15	Gray, Edward, knight - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
20	Gascoigne, John, esquire - -	*See* Middilton, Thomas - -	2
26	Grethede, John, one of the brethren of the Hospital of Kepyer.	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	3
27	Graistoke, William Dacre, Lord - Gray, Edward, of Chillyngham, knight - - - - -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
28	Graistoke, William Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre and - - -	*See* Dacre, William - - -	Undated
	Gillisland, Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre and de, and Elizabeth his wife - - - - -		
35	Gamell, Henry, chaplain - -	Has grant for life of the chantry of St. Laurence the Martyr within the manor of Alverton, vacant upon the resignation of John Gamell, the last Cantarist. His salary to be 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* *per annum.*	Pontif. 5
	Gamell, John - - - - -	*See* Gamell, Henry - - -	5
	Grenerigge, Gilbert Heryngton, of -	*See* Eryngton, Thomas - -	4
45	Gardiner, Cuthbert, of Berwick-on-Tweed, merchant.	*See* Selby, Otiuel - - -	6
3	Hoton, Richard, of Hunwyk, esquire	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
	Hunwyk, Richard Hoton, esquire, of		
4	Hilton, William, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
5	The same - - - - - -	The same - - - -	1
10	Hall, Roland, son of Robert Hall of Stanleybyres.	Has grant of a lease for sixty years of closes, &c., in Chester.	1
	Hay, John, son and heir of Laurence -	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Laurence, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	1
15	Heron, William, knight - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
17	Hansert, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of William.	*See* Ascugh, William - - -	1
18	Horne, Robert - - - - -	*See* Vyncent, Ralph - - -	Reign. 16 Hen. 8.
	Halywell, Ralph Claxton of - -	*See* Smyth, Anthony - - -	Pontif. 2
20	Hopton, Ralph, esquire - - -	*See* Middilton, Thomas - -	2
	Hardington, Henry, esquire - -		
24	"Haysokland" near Ebchester -	*See* Wren, Geoffrey - - -	2
26	Haughton, the water-mill of - -	*See* Frankeleyn, Thomas - -	3
27	Hedworth, Richard - - -	Is appointed bailiff of the vill and lordship of Whickham.	3
	Heton, manor of, and lands, &c. in -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3
	Holyeland, land, &c., in - - -		
	Hornecliffe, land, &c., in - -		
30	Herbottill, John, son and heir of John	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	4
32	Hogeson, Edmund, of Darlington, mercer.	Has grant of a waste burgage in Darlington.	3
34	Harvy, Robert - - - -	Has grant, for life, of a hospital or messuage called "le Spittelhous" near Durham.	4
35	Heryngton, Thomas, Edward, George, Robert, Gilbert, John, and Hugh.	*See* Eryngton - - - -	4
36	Hall, Thomas, late of Swalwels -	*See* Emereson, Ralph - - -	5
	Helmyden, Robert Cornfurth of, yeoman.	*See* Cornfurth, Robert - -	5
40	Houghton, William Frankeleyn, rector of - - - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	A.D. 1528.
	Houghton, closes in the vill and territory of - - - -		
	Harvy, Robert, of Durham - -	Has grant of an annuity of 40*s.* as attendant in the Chancery of Durham for the receipt of money.	Pontif. 6
43	Hebburn, Richard, son and heir of John.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	6
	Heryngton, West, lands, fishery, &c., in.	*See* Davell', Robert - - -	6
44	Hoton, rent in - - - -	*See* Elstob, Ralph - - -	6
45	Holy Island, free warren of - -	*See* Ogle, Oswald - - -	
	Holy Island, burgh of - - -		
26	Johnson, Thomas, one of the brethren of the Hospital of Kepyer.	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	3
27	Irton, Richard, esquire - - -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
38	Johnson, Adam, of Sedgefield, merchant.	Has letters of protection for one year, provided he shall be so long engaged furnishing supplies to Norham Castle. He is to be quit of all pleas, &c., except "*de dote unde nihil habet*," "*quare impedit*," assises of novel disseisin, and *darrien presentment*, attaints, and summonses before the Justices in Eyre.	6
19	Killerby, "a mill stede" in the vill and territory of.	*See* Pawston, Henry - - -	2
26	Kepyer, the Master, brethren, and lands of the hospital of.	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	3
27	Keyley, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3
3	Lax, Richard - - - -	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
4	Lomley, John Lord, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
7	Lambton, Marmaduke, son and heir of Percival, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for previous alienations, purchases, &c., of the same.	1
18	Lavyngton, Robert - - -	*See* Vincent, Ralph - - -	Reign. 16 Hen. 8.
20	Lambert, Robert, esquire, also described as Lambart, as of Oweton, and as late of Oweton.	Has a general pardon - - -	Pontif. 2
23	London, tenement in the parish of St. Martin's in the Fields.	*See* Cooke, Humphrey - -	2
24	Lambert, Robert, of Owton, esquire -	*See* Thomson, William - -	2
25	Laken, William, of Stockton - -	Has grant of a lease of the mill of Wolsyngham, for twenty years, at a rent of ten marks *per annum*.	2
29	Laton, John - - - -	Is appointed Receiver of Alverton and Alvertonshire.	3
30	Lambton, John, son and heir of Thomas, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	3
32	London, Thomas Stobbes late of, yeoman.	*See* Stobbez, Thomas - - -	4
36	Lemelles, John Eryngton of - -	*See* Erynngton, Thomas - -	4
39	London, "Durham Place" in the parish of St. Martin the Bishop, in the suburbs of.	*See* Alnarde, Thomas - - -	6
45	Loddisman, George, of Berwick-on-Tweed, merchant.	*See* Selby, Otiuel - - -	6
2	Middlesex, temporalities of the see of Durham in.	*See* Wolsey, Thomas - - -	Reign. 15 Hen. 8.
3	Mason, Hugh, of Whitworth - - } Middilston, William Peirson of - }	*See* Wren, William - - -	Pontif. 1
5	Musgrave, Thomas, esquire, son and heir of Margaret Musgrave.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Margaret.	1
9	Middlewood, keeper of - - -	*See* Redeman, Richard - -	A.D. 1523.
11	Maners, Thomas, son and heir of Thomas, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	Pontif. 1
18	Malome, William, of Tuddowe - -	*See* Smyth, Anthony - - -	2
20	Middilton, Thomas, esquire, John Gascoigne, esquire, Ralph Hopton, esquire, and Henry Hardington, esquire.	Have exemplification of a recent recovery by them against William Maleverer, knight, of a moiety of the manor of Auckland St. Helen's, and of lands, &c., in Auckland St. Helen's, Bishop Auckland, and Bishopton.	2
	Maleverer, William, knight - -	*See* Middilton, Thomas - -	2
22	Morton-near-Houghton, manor and vill of.	*See* Bellasys, Richard - - -	2
26	Menvyle, Cuthbert, son and heir of Richard.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	
	Marches, the East and Middle, towards Scotland.	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of.	5
	Middlewod', keepership of - -	*See* Whytyng, Michael - -	5

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
42	Malory, William, esquire, son and heir of John Malory, knight.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	6
45	Morton, Leonard, of Berwick-on-Tweed, merchant.	*See* Selby, Otiuel - - -	6
2	Northumberland, temporalities of the see of Durham in.	*See* Wolsey, Thomas - - -	Reign. 15 Hen. 8.
3	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Escheator of.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	Pontif. 1
9	Northalverton, Edward Gaston, of -	*See* Gaston, Edward - - -	1
14	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Sheriff and Escheator of.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
15	Norhamshire and Elandshire, Justices of the Peace in.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	1
19	Newton, Alexander, son and heir of John.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	2
27	Norham, lands, &c., in - - -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3
29	Newbiggyng, Nicholas Crosyer of, gentleman.	*See* Warcop, George - - -	3
32	Norham and Elandshire, Escheator of, and Sheriff of.	*See* Dacre, Christopher - -	3
	Norham, John Burrell, senior, late of, yeoman.	*See* Burrell, John - - -	4
35	Newbiggyng, within the liberty of Hexham - / Newbiggyng, in Hexhamshire -	Thomas Eryngton or Herynngton, late of - / Edward Eryngton or Herynngton of - / Hugh, son of Thomas Eryngton of - / George Herynngton of - / Robert Eryngton or Herynngton of - *See* Eryngton, Thomas - -	4
38	Northumberland, Henry, Earl of, the King's Warden of the East and Middle Marches toward Scotland.	Is appointed Sheriff of Norham and Elandshire. In the two following entries he is also appointed Escheator and Coroner of the same, and the next four are writs to his predecessor Christopher Dacre, directing the usual proceedings upon the appointment of a successor.	5
	Norham and Elandshire, Sheriff, Escheator, and Coroner of.	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of.	5
	Norham Castle, supplies of - -	*See* Johnson, Adam - - -	6
43	Newcastle-on-Tyne, Edward Baxter, merchant of.	*See* Davell', Robert - - -	6
45	Norham, fishery appertaining to the Castle of.	*See* Selby, Otiuel - - -	6
20	Oweton, Robert Lambert, esquire of -	*See* Lambert, Robert - -	2
24	The same - - - - -	*See* Thomson, William - -	2
35	Ogle, Cuthbert, of Chapyngton, near Bedlyngton, son and heir of Cuthbert Ogle, esquire, of Chapyngton.	Has licence to enter upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	4
45	Ogle, Oswald, of Holy Island, gentleman, and Henry Ogle, his son.	Have grant of a lease of the free warren of Holy Island at a rent of 4*l.* *per annum*, and of the burgh there to farm at a rent of 60*s.* *per annum*, both for twelve years.	6
	Ogle, Henry - - - - -	*See* Ogle, Oswald - - -	6
3	Peirson, William, of Middilston -	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
4	Port, John, Sergeant-at-Law - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
5	The same - - - - -	*See* Fitzherbert, Anthony; *also* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of.	1
6	Pollerd, Ralph, son and heir of Robert Pollurd, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Robert.	Undated.
10	Pikall, Thomas - - - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Peter, son and heir of William Alwent, gentleman, and (in the event of his death during minority) of successive heirs, until one shall attain full age.	1
18	Proclamation - - - -	*See* Vyncent, Ralph - - -	Reign. 16 Hen. 8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
19	Pawston, Henry - - - - Pawston, Robert - - - -	Have grant of a lease for eighty years of "a mill stede" in the vill and territory of Killerby, at a rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	2
24	Parker, Roger - - -	*See* Thomson, William - -	2
29	Percebrigg { George Warcop of, gentleman - - - William Steill of - - Margaret Stevenson of -	*See* Warcop, George - - -	3
36	Palmes, Brian, and Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of Ralph Radclyff, late of Tunstall, esquire.	Have licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Ralph, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	5
37	Place, Roland, Thomas Pudsey, and James Crathorn, esquires.	Pardon for the acquisition by them of the manor of Preston-on-Tees from John Sayer, of Worsdell without licence, and licence to them to re-enfeoff the said John Sayer of the said manor, with remainder of portions of it to his sons Thomas, Leonard, John, and Francis, for life, and after their deaths to the right heirs of the said John Sayer.	Year wanting.
	Pudsey, Thomas, esquire - - Preston-on-Tees, manor of - -	*See* Place, Roland - - -	Year wanting.
3	Robynson, John, of Westerton -	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
9	Redeman, Richard - - -	Has grant of the office of parker or keeper of the park of Frankeland, near Durham, together with Middlewood and Ryton.	A.D. 1523.
	Ryton, keeper of - - - -	*See* Redeman, Richard - -	A.D. 1523.
15	Radclyff, Edward, knight - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	Pontif. 1
21	Rawe, William, of Freresyd' - -	Has a lease for 60 years from the Bishop (by Deed enrolled) of the manor of Weylhall, near Ricall, in Yorkshire, at a rent of 106*s.* 8*d.* *per annum*, of a mill in Ricall at a rent of 20*s.* *per annum*, and of a fishery in Ricall at a rent of 16*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	A.D. 1524.
	Ricall, in Yorkshire, mill and fishery in.	*See* Rawe, William - - -	A.D. 1524.
26	"Ramysyde" - - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	Pontif. 3
27	Radclyffe, Edward, knight - - Rosse, manor of, and lands, &c., in -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3
32	Rawe, Robert - - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff of the city of Durham.	4
35	Reede, John - - - -	Has grant of the parkership or keepership of the park of Evynwod.	Reign. 17 Hen. 8.
36	Radclyff, Margaret, daughter and heir of Ralph, of Tunstall.	*See* Palmes, Brian - - -	Pontif. 5
38	"Ryton," keepership of - - -	*See* Whytyng, Michael - -	5
3	Semer, John, of Bishop Auckland -	*See* Wren, William - - -	1
4	Strangways, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
5	The same - - - - -	The same - - - -	1
10	Stanleybyres, Roland, son of Robert Hall of.	*See* Hall, Roland - - -	1
12	Symson, Robert, and Richard Bellasys.	Have grant of the offices of bailiff of the borough of Stockton and keeper of the manor there during their lives or the life of either of them.	A.D. 1523.
	Stockton, borough and manor of -	*See* Symson, Robert - - -	A.D. 1523.
18	Sandys, Thomas - - - -	*See* Vyncent, Ralph - - -	Reign. 16 Hen. 8.
	Smyth, Anthony, and Cuthbert Spence, gentlemen, Ralph Elstone, chaplain, and William Malome, of Tuddowe.	Pardon for the acquisition by them, from Ralph Claxton of Halywell, of the reversion of lands, &c., in Seton Kerrowe and Cotam Mandeville to the use of Elizabeth, wife	Pontif. 2

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
		of the said Ralph, for her life, and pardon for the surrender of all interest in the same by Ralph Claxton, of Wynyard, esquire, father of the said Ralph Claxton, of Halywell. Ralph Claxton, the father, had been tenant for life, by the courtesy of England, of the said lands. His wife was Sibilla, daughter and heiress of William Conyers, esquire, the son and heir of Roger Conyers, knight, and Sibilla, wife of the said Roger.	
18	Spence, Cuthbert, gentleman - - } Seton Kerrowe, lands, &c., in - - }	*See* Smyth, Anthony - - -	2
22	Sokburn, manor of - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	2
24	Shirburne, Geoffrey Wren, Master of the Hospital of.	*See* Wren, Geoffrey - - -	2
25	Stockton, William Laken of - -	*See* Laken, William - - -	2
26	Stayndrop, Richard, heir of Elizabeth, widow of William Stayndrop, of Scoleacley.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Elizabeth.	3
	Scoleacley, Elizabeth, widow of William Stayndrop of.	*See* Stayndrop, Richard - -	3
	Staynton-in-le-Street, William Wythen, Rector of.	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	3
29	Steill, William } Stevenson, Margaret } of Percebrigg -	*See* Warcop, George - - -	3
32	Spytell, John Burrell, senior, late of, merchant.	*See* Burrell, John - - -	4
	Stobbez, Thomas, late of Durham, yeoman, otherwise described as late of London, and with variations in the spelling of his name.	Has a general pardon - -	4
34	"Spittelhous, le," near Durham -	*See* Harvy, Robert - - -	4
35	Stancroft, Hugh Eryngton or Heryngton of.	*See* Eryngton, Thomas - -	4
36	Swalwels { Ralph Emereson of - } { Thomas Hall of - - }	*See* Emereson, Ralph - - -	5
37	Swalwels, the water-mill of - } Swalwells, Robert Emersone of - }	*See* Coksey, Edward - - -	4
	Sayer, John, of Worsdell - } Sayer, Thomas - - - - } Sayer, Leonard - - - - } Sayer, John, junior - - - } Sayer, Francis - - - - }	*See* Place, Roland - - -	Year wanting.
48	Scotland, the Marches towards -	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of	5
	Sedgefield, Adam Johnson, merchant of.	*See* Johnson, Adam - - -	6
42	Skyrnyngham, Anthony, son and heir of William Esshe of.	*See* Esshe, Anthony - - -	6
43	Skarlett, Edmund - - -	*See* Burton, Thomas - - -	6
	Stanhope, bailiff of - - -	*See* Walker, John - - -	6
44	Sedgefield, chantry of St. Katharine, in the church of.	*See* Elstob, Ralph - - -	6
45	Selby, Otiuel, George Thomson, John Burrell, Leonard Morton, Thomas Broune, Cuthbert Gardiner, George Loddisman, and John Clerk, of Berwick-on-Tweed, merchants.	Have grant of a lease for 31 years of the fisheries in the Tweed, appertaining to the Castle of Norham, at a rent of 62*l.* *per annum*.	6
			Reign.
1	Trotter, William, of Byres, yeoman -	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	14 Hen. 8.
2	Tynemouth, ship driven by stress of weather into.	*See* Frankeleyn, Master William -	15 Hen. 8.
			Pontif.
4	Tempest, Thomas, esquire - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	1
5	The same - - - - - -	The same - - - - -	1
8	Tebson, Thomas, son and heir of Thomas.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father. [Entry incomplete.]	Undated.
			Reign.
18	Tomson, Robert - - - -	*See* Vyncent, Ralph - - -	16 Hen. 8.
			Pontif.
	Tuddowe, William Malome of - -	*See* Smyth, Anthony - - -	2
21	Tempest, Thomas, knight - -	Has grant of the office of Seneschal of the Palatinate of Durham.	2
	The same - - - - -	Has grant of the office of Seneschal of the lordship or manor of Alverton and Alvertonshire.	2

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
24	Thomson, William, of Gretham, yeoman, and Roger Parker.	Become sureties for the good behaviour of Robert Lambert, of Owton, esquire, who has received a general pardon.	2
26	Turnour, Giles } brethren of the Tyndale, John - } Hospital of Kepyer	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	3
27	Tilmouth, lands, &c., in - -	*See* Dacre, Thomas - - -	3
28	Tempest, Thomas, knight - -	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of Elizabeth and Anne, daughters and heiresses of Roland Tempest, esquire.	3
	Tempest, Elizabeth and Anne, daughters and heirs of Roland.	*See* Tempest, Thomas - -	3
36	Tunstall, Margaret, daughter and heir of Ralph Radclyff, esquire, of.	*See* Palmez, Brian - - -	5
42	Todd, Robert, of Horslayburn, next of kin and heir of Robert Todd, of the same.	Has licence to enter, without proo of age, &c., upon lands, &c., lately held by the last-named Robert, and pardon for all intrusions upon the same.	6
45	Thomson, George, of Berwick-on-Tweed, merchant - - - } Tweed, fishery of Norham Castle in the - - - - - }	*See* Selby, Otiuel - - -	6
3	Unthanke, Lancelot, son of William Esshe, esquire, of.	*See* Esshe, Lancelot - - -	1
18	Vyncent, Ralph, Christopher Vyncent, Robert Lavyngton, Thomas Sandys, George Ukkerby, Robert Coke, Robert Horne, Robert Tomson, and William Coney.	Enrolment of the King's *Mandamus* requiring the Bishop to direct proclamation to be made that these persons are rebels, and are to be taken and lodged in prison by any of the King's subjects who may find them, and that any one harbouring them will be held to be a rebel.	Reign. 16 Hen.8.
	Vyncent, Christopher - - - } Ukkerby, George - - - }	*See* Vyncent, Ralph - - -	16 Hen.8.
43	Ufferton, manor of, and lands, fishery, &c., in.	*See* Davell', Robert - - -	Pontif. 6
1	Wolsey, Thomas, Cardinal, Archbishop of York, &c., &c.	Enrolment of the King's Letters Patent, whereby the said Cardinal has grant of the custody of the temporalities and various rights of the See of Durham, which is vacant, but of which the said Cardinal has been nominated Bishop.	Reign. 14 Hen.8.
	The same - - - - - -	*See* Frankeleyn, Master William -	14 Hen.8.
	Whyte, Robert, of Ermethewgh, yeoman.	*See* Forster, Thomas - - -	14 Hen.8.
2	Wolsey, Thomas, Cardinal, Archbishop of York, &c.	Enrolment of the King's Letters Patent announcing that the temporalities of the See of Durham have been restored to the said Cardinal, and commanding the knights, freemen, and all tenants of the Bishopric to be *intendentes* to him as their Bishop. Writs follow, directed to the several Escheators of Yorkshire, Middlesex, and Northumberland, to deliver the temporalities in their respective districts to the said Cardinal.	15 Hen.8.
3	Wren, William, Robert Dukett of Bynchestre, John Robynson of Westerton, John Semer of Bishop Auckland, Hugh Mason of Whitworth, Henry Dawson of Whitworth, Richard Lax and William Peirson of Middilston.	Are appointed Commissioners to enquire whether tenants and inhabitants of the neighbourhood of Byres had a prescriptive right to the use of Carrek Ford across the Wear, and whether it had been obstructed by Richard Hoton of Hunwyk, esquire, as alleged by them.	Pontif. 1
	Westerton, John Robynson of - - } Whitworth, Hugh Mason of - - } Whitworth, Henry Dawson of - - } Wear River, Carrek Ford over - - }	*See* Wren, William - -	1

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre and de Gillesland, John, Lord Lomley, knight, William Dacre, Lord Graystok, Hugh, Prior of Durham, Anthony Fitzherbert, one of the King's Justices of Common Bench, John Port, Sergeant-at-law, William Frankleyn, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, William Hilton, knight, William Eure, knight, Thomas Strangways, esquire, Thomas Tempest, esquire, and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Durham and Sadberge.	1
5	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre and de Gillisland, Anthony Fitzherbert, one of the King's Justices of Common Bench, John Porte, Sergeant-at-law, William Hilton, knight, Thomas Strangways, esquire, Thomas Tempest and John Bentley.	Are appointed Justices of Gaol Delivery in Durham and Sadberge.	1
18	Wynyard, Ralph Claxton, esquire, of -	*See* Smyth, Anthony - - -	2
21	Weylhall, near Ricall, manor of -	*See* Rawe, William - - -	A.D. 1524. Pontif.
24	Wren, Geoffrey, clerk, Master of the Hospital of Shirburne.	Has grant of a lease of land called "Haycokland," near Ebchester, for eighty years at a rent of 5*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	2
	Widmerpole, Edward, and Isabella his wife, sister and heir of Thomas Danby.	Have licence to enter, without proof of the said Isabella's age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Thomas.	2
25	Wolsyngham, mill of - - -	*See* Laken, William - - -	2
26	Wytham, William, Rector of Staynton-in-le-Street.	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	3
27	Whickham, vill and lordship of -	*See* Hadworth, Richard - -	3
29	Warcop, George, of Percebrigg, gentleman, and Nicholas Crosyer, of Newbiggyng, gentleman.	Pleadings upon their recognizances for the good behaviour of William Steill, of Percebrigg, who was to keep the peace generally, and in particular towards Richard Bellasys, gentleman, and who had, as alleged, committed an assault upon John Franche and Richard Dobby, servants of Margaret Stevenson, of Percebrigg.	3
36	Werdale, messuage called "Estyate Sheill" in.	*See* Emerceson, George - -	5
37	Worsdell, John Sayer of - -	*See* Place, Roland - - -	Year wanting.
38	Whytyng, Michael, yeoman of the Bishop's Chamber.	Has grant of the keepership of the park of Frankland, near Durham, together with Middlewod and Ryton,	5
43	Westherynngton, lands, fishery, &c., in	*See* Davell', Robert - - -	6
	Walker, John - - - -	Has grant of the office of bailiff of Stanhope.	6
1	York, Thomas, Cardinal, Archbishop of.	*See* Wolsey, Thomas - - -	Reign. 14 Hen. 8.
2	Yorkshire, temporalities of the See of Durham in - - - - York, Thomas, Cardinal, Archbishop of.	*See* Wolsey, Thomas - - -	15 Hen. 8.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

45. (73.) Roll No. 2 of Thomas Wolsey, Bishop of Durham.

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
1	Alverton', Leeke besides, parsonage of	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	20 Hen.8.
3	Adhee, Robert, of Durham - -	Has lease of the coal mines of Chestre, "from the Blakburn unto the "water of Tayme," for the term of forty years, at the rent of 26*s.* 8*d.* *per annum.*	20 Hen.8.
5	Alverton, Leeke nigh, in the county of York, rectory of.	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	17 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
7	Astley, William, son and heir of Thomas Astley, late of Aslayby.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	2
	Astley, Thomas, late of Aslayby, William, son and heir of - - -	*See* Astley, William - - -	2
	Aslayby, William, son and heir of Thomas Astley, late of - -		
	Astlay, Thomas, of Aslaby - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
	Aslaby, Thomas Astlay of - -	*See* Astlay, Thomas - - -	2
6d'	Auckland, Hallmote Court of - -	*See* Shirwod, Ralph - - -	1
	Auckland, Bishop's, close in - -		
	Alanson', Robert - - -		
5d'	Auckland, Anthony Robson' of -	*See* Inskip', Robert - - -	2
	Auckland, cottage, &c., in - -		
	Auckland, James Patonson' of - -	*See* Patonson', Robert - -	3
	Auckland, land, &c., in - - -		
4d'	Atkynson', John, of Whitbern', the younger, and John Hall of London, dyer.	Have Memorandum enrolled of surrender by the said John Atkynson to the use of the said John Hall of all right, &c., in land, &c., in Whitbern', and by the said John Hall of part of the said land, &c., to the use of the said John Atkynson, and to the use of Christopher Atkynson' of other part of the said land, &c.	3
	Atkynson', Christopher - - -	*See* Atkynson', John - - -	3
			Reign.
	Arawe, Middleton, land, &c., in -	*See* Surtes, Marmaduke - -	17 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
2d'	Aldnode, John - - - -	*See* Pegge, Henry - - -	7
			Reign.
1	Bolton', Henry, Lord Scrope of, knight	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	20 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
	Baynbrig, Richard, of Snoteron', esquire.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	7
			Reign.
3	Blakburn, the - - - -	*See* Adhee, Robert - - -	20 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
	Blakwell, the tenants of - -	*See* Darlington, borough of - -	4
			Reign.
4	Bellasys, Richard, of Walworth -	*See* Symson', Margaret - -	17 Hen.8.
	Barnard Castle, Bartholomew Harwode of - - - - -		
5	Buscye, Robert, of Borowby - -	Has demise to farm of three parts of a mill in Borowby for the term of twenty years, at the rent of 40*s.* *per annum.*	18 Hen.8.
	Borowby, Robert Buscye of - -	*See* Buscye, Robert - - -	18 Hen.8.
	Borowby, mill in - - -		
	Bolton, Henry Scrope of, knight -	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	17 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
6	Bellasys, Richard, gentleman, Thomas Frankeleyn, gentleman, Richard Thirlkeld, gentleman, Edward Ugglthorp, gentleman, Nicholas Croeyer, gentleman, William Heghyngton', gentleman, John Hall' of Middilham, George Popeley, Richard Downez, William Wren, Roger Richerdson', and John Robinson' of Westerton'.	Are directed to view and examine the watercourse of Skern, which is said to have been diverted by William Bulmer of Skyrnyngham, esquire, for the purpose of his mill at Bermeton', to the injury of portions of the manors of Beamondhill and Ketton'.	3
	Bulmer, William, of Skyrnyngham -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	3
	Bermeton', mill at - - -		
	Beamondhill, manor of - - -		
			Reign.
7	Bulmer, William, the elder, of Wilton, in the county of York, knight.	Has grant of the wardship and marriage of George Bowes, son and heir of Ralph Bowes, knight.	15 Hen.8.
	Bowes, George, son and heir of Ralph Bowes, knight - - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	15 Hen.8.
	Bowes, Ralph, knight, deceased, George, son and heir of - -		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7 d'	Beamenthill', Richard Parkynson' of -	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	1
6 d'	Bentley, John - - - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	1
	Bentley, Thomas, clerk - - -		
	Burrell' George, chaplain - -		
	Bishop's Auckland, close in - -	*See* Shirwod, Ralph - - -	1
	Belt, William - - - -		
d'	Bondgate in Darlington, inhabitants, &c., of, and pasture in - -	*See* Darlington, borough of; *also* Rawlyng, William.	Reign. 16 Hen.8.
	Brankenmore, pasture in - -		
	Blakwell, tenants of - - -		
	Battlefield, ground called the - -		
	Bondgate { William Rawlyng of -	*See* Rawlyng, William - -	Pontif. 2
	Bondgate { Robert Tod of - -		
	Bondgate { William Forman of -		
	Bondgate { Thomas Suddren of -		
4 d'	Blakden, Thomas, of Durham, goldsmith.	*See* Mathowe, John - - -	4
3 d'	Berepark, land in - - -	*See* Shirwode, John - -	
	Broun', Christopher, clerk of the Hallmotes - - - -	*See* Tempest, Nicholas -	5
	Bedburn', messuage, &c., in - -		
2 d'	Bedburn', messuage, &c., in - -	*See* Rakwode, John - -	5
	Bulmer, William, the elder, knight, of Wilton, in the county of York.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby the Lord Bishop sells to the said William the wardship and marriage of George Bowes, son and heir of Ralph Bowes, knight, and the custody of all the lands, &c., late of the said Ralph, and of Marjory Bowes, grandmother of the said George, or Elizabeth his mother, or of other person to the use of the said Ralph, during the minority of the said George.	6
	Bowes, George - - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - -	6
	Bowes, Ralph, knight, deceased -		
	Bowes, Marjory - - - -		
	Bowes, Elizabeth - - -		
1	Chypthest, in the county of Northumberland, John Heron of.	*See* Heron, John - - -	Reign. 20 Hen.8.
3	Chestre, coal mines of - - -	*See* Adhee, Robert - - -	20 Hen.8.
5	Coundon', Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Coundon, late of Neceham.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	Pontif. 4
	Coundon', Thomas, of Neceham -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
6	Croeyer, Nicholas, gentleman - -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	3
7	Claxton', Ralph, son and heir of Ralph Claxton', late of Wynyerd, esquire.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	2
	Claxton', Ralph, of Wynyerd, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	2
7 d'	Craven, Marton in, in the county of York, Thomas Marton' of.	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	1
6 d'	Conyers, Christopher, of Horden', esquire.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby, in consideration of a certain sum of money, he granted to William Frankeleyn, clerk, Archdeacon of Durham, John Bentley, Thomas Bentley, clerk, and George Burrell', chaplain, a messuage and land, &c., in Esyngton', the moiety of another messuage and land in Esyngton', and all his other lands, &c., there.	1
	Cragge, John - - - -	*See* Shirwod, Ralph - - -	1
3 d'	Chester, cottage, &c., in - - -	*See* Hall', Ralph - - -	4
1 d'	Chillyngham, in the county of Northumberland, Edward Grey, late of.	*See* Grey, Edward - - -	7
	Durham, William Frankeleyn, clerk, Chancellor of.	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of.	Reign. 19 Hen.8.
	Durham, Robert Adhee of - -	*See* Adhee, Robert - -	20 Hen.8.
	Derlyngton, Dernton, &c. (*passim*) -	*See* Darlington.	
	Darlington, borough of - - -	Decree of the Council of the Lord Bishop that the inhabitants shall have certain common land "without interruption of the tenants "of Blakwell and Hurworth," who are not to use the same. They are to hold the said land	Pontif. 4

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
3		"in severally," and enclose the same at their peril till "the mater "be othirwys discussed." Also they are henceforth to give attendance only to the Lord's Grace and his officers for the time being, and not be retained to serve any other. (The original decree upon paper, signed by three Lords of the Council, is also attached to the roll.)	
4	Dacre, William, knight, Lord Dacre, and of Graystoke, and Christopher Dacre, knight, to the Lord Bishop of Durham, and William Frankeleyn', clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	Recognisance for the performance of the covenants in certain Indentures dated 18th August, 18 Hen. 8.	Reign. 19 Hen.8.
	Dacre, Christopher, knight - - Durham, the Lord Bishop of - - Durham, William Frankeleyn', clerk, Chancellor of - - - -	*See* Dacre, William - - -	19 Hen.8.
	Dacre, William, knight, Lord Dacre, and of Graystoke, and Christopher Dacre, knight.	Have grant of the custody of the castle of Norham during pleasure, they paying 120*l.* *per annum* for the same and the profits, &c., belonging thereto.	18 Hen.8
6	Dacre, William, knight, Lord Dacre, and of Graystoke, son and heir of Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre, &c.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	Pontif. 3
	Dacre, Thomas, knight, Lord Dacre, and of Gillisland, William, son of.	*See* Dacre, William - - -	3
	The same Thomas - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
	Downez, Richard - - -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	3
7 d'	Durham, William Rakett of - -	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	1
6 d'	Durham, William Frankeleyn, clerk, Archdeacon of.	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	1
5 d'	Darlington, borough of - - -	Decree of the Council of the Lord Bishop "for appeasyng of vari-" auncez dependyng betwixt the " burgessez and the inhabitaunts " of the burgh' of Dernton' of " that oone partie and the hus-" bandmen and inhabitauntes of " Bondgate in Dernton' of that " othir partie, of and for the use " of common of pasture in Bran-" kenmore and on the west more " in Bondgate, w^t^ othir pasturez " that the seid burgessez claymeth " to have within the seid Bond-" gate." The burgesses are to use the common called Brankenmore with the inhabitants and tenants of Blakwell and Hurworth, and the inhabitants of Bondgate are to use the pasture called Westmore, and have to farm a ground called the Battlefield. (The original decree upon paper, signed by four Lords of the Council, is also attached to the roll.)	Reign. 16 Hen.8.
	Darlington, Bondgate in - -	*See* Darlington, borough of; *also* Rawlyng, William.	16 Hen.8.
	Durham, the Lord Bishop of - -	*See* Rawlyng, William - -	Pontif. 2
d'	Durham { John Mathowe of, and Alice his wife - - gardens, &c., in - - Thomas Blakden of, goldsmith - - - Margaret Glennyson' of - William Graunge of, tailor, and Joan his wife - - }	*See* Mathowe, John - - -	4
3 d'	Durham, John Hall' of - - -	*See* Graunge, William - -	5
	Durham, messuage, &c., in - -		
2 d'	Durham, William Frankeleyn, clerk, Chancellor of - - - - Durham, the Councillors of the Lord Bishop of - - - -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	Reign. 20 Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Estthikley, Thomas Lilburn' of -	*See* Lilburn', Thomas - - -	4
6 d'	Esyngton', land, &c., in - - -	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	1
	Evenwod, Ralph Shirwod of - -	*See* Shirwod, Ralph - - -	1
5 d'	Eden, Little, evidences relating to - -	*See* Trollop', John - - -	2 & 3
3 d'	Emerson, Ralph - - - -	*See* Hall', Ralph - - -	4
1 d'	Eplynden, William Tod of - - } Eplynden, lordship of - - - }	*See* Tod, William - - -	Reign. 21 Hen.8.
2	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of.	19 Hen.8.
3	Fetherstanhalgh, John, of Stanchope -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	Pontif. 6
	Fyton, Edward, and Mary his wife -	*See* Percy, Thomas - - -	5
4	Frankeleyn', William, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Dacre, William - - -	Reign. 19 Hen.8.
6	Frankeleyn, Thomas, gentleman -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	Pontif. 3
6 d'	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, Archdeacon of Durham.	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	1
5 d'	Forman, William, of Bondgate -	*See* Rawlyng, William - -	2
2 d'	Frankeleyn, William, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	*See* Lomley, John - - -	Reign. 20 Hen.8.
1 d'	Forde, in the county of Northumberland, William Heron, Lord of.	*See* Tod, William - - -	21 Hen.8.
2	Gateshead, house and furnace near -	*See* Wynter, Thomas - - -	20 Hen.8.
4	Grewborn, coal mines and pits of -	*See* Symson', Margaret - -	17 Hen.8.
	Graystoke, William Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre, and of.	*See* Dacre, William - - -	19 Hen.8.
6	The same William - - -	*See* Dacre, William - - -	Pontif. 3
	Gillisland, Thomas Dacre, knight, Lord Dacre, and of, William, son of.	*See* Dacre, William - - -	3
4 d'	Glennyson', Margaret, of Durham - } Graunge, William, of Durham, tailor, and Joan, his wife - - - }	*See* Mathowe, John - - -	4
3 d'	The same William and Joan - -	Have Deed enrolled, whereby they and Margaret Glennyson' confirm the title and estate of John Hall' of Durham, draper, to a messuage, &c., in Durham, and release to him all right, &c. thereto.	5
	Glennyson', Margaret - - -	*See* Graunge, William - -	5
1 d'	Grey, Edward, late of Chillyngham, in the county of Northumberland, knight, and John Grey, late of Heton', in the county of Northumberland, gentleman.	Writ of *capias* against them, they having been outlawed in London at the suit of Nicholas Horsley, esquire, of Ulchester, in the county of Northumberland.	7
	Grey, John, late of Heton', in the county of Northumberland.	*See* Grey, Edward - - -	7
	The same Edward and John - -	Copy of the King's writ of *capias* to the Sheriff of Northumberland, in reference to the same case.	Reign. 21 Hen.8.
1	Heron, John, of Chypthest, in the county of Northumberland.	Enrolment of writ of *mandamus* by the King to the Lord Bishop, directing issue of writ of *capias* against him at the suit of Thomas Heron, mercer, and Robert Heron, tallow chandler, citizens of London, upon recognizance.	20 Hen.8.
	Heron, Thomas, mercer } Heron, Robert, tallow chandler - - } citizens of London }	*See* Heron, John - - -	20 Hen.8.
3	Herbotell, Guicherd - - - } Herbotell, George - - - }	*See* Percy, Thomas - -	Pontif. 5
	Hurworth, the tenants of - -	*See* Darlington, borough of - -	4
4	Henknoll', Margaret Symson' of, widow - - - - - } Harwode, Bartholomew, of Barnard Castle - - - - - }	*See* Symson', Margaret - -	Reign. 17 Hen.8.
6	Hoton', William, son and heir of Richard Hoton', late of Hunwyke.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., of his late father.	Pontif. 3

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
6	Hoton', Richard, late of Hunwyke - } William, son and heir of - Hunwyke, Richard Hoton', late of -	*See* Hoton', William - - -	3
	Hoton', Richard, of Hunwyk, esquire	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	3
	Hunwyk, Richard Hoton' of, esquire -	*See* Hoton', Richard - - -	3
	Heghyngton', William, gentleman - } Hall', John, of Middilham - -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	3
5 d'	Horden', Christopher Conyers of, esquire.	*See* Conyers, Christopher - -	1
4 d'	Hall, John, of London - - -	*See* Atkynson', John - - -	3
3 d'	Haugton', John Shirwode of - -	*See* Shirwode, John - - -	4
	Halmote Court - - - -	*See* Shirwode, John; *also* Hall', Ralph.	4
	Hall', Ralph, of Marley-on-the-Hill -	Precept to the Bishop's Steward directing him to admit the said Ralph, according to the custom of the Hallmote Court, to make fine for land in Whikham, and a cottage and garden in Chester, taken by him of the Lord Bishop; which said land, &c., had been held by Ralph Emerson, who had forfeited the same on account of the murder of Thomas Hall'.	4
	Hill, Marley-on-the-, Ralph Hall', of } Hall', Thomas - - - -	*See* Hall', Ralph - - -	4
	Hall', John, of Durham, draper -	*See* Graunge, William - -	5
2 d'	Hyne, William, of Whikham, chaplain, and Richard Hedworth, bailiff.	Are appointed Commissioners to receive from John Yolton' of Swalwels his surrender of a piece of the Lord's waste at Swalwels, to the use of Richard Yolton', and of a cottage at Whikham to the use of William Yolton'. (Repeated on m. 1. d'. with a copy of the surrender so taken.)	5
	Hedworth. Richard, bailiff - -	*See* Hyne, William - - -	7
	Hewetson', John, of Seton, in the parish of Seham.	Has Deed enrolled, whereby he released to William Herryson' of Pittyngton', all right, &c., in a tenement, &c., in Seaham, previously granted to him upon conditions.	7
	Herryson', William, of Pittyngton -	*See* Hewetson', John - - -	7
1 d'	Heton', in the county of Northumberland, John Grey, late of - - } Horsley, Nicholas, esquire, of Ulchester, in the county of Northumberland - - - - -	*See* Grey, Edward - -	7
	Heron, William, Lord of Forde in the county of Northumberland.	*See* Tod, William - - -	Reign. 21 Hen.8.
3	Ingilby, Cecilia, widow of William Ingilby, esquire.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	Pontif. 6
	Ingilby, William, esquire, Cecilia, widow of.	*See* Ingilby, Cecilia - - -	6
	Ingilby, William, esquire - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
6	Ilderton', Thomas, knight - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	6
5 d'	Inskip', Robert, of Myton on Swale in the county of York.	Has enrolment made of surrender to Anthony Robson', of Auckland of all right, &c., in a cottage and land in Auckland.	2
4	Killynghall', William, of Middilton George, Eleanor, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	4
5	The same William - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum.* (The commencement only, but the marginal note is complete.)	4
6	Ketton', manor of - - -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	3
4 d'	Kelynghall', William - } Kelynghall', John - } gentleman -	*See* Surtes, Marmaduke - -	Reign. 17 Hen.8.
2 d'	Killerby, cottages, &c., in - -	*See* Pegge, Henry - - -	Pontif. 7
1	London, Thomas Heron and Robert Heron, citizens of.	*See* Heron, John - - -	Reign. 20 Hen.8.
	Leeke besides Alverton, parsonage of -	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	20 Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
5	Lilburn', Thomas, of Estthikley, gentleman.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	4
	Leeke nigh Alverton in the county of York, rectory of.	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	Reign. 19 Hen.8.
5 d'	Little Eden, evidences relating to -	*See* Trollop', John - - -	Pontif. 2 & 3
4 d'	London, John Hall of, dyer - -	*See* Atkynson', John - - -	3
2 d'	Lomley, John, Lord - - -	Memorandum of agreement made at Tunstall between him and William Frankeleyn, clerk, Chancellor of Durham, and other councillors of the Lord Bishop, concerning the occupation of certain grounds within the town and fields of Tunstall. The said Lord Lomley is to have such grounds there as the Bishop's tenants affirm to be his, the other lands there to be occupied by the Bishop's tenants till the Lord Lomley's title thereto shall be proved or is lawfully tried and found.	Reign. 20 Hen.8.
1 d'	London, outlawry at - - -	*See* Grey, Edward - - -	Pontif. 7
2	Marches, the East and Middle, towards Scotland, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, the King's Warden of.	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of	Reign. 19 Hen.8.
4	Middilton George, William 'Killynghall' of, Eleanor, widow of.	*See* Killynghall', William - -	Pontif. 4
5	The same William - -	*See* Killinghall', William - -	4
6	Middilham, John Hall' of - -	*See* Bellaysis, Richard - -	3
7 d'	Marton', Thomas, of Marton' in Craven, in the county of York, gentleman.	Has the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said Thomas granted to William Wren, of Sheirburn', Richard Parkynson', of Beamenthill', and William Rakett, of Durham, a messuage and land in Wyndilston', to the uses expressed in certain Indentures made between the said parties. Deed whereby the said Thomas granted to Geoffrey Wren, clerk, Master of the hospital of Shirburn', and William Wren' of Shirburn' House, a cottage, and land, &c., in Wyndilston'. Deed whereby the said Thomas granted to William Wren', Steward of the hospital of Shirburn', a messuage and land, &c., in the vill and territory of Wyndilston'. Deed whereby the said Thomas granted to William Wren', Steward, of Shirburn', a messuage and land, &c., in the vill and territory of Wyndilston'. Deed whereby the said Thomas granted to William Wren', of Shirburn' House, a messuage and land, &c., in Wyndilston'. Indenture between the said Thomas and William Wrenn', of Shirburn' House, whereby the said Thomas, in consideration of a certain sum of money, covenants to levy fines and do what was necessary in law to assure the right and title of the said William to all lands, &c., conveyed to him by the said Thomas by certain Indentures therein specified.	4
	Marton in Craven, in the county of York, Thomas Marton' of, gentleman.	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	1
5 d'	Myton'-on-Swale, in the county of York, Robert Inskip' of.	*See* Inskip', Robert - - -	2
4 d'	Middleton Arawe, land, &c., in -	*See* Surtes, Marmaduke - -	Reign. 17 Hen.8

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4 d'	Mathowe, John, of Durham, and Alice, his wife.	Have the following Deeds enrolled:— Deed whereby the said John and Alice, sold to Thomas Blakden, of Durham, goldsmith, three gardens and a tenement thereon in Durham, also a burgage and garden in Durham. Deed whereby Margaret Glennyson', of Durham, William Graunge, of Durham, tailor, and Joan, his wife, released to Thomas Blakden, all right, &c., in gardens, &c., in Durham, sold to him by John Mathowe and Alice his wife.	4
	Marley-on-the-Hill', Ralph Hall' of -	*See* Hall', Ralph - - -	4
			Reign.
1	Northumberland, Chypthest in the county of, John Heron of.	*See* Heron', John - - -	20 Hen.8.
	Northumberland, Henry, Earl of, and the King's Warden of the East and Middle Marches towards Scotland, to William Frankeleyn, clerk, Chancellor of Durham.	Recognizance for the performance of the covenants in certain Indentures between the said Earl and the Lord Bishop.	19 Hen.8.
3	The same Henry - - - -	Has grant of the custody of the Castle of Norham during pleasure, paying therefor and for the profits, &c., attached thereto 120*l.* *per annum* to the Lord Bishop.	19 Hen.8.
	Norham, Castle of - - -	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of	19 Hen.8.
4	The same - - - - -	*See* Dacre, William - - -	18 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
5	Neceham, Thomas Coundon, late of -	*See* Coundon, Thomas - -	4
7	Nevill, Thomas, brother and heir of Ralph Nevill' of Thorntonbrige.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	1
	Nevill', Ralph, of Thorntonbrige, Thomas, brother and heir of.	*See* Nevill, Thomas - - -	1
1 d'	Northumberland { Chillyngham, in the county of, Edward Grey, late of - - Heton, in the county of, John Grey, late of - Ulchester, in the county of, Nicholas Horsley, esquire, of - - Sheriff of - - - }	*See* Grey, Edward - - -	7 and 21 Hen.8.
	Northumberland, Forde in the county of, William Heron, Lord of.	*See* Tod, William - - -	21 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
1	Orde, Robert, esquire - - -	Writ of *melius inquirendum* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	7
3	Percy, Thomas, and Eleanor his wife, and Edward Fyton, and Mary his wife.	To have livery of the lands, &c., late of Guischerd Herbotell, of whose son and heir, George Herbotell, the said Eleanor and Mary were sisters and heirs.	5
6	Popeley, George - - - -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - - -	3
7 d'	Parkynson', Richard, of Beamenthill'	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	1
5 d'	Patonson', Robert, clerk - -	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to James Patonson', of Auckland, of all right, &c., in land, &c., in Auckland.	3
	Patonson', James, of Auckland -	*See* Patonson', Robert - -	3
			Reign.
4 d'	Place, Rowland, esquire - -	*See* Surtes, Marmaduke - -	17 Hen.8.
			Pontif.
2 d'	Pegge, Henry, son and heir of William Pegg.	Has Memorandum enrolled of surrender by him to John Aldnode, of all right, &c., in cottages, &c., in Killerby.	7
	Pegg, William, Henry, son and heir of	*See* Pegge, Henry - - -	7
	Pittyngton, William Herryson' of -	*See* Howetson', John - - -	7
2	Roke, John Swynnowe of, esquire -	*See* Swynnowe, John - - -	6
3	Rosse, Anne, widow - - -	*Mandamus* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	6
			Reign.
4	Raile, coal mines and pits of - -	*See* Symson', Margaret -	17 Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c
9	Richerdson', Roger - - - Robinson', John, of Westerton' -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	3
7 d'	Rakett, William, of Durham - -	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	1
6 d'	Robson', Anthony - - -	*See* Shirwod, Ralph - - -	1
5	Robson, Anthony, of Auckland -	*See* Inskip', Robert - - -	2
	Rawlyng, William, Robert Tod, William Forman, and Thomas Suddren, all of Bondgate, to the Lord Bishop of Durham.	Recognizance, for the payment of the rent of "the Battlefield"; *See* Darlington, borough of.	2
3 d' 2 d'	Rakwode, John, of Rakwodehill - Rakwode, William - - -	*See* Tempest, Nicholas - -	5
	Rakwode, John, of Rakwodehill -	Memorandum of surrender made by him to his son William, of all right, &c., in a messuage, &c., in Bedburn'. Precept to the Bishop's steward for enrolment of the same surrender.	5
	Rakwode, William - - -	*See* Rakwode, John - - -	5
1	Scrope, Henry, Lord, of Bolton', knight.	Has demise of the parsonage of Leeke besides Alverton, for the term of seven years at the rent of 18*l.* *per annum.*	Reign. 20 Hen.8.
	Snoteron', Richard Baynbrig of, esquire.	*See* Baynbrig, Richard - -	Pontif. 7
2	Swynnowe, John, of Roke, esquire -	Writ of *melius inquirendum* for Inquisition *post mortem.*	6
	The same John - - - -	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* (cancelled).	6
	Scotland, the East and Middle Marches towards, Henry, Earl of Northumberland, Warden of.	*See* Northumberland, Henry, Earl of.	Reign. 19 Hen.8.
3	Stanehope, John Fetherstanhalgh of -	*See* Fetherstanhalgh, John - -	Pontif. 6
4	Symson', Margaret, of Henknoll', widow, Richard Bellasys of Walworth, and Bartholomew Harwode of Barnard Castle.	Have grant to farm of the coal mines and pits of Grewborn and Raile, for the term of thirty years, at the rent of 180*l.* *per annum.*	Reign. 17 Hen.8.
5	Scrope, Henry, knight, of Bolton -	Has demise of the rectory of Leeke nigh Alverton, in the county of York, for the term of five years at the rent of 18*l.* *per annum.*	17 Hen.8.
	Swynno, John, Isabella, widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	Pontif. 3
6	Swynno, Ralph, Edana, widow of -	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her late husband.	3
	Skern, watercourse of - - - Skyrnyngham, William Bulmer of -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - - -	3
7 d'	Shirburn', Shirburn House, William Wren of - - - - - Shirburn', hospital of, the Master and Steward of - - -	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	1
6 d'	Shirwod, Ralph, of Evenwod - -	Precept to the steward of the bishoprick to enrol upon the rolls of the Halmote Court of Auckland, surrender by the said Ralph of a close in Bishop's Auckland to the use of William Belt, Anthony Robson', Robert Alanson', and John Cragge.	1
5 d'	Swale, Myton'-on- - - -	*See* Myton'-on-Swale - -	2
	Suddren, Thomas, of Bondgate -	*See* Rawlyng, William - -	2
4 d'	Surtes, Marmaduke, esquire - -	Deed enrolled, whereby he granted a messuage and land, &c., in Middleton Arawe, to Rowland Place, esquire, Ralph Surtes, William Kelynghall', and John Kelynghall', gentlemen, for the purpose of certain Indentures made between the said Marmaduke and John Surtes.	Reign. 17 Hen.8.
	The same Marmaduke to John Surtes, clerk, and Rowland Place, esquire.	Recognizance, for the performance of the covenants in certain Indentures between the said Marmaduk and John.	Pontif. 3

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4d'	Surtes, Ralph - - - -	*See* Surtes, Marmaduke - -	3
	Surtes, John, clerk - - -		
3 d'	Shirwode, John, of Haugton' - -	Memorandum that he took of the Lord Bishop land near Berepark, in the Bishop's hands by the felony of William Symson', who held the same. Precept to the Bishop's steward to admit the said John to make fine for such land according to the custom of the Halmote Court.	4
	Symson', William - - -	*See* Shirwode, John - - -	4
2 d'	Swalwels, John Yolton of - -	*See* Hyne, William - - -	7
	Swalwels, waste at - - -		
	Seton, in the parish of Seham, John Hewetson' of - - - -	*See* Hewetson', John - - -	7
	Seham, Seton in the parish of, John Hewetson' of - - - -		
	Seham, tenement, &c., in - -		
3	Tayme, water of - - - -	*See* Adhee, Robert - - -	Reign. 20 Hen.8.
6	Thirlkeld, Richard, gentleman -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	Pontif. 3
7	Thorntonbrige, Ralph Nevill' of, Thomas, brother and heir of.	*See* Nevill, Thomas - - -	1
5 d'	Tod, Robert, of Bondgate - -	*See* Rawlyng, William - -	2
	Trollop', John, of Thornlawe - -	Memorandum that he had appeared before the Council of the Lord Bishop upon a certain day and demanded to have delivered to him certain evidences remaining in a "bugett" in the Chancery touching his inheritance in Little Eden: whereupon three Proclamations were made for any one to appear who professed a title to the same evidences, and no one appearing the same were delivered to the said John.	2 & 3
	Thornlawe, John Trollop' of - -	*See* Trollop', John - - -	2 & 3
3 d'	Tempest, Nicholas, gentleman, and Christopher Broun', clerk of the Hallmotes.	Are appointed Commissioners to take the surrender of John Rakwod of Rakwodehill, of a messuage, &c., in Bedburn', to William Rakwode, his son.	5
2 d'	Tunstall, agreement made at - -	*See* Lomley, John, Lord - -	Reign. 20 Hen.8.
	Tunstall, grounds within the town and fields of - - - -		
d'	Tod, William, of Eplynden - -	Has Indenture enrolled, whereby William Heron, lord of Forde in the county of Northumberland, demised to him half of his lordship of Eplynden for the term of 80 years at the rent of 5*l.* 10*s.* *per annum.*	21 Hen.8.
6	Uggilthorp, Edward, gentleman -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	Pontif. 3
1 d'	Ulchester, in the county of Northumberland, Nicholas Horsley, esquire, of.	*See* Grey, Edward - - -	7
2	Wynter, Thomas - - -	Deed enrolled, whereby the Lord Bishop granted to the said Thomas to farm a great house and furnace near Gateshead, and all mines of metals and minerals within the bishoprick and the country called Wardall, for the term of thirty years, at the rent of 5*l.* *per annum.*	Reign. 20 Hen.8.
	Wardall, country called - -	*See* Wynter, Thomas - - -	20 Hen.8.
4	Walworth, Richard Bellasys of -	*See* Symson', Margaret - -	17 Hen.8.
5	Whyte, William, Margaret, widow of.	To have assignment of dower out of the lands, &c., of her said husband.	Pontif. 4
6	Wren, William - - - -	*See* Bellasys, Richard - -	
	Westerton', John Robinson of - -		

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
7	Wilton, in the county of York, William Bulmer the elder, knight, of.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	Reign. 15 Hen.8.
	Wynyerd, Ralph Claxton' of, esquire, and Ralph his son and heir.	*See* Claxton', Ralph - - -	Pontif. 2
7 d'	Wren, Wrenn', William, of Shirburn', Shirburn House, and Steward of the hospital of Shirburn - - Wyndilston', messuages, lands, &c., in, and in the vill and territory of - Wren, Geoffrey, clerk, Master of the hospital of Shirburn' - - -	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	1
5 d'	Westmore in Bondgate - - -	*See* Darlyngton, borough of - -	Reign. 16 Hen.8.
4 d'	Whitbern', John Atkynson' of - Whitbern', land, &c., in - -	*See* Atkynson', John - - -	Pontif. 3
3 d'	Whikham, land in - - -	*See* Hall', Ralph - - -	4
2 d'	Wilton, in the county of York, William Bulmer, the elder, knight, of	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	6
	Whikham, William Hyne of, chaplain - - - - - - Whikham, cottage at - - -	*See* Hyne, William - - -	Undated.
5	York, Leeke nigh Alverton, in the county of, rectory of - - -	*See* Scrope, Henry - - -	Reign. 17 Hen.8.
7	York, Wilton, in the county of, William Bulmer the elder of, knight.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	15 Hen.8.
7 d'	York, Marton in Craven, in the county of, Thomas Marton' of.	*See* Marton', Thomas - - -	Pontif. 1
5 d'	York, Myton'-on-Swale, in the county of, Robert Inskip of.	*See* Inskip, Robert - - -	2
2 d'	York, Wilton, in the county of, William Bulmer the elder, knight, of.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	6
	Yolton', John, of Swalwels - - Yolton', Richard - - - - Yolton' William - - - -	*See* Hyne, William - - -	7

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) JOSEPH BURTT.

46. (74.) ROLL No. 3 of BISHOP WOLSEY, consists of four membranes containing only Pleas and Presentations before the Justices of the Peace, and of Oyer and Terminer, from the first to the third year of his Pontificate.

Examined by
(Signed) L. OWEN PIKE.

47. (75.) ROLL No. 4 of THOMAS WOLSEY, BISHOP OF DURHAM.

2 & 3	Array, Commission of - - -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	Reign. 14 Hen.8.
1 & 2	Bowez, Robert, esquire - - - Bowez, Richard, esquire - - - Bothe, Ralph, esquire - - -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	14 Hen.8.
1 & 2	Conyers, Cuthbert - - - Conyers, Christopher, of Horden -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	14 Hen.8.
1 & 2	Easington, ward of - - -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	14 Hen.8.
1 & 2	French, expected invasion of - -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	14 Hen.8.
1 & 2	Horden, Christopher Conyers of -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	14 Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
1 & 2	Lomley, Roger, Robert Bowez, Richard Bowez, Richard Bothe, Cuthbert Conyers, Christopher Conyers of Horden, and John Trollop, esquires.	Are required to carry out, with the utmost speed, the instructions which they had received, as Commissioners of Array for the Ward of Easington, to collect men and arms for resistance to an expected invasion of French and Scots by way of Scotland. The King's instructions are recited.	Reign. 14 Hen.8.
1 & 2	Scots, expected invasion of - -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	14 Hen.8.
1 & 2	Trollop, John, esquire - - -	*See* Lomley, Roger - - -	14 Hen.8.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

---

48. (76.) Cursitor's Roll. Sede Vacante. 21 Henry VIII.
[The Roll is torn, and the names in the first entry are wanting.]

2	Bynkys, Simon, chaplain - -	Has grant of a chantry in Lasynby, near North Alverton, vacant through the death of Robert Stokke, chaplain.	Undated.
	Baynbrig, John, of Snoterton, esquire, son and heir of Richard Baynbrig, esquire.	Has licence to enter, without proof of age, &c., upon the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	Reign. 21 Hen.8.
3	Bulmer, William, gentleman, otherwise described as clerk of the Iron and Lead Mines in Wardale.	Has grant of a lease for 12 years, of a park called "Le Neweparke," in Stanhope in Wardale.	21 Hen.8.
4	Bulmer, John, knight - - -	Is appointed to act as Sheriff of Durham during the vacancy of the See. A writ *de intendendo* follows.	Undated.
	Bowes, Robert, esquire - - -	Is appointed to act as Escheator of Durham during the vacancy of the See. A writ *de intendendo* follows.	Undated.
5	Bowes, Robert - - - - Bentley, John - - - - Bellasys, Richard - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	21 Hen.8.
	Blackwell, water-mills of - -	*See* Dobson, Robert - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Baynbrige, Richard, of Wheitlehill, gentleman.	Writ of *diem clausit extremum* -	21 Hen.8.
	Baynbrige, Philip, son and heir of Richard Baynbrige, late of Wheitlehill.	To have seisin of the lands, &c., lately held by his father.	21 Hen.8.
4d'	Bothe, Richard, esquire - - - Bothe, Janet, daughter of Richard -	*See* Elryngton, Thomas - -	21 Hen.8.
	Claxton, Richard, of Durham - -	*See* Hebborne, John - - -	Undated.
2	Durham, clerk of the market in the Bishopric of - - - - Durham, William Rawe, of - -	*See* Rawe, William - - -	21 Hen.8.
4	Durham, appointment of a Chancellor of.	*See* Frankeleyn, William - -	21 Hen.8.
	Durham, appointment of a Receiver-General of.	*See* Strangways, William - -	21 Hen.8.
	Durham, Shrievalty of - - -	*See* Bulmer, John - - -	Undated.
	Durham, Escheatorship of - : -	*See* Bowes, Robert - - -	Undated.
5	Durham, Henry, Prior of the Cathedral Church of - - - - Durham, Justices of the Peace in -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	21 Hen.8.
	Durham, Delivery of the Gaol of the Castle of.	*See* Fitzherbert, Anthony - -	21 Hen.8.
	Durham and Sadberge, Justices of Assize in.	*See* Fitzherbert, Anthony - -	21 Hen.8.
	Dobson, Robert - - - - and Dale, Thomas, of Darlington - -	Have grant of a lease, for 12 years, of the water mills of Darlington and Blackwell.	21 Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
5	Darlington, water-mills of - -	*See* Dobson, Robert - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Darlington, Thomas Dale of - -		
4d'	"Durham Place," in London - -	*See* Lomley, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Durham { Richard Claxton of - -	*See* Hebborne, John - - -	17 Hen.8.
	Durham { William Johnson of -		
	Durham, Thomas Elryngton, junior, gentleman, of.	*See* Elryngton, Thomas - -	21 Hen.8.
3	Emereson, John, of Whesuopburne -	Has grant of a lease, for twelve years, of messuages or sheles, called "Whessuopburne - shele" and "Whitewell-shele," in the Park of Stanhope, at a rent of 70*s.* *per annum* for the former and 26*s.* 8*d.* for the latter.	21 Hen.8.
5	Eure, William, knight - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	21 Hen.8.
4d'	Elryngton, Thomas, of Durham, junior, gentleman, to Richard Bothe, esquire.	Recognizance for the release of the said Richard, in such manner as counsel shall advise, from all debts, promises, &c., to the said Thomas and his wife Janet, the daughter of the said Richard.	21 Hen.8.
	Elryngton, Janet, wife of Thomas -	*See* Elryngton, Thomas - -	21 Hen.8.
4	Frankeleyn, William, clerk - -	Is appointed Chancellor of Durham during the vacancy of the See.	21 Hen.8.
5	Fitzherbert, Anthony, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	21 Hen.8.
	Frankeleyn, William, clerk - -		
	Fitzherbert, Anthony, knight, and John Spelman, Serjeant-at-law.	Are appointed Justices to deliver the Gaol of Durham Castle during the vacancy of the See of Durham.	21 Hen.8.
	The same - - - - -	Are appointed Justices in Eyre and of Assize, in Durham and Sadberge, during the vacancy of the See of Durham.	21 Hen.8.
4d'	Fetherstanhalgh, Nicholas - -	Acknowledges and has enrolled a surrender by him to Roman Fetherstanhalgh, gentleman, son and heir of John Fetherstanhalgh, of all his interest in a cottage and land in Stanhope.	21 Hen.8.
	Featherstanhalgh, Roman, son of John	*See* Fetherstanhalgh, Nicholas -	21 Hen.8.
5	Hilton, William, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	21 Hen.8.
4d'	Hyne, William, of Whickham, captain - - - - -	*See* Yolton, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Hedworth, Ralph, bailiff - -		
	Henryson, Thomas, of Traffordhill -	*See* Kelynghall, William - -	Undated.
	Hebborne, John, of Herdwyke near Sedgefield, esquire.	Grants to his son Thomas Hebborne an annual rent of 20*s.* out of his lands at Shotton which he bought of Richard Claxton, and William Johnson, both of Durham.	Date of Deed, 17 Hen.8. Date of Enrolment wanting.
	Herdwyke, John Hebborne, esquire, of - - - - -	*See* Hebborne, John - - -	17 Hen.8.
	Hebborne, Thomas, son of John -		
	Johnson, William, of Durham - -		
	Kelynghall, William, and John Kelynghall, both of Middilton George, Thomas Henryson, of Traffordhill, and Thomas Makerich of Newsom.	Writ directing them (under penalty of 100*l.*) to keep the peace towards Edward Uggilthorpe of Newsom, gentleman.	Undated.
	Kelynghall, John, of Middilton George	*See* Kelynghall, William - -	Undated.
2	Lasynby, chantry in - - -	*See* Bynkys, Simon - - -	Undated.
3	"Langlee," messuage called, in Wardale - - - - -	*See* Trotter, Lancelot - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Langlee, Lancelot Trotter, of - -		
5	Lomley, John, Lord - - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	21 Hen.8.
4d'	Lomley, John, of Lomley, knight, Lord Lomley.	Summons to him to appear in Chancery at the mansion called "Durham Place," in London.	21 Hen.8.
	London, "Durham Place" in - -	*See* Lomley, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Lomley, John, knight, Lord Lomley -	Writ directing him, under penalty of forfeiting 200*l.*, to abstain from inflicting damage or corporal injury upon Roger Lomley, esquire.	21 Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
			Reign.
4d'	Lomley, Roger, esquire - - -	*See* Lomley, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Makerich, Thomas, of Newsom -	*See* Kelynghall, William - -	Undated.
	Middilton, George { William Kelynghall, of - - / John Kelynghall, of - - - }		
	Newsom { Thomas Makerich, of - / Edward Uggilthorpe, gentleman, of - - }	*See* Kelynghall, William - -	Undated.
1 & 2	Palmez, Brian, and Margaret his wife, daughter and heiress of Ralph Radclyffe, esquire.	Have licence to enter upon the lands, &c., lately held by the said Ralph, without proof of the said Margaret's age, &c. They have also pardon for all intrusions upon the same lands, &c.	21 Hen.8.
	Radclyffe, Margaret, daughter of Ralph	*See* Palmez, Brian - - -	21 Hen.8.
2	Rawe, William, of Durham - -	Has grant of the office of marshal or clerk of the market within the Bishopric of Durham, together with the custody of the seal of the ulnage.	21 Hen.8.
	Stokke, Robert, chaplain - -	*See* Bynkys, Simon - - -	Undated.
	Snoterton, John Baynbrig, esquire, of	*See* Baynbrig, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
3	Stanhope in Wardale, "Le Neweparke" in.	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Stanhope, messuages in the Park of -	*See* Emereson, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Stanhope, messuage called "Langlee" in the parish of.	*See* Trotter, Lancelot - - -	21 Hen.8.
4	Strangways, William, clerk - -	Is appointed Receiver-general of the Exchequer of Durham, during the vacancy of the See.	21 Hen.8.
5	Spelman, John, Serjeant-at-law - / Strangways, William, clerk - -	*See* Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of -	21 Hen.8.
	Swynne, Isabella, widow of John -	To have assignment of dower -	21 Hen.8.
	Spelman, John, Serjeant-at-law -	*See* Fitzherbert, Anthony (*bis*) -	21 Hen 8.
4d'	Swalwels, waste land at - - / Swalwels, John Yolton, miller, of -	*See* Yolton, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Stanhope, cottage and land in - -	*See* Fetherstanhalgh, Nicholas -	21 Hen.8.
	Shotton, lands in - - -	*See* Hebborne, John - - -	17 Hen.8.
3	Trotter, Lancelot, of Langlee-in-Wardale, in the parish of Stanhope, yeoman.	Has grant of a lease for twelve years of a messuage called "Langlee" in Wardale, at a rent of 4 marcs *per annum*.	21 Hen.8.
5	Tempest, Thomas, knight - -	*See* Westmoreland. Ralph, Earl of -	21 Hen.8.
4d'	Traffordhill, Thomas Henryson, of -	*See* Kelynghall, William - -	Undated.
	Uggilthorpe, Edward, of Newsom, gentleman.	*See* Kelynghall, William - -	Undated.
3	Wardale, William Bulmer, clerk of mines in - - - - - / Wardale, "Le Neweparke," in Stanhope in - - - - -	*See* Bulmer, William - - -	21 Hen.8.
	"Whessuopburne-shele" - - / "Whitewell-shele" } in Stanhope Park - - / Whessuopburne, John Emereson, of -	*See* Emereson, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Wardale, messuage in, called "Langlee."	*See* Trotter, Lancelot - - -	21 Hen.8.
5	Westmoreland, Ralph, Earl of, John, Lord Lomley, Anthony Fitzherbert, knight, John Spelman, Serjeant-at-law, Henry, Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, William Frankeleyn, clerk, William Hilton, knight, William Eure, knight, Thomas Tempest, knight, William Strangways, clerk, Robert Bowes, John Bentley, and Richard Bellasys.	Are appointed Justices of the Peace in Durham, during the vacancy of the See.	21 Hen.8.
	Wheitlehill, Richard Baynbrige, gentleman, of.	*See* Baynbrige, Richard - -	21 Hen.8.
	Wheitlehill, Philip, son and heir of Richard Baynbrige, of.	*See* Baynbrige, Philip - -	21 Hen.8.
4d'	Whickham, cottage at - - -	*See* Yolton, John - - -	21 Hen.8.
	Whickham, William Hyne, captain, of	*See* Yolton, John - - -	21 Hen.8.

No. 1.—Durham Records: Calendar of Rolls of Bishop Wolsey—*cont.*

Membrane.	Name.	Subject.	Year of Pontificate, &c.
4d'	Yolton, John, of Swalwels, miller -	Writ to the Seneschal of Durham, directing him to enrol in the Halmote Rolls a surrender by the said John, to Rur' (?) Yolton, of all interest in a piece of waste land at Swalwels, and a surrender by the said John, to William Yolton, of all interest in a cottage in Whickham. Both surrenders were made (by virtue of a writ of *dedimus potestatem*) before William Hyne, of Whickham, captain, and Ralph Hedworth, bailiff.	Reign. 21 Hen.8.
	Yolton, Rur' - - - - } Yolton, William - - - }	*See* Yolton, John - - -	21 Hen.8.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) L. Owen Pike.

No. 2.—Duchy of Lancaster: Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants (in boxes) (*continued* from Calendar in 35th Report, App. No. 1.)

Henry I.—Henry VI.

The charters, deeds, and other instruments calendared in this portion relate particularly to the four great religious houses in Lancashire, namely, Furness, Cartmel, Conished, and Burscough, of which the possessions, on their dissolution in 30 Hen. VIII., came to the Sovereign in right of his duchy of Lancaster, and with the estates passed also the charters and documents of title which had been theretofore preserved in those religious establishments. The documents herein-after described have been selected from the large miscellaneous collection of deeds referred to in the 35th Report, App. No. 1., and are classed and arranged expressly with the view of bringing together materials for a history of these monasteries. The first portion of the calendar (Nos. 1–279) relates to the Abbey of Furness. A classification similar to that adopted in the Furness Coucher or Chartulary (see 30th Report, App. No. 1, Class XI., No. 3.) is here followed as nearly as the circumstances will admit; in that volume will be found transcribed several of the charters now noticed, and to some extent they repair a mischief created by the lawless hand of some collector in the 16th century, who has shamefully mutilated, probably for sake of the illuminated capitals, several pages of this fine volume, the only one known to be extant. The Furness Chartulary is fully and well described in Beck's Annales Furnesienses pp. 283 *et seq.* A belief prevails that another volume or chartulary once existed in the Duchy of Lancaster office. There can be little doubt that a second volume was compiled, as a very large amount of the charters now described are not to be found in the existing volume, whilst they are indorsed with a distinctive numeral in ancient character, indicative of their having been somewhere entered. Moreover, in the Dodsworth collection of MSS. in the Bodleian Library at Oxford (CXVIII. 32., f. 107.), will be found a reference to "notes out of two registers of the House of Furness, in the office of the Duchy of Lancaster." It may be well here to say distinctly that at no time apparently since 1752, and certainly not within living memory, has any such second volume existed in the office of the Duchy of Lancaster. Nos. 280–283 relate to Cartmel Priory; 284–312 to the Priory of Conished, and 313–388 to the Priory of Burscough. To make this calendar more complete, the original charters relating to the four monasteries, found dispersed in the three volumes entitled Cartæ Miscellaneæ (30th Report, App. No. 1, Class X., 3.), are here described, and they will be found under the reference given; consequently they are not with the other charters deposited in

Box B.

Furness Abbey.

Lancashire.

Ros.—Crivelton.—Fordbotle.—Bardsea.

1. S.D. [1153–1160.] Charter of confirmation by William, Earl of Boulogne, Mortain, and Warren (addressed to the justices, sheriffs, and officers of his honor of Lancaster), of the exchange made between Ewan (Ewanus), the abbot of Furness, and Michael Fleming (Flamingus), as to their lands respectively in Berdeseia, and in Ros, and Criveltona, and confirmation of all that was done in presence of the said Earl and his barons, viz., the gift by Abbot John to Michael of one carucate of land in Furness, called Urswick Parva, and one carucate in Coupland, called Fossa, and the land in Lancaster which Warine the little (Warinus Parvus) gave to the abbey. Witnesses: Reginald de War, Faram, William de Lancastra, Adam de Montebugon, William de Yseinna, Roger, son of Ralph, Richard Buisell, Richard Pincerna, William Malebissa, Robert de Boevilla, and Eustace the chancellor. At Lancaster. (*Portion of seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., p. 120.

2. S.D. [1175–1187.] Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Michael Flamengus de Furnesio, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of Fordebotle Criuelthona, and Ros, with the fisheries and all other their appurtenances; and release of claim in the land of Warinus Parvus, which his father held of the abbey of Furness, in Lancaster, and in the advowson of the church of Urswick, with the chapels, and in Berdeseia and the fisheries. Witnesses: Richard, master of the hospital, Daniel, the parson of Aldingham (Haldingham), and Marsilius his brother, Robert de

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Witebec, Thomas, son of Gospatric, Alan, son of Ketellus, William de Boivill, William, son of Roger, Benedict de Penington, Alan and Alexander his sons, Simon de Broughton (Broctuna), and Jordan, son of Gimmus. (*Seal of William de Furnesia.*) See Box B., No. 50.

3. S.D. [1201–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign and confirmation by Michael, son of William, son of Michael Fleming (Flamangi), of Furness, to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of Fordebotle, with its appurtenances, given to them by his grandfather, and which his father confirmed to them, and of Crivelton and Ros, with the fisheries which they had in exchange with his grandfather for Berdeseia, with the fisheries; and the grantor releases all his right upon the land of Warine the little (Warinus Parvus), in Lancaster, which his grandfather Michael sometime held of the abbey, and all his right and claim in the advowson and donation of the church of Urswick. Witnesses: W., prior of Kertmel, Th., prior of Conished, Roger, parson of Kirkby, John, parson of Kyrkebi-in-Lonsdale, Henry de Redeman, Walter de Parles, William Blundel, Roger, son of William de Kirkby, William, son of Waltheof, Alan de Pennington (Pennitona), Robert de Boivilla, Adam, son of Gerard, Philip le Norreis, Gilbert de Broughton (Broctona), Adam, son of Alexander, and John, son of Lambert. (*Sigillum Micaelis de Furnesia.*)

4. A.D. 1269. Testamentary grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Bardsey (Berdeseia), son of William de Bardsey (Berdeseia), to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of a certain part of his land in the territory of Bardsey (Berdeseia), given to him by his father's charter, viz., 1 acre and 3 perches at Colepittes in Aldefeld, and all the assart of Robert, son of Osmund, at the head of a certain valley called Gile, between the land of Adam de Berdeseya and the said Gile, and half an acre lying between Werrewode and Buckedales, extending on the aforesaid Gile. Witnesses: Sir John de Cancefield (Canzfeld), and Sir Richard his son, Sir John de Kirkeby, Sir Alan de Coupland, Sir Richard de Broughton, Gervase de Oxeclif, steward of Furness, Walter de Asemunderlai, Hugh de Moriscebi, Alan de Tours (Turribus), and Simon de Ursewic. (Cart. Miscell. II., 82.) See Annal. Furnes., 221.

Lancaster.—Stalmin.—Stainall.—Preesall.

5. A.D. 1315. Articles of agreement between John, abbot of Furness, and Nigel, prior of the church of St. Mary of Lancaster, relative to each party's right and manner of fishing in the water of the Lune. Witnesses: Sir William de Dacre, Sir John de Haverington, Sir Edmund de Dacre, and Sir Michael de Haverington, knights, Edmund de Nevill, sheriff of Lancashire, John de Cancefeld, Henry, son of Roger de Croft, and Adam de Ursewyk. At Lancaster, on Monday, the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel (29 September), 9 Edw. II. (*Portion of seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 217, 249, 251.

6. A.D. 1342. Grant by Henry, Earl of Lancaster and Leicester, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of one acre of meadow near the water of Lune (le Loon) in Skerton, opposite Wyrkesharm, for the term of 40 years at the yearly rent of 3*s.* 4*d.* At the manor of Kymersford, on Tuesday in Easter week (2 April), 16 Edw. III. (*Portion of seal.*)

7. A.D. 1347. Indenture made between Henry, Earl of Lancaster, Derby, and Leicester, Steward of England, of the one part, and the abbot and convent of Furness of the other part, by which the said earl confirms the grants in frankalmoign made to the monks by King Stephen, when Earl of Boulogne and Mortain, of the fishery of Lancaster, and also the right to take estovers in the forest of Lancaster, and other necessaries for their manor of Beaumont and the fishery, without view of the foresters, and by William, sometime Earl of Warren, Boulogne, and Mortain, and other ancestors of the Earl of Lancaster; with the liberty of sheriff's turn and amends for bloodshed, and breach of the assize of bread and ale, &c. Witnessed at Lincoln (Nicole) on Monday next before the Feast of Saint Catherine (19 November), 21 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

8. A.D. 1460. Indenture of agreement made between John, the abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Furness, and the convent, of the one part, and Elizabeth, the abbess of the monastery of Syon, in Middlesex, and the convent, of the other part, witnessing that an agreement having been made touching the controversy heretofore moved between John, abbot of Furness (predecessor of the now abbot) and Nigel, late prior of St. Mary's of Lancaster, and the said abbess of Syon, now having the estate which the said late prior had in the priory of Lancaster, the said abbess now agrees to demise and let for the term of 60 years, to the said abbot and convent of Furness, all the rights in the fishery of the water of Lune, which were the subjects of the agreement above referred to, viz., from the place called Saint Marie

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Well, in the water of Lune, to the ford called Prestwath. 24 November, 39 Henry VI. (*Seal, "S. commune monasterii S. Salvatoris de Syon, London' Dioc."*)

9. S.D. [1206–1235.] Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of William de Stalmin, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of half an acre of land in the territory of Stalmin, near the half acre of his brother Henry. Witnesses: Sir Geoffry le Arblaster (Ballistér), knight, and John his son, Alan de Hacuneshou, Adam, lord of Stalmin, Henry de Stalmin, and Michael the Reve. (Cart. Miscell. III., 61.)

10. S.D. [1206–1235.] Grant from Henry, son of William de Stalmin, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of certain land in Stalmin. Witnesses: Sir G. le Arblaster (Balister), and John his son, Alan de Hacunshaw, Richard . . . . ., and Michael the reve. (*Seal destroyed.*)

11. S.D. [1206–1235.] Grant in frankalmoign by Henry de Steinole to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of six acres of land in Stainall (Stemole), three between the cross of Cumbelou and the aforesaid vill, and three on the north side of the same vill; Hamo, the grantor's son, to be received into the convent as a convert or lay brother. Witnesses: William, son of Suanus, Peter de Stalmine, Geoffry le Arblaster, William de Phwinswic, Richard, son of Huctred, and Alan his son, and William Marshal, of Stalmine. (Cart. Miscell. II., 64.) See Annal. Furnes., 173.

12. S.D. [1206–1235.] Grant from Matilda, widow of William Marischal, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of certain land in Stalmin, and confirmation of the grant of Geoffrey, the son of Alan. Witnesses: Geoffrey le Arblaster (Balister), William Blaunkfaunt, and Robert his son, and Geoffrey de Stalemin. (*Seal destroyed.*)

13. S.D. [1227–1236.] Grant from Robert, son of Peter de Stalmin, to the convent of Furness, of the whole "area" of Nab. Witnesses: Adam de Hyeland, sheriff, Geoffrey Balister, Adam de Coupmanwra, Alan de Singelton, and William his son, and Richard, son of Henry. (*Seal destroyed.*)

14. S.D. [1205–1223.] Grant from Robert de Stalmina and Peter his son to the abbey of St. Mary of Furness, of one carucate of land called Corcola, in the vill of Stalmin, with common of pasture and fisheries, for 5*s.* yearly rent. Witnesses: Osbernus, son of Ethmund, Ralph, son of Bernulph, Huccus the Reve, Robert, son of Huccas, Ulvus, son of Unietus, Robert Travers, William Garnet, the younger, Henry, son of Robert (the grantor), and Adelisa, the wife of Peter de Stalmina, whose dower was the moiety of the said carucate. (Cart. Miscell. III., 35.) See Annal. Furnes., 146.

15. S.D. [1274–1284.] Grant from John de Stalmin, son and heir of Adam Beufrunt, of Stalmin, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of lands in Stalmin, site and particulars described. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir Richard le Botyller, Sir Adam de Hocton, Sir Adam de Holand, Geoffrey de Acunsowe, Alan de Acunsowe, John de Acunsowe, and Henry Beufrunt. (~~*Seal destroyed.*~~)

16. S.D. [1240–1260.] Grant from Eda, daughter of William del Wra, to Agnes her sister, of certain land in Stalmyn. Witnesses: Richard de Haukeneshou, John de Haukeneshou, Master William de Haukeneshou, William de Prees, and Edmund, son of Henry de Haydok. (*Seal destroyed.*)

17. A.D 1274. Grant and quitclaim from Thomas, son of William Byndegerard, of Stalmyn, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all his right in the lands and tenements in the territory of the vill of Stalmyn, which came to him by the death of his father William, for which quitclaim he received a mark of silver and a robe of russet cloth. Witnesses: Richard le Butiller, John de Kirkby, William de Heton, Alan de Coupland, Adam de Hoyland, and Richard de Brochton, knights; Geoffrey de Hacuneshow, Alan de Turribus, John de Walton, Robert de Prees, Hugh de Moryceby. At Furness, in the month of March. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 222.

18. A.D. 1285. Grant from Robert, son of Adam de Ros, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of a burgage at le Stanes, in the vill of Lancaster, site and particulars described. Witnesses: John le Gentil, William, the son of Julius, Robert Fitz-Payn, Robert Oliver, Robert de Catherton, Robert de Bolrun, Roger Beddyng, William, son of Lawrence, Lawrence, son of Thomas, and Lambert Despenser. Lancaster, 2 October. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., lxxviii.

19. S.D. [1246–1260.] Grant from Adam, son of Robert Stalmyn, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of certain land in Stalemyn. Witnesses: John, son of Geoffrey Balister, Alan de Hacuneshou, Henry, son of William, and Richard, son of Henry. (*Seal destroyed.*)

20. S.D. [1250–1270.] Quitclaim from William the Baker (Pistor), son of Hugh Hamelton, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of an oxgang of land in the terri-

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

tory of Stalmin, except three acres formerly in the possession of Alice, the grantor's mother. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Hacuneshow, William de Syngilton, Gervase de Oxclyve, and Orm de Kellet. (Cart. Miscell. II., 91.)

21. S.D. [1260–1284.] Grant in perpetuity from William, son of William, son of Henry de Hamelton, to William, son of William the clerk, of Hamelton, of that half oxgang of land which Ranulph the miller sometime held at farm in the vill of Stalmyn of Adam, the lord of Stalmyn, and a messuage there held by Henry de Slyne, rendering yearly at Lancaster fair one pair of kid gloves for all service and demand. Witnesses: Sir William le Botiller (Pincerna), and Sir Richard his brother, Geoffry de Hacunishou, Richard de Thornton, Walter de Carleton, William de Merton, and Michael his brother. (Cart. Miscell. I., 5.)

22. A.D. 1311. Grant from William de Oxclif to his son, Nicholas de Oxclif, of all his land and tenements of Stalmin and of Staynholf, with appurtenances, and the homage and services of his free tenants, and the homage and service of the abbot of Furness, and the rent of 8*s.* for the grange of Stalmin. Witnesses: John de Lancaster, John de Horneby, junior, William de Heaton, Roger de Burgh, Gilbert de Wenhyngton, Philip le Keu, Adam, son of Simon, Henry de Carleton, and Robert de Poulton. At Aldingham, on Sunday next after the Feast of the Epiphany (10 January), 4 Edw. II. (Cart. Miscell. III., 35.)

23. A.D. 1318. Indenture of agreement between the abbot and monks of Furness and Nicholas de Oxclyf, relative to the approvement of five acres of waste in various places in the vill of Stalmin, so that such approvement be no hinderance to the monks in driving their cattle to the common of pasture of the same vill, and the monks release all claim in a messuage and salt pan situate in the waste of the said Nicholas, in the vill of Stalmin, and the said Nicholas releases to the monks all claim in the water mill constructed near their grange in Stalmin. At Furness Abbey, 7 January. (*Seal.*)

23*. A.D. 1325. Grant in frankalmoign from Richard [lord of Hackensall] to the abbot and monks of Furness, of 10 acres of land in Preesall (Preshou) described by bounds. (Much defaced). Witnesses (among others): Alan de Coupland, Nicholas de Broughton, and William de Asmundrelau. (*Seal destroyed.*)

Halton.—Claughton.—Heysham.—Middleton.

24. S.D. [1189–1206.] Grant from Benedict, son of Adam Gernet, to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of the four acres of meadow in Nithinghou given by his father to the said monks, paying one pound of wax on Easter day to the church of Halton (Halt'). Witnesses: Harsqui (Hasqui) de Hetton, Robert de Boivill, and Thomas de Beinebrigge. (*Seal of Benedict, "persona de Halt'."*)

24*. A.D. 1253. Indenture of agreement between the abbot and convent of Furness, and Benedict Gernet, son and heir of Roger Gernet, of Halton, in the controversy moved between them in the Exchequer, touching the yearly payment of a rent of 26*s.* for 18 acres of land and pasture for 500 sheep in the territory of Halton. Witnesses: Sir Gilbert de Walton, bailiff of Hornby, Sir William de Tunstall, Sire Thomas, rector of Halton and dean of Lancaster, Thomas de Coupmanwra, Gervase de Oxeclive, steward of the abbot of Furness, and Adam de Kellet. (Cart. Miscell. II., 4.) See Annal. Furnes., lxxvii.

25. S.D. [1200–1227.] Grant from Gilbert, son of William de Kellet, to Gilbert, son of Adam, for his homage and service, of all that third part of Claughton (Clact'), with all liberties and easements, pertaining to the vill of Claughton (Clact'), saving the donation of the church of Claughton. Witnesses: Grimvald de Ellel (Elhale), Thomas Gernett, Orm de Kellett, Patrick de Borwick (Berwic), and Adam, his son, Henry de Hereham, Robert the clerk, of Claughton (Clact'), Adam the clerk, of the same vill, and Cospatric Albus. (Cart. Miscell. III., 44.)

26. S.D. [1261–1272.] Grant in perpetuity from Master Laurence Travers to his son, Thomas Travers, of all his demesnes of Heysham (Hesaym) which he purchased from Roger, son of Vivian de Hesaym, (except two acres of land whereof he enfeoffed Richard de Heton, one lying on either side of the hill (montis) of Crossecoppe and the other in the field called Bryches), and also of two acres which the grantor bought from Adam, son of Robert de Kellet in the territory of Heysham, viz., one acre in Le Midilrigge, half an acre on le Bruneberh, and the other half acre in Le Cloniggis del Maniclyuys, to hold of the grantor during his life, and after his decease, of Roger de Hesaym and his heirs. Witnesses: Sir Ralph de Dacre (Dakyr), sheriff of Lancashire, Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William de Heton, Alan de

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Catherton, John de Oxeclyve, Orm de Kellet, John le Gentyl, Nicholas de Lee, John de Parlis, Richard de Heton, and William Warde. (*Seal destroyed.*)

27. S.D. [1260–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from Roger de Hesaim, son of Vivian de Hesaym, to Thomas Travers, of all that land and meadow which adjoin his "culture" or ploughed land (cultura) del Quytecroft on the south, described by bounds, beginning seawards at the extremity of a certain rock which is called le Bronneberh, and so following over the summit of the said rock as far as his culture del Hallestede, &c., with all liberties and easements in all places to so much land pertaining in the vill of Heysham and without. Witnesses: Sir Ralph (R.) de Dacre (Dakyr), steward of the Lord Edmund's lands, Sir William de Heton, John de Oxclyve, John de Parlis, and Thomas de Parlis. (*Seal.*)

28. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from Roger, son of Vivian Gernet, of Hesaym, to Thomas Travers, of half an acre of arable land in Upper Heysham (Hesaym superior), site described. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, John de Parles, John le Gentyl, John de Oxeclyve, Adam de Hesaym, Ralph de Hakunyshou, William Warde, and Walter, son-in-law of Elyas de Hesaym. (*Seal destroyed.*)

29. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from John, son of Roger de Hesaym, to Thomas Travers, of half an acre of arable land in the territory of Suggeholm in the vill of Heysham (Hesaym), with the meadow adjacent at both ends, which Adam de Donnington held of the grantor at farm. Witnesses: John de Oxeclyve, John de Parlis, John de Coupmanwra, Orm de Kellet, Ralph de Hakunyshou, Adam de Hesaym, Richard de Heaton, and Lawrence, son of Lawrence Travers. (*Seal destroyed.*)

30. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from John, son of Roger de Heysham (Hesaym), to Thomas Travers, of 3 roods of arable land in the vill of Heysham (Hesaym) in le Secroft, which Adam de Donington sometime held of the grantor at farm, rendering yearly an arrow at Michaelmas. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, Orm de Kellet, John de Parlis, John le Gentyl, Adam de Hesaym, Ralph de Hakunyshou, Lawrence Travers, and William Warde. (Cart. Miscell. II., 36.)

31. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from John, son of Roger de Heysham (Hesaym), to Thomas Travers, of all that his meadow pertaining to the half oxgang of land held of the grantor at farm, by Adam de Donington, in Heysham (Hesaym), and all his arable land in Runsnaresyk, rendering one rose yearly on St. John's day. Witnesses: Orm de Kellet, John de Parles, John de Oxeclyve, Adam de Hesaym, William Warde, and Ralph de Hakunyshou. (Cart. Miscell. I., 38.)

32. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from Adam de Heysham (Hesaym), son of Robert de Kellet, to Thomas Travers, of land in the vill of Heysham (Hesaym), viz., an acre of land on le Mosserigge, near le Grayestanys, and half an acre in le Litilcrosseslak, near the land of the said Thomas, on the south, rendering yearly one rose at the season of roses. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir William de Heaton, John de Parlys, William de Catherton, William Warde, Richard Prudfot, and Ralph de Hakunnyshou. (Cart. Miscell. I., 7.)

33. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from Adam de Hesaym, son of Robert de Kellet, to Thomas Travers, of part of his land in a certain culture in the vill of Heysham (Hesaym) described by bounds; rendering yearly one arrow on St. Patrick's day. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, Nicholas de Lee, receiver of Lord Edmund [Earl of Lancaster], Orm de Kellet, John de Coupmanwra, John de Parlis, Roger de Hesaym, and John his son, Ralph de Hakunyshou, and William Warde. (*Seal.*)

34. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from Adam de Hesaym, son of Robert de Kellet, to Thomas Travers, of three perches of arable land, and one rood of meadow in the vill of Heysham (Heysam), site and particulars described. Witnesses: John de Oxeclyve, John de Parlis, John le Gentyl, John, son of Roger de Hesaym, William Warde, Laurence Travers, Ralph de Hakonnyshou, and Richard de Heaton. (*Seal destroyed.*)

35. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from William, son and heir of Alan de Catherton, to Thomas Travers, of an acre of land in Heysham (Hesaym), near "le Crossecoppe," formerly held at farm of the grantor by Hawysia Crone. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir William de Heaton, Orm de Kellet, Adam de Berewyk, Adam de Hesaym, William Warde, and Adam, son of Benedict de Gersingham. (*Portion of seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

36. A.D. 1347. Grant from Thomas, son of Orm Travers, to Adam Skylyngcorne, of one messuage with appurtenances in Overheysham, sometime held by Roger, son of Thomas. Witnesses: Thomas le Gentill, John Travers, John de Heaton, William le Harpersone, and Thomas de Heaton. At Overheysham, on Monday next after the Feast of St. Martin in the winter (12 November), 21 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

37. A.D. 1347. Grant from Thomas, son of Orm Travers, to Adam Skylyngcorne, clerk, of land in the vill of Overheysham, sometime held by John Edonsesone, (site and particulars described); rendering annually for 10 years one rose at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John, and for every year after, forty shillings. Witnesses: Thomas le Gentill, William de Burgh of Middleton, John Travers of Heysham, John de Heaton, William le Harpersone, Nicholas, son of Thomas de Heysham. At Heysham, on Monday the Eve of the Circumcision (31 December), 21 Edw. III. (*Seal destroyed.*)

38. A.D. 1350. Indenture witnessing that Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Travers of Heysham (Hesham) has granted and demised to Sire Lawrence de Hesham, rector of the church of Tateham for his life, all his lands, tenements, and meadows in the vill of Over Heysham. At Heysham, on Sunday next after the Feast of St. Martin in the winter. (Cart. Miscell. I., 43.)

39. A.D. 1369. Grant in perpetuity from Robert, son of Lawrence de Heysham (Hesham), to William Thomasson, of Heysham, of all his lands and tenements in Over Heysham. Witnesses: Edmund de Heaton, Nicholas le Gentill, Thomas de Walton, John de Oxeclif, Edmund de Rygmayden, and Robert Dawson, of Heysham. At Over Heysham, 25 June, 43 Edw. III. (Cart. Miscell. I., 38.)

40. A.D. 1278. Grant in perpetuity from Thomas (Ormus) de Kellet, son of Adam de Kellet, to Robert le Riche, of Newbigginge, of three oxgangs of land, whereof one was sometime held at farm by Ralph de Crowall, one by Henry de Heaton, and one by John, son of Richard "Rusticus," of Adam de Kellet, in the vill of Middleton (Medilton). Witnesses: Thomas le Travers, John le Gentil, John de Parles, John de Oxcliff (Oxilclif), and William de Borgh. At Middleton, on Monday (? Thursday), the morrow of the Feast of Saint Matthew the Apostle (22 September), 6 Edw. I. (Cart. Miscell. I., 5.)

Pennington.—Urswick.—Dalton.—Elliscales.—Aldingham.—Broughton.—Angerton Moss.

41. S.D. [1189–1209.] Final agreement made between the monks of Furness, and Alan de Penington, that the lands between Stonenerubech and the highway from Penington to Kirkby Irelith, and between Ulvedalebech and the boundary of Kirkeby Irelith, shall be equally divided, and that the said monks and Alan may have reasonable common of pasture over the same. Witnesses: Henry, son of Arthur, Alan, son of Ketel, William de Boivilla, Ulf, son of Eward, Simon de Broughton (Broct'), William, son of Waltheof, Robert de Boivilla, and Philip Norreis. (Cart. Miscell. II., 3.)

42. S.D. [1189–1209.] Letters of ratification of the agreement made between the abbot and monks of Furness, and Alan, son of Benedict, upon the matter in controversy between them respecting the land of Ulvedale, referred to the oath of twelve knights to be chosen on either side, whether the said Alan ought to hold that land of the abbot, or the said abbot to hold in demesne. Witnesses: Robert de Boivill, William, son of Waltheof, and Lambert de Dalton. (*Seals destroyed.*)

43. S.D. [1248.] Charter by Agnes, daughter of Sir John de Lungevilers, sometime the wife of Thomas de Penigton, relative to the fine made by her in the month of December 1248, with the abbot and convent of Furness, touching the wardship of the land and marriage of the heirs of the said Thomas and Agnes. Witnesses: Sir John de Lungevilers, father of the said Agnes, Matthew de Redeman, sheriff of Lancashire, John de Cancefeld, and Robert de Wath. (*The seals destroyed.*) Furness Coucher, 194*.

44. A.D. 1254. Release and quitclaim by Thomas de Greistock (Creistoc) and Agnes his wife, daughter of John de Lungevilers, made to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all their right in the marriage of the sons and heirs of Thomas de Peniton (son and heir of Alan de Peniton), which marriage the said Agnes alleged that the abbot and convent sold to her in her widowhood, and whereof there was a plea between them before Roger de Thurkilby and his fellows, the King's justices.

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Witnesses (among others): Master Roger Pepin, sub-dean of York, Master T. de Wenpont, parson of Greistock, and Sir John de Cancefield. At York, in the church of St. Peter, on Friday after the Annunciation (27 March). (*Seal destroyed.*)

45. A.D. 1318. Indenture of agreement for settlement of the controversy moved between the abbot and convent of Furness of the one part, and Sir William de Penyton of the other part, touching the services of ploughing and mowing issuing out of the manor of Pennington (Penyton), which manor is to be held of the abbot at the yearly rent of 30*s.*; the said Sir William to find for one day in autumn in every year, one man or woman to mow at the abbot's grange of Lindale from the tenants of the said manor of every house having a hearth, except the capital messuage of the said Sir William; and all the tenants of the said manor who possess ploughs for each one shall plough half an acre of the abbot's land at Lindale; and the abbot to have a way of the width of 50 feet through the middle of the said Sir William's moor and pasture in Pennington, towards the water of Dudden, from the abbot's land of Merton to the metes of Ulverston, with liberty to take stones, earth, and other necessaries for repairing the said way. At Furness Abbey, 7 October. (*Seal of arms.*)

46. A.D. 1346. Indenture of agreement made between the abbot and convent of Furness and William de Pennington, relative to the wardship and marriage of the said William, son and heir of Sir John de Pennington, chivaler, who held the manor of Pennington of the said abbot, rendering 30*s.* a year and suit at the court of Dalton; the said ward having been 19 years a minor and then married to the daughter of William de Legh without the abbot's consent, and before that by the said abbot to the daughter and heiress of William de Threllekeld. Furness Abbey, on Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Katherine (28 November), 20 Edw. III. (*Seal of arms of William de Pennington.*)

47. A.D. 1409. Receipt given by Alan de Penyngton, knight, to the abbot and convent of Furness, for 13*l.* 10*s.* of silver, in payment of nine years rent for his messuage of Uldale and common of pasture in the moor of Penyngton, leased to the monastery for term of 21 years. At Furness monastery, on the morrow of St. Martin (5 July), 10 Henry IV. (*Seal of arms.*)

48. A.D. 1415. Inquisition taken at Lancaster before Robert de Halsale, the King's escheator, after the death of Alan de Penyngton, chivaler, who held the manor of Pennington of the abbot of Furness, John de Pennington being his son and next heir. (*Seals destroyed.*)

49. A.D. 1533. Holograph letter from Frances Penyngton, widow, to the lord abbot of Furness, touching the wardship and marriage of her son William Penyngton, and praying that credence may be given to Robert Frestone, the bearer. Southwark, 3 December, 25 Henry VIII.

50. S.D. [1180–1187.] Charter of William, son of Michael Fleming (Flamengus) of Furness, by which he acknowledges that Jocelin, the abbot, and the monks of Furness, gave to him in perpetuity by their charter, Fossa and Urswick, except the church of Urswick, the donation and advowson whereof are to belong to the monks for ever. Witnesses: Richard, master of the hospital, D. (Daniel), the parson of Aldingham (Haldingham), and Marsilius his brother, Robert de Witebech, Thomas, son of Cospatric, Alan, son of Ketel, William de Boivilla, William, son of Roger, and Roger his son, Benedict de Peninton, and Alan, and Alexander his sons, and Simon de Broughton (Broctona). (*Seal, "Sigill. Will. de Furnesia."*) See Annal. Furnes., 154–5. See also Box B., No. 2.

51. S.D. [1197–1200.] Confirmation by Master H. (Honorius), archdeacon of Richmond, of the appropriation to the monastery of Furness, sanctioned by the authority of Pope Clement III., of the churches of Dalton and Urswick, saving to the vicars of those churches (in the presentation to the archdeacon of Richmond by the abbot of Furness) all the fruits and profits pertaining thereto, except the tithes of grain. Witnesses: J. abbot of Fountains, W. prior of Lancaster, W. prior of Cartmel, T. prior of Conished, Master J. Selling, R. parson of Kirkebi,—and R. de Dovra. (*Portion of seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 166–7.

52. S.D. [1175–1188.] Release by Henry, son of Hervey, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all claim to the advowson of the church of Urswick, which he considered ought to belong to him in right of his wardship of William, son of Michael [Fleming]. Witnesses: Alan, son of Ketel, Alan, son of Benedict, Jordan, son of Michael, and Anselm his brother, Robert de Boivill, and Philip le Noreis. (*Seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

53. S.D. [1180–1190.] Grant from William, son of Michael de Furness, to Alan, son of Ketel, of two oxgangs of land in Great Urswick. Witnesses: Anselm, son of Michael, Adam, son of Bernulf, Simon de Broughton (Broctun), William, son of Ketel, William Dapifer, Alan the clerk, Gerard, William, son of Hedric, and Geraline. (*Seal.*)

54. S.D. [1270–1293.] Grant and quitclaim by Elizabeth, daughter of Adam, son of Gilbert de Urswick, and widow of Sir Richard le Flemming, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of certain land in the vill of Urswick granted to the said monks by her father Adam, son of Gilbert. Witnesses: Sir John de Hodeliston, Sir Alan de Pennington, William de Cauncefeld, John de Lancaster, Hugh de Morysceby, Thomas Schilehare, and William de Patricdale. (*Seal.*)

55. S.D. [1270–1293.] Grant and quitclaim by Elizabeth, daughter of Adam, son of Gilbert de Urswick, widow of Sir Richard le Flemming, to the abbot and monks of Furness. Duplicate of the preceding grant. (*Seal.*) (Also in Cart. Miscell. III., 38.)

56. A.D. 1310. Grant from Thomas, son of Michael de Heyning (Henyg), to William de Cokerham, vicar of Dalton in Furness, of a close called le Henyng (Henyg) in Great Urswick. Witnesses: Sir William Flemyng, prior of Conished, Sir Richard de Hodeleston, Sir J. de Kirkby, William de Penigton, William de Asmunderlau, Alan de Wyresdale, William de Turrs, Nicholas de Broghton, and Roger Child. Furness, 21 December. (*Seal destroyed.*)

57. S.D. [1261–1272.] Grant in perpetuity from Richard, son of Simon de Broughton (Broctona) in Furness, to Thomas Schylhare, of Dalton in Furness, for his homage and service, of all the land, wood, pasture, and moss which Ralph, son of Alan, son of Orm de Kyrkebi-irlyth, held of the grantor in the place called Angertonmos, in the vill of Broughton (Brocton) in Furness, described by bounds. Witnesses: Hugh le Bruyn, the lord abbot of Furness, Sir Ranulph de Dacre, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir Alan de Coupland, Sir Ralph de Bethum, Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William de Heaton, John de Hudeleston, Orm de Kellet, Alan de Pennington, Robert de Haveryngton, Alan de Tours (Turribus), Hugh de Moriceby, Walter de Asmunderlawe, and Simon de Urswick. (*Seal.*)

58. S.D. [1261–1272.] Grant from Richard, son of Simon de Broughton (Brocton), to Thomas Schylhare, of Dalton in Furness, of 60 wagon loads of turf annually from Angerton moss, during the minority of the heir of Sir John de Kirkby. Witnesses (among others): Sir Ralph de Bethum, Ralph de Kyrkeby, Richard de Cornay, and Alan de Bereuuyk. (*Seal destroyed.*)

59. S.D. [1276–1290.] Release and quitclaim from Alan, son of Ralph de Kyrkeby-Yrlith, to Thomas Sckilhar of Dalton in Furness, of all right in the land, pasture, wood, moss, marsh, and sands which sometime were his father's in Broughton in Furness, called Angerton moss, as fully as in the charter thereof made to the said Thomas by Richard, son of Simon de Broughton (Broctone). Witnesses: Hugh le Brun, lord abbot of Furness, Thomas de Morthyng, prior of Conished (Cuniishevid), Sir Roger de Lancaster, Sir John de Kyrkeby, Sir Alan de Coupland, Alan de Turribus, Walter de Asmunderlauue, Hugh de Moriceby, Simon de Urswyk, Adam de Berdesey, and Alexander de Eskeslak. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 241.

60. S.D. [1290–1293.] Release and quitclaim by John, son and heir of Sir Roger de Lancaster, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all right in the land, wood, moss, and pasture, called Angerton mosse, in the vill of Broughton in Furness, described by bounds; which Thomas Schilehare, burgess of Dalton in Furness, granted to the said monks in frankalmoign. Witnesses: Sir Alan de Coupland, Sir Alan de Peniton, Sir Richard de Preston, and Sir Roger de Burton, kts., Gilbert de Brunnolisheved, Mathias de Rideman, and John de Salkeld. (*Seal.*)

61. A.D. 1277. Chirograph of agreement in a controversy between Thomas Skelehare, a tenant of the lord abbot of Furness, of the one part, and Robert de Ripun, dwelling in Kirkeby-Irelith, of the other part, relative to certain estovers pertaining to Ralph de Kirkeby, in Angerton moss (mussa de Angherton). Witnesses: Hugh, lord abbot of Furness, Sir Adam de Holand, Sir John de Kirkeby, Sir Richard de Broughton, Sire Robert, vicar of Dalton, Orm de Kellet, Alan de Turribus, and Hugh de Moriceby. (Cart. Miscell. I., 30.)

62. A.D. 1297. Release and quitclaim by Sir John de Hodleston, kt., to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all right in the moss of Angerton in Broughton, except those tenements which Adam, son of Ralph de Kirkeby, held in the same moss at the date of this writing. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Haverington and Sir John de Cornwall (Cornubia), kts., Roger de Croft, William de Asmunderlegh, Robert de

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Haydog, Adam, son of Ralph de Kirkeby, and Alan de Wyrisdale. At Furness abbey, on Saturday next after the Annunciation (30 March), 25 Edw. I. (*Portion of seal.*)

63. S.D. [1261–1290.] Grant in frankalmoign, from Thomas Schilehare, burgess of Dalton in Furness, to the abbot and convent of St. Mary of Furness, of all that land, wood, pasture, and moss ground in the place called Angerton moss in the vill of Broughton (Brocton), which he bought from Sir Richard, son of Simon de Broughton (Brocton) in Furness, described by bounds. Witnesses: Sir Roger de Lancaster, kt., Sir William le Boteyller, kt., Sir John de Hodileston, kt., Sir Alan de Coupland, kt., Sir Alan de Penigton, kt., William de Cancefeld, Alexander de Kirkeby, and John de Broughton (Brocton), brother of Sir Richard de Broughton (Brocton). (*Seal destroyed.*) See Annal. Furnes., 241.

64. A.D. 1276. Grant in frankalmoign, from Thomas Skylehar, burgess of Dalton in Furness, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of 100 wagon loads of turf to be taken yearly from his moss of Angerton. Witnesses: Sir John de Hudilyston, Sir Alan de Coupeland, Sir John de Kyrkeby, Sir Richard de Broughton, Sir Alan de Penington, Walter de Asmunderlau, Hugh de Morisby, William de Thwaytis, Ralph de Punzunby, Robert de Rypon, and Alexander de Eslac. At Furness abbey, on the octaves of Peter and Paul the Apostles (6 July), 4 Edw. I. (*Seal destroyed.*) See Annal. Furnes., lxxii., lxxiii.

65. S.D. [1276–1298.] Release and quitclaim from Richard, brother and heir of John, son of Sir Richard de Broughton, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all right in the land, wood, moss, and pasture, sometime of Thomas Skilhar, called Angerton moss, with that portion of the land as bounded, which the aforesaid Thomas recovered from the grantor by warranty before the justices in eyre at Lancaster, and which the abbot and convent had of the gift of the said Thomas Skilhar. Witnesses: Sir John de Hudeleston, Sir Alan de Peniton, Sir Alan de Coupland, knights, William de Asmunderlawe, Adam de Berdesay, John de Hamesfell, and Hugh de Moriceby. (*Seal.*)

66. S.D. [1310–1320.] Grant from Adam, son of Ralph de Kirkeby, to Adam, son of William de Bardsea (Berdeseye) for his life, of two acres of meadow of Angerton, lying in the middle of le Brademedowe of Angerton, and abutting on Sterespul and Angerton moss. Witnesses: Sir John de Kirkeby, knight, Nicholas de Broughton, Orm de Ursewick, Adam de Loes, William de Esslak, and Roger de Staynerlith. (Cart. Miscell. III., 56.)

67. A.D. 1318. Release and quitclaim from Adam, son of William de Bardsea, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all his right in three acres of meadow in le Brademedou, in Angerton, which Adam, son of Ralph de Kirkeby granted to him for his life. At Dalton in Furness, on St. Martin's day (11 November). (*Seal destroyed.*)

68. S.D. [1307–1340.] Grant from Adam, son of Ralph de Kirkeby, to William de Cokerham, perpetual vicar of the church of Dalton, of all the land and pasture, with the moss and wood, in Angertonmosse in Ulverstone, described by bounds, which he had recovered before the justices in eyre at Lancater from Thomas Skilhar. Witnesses: Nicholas de Brogheton, Alan de Bolton, William de Asmundrelaw, Adam de Berdesey, William Waleys, and William de Esselac. (*Seal.*)

69. S.D. [1307–1340.] Grant from William de Cokerham, perpetual vicar of the church of Dalton, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all that land and pasture, with the moss, turbary, wood, and waste, in the vill of Ulverstone, in the place called Angertonmosse, which he had by grant from Adam, son of Ralph de Kirkeby, described by bounds. Witnesses: Alan de Coupland, Adam de Berdesey, William Waleys, Roger Child, John de Red, and William de Esselac. (*Seal.*)

70. A.D. 1325. Release and quitclaim from Adam de Hodeleston, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all his right in the 40 cart-loads of turves which Adam, son of Ralph de Kyrkeby, granted to him to be taken in the moss of Angerton, and all his right in the aforesaid moss of Angerton. At Furness abbey, on the eve of All Saints (31 October). (*Seal.*)

71. A.D. 1331. Grant from William de Cokerham, perpetual vicar of the church of Dalton, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all that land and pasture with the moss, turbary, and wood in the vill of Broughton (Brogheton) in the place called Angertonmosse, which he had by grant from Adam de Kirkeby, described by bounds. Witnesses: Alan de Coupland, William de Asmundrelaw, William de Twyselton, Adam de Berdesay, Roger de Stanerlithe, and Adam Belle. At Dalton in Furness, 3 May. (*Seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

72. S.D. [1211-1222.] Charter from Robert (R.), abbot of Furness, to Thomas le Fleming (Flandrensis), by which the said abbot grants that no mines of iron shall be opened in the courtyard of the house of the said Thomas, nor in his portion of the land between his house and that of William de Boyvill, son of Robert de Boyvill, without the consent of the said Thomas and his heirs; and if the abbot should at any time mine in the said Thomas's land of Elliscales (Aylinescal), a reasonable price shall be paid for the same. Witnesses: Michael de Furness, Richard de Coupland, Alexander de Kyrkeby, Alan de Peniton, and William de Boyvill. (*Seal destroyed.*)

73. A.D. 1299. Inquisition, whereby the jurors (William de Heaton, Adam de Urswick, John de Cancefeld, Thomas de Bolrun, Alan de Eschton, Alan de Parlis, John, son of Eda, William, son of Simon, Robert de Coupmanwra, William de Burgo, Roger de Balrig, and William de Oxclive,) find that it would not be to the damage of the King or others if Robert de Layburn should grant in exchange for the manor of Greholm his manor of Elliscales (Alingschalis) to the abbot and monks of Furness. At Lancaster, 30 November, 28 Edw. I. (Cart. Miscell. II., 35.)

74. S.D. [1310-1320.] Grant from Robert de Leyburne to John de Moriceby, of a messuage and six acres of land in Elliscales (Alinscales), in the vill of Dalton, with his meadow near Orgravemillne, rendering annually a rose, until the said Robert shall enfeoff the said John in some other messuage and six acres. Witnesses: Sir John de [Kirkeby], Sir Richard de Hodelston, Sir William de Penigton, knights, William de Asmunderlawe, Alan de Coupland, and Adam de Berdeseye. (*Seal.*)

75. A.D. 1410. Deed indented between Robert, the abbot of the monastery of St. Mary and the convent of Furness, and William de Haryngton, the lord of Aldingham, and Margaret his wife, by which the abbot and convent grant to the said William and Margaret, and their heirs and assigns, a way to and from the castle of Gleston, and their manor of Aldingham over the abbot's land, meadow and pasture in Dalton, up to Barray, (described by metes,) on foot and with all manner of carriages and horses; the right not to extend to their men and tenants dwelling within the precinct of the said manor. Witnesses: William de Haryngton of Hornby, knight, Thomas de Bethome, John de Broughton, John de Haryngton of Cartmell, and Christopher de Berdesay. 10 May, 11 Henry IV. (*One only of the two seals remaining.*)

76. A.D. 1423. Release by Richard Spofforth, chaplain, perpetual vicar of Dalton, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of part of the annual pension of 40 marks granted to him by the said convent. 14 October, 2 Henry VI. (*Seal.*)

77. A.D. 1424. Indenture witnessing the award of Thomas Urswick, esq., Nicholas Botiller, esq., Hugh Salkeld, Thomas of Singleton, and William Ambros, the arbitrators in a dispute between the abbot of Furness and Sir Richard of Kirkby, knight, touching a parcel of moss, moor, and pasture within Broughton in Furness, called Angerton moss (described by bounds), which the said Richard claimed as his soil and freehold; adjudged to belong to the abbot, the said Richard to have and receive four score cart-loads of turf yearly therefrom. 28 June, 2 Hen. VI. (*Five seals.*)

78. A.D. 1431. Indenture of agreement made between William, Lord of Harington of the one part, and Robert, the abbot and convent of Furness of the other part, touching the boundary of the lands and tenements of the said abbot and convent within the town of Dalton, and the lands of the said Lord Harington within the town of Lese. 8 March, 9 Hen. VI. (*Seal of arms of Lord Harington.*)

Ulverston.—Egton.—Scathwaite.

79. A.D. 1196. Final concord or agreement made before the justices in the King's Court at Westminster, between the abbot and convent of Furness, and Gilbert, son of Roger, son of Reinfrid and Helewisa his wife, for defining the limits and boundaries between Furness Fells (montana de Furness) in dispute between the abbey and the family of Lancaster. On Sunday next after the octaves of the Purification, 7 Ric. I. (Original fine inserted in the Furness Coucher.)

80. S.D. [1197-1200.] Letters from T. the prior and the canons of Conished (Cuninggesh'), signifying that the settlement of the question between them and the abbot and convent of Furness touching the churches of Ulverston and Pennington, claimed as pertaining to the church of Urswick, and the site on which the house of Conished stood, had been effected by mediation of the abbot of Savigny, and the abbots of the Cistercian order, viz.: that the canons of Conished should hold in appropriation to their own uses the said churches of Ulverston and Pennington, and

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

they release all claim to the chapel of Hawkeshead (Houkesete) and the fishery of Depestal. Witnesses: the abbots R. of Savigny, William of Jorevale, Benedict of Straford, David of Calder, and William of Hoiland, Master Honorius (H.) archdeacon of Richmond, Gilbert, son of Roger, Master J. official of Richmond, Roger, the parson of Kirkby, William the chaplain, vicar of Dalton, R. de Kent, clerk, R. de Stivetun, and A. de Austwic. (*One seal remaining.*)

81. S.D. [1197–1200.] Confirmation by H. (Honorius) archdeacon of Richmond, of the grant by the monks of Furness made in favour of the canons of Conished (Coneghesheved), for relief of the poverty of their house, to hold in appropriation the church of Ulverston (Ulveston), which by the authority of Pope Celestine the monks had theretofore claimed to hold as a chapel pertaining to their church of Urswick. The archdeacon's assent is given at the instance of G. son of Raunfrid, the patron. Witnesses: the lord abbot of Furness, W., the prior of Cartmel (Kertmel), A. the prior of Cokerham (Kokerh'), G., son of R., Master J., official of Richmond, R. de Kirkeby, dean of Lancaster, W., vicar of Dalton, H. de Rad', steward of Kendale, R. de Stiveton, and R. de Cantia, clerk. (*Seal destroyed.*)

82. A.D. 1336. Indenture of agreement upon the contention between John, the abbot, and convent of Furness, and Sir John, son of Sir Robert de Haverington, touching the tenure of the lands and tenements which the said Sir John had lately obtained from Sir John de Lancaster in the vill of Ulverston and the fells (montanis) of Furness, one moiety of the vill of Ulverston and the lands within Furness Fells, to be held of the abbey by suit and service at the abbot's court of Dalton, and a yearly rent for the same, as well as for the other part which Christiana de Lyndesay, widow of Sir Ingelram de Gynes, sometime held. At Furness monastery, on 20 January. (*Seal of arms.*)

83. A.D. 1363. Grant from Thomas de Poulton to Thomas Swerdsherp, of Ulverston, of certain burgages in the township of Ulverston. Witnesses: Adam Taliour, William Clerkson, Thomas de Lake, and William de Pevereth. Ulverston, 1 April, 37 Edw. III.

84. A.D. 1364. Indenture made between Joan, widow of John de Coupland, and the abbot and convent of Furness, of demise by the said Joan to the convent for the term of 30 years from the date, at the yearly rent of 20 marks of silver, of the moiety of the manor of Ulverston, held by her for life of the King's grant, the reversion belonging to the convent. At Ulverston, on the feast of the Epiphany (6 January), 37 Edw. III. (*Seal of arms.*)

85. S.D. [1260–1276.] Grant from Richard, son of Alan de Reuesath, to Adam, son of Adam de Pennington, for his homage and service, of 4½ acres of his land on Croskelloc and 5 parcels of his land in the field of Reuesath containing 2 acres on Gothelandes and on Drakelou, with all easements and commons pertaining to so much land in the vill of Reuesath. Witnesses: Walter de Asmonderlawe, Alan de Turribus, Gilbert de Asmunderlawe, Ralph de Bardsea (Berdeseye), and Roger de Berdeseye. (Cart. Miscell. III., 44.)

86. A.D. 1248. Release and quitclaim by William de Skelmersherch to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all right in the land within the bounds of Egton and Scathwaite (Egetona and Scafthauith), which William de Lancaster, his lord, bequeathed, with his body, to the convent, and the homage and service of Ralph de Berdesey and his heirs, and all claim by reason of any right or exchange, "et ad "instanciam dictorum abbatis et monachorum remisi corde et animo animæ domini "mei Willelmi de Lancastria, injuriam si quam michi fecit et meis in illo excambio." Witnesses: Alexander de Kyrkeby, Richard de Couplandia, Robert de Wath, William de Turribus, and Simon de Boyvilla. At Furness, in the month of April. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 212.

87. S.D. [1257.] Grant in frankalmoign from William de Skelmersherk to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of a portion of his land called Lawleiternemire, lying between his arable land on the west, and extending to the water of Craik in breadth, and from the new ditch on the north as far as the water of Cole, and descending to Craik in length. Witnesses: Robert de Wath, Gervase, the steward of the abbot of Furness, Alan de Turribus, Richard de Corney, Adam de Boyvile, and Adam, son of the grantor. At Furness. (Cart. Miscell. II., 45.) See Annal. Furnes., 210, 211.

Bolton.—Kellet.

88. S.D. [1230–1241.] Grant in frankalmoign, from William de Kellet, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, for the health of the souls of his father and mother and his brother Gilbert, of one acre of turbary, at the head of Birkelandeberg towards

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

the west. Witnesses: Sir Roger Gernet, Adam de Kellet, Thomas de Kellet, Adam de Urswick, John Gernet of Caton, William de Parles, and Vivian Gernet of Heysham. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., lxxv.

89. S.D. [1236–1254.] Release from William, son of William de Tunstal and Katherine his wife (formerly wife of William de Kellet), to the abbey and monks of Furness, of all their right to the third part of certain land in the township of Kellet, which William, son of William de Kellet, gave to the said abbey. Witnesses: Thomas de Coupmanwra, Alan de Katherton, John, son of Roger de Katon, John de Tunstal, William de Clachton, John de Ursewic, and John de Oxeclive. (*Two seals.*)

90. S.D. [1230–1246.] Grant from Adam, son of Gilbert de Bolton (Bothelton), to Gervase de Bolton, for his homage and service, of one acre of land with appurtenances upon Keldebrec in Bolton (Bothelton), lying near to the bounds between Slyne and Bolton, one end whereof stretches to the highway leading to Slyne and the other stretching towards Hest; rendering yearly one barbed arrow. Witnesses: Adam de Kellet, Adam de Hest, Adam de Grefholm, Elyas de Bothelton, Simon, son of Michael, Vivian de Heysham (Hessaim), Roger de Heaton (Heton), Ralph, son of Adam de Bothelton, and Henry, the clerk. (*Seal.*)

91. A.D. 1269. Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas de Coupmanwra, son of Adam de Coupmanwra, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of one oxgang of land in the vill of Overkellet, with the toft and croft which William, son of Richard sometime held; and of two acres of turbary in the fields of the same vill, 10 oaks annually from the wood of Kellet for repairing their houses of Beaumont, and pannagé for 30 hogs in the said wood, with pasture and free ingress, passage, and egress over his lands. Witnesses: Sir Richard le Botyler, sheriff of Lancashire, John de Canzfeld, and Richard, his son, Sir Robert de Hamton, Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William de Heaton, the King's coroner, Alan de Katherton, Gervase de Oxeclif, John le Gentil, Orm de Kellet, John de Oxeclif, and Roger de Heysham. At Furness abbey, in the month of August. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 221 and note.

92. S.D. 1269. Grant in frankalmoign, from Thomas de Coupmanwra, son of Adam de Coupmanwra, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of the oxgang of land in the vill of Overkellet (superioris Kellet), which was formerly held by William, the son of Richard, and two acres of turbary, and 10 oaks yearly from the grantor's wood of Kellet. Witnesses: Sir Richard le Butyller, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir John de Cancefield (Canzfeud), and Sir Richard, his son, Sir Robert de Hampton, Sir Benedict Gernet, Sir William de Heaton, the King's coroner, Alan de Katherton, Gervase de Oxeclif, John le Gentil, Orm de Kellet, John de Oxeclif, and Roger de Heysham (Hesaym). At Furness abbey in August. (*Seal.*) Duplicate of No. 91. See Annal. Furnes., 221.

93. A.D. 1285. Chirograph of agreement between Sir Ralph de Dacre (Daker), and the abbot and convent of Furness, respecting the taking easements in the wood of Kellet, granted to the said abbey by Thomas de Coupmanwra, deceased. Witnesses: Gilbert de Clifton, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir Roger de Burton, William de Wyndishouer, Orm de Kellet, Thomas Travers, and John de Ursewick. On Monday next before our Lord's Circumcision (31 December), 14 Edw. I. (Cart. Miscell. I., 19.)

94. S.D. [1236–1262.] Grant in frankalmoign, from Adam, son of Harald de Lancaster, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all his land in Milnefeld, described by bounds. Witnesses: Thomas de Coupmanewra, Hugh de Mitton, William, son of Ingrith, Adam de Kelet, Roger de Heaton, Elias de Thornbrantheved, Adam, son of Gilbert, Roger, son of Fulco, and Thomas, son of Roger. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., lxxviii.

95. S.D. [1201–1216.] Grant from Gamel de Bohtheltun to the abbey and monks of Furness, of land in Botheltun, site and particulars described. Witnesses: Henry de Redeman, Walter de Parles, Robert de Boivill, Henry, parson of Bothelton, Robert, parson of Claghton, Thomas Rufus, and Gilbert Rufus of Bothelton. (*Seal.*)

96. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant in frankalmoign, from Orm, son and heir of Adam de Kellet, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of all his moss and turbary in the territory of Overkellet, which he had of the gift of Thomas de Coupmanwra, lying south of the moss which the said monks had of the gift of the same Thomas. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir William de Heaton, knight, Nicholas de Lee, John de Coupmanwra, Adam, brother of Orm de Kellet, John de Oxclif, Gervase de Oxclif, and John le Gentile. (*Seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

97. S.D. [1258–1292.] Grant from William, son of Henry de Bolton (Bothiltona), to Roger, son of Roger de Calveholm, of an acre of meadow in the territory of Bolton (Bothilton), between the meadow of John, son of Eda, and the mill pond "in "le ende del Dedemire," and partly lying in Rultane medue, between the meadow of William, son of Simon, and the meadow of Thomas de Hest, rendering yearly a barbed arrow at Michaelmas. Witnesses: John, son of Eda, Simon de Thorbrandheved, William, son of Simon, John de Baunshout, and Adam de Calveholm. (Cart. Miscell. I., 5.)

98. S.D. [1258–1292.] Grant in perpetuity from Simon de Tornbrondeshefd to Roger, son of Roger de Calfholm, of 5 roods of land in the vill of Bothelton, site described, with all common liberties pertaining to the vill of Bothelton. Witnesses: William, son of Simon, John, son of Eda, John de Rameshefd, Thomas de Wodholm, Thomas Travers, and William, son of Robert. (*Portion of seal.*) L. 412

99. S.D. [1258–1292.] Grant and quitclaim from Simon, son and heir of Helyas de Thorbrandesheved, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of that land [in Bolton] which formerly belonged to his uncle Nicholas, and which his younger brother Adam gave to the convent in frankalmoign. Witnesses: Adam de Kelleth, Henry de Hest, Adam, son of Gilbert, and Henry, his brother, Andrew de Hakelakes, and Henry, son of Godith. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., lxxviii. L. 413

100. A.D. 1292. Release and quitclaim by Christiana, relict of Thomas, son of Matilda de Boulton, to Gerard, the archdeacon of Richmond, of all her right in name of dower in all the lands and tenements in the vill of Bolton in Lonsdale, sometime held by the said Thomas, her husband, which Master John le Romayne, sometime rector of the church of Bolton, bought of the said Thomas. Witnesses: Orm de Kellet, John le Gentyl, John de Ursewyk, Thomas Travers, William, son of Simon de Boulton, and John, son of Eda, of the same place. At Lancaster, on the feast of Sts. Prime and Felician Martyrs, to wit, 5 ides of June (9 June). (*Seal destroyed.*) L. 414

101. A.D. 1340. Grant from Robert Normaund, to James the son of William, the son of Cecilia de Boulton, and Dionisia, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, of all his tenements in the vill of Boulton, with remainder to the right heirs of the said James. Witnesses: James de Barton, John Fraunceys, and William, his son, John de Walton, and John, son of Symon de Boulton. At Boulton, 30 January, 14 Edw. III. (*Seal.*) L. 415

102. A.D. 1381. Grant from Alice de Burgh, daughter of John de Burgh, of Bolton, to Robert de Wessington, of Kerneford, of the third part of a tenement in the vill of Bolton, in the wapentake of Lonsdale, which she had in dower from John, son of Thomas le Birkeheved, her late husband. Witnesses: Lambert de Wyresdale, Henry de Asheton, and Nicholas Turnebul. At Bolton, on Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra (27 February), 4 Ric. III. (? II.) (*Seal.*) L. 416

103. S.D. [1227.] Grant from [Michael], son of William, son of Michael de Furness, to the abbey and monks of Furness of a marsh near Rosbech. Witnesses: Alexander de Kyrkeby, Adam de Coupmanwrhe, Robert de Boyvill, and his son William, and others. (*Much torn; seal.*) See Furness Coucher, fol. 180. L. 417

104. S.D. [1236–1262.] Grant in frankalmoign, from Lawrence, son of Walter, the mason (cementarius) of Bolton (Bothelton), to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of land in the vill of Bolton, site and particulars described. Witnesses: Adam de Kellet, Adam de Grefholm, Ralph de Bolton, Adam, son of Gilbert, Helias de Thorbrandesheved, and Simon, son of Michael. (Cart. Miscell. II., 71.)

Allithwaite.

105. S.D. [1154–1175.] Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Cospatric (de Kertmel), to the church and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of 5 acres of arable land in the fields of Allithwaite (Hailiuethait) and one toft and one acre of meadow and pasture for ten cows. Witnesses: Norman de Redeman, William de Boivilla, Henry, brother of the grantor, Ralph, son of Orm, son of Thore, and Gilbert de Boivilla. (Cart. Miscell. II., 2.) See Annal. Furnes., 149.

Merton.—Lindale.—Orgrave.

106. S.D. [1185–1200.] Grant from Quenilda, daughter of William Brihtwald, to Ralph, son of Uhdtred, of the half oxgang of land in Merton (Meretun), which her father gave to him for his homage and service. Witnesses: Adam Gernet, Orm, son of Dolfin, Adam, son of Gerard, Orm, son of Adam, Roger de Oregrave, William L. 4 . .

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

de Oregrave, Hugh, son of Ralph, Adam, son of Simon de Broughton, and Amfrid de Dalton. (*Seal, "Sigill. Quenilde Brict'."*)

107. S.D. [1189–1216.] Chirograph of an agreement made between the abbot and monks of Furness, and Philip, and his wife Quenilda, daughter of William Brictwald (Bricwal). The said abbot and monks grant and quitclaim to the aforesaid Philip and Quenilda all that which her three sisters, Edith, wife of Ivo, Avicia, wife of Gamel, son of Beuin, and Gunild, shall complete or make up (adcheviabunt) to them, out of their tenements in Merton; the said Philip and Quenilda to release for ever to the abbot and monks all the land of Amable, another sister of Quenilda, for which the monks gave to Amable 10 marks of silver, and the service of Robert de Boevilla and Matilda his wife, and the service of the land of Emma, another sister of Quenilda. For this agreement the said Amable quitclaims to the said Philip and Quenilda all her part of the land of Lickeberw. Witnesses: Henry, son of Arthur, Alan, son of Ketel, Alan, son of Benedict, Roger, son of William de Kirkebi, Robert de Boivilla, Orm, son of Dolphin, Philip, and Alan the Reve. (*Two seals.*)

108. S.D. [1189–1216.] Confirmation by Philip le Noreys (Linoreys), with the consent of Quenilda his wife, of the sale of half an oxgang of land in Merton (Meretona), which Thomas le Fleming (Flamangus) made to the monks of Furness, and which he had of the gift of the said Philip and Quenilda in frank marriage with their daughter Avicia. Witnesses: the prior of Conished (Cunegesheved), William, prior of Cartmel (Carmel), Roger, dean of Kirkeby, Roger, the lord of Kirkby, Adam, (? Alan) the lord of Penington, Robert de Boyvill, and Roger de Orgrave. (*Seal destroyed.*)

L. 420

109. S.D. [1211–1222.] Deed of sale to the monks of Furness, from Thomas le Fleming (Flammangus), made with the consent of his wife, Avicia, and her father and mother, Philip and Quenilda, of the half oxgang of land in Merton (Meretonia) which Torfinus held, and which the said Thomas took in frank marriage with Avicia, daughter of the said Philip and Quenilda. Witnesses: the prior of Conished (Cunegesheved), W. prior of Cartmel (Carmel), R. dean of Kyrkebi, R. lord of Kyrkebi, A. lord of Pennington (Penigtona), R. de Boyvill, and R. de Oregrave. (*Sigill. Tome Flandrensis.*)

L. 421

110. S.D. [1201–1216.] Grant from Avicia, daughter of William Brithwald, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of nine acres and a half of land in Merton, the site particularly described. Witnesses: Michael de Aldingham, William de Millum, Alexander de Kirkeby, Alan de Penington, Robert de Boivill, Philip le Norrais, and William de Orgrave. (*Seal.*)

111. S.D. [1201–1216.] Grant from Gamel, son of Bewyne, and Avicia his wife, to the convent of Furness, of certain land in Merton, described by bounds. Witnesses: Michael de Furness, William de Millum, Alan de Penington, Alexander de Kirkeby, Roger, the parson of Kirkby, Robert de Boyvill, and William his son, and Philip le Noreis. (*Two seals.*)

112. S.D. [1189–1216.] Grant from Amable, daughter of William Brictwal, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of all her land which she inherited from her father in Merton. Witnesses: Henry, son of Arthur, Alan, son of Ketel, Alan, son of Benedict, Roger, son of William de Kirkeby, Robert de Boevilla, Orm, son of Dolfin, Philip, and Allan the Reve. (*Seal.*)

113. Duplicate of preceding grant. (*Seal.*)

114. S.D. [1189–1216.] Grant from Matilda, daughter of William Brictwald, to the convent of Furness, for the soul of her husband, Robert de Boivill, of an acre of land within the court of the grange of Lindale. Witnesses: William, prior of Cartmel, T. prior of Conished, R. parson of Kirkeby, Alan de Penington, and Roger son of Markis. (*Seal.*)

115. A.D. 1242. Grant from Sibilla Brictwald, daughter and heir of Ralph, son of Uctred, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of all her right in a half oxgang of land in Merton, which Philip le Noreis and Quenilda his wife bought of the grantor and gave to the said monks; it is further acknowledged that Alan de Forse, the husband of Sibilla, had in his lifetime and with her consent sold the land to the said Philip and Quenilda, and that after the death of her husband she had questioned the abbot's right. Witnesses: Sir Richard de Coupland, William de Boyvill, Alan, son of Orm, Matthew the clerk, Robert Markys, and others. At Dalton, on Wednesday next before the Nativity of the blessed Mary (6 September). (*Seal.*)

116. A.D. 1251. Grant from William, son of Henry de Merton, to the convent of Furness, of land in Lindal in the place called Langerotherissch. Witnesses: Sir

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

William de Furness, Alexander de Kirkeby, Alan, son of Orm, Robert de Wath, Simon de Boyvill, and Roger de Stainerlith. At Furness, in the month of July. (*Seal.*)

117. A.D. 1251. Grant from William, son of Henry de Merton, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of certain land in Lindale and Merton. Witnesses: Sir William de Furness, Sir Richard de Coupland, Sir Alexander de Kirkby, Gervase, steward of the abbey, Alan son of Orm, and Robert de Wath. July. (*Seal.*)

118. S.D. [1260–1272.] Grant from Gilbert de Osmunderlawe, to the convent of Furness, of all his land in Merton. Witnesses: Sir John de Kyrkeby, Sir Alan de Coupeland, Sir Richard de Brocton, Sir Alan de Penington, Hugh de Morisby, Walter de Osmunderlawe, Thomas Skelehare, William the goldsmith, of Merton, and Robert de Merton. (*Seal.*)

119. S.D. [1260–1272.] Grant from Gilbert de Osmunderlawe, to the abbey of Furness, of all his land of Merton which he held of the abbot and convent. Witnesses: Orm de Kelleth, Thomas Travers, Hugh de Morriceby, Walter de Osmunderlawe, Thomas Skelehare, William the goldsmith, of Merton, and Robert de Merton. (*Seal.*)

120. A.D. 1262. Grant from Gilbert, son of Avice de Asemunderlau, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of two acres of land upon Mertonrig, the site described. Witnesses: Sir William de Furness, knight, Sir Alan de Coupland, knight, Sir John de Kirkebi, knight, Sir Richard de Brocton, knight, Robert de Wath, vicar of Dalton, Gervase de Oxeclif, steward of the abbot of Furness, Hugh de Morisceby, and John de Waleton. In the month of February. (*Seal.*)

121. A.D. 1262. Chirograph between the abbot and convent of Furness of the one part, and Gilbert, son of Avice de Asemunderlau, of the other part, of a grant from the said Gilbert of 22 acres of land in Merton, site described, in exchange for 17 acres of land in Egeton, and 5 acres nigh Ingritheros. Witnesses: Sir William de Furness, knight, Sir Alan de Coupland, knight, Sir John de Kirkby, knight, Sir Richard de Brocton, knight, Robert de Wath, vicar of Dalton, Gervase de Oxeclif, clerk, steward of the abbot of Furness, Hugh de Morisceby, William de Merton, goldsmith, John de Waleton, Simon de Ursewic, and Alan de Boyvill, reve of Dalton. In the month of February. (*Seal of Gilbert de Asemunderlaw.*).

122. S.D. [1200–1222.] Grant from Henry, son of Yvo de Merton, to the convent of Furness, of land in Merton, near Lindale, described by bounds. Witnesses: Roger, lord of Kirkeby, Alan de Penington, Robert de Boyvill, and William his son, William de Orgrave, and Hamo, son of Roger de Orgrave. (*Seal.*)

123. S.D. [1200–1222.] Grant from Henry, son of Yvo de Merton, to the convent of Furness, of lands in Merton, the site described. Witnesses: Michael de Furness, William de Millum, Alan de Penington, Alexander de Kyrkeby, Roger, the parson of Kirkby, Robert de Boyvill, William his son, and Philip le Noreis. (*Seal.*)

124. S.D. [1207–1235.] Confirmation by Adam Gerneth of his father's grant to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of an oxgang and a half of land in Merton, and two acres which Matthew Gerneth gave them in exchange, and two other acres which Gillomichael gave them. Witnesses: William de Combremara, and William de Nort', monks of Furness, Ralph the priest, of Heysham, Peter de Stalmin, and William his son, Simon, clerk of Bolton, Roger de Bolton (Bothelton), William, brother of Adam Gerneth, Henry de Stalmin, and Ranulph, son of Albert. (*Seal.*) See duplicate of this confirmation (Cart. Miscell. II., 71). See Annal. Furnes., lxxiii.

125. S.D. [1215–1222.] Grant from Ingus, daughter of Mathew Gernet, of Merton, to the convent of Furness, of certain land in Merton. Witnesses: Roger, son of William, Alan de Penigton, R., parson of Kyrkebi, Robert de Boivill, Philip le Noreis, and R. de Orgrave. (*Seal.*)

126. S.D. [1200–1206.] Grant from Thomas Gernet, to the monks of Furness, of all his land and lordship of Merton, for release of their claim against the grantor of half a carucate of land in Stapilthirne, whereof they had charters from his ancestors. Witnesses: Benedict Gernet, Adam, son of Orm, Roger de Kirkebi, Alan de Penington, Robert de Boivill, Philip le Noreis, and John de Torondesholm. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 114, 135.

127. S.D. [1222–1225.] Release and quitclaim by Thomas, son of William de Merton, to the convent of Furness, of the half oxgang of land in Merton which his grandfather John gave to Adam Gernet for his service, and his son Thomas afterwards gave to the monks in frankalmoign. Witnesses: A., prior of Conished, Alexander de Kyrkebi, Robert de Boivill, and Philip le Norreis. (*Seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

128. S.D. [1189–1222.] Grant from Swanus, son of Gillemihel, of Merton, to the convent of Furness, of 20 acres of land in Merton. Witnesses: Roger de Kirkeby, Roger, the parson of Kirkeby, Alan de Penington, Robert de Boivill, Roger de Orgrave, and William his brother. (*Seal.*)

129. A.D. 1247. Grant from Michael, son of Swayn (Swanus) de Merton, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of all his lands in Lindale and Merton and elsewhere within Furness, with free watercourse through his land to their mill of Orgrave, in exchange for land in Little Merton. Witnesses: Sir William de Furness, Richard de Coupland, Alexander de Kyrkeby, Roger de Alestona, John de Cansefeld, Alan, son of Orm, and Robert de Wath. At Furness, in the month of July. (*Portion of seal.*)

130. A.D. 1249. Grant from Michael, son of Swayn de Parva Merton, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of 2 acres of land in Little Merton upon Burrested, near the land of Alice Pillechun, the site described. Witnesses: Sir W. de Furness, Richard de Coupland, John de Cancefeld, steward of the abbot of Furness, Alan, son of Orm, Robert de Wath, Simon de Boyvill, and Adam de Ursewic. At Dalton, in the month of April. (*Seal.*)

131. S.D. [1236–1262.] Grant from Adam de Merton, to the convent of Furness, made with the consent of Alan his heir and Godith his wife, of all his land of Dunermersk, which he took in exchange for land in the vill of Merton. Witnesses: Sir William de Furness, Richard de Coupland, Alexander de Kyrkeby, Simon de Boyvill, and Robert Marchis. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., App. lxxiii.

132. S.D. [1262–1274.] Grant from Alan, son of Adam de Merton, to the convent of Furness, of all his land of Dunnermersk, viz. that which his father, Adam, took in exchange for land in the vill of Merton. Witnesses: Sir John de Kyrkebi, Sir Alan de Coupland, Sir Richard de Brocton, Walter de Asemunderlau, Alan de Turs, Hugh de Morisceby, William de Merton, goldsmith, Simon de Ursewic, Alan de Boyvill, and Th' Skilebar. (*Seal.*)

133. A.D. 1264. Chirograph of grant by the abbot and convent of Furness to Adam de Merton, specifying what food and raiment he is to have allowed him in the convent; and a grant on his petition to Sibilla, daughter of William de Nettlisclak, of a shop (botha) in the vill of Dalton. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 218, 219.

134. A.D. 1388. Letters patent by John, Duke of Lancaster, of exemplification under the county palatine seal, (made at the request of the abbot of Furness,) of a plea before the duke's justices at Lancaster, between William de Walton of Preston, mercer, and William Fletcher of Dalton, respecting a toll of 4*d.*, claimed as payable to the abbot of Furness as lord, for every horse-load of merchandize brought to the fairs of Dalton in Furness. Lancaster, 20 February, in the 12th year of the Regality. (*Seal destroyed.*)

135. S.D. [1307–1340.] Grant from William Botlyng, and Agnes his wife, daughter and co-heir of Michael de Merton, in perpetuity to William de Cokerham, perpetual vicar of Dalton, of the moiety of a messuage and 24 acres of land in Little Merton, formerly held by Michael, father of the said Agnes, to hold the said moiety of the abbot of Furness, chief lord of the fee. Witnesses: John de Hamesfel, William Waleys, William de Asmundrelaw, William de Turrs, Adam de Berdesey, John de Rede, and Alan de Wyresdale. (*Two seals.*)

136. A.D. 1258. Indenture between the abbot and convent of Furness, and Adam, son and heir of Robert de Botle, of lease to them of certain lands in Merton and Orgrave for term of ten years. Witnesses: Sir William de Furness, kt., John de Kirkebi, Thomas de Craykstoc, Robert de Wath the vicar of Dalton, Gervase the clerk, then steward of the abbot of Furness, Symon de Boyvill, and Adam his brother, Walter de Asemunderlaw, John, son of Claricia de Dalton. On the Feast of St. Martin in winter (11 November). (*Seal.*)

137. S.D. [1188–1194.] Grant from Roger, son of Orm de Orgrave, to his daughter Amabel, of the half oxgang of land in Orgrave which William Mustel held in frank marriage. Witnesses: Gerard, lord abbot of Furness (with whose consent the charter is made), Alexander de Kirkeby, Robert de Boivilla, Philip le Norreis, Alan de Penington, and Orm, son of Dolfinus. (*Seal.*)

138. S.D. [1189–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign, from Gilbert, son of Roger de Orgrave (Horegrave), to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, for the use of the church there to be built, of three acres of land in the fields of Orgrave (Horegrave), to wit, all his land in Langelake, in Horgebanke, and upon Leyrgilebanke, towards Dalton and near Steyntonegate; and 1½ rood of land in the vill of Orgrave which Robert Lowys held, opposite the house of William de Orgrave, and half a rood towards Lyndale, and Ranlyth, and in Littlelangeslache, and upon Cylnebanke,

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

site and particulars described. Witnesses: Alexander de Kirkeby Irelith, Alan de Penington, Robert de Boyvill, and William his son, Philip Noreys, and William de Horgrave. (Cart. Miscell. II., 21.)

139. S.D. [1228–1264.] Grant from Hamo, son of Roger de Horgrave, to Adam de Boywyll, of certain land in the township of Horgrave. Witnesses: William de Furness, Richard de Coupland, Alexander de Kirkby, and Roger de Staynherlyt. (*Seal.*)

140. A.D. 1246. Grant from Agnes, daughter of Hamo de Orgrave, to the convent of Furness, of certain land in Orgrave. Witnesses: Sir William de Furness, Sir Richard de Coupland, Alexander de Kirkby, John de Cansefeld, Robert de Wath, Roger de Stainerlith, and Matthew the clerk. (*Seal.*)

141. A.D. 1269. Quitclaim by Agnes, widow of Roger de Orgrave, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all her right in the land in the vill and fields of Orgrave, held by her in dower; and on All Souls day, 1269, the convent gave to the said Agnes in her great need half a mark of silver. Witness: the whole township of Dalton. (*Portion of seal.*)

Kirkby-Ireleth.

142. A.D. 1345. Assize taken before Robert de Hertford and Richard Cropping, the justices, at Lancaster, on Monday next after the feast of St. James the Apostle (1st August), 19 Edw. III., to inquire if Alexander de Kirkby-Ireleth, the father of John de Kirkeby, a minor, was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Kirkeby-Ireleth, at the time of his death, and whether the abbot and convent of Furness ought to have the wardship of the said John, the son and heir, by reason of his minority. The abbot alleged his right to the custody, because the said manor was held of him by homage and fealty, at a rent of 30*s.* yearly, and by the service of doing suit at the court of Dalton, and payment of relief, which services gave wardship throughout all the barony of Furness, as witnessed by the charter of King Stephen, when Count of Mortain, granting to him and his successors the whole barony as in demesnes, wardships, and other things as entirely as the Count himself held it, from which time the abbots of Furness had always had the wardship of the heirs of tenants by such service. John de Kirkby denies that the alleged custom was general throughout the barony, and refers in particular to the manors of Kirkby, Pennington, and Aldingham, of which the abbot had not in fact the wardship, albeit the heirs were minors at their ancestor's death, viz., Alan de Pennington being under age, the wardship of his lands was had through collusion of Agnes, the said Alan's mother, and of John de Lungevilers, father of Agnes, but the minor recovered seisin of the lands; and so also as to the manor of Aldingham, of which the wardship was claimed during the minorities severally of the heirs, namely, John de Cancefield, who died without issue, and his brother William, who succeeded him; the said John de Kirkby, further denies the allegation that his grandfather, John de Kirkby, paid a relief of 100*s.* as claimed; by the verdict of the recognitors he recovers against the abbot with damages assessed at 40*l.* 1st August, 19 Edw. III.

143. A.D. 1419–20. Portions of pleadings in divers actions at the sessions for Lancashire, in the 7th of Henry V., between the abbot of Furness, and Sir Richard de Kirkby, chivaler, son and heir of Sir John de Kirkby, for matters arising out of the abbot's claim to be entitled to rent and service and suit of court in respect of the manor of Kirkby-Ireleth, alleged to be holden of the monastery by homage and fealty.

144. A.D. 1421. Assize before the justices at Lancaster, wherein the abbot of Furness recovers against Sir Richard de Kirkeby, chivaler, and Isabella, his wife, for obstructing a way over the land and soil of the said Richard, viz., over 1,000 acres of land and sand in Kirkby, from the bed of the water called Merebek, within the vill of Dalton, as far as the moss called Angertonmosse, within the vill of Broughton. At the session holden in Lent, 9 Henry V.

145. A.D. 1301. Chirograph of agreement between the abbot and convent of Furness of the one part, and Adam, Robert, and John, sons of John de Hale, and their sister Cecily, of the other part, witnessing that the said Adam, Robert, John, and Cecily, do quitclaim all right of action against the said convent for the death of their father, John de Hale, and the said convent grants to the said Adam de Hale, the land his father held of them at farm in Arnolfby for the remainder of the term. Witnesses: Nicholas de Broughton, John de Broughton, the elder, and Adam de Kirkeby. (*Seals destroyed.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Manumissions and Transfer of Villeins.

146. S.D. [1175–1200.] Quitclaim by Roger, son of Hefward, to the abbey of Furness, of his nief Helveve, daughter of Gamel, with all her belongings. Witnesses: Roger, the parson of Kirkby (Kirchabi), Alan, son of Benedict, Robert de Boivilla, and Roger de Orgraf. (Cart. Miscell. II., 70.) *See* Annal. Furnes., 126.

147. S.D. [1200–1235.] Quitclaim by Alexander, son of Roger of Kirkby-Ireleth, to the abbot and convent of St. Mary of Furness, of all right in Waltheof, son of Adam, his villein, with all his belongings. Witnesses: Alan de Penington, Alan, son of Orm, John, son of Orm, Roger de Stainylid, Roger de Wiresdale, and Matthew, son of William. (Cart. Miscell. II., 55.)

148. S.D. [1200–1235.] Grant from Alexander, son of Roger de Kirkby, to the abbey of Furness, of his villein, Thomas, son of Gamel. Witnesses: Sir Michael de Audingham, William de Millum, Alan de Penington, and Robert de Boivill. (*Seal.*)

149. S.D. [1200–1235.] Grant from Hamo de Orgrave, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of his villein, Walter, son of Ulf. Witnesses: Sir Michael de Aldingham, William de Millum, Alan de Penington, Robert de Boivill, and William, his son. (*Seal destroyed.*) See Annal. Furnes., 218.

150. S.D. [1230–1260.] Quitclaim by John de Kirkby-Ireleth (Kirkebyyrleth) to the abbey of Furness, of William, son of Houstin, his villein, with all his belongings. Witnesses: Sir Simon de Broughton, Robert de Wath, Alan, son of Orm, Gervase, the abbot's steward, Simon de Boyvill, and Adam his brother. (Cart. Miscell. II., 68.) See Annal. Furnes., 218.

151. S.D. [1276–1282.] Quitclaim by William, son of John de Thwaytes, to the abbey of Furness, of all right in Hugh del Graynes, his villein. Witnesses: Hugh, lord abbot of Furness, Sir Richard de Broughton, Sir J. de Kirkby, knights, Hugh de Morysceby, Thomas Skilhar, Hugh de Lyndeby, and John, son of Grecia. (Cart. Miscell. II., 94.)

152. S.D. [1216–1248.] Quitclaim by Alan, son of Alan de Penington, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all right in Adam, son of Adam the Smith (Fabri), his villein. Witnesses: William de Boivill, Simon de Broughton, William de Tours (Turribus), Thomas, son of Gamel, Alan de Staunton, and Roger de Staignerlid. (Cart. Miscell. III., 36.) See Annal. Furnes., 156.

153. S.D. [1248–1293.] Quitclaim by Alan, son of Thomas de Pennington, to the abbey of Furness, of his villein, Alan, son of Waldev, of Walthwayt. Witnesses: Sir Alan de Coupland, Sir John de Kirkeby, Sir Richard de Brocton, William de Furness, rector of Aldingham, and Robert de Wath, vicar of Dalton.

153*. S.D. [1154–1181.] Grant and quitclaim by Richard de Heliefeld to the monks of Furness, of William, son of Huctred, his villein, with his following, for the sum of 24*s*. Witnesses: Oliver de Brinc, William de Stiuetun, William Greindorge (granum ordei), Hugh de Kaltun, Hugh de Neut', and Hugh de Flascebi. (*Seal.*)

CUMBERLAND.

Copeland.—Millom.—Kirksanton.—Borrowdale.—Mulcaster.—Drigg.—Bootle.

154. S.D. [1135–1154.] Grant in frankalmoign, from Godard de Boivilla, to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of a carucate of land in Coupland (Cauplandia) called Fossa, as freely as his father held it. Witnesses: Ketel de Cauplandia, Ewardus de Cauplandia, Roger de Kirkebi, Robert de Boivilla, William the clerk, of Kertmel, Ailward de Broctuna, Dolfinus de Kirkebi, Benedict de Penigtuna, Ranulf de Berdeseia, and Ranulf de Penigtuna. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 118.

155. A.D. 1292. Chirograph of a grant from John de Hodeleston, for the abbot and convent of Furness, to be quit of suit at his court of Millum, and of pannage for their hogs and puture of the foresters, and of Bode and Wyttenesman, for ever, which services were formerly claimed from the monks in respect of their land of Botherulkill in Coupland; and likewise to be quit of multure of their tithe-grain housed within Coupland, and free ingress, egress, and passage over all his lands, free-chase, and pastures, except Anneys. Witnesses: Sir William de Dacre (Dakyr), Sir Thomas de Culwenne, Sir Robert de Haverington, Sir Alan de Coupland, and Sir Alan de Penyton, knights, William de Cauncefeld, Robert de Goseford, Henry

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

le Butiler, and Hugh de Moriceby. At Carlisle, on Friday next before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle (19 December), during the eyre of the justices in Cumberland, 21 Edw. I. (*Seal of arms.*)

156. S.D. [1183–1216.] Grant by Henry, son of Arthur, to William, son of Waltheof, in frank marriage with his daughter Aliz, of the messuage, croft, and garden which were of Leuenad the fowler (Auceps), and six acres of land which were of Leuenad de Chiued and next to Lairpul, and one acre near the fount of the Holy Trinity along the way as far as Thuaites, to wit, that nearest to the "calceum marisci," with free common of Millom (Miluun). Witnesses: Alan, son of . . . . , William, son of Ketel, John, the parson of Bootle, Benedict, son of Ketel, Robert de Boivill, John, son of Arthur, Richard de Morthing, and Henry, son of John. (Cart. Miscell. III., 44.)

157. A.D. 1230. Release and quitclaim by Adam de Millum, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all his right in the advowson of the church of Millum. Witnesses: John, prior of Conished, W. de Boivill, vicar of Urswick, Edward de Corney, William, son of Hugo, Thomas de Yrton, John de Mording, and Thomas Corbet. At Millum, 23 December. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 194.

158. S.D. [1260–1280.] Grant from Sir John de Huddleston (Hutlyston), lord of Millum, in Coupland, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of all the land, as well waste as arable, in Millum, described within certain bounds. Witnesses: Sir Alan de Penyngton, Sir Alan de Coupland, Sir Richard de Brocton, Alexander de Kirkby, William de Twaytis, and Hugh de Morisceby. (*Seal of arms of Sir John de Hodleston.*)

159. A.D. 1338. Indenture between the abbot and convent of Furness and John de Hodleston, son of Sir Richard de Hodleston, relative to the payment of 2*s.* yearly by the said John and his heirs to the said abbot and convent, as rectors of the parish church of Millum, in lieu of the tithe of fish caught in the fishery newly made by the said John near Houberghe; within the limits of the parish of Millum. At Furness, on Monday the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra (22 February). *Seal of arms of John de Hodleston.*)

160. S.D. [1175–1194.] Grant in frankalmoign, from William de Boivilla, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all the land and pasture of the Melis of Kirksantan, described by bounds, with the moiety of the fisheries of the water of Helupul, with estovers in the grantor's wood of Kirksanton, and free suit to his mill there. Witnesses: William, son of Michael, and his brothers Daniel and Jordan, Roger, the parson of Kirkby, Alan de Peningtona, Roger, son of William de Kirkebi, Richard de Boivilla, Gilbert de Boivilla, Robert de Boivilla, and Philip le Noreis. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 127.

161. S.D. [1183–1194.] Grant and confirmation from Robert, son of William de Boivilla, to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all the land and pasture of Kirksantan, described by bounds, which was given to the abbey by the said William, with the moiety of the fisheries of the water of Helupul, and also the holm of Kirksantan next to the grantor's garden, and ten acres of land, to wit, a "sarta," which was of Simon, son of Orm, and next to the boundary between Millum and Kirksantan, with common of pasture at Kirksanton, and which were given to the monks by the grantor's father for the soul of Ralph de Boivilla, his brother, for the use of the poor in their secular infirmary, with estovers in the wood of Kirksantan, and free suit to his mill there. Witnesses: Henry, son of Arthur, Alan, son of Ketel, Anselm de Furness, Roger de Kirkby, Alan de Penington, William de Morthing, William, son of Waltheof, Robert de Boivilla, and Philip Noreis. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 127.

162. S.D. [1183–1194.] Grant in frankalmoign, and confirmation by Robert de Boivilla, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of the land and pasture of Melis, described by bounds, with the moiety of the fisheries of the water of Helevepul, granted to the said abbey by his father William, and estovers in his wood of Kirkesantan, and free suit to his mill of Kirkesantan. Witnesses: William, son of Michael, and Daniel and Jordan his brothers, Alan de Penigtona, Roger, son of William de Kirkby, Roger, the parson of Kirkby, Richard de Boivilla, Gilbert de Boivilla, Robert de Boivilla, and Philip le Noreis. (*Seal.*)

163. A.D. 1279. Release and quitclaim from Roger, son of Ralph de Hestholm (Estholm), to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all right of common in the pasture called Meles in the vill of Kirksantan, described by bounds. On a writ of right, Roger had appealed his opponent to the wager of battle. Witnesses: Sir W., son of Thomas de Craystok, Sir Roger de Loncastria, Sir Thomas de

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Muleton, Sir Roger de Lasceles, Sir Ralph de Daker, Sir Thomas de Musegrave, Sir Alan de Orretona, and Sir Robert de Mulcastre. At Appleby in Westmoreland, before the justices in eyre, on Monday next after the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam (8 May), 7 Edw. I. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 224.

164. S.D. [1209–1210.] Charter from Aliz de Rumeli, daughter of William, son of Dunekan, by which she grants in frankalmoign, for the health of her soul and the souls of all her ancestors and successors and of her late husbands, Gilbert Pippard and Robert de Curtenai, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, all Borrowdale (Borcherdale), with all liberties, easements, and appurtenances, described by bounds, beginning from Ashness beck (Eschenesbec), where it falls into Derwentwater, and ascending to the summit of the hill which lies between Watendlathe and Borrowdale, &c., and free ingress, egress, and passage through all her barony of Alredale and Coupland. Witnesses: John, abbot of Calder, W., abbot of Holme, Druco, the chaplain, Robert, the chaplain of Cockermouth (Kokermu), Master John de Ripun, Henry, son of Arthur, Adam de Carliol, Alan de Kaldebec, Patric, son of Patrick Brun, Adam de Derewentwater, John de Briggehaim, Reginald the clerk, of Burnebu, Henry de Millum, Richard de Marton, Alan de Penigtun, Robert the clerk, Robert de Boivilla, Philip le Norrais, Hamo de Orgrave, and John the parson of Kirkby-Lonsdale (Kirkebilonesdale). (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 174.

165. A.D. 1396. Indenture of grant from brother John, the abbot and the convent of Furness, to Master Thomas de Eskeheved, perpetual vicar of the church of Crosthwait, in the diocese of Carlisle, for his counsel and assistance, of an annual pension of 13*s.* 4*d.*, issuing out of the abbot's grange of Borrowdale. Given at Furness monastery, on the 15th of May. (*Seal nearly destroyed.*)

166. A.D. 1397. Feoffment by Thomas de Berdesay to Elizabeth, widow of William de Penyngton, of the manors of Penyngton and Munkaster, and all the lands and tenements in Langler and le Melis and Gosforth which he had of the gift and feoffment of the aforesaid William; to hold to the said Elizabeth for life, and after her death to remain to Alan de Penyngton and the heirs of his body, remainder to Richard de Kyrkeby, knight, and Richard, son of John de Hodilston, knight, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of the aforesaid William de Penyngton for ever. Witnesses: Richard, son of Richard de Hodilston, William de Thwaytes, Richard de Irton, Nicholas de Stanelaw, and Alan de Caupland. At Millom, 20 May, 20 Richard II. (*Seal.*)

167. A.D. 1399. Grant from Thomas de Berdissay to Alan de Penyngton, knight, in fee tail, of the lands and tenements in Borrowdale, that is to say, Gaytshale and the Blakehall, with the reversion of la Birkis, which Thomas de Berdissay holds for term of life; to hold to the said Alan and the heirs of his body, remainder to Sir Richard de Kirkeby, knight, and the heir of John de Hodeliston, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of the aforesaid Alan for ever. At Borrowdale Milnegrund, on the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 22 Richard II. (*Seal.*)

168. S.D. [1175–1199.] Grant from Ansellus de Furnesia to his nephew (nepoti) Alexander, the son of Ulfh, of the oxgang of land in the vill of Drigg (Dreg) nearest to the toft of Walter the Smith, viz., that held by John Bercarius, to hold of the grantor and his heirs in fee and inheritance and to grind at his mill of Drigg. Witnesses: Alan, son of Ketel, Henry, son of William, Michael, son of Ketel, William, son of Hugh, Roger, son of Eward, Hugh the chaplain, and Adam the reve.

169. S.D. [1201–1230.] Grant and quitclaim from Alexander de Hytona to Thomas, son of John, in respect of an oxgang of land in the territory of Drigg (Dreg), which Anselm, the father of Isabel, wife of the said Thomas, gave to the said Alexander. Witnesses: Michael de Furnesio, Alan de Peningtona, William, son of Hugh, Roger, son of Eward, and Robert his son, Eward de Cornay, and John, son of Thomas. (*Seal destroyed.*)

170. S.D. [1201–1230.] Grant in frankalmoign, from Thomas, son of John (for the souls of his ancestors and successors, and especially for his wife Isabel), to the chapel of St. Peter of Drigg (Dreg), of the oxgang of land which he bought from Alexander de Hytun, in the territory of Drigg. Witnesses: Sire John de Kirkeby, official of Richmond and Coupland, Sire William de Wirkington, dean of Coupland, Randulf, the parson of Lamplugh (Lamplod), Henry, the parson of Hale, Nicholas, the parson of Cleator (Cleterhe), Henry, the chaplain of Drigg (Dreg), and Richard, the chaplain of Muncaster (Mulecastre). (*Seal destroyed.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

171. S.D. [1233–1246.] Letter from Thomas, son of William de Greystoke (Greistoc), knight, to the treasurer, sub-dean, and Thomas de Assheby, canons of Lincoln, the judges delegate from the apostolic see in a cause moved by John, rector of the church of Goseford, against the prior and canons of Conished (Conigishevid), touching the chapel of Drig, signifying to them that the writer, to whom the right of patronage of the said chapel pertained, had constituted brother Thomas, a canon of the house of Conished, his proctor to appear in the said cause. (*Seal destroyed.*)

172. S.D. [1201–1230.] Grant from Adam de Millum, son of Henry, to the monks of Furness, of a toft and croft in the vill of Bootle (Botil), site described, with all liberties and easements pertaining to the vill of Bootle. Witnesses: Thomas, parson of Bootle, Edward de Cornay, Henry, son of John, Alexander de Hitun, and Adam de Hitun. (*Seal.*)

173. A.D. 1357. Revocation by Thomas de Morthyng of a feoffment for the uses of his will made to Sir John de Kirkeby, Christopher de Broughton, and Sir Thomas de Broughton, of all his lands, rents, &c., in the counties of Cumberland and Lancaster. 22 December, 30 Edw. III. (Cart. Miscell. III., 87.)

YORKSHIRE.

Newby.—Clapham.—Selside.—Eshton.—Souterscale.—Winterburn.—Flasby.

174. S.D. [1160–1189.] Grant in frankalmoign from Waltheof, son of Edmund, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of Newby (Neubi), in Yorkshire, described by boundaries, viz., from the cross by the water between Clapham and Newby as the same falls into Crokebek, and thence as Crokebek falls into Wenninga, and as Kesedeua falls into Wenninga, and so down Kesedeua as far as the forest of Henry de Laci, and from the forest as far as the middle of Brunemor, and thence by Blabec, &c. &c. Witnesses: Helyas, son of Gamellus, Thomas, son of Suein (Suanus), Uctred de Houstwica, Ulf, son of Orm, and Dolfinus his brother, Richard, son of Waltheof, William the clerk, of Depedale, Hugh, son of Waltheof, Adam the parson, of Clapham (Clephaim), William, son of Theocha, Adam the clerk, of Kirckebi. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 147.

175. S.D. [1160–1189.] Grant from Waltheof, son of Edmund, to the monks of Furness, of Newby, with its appurtenances. Witnesses: Thomas, son of Suein (Suanus), H., son of Gamellus (Gamll), Walter de Fafingtun, and Richard his son, William de Depedale, Ulf, son of Orm, Dolfinus, Geoffrey de Perci, and Adam the parson, of Clapham (Clapaim). (Cart. Miscell. I., 46.)

176. S.D. [1160–1189.] Chirograph of a grant from Robert de Boivilla and his wife Margaret, and their son William, with his brothers, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of the moiety of Newby, which Waltheof, the son of Ethmund, gave to the said Robert in frank marriage with his daughter; the monks to render 8*s.* at Whitsuntide, and when they took the land the monks gave six marks of silver and a gold ring to Margaret, the grantor's wife, for that the said land was her marriage portion. The grantor and his wife and children to have sepulture in the cemetery of the abbey. Witnesses: John, the son of Puncun, and William his son, Daniel, the son of Michael, Hugh, the son of Efward, William Chorbet, William Brichwald, Gilbert, the parson of Dalton, Vecheman de Chertmel, and Simon his son, William, son of Waltheof, Uchtred, son of Gamellus, William de Benetham, Hugh, son of Waltheof, William, son of Roger de Kyrchebi, and Roger his brother, Anchetil, son of Roger, Peter de Kyrchesantun, Godiva, wife of William Breewald, and Juliana her daughter, and Agnes, wife of Benedict de Penintuna. (*Seal destroyed.*) See Annal. Furnes., 147.

177. S.D. [1160–1189.] Grant and confirmation by Waltheof, son of Edmund, to the monks of Furness, of the charter to the said monks of the moiety of Newby, made by Robert de Buiville and Margaret his wife. Witnesses: Thomas, son of Suanus de Iggeltona, Uctred, son of Gamel de Oustwica, Helyas de Stiveton, Helyas de Steinford, and Adam, son of Meldred. (*Seal destroyed.*) See Annal. Furnes., p. lxxxiii.

178. S.D. [1188–1189.] Confirmation by Avice de Lancaster (Lonc'), wife of Richard de Moreville, made with the advice and assent of William, her heir, of the grant of Newby, made to the monks of Furness, by Waltheof, son of Edmund. Witnesses: Helias de Stiveton, Thomas, son of Suanus, Uctred de Austwica, Mar-

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

silius, son of Michael Fleming (Flamangus), Gerard de Sedberch, William, son of Waltheof, and Richard and Hugh his brothers, Eljas, son of William de Depedale, Gilbert, son of Hugh, and Adam the clerk of Burtona. (Cart. Miscell. I., 76.)

179. A.D. 1241. Release and quitclaim from Sara the prioress and the convent of Arthington to the abbot and convent of Furness, of certain specified lands in Neuby, in Yorkshire, which were claimed by writ of right before Nicholas de Moles and William de Midelton, sheriffs of York. Witnesses: Robert de Lexington, William de Culeworth, Jollandus de Nevill, Ralph de Suleiny, and Garnerius de Engayn, justices in Eyre, sitting at York, Sir Richard de Percy, Robert de Dayvill, Marmaduke Darel, Roger de Stapleton, Adam de Hilton, Jordan de Byngelay. In full county court on the morrow of St. Hilary (14 January). (*One seal.*)

180. A.D. 1214. Award made by the priors of Lancaster and Cartmel (Kertmel), in pursuance of a mandate (recited) from the Pope's Legate to them directed, in a dispute between the abbot and convent of Furness, and Robert Murdac, vicar of Clapham, touching the payment of tithes due to the church of Clapham, by the monks of Furness, from their grange of Newby and from half a carucate of land which they had of the gift of Helias de Stivetun in Clapham. Witnesses: John, abbot of Fountains, John, prior of St. Andrew's, in York, T., prior of Conished (Kuningesheved), Nicholas, dean of Lancaster, John, parson of Kyrkebi in Lonesdale, Master J. de Ripun, R., parson of the church of Gairegraive, Thomas, the clerk, and Geoffrey Prince. At Fountains (Fontes), on the eve of the Assumption of the Virgin (14 August). (*Three seals,—of the Prior of Cartmel, Abbot of Furness, and Robert Murdac.*)

181. S.D. [1189–1190.] Grant in frankalmoign from William de Moreville to the abbey of St. Mary and the monks of Furness, of the pasture given to them by his father and mother, viz., Selsete (Selessete) and Birkwith (Bircwid), with the metes, bounds, and easements. Witnesses: Jocelin, bishop of Glasgow, Reiner, abbot of Melrose, Thomas, son of Swanus, Richard, son of Waltheof, William de Kellet, Hugh, son of Waltheof, and Gilbert his son, Alan de Thirlestane, Vivian de Mulinas, Alan de Clepham, and Thomas, the clerk of Morlund. (*Seal of William de Morevilla.*) See Annal. Furnes., 161.

182. S.D. [1198–1204.] Form agreed upon by authority of the general chapter of the order, for the appointment of arbitrators in the cause between the abbots of Furness and Jorevale touching the compositions of Selesete and Horton, before the abbots of Sallay and Dieulacres; the arbitrators chosen being the abbot of Biland on the part of Jorevale, the abbot of Stanlaughe, near Chester, on the part of Furness, and Richard, prior of Roche, on the part of the judges; the right of final decision reserved if the award of the arbitrators should not be satisfactory. The seals of the judges and arbitrators, together with the seals of the abbots of Calder and Biland, are affixed. (*Portions of six seals remaining.*)

183. S.D. [1198–1204.] Proceeding relative to the arbitration in the above cause between the abbots of Furness and Jorevale relating to the pasture of Selesete and Horton. (*Seals destroyed.*)

184. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Gervase de Eshton (Estona), to the abbey and monks of St. Mary, of Furness, of two oxgangs of land in the vill and territory of Eshton (Estona), given to him by his brother Geoffrey, son of Gervase de Eshton, and one oxgang with the toft and croft which Alexander, son of Hugo the dean, gave to him in the same vill, and also Thockemyre granted to the said William by John de Eshton, described by bounds. Witnesses: Eudo (Eudone) de Longovillari, John de Estona, Eustace de Rillestona, William Greyndeorge, Hugh de Flascebi, Richard de Caltona, and William, son of Arkill. (*Seal destroyed.*) See Annal. Furnes., 134.

185. S.D. [1299–1303.] Grant from John de Eshton, son of Sir John de Eshton (Estona), to the abbot and monks of Furness, of the lake of [Eshton or Eshton tarn], with the fishing and other profits. Witnesses (among others): Sir Thomas de Hauterive (Altaripa). Fragment only. (*Portion of seal.*)

186. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from Alizce, daughter of Elias de Rilleston, to the convent of Furness, of the homage and service of Robert de Stiveton for certain lands (in W. York), viz., half a carucate of land in Therplandes, and two tofts and crofts in Crakow (Krakhav). Witnesses: Robert, prior of Bolton (Bohelton), William de Stiveton, Peter Gylot, Eustace de Rilleston, William Grandorge, John de Eston and William son of Arkil. (*Seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

187. A.D. 1250. Grant in frankalmoign from Alice de Stavelay, daughter and heiress of Adam de Stavelay, and widow of Sir Ralph Fitz Henry, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all that her pasture of Southerscales (Suterscales), described by bounds, with covenant as to common by reason of vicinage. Witnesses: Nicholas, abbot of Calder, John, prior of Conished (Cunigheved), Marmaduke Darel, William de Furnesio, and Thomas his brother, Alexander de Kyrkeby, John de Cauncefeld, Robert de Wath, Henry de Stamford, and Hugh de Mirewra, January. (Cart. Miscell. II., 16.) See Annal. Furnes., 214, 215. See also Box A. No. 337.

188. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of William Graindorge, (for the health of his soul and the souls of his father and mother and all his ancestors and successors and of all the faithful,) to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of Winterburne, with all its appurtenances, described by bounds, beginning from Frethburgestanes to Spottesdalam, and from Spottisdala to Frethburgestanes, also the wood and pasture of Flasby to have in common, and 11 acres of land in the field of Flasby in the two cultures called Langelandes and Thornheved, also one acre in the field of Flasby next to the territory of Winterburne under Arneclif, as far as the land which William, son of John, gave to the monks for the soul of Henry, his son, and other lands, site and particulars described. Witnesses: William, the prior of Cartmel, the prior of Conished, Henry de Redeman, Michael de Aldingham, Andrew Luterel, Richard le Corner, William de [Marton], Hugh de Calton, William de Hertlington, William de Hebbedene, Roger de Kirkebi, Robert de Boivilla, Alan de Penigton, Philip le Norrais, Hugh de Flascebi, Robert de Battelaie, and Arnald de Gairegrave. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., 187–189.

189. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of William Graindorge, to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of Winterburn, described by bounds. Witnesses: William, the prior of Cartmel, and others. Duplicate of the preceding charter. (*Seal destroyed.*)

190. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign by William Grayndorge, son of William Grayndorge, of Flasby, to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of 11 acres of land in the field of Flasby (Flacebi), in the two cultures called Langelandis de Thornheved, and all the land lying between Hestunebec, and the land given to the abbey by William, son of John, for the soul of Henry his son, in length and breadth as far as Wandale upon Brocholeclif, and all Wandale as far as Estuneberuh, and all that Hestuneholm nearest to Winterburn, described by bounds. Witnesses: Robert le Vavasur, William, son of Thomas, William de Stivetun, William de Martune, William, son of John, Helyas de Rillestun, Harsqui de Hetton (Hetuna), William, son of Edward, and Ralph, son of John. (*Seal destroyed.*) *See* Annal. Furnes., 133.

191. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from William Greindeorge, son of William Greindeorge, to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of the oxgang of land in the fields of Flasby (Flascebi), which William Belle held, near to the three oxgangs given to the monks by the grantor's father; and the toft and croft in the vill of Flasby between the toft of Hugh de Flascebi and the toft of the monks which Alan held. Witnesses: William de Hebedone, Peter Gilloth, Robert de Percy, parson of Gargrave, Eustace de Rilleston, Richard de Calton, and Hugh de Flascebi. (*Seal destroyed.*) See Annal. Furnes., 132.

192. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant from Hugh, son of Hugh de Flascebi, to Richard the carpenter and Beatrice his wife, sister of the said Hugh, confirming the grant of land in Flascebi made by Hugh, his father. Witnesses: John de Eston, William Graindorge, Eustace de Rilleston, Henry de Eyvill, Rainer de Soothorp, Richard, the clerk of Calton, Richard de Otterburn, John Brun, Robert, son of William, and Robert Cementer. (*Seal.*)

193. S.D. [1188–1216.] Agreement between Hugh, son of William de Flascebi, and the abbot and monks of Furness, whereby the said Hugh gave up to the said monks two oxgangs of land in the vill and fields of Flasby (Flascebi), held by his mother, Raghenilda, in dower, the monks to find the necessaries for the said Raghenilda during her life; and if the land held by his father, William, shall come to the said Hugh during his mother's life, the third part shall remain to the said monks. Witnesses: William Graindorge, Eustace de Rillestun, Elias de Hetton (Hetun), Ernald de Gairgrave, Simon, the clerk of Kirkebi, and Richard his brother. (*Seal destroyed.*) See Annal. Furnes., 133.

194. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of John de Flascebi (with the consent of Hugh, his son and heir), to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of certain lands in Flascebi. Witnesses: the lord abbot of Salleie, Adam

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

de Sallileie, William Graindorge, Ralph de Estune, Hugh de Caltun, Harsquid de Hetton (Heton), Elyas de Rilleston, and Ralph, son of William. (*Seal.*)

195. S.D. [1188–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of John de Flascebi, with the consent of Hugh, his heir, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of certain lands in Flascebi. Witnesses (among others): William Greindorge, Ralph de Estune, Hugh de Caltun, Harsquid de Hetton (Heton), and Ralph, son of William. (*Part of seal.*)

196. S.D. [1218–1226.] Release and quitclaim by Alice, sometime wife of William Graindorge, knight, to the monks of Furness, of all and whatever right she had in the land which the said monks hold in the vill of Flascebi. Witnesses: Hugh de Caltun, Helyas, son of Harchwi of Hetton, William, son of William Graindorge, Hugh de Flasceby, and Arnald de Gargrave. (*Seal, "Sigill. Alicie uxoris Will. Graindorge."*)

197. S.D. [1154–1181.] Confirmation by Roger, Archbishop of York, of the grants made to the abbey of Furness, viz., by the charter of Earl Stephen and others, of Winterburn and the wood and pasture of Flasby by gift of William Graindeorge, and confirmation of Roger de Mulbrai, the lord of the fee. Witnesses: John Letoldi and Thomas de Reinesvilla, canons of York, Osbert Arundel, canon of Beverley, Roger and Henry, canons of the church of Ripon, William the chaplain, Peter de Carcasona, Lawrence and Alan, clerks of the lord archbishop, Master Robert, of the Hospital, Master Ralph de Bryttolio, Richard de Malesart, and Hugh de Craua, clerks. (Cart. Miscell. I., 74.) See Annal. Furnes., 149.

198. A.D. 1318. Deed of sale from Henry Russell, the King's sub-escheator, in the West Riding, to Brother Robert Wydthebelles, convert of the house of Furness, for 40s. paid in the abbot's name, of the year and waste of one messuage in Flasceby, which John, son of Peter de Flasscebi, who was hanged for felony, formerly held. At Skipton, in Craven, on Saturday next after the octaves of the Feast of the Purification (11 February), 11 Edw. II. (*Seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., p. lxxxii.

199. A.D. 1324. Grant from . . . . , son of Alice le Belamour de Flasceby, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of certain land in Flasceby. At Flasceby, on Sunday next after the Feast of St. Lawrence (5 February), 17 Edw. II.

Hetton.—Rilleston.

200. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign by Walter de Archis, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of four oxgangs of land in the vill of Hetton, viz., two which Udardus held, one which Joseph held, and the fourth which Roger Flamangus held; with four tofts and crofts, site and particulars described, and common of pasture and estovers for the use of their farm of Winterburne; free from all secular custom and demand, the monks to acquit the foreign service (fourteen carucates computed to one knight's fee). Witnesses: Peter Gillot, Hugh de Caltun, William Graindorge, Hugh de Flasceby, Arnald de Gairegrave, Simon de Kirkebi, and Richard, his brother. (*Seal destroyed.*)

201. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Herbert de Archis, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of four oxgangs of land, with three tofts and crofts, in the vill and fields of Hetton, contained in the charters of Walter de Archis and Wilinus de Archis, his brother; and another oxgang of land, and common of pasture and estovers for the use of their farm of Winterburn, of the gift of Elias, son of Harsqui, and two acres upon Hungerhil, of the gift of Harsqui and confirmation of Elias; and three roods of land in Hetton, of the gift of Richard, son of Alan. Witnesses: Peter Gillotte, Hugh de Calton, William de Hebbeden, William Graindorge, Simon de Kirkebi, and Richard his brother, Hugh de Flasceby, and Geoffry de Estona. (*Seal.*)

202. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Herbert de Arches, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of four oxgangs of land in the vill and fields of Hetton, two of which Udardus held, one which Josep held, and the fourth which Roger Flamangus held, with three tofts and crofts, two of which Henry Colbayn held, and the third which Martinus held, granted and confirmed to the monks by Walter de Archis and Wilinus his brother; also an oxgang of land in Hetton held by William de Thorp, and other lands, site and particulars described, and common of pasture and estovers for the use of their farm at Winterburn. Witnesses: Peter Gyllot, Hugh de Calton, William de Hebeden, William Greindeorge, Simon de Kirkeby, and Richard his brother, and Geoffrey de Eyston. (*Seal.*)

203. S.D. [1221.] Agreement for a demise by Sir Wilinus de Archis, to the monks of Furness, of pasture in Hetton, and 40 loads of turf yearly from the turbary of the same vill, for the use of their grange at Winterburn, for 20 years.

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Witnesses (among others): William de Hebeden, William Ertlington, and Richard de Archis. (*Seal destroyed.*)

204. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helias, son of Harscwi of Hetton, to the monks of Furness, of all his land in Crûmbaker, lying between the land of Richard, son of Emma, and that of Simon his brother, and half an acre between the land of Alan Copman, and Alan, son of Roger of Hetton, upon Mannehevedes, site described. Witnesses: William de Graindorge, John de Hestun, Eustace de Rillestun, Richard de Calton, and Hugh de Flasceby. (*Seal.*)

205. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from [Helias, son of Harsqui], to the monks of Furness, of two acres of land in Hetton, viz., one acre upon Crumacre, lying between the land of Richard, son of Emma (Heme), and the lands of Simon his brother; and another acre, the moiety of which lies upon Mannesheved between the land of Alan Coupman and the land of Alan, son of Roger, and the other moiety upon Gaytcelit which stretches to the ford towards Flascebi; and other lands in Hetton, site and particulars described. Witnesses: Peter Gillot, John de Estona, William Graindorge, Richard de Calton, Eustace de Rilleston, and Richard, son of Emma (Heme). (*Seal.*)

206. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helias, son of Harsqui of Hetton, to the monks of Furness, of an oxgang of land in the vill and fields of Hetton, formerly held by William de Thorp, and other lands particularly described, and common of pasture and turbary in Hetton. Witnesses: Peter Gilloth, Hugh de Kalton, William de Hebeden, William Greindorge, Eustace de Rilleston, John de Heston, and Symon de Kirkeby. (*Seal.* "*Sigill. Helie fil. Harsqvi de Hetun.*")

207. S.D. [1181–1226.] Release and quitclaim from Helias, son of Henry of Hetton, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of all right in their tenement in Hetton. Witnesses: Herbert de Harcheis, Eustace de Rileston, William Greindeorge, Helyas de Hetton, Arnald de Geyrgrave, and Richard, son of Emma. (*Seal.* "*Sigill. Helie fil. Henrici de Hetun.*")

208. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helyas, son of Harswi of Hetton, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of the two oxgangs of land, with the tofts and crofts, in the territory of Hetton, which the said monks held of the grantor for a term of 20 years, and before that were held by William de Merley. Witnesses: Brother Richard de Depedale, canon of Derham, William de Hebden, Eustace de Rilleston, William, son or Arkil, Robert de Boyvill, and William his son, and William Brani. (*Seal.*)

209. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helias, son of Harcwi of Hetton, to the abbey and monks of St. Mary of Furness, of one acre of land in the territory of Hetton, to wit, in Gaytelih', near that given to the said monks by Eustace, de Rilleston, and other land there particularly described. Witnesses: Eustace de Rilleston, William Graindorge, John de Eston, Richard Hamerton, Hugh de Flasceby, William, son of Arkill, of Malham (Malhgun), and Richard, the clerk, of Otterburn (Oterbourne). (*Seal destroyed.*)

210. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helias, son of Harsqui of Hetton, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of an oxgang of land in the vill of Hetton (Heton), which William de Thorp held with other tenements, and five acres in Hetton, viz., half an acre on Mannehevedes, two acres and a half on Langelandes and on Hungerhil, and two acres on Hegeavenames, and common of pasture and turbary for the use of their grange of Winterburn. Witnesses: Peter Gyllot, Hugh de Caltun, William de Hebden (Ebeden), William Greindeorge, Simon de Kirkebi, and Richard his brother. (*Seal.*)

211. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Elias, son of Harsqui of Hetton, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of lands in Hetton particularly described. Witnesses: Peter Gilloht, Hugh de Calton, William de Ebbeden, William Greindeorge, Symon de Kirkeby, and Richard his brother. (Duplicate of the above.) (*Seal destroyed.*)

212. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helias, son of Harsqui of Hetton, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of all his arable land at Maristal, lying between the land of Alan Coupman and the land of Alan, the son of Roger, and all his arable land at Graystan on le Mire. Witnesses: Wilinus de Arches, William de Hebeden, William Greindorge, Eustace de Riliston, John de Heston, Hugh de Flasceby, Richard de Calton. (*Seal.*)

213. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Elias, son of Harswi of Hetton, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of an oxgang of land in Hetton,

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

which Alan, the son of Herdin, held, with the toft and croft and other appurtenances Witnesses: William Greyndorge, Eustace de Rilleston, John de Heston, and William, son of Archill. (*Seal destroyed.*)

214. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helias, son of Harswi of Hetton, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of an acre of land in the territory of Hetton on Skeld, to wit, half an acre lying in the middle of Skeld, between the land of Alan Copman and Alan, son of Roger, and the other half acre on the west side of the said Skeld, between the land of the aforesaid Alan and Roger. Witnesses: Eustace de Rilleston, William Grain de Orge, John de Eston, Richard de Hamerton, Richard de Kirkby, and Hugh de Flasceby. (*Seal.*)

215. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helias, son of Arschui of Hetton, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of the moiety of a toft and lands in the vill of Hetton, site and particulars described. Witnesses: William Graindorge, John de Eston, Eustace de Rilleston, Haruld de Gayregrave, Hugh de Flasceby, Alan Coupman, and Richard, son of Emma (Hemma). (*Seal.*)

216. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helias, son of Harsqui of Hetton, to the monks of Furness, of certain land in Hetton particularly described, with common of pasture in Hetton, and turbary, to wit, 20 cartloads yearly for use of their farm of Winterburne. Witnesses: Peter Gillot, Hugh de Caltun, William Graindorge, Hugh de Flascebi, Simon de Kirkby, and Richard his brother, and Richard, the son of Emma. (*Seal.*)

217. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant from Helias, son of Harsqui of Hetton, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of lands in Hetton, described. Witnesses: Sir Eustace de Rillestun, William de Graindorge, John de Eston, Richard de Hamerton, Richard de Kirkby, and Hugh de Flasceby. (*Seal.*)

218. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helyas, son of Harsqui, of Hetton, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of certain land in the territory of Hetton, described. Witnesses (among others): Peter Gillot, William Graindeorge, and Simon de Kirkby. (*Seal.*)

219. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helyas, son of Harcswi of Hetton, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of lands in Hetton, particularly described. Witnesses: Wilinus de Archis, William Graindorge, Eustace de Rilleston, John de Eston, Hugh de Flascebi, and Alan Caupman. (*Seal.*)

220. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant and confirmation from Roger de Montbegon (Monte Begonis) in frankalmoign, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of five oxgangs of land and three acres in the vill of Hetton (Hetuna), to wit, those which Walter de Archis and Helias, son of Harsqui, gave to the said monks. Witnesses: Gilbert de Croft, Geoffrey Brito, Henry de Muggedene, William de Thanchrele, John Brito, Gilbert Blundel, Ralph Hachet, and Walter Cocus. (*Seal destroyed.*)

221. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant from Richard, son of Alan of Hetton, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of two acres of land in the fields of Hetton, site and particulars described. Witnesses: Eustace de Rilleston, William Graindorge, Arnold de Gairgrave, Hugh de Flascebi, Richard de Caltun, Geoffrey de Eston. (*Seal "Sigill. Ricardus, fil. Em."*)

222. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Alan of Hetton, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness, of the toft and croft in the vill of Hetton which Emma his mother gave to Adam the clerk, and Mary her daughter in frankmarriage, with half an acre of arable land upon Micle-Rolland. Witnesses: William de Hebeden, Wilinus de Harchis, William Greindorge, Helyas de Hetton, Eustace de Rilleston, and Hugh de Flascebi. (*Seal destroyed.*)

223. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant from Richard, son of Emma, of Hetton, to the monks of Furness, of the land in Hetton which Paulinus sometime held, site and particulars described. Witnesses: Hugh de Calton, William Graindorge, John de Eston, Eustace de Rilleston, Helyas de Hetton, Geoffrey de Eston, and Arnald de Gairegrave. (*Seal "Sigill. Ricardus, fil. Em."*)

224. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Emma, of Hetton, to the monks of Furness, of twenty loads of turf from the turbary of Hetton, to be taken yearly for sustaining the gate of the grange of Winterburn. Witnesses: William de Hebbeden, Wilinus de Archis, Eustace de Rilleston, William Greyndorge, and Helias de Hetton. (*Seal "Sigill. Ricardus, fil. Em."*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

225. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant from Richard, son of Emma, of Hetton, to the monks of Furness, of half a carucate of land in the vill of Hetton which he held of Eustace de Rilleston, lying between the land of Helyas, son of Arscwi, and the land of Robert de Flasceby, and other land, the site described in Hetton. Witnesses: William de Stivetun, William de Hebedene, Peter Gyllot, William Grayndorge, William, son of Arkil, and John de Heston. (*Seal.*)

226. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant from Richard, son of Emma, of Hetton, to the abbey and monks of Furness, of a toft with the croft and buildings in the vill of Hetton which Geoffrey, son of Hylda, formerly held of the grantor, and two acres of land in the territory of Hetton, site and particulars described. Witnesses: William de Hebbeden, William Grayndorge, John de Eston, Richard de Kalton, Eustace de Rillestun, and William, son of Archil. (*Portion of seal.*)

227. S.D. [1181–1226.] Grant from Richard, son of Alan, of Hetton (Heton), to the abbey and monks of Furness, of three acres of arable land and meadow, at Hungerhil, in the fields of Hetton. Witnesses: William Graindorge, John de Eston, Richard de Caltun, Eustace de Rillestun, Helyas de Hetton (Heton), Hugh de Flascebi, Geoffrey de Estun, Arnald de Gairgrave. (*Seal.*)

228. S.D. [1199–1226.] Charter of quitclaim from Sir Thomas de Hauterive (Alta Ripa), to the abbot and convent of Furness, of the foreign service in respect of certain tenements in the vill of Hetton, given to the said abbey by the charters of Walter de Archis, Herbert, Thurstan, and Wylynus, ancestors of the said Thomas, he being their heir. Witnesses: Sir John de Eston, and Sir John Gylyote, knights, William de Marton, Everard Fauvel, William de Cestrunt, and John de Leghes. (*Seal.*)

229. A.D. 1267. Grant from Helyas, son and heir of Eustace de Rilleston, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of lands in the vill of Hetton, site and particulars described. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Percy, the elder, Sir Godfrey de Hauterive (Alta Ripa), Sir John his son, Sir John de Cansffeud, Helyas de Knol, Sire John his brother, parson of Giseburn, John de Bothelton, William of York (de Eboraco), John de Eston, Helyas de Otterburn, and William de Katherton. At Furness in December. (*Seal.*)

230. A.D. 1301. Indenture of an agreement made between the abbot and convent of Furness and William de Rilleston, lord of Rilleston, relative to common of pasture in a certain plot in Rilleston claimed by the said monks as pertaining to their freehold in Hetton by grant from Eustace de Rilleston, lord of Rilleston; the said William may inclose a certain parcel of the said plot by metes and bounds, the cattle of the monks not to be impounded for trespass thereon in default of sufficient fences. Furness abbey, on the feast of St. Lawrence, 29 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

York.—Gargrave.—Stancliff and Friendless.

231. S.D. [1231–1235.] Grant from Simon the tailor (Talliator) of York, and his wife Agnes, to the convent of Furness, of certain land in York. Witnesses: Richard Dagun, William Greindeorge, William de Stivetun, and Reiner his brother, Nicholas de Buggetorp, David de Poppeltun, Richard Fossard, provost (præpositus) of York, Richard Sauvage, Adam de Seliffelde, Robert the clerk, son of William Bunchemoder, and Henry Partut. (*Two seals.*) See Annal. Furnes., 197.

232. A.D. 1237. Release and quitclaim by John, son of Thomas Palmer (Palmarius), and Thomas le Grant, citizen of York, to the monks of St. Mary of Furness of all right which Cecilia, daughter of Emma, sister of Thomas, son of Ketel, had in a toft, with appurtenances, in the suburbs of the city of York, which Simon le Grene and Agnes his wife sometime held. Witnesses (among others): William de Lanum, archdeacon of Durham, the mayor of the city of York, John de Warthill, and John Blundus. At York, on the Feast of the Martyrs Marcellin and Peter (2 June). (*One seal only remaining.*)

233. S.D. [1231.] Obligation by Gregory de Burton to pay to Robert (de Denton), the abbot and the monks of Furness before a certain day in the year 1231, and annually a rent of 4*s.*, and in default 10 marks of silver owed by him to the convent, and 3 marks of silver, nomine pœnæ, to the fabrick "majoris ecclesiæ Eborum." Pledges and witnesses: William, son of Arkill, Adam de Mirewtas, Richard de Tortun, and William de Kettilsmor. (*Seal.*)

234. S.D. [1231–1250.] Acknowledgment by Gregory de Burton that he and his heirs are bound to pay to the convent of Furness an annual rent of 12*d.* for the toft of William Smith (Faber) in the vill of . . . . Witnesses: Roger de Staple-

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

ton, Eustace de Rilleston, William de Tunstall, Thomas de Depestal, and John de Cantsfeld. (*Portion of seal.*)

235. A.D. 1362. Release from the chapter of York cathedral to the abbey and monks of Furness of a bond in consideration of an annuity to be paid by the said abbey to John de Fulford, keeper of the altar of St. Michael in the cathedral. York, 1 March, 37 Edw. III.

236. A.D. . . . . Indenture of agreement between John Parkar, vicar of the parish church of Gayrgrave in Craven, of the one part, and the abbot and convent of Furness of the other part, in a controversy touching the tithes of the vicarage. At Furness, 2 February. (*Seals destroyed.*)

237. A.D. 1413. The King's mandate to Sir Henry de Hoghton, kt., bailiff of Stancliff wapentake and Friendless wapentake in the county of York, to allow the abbot of Furness, of the order of Cistertians, to appoint his attornies, and with other liberties, in the courts of the said wapentakes, according to the King's concession made in the preceding Parliament (Parliament Rolls, vol. III., p. 657 b.) to the said abbot, as before commanded. At Westminster, 19 October, 14 Hen. IV. (*Seal torn off.*) See Annal. Furnes., 282–3.

Ireland.

Beaubeck.—Marinerstown.—Drogheda.—Colp.—Killcarn.

238. S.D. [1199–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from Walter de Lascy to the church of St. Mary and St. Lawrence and the monks of Beaubeck (de Bello Becco) of all his demesne of the carucates in the vill of Gillekeran as fully as he held the same before he was disseised by King John; he also grants for the health of his soul and the souls of Margery, his wife, and of all his ancestors and successors, all the land which the native Irish and the English (Betani et Anglici) held in the vill of Gillekeran for the yearly rent of 4*l.* sterling, and likewise one burgage in Marinerstown (villa Marineri), with liberty to have one boat for their own use free of all toll. Witnesses: Margery de Lascy, William de Marnis', Robert Salvage, William Dylun, Nicholas de Ebroicis (Ebr'), Richard de Windesour, William the clerk, Walter Joye, Adam Dachet, and William Haket. (*Seal.*)

239. A.D. 1236. Grant in frankalmoign from Walter de Lacy, Lord of Meath, to the abbot and monks of St. Mary of Furness (for the health of the souls of Margery de Lacy, his wife, his son Gilbert de Lacy, and his ancestors and successors) of divers lands and tenements in Marinerstown (villa de Mariners) particularly described. Witnesses: Richard de la Corner', bishop of Meath, Nicholas de Ebroic', Almar' de Lacy, Richard de Fey, and William and Robert his brothers, Simon de Tylleshopp, Paulinus le Cornewall, Philip de Wichecot', Robert le Wal', and William de Ponte, clerk. In the month of December. (*Portion of seal.*)

240. S.D. [1188–1209.] Charter of Theobald Walter (Theobaldus Walteri) testifying that the eleemosinary charter which he made to the monks who removed out of Furness, of lands in the cantred of Wuoethenitathelan and Wuoetheniferuan, was the first he made of any donation in that cantred. (Cart. Miscell. II., 43.) See Annal. Furnes., 157.

241. S.D. [1193–1198.] Grant in frankalmoign by William de Chimeilli, archdeacon of Richmond, to the abbot and monks of Wyersdale, of the church of St. Michael-on-Wyre (super Wirum), on the presentation of Theobald Walter; the monks to assign a vicar with a sufficient portion. Witnesses: H. (Hubert Walter) Archbishop of Canterbury, H. (Hugh) bishop of Coventry, Theobald Walter, Ranulph, treasurer of Sarum, Gilbert de Kentewell, and Simon de Camera. (Cart. Miscell. I., 6.)

242. S.D. [1180–1200.] Notification by B., abbot of Cîteaux, and the General Chapter of the Cistertian order, that the controversy between the houses of Furness and Combe (Cumba) relative to the possession of the place called Ynes (Iniscourcy), in Ireland, had been settled in favour of the abbey of Furness, by the mediation of the abbots of the order, namely, W. de Fountains, R. de Hoyl', R. de Kursest, J. de Parco, P. de Coggehal', S. de Valle Dei, and Osm' de Rupe. (*Portion of seal.*)

243. A.D. 1335. Letter from brother Peter, prior of the monastery of St. Edmund of Athassel (Athissel), in the diocese of Cashel, conservator deputed by the apostolic see of the privileges granted to the religious houses of the Cistertian order, addressed to the abbots of Mellifont and Bective (de Beatitudine), requiring them to prohibit Richard Goderiche, procurator of the prior and convent of Lanthony prime, and administrator of the house of Colpe, from molesting the procurators of the abbots of

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Beaubeck in Normandy and Furness in England, in the collection of the small tithes of their vill or manor of Kilkeran. At Cashel, on 13th of June. (*Portion of seal.*) See also Box A., No. 404, and Annal. Furnes., 260.

244. S.D. Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Whitcastle (Albo Castello), with the assent of Annaise his wife, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of the half burgage of land in the town of Drogheda, on the part of Meath, which he had of the gift of Adam, the chaplain of Aderde, lying between the land of Adam Magot towards the north, and the land of Richard de Aderde towards the south; rendering yearly to the heirs of Roger de Henley and to the infirm of the hospital of St. John in the same town 3*s.* of silver. Witnesses (among others): Hugh Beg, the steward, Thomas Arundel, William de Kerthmel, William de Dunfres, Adam de Ardken, Richard de Aderde and Nicholas, son of John, the reves. (*Seal.*)

245. A.D. 1336. Deed of release and quitclaim by Richard de Preston, burgess of Drogheda, to Robert Normaund and Lawrence Russell, of all his right in two shops in Drogheda on the side of Meath (ex parte Midie), the site described. Witnesses (among others): William de Preston, Roger de Preston, William Messager, Philip Roche, and John de Wilton. At Drogheda, on the Feast of St. James (25 July), 10 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

246. A.D. 1338. Release and quitclaim by Robert Normaund to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all his right in the two shops in Drogheda, as above. At Drogheda, on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (24 June), 12 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

247. A.D. 1338. Release and quitclaim by Lawrence Russell, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all his right in two shops in the vill of Drogheda on the side of Meath (site described). Witnesses: John Prene, the steward of Drogheda, Richard de Preston, Philip Rooche, John de Wilton, and Richard, son of William le Messager. At Drogheda, 11 June, 12 Edw. III. (Cart. Miscell. II., 38.)

248. S.D. [circa 1338.] Release and quitclaim by Lawrence Russell, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all his right in two shops in the town of Drogheda on the side of Meath, sometime belonging to Nicholas de Dundalk (site described). Witnesses: John de Wilton, steward of Drogheda, Richard de Preston, Richard le Messager, Adam Tillour, and Robert Oure. (*Seal.*)

249. S.D. [circa 1338.] Release and quitclaim by Robert Normaund, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of the two shops which belonged to Nicholas de Dundalk, in Drogheda on the side of Meath, the site described. (*Seal.*)

250. A.D. 1339. Acknowledgment by Henry Giraudun, merchant of Drogheda, of having received on loan from the abbot and convent of Furness the sum of 44*l.* 7*s.* sterling, the repayment being secured on divers rents from certain tenements, particularly described, in Drogheda, on the side of Uriel (ex parte Uriel), for term of 14 years, or until repayment of the loan. 1 July, 13 Edw. III. (*Portion of seal of the "Præpositura" of Drogheda.*)

251. A.D. 1351. Grant in frankalmoign from John Gibbes, John Bonde, of Beaubeck, the elder, and Richard Spenser, to the abbot and monks of Furness, of three messuages in Drogheda on the part of Louth, lying together in le West Street, between the tenement of the abbot and convent of Mellifont on the east, and the lane leading to the grammar schools on the west, and extending from the highway on the north to the bed of the water of Boyne. Witnesses (among others): Robert atte Watre, mayor of Drogheda, Adam Drake, and Henry Palmer, bailiffs of the same town, and Rober Bryan. At Drogheda, 16 July, 25 Edw. III. (*Two out of three seals remaining.*)

252. A.D. 1376. Release from Richard de Preston, of Beaubeck (Beubek), of all manner of actions against the abbot and convent of Furness. At Drogheda, on Monday, the morrow of the Holy Trinity (9 June), 50 Edw. III. (*Seal.*)

253. A.D. 1303. Release and quitclaim from Robert de Wileby, citizen of Dublin, to the abbot and convent of Furness, of all his right in 40 acres of land in Colp, which he had from William Whyterel, son of Sir Robert Whyterel. Witnesses (among others): Sir Nicholas de Neterville, Sir John de Clifford, Sir Robert de Cruys, and Sir John Fitz Ririth, knights. At Dublin, on the eve of St. Edmund, King and Martyr (19 November), 31 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

254. A.D. 1304. Grant from William, son of Sir Robert Whyterel, to Robert de Wileby, citizen of Dublin, of a tenement in Colp for the use of the abbey of Furness. Witnesses: Sir Nicholas de Nettervill, Sir John de Clifford, Sir Robert de Cruys,

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Sir John Fitz Ririth, Augustinus de Nottingham, Master John de Nynch, Nicholas de Cusak, and Richard Bardiz. 14 January, 32 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

255. A.D. 1389. Release and quitclaim by William de la Corner', to John Bolton, the abbot and the convent of St. Mary of Furness, of all his right in a carucate of land in Beaubeck, which the said William claimed as parcel of his manor of Platyn. 16th June, 12 Richard II. (Cart. Miscell. II., 37.)

Isle of Man.

256. S.D. [1134–1139.] Letter from Olaf, King of Man (rex Insularum), wherein he directs that the bishops of Man and the Isles shall be chosen in the church of St. Mary of Furness, and he confirms his gift of a piece of land to construct an abbey. Witnesses: Eudo, the abbot, Gill., the prior, W., the monk William and Hugh, priests, Turkil, son of Fohgel, John, son of Macmars, Gill., Fin, and Snetol, son of Cutel. At Hou Ingren. (Cart. Miscell. I., 30.)

257. S.D. [circa 1154.] Similar privilege granted to the monks of Furness, by Godred, King of Man. (*Ibid.*)

258. S.D. [1188–1190.] Confirmation by Reginald, King of Man, of the privileges granted to the said monks of Furness, by his grandfather and father. Witnesses: Joscelin, abbot of Rushin, Deremod, the archdeacon, Rothericus, the King's brother, Cospatric, son of Henry, Melcolmus, the chaplain, Dovenaldus, son of Kerald, William, the chaplain of Dalton, and John de Ripun. (*Ibid.*)

259. S.D. [1203–1213.] Charter of assent given by Alan, the abbot, and the convent of Rushin (Russin), in Man, to the election made by the prior and convent of Furness, of Nicholas, their abbot to be bishop of Man (in pastorem episcopatus Insulani), subscribed and consented to by Dermod, archdeacon of Man, William of York, prior of Rushin, and W., Martinus, Marianus, Guthmund, and Thorald, monks of Man. (*Seal destroyed.*)

260. S. D. [1203–1217.] Confirmation by Nicholas, bishop of Sodor (Insularum episcopus), of the privilege of choosing the bishop of the Isles, of which the episcopal see is called Sodor, as conferred on the monks of St. Mary of Furness by the Kings of Man. Witnesses: John, the abbot of Calder (Caldra), W., the prior of Cartmel, T., the prior of Conished, Roger, the parson of Kirkeby Ireleth, and John, the parson of Kirkby Lonsdale. (Cart. Miscell, I., 30.)

261. S.D. [1142–1183.] Grant in frankalmoign from Benedict de Penigtona, and Meldred, his brother, for the health of their souls, and the souls of their ancestors and successors, to the monks of St. Mary of Man, of the land of the moor of Skeldhou, described by bounds; the monks to do only "servitium forense." Witnesses: Roger, the prior of Furness, Ivo, the dean of Coupland, Adam, the parson of Millum, Robert, the priest of Punzunebi, William de Essebi, John Fitz Ponce (filius Pontii), and William, his son, Efward, son of Ulf, and Ketel, his brother, Richer Fitz Ponce (Ric' filius Pontii), Hugh, son of Efward, Alan, son of Ketel, and William Lugbriht. (*Seal destroyed.*)

262. S.D. [1142–1183.] Grant in frankalmoign from Arthur, son of Godard, to the monks of St. Mary of Man, confirming the donation made to them by Benedict de Penitona, of the land of the moor of Skeldhou, by the bounds contained in the charter of the said Benedict, free from all service except "servitium forense." Witnesses: Hardred (Hardreus), abbot of Calder (Caldra), Roger, the prior of Furness, Ivo, the dean [of Coupland], Benedict de Millum, Robert, the priest of Poucioneby, John Fitz Ponce (filius Pontii), and William his son, Efward, son of Ulf, and Ketel his brother, Richerus Fitz Ponce (filius Pontii), Hugh, son of Efward, Alan, son of Ketel, William Lugbright, Ranulph de . . . . . and . . . . . de Orgrave. (Cart. Miscell. II., 11.)

263. S.D. [1274–1286.] Charter of release and quitclaim by the abbot and convent of Rushin (Russyn) in Man, for settlement of the question raised between the said convent, and Sir Alan, son of Sir Richard de Coupland, Robert de Singilton, and Christiana his wife, William de Waythebuthuait, and Idonea his wife, Thomas de Midelton, and Isabella his wife, Hugh de Mitton, and Joan his wife, touching the land of the moor of Schelhou (or Skeldhou), in the vill of Breteby, acknowledged to be the right and inheritance of the said Alan and the others, as that which the ancestor of the said Alan, had of the gift of the abbot's predecessors. Witnesses: Sir Thomas, son of Sir Thomas de Moleton, Sir John de Hodeleston, Sir Gilbert de Colewen, sheriff of Cumberland, Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Robert de Haverington, Sir Richard le Fleming, knights, William de Morthing, William de Thuaites, and John Corbet. (Cart. Miscell. II., 35.)

Privileges.

264. S.D. [1256.] Letters from Nicholas, archbishop of Armagh, and primate of Ireland, reciting the letters of confirmation by Pope Alexander IV., dated at Lateran, 5 Ides of February (9 Feb.) in the 2nd year of his pontificate, to the abbot of Citeaux and all abbots and convents of the Cistertian order, of the privilege of exemption from attending any synods or forensic assemblies, except for the faith only. (*Seal.*)

265. A.D. 1344. Transumpt by the official of the court of York, of the bull of Pope Urban III., of privileges to the monks of the Cistertian order, presented for inspection by John Munkesgate, clerk, proctor of the abbot and convent of Furness, on 14th May, Indiction XII., in the 2nd year of the pontificate of Pope Clement VI. (Cart. Miscell. III., 62.)

266. A.D. 1344. Transumpt by the official of the court of York, of the bull of Pope Boniface VIII., dated at Lateran, 15 Kal. Jan. (18 December) in the 8th year of his pontificate, A.D. 1302, of privileges to the abbots and monks of the Cistertian order, presented for inspection by John Munkesgate, clerk, proctor of the abbot and convent of Furness, on the 14th of May, Indiction XII., in the 2nd year of the pontificate of Pope Clement VI. (Cart. Miscell. II., 8.)

267. A.D. 1344. Transumpt by the official of the court of York, of the bull of Pope Innocent IV., dated 7 Idus Julii (9 July), in the 9th year of his pontificate, of privileges to the abbots and monks of the Cistertian order, presented for inspection by John Munkesgate, clerk, proctor of the abbot and convent of Furness, on 24th September, Indiction XIII., in the 3rd year of the pontificate of Pope Clement VI. (Cart. Miscell. II., 29.)

268. A.D. 1407. Decree of the general chapter of the Cistertian order, held at Combe Abbey, on 23rd May, under the presidency of abbots John of Waverley, William of Furness, John of Thame, and John of Kirkstall, touching certain ordinances and definitions (diffinitiones) there moved; among others, as to the assumption by any monk or convert of the order of any office at the prayer or instance of secular persons; as to the baptizing of infants by any monk or convert; falsifying the seal of any abbot or convent; on the supplication of the lord abbot of Furness, the chapter decrees that mass to the Virgin Mary may be daily celebrated in the choir of Furness monastery, and that all the abbots present at this chapter have the power of granting absolution, &c. (*Portion of the seal.*) See Annal. Furnes., pp. 93, 4, 5.

269. A.D. 1508. Notarial instrument by Thomas Dalby, archdeacon of Richmond, reciting the bull of Pope Innocent VIII., made in favour of the abbies and convents of the Cistercian order, and of Laurence, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Furness, and dated at St. Peter's, Rome, pridie Idus Septembris (12 September), in the 1st year of his pontificate, 1484; presented for inspection by the proctor of Alexander, abbot of Furness, on the 9th of May, Indiction XI., in the 5th year of the pontificate of Pope Julius II. (Cart. Miscell. II., 37.)

INDULGENCES, or remission of the 40 days' penance, granted by the following Bishops to all persons in their several dioceses attending the churches and chapels pertaining to the monastery of Furness, to hear the preaching of the word of God, or who shall in any way be benefactors to the said monastery, namely:—

270. A.D. 1314. From Thomas, Bishop of Whithern. Given at Furness Abbey on 6th Kalends of August (27 July), in the 20th year of his pontificate. (*Seal.*) (See also Box A. 406.)

271. A.D. 1336. From John, Bishop of Cork. Given in the monastery of Savallo, 15 June. (*Seal destroyed.*)

272. A.D. 1336. From Richard, Bishop of Durham. Given in the monastery of Oseney on the Feast of St. Matthias the Apostle (25 February), in the 4th year of his consecration, A.D. 1336. (*Portion of seal.*)

273. A.D. 1341. From Ralph, Bishop of London. Given at London, 5th Ides of May (11 May), in the 2nd year of his consecration. (*Seal.*)

274. A.D. 1344. From Richard, Bishop of Emly. Given at the abbey of Wethenay, 20 June. (*Portion of seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

274*. A.D. 1344. From William, Archbishop of York. Given at Thorpe, on Thursday, the Feast of the Annunciation (25 March), in the 4th year of his pontificate. (*Portion of seal.*)

275. A.D. 1344. From Thomas, Bishop of Lincoln. Given at Sedburgh, on the Ides of December (13 December), in the 3rd year of his consecration. (*Seal destroyed.*)

276. A.D. 1345. From Brother John Paschal, consecrated suffragan Bishop by papal authority of William, Archbishop of York. Given at York, on the 7th Kalends of November (26 October), in the 2nd year of his consecration. (*Portion of seal.*)

277. A.D. 1345. From Brother Thomas, Bishop of Besançon (Crisopolitanensis). Given in Furness monastery, 25 August, in the 3rd year of his pontificate. (*Small portion of seal.*)

Miscellaneous.

278. S.D. [1295–1325.] Letter to the abbot of Furness, from John de Hastings, lord of Bergavenny, respecting the payment of 100 marks owed by the abbot to the Bishop of Durham. (*Seal cut off.*)

279. A.D. 1417. Release by Thomas de Cawpeland, late a servant of the abbot and convent of Furness, of all actions, claims, and demands whatsoever against the said abbey. At Furness monastery, 25 July, 5 Henry V. (*Seal.*)

Cartmel Priory.

280. S.D. [1225–1245.] Grant in perpetuity from Richard de Coupland to his son, Peter de Coupland, for his homage and free service, of all his land in Cartmel (Kertmel), as well in demesne as in service, to wit, in Newton (Neutona), and in Allithwaite (Alefthuayth); and the said Richard grants to his said son all the land which he bought from William, son of William de Asmunderlauhe, in the vill of Newton, to hold of the grantor and his heirs in fee and inheritance. Witnesses: Sir Matthew de Redeman, Sir William de Dunstal, Simon de Broughton (Broctona), William de Asmunderlauhe, William, son of Simon, Michael de Haverington, Alexander le Waleys, John de Waletona, and Thomas de Winderghe. (*Seal*).

281. A.D. 1245. Grant in frankalmoign from Peter, son of Richard de Coupland, to the canons of St. Mary of Cartmel (Kermel), of all his land of Cartmel, as well within the township (villulam) of Newton as without, and all his land called Flemingfeld which Robert Serjeant (serviens) and Elias de Burgo held of the grantor at farm; rendering yearly from the land of Flemingfeld to the house of Conished (Kunisheved) two marks for ever. Witnesses: Sir Matthew de Rideman, and Thomas his brother, Baldwin de Dunigton, Adam Blundus, Ralph de Berdesay, Adam, son of William, and Simon his brother, Robert de Denet, Alexander le Waleys (Walensis), and William his brother, John de Celar', Robert Serjeant (serviens), and Elias de Burgo. At Newton, 21 November, 30 Henry III. (*Seal.*)

282. S.D. [1272–1278.] Agreement between the prior and canons of Cartmel (Kertmel) and Sir Alan de Coupland, by which the said Alan, for the health of his soul and the soul of his wife, releases to the said prior and canons the homage, service, and rent due for the lands which they had of the gift of Peter de Coupland, and confirmation of the said Alan, in Newton (Newtona), called Flemmingfield in Allithwaite (Alyphtwait) in Cartmel, granting that they shall hold all the aforesaid lands in frankalmoign; and the said prior and canons release to the said Alan and his heirs the rent, homage, and service of the 8 acres of land and 2 acres of wood which he held of them in Whittington (Qwitington). Witnesses: Sir John de Kirkeby, Sir Richard de Broughton (Brochtona), Sir Alan de Penitona, and Sir Richard le Flemming, knights, Alan de Tours (Turribus), Walter de Asemunderlauwe, John de Waltona, John de Hameffel, William de Kellet, and Richard his son, Alexander, son of John de Waltona, and William de Waltona. (*Seal.*)

283. S.D. [1230–1246.] Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Gilbert de Bothelton, to the church and regular canons of Cartmel (Kermel), of the toft and croft which were of his brother Thomas, being one acre of arable land, with all easements pertaining to the vill of Bolton (Bothelton). Witnesses: Henry de Bythum, Adam de Urswic, Adam de Grefholm, Elias de Thronbrath', Ralph de Berdesay, Simon and Ralph de Bothelton. (*Seal destroyed.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Conished Priory.

Lancashire.

Overton.—Ulverston.—Torver.—Allithwaite.

284. S.D. [1220.] Decree in favour of the prior and canons of Conished (Cunigheved), as to their right to the church of Overton against J. de Rumeli, clerk, unjustly detaining possession of the said church, made by the priors of the Holy Trinity, of St. Andrew, and of St. Mary of York, constituted judges delegate by the authority of Pope Honorius III., dated on the 8th Kalends of October (24 September), in the 5th year of his pontificate. (*Seal destroyed.*)

285. S.D. [1272–1278.] Chirograph of a grant from Lawrence fitz Richard, knight, made with the consent of John, his son and heir, to Brother Thomas, the prior, and the canons of the church of St. Mary of Conished (for the souls of Sir William de Lancaster and Agnes his wife, and all their ancestors and successors, and for the souls of the said Lawrence and Helen his wife), of a certain part of his land, with the waste within the same land, lying on Gartschou, in the vill of Ulverston (Ulveston), near the land of the said prior and canons, described by bounds; the said prior and canons and their successors to find a chaplain to celebrate at Conished for ever, for the souls of the said William and Agnes and the others, as above. Witnesses: Sir John de Kyrkeby, Alan de Tours, Walter de Asmunderlaw, Adam de Nettelslac, Roger de Coupland, John de Hoton, and William de Hoton. (*Two seals.*)

286. S.D. [1327–1344.] Grant from John, the prior and the convent of Conished, to Roger the tailor (cissor) of Little Corney, and Gena, his wife, of a tenement called Raynestwayt in the hamlet of Forbitwait, in the vill of Ulverston, for term of their lives, suit at the prior's mill of Lowick reserved. Witnesses: Sir John Fleming, knight, William de Morthing, William Corbet, William de Singilton, and Simon de Drensate. (Cart. Miscell. II., 41.)

287. S.D. [1299–1320.] Grant in frankalmoign and quitclaim from John de Lancaster, son and heir of Sir Roger de Lancaster, for the soul of Anora his wife, to brother William, the prior, and the friars of St. Mary of Conished (Conyngesheved), of all his rights in the lands and tenements which he holds in the township of Torver (Toruerg). Witnesses: Sir William de Penyton, and Sir John de Kyrkeby, knights, William de Asmonderlaw, William de Turribus, and John le Flemang. (*Seal.*)

288. S.D. [1272–1280.] Release and quitclaim by Robert, son of Roger de Bracanbreg', to Sire Thomas de Morthyng, the prior, and the canons of Conished (Conyngesheved) of the whole of Allithwaite (Holtwayt), as contained in the charter of feoffment of the grantor's father; and also the land at Rode (Rodam) and at Bracantung, with all the waste and meadow within the bounds of Torver (Toruerg). Witnesses: Sir Richard le Flemyng, knight, Alan de Tours (Turribus), Roger de Coupland, Alan de Staynton, Thomas de Mora, William de Brunhou, and William de Clayf. (*Seal destroyed.*)

289. S.D. [1310–1322.] Release and quitclaim by Adam, son and heir of Robert de Brakanberg, to the prior and convent of St. Mary of Conished (Conyngesheved), of all his right in the lands which Roger, his grandfather and Robert his father granted to the said priory, namely, the land of Allithwaite (Holthawyt), the land del Brakantone, and the land del Rode, with all liberties, commons, and easements pertaining to the said lands and tenements in the vill of Torver (Torueer). Witnesses: William de Asmondrelaw, William de Turribus, Alan de Coupeland, Adam de Berdesey, Roger de Staynerlyth, John Bell, and Richard, son of Agnes. (*Seal destroyed.*)

Cumberland.

Whitbeck.

290. A.D. 1236. Grant in frankalmoign from Alexander de Morthing (Morthig) to John, the prior, and the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Kungesh'), of the two oxgangs of land in the town of Whitbeck (Wytebech) which Roger the Forester held of the grantor. Witnesses: Alan de Penigton, John de Laglivesherge, Eward de Cornay, Alexander de Hitun, John de Boivilla, and Thomas Corbet. Dated on the morrow of the Apostles Philip and James (2 May). (*Portion of seal.*)

291. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in frankalmoign from Alexander de Morthing to the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Coningesheved) of two acres of land in the fields of Whitbeck (Witebec), whereof one extends from the sichet called Muclesale

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

as far as the sea shore, and the other from the same sichet to the moor. Witnesses: Eward de Corney, John de Langliferhe, Adam de Hyton, John de Morthing, and Henry de Morthing. (*Seal destroyed.*)

292. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in frankalmoign from Helianora, daughter of Symon de Boivilla, in her widowhood, to the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Cunigeshéved), of two acres of land in the territory of Whitbeck (Witebech), described by bounds. Witnesses: Alan de Peningtona, Symon de Ainresete, Eward de Cornaie, Alexander de Hyton, and Henry de Morthing. (*Seal destroyed.*)

293. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in perpetuity from John de Morthing to John de Bovilla, of the two oxgangs of land in Whitbeck (Witbec) which John, son of Simon, held of the grantor. Witnesses: John, lord prior of Conished, Eward de Cornay, Alexander de Hitun, Henry de Morthing, Patrick de Morthing, and Hugh Corbet. (*Seal.*)

294. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in frankalmoign from John de Morthing to the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Coningeshevet), of half an acre of land in Stainlandes, lying next to the land of the church towards the south, with all easements pertaining thereto in the town of Whitbeck. Witnesses: Eward de Corney, John de Boyvilla, Simon de Aynnerset, Henry de Morthing, Patrick de Morthing, and Alexander his brother, and Roger Corbet. (*Seal.*)

295. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in frankalmoign from John de Morthing to the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Cuningesheved), of a certain part of the toft and croft which Peter de Witebec sometime held, between "le Stainraise," &c. (site described), with all easements pertaining to the vill of Whitbeck (Witebec). Witnesses: Eward de Cornay, Alexander de Hitun, Simon de Ainerset, Thomas Corbet, and Adam de Hitun. (*Seal.*)

296. S.D. [1261–1272.] Grant in frankalmoign from John de Morthing to the house and brethren of St. Mary of Conished (Cunigesheved), of half a rood of land and ten rod-falls (casus virge) in Alditcroft, and all common easements pertaining to so much land in the vill of Whitbeck (Wytebech) lying between the bounds set out by Gilbert the chaplain, Benedict de Ainersathe, and Thomas, the grantor's son. Witnesses: Sir John de Langeliferg, Sir Ralph de Bethum, Alexander de Hyton, Benedict de Ainersathe, Gilbert the chaplain, John, son of David, and Benedict de Forsse. (*Seal.*)

297. S.D. [1220–1230.] Grant in frankalmoign from William de Mording, and Alienore his wife, to the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Cunigeseved), of an acre of land in Ackescroft, and a messuage on the other side of the way near the vill of Whitbeck (Witebech). Witnesses: Robert de Puncuneby, and Richard his son, Henry the chaplain, Henry de Mording, and Thomas his brother. (*Seal.*)

298. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Richard de Morthing, to the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Cuningesheved), of part of his land in Whitbeck (Witebec) described by bounds, viz., that nearest to the meadow beneath the highway between two "Stainraises" as far as to the moss (mosam), and certain other land lying below the same meadow, to wit, between the meadow and one "Stainraise." Witnesses: John de Morthing, Eward de Cornay, Alexander de Hitun, Adam de Hitun, John de Bovilla, Henry de Morthing, Alexander and Patrick de Morthing. (*Seal.*)

299. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in perpetuity from J., the prior, and the convent of Conished (Coningeshevet), to Thomas, son of William and Cecilia his wife, of the land in Langliferhe (site described) which Robert, son of Gerard de Sualewehurst, gave to the priory of Conished. Witnesses: Alan de Peningtun, Thomas, the parson of Bootle (Bothille), Eward de Cornay, Henry, son of John, Adam de Hoyton, and David, son of Robert. (*Seal destroyed.*)

Leven Fishery.

300. S.D. [1220–1246.] Grant in frankalmoign from William de Lancastria to the canons of St. Mary of Conished, of all his fishing of the Leven, with the seine net, and boat pertaining thereto, from the place where Craic falls into Leven, as he has been accustomed to fish there. Witnesses: Walter, the archdeacon of Rouen, Mathew de Redeman, steward of Kendale, Richard de Preston, Robert de Kernefort, Engerram de Santon, Robert de Drumase, and Richard de Lee. (*Seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Muncaster.—Millom.—Calder.—Bootle.—Aykeshard.

301. S.D. [1185–1201.] Grant in frankalmoign from B. (Benedict) de Peningtun, with the consent of Alan his heir, to the hospital and brethren of St. Mary of Conished (Cuningeshof), of the church of Muncaster (Molecastre) and chapel of St. Aldeburge, for his own soul and the soul of Anneis his wife. Witnesses: Master Tebald, the vice-archdeacon, Adam, the dean, Adam of Kirkby-Lonsdale, Achard of Kirkby-Kendale, Daniel de Aldingham, Roger of Kirkby-Irelith, Robert de Ulfeftun, William de Wartun, Robert de Prestun, Roger de Heueresheim, Ralph de Hesheim, and Robert de Gairstang. (*Seal destroyed.*)

302. S.D. [1250–1293.] Charter from John de Hodeleston to the prior and canons of Conished (Coningesheved), whereby he agrees to pay 12 pence of silver annually for the land called Linriddinge in Staynton, in Millum, which Adam, son of Henry de Linriddinge, formerly held of the said prior and canons at the same farm. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Haverington, knight, John de Morthing, Robert de Goseford, John le Flemyng, Simon de Aynersate, John de Hestholm, and Roger de Montibus. (*Seal destroyed.*)

303. A.D. 1282. Mortgage by Robert de Mora to the prior and convent of Conished (Conyngesheved), of a grange and five acres of land in Millom (Milnom) to secure the payment of three marks of silver on the feast of St. Philip and James in the year 1282. (*Seal destroyed.*)

304. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in frankalmoign from William Skillehare to the church and brethren of St. Mary of Conished (Cunigesheved), of certain land and pasture within the vill of Calder (Caldra), namely, upon Hirstedes, with common of pasture and easements pertaining to the same vill. Witnesses: Richard, son of John de Ponzonbi, John le Fleming (Flandrensis), Alan de Penigtung, John de Morthinge, Reginald, the chaplain, and Alan, the deacon. (*Seal destroyed.*)

305. S.D. [1201–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Thomas de Kinemund, to the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Cunigesheved), of one acre of land in the territory of Kinemund, lying between the land of John, son of William, and Leonard, son of Robert, with common of pasture and all easements Witnesses: Thomas, the parson of Bootle, Walter de Parles, William de Berdesaie, Jordan, son of Gamel, John, son of Thomas, and William the scribe, writer of this grant. (*Seal destroyed.*)

306. S.D. [1236–1252.] Chirograph of agreement made between J. the prior and convent of Conished (Cunigesheved) and Alan de Coupland, that the prior and convent may divert the watercourse of Flickebec to their mill of Kinemund, so that they do not obstruct the course of the water to the said Alan's mill of Bootle (Botil), and that the common pasture of Kenemund be in common equally between them, either party to be at liberty to let to farm the said pasture to strangers. Witnesses: Sir J. de Langlif', Sir Ralph de Mythope, Sire T., rector of Aldingham, G. de Oxeclive, Richard de Cornay, Henry de Botil, and John de Hoton, clerk. (*Seal destroyed.*)

307. S.D. [1183–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Arthur, to the brethren of St. Mary of Conished (Cunigashouat) of certain moss land described by metes, beginning at the moss called Wytharward, for the soul of Godardus, his grandfather, and the souls of his wife and children, and of all his ancestors. Witnesses: Ketel, son of Ulf, William Corbet, William de Mording, Efward, son of Ulf, Alan, son of Ketel, and William his brother, Richard Corbet, and Ralph his brother, and Waltheof, the chaplain. (*Seal destroyed.*)

308. S.D. [1228–1243.] Grant in frankalmoign from Patrick, son of William de Morthing, to John, the prior, and the canons of St. Mary of Conished (Kungesh'), of all his land in Godrykeby which he had of the gift of his brother Richard de Morthing (Morthig) and his mother Alienore, lying between the bounds described, viz., as the highway coming from Hesilgyle goes over the moor, to a sicket descending into Mikelslac, and so along the same sicket by the house which was the hermit's to the sea bank (ripam maris). Witnesses: Alan de Penigtun, William Korbet, John de Laglivesherge, Eward de Kornay, Alexander de Hytun, John de Boyvilla, Adam de Hytun, and Henry and Alexander de Morthing (Morthig). (*Seal destroyed.*)

309. S.D. Release and quitclaim by Stephen, son of Elizabeth de Aykeschard, to the prior and canons of Conished (Cuningeshed) of all his right of inheritance in two tofts and nine acres of land with appurtenances in the vill and territory of Aykeschard, which were the marriage portion of his mother Elizabeth, and given to the said canons by Richard, the clerk of Aykeschard. Witnesses:

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Sir Ranulph Fitz Robert, Sir William de Mohii, Herveius de Clifton, Hugh de Watlaus, Peter de Rand', Robert de Sutton, John de Fahwal, Richard de Burton, William Tortemains, Thomas de Gile, Roger Marshal, Robert de Bereford, Richard de Hergum, and Hugh de Brunton. (*Seal.*)

WESTMORELAND.

Haverbrack in Heversham.

310. A.D. 1316. Deed from Richard Sturnel and Christiana his wife, whereby they engage, according to agreement made between them and the prior of Conished, to appear at the costs of the prior before the justices in eyre in Westmoreland, Lancashire, or elsewhere, and give security to the said prior and convent in respect to the moiety of four messuages, 60 acres of land, and the moiety of the moiety of one mill with appurtenances in Haverbrack in Heversham (Heverseym). Witnesses: Sir Richard de Preston, Sir Robert de Bethum, William de Wyndesores, Robert de Leuens, Thomas de Derlay, Gilbert de Hoton, and Robert de Dend. At Heversham, 1 July, 9 Edw. [II.]. (Cart. Miscell. III., 76.)

311. A.D. 1387. Grant in frankalmoign from Christopher de Broughton to the prior and canons of Conished, of all the lands and tenements in Ayn . . . . . [? Aynersett] whereof the said Christopher, together with Sir John de Kyrkeby and Thomas de Broughton, clerk, was enfeoffed by Thomas de Morthing. Witnesses: Sir John de Hodeleston and Sir Richard Fleming, knights, William de Hodeleston, William del Thwaytes, Richard del Thwaytes, and John de Lyndeby. At Aynersett, on Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Martin in the winter (13 November), 11 Richard II. (Cart. Miscell. I., 9.)

312. A.D. 1440. Release and quitclaim by Sir Thomas Parr, knight, to Thomas, the prior, and the convent of Conished, of all right in the hospital of St. Leonard, near Kirby in Kendale, and the lands thereto belonging in Scalthwaytrigg, which the said prior lately recovered against him in an assize of novel disseisin. On Thursday next before the Feast of St. James the Apostle (21 July), 18 Henry VI. (Cart. Miscell. II., 31.)

BURSCOUGH PRIORY.

LANCASHIRE.

Ormskirk.—Burscough.—Lathom.—Halsall.

313. A.D. 1286. Agreement made between Edmund, son of King Henry, and the prior and canons of Burcough, touching the grant by the said Edmund to the prior and canons of a free market in the vill of Ormskirk, to be held weekly on Thursday, and the fairs, as contained in the King's charter thereof, granted to the said prior and canons. Witnesses: Sir William le Botiller, Sir Robert Banastre, Sir Robert de Holand, Sir John Byroun, Sir Peter de Wyndhul, and Sir Robert de Lathom, knights, John le Waleys (Walensis), Gilbert de Halsale, and Alan le Noreys. At Lancaster, 29 Sept., 14 Edw. I. (Cart. Miscell. I., 45.)

314. A.D. 1340. Award of Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, in a difference between the prior and convent of Burscough, and brother Alexander de Wakefield, one of the canons of the said house, vicar of Ormskirk, touching the portion of the vicar, who is to have, as his predecessor, Richard de Donyngton, the last vicar had, a competent dwelling house and four acres of land, to be assigned to him, for the vicarage, and 10*l.* a year out of the fruits, the prior and convent to bear all ordinary and extraordinary charges of the said church. Given at Hanworth, on the 4th kalends of April (29 March), in the 18th year of the bishop's consecration.

315. S.D. [1230–1260.] Quitclaim by Henry de Ormskirk, son of Alan, sometime canon of Burscough, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of all his right in the land which he held of them in the territory of Ormskirk, with homages, services, and reliefs. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Sir John de Mara, Sir Alan de Windhul (Vindel), Walter de Scharesbrec, Adam de Cunesle, Robert, Walter, and Henry, sons of Suanus. (Cart. Miscell. II., 65.)

316. S.D. [1264–1280.] Grant in frankalmoign and quitclaim from Margery, daughter of Robert, the chaplain of Burscough, widow, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of all her right in the land of Garston (Gerstan) which the grantor had of the gift of John, son of Hugh, described by bounds, beginning at the boundary of Ralph, son of Alexander, going down the fosses as far as the foss of

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Asseneheved, and by that foss as far as Lydiate (Lidwate), &c. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, John Walensis, Gilbert de Halsale, Madocus de Acton, Adam de Bykerstat, and Simon and Richard le Waleys (Walensis). (*Seal.*)

317. S.D. [1230–1260.] Quitclaim by Avicia, widow of Henry de Assinheved, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burcho), of all right, in name of dower, in the lands, rents, and possessions, which the said Henry de Assinheved held hereditarily of the said prior and canons in the territory of Ormskirk; and the prior and canons for the quitclaim grant to the said Avicia, and her son Alan, for life, two crofts and four acres of land in Brankinthyd at yearly farm. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Gilbert de Halsale, Walter de Scarisbreck (Charisbrec), Robert Walensis, and Roger de Hurltun. (*Portion of seal.*) L 590

318. S.D. [1230–1260.] Quitclaim by Alan, son of Henry de Assinheved, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of all his right in the lands which his father held of them hereditarily. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Gilbert de Halsale, Walter de Scharisbrec, Robert Walensis, and Roger de Hurlton. (*Seal destroyed.*) L 591

319. S.D. [1260–1272.] Chirograph of agreement between the prior and canons of Burscough of the one part, and Henry de Scharesbrec and Roger de Hurlton of the other part, upon a controversy moved between them touching the bounds between Burscough and Hurlton. Witnesses: William de Mara, Richard de Halsal, John Walensis, Adam de Bekerstat, Richard Walensis, William de Acuorthe, and William de Thorp. (*Seals destroyed.*) L 592

320. S.D. [1230–1240.] Grant from brother B., the prior, and the canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Borchestuoe), to Henry (Hanricus) son of Suanus, their man, of the land of the grove of Boressco (described by bounds), which he bought from Sir Robert, the lord of Lathom. Witnesses: Simon de Halissale, W. de Scarisbrec, Roger de Hurleton, H., son of Alan, H. Travers, and R. de Ormiskircke. (*Seal destroyed.*) L 593

321. S.D. [1260–1286.] Grant and quitclaim by Roger, son of William de Morcroft, to his lords, the prior and canons of Burscough, of all his right in the land which Simon de Morcroft, uncle of the grantor, held of him. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Sir Robert de Holonde, John le Waleys (Walensis), Madoc de Acton, Richard le Waleys (Walensis), and Thomas Blundel. (*Seal.*)

322. S.D. [1199–1230.] Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Swanus of Burreschoc, to the canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burrestude), of a portion of his land of Boreschoc, called Moricroft, described by bounds, with easements and common of pasture pertaining to the vill of Lathom; for the soul of King John, and for the soul of Richard, sometime lord of Lathom, and the souls of his father and mother and all his ancestors and successors. Witnesses: Simon de Halsall, W. de Scaresbric, Ralph de Ormeskirke, Henry, son of Alan, R. Walensis, and A. de Acton, chaplain. (*Portion of seal.*)

323. S.D. [1199–1216.] Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Wllemor, son of Ralph de Wllemor, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burgchestude), of a part of his land of Lathom, described by bounds, beginning at the slope or rise (incipiendo ad cloum) which is near Little Wllemor, on the side towards Leikeththeit or Leikestheith, and so following up the slope onwards to a cross made in an oak, and so from the cross beyond Little Wllemor on the upper side, and so through the middle of the grove as far as Great Wllemor, &c. Witnesses: Sir John de Mara, A. Banastre, W. Banastre, Simon de Halishale, William de Waletun, Henry de Lithirland, John, son of Robert de Palmetrehurst, and Simon, the priest. (*Seal destroyed.*)

324. S.D. [1272–1286.] Release and quitclaim by Richard de Wlmore, son of Robert de Wlmore, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, to hold in frankalmoign, of all his right in the rent, homages, and services of Alexander de Lathum and his heirs, for the tenement held by him of the grantor in the vill of Lathom, to wit, in Little Wlmore, which the grantor before held of the prior and canons. Witnesses: John Walensis, Gilbert de Halsale, Richard Walensis, Madoc de Acton, and Adam de Bikyrstat. (*Seal.*)

325. S.D. [1240–1260.] Demise for term of lives in succession by brother William, the prior, and the canons of Burscough, to Richard, son of Ketel, and Henry his son, of land in the vill of Burscough (described by bounds), with all easements in the vill of Lathom. Witnesses: Robert, lord of Lathom, Simon de Halsal, Walter de Scharisbrec, Roger de Hurilton, and Robert Walensis. (*Seal destroyed.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

325*. S.D. [1274–1286.] Grant from Richard le Waleys (Walensis) to the prior and canons of Burscough, of free ingress, egress, and right of way through his field from the ford between his field and that of Robert, son of Walter de Gretby (site described), for carriage of their tithes between the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and St. Martin in every year. Witnesses: Sir Henry de Lee, sheriff of Lancashire, Sir Thurstan de Holand, Peter, the lord of Windhul, Robert le Norreys, Robert le Coudray, Madoc de Acton, Adam de Bikerstat, and Gervase, vicar of Ormskirk. (*Seal.*)

326. S.D. [1230–1260.] Grant in frankalmoign from Simon de Halsale to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burscho), of a part of his land in the territory of Halsall, described by bounds, beginning at the foss which falls into the aqueduct (ductam) above the ford of Aughton (Actona), following the foss as far as the moor, and from the moor by another foss as far as the boundary of Scultecroft, and following the boundary of Scultecroft as far as to Alreneschahesiche, following Alreneschahesiche as far as the aqueduct, &c., with common of pasture and the common easements pertaining to the vill of Halsall. Witnesses: Robert, the lord of Lathom, Walter de Scarisbrec, Roger de Hurilton, Robert le Waleys (Walensis), Adam de Bikirstat, and Richard Withant. (*Seal destroyed.*)

327. S.D. [1260–1272.] Grant in perpetuity from brother N., the prior, and the canons of Burscough, to Adam de Walsecrofte, of all their land which they had of the gift of Simon de Halsale, described by bounds, beginning at the foss which falls into the aqueduct (ductam) above the ford of Aughton (Actona), &c., with common of pasture and all easements pertaining to the vill of Halsall. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Richard de Halsale, John le Waleys (Walensis) Henry de Scarisbrec, Richard Walensis, and Roger de Hurelton. (*Seal.*)

328. S.D. [1272–1286.] Grant and quitclaim by Adam de Walsecroft to Warine, the lord prior and the canons of Burscough, of all his right in the land lying between certain bounds described, beginning at the foss which falls into the aqueduct (ductam) above the ford of Aughton (Acton), &c. Witnesses: John le Waleys (Walensis), Gilbert de Halsale, Madocus de Acton, Adam de Bykerstat, Richard le Waleys (Walensis), and Simon le Waleys (Walensis). (*Seal.*)

329. S.D. [1260–1272.] Grant and quitclaim by Richard, the lord of Halsall (Halsale), to the prior and canons of Burscough (Burschou), of all right in the land which he held of them hereditarily within these bounds, beginning at the foss which falls into the aqueduct (ductam) above the ford of Aughton (Actona), following the foss to the moor, and by the moor from another foss as far as the metes of Stultecrofte, following the metes of Stultecrofte as far as to Alrenesachesiche, &c. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, John le Waleys (Wallensis), Henry de Scaresbrec, Richard le Waleys (Wallensis), Adam de Bikerstat, Madoc de Acton, Roger de Holonde, and Roger de Hurelton. (*Seal destroyed.*)

330. S.D. [1272–1286.] Grant and quitclaim by Diana, widow of Richard, the lord of Halsall, to the prior and canons of Burscough, of all her right, in name of dower, in the lands and tenements which Adam del Walsecroft held hereditarily of the aforesaid Richard, the late husband of the said Diana, in the territory of Halsall. Witnesses: Henry de Scharesbrec, John le Waleys (Walensis), Adam de Bykerstat, Richard le Waleys (Walensis), Madocus de Acton, and William de Thorp, clerk. (*Seal destroyed.*)

331. S.D. [1274–1287.] Grant in frankalmoign from Gilbert, the lord of Halsall, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of all the land in Halsall, described by bounds, with all liberties and easements pertaining to the vill of Halsall. Witnesses: John Walensis, Madocus de Acton, Adam de Bikerstat, and Aynnoyn Gam. (*Seal.*)

Melling.—Scarisbrick.—Marton.

332. S.D. [1260–1272.] Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Melling to the prior and brethren of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of that part of his land in Melling in Hingardesslake, which Roger, son of Robert Russell, sometime held in the vill of Melling, described by bounds, viz. in length from the acre which sometime belonged to Thomas, the Harper (Cytharista), as far as the cross of the lord abbot of Cokersand upon Hangepul, and in breadth as far as the foss called Mosdiche, up to the land which was sometime of William de Thorp, and which Robert le Brasur bought of the said William; with common of pasture and pannage in the woods of Melling, and housebote and hedgebote, &c. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Richard de

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

Halsale, Madoc de Actona, John Walensis, Richard, son of Robert Walensis, Richard de Mahel (Maghull), and William de Thorp. (*Seal.*)

333. S.D. [1260–1272.] Grant in frankalmoign from William de Melling to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of a messuage with the curtilage in the vill of Melling where the hall used to be, described by bounds, beginning at the selion of Roger de Melling, and stretching to the highway, and in breadth from Burecroft to another selion of the said Roger held by Syward, with common of pasture and pannage in the grove of Melling, and "howisboht and heyboht" in the same grove. Witnesses: William de Ledegate, Roger de Melling, Henry de Ayntre (Aintree), Roger de Holand, Walter de Scaresbrec, Robert le Waleys (Walenc'), and William de Thorp, clerk. (*Seal.*) L. 607

334. S.D. [1264–1286.] Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of John de Melling, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of the fourth part of one selion in Melling, described by bounds. Witnesses: Sir Gilbert de Halsall, Walter de Scarisbrek (Schar'), Robert le Waleys (Wallensis), John Wallensis, Alan Norreis, and William, his brother, Roger de Melling, and William de Thorp, clerk. (*Seal.*) L. 608

335. S.D. [1272–1286.] Grant and quitclaim by Robert Kainin of Melling, to brother Warine, the prior, and the canons of Burscough, of all his right in two selions of land in the vill of Melling, which Adam Kanyn, father of the said Robert, bought from Roger de Melling. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, John le Waleys, Madoc de Acton, Gilbert de Halsal, Robert de Halsal, Adam de Bikerstat, Baude de Lee, and William de Thorp. (*Seal.*)

336. S.D. [1272–1286.] Grant in perpetuity from brother Warine, the prior, and canons of Burscough (Borescou), to Robert de Byrun and Joan, his wife, for their homage and service, of two selions of land in the vill of Melling, which Richard del Halle, of Kirkeby, before held of the said prior and canons hereditarily, with common of pasture, and all other common liberties and easements pertaining to the vill of Melling. Witnesses: John le Waleys, Gilbert de Halesale, Madoc de Acton, Anyoun Gam, Simon, son of Orm, and William de Laylont. (*Seal destroyed.*)

337. A.D. 1303. Release and quitclaim by Gilbert, the lord of Scarisbrec, to brother Richard, the prior, and the canons of Burscough (Burschou), of all his right in the four acres of land (comprised within the old composition made between brother Nicholas, sometime prior, and the canons of Burscough, of the one part, and Henry de Scarisbrec, father of the grantor, and Roger de Hurleton, of the other part), situate in length from Longschaheved in a line as far as Hauekisheved near the land of the said prior. Witnesses: Alan le Norreys, Robert le Byron, Matthew de Haydoc, Ralph de Bykirstat, and Richard le Waleys (Walensis). At Scarisbrec, on the day of St. Giles the abbot (1 September), 31 Edw. I. (*Seal.*)

338. S.D. [1258–1266.] Grant in perpetuity by Henry, son of Hugh de Merton, to his son Stephen, for his homage and service of the moiety of the land which the grantor holds of the house of St. Nicholas of Burscough, in the vill of Marton (Mertona), described by bounds. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, and Robert his son, Walter de Scaresbrek, Gilbert de Halsale, John Walensis, Robert Walensis, and Richard his son, and Madoc de Acton. (Cart. Miscell. I., 19.)

339. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Radeclive, son of Matthew (cum esset in plena voluntate viginti quatuor annorum et amplius), to his lords, the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Bourchestude), of all his land in the vill of Marton (Mertona), which his father Matthew took in exchange from his brother Henry de Radeclive for certain land in Oswaldtwistle (Osowoldestuisil), and which land in the vill of Marton Suanus and Richard de Welleschal and Albinus held, and all his right in the two men, Suanus, son of Dunning, and Peter, with their children and their belongings; and the grantor surrenders to the said prior and canons the old charter of Robert, son of Henry, which he gave to Henry his nephew, as well of the said land as of the men; and for this grant the said prior and canons give to the grantor seven marks of silver. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Sir John de Mara, Sir S. de Grumbehevet, W. de Scarisbrec, Adam de Akenehevet, Robert de Watton, chaplain, and Ralph de Ormskirk, clerk. (*Seal.*)

340. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Radeclive, son of Matthew, to the prior and canons of Burscough, of land in the vill of Marton. Duplicate of the preceding charter. (*Seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

341. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant from the same Richard de Radeclive, son of Matthew, to the prior and canons of Burscough, of land in the vill of Marton. Another copy of the preceding charters. (*Seal.*)

342. S.D. [1258–1266.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Richard de le Ridinge, to the prior and canons of Burscough, of part of his land, described by bounds beginning at Hurletoneforde. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Gilbert de Halsale, Walter de Scarisbrec, Robert Walensis, and John Walensis, of Litherland. (*Seal destroyed.*)

343. S.D. [1260–1272.] Quitclaim by Avice, widow of Richard de Ruding, to her lords, the prior and canons of Burscough (Burschou), of all her right, in name of dower, in the land which the said canons bought from her late husband Richard de Ruding. Witnesses: Richard de Halsale, Henry de Scarisbrec, and John Walensis. (Cart. Miscell. III., 2.)

Huyton.—Flixton.—Torbock.

344. S.D. [1198–1208.] Richard de Wercked and eleven others signify by their letter to G. (Geoffry) bishop of Coventry, that by the King's precept they have recognised upon their oath that Henry, son of Syward, last presented to the church of Flixton, to whom succeed by hereditary right Roger, son of Henry, and Henry, son of Bernard, and the right of patronage of the church pertaining to them, they have presented Henry, son of Richard, clerk, on whose presentation the bishop is required to admit him. (*Three seals.*)

345. S.D. [1230–1264.] Quitclaim by Henry (Hanricus) de Torboc, clerk, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Boureghestide), of all right in the church of Flixton other than in two marks paid out of the said church to the prior and canons by Master Andrew, the physician. Witnesses: Sir Robert, lord of Lathom, Henry de Perbald, Henry (Hanricus), lord of Torboc, Richard and Adam and William, brothers, and Robert de Wlffal. (*Seal.*)

346. S.D. [1224–1238.] Confirmation by A. (Alexander) bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burgchestude), of their ancient pensions due to them from the churches of Huyton and Flixton. Witnesses (among others): Master Richard de Glowern', archdeacon of Coventry, the abbot of Stanlowe, and the prior of Norton. (*Portion of seal.*)

347. S.D. [1230–1260.] Release and quitclaim by Robert de Hulton, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burscho), of all his right in the donation of the church of Flixton. Witnesses: Robert, lord of Lathom, John de la Mare, Henry de Torboc, Simon de Halsale, Hugh de Buri, and Walter de Scharisbrec. (Cart. Miscell. I., 17.)

348. A.D. 1461. Grant from Robert, the prior, and the convent of St. Nicholas of Burscough, to brother Ralph Langeleye, vicar of the church of Huyton, in augmentation of his portion as vicar, of all the small tithes and the altarage arising in the said parish, except tithe of hay in the vill of Knowsley. Given in the Chapter House, 1 Edw. IV. (Cart. Miscell. III., 74.)

349. A.D. 1329. Grant in frankalmoign from Elena, the lady of Torbock, widow, to the lord prior and canons of Burscough, of an acre of land in the vill of Torbock, lying between the land of Adam of "Olde Torbok" and the Lune (le Lone), near the grantor's own demesne. Witnesses: Richard le Waleys (Wallensis), Adam de Bykerstat, Alan de Eccleston, John de la Forde, and Henry Rauf, clerk. At Torbock, on Monday next after the Feast of All Saints (6 November). (Cart. Miscell. I., 18.)

Coppul.—Standish.—Longton.—Parbold.

350. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Thomas, the lord of Coppul (Cophul), to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Bourchestude), of part of his land between certain bounds and four crosses, to wit, all his land between the highway from Caldecotes on the east, and the land which John the chaplain held on the west, and from the water of Perburne on the south, as far as the old foss of Caldecotes, which is to the north of Perburn, and so following the old foss up to a cross and the said highway from Caldecotes, and so along that way up to a cross and the ford in the same highway at Perburn, and so from the ford, with the entirety of the water of the grantor's part of Perburn, as far as the

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

land of the said John; with common of pasture and timber and all easements and liberties pertaining to the vill of Coppul, and pannage in all his groves except the haies. Witnesses: Sire Richard, the dean of Standish, Henry (Hanricus) de Perbald, Ralph de Bikirstat, John de Mara, W. de Scarisbrec, and H. de Standish. (*Seal.*)

351. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Thomas, the lord of Coppul (Cophul), to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Borchestude), of part of his land between these bounds and four crosses, beginning as Blakelache falls into Perburn, following Blakelache northwards as far as a certain cross which stands in the old foss of Caldecotes, and so following the old foss as far as a cross which stands in the same old foss upon the way of Watlingstrete, and so following Watlingstrete as far as a certain ford which is in the same highway of Watlingstrete upon Perburne, and against the course of the great fount of Langetre, and so following the bed of the water of Perburne as far as a certain cross and the aforesaid Blakelache; and all the grantor's part of the water of Perburne, so much as belongs to four bovates of land; and pannage for their hogs in the groves of Coppul, with common of pasture and timber and all easements pertaining to the vill of Coppul. Witnesses: Sir John de Mara, Sir Robert de Lathom, Sir Richard, the dean of Standish, Sir Robert de Hulton, Henry (Hanricus) de Parbold, Adam de Akenehevet, Ralph de Bikirstat, and W. de Scarisbrek. (*Seal.*) 620

352. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Thomas, the lord of Coppul, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Borchestude), of all the land of John, the chaplain, with the yearly rent of 12*d.* for the same, and homage, service, and relief, viz.: the land lying between the land of St. Nicholas and the land of Alecoc, and between the moss and Perburn. Witnesses: Sir John de Mara, Sir Robert, the lord of Lathom, Henry de Parbold, H., the parson of Torbock, Richard de Huton, and Adam and William, brothers. (*Seal.*) 621

353. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Thomas, the lord of Coppul, to the prior and canons of Burscough (Borchestude), of the homage and service and relief of John, the priest of the chapel of Ducles, and in all the land of the aforesaid John, situate between the land of St. Nicholas and the land of Alekoc, and the moss northwards and Perburn southwards. Witnesses: Sir John de Mara, Sir Robert, the lord of Lathom, H. de Parbold, Henry, parson of Torbock, Richard de Huton, and Adam and William, brothers. (*Seal.*) 622

354. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from John de Cophul, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of all the land which his brother Richard gave to the said canons, with liberties and easements as contained in his charter, within the four crosses, particularly described by bounds, beginning as Blakelache descends into Perburne, following Blakelache northwards to a cross which stands in the old fosse of Caldecotis, and so following the fosse to a cross standing in the same upon the way of Watlingisstrete, and so following Watlingistrete to a ford which is in the same highway of Watlingistrete upon Perburne and against the course of the great fountain of Langetre, &c., and all the grantor's part of the water of Perburne, pertaining to four oxgangs of land, pannage for their hogs in the groves of Coppul, and common of pasture with other easements pertaining to the vill of Coppul. Witnesses: Sir Robert, lord of Lathom, Sir John de la Mare, Simon de Halsale, Walter de Scharisbreck, Roger de Hurilton, and Ralph, the clerk, of Ormskirk. (Cart. Miscell. I., 17.)

355. S.D. [1258–1268.] Quitclaim by Thomas, son of Richard, sometime lord of Coppul (Copphul), to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burscho), of all his right in the land which Richard his brother, by his charter bestowed on the said canons in the territory of Coppul. Witnesses: Sir Robert, the lord of Lathum, Simon de Halsal, Walter de Scarisbrec, Roger de Hurilton, and Richard le Waleys (Wallensis). (*Seal.*)

356. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Geoffry Bussel, son of Robert Bussel, of Laylond, to the canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of part of his land in the vill of Longton (Longetun) in the field called Rolfes, and all the land lying between the bounds described, beginning at the land held by Suanus, son of Michael, &c., with common of pasture and all liberties and easements in the vill of Longton. Witnesses: Sir Robert de Lathom, Sir John de Mara, Sir William de Moles, Robert de Loxan, Walter de Hole, Richard de Thorp, and John his son, Robert de Quitun, Robert de Moles, Adam de Moles, Abel de Hotun, and Alan de Neutun. (Cart. Miscell. II., 92.)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

357. S.D. [1202–1230.] Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Henry, at the request of Cecily his wife, and with the consent of Richard his lord, to the church and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burgaschou), of an assart in Parbold (Perebolt) (described by bounds) between the assart of Efward and by Deadmonnassike, and another assart (site described). Witnesses: Richard, son of Robert, Richard Walensis, H. Travers, Alan de Windul, Robert, son of Richard, Richard, son of Richard, William de Prestecote, and Oto. (*Seal destroyed.*)

358. S.D. [1202–1230.] Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Henry, to the canons of Burscough. (Duplicate of No. 357.)

359. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Parbold, son of Bernard de Parbold, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burgchistude), of all his land of Licthurst, described by bounds, namely, from Heverellishulkar as far as the land of Cokyrsand, and from the land of Cokyrsand to Benedict's hedge, &c., with common of pasture and all easements pertaining to the vill of Parbold, and acquittance of pannage. Witnesses: Sir John de La Mare, Sir R. de Staindis, Simon de Halishal, Ralph de Bikyrstat, and Richard Blundel. (*Seal destroyed.*)

360. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Parbold (Perbolt), to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Bureghestude), with his body to be there buried, of a certain part of his land in the territory of Parbold, described by bounds, beginning at Deademannesikehevet, with common of pasture and all easements pertaining to the vill of Parbold. Witnesses: Sir Roger de Aston and Benedict his brother, Benedict de Tunleia, Sawaric, the chaplain, and Henry, the parson of Torbock. (*Seal destroyed.*)

361. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Henry (son of Bernard), lord of Parbold (Perbolt), to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Boureghestude), of a certain part of his land in the territory of Parbold, described by bounds. Witnesses: Sir Robert, the lord of Lathom, Sir John de Mara, S. de Halesale, Walter de Scarisbrec, Adam de Bikerstat, Adam de Akenehevet, Richard and Robert and William de Wlfsal, Henry de Torboc, Adam de Huton, son of Robert, son of Henry, Henry de Staindish, and Roger de Hulton. (*Seal.*)

362. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, lord of Parbold, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burgestude), of a certain part of his land in Parbold, described by bounds. Witnesses: Sir John de Lamare, Sir Robert, the lord of Lathom, Simon de Halesale, Hugh de Buri, and Robert le Waleys (Walensis). (*Seal destroyed.*)

363. S.D. [1264–1274.] Grant from William, son of Robert de Linlees, to Adam, son of Ivete, in frank marriage with his daughter Alice, of all his land in Lythirst, and common of pasture and other easements pertaining to the said land in the vill of Parbold, with one acre of land which the said William recovered before the King's justices from Robert, son of Alan. Witnesses: Warine de Walletun, Richard Banaster, Richard de Thorp and his son John, Ralph de Holee, and Henry de Stanedis. (*Seal destroyed.*)

364. S.D. [1264–1274.] Grant and quitclaim by Roger, son of William de Lindlehis, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burschou), of all right in the land of Lichthurst, in the vill of Parbold, which he held of the said canons, and the acre of land which his father William recovered before the King's justices from Robert, son of Alan, with the homage and service of Adam, son of Ivet, with all liberties, free commons, and easements. Witnesses: William de Lamare, Warine de Waletun, Henry, son of Benedict, Geoffry de Wrihtintun, Robert, son of Alan, and Gervase, vicar of Ormskirk. (*Seal destroyed.*)

Ellel.—Bolton.—Anglezarke.—Hoton.—Thorp.

365. A.D. 1324. Grant by Agnes, widow of John Ward, of Ellel, to William de Slene, of a third part of a messuage and the land and meadow in Ellel (Ellale) which the said Agnes held in dower. Witnesses: Roger de Slene, and Thomas his son, Robert de Grange, William Ward, and Geoffry de Holouth. At Ellel, on Monday (? Saturday), the Feast of St. Michael (29 September), 18 Edw. II. (*Seal.*)

366. S.D. [1324.] Release and quitclaim by Alice, widow of William de Slene, brother John de Donyngton, prior of Burscough, and his successors, of all her

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

right in the third part of a messuage, and all the land and meadow, with appurtenances in Ellel (Ellale) which she had of the feoffment of Agnes, widow of John Warde of Ellel. Witnesses: William Gentill, Roger de Slene, John Laurence, Ralph Gentill, and Alan de Catherton. (*Seal destroyed.*)

367. A.D. 1325. Demise for term of six years, by Alice, widow of William de Slene, to John, the prior, and the convent of Burscough, of nine acres of land and meadow in the territory of Ellel (Ellale) which Adam de Crokehagh sometime held. Witnesses: Gilbert de Sotheworth, sheriff of Lancashire, Ralph le Gentil, Roger de Slene, and Thomas his son, and Henry, the clerk. At Ellel (Ellale), on Sunday, the Feast of St. Michael (29 Sept.), 19 Edw. II. (*Seal destroyed.*)

368. A.D. 1324. Demise from Alan de Catherton to Sire Adam, perpetual vicar of Cockerham, for 21 years from the feast of St. Martin in the winter, 18 Edw. II., of all the lands and tenements of Symekynfeld, with his part of Adamfeld, and Coteholmes, in Ellel (Ellale). Witnesses: Roger de Slene, Ralph le Gentyl, William de Slene, Robert de Grange, and Alan de Asshton. (*Seal.*) L. 635

369. A.D. 1324–5. Grant from Alan de Catherton to Henry de Perbalt, clerk, his heirs and assigns, of all his land and tenement of Starebonk, in the vill of Ellel (Ellale) held of the grantor for a term of years by Adam, vicar of Cockerham. Witnesses: William Gentil, John de Riggemayden, Roger de Slene, and Thomas his son, and John Marshall. At Ellel, on Monday next after the Feast of the Purification (4 February). (*Seal destroyed.*) L. 636

370. A.D. 1324. Quitclaim by Laderana, relict of William de Catherton, to Sire Adam, vicar of Cockerham, of all her right in the lands and tenements of Symkynfeldes and Adamsfeldes, with Coteholmes demised to the said Adam, by her son Alan, for term of twenty-one years. Witnessed at Ellel, on Sunday next after the Feast of St. Wilfrid the bishop (14 October), 18 Edw. II. (*Seal.*) L. 637

371. A.D. 1324–5. Confirmation by Laderana, widow of William de Catherton, of the grant made by her son Alan de Catherton to Adam, vicar of Cokerham, and Henry de Perbalt, clerk, of the lands and tenements of Adamessefeld and Symkinesfeld, and le Coteholmes. Witnesses: William Gentil, Gilbert de Sotheworth, sheriff of Lancashire, Robert de Prestecote, Robert del Graunge, and John Marshall. At Ellel, on Wednesday next after the Purification (6 February). (*Seal.*) L. 638

372. A.D. 1324–5. Quitclaim by Laderana, widow of William de Catherton, to Henry de Perbald, clerk, of all her right in the lands and tenements of Starebonk, in the vill of Ellel (Ellale), granted to the said Henry by her son Alan. Witnesses: William Gentil, and Ralph his brother, Roger de Slene, and Thomas his son, and John Marshall. At Ellel, on Wednesday next after the Feast of the Purification (6 February). (*Seal destroyed.*)

373. A.D. 1325. Demise from Robert de Wasshenton, guardian of the lands of Robert, son of William de Eukeston, in Ellel (Ellale), to the prior and convent of Burscough, of the purparty of Adamsfeldes and Coteholmes in the vill of Ellel (Ellale), until the majority of the said ward. Witnesses: William Gentil, John Laurence, and Ralph Gentil. At Lancaster, on the eve of the Apostles Simon and Jude (27 October). (*Seal destroyed.*)

374. A.D. 1325. Release and quitclaim by Henry de Parbold (Perbalt), clerk, to John, the prior, and the convent of Burscough, of all his right in the lands and tenements of Starebonk and its appurtenances in the vill of Ellel (Ellale), which he had of the gift of Alan de Catherton, and also of those which he had of the feoffment of William de Routhemele in the same vill. Witnesses: Thomas de Slene, Robert de Grange, John Marshall, Roger le Spenser, and Hugh del Flaskes. At Ellel, on Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Nicholas (11 December). *Portion of seal.*)

375. A.D. 1326. Demise for term of ten years, by brother John, the prior, and the convent of Burscough, to Geoffry de Holouth, of all their land of Starebonk, in the vill of Ellel (Ellale), at the yearly rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* Witnesses: Robert de Grange, Thomas de Slene, and Hugh del Flaskes. At Burscough, on Thursday, the Feast of St. Michael of the Mount (in Monte Tumba), 16 October, 20 Edw. II. (*Seal destroyed.*)

376. A.D. 1334. Release and quitclaim by Robert, son of William de Eukeston, to the prior of Burscough and his successors, of all right in a messuage and the land and tenement in the vill of Ellel (Ellale) which Henry de Perbalt, clerk, had of the gift and feoffment of William de Routhemele, saving to the grantor and

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

his heirs one pair of spurs by reason of his lordship, to be received from Jordan, son of Hugh de Ellale, and his heirs, out of the lands which Herbert de Ellale gave to Hugh his brother, in the said vill of Ellel. Witnesses: Richard Wallensis, John de Lancaster, Thomas de Thornton, Alan de Assheton, and John de Balrig. At Ellel, on Saturday next after the octaves of the Holy Trinity (4 June), 8 Edw. III. (*Seal destroyed.*)

377. A.D. 1338. Agreement made between brother John, the prior, and the canons of Burscough, and Elias de Farleton, for a lease for 20 years, the term to begin at the feast of St. Martin in the winter of the year 1338, to the said Elias, of the messuage and all the land and tenement in "le Tratherigges," in the territory of Ellel (Ellale) sometime of William de Routhemele, at the yearly rent of 16*s.*, saving to the prior and canons a chamber and stable on their coming to Lancaster and Ellel, and grass and hay for their horses at such time. Witnesses: Sir John de Harington, Sir Edmund de Neville, knights, John Lawrence, Robert de Wessinton, and Henry, the clerk. At Burscough, 11 November 1338. (*Seal destroyed.*)

378. S.D. [1230–1264.] Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Richard, the lord of Lathom, to the prior and convent of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burcghestude), of part of his land called Swinlehehurst in Anglezarke (Anlewesearche) described by bounds, with all liberties and easements pertaining to the vill of Anglezarke (Anlewesearche) and pasture there. Witnesses: Sir John de Lamare, Simon de Halsall (Halissale), Walter de Scarisbreck, Adam de Akenehevet, Roger de Hurleton, and Richard his brother, Adam and Simon de Bikirstat, Adam de Knowsley (Knusele), and Richard his brother, Henry de Torbock, Henry de Standish (Staindis), and Robert le Waleys (Wallensis). (*Seal destroyed.*)

379. S.D. [1228–1240.] Agreement made between brother B. (Benedict), the prior, and the brethren of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Borisco), of the one part, and Suanus (son of Ormine) de Hoton of the other part, of a demise to farm for life to the said Suanus of an acre of land in Hoton. Witnesses: Robert de Hurletun, Walter de Scarisbrec, Richard Walensis, and Award, the clerk. (Cart. Miscell. II., 59.)

380. S.D. [1264–1274.] Grant in frankalmoign from Simon, son of Henry de Torph, to the church and brethren of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of one selion of land in the territory of Torph, described by bounds. Witnesses: Sir John de Lamare, Warine de Waltona, Adam de Holand, Richard Banaster, Richard Pincerna, John de Torph, and Thomas Banaster. (*Seal destroyed.*)

381. S.D. [1180–1202.] Grant in perpetuity from Robert, son of Henry, to Henry son of Alan the clerk, of the lands and liberties which Henry, prior of Burscough, gave to the aforesaid Henry and his heirs. Witnesses: William, the Chaplain, Beornard, son of Henry, William de Prestecot, Richard Travers, Rond' de Raineford, Roger, son of Ulf, Robert, son of Richard, and Ralph de Raineford. (*Seal.*)

382. S.D. [1272–1286.] Quitclaim by Margery, relict of John de Parisia, to the prior and canons of Burscough, of all right in her late husband's land and tenement. Witnesses: Robert de Lathom, Richard Walensis, Madocus de Acton, and Gilbert de Halsale. (*Seal.*)

383. S.D. [1228–1240.] Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Norman, and Amable his wife, to Benedict, the prior, and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of two parts of an acre of the land lying next to the land of Richard Schampeneis. Witnesses: Sir Robert, lord of Lathom, Simon de Halsale, Walter de Scarisbrec, Adam de Bikerstat, and Henry de Torbock. (Cart. Miscell. I., 19.)

384. S.D. [1272–1308.] Release and quitclaim by Matilda de Fonte, widow of Richard Lumbart, to the prior and canons of Burscough (Burscohu), of all right in the land which Richard Lumbart, her late husband, granted to the said canons. Witnesses: John le Waleys (Walensis), Gilbert de Halsale, Madoc de Acton, Ralph de Bikirstat, and Alexander de Lathum. (*Seal.*)

Brachenthwaite (Lathom).

385. S.D. [1232–1236.] Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Robert de Brakenethweit, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of all the land of Brakenethait, with the liberties and appurtenances which Hardwinus his grandfather had in the same land. Witnesses: Sir John de Lamare, and Sir A. de Buri, knights, Richard de Knowsley (Knuseleia), Adam and William his brothers, Adam de Birkis. At Lancaster, on the 15th May, Sir W. de Eboraco and Sir Robert de Ros being the King's justices in Eyre. (*Portion of seal.*)

No. 2.—Charters of the Duchy of Lancaster—*continued.*

386. S.D. [1232–1236.] Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Robert de Brakenqwat, to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough (Burreschoc), of all his land of Brakenqwait which he held of them, and all his right therein, with all liberties and easements pertaining to the same. Witnesses (among others): Richard son of Richard, William Blundel, Robert de Hurtun, Ralph de Bikerstat, and Ote de Helrebec. (*Seal destroyed.*) L 651

387. S.D. [1240–1264.] Quitclaim by Sigeric, widow of Richard le Heriz (Heredis), to the prior and canons of St. Nicholas of Burscough, of all her right in the land called Brankentheyt, and in the grove called Gretby; and the prior and canons, for this quitclaim, are to give to the grantor for her life, the messuage and house held of them by Philip, the carpenter, with an acre of land adjoining the said house. Witnesses: Sir Robert, the lord of Lathom, Simon de Halsale, Walter de Scharisbrec, Roger de Hurilton, Ralph the clerk, and Robert le Waleys (Walensis). (Cart. Miscell. I., 40.)

388. S.D. [1260–1272.] Quitclaim by Robert, son of Richard le Heriz (Heredis) of Brakentheuayt, to the prior and canons of Burscough (Burschou), of all right in the land of Brakenthauayt and of Gretby, which was sometime his father's. Witnesses: John and Richard le Waleys (Walensis), Madocus de Actun, Adam de Bikerstat, and Walter de Gosefordesiche. (*Seal.*) L 652

Prepared and examined by

(Signed) WILLIAM HARDY.

(*To be continued.*)

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report, for 1874, on Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland, photozincographed at the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton.

Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton,
February 1, 1875.

Sir,

I have the honour to submit to you the following report upon the work performed at this office under my superintendence during the past year:—

In my last report I stated that the MSS. selected to form Parts I. and II. of Volume I. of the series of fac-similes of the National MSS. of Ireland had been transferred to zinc, and were in process of being printed in colours, in accordance with the permission given by the Treasury to Sir Henry James for the additional outlay for this purpose.

The fac-similes of Vol. I., Part I., so coloured, were completed at this office in the beginning of last year, and 20 copies forwarded to Dublin in April. Since then 100 additional copies have been sent there, and another 50 will be forwarded during this month. Those of Vol. I., Part II., are also finished, and 70 copies have been sent to Dublin; but the printing of this Part has been stopped, as the letter-press portion of it is not yet ready. This stoppage, however, will expedite the completion of the printing of the full edition of Vol. I., a tedious operation, on account of the number of separate printing of individual pages, and the necessity of allowing a certain time to elapse between each printing, in order that one colour may be perfectly dry before another is added. Some of the subjects have as many as ten printings each, and the pages will have to pass 57,600 times through the press for the edition of 300 copies of Vol. I., Part I., 41,400 for Vol. I., Part II., and 60,300 for Vol. II., making a total of 159,300 for the whole series.

The first part of the first volume was published, with letter-press complete, in Dublin last August.

I thought I had already enumerated and described all the ancient Irish Books that have been selected to furnish specimens for the series of fac-similes, but I find that there are some still to appear in the second volume which have not yet been noticed by me. The first of these, No. VIII., is from a collection of MSS. in the handwriting of Duald McFirbis, preserved in Trinity College, Dublin. One of these is a copy of Cormac's Glossary, another a copy of his tutor Daniel O'Davoran's own Law Glossary, compiled by him about the year 1595; besides which there are, as enumerated by O'Curry, separate fragments of three Derivative Glossaries, as well as a fragment of an ancient Law Tract, with the text-gloss and commentary appended thereto.

"The MSS. of Duald Mac Firbis."

The writer of these, Dubhaltach mac Gilla Isa Mor Mac Firbhisigh, historian of Lecain Mic Firbhisigh, in the barony of Tir-Fiacradh, in the county of Sligo, the last of a long line of Irish Seanchaidhe, and successively the pupil of the Mac Ægans of Lecain and the O'Davorans of Burren, from whose hands he passed into the college of St. Nicholas, in the town of Galway, was also the author and compiler of the "Chronicum Scotorum," a great genealogical volume upon the pedigrees of ancient Irish and Anglo-Norman families; a Glossary of the Ancient Laws of Erin, of which a fragment alone remains; a Biographical Dictionary of the ancient writers and most distinguished literary men of Erin, now lost; and other works both in verse and prose.

He is said to have been descended from Dathi, the last pagan monarch of Erin, who was killed by lightning at the foot of the Alps in 428, as told in the "Sluaghid Dathi co Sliebh n-Ealpa," or the Expedition of

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

Dathi to the Alpine Mountains, and whose grave in the pagan cemetery at Raith Cruachain was still marked by the "Coirthe Dearg," or Red Pillar Stone, so late as 1650, when his descendant Duald wrote his first genealogical work. In the year 1670, Mac Firbis, being then more than 80 years old and at the time under the ban of the laws, was wantonly murdered in a small house in the village of Dun Flin, where he had stopped to pass the night on his way to the house of Robert the son of Sir James Ware, by a young man of the Crofton family, who stabbed him to the heart for no other provocation but the fact of his being in the house, and therefore in the way of an intrigue in which he was engaged with the young woman who had the care of it.

The example of his work given here is a page from the "Seanchus Mór."

It is a fine specimen of his handwriting, which is very bold, and stated to have been most accurate. The page is not coloured.

"Cormac's Glossary."

The next, No. XXX., is the "Glossary of Cormac Mac Chuillennan," King of Munster and Archbishop of Cashel, who was killed at the battle of Magh Ailbhé in the year 903.

This Glossary is believed to have been compiled from the interlinear gloss to the Saltair of Cashel, also the work of King Cormac, of which a specimen is given in this volume, now, unfortunately, reckoned among the "Lost Books of Erin," though known to have existed, in a dilapidated form, in 1454, when a copy of all that could be read of it was made by Shane O'Clery for Mac Richard Butler.

The example of the Glossary given here is a page from the copy made about 1400, and preserved in the Royal Irish Academy.

"The Saltair of Cashel."

That of the Saltair, No. XLVII., is a page from O'Clery's copy, made as above mentioned, and now preserved in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. In the upper margin of this page the following inscription runs in Gaelic: "The Saltair of Mac Richard Butler, *i.e.*, Edmund "Butler's this Saltair; was made prisoner at the rout of Baile-an-Phoill "[now Piltown] of the Earl of Ormond, and Mac Richard by the Earl "of Desmond, *i.e.*, Thomas, and this book and the book of Carrick were "taken in ransom of Mac Richard. And this is the Mac Richard that "had these books written for himself that were taken away by Thomas "Earl of Desmond."

This MS. is said by O'Donovan to have been copied in 1453 by John Boy O'Clery for Edmund Mac Richard Butler, of Pottlesrath, in the county of Kilkenny.

"The Seanchus Mór."

No. LVIII. is the "Seanchus Mór," or Great Antiquity, also called "Cain Phatraic," or "Patrick's Law," and "Noi-fis," or "Knowledge "of Nine," the important work of modification of the ancient Pagan or Druidical Laws of Ireland to the principles of Christianity. It is said, in the Annals of Ulster, to have been made in the year 439 before a Council of Nine, made up of three Kings, three Bishops, and three Filés; the most eminent of whom were Laeghairé Mac Neill, Monarch of Erin, St. Patrick, the Apostle of Erin, and Ros, the chief Filé of Erin. All the then existing laws having been submitted to St. Patrick, were expurgated, altered, and newly arranged by him, and the amended code, as set forth in this volume, was afterwards recognised as the National Law throughout Ireland.

The extract given here is a page from a transcript contained in a MS. preserved in Trinity College, Dublin.

This MS. is a thick vellum volume, partly quarto and partly royal octavo, bound together and made up of smaller books and fragments of books, beautifully written at different periods and by various hands.

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

It consists of 219 leaves, containing 874 columns, each of which is separately numbered as a page in Arabic figures in a modern hand. It appears to have belonged in 1666 to Dubhaltach Mac Firbis, and to have been subsequently purchased by the celebrated antiquary, Edward Lloyd, whose autograph appears on the first page, by whom they were collected piece by piece from the descendants of the ancient Irish Brehons.

The transcript of the "Seanchus Mór" was written in the 15th century. The writing is large, and there is a copious gloss of derivations. It has been copied by Dr. O'Donovan, who describes the glossary and commentaries as very full, but the text in most instances defective.

"MEDICAL TREATISE." No. LIX. is a page from a vellum book in folio, written almost entirely in one hand, and consisting of 112 folios, or 224 pages. It is a medical treatise on various branches of the art, a portion of which relates to Materia Medica, and is digested in alphabetical order, in which the names of herbs, gums, and fossils used by the old school of medicine are given and explained, and their qualities and uses described, at full length. The ancient philosophers and many of the physicians of the middle ages are frequently quoted throughout.

The portion included between folios 35*a.* and 38*b.*, from which the page printed here is taken, is a fragment of a Latin Grammar in the Irish language, being left imperfect at 38*b.*, where there is probably a chasm in the MS. It ends at the third declension of nouns, but copious examples are given under each declension, with the meaning of the Latin word in Irish. The volume belongs to Trinity College, Dublin.

"LIFE OF S. COLUM CILLE." Nos. LXVII. and LXVIII. are a couple of pages from O'Donnell's great History of St. Columba, written in the year 1522, preserved in the Bodleian Library. The first is entirely filled with a full-length figure of the saint, attired in very gorgeous raiment. Like the ancient Roman statues of the gods—

"Præcipui sunto, sitque illis aurea barba,"

St. Columba has a golden beard. His lofty mitre is of gold, and decorated at the points and along the edges with shamrocks. His amice is of chequered gold, with scarlet border; his alb of white; the chasuble is of blue, ornamented down the front with a cross of gold, with scarlet edges, and decorated with orphreys, and it is lined with vaire of white and scarlet; the dalmatic, from under the bottom of which hang the fringed ends of the stole, is of scarlet, lined with ermine. Over his left arm is hung a maniple of blue, and the left hand grasps a pastoral staff, coloured with scarlet and golden stripes, and terminating at the bottom with a blue spear head; the crook being formed of a golden dragon, from whose open jaws spring two leaves, one of which turns up into the open space of the whorl, while the other hangs down. The right hand has the palm open to the front, with the two fore-fingers and thumb extended in the act of benediction in the name of the Holy Trinity. It shows no ring. The figure, which seems as if intended to be represented standing in a niche, is painted on a background chequered with white, scarlet, and golden roses, having at the upper corners a large rose in the same colours, and topped each by a shamrock; that on the proper right, gold with a scarlet edge, that on the left with these colours reversed. The whole picture is set in a framework of foliage, also golden on a scarlet ground, with a narrow dentated border of blue and white running round the outer and inner edges. I presume St. Columba himself never wore such a dress as this, which represents rather the full Eucharistical vestments of a Bishop of the 15th century.

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

The last, No. LXXIX., is the Annals of Ulster, also called the "Annals of Senait Mac Maghnusa," from their having been written by a member of that clan, Cathal Mac Manus Maguire, in the island of Senait in Lough Erne, now called Belle Isle. They begin with the year 444, and were continued by him till 1498, when he died of the small-pox, and the work was carried on to 1537 or 1541, by Rory O'Cassidy, and from thence to the end of the 17th century by the O'Lúinins of Arda, and others. "THE ANNALS OF ULSTER."

The death of the original compiler is thus recorded in the page presented here:—"Anno Domini 1498. A great news throughout all Ireland this year, namely, the following: Mac Manus Maguire died this year, *i.e.*, Cathal Og, the son of Cathal, son of Cathal, son of Giolla-Patrick, son of Matthew, &c. He was a Biatach (or Hospitaller) at Seanadh, a canon chorister at Armagh, and dean in the bishopric of Clogher, Dean of Lough Erne, and Rector of Inis Caein in Lough Erne; and the representative of a bishop for fifteen years before his death. He was a precious stone, a bright gem, a luminous star, a casket of wisdom; a fruitful branch of the canons, and fountain of charity, meekness, and mildness, a dove in purity of heart, and a turtledove in chastity; the person to whom the learned, and the poor, and the destitute of Ireland were most thankful; one who was full of grace and of wisdom in every science to the time of his death, in law, divinity, physic, and philosophy, and in all the Gaedhlic sciences; and one who made, gathered, and collected this book from many other books. He died of the Galar Breac [the speckled sickness] on the tenth of the calends of the month of April, being Friday, in the sixtieth year of his age. And let every person who shall read and profit by this book, pray for a blessing on that soul of Mac Manus."

Five copies of these annals are extant, and a sixth was made by O'Curry for Dr. Todd in extenso in 1841. That preserved in the Bodleian is called the original copy of these annals, says Dr. O'Connor, because it is the matrix of all the others; but it is not meant that there were not older MSS. from which Cathal Maguire collected and transcribed before the year 1498.

The specimen furnished here is a page from the beautiful copy in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin, the first three leaves being, O'Curry suggests, the fragment of a fine copy of the Annals of Tighernac. The volume is written in a very fine hand, on folio size of vellum, by Rory O'Luinin, down to the year 1504. In a blank space at the end of 1373 is an invocation to every one who reads this little bit to bestow a blessing on the soul of the man that wrote it, followed by these words,—"It is fitter to bestow it on the soul of Rory O'Luinin, who wrote the book well." The last entry on the specimen page given here is written in a different hand, and one that appears to me forced, as if the writer were trying either to disguise his own or to imitate that of the scribe who wrote the Annals. It contains a very singular item, hardly fit for translation in this report. I should ascribe its appearance to the fancy of some irreverent jester, who having obtained and read the Annals, took the opportunity of adding an anecdote of his own. I don't know whether Edmund Mortel is otherwise known to fame, but I can find no further record of him; and Dr. O'Donovan merely alludes to the passage as existing in the Dublin copy of the Annals of Ulster, but omitted by the Four Masters.

That curious bonâ fide entries, however, do occur in these old annals is evident from the following, taken from the Annals of Clonmacnoise, under the year 922: "Tomrair Mac Alchi, King of Denmark, is reported to have gone to hell with his pains as he deserved."

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

The volume consists of 170 written pages, and is a transcript of the Bodleian MS., the text is a mixture of Gaelic and Latin, and several pages are wanting.

In addition to the specimens furnished by the above-recited books, the second volume of fac-similes contains other contributions from the Record Offices of England and Ireland, the British Museum, the Bodleian Library, the collections of the Dukes of Leinster and Devonshire, the Marquis of Ormonde and the Lord Gormanston, the libraries of Lambeth Palace, Maynooth College, Trinity College, Dublin, and the Royal Irish Academy, and the Corporations of Dublin and Kilkenny, to some of which I will call attention to in the order in which they appear as being perhaps objects of special interest.

The first, Nos. IV. and V. of the fac-similes, are eight pages from a MS. in the British Museum, a little volume of 64 folios, containing poetical and other short pieces in Latin and English, in a handwriting of the beginning of the 14th century. The first four of these eight pages contain a ballad upon the death of Sir Piers de Bermingham, whose death is recorded in the "Conquest of Ireland" with other important events that happened in the same year, Anno Domini 1308. "The Lord Peter de Gavestone, Earl of Cornwall, came into Ireland. "The Lord de Mortimer, who had for his wife the heiress of Meath, "came into Ireland. The Earl of Gloucester took to wife the daughter "of the Earl of Ulster. The Lord Peter de Birmingham died. The "Templars taken in Ireland."

The other four pages contain a satirical ballad, in which the writer does not spare himself, in the form of a hymn, invoking saints, religious orders, and different classes of tradesmen and artificers. Besides its curiosity as a specimen of 14th century English, the poem is so amusing and humorous that I give a transcript of the first and last pages—

Hail seint Michel with the large sper
Fair beth thi winges up thi scholder
Thou hast a rede kirtil a non to thi fote
Thou ert best angle that ever god makid.
This vers is ful wel iwroȝt
Hit is of wel furre y broȝt.

Hail seint Christofre with thi lang stake
Thou ber ur Loverd Jesus Christ over the brod lake
Mani grete kunger swimmeth abute thi fete
Hou mani hering to peni at West Chep in London.
This vers is of holi writte
Hit com of noble witte.

Seint Mari bastard the maudlein is sone
To be wel iclothid wel was thi wone
Thou berist a box on thi hond ipeintid al of gold
Woned thou wer to be hend ȝive us sum of thi spicis.
This vers is makid wel
Of consonans and wowel.

Hail seint Domnik with thi lang staffe
Hit is at the ovir end crokid as a gaffe
Thou berist a bok on thi bak ic wen hit is a bible
Thoȝ thou be a gode clerk be thou noȝt to heiȝ.
Trie rime la god hit wote
Soch an othir an erthe inote.

Hail seint Franceis with thi mani foulis
Kites and crowis revenes and oules
Fure and twenti wildges and a poucok
Mani bold begger siwith thi route.
This vers is ful wel isette
Swithe furre hit was i vette.

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

The friars, pilgrims, monks, nuns, and priests are then dealt with in a similar strain; then follow the merchants, tailors, sutters (shoemakers), skinners, and potters, and then—

Hail be ȝe bakers with ȝur lovis smale
Of white bred and of blake ful mani and fale
Ȝe pincheth on the riȝt white aȝens goddeslaw
To the fair pillori ich rede ȝe tak hede.
This vers is iwrowȝte so welle
That no tung iwis mai telle.

Hail be ȝe brewesters with ȝur galuns
Potels and quartes over al the tounes
Ȝur thowmes berith moch awai schame hab the gyle
Beth iwar of the coking-stole the lak is dep and hori.
Sikerlich he was a clerk
That so sleilich wroȝte this werk.

Hail be ȝe hokesters dun bi the lake
With candles and golokes and the pottes blak
Tripis and kine fete and schepen hevedes
With the hori tromcheri hori is ȝure inne.
He is sori of his lif
That is fast to such a wif.

Ai a debles kaites that kemith the wolle
Al the schindes of the troun and heiȝ opon ȝur sculle
Ȝe makid me sech a goshorne over al the wowes
Ther for ich makid on of ȝou sit opon a hechil.
He was noble clerk and gode
That this dep lore understode.

Makith glad mi frendis ȝe sittith to long stille
Spekith now and gladieth and drinketh al ȝur fille
Ȝe habbeth i hird of men lif that wonith in lond
Drinkith dep and makith glade ne hab ȝe non other nede.
This song is y seid of me
Ever iblessid mot ȝe be. Explicit.

I add the following stanza from the second page, because it refers to the White Friars of Drogheda—

Hail be ȝe freris with the white copis
Ȝe habbith a hus at Drochda whar men makith ropis
Ever ȝe beth roilend the londis al aboute
Of the water daissers ȝe robbith the churchis.
Maister he was swithe gode
That this sentence understode.

The next, No. VII., illustrates the distinction that existed between the Norman settlers in Ireland and the native inhabitants, with regard to the administration of the law. With the exception of five principal septs, the O'Neills of Ulster, the O'Conors of Connaught, the O'Brians of Thomond, the O'Lachlans of Meath, and the MacMurroughs of Leinster, and the inhabitants of the principal sea ports, the Irish generally were considered beyond the protection of the English laws. In the extract from the Roll of Pleas of the Crown and Gaol delivery at Waterford, before the Justiciary, Sir John Wogan, in the fourth year of King Edward the Second, a copy of which is given in this volume, John le Waleys is indicted for the murder of John Mac Yvor Macgillemory. He acknowledges, but denies that he is criminally liable for having killed him, on the plea that the said John was "purus Hibernicus," and not of free blood. He, however, offers to pay for him; the death of a native, being by the Brehon laws, atoneable by an "eric" or

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

reparation fee. Then comes John fitz John fitz Robert le Poer, who pleads that all the Macgillemorys were under the English laws, and produces letters patent of King Edward the First, confirming a charter of King Henry Fitz Empress, conferring that privilege upon the Macgillemories, as being Oustmen of the city and county of Waterford, of whom the said John was a descendant. The case appears to have been deferred for further evidence.

Waterford had been originally a colony of the Danes or Ostmen, and the Castle of Dunnoill, about six or seven miles from it, was the stronghold of the le Poers. In the account of the capture of Waterford by Raymond le Gros, in 1170, by the Four Masters, a Gillemaire is mentioned as being the captain of the fortress, "Reginald's Tower," [probably so named from Regenald, one of the leaders of the citizens], now called "the Ring Tower" of that city, and as having been made prisoner there.

In No. XIV., which is an extract from the Memorandum Roll, 8 Edward II., we have the whole of the negociations for the transfer, at the request of the Earl of Kildare, made to Sir John Darcy the justiciary, of Mahon, the son of Morrough O'Brian, to his father, in exchange for Simon Lawless and his son and Alexander Bernagh, who had been captured by O'Brian in a skirmish. These close with a letter from Sir Hugh Lawless, dated Dublin, May 28, 1325, acknowledging the receipt of Manus O'Brian from Walter de Islepe, the treasurer of Ireland, and Henry de Badowe, constable of Dublin Castle, with the understanding that if the proposed exchange should fall through, the said Mahon is to be returned to Dublin Castle with all reasonable haste.

A little further on we come to a document which marks an important epoch in the history of Ireland. It is towards the close of the 14th century, when Sir William Windsor was governor of Ireland, and the normal state of distraction of the country was aggravated by the Statute of Kilkenny, which had been passed some nine years previously. At this time the authority of the Government had fallen so low, and the cost of maintaining it had become so excessive and intolerable, that the King issued his letters patent to Sir William Windsor for the summoning of a kind of Irish Parliament to meet him in England, in default of a previous settlement of the affairs by the prelates, nobles and commons in Ireland, for the purpose of apportioning a certain share of these expenses to be borne by the Irish themselves. The Parliament of the Pale assembled at Kilkenny, excused themselves from contributing anything for the purpose on the score of poverty, and evasive returns were made by the sheriffs of the different counties to the royal writs commanding them to elect representatives to attend before the King in England at the expense of each county. Most of the dioceses, counties, and cities repudiated the notion of self-defence altogether, and the few that assented to the discussion of the principle were unable to do much towards carrying it out. A certain number of representatives, however, actually were elected and met at Westminster; but their powers were so insufficient that the meeting soon dissolved, being incompetent to entertain the question which they had been summoned to discuss.

The document I refer to, No. XIX., is a portion of the Irish Roll, 49 Edward III., being the copy of the writ to the sheriff of Dublin, dated at Clonmel, November 29, 1375. In this writ the evasive nature of previous returns is marked by the King, and the sheriff is commanded to distrain upon all the goods and chattels of the recusant parties in his bailiwick, so that neither they nor any others may lay a hand on them

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

till the royal pleasure shall be further notified. The distress to be at least one hundred shillings each, and they themselves to be brought before the King to answer for their contempt of his authority in such emergency.

Nos. XXXII. and XXXIII. chronicle the visit to Ireland of King Richard II. in 1399, to avenge the death of his cousin Roger Mortimer, Earl of March and Lieutenant of Ireland, who had fallen in a skirmish at Kenlis in Leinster, with the O'Brians and O'Tooles, a short time before, a notice of which is given in the Annals of Clonmacnoise thus: "Richard, King of England, arrived in Ireland this year, by "whom Art MacMorrogh, King of Leinster, was mightily weakened "and brought low. MacMorrogh, upon an inroad he made, was over-"taken by the English of Leinster and Meath, where many of the "English army and the retained kerne of MacMorrogh were killed, "with the sons of Donnogh O'Doynne, Karrell, and Owen, with their "chiefest people; also William MacKarrell Fitzpatrick was killed "there."

The numbers above quoted are three pages from a very interesting MS., giving an account of King Richard's proceedings in Ireland on this occasion, written in French by a French gentleman in the royal train, and treating generally of the last few months of the King's reign. The copy from which these pages are taken is preserved in the British Museum. Each of these three pages is headed by a coloured drawing representing three several events in the campaign.

The first represents the knighting of Henry of Monmouth, afterwards Henry V., by King Richard. The royal army is depicted drawn out at the entrance of the dense woods in which the Irish had taken cover, and the King, with banner displayed and mounted on a horse half hidden by gorgeous housings, is laying the flat of his sword across the shoulders of his royal hostage, "the young, fair, and promising bachelor," who receives the accolade with due reverence of attitude and expression, the King at the same time saying, as chronicled, "My fair cousin be "prudent and valiant for you have some valiant blood to conquer." In order to do him the more honour and make the event more durable in his memory, the King made eight or ten other knights at the same time, but what their names were the chronicler either did not or professed not to care to know; for, says he,

"Car de leur fait ne m'en chaloit graunment,
"Ne d'eulx aussi."

The second picture represents the parley between the Earl of Gloucester and the Irish chieftain Mac Murrough. The Earl's troops, which consisted of a guard of two hundred lances and a thousand archers, are halted on the right bank of a stream, and Mac Murrough is seen coming out of the opposite wood at a gallop, accompanied by two of his followers. "From a mountain between two woods, not far from the "sea, I saw Mac Murrough descend, accompanied by multitudes of the "Irish, and mounted on a horse without saddle or saddle bow which "cost him, it was reported, four hundred cows, so good and handsome "an animal it was. This horse was fair, and in his descent from the "hill to us, ran as swift as any stag, hare, or the swiftest beast I have "ever seen. In his right hand he bore a long spear, which, when near "the spot where he was to meet the Earl, he cast from him with much "dexterity. The crowd that followed him then remained behind while "he advanced to meet the Earl near the brook. He was of large "stature, wonderfully active, very fell and ferocious to the eye—a man

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

"of deed." The chieftain's appearance and action, in the drawing, as he gallops down to the clump of spears drawn up to receive him, looks anything but peaceful. With the exception of his having no shoes or stockings, he is fully dressed.

The third drawing represents the arrival of three vessels laden with provisions from Dublin, and the rush made by the soldiers for them. Here the chronicler represents the men as fighting among themselves, plunging into the sea, and parting with clothes and money for food and drink. On that day, he believes, there were more than a thousand men drunk, seeing that it was just then the vintage of Spain, "qui est bonne contree." Many buffets and blows were interchanged, but notwithstanding the King set off the next day for Dublin, in spite of all the howls of the enemy. In this drawing, the scramble in the water is given with great spirit; three men are already in the sea, which, however, appears to be rather shallow; helmets, gauntlets, coats of mail, hoods, and all, and a sailor is depicted stretching over the bows of one of the vessels, and holding out a loaf of bread to the nearest soldier. This is the only sailor who appears to take any interest in the matter, the rest of the crews, two men to each vessel, wear an expression of profound indifference. It may be added that the army looks anything but starved, the figures in the drawing appearing particularly well fed. All the three paintings are exceedingly interesting. They are drawn with great force, and give what would appear to be a very good general idea of the country, while, in point of costume, they no doubt afford valuable information as well.

No. XXXVIII., besides the interest of its subject, offers so very remarkable a specimen of 15th century English, that I transcribe it in full. It is a page from a paper book in the library of Trinity College, Dublin, of folio size, and written in the 15th or very early in the 16th century, being an English translation, or rather paraphrase, of such portions of the "Expugnatio Hibernica" of Giraldus Cambrensis, as seemed most suitable to Anglo-Hibernian readers. The volume formerly belonged to Archbishop Ussher, and formed part of his collection granted to the college by King Charles the Second. The principal feature in this page is the secret letter written by Basile, Strongbow's sister, to her husband Raymond Fitz-Gerald, "Raymond le Gros," communicating the news of the Earl's death. At the time of its receipt, Raymond was engaged in reinstating Mac Arthy, Prince of Desmond, who had been dethroned by his son Cormac, in his dominions; having been promised a splendid reward by the exiled Toparch, if his services should prove successful.

"The whyle that Reymond was in this maner yn desmon come a messager to hym from dyvelyn hastyly I sent and broght hym a lettre from basile hys wyf bot he that hyt broght wyst nat what hyt was Reymond hadde wyth hym a clerk that he wel tryst to he lete hym rede the lettre privelyth that thus myche hym seyde. 'To hyre 'leve lord and hyr spouse Reymond hys basyle sendeth gretynge as to hyr selve wyt 'thou lef man that the grete chektoth that so sore me oke ys Ifalle wherfore yf thou 'any thynge recheste of thy selfe other of me ne leve nat to come hastyly to me.' Whan Reymund thys herd he understode that the mychtoth that hyr was Ifalle betokned ye Erles deth for he lefte hym ful seke at dyvelyne whan he parted from hym. And theghe he lange ther to for was ded for drede of Iresshe men he was for hold tyl Reymondes comes and the meygnees ynto leynestre. Reymond turned sone to lymeryke and ye sorow that was yn hys hert withyn he for al hyt as myche as he myght with fayr semblant makynge without and ful fewe men he shewed the adventur that so sodeynly was by falle and of ham that mooste good kouth he be soght consaylle and rede what was ham to done. Than was comenly harerede such what fore the erles deth what for Reymondes wendynge out of the lond that the syte of lymeryke that was so ferr and amonge so many enemyes me shold leve voyde

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

and al the meygne holy led yn to leynestre ye townes upon ye see and the castels for to kepe Reymond theghe hym loth wer graunted thys and stod to hare rede and for he ne fond none that aftyr hym wold there abyde he betoke Obreen the kynge of thomon the Cyte to kepe as the kynges barone and toke of hym efte newe hostages and many newe othes Iswore the tone harmles for to kepe and the pees trewly for to hold upon thys forward thay wentten al out of the Cyte and lefte Obren and hys men withyn and unnethes thay war Ipassed the brygge that y^e to there end nas Ibroken anoonryght behynd ham and ye tone that wel and fast was Iwalled and wel Ibyld with good housses Iherberged o wyttaylle that on every half thether was Ibroght well Istoffed nat without grette sorynesse of hert thay sawe on four partyes Isette afyre and thys the traytor Obren shewed openlych how me shal tryst to Iryshemen trouth. Reymond with all the meygne wentt hym tho to dyvelyn and the Erles body that by hys byddynge was Ikept unburyed yn the modyrchurch of ye Trynyte to for the swete rode by procurynge of sent laurence that was yn that tyme erchebysshoppe of dyvelyn."

Earl Richard's death is thus recorded in the Annals of the Four Masters in the year 1176. "The English earl, that is Richard, died in "Dublin of an ulcer, which had broken out in his foot through the "miracles of SS. Bridget and Columbkille, and of all the other saints "whose churches had been destroyed by him. He saw, as he thought, "St. Bridget in the act of killing him."

And the following is a translation of the description given of his famous brother-in-law "Raymond le Gros," by Giraldus Cambrensis:—"Now "Raymond was a man of large size, and of stature a little above the com-"mon, with yellow and slightly curling hair, large, gray, round eyes, "a moderately high nose, and a countenance embrowned, cheerful and "serene. Although burdened with a superfluity of flesh yet he made "up for the natural heaviness of his body by the innate liveliness of his "heart, and lessened the vices of the flesh by the virtues of the mind. "He passed sleepless nights in care of the army, and like a sentinel of "sentinels was wont with wonderful diligence to keep ward going his "rounds throughout the night, wandering about hither and thither and "shouting. Happy in this and fortunate that he never or very rarely "blundered in any thing he took in hand either through carelessness or "temerity. A moderate and prudent man, neither dainty in food or "raiment, patient of cold and heat, patient in anger, and patient in labour. "His wish was rather to benefit those over whom he presided than to "rule them—to seem to them more like a helper than a master. But "that I may briefly sum up the man's virtues, manners and conduct, he "was liberal and indulgent, cautious and foreseeing: and although ex-"ceedingly brave and well versed in arms, he excelled in martial deeds "by his prudence and forethought. A man praiseworthy in both, "having much indeed of the soldier, but more of the commander."

No. XL. marks the arrival of the Duke of York in Ireland as governor in the year 1449. It purports to be a bill making mention of the Irishmen that came in to the duke in the short space between the date of his appointment, July 5, and the Feast of the Assumption, August 15, following. The number given is 30,000, and O'Brian's submission is related as a consequence of the losses inflicted upon him in a march by the duke with this force into his country. Among those that thus flocked to the duke's standard, the first is Magenws [Magennis], who is described as bringing with him 600 horse and footmen, "and two men "harneysed and a nakyd man by twyt theym." There is a list too of the knights that were made in O'Brian's country. The document concludes with this sentence:—"All thise beth kynges, dukes, erlys, and "barones that beth come in to my Lord of York by for Michelmes "anno Domini MCCCCXLIX° et regni Regis Henrici sexti XXVIII°, and

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

" beth sworne trewe legemen to the Kynge of Englonde and to his eirez
" male and to my Lord of York and to his eyrez male and leide hostagez
" and i bound by endenturys and with the myght of Jesus er twelve-
" month come to end the wildest Yrisheman in Yrland shalle be swore
" Englissh."

No. XLII., an extract from the Statute Roll, 38 Henry VI., marks an opposite phase in the fortunes of the Duke of York. It is the record of an Act passed in the Irish Parliament, commenced in February 1460, about four months subsequent to his flight into Ireland after the break up of his army at Ludlow, to protect him from the consequences of any writs directed against him from England. By this Act it was ordained that no person or persons being within the said land of Ireland, shall be compelled to answer any appeal or other matter out of that land, except by order under the Great Seal of Ireland; that no officer of Ireland shall put any order, except under such seal, in execution under pain of forfeiture; that no charge of treason shall be determined otherwise than before the Constable and Marshall of Ireland, in Ireland; and that any person preferring a charge of treason against another in Ireland, and failing to prove it, shall be condemned to death without mercy.

No. LII. belongs to a very important period in English history, the time when the rumours of the escape of Prince Richard of York, and his expected appearance in Ireland first began to be bruited abroad, and the Earl of Kildare, Deputy of Ireland, was so strongly suspected of connivance in the alleged plot, that a royal mandate was issued summoning him to appear in England, and give an account of his administration. It is a letter to the King, signed and sealed by the Earls of Ormonde and Desmond, and the Lords Roche and Courcy, stating that they had prevailed upon the Earl to disobey the summons and to stay at home, on account of the great danger to himself and the state involved in his leaving Ireland at that time, trusting that his Majesty will take no displeasure with the Earl or themselves. They pledge themselves to the true observance of the oath of allegiance, by which the Earl is already bound, during the remainder of the Earl's life.

This letter was forwarded to King Henry in England, where it now remains preserved among the Irish State Papers in Her Majesty's Record Office.

The next fac-simile, No. LIII., is that of the enrolment on the Statute Roll, 10 Henry VII. of the Act called " Poynings' Law," from the then Lord Deputy, Sir Edward Poynings. This statute enacts that no Parliament shall be held in Ireland, until the Lieutenant and Council shall have certified unto the King the causes and considerations of its assembly, and all such Acts as shall seem to them necessary to be passed. And that upon the King's and Council's approval, and the royal leave being given for the same and the summoning of Parliament under the Great Seal, a Parliament shall be held. And any Parliament hereafter held in Ireland contrary to the above enactment shall be held null and void.

Nos. LV. and LVI. are two Signet Bills, both dated at Greenwich, one on the 28th of November 1498, and the other on the 6th of February 1499, and both addressed to Sir Robert Litton, under-treasurer and keeper of the great wardrobe. The first is for the issue, for the use of the son and heir of the Earl of Kildare, of eight yards of velvet for a " Glaudekyn " furred with white " Bogy ;" two yards and a half of tawney medley for a gown furred with white bogy ; two doublets, one of black velvet and the other of tawney satin ; three shirts of sixteen pence

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

the ell: two pair of tawney hose, and one pair of crimson; a hat and two bonnets one black and the other crimson; two yards of silk ribbon for girdles, and three dozen silk-points; a pair of boots with spurs, two pair of shoes, two pair of pynsyns, and a pair of slippers. The lad for whom these things were ordered was Gerald Fitz-Gerald, son of the famous Earl of Kildare, the supporter of Simnel and Perkin Warbeck, for whose good behaviour he was then hostage, afterwards Earl of Kildare himself, the husband of the Lady Elizabeth Grey, and enemy of Wolsey; one of the most magnificent of the nobles who contributed to the splendour of the "Field of the Cloth of Gold," successor to his father in the Lord Deputyship of Ireland, and ultimately a prisoner in the Tower, where he died of a broken-heart on the 12th of December 1534.

The other, No. LVI., is for payment to "our welbeloved servant "Roger Lynden, our corveser," for sixteen pair of double-soled shoes, one pair of high pynsens, one pair of slippers, one pair of low pynsens one pair of night butewes, and one pair of boots for the Duke of York fourteen pair of double-soled shoes for the Lady Margaret, eight pair of single soled, and four pair of double-soled shoes for the Lady Mary, and one pair of boots, one pair of slippers, and two pair of pynsens for the Lord of Kildare's son.

These two interesting documents belong to the Duke of Leinster, the present twenty-third Earl of Kildare.

The following letter, No. LXVI., from the unfortunate Archbishop of Dublin to Cromwell, gives a good idea of what the duties of an active prelate were in his days, and his troubles in finding means to perform them. A dozen archers for a body guard when on his visitation among the Irish and English rebels, cannot certainly be considered an immoderate request. The letter, besides its purport and the style of its language, is a curious example of an excessive use of punctuation and marks of emphasis. Only the valedictory portion is in the Archbishop's own hand, but he seems to have punctuated it himself throughout.

"Jesus.

"From Dublin, the 19th of Marche 1531.

"I recomend me right hertlie unto you. So thankeing your goodenes, for suche labours, and paynes, as yow (with my brother) right lovynglie hath taken: to bryng my (secund) great præmunire, to a conclusion: By the finall, end wherof, I do not a little perceve: your tendre favours, both in counsailyng and perile, also diligence; whiche shevith, as wele, your goode mynde toward my saide brother: As that ye have not forgotten, olde acquayntauns: for the whiche, your gentle maners, I gyve you entire thankes accordyngly; No lesse now in hert, mouth, and writyng,: Then I trust hereto cum (if ever it fortune me to be able) in dedis, and actis, effectuallie: In accomplishment wherof (and to thentent, I may the soner performe this my saide unfayned promise) I must instantlie require yow (*Necessitas facit licitum, quod alias est illicitum*) to move my soverayne lord the kynges goode grace, to gyve unto me, a prebende of oone hundred pound a yere (in commendame) to mayntene thestate that his highnes hath callid me unto: (beyng primate of his Churche in Irland, and Chauncelour of the same) with ought my merites: and by obediens (agaynst my will truly).

"His graces Counsaile here: uppon Instruccions sent from thens: grounded uppon sinister informacions: verilie hath so sore gratid uppon my litle substaunce (that I had: uppon a brute, and prepensed fame) that I can not lyve (and pay my dettes) with wirship, nore yet with honestie: In keping a competent house, and convenient servaunts, Nether tyme of pece: Nore yet of warre; And muche the Rather, that my credettes ther with you, be denayed unjustlie; And heire with us, I can not have the fortie marke Fee of the Chauncelourship (now two yere and half past) Nore yet suche monay, as I laide ought uppon the kynges lettres, As wele for Shippes and Mariners wages: As for reparacions done on the kynges Chauncerie also Castell.

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

"Sir (afor god) I desyre none translacion, nore yet any maner of benefice, of Cure; Or yet of dignitie: but oonelie (if it myght please the kynges highnes, to have sum compacyone uppon me) a prebend, whiche shold cause no murmure of absentie from thens; wherby I myght kepe a dosyne yemen, archers: In wages and lyveray: when I lye in the Marches uppon the Churche landes: to kepe me, in the kynges service, from his Irishe Inimies, and Inglishe rebelles. And ever a monge to do sum litle reparacions: wher and when, oone shillinge may save here after a pounde. So knowethe god, who may sende you (when I am ought of half my dett): : this next yere, oone hobby: : oone hauke: and oone lymeryke mantle: whiche thre thinges: bene all the commodities for a gentleman is pleasur in thes parties: As ye shall more understand, by this berer (Nicholas Cloes) myne olde and assured servaunt unto whom ye may gyve credence more largelie. And thus, lessourlees: fare ye right hertily welle. Amen:

"Youre righte lovyng Frinde: assuerdly: John Dublin:"

The two letters, No. LXX., are both from Lord Thomas Fitz Gerald; the first to Lord Leonard Gray, written after O'Conor's surrender to Sir William Skeffington in the summer of 1534; the second to his servant, John Routh, written from the Tower, where his name and arms are still to be seen rudely cut into the wall of the Beauchamp Tower. I give them both in full, for they are short and very interesting, the first as bearing upon the question of Leonard's treachery, the second as a melancholy evidence of the straits to which "the Silken Lord" was reduced and the cruelty of his imprisonment. This letter is holograph.

"Affter all dw recoummendations I hartely recoummend me on to your lordshyp sertifiyng you that where as I hawe done any thyng contrary agaynst my sowyryng lorde the Kynges grace ys mynd came nothyng of my owne mere mosyon butt onely by youer cownsaylle the whych bene in your lordshyp ys cumpany now as ben thomas ewstas and gerald gerott shane ys son wyth dyverse othyrs by the whych I was gowernyd att that tyme and dyd nothyng butt affter youer mynd the whych I reportt me to all the lords of the englys pale. Wherefore I hartely desyre your lordshyp to be interssessor betwyx my said ys grase and me that I may have my pardon for me and myn lyff and lands the whych shall nott be ondyservyd to the uttermost of my power and yff I can nott optayne my forsayd pardon I hawe no nothyr to do butt shyfft for my sylff the best that I can trustyng in god who preserve your lordshyp.

"By your lowyng frend

"T. Fitz Geralde."

"Jesus.

"My trusty servant I hartely commend me onto you. I pray you that you woll delyver thys othyr letter onto Obryen, I have sent to hym for xx. li. starlyng, the which yff he take you (as I trust he woll) than I woll that you com over and bryng ytt onto my Lord Crumwell that I may so have ytt. I never had eny mony syns I cam In to pryson but a nobull: nor I have had nother hosyn, dublet, nor shoys, nor shyrt but on, nor eny othyr garment but a syngyll fryse gowne, for a velue furryd wythe bowge, and so I have gone wolward,* and barefote and barelegyd, dyverse tymes (whan ytt hath not ben very warme) and so I shuld have don styll and now, but that pore prysoners of ther gentylnes hathe sumtyme gevyn me old hosyn and shoys, and old shyrts.—thys I wryt onto you not as complaynyng on my frynds, but for to shew you the trewthe of my gret nede, that you shuld be the more dylygent In goyng onto Obryen and In bryngyng me the beforesayd xx. li. wherby I myght the soner have here mony to by me clothys, and also for to amend my sclender comyns and fare, and for othyr necessaryes. I woll you take owte of that you bryng me for your costs and labur. I pray you have me commendyd onto all my lovers and frends, and shew them that I am In gude helthe.

"By me Thomas fytz Gerald."

The first of these letters has been quoted as showing of "what weak "materials such firebrands may be composed," but this second, written within a few months of his execution at Tyburn, is both pathetic and manly. "The Four Masters" record his capture in these words:—

* "Without any linnen next one's body, sans chemise."—Palsgrave.

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

"The age of Christ 1535 . . . . . When the aforesaid Englishmen were not able to make a prisoner of Thomas (after having taken his manors and towns from him, and driven him for an asylum to the Irish of the South of Ireland, especially to the O'Brians and O'Conor Faly, who were all a firm and powerful bulwark against them and at war with them) they resolved in Council to proffer him a pretended peace and take him by treachery: whereupon they sent Lord Leonard to the Earl's son who promised pardon on behalf of the King so that he coaxed him with him to England, where he was immediately seized and placed in the King's tower in bondage and captivity. Lord Leonard returned to Ireland; and the Lord Justice of Ireland, William Skeffington, having died, he assumed his place and he took to him the sons of Garrett, the son of Thomas the Great Earl of Kildare, namely, James Meirgeach, Oliver, John, Walter, and Richard, and they were for some time in his company and friendship. They were, however, finally seized on, they being under his protection and sent to the King of England; and they were immediately clapped into the King's tower, in which was also the heir to the Earldom, that is, Thomas; and there were they all six!"

A year and a half after this entry comes another. "Thomas, "the son of the Earl of Kildare, the best man of the English, of "Ireland in his time, and his father's five brothers whom we have "already mentioned, were put to death in England on the 3rd of the "nones of February; and all the Geraldines of Leinster were exiled "and banished. The Earldom of Kildare was vested in the King, and "every one of the family who was apprehended, whether lay or eccle-"siastical, was tortured and put to death. These were great losses, "and the cause of lamentation throughout Ireland."

The next fac-simile in the volume, No. LXX., is that of a very valuable document belonging to the Corporation of Dublin, being the original deed of surrender of the convent of All Saints, near Dublin, "to the most illustrious and unconquered Prince, Henry the Eighth, "by the grace of God, of England and France King, Defender of the "Faith, Lord of Ireland, and on earth of the English and Irish Church "under Christ, the Supreme Head," dated 16th November 1538, signed by the prior and four of the monks, and sealed with the common seal of the House; a fragment of which still remains pendant.

No. LXXVI. is a portion of the Statute Roll, 33 Henry VIII., being the enrolment of the Act passed by the Irish Parliament in June 1541, conferring the title of "King of Ireland" on King Henry and his successors, for the reason, as stated in the preamble, that "for lacke of "namyng the Kinge's Majestie and his noble progenitors Kings of "Ireland according to their said true and just title, stile, and name "therin haithe bene greate occasyon that the Irishe men and enhabi-"taunts within this realme of Irlande have not bene soo obedient to "the Kinge's Highnes and his moste noble projenitours and to their "lawes as thei of right and according to their allegiaunce and bounden "dueties ought to have bene."

The last of the list of fac-similes which I shall notice as contained in this volume, is No. LXXVII., and this, in one respect, may be considered one of the most interesting in the whole book. It furnishes a very graphic picture of the wretched state to which Ireland had by that time been reduced, not so much by her original Celtic inhabitants, the "puri Hibernici," the "wild Irish," as by the mixed race that had sprung from intermarriage of the native princes with the descendants of the Anglo-Norman nobles that had followed De Clare—a race that, after the manner of most half-castes, often inherited the worst qualities of each parent stock. It also sets out some of the many modes by which the inhabitants were oppressed and the country impoverished by the vagaries of these Anglo-Norman-Irish robber chiefs—"coin and livery," which meant the forced provision for three or four nights at

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued*.

a time for the chief's soldiery, and the presentation to them of a sum of money into the bargain—"foy and pay and mertyeght," or forced contributions in cash and kind towards the entertainment of all his guests whenever he had any—and he was generally of a very hospitable turn—"musterroons" for the keep of all his workmen, from the mason who repaired his castles, to the tailor who made his clothes—and "cody and coshry," an arrangement by which he contrived to get rid of another considerable item of personal and household expense by periodical visits, with as many of his respectable retainers as he chose to take with him, to his tenants; who were not only obliged to keep the whole party in meat and drink, light and lodging, but fee them with money at their departure. If a tenant was at all disagreeable his lord repeated the visit till he was ruined. As will be seen in this petition, the petitioners were "sessed" in every shape and way, and the assessors in such cases were often so insolent and rapacious that unless bribed they would pay themselves by seizing more than they had to account for.

The fac-simile is one of an original petition presented by the gentleman inheritors and freeholders of the county of Tipperary to the King, praying for protection against the persecutions of Sir James and Sir Edmund Butler. It is certified to by the Mayor of Waterford, the Archbishop of Cashel, and the Bishop of Waterford, under their respective hands and seals, which latter still remain attached in nearly perfect form. As a full abstract of its contents is to be found in my accompanying chronological list, I need not repeat them here.

The original belongs to the Marquis of Ormonde, and is one of many belonging to the same nobleman that adorn and lend value to this series of the national manuscripts of Ireland.

I have selected the foregoing specimens of the contents of Volume the Second as being, perhaps, of special interest, but the whole collection is almost equally good. Every document in it illustrates some point of Irish history, law, or custom, and the series altogether must prove a valuable addition to Irish literature, even if it only helps to make more generally known the sources from which a large portion of it has been derived.

My thanks are again due to Mr. O'Farrell of this office; and to Dr. Dickson of Trinity College, Dublin, for his kind information about the MSS. belonging to the College which figure in this volume.

The great expense incurred in producing the first and second parts of the first volume has restricted the series to two volumes in three parts. The work concludes with the reign of King Henry the Eighth, instead of being carried down, as in the case of the English and Scottish series, to that of Queen Anne. The stirring events which occurred in Ireland during the reign of Elizabeth, and the deeds of Cromwell, will, therefore, be unrepresented in it.

The fac-similes for the second volume have been nearly all transferred to the zinc plates; but some time will yet elapse before they are ready for publication, the colouring still remaining to be done. They comprise fewer illuminated subjects than were given in the two preceding parts, but a far greater number of historical documents, and these illustrate many of the principal phases of Irish politics during the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries with remarkable aptness.

A new survey of Cornwall having been ordered to be undertaken under the direction of Sir Henry James some months ago, I thought that the portion of Doomsday Book relating to that county would be of

No. 3.—Mr. Sanders' Annual Report for 1874—*continued.*

additional interest in connexion with it, so I made a translation and gave it to Sir Henry. Since then the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury have, at his request, sanctioned the publication of two hundred copies by this office. I have endeavoured to keep the translation as literal as possible, so as to preserve the brevity of the original entries, and have left the identification of the names of places till the advance of Sir Henry's operations shall enable it to be made with a greater approach to accuracy. As nearly as possible also, and starting with the hypothesis that the "lewa" of Doomsday Book may be taken as representing a mile and a half of our present measurement, I have had the amount of woodland and pasture, which is always given in it under that figure, calculated in acres, in order to compare the appearance of the county under the new survey with that which it presented under the old.

I have the honour to remain,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) WILLIAM BASEVI SANDERS,
Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records.

To Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy,
&c. &c.
Deputy Keeper of H. M. Records,
London.

No. 4.—Chronological List of Documents, prepared by Mr. Sanders, forming Vol. II. of the Book of Fac-similes of National Manuscripts of Ireland, taken by Photo-zincography.

I. Two pages from the "Red Book of Exchequer," containing a portion of the Great Charter of Liberties granted to Ireland by King Henry III. Original in Latin. Public Record Office of Ireland.

II. Portion of a membrane of a Patent Roll, containing the enrolment of a charter granted by Prince John, to Robert of S. Michael, of lands in Ireland. Original in Latin. Public Record Office of Ireland.

III. Portion of Close Roll, 2 Edw. II., containing a memorandum of the loss of the Chancery Rolls by fire, and a list of documents handed over to Walter of Thornbury, Chancellor of Ireland. Original in Latin. Public Record Office of Ireland.

IV. Four pages from the Harleian MS., 913. Original in English. British Museum.

V. Four pages from the same MS. Original in English. British Museum.

VI. Fragment of a MS., containing portions of copies of confirmations of charters by Prince John. Original in Latin. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection.

VII. Portion of a membrane of Plea Roll, 4 Edw. II. Original in Latin. Public Record Office of Ireland.

VIII. A page from the MSS. of Duald Mac Firbis. Original in Gaelic. Trinity College, Dublin, H. 2. 15.

IX. A page from the Dublin "White Book." Original in Latin. Dublin Corporation Library.

X. A page from the Dublin "Chain Book." Original in Latin. Dublin Corporation Library.

XI. A charter by King Edward II., granting to Edmund le Butiller of Ireland, the return of all writs in the cantreds of Oremon, Ely Ogerth, and Ely Okarwyl, in Tipperary county. Dated at Lincoln, September 1, 1315. Original in Latin. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. A portion of the great seal still remains attached to this charter.

XII. A bull by Pope John XXI., addressed to the Archbishops of Dublin and Cashel, and to the Dean of Dublin, commanding them to threaten all friars mendicant and other ecclesiastics who preach rebellion against King Edward, with excommunication. Dated at Avignon, April 10, 1316. Original in Latin. Reduced from original size. Public Record Office.

XIII. Letters patent of protection by Thomas son of John, Earl of Kildare, in favour of the bearer, William, his man. Dated at Kildare, Monday after the Circumcision [Jan. 3], 1317. Original in Latin. Trinity College, Dublin. Stearne, No. 18.

XIV. Portion of a membrane of Memorandum Roll, 18 Edw. II. Original in Latin and French. Public Record Office of Ireland.

XV. Letters patent by King Edward II., granting restitution of his royalty and other liberties in county Tipperary to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormonde. Dated at Westminster, April 3, 1318. Original in Latin. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. This document still bears a portion of the great seal.

XVI. Two pages from the Missal of the Church of St. Thomas the Martyr, near Dublin. Original in Latin. British Museum. Additional, 21498.

XVII. A page from "Annales Hiberniæ." Original in Latin. British Museum. Sloane, 4792.

XVIII. A page from the Register of the Hospital of S. John of Jerusalem in Ireland [Kilmainham], containing the copy of a grant by Roger Outlawe, prior, to his kinsman, Roger Laweles, during his life-time, of an allowance of meat and drink for himself and two attendants. This priory, which was founded by Strong-

No. 4.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

bow about 1174, was also an hospital for pilgrims and strangers. Original in Latin. Bodleian Library. Rawlinson, B. 501.

XIX. Portion of Irish Roll, 49 Edward III., being a writ directed to the sheriff of Dublin, concerning the election of representatives to discuss the question of bearing the costs of the wars in Ireland: the sheriff's return thereto, and the list of the persons elected in pursuance of the same writ. Dated at Clonmel, November 29, 1375. Original in Latin. Public Record Office.

XX. Letters of attorney by Sir Hugh le Despencer, appointing Sir Robert de la Freigne, William le Botiller, Robert fitz Mayowe, and Walter Cantewell, his bailiffs and attornies for the putting James le Botiller, Earl of Ormonde, in full seisin of his castle of Kilkenny, the burgh of Rossebargon, and other manors, messuages, rents, tenements, and privileges belonging to Sir Hugh in Ireland. Dated September 4, 1391, and bears the seal of le Despencer. Original in Latin. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection.

Letters patent by Sir Hugh le Despencer, granting the properties mentioned in the foregoing letters of attorney to James le Botiller, Earl of Ormonde. Dated September 12, 1391. Also bears the Despencer seal. Original in Latin. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection.

XXI. Letters of release by Sir Hugh le Despenser to James Boteller, Earl of Ormonde, of all actions of debt wherein the said Earl is held to him. Dated on the eve of the Circumcision, December 31, 1393. Also bears the seal of le Despencer. Original in French. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection.

XXII. A letter from King Richard II. to the Earl of Kildare, asking his advice as to the granting of a general pardon to the Irish rebels. Dated at Dublin, February 1. Original in French. British Museum. Titus, B. xi.

XXIII. A portion of a treatise on Astronomy, of about the year 1400, containing a diagram of the relative magnitudes of the sun and earth. Original in Gaelic and Latin. Royal Irish Academy. For description of this treatise, *see* Deputy Keeper's Thirty-fourth Report, Appendix, p. 284.

XXIV. A portion of a page from "Leabhar Buidhe Lecain" or "Yellow Book of Lecain," containing a plan of the "Teach Miodhchuarta" or banqueting hall of ancient Tara. Trinity College, Dublin.

XXV. A page from "Leabhar Bhailé an Mhuta" or Book of Ballymote, containing part of the genealogy of the Hy Nialls, showing their descent from Eremon, one of the sons of Milesius. Original in Gaelic and Latin. Royal Irish Academy.

XXVI., XXVII. Contain respectively 34 and 14 capital letters selected from the Book of Ballymote.

XXVIII. A page from "Leabhar Mór Dúna Doighré" or the Great Book of Dún Doighré, commonly called "Leabhar Breac" or the Speckled Book. Original in Gaelic. Royal Irish Academy.

XXIX. Contains 24 capital letters selected from the Speckled Book. For description of this and the Books of Ballymote and Lecain, *see* Deputy Keeper's Thirty-fourth Report, Appendix, pp. 278, 279, 280, and 281.

XXX. A page from the Glossary of Cormac Mac Chuillennain, King of Munster and Archbishop of Cashel, who was killed in the battle of Magh Ailbhé in the year 903. Original in Gaelic. Royal Irish Academy.

XXXI. A page from a MS. volume, headed "Hec est copia cartarum Domini Chris-" tofori de Preston, Militis, facta anno regni Regis Ricardi Secundi vicesimo primo." It contains the copy of an indenture made between Sir Aumary de Saint Amant and Sir Robert de Preston on the acquisition by the latter of the manor of Gormanston with its appurtenances, comprising all the ancient charters, records, and remembrances touching the said manor. Original in Latin and French. Lord Gormanston's collection.

XXXII. A page from the "Histoire du Roy d'Angleterre, Richard," a metrical account, written by a Frenchman in the royal train, of King Richard's visit to Ireland in May 1399, to repress the disorder consequent on the death of his lieutenant and cousin, Roger Mortimer, Earl of March, who had been slain with many other Englishmen in a fight with O'Brian and O'Toole at Kenlis, in Leinster, on St. Margaret's Day in the preceding year. Original in French. British Museum. Harleian, 1319.

XXXIII. Two other pages from the "Histoire du Roy d'Angleterre, Richard."

No. 4.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

XXXIV. A portion of a membrane of an Irish Exchequer Roll, 9 Henry V., containing the enrolment of indentures of subsidies granted to James le Botiler, Earl of Ormonde, late the King's lieutenant in Ireland, by the counties of Wexford, Kildare, and Tipperary, and the dean, chapter, and clergy of Derry, at the council held in Dublin on the Friday next before the Feast of S. Calixtus, Pope [October 10], 1421, in aid of the labour and cost of his defence of Ireland. Original in Latin and French. Public Record Office.

XXXV. A portion of a membrane, with two schedules, of the same roll, containing the enrolment of a writ of Privy Seal dated at Drogheda, July 11, 1421, by King Henry V. to Richard Cadell and William Plunket, and of a writ of Privy Seal of the same date by James le Botiller, Earl of Ormonde, Lieutenant of Ireland, to Hugh Bavent, clerk, deputy of Sir Laurence Merbury, Knight, Chancellor of Ireland, commanding the immediate levy of a subsidy of 10*s.* in each carucate of land in the liberty of Meath, granted to the Earl by the commons of Meath at Rathegirdille, on Thursday the 10th of the preceding July, in aid of the war in Ireland. The schedules record the granting of certain petitions by the lieutenant and council. This document also sets forth the names of persons appointed collectors of the above-mentioned subsidy. Original in French and Latin. Public Record Office.

XXXVI. Two pages from a treatise by James Yonge, upon Aristotle's "Gover-"nance of Princes," addressed by him to James Butler, Earl of Ormonde, King Henry the Fifth's Lieutenant in Ireland. Original in English. Bodleian Library, Oxford. Rawlinson, B. 490.

XXXVII. A page from the Red Book of the Exchequer of Ireland, containing a rude drawing of the Court of Exchequer, with the judge, officials, and applicants, surrounded with Leonine verses descriptive of the sacred character of the law. Original in Latin. Public Record Office of Ireland.

XXXVIII. A page from a volume, being an English translation or rather paraphrase of portion of the "Expugnatio Hibernica" of Giraldus Cambrensis, written late in the 15th or very early in the 16th century. This page contains the enigmatical letter from Basilia, the sister of Earl Richard, to her husband Reimund Fitz Gerald, announcing the death of the Earl, her brother. Original in English. Trinity College Dublin. E. 3. 31.

XXXIX. A membrane of Close Roll, 7 Henry VI., headed as follows:—"Sover-"aigne liege lord, these bien the articles and poyntementes, the whiche we your "humble lieges lords spirituelles and temperels, and comunes of your lande of "Irlande at your Parlement last holden at your citee of Dyvelyn assembled afor "John Sutton, knyght, your Lieutenant yn the sayd lande, the Fryday next after "the Feste of Al Halwene that last was, have seud in message to your Ryall "Mageste by our messagers Henri Fortescue, chief justice of your chief place in "Yrlande, and Thomas Strange, knyght, throghe our comune assent, chosen this "ynstruction of the articles yow to delyver writen in the fourme that folwith." Then come a list of suggestions for the governance of the country, and its defence against the King's Irish enemies, and petitions for rewarding the services of Sir John Sutton and the Earl of Ormonde. Original in English. Public Record Office of Ireland.

XL. Bill making mention of the Irishmen that came in to the Duke of York before the Feast of the Assumption of our Lady, 1449. Original in English. British Museum. Titus, B. xi.

XLI. A petition to Richard Duke of York, from Nicholas Briene, Edward fitz Eustace, portreeves and commons of the Naas and of Clane, William fitz Eustace, Christopher Flatesby, Nicholas Sutton, Walran fitz Eustace, Christopher fitz Eustace, Patrick fitz Morice, James Lang, Philip Brytt, Robert fitz Eustace, John Saundre, and John White, praying redress for outrages perpetrated by divers gentlemen of the counties of Meath, Kildare, and Uriell; the whole land of Ireland being, as they represent, nearer the point of destruction than it has ever been since its conquest. Dated at the Naas, June 23. Original in English. British Museum. Cotton Charter, IV., 35. The seals of eight of the petitioners still remain attached to this document.

XLII. A portion of a membrane of Statute Roll, 38 Henry VI., wherein it is enacted that henceforth no one being in the land of Ireland shall be compelled to answer any appeal out of the said land unless by order under the Great Seal of Ireland; that any officer or minister of Ireland putting any order except under such seal

No. 4.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

in execution shall forfeit all his lands and tenements, and be mulcted in a fine of 100 marks; that all appeals of treason shall be determined before the Constable and Marshal of Ireland for the time being, in the said land and nowhere else; and that any person making such an appeal against another, shall, if the said appeal be proved untrue, be condemned to death, and no pardon be in such case granted to him. Original in French. Public Record Office of Ireland.

XLIII. A page from a volume endorsed "Liber Primus." It appears to be a book of annals, and this particular page has entries referring to events ranging between 1175 and 1394. One of these, under the date 1200, records the confiscation throughout England of all ecclesiastical property, without exception, by King Edward, whose name is then crossed through and that of John substituted. King Richard's arrival in Ireland is also recorded in 1394. At the foot of this page is written, in a different hand, that in 1170 Richard Strongbow came to Ireland at the instance of Mac Murrough, King of Leinster, who thereupon made over the country of Leinster to him as the marriage portion of his daughter Eva, and that in 1175 Earl Richard died, leaving by his wife Eva an only daughter Isabella. Original in Latin. The Corporation of Kilkenny.

XLIV. Two pages from the "Conquest of Ireland," ascribed by Sir George Carew to Thomas Bray, containing chapters 22, 23, 24, and the greater part of chapter 25. Original in English. Lambeth Palace Library.

XLV. A page from the Book of Lecain, being a portion of a copy of "Leabhar "na-g Ceart" or the Book of Rights. For description of these books *see* Deputy Keeper's Thirty-fourth Report, Appendix, pp. 280, 281. Original in Gaelic. Royal Irish Academy.

XLVI. A page containing 24 capital letters from the Book of Lecain.

XLVII. A page from the copy made in 1453, for Edmond Mac Richard Butler, by Seaan Buidhe O'Cleirigh, of such portions as were then to be deciphered of the now lost "Saltair of Cashel," compiled by Cormac Mac Chuillinnain, King of Munster and Archbishop of Cashel, before A.D. 903, containing four columns of proper names. Original in Gaelic. Bodleian Library. Laud, 610.

XLVIII. Part of a membrane of Statute Roll, 3 Edward IV., containing the copy of a letter to the King from the Lords, Commons, and Council of Ireland in Parliament assembled, praying that the notable services, intolerable charges, and grievous costs and jeopardies performed and sustained by Thomas Earl of Desmond in his office of Deputy of Ireland may be acknowledged and rewarded; and that no portion of the revenues of Ireland be granted to any one else, but be entrusted solely to the said Deputy for its defence and safeguard; and that forasmuch as the said revenues have been marvelously diminished and wasted, the King will be pleased to send some refreshing of goods and powers out of England in the ensuing summer to assist in putting down the Irish traitors and English rebels. Dated at Dublin, February 28. Original in English. Public Record Office of Ireland.

XLIX. Letters of attorney by James Botler and Sabina his wife, in favour of James Quemerford, for putting Richard fitz Gerrol, Baron, and Laurence Walshe, burgess of Kilkenny, proxies of the Friars Minor of the convent of Kilkenny, in the name of the Roman Church, in full seisin of all their messuages, lands, and tenements in Donnobir and Troyston, in the tenement of Dromdelgyn. Dated April 14, 1479. Original in Latin. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection. Bears the seals of James and Sabina Butler.

L. A page from the "Black Book of Limerick," containing an inquisition taken by Meyler fitz Henry, Justiciary of Ireland, upon lands belonging to the Church of Limerick. Original in Latin. Maynooth College.

LI. A page from the "White Book of Christchurch," containing the names of the Archbishops and Bishops of Dublin, from Donatus, the first Bishop of Dublin, and founder of the Church of the Holy Trinity, to the death of Robert de Waldelbi, Archbishop of Dublin, in 1394. Original in Latin. Trinity College, Dublin. For description of this book, *see* the Deputy Keeper's Thirty-fifth Report, Appendix, page 169.

LII. A letter from Morice, Earl of Desmond, Pierce Butler the Earl of Ormonde's deputy, Morice Lord Roche, and James Lord Cursy, to the King, praying him to excuse the attendance of the Earl of Kildare in England, mainly on account of the

No. 4.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

feuds between them and the Lord Bourke of Connaught and others, and vouching for his observance of his oath of allegiance. Original in English. Public Record Office. Irish State Papers, vol. I., No. 2, I. This letter bears fragments of the seals of the writers.

LIII. A portion of a membrane of Statute Roll, 10 Henry VII. At the request of the Commons of Ireland, no future Parliament to be held in Ireland until the King be first certified, under the great seal, of the causes, considerations, and all such acts as the lieutenant and council think should pass in the same. Original in English. Public Record Office of Ireland.

LIV. Two pages from the Annals of Ireland, containing entries ranging from 1361 to 1373, among which is a note of the knighting upon the field, of Robert Preston, the ancestor of the Lord Gormanston, by Lionel, Earl of Ulster and Duke of Clarence, with other English and Irish gentlemen; memoranda of the Duke's visits to, and returns from England, and a notice of his death on the eve of St. Luke, Evangelist, [Oct. 17] 1368, at Alba in Piedmont, and of the removal of his remains from Pavia to the Convent of the Augustines in England, at Clare. Original in English. Bodleian Library, Oxford. Laud, 526.

LV. A letter missive by King Henry VII. to Sir Robert Litton, keeper of the great wardrobe, for the issue of clothing to the Earl of Kildare's son. Dated at Greenwich, November 28, 1498. Original in English. The Duke of Leinster's collection.

LVI. A signed bill from King Henry VII. to Sir Robert Litton, under-treasurer and keeper of the great wardrobe, for the payment of certain moneys to Roger Lynden, for shoes and boots supplied to the Duke of York, the Lady Margaret, and the Lady Mary, and the Earl of Kildare's son. Dated at Greenwich, February 5, 1499. The Duke of Leinster's collection.

LVII. A page from the "Book of Lismore," giving an account of the Kings of Munster and Cashel that were descended from Cathal Mór. Original in Gaelic. The Duke of Devonshire's collection. For a description of this book, *see* the Deputy Keeper's Thirty-fourth Report, Appendix, page 282.

LVIII. A page from the copy of the "Seanchus Mór" or Great Law Compilation. Original in Gaelic. Trinity College, Dublin. H. 3, 17.

LIX. A page from a treatise on various branches of the art of medicine. This particular page contains a fragment of a Latin Grammar in the Irish language. Four columns of nouns and proper names are given in Latin, with their Gaelic equivalents. Original in Latin and Gaelic. Trinity College, Dublin. H. 2, 13.

LX. A page from the "Leinster MS." folio 1, containing the copy of a charter granted by Prince John to Gerald Fitz Morice. Dated at Bristol. Original in Latin. The Duke of Leinster's collection.

At the foot of this page is a glossary of the terms "sac," "soc," "infangenthef," and other like privileges included in the charter.

LXI. A page from the "Kildare Rental." Original in Gaelic. British Museum. Harleian, 3756.

LXII. A letter from the Earl of Kildare to the King, describing the proceedings before him, in obedience to the King's letters missive, in the matter of the controversy between the Ladies Anne Seyntleger and Margaret Bulleyn, and Sir Piers Butler, concerning the manors, lands, and tenements in Ireland, belonging to Thomas, late Earl of Ormonde. Dated at Dublin, December 1. Original in English. Public Record Office. Irish State Papers, vol. I., No. 7. This letter bears the signature "G. of Kyldare."

LXIII.* A testimonial to the great services rendered to Ireland by the Earl of Ormonde, in the form of a letter to the Queen, dated November 3, 1569, subscribed by more than 100 persons, 19 of whose seals still exist attached to it. Original in English. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection.

LXIV. A page from the "Kildare Rental," containing a list of the books in the Gerald, Earl of Kildare's Library, Latin, French, English, and Irish. British Museum. Harleian, 3756.

---

* Withdrawn.

No. 4.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

LXV. An indenture made between Gerald MacGerald, Earl of Kildare, and Magradnaill, that is Feidlimh mac Conchobur mic Murchad, and Mael Ruadnan mac Aoghain mic Uilliam, and Ir mac Briain mic Uaithne, and Shemus mac Mael Ruadnan mic Fergail, whereby the Earl's protection against any one who may be under his command is contracted for by the payment of a certain sum. Dated at Magh Nuadat, November 5, "the eighth King Henry as King of Saxons, in this "year of our Lord m° ccccc xxx."

In a postscript, Mac Ranald writes that having no seal of his own, he has ordered that of the College of Maynooth to be affixed to this covenant. Original in Gaelic. The Duke of Leinster's collection. The seal is gone.

LXVI. A letter from John, Archbishop of Dublin, to [Mr. Thomas Cromwell]. Dated at Dublin, March 19, 1531. Original in English. Public Record Office. Irish State Papers, vol. I. No. 72.

LXVII. A page from the "Life of Saint Columba" by Maghnus O'Domnaill, being a full-length portrait of the Saint, with crozier in hand, and mitre on head, rudely drawn, and coloured blue, red, and yellow. Bodleian Library, Oxford. Rawlinson, B. 514.

LXVIII. A page from the same volume, the portions of which that are written in Latin, have a translation or paraphrase in Gaelic subscribed to them. Original in Gaelic and Latin.

LXIX.* A testimonial, addressed to the Queen by inhabitants of Munster and Kilkenny, to the great services rendered by the Earl of Ormonde, in breaking up the rebels, and reducing the arch-traitor himself, Desmond, to such miserable extremities that he was forced to live for a long time upon horse flesh and water, falling ultimately into the hands of the Clanmorierties of Kerry, who slew him in a wood called Glananagintie [Gleann-an-Ghinntigh]. By these means the province of Munster, and the county of Kilkenny had been restored to such a state of tranquillity as had not been seen for many years. Dated March 1, 1584. Original in English. Marquis of Ormonde's collection. This document, which is unfortunately much injured by damp, bears the remains of twenty-one seals, and carries many signatures.

LXX. A letter from Thomas Fitz Gerald to Lord Leonard Gray. As he has done nothing, except by his Lordship's advice and direction, he begs him to interest himself in obtaining his pardon from the King, which, if he cannot have, it only remains for him to shift for himself. No date [1535]. Original in English. Public Record Office. Irish State Papers, vol. II. No. 59.

A letter from Thomas Fitz Gerald to his servant, John Rothe, desiring him to bring over to him the 20*l.* for which he has applied to O'Brian to enable him to supply himself with proper food and clothing. No date. [After July 9, 1536.] Holograph. Original in English. Public Record Office. Irish State Papers, vol. III., No. 89.

LXXI. A deed of surrender by Walter Hancoke, Prior, and the Convent of All Saints, near Dublin, of the said Convent and all its appurtenances to the King. Dated November 16, 1538, and signed by the Prior and four others. A fragment of the common seal of the Convent still remains attached. Original in Latin. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection.

LXXII. A page from the Irish State Papers [vol. X., No. 18, I.], containing a list of the Parliament, with a supplemental list of five persons not yet belonging thereto. Original in Latin. Public Record Office.

LXXIII. A page from the Irish State Papers [vol. X., No. 18], being a report to the King from twenty-two of the members, of the opening of Parliament on Trinity Monday, and the speech of Sir Thomas Cusak, the speaker, in the Commons House, on the succeeding Thursday, together with those of the Chancellor, in English, and the Earl of Ormonde, in Irish, in reply. On the next day the bill for creating his Majesty King of Ireland, was read and passed through both Houses, who pray that henceforth in all writs and matters of record, the King's style may be "Henry the Eighth, King of England, Ireland, and of France, Defender of the "Faith, and in Earth Supreme Head of the Church of England and Ireland." Original in English. Public Record Office.

---

* Withdrawn.

No. 4.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

LXXIV. Two succeeding pages from the foregoing, containing a report of proceedings in Parliament. Donnogh O'Brian and his attornies had appeared and willingly given their consent to the Act mentioned, but as for O'Neil, they can not see that he will come to any honest conformity, in spite of all their efforts to bring him to reason, and judge him to be the only gall and poison of the realm. They have therefore sent him a letter, the results of which they will communicate to his Majesty when they get his answer, telling him that if he will not come to conformity, they will proceed to his correction in such sort as shall make him an example to all other disobeysants.

They send to his Majesty an article under the great seal, setting forth the conditions he had ordered to be inserted in his letters patent, with regard to those persons who now submit, and which will be passed accordingly.

With regard to the article in the King's letters cautioning them aganst parting with any of the ancient inheritance of the Crown, or any possessions accrued thereto in right of the Earl of Ulster, the Duke of Norfolk, and the Earl of Shrewsbury, either by attainder of dissolution of abbies, by colour of any grants to Mac William or others, they say that as far as they can see there are few or none of the disobeisants who have any possessions, but such as belong to the King by one of the means premised: Mac William especially having no land but parcel of the Earldom of Ulster; so that they can make no grant to any of them. But as they have been so long in possession without requiring any title, fearing to be expelled, they think it good, unless his Majesty would make a general conquest, that he should grant them their lands upon honest conditions; whereby he will not only enforce his right, but be enabled to punish them with justice upon transgression, and be no worse off than he was before if they all turn traitors again. Original in English. Public Record Office.

LXXV. A page in continuation of the foregoing. O'Rayly having appeared in Parliament in the clothes which the King had given him, and made humble suit for his lands, they recommend that he be made Viscount of the Cavan, and thanked for his services, and that the Deputy and certain of the Council shall take an order for the dividing of his county, so that every gentleman may have a reasonable living as the said O'Rayly has. Dated at Dublin, June 28, and signed by the writers.

LXXVI. A portion of the Statute Roll, 33 Henry VIII., being the enrolment of the Act constituting his Majesty and his heirs, Kings of Ireland. Original in English. Public Record Office of Ireland.

LXXVII. A petition from the gentlemen inheritors and freeholders of the county of Tipperary to the King, giving an account of the prosperous state of the county formerly under the hereditary governance of the Earls of Ormonde, until the delegation of his authority by James, the White Earl of Ormonde, to some of his kinsmen during his absence in England, at the Court of King Henry VI., laid the foundatiou of a series of misdeeds on their part, which it gave the Earl much trouble to redress on his return as King Henry's Deputy. Earl James died soon after at the town of Athirdee, of the plague, and his son and heir James Earl of Wiltshire, being Treasurer of England, and having his brothers John and Thomas also in England with him, neglected his inheritance in Ireland just as the late Earl of Shrewsbury and his ancestors did in Wexford where they possessed a similar hereditary right. The Earl's continued stay in England was the signal for a second outbreak of his kinsmen, who not only rebelled against the King's laws but fought and quarrelled among themselves with such a malicious hatred of one another, that in a short time they reduced the county to desolation. This continued till about 28 years ago, after the decease of Earl Thomas, brother and heir to the said Earl James, who passed all his life in England, Sir Piers Butler his cousin and heir so stirred himself with his relatives Sir Edmund and Sir James, who were men of power, and allied with the O'Brians and Desmonds, that he brought the latter to honest obedience. Sir Edmund, however, who never in his life had anything to lose, except what he had wrongfully obtained from some one else, could never be reclaimed, and continued charging the county with coin and livery, coddies, coyssers, hounds, hunts, stud keepers, masons, carpenters, and other workmen, to its utter impoverishment. He was put into prison by the Duke of Norfolk, then Deputy, for these and other misdemeanors, and many orders were made by Sir William Skeffington and the present Deputy against him, but directly the Earl of Ormonde was engaged anywhere else, Sir Edmund at once fell to his malpractices and extortions again, and Sir James followed his example; and now

No. 4.—Chronological List of Irish Documents—*continued.*

Sir Thomas Butler, his son and heir, swearing that he will forego nothing of what his father and grandfather extorted from the complainants, makes such intolerable exactions from them, plundering them of their goods and money, and making them keep his studs of horses and his hounds of many kinds, obliging them to maintain horses and horsemen for his service and garrisons for his castles, and to keep them and all his mills, gardens, orchards, &c. &c., in proper repair. Every Christmas he makes them pay him 7*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for wines which he orders for that feast, and he also makes them pay for the carriage of all the corn, wine, pails of butter, and anything else that he chooses to order. On the marriage of each of his daughters, he takes a sheep from every flock, and one cow out of every sixty, besides assessing them in many other unlawful ways, whereby they are so impoverished as to be unable to pay his Majesty's subsidy. They therefore humbly pray redress.

At the foot of this petition is a certificate to the truth thereof by the mayor of Waterford, the Archbishop of Cashel, and the Bishop of Waterford, whose signatures are subscribed and seals appended. June, 1542. Original in English. The Marquis of Ormonde's collection.

LXXVIII. A list of the "Kerne to be transported into Inglande to serve the Kynge." Public Record Office. Irish State Papers, vol. XI., No. 43, II.

LXXIX. A page from "Annales Ultonienses," or The Annals of Ulster. Original in Gaelic. Trinity College, Dublin. H. I. 8.

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) WILLIAM BASEVI SANDERS.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History.

My Lord,

J'ai l'honneur de vous addresser le Rapport suivant, relativement aux travaux que j'ai accomplis pour remplir la mission que vous avez bien voulu me confier auprès des différent depôts de documents historiques existants à Paris et renfermant tous, en plus ou moins grand nombre, des textes inédits, relatifs à l'Histoire d'Angleterre, d'Ecosse, et d'Irlande, depuis l'avénement d'Henri VIII. jusqu'à celui de George I., au trône de la Grande Bretagne.

Pour éviter toute confusion, je suivrai dans cet exposé l'ordre que j'ai suivi dans mes recherches, c'est à dire, que je ferai le récit succint de mes investigations.

1° Au Département des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque alors Impériale, aujourd'hui Nationale;

2° Aux Départements des Manuscrits des autres Bibliothèques de Paris, telles que celles de l'Arsenal, de Sainte Geneviève, de l'Institut, &c.;

3° Aux Archives de France réunis dans l'ancien Palais Soubise et qu'on appelle Archives Nationales;

4° Aux Archives départementales de Lille et aux Bibliothèques des villes du Nord où m'ont amené les circonstances politiques qui ont si malheureusement agité et bouleversé la capitale de la France, pendant les mois de Mars, Avril, et Mai derniers;

5° Au très riche Depôt des Archives politiques et diplomatiques du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, merveilleusement échappé aux dévastations incendiaires qui ont signalé à l'horreur publique les derniers jours de la guerre civile.

1°.—Bibliothèque Nationale.

Pour expliquer ce que je pourrais appeler le mécanisme des recherches dans le Département des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale, je suis obligé de présenter quelques détails sur la manière dont sont aujourd' hui formées les collections qui y sont conservées.

Depuis quelques années, toutes les collections variées qui jadis se présentaient aux chercheurs et aux curieux sous les différentes désignations de Fonds Béthune, Fonds Colbert, Fonds Mortemart, Fonds Harlay, Fonds Dupuy, Fonds Clérambault, Fonds des Petits Pères, Fonds Notre Dame, Fonds St. Germain, Fonds des Missions Étrangères, Anciens Fonds du Roi, Fonds Gaignières, Armoire de Baluze, Fonds Letellier-Louvois, Fonds de la Mare, Fonds de Mesmes, Fonds de Fontanieu, Fonds Serilly, Fond Doat, Fonds Huet, Fonds Bouhier, — toutes ces collections, dis-je, ont été fondues en une seule qui a été classée et mise en ordre de numéros, sans autre distinction que celle du format des Registres et volumes, sous la désignation générale de Fonds Francais.

Le Fonds comporte trois divisions, qui sont celles—du Grand Format, du Moyen Format, du Petit Format.

Par le fait, ces trois divisions n'en sont qu'une, car les numéros qui distinguent les volumes, se suivent tous. Cette immense collection de documents Français s'éléve au chiffre de 25,696, auquel il faut ajouter celui de 2,838 qui représente une série de manuscrits, également Français, non encore livrés au public, et conservés momentanément sous le titre de Nouvelles Acquisitions. Je dois dire aussitôt que j'ai dû à la bienveillance particulière des conservateurs-directeurs des départements des manuscrits, la communication de ces volumes, dont les numéros ne sont pas encore joints à ceux du catalogue général.

Au Fonds Français vient s'ajoindre un fonds très important aussi à consulter, qui est le Fonds Latin, il comporte 18,613 volumes.

Cette énumération faite, j'appellerai maintenant, my Lord, votre attention sur le genre et la diversité des pièces et documents qui forment les volumes et les Registres de ces collections.

La remarque la plus nécéssaire et la plus importante à faire aussitôt est celle-ci, c'est que le plus grand nombre des volumes se compose de pièces et de documents divers auxquels ne préside pas d'une manière absolue un ordre distinctif de matières. Cette absence d'unité, d'ailleurs presque impossible à établir dans les classifications

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

et dans la répartition des matières, vous peut promptement expliquer les incessantes difficultés de la tâche d'un chercheur qui n'a à s'occuper que d'investigations spéciales, principalement en ce qui regarde les textes historiques relatifs à un seul pays. Il arrivera souvent à ce chercheur à avoir à examiner pièce par pièce les feuillets innombrables de non moins innombrables registres, sans rencontrer un nombre de pièces qui réponde à la peine qu'il aura prise et à l'attention qu'il aura apportée pour ne laisser rien échapper à ce que je puis appeler les devoirs et les ambitions de sa curiosité. Il lui arrivera même de faire le dépouillement de beaucoup de volumes, renfermant des pièces politiques et diplomatiques très variées, soit par les matières dont elles traitent, soit par les dates qui les distinguent, sans qu'il en rencontre une seule ayant trait à l'objet caractéristique de ses recherches. En un mot la collection générale des manuscrits du Fonds Français et celle du Fonds Latin, toutes les deux si riches, si abondantes, si variées, trop variées même en leur détail, n'ont pas cet heureux avantage de présenter des séries immédiatement distinctes pour l'usage desquelles l'historien et le curieux qui ne voudraient que les documents relatifs à l'histoire d'Angleterre, d'Écosse, et d'Irlande, les trouveraient aussitôt réunis, rassemblés, classés et disposés sous la rubrique "Angleterre," "Ecosse," "Irlande." C'est par une attention soutenue, par des marques de patience non interrompues, et en même temps par cette sorte d'instinct qui s'acquiert incontestablement par l'exercice des recherches, qu'il est possible d'échapper à la confusion la plus nuisible et d'atteindre le but désiré, c'est à dire la formation d'un ensemble de documents authentiques, se distinguant par des dates successivement et régulièrement établies. Les Dépêches, par exemple (cette source si féconde et si appréciable d'informations en histoire), les Dépêches sont très nombreuses dans les manuscrits conservés à la Bibliothèque Nationale, particulièrement pour l'époque du XVIème siècle, mais combien parmi elles ne portent aucune trace immédiatement positive de l'année à laquelle elles se rapportent, non plus que du jour de leur envoi! C'est par le détail des faits, par le rapprochement des évenements, par le nom du signataire, quelque fois même par la seule couleur de l'encre et par la nature matérielle du papier, qu'il devient possible de leur assigner les indications précieuses qui leur font défaut, c'est à dire la place qu'elles doivent occuper dans le recueil chronologiquement disposé de documents historiques que j'ai mission de former.

Si je prends cette liberté d'entrer ainsi dans ces détails, my Lord, c'est pour vous bien mettre à même de vous rendre compte des difficultés qui ont presidé au succès de mes premiers efforts. Le Département des Manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale était, en un mot, un véritable océan dont il fallait explorer tôutes les côtes, sous peine de n'atteindre qu'à des résultats inexacts, confus, et dénués d'intérêt.

Devant un pareil état de choses, quel était le moyen le plus propre à employer pour parer à tant d'inconvénients, quel était le procédé qui pouvait me paraître le plus acceptable pour réussir dans l'important travail qui m'a été confié? Fallait-il copier les pièces au fur à mesure que je les découvrais? S'arrêter à ce procédé m'eut paru entrainer un temps matériel qui ne se peut calculer. Après l'avoir mis en œuvre, je compris qu'il était impossible de suivre cette voie, et je me résolus à entreprendre l'examen successif de tous les registres et volumes que leur seule désignation de "pièces diverses," "mémoires divers," "recueil de documents," "instructions, &c." indiquait nécessairement à mon esprit d'investigation et à ma mission de chercheur, comme étant ou pouvant être autant de mines fécondes à explorer. Je puis dire que peu de temps s'écoula sans que j'aie eu à reconnaître tout l'avantage de ce procédé, au point de vue de la clarté et surtout de la concordance des documents. Chaque pièce, chaque document, auxquels je reconnaissais, soit par la nature des informations, soit par la portée des réflexions, le moindre caractère se rattachant à l'histoire des évènemens relatifs à l'Angleterre, ou à l'appréciation des personnages employés aux affaires publiques fut soigneusement notée, indiquée, et analysée sur un feuillet de carton isolé, dont je joins ici le modèle.

Bibl. Nat. Man^{ts}.	N° 4126.
Année 1532.	(fol. 33.
30 Avril.	
Valloignes.	Lettre du Roi.

Francois Premier à Gilles de la Pommeraye son Ambassadeur en Angleterre.

Longue lettre traitant de négociations courantes, et entr'autres de l'entretien qu'avaient eu les Ducs de Norfolk et Suffolk avec l'ambassadeur.

Bibl. Nat. M^{rs}.	N° 19,751.
An. 1518,	(fol. 139.
7 Août.	
Londres,	Lettre du Cardinal

d'York écrite de sa maison de Londres au "Rever^{d} Père en Jesus-Christ nostre très amé frère" (sans doute l'Evêque de Paris, l'un des Ministres du Roi de France). Traite tout au long de l'Ambassade que le Roi doit envoyer en Angleterre.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Le résultat immédiat de ce mode d'opérer dans les recherches fut de me mettre à même de donner un ordre régulier aux documents et de joindre ensemble ce qui n'aurait jamais dû être séparé. Lorsqu'en effet d'autres dépêches du Roi François Premier, ayant rapport à cette ambassade de Gilles de la Pommeraye, venaient à se rencontrer dans d'autres volumes, elles se trouvaient ainsi par mon classement, prendre la place qui leur est naturelle, et remplir les lacunes qui paraissaient exister dans cette correspondance du souverain avec son envoyé. Il m'est arrivé ainsi de réunir des points les plus éloignés, toutes les dépêches qui avaient fait l'objet d'une même mission. Lorsque vous aurez sous les yeux, my Lord, tous les documents copiés avec l'indication numérique des Registres Manuscrits d'où je les ai tirés, vous reconnaîtrez que telle dépêche originale de Guillaume ou de Jean du Bellay, du Vicomte de Turenne, du Sieur de la Bastie, de Denis Poillot, de Gilles de la Pommeraie, de l'Evêque de Tarbes, du Sieur de Castillon, du Sieur de Marillac, et autres ambassadeurs de France en Angleterre, sous Henri viii., se trouve dans un registre de numéro inférieur, et que telle autre dépêche qui, par l'ordre des évènements et le genre de la négociation, fait suite à la précédente, ne se trouve au contraire que dans un registre de numéro supérieur. Je pourrais multiplier les examples à l'infini, et pour n'en citer qu'un ou deux qui soient très précis, je vous nommerai l'envoyé Denis Poillot, de qui les lettres ont en général beaucoup d'intérêt. Plusieurs dépêches de lui se trouvent dans le Registre No. 2,966, mais comme elles ne sont pas les premières de son ambassade, je sentais tout le prix qu'il fallait attacher à retrouver celles qui manquaient pour pouvoir se rendre un compte exact de l'objet de sa négociation : je ne les ai rencontrées que dans le Registre No. 20,976 ! Ce fut aussi sous ce même numéro que je retrouvai une importante lettre de Connétable de Montmorency, qui avait en main la direction des affaires étrangères sous François Premier, addressée au Sieur de Castillon, Ambassadeur en Angleterre, le 6 Fevrier 1538 ; or cette dépêche significative manquait au recueil de l'ambassade, sous le numéro 17,970.

Ce fut par ce travail, my Lord, que j'arrivai à former complètement, pour la copie, le répertoire le plus exact des documents inédits qui existent dans les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale, sur l'histoire des règnes de Henry viii., Edward vi., Mary, Elizabeth, Jacques Premier et Charles Premier.

Que votre seigneurie me permette de lui dire en terminant cet exposé préliminaire du travail que j'ai accompli dans cette importante Bibliothèque, combien son département des manuscrits est, sans contredit, le plus riche de tous et le plus fécond en ce qui concerne les recherches à faire pour l'histoire des négotiations politiques et diplomatiques entre l'Angleterre et la France, pendant le cours des différents règnes, énoncés plus haut, et principalement pour les quatre premiers. Nulle part, ailleurs, en France, ni aux Archives Nationales, ni au Depôt des Affaires Etrangères, ni dans aucun département des manuscrits des autres Bibliothèques de Paris, on ne saurait trouver de documents authentiques aussi nombreux et aussi intéressants que ceux qui existent dans ce magnifique centre de recueils et de matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de tous les peuples de l'Europe, pendant toute la durée du seizième siècle et pendant les cinquante premières années du dix-septième.

Et comme, dans ce Rapport, je crois ne devoir rien négliger de ce qui peut servir à préciser les différents points du travail accompli des découvertes, je vous présenterai ci-dessous, répartie par règne, l'indication numérique des registres et volumes où j'ai à signaler l'existence des documents dont je dois fournir soit la transcription soit l'analyse.

Pour le Règne d'Henry VIII.

Man^t No. 2,370, 2,750, 2,757, 2,832, 2,846, 2,881, 2,892, 2,915, 2,928, 2,930, 2,931, 2,932, 2,933, 2,934, 2,937, 2,938, 2,939, 2,947, 2,950, 2,954, 2,955, 2,960, 2,964, 2,971, 2,980, 3,038, 3,039, 3,040, 3,041, 3,044, 3,045, 3,049, 3,050, 3,051, 3,052, 3,057, 3,060, 3,070, 3,076, 3,077, 3,078, 3,079, 3,080, 3,086, 3,087, 3,091, 3,095, 3,096, 3,115, 3,124, 3,126, 3,146, 3,151, 3,181, 3,243, 3,304, 3,335, 3,701, 3,881, 3,904, 3,956, 3,969, 3,971, 4,126, 4,315, 4,780, 4,996, 5,044, 5,045, 5,074, 5,103, 5,104, 5,120, 5,209, 5,499, 5,518, 5,579, 5,761, 10,383, 10,388, 10,390, 15,888, 15,889, 15,970, 19,750, 20,136, 20,457, 20,976, 20,998, 20,994, 22,981, 23,171, 23,235, 23,368, 23,405, 23,515, 23,520, 23,521, 25,113.

II°.—Pour le Règne d'Edouard VI.

Man^t No. 2,832, 2,938, 3,054, 3,111, 3,125, 3,147, 15,888.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

III°.—Pour le Règne de Marie (Tudor).

Man^t No. 704, 2,932, 2,956, 2,982, 3,054, 3,113, 3,123, 3,127, 3,143, 3,255, 3,881, 5,210, 15,888, 20,976, 23,517.

IV°.—Pour le Règne d'Elizabeth.

Man^t No. 704, 2,757, 2,812, 2,892, 2,988, 3,111, 3,146, 3,156, 3,172, 3,175, 3,176, 3,181, 3,189, 3,243, 3,255, 3,277, 3,278, 3,279, 3,280, 3,284, 3,286, 3,300, 3,301, 3,302, 3,304, 3,307, 3,308, 3,316, 3,319, 3,320, 3,321, 3,330, 3,342, 3,396, 3,417, 3,429, 3,455, 3,456, 3,463, 3,464, 3,556, 3,563, 3,596, 3,652, 3,881, 3,969, 4,128, 4,321, 4,331, 4,337, 4,718, 4,720, 4,734–4,736, 4,770, 4,781, 5,045, 5,067, 5,138, 5,139, 5,140, 5,143, 5,161, 5,209, 5,517, 5,785, 5,819, 5,840, 5,898, 6,144, 6,547, 15,888, 15,970, 15,973, 15,974, 15,975, 15,976, 15,980, 15,983, 16,004, 17,972, 19,751, 20,131, 20,136, 20,580, 20,793, 20,976, 23,298, 23,517, 23,519, 23,549.

V°.—Pour le Règne de Jacques Premier.

Man^t No. 2,757, 2,812, 2,881, 2,945, 3,350, 3,438, 3,455, 3,461, 3,466, 3,489, 3,499, 3,590, 3,501–15, 3,558, 3,608, 3,640, 3,722, 3,823, 3,824, 3,834, 4,112, 4,149, 4,150, 4,333, 4,509, 4,510, 4,511, 4,512, 4,720, 4,755, 4,827, 5,167, 15,888, 15,889, 15,970, 15,977–9, 15,981–2, 15,984–91, 17,974–5, 19,747, 19,751, 20,530, 20,976, 20,997–21,007, 22,884, 23,405, 23,517–8, 23,594–600, 23,602, 25,105–10.

VI°.—Pour le Règne de Charles Premier.

MS. Nos. 2,756–7, 2,762, 2,774–5, 2,805, 2,881, 3,692–5, 3,732–3, 3,781, 3,816, 3,818, 3,832–3, 3,836, 3,841, 4,138, 4,757, 15,889, 15,992–6,003, 17,975, 19,881–4, 20,657–20,674, 23,556–7, 23,601, 23,603–6.

VII°.—Pour le Gouvernement du Protecteur.

MS. No. 15,889, 15,970, 16,008–10, 20,976.

VIII°.—Pour le Règne de Charles Second.

MS. No. 2,393, 3,886, 10,713, 15,889, 23,931.

Quant à la série, my Lord, que j'ai mentionnée plus haut comme se rattachant au Fonds Français, sous le titre de "Nouvelles acquisitions," je n'ai à signaler comme renfermant des documents relatifs à l'histoire d'Angleterre, que les numéros 60, 1,558, 1,676, 2,042, 2,617.

Et quant au fonds Latin, les manuscrits qui méritent le plus particulièrement d'attirer l'attention, pour l'objet de mes recherches, ont pour numéro d'ordre 9,318, 9,812, 10,187, 11,109, 12,805, 17,055, 17,075, 17,689, 17,694.

2°.—Bibliothèques de l'Arsenal, de l'Institut, du Luxembourg, Mazarine, et Sainte Geneviève.

Encouragé, my Lord, par le résultat véritablement heureux que j'avais obtenu à la Bibliothèque Nationale, pour l'ordre qu'il était si nécessaire d'apporter dans le classement des découvertes, il me parut, pour ne pas faire un double emploi de temps et pour n'avoir pas à fournir des copies qui, sur tel ou tel règne, auraient toujours été incomplètes, tant que je n'aurais pas examiné les différents autres dépôts de manuscrits qui sont à Paris, il ma paru, dis-je, que je devais épuiser tous les moyens et toutes les occasions qui s'offraient à moi pour compléter le répertoire que j'avais commencé. Ce fut ainsi qu'après avoir consacré tout le temps nécessaire à l'examen des articles de l'immense dépôt des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale, je portai mes investigations dans les autres Bibliothèques ci-dessus designées, me réservant pour opération finale de mettre à profit la précieuse permission que j'avais obtenue de consulter le Dépôt reservé des Affaires Étrangères.

Les départements des manuscrits de ces différentes Bibliothèques, il faut le dire aussitôt, sont loin d'offrir pour l'historien des richesses aussi imposantes et aussi importantes qu'on serait d'abord disposé à le croire. Très riches pour ce qui constitue l'élément littéraire proprement dit, ils le sont beaucoup moins pour la partie purement historique. Je n'ai d'ailleurs dépensé à l'examen de leurs différents recueils que le temps strictement nécessaire pour [m'assurer que j'avais consciencieusement donné satisfaction à ma curiosité d'investigateur pour l'histoire d'Angleterre.

À la Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, ce n'est guères que dans les manuscrits du précieux Fonds Conrart que j'ai rencontré des pièces interessantes à mentionner, et elles

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

se trouvent réparties dans les registres ainsi numérotés. Man^ts Nos. 380 (Hist.), 607 (Hist.), 5,085 (J. Conrart), 5,086 (J. Conrart), 5,186 (J. Conrart), 6,241 (J. Conrart), 6,494 (J. Conrart), 6,677 (J. Conrart), 6,721 (J. Conrart), 6,723 (J. Conrart), J. 69 (Belles lettres).

La docte Compagnie de l'Institut de France possède une bibliothèque importante dont l'accès n'est pas public, mais la bienveillance de l'illustre historien, Mr. Mignet, sécrétaire perpétuel de l'Académie des Sciences Morales et Politiques, qui ne m'a jamais fait défaut, s'est manifestée une fois de plus pour moi, en cette occasion, et sur sa présentation, j'ai été admis à pouvoir travailler dans la salle réservée à la conservation des volumes. Il est résulté de mon examen que les manuscrits à mentionner pour l'objet de mes recherches sont les suivants:—MS. Nos. 72, 73, 75, 76, 237, 342.

Cette Bibliothèque possède entr'autres collections de documents manuscrits, exclusivement historiques, celle qui jadis fut commencée par l'historiographe Théodore Godefroy, continuée par son fils Denis, et achevée par les fils de ce dernier, Denis et Jean. Composée de 546 portefeuilles ou volumes (la plupart in folio), consacrés à la politique, à la diplomatie, à l'histoire du commerce, non seulement de la France, mais des pays étrangers, cette remarquable collection, à laquelle le nom de son fondateur est demeuré, était bien fait pour appeler et retenir mon attention. Les documents qui sont tout spécialement relatifs aux négociations politiques ou commerciales avec l'Angleterre, se trouvent dans les portefeuilles ainsi classés :—MS. No. X., XV., XXV., XXVII., XXVIII., XXXIV., XXXIX., XL., XLVI., XLVII., XLIX., LI., LXII., LXIII., LXIV., LXV., LXVI., LXXIII., LXXIV., LXXV., LXXVI., LXXVII., LXXVIII., LXXXVI., XCVII., CXIV., CXVI., CCLXI. (Tome III.), CCLXV., CCLXVII., CCLXVIII. (Tome III.), CCLXIX. (Tome IV.), CCLXX. (Tome V.), CCLXXV., CCCXV., CDII.

La Bibliothèque du Luxembourg, parmi ses manuscrits, n'en possède que trois que je doive mentionner. Ils portent pour numéros Mt Nos. 8,929, 9,035, 9,149.

La Bibliothèque Mazarine possède 3,039 manuscrits, parmi lesquels ceux qui, par la nature des documents qu'ils renferment, ont qualité pour être designés dans ce répertoire, sont classés dans l'ordre suivant:—

Mts. Nos. 1,821, 1,822, 1,823, 1,837, 1,838, 1,841–3, 1,800, 1,815, 1,816, 1,708, 1,718, 1,720, 1,767, 1,772, 2,777, 2,809, 2,858, 2,896, 2,929, 2,933.

La Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève n'a fourni à mes recherches que la mention des indications ci-dessus: MS. No. 4° 6. G.F., 4° L.F., F.O.F., F. 35, L.F. 449, 227, 435, 439, 445, 587, 654, 748, 750, 782, 796.

3°.—Archives de France.

Les Archives de France, my Lord, qui sont un établissement tout différent du Dépôt des Archives des Affaires Étrangères, devaient nécessairement appeler ma visite et arrêter mon attention. Mais j'ai dû bientôt reconnaître que les découvertes a y faire, pour l'objet de ma mission, ne seraient pas en rapport avec l'importance et la grandeur de ce Dépôt de documents.

Des recherches antérieures aux miennes y ont, du reste, été faites, relativement aux informations à recueillir sur les affaires d'Angleterre. En effet, d'après l'annexe imprimé qui se trouve joint aux instructions que vous m'avez fait l'honneur de me donner, je vois à la page 8 (Transcripts from the Archives du Royaume (Paris), portfolio 5) que les cartons du Public Record Office possèdent déjà la copie du plus grand nombre de ceux qui s'y trouvent. Je n'en ai pas moins dressé l'inventaire le plus complet, afin qu'en comparant l'index des documents qui ont étés fournis au Record Office avec l'index de ceux que j'ai relevés, vous puissiez me donner à connaître quels sont les documents des archives de France qui vous manquent. Les indications numériques que j'ai à produire, pour suivre le système de précision dont je me suis fait un devoir dans ce Rapport sont, en ce qui concerne les Archives de France, les suivantes:—

Cartons No. J.J. 586. (Pour l'index du Trésor des Chartes.)
J. 918. (Mélanges Angleterre, supplement.)
J. 919. „ „
J. 920. „ „ 922.
2,857. Monuments historiques.
K. 79, No. 5, 12, 13.
K. 80, No. 5, 14.
K. 81, No. 34.
K. 82, No. 2, 14; K. 84, No. 25, 27; K. 86, No. 1.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

K. 93, No. 22; K. 98, No. 26; K. 99, No. 7, 19.
K. 95; K. 96; K. 97; K. 101, No, 10, 2, 11, 13, 17, 30, 60.
K. IX., No. 1300–1303, 1335–1341, 1354, 1355, 1372–1375, 1378–1380, 1381–1384, 1482 B.I.
K.K. 349, 1355, 1377–1381, 1382, 1405.

4°.—Archives du Département du Nord.

Pendant le mois de Mai de cette année, les conditions politiques intérieures de Paris m'ayant forcément éloigné de cette capitale, je me suis rendu, conformément à vos instructions, my Lord, dans les villes du nord de la France, pour donner cours aux recherches de documents. Il me fut facile de constater bientôt que les bibliothèques de Calais, Cambrai, Valenciennes, Arras, et Amiens ne contenaient parmi leurs manuscrits aucun document qui fût relatif à l'histoire d'Angleterre depuis le règne d'Henry VIII. jusqu'à celui de Georges Ier.

Dans la Bibliothèque de la ville de Douai, je n'eus à signaler que les cinq volumes in folio ainsi designés:—"Registrum Expeditionum in Anglia ductarum per illus "trissimum et reverendissimum Cardinalem Polum Legatum, anno 1554–1557." Ce manuscrit mérite d'être remarqué et étudié, par cette raison importante que la presque totalité des dites "Expeditions du Cardinal Légat," ne se trouvent pas dans l'édition de Brescia, publiée en 1757.

La Bibliothèque de la ville de Lille ne possède aucun manuscrit qui mérite d'être mentionné dans le Répertoire, mais fortunément je n'ai pas à dire la même chose du bel établissement des Archives Départementales qui sont conservées dans cette ville.

Le résultat de l'examen que j'ai minutieusement pratiqué dans les cartons destinés aux documents anciens fut la rencontre d'une série de pièces des plus intéressantes, relatives au règne d'Henry VII. et au règne d'Henry VIII. Pour ne parler que du règne de ce dernier roi, je dois signaler la collection importante des lettres missives appartenant à la "classe B.," "cours et jurisdictions," "chambre des comptes," où il ne se trouve pas moins de quarante-sept lettres d'Henry VIII. addressées à Marguerite de Savoie, une lettre de Catherine d'Aragon, un nombre important de documents essentiellement diplomatiques, et différentes dépêches très curieuses datées de Londres et rédigées par Georges Themselve et le Baron d'Esne, appartenantes aux années 1509, 1510, et 1513. La série des cartons de 1508 à 1512, de 1513 à 1522, et de 1523 à 1555, contient aussi des pièces intéressantes. Dans le nombre "quarante-sept" des lettres d'Henry VIII., je ne compte pas les "neuf" lettres de ce roi dont les originaux sont en ces archives et qui ont été imprimées dans le Recueil des Lettres de Louis XII., publié en 4 volumes par J. Godefroy.

Il me reste, my Lord, à vous présenter le tableau complet de mes recherches dans les précieuses Archives du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, pour vous mettre à même d'apprécier l'étendue du travail que j'ai accompli. Je crois toutefois devoir vous dire, my Lord, avant de commencer ce nouveau chapitre, que je n'ai pas la prétention de vous avoir suffisamment éclairé sur la nature des mes travaux, par cette froide nomenclature numérique de manuscrits, pour ce qui regarde tous les dépôts de documents authentiques.

Malgré l'avantage appréciable que présente la formation de ce tableau précis de registres où il n'y a qu'à puiser pour donner cours, suite, et fin à la mission dont j'ai été honoré, ce n'est pas là qu'est le seul résultat de l'emploi du temps considérable que j'ai consacré à l'accomplissement de mon devoir. J'ai à votre disposition autre chose qu'une nomenclature, et dans un prochain rapport, chronologiquement rédigé, et qui sera le complément indispensable de celui-ci, je mettrai sous vos yeux le résumé de chacun des documents, le précis de chacune des informations, la partie essentielle de chacune des pièces que j'ai eu à signaler dans chacun des numéros précisés. En même temps que je produirai cet état, je vous remettrai les copies qui sont executées et qui appartiennent au règne d'Henry VIII.

Dèsormais, my Lord, vous pouvez considérer comme terminée l'opération la plus difficile dans le cours de cette mission, c'est à dire celle qui consistait à trouver les documents, à les réunir, et à les analyser de manière à se rendre compte de ce qu'il y a de véritablement intéressant et utile, en France, dans les collections de Papiers d'Etat, relativement à l'Angleterre. Je soumettrai en même temps, dans le second Rapport à votre Seigneurie, quelques considérations que peut-être elle approuvera, pour l'accomplissement successif des copies, afin de leur assigner certaines divisions et séries qui auraient cet avantage de fournir, de mois en mois, au Public Record Office, des documents d'un même genre, formant rapidement un très remarquable ensemble, ainsi toutes les instructions qui furent données aux ambassadeurs allant en

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Angleterre; puis toutes les *lettres des souverains*; puis les dépêches, etc. Du reste, my Lord, mon devoir sera de me conformer pleinement à ce que vous estimerez comme étant et plus convenable et plus utile.

5°.—Archives du Ministère des Affaires Étrangères.

Le Dépôt des Archives des Affaires Étrangères offre au chercheur une mine d'autant plus précieuse que, par suite de mesures administratives qui ont été observées, avec une rigueur vraiement extraordinaire, sous tous les gouvernements qui se sont succédé en France, depuis bientôt un siècle, l'accès en a toujours été des plus difficiles.

Bien rares ont été les permissions accordées. Souvent même, entre la date de la lettre ministérielle qui vous octroyait la faveur tant desirée, et la date de ce que je pourrais appeler l'execution et l'application de cette faveur, un trop long temps s'écoulait.

Vous pourrez comprendre aisément, my Lord, combien tous mes vœux et toutes mes ambitions de chercheur s'étaient portés vers la connaissance et la fréquentation de ce département que je savais être indispensable à ma curiosité, pour conduire à leur perfection toutes mes investigations. J'eus ce bonheur de pouvoir m'addresser à un ministre qui connaissait par lui-même et ma personne et mes travaux depuis plusieurs années. Ce ministre etait M. Le Prince de la Tour d'Auvergne, qui venait précisement alors de passer de l'Ambassade de France en Angleterre au Ministère des Affaires Étrangères à Paris. Esprit érudit, d'une bienveillance accomplie, goûtant au plus haut point l'étude de l'histoire, et par une conséquence naturelle à ce goût, appréciateur déclaré de ceux qui se livrent à cette culture distinguée, ce ministre voulut bien me faire cette grâce de lever les obstacles qui, sans lui, m'eussent probablement, fort long temps encore, tenu à distance du Dépôt des Archives des Affaires Étrangères. Grâce à ces marques de libéralité que je crois d'autant plus de mon devoir de vous signaler, my Lord, que le ministre qui se faisait un honneur de les témoigner, a été enlevé à la vie, il y a quelque mois, j'ai pu compléter l'entier répertoire de documents Français existants à Paris, comme étant de nature à interesser l'histoire d'Angleterre, et comme méritant à ce titre, d'être transcrits ou analysés.

Du reste, my Lord, ici (je veux dire en ces archives), le travail du chercheur est aussi facile qu'il est intéressant. Ici, en effet, les difficultés matérielles pour la recherche de documents concernant un seul objet, visant à un même but, n'existent pas, commes elles existent dans l'énorme collection des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale. À la Bibliothèque, c'est à force de preuves de patience et aussi par d'heureuses dispositions dans l'instinct, que le chercheur doit former lui-même la série des papiers et documents que son but est de réunir. Il faut en quelque sorte qu'il erre de tous côtés et dans tous les sens, car rien ne lui indique absolument qu'il rencontrera "l'Angleterre" dans tels endroit plutôt que dans tel autre. Au Dépôt des Archives des Affaires Étrangères, au contraire, les séries sont toutes disposées pour une consultation facile; la clarté y est parfaite; les divisions y sont naturellement et régulièrement établies dans un ordre chronologique très appréciable. En un mot, les documents diplomatiques, relatifs à chaque puissance, y sont classés dans un ordre aussi heureux que celui qui préside aux "foreign series" qui sont l'un des ornements et l'un des trésors du Public Record Office.

La série "Angleterre," au département dont je parle, comprend, pour l'étendue des recherches, dont vous m'avez précisé les limites, c'est à dire depuis l'avènement d'Henry VIII. au trône jusqu'à celui de Georges Premier, deux cent cinquante-sept registres ou volumes, dont j'ai successivement et complétement fait l'examen, pièce par pièce. C'est le résultat de cet examen minutieux, my Lord, que j'ai l'honneur de soumettre à votre attention, dans les pages suivantes.

Registre No. 1.—Années 1200–1525.

Les documents qui, dans ce volume, sont antérieurs au règne d'Henry VIII., comprennent 245 pages. C'est donc à la page 246 que commencent ceux dont j'ai eu à m'occuper. Le plus important est la "Relation de ce qui feut négotié en l'an 1525 "avec Henry VIII. et le Cardinal d'York par l'Evesque de Tarbe, le Vicomte de "Turenne, et le Président Le Viste Ambassadeurs du Roi François I."

Registre No. 2.—Années 1526–15 .

Sommaire de la Négociation faite à Boulogne et à Calais par le Cardinal du Bellay, le Président de Rouen, et Claude Laubespine, Sécrétaire des finances du Roy, au mois de Septembre 1544. Page 123.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Instruction à Mess. le Cardinal du Bellay, Maréschal du Biez, M. Pierre Remon, Premier Président de Rouen, et Claude de Laubespine, de ce qu'ils avaient affaire avec le Roy d'Angleterre, ou ses deputez, pour le faict de la paix et luy pour y parvenir. Pages 124–146.

Don du Duché de Chatellerant en faveur de M. le Comte d'Aran, 1548.

Instructions au Sr. de la Rochepot, De Chastillon, Dumortier, Conseiller du Roy en son privé Conseil, M. Guillaume Bochetel, Sécrétaire des ses finances, de ce qu'ils auront à traitter et négocier avecques les Ambassadeurs d'Angleterre. (Faict à Fontainebleau le 9ème jour de Mars 1549.) Pages 277–286.

Mémoire au S. d'Andelot de ce qu'il aura à dire au Roy de par ces depputez estans au fort Douttreau, le 16 Mars 1549 (signé Montmorancy, De Colligny, Gaillart, et Bochetel). Pages 286–289.

Commission à M. André Guillart, Chevallier, Seigneur du Mortier, le 20 Janvier 1549, à Fontainebleau.

Mémoires des deputez du Roy du 29 May 1550. (De Chastillon, Du Mortier, et de Tassy.) Pages 419–422.

Lettre à M. de Selve sur le voiage de M. de Belleville en Angleterre. Page 421.

Mémoire de ce que le Capitaine Vallery a à dire à la Royne d'Escosse de la part du Sr. de Chastillon. Page 424.

Paix de Vaucelles, 1555.

Registre No. 3.—Années 1539–1540.

Lettres et dépêches de Charles de Marillac en son Ambassade d'Angleterre, auquel sont les despesches par luy faictes au Roy et à Mons. le Connestable, et celles du dict Roy et du dict Sr. Connestable. Commençant au 1° Avril 1539, au comancement de la dite année et de son ambassade, et finissant à la fin de Décembre 1540.

Depuis le 2 Avril 1539 jusqu'au 31 Décembre il y a 41 lettres ou dépêches de M. de Marillac, addressées soit au Roy soit au Connétable, et depuis le 1 Janvier 1540 jusqu'au 31 Décembre, il y en a 57.

Depuis le 18 Avril 1539 jusq'au 31 Décembre il y a 39 lettres ou dépêches, addressées soit par le Roi, soit par le Connétable, à M. de Marillac, et une de la Reine de Navarre, sœur du Roi, soit du Connétable, et deux du Chancelier, addressées au même M. de Marillac, Ambassadeur en Angleterre. Page 245.

Registre No. 4.—Années 1546 (3 Juillet)–1547 (2 Août).

Lettres et dépêches de Mr. de Saludie, Ambassadeur en Angleterre, addressées au Roi, à l'Amiral, au Chancelier, au Maréchal de Biez, et à divers autres personnages.

Ce volume renferme 198 lettres ou dépêches.

Registre No. 5.—Années 1547 (2 Août)–1548 (30 Juillet).

Lettres et dépêches de M. de Saludie, Ambassadeur en Angleterre, addressées au Roi, au Connétable, à M. de la Rochepot, à l'Amiral, à M. de Chastillon, et à divers autres personnages.

Ce volume contient 240 lettres ou dépêches.

Registre No. 6. Années 1548 (1 Août)–1549.

Lettres et dépêches de M. de Saludie, Ambassadeur en Angleterre, addressées au Roi, au Connétable, à M. de la Rochepot, à Messeigneurs du Conseil Privé (jusqu'au 12 Décembre 1548).

Nota.—La dernière dépêche de cet ambassadeur est du 12 Décembre 1548, et se trouve au feuillet 88, mais elle ne parait pas avoir été la dernière qu'il ait écrite pendant son ambassade. Elle se trouve, du reste, interrompue à ces mots . . . . . "Avant de faire quelque exploict avant l'arrivée de votre secours . . . . . ."

Depuis le feuillet 88 jusq'au feuillet 118 et dernier, sont différents documents intéressants, tels que—

Mémoire à Mons. de Chastillon, gentilhomme de la chambre du Roy et collonel des gens de pied Françoys dont aucuns poincts qui touchent l'intelligence et esclaircissement du dernier traicté faict entre le feü Roy et le feu Roy d'Angleterre et les différends qui pourroient sourdre à l'occasion d'aucunes choses advenues depuis le dict traicté. (f. 89.)

S'ensuyt comme les quartiers se peuvent accorder entre my Lord de Clynton, Gouverneur de Boullonnoys, et de Monseign' de Chastillon, Lieutenant Général pour le Roy.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Quinze lettres tant du Roi (5 Fevrier 1549), que du Connétable (12 Fevrier 1549) que de M. de la Rochepot et de Chastillon (Fevrier 5, 6, 9, 11, 13, Monstreuil).

Lettre du Roy (du 18 Fevrier 1549, Boulogne), par MM. de la Rochepot, Du Mortier, et Bochetel, qui etaient venus rejoindre M. de Chastillon.

Registre No. 7.—Années 1541 (2 Janvier)–1542 (19 Sept.).

Deuxième volume de Registre de Messire Charles de Marillac en son ambassade d'Angleterre, auquel sont les despesches par luy faictes au Roy et à Mons. Le Connestable, et celles du Roy et du dict Sieur Connestable à luy, depuis le 2me jour de Janvier 1541 jusques à la fin de Septembre 1542.

Nota.—(Le titre porte 2e jour de Janvier 1540, mais pour éviter la confusion, je date selon l'usage moderne). Ce volume n'est pas ici à la place qu'il devrait avoir chronologiquement, puis qu'il vient après le registre des dépêches de 1549. Son numéro d'ordre régulier devrait donc être le No. 4, puisqu'il fait suite aux dépêches de la curieuse ambassade de M. Marillac, citées au No. 3.

Ce registre contient 53 lettres ou dépêches addressées par M. de Marillac soit au Roi, soit au Connétable, et à l'Amiral, pour l'année 1541; il en contient 28 addressées aux mêmes pour l'année 1542 jusqu'au 19 Septembre. Plus quelques lettres au Chancelier.

Les lettres tant du Roi que du Connétable et de l'Amiral sont au nombre de 51 pour l'année 1541, et de 17 pour l'année 1542.

Il y faut ajouter des documents intéressants tels que diverses instructions et lettres de créance.

Registre No. 8.—Années 1537–1538.

Négociation de M. de Castillon, Ambassadeur pour le Roi François Premier auprès du Roi d'Angleterre, Henry VIII.

Nota.—Ce volume n'est pas, non plus, à la place qu'il devrait occuper régulièrement. Il devrait porter le No. 3. La Bibliothèque Nationale possède aussi parmi ses manuscrits, un recueil des dépêches de cet Ambassadeur, mais d'après ce que j'ai vérifié, il est nécessaire de consulter les deux registres pour former un recueil complet.

Le premier document de ce registre est—

Lettre écrite par le Roi au Roi d'Angleterre, par laquelle il lui donne avis qu'il rappelle le Sr. D'Inteville, son Ambassadeur, et envoie en son lieu Mons. de Chastillon, gentilhomme de sa chambre, le 10 Octobre 1537.

Le dernier document est—

Une dépêche de l'Ambassadeur au Roi, du 12 Août 1538. Pages 278.

Registres 9 à 22.—Années 1552–1561.

Les registres qui se suivent depuis le No. 9 jusqu'au No. 22 sont entièrement consacrés aux recueils des papiers de MM. de Noailles, qui furent successivement Ambassadeurs en Angleterre depuis l'année 1552 jusqu'a l'année 1561. Plusieurs volumes sont des copies; plusieurs autres sont des originaux. Mais comme les uns contiennent des pièces que d'autres ne contiennent pas, je me suis déterminé à établir un inventaire détaillé de chacune des pièces. Ce travail était d'autant plus nécessaire qu'il m'a permis de reconnaitre quelles pièces de ces ambassades avaient été publiées, et quelles pièces étaient demeurées inédites. Il m'a paru, du reste, d'après certaines notes qui sont aux marges et d'après quelques indications au crayon rouge, déjà très anciennes, que plusieurs de ces registres avaient servi à l'éditeur des Ambassades de Messieurs de Noailles.

La plupart des papiers demeurés inédits appartiennent à l'ambassade de Gilles de Noailles, Abbé de l'Isle, qui fit le voyage en Ecosse avec M.D'Ussac en 1561. Il s'y rencontre aussi de nombreuses instructions qui ont été données à différents agents envoiés en Angleterre et en Ecosse; et ce genre de documents est véritablement empreint du plus particulier intérêt.

Registre No. 22.—Années 1559–1560.

Lettres variées; dépêches; instructions; tous documents relatifs aux affaires du royaume d'Ecosse.

Mémoire relatif aux prétentions de la France au sujet de l'Ecosse, présenté par M. de Seure, Ambassadeur de France à la Reine d'Angleterre et à son conseil, le 20 Avril 1560.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Ce qu'est passé entre le Duc d'Albe et l'Evêque de Limoges sur le fait d'Ecosse et d'Angleterre.

Nombreuses lettres de la Duchesse de Parme sur le fait d'Angleterre.

Registre No. 23.—Années 1597–1598.

Ambassade de Mons. Hurault de Maisse en Angleterre vers la Royne Elizabeth, ès années 1597 et 1598, touchant la paix qui depuis fut conclue à Vervins.

Avec un journal de tout ce qu'il a faict depuis le 24 Novembre 1597, qu'il partit de Rouen, jusques au 19 Janvier 1598, qu'il en retourna et arriva à Dieppe.

Le journal s'étend de la page 209 à la page 421.

Nota.—Il n'y a pas lieu de s'étonner de voir que sur ce grand et long règne de la Reine Elizabeth il existe aux Archives des Affaires Étrangères, une lacune aussi considérable dans les documents. De l'année 1561, en effet, à l'année 1597, il ne s'y rencontre pas un seul document. La raison en est que tous les documents politiques et diplomatiques relatifs à ce règne, se sont trouvés répartis et classés, au temps même de l'ancienne monarchie, parmi les collections de la Bibliothèque du Roi.

Registre No. 24.—Année 1603.

Suite de l'Ambassade de M. de Beaumont en Angleterre.

Nota.—La première partie de ce volume manque, mais on s'en peut consoler d'autant plus facilement que le recueil des papiers de l'ambassade de M. de Beaumont en Angleterre, qui fut tres longue, se trouve en son entier parmi les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale.

Cette seconde partie commence au 23 Janvier 1603, et finit au 19 Mars. (feuillets 12.)

Registre No. 25.—Années 1600–1611.

Pièces et documents divers.

Lettre escrite d'Angleterre sur le fait de la découverte de l'entreprise du Comte d'Essex sur l'estat et personne de la Reine d'Angleterre.

Lettres du Roi au Roi d'Escosse.
„ au Grand Tresorier.
„ au Chancelier.

Dessein du Pape et du Roi d'Espagne sur la succession d'Angleterre.

Traité de Commerce du 24 Fevrier 1606.

Traité de garantie du 17 Juin 1609.

Traités différents.

Registre No. 26.—Années 1612–1624.

Pièces diverses.

Lettres de M. de Plassene datées de Londres, à Mons. de Villiers Hotman étant pour le service du Roi à Dusseldorf.

Instruction à M. le Baron de la Tour pour le voyage que sa Majesté lui a commandé de faire vers le Roi de la Grande-Bretagne.

Relation d'Angleterre, 8 Juin.

Mémoire exhibé par charge de sa Majesté de la Grande Bretagne à M. de Bisseaux, ambassadeur du Roi Tres Chrétien, 7 Janvier 1614. Extrait des points principaux des plaintes et rémonstrances faictes au Roy de la Grande Bretagne et à son Conseil par le Sr. Desmarets, ambassadeur résident en Angleterre, 26 Sept. 1616.

Lettre de M. Desmarets du 12 Janvier 1617 à l'evêque de Lusson conseiller du Roi en son Conseil d'Estat et sécrétaire de ces commandement à Paris (chiffre). Lettre de M. Desmaret au Roy et à M. de Richelieu, et du Roi et de l'evêque de Lusson à M. Desmarets, ambassadeur, 1617. Mémoire de ce qu'il y a à faire sur le voyage de Buckingham, 1624. Mémoire de Guillaume archevêque d'Ambrun sur le mariage d'Angleterre; p. 219, 227. Lettres de Joannes Colletonus Decanus Capituli Angliæ, 1624.

Nombreuses lettres de Deffiat, de Du Plessis evêque de Mande, de Buckingham, etc.

Mémoire envoyé par M. de Blinville au Cardinal de Richelieu; f. 346.

Registre No. 27.—Année 1624 (Fevrier—Mai).

Lettres et Dépêches de M. de Comte de Tillières, Ambassadeur du Roi Tres Chrétien au Roi d'Angleterre.

1er document: Lettre de M. de la Ville aux Clercs à M. le Comte de Tillières, le 6 Fevrier 1624.

Dernier: Dépêche de M. le Cte. de Tillières, Londres, 14 Mai 1624. (f. 369.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registre No. 28.—Année 1624 (Fevrier—Mai).

Ce volume contient les mêmes pièces que le précédent.

Registre No. 29.—Année 1624 (Mai—Août).

Contenant la Négociation du Comte de Tillières et du Marquis d'Effiat en Angleterre depuis le 25 Mai 1624 jusques au mois d'Août (même année).

Lettres, mémoires, actes, instructions, et contraitz faictz au traité de mariage d'entre Madame Henriette, Marie, Sœur du Roi, avec Charles Premier Roi de la Grande Bretagne. (268 feuillets.)

Registre No. 30.—Année 1624 (Mai—Octobre).

Lettres, mémoires, actes, dépêches, instructions, relatifs au dit mariage.

Les depêches sont de M. de la Ville aux Clercs, de M. D'Effiat, du Père Raconis du Père Le Blond; différentes lettres du Roi. (234 feuillets.)

Registre No. 31.—Année 1624.

Même volume que le précédent avec quelques lettres en plus: Le Roi à M. D'Effiat, St. Germain, 3 Octobre 1624.

Le Pere Berulle à M. de la Ville aux Clercs, 4 Sept. 1624, Boulogne. (358 feuillets.)

Registre No. 32.—Année 1626 Septembre–1625 Janvier.

Lettres, articles accordez, et autres actes contenans ce qui s'est faict et passé à Rome, en France, et en Angleterre touchant le mariage d'Henriette Marie Sœur du Roi. Ensemble les lettres, projets, et autres traictez faits et proposés au Comte de Mansfeld, tant de la part du Roi de France que du Roi de Grande Bretagne sur le dessein de faire la guerre pour le recouvrement du Palatinat, depuis le 23 Septembre 1624, jusques au 23 Janvier 1625. (f. 334.)

Registre No. 33.—Année 1625 (Janvier–Avril).

Suite des dépêches de M. D'Effiat, Ambassadeur en Angleterre, avec toutes les pieces annexes á la négociation. 1re depêche, 21 Janvier 1625; dernière lettre du Roi au Roi de la Grande Bretagne, 25 Avril. (f. 334.)

Registre No. 34—Année 1625 (Avril–Juillet).

Lettres, dépêches, et actes des négociations et ambassades des Srs. de la Ville aux Clercs, D'Effiat, Comte de Tresmes, et Duc de Chevreuse en Angleterre, avec tous les mémoires, accords, et conventions à l'appui.

Inventaires des bagues et pierreries.

Estat des dames, damoyselles, et aultres officiers qui iront avec la Reine d'Angleterre.

Inventaire de l'ameublement dont le Roi a fait don.

Relation de ce qui s'est faict tant aux fiançailles le Jeudi 8 Mai au Louvre, qu'au mariage le Dimanche 1 Mai a Notre Dame.

Les noms et gaiges des officiers de la Reine.

Habillement de la Reine.

Besognes à la façon d'Espagne.

Linge, vaisselle.

Vaisselle d'argent dorée cizellée.

Chapelle de la Reine. (389 f.)

Registre No 35.—Anneés 1625 (Juillet)—1626 (Avril).

Lettres et dépêches de la négociation du S. de Blainville, ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre.

1re document: Lettre du Roi de la Grande Bretagne au Roi, 3 Juillet. Dernier document: Dépêche de M. de Blainville au Roi, Londres, 29 Avril.

Ce volume contient aussi des dépêches du Comte de Tillières à M. de la Ville aux Clercs; des lettres du Roi à l'Evêque; des lettres du Cardinal de Richelien. (feuillet 400.)

Registre No. 36.—Années 1625–1626.

Négociations de M. de Blainville, chevalier des ordres du Roi, conseiller en ses conseils d'état, premier gentilhomme de sa chambre, et son ambassadeur en Angleterre.

Instructions et mémoires.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Nota.—Ce volume contient à peu près les mêmes pièces et documents que le précédent.

Registres No. 37 et 38.—Années 1625 et 1626.

Ces deux volumes contiennent les mêmes pièces que les deux précédents, et sont des copies d'après les originaux.

Registre No. 39.—Année 1526.

Négociation de M. Le Maréchal de Bassompierre envoyé ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre de la part du Roi. Instructions datées de Nantes, le 23 Août 1626.

Lettres de rappel. 15 Novembre 1626. (f. 333.)

Registre No. 40.—Année 1626 (Septembre–Décembre).

Ambassadeur extraordinaire de M. Le Maréchal de Bassompierre. (Mêmes dépêches, lettres, et instructions que dans le précédent.

Registre No. 41.—Année 1626.

Pièces diverses.

Recueil de minutes et de dépêches particulières adresseés d'Angleterre par diverses personnes au Cardinal de Richelieu. Mission du Sieur Bautru.

Lettre de Henriette-Marie au Cardinal de Richelieu.

Mémoire envoyé par M. de Schomberg touchant la Reine d'Angleterre. (f. 237.)

Lettres diverses du Sieur Du Moulin, sécrétaire de M. de Bassompierre, et qui continua la correspondance d'Angleterre, après le départ de l'ambassadeur.

Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Angleterre depuis le voyage de Madame jusqu'au bannissement des Francois. (p. 247–321.)

Registre No. 42.—Années 1627–1628.

Pièces diverses.

Lettres du Sieur Du Moulin au Roi, et lettres du Roi au dit Sieur.

Mémoire pour le Duc de Buckingham.

Divers papiers de Sr. de Montague.

Mémoire de M. de Villeroy à MMrs. Les Ambassadeurs de sa Majesté sur la descente des Anglois à l'île de Rhé, 28 Juillet 1627.

Nouvelles de Londres, 5 Août 1627.

Affaires d'Angleterre.

Relation de Mde. Lannay-Rasilly, parti d'Angleterre le 1e Fevrier 1628.

Mémoires de M. de Brèves touchant les affaires avec l'Angleterre.

Fidèlle et véritable rapport de l'état des affaires d'Angleterre par personnes de créance ayant este sur les lieux depuis le 15 Mai jusqu'au 18 Juin 1628, par l'entremise de Sr. Desmarets par le commandement de Monsr. le Cardinal.

Lettre d'Henriette-Marie à la Reine-Mère. (f. 372.)

Registre No. 43.—Année 1629.

Pièces diverses.

Instruction baillée à M. de Chasteauneuf s'en allant ambassadr en Angleterre. Le 20 Mai 1629.

Lettre du Roi Charles Premier, 12 Janvier 1628, au Duc de Rohan.

Différentes lettres relatives à la Paix.

Dépêches de M. de Chasteauneuf du 6 Août 1629 à 8 Décembre, datées soit de Londres, soit d'Hampton Court.

Mémoire touchant l'aumonier de la Reine.

Affaires d'Angleterre depuis le mariage d'Henriette de France avec le Roi de la Grande-Bretagne. (f. 377.)

Registre No. 44.—Années 1630–1631.

Pièces diverses.

Lettre d'Henriette-Marie Reine d'Angleterre.

Instruction pour M. de Fontenay-Mareuil s'en allant ambassadeur en Angleterre (p. 14 à 23) 27 Janvier 1630.

Lettres de M. de Chasteauneuf, 1630, Janvier–April.

Instruction au Sr. Marquis de Poigny, ambassr ordinaire en Angleterre, Fevrier 1631.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Relation d'un envoyé de M. de Fontenay.
Advis et extraits des lettres de l'ambassadeur d'Espagne en Angleterre.

Registre No. 45.—Années 1632–1635.

Pièces diverses.
Instructions pour le Marquis de Saint-Chaumont, chevalier des ordres du Roi, ambassadeur extraordinaire vers le Roi d'Angleterre à l'occasion du voyage de sa Majesté à la frontière de Picardie. Calais, 26 Mai 1632.
Lettre d'Henriette Marie.
Relation donnée par M. de Fontenai au retour de son ambassade en Angleterre, Juin 1634.
Instructions pour M. de Poigny s'en allant ambassadeur, Juillet 1634.
Instructions pour le S. de Senecterre, s'en allant ambassadeur extraordinaire, 25 Fevrier 1635. (f. 517.)

Registre No. 46.—Années 1636 et 1637.

Pièces diverses.
Extrait des lettres du Sr. de Cizé ambassadeur de Savoie en Angleterre.
Lettres de M. Poigny.
Lettres d'Henriette-Marie au Cardinal de Richelieu.
Lettres curieuses de l'agent Crafft à la Duchesse de Chevreuse.
Correspondance de M. de Senecterre, Londres, 1636–1637.
Mémoire et instruction au Sr. de Bellièvre, conseiller du Roi en ses conseils et président en sa cour de Parlement, s'en allant ambassadeur en Angleterre, 11 Septembre 1637. (p. 318–322.)
Propositions pour l'accommodement de la Reine.
Lettre d'Henriette-Marie au Cte. de Leicester. (f. 365.)

Registre No. 47.—Années 1638 et 1639.

Pièces diverses.
Correspondance de M. de Bellièvre, Londres, 1638.
Lettres du S. Montaigu au S. Digby.
Mémoire au S. de Belliévre, conseiller du Roi, et son ambassadeur en Angleterre, 13 Février 1638.
Lettres de S. Wyndebank au Cte de Leicestre.
Lettres de Charles Premier et d'Henriette-Marie au Roi, 1638.
Lettres d'Henriette-Marie à M. de Chavigny, Mars 1639.
„ „ au Roi, Avril 1639.
„ „ au Duc de Chevreuse, Avril 1639. (f. 669.)

Registre No. 48.—Années 1640–1641.

Pièces diverses.
Lettres du Sr. Montagu à M. de Chavigny.
Négociation de S. Dalot.
Lettres de du Perron Evêque d'Angoulême, Fevrier 1640, Londres.
Lettres du Roi d'Angleterre à M. de Chevreuse, Juin 1640.
„ de Henriette-Marie à M. de Chavigny, 1641.
L'état des affaires d'Angleterre, 1642. (f. 448.)

Registre No. 49.—Années 1642–1643.

Piéces diverses.
Lettres de M. de la Ferté-Imbault, Janvier 1642, Londres.
„ du S. Montagu (La Haye).
Lettres du S. Forster (Paris) au Cardinal Mazarin. No. 49 (cont.)
Mémoire de S. de Grecy, conseiller et maitre d'hotel ordinaire du Roi, s'en allant de la part de sa Majesté en Hollande trouver la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, 12 Avril 1642.
Lettres de Henriette-Marie à M. de Chavigny (La Haye) Mai. Lettre des conventaires au Roi très Chretien.
Lettres de Henr.-M. au Roi. Correspondance du S. de Bure, secretaire, Londres, 1643.
Lettres de Henriette-Marie au Cardinal Mazarin.
Lettres de M. D'Harcourt. Londres, Octobre 1643.
„ du S. de Gressy, Oxford et Londres, 1643. (381 f.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registre No. 50.—Années 1643–1645.

Nota.—Ce volume contient aussi des pièces de 1647 à 1648, de 1649 à 1650, qui ne sont pas placées dans un ordre régulier.

Nombreuses lettres francaises adressées à la Serenissime Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, 1642, 1643, et 1644.

Lettres à My Lord Montaigu.

„ au Duc d'Hamilton.

„ à My Lord "Germain" (sic).

„ au Marquis d'Argyle (Janvier 1650).

Correspondance du Marquis de Grignon envoyé en Angleterre, 1647.

Deux mémoires du Roi à M. de Bellièvre. (f. 152.)

Registre No. 51.—Années 1644–1645.

Pièces diverses.

Lettres de Mr. d'Harcourt, Janvier 1644.

Lettres d'Henriette-Marie (sans date).

Correspondance du S. de la Monnerie.

Instruction au S. de Sabran s'en allant en Angleterre pour le service de leurs Majestez, 29 Avril 1644.

Relation de ce que S. de Sabran a faict depuis le 5 Août qu'il est en Angleterre pour le service du Roi. (p. 116.)

Lettre d'Henriette-Marie au Cardinal Mazarin, September 1644. Ditto, Octobre.

Correspondance particulière de M. de Sabran. (f. 554.)

Registre No. 52.—Année 1646.

Lettre de la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne au Duc d'Orléans, Janvier.

Lettre de la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne au Cardinal St. Germain, 18 Janvier.

Suite de la correspondance de M. de Montreuil.

Suite de la correspondance de M. de Sabran.

Lettre du Roi à M. de Montreuil (du camp de Newark, Avril 1646).

Correspondance particulière datée de Londres et signée "La Verité" avec le Cardinal Mazarin.

Différentes lettres d'Henriette-Marie datées de S. Germain. (f. 748.)

Registre No. 53.—Années 1646–1648.

Négociations en Angleterre, Ecosse, et Irlande.

Première partie des négociations de M. de Bellièvre depuis le mois de Juillet 1646 jusqu'à la fin du mois de Mai 1648.

Instructions.

Correspondance avec le Cardinal Mazarin.

„ de M. de Grignon, Novembre 1647.

„ de M. Talon, Août 1646.

Nouvelles de Londres. (f. 416.)

Registre No. 54.—Années 1646–1647.

Lettres en original de M. de Bellièvre, ambassadeur du Roi tres-chrétien, écrites à Londres, depuis Juillet 1646 jusqu'à Décembre 1647, et addressées au Comte de Brienne. (f. 262.)

1ère dépêche, 9 Juillet 1646, Calais; dernière, 30 Décembre 1647, Londres.

Registre No. 55.—Année 1647 (Supplément).

Pièces diverses.

Tous documents à l'appui de la négociation de M. de Bellièvre.

Instructions et mémoires relatifs à cet ambassade. (f. 442.)

Registre No. 56.—Années 1647–1648.

Négociations en Angleterre, Ecosse, et Irlande.

Deuxieme partie de la négociation de M. de Monstreuil depuis le mois de Mars 1647 jusqu'à la fin d'Août 1648.

Correspondance avec S.E. Le Cardinal Mazarin, et avec M. Le Tellier, secretaire d'état.

Nouvelles de Londres. (f. 432.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registre No. 57.—Année 1648 (Supplément).

Correspondance de M. de la Mommerie, Janvier.
Correspondance de M. de Grignon.
Correspondance de M. de Graymond, Edinburgh, Novembre 1648. (f. 362.)

Registre No. 58.—Années 1648–1651.

Correspondance de M. de Bellièvre.
1ère dépêche, 3 Février 1648, Londres (jusqu'à la page 227 pour l'année 4 Janvier 1649, jusqu'au 4 May, Douvres). Puis nulle dépêche jusqu'au 13 Septembre 1649, où se trouve une dépêche de M. de Croullé, chargé d'affaires.
Viennent ensuite les dépêches de M. de Bellièvre en date de la Haye, Mars, Avril, Mai 1651. (f. 406.)

Registre No. 59.—Années 1648–1651.

Négociations en Angleterre, en Ecosse et Irlande.
Ce volume est divisé en deux parties. La première contient la deuxiéme partie de la négociation de M. de Bellièvre, depuis le 1 Juin 1648 jusqu'à la fin de la même année. La seconde contient la négociation de M. de Croullé, depuis Avril 1649 jusqu'à la fin de Janvier 1651. (f. 482.)

Registre No. 60.—Années 1649 à 1651 (Supplément).

Pièces diverses.
Lettres du Prince d'Angleterre à la Reine, La Haye, Janvier 1649; id. au Cardinal Mazarin.
Lettres de M. de Graymond, Edinburgh, Mai 1649.
id. de M. de Rokeby au Cardinal.
Lettres de Henriette-Marie au Cardinal Mazarin, Paris, Mai 1650.
Mémoire pour dresser l'instruction de celui qui doit être envoyé en Angleterre.
Projet d'instruction pour M. Gentillot allant en Angleterre, 20 Janvier 1651.
1ère lettre de M. Gentillot, 26 Mars 1651, Londres.
Mémoire sommaire des instructions nécessaires au Sr. Salimon pour la negociation d'Angleterre. (226 pièces, f. 439.)

Registre No. 61.—Années 1652 et 1653.

Lettres de Henriette-Marie (14 Fev. 1652) au Cardinal, etc.; id. de Charles id.
Correspondance du Sr. Gentillot avec M, Servien, Ministre d'État.
Mémoire sur les affaires d'Angleterre, Mars 1652.
Mémoire à M. d'Estrades pour traicter avec les Anglois, 23 Avril 1652.
Liste de joyaux de S. M. la Reine d'Angleterre, et qui sont en gage en Hollande. (p. 83.)
Instruction à M. de Bordeaux, Conseiller du Roi en son Conseil d'État, Maître des Requêtes ordinaires, de S. M. intendant de justice, de police et finances en la province de Picardie, 2 Déc. 1652.
Nouvelles d'Angleterre, Décembre 1652.
Premières dépêches de M. de Bordeaux. Décembre 1652—Janvier 1653.
Lettre du Protecteur à son Eminence, 26 Janvier 1653.
Suite des lettres de M. de Bordeaux à M. Servien (Février, Mars, Avril).
Nouvelles ordinaires de Londres.
Lettre du Protecteur à son Eminence, 10 Juin 1653.
Mémoires pour M. de Bordeaux.
Lettres d'Henriette-Marie, Paris, Octobre 1653.
Quelques lettres de Mazarin à M. de Bordeaux. (217 pieces, 400 f.)

Registre No. 62.—Années 1652–1654.

Ambassade de M. de Bordeaux.
Lettres en original de M. de Bordeaux, Ambassadeur Extraordinaire de sa Majesté Tres Chrétienne à Londres, écrites pendant les années 1652, 1653, et 1654, au Comte de Brienne, Secrétaire d'État.
Première dépêche, 22 Décembre 1652, Londres.
Dernière „ 30 Décembre 1654. (f. 756.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registre No. 63.—Année 1654 (supplément).

Pièces variées.

Très interessantes lettres, instructions, informations du Cardinal Mazarin, relatives a l'Ambassade de M. de Bordeaux auprès du Protecteur.

Dépêches d'État pour M. de Baas, Mars 1654.

Registre No. 64.—Années 1654 et 1655.

Ambassade de M. de Bordeaux, Partie II.

Ce volume contient la seconde partie de la Négociation de M. de Bordeaux, depuis le mois de Mai 1654 jusqu'au 26 Août 1655.

Mémoires de M. de Baas, 11, 14, 18, 25 Mai 1654.

Dépêches adressées à son Eminence et à M. de Brienne. (f. 531.)

Registre No. 65.—Années 1655 et 1656.

Pièces relatives a l'Ambassade de M. de Bordeaux.

Lettres, dépêches, mémoires depuis le 4 Janvier (Londres) 1655, jusqu'au 28 Décembre (Londres) 1656. (p. 459.)

Registres No. 66.—Années 1655 et 1656 (supplément).

Pièces diverses.

Minutes des lettres de Mazarin au Président de Bordeaux.

Le Protecteur à son Eminence, 20 Mai 1655, 25 Mai, id.

Lettres de Charles (Juillet 1655, Cologne) à M. D'Avaugour, Ambass. en Suéde; Novembre, id.

Mémoire pour renvoyer M. de Bordeaux à Londres, dicté par le Cardinal Mazarin le 9 Feb. 1656.

Le Roi au Protecteur pour accréditer de nouveau M. de Bordeaux en qualité d'Ambassadeur Extraordinaire, 24 Mars 1656.

Le Protecteur à son Eminence pour accréditer Guillaume Lockart, 4 Avril 1656.

Lettres de la Reine d'Angleterre, Paris, Juillet 1656. (f. 312.)

Registre No. 67.—Années 1655 et 1657.

Ambassade de M. de Bordeaux.

Troisième partie de la négociation de M. de Bordeaux, depuis le mois de Septembre 1655 jusq'au 7 Juin 1657.

Lettres à M. de Brienne, Ministre d'État, à son Eminence.

Mémoire du S. Morell, 1 Novembre 1655. (f. 515.)

Registre No. 68.—Annécs 1657, 1658.

Ambassade de M. de Bordeaux.

Quatrième partie de la négociation, depuis le 5 Juillet 1657 jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1658.

Lettres à son eminence.

Lettres à M. de Brienne.

Mémoire du Chevalier de Clairville.

Mémoire de M. Talon, 7 Sept., 3 Oct. 1657. (f. 468.)

Registre No. 69.—Années 1657, 1658.

Pièces variées.

Lettres du Roi au Protecteur, Juin 1658.

Diverses lettres de Lockart, Juillet—Septembre.

Sentimens de M. de Sabran sur l'état present d'Angleterre, Sept. 1658.

Lettres de Richard Cromwell à son Eminence, Nov. 1658.

Lettres de la Reine d'Angleterre, id., Nov. (f. 572.)

Registre No. 70.—Années 1659–1660.

Ambassade de M. de Bordeaux.

Cinquième partie de la négociation, depuis le 2 Janvier 1659 jusqu'au 6 Juillet 1660.

Lettres à son Eminence.

Lettres à M. de Brienne. (165 pièces, f. 541.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registre No. 71.—Année 1659 (supplément).

Pièces diverses.
Lettres de son Eminence à M. de Bordeaux, ambassadeur.
Lettres de M. de Brienne.
Lettres de Henriette-Marie (Paris), Septemb., Oct. 1659.
Nombreuses correspondances particulières de l'Ambass^r. (195 pièces, f. 488.)

Registre No. 72.—Année 1660 (six premiers mois).

Copie des lettres des négociations d'Angleterre qui se trouvent dans la Bibliothèque de M. Colbert, 1660.
Relation de Londres du 23 Janvier 1660.
Lettres de Henriette-Marie à son Eminence, datées de "Colombes," près Paris, Juin et Juillet. (57 pièces, f. 263.)

Registre No. 73.—Année 1660 (Juillet, Décembre).

Pièces diverses.
Lettres à M. de Montaigne.
Mémoire donné à Ruvigny, allant en Angleterre pour se faire informer et se laisser informer auprès des principaux Ministres de la Cour du Roi d'Angleterre.
Lettres du Marquis d'Ormond. (70 pièces, f. 288.)

Registre No. 74.—Année 1660 (supplément).

Pièces diverses.
Lettres de Henriette-Marie, Janvier, Février, Novembre, Décembre.
Lettres de Charles.
Correspondance très curieuse de M. Bartet, qui est à Londres avec M. de Ruvigny, et le Comte de Soissons, Octobre 1660.
Lettres du Comte de Soissons, Ambassr. Extraord.
Lettres de l'Abbé de Montégu. (312 pièces, feuillets 668.)

Registre No. 75.—Année 1661.

Négociation de M. le Comte d'Estrades, Ambassr. Ordinaire, pendant l'année 1661.
Les instructions pour M. d'Estrades, 13 Mai—23 Mai.
Détails sur l'ambassade du Comte de St. Alban.
Relation de l'entrevue de M. de Lionne avec le Comte de Bristol, 10 Mai.
Lettres du Roi à M. d'Estrades, 29 Juillet, 5, 7, 14, 19, 26 Août, 6, 16, 23, 24, 29 Septembre, 5, 16 Octobre.
Mémoires du Roi pour M. d'Estrades, 1, 14, 26 Novembre.
Lettres de M. d'Estrades à M. de Lionne et à M. de Brienne. (98 p., 272 f.)

Registre No. 76. - Année 1661.

Pièces diverses.
Lettres de M. de Montagu, Janvier; de Henriette-Marie, id.
Pièces relatives au mariage de Philippe, fils de France, frère unique de Louis XIII., et de la Princesse Henriette d'Angleterre, Mars 1661.
Minutes des lettres de M. de Lionne à M. d'Estrades.
Différentes lettres de M. de Lionne à M. Vilfort, 28 Mai à 22 Juillet.
Correspondance de S. Batailler, Sécrétaire de M. d'Estrades, pendant que ce dernier était venu à la cour, Octobre, Nov. 1661. (f. 204.)

Registre No. 77.—Année 1662.

Négociation de M. d'Estrades, Conseiller du Roi en ses conseils, lieutenant-général en ses armées, maire perpetuel de Bordeaux, Gouverneur de Gravelines et pays en dependants, allant ambassadeur ordinaire en Angleterre.
Affaires du Traité de Londres pour la vente de Dunkerque, 1662.
Points du Mémoire pour l'instruction de M. de Ruvigny, 4 Août. (142 pièces, 348 f.)

Registre No. 78.—Année 1663.

Nota.—Ce volume a pour titre "Angleterre et Hollande," lettres de M. de Lionne à MM. d'Estrades et de Cominges, et qui pour la plupart ne sont que des copies de documents dont les originaux se trouvent dans d'autres registres, conservés aussi dans ces archives.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registre No. 79.—Année 1663.

Négociation de M. le Comte de Cominge, ambass. ordinaire.
Instructions, 6 Décembre 1662.
Lettres du Roi, 24, 31 Dec. 1662; 17, 21, 24 Janvier; 4, 7, 14, 22, 25 Février; 11, 14, 18, 25 Mars; 1, 4, 8, 18, 29 Avril; 6, 20 Mai; 7, 15 Juin 1663.
Lettres de l'Ambassadeur au Roi, et à M. de Lionne.
Lettres de M. de Lionne à l'ambassadeur.
Escrit du Sr. Trevenor, envoyé d'Angleterre, sur l'entrée des Ambassadeurs du Roi à Londres, presenté à S. M. le 29 Mars 1663. (107 pièces, 223 pages.)

Registre No. 80.—Année 1663.

Négociations de M. le Comte de Comenge (six derniers mois).
Estat des finances du Roi d'Angleterre.
Lettres du Roi à son Ambassadeur, 1, 7, 19 Juillet; 1 Août; 16 Septembre; 7, 17, 28 Oct.; 11, 18, 25 Novembre; 2, 12, 16, 30 Décembre.
Lettres de M. de Lionne à M. de Comenge.
Lettres de l'Ambassadeur au Roi et à M. de Lionne. (85 pièces, 152 f.)

Registre No. 81.—Annés 1662-1663.

Pièces variées.
Minutes de nombreuses lettres du Sécrétaire d'État (de Lionne) à M. de Comenge, Ambassr. en Angleterre.
Copies de quelques dépêches de M. d'Estrades. (145 pièces.)

Registre No. 82.—Année 1664.

Négociation de M. le Comte de Comenge, Ambassr. Ordinaire (pendant les dix premiers mois), du 28 Décembre 1663, Londres, au 17, 27 Octobre 1664, Londres.
Mémoires sur l'origine de la guerre entre l'Angleterre et la Hollande, Avril 1664.
Billet donné par le Roi à Madame sur le projêt de traité avec l'Angleterre, 11 Octobre 1664.
Lettres du Roi à M. de Cominges, 20 Février; 9 Mars; 27 Avril; 21, 28 Mai; 8, 25, 28 Juin; 11, 16 Juillet; 1, 11, 18 Octobre.
Lettres de M. de Lionne (Sécrétaire d'État), à M. de Cominge.
Lettres de M. de Cominges au Roi.
Lettres de M. de Cominges à M. de Lionne.
Mémoire de Lord Hollis.
Lettres de l'Abbé de Montégu à M. de Lionne. (113 pièces, 220 feuillets.)

Registre No. 83.—Années 1664-1665.

Négociations de M. le Comte de Comenge, Ambassadeur Ordinaire, Novembre et Décembre 1664, Janvier, Février, Mars, 1665.
Lettres du Roi à son ambassadeur, 1, 5, 8, 12, 22, 29 Novembre; 24, 27 Décembre 1664; 3, 21 Janvier; 7, 18, 20, 21 Février; 22 Mars 1665.
Lettres de M. de Lionne.
Lettres de M. de Cominges.
Lettres du Sr. Brachet, Sécrétaire de l'Ambassr.
Mission de M. de Ruvigny. Ses lettres à M. de Lionne.
Lettres de M. de Lionne à M. de Ruvigny.
Relation donnée par M. de Ruvigny de ce que le Roi d'Angleterre l'a chargé de dire au Roi, au mois de Février 1665.
Lettre de Henriette-Marie, 1664, Londres. À dater du 23 Mars 1665, le Sr. Brachet continue la correspondance de M. de Cominges. (100 pièces, 219 f.)

Registre No. 84.—Années 1664-1665.

Pièces variées.
Mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instruction à M. Le Duc de Vernueil et aux Srs. Comtes de Cominges et de Courtin, Ambassadeurs de S. M. en Angleterre, 4 Avril 1665.
Minutes des Dépêches d'État de M. de Lionne.
Lettres de la Cour d'Angleterre, "Oxford, Octobre." (216 pièces.)

Registre No. 85.—Année 1665.

Négociations de MMrs. les Ducs de Vernueil, Comte de Cominges, et Courtin, Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires, pendant les mois d' Avril, Mai, et Juin 1665.
Lettres du Sécrétaire d'État (de Lionne) aux Ambassadeurs, et des Ambassadeurs au Sécrétaire d'État. (94 pièces, 227 f.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registre No. 86.—Année 1665.

Mêmes négociateurs que les précédents.

Documents, dépêches, et lettres relatifs à cette Ambassade pendant les mois de Juillet, Août, Septembre, et Octobre. (89 pièces, 275 f.)

Registre No. 87.—Années 1665–1666.

Mêmes négociateurs que les précédents.

Documents relatifs à cette Ambassade Extraordinaire pendant les mois de Novembre et Décembre 1665, et Janvier 1666.

Lettres diverses et mémoires concernant l'Angleterre, pendant le reste de l'année 1666.

Négociations de M. de Ruvigny, 15 Mai—Decembre. (87 pièces, 168 f.)

Registre No. 88.—Années 1666–1667 (supplément).

Minutes des dépêches du Sécrétaire d'État a l'Ambassadeur en Angleterre.

Mémoire pour servir d'instruction à M. de Ruvigny, s'en allant en Angleterre, 11 Août 1667. (133 pièces.)

Registre No. 89.—Année 1667.

Négociation de M. Le Marquis de Ruvigny, envoyé extraordinaire.

Lettre du Roi d'Angleterre à la Reine sa mère 16 Avril, 18.

Instruction au S. de la Fonds, gentilhomme ordinaire de la maison du Roi, s'en allant de la part de S. M. trouver le Comte de Clarendon chancelier d'Angleterre (arrivé à Calais du 26 Décembre 1667).

Lettre du Roi à M. de Ruvigny, 8, 12, 19, 29 Oct., 5 Nov., 24 Déc.

Memoire du Roi à M. de Ruvigny, 5 Nov. 1667.

Pouvoir du Roi à M. de Ruvigny pour traiter, 5 Nov.

Différentes lettres de St. Alban.

Lettres de M. de Ruvigny au Roi (28 lettres); au Sécretaire d'État.

Lettres de M. de Lionne à l'Ambassadeur. (132 pièces.)

Registre No. 90.—Années 1667–1668.

Extraits et copies de Dépêches (du 1 Juin 1667 au 25 Avril 1668).

Nota.—La plupart de ces documents se trouvent en originaux dans les autres registres. (69 pièces.)

Registre No. 91.—Année 1668.

Négociation de M. le Marquis de Ruvigny, envoyé extraordinaire, pendant les six premiers mois de 1668.

Projet de ligue avec le Roi d'Angleterre envoyé par M. de Lionne à M. de Ravigny le 4 Fevrier 1668.

Lord Arlington à M. de Ruvigny.

Mr. de Lionne au Comte de Clarendon, Février.

Correspondance avec M. de la Fonds, envoyé auprès du Comte de Clarendon.

Mémoire du Roi, Janvier.

Lettres de M. de Ruvigny au Roi (12 lettres); à M. de Lionne (48 dépêches).

Mémoire presenté au Roi par M. de Ruvigny à son retour d'Angleterre au mois de Juillet 1668.

Différentes lettres du Comte de Clarendon. (106 pièces.)

Registres No. 92 à No. 110.—Années 1668 à 1674.

Nota.—Ces *dix-neuf* volumes de papiers d'état sont entièrement consacrés à la très intéressante et tres politique ambassade de M. Colbert auprès du Roi d'Angleterre.

Les Instructions sont en date du 2 Août 1668.

Vol. 92. Lettres et dépêches de M. de Colbert au Roi et à M. de Lionne, Sécrétaire d'État. (78 pièces.)

Vol. 93. Minutes des lettres de M. de Lionne depuis le 11 Janvier 1668. Lettres originales à M. Colbert, ambassadeur extraordinaire, depuis le 22 Août, St. Germain. Lettres du Roi jusqu'à la fin de Mai 1669.

Vol. 94. Négociation de M. Colbert pendant les six premiers mois de 1669.

Vol. 95. Négociation de M. Colbert pendant les six mois de 1669. Papiers relatifs au traité. (93 pièces, 268 f.)

Vol. 96. Lettres de M. de Lionne, Secrétaire d'État, à M. Colbert, ambassadeur, de Juin 1669 à 5 Janvier 1670. (94 pièces.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Vol. 97. Négociation de M. Colbert pendant les six premiers mois de 1670.
Mémoire du Roi, 29 Janvier.
Lettres du Roi à l'ambassadeur.
Vol. 98. Négociation de M. Colbert pendant les six derniers mois de 1670.
Vol. 99. Il est une copie des documents précédents.
Vol. 100. Négociation de M. Colbert en Angleterre pendant les huit premiers mois de 1671. (f. 262.)
Vol. 101. Négociation de M. Colbert en Angleterre pendant les quatre derniers mois de 1671. (f. 195.)
Lettres du Roi.
Lettres à M. de Louvois (Londres).
Lettres à M. Letellier.
Vol. 102. Mémoire envoyé par le Comte d'Arlington à Madame pour être remis au Roi Louis XIV., Londres, 2 Février 1670.
Vol. 103. Négociation de M. Colbert au Angleterre pendant les six premiers mois de 1672.
Papiers relatifs au traité de commerce du 18 Février.
Mémoire de l'ambassadeur au Roi sur l'état des affaires d'Angleterre du 7 Juin 1672.
Lettres à M. de Louvois (Londres).
Lettres au Roi (Londres), 24 lettres.
Dépêches de l'ambassadeur à M. de Pomponne, Sécrétaire d'État.
Papiers relatifs à Milord Montaigu. (95 pièces.)
Vol. 104. Négociation de M. Colbert en Angleterre, pendant les six derniers mois de 1672. (f. 233.)
Vol. 105. Pièces variées. Eclaircissement sur les demandes faites par les commissaires du Roi de la Grande Bretagne sur le traité de commerce, Versailles, 4 Avril 1672.
Différentes lettres de Mr Colbert de Croissy a M. Colbert. (f. 399.)
Vol. 106. Négociation de M. Colbert en Angleterre pendant les quatres premiers mois de 1673. (f. 221.)
Vol. 107. Négociation de M. Colbert en Angleterre pendant les mois de Mai, Juin, Juillet, Août, Septembre, 1673.
Vol. 108. Négociation de M. Colbert en Angleterre pendant les mois d'Octobre, Novembre, et Décembre. (f. 214.)
Vol. 109. Pièces variées. Supplemént pour 1673.
Différentes lettres de M. Colbert de Croissy à M. le Marquis de Seignelay et autres personnages. (f. 239.)
Vol. 110. Pièces variées. Second supplément pour l'année 1673. Minutes des lettres du Sécrétaire d'État à M. Colbert (datées de St. Germain).
Nombreux documents relatifs au traité de commerce que l'ambassadeur negociait.

Registre No. 111.—Année 1674. (Deux premiers mois.)

Fin de la négociation de Mr Colbert en Angleterre.
Dernière dépêche de cet ambassadeur, 15 Janvier 1674, Londres.
Négociation du Marquis de Ruvigny, Ambassadeur extraordinaire.
Correspondance avec Mr de Pomponne jusqu'au 26 Février 1674. (f. 212.)

Registre No. 112 et 113.—Année 1674.

Vol. 112. Négociation du Marquis de Ruvigny, envoyé extraordinaire, en Angleterre pendant les mois de Mars, Avril, Mai, Juin, Juillet. (f. 296.)
Vol. 113. Idem, pendant les mois d'Août, Septembre, Octobre, Novembre, et Decembre.

Registre No. 114.—Années 1674–1675. (Supplément.)

Minutes des lettres du Roi à l'ambassadeur, et dèpêches de M. de Pomponne, Sécrétaire d'Etat, au dit ambassadeur.

Registres Nos. 115 à 117.—Années 1675–1676.

Vol. 115. Négociation du Marquis de Ruvigny en Angleterre pendant les mois de Janvier, Février, Mars, Avril, 1675.
Vol. 116. Négociation *idem* pendant les mois de Mai, Juin, Juillet, Août, et Septembre. (f. 250.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Vol. 117. Négociation *idem* pendant les mois d'Octobre, Novembre, Décembre, 1675, Janvier et Février 1676. (f. 188.)

Registres No. 118 à No. 123.—Années 1676 et 1677.

Fin de la négociation du Marquis de Ruvigny, le 1 Juin 1676.

Vol. 118. Négociation de M. Courtin, ambassadeur en Angleterre. Instructions, 15 April 1676.

Dépêches pendant les mois de Mars, Avril, Mai, et Juin 1676. (f. 217.)

Vol. 119. Négociations de M. Courtin pendant les mois de Juillet, Août, et Septembre 1676. (f. 275.)

Vol. 120. Négociation de M. Courtin, ambassadeur extraordinaire en Angleterre, pendant les mois d'Octobre, Novembre, Décembre 1676. (f. 362.)

Vol. 120 A. Mêmes papiers. Copies.

Vol. 120 B. Minutes des dépêches de M. Courtin.

Lettres originales du Roi à son ambassadeur.

Vol. 120 C. Minutes d'un très grand nombre de lettres de MM. de Louvois, Colbert, de Seignelay, sur affaires d'Angleterre.

Vol. 121. Pièces variées, supplément.

Lettres originales de Mr. Courtin écrites de Londres aux ministres qui sont à Nimègue 1676.

Différents reçus des sommes envoyées par le Roi au Roi d'Angleterre pour les subsides. (f. 306.)

Vol. 122 Négociation de Mr. Courtin en Angleterre pendant les mois de Janvier, Février, Mars, 1677. (f. 294.)

Vol. 123. Négociation *idem* pendant les mois d'Avril, Mai, Juin 1677. Dans ce volume se trouve le récit de la visite de M. le Duc de Créquy au Roi d'Angleterre à Newmarket avec une nombreuse suite (du 27 Avril au 5 Mai).

Vol. 123 A. Minutes des lettres de Mr. Courtin. (f. 328.)

Lettres originales du Roi et du Sécretaire d'État, 1677.

Vol. 123 B. Lettres originales du Roi et du Sécrétaire d'État (de Mai à Septembre).

Vol. 123 C. Minutes de correspondances entre l'ambassadeur et MMrs. de Louvois, Colbert, de Seignelay, du 3 Janvier au 15 Juin.

Registres No. 124 à 167.—Années 1677 (Juillet) à 1688 Décembre.

Vol. 124. Fin de la Négociation de Mr. Courtin. Sa dernière dépêche est du 6 Septembre (Londres) 1677.

Commencement de la longue Négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur en Angleterre. Première dépêche, 13 Septembre 1677. Na.—L'ambassade en Angleterre de M. de Barillon ne comprend pas moins de quarante-trois volumes.

Vol. 125. Négociation de M. de Barillon pendant les mois d'Octobre, Novembre, et Décembre 1677. (f. 384.)

Vol. 126. Supplément 1677 : pièces variées.

Lettres du Roi ; de M. de Pomponne, Sécrétaire d'État, et autres personnages, à M. de Barillon. (f. 441.)

Vol. 127. Négociation de M. de Barillon pendant les mois de Janvier et Février 1678. (f. 279.)

Vol. 128. Négociation pendant les mois de Mars et Avril 1678. (f. 289.)

Vol. 129. Négociation pendant les mois de Mai et Juin 1678.

Vol. 130. Négociation pendant les mois de Juillet, Août, Septembre 1678.

Vol. 131. Négociation pendant les mois d'Octobre à Décembre 1678.

Vol. 132. Pièces variées, supplément.

Lettres du Roi à M. de Barillon.

Lettres de M. de Barillon aux plenipotentiaires à Nimègue.

Vol. 133. Négociation de M. de Barillon pendant les mois de Janvier, Février, Mars 1679. (f. 324.)

Vol. 134. Négociation de M. de Barillon pendant les mois d'Avril, Mai, Juin 1679. (f. 278.)

Vol. 135. Négociation pendant les mois de Juillet, Août, Septembre 1679.

Vol. 136. Négociation pendant les mois d'Octobre, Novembre, Décembre 1679.

Vol. 137. Supplément pièces variées.

Vol. 138. Négociation pendant les quatre premiers mois, 1680. (f. 339.)

Vol. 139. „ pour Juin, Juillet, Août, Septembre 1680. (f. 419.)

Vol. 140. „ pour Octobre, Novembre, et Decembre 1680. (f. 463.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Vol. 141. Minutes des lettres et dépêches addressées en Angleterre à M. de Barillon, pendant l'année 1680. (f. 161.)
Vol. 142. Négociation pendant les six premiers mois, 1681. (f. 521.)
Vol. 143. „ pendant les mois de Juillet à Septembre 1681. (f. 340.)
Vol. 144. „ pendant les mois d'Octobre à Décembre 1681. (f. 422.)
Vol. 145. Supplément. Pièces variées pour 1681 et 1682. (f. 398.)
Vol. 146. Négociation de M. de Barrillon (Janvier à Mars 1682). (f. 445.)
Vol. 147. „ de Mai à Août. (f. 531.)
Vol. 148. „ de Sept. à Décemb. (f. 389.)
Vol. 149. Négociation pendant les six premiers mois, 1683. (f. 500.)
Vol. 150. „ pendant les six derniers mois, 1683. (f. 581.)
Vol. 151. Supplément, 1673–1685. Pièces variées. Mémoire pour servir d'instruction au S. Marquis de Tilladet, capitaine de la compagnie des Cent Suisses de la garde du Roi, et lieutenant-général des armées de S. M., s'en allant présentement par ses ordres en Angleterre, 24 Mai 1683.
Différentes lettres du Sr. Citters, datées de Windsor.
Lettres du Roi d'Angleterre, Novembre 1688.
Lettres de la Duchesse de Portsmouth. (f. 370.)
Vol. 152. Négociation de M. de Barrillon pendant les six premiers mois de 1684, avec les lettres du Roi. (f. 387.)
Vol. 153. Négociation pendant les six derniers mois 1684, avec les lettres du Roi.
Vol. 154. Négociation de M. de Barrillon pendant les mois de Janvier à Avril, avec les lettres du Roi, 1685.
Vol. 155. Négociation pendant les mois de Mai à Août, 1685. (f. 501.)
Vol. 156. Négociation pendant les mois de Septembre à Décembre, 1685. (f. 304.)
Vol. 157. Supplément, 1685–1686. Mission particulière du S. de Bonrepaux.
Instruction pour le S. de Bonrepaux, Conseiller du Roi en ses Conseils, Lecteur ordinaire de S. M., et Intendant-Général de la Justice, Police, et Finances de la Marine et des Armées Navales de France. Versailles, 20 Décembre 1685.
Correspondance de M. de Bonrepaux du 27 Décembre 1685 au 5 Mai 1686. (f. 149.)
Vol. 158. Négociation de M. de Barrillon pendant les six premiers mois de 1686, et lettres du Roi. (f. 379.)
Vol. 159. Négociation de M. de Barrillon pendant les six derniers mois de 1686. Lettres du Roi. (f. 353.)
Vol. 160. Supplément, 1686.
Lettres du S. Citters, Ambassadeur de Hollande en Angleterre, Juillet 1686.
Mémoires de ce que j'ai remarqué dans le voyage qui m'a été ordonné par M. de Bonrepaux (Robert, le 6 Janvier 1686, Londres). (f. 409.)
Vol. 161. Négociation de M. de Barrillon pendant les six premiers mois de 1687. (f. 411.)
Vol. 162. Négociation de M. de Barrillon pendant les six derniers mois, 1687. (f. 354.)
Vol. 163. Supplément, 1687.
Pièces diverses. Affaire de ce qui reste à traiter au sujet de la neutralité cy devant convenue avec le Roi d'Angleterre.
Mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instruction aux Sieurs de Bonrepaux et de Barrillon.
Vol. 164. Supplément, 1687–1688. Pièces diverses. Lettres de M. de Seignelay à M. de Bonrepaux. Lettres de Jacques II.
Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans la retraite du Roi, de la Reine d'Angleterre, et du Prince du Galles. (f. 385.)
Vol. 165. Négociation de M. de Barrillon pendant les six premiers mois de 1688. Lettres du Roi. (f. 389.)
Vol. 166. Négociation de M. de Barrillon pendant les mois de Septembre et Octobre. (f. 374.)
Vol. 167. Fin de la négociation de M. de Barrillon, Ambassadeur pour le Roi en Angleterre, Novembre et Décembre 1688. (Nª).—La dernière dépêche de cet ambassadeur est du 2 Janvier 1689 (Londres), jour où il reçut du Roi son maître l'ordre de quitter l'Angleterre après le départ de Jaques II.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registre No. 168.—Année 1689.

Négociation de M. Le Comte d'Avaux, Ambass^r Extraordinaire auprès du Roi de la Grande-Bretagne pendant les mois de Mars, Avril, Mai, et Juin 1689.

Lettres du Roi.

Mémoire pour servir d'instruction, 11 Février 1689, Marly. (f. 316.)

Registre No. 169.—Année 1689.

Négociation du Comte d'Avaux, séjournant à Dublin, du 10 Juillet au 22 Décembre.

Lettres du Roi à M. d'Avaux. (Pièces 55.)

Registres No. 170 et 171.—Année 1689 (Supplément).

Pièces diverses de tout genre.

Nouvelles de Londres sous forme de gazettes à la main.

Lettres particulières de M. d'Avaux.

Lettres de Lord Melfort. (Pièces 172.)

Registre No. 172.—Années 1690–1694.

Pièces diverses de tout genre.

Dépêche de M. d'Avaux, datées de Dublin et de Cork, 1690.

Lettres du Roi.

Envoi du Maréchal de Bellefonds comme Ambassadeur Extraordinaire, le 30 Avril 1692.

Mémoire du Roi pour le Maréchal, 6 Mai 1692. (Pièces 228.)

Registre No. 173.—Années 1695-1697.

Pièces diverses.

Mémoire concernant la campagne prochaine, 10 Janvier 1695.

Mémoire à M. de Croissy touchant l'état présent des affaires d'Angleterre, 21 Janvier 1695.

Mémoires des points sur les quels il faudra faire une instruction.

Mémoire du Roi pour le S. Marquis d'Harcourt, Ambassadeur Extraordinaire, Lieut.-gen. de ses armées, et commandant de celle qui doit passer en Angleterre, 1696.

Ordre du Roi pour la publication de la Paix d'Angleterre, 22 Octobre 1697, Fontainebleau.

Lettre de Guillaume III. au Roi, 30 Décembre 1697.

Cérémonial des Ambassadeurs de France en Angleterre par M. de Saint-Prest. (f. 277.)

Registres No. 174 à No. 210.—Années 1698 à 1701.

Ambassade et négociations du Comte de Tallard.

Trente-six volumes sont consacrés entièrement aux papiers, mémoires, pièces, et actes de cette importante ambassade.

Vol. 174. Mémoire pour servir d'instruction au S. Comte de Tallard, Lieutenant-général des armées du Roi, Ambassr. extraord. auprès du Roi d'Angleterre; première dépêche, Londres, 31 Mars 1698.

Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la visite que M. de Pomponne et M. de Torcy ont rendue à Mr. de Portland par ordre de S. M., le 16 Mars 1698. (f. 198.)

Vol. 175. Dépêches de M. de Tallard en Mai et Juin 1698. (f. 164.)

Vol. 176. Négociation du Cte. de Tallard à Londres (du 1 au 30 Juillet), et en Hollande pendant le mois d'Août. (f. 195.)

Vol. 177. Négociation du Comte de Tallard pendant les mois de Septembre, Octobre, Novembre 1698. (f. 196.)

Vol. 178. Supplément. Pièces diverses, 1698. Mémoires sur les affaires d'Angleterre. (f. 284.)

Vol. 179. Mémoire du Roy pour instruire le S. Comte de Tallard des intentions de S. M. sur plusieurs points dont il a eu l'honneur de lui parler.

Retour de M. de Tallard a Londres, 29 Dec. 1698.

Ses dépêches en Janvier et Février 1699. (f. 268.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Vol. 180. Négociation de M. de Tallard, Mars et Avril 1699. (f. 231.)
Vol. 181. „ „ Mai et Juin 1699. (f. 248.)
Vol. 182. „ „ Juillet et Août 1699. (f. 138.)
Vol. 183. „ „ Septembre et Octobre 1699. (f. 202.)
Vol. 184. „ „ Novembre et Décembre 1699. (f. 180.)
Vol. 185. „ „ Février, Mars, Avril 1700. (f. 256.)
Vol. 186. „ „ Mai, Juin, et Juillet 1700. (f. 209.)
Vol. 187. „ „ Juillet et Août 1700. (f. 152.)
Vol. 188. „ „ Septembre et Octobre 1700. (f. 192.)
Vol. 189. Supplément, 1699 et 1700. Pièces diverses. Lettres particulières datées de Londres. Papiers relatifs au traité. (f. 388.)
Vol. 190. Négociation du Comte de Tallard, Décembre 1700 et Janvier et Février 1701.
Mémoire pour servir d'instruction au S. Comte de Tallard retournant à Londres par ordre du Roi en qualité d'Ambassadeur Extraord.
Première dépêche, Londres, 20 Décembre 1700. (f. 198.)
Vol. 191. Négociation du Comte de Tallard pendant les mois de Mars et Avril 1701.

Nota.—Les volumes No. 192 à No. 202 (inclusivement) sont de fort belles copies des volumes originaux de cette ambassade. Dans cette série, cependant, je dois faire remarquer que toutes les lettres ou dépêches d'état du Roi qui y sont intercalées sont en original.

Vol. 203. Années 1698–1701. Correspondance de M. le Marquis de Torcy, Ministre et Sécrétaire d'Etat, avec M. Le Cte. de Tallard, Ambass. Extraord. en Angleterre (depuis le 3 Avril 1698, Versailles, jusqu'au 7 Avril 1701, Marlay). *Idem* de M. de Pomponne, Ministre et Sécrétaire d'Etat, depuis le 26 Mars 1698 (Fontainebleau) jusqu'au 13 Septemb. 1699.
Idem de M. de Chamillart, Controleur-général de Finances, depuis 19 Septembre 1699 (Fontainebleau) jusqu'au 28 Février 1701, Versailles. (f. 421.)
Vol. 204. Correspondance de M. Heinsius, Pensionnaire de Hollande, avec le Cte. de Tallard, Plenipotentiaire en Angleterre, 27 Avril 1700 à 22 Septembre. (f. 230.)
Vol. 205. Correspondance de M. de Bonrepaux, Ambassr. du Roi en Hollande, avec le Cte. de Tallard, du 1 Avril 1698 (La Haye) au 11 Décembre 1699. (f. 285.)
Vol. 206. Correspondance de M. le Cardinal de Bouillon avec le Cte. de Tallard (Rome), 29 Mars 1698—20 Juillet 1700.
Vol. 207. Autres correspondances avec différents ambassadeurs. (f. 307.)
Vol. 208, 209. Correspondance de M. le Comte de Pontchartrain, Ministre, et de M. de Maurepas, Sécrétaire d'Etat de la Marine, 8 Janvier 1698 à 15 Avril 1699.
Mémoire concernant le commerce, la navigation, et les colonies, pour servir d'instruction au Sr. Comte de Tallard, Ambassr. extraord. en Angleterre. (f. 248.)

Registre No. 210.—Année 1701.

N^a^.—Après le rappel de l'Ambassadeur Comte de Tallard, il n'y eut plus d'ambassadeur accrédité par le Roi de France à la cour d'Angleterre jusqu'en 1713.

Le Sr Poussin fut chargé de la correspondance pour l'année 1701, depuis le 18 Avril (London) jusqu'au 6 Octobre. (f. 440.)

Registre No. 211.—Année 1701 (Supplément).

Pièces diverses.
Papiers importants relatifs à la succession de Jacques II.
Lettres de Jacques III. (St. Germain, Octobre).
Gazettes à la main. (f. 356.)

Registre No. 212 à No. 213.—Années 1702–1703.

Pièces diverses.
Gazettes à la main.
Lettres d'agents qui faisaient fonction d'informateurs. Nota.—Ces lettres intéressantes ne sont pas signées, et sont ainsi addressées à Monsieur,—

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Monsieur Guenin (recommandé à M. Loftus chez M. Claude Louis de Surmont à Amsterdam).

Les autres lettres sont addressées a Monsieur,—

Monsieur De La Mothe, Marchand Banquier, en sa Maison à Paris (cette addresse feinte était convenue avec le ministre Sécrétaire d'Etat). (f. 250.)

Lettres de M. Guenin et à M. Guenin pendant toute l'année 1703.

Registre No. 214.—Année 1702.

Pièces diverses.

Gazettes à la main.

Mémoires sur les affaires d'Angleterre par rapport à la mort du Roi Guillaume, 23 Mars 1702.

Mémoire pour l'Ecosse, 1702.

Mémoire sur l'état présent de l'Angleterre, et sur les desseins que l'on y peut avoir.

Autre mémoire sur les affaires d'Ecosse.

Mémoire sur les moyens de rendre l'Angleterre inutile à la Ligue, dans la conjoncture présente, 1703. (f. 419.)

Registre No. 215.—Année 1703 (Supplément).

Pièces diverses.

Gazettes à la main à l'addresse deguisée du Ministre Sécrétaire d'Etat.

Mémoire sur les desseins des Anglais, et sur les moyens de profiter de leurs divisions, 17 Février 1703.

Mémoire pour le Roi.

Lettres de M. Hooke, Sept. 1703 (chiffres dechiffrés).

Extrait des lettres trouvées dans le cabinet et parmi les papiers du feu S. Davilla sur les affaires d'Angleterre. (f. 332.)

Registre No. 216.—Année 1704.

Pièces diverses.

Lettres des agents secrets.

Lettres de Lord Lovat (Mai 1704).

Caractères des Seigneurs Anglais. (f. 245.)

Registres No. 217 à No. 230.—Années 1705 à 1710.

Nota.—Ces quatorze volumes contiennent tous des piéces et documents divers qui pour la plupart proviennent des agents informateurs.

Vol. 218. Lettres de M. Guenin, 1705.

Lettres chiffrées de M. Tallard, prisonnier de guerre à Nottingham, Janvier 1705, et addressées au ministre Sécrétaire d'Etat sous le couvert du Nonce apostolique.

Réflexions sur la paix. (f. 304.)

Vol. 219. Lettres de M. Hooke au Marquis de Torcy, 1705.

Mémoires sur les affaires d'Ecosse,

Lettres de M. de la Mothe.

Lettres de M. de Middleton (St. Germain).

Pouvoir du Roi au Colonel Hooke pour sa mission en Ecosse.

Mémoire du Colonel Hooke, October 1705. (f. 385.)

Vol. 220. Correspondance secrète, 1706. (f. 353.)

Vol. 221. Supplément, 1706–1707.

Lettres signés "Le Vasseur," et très curieuses.

Relation de l'execution des ordres du Roi confiés au Sr. Hooke dans son second voyage d'Ecosse, donnée au Marquis de Torcy, le 9 Juillet 1707. (f. 525.)

Vol. 222. Nouvelles d'Ecosse, 1707.

Lettres du Duc de Gordon.

Lettres de l'agent "Guenin" jusqu'à fin Juin. (f. 285.)

Vol. 223. Corespondance secrète de "La Vasseur."

Mémoire du Maréchal de Tallard (28 Déc. 1707.) (f. 275.)

Vol. 224. Relation du voyage du Sr. Fleming en Ecosse, et de l'état present de ce royaume, 1708.

Correspondance de l'agent "Guenin," 1708. (f. 296.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Vol. 225. Suite de la correspondance du "Sr. Guenin," 1708.
Ditto ditto du S. Levasseur.
Ditto ditto du Colonel Hooke.
Ditto ditto de Robert Arbuthnot (Rouen).

Vol. 226. Notes et instructions pour l'expédition de Jacques III. en Ecosse, 1708.
Dispositions pour le voyage,
Lettres de Jacques III., Avril 1708.
Lettres du Colonel Hooke.
Lettres de la Reine d'Angleterre, Septembre (Chaillot).
Lettres de M. Middleton.
Lettres du Duc de Perth.
Lettres du Duc de Marlborough, Novembre 1708.
Mémoire du Marquis de Torcy, Sécrétaire d'Etat au Roi, 5 Novembre 1708.
Autre mémoire au Roi, 30 Nov.
Affaires de Milord Lovat.
Mémoire à la Reine, contenant une relation de tout ce que Milord Lovat a fait dans le dernier voyage en Angleterre et en Ecosse par ordre de S. M. (f. 355.)

Vol. 227. Correspondance des agents "Guenin" et "Levasseur" en 1709. (f. 177.)

Vol. 228. Suite de cette correspondance, 1709.
Divers billets du Duc de Marlborough. (f. 212.)

Vol. 229. Lettres du Maréchal de Boufflers, 1709.
Pièces à l'appui des menées et intrigues du Duc de Marlborough avec le Maréchal de Berwick et le Marquis de Torcy.
Billets du Duc.

Vol. 230. Correspondance particulière trés curieuse de l'abbé Gaultier (Londres) avec le Marquis de Torcy, Secrétaire d'Etat, 1710. (f. 421.)

Registres Nos. 231 et 232.—Année 1710.

Correspondance du Colonel Hooke avec le Sécrétaire d'Etat.
Mémoire envoyé à M. le Cardinal Gualltieri (30 Octobre 1710) sur les moyens à prendre pour le rétablissement de la paix.
Mémoire sur l'état présent de l'Angleterre et de la Hollande par rapport à la paix. (f. 201.)

Registres No. 233 à No. 236.—Année 1711.

Pièces diverses.

Vol. 233. Lettres de l'abbé Gaultier (véritable chargé d'affaires).
Lettres de M. Azzurini au Marquis de Torcy.
Memorandum du Marquis de Torcy du 21 Juillet, sur la mission de l'abbé Gaultier. Réflexions générales sur l'état de la négociation d'Angleterre par M. Mesnager, 28 Juillet 1711.
Instruction pour le Sr. Mesnager, chevalier de l'ordre de Saint-Michel, député au conseil de Lorraine, et envoyé à Londrès pour le service du Roi, 3 Août 1711.
Mémoire du Roi pour le S. Mesnager. (f. 250.)

Vol. 234. Correspondance du Sr. Mesnager avec le Marquis de Torcy, Sécrétaire d'Etat.
Curieuses lettres de l'abbé Gaultier.
Lettres de St. John Bolingbrooke.
Différents mémoires sur les négociations pour la paix. (f. 279.)

Vol. 235. Pièces variées.
Suite des lettres de l'agent "Le Vasseur."
Lettres de Jacques III. à M. de Torcy.
Lettres de la Reine douairière (Chaillot), Août.
Lettres et Rapports de Azzurini pendant toute l'année 1711.

Vol. 236. Lettres de Azzurini.
Tarif d'Angleterre pour l'entrée des marchandises. Mémoires variés. (f. 235.)

Registres No. 237 à No. 242.—Année 1712.

Vol. 237. Pièces diverses toutes très intéressantes.
Lettres de l'abbé Gaultier (Londres).
Lettres du Marquis de Torcy, Sécrétaire d'Etat.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Lettres de St. John Bolingbrooke.
Lettres du Comte d'Oxford.
Lettres du Maréchal de Berwick.
Réflexions sur le traité. (f. 253.)

Vol. 238. Suite de la correspondance de l'abbé Gaultier.
Lettres du Comte d'Oxford.
Lettres de St. John Bolingbrooke.
Responses du Roi au mémoire envoyé de Londres, Juin.
Mémoire pour servir d'instruction au Sr. . . . . allant en Angleterre par ordre du Roi. (f. 290.)

Vol. 239. Pièces diverses.
Lettres du Comte d'Oxford.
Lettres de l'abbé Gaultier.
Lettres de M. de Strafford.
Lettres de St. John Bolingbrooke.
Lettres de Lord Middleton.
Memorandum du Marquis de Torcy, 19 Août 1712.
Lettres du Marquis de Torcy, Sécrétaire d'Etat.

Vol. 240. Suite de la correspondance de l'abbé Gaultier.
Lettres de Lord Bolingbrooke.
Mémoire pour servir d'instruction au S. Duc d'Aumont, allant ambassadeur en Angleterre par les ordres du Roi, 6 Nov.
Relation de la conférence de M. de Torcy, Sécrétaire d'Etat, avec M. Prior, nouvellement accredité ministre plénipotentiaire, 19 Déc. 1712. (f. 287.)

Vol. 241. Lettres du Sr. Azzurini.
Lettres de l'abbé Gaultier.
Lettres de Lord Bolingbrooke.
Mémoire sur le commerce entre la France et l'Angleterre.
Pièces relatives au Chevalier de Saint George. (f. 264.)

Vol. 242. Pièces diverses.
Relation sur le Conseil Privé, 10 Août.
Lettres de Jacques III. à M. de Torcy, Août, Septembre, Octobre, Décembre.
Nombreuses lettres du Marquis de Torcy, Secretaire d'Etat.
Suite de la correspondance de l'abbé Gaultier. (f. 490.)

Registre No. 243.—Année 1713 (1ère Partie).

Ambassade de M. le Duc d'Aumont.

Nota.—Depuis le départ du Comte de Tallard en 1701, il n'y avait plus eu d'ambassadeur de France en Angleterre. Le Traité d'Utrecht étant conclu, M. le Duc d'Aumont fut celui que le Roi chargea de rentrer solennellement en relations avec le Gouvernement de la Grande Bretagne. Il arriva à Londres le 19 Janvier 1713.

Dépêches de l'ambassade du Duc d'Aumont pendant les mois de Janvier et Fevrier. (f. 242.)

Registre No. 244.—Année 1713 (2ième partie).

Dépêches de l'ambassade du Duc d'Aumont pendant les mois de Mars et Avril. (f. 211.)

Registre No. 245.—Année 1713 (3ème partie).

Dépêches de l'ambassade du Duc d'Aumont pendant les mois de Mai et de Juin.
Différentes pièces de l'ambassade du Comte de Shrewsbury.

Registre No. 246.—Année 1713 (4ème partie).

Dépêches de l'ambassade du Duc d'Aumont pendant les mois de Juillet, Août, et Septembre.
Lettres du Roi. (f. 190.)

Registre No. 247.—Année 1733 (5ème partie).

Fin de l'ambassade du Duc d'Aumont en Angleterre. Ses dépêches pendant le mois d'Octobre. Dernière depèche 21 Octobre.
Lettres de l'abbé Gaultier.
Lettres de Lord Bolingbrooke. (f. 179.)

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

Registres No. 248 à No. 253.—Année 1713 (suppléments).

Vol. 248. Pièces diverses.
Lettres du Chevalier de St. Georges (Janvier, Février, Avril).
Lettres du Marquis de Torcy à l'abbé Gaultier.
Reception faite à Versailles à la Duchesse de Shrewsbury, Ambassadrice d'Angleterre, 7 Février 1713.
Lettres de Bolingbrooke.
Lettres du Duc de Shrewsbury. (f. 398.)

Vol. 249. Pièces diverses.
Lettres du Chevalier de St. Georges (Bar le Duc), Juin 1713.
Lettres du Marquis de Torcy, Sécrétaire d'Etat.
Instruction pour les Srs. Anisson et Fenelon, deputez au conseil du commerce, 4 Juillet.
Cérémonial relatif à l'ambassade du Comte de Shrewsbury.
Mémoire touchant les affaires de la Grande Bretagne à propos du Chevalier de St. Georges. (f. 360.)

Vol. 250. Pièces diverses.
Rapport fait à Messrs. Daguesseau, Amelot, de Nointel, et Menager, commis par M. Desmaretz pour entendre les Srs. Anisson et Fénélon sur leur premier voyage d'Angleterre.
Addition à l'instruction donnée le 26 Septembre.
Autres lettres du Chevalier de St. Georges. (f. 258.)

Vol. 251. Cérémonial pour les envoies de France en Angleterre.
Différents papiers relatifs à l'ambassade de M. d'Iberville.

Vol. 252. Autres papiers relatifs à la dite ambassade. Copies.

Registres 253 à 257.—Année 1714.

Ambassade de M. d'Iberville en Angleterre.

Nota.—Mr. le Duc d'Aumont était parti au mois de Novembre 1713 ; son sécrétaire De La Faye avait continué la correspondance jusqu'à l'arrivée du nouvel envoyé extra., qui fut M. d'Iberville.

Ses instructions sont en date de Fontainbleau du 26 Septembre 1713, et il arriva à Londres le 24 Décembre.

Mémoire pour servir d'instruction au Sr. d'Iberville, allant en Angleterre en qualité d'envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès de la Reine de la Grande Bretagne, 26 Septembre 1713.

Vol. 253. Dépêches de l'ambassade de M. d'Iberville pendant les mois de Janvier et Février 1714. (f. 301.)

Vol. 254. Dépêches de la négociation de M. d'Iberville pendant les mois de Février et Mars 1714.
Lettres du Roi.
Lettres du Marquis de Torcy, Sécrétaire d'Etat.

Vol. 255. Dépêches de la négociation de M. d'Iberville pendant les mois d'Avril et Mai 1714.
Autres lettres de l'abbé Gaultier.
Dépêches des Srs Anisson et Fénélon.
Mémoire abrégé de ce qui s'est passé dans quelques conférences entre les commissaires du Roi et ceux d'Angleterre pour l'affaire du commerce. (f. 243.)

Vol. 256. Dépêches de la négociation de M. d'Iberville pendant les mois de Mai et Juin 1714. (f. 211.)

Vol. 257. Dépêches de la négociation de M. d'Iberville en Angleterre pendant les mois de Juillet et Août 1714.
Tres curieuses lettres de l'abbé Gaultier, qui était revenu à Londres, toujours comme agent du Marquis de Torcy, Sécrétaire d'Etat. (f. 308.)

Nota.—La dépêche du 12 Août 1714 porte la nouvelle de la mort de la Reine d'Angleterre. J'ai poursuivi l'examen des papiers d'état, dépêches, lettres, et instructions jusqu'au registre où se trouve relatée l'arrivée du Roi Georges à Londres, c'est à dire jusqu'au registre No. 259, dépêche du 2 Octobre, dans laquelle l'envoyé extraordinaire de France raconte sa présentation au nouveau Roi.

No. 5.—M. Armand Baschet's Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History—*continued.*

C'est où s'arrête, my Lord, le résumé que j'ai formé, sur les registres même des documents du Dépôt des Affaires Etrangères, et qui sont exclusivement consacrés aux affaires d'Angleterre.

Il me restera à vous présenter un exposé du même genre pour les documents historiques qui se trouvent dans les riches Dépôts des Archives de la Guerre et de la Marine, appartenant au dix-septième et au dix-huitième siècle, mais je ne me livrerai que plus tard, à ces recherches d'ailleurs très spéciales, et qui auraient cet inconvénient de me détourner forcément des soins que je dois uniquement consacrer au travail des copies et des analyses.

Veuillez agréer,
My Lord,
les très respectueux hommages
de votre très obéissant serviteur,
(Signed) ARMAND BASCHET.

Paris, le 30 Novembre 1871.
A my Lord Romilly,
Master of the Rolls.

No. 6.—CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

Volumes published in 1874.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN, Esq. Vol. VI.—1603–1624.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by the* Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. II.—1606–1608.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XIV.—1639.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. IX.—1569–1571.

In the Press.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. III.—1586, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by the* Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. III.—1608–1610.

No. 6.—Calendars of State Papers, &c.—*continued.*

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529, &c.

SYLLABUS, IN ENGLISH, OF RYMER'S FŒDERA. *By* Sir THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records. Vol. III.—Appendix and Index.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. Vol. III.—1702-1707.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN, Esq. Vol. VI.—1555, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. XV.—1639-1640.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS. Vol. III., Part 2.—Hen. VIII.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Vol. I.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, excerpted from the Records preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office; to the end of the Reign of HENRY VII. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, Esq., A.B., Trinity College, Dublin, Barrister-at-Law (Ireland). Vol. I.

In Progress.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, Esq. Vol. IV.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1622, &c. Vol. V.—America and West Indies, 1661, &c.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., &c., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. (1760-1800), and JOHN RINGWOOD ATKINS, Esq. (1801-1829).

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office. *Edited by* ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, Esq., M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Vol. X.—1572, &c.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in Her Majesty's Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, Esq. Vol. IV.—1708, &c.

No. 7.—Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages.

Volumes published in 1874.

Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vol. II. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

Memorials of Saint Dunstan Archbishop of Canterbury. *Edited from various MSS., by* William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

Chronicon Angliæ, ab Anno Domini 1328 usque ad Annum 1388, auctore Monacho quodam Sancti Albani. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, and Assistant-Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum.

In the Press.

A Collection of Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. *Edited by* George Webbe Dasent, Esq., D.C.L. Oxon., and M. Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A.

Roll of the Privy Council of Ireland, 16 Richard II. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B., Treasurer of St. Canice, Ireland.

The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis, Vol. VII. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire.

Chronicon Radulphi Abbatis Coggeshalensis Majus; and, Chronicon Terræ Sanctæ et de Captis a Saladino Hierosolymis. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., of University College, Durham.

Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, Esq., M.A., of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Barrister-at-Law.

Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani, Chronica Majora. Vol. II. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge.

Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vols. V. and VI. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, B.D., Fellow of St. Catharine's College, Cambridge.

Life of Thomas Becket; from an Icelandic Saga, with an English Translation. Vol. I. *Edited and translated by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, Under-Librarian of the Public Library, Cambridge.

Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—7. Ypodigma Neustriæ; Historia, a Thoma Walsingham, Monacho Monasterii S. Albani, conscripta. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, Esq., M.A., Cambridge and Oxford; and of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

Corpus Historicum Eboracense. Chronica Pontificum Ecclesiæ Eboraci auctore Thoma Stubbs Dominicano; and other Documents relating to the Primacy of York. *Edited by* James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

No. 7.—Chronicles and Memorials, &c.—*continued.*

REGISTRUM PALATINUM DUNELMENSE. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vol. III. *Edited by* SIR THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VII., FROM ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS PRESERVED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. Vol. II. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM CAMPBELL, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools.

MONUMENTA JURIDICA. THE BLACK BOOK OF THE ADMIRALTY, WITH APPENDICES. Vol. III. *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L.

REGISTER OF MALMESBURY ABBEY: PRESERVED IN THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London.

THE METRICAL CHRONICLE OF ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER. *Edited by* WILLIAM ALDIS WRIGHT, ESQ., M.A.

MATERIALS FOR THE HISTORY OF ARCHBISHOP THOMAS BECKET. *Edited by* the Rev. JAMES CRAIGIE ROBERTSON, M.A., Canon of Canterbury, and Professor of Ecclesiastical History, King's College, London.

THE HISTORICAL WORKS OF RALPH DE DICETO, Dean of St. Paul's. 1181–1210. *Edited by* WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.

In Progress.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Vol. IV.; 1327, &c. *By* SIR THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Public Records.

YEAR BOOKS OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD THE FIRST. Years 33, 34, and 35. *Edited and translated by* ALFRED JOHN HORWOOD, Esq., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

MONUMENTA JURIDICA. THE BLACK BOOK OF THE ADMIRALTY, WITH APPENDICES. Vol. IV. *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L.

APPENDIX II.

No. 1.—Welsh Records.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester. From the earliest period to the end of the reign of Henry IV.

The Recognizance Rolls of Chester, so entitled from Recognizances being enrolled on them, are the Chancery Rolls of that Palatinate, and contain enrolments of Charters, Letters Patent, Commissions, and other Documents, issued under the Seal of the Palatinate. Deeds and other Evidences of a private nature are also enrolled on them.

The entries are calendared under the modern name of the person or place, when possible; the orthography of the Record being added.

A.

Abberbury—Abbury.

1367, Nov. 6. Richard de, Kt., grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life, of 40*l.*, the said Richard to serve at all times when summoned and in time of war with two shields. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1), (2).]

1376–7, Feb. 29. Confirmation of the above grant, by Richard Prince of Wales. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4), (5).]

1380, May 29. William de, pardon to, for an alienation of two parts of five parts of the manor of Lytelneston. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1382. William de, and Margaret his wife; *see* Bradbourn, William de, livery to, of the manor of Little Neston with Hargreve.

1396. *See* Holes, Hugh de.

Abenbury—Abbynbury.

1385. Town of; *see* Strange, John son of Roger le.

Aberdaron.

1384. Church, William de Thiknes, parson of; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

Abindon.

1388. William de, grant to, of the chantry within the castle of Rothelan. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

Acastre.

1401. Thomas de, merchant of Chester; *see* Willaston, William de; freightage of wine.

Achard.

1362. Richard, recognizance of, not to escape out of the castle of Chester; *see* Massey, Richard de.

Acton.

1309. Richard de, and Adam his brother, sureties for Ellen daughter of Roger de Moldeworth, and they give, "*pro suavitate prisone*," 20*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (18).]

1310. Alan de, Henry son of Stephen, Roger Toproud, John de Legh, William Gerard, William de Venables, John de Coton, Robert de Bulkeley, and James de Weverham, take to farm the town of Northwich for one year at 73*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3). 3 & 5 Edw. 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1326. Thomas de, Peter de Thorneton, William de Modburgh, and Adam de Acton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. p. 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1350–1. Lawrence de, chaplain; *see* Wetenhall, Ralph de.

1357. Adam de, grant to, of the bailiwick of the serjeanty of Bucklow, for his services at the battle of Poitiers; *see* Simondessone, Roger.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ACTON—*cont.*

1361. *See* Wettenhall, Thomas de; inquest to be made touching the possessions of John Wettenhall of Derfold, in Acton, near Nantwich.

1390. Alienation of lands in Acton, near Hurleston; *see* Bagot William; Wettenhall, William de.

1391–2. Land in; *see* Fouleshurst, Thomas.

1396–7, Feb. 21. John de, takes to farm the Bedelary of the Hundred of Edesbury for one year at 10*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

1398, May 29. Richard de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m* 35 (13).]

1398, July 1. John de; grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (12).]

1400. John and David, archer, certificate of prise of wine from the bark "Mary of Chester" touching at Beaumaris, of which the said John and David were merchants, and John Hull, master. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (10).]

1400. Church; *see* Salghale, Roger, vicar.

1400. Manor of, in the forest of Delamere; *see* Griffin, Anne; livery.

1401–2, Feb. 14. Robert de, Thomas de Mulkelfen, Edward Halkyn, tailor, and Robert de Pull; sureties for prise of wine from "La Trinite" of Chester, touching at Le Redebanke laden with wine from Rochelle should the same be adjudged to the Prince of Wales. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

1403, June 25. Nicholas de, of Legh, in the Hundred of Macclesfield, Philip del Grene and Lawrence de Acton to the Earl of Chester; recognizance for 20*l.* as surety for the said Nicholas. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (7).]

1407, May 6. John de, Thomas de Mulkelfen, and John Bron, appointment of, as admirals and governors of the fleet fitted out by the mayor and citizens of Chester, and about to proceed to sea on the King's service. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1407. Livery of lands and tenements in Acton, near Hurdeleston, to Thomas de Stafford; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1408. Manor; *see* Arderne, Ralph de; livery.

1409. Land in parcel of the barony of Nantwich; *see* Leftwich, Robert.

1410. Inclosure of land in; *see* Dutton, Peter de, Kt.

ADCROSMULNE.

1358. Lease of, with suit of natives and tenants of Coleshill; *see* Worcester, Thomas de.

1383. Lease of; *see* Helegh, Alice.

1387. Grant of, during pleasure; *see* Brickhull, John.

1396–1407. Lease of; *see* Helegh, John de.

ADEKYNS.

1400. Richard de, chaplain; *see* Griffin, Anne.

ADLINGTON.

Manor; *see* Legh.

ADVOWRIES.

See Coddington—Fouleshurst—Wyon—Glasebrok—Winnington—Grono—Chester, and Flint.

AGDEN—AKEDEN—AGGETON.

1391. William de; *see* Weever, Thomas de.
Land in; *see* Egerton; Rathebone.

AINSWORTH.

1398, June 3. John de; grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (15).]

AKEDEN; *see* AGDEN.

ALBEMARLE.

1397. Edward, Duke of; *see* Strange, John le, custody of the lands, &c., of.

ALDECROFT.

1397, Sept. 29. William de, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397–8, Feb. 2. Robert de, of Donham, a like grant. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (21).]

" John and Hamo brothers of Robert de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 30 (4), 30 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ALDELYME ; *see* AUDLEM.

ALDERLEY—ADERLEY—ALDERDELEGH.

1348–1400. Manor of ; *see* Arderne ; Weever.
1350–1367. Church, Beeston, John, parson of ; *see* Beeston—Blackenhall—Hulse.
1341. Church, Robert de Hampton, parson of ; *see* Coddington, John.
1400. John le Bret ; rector of ; *see* Griffin, Anne.
1406. Roger de, junior ; commission to ; *see* Roter, William le.
1409, April 5. Roger de, senior, Reginald del Dounes, and Vivian Starky, recognizance for 11*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* for arrears of the account of Roger de Alderley, junior, bailiff of the liberty of the Hundred of Macclesfield. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

ALDERSEY—ALDRESEY.

1324, Aug. 12. Ralph son of Adam de, Richard Harm, and Henry Morgan to Master Stephen de Kynardeslegh ; recognizance for 40*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]
1333, April 4. William son of Ralph, and Ralph son of Adam, to John de Codynton, clerk ; recognizance for 60*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1. *d.* (1).]
1342, Aug. 14. Hugh son of Ralph de, and Robert his brother, and Richard son of Ralph de Stile, to Bertram de Norworthyn and Thomas de Ideshale ; recognizance for 34*s.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]
1361, July 7. Hugh son of Thomas de, sureties for his keeping the peace, Robert del Heth and Thomas son of Roger. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (12).]
1385. Tithe of sheaves of ; *see* Cotgreve, Randal de.
1391. Great, town of ; *see* Fouleshurst, Thomas son of Robert, livery to, of an eighth part of the said town.
1392, May 18. Robert de, sureties for, viz., Thomas le Boydell, Roger de Ditton of Chester, and Hugh le Bryd, of Chorleton. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (8).]
1397–8, Jan. 30. John de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), *m.* 28 *d.* (15).]
Feb. 1. William de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 29 (15) *m.* 29 *d.* (3).]
1398, July 3. John de, appointment of, during good behaviour, as bailiff of the hundred of Broxon. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (13), (14).]
1399, June 5. John de, livery to, of the above office. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (3).]
1400, June 24. John de, and John Caurdyn, lease to, of the office of beadle of the hundred of Broxon, for one year at 11*l.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (2).]
1400, Dec. 8. John de, David de Aldersey, Thomas del Lee, Thomas de Thornton, and Thomas de Beston, sureties for the good behaviour of William son of John de Aldresey. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (8).]
1402. John de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon ; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.
1403, Oct. 3. John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (20).]
1406. William de ; *see* Sonde, John de, commission.

ALDETON ; *see* OULTON.

ALDFORD.

1318, Aug. 30. John son of Richard de, and Hona le Blake, of Chirton, to William, Reveson "filio prepositi," Thomas le Spenser, and Richard de Neubold, recognizance for 4*l.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. (13).]
1318–19. Manor ; *see* Arden, John de.
1327. Church ; *see* Burston, William de, rector of.
1355. Thomas de, sheriff of the city of Chester ; *see* Merton, Stephen de.
1387. Land in Occleston, held of the lord of Aldford ; *see* Bostock, Adam.
1389. Church, William de Brumburgh, parson of ; *see* Filken, Philip.
1391. Church, William de Brumburgh, parson of ; *see* Egerton, Ralph.
1406. Richard Payn, bailiff of, commission to ; *see* Bulkeley, Peter de. *See* Arden.

ALDINGTON ; *see* OULTON.

ALDRESEY ; *see* ALDERSEY.

ALEYN.

1390, July 12. John of Chester, skinner, and Peter de Munshull, to the king, recognizance for 22*s.* 10*d.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ALEYN—*cont.*

1402. Thomas, of Chester, surety for Jevan ap Edden of Wrixham and Robert ap Jankyn of Wrixham not disposing of the beer, bought by them in Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1403. John; *see* Russhes, Hugo del.

1404, June 11. Thomas and John, commission to, as keepers of all the passes between the city of Chester and Haselwall in the hundred of Wirral, to prevent traffic with the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7. *d.* (8).]

1406, Oct. 25. Thomas of Chester, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 4*l.* to answer for certain cattle of Gruff' ap Bellyn ap Wyllym. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (7).]

ALKEMUNDELOWE.

1386, April 5. William de, and Thomas de Swetenham, of Modburlegh, to Hugh de Holes, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3. *d.* (1.)]

1391–2, Mar. 16. William de, John de Tatton and Thomas de Holden to the King, recognizance for 18*l.* 12*s.* 2½*d.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

1396. William de; *see* Bucklow hundred; lease of the office of beadle.

ALKOC.

1402. Roger; *see* Macclesfield, John, alienation of the manor of Bosley.

1403. —— Collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1410–11, Mar 8. Thomas de, Roger de Penwortham, John Smythe, cappemaker, and Thomas de Brynston to John de Wetenhale and John del Dedwode, recognizance for 13*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6).]

ALMAN.

1338. William de, grant to, of the chantry within the castle of Rothelan. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

ALNA.

1402. Richard, of Nantwich, land in Kelsale held of; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1408. Richard, messuage held by, in Nantwich; *see* Arden, Ralph de.

ALPRAHAM.

1397–8, Jan. 30. David de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8) 28 *d.* (10).]

1402. Collectors of a subsidy in; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le.

1405. Rental of lands in; *see* Leigh, Henry de.

See Bulkeley.

ALSACHER—ALSAGER.

1392. John de, deed of quitclaim to John son of Robert de Bulkylegh, of Eyton, of all his, the said John de Alsacher's, lands in Alsacher, of which Randal son of Richard de Alsacher, enfeoffed his brothers Richard and John; witnesses, William de Praers of Badylegh, John de Wodehous of Copenhale, senior, Richard de Wybunbury, Richard de Briddesmere, chaplain, and Hamo Chaun. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (8).]

1403. John son of Richard de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Nant wich; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1406. John son of Benedict, the same; *see* Roter, William le.

ALTHAM.

1386. Guy de, escheator of Carnarvon; *see* Loryng Nigel.

ALTMELYDYN; ALTEMELADYN.

1366. Manor and township; *see* Asaph, St., dean and chapter.

1391. John Prophit, prebendary of; *see* Yonge, Morgant le.

1402, July 11. Appointment of Gron' ap Ior' and Ith' ap Mad' as collectors of a subsidy in. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (13).]

ALVANLEY—ALVANDELEGH.

1380. Aline who was the wife of Thomas de; *see* Wrottesley, Hugh de, livery.

1397. Grant of land in; *see* Venables, Thomas de.

AMBELL.

1403, Sept 16. John, clerk, letters of Thomas Earl of Arundel, certifying to the pardon of the said John for the part he took in the insurrection under Henry Percy, and praying all mayors, constables, &c., to allow him to travel throughout the kingdom without hindrance. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (6).]

1403. *See* Holand, Ralph de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ANDERTON.

1353–4. Manor, lease of; *see* Scot, Michael.

1398, June 3. Robert de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (18).]

1348. Lands in, charged with an annuity to Hugh de Venables; *see* St. Pierre, John de.

1362–3. Land in; *see* Done, Richard.

ANGLESEY.

1351. *See* Trussell, John Cate, sheriff of.

1406. Commission to Ralph de Barton to take vessels for the transport of men-at-arms and archers going with him for the defence of the island. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (9).]

1406. *See* Capelhurst, John de, escheator of.

1409–10. *See* Aston, Richard de, commissioned to cruise at sea for the defence of.

ANKYN.

1397, Nov. 12. William son of, of Appleton, grant to, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (5), (6).]

ANNUEL.

1350, Oct. 1. Bleth' ap Ith', Robert Corbyn, William Saladyn, Roger de Meisham, junior, Richard son of Richard de Eulowe, William son of Howel, and John de Manlegh to William Trussel, Kt., recognizance for 19*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

ANTERBUS.

1360. William de, acquisition of land in Rushton by; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

ANTHONY.

1409. House of St. Anthony in England, lease of the profits of; *see* Henshaw, Thomas de.

ANTROBUS.

1357–8. In Over-Whitley, land in; *see* Whitley, Richard.

APOL.

1402. Robert, freightage of wine by; *see* Parson, Thomas.

APPLETON—APULTON.

1357. William de, grant to, of the office of vendor to the Prince of Wales, in consideration of his services in Gascony and at the battle of Poitiers; *see* Frodsham, Thomas.

1378. Thomas de, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Barbour, John le.

1394. William de; *see* Marbury, Randal de.

ARDEN—ARDERNE.

1314. Margaret who was the wife of John de, Richard de Neubold, William, Reveson "filius prepositi" of Aldeford, John son of Richard de Aldeford, and William son of William de Haselwell, of Aldford to John rector of the church of Elleford, Robert de Codynton, and Roger de Watenow, chaplain, recognizance for 568*l.* 10*s.* [8 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1318–19, Mar. 15. John de, John de Legh, John de Wetenhale, and Robert de Codynton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 14*l.* 4*s.* of the issues of the manor of Aldeford from Mich., 12 Edw. 2, to the Tuesday on the morrow of St. Gregory following. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (20).]

1326. John de, Kt., William de Modburlegh, Henry Russel of Chester, Roger Starky, John de Legh, Thomas de Legh, Adam de Beston, William de Legh, William de Tabbelegh, John de Stathum, Randal de Hulfeld, Robert de Mascy, William de Acton, Thomas Danyers, and John de Hulfeld to Roger le Blount, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 171*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1336, Aug. 20. John de, to Fulk Fitzwaryng, recognizances for 200*l.* and 60*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8), (9).]

1341, Aug. 17. Peter de, of Alderdelegh, John de Wetenhale, senior, Adam de Bostok, senior, and John de Baskervill, senior, to Eleanor and Elizabeth, daughters of John de Arden, senior, recognizance for 200 marks. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ARDEN—ARDERNE—*cont.*

1341–2, Jan. 3. John de, and Ellen his wife, pardon to. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2), (3), (4).]

1341–2, Feb. 26. John de, Kt., Robert de Haurthyn, Hamo de Mascy of Podynton, and Walter del Heth to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1348, Aug. 13. John de, Kt., and Ellen, his wife, license to, to enfeoff Thomas their son and Katherine, his wife, of the manor of Alderdelegh in fee-tail male, with remainder in fee-tail male to Wachinus brother of the same Thomas, and ultimate reversion to the said John and Ellen, and the heirs of their bodies, and, failing them, with remainder to the right heirs of the said John. [21 & 22 Edw. 3. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

1348–9, Mar. 18. John de, Kt., and Ellen his wife, and Henry le Hunt, pardon to, for trespasses of vert and venison in the forest of Macclesfield. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1358. John de, Kt.; *see* Werburgh, abbot and convent, right of cutting turf in Elton Moss granted to them by the said John.

1359, April 14. Thomas de, Kt., Peter de Arden, William de Wetenhale, of Alperham, and Richard de Eton to Robert de Legh, junior, recognizance for 4*l.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10)].

1361. Thomas de; *see* Hampton, Isabella.

1367. John de, alienation by, of a third part of the manor of Siddington; *see* Siddington, Ellen.

1378. Thomas de, Kt., seven knights' fees held by, in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan, Princess of.

1383. Matilda daughter of John de, Kt.; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1385–6, Feb. 24. Thomas de, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., Thomas de Davenport, of Becheton, Peter de Legh, John Pygot, and Adam de Kyngelegh, commission of, as justices for the three hundreds of the Eyre at Macclesfield. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1386, July 20. Hugh de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service in the retinue of John de Stanley, Kt., deputy of the Marquis of Dublin. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1386, July 20. —— License to John de Assheton, Kt., Thomas de Hyde, and William de Venables, of Troghford, to act as the attorneys of the said Hugh during his absence in Ireland. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1391. Thomas de, part of the inheritance of Thomas son of Henry de Weever, held of; *see* Carrington, Maud.

1391, June 24. Thomas de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (2).]

July 24. —— Writ to the Chamberlain of Chester to deliver into the office of the Privy Seal the tenor of a writ "diem clausit extremum," after the death of. [*Ibid. m.* 5. *d.* (2).]

1391. John son of Thomas de, rents paid to, out of the manor of Alderley; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1391, July 18. John son and heir of Thomas, writ "de etate probanda." [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5.)]

Aug. 9. John son and heir of Thomas, writ "de etate probanda." [*Ibid.* (3).]

Aug. 19. —— Fealty of, and livery to. [*Ibid.* (4), (5).]

1391. Urden, Hugh de, commission of, to levy a subsidy; *see* Chester Commonalty.

1391–2. Ellen wife of Henry de, Kt., manor of Edlaston, held of; *see* Foulshurst, Thomas.

1393–4. John son and heir of Thomas; *see* Etchells.

1394, Sept. 9. John de, license to Thomas Fyton, of Pennale, John Dychefeld, and Peter de Bulkyley, to act as the attorneys of, during his absence in Aquitaine, in the retinue of John, Duke of Lancaster. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6). 18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1396, Sept. 12. John son of Thomas de, Kt., license to, Peter de Bulkylegh and John Dychefeld to act as the attornies of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

1397. John, Lord of Alvanley; *see* Venables, Thomas de.

1397, Oct. 10. John son of Hugh de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (2).]

1397, Nov. 2. John son of Thomas de, Kt., license to John de Bulkylegh, of Ayton, Peter de Bulkylegh of Chedle, and John de Dychefeld to act as the attornies of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ARDEN—ARDERNE—*cont.*

1398, Dec. 2. A like license to Peter de Bulkeley of Chedle, and Adam le Cryor. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (10).]

1399, May 15. John son of Thomas de, Kt., protection to, for one year, he being about to accompany the King to Ireland. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1399–1400, Jan. 12. —— license to, Peter de Bulkylegh, of Chedle, and Thomas le Wodeward to act as the attorneys of the said John during his absence. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1402. John son of Hugh de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Newton, Robert de.

1403. Hugh de; *see* Savage, John, commission of array.

1403. John de, of Stockport; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1404. John de, Kt., land in Etchels, held of; *see* Legh, William de, Kt.

1406. Hugh de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406, May 26, June 9. John son of Thomas de, Kt., license to, to grant the manors of Aldeforde and Nether-Alderdelegh, with the advowsons of the churches there, to John Pygot, Peter de Bulkylegh, of Chedle, William del Holt, senior, Hugh de Bostok, William de Brumburgh, clerk, Roger de Pylkynton, Kt., John de Pylkynton, Kt., John de Dalton, Kt., Thomas Gerard, Kt., John de Pylkynton, clerk, William de Bradshawe, Adam de Lever, Lawrence de Standysshe, of the county of Lancaster, Edward de Benestede, of the county of Hertford, Kt., Thomas Maureward of the county of Leicester, Kt., Thomas de Greseley, of the county of Derby, Kt., Thomas de Aston, Kt., John de Bury, clerk, John de Closeyate, clerk, Thomas de Maysam, senior, Adam Seintcler, and Thomas de Stokes, of the county of Stafford, to have and to hold to them and their heirs, with power to re-enfeoff the said John de Ardene and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said John. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2).]

1407-8, Feb. 24. Ellen who was the wife of Henry de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (4).]

1408. Ralph de, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition that Ellen, who was the wife of Henry de Arderne, Kt., died seized in her demesne as of fee, of the manor of Acton, yearly value, 12*l.*; of eight messuages and forty acres of land in Hurdelestone, yearly value, 6*l.*; of two messuages and ten acres of land in Stoke, yearly value, 35*s.*, and of a rent of 5*s.* issuing out of a messuage in Nantwich, which Richard Alna, held in fee to himself and his heirs for ever, all which were parcel of a 36th part of the barony of Nantwich, and were held of the Earl of Chester; that the said Ellen died on the 13th of Feb. "last" past, and that Ralph de Ardern her son, was next heir and of 34 years of age or more. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (7).]

1408, July 18. John de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (1).]

Oct. 9. —— a like writ. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4), (6).]

Hugh de, exemption from serving on assizes, &c. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1411–12. Dame Margaret de; *see* Legh, John de.

1412. Hugh de, grant to, of the manor of Elton, by William de Bradbourne; *see* Holes, Hugh de, Kt.

ARGANHOW.

1393, Sept. 21. John, vintner of Bordeaux, charter of the freightage of wine from Bordeaux to Delcay, in the bark "James," of Dartmouth, John Trayssi, master. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

Oct. 26. Certificate of the payment of prise at Dublin by the said bark, signed John Slyegh, keeper of the customs. [*Ibid.* (4).]

ARIENSHIRE.

Rents; *see* Yonge; Vaur.

ARKWRIGHT—ARKEWRUGHT.

1335–6, March 19. Richard le, Adam son of Hugh and Gilbert Glayve, of Legh, to John Paynel, recognizance for 46*l.* 8*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ARMORER.

1378. John le, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Barbour, John le.

ARNEKOC.

1397, Dec. 17. Thomas, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 *d.* (12), (13).]

ARROW—ARWE.

1325, July 8. Thomas de, William le Clerk, and William de Munden, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1401, July 20. John de, pelter, of the city of Chester, exemption to, from serving on assizes, &c. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1404, June 29. John de, of Chester, Robert le Chamberlain, of Chester, David Layot, of Chester, and Robert de Derby to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 100*l.* for the good behaviour of William Bretargh towards Margaret who was the wife of Peter de Legh. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (8).]

1406, June 5. John de, Thomas le Skynner, Thomas le Taillor, and John Yordes, all of Chester, sureties in 40*l.* for Henry le Spurryer. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

Land, &c. in; *see* Beeston, Fitton, Dutton, Sainsbury, and Manley.

ARTHUR.

1389, Sept. 25. Richard, chaplain, Hugh de Mascy, of Codyngton, and Hugh de Okenishurst to John de Wodehous, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* for a tithe of a moiety of the sheaves and hay of Clutton. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (4).]

ARTISANS.

1390. Commissioners appointed to inquire into infringements of the statute of Edw. 3., regulating the wages of; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

ARTONSTALLE.

1358, Sept. 12. John de, protection to. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6), (7).]

1366-7, Jan. 12. John de, of Tymperlegh, and Thomas le Baxter, of Altrincham, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 0*s.* 6½*d.* [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

ARUNDEL.

1347. Earl of; *see* Strange, Roger le.

1351, Nov. 11. Richard, Earl of, indenture between, and Edward, Prince of Wales, by which the Prince grants to the Earl, for life, 200*l.*, to be taken of the fee-farm of the town of Chester, and issues of the mills of Dee, in lieu of 500 marks, which the Earl received from the exchequer of Carnarvon, for the offices of justice, constable of the castle, and sheriff of Carnarvon, which offices the said Earl had of the grant of the then King Edward. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2).]

1378. Richard, Earl of, two knights' fees in Cheshire held by; *see* Wales, Joan, Princess of.

1387. Richard, Earl of; *see* York, Alexander, Archbishop of, appeal of treason against.

1391. Earl of, manors of Troghford and Stony-Dunham, held of; *see* Venables, William de.

1392, Dec. 13. Richard, Earl of, recognizance of Master Robert Fagan, mason, Robert Goldlove, Robert Wolf, John Terry, and Robert Fagan, junior, to Thomas le Yonge, steward of Chirk, and Alan Thorp, in the Earl's name, for the due fulfilment of articles of indenture touching the building of a stone bridge over the Dee, between the domains of Bromfeld and Chirk. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1397. Richard, Earl of, office of "Porterwyk" of the castle of Holt, in Bromfield, held by; *see* Plat, Ralph atte.

1397. Richard, Earl of; *see* Scrope, William le, Earl of Wiltshire, appointment of, as justice of all the lordship late of the said Richard.

1397-8. Richard, Earl of, grant of land in Oswaldestre, late of; *see* Whyte, John.

1398. Richard, Earl of; *see* Bagot, William, Kt., Beeston; Thomas.

1399. Richard, late Earl of, commission to enquire of monies due to; *see* Ikelyngton, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ARUNDEL—*cont.*

1407–8, Feb. 20. Thomas, Earl of, indenture of service by which he engages to serve Henry Prince of Wales for life, both by land and sea, in peace and in war time, receiving for such service 250 marks yearly. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (2).]

ARWE; *see* ARROW.

ASAPH, ST.

1348, April 5. John, Bishop of, grant to, of "Gronantesmore" for three years at 13*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1366, May 16. Sept. 30. Dean and Chapter, indenture by which Edward Prince of Wales grants to them a place called "Gronantesmore" (Flint) [boundaries of, most minutely set forth], the said Dean and Chapter to render yearly therefore 20 marks, in default of which the Prince to distrain on their manor of Altmelydyn, and should any of the said place be destroyed by the sea the Prince to allow them 12*d.* yearly for every acre destroyed. Witnesses—Lord Bartholomew de Burghersh, Justice of Chester; William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury; Reginald de Grey, Lord of Deffrencloid; John de Delves, Kt., Vice-Justice of Chester; John de Brunham, Chamberlain of Chester; David de Backerum, Sheriff of Flint; Rees ap Roppert, Ken' ap Roppert Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith'. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1366, May 16, Aug. 17. Leoline, Bishop of, license to, on a fine of 100*l.* to make a will. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1379–80. March 1. William, Bishop, inspeximus and confirmation of a license to, of 1 June 1376, to make a will and dispose of his property as he should think fit. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1381, July 11. Cathedral, inspeximus and confirmation by the King, of an indenture [1380] between the Bishop, Dean and Chapter, and Ior', ap Robyn Ygarret [and others whose names are set forth], freeholders, heirs, and proprietors, within the town of Llanelwey, whereby the said Bishop, in consideration of an annual rent of 10 marks, exonerates the freeholders, &c., from an accustomed service of finding every day throughout the year, Sundays and feast days excepted, six men to work from sunrise to sunset at excavating red stone for the works of the cathedral. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1382, April 9. William, Bishop, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of, directing the escheator of the county of Flint to take into the King's hands all the possessions, in his bailiwick, of the Bishop, who had died largely indebted to the King. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1389–90, Jan. 3. Bishoprick, appointment of John Hanmer, escheator of the county of Flint, as keeper of the temporalities of and steward of the courts within, during pleasure. [13 & 14 *Ric* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1390, April 28, May 7, June 8. Alexander Bache, bishop elect, livery to, of the temporalities and profits of the bishoprick. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7).]

1390, Oct. 25. Appointment of Howell ap Tud', as collector of the debts of Laurence, late bishop of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 1 (3).]

1391. Cathedral, indenture between the bishop, dean, and chapter, and Robert Fagan, the said Fagan to build and complete the belfry of the cathedral in stone, to the height of 5 rods, and 1½ rod of battlement, the said chapter to pay to the said Robert 100 marks "sc'd'm "quantitatem facture d'ci campanilis," and to find carriage for the stone and lime, the work to be completed by the Feast of All Saints, 1392. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

1397, July 2. John, Bishop, warrant, on the petition of, to the justice and chamberlain of Chester, to survey Gronantesmore (Flint), and to allow the bishop 12*d.* yearly for every acre thereof destroyed by the sea. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1399, Aug. 16. John, Bishop of, appointment of, as chamberlain of Chester, Flint, and N. Wales, during pleasure. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (4).]

Nov. 1. —— A like appointment. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (5).]

1399, Nov. 1. John, Bishop of, appointment of, as chamberlain of the counties of Chester, Flint, and Carnarvon, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ASAPH, ST.—*cont.*

1399–1400, Feb. 1. John, Bishop of, and William de Venables, of Kinderton, constable of the castle of Chester, warrant to the forester of Mara, to deliver two does to, in recompense of their zeal in the munition and safe custody of the castle. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

1400. John, Bishop, warrant to the keeper of the park of Lloytcote, for delivery to the said John, of two oaks for building. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (2).]

1400. John, Bishop, recognizance of, touching two casks of wine; *see* Horton, Roger.

1401–2. Commissioners appointed to inquire how much of Gronantesmore had been destroyed by the sea; *see* Gronantesmore.

1401. John, Bishop of, lieutenant of N. Wales and the county of Chester; *see* Stafford, Edmund, Earl of.

1403, April 22. John, bishop of, and William Brereton, Kt., commission of, by Henry, Prince of Wales, as his lieutenants in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1409. Bishoprick, lease of the temporalities; *see* Hokes, John.

1409, Oct. 16. Bishoprick, grant to Robert Lancaster, abbot of the monastery "de Valle crucis," and bishop elect of St. Asaph, of the custody of the temporalities of the bishoprick, collation to benefices excepted, in aid of the repair of the cathedral of St. Asaph, wholly burnt and destroyed by the Welsh rebels. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (7), (8).]

1411, June 13, July 10. Livery of the temporalities to Robert Lancaster. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (11); *m.* 4 (1).]

ASHBY; *see* ESHEBY.

ASHFORD.

1377. Estates of the Princess of Wales at; *see* Foljaumbe, Roger.

ASHLEY—ASSHELEGH.

1348, Dec. 18. Hamo de, senior and junior, John de Asshelegh, Roger de Munshull, and John de Berkyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1391–2. Land in; *see* Bulkeley.

1397, Oct. 10. Hamo de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2), (9).]

1299–1400, Mar. 16. Hamo de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1), (3).]

1400, April 6. Hamo de, writ for livery to the right heirs of, on an inquisition finding that the said Hamo died seized as in fee, of two parts of the manor of Asshelegh, with a reversion of a third part held in dower by Joan who was the wife of Hamo de Asshelegh, Kt., that the said manor was held of the Lord of Cheadle, in soccage by the rendering of 1*d.* yearly. Also of seven acres of land and four acres of meadow in Hale, held of the Lord of Dunham, in soccage, by the rendering of 4*d.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1406, May 29. Roger de, John Brounwynd, and Hugh Gylle, Mainprise Hugh Daukyn, and Simon le Shepherd, late farmers of the manor of Shotwick. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1406. Roger de; *see* Massey, Hamo le, commission.

ASHTON—ASSHETON.

1313. Recognizance for the tithes of sheaves; *see* Churton, Henry de.

1325, July 19. John de, Randal de Coghull, James de Coghull, and William and Richard his brothers, and James son of David son of Hugh de Bomebury, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 14 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

1331, July 11. Robert, parson of the church of, to the King, recognizance for 20*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8.)]

Dec. 12. The same to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10*s.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1354. Robert de, custody of the lands of; *see* Daniers, John de, Kt.

1354, June 23. John de, parson of the church of Davenham, Randal le Roter, William de Bostok, and Robert de Massy, of Sale, sureties for the profits of the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ASHTON—ASSHETON—*cont.*

"Chirchemosse" of Davenham, if the same should be adjudged to the Earl. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1357, April 6. John de, parson of the church of Davenham, grant to, of all the lands and tenements which the Earl of Chester had of the gift of John de St. Pierre, Kt., in the towns of Shipbrook, Stanthurl', Bradford, and Leftwich, to hold during the life of the said John de St. Pierre, at 100*s.* yearly. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1358, July 1. Richard, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1).]

1382, June 6. Robert son and heir of Robert de, writ for livery to, of all the lands his father died seized of. [5, 6 & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1386. John de, Kt.; *see* Arden, Hugh.

1391, May 2. William de, clerk, appointment of, as keeper, for life, of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, outside the north gate of the city of Chester. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2).]

1391–2, Feb. 19. William de, John brother and attorney of, sues in the presence of William de Dutton, clerk of the justice of Chester, Robert de Daveneport, chaplain, and Roger de Brescy, clerk of the chamberlain of Chester, for livery of the common seal of the hospital of St. John, which was delivered to the said Roger by William de Walshan, the late keeper. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1394. Land in; *see* Boydell, Thomas, license of alienation.

1396–7, Mar. 14. John de, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., Peter de Dutton, Richard de Mascy, of Sale, John de Honford, of Honford, Robert de Neuton, of Neuton, Roger de Mascy, of Sale, and Hugh de Arden, to John de Davenport, of Bromhale, recognizance for 120 marks, and the said John de Davenport wills that if Joan daughter of the said John de Assheton, who was to marry Robert son of the said John de Davenport, should die within three years after the nuptials without issue, he, the said John, should pay to the said John de Assheton, 40*l.* of the said 120 marks, and should the said Robert die without issue within the said three years, the said John de Davenport should repay to the said John de Assheton 20*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

John de Davenport, of Bromhale, Roger de Mascy, of Sale, John, son of John de Legh, Kt., Robert de Neuton, of Neuton, William le Roter, Richard de Mascy del Hogh, Hugh de Sondebache, and Nicholas de Foxwyst, to John de Assheton, Kt., recognizance in 120 marks, for the due observance by the said John de Davenport, of the articles of the foregoing recognizance. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397, Dec. 13. Robert de, Lord of Assheton, to Robert le Mascy, of Preston, recognizance for 106*s.* 8*d.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1397, Oct. 10. Robert de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 *d.* (2).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Thomas de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (10).]

1398–9, Jan. 15. William de, Armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 10 marks for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 12. *m.* 39 *d.* (1), (2).]

1409. Livery of lands in, late of Thomas Boydell; *see* Reddish, Hugh de.

1402. Robert de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklowe; *see* Carrington, George de.

1402. Reginald de; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1403. Robert de, commissioner of array in the hundred of Buclowe; *see* Carrington, George de, Kt.

1404. Manor, lease of; *see* Litton, John de, Kt.

1406. Richard son of John de; *see* Legh, William son of Geoffrey.

ASSEBOURNE.

1311, or 1312. Robert de, parson of Dodelestone, to John Donfoul', of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1311, or 1312. Robert de, to William de Wyco, chaplain, and Gilbert Dunfoul', of Chester, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

ASSEWELL.

1351. Grant to, of one burgage and a half in the town of Hope. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1358. John de, parson of the church of Swetenham; *see* Doberell, Adam.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ASSEWELL—*cont.*

1360, Sept. 30. Simon de, clerk, and William de Blorton of Moston, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the manor of Moston (Flint) for three years at 22 marks yearly. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1364, Oct. 1. Simon de, a like lease. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1364, Dec. 6. Simon de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, part of a fine of 80*l.*, made with the Earl of Chester by John de Seynesbury, chaplain, for the death of Robert de Cliderow, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1. (14).]

1365, July 9. John de, parson of the church of Skevyok, Thomas del Russhes, and William del Cuchyn to John de Brunham and Symon de Assewell, recognizance for 8 marks. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1368, Oct. 1. Simon de, clerk, and William de Blorton of Moston, lease to, of the manor of Moston (Flint) for four years from Mich. 1567, at 23 marks yearly. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

ASTBURY.

1311–12. Church, altarage of; *see* Leftwich, Henry de.

1342, Aug. 13. William, Ralph de Morton, and John de Astebur', to Richard de Oclegh, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 10*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1342. Church, Richard de Oclegh, parson of; *see* Tochet, Robert de; Bechton, Robert de.

1346–47. Church, Thomas de Bynyngton, rector of; *see* Praers, William de; Bechton, Robert de.

1354. Church, appropriation of; *see* Werburgh, St., abbot and convent.

1391–2. Church; *see* Belgrave, Roger de, parson of.

1391. Church, charged with an annual payment of 40*l.*; *see* Belgrave, Roger.

1397. Church, farm of; *see* Wheelock, Thomas.

ASTELLE.

1357. Robert son of Piers de, pardon to for the death of John le Koo, of Knotesford, in consideration of the said Robert's services in Gascony and at the battle of Poitiers; *see* Frodsham, Thomas son of John.

ASTLE—HASTHAL.

See enrolment of the charter of Robert Pygot, granting to William son of Roger de Wythinton all the land between the waters of Chelleford and Hasthul, which he, the said Robert, held of the Hospital of Jerusalem [undated]. [36 & 37 *Eliz. m.* 2. *d.*]

John de, charter of, [undated], enrolled on the recognizance roll [4 & 5 *Charles* 1. *m.* 5] at the instance of James Baxter of Astle, by which charter the said John grants, in fee simple, to John his son and heir, all his lands in or without the town of Asthul, for the yearly service of 3*s.* Witnesses, John de Winkel, then bailiff of Macclesfield, ——— de Foxwist, William Pigot, John de Baskerville, Adam de Snelleston, and Adam Carter.

ASTON.

1359. Houses of John de Leicester at; *see* Norton, William de.

1359, Oct. 14. Richard de, John de Aston, vicar of the church of Runcorn, and Richard de Bradeshaghe, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1360, Dec. 10. Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1378–9, March 1. Richard de, of Queneshope, appointment of, as constable of Hope Castle during pleasure. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1386. Custody of the lands of William de Weever in; *see* Winnington, William.

1388. -upon-Trentham; *see* Coton, Henry de, parson of.

1388. near Bromhall, enfeoffment of Howell de Whyteney and Katherine Serle, of land in; *see* Audley, Nicholas.

1388, April 1. Richard de, of Hope, warrant to John de Kirkeby underkeeper of the forest of Rusty, for the delivery of the "stubbe" granted to the said Richard in recompense of his labour in the said forest. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1. *d.* (7).]

1390, March 26. Richard de, warrant to John de Pakynton keeper of the park of Lloitcoit for the delivery of certain "stubbe" granted to the said Richard,

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ASTON—*cont.*

in recompense of his services in selling the dead wood of the forest. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4. *d.* (8); *m.* 7 *d.* (6).]

1391, Sept. 5. Richard de, Robert Balle, and Robert le Clerk, all of Queen-Hope, appointment of, by John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, as vendors of the dead wood in the forest of Rusty and park of Loitcoit, during pleasure. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

1391–2, Jan. 12. Richard de, Kt., William le Roter, and Roger de Mulynton to Lord Richard de Talbot, of Blakemore, recognizance for 1000 marks, that the said Richard de Aston abide the award of John de Burghes, Richard de Moreton, John de Capenhurst, and Roger de Moldeworth, touching all dissensions between him and John de Mascy of Podyngton, Kt. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., Matthew del Mere, and Richard de Manlegh, counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1391. Richard de; *see* Chester Commonalty. Commission to raise a subsidy.

1392, June 22. Richard de, Kt., William del Hope, of Chester, junior, and Robert de Broghton to Richard Talbot, Lord of Blakemore, recognizance to abide the award of John de Burghes, &c., as in the foregoing recognizance of 1391–2. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m* 8 (2).]

" John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., John de Pull, Kt., and John de Capenhurst, counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1392. Richard de, Kt., commission of, to arrest disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Bucklowe; *see* Dutton, Lawrence de.

1392. Land and tenements in; *see* Toft, Margaret, deed.

1393, Nov. 4. John son of Richard de, kinsman and heir of Robert de Bredon, late parson of the Church of St. Peter, Chester, and farmer of the mills and fisheries of the Dee, to the King, recognizance for 13*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, part of the arrears of the same John. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

Nov. 6. John le Chamberlain, late mayor of the city of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.*, part of 40*l.* received by Roger de Landecan, chaplain, as executor of the will of the abovesaid Robert, for his goods and chattels. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1394, June 10. Richard de, Kt., Peter de Werberton, and Thomas Starky, of Stretton, to Thomas son of Robert de Stanelegh and Agnes, his wife, recognizance in 40 marks for the due fulfilment of certain indentures. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (11).]

Sept. 9. Richard de, license to John de Eulowe, John de Capenhurst, William le Belewe, Thomas le Belewe, Henry Coly, John Dychefeld, and John Tryget, to act as the attornies of the said Richard during his absence in Aquitaine with John, Duke of Lancaster. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1. *d.* (4).]

1395–6. Church, Henry de Coton, parson of; *see* Delves, John son of John.

1394. Lawrence de; *see* Marbury, Randal.

1397, Nov. 12. Lawrence de, grant to, of 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 (9), (10); *m.* 40 *d* (3).]

1397, Oct. 10. Lawrence de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2); *m.* 12 *d.* (14).]

1401, Dec. 4. Richard de, Kt., Richard de Manley, Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, John de Legh del Bothes, John de Hallum, and Richard de Roode, to John son of Thomas Whelok, recognizance for 200 marks, 40 of them to be paid on the day of the marriage of the said John son of Thomas, with Alice daughter of the said Richard de Aston, and 20 yearly afterwards, the said payments to cease on the death of the said Alice without issue. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5. *d* (5).]

1402. Richard de, Kt., mainprises that David de Bromley answer to Henry, Prince of Wales, touching certain cattle taken from the said David, on suspicion, by William le Warde, of Horton, one of the bailiffs of the sheriff of Chester, in the hundred of Broxon. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

1402–3, Feb. 17. Richard de, Kt., steward of Denbigh, surety that Gruff' de Wyburley, John de Holand, John Fraunceys, Thomas del Place, and David Kaye, sell not the grain carried by them from Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ASTON—*cont.*

1403, April 26. Lawrence de, and Roger de Hokenhull, of Huxley, to William de Venables, of Kynderton, constable of the Castle of Chester, sureties in 50*l.* for John de Hokenhull, of Hokenhull, in the custody of the said constable, for certain arrears due from him as bailiff of John, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, for the liberty of Tervyn. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (7).]

1404. Aston, Richard de, "dominus," deputy of the Earl of Somerset, captain of Calais; *see* Hokes, John del.

1406. Thomas de, Kt.; *see* Arden, John de, license of alienation.

1408, Aug. 9. Lawrence de, Richard Donne, of Crouton, Geoffrey de Sutton, Hugh de Aston, of Chester, chaloner, and William le Flecher, of Acton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 40*l.* that John le Rede keep the peace towards John de Gropenhale, "canonicho." [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 10 (2).]

1409–10, Mar. 4. Richard de, Kt., John William, mariner of Dartmouth, Hugh de Multon, of Chester, and Thomas de Cotyngham, of Chester, commission of, to seize such vessels with their equipment as should be necessary to the said Richard and John, whom the King had appointed to cruise between the coast of Wales and Ireland, to oppose all rebels and enemies, and especially for the safety of the lordship of Anglesey. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4).]

1410. Richard de, Kt., expedition to Ireland; *see* Willaston, William de.

ATCROSSMULL; *see* ADCROSSEMULNE.

ATHA.

1352. Bleth' ap; *see* Madock, David ap, lease of the town of Cayrus.

1367. Richard ap; *see* Hulpeston, William de, commission to take stonemasons for the works at Vale Royal.

1402. Mad' ap Tor' ap Tor' ap, collector of a subsidy in Worthenbury and Bangor; *see* Skiviock.

1402. David ap; *see* Oweyn, Gruff' ap.

1403. Ken' ap Ith 'ap; *see* Henster, Richard le, lease of chalk pits in the forest of Rusty.

ATHERTON.

1397, May 2. William de, Kt., fealty of, for the lands he claimed to hold of the Earl of Chester, of the inheritance of Agnes his wife, daughter and heir of Ralph son of Richard son of Ralph de Vernon, of Shibbrok. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (3).]

" William de, Kt., livery to, of the lands, &c., of which the above-mentioned Ralph died seized on the 1st March 1396, as returned by inqusition, viz., one messuage in Picton held in demesne as of fee of the Earl of Chester, yearly value 3*s.*; a salt pit in Northwich held in soccage of John, Earl of Huntingdon, yearly value 6*d.*, the said Agnes wife of the said William, being of the age of 26 on the said 1 March. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (4).]

1400, July 27. William de, Kt., Thomas son of John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Roger le Mascy, of Hale, John de Legh, of Bagylegh, and Edmund Fyton, sureties in 200*l.* for the good conduct of John del Legh del Bothes. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

1402. Roger de, of the county of Lancaster; *see* Legh, William de, recognizance for the payment of an annuity of 100*s.* to the said Roger.

1412, Sept. 22. Ralph de, William de Atherton, Kt., Nicholas de Atherton, Kt., and John Savage, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1412, Oct. 12. William de, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 20 marks for life. [14 *Hen.* 4.; 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

ATKINSON—ATTEKYNSON.

1402. John, a Scotch prisoner, safe-conduct to; *see* Marshall, Thomas.

1403. Thomas, of Barton; *see* Huet, John, commission.

1404, Sept. 11. John, John Egger, John Baker, John Macclanaghan, Thomas Macrill, and Alan Crowe, Scots, and prisoners of William de Stanley, Kt., and John de Pull, Kt., protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on their coming from Scotland to Chester to pay their ransoms. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ATKINSON—ATTEKYNSON—*cont.*

1406. Hugh Hykocsone, of Malpas, charged with treason; *see* Malpas, Roger, son of David.

AUDLEM—ALDELYME.

1311. Thomas de; *see* Golbourn, John de.

1326, May 26. William de, and Richard del Hogh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.*, the fine of Richard Bercar, for Richard del Boure. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1397, Oct. 2. John de, senior, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 20*l.* for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (17), (18).]

1399–1400, March 13. Confirmation of the foregoing grant. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (4).]

AUDLEY—AUDELEGH.

1312–1314. Hugh de, Justice of Chester; *see* Werburgh, St.

1348, June 25. James de, Kt., lease to, of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester, from the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 22 Edw. 3., to the Michaelmas next following, at 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, and for one year afterwards at 213*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1348. Church, John de Praers, parson of; *see* Praers, Roger de.

1348. James de, Kt., Unfridus Trumwyn, Richard Hody, Richard de Praers, Richard de Fouleshurst, Matthew de Fouleshurst, Robert de Becheton, William de Praers, Hugh de Blakenhale, Matthew de Hulgreve, Adam le Parker, Hugh del Newehall, chaplain, William Bramelyn, Richard del Broke, Henry de Bryddesmere, and John de Halghton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1353, Dec. 15. James de, Richard Hody, William de Rugge, William de Briddismere, and Vivian Serle, warrant for a general pardon to, also for a pardon to the said James for an alienation made by him to Sir Walter, parson of the church of Newport, of a knight's fee and 60*s.* rent, in Weston, near Bertonlegh, Chorlton, near Wibbenbury, Stapelegh, and Tatton; of two parts of the manor of Newhall, near Combremere; of a third part of the manor of Wich-Malbank; and of a fifth part of the manor of Wireswalle; also for a pardon to the said Walter for the re-enfeoffment of the said James and Joan, his wife, of the same. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

—— Pardon. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1358. James de; *see* Coltes, Henry; Hawkstone, Nicholas; pardons to, for acquiring land from the said James.

1360. James de; *see* Brom, Richard.

1360, July 13, Sept. 22. James de, Lord of Helegh, pardon to, for an alienation by Nicholas de Audelegh, Kt., father of the said James, of the lands in Chester, held by him in "capite" by barony to John de Kynardeslee, chaplain, and for the re-enfeoffment by him of the said Nicholas and his heirs, of the same, for which alienations the lands were escheated. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10), (11).]

1381. Church, Randal de Scolehall, rector; *see* Eskehed, John.

1381. James de; *see* Bek, John.

1381. James de, messuages in Chester held of; *see* Knutsford, John de.

1386, April 3. James de, of Helegh, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1386, May 18. James de, inquisition taken upon the foregoing writ, finding that the said James died seized of a third part of the barony of Nantwich, held in capite of the Earl of Chester, yearly value 50*l.*; of two messuages and thirty-five acres of land in Wrennebury, parcel of the said barony, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; of two parts of a carrucate of land in Blakenale, held of Thomas de Blakenale in soccage, yearly value 20*s.*; of two parts of the town of Wyreswall, held of John, son of Michael in soccage, yearly value 4*l.*; and of a tenement in the city of Chester, held of the King by burgage, yearly value 16*s.* 4*d.*; and that Nicholas de Audelegh, Kt., was his son and heir, and fifty years of age on the 1st April "last," on which day the said James died. [9 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3.]

1386, June 5. Nicholas de, Kt., writ of livery. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

AUDLEY—AUDELEGH—*cont.*

1388–9, Jan. 13. Nicholas de, of Helegh, license to, to enfeoff in free-tail Howell de Whyteney and Katherine, daughter of Vivian Serle, of one messuage, sixty acres of land, four acres of meadow, twenty acres of pasture, and sixteen acres of wood in Conele and Aston near Bromale. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1391, July 27, July 31, Aug. 3. Nicholas de, of Helegh, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1), (2), (3); *m.* 8 *d.* (3).] *See* Hilary, Roger, Kt., 1392.

1391, Aug. 24. James de, inspeximus of a fine, James de Audlegh and Joan, his wife, plaintiffs, and Walter, parson of the church of Newport, defendant, of a knight's fee, and 60*s.* rent in Weston, near Bertumlegh, Chorleton, near Wibbenbury, Stapelegh, and Tatton, of two parts of the manor of Newehall, near Cumbermere, a third part and a fifth part of the manor of Nantwich, and a fifth part of the manor of Wyreswall, with the homage and services of John de Handlo, William de Mascy, John de Wrennebury, Matthew de Becheton, Thomas de Harecourt, John Grifyn, Matthew son of William de Chetelton, and John, his brother, David de Crue, Thomas de Werleston, William Wodenot, Matthew de Hulgreve, Robert le Maystresone, Richard de Fouleshurst, junior, Hugh Roer, Alexander de Hospital, clerk, Randal de Pulle, Richard de Fouleshurst, senior, Thomas de Sonde, David de Hulgreve, Henry le Barbour, Margery, who was the wife of William atte Wall, John Bletherhose, James de Sonde, and Robert de Praers and their heirs. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1391, Nov. 16. Nicholas de, writ "de melius inquirendo;" whereas by an inquisition it was found that William Peel and Adam de Fulleford, chaplains, being seized of 12 messuages with lands adjacent in Wyreswall, gave the same, in fee tail, to the said Nicholas de Audley, Kt., Lord of Helegh, and Elizabeth his wife; that the said Nicholas died seized thereof jointly with the said Elizabeth; that Margaret wife of Roger Hilary, Kt., sister, John Tochet son of John son of Joan, another sister of the aforesaid Nicholas, and Fulk son of Fulk son of Waren son of Margaret daughter of Isabel wife of James father of the said Nicholas, were the three heirs of the said Nicholas, and that the said Margaret was the only one of age, but as it was not shown by the said inquisition of how much or what adjacent lands the said Nicholas was seized on the day he died, viz. (Saturday, the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen), jointly with the said Elizabeth, nor by what service the same were held, the said writ issued. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1391. Elizabeth, who was the wife of Nicholas, writ of dower to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

Nov. 22. Elizabeth, who was the wife of Nicholas, assignment of dower. The lands and tenements assigned, with the names of the tenants and amount of their rentals, are set out. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1391–2. Nicholas de, messuages and land in Nantwich, held of; *see* Fouleshurst, Thomas.

1392. Nicholas de; *see* Hilary, Roger, writ of livery to, of his share of the possessions of the said Nicholas as set forth in an inquisition, p.m., recited in the writ.

1392. Nicholas de; *see* Tuchet, John, livery to, of his share of the possessions of the said Nicholas.

1396. Richard de, Kt., custody of the lands of; *see* Colfox, Richard de.

1400. Manors and lands held of the Lord of Audley; *see* Griffin, Anne.

1409. John Tuchet, Lord, custody of the lands of; *see* Barton, Henry.

1411. James de, Kt., conveyance of land by Margaret daughter of, and Roger Hillary, Kt., her husband; *see* Cokayn, John.

AULABY.

1400. Thomas de, clerk; *see* Stapleford-Foulk manor, license of alienation.

AUNDERNES.

1394–5. Roger de; *see* Cooksone, John le.

AUNGER.

1357. John son of John, grant of land in Flint, late of; *see* Maurdyn, Alan.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

AYLESTON.

1332. R. de, archdeacon of Berks, the King's Treasurer; *see* Shavington, William de.

1343–4. Church, John de Pirye, parson of; *see* Waterfall, Edmund de.

AYQUART.

1409. John, merchant; *see* Wine, freightage of.

AYTON.

1402. Recognizance touching claim of Hugh de Holes, Kt., to land in; *see* Legh, John de.

Manor; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

B.

BACH.

1307. Lands in; *see* Bickerton, Philip; charter.

1390. Alexander, bishop-elect of St. Asaph; *see* Asaph.

BACHYGRAIG; *see* BAGHEGRE.

BACKERUM.

1366. David de, sheriff of Flint; *see* Asaph, St.

BACKFORD—BACFORD—BAKFORD.

Manor; *see* Massey.

1351, Aug. 11. Richard son of Magge de, Robert Weddyng, Matilda de Mascy, Thomas son of Richard de Bacford, and William son of John, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 18*l.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (14).]

1354. Church, Henry de Molynton, vicar of; *see* Stretton, Hugh le.

BADDILEY—BADELEGH.

1309–1408. Manor of, and land in; *see* Praers; Combermere; Mainwaring; Marshall; Calveley.

BADDINGTON—BATYNTON.

Lands in; *see* Fouleshurst; Bromley.

BAGGELEGH; *see* BAGULEY.

BAGH.

1402. Gruff', of Moston, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Skiviock.

BAGHEGRE.

1335–1411. Town, mills, forest, &c.; *see* Crevequer; Fraunceys; Hough; Sprotton; Moton; David; Heton; Cheyne; Billing; Robyn; Skiviock; Vaghan; Wall.

BAGOT—BAGOD.

1389, Aug. 16. William, Kt., whom the King had specially before all others retained in his service, grant to, for life, of the lordship of Middlewich. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1389–90, March 10. William, Kt., and William Glynn, warrant to John de Helagh, "Bermaistre" of the lead mines in the county of Flint and elsewhere in N. Wales, to deliver the same mines to the said William and William for three years at 40*l.* yearly, by the mainprise of Nicholas de Stafford, of the county of Stafford, and Hugh Waterton, of the county of Hereford. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

" Warrant to Thomas Peytvyn, keeper of the wood of Ewloe, for the delivery of fuel for working the mines. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1389. William, Kt., and John Delves, lease to, by the King, of the custody of the manor of Thornton, and of a moiety of the manor of Hellesby, during the minority of William son of Richard de Venables heir to Peter de Thornton, Kt., at a rent according to an extent to be made of the manors; sureties, Guy Stepney, of the county of Warwick, and Nicholas Bradshaw, of the county of Stafford. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (9).] *See* Massey, John.

1391, July 25. Livery of the above lease to Thomas de Beston, of Beston. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1390. William, alienation to, by Walter de Cokesey, Kt., of an eighteenth part of the manor of Nantwich, a seventh part of the manor of Hurleston, and of land in Acton, near Hurleston; *see* Wettenhall, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BAGOT—BAGOD—*cont.*

1394, Nov. 6. William, Kt., livery to, of the manors of Walgherton, Hatherton, and Church Coppenhall, held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service, yearly value 20*l.*, and of the manor of Stapleford-Fulke held as above, yearly value 16*l.*; on an inquisition finding that Hugh de Wybunbury, chaplain, by fine [19 Edw. 2.] passed the said manors to John de Orreby, and Joan his wife, and their issue, with successive remainders to John their son and heir, Joan his daughter, and Mary who was the wife of John de Roos, and daughter and heiress of the said Joan, that the said Mary died without issue, when the manors aforesaid descended to the said William as her kinsman and heir, viz., son of Joan daughter of Matilda daughter of Joan daughter of John son of Philip; that the said Mary died seized also in fee simple of the manor of Stapleford-Fulke to which the said William was heir, as son of Joan, daughter of Matilda, daughter of Joan daughter of John son of Philip brother of John father of Joan mother of the said Mary, and that the said William was 40 years of age or more. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1), (3).]

1394, Nov. 14. William, Kt., and John Donne to the King, recognizance for 20*s.* fine for respiting the homage of the said William, &c. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1394–5, Mar. 18. William, Kt., acknowledges himself satisfied touching all actions, &c. against Richard Runcorn, prior of the Friars Preachers, Chester, for detention of a chest containing charters, &c., for which the said prior was imprisoned in the prison of Northgate. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2); *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1395, July 12. William, Kt., kinsman and heir of Mary, who was the wife of John de Roos, and kinswoman and heir of John de Orreby, Kt., writ to the escheator of Chester to make inquest by what knight's fees the said William held the manors of Fowkestapleford, Halgherton, Hatherton, and Churchcopenhale. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6).]

1395, Oct. 2. William, Kt., to William de Frodsham, recognizance. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1395–6. William, passage of, to Ireland; *see* Newhagh, William.

1397, Oct. 9. William, Kt., grant to, in consideration of his great expense, labour, and diligence in the King's service, of the custody of the lands and tenements, late of John de Olton, otherwise Oldynton, in the county of Chester, together with the wardship and marriage of Ellen, Joan, and Margaret, daughters and heiresses of the said John. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (4), (5)]; *see* Cradock, William.

1397. William, Kt., payment made to, for the farm of the church of Astbury; *see* Wheelock, Thomas.

1398, May 28. William, Kt., appointment of, for life, as steward and surveyor of the lordship, lands, and tenements, late of Richard Earl of Arundel, in Bromfeld and Yale, Chirk, Chirkeslond, Oswaldestre, the eleven towns, and of Castle Philip in Shrangwardyn, Kynardeslegh, and Eggerlegh, on the cancelling of a former grant. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1398, Oct. 20. William, Kt., general pardon to, as also a pardon for all deeds, &c., done whilst in the retinue of Thomas, Duke of Gloucester, and Richard, late Earl of Arundel, acting under a commission granted to them in the Parliament held on the 1 Oct. in the tenth year of the King's reign. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (11).]

1400, Sept. 7. William, Kt., writ "de inquirando," touching the possessions of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 (4).]

1407, Sept. 13. William, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1407, Nov. 9. William, Kt., writ of livery to, Thomas de Stafford, and Isabel his wife, daughter of the said William, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said William died seized in his demesne as of fee, of an eighteenth part of the manor of Nantwich, held of the Earl of Chester in capite, yearly value three marks; of a seventh part of the manor of Hurdelestone, held as above, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; and of one toft, thirty acres of land, and twenty acres of meadow in Acton, near Hurdelestone, held as above, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (11).]

1408. William, Kt., land in Baddiley, held of the heirs of; *see* Calveley, Hugh

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BAGULEY—BAGULEGH—BAGGELEGH—BAGYLEY—BAGYLEGH.

1336, July 13. Alice de, Richard del Hogh, of Thornton, Richard de Hokenhull, and William de Prenton to Walter, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 14 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1398, March 27. Thomas, of Knottesford, senior, petition of, setting forth that he had been with the King's father at the siege of Calais and at the battle of Poitiers and elsewhere abroad, and had never received any reward, as was well known to the people of Chester, and praying to be allowed 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (7).]

" Grant to, of 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1400, July 7. John son of Ralph de, servant to James Fyton, pardon to, for the death of Thomas del Hogh. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (1).]

1403–1404. Manor of, and land in; *see* Massey; Legh.

1406, April 28. Thomas son of Randal de, John de Eton, Thomas de Bradshagh, of Netherpevere, and John Wronowe, to the Earl of Chester, sureties in forty marks for the said Thomas de Bagulegh, keeping the peace towards Richard de Neuton. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

BAILDON—BAILTON.

1402, Sept. 22. Robert de, appointment of, during pleasure, as keeper and surveyor of stores in the castles of Conway and Carnarvon, and surveyor of the works of the town and castle of Conway, with 6*d.* a day wages. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1404–5. Reginald, one of the wardens of the town of Conway; *see* Defforde, John.

BAILIFF.

1385, July 26. Richard le, of Spurstowe, protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (15).] *See* Spurstow.

BAILLOR.

1397, Oct. 15. William, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (16), (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

BAILY—BAILLY.

1398, July 1. Richard le, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1403. Richard le, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

BAKELE.

1408. Petition of Ken' ap Eign', and Jevan Coke, and Catherine his wife, for livery of lands and tenements in; *see* Hokes, John.

BAKER.

1367. Hugh son of Richard le, an outlaw; *see* Coly, Hugh.

1398, May 29. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (3).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

June 3. William, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 36 (17).]

1400, Dec. 8. William, of Knotesford, Philip de Rosumgrene, Thomas de Cholmundley, Thomas Jaksone, of Macclesfield, Richard le Dey, and John le Bruyn, sureties for the good conduct of Ralph Wrenowe. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (3).]

1404. John, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Atkinson, John.

BAKKERN.

1403. John; *see* Hope, John son of Ken' del.

BALL—BALLE.

1359. Reginald, lease to, of the agistment of the forest of Rusty; *see* Gruff', Kenard ap.

1365, June 16. Roger, of Neuton, Peter Legge of Brumburgh, Richard Legge, his son, William Balle, of Calday, and John Legge, of Great Moeles, to John de Whytemor, junior, recognizance for 10 marks as sureties for Henry Legge. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1367–8, Jan. 16. Reginald, John de Troghford, Richard le Grosvenour, Richard le Mercer, Robert le Clerc, Henry de Kilford, and Richard de Kilford to Richard de Stafford, Kt., recognizance for 344*l.* 10*s.*, to be void

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BALL—BALLE—*cont.*

should the said Reginald and his associates be removed from the farm of the town of Hope, which they held of Richard de Stafford, Lord of Hope and Hopedale. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1391. Robert, of Queen Hope, vendor of dead wood in the forest of Rusty; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1397, Sept. 30. Thomas, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (9), (10).]

1397, Oct. 3. Robert son of Hugh, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 (11), (12); *m.* 40 (19).]

1407, April 18. Thomas, deputy of Ralph Pope, bailiff of Drakelowe, and Robert Madoksone to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 13*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (8).]

1410, Oct. 8. Robert, lease to, of the lordship of Hope and Hopedale, excepting the mills there, for three years at 25 marks yearly; William del Hokes, John del Hokes, John and Gilbert de Birchore, William Skynner, and William de Taylour being sureties. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

BALSHAGH.

1400, April 6. Agnes de, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Lawrence de Burghes died seized in his demesne as of fee, of one messuage ten acres of land and two acres of wood in Waverton, in right of Joan his mother, late wife of John de Burghes his father, all which were held of Ralph de Wevere in soccage by the yearly service of a rose, and that the said Agnes was his next heir. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

BAMVILLE—BAUMVYLL—BAUNVYLL.

1331. Thomas de, to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1333, July 8. Thomas de, to Gervase de Wilford and William de Neuton, executors of Robert de Notyngham, recognizance for 50*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1333, July 9. Thomas de, and Henry Launcelyn to the abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1400, June 1. Robert, Nicholas de Moldeworth, William de Larkston, and John de Wordehull, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of John le Leche del Malpas. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (10).]

1402. Robert le, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Wirral; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

BANASTER—BANASTRE—BANNASTRE—BANESTRE.

1352. Margaret, land in the city of Chester, purchased of; *see* Chester, Nuns of St. Mary.

1358. William, of Hadenhale, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1395–6. John Alisson, Thomas Alisson, and David Alisson; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

BANGOR.

1385–1402. Town and church of; *see* Strange, John son of Roger le; Pulston, Richard, and Skiviock.

See Worthenbury.

BANKS.

1386. Richard; *see* Clifford, Thomas, Kt.

1404, June 28. William, commission to, to buy grain and malt in the county of Lancaster for victualling the castle of Carnarvon. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (3).]

BANNOR.

1402. Mered', collector of a subsidy; *see* Skiviock.

BARBOUR.

1378, May 11. John le, pardon to, for the death of Simon, his servant, whereof he was convicted before Thomas de Bradford, mayor, and Thomas de Apelton and John le Armurer, sheriffs, of Chester, at the Crownmote of the said city. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1391. Henry le; *see* Audeley, James de.

1411. John, merchant of London; *see* wine, certificate of the prise of.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BARDSEY.

1398, Aug. 12. David, abbot of, Meredith ap Ken' ap Meredith, of the county of Anglesea, Howell ap Mad' ap Atha, of Chirk, Thomas de Ardern, of the county of Carnarvon, Ll' ap David ap Mered', of the county of Flint, Morgan le Yonge, of the same county, John de Kynaston, of the same county, Hulkyn ap Bleth' ap Jevan and Bleth' ap Gwillym ap Gruff' to Hugh Holes, vice-justice of N. Wales, and Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance in 500 marks, to keep the peace towards Bleth' ap Jevan ap Mad', and Jevan ap Bleth', fellow monks of the said abbot, Jevan ap Jevan ap Atha, Jevan ap Meredith ap Jevan, Jevan Vaghan ap Jevan, Meiler ap Mad', Jevan Vaur ap Atha, Eign' Gogh, Eign' ap Jor' ap Ririt, Jor' ap Eign' ap Gron', Trayhayarm ap Jevan Gogh, Jevan ap David ap Gruff', and Jevan ap Jevan ap Jor'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (2).]

Counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (3).]

BARET.

1318, Aug. 18. Nicholas, to Lord John de Grey, Lord of Deffr', recognizance for 40*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).] Attached to this entry are letters of John de Grey to the chamberlain of Chester, certifying that he had granted the said 40*l.* to Roger le Blound.

1319, Nov. 5. Nicholas to Roger le Blound, recognizance for 40*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1353, Sept. 14. John of Kelshale, Henry de Beston, William de Spurstowe, Randal le Roter, Thomas de Beston, and Michael Scot, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1354, July 26. John son of Nicholas, of Kelshale, to Simon de Assewell, clerk, recognizance for 20*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (11).]

1393. Robert, of Chester; *see* Walssh, John.

1397, Oct. 22. Randolph, appointment of, as one of the yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 (5), (6).]

Dec. 17. William, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 26 *d.* (7), (8).]

1398–9. John, outlawed for the murder of John de Hulme; *see* Wilme, Alice.

BARGAN.

1378. Adam, grant of land in Blackenhall to; *see* Blackenhall, Thomas.

BARKER.

1324, Dec. 6. Simon le, John le Saucemaker, Roger de Capenhurst, and Thomas le Taverner, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (16).]

1388, Oct. 8. Henry le, of Lyscark, in Wyrrall, John del Hall, of Chester, tailor, and William del Broom, of Morton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1390, May 7. Thomas le, of Uthinkton, to the King, recognizance for 9*s.* 9*d.* for the bark of nine oaks; Roger del Dedwode, surety. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8); *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1394, July 3. The same, for 27*s.*, for the bark of 12 oaks. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1399, April 29. Thomas le, of Chester, and Richard de Frodsham, of Chester, cordwainer, purchase the bark of the oaks to be cut down in the forest of Mara, for the King's works, at the rate of 2*s.* 6*d.* per oak. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (10).]

1400, July 20. Hugh le, of Pepper Street, in the city of Chester, and Gregory le Chaloner, of Chester, recognizance for 10*s.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (6).]

1404. John le, fealty of; *see* Cornifer, Matthew le.

BARKSFORD—BARKISFORD—BACKFORD—BARKISFORT'.

1307–1389. Tithes of and land, &c., in; *see* Wall, William.

BARLE.

1400. Edmund, importation of wheat from Ireland into Wales; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

BARLOWE.

1367. Richard de; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

BARLY.

1393. David le; *see* Budworth manor.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BARNEBY.

1398, May 28. Robert, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

BARNESCHAWE.

1398, May 20. Roger de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (14).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*
See Berneshagh.

BARNSTON—BERNESTON.

1319, Aug. 13. James de, to the abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 105*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* (6).]

BARNTON—BERNETON.

Thomas de, and Joan his wife, Ellen, who was the wife of Robert de Knypreslegh, and Katherine daughter of William de Venables, of Bradewall, acknowledge to hold lands and tenements in Budworth in le Fryth of the Earl of Chester, for the 8th part of a knight's fee, and give for relief thereof, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Roger Scot and Richard son of John de Venables, being sureties. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (15).]

BARROW—BARWE.

1328. Church, Thomas de Glaston, parson of; *see* Beeston, David de.

1361. Robert de, guardian to Thomas de Arden; *see* Hampton, Isabella de.

1365–6, March 17. Robert de, protection to, during his stay at Chester castle, on the Prince's service. [39 & 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (18).]

1386. Manor, lease of; *see* Leche.

1387, Aug. 22. John de, and Robert de Whitelegh to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 3*s.* 4*d.* [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (11).]

1390. William de, provost of Chester, enrolment of a charter of Randal, Earl of Chester, granting to the said William and his heirs 12 acres of land lying between Little Salechale and Blakne wood, upon the river Dee, for the yearly service of two ploughshares. Witnesses, Philip de Orreby, justice of Chester, Peter his clerk, Walter de Danull, Henry de Aldeclea, Warin de Vernon, William de Venables, Hamo de Masceo, William de Haselwall, Alexander son of Ralph Thomacam, of Chester, Richard de Randest, clerk, Tenudo Molendinar', William Mumcore, and Richard Clerk. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).] *The marginal note has "Carta Rici de Salghale."*

1391, Nov. 4. Nicholas son of Robert de, and John le Carter, of Honsebrugge, appraisement of goods taken in distraint, 3 horses, 18*s.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (10).]

1391, Dec. 15. Writ commanding the Chamberlain of Chester to certify whether Barrow and Great Barrow were two distinct manors. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1394–5. Richard de, lease to, of the manor of Overmarsh; *see* Barton, John.

1397. Little Manor of; *see* Pynk, David.

1397–8, Feb. 2. William de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (12).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, May 28. Richard de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 35 *d.* (18).]

BARS.

1338, July 26. John de, Richard de Weford, and Roger and John Stapey to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1346, Oct. 12. John, citizen of Chester, to Hugh Mody, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).]

BARTE.

1400. Ellen daughter of William, writ of livery; *see* Burgess, Lawrence de.

BARTHERTON—BERTHIRTON.

1329, Aug. 12. Randal de, and William de Venables, of Bradewall, to Master Adam de Meignil, recognizance for 10*s.* and 6*d.* 8*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (25), (26).]

1307–1400. Manor and tithes of; *see* Fough; Griffin.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BARTHOMLEY—BERTUMLEGH.

Manor, &c.; *see* Praers; Foulhurst; Egerton; Wigland.

1357–1362. Church, Hugh de Malpas, parson of; *see* Egerton, Philip de.

1403–4. Church, John de Loburshagh, parson of; *see* Fouleshurst, Joan.

BARTON—BERTON.

1316–17, March 22. David de, Richard son of John de Huxle, Robert son of Robert son of Adam de Burton, and Richard son of William de Stretton, to Robert de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1317, April 8. David de, Richard del Brok, Hugh son of Robert de Codynton, and Robert son of Peter de Codynton, to William de Esygton, Robert de Codynton, and John and Robert his sons, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1318, July 24. David de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1324, Aug. 17. Patrick de, Richard de Huxlegh, and Richard Broun, of Barton, to Master Stephen de Kynardesley, Dean of St. John's Church, Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1326, Sept. 6. Patrick de, finds sureties to keep the peace, viz., Robert de Mascy, Richard Erneys, Roger Sparkes, and Warin Blount. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 1 (12).]

1327, Dec. 15. John de, to John Deveros, recognizance for 100*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2.; 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1. *d.* (14).]

1328–9, Mar. 16. William de, and John son of Lewelin Gam, to David de Eggerton, recognizance for 100*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1331, Aug. 1. John de, Richard son of Hugh son of Robert, and Richard Broun, to John Deveroys, recognizance for 6*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1331–2, March 2. John de, of St. Edmund, to John Paynel, recognizance for 40*s.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1331–2, March 2. Patrick de, finds sureties for a fine of 10*l.* for release of the King's suit, viz., Richard de Blecchelegh, parson of Tilstan, John de Barton, Robert de Barton, Richard son of Thomas de Clutton, and Randal de Merton. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (18).]

1333, July 8. Patrick de, and Richard de Huxlegh to John Cravene, recognizance for 8 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1333. John de . . . ., to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for the farm of the mill of Northwich. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).] *Record defective.*

1336, July 18. David son of David de, Mabel wife of Richard de Huxlegh, William de Pulford, and Richard Pocke to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).]

1336, Aug. 7. John de, and Thomas Tylemon to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter, recognizance for 50*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1341, July 16. John de, to Patrick de Barton, recognizance for 20*s.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (14).]

1342, Aug. 14. John de, Madoc de Crue, Richard son of Thomas de Clutton, Hugh his brother, William Fox, and Hugh del Halle of Clutton to Bertram de Norworthyn and Thomas de Ideshale, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1342, Aug. 14. John de, Madoc' de Crue, and David his brother, the same for 39*s.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (16).]

1344. David de, and Alice who was the wife of Patrick de Barton to John de Cravene, recognizance for 4*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).] *Record defective.*

1363, April 29. Roger de, of Clutton, Thomas de Barton, and John Cluffyng to Alice, who was the wife of Robert son of William de Neuton, recognizance for 10*s.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1363, April 29. Roger de, of Clutton, to John de Estham, recognizance for 8*s.* 6*d.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1385, July 31. Patrick de, to John de Wodehous, Dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 73*l.* 4*s.* for tithe of the sheaves and hay of Barton. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1389, Aug. 17. —— a like recognizance for 53*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

Oct. 9. —— a like recognizance for 30*s.* for the tithe of a moiety of the sheaves and hay of Clutton. [*Ibid.* *m.* 4 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BARTON—BERTON—*cont.*

1394–5, Feb. 8. John son of Patrick de, John de Pulford, of Barton, and Richard de Barwe, take to farm the manor of Overmarsh for six years at 14*l.* yearly; sureties, Patrick Barton, William de Beston, and Ughtred de Huxlegh. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (12).]

1397, Oct. 2. Hugh de, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. 13 *d.* (8), (9).]

1397, Nov. 20. William de, archer of the principality of Chester, grant to, by the King, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* *m.* 22 *d.* (5), (7).]

1397, Dec. 14. John de, appointment of, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (1), (2), (18), (19).]

1398, May 29. Hugh de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m* 35. *d.* (5).]

1398, July 1. William de, a like appointment. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (16).]

1402, June 14. John de, of Frodsham, John de Acton, of Chester, and John le Smyth, of Flesshemongerlane, Chester, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 18*s.* 8½*d.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (4).]

1402–3, Feb. 3. Henry de, of Queen-Hope, and William de Kilford, of Queen-Hope, sureties that John le Smyth, of Hope, and Robert le Troghford should not sell the beer bought by them in the city of Chester to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1403, June 2. Hugh de, Reginald del Hope, Thomas del Mulneton, and William de Kylford, English burgesses of Queen-Hope, license to, to drive their cattle out of the lordship of Hope and Hopedale for sale elsewhere, they, the said burgesses, being unable to remain within the said lordship for fear of the Welsh rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (12).]

1406, May 17. Ralph de, armiger, commission to, by Henry, Prince of Wales, to take such vessels in the rivers Dèe and Mersey, as he should deem requisite for the transport of his men-at-arms and archers to the island of Anglesey, where, for its safe custody, he was ordered to remain. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (9).]

1406. John de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Roter, William.

1409, Aug. 2. Henry, citizen of London, grant to, of the custody of the castle and serjeanty of Llanandenery, in South Wales, together with all the lands and possessions, knights' fees, and advowsons excepted, late of Fulk FitzWarren, to hold during the minority of Fulk his son, with the wardship of the same Fulk. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (5); 10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1409, Aug. 2, Aug. 16. The same, grant to, of the custody of the possessions, in the county of Chester, late of John Tuchet, Lord Audley, during the minority of James his son and heir. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (9); *m.* 7 (5).]

BARWE; *see* BARROW.

BARYNTON.

1398, May 29. John de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 35 *d.* (9).]

BASINGWERK.

1316–17, March 10. William, abbot of, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for himself and his house, in 14*l.* 8*s.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (21).]

1319, May 22. William de, citizen of Chester, and Thomas de Capenhurst, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain, recognizance for 4*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1324, July 11. 1326, July 6. William de, William de Brichull, clerk, Richard le Bruyn, Richard Erneys, Roger le Blount, Richard de Whetelegh, Roger de Northlegh, John de Lymme, Warren Blount, John Dunful, senior, Henry de Blakerode, Roger le Harper, Hugh de Derby, John le Tanner, John Baylly, Thomas de Aldelym, Robert de Wellam, and John le Saucer, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 200*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7); 19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (12), (16).]

1327, Aug. 10. William de, William son of Peter de Brichull, Richard Ernys, ... Robert de Ledesham, Roger de Northlegh, Henry Wade, Roger le Harpour, John Bars . . . . John Saucer, and John de Trentham to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 120*l.* [20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (24).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BASINGWERK—*cont.*

1329, June 10. William de, Richard Erneys, William le Clerk, Henry Wade, William son of Jord', Madocus de Capenhurst, John de Hawardyn, Edmund de Waterfal, Hugh de Hawardyn, Robert de Novo Castro, John le Saucer, Richard de Capenhurst, and Adam de Assheton to the King, recognizance for 97*l.* due on a fine of 200*l.* imposed upon the said William de Basingwerk. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1351, July 4. Ralph, abbot of, to Robert de Bredon, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, and Richard de Coton, recognizance for twenty marks. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

Sept. 10. Abbot and convent, license to, to acquire from William de Kirkeby, three messuages and thirteen acres and three roods of land, together with a plot of land in Flint. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

Monastery, enrolment of a charter of Randal, Earl of Chester, granting to the monks of, a saltpit in Northwich. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1362, April 22. Richard, abbot of, to John Stodey, citizen of London, recognizance for three sacks and a half of wool. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

May 6. The same to Roger de Ledesham and John de Waley, recognizance for 110 marks. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1378, March 4. Abbey, advowson of, assigned in dower to Joan, Princess of Wales. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1387–8, March 8. Abbot and convent, grant to, to hold a court baron in the moiety of the town of Halliwell, given to them by Robert Perpoun in the time of Randal, Earl of Chester, which court they had been accustomed to hold until impeded by the King's predecessors, and which had been since held by the King and his predecessors; also to hold a market at the said town on every Thursday instead of Friday, as they were accustomed to do by grant of Edw. I. Witnesses: Lawrence, Bishop of St. Asaph, John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, Richard de Venables of Kynderton, and Ralph de Vernon, Barons; Nicholas de Vernon, Kt., sheriff of Cheshire, Roger de Coghull, sheriff of Flintshire, Lawrence de Dutton, William de Brereton, and Robert le Grosvenor, Knights; Robert de Fouleshurst, of Edlaston, William de Praers, Howel ap Tud', Ken' ap Roppert, David ap Ith' Person, and Ken' ap Jevan, Esquires, 'scutiferis. [9 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1395, Oct. 2. Henry, abbot of, to the King, recognizance for 22*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1396. Abbot of; *see* Torfort, Robert.

1398, April 15. Abbot of, to William de Kyrkeby, of Chester, glover, recognizance in 100*l.* to abide the award of William de Stanley, senior, touching the manor of West Kyrkeby. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (8).]

1403, June 2. Abbot and convent of, warrant to Roger le Potter, Mayor of the city of Chester, to deliver to, every week, two loads of beer, on their paying for the same. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (1). *m.* 10 *d.* (6).]

BASKERVILLE.

1390. Walter, Knight; *see* Foulshurst, Thomas son of Robert de.

BASTERLEY—BASTERLEGA—BASTERLE.

1330, Nov. 3. Eustace de, John Fraunceys, Henry Benet, and Thomas Broun, to Simon de Ruggeleye, recognizance for 16*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (18).]

1331, May 18. Eustace de, of Rhuddlan, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for attermining to the said Eustace the payment of the arrears of the farm of the mills of Rhuddlan. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1332, Oct. 27. A like warrant, Robert de Basterlegh, Robert le Creuker, William Wodelef, John de Smalwode, Henry Benet, Simon le Cornifer, Henry de Esco, John de Haldenby, William de Wovere, and Robert de Hulton, sureties. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

Sept. 29. Eustace de, and Thomas de Hanvyll, lease to, of the mills of Pentref and Dissart, for one year at 30*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1333, Nov. 8. Eustace de, Thomas de Hanvill, John Fraunceys, William de Wovere, Henry de Wyrhale, and Hugh and William de Smalwode, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 15*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

Nov. 8. Eustace de, Robert Russel, Thomas Broun, Henry de Modershale to Robert de Praers, recognizance for 100*l.* [*Ibid.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BASTERLEY—BASTERLEGA—BASTERLE—*cont.*

1345, June 9. Robert de, of Rothelan, to William de Lynford, recognizance for 2*s.* 6*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

June 26. A like recognizance. [*Ibid.* (6).]

BATE.

1397, Oct. 1. John, one of the archers of the principality of Wales, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 16 (11), (12).]

1401. Ellen daughter of William, and kinswoman and one of the heiresses of Lawrence de Burgess, wardship of; *see* Winnington, Hugh de.

1407, Dec. 24. The same, writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said Ellen for livery of her inheritance out of the custody of Peter de Dutton, Kt. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1408, Nov. 17. The same, a like writ, on the petition of the said Ellen, for livery of her inheritance out of the custody of Hugh de Winnington. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1409. The same; *see* Winnington, Hamo de, husband of the said Ellen; livery.

BATESSONE.

1396, Oct. 4. John, late Catchpol, of Nantwich, to the King, recognizance for 13*s.* 10*d.* arrears of the said John's account. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

BATYNTON; *see* BADDINGTON.

BAXTER.

1402. John, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Marshall, Thomas.

1402. Nicholas le, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester; *see* Wrotteslegh, John de.

1403. Nicholas, vicar of the church of Prees; *see* Bromley, Richard de.

1408. William le, land held by, in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BEAUCHAMP.

1347. John, Kt.; *see* Noteman, Thomas.

1382, Dec. 26. John, "late" the King's chamberlain, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 20*l.*, to be received out of the manor of Shotewyk, in lieu of a like sum granted to him by letters of Oct. 26, 1382, and which sum Ralph Standyssh, Kt., received, whilst he lived, of the town of Sutton, in Macclesfield, given in dower to Joan Princess of Wales. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

" Warrant to John de Wodehouse, farmer, of the manor, for payment of the said annuity. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1387. John de, armiger, steward of the King's household; *see* Hereford, John de.

BEAUMARIS—BEAUMARREYS.

1351. *See* Trussell, William, constable of.

1351, July 3. William de, and William de Pulton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 13*l.* 17*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1399-1404. Castle of; *see* Hampton; Chester city; Defford.

BEAUMONT.

1390, Aug. 21. John, Lord, grant to, by the King, for life, of an annuity of 100 marks. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1), (2).]

BERINGTON—BEBYNTON.

1310. Robert de, to the abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 5 marks, 4*s.* 5*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1316. —— John de Bechinton, William de Lakene, Henry son of Bertram de Tranemol, and Henry de Bechynton, to "dominus" Robert de Notyngham, rector of Bebynton, recognizance for 40 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1318, Dec. 12. Robert de, Hugh de Pennesby, Geoffrey de Stokport, Henry, vicar of Nestone, Richard, chaplain of Neston, Hugh, chaplain of Neston, to the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 14 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1319, Sept. 5. Robert de, William Launcelyn, junior, William de Lasceles, and Henry son of Bertram de Tranemol, to Robert de Notyngham, rector of Bebyngton, recognizance for 10*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BEBINGTON—BEBYNTON—*cont.*

1325, Aug. 8. Robert de, William de Lasceles, John de Bechinton, and Robert de Calvilegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.*, for Adam de Hyndel; Richard de Fouleshurst, and Matthew de Bechinton sureties for the said Adam, keeping the peace. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (29).]

1325. William de, Richard Remond, Roger de Hole, Thomas le Glover, Hamo de Dydesbury, ... Richard le Bruyn, Nicholas Rotar', and Henry de Cumberbache, "Faber," to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* for Richard le Feure. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (27).] *Record defective.*

1326, July 29. Robert de, William de Lasceles, and John de Bechinton, to the abbot of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (16).]

1336–43. Church, Walter, parson of; *see* Baguley, Alice de; Brom, Roger del.

1337–8. Nether; *see* Praers, Thomas de, license of alienation.

1342. Church, Thomas de Capenhurst, parson of; *see* Pulle, Robert de.

1367. Church, John de Wetfeld, parson of; *see* Beeston, John de.

1386, May 3. Robert de, Henry Coly, of Wyrehale, and Robert Erneys, chaplain, to Richard de Staundon, clerk, and Roger de Brescy, junior, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.*, which the said Roger paid to them of the money of Katharine de Raby. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1391. John de, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Moston, Thomas de.

1398, June 9. John de, citizen of Chester, surety for the payment of prise, by Thomas Mold, master, and William White, of Bristol, merchant, for the ship "Le Katerine de Dynelyn," touching at the port of Chester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (12).]

1402. John and Henry de, collectors of a subsidy in the hundred of Wirral; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

1403, Oct. 3. Henry de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (23).]

1410. Ellen, wife of John; *see* Chester city; Collegiate church of St. John.

BECHIN.

1412. Manor; *see* Botiler.

BECHTON—BECHESTON—BECHINTON—BECHETON—BECHEDON.

1311. William de, and William de Bulkilegh, to Pain Tibetot, justice of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* for farm of the passage of Lawton, for one year. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1316. John de, of Wyrhale, to William de Danecastre, senior, recognizance for 50*l.* [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1317, April 21. John de, to Robert de Notyngham, rector of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 40*s.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (15).]

1325, June 6. Simon de, John de Warwick, and Robert de Calvilegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1327, July 8. Matthew de, Richard de Marchumlegh, and Robert de Bechedon to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2.; 1. *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

1328, July 31. John de, John de Bromburgh, Elias de Brunstat', and William Reve, "prepositus," de Brunstat', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1331, July 18. Robert de, to the King, recognizance for 8*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1331, July 18. John de, and Hugh Hullesone, of Molynton, to Robert de Notyngham, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 6 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (19).]

1341, July 16. Philip de, Roger del Brom, and Richard del Chirche, to Patrick de Barton, recognizance for 6*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (15).]

1342, April 15. Henry de, prior of Birchened, William Waleys, and Roger del Broun, to Bertram de Norworthyn, and Thomas de Ideshale, recognizance for 17*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1342, Aug. 10. Robert de, John de Becheton, Robert del Brodok, chaplain, and Richard Filkestone, to Richard de Oclegh, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 21 marks. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1344, July 24. —— Hugh de Birkhened, harper, Richard de Buddeston, and John de Calvylegh, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 20*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BECHTON—BECHESTON—BECHINTON—BECHETON—BECHEDON—*cont.*

1346, Oct. 4. Robert de, Richard de Somerford, Adam de Morton, and Adam Deneys to Thomas de Bynynton, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 20 marks. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1347, May 13. Robert, Simon, and Philip de, and Nicholas de Alsacher to Thomas de Bynynton, recognizance for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1349, Oct. 6. Simon de, custody of the possessions late of, together with the wardship and marriage of Richard his son and heir. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).] *Record defective.*

1357. Richard de, death of, excepted in pardons; *see* Mottram, Adam de.

1361. Randulph de, parson of Woodchurch; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.

1386, Aug. 20. May 12. Thomas de, appointment of, as one of the archers of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1), (6).]

1386, June 10. William, appointment of, as "equitator" of the forest of Delamere, on the resignation of John Cray. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1391. Matthew de; *see* Audeley, James de.

1391. Thomas de; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1393. William de; *see* Budworth, manor and town, deed.

See FRODSHAM; MOTTRAM; DOUNES; PAVER; HARTHILL; HANDFORTH; MASSEY; HOOTON.

BECKET—BECHET.

1385, Sept. 27. Radegunda, grant to, for life, of the manor of Frodsham with 100 marks yearly, the said Radegunda to answer for all the issues of the manor beyond the same 100 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1386, July 22. Radegunda, grant to, for life, of the manor of Frodsham, free of all charge, in the same manner as the King's mother held it. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

Aug. 10. Letters of the King to John de Frodsham and Richard Torfot, farmers and bailiffs of the said manor, to deliver the same to the said Radegunda. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (9).]

1390–1. Radegunda, pardon to, for the acquisition of lands, late of Desgary Seys, in the county of Flint; *see* Merston, Robert.

1391–2. Radegunda, petition of, for a fuller grant of the manor of Frodsham, that of 22 July 1386 not making mention of rents, services, knights' fees, &c. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

March 14. —— grant to, in accordance with the petition. [*Ibid.* (5), (6).]

1391, May 26. Writ to the escheator of the county of Chester not to molest the said Radegunda with respect to the liberties contained in the beforementioned grant. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1406, Aug. 4. Radegunda, warrant for livery to, of the manor of Frodsham, in the Prince's hands on account of certain wastes and encroachments of the sea, arising from the want of proper repairs, the said Radegunda to find sureties in 200 marks for the fulfilment of conditions entered into by her with the prince. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (1), (3).]

Aug. 18. —— sureties, Peter de Dutton, Kt., and John Savage. [*Ibid.* (2).]

BECKLEY—BECKELE (Oxford).

1341. Manor; *see* Montacute, William de.

BEDENHALE—BEDYNHALE.

1327, Nov. 11. Gralanus de, Thomas de Clotton, Henry de Clotton, and Thomas de Bedynhale to the King, recognizance for 60*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2.; 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

BEDESTON; *see* BIDSTON.

BEESTON—BESTON—BESTAN.

1309. Castle, indenture of 2 Edw. 2. of the delivery of the castle by John de Serlby to John de Modbourl', with certain garniture and provisions for which he was to answer to the King, for Lord Robert de Holand. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.*]

1328, Oct. 13. David de, Richard del Hogh, senior and junior, William del Hogh, ... Robert de Calvylegh, and William Hamelyn to "Dominus" Thomas de Glaston, parson of the church of Barowe, recognizance. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1335, Dec. 14. David de, William de Praers, Roger le Bruyn, Griff' de Warrenn', and William de Ridlegh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

—— the like for 60*s.* [*Ibid.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BESTON—BESTON—BESTAN—*cont.*

1344. Henry de, Nicholas de Bruggehous . . . . . ., recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).] *Record defective.*

1344-5, Jan. 13. —— and William de Hampton, sureties for Ralph de Morton. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3 (6).]

1352, Oct. 26. Thomas de, and Katherine his wife, pardon to, for the trespass which Elizabeth who was the wife of Robert de Calvilegh, committed in marrying herself, also the trespass which Ralph son of Robert de Calvelegh committed in acquiring from the said Elizabeth a sixth part of the manor of Haselwall; to hold to the said Thomas and Katherine and their heirs for ever. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1352. Henry, grant to, of the custody of the lands which were of Thomas de Calvylegh, which custody pertained to the Earl of Chester by reason of the wardship of Ellen daughter and one of the heirs of Ralph de Calvylegh, to hold to the said Henry, together with the wardship and marriage of Ralph son and heir of the said Thomas. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3, *m.* 1 (3).]

1356, Nov. 6. Henry de, and David, his son, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 56*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1358, Nov. 28. Castle, appointment of Robert de Houghton as constable of. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7), (9).]

1361, Nov. 10. Castle, appointment of John Brundel as constable of. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

[Undated.] Katherine, who was the wife of Thomas de, acknowledges to hold the third part of the manor of Haselwall, of the Earl of Chester, for the 18th part of a knight's fee, and gives for relief 6*s.* 6¾*d.*, which she paid to Adam de Kyng. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

[Undated.] William de; *see* Bruen, Cecilia le. Fine for the acquisition of land.

1367, May 15. "Dominus" John de, parson of the church of Alderlegh, John de Parmunter, chaplain, Robert le Calf, of Chester, Thomas le Henster, of Tatenhale, and John de Cholmundelegh to Master John de Wetfeld, parson of the church of Bebinton, John de Charnes, parson of the church of Burton, in Wirhale, William de Crophull, parson of the church of Dodeleston, and John del Lee, recognizance for 60*l.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1382. Castle, appointment of John Cartelege as constable of; *see* Cheyne, Alan.

1385, Nov. 23. Castle, appointment of John Cartelache as "janitor" in the room of Alan Cheyne, Kt., deceased. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d* (7).]

1389–90, Feb. 26. Thomas son of Henry de. It having been found by inquisition that Philippa, who was the wife of Thomas de Dutton, Kt., died seized as of dower by the death of Peter de Thornton, Kt., her husband, of the third part of his possessions, in Kyngeslegh, Norlegh, Cotynton, Onston, Newton, Stoke, Arwe, and Pikton held in capite of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, excepting that in Arwe, held of the abbot of Chester, that the reversion of a moiety of the said third part pertained to Thomas son of Henry de Beston, Matthew de Weverham, and William son of Richard de Venables, that the said Thomas and Matthew were of age, and the said William, a minor, in the King's custody, being 13 years old at Easter 1389; the escheator of Cheshire is commanded to make livery to the said Thomas of his share of the said third part; to retain in the King's hands the shares of the said Matthew and William, and in no wise to meddle with the land in Arwe, said to be held of the abbot of Chester, or with the share of the said Thomas son and heir of Matilda daughter and one of the heirs of the said Peter and Philippa, of the manor of Hellesby, said to be held of the Earl of Arundel, by a division to be made thereof between the said Thomas and William son of Joan daughter and heiress of Elizabeth, another of the heirs of the said Peter and Philippa. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

An inspeximus and exemplification of a division of the manor of Hellesby, made between the said Thomas and William, is enrolled on the roll of the 26 & 27 *Eliz.* *m.* 2.

1389–90, Feb. 26. Thomas son of Henry de, fealty of. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7); *m.* 7 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BEESTON—BESTON—BESTAN—*cont.*

1390–1, Feb. 10. Henry de, Thomas his son, William de Netherton and Robert Torfot, commission to, by the King, to arrest all disturbers of the peace within the lordship of Frodsham. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1391. Beston, Thomas de, lease of the manors of Thornton and Hellesby; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1394, Nov. 13. John de, and Margaret, his wife, writ of livery to, on the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Alice, who was the wife of William de Hulgreve, of Teverton, died seized to herself, and the heirs of her body, and the body of the said William, her husband, of the gift of Hugh de Tofte, chaplain, of land in Erdeswyk called "Mayonesegh," which John de Olton gave to Matthew de Hulgreve and Matthew, his son; of a third of the manor of Teverton, held of John de Verdon in socage; and of land in Minshull Vernon called Hulgreve, held of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., in socage, and by the service of six heads of barbed arrows; and that Margaret wife of the said John, and daughter of the said Alice, was next heir, and of the age of 24. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (5), (6).]

John son of William de Beston, John de Golburn, of Horton, and Richard Wodener, of Chester, tailor, sureties for the relief of. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1394–5, Feb. 14. Henry de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1395, March 25. John son of William de, William his father, and Roger Brayn, to the King, recognizance for 103*s.* 4*d.* for the issues of the lands and tenements of William de Hulgreve, of Teverton, deceased. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1395, June 11. Thomas son of Henry and Matilda, writ of livery to, on the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said Henry died seized in his demesne as of fee, of one messuage and 20 acres of land in Huxley, held of Roger de Hokenhull, as of his manor of Huxley, in socage, yearly value 20*s.*; and, in right of his wife Matilda daughter and one of the heirs of Peter de Thorneton, Kt., of a seventh part of two parts of the lands and tenements of the said Peter in Kyngesley, Norley, Onston, Stoke, Arwé, and Pikton, held of the Earl of Chester in capite by knight's service, yearly value 100*s.*; and that the said Thomas was next of kin and of 30 years of age or more. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (2), (3), (4).]

1395, July 12. John son of William de, and Margaret his wife, daughter and heir of William de Hulgreve, of Teverton, and Alice his wife, writ to the escheator of Chester to make inquest by what knight's fees, the said John and Margaret held certain land in Erdeswyk called "Mayonesegh," and a third part of the manor of Teverton. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6).]

1395–6, Feb. 17. Castle, appointment of Henry Champneys as constable of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (8).]

1395–6, William de; *see* Brereton, William de.

1396–7, Jan. 10. Thomas de, to Hugh del Hope, of Chester, draper, recognizance for 10 marks to hold the said Hugh indemnified to Andrew de Eccleshale with respect to a silver zone pledged to the said Hugh by the said Andrew. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1397, May 18. Thomas de, Robert de Whytelegh, of Chester, senior, and William de Mascy, of Upton, to John and Randal de Maynwaring, recognizance for 104 marks. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (12).]

1397, Oct. 9. Thomas, appointment of, as constable of "Isabell Chastell," otherwise "Dame Philippa Chastell," together with the office of janitor of Shrawardyn Castle, for life. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1397, Oct. 10. John son of William de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (8).]

" William de, a like grant. [*Ibid.* *m.* 20 (13).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Roger de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (8).]

1397. Thomas son and heir of Matilda daughter of Peter de Thornton, Kt.; *see* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BEESTON—BESTON—BESTAN—*cont.*

1398, April 3. John son of William de, to the King, recognizance in 40*l.* for the appearance of John de Sucley at the next county. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.*]

1398, April 24. Thomas, appointment of, as warrener and park-keeper of Shrawardyn, in the room of Richard, Earl of Arundel. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1398, June 30. Thomas de, armiger, grant to, for life, of an annuity of 20*l.*, to be received of the herbage and pannage of the forest of Delamere in the same manner as William Walshale received a like annuity. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3. *d.* (8).]

1399, April 26. John, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (14).]

" Thomas, a like protection. [*Ibid.* (15).]

1399, Sept. 23. William de, John de Pull, Kt., John Donne, William de Stanley, Richard de Manlegh, and William de Venables, of Kynderton, sureties for the appearance of John son of William de Beston, and William Donne, of Warton. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (2).]

1399–1400. Castle; *see* Hampton, William, appointment of as plumber in.

1400, June 1. William and John de, John de Aldresey, John de Caurthyn, John de Holford, and William Gerard, sureties for the good conduct of Thomas, de Beeston. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (1).]

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas de, John de Aldresey, William de Aldresey, Thomas del Lee, and Thomas de Thornton, sureties for the good conduct of David, son of John de Aldresey. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (9).]

1402. John de, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy for the hundred of Edesbury; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le.

1403, April 25. Castle, appointment of Richard le Wodward as janitor of for life. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (8).]

1403, Aug. 3. John de, writ to the escheator of Chester to seize the possessions of the said John, who, prior to his death, had grievously offended against the King and Prince, and to make inquest touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (7), (9).]

1403, Aug. 3. John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (16).]

" Thomas de, a like writ. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1403–4, Feb. 1. Margaret, late wife of Thomas, grant to, of the custody of the possessions of the said Thomas, together with the marriage of William his son and heir. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

March 6. Roger le Bruyn, John de Eton, of Eton, Thomas le Belewe, senior, William le Venables of Troghford, John de Lee, of Egge, David Brayne, senior, David le St. Pierre, and Henry de Spurstowe to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 200 marks to be paid for the custody aforesaid. [*Ibid.* (4).]

March 11. Margaret wife of Thomas de, writ of dower. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (8).]

1403–4, March 6. Thomas de, writ "de inquirendo," touching the possessions of; Ralph de Dutton, by colour of a grant of King Henry made to him, asserting that the said Thomas was seized of certain lands in fee-simple, and claiming title to the same, notwithstanding it had been found by inquisition that the said Thomas was seized of his possessions in fee-tail. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5, 9.]

1404. Henry de; *see* Spurstow, Richard de.

1404, Sept. 12. Walter, John Boudon, and Geoffrey de Wyberlegh, merchants of Denbigh, license to, to purchase goods and merchandise in the city of Chester, for the use of the people of Denbigh, the said goods not to be sold to the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (1).]

1406, Oct. 18. Margaret who was the wife of Thomas de, livery of dower to. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (6).]

1408. Roger de, held land in "Le Newhall;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1408–9, Feb. 26. William son and heir of Thomas de, writ of livery. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

BEK.

1381. John; *see* Knutsford, John de.

BEKERING.

1393, Sept. 20. Thomas, armiger, John de Helegh, under-sheriff of Flint, delivers to Lord William de Swynburn, vice-justice of Chester, and Robert le

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BEKERING—*cont.*

Cuteler of Chester, to the use of the said Thomas, "unum coler' "argenteum de lib'ata domini Henrici Ducis Lancastr' senescalli "Angliæ, duos equos cum duobus collis et duobus frenis, unum "loculum de Roo cum 8*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.* in pecunia numerata, deductis "inde 13*s.* 4*d.* pro custodia equorum predictorum prefato subvice-"comiti resolutis. Item liberavit unum anulum aureum et unum "signetum de laton' unam galiam Anglice *basnet* cum uno Aventaill "et duobus parvis clavibus pro parvis Cistis inventis de bonis pre-"dicti Thome." [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (5).]

BEKKE.

1404. John del, a Scotch prisoner, safe conduct to; *see* Sharp, John.

BELGRAVE—BELGREVE.

1362, May 19. Thomas de, warrant on a fine of 400 marks, for a pardon to, for his marriage with Joan sister and heiress of John de Pulford; also for livery to him of the inheritance of the said Joan. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).]

June 24. John de, William de Bulkylegh, of Oteworth, Richard de Spurstowe, Richard de Eton, and Patrick de Barton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 400 marks. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1391, Sept. 11. Roger de, parson of the church of Astbury, charter of, granting for life to Master William de Faryngton, Bachelor in Theology, an annual rent of 20*l.* to be received of the said church and its lands. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1391–2, Jan. 11. Roger de, parson of the church of Astbury, to William de Venables, of Troghford, recognizance for 20 marks. [Cancelled as paid by Thomas Dod, of Chester and Ralph del Cleys, chaplain.] [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

1403. Roger de, clerk, annual rent granted to, by the abbot and convent of Chester; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

1403–4, March 8. Roger de, clerk, acknowledgment by, of the receipt of 40*l.* in gold, from William de Stanley, in payment of an annual rent granted to him by the abbot and convent of Chester, and charged upon their church of Astbury, and all other their possessions in the county of Chester. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 5 (7).]

1405, Dec. 9. The same. A like receipt for 20*l.* paid to the said Roger by William le Warde of Somerforde in the name of William de Brereton, Kt., and Ralph de Davenport. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (6).]

1406, July 28. The like for 20*l.* of the said rent, paid by Richard de Overton. [*Ibid.* *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1407, Aug. 2. The like. [*Ibid.* *m.* 4. (6).]

April 6. The like. [7 & 8 *Hen.* *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1408. Manor of; *see* Legh, Robert de.

BELLEW—BELEWE—BELLA AQUA.

1328, Aug. 12. Robert de, William son of David de Golburn, Jor' son of David de Shokelache, William son of . . . ., William son of William son of David de Golbourne, John son of David de Barton, Richard del Heth, of Golbourne, and William de Egerton, recognizance for 29*l.* 4*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (27).]

1337, Aug. 12. Thomas de, Hugh son of Robert de Aldresey and Richard Stote, of Golburn, to Richard de Burton parson of the church of Pulford, and Robert son of Ralph de Pulford. Recognizance for 26*s.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1390, Oct. 5. William le, and John de Wygan, of Chester, sureties for John Madok, servant of Ralph de Pykton. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

1394. William and Thomas le; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1395–6, Jan. 10. Thomas de, John son of Robert de Aldreseye, William le Belewe, Urian de Eggerton, Richard de Herthull, of Herthull, Richard le Bruyn, of Aldresey, David del Mere, Henry de Clutton, and John de Hadlegh to John Layot, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 200*l.* for the church of Farndon, leased to the said Thomas for 5 years. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1396. Thomas le; *see* Egerton, Ralph.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BELLEW—BELEWE—BELLA AQUA—*cont.*

1397, Oct. 15. Adam, general pardon to. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (5).]

1397–8, Jan. 2. Adam, John de Podynton, John Cook, fishmonger, John le Smale, all of Chester, and Roger Stapey, sureties for the good behaviour of the said Adam. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1397, Oct. 10. William de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 19 *d.* (18).]

1397, Oct. 16. Ralph, one of the archers of the principality of Wales, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 (3), (4), *m.* 40 (16).]

1399, Sept. 5. William le, Thomas del Gorstylowe, of Chester, and William de Tatenhale, to the King, recognizance in 100*l.* that the said William keep the peace towards Thomas le Bellew his brother. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (13).]

1399. William and Thomas le, conservators of the peace in Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1400, July 27. William le, William de Tatenhale, Robert de Overton, Richard del Halgh, Thomas de Cotyngham, and John Snowball, sureties for the good conduct of Hugh de Troghford. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (7).]

1402. Thomas le, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.

1403–4. Thomas le; *see* Winnington, Richard de; Cholmondeley, Richard de, commission.

1407, June 1. William le, and Ralph de Hatton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4).]

1409, April 8. Thomas and William le, Robert Godeman, junior, Henry de Spurstowe, John le Belewe, Robert son of Roger de Bulkyley, John de Barton, of Routon, and Richard le Bruyn, of Aldresey, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* that the said Thomas keep the peace towards William Hankocsone, of Tatenhale, and Philip Fylkyn. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (7), (8).]

1409–10, March 13, 1410, April 5. William and Thomas le, and Robert de Bulkyley, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 200 marks, as sureties for Urian de Egerton and William le Venables of Troghford. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (4), (10).]

BELLEYETTER.

1357, Aug. 10. Alexander le, Richard del Coton, John de Broghton, and John de Denbeegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40 marks for John del Grene and his associates, for the death of John de Aldresey. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1410. Gilbert; *see* Chester city, Collegiate Church of St. John, license of alienation.

BELLOT.

1399, May 17. Simon, of Gawsworth, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland, on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (14).]

BENNET—BENET—BENEYT.

1325, Oct. 3. Henry, Eustace de Basterlegh, William de Woure, Thomas de Hanvile, Ralph le Taillour, Matthew de Wygan, Richard de Knokyn, and Roger Fraunceys, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1327, April 15. Henry, of Rothelan, to John Fraunceys, recognizance for 40*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2.; 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1360. Henry, pardon to, for the acquisition made by Alice de Tabbelegh of land in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1395–6. John son of Hugh, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

1397, Nov. 20. Richard, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (18), (19); *m.* 40 (6).]

1406. Richard, of Nantwich; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1408. Henry, land in Coppenhall, held by; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BENSTEDE—BENESTED.

1406. Edward de, of the county of Hertford, Kt.; *see* Arden, John de, license of alienation.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BENTLEY—BENTYLEGH.

1397, Oct. 1. Lawrence de, grant to, of 6*d.* a day for life, as one to whom the livery of the Crown had been granted. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.* (9), (10).]

1403. Lawrence de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1406. Lawrence de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

BERDEKYNSEY.

1365. Land in; *see* Doncaster, Thomas, writ of livery.

BERE.

1326, Oct. 8. Richard le, to Master Thomas de Clopton, recognizance for 7 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

BEREFORD.

1383. Baldwin de; *see* Haydok, Matthew de.

BEREWYK.

1352–3, Jan. 11. John de, and Roger Gorst, sureties for John de Vernon keeping the peace. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

BERKESWELL.

1397, Nov. 1. William, one of the archers of the livery of the Crown of the principality of Chester, grant to, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 (15), (16).]

BERNAK.

1397, Oct. 17. John de, of the county of York, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric* 2. *m.* 18 (9), (10).]

BERNARD.

1408. William, land held by, in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BERNESHAGH.

1403. Roger de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas.

BERNESTON; *see* BARNSTON.

BERNETON; *see* BARNTON.

BERRINGTON—BERYNTON.

1397–8, Jan. 15. Thomas de, indicted for trespass, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Thomas le Harper, Thomas Roond, Ralph del Hogh, and Simon de Hatton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (20).]

1403. John de, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

1405, Dec. 1. William de, of Bradwall, to William de Ayton, chaplain, recognizance for 20*s.* [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

BERTHIRTON; *see* BARTHERTON.

BERTON; *see* BARTON.

BERTRAM—BERTREM.

1318, July 29. Henry son of Richard le Bruyn, and William Faber of Ledesham, to the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 6 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1403. John, clerk, license to kernellate a tower, on the manor of Doddington; *see* Delves, John de.

BERUGHBY.

1397, Oct. 16. Adam, one of the archers of the principality of Wales, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27. *d.* (5), (6).]

BERY.

1354, Dec. 10. Robert, of Little Salghall, John Rowe of the same, William Fatting of the same, and Hugh son of Roger, to Master John de Brunham, junior, recognizance for 40*s.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1354, Dec. 10. Richard de, master of the ship called the Trinity of Obermouth, John Gale, owner, and Geban de Camberton, merchant, charter of freightage of wine. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1354, Oct. 17. Letters of Thomas Percy, Lord of Haverford, acknowledging the receipt of two barrels of wine as the prise of the above-mentioned ship which had touched at his port of Milford, laden with red wine from Gascony. [*Ibid.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BESTON; *see* BEESTON.

BETTESFIELD.

1391. Land in; *see* Hanmer, John de.

BEULTON.

1261. Thomas de; *see* Macclesfield borough.

BEXTON.

1328, Aug. 10. John de, and Roger de Toft, to John Paynel, parson of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 10*s*. [2 & 3 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (14).]

1410–11. Manor; *see* Croxton, Thomas.

BICKERSTATH.

1398, March 30. John de, one of the archers of the principality of Chester, petition of, praying a grant of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 32 (9).]

—— Grant to, as above. [*Ibid*. (10).]

BICKERTON—BIKERTON.

1307. Philip son of William de, charter of, dated Monday before the exaltation of the Holy Cross, 1 Edw. 2., granting all his lands and tenements in Bache and Newton which he inherited on the death of his kinsman David, called the Miller, citizen of Chester, to William of Donecastre, in exchange for one burgage in St. John's Lane, Chester, situated between the land which belonged to William de Gloverina and that which belonged to Thomas le Mareschal. Witnesses, Lord William de Ormesby, justice of Chester, Ralph de Vernon, John de Arden, John de Orreby, and Robert de Pulford, Knights, Ralph son of Ralph de Vernon, Richard de Fouleshurst, William Gerard, John de Legh, Robert de Bebyngton, William de Lasceles, and Fulk de Moeles. [1 & 5 *Edw*. 2. *m*. 2.]

1318–19, March 15. Hugh de, William de Horshale and Robert de Swanwyk to William de Burstowe, recognizance for 6½ marks. [11 & 12 *Edw*. 2. *m*. 1 *d*.]

1326, Sept. 15. Ken' de, David son of Madoc, William Browe, David le Brid, John de Wareton, and David son of Ughtred le Brid to Edmund Quarel, yeoman of the King's chamber, recognizance for 40*s*. [19 & 20 *Edw*. 2. *p*. 2. *m*. 2. (6).]

1345, Sept. 7. Richard de, and Hugh le Brid, to Randal de Olton, recognizance for 10*l*. [18 & 19 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 4. *d*. (7).]

1345–6, Jan. 13. The same. Recognizance for 14 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 3 (5).]

1346, Nov. 24. Hugh and Ken' de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 12*l*. [20 & 21 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (6).]

1348, Nov. 5. Richard de, and Thomas de Merigond, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 7*l*. 3*s*. 8*d*. [22 & 23 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (2).]

1384. William de, bailiff of the hundred of Broxon; *see* Golborne, William de.

1386. —— *see* Bulkeley, William de.

1395–6. Land in; *see* Egerton, Philip de.

Ken' de, homage and services of. [*Ibid*.]

1398, July 2. Hugh de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 34 (1), (13).]

1403. Richard de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403, Oct. 3. Hugh de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 11 *d*. (25).]

Roger de, a like writ. [*Ibid*. (22).]

1410. Land in; *see* Dod, David, of Leighton.

BICKLEY—BYKELEGH.

1357. Woods of; *see* Egerton, Philip de.

1403, Oct. 3. David de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 11 *d*. (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BIDSTON—BEDESTAN—BUDESTON—BUDESTAN.

1332, July 15. Richard de, Alexander de Waley, and William le Procurator of Kyrkeley, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 9 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1332, July 14. Richard de, Roger del Brom, and Ralph de Berneston, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1359–1407. Manor; *see* Hanmer, David de; Stanley, John de; Litherland, Matthew.

1410–11. Nicholas de, outlawed for felony; *see* Croxton, Thomas de.

BILLESBOROUGH—BILLESBOROUTH.

1315. Roger de, charter of 9 Edw. 2., granting land near the King's ditch in Rothelan, to William de Doncaster and Felicia, his wife. [8 to 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

See Stanton, William de.

BILLING—BILLYNGGE—BILLYNCH.

1356. Richard, lease to, of the "forestaria" in the mills of Baghegre; *see* Heton, William de.

1383, Sept. 30. William, junior, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Baghegre, for four years at 20*s.* yearly. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1385, July 5. William, junior, appointment of, as collector of the rents of Baghegre and of all the issues of the lordship. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. (11).]

1388, Oct. 1. William, junior, appointment of, during pleasure, as steward of the courts of the town of Baghegre. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1397, May 16. William, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Baghegre, for one year at 10*s.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (13).]

Richard, late steward of Baghegre, to deliver the same pleas and perquisites to the said William. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1396–7, March 20. Richard, junior, appointment of, as collector and receiver of the rents of Baghegre, during pleasure. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

Richard, junior, lease to, of the mills of Baghegre and "le Mulnecroft" adjacent, for 10 years at 19*s.* 6*d.* yearly for the mill and 4*s.* 6*d.* yearly for the croft. [*Ibid.* (6).]

March 21. William, late tenant of the mills, to deliver possession to the said Richard. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (10).]

1401–2, Feb. 8. Richard, bailiff of Baghegre, John de Helegh, Jevan ap ll' ap Ken', to the Earl of Chester, recogizance for 13*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.* of the arrears of the said Richard. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (7).]

1406, Oct. 23. Richard, lessee of the mill of Baghegre, Thomas Curson, and Thomas Aleyn, sureties for the said Richard fulfilling the covenants of his lease. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

1409, April 25. Richard, lease to, of the mill of Baghegre for six years at 24*s.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (13).]

April 26. A like entry, John de Helegh and John Holde of Flint, being sureties. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (6).]

1409, April 27. Richard, commission of, as a justice (*hac vice*), to deliver the gaol of the castle of Flint, of Deykns ap Jevan ap Howell and Gruff' ap David Vaghan imprisoned for rebellion. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (1).]

1410. Richard; *see* Lloyt, Gruff' ap Jevan, mainprise on a lease of the town of Caerwys.

1411–12, Feb. 28. Richard, lease to, of the town and mill of Baghegre for four years at 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly; sureties, Richard Moton, Richard Postern, and John de Helegh. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (6).]

BININGTON—BYNYNGTON.

1347. Thomas de, rector of the church of Astebury; *see* Astbury.

1352. *See* Praers; Boidel.

BIRCESTER.

1402, Oct. 1. Nicholas, grant to, of an annuity for life of 5 marks, to be received of the issues of the fishery of the river Dee, which annuity was granted by Ric. 2. to Robert Compnore and surrendered by him in favour of the said Nicholas. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (6), (7).]

BIRCHES.

1386, 1403. *See* Winnington.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BIRCHOVER—BIRCHOUR—BIRCHORE.

1331–2, Feb. 6. Richard de, lease to, of the lead mine of Ingelfeld for seven years, at the accustomed rent. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1305–6, March 2. Richard de, of Flint, and Richard del Wode of Flint, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1397, April 12. John de, John de Helegh, Richard de Salbury, and Thomas le Tannor, to Robert de Candelesby, chaplain, recognizance in 8 marks 10*s.* for the safe return of a missal lent by the said Robert to the recognitors to look over. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1357, Oct. 6. Ithel' de, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Flint, for six years at 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1357, Oct. 6. William de Byrchore, Thomas de Wyrcestre, William le Fyssher, and Robert de Fraunkeby, sureties for the said Ithel'. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1365, Sept. 30. Ithel' de, appointment of, during pleasure, as escheator in the county of Flint. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1402. Richard de, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Flint Town.

1405–6, Feb. 26. John de, William de Venables, of Kinderton, Richard son of John le Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., John de Conewey, John del Hokes, Thomas de Salesbury, John de Stokes, Gilbert de Salesbury, and Robert Balle, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 200 marks as surety for the said John de Birchore. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

BIRD—BRYD—BRYDDE.

1318–19, March 15. Hugh and Ughtred le, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, recognizance for 100*s.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (16).]

1344, Dec. 12. Hugh le, to Randal de Elton, recognizance for 14 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1397, Dec. 15. Hugh, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (7), (10).]

1403. John le, of Chorlton; *see* Lee, John del, commission of array for the hundred of Broxon.

1403–4. John le, commissioned to overlook the Watches in the hundred of Broxon, and to see that beacons are erected in the accustomed places to warn the county of the coming of the enemy; *see* Cholmondeley, Richard de.

1403–4. John le, commissioner of array for the hundred of Broxon; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

BIRKENHEAD—BIRKHENED—BIRCHENED.

[Undated.] Priory; *see* inrolment, by Thomas Powell, of the charter of W. de Hotun, granting to the priory 4*s.* annual rent in the town of Tranemol, to be rendered by Ad. Stark, together with the whole of the service of the said Ad. for the third part of the said town. [3 & 4 *James* 1. *m.* 1. *d.*]

Also of a charter between the said prior and Roger Dounvile, determining the bounds between Claghton and Oxton to be, viz., beginning at Bottislowe, and so to Swalewelowe, and so from Swalewelowe by stones placed there in Lyngedale to the Raggedestoan. Also of an inspeximus by the said Roger of a charter of Hugh Dounvile, granting to the said priory for the safety of his soul and the souls of his ancestors, especially the soul of "mei dni. Robt'. Dapiferi, unam man-"suram et unam cultram" called Knavenebrec in Oxton." [*Ibid.*]

1319, Oct. 28. Prior of, to Thomas de Buyrton, the King's chaplain, recognizance for 70*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1325, July 11. John de, Richard de Fouleshurst, and Richard de Marchoml', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (14).]

1389, Aug. 27. Roger de Tyddesbury, prior of, license to Richard de Birkhened and Thomas Donne to act as the attornies of the said Roger during his absence from the county of Chester. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1396–7, Jan. 28. Prior of, warrant for the instalment of a debt due to the King from the said prior as one of the collectors of a tenth granted to the King by the clergy of the province of Canterbury, in the church of St. Paul, London, 24 Feb. 1392–3. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1398, June 3. Roger de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (19).]

1340. Prior and convent of; *see* Woodward, John le.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BIRKENSHAW—BIRCHENSHAGH—BRYKINSCHAWE.

1394. Henry; *see* Dournyng, John.

1396, Oct. 4. Henry, and John Horton, charter of freightage of wine by, at Bordeaux, in "La Seint Fanoreog," William Hosewill, master, to be conveyed to the Redebank at Chester. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

Oct. 20. Certificate by Maurice Gwyn, "custumarius" of Thomas Percy, Lord of Haverford, of prise of the above ship touching at Milford. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1397, April 13. Henry de, and John de Overton, merchants, charter of freightage of wine at Bordeaux in "La Cog Johan de Tenby," William Wadyn, master, to be conveyed to the Redebank at Chester. [*Ibid. m.* 4 (4).]

May 2. Certificate of the prise of the said ship touching at Milford. [*Ibid.* (5).]

BIRMINGHAM.

1359, Aug. 1. Fulk de, Kt., license to grant a third of the manor of Christelton, to John de Delves and his heirs. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3), (4).]

BIRTLES—BIRCHELES—BIRTHELES.

1397. Henry de, commission of, as justice of Chester (*hac vice*); *see* Newhagh, William.

1399, Nov. 20. Henry de, appointment of, as serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (9).]

1399–1400, Jan. 12. Henry de, appointment of, as justice of the county of Chester (*hac vice*). [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1402, Aug. 5. Henry de, John de Whitemore, and John Leche, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 100 marks that the said Henry keep the peace towards John de Lyttelore, senior. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (1).]

John de Lyttelore, senior, John de Wygan of Chester, William de Cadwallesheved, and Richard le Dey, counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (2).]

John de Lyttelore, senior, to Henry de Birtheles, recognizance in 20*l.* to abide the award of Elizabeth, dame de Pevere and Hugh de Knottesford, touching all disputes between the said John and Randal Barett, and Henry de Birtheles, and Richard and John sons of William de Whistansfeld. [*Ibid.* (3), (4).]

1403. Henry de, commission of, as one of the justices for the Eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1407. Henry de, a like commission; *see* Pigot, John.

1411–12. Henry de, a like commission; *see* Savage, John.

BISHOP.

1377, May 29. Hugh, pardon to. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 *d.* (2), (9).]

BITHAM.

1394, Aug. 13. John, and Edward Duy, commission to seize vessels of ten tons and more in the ports and places between "le Holehede" in Wales and "Forneux" in Lancashire, with seamen necessary for the same, and to convey them to the ports of Chester and Conway, for the passage to Ireland of Roger de Mortimer, Earl of March, and his retinue, on the King's service. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2.)]

BLACKENHALL—BLAKENHALL—BLAKENAL.

1356–7, Jan. 17. Hugh de, to John de Beston, parson of the church of Aldrelegh, recognizance for 4 marks. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1357, June 7. Hugh de, to Richard del Shawe, recognizance for 15*l.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1378. Thomas de, charter of, granting in fee-simple a messuage, &c., in Blakenald, to Adam Bargan. [11 & 12 *Eliz. m.* 3 (1).]

1395, Dec. 8. Thomas de, to the King, recognizance for 20*s.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1398, July 2. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (10).]

1412, Dec. 18. William, writ to the escheator of the county of Flint for livery to, of the lands which were of Ithel ap Rees ap Hylyn, in the said county, the said William to surrender a grant to him for life of the lands which were of Gruffith Kenrik ap Lethin, in the same county, and to

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BLACKENHALL—BLAKENHALL—BLAKENAL—*cont.*

answer for the value of the lands of the said Ithel, beyond 100*s.* yearly. [14 *Hen.* 4.; 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 (5).]

1386, 1393, 1395, 1411. Manor of and lands in; *see* Audeley, James de; Hilary, Roger; Delves, John de; Cokayn, John.

BLACKRODE—BLAKERODE.

1309. Henry de, and William de Donecastre, junior, for Hugh de Standish, late chamberlain of Chester, to answer to the King for Lord Robert de Holand and John de Dalton for all provisions, &c. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

BLACKHURST.

1386, Aug. 30. William del, junior, to John de Wodehous, clerk, late attorney of Alan Cheyne, Kt., recognizance for 9*l.* as of rent, for the said Alan's share of the barony of Nantwich. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1386, Aug. 30. William del, and David de Crue of Sonde, to John de Wodehous, recognizance as above. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1408. William del, held land in "Le Newhall;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BLACON—BLAKEN.

1380, 1395, 1399. Manor; *see* Hugh, Thomas del; Delves, John; Pembridge, Fulk de.

1392, July 3. Thomas de, to the King, recognizance for 14*s.* 8*d.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (5).]

BLAKEBURN.

1355. Henry de, parson of the church of Radeclif'; *see* Norton, Church of St. Mary.

BLAND.

[Undated.] John, mayor and escheator of Chester; *see* Harold.

BLASTON.

1325. Master Geoffrey de, rector of Tervyn; *see* Praers, William de.

BLAUNCHARD.

1344, Oct. 21. William, Hugh del Hogh, Richard del Hogh, of Thorneton, Richard Perkyn, of Wich-Malbank, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).] *Record imperfect.*

BLECHELEGH.

1336, May 15. Richard de, parson of the church of Tilstan, Patrick de Barton, Henry de Hoton, and William de Bunbury, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 48*s.* 4*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (14).]

BLENCOGO.

1400. Town of, grant of land in; *see* Redman, Richard, Kt.

BLETHERHOSE.

1391. John; *see* Audley, James de.

BLETHIN—BLETH'.

1341. David ap, makes fine for 40*s.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1346–7. David son of David ap, lease to, of the town of Vaynol for two years; *see* Kirkeby, William de.

1350–1, Jan. 4. David Loyt ap David ap, lease to, of the town of Vaynol for three years at 20 marks yearly. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (3).]

1352, Nov. 11. Heylyn ap and David Loyt ap David ap, sureties that Jevan ap Ith' ap David de Maylors keeps the peace. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1358, May 12. Gruff' ap Heilyn ap, of Hopedale, David ap Madoc', David ap Lewel, and Richard de Eston, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, the rent of 16½ acres of land in Hopedale, farmed by the said Gruff'. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1361–2. Eignon ap, lease to, of the town of Vaynol for three years at 12*l.* yearly; *see* Gruff', David Loyt ap.

1361, July 28. Howel ap, grant to, and his heirs, of 100 acres of land in Carnathlegh, which were of Bleth' ap Jor' Vaghan, a bastard, who died without issue. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1363, March 28. Gruff' ap Heylyn ap Bleth', of Hopedale, and David ap Mad', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 68*s.* 9*d.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1365. Ithel' ap, coal mines held by; *see* Ewloe, David de.

1366, June 18. Jevan ap Ithel' ap, makes fine for 6*s.* 8*d.* before John de Delves, Kt., for acquiring to himself and his heirs from Angharet, daughter of Roger

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BLETHIN—BLETH'—*cont.*

de Colshull, 1 messuage and 10 acres of land in Coleshull, surety Ithel ap Bleth' ap Eignon, of Colshull. [39 & 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (17).]

1381, Aug. 24. Keneuryk ap Ithel' ap, pardon at the prayer of Desgarry Seys, Kt., for the death of Jevan ap Robert. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7), (8).]

1385, July 3. Ken' ap Ken' ap, letters of protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1385, July 12. David ap Llewellin ap, protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1388, Dec. 16. David ap Ll' ap, late escheator of the county of Flint, Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Deykins Dully, and Ken' ap Gruff', to the King, recognizance for 68*l.*, for arrears of the said escheator. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1390, Dec. 8. Bleth' Ith' ap Ken' ap, Dyo ap David ap Mad', Bleth' ap David ap Mad', and Cona ap Ken' ap Bleth', sureties for David ap Eign'. Pengore keeping the peace towards Henry Beston, William de Beston, Henry Brayn, Patrick de Barton, Thomas Brayn, David Brayn, and all the tenants of the said Patrick. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1394, Oct. 20. Ith' ap Ken' ap, and Cona ap Ken' ap Bleth', to the King, recognizances for 40*s.*, in part payment of 7*l.* of the farm of Robert Launcelyn and William de Meysham, farmers of the sea-coal mines of Eulowe. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

The like for 33*s.* [*Ibid.* (7).]

1395–6, March 8. Bleth' ap Jevan ap and David ap Mad' Lloyt, to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1398, July 19. Jevan' ap Mad' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Gruff' ap Heylyn Gogh, Jor' ap Howell ap Mad', Tud' ap Heylyn, John de Wetenhale, David ap Ken' ap Gruff', and Ith' ap Rees ap Eign'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (2).]

1398, July 19. Jevan Vaghan ap Jevan ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Jevan ap Ll' ap David Lloyt, David his brother, Edden' ap Jevan ap Bleth', David ap David ap Mad', and Ll' ap Ith'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (11).]

1398, July 19. Howell ap Ll' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Morgant le Yonge, David ap David ap Mad', Rees Wyn, David Whytemore, Ith' ap Gourteke, and Tud' ap Atha. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (20).]

1398, Sept. 27. Mad' ap Gruff' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Bleth' ap Howell, Jor' ap Heylyn, Gruff' ap David Gogh, Bleth' ap Edden' ap Eign', Jevan ap Bleth' ap Ll' and David ap Gron' ap Gruff'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (17).]

1399, June 18. Gruff' ap Ken' ap, Thomas de Werburton, Ken' ap Ken' ap Ith', and David ap Ph' Gogh for David ap Heylyn ap Mad', mainprise according to the statute of Shrewsbury. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (10).]

1400, May 11. Gruff' ap Ken' ap, of the county of Flint, safe conduct to, on his coming to Chester with one companion, one valet, and three servants, with six horses, &c., to treat with the justice of Chester touching a pardon for an offence of which the said Gruff' was indicted. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (6).]

1402. Bleth' ap Jor' ap, collector of a subsidy in Caerwys; *see* Skiviock.

1403. A like entry. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1406. Jevan ap Mad' ap, safe conduct to; *see* Jevan, Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap.

BLORTON.

1353, Sept. 30. William de, of Moston, and Thomas son of Walter, lease to, of the manor of Moston for three years at 20 marks yearly. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1356, Sept. 30. A like lease for four years, at 21 marks yearly. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1360, Sept. 30. William de, of Mostyn, appointment of, during pleasure, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c., in the county of Flint. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1360–1368. William de, lease to, of the manor of Mostyn; *see* Assewell, Simon de.

1385–6. William de, and Master John de Geydon, enfeoffed of a sixth part of the barony of Nantwich; *see* Browning, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BLOUND.

1338, July 26. John, Robert de Pulle, and Bertram de Norworthyn to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1341, Aug. 8. John, citizen of Chester, and John de Capenhurst, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1344, July 15. The same for 17*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1345. John, and William de Sale, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).] *Record imperfect.*

1345. John, John de Capenhurst, recognizance. [*Ibid.* (9), (10).]

1367–8. John; Elizabeth daughter of Robert de Strangwas, one of the heirs of; *see* Ewloe, David.

BLOUNT.

1311. John le, constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Golbourn, John de.

1316. John le, grant to, of the manors of Parva-Neston and Hargreve; *see* Coroune, Thomas de.

1317, Aug. 18. John le, Peter de Hynkele, Richard le Roter, Hugh le Mercer, and Jordan de Bradeford, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 40*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

" The like for 20 marks. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1325, Aug. 1. Warin le, John de Bloreton, and Richard de Middleton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for half a mark for William de Croulegh. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (25).]

1329–30, Jan. 1. Roger le, to John de Esheby, parson of the church of Pleymondestowe, recognizance for 10*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1333. John, Robert de Pulle, and William de Salop, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 9*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1336, April 17. Roger le, of Chester, Roger de Capenhurst, and Henry Russell, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (17).] *Record defective.*

1342, Sept. 28. John de, of Chester, and William de Salopia, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 6*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1347, Aug. 4. John, citizen of Chester, William de Salopia, and Thomas de Bunbur', chaplain, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3. *d.* (3).]

The like for 71*l.* [*Ibid.* (4).]

1366. John; *see* Ledsham, Roger.

BLUMHULL.

1380, July 1. William, writ for livery to, of the manor of Brewardeshalgh, &c., which were taken into the King's hands on an inquisition finding that William Trussell, of Cublesdon, Kt., deceased, granted the same to the said William without license. [*Ibid.* (7) *m.* 1. *d.* (1).]

1380, Aug. 10. William de, pardon to, for acquiring for his life, of William Trussell, of Cublesdon, Kt., the manor of Brewardeshalgh, a fishery in the Dee, a pasture called "Saltgresse," and common of pasture throughout Saltneye-Marsh, with the issues and bailiwick of the east gate of the city of Chester, and the houses above and below belonging to the same, also 3 marks of rent to be received of the heirs of Richard de Pulford, and a plot of land in the said city near the house of William Organ. [2 & 5 *Ric.* 2. (8).]

1382. William de; *see* Pembridge, Fulk de.

See Trussell, William, Kt.

BODELWYTH; *see* PENGWERN.

BODFARY; *see* BOTVARRE.

BODHUM.

1397, Nov. 12. John de, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (6), (7).]

BODIDRIS; *see* GRUFF', WYLLYM AP MERED' AP OWEYN-GRUFF' AP GWELY-ZONAS.

BODY.

1408. Johanna, held land in "Le Newhall;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BOGHTON; *see* BOUGHTON.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOKELEGH.

1322. Pasturage of; *see* EWLOE.

BOLDE.

1403. John de, Kt.; *see* Dallam, Geoffrey de.

BOLESWORTH—BOULESWORTH.

1328–9, March 13. Hugh de, Hugh le Brid', and John le Brid' to David de Eggerton, recognizance for 100*s*. [2 & 3 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1. *d*. (15).]

BOLLIN.

1388, Oct. 2. Manor, writ to the escheator of the county of Chester to extend the same manor, of which Joan daughter of Hamo de Fyton, of Macclesfield, died seized, and which had since been granted to Joan de Mohun, she to answer to the King for the value of the same. [12 & 13 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 4. *d*. (5).]

See Fitton-Massey and Venables.

BOLLINGTON—BOLLINTON—BOLYNTON.

1316. Robert de Notyngham, rector of; *see* Bebington, Robert de.

1354, May 28. Mill, grant of, for life, to William Soty. [27 & 28 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2. *d*. (3), (4).]

1356, Nov. 8. William de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a pardon to, for the taking of a doe in the forest of Macclesfield, on account of his services in Gascony. [31 & 32 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2. (9).]

1357, June 8. —— Pardon to. [*Ibid*. (10).]

Town; *see* Legh-Radcliffe; Lithersegge.

BOLTON.

1383, April 20. Henry de, appointment of, for life, as chaplain of the castle of Chester, with 100*s*. yearly. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 3. *d*. (9).]

1402, 1406, 1407. Roger de, receiver for the county of Denbigh; *see* Percy, Henry; Rigby, Nicholas; and Talbot, Gilbert.

BOLYN; *see* BOLLIN.

BOND.

1365–6, Feb. 1. Nicholas, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life, of 86*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. [39 & 41 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (18).]

Feb. 2. Appoints John de Delves, Kt., to receive the same. [*Ibid*. (19).]

1366–7, March 5. Nicholas, Kt., grant to, for life, of an annuity of 100*l*. to maintain honourably the order of knighthood received by him at the hands of Edward, Prince of Wales. [41 & 42 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1. *d*. (5), (6).]

1376–7. Confirmation, by Richard Prince of Wales, of the foregoing grants. [50 & 51 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 (4), (5); *m*. 2 *d*. (1).]

1408. Maylyn, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BONHETEE.

1391. Cogh'; *see* Done, Richard.

BONINGTON—BONYNTON.

1404, May 17. John, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as auditor for the counties of Chester, Flint, York, Lincoln, Norfolk, Northampton, Oxford, Buckingham, and Bedford, also as receiver-general and receiver of the great wardrobe in London, with 3*s*. 4*d*. per day. [4 & 5 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 7 *d*. (7).]

BONVILL.

1404. Robert, safe conduct to; *see* Sharp, John.

BOOR.

1391–2. Roger le; *see* Thornton, manor of.

1397–8, Feb. 1. Richard, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 29 (15) 29 *d*. (5).]

1409–10, Jan. 30. Richard le, takes to farm in his own name and that of Robert de Bulkyley, "consortis sui," the office of beadle of the hundred of Edesbury for one year at 8*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. [3 & 4 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 13 (6).]

1403, Oct. 3. Richard le, bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury, John son of William del Lee, and David son of Nicholas de Hulgreve, mainprise that the said Richard discharge all demands made upon him as bailiff, and that Henry de Ravenscroft, "late" sheriff of Chester, be exonerated from the same. [4 & 5 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 1 (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOOTH—BOTHE.

1298, July 4. John del, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (11).]

1399–1400, Feb. 16. John son of Thomas, grant to, of the custody of the lands, &c., which were of Thomas Wyver, together with the wardship and marriage of Edward his son and heir, on a fine of 300 marks, for which George de Carynton, Nicholas Davenport, John de Honford, of Honford, Randal de Maynwaryng, Robert del Dounes, John le Maynwaryng, and John de Holford were sureties. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1402. Thomas son of John del, marriage of, with Isabel widow of Thomas de Weever; *see* Weever, Isabel.

1403. Thomas son of John de, Peter de Bulkylegh, of Halghton, John le Masey, of Kelsale, William de Stoke, David de Hulgreve, Randal Sparks, of Kyngesley, Richard de Hellesby, and Randal del Mulneton, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as collectors in the hundred of Edesbury, of so much of the subsidy of 3,000 marks, granted to him by the commonalty of Chester as fell to the said hundred. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (2).] Like commissions were issued for the underwritten hundreds, viz.:—

Broxon.—David del Malpas, David Dod, of Egge, Robert Godmon, junior, John de Caurdyn, Richard de Bykerton, Thomas de Larketon, senior, Thomas de Munkesfeld, Robert de Prestlond, and Richard de Caurdyn. [*Ibid.* (3).]

Wirrall.—John de Warewyk, Thomas le Maynwaryng, Thomas del Lee, Thomas de Neuton, of Calday, William de Clyve, Thomas de Holdene, Roger Trull, and Reginald de Clyf. [*Ibid.* (4).]

Northwich.—John Starky of Northwich, Hugh le Clerk, of Knottesford, Hugh de Bostok, Hugh de Hulme, Richard de Hargreve, Richard de Rode, Lawrence de Bentylegh, and Roger de Berneshagh. [*Ibid.* (5).]

Bucklow.—Richard Starky, of Stretton, William le Venables, of Hertford, Peter de Trafford, Thomas Hichekocsone, of Thelwall, Richard le Kocker, John del Wode, John de Grymesdiche, Hugh de Lytlore, William le Mascy, of Altryncham, senior, and William de Stathum. [*Ibid.* (6).]

Nantwich.—John, son of Richard de Alsager, John le Warde, of Honkylowe, John le Brescy, of Wildecattesheth, Richard del Wode, of Wystanston, John Janny, Stephen del Wode, John del Holes, of Norbury, and Robert de Dutton. [*Ibid.* (7).]

Macclesfield.—John le Warde, of Somerford, Roger Joudrell, Robert de Dokenfeld, Roger Alkoe, Edmund Fyton, William Wylot, John de Holynworth, and John de Chorlegh, of Chorlegh. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1412–13. John son of Thomas de; *see* Weever, Edward son and heir of Thomas de, writ "de etate probanda."

BORDEAUX. *See* WINE.

BORDHEWER.

1397–8, Jan. 7. Adam, armiger, grant to, for life, of 6*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (17), (18).]

1399, Oct. 1. Adam le, Thomas Willesone, of Sondebache, Thomas Mathew, of Sondebache, and Randal de Lawton, to the Duke of Lancaster, and Nicholas Rygby, constable of the castle of Chester, sureties in 100*l.* for the appearance of the said Adam at the next county. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (3).]

BORE.

1328, Aug. 11. Richard le, and Jor' le Chapman to the dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 7 marks. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (18).]

BORESWORTH.

1385, Aug. 13. John de, of Chester, and Robert de Whitelegh, senior, to John de Wodehouse, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, and John de Halghton, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for the tithe of the sheaves of Gildensutton. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 3. *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOSDON.

1357, May 8. Roger de, appointment of, as park-keeper of Pekforton, in consideration of his services to the Prince of Wales in Gascony, and at the battle of Poitiers. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3), (7).]

May 27. Ralph de Modberlegh, Kt., surety for the said Roger. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1362–3. Roger de, land in "Le Mulnefeld," near Macclesfield, late of; *see* Kingsley, Adam de.

[Undated.] John son of William de, marriage of; *see* Macclesfield, John de.

BOSLEY—BOSELEE.

1341, 1402. Manor; *see* Montagu and Macclesfield.

BOSTOCK.

1309. Adam de, one of the King's purveyors in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Cotton, John de.

1338, Oct. 2. Adam de, Randal de Warton, John le Warde, Randal le Merton, Robert de Wodehouse, and Richard Haregreve, mainprise for Richard de Waryhull. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1.]

1344. Adam de, Richard son of John de Croxton, ... Warburton, recognizance for 100*s.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).] *Record defective.*

1358. Nicholas de, son of Hugh le Ward; *see* Winnington, William de.

1362, Sept. 30. William de, senior, appointment of, as steward of the lordship of Frodsham. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1363, Sept. 15. William de, David de Bostok', and Richard le Bret, of Davenham, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks, part of a fine of 40*l.* made with the said Earl by Randal le Roter. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1365, Oct. 8. William de, to John de Heuxteworth, recognizance for 20 marks. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1383. Adam son of Adam de, one of the heirs of John de Wettenhall; *see* Bulkeley, William.

1384, Sept. 22. Adam son of Adam de, writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said Adam for livery of his inheritance, stating that he was born at Bostock and baptized in the church of Davenham. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1384. John de, sometime steward of the court of the town of Flint; *see* Hokes, William del.

1386, July 13. Adam de, writ to the escheator of the county of Chester to inquire of what lands, &c., the said Adam died seized. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1386, July 14. William de, license to Hamo de Bostock, and Robert le Roter to act as the attorneys of the said William in the chancery of Ireland, he being about to stay in England. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7).]

1386–7, Jan. 11. Manor, writ "ouster le maine," setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Adam de Bostok, on the day he died, held the manor of Bostok in his demesne, of Walter de Cokeseye, Kt., and that Adam his son was his heir and of 20 years of age. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1386–7, Feb. 26. Adam son of Adam de, writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of, for livery, out of the custody of William de Legh, of his share of the lands, &c., of Richard de Wetenhale, as son of Margaret fourth sister of the said Richard. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1387, June 14. Adam son of Adam de, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Richard de Wettenhall died on the Feast of St. James the Apostle, 43 Edw. 3., 1369, seized of the 18th part of the barony of Nantwich, held of Edward Prince of Wales; of the manor of Wettenhall, held of the Lord of Kynderton, by knight's service; of the manor of Sydenhale, held of the Lord of Orreby at an annual rent of 16*s.*; of the manor of Sparwegrene, held of the Lord of Wermyncham, and of certain lands and tenements in Occleston, held of the lord of Aldeford; that Ellen, Margery, and Elizabeth sisters of the said Richard, and Adam son of Adam de Bostock, and Margaret his wife, fourth sister of the said Richard, were the next heirs; that the said Margaret died during the lifetime of the said Richard; that the said Ellen, Margery, and Elizabeth were 24 years of age and more when the said Richard died, and Adam son of Adam, six; that the wardship and marriage of the said Adam were granted to William de Legh, Kt., who in virtue of such grant held the fourth

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOSTOCK—*cont.*

part of the said 18th part of the barony, and of the other manors and lands falling to the said Adam, and that Henry de Ardein, Kt., husband of the said Ellen, John de Hynkelegh husband of the said Margery, and Richard Manlegh husband of the said Elizabeth, divided the other three parts equally among them. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1393, March 30. Adam de, and Richard de Manley, writ "ad quod damnum" touching the enclosure of waste land in the forest of Mondrem. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1394, Dec. 8. John son of William de, Thomas son of Adam de, William son of Richard de, John Hammesone, John his son, and Roger son of John de Pynyngton, protection to, on their going to Chester. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1394, June 11. Adam de, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., John de Olton, and William and John de Maynwaryng to the King, recognizance in 200*l.* that the said Adam keep the peace towards Stephen, Abbot of Vale-Royal. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

July 14. Adam de, John Donne, of Utkinton, John Doumvill, of Lyme, Thomas de Morton, and David de Bostock to the King, recognizance in 200*l.* as above. [*Ibid. m.* 7 (3).]

Stephen, Abbot of Vale Royal, Matthew del More, Hamo de Assheby, John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., and Henry de Ravenscroft, counter-recognizance to the foregoing. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1395, Sept. 29. David de, to John de Whytemore and John de Chestre, recognizance for 40*s.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (2).]

1397, Sept. 30. Richard de, grant to, for life, of such maintenance in the abbey of Vale Royal as Bertram de Seintomer had of the mandate of Edward Prince of Wales. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 *d.* (6), (7).]

1397, Oct. 10. Adam de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (2).]

1397, Dec. 14. Thomas son of John de, appointment of, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (1), (3).]

Dec. 15. William de, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* (1), (2).]

" Thomas son of William, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 25 *d.* (9), (16).]

" John de, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* (15), (16).]

1397–8, Jan. 7. Thomas son of Adam, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 31 *d.* (14), (15).]

Jan. 30. David de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (5).]

" John son of David, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (11).]

Feb. 1. David de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* *m.* 20 *d.* (5), (6).]

1397–8, Feb. 21. Adam de, John de Holford, Richard Donne, of Utkinton, and Thomas de Holford, sureties for John Davenham, canon of Vale Royal, keeping the peace. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5).]

1398, May 29. Richard de, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (19).]

1398–9, Jan. 14. Adam de, William le Roter, Hugh de Bostock, and John son of William de Dyseworth to Margaret, who was the wife of John de Grendon, recognizance for 146*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (9).]

1399, June 8. David son of David, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (14).]

License to John Tryket, Thomas le Bret, and Adam le Cryor, to act as the attornies of the said David during his stay in Ireland. [*Ibid.* (13).]

1403. Hugh de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403, Oct. 7. Adam de, writ to the escheator of the county of Chester to seize the lands, &c., of, a rebel, and to make inquest of their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (7).]

1403. Adam de, commission of stray; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1406. Adam de, commission to conduct men-at-arms to the marches of Wales; *see* Brereton, William de.

1406. Hugh de; *see* Arden, John de, license of alienation.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOSTOCK—*cont.*

1409, Nov. 18. Adam de, Henry de Ravenscroft, and John Bovell, license to, to act as the attorney of John de Kyngesley during his absence from the county of Chester. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2)].

BOSTON.

1395. William de, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

BOTHE; *see* BOOTH.

BOTILLER—BOTELER.

1330, June 30. William le, to John de Ardene, senior, recognizance for 200*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1387. Thomas, pardon to; *see* White, John.

1394–5, James le, Earl Ermon', the King's butler in Ireland; *see* Brownswynd, John.

1402. Alice daughter of John le, Kt.; *see* Gerard, Thomas.

1403. James le, Earl Ermond, the King's butler in Ireland; *see* Wine.

1412, April 12. William, writ for the seisure of the manors of Coddington, Clatton, and Bechin, alienated by the said William without license. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (10).]

1412–13, March 6. Edward le, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [14 *Hen.* 4., 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 (8).]

BOTTE.

1402. William, of Newton; *see* Frodsham, William de.

BOTTRAS.

1388, July 16. Thomas de, of Flint, and Randal le Clerk, of Chester, to Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., senior, recognizance for 12 marks and 10*d.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

July 17. Agatha, who was the wife of Robert de Dokenfeld, and John son of Robert de Dokenfeld, to Thomas de Bottras, recognizance to hold the said Thomas and Randal indemnified as to the foregoing recognizance. [*Ibid. m.* 9.]

1402. Thomas de, merchant of Chester; *see* Willaston, William de, freightage of wine.

1411, May 7. Thomas and William, and Edmund Stubbok, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks, the price of one balenger, called "La Mary de Ruye." [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

Thomas de Bradford and Michael de Flaunders, shipmen, a like recognizance. [*Ibid.* (2).]

John Hokes, of Flint, and John de Heley, of Flint, a like recognizance. [*Ibid.* (4).]

BOTVARRE—BOTUARRE.

1354–1363. Church, John Chelle, parson of; *see* Edden', Gron' ap.

BOUGHEY.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard atte, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8) *d.* (12).]

BOUGHTON—BOGHTON.

1390, Sept. 1. Hospital of Lepers, the King to the prior and brethren of, to admit John de Morthwayt, whom the King had appointed to be one of the brethren. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (3).]

Sept. 22. Grant by the King to William le Cryor of a portion in the said hospital and a decent dwelling, and creating him one of the brethren. [*Ibid.* (4), (5).]

1401, Nov. 14. Hospital of St. Giles, the King to the prior and brethren, to admit Henry White, a leper, and late servant of Mathew del Mere, as one of the brethren of the said hospital. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

1403, May 21. The like for John Denby, chaplain. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (1).]

BOULCON.

1393. John; *see* Chesterfield, Innocent.

BOULE.

1387. Richard de, parson of the church of Montalt; *see* Cadogan, John; Moldesdale, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOULE—*cont.*

1389, Sept. 11. Richard de, parson of the church of Moldesdale, license to John de Wodehous and Roger de Breecy, clerks, to act as the attornies of the said Richard, in the counties of Chester and Flint, and in the lordships of Moldesdale and Hawardyn. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2).]

BOULESWORTH.

1328–9. Hugh de, and Hugh and John le Brid to David de Eggerton, recognizance for 100*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1. *d.* (16).]

BOURE.

1395. Ralph del, lands of, in Mobberley; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

BOURGHALL.

1358. John de, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

BOVELL.

1409. John; *see* Bostock, Adam de.

1411, April 13. William, Gilbert le Belleyetter, John de Arwe, of Chester, Thomas de Sherdley, and William de Eggerton, of Crystelton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 20*l.* that the said William Bovell keep the peace towards the abbot and monks of Whaley. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (7).]

1411. John: *see* Layot, John de.

BOWDON—BOUDON.

1391–2. Richard de Weever, vicar of; *see* Massey, Edward de.

1404. John, merchant of Denbigh, license to, to purchase merchandise in the city of Chester; *see* Beeston, Walter.

1406. John de, of Bowdon; *see* Roter, William, commission.

BOWER.

1390–1. William son of Henry le, of Tervyn, and Richard his brother, escape of, from the castle of Chester; *see* Crophull, Roger de.

BOYDELL.

1308. John de, to William de Donecastr', recognizance for 60*s.* [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1. (1).]

1308. John de, to Gilbert Dounfoull', recognizance for 6*l.* [*Ibid.* (2).]

1309. William de, to William de Donec' and Felicia his wife, recognizance for 60*l.* yearly to be received out of his manors of Dodeleston and Gropenhale, during the life of the said Felicia. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (20).]

1316. William de, Kt., William de Danecastr', senior, and Alexander de Schavynton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1315–16. William, Kt., Robert de Codynton, and William de Thorp, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 30*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the earl's wheat of the demesnes of the manor of Kynderton, and 26*s.* 8*d.* for the hay sold to them by Walter de Folborne, chamberlain of Chester, for the use of the Lord of Wermyncham. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

1318, Aug. 17. William, Kt., to Roger de Blorton, recognizance for 100*s.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1325 or 1326. William, to Roger de Bloreton, recognizance for 8 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1331–2, Jan. 16. William de, Kt., and William his son, to Thomas de Capenhurst, clerk, recognizance for 100*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1340–1, Feb. 26. William, Kt., Thomas Danyers, and Henry de Beston to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 8*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1341, Dec. 16. William, Kt., to Sibill, daughter of Ken' de Pulford, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

" Like recognizances to Thomas, Richard, and Robert, sons of the said Sibyl. [*Ibid.* (4), (5), (6).]

" Like recognizances to John, son, and Matilda and Ellen, daughters, of the said Sibyl. [*Ibid.* (7), (8), (9).]

1344, June 29. William, Idonea de Walton, and Hugh her son, William de Moldeworth, ... Hallum, William de Morthwayt, William de Stathum, junior, Simon son of Richard de Hutton, ... William son of Henry de More, John de Neuton Smith, and Adam son of Hugh de North, to Thomas de Ferrars and William de Lynford, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOYDELL—*cont.*

1344, Sept. 7. William, John Dounvill, Richard Fyton, William de Hyde, Hugh Fyton, and Robert de Pounhale, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1352, Aug. 8. Thomas, chaplain, John Dounvill, senior, William de Wilbram, William de Venables, of Bradewall, —— Mascy, of Podynton, Peter de Wilbram, and John de Becheton, of Bradewall, senior, to Thomas de Bynynton, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 173*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8), (9).]

1354, William, Howell ap Oweyn Voyl, kinsman and heir of; *see* Daniers, John, Kt.

1378. John le, Kt.; *see* Wales, Joan, Princess of.

1389. Thomas; *see* Stanley, John de.

1391. Thomas son and heir of William, a moiety of the manor of Grappenhall and land in Latchford to be taken into the King's hands; *see* Grappenhall manor.

1394, Sept. 10. Thomas son of William le, license to John de Eulowe, John de Capenhurst, William and Thomas le Belewe, Henry Coly, John Dychefeld, and John Trygot to act as the attornies of the said Thomas Boidell, who was about to depart for Aquitaine in the retinue of John Duke of Aquitaine and Lancaster. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1393, April 6. *alias* Voil, Thomas son of William son of Howell ap Oweyn, warrant for livery to, of two parts of the manors of Dodleston and Hanley, of which the said William died seized, and of his the said Thomas' share of the inheritance of Margaret, who was the wife of Alan de Rixton, and daughter of Nicholas son of John Daniel, Kt., and Joan his wife. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

June 8. —— and Robert de Legh, warrant for livery to, of the profits pertaining to the Earl of Chester, on account of the custody of the inheritance mentioned in the foregoing warrant, and of the wardship and marriage of the said Thomas from the death of the said William and Margaret until the said Thomas should have livery of the said lands. [The two parts of the said manors are stated to have been extended at 10*l.* yearly.] [*Ibid.* (2), (3), (4), (5), *m.* 5 (1), (2).]

1394, Sept. 29. Thomas son of William, license to, to grant to Thomas his son and Elizabeth his wife, and their heirs eight messuages ninety acres of land, three acres of meadow, and 7*s.* 0½*d.* rent, in Gropenhale Werberton, Thelewall, Lymme, Tabbelegh, Sale, and Assheton, near Carynton, a moiety of the manor of Gropenhale, and a moiety of a messuage and twenty acres of land in Gropenhale. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1396, Nov. 1. Thomas de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1. (6).]

1396, Dec. 14. Katherine, wife of Thomas de, petition for dower. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1396–7, Jan. 12. Katherine, who was the wife of Thomas de, writ for livery of dower to, of the lands of the said Thomas, excepting such as were held in dower or jointure by Cicely, who was the wife of William son of Howell ap Oweyn Voil, mother of the aforesaid Thomas, in Dodleston, Hanlegh, Stoke near Pykton, Lacheford, Chester, Goddeligh, Newton in Longedenedale, and Stockport. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2. (6).]

1396–7. Thomas, custody of the land, &c., of; *see* Mainwaring, William.

1396–7. Robert son of Thomas; *see* Holden, Robert de.

1398. Thomas, possessions of; *see* Mainwaring, William.

1398, June 3. William, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (22).]

1398, Sept. 18. John, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (3), (5).]

Katherine, who was the wife of Thomas, writ to, to deliver to the escheator of the county of Chester the heir of the said Thomas, whose custody pertained to the Earl of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.*]

1402. John le, of Lyme; *see* Fere, Robert del, commission.

1406. Thomas de, recognizance for the arrears of money due, for the custody of the lands and heir of; *see* Legh, John de, Kt.

1407, April 5. Robert son of Thomas, writ "mandamus" to inquire of what possessions he died seized. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2. (12).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BOYDELL—*cont.*

1407, May 26. Robert son of Thomas de, writ to the escheator of the county of Chester, setting forth an inquisition finding that the said Robert died seized in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Dodleston, yearly value 20 marks, excepting so much thereof as was held in dower by Cicely, who was the wife of William son of Hoell ap Owen Voil, and held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service; of lands and tenements in Hanley, yearly value 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and held by the same tenure; of a messuage in Stoke near Pykton, yearly value 20*s.*, and held by the same tenure; of the manor of Lacheford and the passage of the bridge of Weryngton, yearly value 20*l.*, and held by the same tenure; of a rent of 1 lb. of pepper issuing out of a tenement of John del Halle, in the city of Chester; of lands and tenements in Godelegh, held of John Lovell, Kt., and Joan, his wife, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of lands and tenements in Newton in Longedendale, held of the said John and Joan, in right of the said Joan, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.*; of lands and tenements in Stokport held of the Earl of Chester in capite by knight's service, yearly value 9*d.*; of 10*s.* rent issuing out of the tenement of Roger le Potter in Eastgatestreet, in the city of Chester; of lands and tenements in Thorley near Rungeay, held of John de Arden and Alice, his wife, as in right of the said Alice, of her manor of Bromale, yearly value 2*s.*; of lands and tenements in Mottrom in Longedendale, held of John Lovell, Kt., and Joan, his wife, as in right of the said Joan, yearly value 12*d.*; and of lands and tenements in Lyme held of the Earl of Chester in capite by knight's service, yearly value 5*s.*; that the said Robert died 20 Aug., 2 Hen. 4.; that Margaret and Isabella were sisters and heirs of the said Robert; that Margaret was of full age, viz. 14, and Isabella but of 13 years of age; that Robert de Legh, Kt., who had a grant of the custody of the lands and heirs of the said Robert Boydell, held the same till the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 6 Hen. 4., on which day Hugh Redyche married the said Margaret, and held a moiety of the said estate until the taking of the said Inquisition, and that Nicholas de Langeton married Isabella on the Monday next after the Feast of St. Martin in Hieme, 6 Hen. 4., and held the other moiety; and commanding him, the said escheator, to make a partition of the said estate between the said Hugh and Margaret and Nicholas and Isabella, the Prince having respited the homage of the said Hugh until there should be issue of the body of the said Margaret. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

1408, June 13. Isabella, wife of Nicholas de Langeton, and sister and one of the heirs of Robert son of Thomas Boydell, writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said Isabella for livery of her inheritance out of the custody of Robert de Legh, Kt. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8, 9 (2).]

1408, June 18. Robert son of Thomas, livery to Nicholas de Langeton and Isabella, his wife, of the said Isabella's portion of the possessions of the said Robert. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

1408. Thomas son and heir of William de, Lord of Doddleston; *see* Venables, Hugh de.

1409. Thomas son of William le; *see* Reddish, Hugh, inquisition p. m. on the death of the said Thomas set forth in a writ of livery to the said Hugh.

BOYDON.

1381. Adam; *see* Knutsford, John de.

BRAAS—BRAAZ.

1350. William; *see* Eston, Richard de, lease of the castle and town of Hope.

1395, Dec. 24. Robert, of Northwich, and Agnes his wife, lease to Thomas de Acton and Robert his brother, of a saltpit and two shops in Northwich, which were of the inheritance of the said Agnes. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1395, Dec. 8. Robert, of Northwich, Thomas Blount, and Roger de Sudlowe, of Northwich, to John de Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 7*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (6).]

BRACY.

1400. Robert; *see* Stokley, John, appointment as chief porter of the King's household in the room of the said Robert.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRADBOURN—BRADBURN.

1353, Sept. 5. Robert de, to Nicholas Eccleston, carpenter, recognizance for 20*l.* [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1396. William de; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1382, May 31. William de, one of the heirs of John le Whyte, William de Bromlegh, and Cecilia his wife, kinswoman and another of the heirs of the said John, John de Eulowe and Elizabeth his wife kinswoman and another of the heirs of the said John, and William de Aberbury and Margaret his wife, who held two parts of five parts of the manor of Lytelneston with Haregreve, of the demise of Roger Erneys and Alice his wife, and Henry Hamme kinsmen and other two of the heirs of the said John, writ for livery to, of the manor of Lytelneston with Haregreve, purchased by the said John le Whyte of Thomas de Corona. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

BRADEGATE.

1353, Sept. 10. Thomas de, grant to, of the office of constable of the castle of Chester, during pleasure. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

BRADFORD.

1312. Jordan de, citizen of Chester, to William de Blith, clerk, recognizance for 64 and a half of lead, "sexaginta quatuor et dimid' plumbi." [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1312. Jordan de, and William his son, to the King, recognizance for 60 loads, "carratas," of lead. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1345–6, Feb. 22. Robert de, Richard de Venables of Neubold, Richard son of Richard Starkey, Alexander de Bradford, Roger de Lithe, William son of Michael del Halgh, William le Formon, Peter le Fitheler, and William de Dalby, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 137*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1346, Nov. 24. Robert de, lease to, of the custody of the castle and town of Hope, and the lands of Hopedale, for 3 years at 68*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1347, April 2. Robert and Ellen de, to Richard de Oclegh, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1350, Oct. 11. Thomas de, Roger Forthwynd, parson of the church of Tilstan, and John son of William de Dalby, to John de Brunham, junior, recognizance for 100*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1351, Oct. 2. Roger de, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Flint for six years at 6*l.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1357. Land of John de St. Pierre in; *see* Ashton, John de.

1360. Manor; *see* Vale Royal.

1360. Land in; *see* Chester, Prioress and Convent of Nuns.

1376. Thomas de; *see* Trussell, William, Kt., license to purchase land of the said Thomas.

1378. Thomas de, mayor of the city of Chester; *see* Barbour, John le.

1391. Richard; *see* Weever, Thomas le.

1398, May 30. Richard de, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (20).]

" Roger de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 35 (5).]

1407, Oct. 20. Richard del, and William de Eton, lease to, of the bedelary of the hundred of Buclowe, for one year. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1411. Land in; *see* Leftwich, Robert.

BRADLEY—BRADELEGH.

1356. License to purchase a watermill in; *see* Wigland, David.

1389, April 18. John de, of Chester, webster, Robert Coly, and Richard le Payntor, to John de Wodehous, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1389, Sept. 12. Thomas de, "late" bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury, William Huetsone of Barwewodehous, Adam Bron of Broomhull, and Roger Pachet to the King, recognizance for 5 marks. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1393–1402. Manor of Nether Bradley; *see* Gerard, Thomas.

1397, July. Margery wife of Thomas, deed of, conveying all her goods and chattels to Richard Spark, chaplain. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRADLEY—BRADELEGH—*cont.*

1397, Oct. 1. John de, grant to, of 6*d.* a day for life, he having been an archer of the livery of the Crown for ten years without receiving any fee. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 (14), (15).]

BRADSHAW—BRADSHAGH.

1398, May 22. Lawrence de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (9).]

June 3. Thomas de, a like grant, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [*Ibid. m.* 36 (10).]

1398, Sept. 18. Nicholas de, warrant for a grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (3).]

1403–4. Nicholas and Roger, license to, to kernellate a tower on the manor of Doddington; *see* Delves, John.

1406. William de; *see* Arden, John de.

BRADWALL.

1392. Richard and Roger de; *see* Wistaston, Richard de.

See Trusselove; Berington; Venables.

BRADWARDINE.

1397–8, Feb. 17. William le, Richard de Strangweys, and John de Overton being bound to John Leche in 200*l.*, the said William and Richard undertake to exonerate the said John de Overton, under the penalty of 200*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (2).]

BRAMHALL—BROMHALE—BROOMHULL.

1362, April 11. Richard de, Robert de Dokynfeld, Robert de Neuton, Matthew de Hulgreve, Richard de Prestland, and William de Helegh to Nicholas de Longford, recognizance for 100*l.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).]

1368, March 27. Richard de, Arthur de Davenport, and John son of Henry de Howford, to Lord Roger le Strange, of Knokyn, Kt., recognizance for 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1368, March 27. Ellen who was the wife of Richard de, Arthur de Davenport, and John son of Henry de Honford, to Lord Roger le Strange, of Knokyn, Kt., recognizance for 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1404. *See* Legh, Joesia.

BRAMHURST.

1397–8, Feb. 5. Park of, appointment of Thomas Dawne as keeper for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (7), (8).]

BRANKE.

1393, April 14. John, charter touching the freightage of wine at Bordeaux, by Arnaud de Fourn and Gyboun Comerton, to be conveyed to Wales. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

BRASSIE; *see* BRESSEY.

BRAYBROOK.

1367, Nov. 6. Gerard de, Kt., grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 40*l.* for life, the said Gerard to serve at all times when summoned, and in time of war, with two esquires. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2).]

1376–7, Feb. 28. Confirmation of the above grant by Richard Prince of Wales. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (1), (2).]

BRAYN.

1385–6. Henry, commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Daniel, Robert.

1387–8, March 13. Henry, Henry and William de Beston, David, Thomas and Roger Brayn, and William de Prestlond, to Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., senior, recognizance for 110 marks. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1393. Thomas; *see* Bulkeley, Margery, marriage of the said Thomas with.

1397, Oct. 15. David, senior, grant to, of 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (14), (15); *m.* 40 (5).]

1397, Oct. 15. Thomas son of David, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (10), (11); *m.* 40 (4).]

" Roger, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* 23 *d.* (1), (2); *m.* 40 (13).]

" William, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* (1), (3); *m.* 40 (14).]

1397, Dec. 14. Henry Hondckynsone, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* 25 *d.* (3), (4); *m.* 40 *d.* (17).]

" Henry son of Thomas, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 27 *d.* (9), (11).]

" David a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 24 *d.* (5), (9); *m.* 40 *d.* (13).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRAYN—*cont.*

1397, Dec. 14. Henry son of David, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 24 *d.* (3), (4); *m.* 40 *d.* (4).]

1407, April 5. John, of Faddiley, to John de Kyngesley, armiger, recognizance for 10 marks. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (10).]

1407, April 5. John, of Faddiley, Thomas Peye of Stoneley, Robert Godde of Brundelegh, and Thomas Baumvill, to John de Kingsley, armiger, recognizance for 20 marks. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (11).]

1408. Henry, land in Nantwich held by; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BRECHERTON.

1316. William de, Richard de Fouleshurst, William de Bulkylegh, William de Modburlegh, Matthew de Becheton, John de Wrenneburi, William de Mulneton, Peter de Thornton, Thomas de Erdiswyk, Robert de Huxelegh, John de Coton, and Robert de Brescy, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 48*l.* for the advowries in Chester. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

BREDBURY.

1309–10. Adam de, to Stephen, chaplain of Astbur', recognizance for 40 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1386, Aug. 3. Robert de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland, on the King's service, in the retinue of John de Stanley, Kt., deputy of the Marquis of Dublin, in Ireland. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (7).]

1399. Land in; *see* Weever, Isabel.

BREDON.

1385–6, Feb. 3. Richard de, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 10*s.* in exoneration of John de Luddebury. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3).]

1390. John, keeper of the wood of Saughall; *see* Leche, John.

BREDOUR.

1402. Jevan ap David; *see* Gruff', Wyllym ap Mered' ap.

BREKEYERD.

1317. Thomas de, of Duddone, Roger de Clottone, and Randal de Hullefeld, to Geoffrey de Blaston, rector of the church of Terven, recognizance for 4 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

BRERE.

1392, June 29. Roger, of the county of York, draper, to John de Arwe, of Chester, skinner, recognizance for 33*s.* 4*d.* touching goods in the custody of Robert Danyell and Roger le Potter, sheriffs of the city of Chester. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (6).]

1392, June 29. Roger, to William Bougent, of Chester, cordwainer, recognizance for 11 marks and 6*s.* [*Ibid.* (7).]

BREREHURST.

1397–8, Jan. 15. John del, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., William de Hawardyn, Ralph del Hogh, Thomas de Berynton, and Thomas le Harper. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (21).]

BRERETON.

See charter [without date] of William, Lord of Brereton, enrolled on the Recognizance Roll, 15 & 16 *James 1.*, granting a moiety of the town of Sprouston to Richard son of Roger de Sandbache, for his homage and service, and the yearly service of a sixth part of a knight's fee, and of 3*d.* or two iron spurs at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses: Lord William de Venables, Lord Richard del Holt, William de Venables, John de Sandbache, rector of the church of Rondesthore', Warinus de Croxton, Richard his brother, Ralph Dodefin, William de Ocliston, Henry de Coton, Roger Clerk, and others.

1312. William de, Hugh de Dutton, Roger de Chedle, Matthew de Bechinton, David de Eggerton, John de Coton, Robert Ravene, Randal de Hope, Richard de Davenham, William de Smethewik', and Robert le Grovenor, of Buddeworth, to Robert de Reddeswall, Archdeacon of Chester, recognizance for 93*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, for tithe of sheaves of Astbury, for three years. [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1327, Oct. 14. William de, "dominus," Kt., to "dominus" Ralph, rector of the church of Brereton, ... , rector of the church of Waleye, and Henry de Stanlegh, chaplain, recognizance. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

1339, Aug. 4. William, senior, William de Brereton, junior, Richard de Cholmundelegh, Richard Donn of Crouton, William de Wilberham, John de Coton, and John son of Henry de Crannache, to Henry Ferrars and John de Pirye, recognizance for 80 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1341, Sept. 26. William de, Hugh, Adam, and Hamo Alascy, Randal de Kerdif', and William de Picton, to Nicholas le Maistressone of Wich-Malbank, recognizance for 20 marks. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1341, Oct. 24. William de, junior, Adam de Bostok, and John son of Henry de Crannache, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 11*l.* 12*s.* for the grain and timber which were of John de Wrennebury, at Wrennebury. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1362, Nov. 19. William de, Kt., Thomas de Whelok, senior, and Nicholas Pen, parson of the church of Tilstan, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks, for the underwood of Wordhull, on behalf of William son of the said William. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1363–4, Jan. 13. William de, Kt., takes to farm from 13th January 1362–3, all the lands and tenements of William his son, in Crouton, Wordhull, and Dokynton, which descended to him in fee tail on the death of Philip de Eggerton, to hold till the coming of age of the said William, at 24 marks yearly. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1368–9, Jan. 12. Brerton, William de; *see* inrolment of charter of Edward Earl of Chester, granting to the said William to have one fair every year on the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and one market every Thursday in the town of Brerton, and also to have free warren in all his demesne lands there. [Enrolled on the roll of 40 & 41 *Eliz. m.* 2 *d.*]

1385, July 25. William de, Kt., to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 60*s.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1385–6. Feb. 3. William de, Kt., Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., William de Legh, Kt., Thomas de Somerford, Thomas de Davenport, of Becheton, and William del Holt, commission of, to arrest all disturbers of the peace in the hundred af Northwich, the King having heard that great terror and disturbance were caused there, by bands of armed men. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1390. William de, Kt., junior, commission of, for the arrest of evil doers; *see* Cristendome, William.

1391. William de, commission of, to levy a subsidy; *see* Chester Commonalty.

1392. William de, commission of, to arrest disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Dutton, Lawrence de, Kt.

1394, April 29. William de, junior, Richard son of William de Cholmundelegh, Ughtred de Huxlegh, John de Golburn of Woday, Thomas de Lauton, and Thomas del Grene, to Thomas de Hilton, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 190*l.* for the farm of the said moiety for three years at 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1395–6, March 9. William son of William, writ of livery to, as the heir of Isabel who was the wife of John de Delves, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Ralph de Vernon, of Hatton, John William and Henry Rouley, chaplains, were seized in fee as of the gift of Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., Thomas de Budenhale, and Henry de Coton, chaplains, of a fourth part of the manor of Malpas, excepting 1 messuage, 1 mill, 2 carrucates of land and 6 acres of wood, enfeoffed the said Isabel and William son of William, in fee tail; of 27 messuages, 230 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood, a moiety of a watermill, and three parts of the towns of Overfulwych and Netherfulwych, together with the homage and services of Thomas son of John de Larketon, William Daweson, Hugh son of Roger del Malpas, John Rathbon, David Cay, Eign' son of Eign', Philip de Eggerton, John Hopkyn, Richard de Denstone, and Henry de Waley, chaplains, Robert de Pulesden, William de Huxley, William de Boston, and Isabel his wife, as of right of the said Isabel, Richard Nicolson, Ughtred de Huxley, William Pallehare, Richard Kemson, Robert Danyell, of Rydelegh, in right of Alice his wife, David de Shoklach, Hugh le Muleward, David Kenson, in right of Alice his wife, and Philip de Eggerton, as parcel of the said fourth part, with successive remainders

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

in fee tail to the following, viz., John and David sons, and Ellen daughter, of Urian de Eggerton, with ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the said Isabel for ever; that the said lands and tenements were held of the Earl of Chester by barony, and were of the yearly value of 20*l.*; that the said Isabel died seized of the estate, and that the said William son of William, was living; also that the said Isabel died seized in her demesne as of fee of the manor of Dokynton, held of the Earl of Chester *in capite*, excepting 4 acres of wood, 10 acres of waste, and 10*s.* rent; of a fourth part of the manor of Crouton, 20 acres of wood in Wordhull, 1 messuage and 20 acres of wood in Chorleton, and a moiety of one salt pit in Northwich, held partly of the Earl of Chester, partly of others, that the aforesaid William son of William de Brereton, Kt., and his wife Ellen, was the next heir of the said Isabel, to wit, son of Ellen sister of the said Isabel and 30 years old or more. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1), (2)]; *see* Egerton, Philip de; Delves, John de.

1395–6, March 9. William son of William de, and Hugh son of David de Malpas, livery to setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Ralph de Vernon, of Hatton, John William and Henry de Rouley, chaplains, being seized in demesne as of fee of the gift of Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., Thomas de Budenhale and Henry de Coton, chaplains, of 2 messuages, 61½ acres of land, and a fourth part of one watermill in Tilstan, together with the homage and services of John son of William de Golborn, William de Tiverton, and Margery, in right of the same Margery, William le Ward, and John son of John Caderot, as parcel of a fourth part of the manor of Malpas, enfeoffed thereof the aforesaid Isabel, William son of William de Brereton, and Hugh son of David de Malpas, and the heirs of the body of the said William son of William, with successive remainders to Philip son, and Ellen daughter, of Urian de Eggerton and the heirs of their bodies, and failing such heirs, to the right heirs of the said Isabel, that the said Isabel died seized of her estate in the said lands, the said William and Hugh surviving her. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1).]

1395–6, March 9. William son of William de, Richard de Briddesmere and Richard de Denstones, writ of livery to, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John de Mascy, &c. [the same as in the foregoing entries] of 11 messuages and a moiety of 200 acres of land, and one water mill in Ludynton, with the homage and services of William de Beston in right of Isabel his wife, David Loyt, Margery wife of Philip ap David, Roger de Malpas, David del Mere, Thomas de Lauton and Nicholas Fare in right of Margery his wife, as parcel of a fourth part of the manor of Malpas, enfeoffed thereof the said Isabel, William son of William de Brereton, Kt., Richard de Briddesmere and Richard de Denstones, chaplains, and the heirs of the body of the said William son of William, with successive remainders to Philip and David, sons, and Ellen, daughter of Urian de Eggerton, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing them, to the right heirs of the said Isabel, &c. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397, Oct. 10. William son of William de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (9).]

" Thomas son of William de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 19 (4).]

1398–9. William de, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399–1400 March 10. William son of William de, Kt., Thomas de Lawton, John de Golburn, and Robert de Stafford, to Richard de Conyngeston, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 120*l.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (3), (4)].

1401. Church, Master Griffin de Davenport, parson of; *see* Cromwell, Thomas.

1402, April 26 Thomas de, Roger del Malpas, Thomas le Belewe, William del Mulneton, junior, Thomas de Huxley, Thomas de Eggerton, John de Aldresey, and Randal de Cotegreve, collectors in the hundred of Broxon, of a subsidy of 3,000 marks granted to Henry Prince of Wales by the whole county. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

1402, June 4. William de, Kt., surety in 40*l.* that John de Haddelegh, of Herthyll, keep the peace towards William de Tatenhale and Matilda his wife. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (30).]

1403. Randal de, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

„ John de. [*Ibid.*]

1403, April 22. William, Kt., commission to, by Henry Prince of Wales as his lieutenant in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1403. Thomas de, commissioner of array in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Lee, John de.

1403, Oct. 11. William de, Kt., Thomas le Grosvenor, Kt., Randal le Maynwaryng, and John de Mascy, of Coton, appointment of, as commissioners of array in the hundred of Northwich. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

1403–4, Jan. 11. William de, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales, commanding him to hasten to his possessions on the Marches of Wales, there to make defence against the coming of Owen Glendower, according to an order in council enacting that on the occasion of war being moved against the King and kingdom of England, all those holding possessions on the marches nearest to the enemy should reside on the same, for the defence of the realm. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (3).]

William, a like commission to, for the hundred of Northwich. [*Ibid.*]

1403–4. Thomas de, commission of, to arrest all those who spread false rumours in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1403–4. Thomas de, commission of, to overlook the watches in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Cholmondeley, Richard.

1405. William de, Kt.; *see* Belgrave, Roger de.

1406, July 13. Thomas de, John de Eton, David Dod, of Broxon, William and David del Halgh, Thomas del Grene, David le Bailly, and Thomas Rathebon to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* as sureties for John de Puleston. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

July 12. A like recognizance for Jollyn Gadern. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1406, June 18. William de, Kt., Thomas le Grosvenor, Kt., Adam de Bostok, Hugh de Cotton, Randal le Maynwaring, Thomas de Wylbram, and Richard de Rode, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to conduct a number of men-at-arms and archers of the hundred of Northwich to the Marches of Wales in the hundred of Broxon, there to remain for the defence of the county against the rebels. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (10).]

„ The like to Richard de Bromley, Thomas le Maistressone, Peter de Munshull, Hugh del Malpas, David de Crue, John de Cholmundeley, of Chorlegh, and John del Wodehous, in the hundred of Nantwich. [*Ibid.* (11).]

„ The like to Richard de Wynynton, Kt., John Donne, of Ulkynton, Hugh de Dutton, Richard de Manley, Richard de Spurstowe, Henry de Davenport, and Henry de Spurstowe in the hundred of Edesbury. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1407–8, Feb. 8. Thomas son of William de, William le Warde of Horton, John de Horton del Malpas, David son of William del Malpas, William del Halgh, William de Puleston, del Malpas, and 'Eign' del Malpas to Henry, Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100 marks as sureties for John son of William de Puleston, del Malpas, and Edward Gadern of the county of Chester, [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (9).]

1408, Dec. 6. William de, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1410, June 22. Thomas de, John Horton, and Richard Carn bailiff itinerant in the lordship of Maillor', commission of, to arrest John Richard, chaplain, outlawed for rebellion and his adherence to Owen Glyndordy, the said Richard having been set at large from prison contrary to law and the pleasure of the Prince. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. 5 (5).]

1410–11, Feb. 24. William son of William, Kt., and Alice his wife, sister and heir of Richard Corbert kinsman and heir of Dame Mary le Roos, writ of livery to, of the manor of Stapleford-Foulk, held *in capite* of the Earls of Chester, and in the hands of the Earl by the death of the said Richard, who died a minor and without heirs of his body. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRERETON—*cont.*

1410. John; *see* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John.

1411, Sept. 4. Randal de, protection to, on his departure for France on the Prince's service. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1412–13, Feb. 20. William de, Kt., Hugh de Dutton, John Walsshe, citizen of Chester, John de Warwyk, John de Manley, Thomas de Gernet, John Davidsone of Chester, and Ralph Pekoc, recognizance in 200*l.* to keep the peace toward Randal le Maynwarying, John de Bromley, and Richard de Smalwode. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1. *d.* (6).]

BRERLEE.

1349, Oct. 6. Thomas, grant to, of the custody of the lands late of Thomas de Praers of Bertumlegh. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (6).]

BRESSEY—BRESCY—BRASSIE.

1316. Robert de, William Hamelyn, Adam le Parker, and Patricius de Cruwe, to the Earl of Chester, for Walter de Folborn, late chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, for the relief of John de Hanlow and Matilda his wife, sister and heir of Edward Burnel, for two knights' fees held by the said Edward. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1326. John de, William Lord of Wystaneston, Robert de Stapelegh, Randal de Alsacher, and John Bargayn to "dominus" John de Heilon, recognizance for 12*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (13).]

1341, Sept. 19. William de, pardon to, for acquiring to himself and his heirs one messuage called "Chastelyord," in Wich-Malbank, from John Lovel. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1359. Roger de, of Morefeld, John de Bromlegh, and William de Norbury, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.*, to be void should the said Roger answer for the issues of the lands of Hugh Chany . . . . . of Thomas Chany, for the time he held them, should they be adjudged to the Prince. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3. *d.* (5).] *Record defective.*

1385. Roger de; *see* Holes, Hugh de, fine for the acquisition of land in Chester.

1388, May 13. John son of William de, to Roger de Brescy, junior, recognizance for 40*s.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

Nov. 19. The like for 4*l.* 16*s.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1389. Roger de, clerk, power of attorney to; *see* Boule, Richard de.

1391, Nov. 15. John son of William de, and Hugh son of Roger de Malpas, two of the parceners of the lordship of Wystanston, acknowledgment of the receipt by them from Roger le Brescy del Morefeld the fourth, of 11*s.* 4*d.* due to them and the other parceners of the said lordship for two places of land in Wystanton, which Roger le Brescy del Morefield, the second, lately purchased of William de Wystanton, formerly Lord of Wystanton. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

1391–2. Roger de, clerk to the chamberlain of Chester; *see* Ashton, William.

1395. Roger, appointment of, as justice of the county of Chester; *see* Helegh, John de.

1397, Oct. 4. Roger le, grant to, of 8*d.* a day to be received of the issues of the mills and fishery of the Dee for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (1), (2), (3), (4).]

1398. Roger le, petition of, setting forth his long service as under-chamberlain, without reward or fee, and that he had become so old and feeble that he could not aid himself, and praying to have a grant of 4 Oct. 1397 of 8*d.* a day cancelled, and a grant of 8*d.* a day to be made to him, to be received at the exchequer of Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1398–9, Feb. 16. Grant to, as prayed. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1399, April 18. Warrant for the payment of the same. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1398, May 29. Robert, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (2).]

1403. John le, of Wildcatsheath, collector of a subsidy in Nantwich; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1404, Aug. 23. Henry le, of Hawardyn, and Howell le Mulward, of Deemulnes, mainprize to the Earl of Chester, for 2*s.* 9*d.* the price of 3 bushels of malt of oats ground, taken in the possession of the said Henry, on suspicion that he was about to sell the same to the Welsh. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRESSEY—BRESCY—BRASSIE—*cont.*

1404. Roger, power of attorney to; *see* Doncaster, Katherine.

1408. William le, held land in Copenhale; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1410. Joan who was the wife of Roger, to pay to Henry de Wybunbury, chaplain, appointed to pray for the soul of the said Roger, 8 marks yearly, and to Ellen daughter of Thomas Chaun, 10 marks bequeathed to her by the said Roger; *see* Hatton, John de.

BRESTWYKE.

1395. Thomas, lease to, of the manor of Ewloe; *see* Warde, William.

BRET—BRETT.

1400. John, parson of Alderley; *see* Griffin, Anne.

1408. Robert, held land in Nantwich; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BRETARGH.

1406. John, vicar of the church of Rothelan; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de.

1406, Oct. 15. John, vicar of the church of Rothelan, Robert ap Jor', Thomas Curson, and Robert de Holand, junior, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20 marks, the value of the grain late of John, Bishop of St. Asaph, at Althmeladyn, forfeited to the Prince. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1. (4).]

BRETON.

1261. John le, keeper of the wardrobe; *see* Macclesfield Borough.

1360–1, Jan. 12. Thomas de, one of the archers of the Earl of Chester, pardon to, for the death of William servant of Richard le Smith of Comberbach, in consideration of his, the said Thomas, having been with the Prince in his last voyage abroad. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4), (5).]

1376. John, confirmation of an annuity to; *see* Farndon, John de.

1401. John and Nicholas, and Geoffrey le Henster, of Salghale, to Henry, Prince of Wales, recognizance for 4*l.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3. *d.* (7).]

BREWERS HALL—BREWARDESHALGH—BRUWARDESLEY.

1376. Land in; *see* Trussell, William, Kt.

1380, 1385. Manor; *see* Blumhull, Scolehall.

BREXIS.

William de; *see* Stockton, William de.

BRICHAT.

1392, Nov. 22. Henry, and William Richedal, merchants of "Donychestre," charter touching the freightage of wine from Bordeaux to England, in the bark' St. George', Robert Boult, master. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2.]

BRICKHULL—BRICHULL.

1318, Oct. 4. John de, to Matthew de Hulgreve, recognizance for 40*s.* 8*d.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2 (14).]

1332, July 15. William son of Peter de, and Henry Gobald, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 5 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1387, Aug. 4. John, yeoman of the chamber to the Duke of Ireland, grant to, during pleasure, of the mill of Adecrosse, of the yearly value of 4 marks, and in the King's hands by reason of the burgesses of Flint having built the same without license. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (1), (2), (3).]

Oct. 20. John, a like grant. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (1), (2).]

BRID; *see* BIRD.

BRIDESMERE—BRYDDESMERE.

1307. Recognizance for the tithes of; *see* Heath, John del.

1379, May 25. James de, grant to, on a fine of 20*l.*, of the custody of two parts of the lands and tenements of Randal de Wetenhale, of Cholmundeston, together with the wardship of William his son and heir. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

—— John son of Thomas de Haukeston, Kt., Randal de Legh, Richard de Wybunbury, William son of Richard de Blakhurst, Jevan Voil, of Larketon, William de Bykerton, and William de Wyglond, to the King, recognizance for the above-mentioned fine. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1395–6. Richard de, livery to; *see* Brereton, William de.

1396. Lands in; *see* Delves, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRIDESMERE—BRYDDESMERE—*cont.*

1396, June 1. James de, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (3), (4).]

1396. Richard de, parson of Woodchurch; *see* Tildesley, John de.

BRIDGE TRAFFORD—BRUGGETROGHFORD.

1387. Tithe of sheaves; *see* Venables, William de.

See BRUGGE.

BRIGGE.

1391, Dec. 2. James del, pardon to, at the prayer of John Bruge, for the death of John son of John de Knavgrene. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4), (5).]

BRIMSTAGE—BRYNSTATH.

1395. Manor of; *see* Domville.

John de, parson of the church of Mobberley. [*Ibid.*]

1399. John de, parson of the church of Mobberley; *see* Delves, John.

1407. John de; *see* Browning, John.

BRINDLEY; *see* BRUNDELEGH.

BROCK—BROK.

1309. Walter del, Richard le Lyttle, Richard de Hoton, William le Reve, John de Stretton William son of Hugh, Robert Scharppe, Richard de Stretton, Robert de Wylaston, Nicholas son of Alote, and Richard Mainpeny, to the Abbot of St. Werburg, recognizance for 10 marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

See Brook.

BROCKTON—BROCTON.

1325, July 28. Jevan de, and Gruff' ap David Thloit, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for one mark. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (20), (21).]

1335, July 19. Jevan de, Richard and Roger de Capenhurst, Roger le Harper, Robert de Ledesham, and Ralph son of William de Haurthyn, to William de Melburn, parson of the church "de Monte Alto," recognizance for 40 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1343–4, Jan. 17. Richard de, and Henry and David Russell, to John de Pirye, parson of the church of Ayleston, and Roger de Pirye, recognizance for 24*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

BROM.

1335, Aug. 29. Roger del, Philip de Bechynton, Roger de Leghton, and Adam le Breuster, to Walter, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1360, July 3. Richard, of Northerden, pardon to, for the death of John Blake, of Namptwich, the said Richard having served the prince in his last journey to France, in the train of James de Audelegh. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (3).]

BROMBOROUGH—BROMBURGH—BRUMBURGH.

1326, July 30. John de, Elycis de Brunstach, John de Thorneton, John de Berniston, William son of Hugh, and William son of Walter, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 8 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (19).]

1334–5, Feb. 24. Henry de, of Chester, Bartholomew de Norworthin, Thomas de Ideshale, and William de Rushton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 56*s.* 8*d.* for the farm of the passage of Lawton and Nantwich for one year. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1386, April 15. Nicholas de, of Chester, ironmonger, and William de Pykton, of Chester, sureties for Ralph del Cleyes, chaplain, keeping the peace. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1389. William de, parson of the church of Aldford; *see* Stanley, William de.

1391–2, Jan. 22. William de, parson of the church of Aldeford to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1392, June 27. Nicholas de, to the King, recognizance for 63*l.* 4*s.* of the charge of John Drax, late approver of the mills and fishery of the Dee. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (3).]

1399–1400, Feb. 10. William de, parson of the church of Aldeford, protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, the said William being about to enter upon a pilgrimage to Rome. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1406. William de, clerk; *see* Arden, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROMFIELD—BROMFELD AND YALE.

1397. and Yale; *see* Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of.

1397. and Yale, forester of; *see* Mollington, John.

1397. Lordship, grant of a messuage and land in; *see* Holt, Peter del.

1397. Park of Denynthle in; *see* Green, Thomas del.

1397, Sept. 30. Anyal, grant of the clerkship of; *see* Tatton, Thomas de.

1397–8. and Yale, office of serjeant of the peace in; *see* Hope, John.

1398. and Yale, David Holbache, vice-justice; *see* Cholmondely, Thomas.

1399. Office of forester; *see* Cholmondeley John.

BROMHALL; *see* BRAMHALL.

BROMLEY—BROMELEGH—BROMYLEGH.

1382. William de; *see* Bradbourn, William de, livery to, of the manor of Little Neston with Hargreve.

1389. William de, lands in Batynton and Nantwich, held of; *see* Fouleshurst, Robert de.

1389, Aug. 29. Roger de, of Barkesford, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1391. Richard de; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1397, Dec. 27. Roger de, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (8), (10).]

1398, Sept. 21. Richard de, grant to, of an annuity of 10*l.* during pleasure, the King having retained the said Richard in his service. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (13), (14).]

1400, July 1. Richard de, and William le Roter, commanded by Henry Prince of Wales to elect fifteen archers of the hundred of Edesbury for whom they would answer, and to repair with them to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, there to be on the Monday next after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, to resist a threatened invasion of the Scots, their wages to be satisfied immediately on their arrival in the said town. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.*]

1403. Richard de, commission of, to seize cattle which had been bought of the rebels; *see* Kingsley, John.

1403. Richard de, commission of, to arrest all those who spread false rumours; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1404, May 2. Richard de, and John de Kyngeslegh, to Henry, Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.* as sureties for Nicholas le Baxter, vicar of the church of Prees, and John Cleche, chaplain. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

May 12. A like recognizance, Thomas Dankynsone, of Nantwich, appearing in the place of Richard de Bromley. [*Ibid. m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1405, Oct. 20. William de, John de Bromyley, Hamo de Gosetre, and Richard de Tydrynton, mainprise, Benedict de Bromeley, indicted for the death of John de Lytelore, the said Benedict having been pardoned by Henry, Prince of Wales. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1406. Richard de, commission of, to conduct men-at-arms to the Marches of Wales; *see* Brereton, William.

1408. Richard de, commission of, to arrest Nicholas Parker and others; *see* Mainwaring, John.

1409, June 4, Aug. 12. Richard de, writs "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1); *m.* 6 (5).]

Dec. 23. William de, a like writ. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1411, Oct. 12. Cecilia, who was the wife of Richard de, license to, to grant one messuage, one water mill, one fulling mill, and eight acres of land in Budworth-in-le-Fryth, to William son of Richard del Mere and the said Cecilia, and Elizabeth daughter of Richard de Venables, of Kinderton, Kt., and the heirs of the body of the said William, with power to the said William and Elizabeth, to re-grant the said manor to the said Cecilia for life, she to render 100*s.* yearly for the same. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRON.

1402–3. John; *see* Gerdeler, William.

1402–3, Jan. 26. Thomas, of Denbigh, surety that Gruff' ap Jevan ap Meiller, tenant of Hugh del Busshes, of Denbigh, would not dispose of the corn bought by him in Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (15).]

1405–6. Ith', and John his son, fealty of; *see* Haliwell, David de.

1407. John, commission of, as admiral; *see* Mukelfen, Thomas de.

BRONDEFOURD.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard de la, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (12).]

BROODOK.

1354–5, Jan. 12. Richard, of Congelton, appointment of, during pleasure as surveyor of the earl's forge for making iron in the forest of Macclesfield. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 (1).]

BROOK—BROKE—BROK.

1397, Sept. 29. Nicholas, grant to, for life, of 4*d* a day in consideration of the great travail and labour he had sustained in the King's wars. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (10), (11).]

1398, July 2. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (19).]

1399, April 16. Roger del, of Leighton, to Nicholas son of William de Bulkylegh, of Cheadle, recognizance for 20*l.* for the appearance at the castle of Chester, of James del Broke son of the said Roger, on the summons of Thomas, Duke of Surrey, Robert de Clyfton, Kt., or the said Nicholas, to answer to the King and to the said Duke Robert, and Nicholas, touching the passage of the said James from Ireland to England without the permission of the said Nicholas in whose retinue he was. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8).]

1408. Ralph, and Thomas del, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1411–12, Jan. 17. Randal del, of Leighton, to Thomas de Meysham, recognizance for 40*s.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

BROOKS.

1325, Aug. 28. Richard del, Richard and Roger de Brescy, Richard son of Thomas del Brooks, and John son of Brit', to Richard Daumary, recognizance for 32 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1394, Sept. 10. Livery to, of 12 acres of land, called "Huggeruydin" in Wolstanwode, of the yearly value of 10*s.* taken into the King's hands by reason of the alienation of the same by Thomas son of John de Bulkelegh to the said Roger without licence. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

BROOM.

1391, Aug. 2. Margaret who was the wife of William del, late bailiff of the hundred of Wyrehale, Henry Coly, Robert Baumvill, and John and Roger del Broom, to the King, recognizance for the arrears of the said William. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

BROSSER.

1402. Jor'; *see* Hopedale.

BROTHERSON—BROTHERISSONE.

1367. Richard de, lease to, of the town of Middlewich; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.

[Undated.] Robert, Richard Gandy, William Wyngg, Hugh de Legh, Robert de Newehull, Henry de Coton and John de Crosselegh, petition of, to the King, setting forth that they had served with the King's father from infancy in France, Aquitaine, and Spain until his death, and that there was due to them 40*l.* for wages, and praying that in consideration thereof they might be enfranchised of the town of Menewich where they were then dwelling, each to render to the King, as their chief, 1 penny yearly in the name of "Stuth" for all services, and to be exempted from the office of catchpol or bailiff within the said town. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1387,

July 26. Grant to, as prayed. [*Ibid.* (2), (3).]

Sept. 11. Warrant for the revocation of the above grant, the same having been found prejudicial to the ancient franchise and liberties of the town. [*Ibid. m.* 7 (3).]

Sept. 11. Letters of revocation. [*Ibid.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROTHERSON—BROTHERISSONE—*cont.*

1397, Sept. 29. Grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (14).]

BROUGHTON—BROGHTON.

1403. Nicholas de; *see* Meryweder, Richard.

BROWE.

1390. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Vernon, Ralph de.

1391. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Venables, William de.

1393, Aug. 20. Hugh, Kt., to John Wodehous, Chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (13).]

1395, Oct. 18. Hugh, Kt., William de Venables, of Troghford, and Hugh le Brid, to the King, recognizance for 86 marks for the tithe sheaves and hay of Pleymundestowe for one year. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1398–9. Hugh, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, May 15. Hugh, Kt., license to William de Venables of Troghford, John Trycket, and Adam le Cryor, to act as the attorneys of the said Hugh, who was about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1399. Hugh, Kt., manors of Great Trafford and Dunham, late of; *see* Venables, William de.

1399, Nov. 21. Hugh, Kt., Richard de Cholmondeley, Philip de Egerton, David de Malpas, Ralph de Eggerton, Urian de Egerton, William and Thomas le Bellewe, William and Thomas de Lawton, John del Lee of Egge, John de Eton, David Dod of Egge, Ughtred de Huxley, William de Caurdyn, William de Mulneton, senior and junior, Hamo de Mascy, David de Bostok, of Cristelton, Randal de Cotegreve, Robert Godemon, senior, William de Warde, of Bykerton, William le Warde of Horton, John son of William de Golburn, David de Shoklache, and the other hereditary gentlemen and yeomen of the hundred of Broxon. Writ of the King to, setting forth that complaints had reached him from the people of Shropshire and Flintshire of those who had committed robberies in those counties, finding refuge in the said hundred, and commanding the said Hugh Browe, and others mentioned in letters of King Richard, appointing them conservators of the peace in the said hundred, to take measures to remove all cause of complaint for the future. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 3 (3).]

1403. Hugh, Kt., grant of the possessions forfeited by his rebellion; *see* Mainwaring, John de.

Robert son of Hugh, marriage of, with Margaret daughter of John de Wareyn, Kt. [*Ibid.*]

Blanche, late wife of Hugh de. [*Ibid.*]

1403, Aug. 16. Hugh, Kt., writ to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, &c., of the said Hugh who, before his death, had grievously offended against the King and Prince, and to make inquest touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (6).]

1403, Aug. 18. Hugh, Kt., grant of the possessions of, to John Mainwaring and his heirs for ever. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

1403, Oct. 3. Hugh, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 11 *d.* (17).]

1406. Hugh; *see* Sound, John de, commission.

BROWN—BROUN.

1343. Robert, of Barton; *see* Cherleton, John, pardon for alienations made without license.

1359, Oct. 29. Richard, of Bretton, Flint, Roger le Formon del Netherlyth and William le Chapmon of Netherlyth, to John de Brunham, recognizance for 28*s.* 8*d.* [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 (3).]

1367. Margery wife of William; *see* Coly, Hugh.

1367. Thomas. [*Ibid.*]

1367. William, son of Thomas. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Roger del; *see* Massy, John de.

See BRON.

BROWNING.

1385. John, and Alice his wife, sureties for the issues of a 6th part of the barony of Nantwich, lately held by Alan Chany, should the same be adjudged to the King; *see* Praers, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRON.

1402–3. John; *see* Gerdeler, William.

1402–3, Jan. 26. Thomas, of Denbigh, surety that Gruff' ap Jevan ap Meiller, tenant of Hugh del Busshes, of Denbigh, would not dispose of the corn bought by him in Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (15).]

1405–6. Ith', and John his son, fealty of; *see* Haliwell, David de.

1407. John, commission of, as admiral; *see* Mukelfen, Thomas de.

BRONDEFOURD.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard de la, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (12).]

BROODOK.

1354–5, Jan. 12. Richard, of Congelton, appointment of, during pleasure as surveyor of the earl's forge for making iron in the forest of Macclesfield. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 (1).]

BROOK—BROKE—BROK.

1397, Sept. 29. Nicholas, grant to, for life, of 4*d* a day in consideration of the great travail and labour he had sustained in the King's wars. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (10), (11).]

1398, July 2. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (19).]

1399, April 16. Roger del, of Leighton, to Nicholas son of William de Bulkylegh, of Cheadle, recognizance for 20*l.* for the appearance at the castle of Chester, of James del Broke son of the said Roger, on the summons of Thomas, Duke of Surrey, Robert de Clyfton, Kt., or the said Nicholas, to answer to the King and to the said Duke Robert, and Nicholas, touching the passage of the said James from Ireland to England without the permission of the said Nicholas in whose retinue he was. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8).]

1408. Ralph, and Thomas del, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1411–12, Jan. 17. Randal del, of Leighton, to Thomas de Meysham, recognizance for 40*s.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

BROOKS.

1325, Aug. 28. Richard del, Richard and Roger de Brescy, Richard son of Thomas del Brooks, and John son of Brit', to Richard Daumary, recognizance for 32 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1394, Sept. 10. Livery to, of 12 acres of land, called "Huggeruydin" in Wolstanwode, of the yearly value of 10*s.* taken into the King's hands by reason of the alienation of the same by Thomas son of John de Bulkelegh to the said Roger without licence. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

BROOM.

1391, Aug. 2. Margaret who was the wife of William del, late bailiff of the hundred of Wyrehale, Henry Coly, Robert Baumvill, and John and Roger del Broom, to the King, recognizance for the arrears of the said William. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

BROSSER.

1402. Jor'; *see* Hopedale.

BROTHERSON—BROTHERISSONE.

1367. Richard de, lease to, of the town of Middlewich; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.

[Undated.] Robert, Richard Gandy, William Wyngg, Hugh de Legh, Robert de Newehull, Henry de Coton and John de Crosselegh, petition of, to the King, setting forth that they had served with the King's father from infancy in France, Aquitaine, and Spain until his death, and that there was due to them 40*l.* for wages, and praying that in consideration thereof they might be enfranchised of the town of Menewich where they were then dwelling, each to render to the King, as their chief, 1 penny yearly in the name of "Stuth" for all services, and to be exempted from the office of catchpol or bailiff within the said town. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1387,

July 26. Grant to, as prayed. [*Ibid.* (2), (3).]

Sept. 11. Warrant for the revocation of the above grant, the same having been found prejudicial to the ancient franchise and liberties of the town. [*Ibid. m.* 7 (3).]

Sept. 11. Letters of revocation. [*Ibid.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROTHERSON—BROTHERISSONE—*cont.*

1397, Sept. 29. Grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (14).]

BROUGHTON—BROGHTON.

1403. Nicholas de; *see* Meryweder, Richard.

BROWE.

1390. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Vernon, Ralph de.

1391. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Venables, William de.

1393, Aug. 20. Hugh, Kt., to John Wodehous, Chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (13).]

1395, Oct. 18. Hugh, Kt., William de Venables, of Troghford, and Hugh le Brid, to the King, recognizance for 86 marks for the tithe sheaves and hay of Pleymundestowe for one year. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1398–9. Hugh, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, May 15. Hugh, Kt., license to William de Venables of Troghford, John Trycket, and Adam le Cryor, to act as the attorneys of the said Hugh, who was about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1399. Hugh, Kt., manors of Great Trafford and Dunham, late of; *see* Venables, William de.

1399, Nov. 21. Hugh, Kt., Richard de Cholmondeley, Philip de Egerton, David de Malpas, Ralph de Eggerton, Urian de Egerton, William and Thomas le Bellewe, William and Thomas de Lawton, John del Lee of Egge, John de Eton, David Dod of Egge, Ughtred de Huxley, William de Caurdyn, William de Mulneton, senior and junior, Hamo de Mascy, David de Bostok, of Cristelton, Randal de Cotegreve, Robert Godemon, senior, William de Warde, of Bykerton, William le Warde of Horton, John son of William de Golburn, David de Shoklache, and the other hereditary gentlemen and yeomen of the hundred of Broxon. Writ of the King to, setting forth that complaints had reached him from the people of Shropshire and Flintshire of those who had committed robberies in those counties, finding refuge in the said hundred, and commanding the said Hugh Browe, and others mentioned in letters of King Richard, appointing them conservators of the peace in the said hundred, to take measures to remove all cause of complaint for the future. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 3 (3).]

1403. Hugh, Kt., grant of the possessions forfeited by his rebellion; *see* Mainwaring, John de.

Robert son of Hugh, marriage of, with Margaret daughter of John de Wareyn, Kt. [*Ibid.*]

Blanche, late wife of Hugh de. [*Ibid.*]

1403, Aug. 16. Hugh, Kt., writ to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, &c., of the said Hugh who, before his death, had grievously offended against the King and Prince, and to make inquest touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (6).]

1403, Aug. 18. Hugh, Kt., grant of the possessions of, to John Mainwaring and his heirs for ever. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

1403, Oct. 3. Hugh, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 11 *d.* (17).]

1406. Hugh; *see* Sound, John de, commission.

BROWN—BROUN.

1343. Robert, of Barton; *see* Cherleton, John, pardon for alienations made without license.

1359, Oct. 29. Richard, of Bretton, Flint, Roger le Formon del Netherlyth and William le Chapmon of Netherlyth, to John de Brunham, recognizance for 28*s.* 8*d.* [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 (3).]

1367. Margery wife of William; *see* Coly, Hugh.

1367. Thomas. [*Ibid.*]

1367. William, son of Thomas. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Roger del; *see* Massy, John de.

See BRON.

BROWNING.

1385. John, and Alice his wife, sureties for the issues of a 6th part of the barony of Nantwich, lately held by Alan Chany, should the same be adjudged to the King; *see* Praers, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRON.

1402–3. John; *see* Gerdeler, William.

1402–3, Jan. 26. Thomas, of Denbigh, surety that Gruff' ap Jevan ap Meiller, tenant of Hugh del Busshes, of Denbigh, would not dispose of the corn bought by him in Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (15).]

1405–6. Ith', and John his son, fealty of; *see* Haliwell, David de.

1407. John, commission of, as admiral; *see* Mukelfen, Thomas de.

BRONDEFOURD.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard de la, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (12).]

BROODOK.

1354–5, Jan. 12. Richard, of Congelton, appointment of, during pleasure as surveyor of the earl's forge for making iron in the forest of Macclesfield. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 (1).]

BROOK—BROKE—BROK.

1397, Sept. 29. Nicholas, grant to, for life, of 4*d* a day in consideration of the great travail and labour he had sustained in the King's wars. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (10), (11).]

1398, July 2. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (19).]

1399, April 16. Roger del, of Leighton, to Nicholas son of William de Bulkylegh, of Cheadle, recognizance for 20*l.* for the appearance at the castle of Chester, of James del Broke son of the said Roger, on the summons of Thomas, Duke of Surrey, Robert de Clyfton, Kt., or the said Nicholas, to answer to the King and to the said Duke Robert, and Nicholas, touching the passage of the said James from Ireland to England without the permission of the said Nicholas in whose retinue he was. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8).]

1408. Ralph, and Thomas del, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1411–12, Jan. 17. Randal del, of Leighton, to Thomas de Meysham, recognizance for 40*s.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

BROOKS.

1325, Aug. 28. Richard del, Richard and Roger de Brescy, Richard son of Thomas del Brooks, and John son of Brit', to Richard Daumary, recognizance for 32 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1394, Sept. 10. Livery to, of 12 acres of land, called "Huggeruydin" in Wolstanwode, of the yearly value of 10*s.* taken into the King's hands by reason of the alienation of the same by Thomas son of John de Bulkelegh to the said Roger without licence. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

BROOM.

1391, Aug. 2. Margaret who was the wife of William del, late bailiff of the hundred of Wyrehale, Henry Coly, Robert Baumvill, and John and Roger del Broom, to the King, recognizance for the arrears of the said William. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

BROSSER.

1402. Jor'; *see* Hopedale.

BROTHERSON—BROTHERISSONE.

1367. Richard de, lease to, of the town of Middlewich; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.

[Undated.] Robert, Richard Gandy, William Wyngg, Hugh de Legh, Robert de Newehull, Henry de Coton and John de Crosselegh, petition of, to the King, setting forth that they had served with the King's father from infancy in France, Aquitaine, and Spain until his death, and that there was due to them 40*l.* for wages, and praying that in consideration thereof they might be enfranchised of the town of Menewich where they were then dwelling, each to render to the King, as their chief, 1 penny yearly in the name of "Stuth" for all services, and to be exempted from the office of catchpol or bailiff within the said town. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1387,

July 26. Grant to, as prayed. [*Ibid.* (2), (3).]

Sept. 11. Warrant for the revocation of the above grant, the same having been found prejudicial to the ancient franchise and liberties of the town. [*Ibid. m.* 7 (3).]

Sept. 11. Letters of revocation. [*Ibid.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROTHERSON—BROTHERISSONE—*cont.*

1397, Sept. 29. Grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (14).]

BROUGHTON—BROGHTON.

1403. Nicholas de; *see* Meryweder, Richard.

BROWE.

1390. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Vernon, Ralph de.

1391. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Venables, William de.

1393, Aug. 20. Hugh, Kt., to John Wodehous, Chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (13).]

1395, Oct. 18. Hugh, Kt., William de Venables, of Troghford, and Hugh le Brid, to the King, recognizance for 86 marks for the tithe sheaves and hay of Pleymundestowe for one year. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1398–9. Hugh, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, May 15. Hugh, Kt., license to William de Venables of Troghford, John Trycket, and Adam le Cryor, to act as the attorneys of the said Hugh, who was about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1399. Hugh, Kt., manors of Great Trafford and Dunham, late of; *see* Venables, William de.

1399, Nov. 21. Hugh, Kt., Richard de Cholmondeley, Philip de Egerton, David de Malpas, Ralph de Eggerton, Urian de Egerton, William and Thomas le Bellewe, William and Thomas de Lawton, John del Lee of Egge, John de Eton, David Dod of Egge, Ughtred de Huxley, William de Caurdyn, William de Mulneton, senior and junior, Hamo de Mascy, David de Bostok, of Cristelton, Randal de Cotegreve, Robert Godemon, senior, William de Warde, of Bykerton, William le Warde of Horton, John son of William de Golburn, David de Shoklache, and the other hereditary gentlemen and yeomen of the hundred of Broxon. Writ of the King to, setting forth that complaints had reached him from the people of Shropshire and Flintshire of those who had committed robberies in those counties, finding refuge in the said hundred, and commanding the said Hugh Browe, and others mentioned in letters of King Richard, appointing them conservators of the peace in the said hundred, to take measures to remove all cause of complaint for the future. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 3 (3).]

1403. Hugh, Kt., grant of the possessions forfeited by his rebellion; *see* Mainwaring, John de.

Robert son of Hugh, marriage of, with Margaret daughter of John de Wareyn, Kt. [*Ibid.*]

Blanche, late wife of Hugh de. [*Ibid.*]

1403, Aug. 16. Hugh, Kt., writ to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, &c., of the said Hugh who, before his death, had grievously offended against the King and Prince, and to make inquest touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (6).]

1403, Aug. 18. Hugh, Kt., grant of the possessions of, to John Mainwaring and his heirs for ever. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

1403, Oct. 3. Hugh, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 11 *d.* (17).]

1406. Hugh; *see* Sound, John de, commission.

BROWN—BROUN.

1343. Robert, of Barton; *see* Cherleton, John, pardon for alienations made without license.

1359, Oct. 29. Richard, of Bretton, Flint, Roger le Formon del Netherlyth and William le Chapmon of Netherlyth, to John de Brunham, recognizance for 28*s.* 8*d.* [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 (3).]

1367. Margery wife of William; *see* Coly, Hugh.

1367. Thomas. [*Ibid.*]

1367. William, son of Thomas. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Roger del; *see* Massy, John de.

See BRON.

BROWNING.

1385. John, and Alice his wife, sureties for the issues of a 6th part of the barony of Nantwich, lately held by Alan Chany, should the same be adjudged to the King; *see* Praers, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRIDESMERE—BRYDDESMERE—*cont.*

1396, June 1. James de, exemption to, from serving on juries, &c. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (3), (4).]

1396. Richard de, parson of Woodchurch; *see* Tildesley, John de.

BRIDGE TRAFFORD—BRUGGETROGHFORD.

1387. Tithe of sheaves; *see* Venables, William de.
See BRUGGE.

BRIGGE.

1391, Dec. 2. James del, pardon to, at the prayer of John Bruge, for the death of John son of John de Knavgrene. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4), (5).]

BRIMSTAGE—BRYNSTATH.

1395. Manor of; *see* Domville.
John de, parson of the church of Mobberley. [*Ibid.*]

1399. John de, parson of the church of Mobberley; *see* Delves, John.

1407. John de; *see* Browning, John.

BRINDLEY; *see* BRUNDELEGH.

BROCK—BROK.

1309. Walter del, Richard le Lyttle, Richard de Hoton, William le Reve, John de Stretton William son of Hugh, Robert Scharppe, Richard de Stretton, Robert de Wylaston, Nicholas son of Alote, and Richard Mainpeny, to the Abbot of St. Werburg, recognizance for 10 marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]
See Brook.

BROCKTON—BROCTON.

1325, July 28. Jevan de, and Gruff' ap David Thloit, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for one mark. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (20), (21).]

1335, July 19. Jevan de, Richard and Roger de Capenhurst, Roger le Harper, Robert de Ledesham, and Ralph son of William de Haurthyn, to William de Melburn, parson of the church "de Monte Alto," recognizance for 40 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1343–4, Jan. 17. Richard de, and Henry and David Russell, to John de Pirye, parson of the church of Ayleston, and Roger de Pirye, recognizance for 24*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

BROM.

1335, Aug. 29. Roger del, Philip de Bechynton, Roger de Leghton, and Adam le Breuster, to Walter, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1360, July 3. Richard, of Northerden, pardon to, for the death of John Blake, of Namptwich, the said Richard having served the prince in his last journey to France, in the train of James de Audelegh. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (3).]

BROMBOROUGH—BROMBURGH—BRUMBURGH.

1326, July 30. John de, Elycis de Brunstach, John de Thorneton, John de Berniston, William son of Hugh, and William son of Walter, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 8 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (19).]

1334–5, Feb. 24. Henry de, of Chester, Bartholomew de Norworthin, Thomas de Ideshale, and William de Rushton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 56*s.* 8*d.* for the farm of the passage of Lawton and Nantwich for one year. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1386, April 15. Nicholas de, of Chester, ironmonger, and William de Pykton, of Chester, sureties for Ralph del Cleyes, chaplain, keeping the peace. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1389. William de, parson of the church of Aldford; *see* Stanley, William de.

1391–2, Jan. 22. William de, parson of the church of Aldeford to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1392, June 27. Nicholas de, to the King, recognizance for 63*l.* 4*s.* of the charge of John Drax, late approver of the mills and fishery of the Dee. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (3).]

1399–1400, Feb. 10. William de, parson of the church of Aldeford, protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, the said William being about to enter upon a pilgrimage to Rome. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1406. William de, clerk; *see* Arden, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROMFIELD—BROMFELD AND YALE.

1397. and Yale; *see* Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of.

1397. and Yale, forester of; *see* Mollington, John.

1397. Lordship, grant of a messuage and land in; *see* Holt, Peter del.

1397. Park of Denynthle in; *see* Green, Thomas del.

1397, Sept. 30. Anyal, grant of the clerkship of; *see* Tatton, Thomas de.

1397–8. and Yale, office of serjeant of the peace in; *see* Hope, John.

1398. and Yale, David Holbache, vice-justice; *see* Cholmondely, Thomas.

1399. Office of forester; *see* Cholmondeley John.

BROMHALL; *see* BRAMHALL.

BROMLEY—BROMELEGH—BROMYLEGH.

1382. William de; *see* Bradbourn, William de, livery to, of the manor of Little Neston with Hargreve.

1389. William de, lands in Batynton and Nantwich, held of; *see* Fouleshurst, Robert de.

1389, Aug. 29. Roger de, of Barkesford, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1391. Richard de; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1397, Dec. 27. Roger de, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (8), (10).]

1398, Sept. 21. Richard de, grant to, of an annuity of 10*l.* during pleasure, the King having retained the said Richard in his service. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (13), (14).]

1400, July 1. Richard de, and William le Roter, commanded by Henry Prince of Wales to elect fifteen archers of the hundred of Edesbury for whom they would answer, and to repair with them to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, there to be on the Monday next after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, to resist a threatened invasion of the Scots, their wages to be satisfied immediately on their arrival in the said town. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.*]

1403. Richard de, commission of, to seize cattle which had been bought of the rebels; *see* Kingsley, John.

1403. Richard de, commission of, to arrest all those who spread false rumours; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1404, May 2. Richard de, and John de Kyngeslegh, to Henry, Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.* as sureties for Nicholas le Baxter, vicar of the church of Prees, and John Cleche, chaplain. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

May 12. A like recognizance, Thomas Dankynsone, of Nantwich, appearing in the place of Richard de Bromley. [*Ibid. m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1405, Oct. 20. William de, John de Bromyley, Hamo de Gosetre, and Richard de Tydrynton, mainprise, Benedict de Bromeley, indicted for the death of John de Lytelore, the said Benedict having been pardoned by Henry, Prince of Wales. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1406. Richard de, commission of, to conduct men-at-arms to the Marches of Wales; *see* Brereton, William.

1408. Richard de, commission of, to arrest Nicholas Parker and others; *see* Mainwaring, John.

1409, June 4, Aug. 12. Richard de, writs "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1); *m.* 6 (5).]

Dec. 23. William de, a like writ. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1411, Oct. 12. Cecilia, who was the wife of Richard de, license to, to grant one messuage, one water mill, one fulling mill, and eight acres of land in Budworth-in-le-Fryth, to William son of Richard del Mere and the said Cecilia, and Elizabeth daughter of Richard de Venables, of Kinderton, Kt., and the heirs of the body of the said William, with power to the said William and Elizabeth, to re-grant the said manor to the said Cecilia for life, she to render 100*s.* yearly for the same. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRON.

1402–3. John; *see* Gerdeler, William.

1402–3, Jan. 26. Thomas, of Denbigh, surety that Gruff' ap Jevan ap Meiller, tenant of Hugh del Busshes, of Denbigh, would not dispose of the corn bought by him in Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (15).]

1405–6. Ith', and John his son, fealty of; *see* Haliwell, David de.

1407. John, commission of, as admiral; *see* Mukelfen, Thomas de.

BRONDEFOURD.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard de la, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (12).]

BROODOK.

1354–5, Jan. 12. Richard, of Congelton, appointment of, during pleasure as surveyor of the earl's forge for making iron in the forest of Macclesfield. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 (1).]

BROOK—BROKE—BROK.

1397, Sept. 29. Nicholas, grant to, for life, of 4*d* a day in consideration of the great travail and labour he had sustained in the King's wars. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (10), (11).]

1398, July 2. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (19).]

1399, April 16. Roger del, of Leighton, to Nicholas son of William de Bulkylegh, of Cheadle, recognizance for 20*l.* for the appearance at the castle of Chester, of James del Broke son of the said Roger, on the summons of Thomas, Duke of Surrey, Robert de Clyfton, Kt., or the said Nicholas, to answer to the King and to the said Duke Robert, and Nicholas, touching the passage of the said James from Ireland to England without the permission of the said Nicholas in whose retinue he was. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8).]

1408. Ralph, and Thomas del, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1411–12, Jan. 17. Randal del, of Leighton, to Thomas de Meysham, recognizance for 40*s.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

BROOKS.

1325, Aug. 28. Richard del, Richard and Roger de Brescy, Richard son of Thomas del Brooks, and John son of Brit', to Richard Daumary, recognizance for 32 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1394, Sept. 10. Livery to, of 12 acres of land, called "Huggeruydin" in Wolstanwode, of the yearly value of 10*s.* taken into the King's hands by reason of the alienation of the same by Thomas son of John de Bulkelegh to the said Roger without licence. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

BROOM.

1391, Aug. 2. Margaret who was the wife of William del, late bailiff of the hundred of Wyrehale, Henry Coly, Robert Baumvill, and John and Roger del Broom, to the King, recognizance for the arrears of the said William. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

BROSSER.

1402. Jor'; *see* Hopedale.

BROTHERSON—BROTHERISSONE.

1367. Richard de, lease to, of the town of Middlewich; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.

[Undated.] Robert, Richard Gandy, William Wyngg, Hugh de Legh, Robert de Newehull, Henry de Coton and John de Crosselegh, petition of, to the King, setting forth that they had served with the King's father from infancy in France, Aquitaine, and Spain until his death, and that there was due to them 40*l.* for wages, and praying that in consideration thereof they might be enfranchised of the town of Menewich where they were then dwelling, each to render to the King, as their chief, 1 penny yearly in the name of "Stuth" for all services, and to be exempted from the office of catchpol or bailiff within the said town. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1387,

July 26. Grant to, as prayed. [*Ibid.* (2), (3).]

Sept. 11. Warrant for the revocation of the above grant, the same having been found prejudicial to the ancient franchise and liberties of the town. [*Ibid. m.* 7 (3).]

Sept. 11. Letters of revocation. [*Ibid.* 4.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROTHERSON—BROTHERISSONE—*cont.*

1397, Sept. 29. Grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (14).]

BROUGHTON—BROGHTON.

1403. Nicholas de; *see* Meryweder, Richard.

BROWE.

1390. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Vernon, Ralph de.

1391. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Venables, William de.

1393, Aug. 20. Hugh, Kt., to John Wodehous, Chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (13).]

1395, Oct. 18. Hugh, Kt., William de Venables, of Troghford, and Hugh le Brid, to the King, recognizance for 86 marks for the tithe sheaves and hay of Pleymundestowe for one year. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1398–9. Hugh, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, May 15. Hugh, Kt., license to William de Venables of Troghford, John Trycket, and Adam le Cryor, to act as the attorneys of the said Hugh, who was about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1399. Hugh, Kt., manors of Great Trafford and Dunham, late of; *see* Venables, William de.

1399, Nov. 21. Hugh, Kt., Richard de Cholmondeley, Philip de Egerton, David de Malpas, Ralph de Eggerton, Urian de Egerton, William and Thomas le Bellewe, William and Thomas de Lawton, John del Lee of Egge, John de Eton, David Dod of Egge, Ughtred de Huxley, William de Caurdyn, William de Mulneton, senior and junior, Hamo de Mascy, David de Bostok, of Cristelton, Randal de Cotegreve, Robert Godemon, senior, William de Warde, of Bykerton, William le Warde of Horton, John son of William de Golburn, David de Shoklache, and the other hereditary gentlemen and yeomen of the hundred of Broxon. Writ of the King to, setting forth that complaints had reached him from the people of Shropshire and Flintshire of those who had committed robberies in those counties, finding refuge in the said hundred, and commanding the said Hugh Browe, and others mentioned in letters of King Richard, appointing them conservators of the peace in the said hundred, to take measures to remove all cause of complaint for the future. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 3 (3).]

1403. Hugh, Kt., grant of the possessions forfeited by his rebellion; *see* Mainwaring, John de.

Robert son of Hugh, marriage of, with Margaret daughter of John de Wareyn, Kt. [*Ibid.*]

Blanche, late wife of Hugh de. [*Ibid.*]

1403, Aug. 16. Hugh, Kt., writ to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, &c., of the said Hugh who, before his death, had grievously offended against the King and Prince, and to make inquest touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (6).]

1403, Aug. 18. Hugh, Kt., grant of the possessions of, to John Mainwaring and his heirs for ever. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

1403, Oct. 3. Hugh, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 11 *d.* (17).]

1406. Hugh; *see* Sound, John de, commission.

BROWN—BROUN.

1343. Robert, of Barton; *see* Cherleton, John, pardon for alienations made without license.

1359, Oct. 29. Richard, of Bretton, Flint, Roger le Formon del Netherlyth and William le Chapmon of Netherlyth, to John de Brunham, recognizance for 28*s.* 8*d.* [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 (3).]

1367. Margery wife of William; *see* Coly, Hugh.

1367. Thomas. [*Ibid.*]

1367. William, son of Thomas. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Roger del; *see* Massy, John de.

See BRON.

BROWNING.

1385. John, and Alice his wife, sureties for the issues of a 6th part of the barony of Nantwich, lately held by Alan Chany, should the same be adjudged to the King; *see* Praers, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROWNING—*cont.*

1385–6, Feb. 19. John, and Alice his wife, writ for livery to, of a 6th part of the barony of Nantwich, descended to them as follows, viz., Joan daughter and heiress of Lawrence de Saundford, Kt., being seized of the said 6th part, married John Mautravers, Kt., and by a fine 12 Edw. 3., enfeoffed Master John de Geydon and William de Blorton of the same, who re-enfeoffed the said John and Joan of it for their lives, with remainder to Ralph de Warenne, and Joan his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and them failing, to the right heirs of Joan wife of John Mautravers; John and Joan died, seized of the said 6th part, whereupon the aforesaid Ralph and Joan entered upon the same, the said Ralph dying without issue, Joan continued her estate in the said 6th part, and married Alan Cheyne, Kt., and by a fine, 27 Edw. 3., passed the said 6th part to John de Brunham, parson of the church of Hanmer, and John de Newenham, parson of the church of Chedle, who by fine, 27 Edw. 3., re-enfeoffed of the same, the said Alan and Joan and their heirs, with remainder to the right heirs of the same Joan; Joan dying without issue, about the Feast of the Assumption of St. Mary, 44 Edw. 3., Alan enjoyed the said 6th part till the morrow of the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, when he died, viz., for 14 years, when it descended to Alice wife of John Browning, as daughter and heir of Joan wife of John Mautravers, and sister and heir of Joan wife of Alan. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1392, Dec. 25. John son and heir of Alice, late wife of John Brownyng, and daughter and heir of Joan who was the wife of John Mautravers, writ for livery to, of a sixth part of the barony of Nantwich. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1393–4, March 10. Homage of. [*Ibid.* (2).]

Livery to. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1393–4, March 10. John son of John Brownyng and Richard de Wybunbury to the King, recognizance for 11*l.* 2*s.* 2½*d.*, the relief of the said John. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1401–2, March 7. John, license to Richard de Wybunbury and William le Fyssher of Nantwich, to act as the attornies of the said John during his stay out of the county. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (4).]

1407, May 12. John, of the county of Gloucester, license to, to enfeoff Hugh de Holes, Kt., John de Brunstathe, parson of the church of Modburley and Thomas de Hassale, vicar of the church of Sondebache, of 1 messuage, 1 toft, 60 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 20*s.* 2*d.* rent in Haslyngton, with power to enfeoff thereof, in fee tail, Richard son of Richard de Vernon of Shybbrok, Kt., and Ellen, daughter of the said Hugh. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3. (5).]

BROWNSWYND.

1394, Dec. 10. John, Master Robert Coly, Roger le Potter, Innocent de Chesterfeld, and William de Gedenege, charter between, touching the freightage of wine from Bordeaux in the ship "Le Grace Dieux." [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1394–5. Letters of Nicholas Fynglas, attorney of James le Boteler, Earl Ermon', the King's butler in Ireland, acknowledging the receipt of two barrels of wine as the prise of wine in the ship mentioned in the above entry. [*Ibid.* (4).]

BROWNWYND.

1397, 3 Nov. John, grant to, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 23 *d.* (12), (13).]

1397–8, Jan. 31. John, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31. (5), (9).]

1404. John, William Cadwallseheved, of Chester, chaloner, Roger del Walle of Salghale, and John Hadde of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 8 *d.* (8).]

1404. John, park-keeper of Shotwick; *see* Chester, Prioress and Nuns of.

1411, 1412. John; *see* Massy, Hammond.

——; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

BROXTON—BROXON—BREXENE.

1310. Hundred, purveyors to the King in; *see* Cawarden, Richard de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BROXTON—BROXON—BREXENE—*cont.*

1347, Sept. 20. Thomas son of Henry de, Randal le Bruyn, William de Stokton, William de Hampton, Richard del Knolles, and John Dod of Tussingham, to John Huwet, recognizance for 16*l.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1357. David de, pardon for the death of; *see* Harthill, Robert.

1384. Hundred, bailiwick of the bedelary of; *see* Golborne, William.

1385. Hundred, Thomas de Larketon, and Randal de Cotegreve, "late" bailiffs of; *see* Kirkby, John.

1386. Hundred, William de Bykerton, late bailiff of; *see* Bulkeley, William de.

1386. Hundred, William de Wygland, late bailiff of; *see* Lawton, William.

1386. Philip de, protection to, on his departure for the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (19).]

1387. Hundred; *see* Wigland, Margery.

1391. Hundred, lease of the office of beadle; *see* Shocklache, David de.

1392. Hundred, commission for the arrest of disturbers of the peace in; *see* Dutton, Lawrence de, Kt.

1395. Hundred, lease of the office of beadle; *see* Caurthyn, William de.

1396. Hundred, lease of the office of beadle of; *see* Dod, Thomas de.

1398. Hundred, Thomas son of John Dod, beadle; *see* Huxley Ughtred.

1398. Hundred, office of beadle; *see* Golburn, John,

1398. Hundred, lease of the office of beadle in; *see* Caderout, John.

1398, July 3. Hundred, appointment of John de Aldersey as bailiff. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (14).]

1398, Dec. 20. Hundred, Ughtred de Huxlegh, Roger de Dytton, Thomas le Belewe, William de Caurthyn, William de Mulneton, junior, Thomas Dod, Patrick de Huxlegh, John de Congelton, John de Aldresey, Robert Godemon, senior and junior, John de Caurthyn, William le Warde of Byberton, Hugh son of William Browe, Philip de Broxon, Hugh de Masey, Jor' de Crue, Richard de Caldecot, and Philip de Hunsterton, to the King, and Robert de Legh, Kt., sheriff of Chester, recognizance for 220*l.* 2*s.* 9¼*d.* received by them to be distributed in the said hundred, as part of the 4,000 marks sent by the King out of his treasury at Westminster for the relief of those of the county of Chester who had sustained injury at Redcotebrugge. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6. (2).]

1399. Hundred; *see* Aldersey, John de, bailiff.

1399. Hundred, conservators of the peace in; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1399–1400. *See* Chester county.

1400. Hundred, lease of the office of beadle of; *see* Aldersey, John de.

1402. Hundred, William le Warde of Horton, bailiff in; *see* Aston, Richard.

1402. Hundred, collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.

1403. Hundred, commissioners appointed to overlook the watches and beacons in; *see* Cholmondeley, Richard.

1403. Hundred, commissioners appointed to arrest persons spreading false rumours in, and to array all men capable of bearing arms; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1403. Hundred, commissioners of array in; *see* Lee, John del.

1403–4, Jan. 28. Hundred, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the bailiffs of, to make proclamation against the carrying out of the county of Chester into other parts of Wales, of any goods or merchandise, the Prince having heard that great numbers of horses and cattle and quantities of merchandise were carried to the fairs and markets of Bromfield, Yale, Deffrencloyt, and elsewhere, and sold to the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (10).]

1403. Hundred, commissioners appointed to collect a subsidy in; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1406. The like; *see* Roter, William le.

1406. Hundred, commission to raise men at arms within; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

BRUEN—BRUYN.

1309. Richard le; *see* Venables, William de, farm of Middlewich.

1309. Richard le, of Chester, and Richard le Bruyn of Trofford to William Wasteneis, recognizance for 100*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (13); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (22).]

1313. Robert le, Adam son of Adam de Kelshale, Randal de Hulfeld, and William son of Philip de Tervyn to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 100*s.*, for the tithes of the sheaves of Bruyn Stapilford. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRUEN—BRUYN—*cont.*

1318, July 25. William le, Randal de Dunham, Randal son of William de Dunham, Richard son of Walter de Dunham, William son of Randal de Dunham, Elyas son of Richard de Dunham, John son of William de Dunham, Randal son of Alan de Dunham, and Emma, who was the wife of William son of Elyas de Dunham, to Adam de Kelsale, parson of the church of Thornton, recognizance for 16 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1318, July 29. Richard le, John de Capenhurst, William de Kenyan. Henry son of William de Shotwyk, and Richard son of Peter de Salghale, to the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 16 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1325, July 24. Richard le, William Clerk, Roger Spark', of Norlegh, Warin' le Blount, and William de Donecastres, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1326, Oct. 8. Roger le, of Stapilford, David de Eggerton, Uryon de Eggerton, Robert de Riddelegh, junior, William de Cotegreve, Hugh le Bruyn of Stapilford, Richard de Hunstirton, Philip de Eggerton, Hugh de Bykerton, Griff' le Warrant, William de Stocton, Thomas le Brid, and Randal and John de Hulfeld to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 100 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1339, July 12. Randal le, Robert de Overton, Roger le Bruyn, and Robert son of Stephen del Mulne, to Master John la Souche, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

Aug. 25. Roger and Randal le, Robert son of Stephen del Mulne, and Roger son of Hugh Broun of Stapelford, a like recognizance for 12.. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1342, July 27. Randal le, Robert de Overton, Robert son of Stephen del Mulne, and William de Cotegreve to Thomas de Ferrers, recognizance for 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

Aug. 14. Roger le, of Stapelford, and Randal le Bruyn to Thomas de Ferrers, recognizance for six marks 6*s.* 8*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1344, Oct. 30. Roger le, pardon to, for acquiring without license, 16 acres of land and moor, parcel of the manor of Stapelford, from John de Orreby, Kt. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1345. Robert le, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (6).] *Record defective.*

1346, July 13. Roger le, of Troghford, Robert son of Richard le Bruyn, William son of William de Staney, and Randal son of Richard de Thornton, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 18 marks for the farm of the advowries of Chester. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1346–7, Jan. 4. Roger le, of Wymbaldestroghford, lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Chester, for one year at 20 marks. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1351, June 15. Robert le, of Wymboldestroghford, and Randal Raket, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1351, Aug. 29. Roger le, of Stapelford, Roger de Hulfeld, and Adam de Moldeworth, to Peter de Gildesburgh, parson of the church of Tervyn, recognizance for 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1352–3, March 6. Robert le, John Rathebourn, and Robert son of Stephen, to Peter de Gildesburgh, recognizance for 40*s.* [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1353, Dec. 11. —— of Stapelford, and John son of Gron', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1354, July 26. Roger le, of Stapelford, and Randal and Robert le Bruyn, to John de Delves and John de Brunham, junior, recognizance for 50 marks. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (12).]

1354–5, Feb. 12. Randal le, William de Venables, of Bradwall, William de Wasteneys, William de Frodesham, David de Overton, and David de Stokton to Thomas de Ardern, recognizance for 1,000*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1355. Richard le; *see* Chester city; Friars Carmelite.

1357. Randal and Roger le; *see* Egerton Philip, farm of a moiety of Foulwich.

1357–8, Jan. 17. Randal le, Philip and David de Eggerton, Robert le Bruyn, John de Holford, David de Wovere, Roger de Overton, William de Cotegreve, Edmund de Coton, and Hugh le Bruyn to Richard, Earl of Arundel, recognizance for 100*l.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRUEN—BRUYN—*cont.*

1362, April 29. Nicholas le, Roger de Moldeworth, Philip de Prestlond, Thomas and Randal de Kelshale, Thomas le Bruyn, Richard Hoberell, of Sutton, and John de Venables, of Sutton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

Nicholas le, acknowledges to hold a plot of land called "Shattelegh" in Foukestapelford, of the Earl of Chester, by the 100th part of a knight's fee. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

Also a moiety of the town of Duddon, in right of Ellen his wife, by the 40th part of a knight's fee. [*Ibid* (14).]

1362. Cecilia who was the wife of Randal le, David de Beston, and William his brother, fine for acquiring in fee simple of John de St. Pierre, through Randal le Bruyn, one messuage in Cuddynton and 20 acres of land in the same town, and within the territory of the town of Malpas. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1363, Aug. 22. Richard le, of Chester, grant to, of all the lands and tenements which escheated to the prince on the death of Richard de Rydelegh, a bastard, without heirs. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1364, Dec. 6. Richard le, of Chester, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.*, part of a fine of 80*l.* made with the earl by John de Seynesbury, chaplain, for the death of Robert de Cliderou, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1384–5. Henry le, and Bertram de Elton, the bailiwick of Eddisbury, delivered to; *see* Sutton, Robert de.

1385, April 7. Agnes who was the wife of Henry le, and John le Chamberlain of Chester, to the executors of Edward, late Prince of Wales, recognizance for 7*l.*, a fine made by Thomas de Elton, for certain lands and tenements in Elton, for which the said Richard stood charged. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1386, Aug. 3. Henry le, Geoffrey de Wasteneys, Roger le Boor, and Robert Belamy to the King, recognizance for 40*s.*, to be void on the payment of 20*s.*, which the said Henry borrowed of Brescy of the king's money, to be paid to Thomas de Swetenham, in the name of the sheriff of Cheshire. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1387, April 29. Henry le, late bailiff of Edersbury, Robert le Bruyn, of Wymbaldestroghford, Robert by the wall of Dunham, William Robynsone, of Dunham, Thomas le Taillor, of Elton, John Rathebon, of Wymbaldestroghford, John le Wrught, of Elton, William le Smyth, of Troghford, John le Irish, of Ins, Thomas de Stoke, of Elton, William Dunkelegh, Richard Jaksone, of Elton, and Adam de Werberton, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* 17*s.* 9½*d.*, the arrears of the said Henry. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1387, Aug. 22. John le, of Chester, Cornyfer, and Robert de Rydelegh, to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (10).]

1388, Oct. 31. Adam le, to John de Eulowe, recognizance for 10*l.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1389, July 22. Henry, Henry de Beston, William de Beston, and Roger Brayn, to Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., senior, recognizance for 110 marks. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1390, June —. Henry le, of Morton, William de Mascy, of Troghford, — Wylkynsone, of Aldreseye, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1391, April 6. Nicholas, and Ellen, his wife, writ for livery to, of a fourth part of the manor of Clotton Hulfeld, taken into the King's hands, on account of alienations made of the same without license. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1391, April 6. Roger son of Nicholas le, and John de Venables, of Guyldensutton, to the King, recognizance for 11*l.* 14*s.* 3*d.*, in exoneration of Nicholas le Bruyn, and Ellen, his wife, touching fines for alienations of lands in Clotton Hulfeld. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1391, Oct. 5. Henry le, of Morton, and Richard de Prestlond, take to farm the office of beadle of the hundred of Wyrehal, for one year at 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1392, May 11. Richard le, of Barwe, to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRUEN—BRUYN—*cont.*

1393, Aug. 31. Richard le, of Barwe, to the King, recognizance for 40*s*. [16 & 17 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 6 (4).]

1395–6, Feb. 23. Henry le, of Elton, John Hopkynsone, of Stonydunham, and William Robynsone, of Stonydunham, to the King, recognizance for 24*s*. [19 & 20 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 3 *d*. (4).]

1396, Aug. 8. Nicholas le, license to John le Bruyn, and Adam le Cryor, to act as the attornies of. [19 & 20 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 10 *d*. (6).]

1396, Oct. 6. John son of Nicholas le, lease to, of all the fallow land, late of William Jaksone, of Stapelford in Foukestapleford, who was convicted of the death of Thomas son of Hugh de Bulkylegh. Sureties, Thomas Dod, of Chester, and John del Hall, of Chester, vintner. [20 & 21 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 4 (8).]

1396, Nov. 23. Henry le, of Morton, and Richard de Prestlond, to the King, recognizance for 20*l*. [19 & 20 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 11 *d*. (5).]

1397. Henry le, bailiff of the hundred of Wirrall; *see* Stanley, William de.

1397, May 22. Henry le, of Morton, and Richard de Prestlond, late bailiffs of the hundred of Wirrall, to the King, recognizance for 64*l*. 8*s*. 4½*d*. [20 & 21 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 8 (2).]

1397–8, Jan. 16. Henry le, of Moreton, to William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 10*l*. to hold the said William indemnified towards the executors of Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., late sheriff of Cheshire, Robert de Legh, Kt., sheriff of Cheshire, and Henry de Ravenescroft. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 4 *d*. (12).]

1397, Oct. 1, Richard, grant to, for life, of 3*d*. a day. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 23 *d*. (8), (9).]

Oct. 10. Roger, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s*., the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 19 *d*. (3).]

1398, May 23. Nicholas le, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [22 & 23 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 9 *d*. (12).]

1398, June 10. Roger son and heir of Nicholas le, William Donne of Wareton, Richard Donne of Utkynton, and William de Rosumgrene, to the King, recognizance for 40*l*. that the said Roger pay his relief. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 7 *d*. (7).]

1398, June 10. Roger son and heir of Nicholas le, and Ellen his wife, writ for livery to. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 6 *d*. (9); 22 & 23 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 5 *d*. (5).]

1398, Sept. 15. Richard, warrant for a grant to, of the livery of the stag, with 100*s*. yearly, during pleasure, the King having retained him in his service. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 38 (10).]

1399, June 9. Richard le, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 4 *d*. (10).]

1401. Henry le, of Morton; *see* Horton, Roger de.

1402, Oct. 28. Henry le, of Morton, Henry Hochekynsone, of Morton, and Roger le Wayte, of Morton, to Richard de Prestlond, recognizance for 51*s*. [3 & 4 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 1 (7).]

1402. Henry le, of Morton; *see* Massey, John de.

1403. Roger le, commissioner of array; *see* Dutton, Hugh de.

1403–4. Roger le, commissioned to arrest all those spreading false rumours; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1411, April 18. John le, of Tarvin, and Richard del Dedwode, lease to, of the turbary of the forest of Delamere for four years, at 12*l*. yearly. [11 & 12 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 3 *d*. (6).]

1411. John le, power of attorney to; *see* Layot, John.

BRUGGE.

1390, May 14. John del, pardon to, at the prayer of John Devereux, steward of the King's household, for the death of Richard del More, of Stopport. [13 & 14 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 5 (9), (10).]

1391–2, Jan. 5. William del, to the King, recognizance for 22*s*. 4*d*. for the fee of the seal, for a pardon to James del Brigge. [15 & 16 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 2 *d*. (6).]

1397, Nov. 12. Hugh atte, one of the archers of the principality of Chester, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 22 (3), (4).]

1398, July 1. Robert del, a like grant. [*Ibid*. *m*. 36 *d*. (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRUGGEHOUS.

1395, March 25. John brother and heir of Nicholas son of Richard del, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said John, for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of John Donne. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (8).]

1395–6, Jan. 20. Richard son of Richard brother of Nicholas del, writ of livery. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2).]

BRUGGEHOUSES.

1402. Free rent of; *see* Frodsham, William de.

BRUGGES.

1398, June 7. William, appointment of, as Chester Herald. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (8).]

BRUGGETROGHFORD; *see* BRIDGE TRAFFORD.

BRUMBURGH; *see* BROMBOROUGH.

BRUNDELEGH—BRUNDEL'.

1361, Nov. 10. John de, clerk, appointment of, as constable of the castle of Beeston, to reside in the said castle, with the office of receiver of the lands of John de St. Pierre, Kt., in the county of Chester, with 4*l.* yearly wages, and turf out of Peckforton moss. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1367. John de, clerk, Richard de Spurstowe, Richard de Stalker, and David de Wordhull, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 14*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1398. Lands, late of William de Praers, in; *see* Mainwaring, William le.

1400. Lands in; *see* Praers, William le.

1400, July 27. Peter de, Stephen del Wode, Robert Good, of Brundeley, Richard Whyte, of Chester, Thomas le Parker, and John de Sonde, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John de Bradley. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (12).]

1403, Oct. 3. Robert, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (24).]

1408. Thomas de, land held by, in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

BRUNHAM.

1358, July 12. John de, junior, chamberlain of Chester, grant to, in fee simple, of the lands and tenements which were of Henry Dunfoul, in the city and suburbs of Chester and in Clarton. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (1), (2).]

1358, Sept. 14. John de, junior, chamberlain of Chester, grant to, in fee simple, of a fourth part of a burgage in Hope, between the tenements of Hugh le Walker and Henry de Kylford, and of a messuage and seven acres of land in "Le paas," near the park of Loytkoyt, lately held by Gron' Gogh.' [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5), (6).]

1361, Sept. 12. John de, junior, chamberlain of Chester, William Robert, of Wryxham, and Thomas Dun, of Morton, memorandum of an agreement by which the said William and Thomas were to have a forge for making iron in the forest of Rusty, and to take brushwood in the same forest, at proper times, rendering therefore to the earl 20 marks yearly. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

1364, Dec. 6. John de, chamberlain of Chester, parson of the church of Hanemere, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, part of a fine of 80*l.*, made with the earl by John de Seynesbury for the death of Robert de Cliderou, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1385. John de, parson of the church of Hanmer; *see* Browning, John.

BRURETON.

1409. William de, Kt., commission of, by Henry, Prince of Wales, as governor of the city of Chester, the prince having exonerated John Eulowe for a time from the office of mayor; *see* Chester city.

BRUWARDESHALGH; *see* BREWERS HALL.

BRUWODE.

1397–8, Jan. 15. Thomas de, indicted for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Thomas Willesone, of Wermyncham, Richard Jaksone, of Wermyncham, Thomas le Bayly, of Werymyncham, and Henry Hamond, of Sondebache. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (22).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BRUY.

1313. Richard le, senior, Roger his brother, Randal Corbyn, Thomas son of Hugh de Barwe, Robert, his brother, and Henry Starky, to Adam de Kelshale, parson of Thornton, recognizance for 18 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (21).]

BRUYN; *see* BRUEN.

BRYAN.

1397–8, Jan. 16. Ralph, outlawed for felony, finds sureties for his good conduct, viz., Thomas Malbon, Richard le Clerk, Henry Coly, and William Scot, of Cranenache. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (18).]

BRYCHE.

1399, March 29. Peter, archer of the principality of Chester, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 *d.* (11), (12).]

BRYENE.

1397–8, Feb. 1. Henry, of Donham, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (6).]

BRYN ITHELL.

1402. Watches to be placed at, to prevent a sudden invasion of the lordship of Hopedale by Owen Glendower; *see* Gruff', Willym ap Mered' ap.

BRYNKENSHAWE; *see* BIRKENSHAW.

BRYNSTATH; *see* BRIMSTAGE.

BUCKINGHAM.

1360. Sir John de, clerk; *see* Vale Royal.

BUCKLOW—BOKELOWE.

1357. Hundred, bailiwick of the serjeanty of, granted to Adam de Acton; *see* Simondissone, Roger.

1392. Commission for the arrest of disturbers of the peace in; *see* Dutton, Lawrence.

1396, Dec. 15. Hundred, lease of the bedelary of, to William de Alkemundelowe, William de Stathum, and Robert le Harper, for one year, at 11 marks. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1396–7, Feb. 21. Hundred, William de Stathum, William de Alkemundelowe, and Robert le Harper, take to farm the bedelary of, for one year, at 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1398. Hundred, appointment of William de Tabley as bailiff. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (2).]

1398. Hundred, lease of the bedelary of; *see* Massey, William de.

1398, Dec. 20. Hundred, John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., William de Legh, Kt., Peter de Dutton, William Danyell, of Deresbury, Robert de Mascy, of Preston, Robert de Assheton, Roger de Mulynton, Thomas de Grymesdyche, Philip de Burghs, Thomas de Berterton, of Halton, Robert de Colswaynesoke, John de Thembrokes, Henry Dayvell, Hugh de Barton, Ralph Vaudray, John de Astull, Henry de Lacheford, William le Cryor, Hugh de Mulynton, and Henry de Smalewode, to the King, and Robert de Legh, Kt., sheriff of the county of Chester, recognizance for 556*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*, received by them for distribution among the people of the said hundred, as part of the 4,000 marks sent by the King out of his Treasury at Westminster for the relief of those of Chester who had suffered at Redcotebrugge. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (6).]

1399–1400. Hundred, conservators of the peace in; *see* Chester county.

1402. Hundred, collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Carrington, George.

1402. Hundred, lease of the, of the office of beadle; *see* Venables, Richard de.

1403. Hundred, collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403. Hundred, commission for the arrest of those spreading false rumours; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1403. Hundred, commission of array; *see* Carrington, George, Kt.

1406. Hundred, to find 6 lances and 60 archers to serve in the marches; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BUCKLOW—BOKELOWE—*cont.*

1406. Hundred, commission to collect so much of the fine of 3,000 marks granted to the King by the people of the county of Chester, as fell to the said hundred; *see* Roter, William.

1407. Hundred, lease of the bedelary of; *see* Bradford, Richard.

BUDENHALE.

1357, 1368. Thomas de, parson of the church of Denbigh; *see* Wareyn, Gruff' le-Egerton-Uriam.

1387, 1395. Thomas de, parson of the church of Rosthern; *see* Coton-Delves-Egerton-Brereton.

BUDESTON; *see* BIDSTON.

BUDWORTH.

1350. Church; *see* Hulse, David, vicar of.

1380. Land in; *see* Barnton-Wrottesley.

1391. Hugh de; *see* Done, Richard.

1393, Dec. 29. Manor and town, indenture between Hugh de Holes, farmer of the manor of Russhton, and William de Becheton, on the one part, and Richard del Mere and Cecilia, his wife, who were seized of the manor and town of Budworth in right of the said Cecilia, and Matthew del Mere his brother, on the other; whereby it is agreed that the said Hugh should have the right of common by visinage claimed by him, for himself and his tenants of his manor of Rushton, in the wastes of the manor and town of Budworth, except at Budworth wood; that the said Matthew should forego his claim to a messuage and land in Budworth belonging to David le Barly, cousin and servant of the said Hugh, and held by Adam del Hasulhurst; that the claims of the said Hugh for indemnity for the impounding by the said Richard of the cattle of the tenants of the said Hugh, and that the claim of the said Hugh and William de Becheton, and Katherine, his wife, to common in Budworthwode be referred to arbitration. Witnesses: Matthew de Sotheworth, vice-justice of Chester, John Wodehous, chamberlain, Ralph le Vernon, Robert de Legh, John Mascy, of Podyngton, Peter de Dutton, John de Leycestre, Peter de Legh, John Pygot, Hugh de Dutton, William Daniel, of Deresbury, Richard le Vernon, William de Stanlegh, senior, John de Holford, Henry de Beston, Robert de Toft, and Roger de Horton. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1397, Dec. 20. Randal de, Robert Torfot, of Frodsham, Henry le Bruyn of Morton, and Richard de Prestlond, to Richard son of Robert de Kelsale, and Richard de Kyngeslegh, clerk, recognizance for 6 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1402, 1411. Land in; *see* Wrottesley; Legh; and Bromley.

1410. Randal de; *see* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John.

BUERTON—BUYRTON.

1342, May 21. John de, to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 10*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1344–5, Feb. 21. John de, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 8 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1347, Dec. 8. Adam de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 1,000 marks. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1348, April 30. John de, William de Buyrton, William le, clerk of Adelyme, John del Wode of Aldelyme, of Bromhull', Richard de Wrennebury, of Gosecroft, Thomas de Byrcheover, dwelling in Birchovere, John son of Adam son of John de Buyrton, and Thomas de Birchoure, of Buyrton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

BUKHARD.

[Undated.] Robert, chaplain; *see* Hulme, William.

BULKELEY—BUKLEY—BUKELE.

1309. William and Robert de; *see* Hemington, Robert de.

1309. Robert de, sheriff of Chester, to Lord Robert de Holand, recognizance for 6*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*, for the arrears on the last account of Hugh de Standish, late chamberlain of Chester. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

Robert de, Adam le Parker and William de Pulle to the same, recognizance for 7*l.* [*Ibid.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BULKELEY—BUKLEY—BUKELE—*cont.*

1309. William de, to William le Duyn, recognizance for 40*s.* [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1309. Robert de, late sheriff of the county of Chester, Robert de Hemington, parson of the church of Malpas, John le Blount, William de Bulkely, William de Trofford, Robert de Bradeford, Robert Chamberlain, "Camerarius," and Peter de Wetenale, to Robert de Holand, late justice of Chester, recognizance for 50*l.*, in acquittance of John de Dalton, chamberlain, during the time of the said Robert, for the arrears of the said Robert de Bulkeley. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1309. Robert de; *see* Acton, Alan de, farm of the town of Northwich.

1309. Robert and Roger de; *see* Venables, William de, farm of Middlewich.

1311. William de, farm of the passage of Lawton; *see* Bechton, William de.

1313. Robert de, John de Coten, William his brother, Adam del Scagh, William son of Hamo de Wystaneston . . . . Richard Starky, Roger Toproud, William de Hellesby, and Richard le Roter to the Lord Edward . . . . recognizance for a lease of the town of Middlewich. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (26).]

1318–19, March 15. William de, and David de Wyggelond, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, recognizance for 40*s.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (19).]

1320, May 27. William de, David de Bulkylegh, David de Calvylegh, William de Moldeworth, Robert Daa, Thomas de Sladhurst, William de Grafton, and William de Hadylegh, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 9*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (15).]

1320, May 27. David de, William de Hadylegh, William de Grafton, Thomas de Sladhurst, and William de . . . . to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, viz., for the tithes of Cudyngton 60*s.*, for the tithes of Dokynton 30*s.*, and for the tithes of Larketon 33*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (16).]

1330–1. Robert de, senior, and Richard de Bulkilegh to the King, recognizance for 26 marks, for the farm of the town of Northwich. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).]

1330. Richard and Robert de, William Swan, and Richard de Warihull, to the King, recognizance for 25*l.* 10*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1331, May 29. Richard son of Robert de, Henry de Coton, Richard de Warihull, William Swan, and Richard de Sydindon, to the King, recognizance for 51*l.*, for the farm of Middlewich. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1332, July 16. Richard son of Robert de, William Swan, William de Glasebrok, and Richard de Waryhull, to the King, recognizance for 60*l.*, for the farm of the town of Middlewich. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1333. Robert son of William de; *see* Praers, Richard de, farm of the office of sheriff of Flint.

1334. Richard son of Robert de, Peter de Calvylegh, and William Swan . . . . recognizance. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

Adam le Parker, Peter de Calvylegh . . . . recognizance for the farm of the town of Middlewich. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1335. Robert de, senior and junior, Robert son of William de, and Richard de; *see* Parker, Adam le, lease of the office of sheriff of the county of Chester.

1335. Richard de, farm of the town and mills of Northwich; *see* Glasebrok, William de.

1342, July 18. Robert de, late sheriff of the county of Chester, to Henry de Ferrers, recognizance for 25*l.* 9*s.* 0¾*d.* arrears. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1342, July 18. Robert de, junior, William de Praers, of Badylegh, John Dounvill, Richard de Derynton, Ralph de Morton, William de Bulkylegh, of Alpreham, William de Norbury, and John de Bromlegh, to Henry de Ferrars, recognizance for 113*l.* 5*s.* 8¾*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1343, Dec. 14. Richard son of Robert de, to William abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5).]

1343–4. Richard de, of Northwich, Hugh Toproud, Roger de Bulkylegh . . . . town and mills of Northwich, for 30 years. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BULKELEY—BUKLEY—BUKELE—*cont.*

1344. William de, of Alperham, to Thomas de Ferrars . . . . recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1345–6, Jan. 13. Robert de, Ralph de Morton, John son of Roger de Bulkylegh, William de Hampton, and William de Bulkylegh, of Alpreham, to Richard de Stafford, Kt., recognizance for 80*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

1346, Nov. 25. Richard de, and Hugh del Hogh, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 107*s.* 6*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1346, Nov. 25. Robert de, of Alstanston, William de Northbury, and Walter de Bromlegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40 marks for a fine of Henry Fitz-Henry, for the manors of Walgherton and Copenhale. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1346. Richard de; *see* Starky, Roger, farm of Northwich.

1349–50, Jan. 23. Margery who was the wife of John de, grant to, of the custody of the lands of the said John, and of the wardship and marriage of Thomas his son and heir. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1349, Oct. 6. Richard de, of Middlewich, grant of the custody of the lands of, together with the wardship and marriage of William his son and heir, to John de Heuxteworth. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (3).]

1350. Ellen daughter of Robert de, of Alstanston; *see* Wetenhall.

1359, April 7. William son of William de, of Alperham, Richard de Cholmundelegh, Thomas de Wetenhale, and Roger de Cholmondelegh, to Margaret, late wife of John son of Hugh Fyton, recognizance for 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1361. John de, pardon to; *see* Calveley, Hugh de.

1362. William son of William de, of Alpraham; *see* Massey, Richard de.

1362. John son of Robert de, of Alstanton, wardship of; *see* Starkey, Peter.

1362–3, March 7. William de, of Alpraham, William de Bulkylegh, of Oteworth, and Robert de Legh, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 25 marks, for the wardship, marriage, and custody of the inheritance, of William son of William de Hadelegh. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1376–7, Feb. 16–20. William, of Cheadle, pardon to, at the instance and prayer of the Prince's uncle, the King of Castile, Duke of Lancaster, for all felonies committed by him in the county of Chester. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3), (4).]

1377. Peter and Thomas de, pardon to; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de.

1378, April 30. John son and heir of Robert de, of Ayton, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said John, for livery of his inheritance out of the hands of William de Bulkeley of Chedle. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

June 12. Writ of livery. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1379. William of Chedle, grant of the wardship and marriage of Richard son and heir of; *see* Venables, Hugh de.

Alice, wife of William de. [*Ibid.*]

Thomas de, outlawed for felony. [*Ibid.*]

1380. Alice, who was the wife of William de, marriage of; *see* Vernon, Richard.

1383, June 20. William son of Thomas de, of Alpraham, writ for livery to Cecilia, who was the wife of Hugh de Wardhull, and Joan her sister, aunts and heirs of the said William, of a seventh part of the town of Alpraham, which the said William held of the heirs of John de Wetenhale, and in the King's hands by the minority of Adam son of Adam de Bostok, one of the heirs of the said John. [5 ,6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1385. Richard son and heir of William de, wardship of; *see* Venables, Margery.

1385. Alice, late wife of William de. [*Ibid.*]

1386, May 3. William de, of Oteworth, Roger de Bulkylegh, of Broxon, and Thomas Madok, of Eggerton, to the King, recognizance for 10*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* in exoneration of William de Bykerton, late bailiff of the hundred of Broxon. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1386, June 2. Peter de, of Chedle, pardon to, for the death of Roger Sparks of Chester. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1386–7, March 5. William de, of Oteworth, Richard de Spurstowe, Richard de Bykerton, and Matilda who was the wife of William de Bykerton, recognizance for 100*s.* in discharge of William de Bykerton, late one of the bailiffs of Broxon, as of the charge of Nicholas de Vernon, late sheriff

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BULKELEY—BUKLEY—BUKELE—*cont.*

of Cheshire; Roger de Bulkylegh and Thomas Mad' make payments on the above recognizance. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1388, May 5. Richard son of William de, of Cheadle, Thomas de Swetenham, of Modburlegh, Walter de Henton, and William le Chamberlein, to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 5 marks. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1390, April 13. Richard son of William de, of Chedle, writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said William, for livery of his inheritance. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3.]

June 16. Writ of livery to. [*Ibid. m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

June 16, June 20. Richard son and heir of William de, of Chedle, livery to. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2), (3), (4).]

Nov. 18. Richard son of William de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1391. William de, of Cheadle; *see* Weverham, Matthew de.

1391, April 6. Margery, who was the wife of Richard de, writ to Peter de Legh, the Queen's steward in the hundred of Macclesfield, for livery of dower to the said Margery, of a moiety of the town and advowson of Cheadle, of which the said Richard died seized. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

Margery, who was the wife of Richard de, writ to the escheator of Chester, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said Richard died seized in his demesne as of fee of a plot of land in Hale, held of John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., and of another plot in Assheley, held of Hamo de Assheley in soccage, that he granted all his lands in the county of Chester, excepting a moiety of the town and advowson of Cheadle, held in capite of the Earl of Chester, to Richard de Vernon and Hugh le Mon, chaplains, to the end that they might enfeoff Nicholas brother of the said Richard, of twenty mercates of land in and around Middlewich, for life, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Richard; and commanding him to make livery of dower to the said Margery of the said two plots and twenty mercates on the security of Henry de Ravenscroft that she would not marry without license. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

Writ setting forth the foregoing entry, and moreover that it was found by inquisition that the said Richard de Vernon and Hugh le Mon were enfeoffed of all the other lands of the said Richard, to the end that they might enfeoff the said Margery of the same for life, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Richard, and commanding livery of the said lands to the said Richard and Hugh, that they might make such enfeoffment. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1391, July 4. William son of Thomas de, of Alpram, writ "mandamus" to the escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire of what lands the said William died seized. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (3).]

July 7. A like writ, touching the death of the said William. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1391, July 20, Sept. 14. Richard son of William de, writ "mandamus" to the escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire of what lands the said Richard died seized, the King having been informed that immediately after the death of the said Richard, and at the time of the inquisition, p.m., had thereon, finding that he was seized in his demesne as of fee of a moiety of the town and advowson of Cheadle, of the yearly value of 20*l.*, and that Alice, Margery, and Clemence daughters of the said Richard, were his heirs, he the said Richard had issue male by Margery his wife, mother of the said daughters. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

Sept. 14. A like writ, containing the same as in the foregoing, giving the date of the inquisition, p. m., "as on the Wednesday after Hilary last past," and also stating the said Richard to have died seized of lands in Shibbrok. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

Sept. 14. Margery, who was the wife of Richard de, of Chedle, petition of Randle de Maynwaring, her husband, for livery of dower to her of the freehold of the said Richard, and for livery of the lands and tenements of which she was enfeoffed by Richard le Vernon and Hugh le Mon. [14 & 15 *Ric. m.* 10.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BULKELEY—BUKLEY—BUKELE—*cont.*

1391, Sept. 14. Joan daughter of William de, of Alpraham, writ "mandamus" to the escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire of what lands the said Joan died seized. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1392. John son of Robert de; *see* Alsager, John de, deed.

1392, May 16. John son of Robert de, of Eyton, Richard de Wybunbury, John de Wodehous, of Copenhale, senior, and Robert de Sutton, of Alsacher, to John son of Benedict de Alsacher, recognizance for 9 marks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (7).]

1392, Dec. 12. Margery late wife of Richard de, writ for livery of dower to, of a place of land in Hale, held of John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., in soccage, and of another place of land in Assheley, held of Hamo de Assheley, in soccage, and of 20 mercates of lands in Nantwich, of which dower had been assigned to her by writ [6 April 1391], but escheated on her marriage with Randal le Maynwaring. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* (6), (7).]

Writ for livery of dower to the said Margery and Randal Maynwaring, her husband, of a moiety of the town and advowson of Cheadle. [*Ibid.* (7).]

Petitions for dower. [*Ibid.* (8); *m.* 1 *d.* (1),]

1393, April 17. Thomas son of Thomas de, of Wolston, makes fine for 100*s.* for a pardon for intrusion into 2 parts of 150 acres of land in Wolstanwode, of which his father died seized in capite of the Earl of Chester, and which were taken into the King's hands on account of the minority of the said Thomas. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1393, April 17. Margery, who was the wife of Thomas de, of Wolstanwode, Thomas Brayn makes fine of 20*s.* for a pardon to the said Margery for marrying him without license, Matthew del Mere being surety. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

Re-assignment of dower on her marriage. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1393, 5 June. Cecilia sister and heir of Joan de, writ for livery to, of the moiety of all the possessions which were of William de Bulkyley in Alpraham, of which the said Joan died seized. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1393, July 9. Thomas son and heir of Thomas son and heir of John de, of Wolstanwode, writ "de etate probanda." [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1393–4. Richard son and heir of Richard de; *see* Etchells.

1393, Aug. 2. Richard son and heir of Richard, of Cheadle, warrant for livery to Randal Maynwaring, Randal Rowley, John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., and William Maynwaring, armiger, of the custody of the inheritance, together with the wardship and marriage of the said Richard, as granted to them by letters of 7 Dec. 1391. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1393–4, Jan. 15. Writ of livery. [*Ibid.* 2.]

1394, May 29. Peter de, of Chedle, Ralph de Eggerton, and Robert de Hyde, to Joan, who was the wife of Roger Spark, and Thomas her son, recognizance for 10 marks. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (12).]

1393–4, Feb. 25. Thomas son and heir of Thomas son and heir of John de, of Walstanwode, writ "de etate probanda." [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1394, May 21. Thomas son and heir of Thomas son of John de, of Wolstanwode, writ for livery to. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

July 16. Fealty of. [*Ibid.* (10).]

" Livery to. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1394. Thomas son of John de; *see* Brook, Roger de.

1395. Richard son of Richard de, of Chedle, wardship of; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

1396. Thomas son of Hugh de; *see* Bruen, John.

1397, Oct. 10. Nicholas, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (14).]

1397, Oct. 16. Hugh de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 (1), (2); *m.* 40 (15).]

Nov. 2. Peter de, of Cheadle, power of attorney to; *see* Arden, John.

John de, of Ayton. [*Ibid.*]

1397, Dec. 14. Richard de, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 *d.* (9), (10).]

1397–8, Jan. 3. Nicholas de, armiger, grant to, for life of an annuity of 10 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 *d.* (11), (12).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BULKELEY—BUKLEY—BUKELE—*cont.*

1397. Richard de; *see* Mainwaring, Randal.

1398, July 4. John son of Peter de, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (14).]

1398, Sept. 18. Peter de, of Halghton, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (3), (8).]

Warrant to Richard de Vernon of Shibbrook to receive the fees granted to the said Peter. [*Ibid. m.* 9 (4).]

1399. Nicholas son of William de, of Cheadle; *see* Brooke, Roger del.

1399. Thomas son of John de, alienation of land by; *see* Brooks.

1399, May —. Peter de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1402–3, 17 March. John de, of Eyton, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1402–3, March 22. Matilda who was the wife of John de, of Eyton, writ for livery of dower to. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1402. Robert de; *see* Boor, Richard le.

1403. Peter de, of Halghton, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403, June 3. Hugh de, of Farndon, commission of, to seize all cattle bought of the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (1).]

1405–6, Jan. 30. William son and heir of John de, writ "de inquirendo" to the escheator of the county of Chester, on the petition of the said William, for livery of certain possessions of his father. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1406, July 6. Peter de, of Cheadle, Richard Payn, bailiff, of Aldeford, and Robert de Lauton, commission of, to seize all merchandise passing through the hundred of Broxon, for the purpose of being sold to the rebels. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

The like to Ughtred Dod and John Pate. [*Ibid.* (2).].

1406. Peter de, of Cheadle; *see* Arden, John de.

1407, May 11. Robert de, of Aldford, Hugh de Bulkyley, of Farndon, and David de Bulkyley of Aldeford, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l.* for the good behaviour of the said Robert, and Richard his son, towards Richard de Lyme, chaplain. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1408. Thomas de; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1410, June 19. Peter de, of Cheadle, Richard Whiteheved, of Aldford, John Hykocsone, of Farndon, and Richard Payn, of Aldeford, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20 marks that Robert le Smyth, of Huntynton, keep the peace. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1411, June 11. Robert son of Roger de, William de Holdford, Ralph Dod, John le Bryd, of Broxon, David de Hulgreve, Hugh del Clyve, and William le Bryd, of Herthull, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.* as sureties for the said Robert. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1411, July 23. Robert son of Roger de, William de Holford, John son of Peter de Bulkyley, Richard de Bulkyley, of Bykerton, William le Bryd, of Broxon, David Dod, of Broxon, John le Bryd, of Broxon, Randal and William de Cotegreve and Thomas de Huxley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.* as sureties for the said Robert. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (6).]

1412, Aug. 31. Richard son and heir of Richard son of William de, writ "de etate probanda." [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

Sept. 21. Writ for livery to. [*Ibid.* (3).]

BULL.

1397–8, Feb. 3. Thomas, warrant for a grant to, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (3).]

BUNBURY—BONEBURI—BUNBUR'.

1316–7. David de; *see* Coroune, Thomas de.

1330. William de, Richard del Holt, Adam le Parker, Hugh son of Roger de Tofte, and Robert del Wodehous to Simon de Ruggeley, recognizance for 11*l.* 12*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1325–35. Church; *see* St. Pierre, John de, parson of.

1346, Oct. 4. Thomas de, chaplain, William de Salop', and Richard de Ditton to William, Abbot of St. Werburg, recognizance for 60*l.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1356, April 19. David de, parson of the church of Bunbury, Henry de Beston, and Henry de Hoton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BUNBURY—BONEBURI—BUNBUR'—*cont.*

1361, June 1. Peter de, pardon to, for all felonies committed in the county of Chester. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3), (5)]; *see* Calveley, Hugh de.

1386. Church, repair of; *see* Calveley, Hugh de.

BURDET.

1380. John, and Catherine, his wife, licence of alienation; *see* Wrottesley, Hugh de.

1402. John, Kt., land in Budworth held of the gift of; *see* Wrottesley John de.

BURDON.

1394-5, Feb. 4. Nicholas, appointment of, as one of the auditors for the county of Chester, and N. Wales. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1402. Nicholas and William, auditors to the Prince, warrant to the forester of Mara, to deliver two does to the said Nicholas and William. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (2).]

BURGESS—BURGHES—BURGEYS.

1353, Oct. 30. Hugh de, Hugh de Venables, Kt., Richard de Derynton, John Danyers, Kt., Richard Venables, of Strethull, Robert de Acton, Alan de Acton, William de Littlegh, Adam de Littlegh, Hugh Starky, of Berneton, John Starky, of Northwich, Richard son of Gilbert de Acton, and Adam son of Hugh de Acton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1367. Thomas; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1380. John de, keeper of the advowries of Chester; *see* Massey, Richard.

? John de, appointment of, by John Duke of Lancaster, as his attorney. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1394. Thomas; *see* Downyng, John.

1395, Dec. 9. Lawrence son and heir of John, wardship and marriage of, recognizance of Peter de Dutton to the King for. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1400. Lawrence de, inquisition p. m., set forth in a writ of livery; *see* Littleover, Hugh de-Balshagh, Agnes de.

1400, April 6. Margaret, who was the wife of Lawrence son of John de, writ for livery of dower to. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1400, Aug. 9. Lawrence de, writ for livery to Hugh Dayok, and Margaret, his wife, on an inquisition finding that the said Lawrence died, seized in his demesne as of fee-tail, of one messuage in Whitlegh, and of 20 acres of land which Hugh Burghes acquired of Henry Duke of Lancaster, then lord of Halton, with reversion failing heirs of the said Hugh, to the said duke, rendering therefore yearly 30*s.*, which land, valued at 12*l.* yearly, escheated to the Earl of Chester, the said alienation being contrary to the statute; of a moiety of one messuage and four acres of land, which were of Hamo del Heth, in Coggeshull, and held of the said duke, as of the lordship of Halton at 3*s.* yearly, yearly value 8*s.*; of a place of land called Filcokesfeld in Coggeshull, held of the said duke, unknown by what service, yearly value 7*s.*; of one messuage and 3 acres of land in Nether-Whytelegh, held of Geoffrey de Mascy, in soccage, yearly value 5*s.*; of eight acres of land in Coggeshull held of the said duke in soccage, yearly value 8*s.*; of 12 acres of land in Dereslegh, held of Peter de Dutton in soccage, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of four messuages and eight acres of land in Cumberbache, of which one messuage and two acres were held of Matthew de Legh in soccage, and another messuage and two acres of Richard Starky, of Stretton; and the remaining two messuages and four acres of land, of the aforesaid duke in soccage, yearly value 8*s.*; that Margaret, the wife of Hugh Dayok, and Ellen daughter of William Bate, were the heirs of the said Lawrence, the said Margaret being the daughter of Hugh father of John father of the said Lawrence, and of thirty years of age or more, and the said Ellen being daughter of Margaret daughter of Agnes daughter of the said Hugh father of John father of the said Lawrence, and of 10 years of age. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (5)]; *see* Bate; Winnington.

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas de, John Wylkynsone, of Kyngeslegh, Thomas del Lee, Thomas Wylkynsone, of Kyngeslegh, Robert de Bulkylegh, of Nantwich, and Robert del Hall, of Kyngesley, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BURGESS—BURGHES—BURGEYS—*cont.*

Thomas Jaksone, otherwise Thomas Davy. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (4).]

BURGHALL.

1399, May 23. John de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

BURGHERSH.

1358. Lord Bartholomew de, justice of Chester; *see* Werburgh, St., Abbot.

BURLAND—BURLOND.

1398–1400. Lands in; *see* Mainwaring and Praers.

BURNEL—BURNELL.

1316. Matilda sister of Edward, and wife of John de Hanlow; *see* Bressey, Robert de.

1388, July 31. Hugh de, appointment of, by Thomas Duke of Gloucester justice of Chester, as his deputy. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

BURNSTACHE; *see* BRIMSTAGE.

BURSTON.

1327, Sept. 23. William de, rector of the church of Aldeford, Walter de Neubold . . . del Balle, Thomas le Spenser, and Roger de Crabbewell, of Aldeford, to the King and the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (28).]

BURTON.

1313. Tithes of; *see* Kernerond, Robert.

1356, April 20. Hugh, parson of, Richard Volantyn, Richard Hull, Hugh Carter, Henry son of Robert, and Roger Carter, all of Burton to Richard Mody, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1. *d.* (12).]

1366. Richard de, married Margaret daughter of Robert del Holt; *see* Ledsham, Roger.

1367. In Wirrall, church, John de Charnes, parson of; *see* Beeston, John.

1397, Oct. 16. John de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 *d.* (3), (4).]

BURWES.

1397, Sept. 29. Philip de, grant to, of 3*d.* a day for life in recompense of the great labour and travail he had endured in France, Spain, and Scotland. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 (12), (13).]

1397, Sept. 30. Thomas de, one of the archers of the principality of Chester, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 (1), (2).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Haukyn, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (17).]

BUSSHE.

1595–6. John, passage of, to Ireland; *see* Newhagh, William.

BUSSHEL.

1367. Richard, lease to, of the town of Middlewich; *see* Swetenham, Thomas.

BUSSHES.

1402. Hugh de, of Denbigh; *see* Bron, Thomas.

BYFORD.

1405, April 26. Robert de, mercer, and John de Wystaston, late of Wrixham, fealty of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (10).]

BYKAIR.

1402–3, March 24. John, of Denbigh, mainprises that three loads of fish bought by him in the city of Chester, for the soldiers in Denbigh Castle, should not be sold to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6. *d.* (9).]

BYKELEGH; *see* BICKLEY.

BYKEN.

1393. Huchon; *see* Chesterfield, Innocent de.

BYNTRE.

1348, June 20. John de, grant to, of the custody of the castle of Rothelan, on the surrender by William de Shaldeford of a grant of the same, with 10*l.* yearly for life. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3), (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

BYNTRE—*cont.*

1350, May 31. John de, Kt., appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as constable of the castle of Rothelan, free of the accustomed rent of 100*s.*, that he might honourably support the order of knighthood, which he had received at the hands of the Prince, by his command, the said John to receive for his fee 30*l.* yearly. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1), (2), (3).]

1353, Dec. 10. John de, Kt., letters appointing the sources from which he was to receive the annuity of 40*l.*, granted to him by former letters to maintain the dignity of knighthood, as also another yearly sum of 30*l.* which he received as keeper of the castle of Rothelan, viz., the rents of assize of Rothelan and Cayrus, the meadow of Craghanan, and a place in Rothelan called the "Castlecroft," he to find a chaplain to celebrate Divine service every day, excepting Fridays and Sundays, in the castle of Rothlan, and on Fridays and Sundays in the chapel of St. Thomas in that town. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

BYRON.

1412, Oct. 12. John le, esquire, grant to, of an annuity of 10*l.* for life. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 2. *d.* (5).]

C.

CACHRO.

1391. William; *see* Weaver, Thomas de.

CADD—CAD'.

1326, Oct. 13. Lewelyn, Wychan ap Lewelyn ap, Jor' Wychan ap Jor' ap Ryril, Master Madoc' ap Jor, Roppert ap Jor', Master Robert Wychan Jor' Says ap Roppert, Ith' Duy ap Roppert, Bleth' ap Roppert, Junaf' ap Madok, of Brochton, Jor' ap David, Griff' ap David, Lewelyn ap David, Ith' Loyt ap Cadogan, Griff' ap Howel, Griff' ap Jor' Duy, Jor' ap Jor' Loyt, Ken' ap Inna, Bleth' ap Ken' ap Bleth', Griff', ap Lewelyn ap Mayl, Eygnon ap Jor' ap Ryryd, and Lewelin' Gogh ap Lewelin ap Dorowk to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 21*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

CADEROUT—CADEROT.

1325, Aug. 2. John and Willliam, to Hugh Robert and Ken' Bykerton, recognizance for 12 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3. (14) (15).]

1325. William, Roger de Pulesdon, John de Wygelond, Jor' ap David, de Shokelach, and Eden' ap David de Shokelach to the Earl of Chester for Madoc' ap Eignon Which', Atha ap Gruff', Gogh' de Worthenbury, and John son of William Caderout, for the death of David ap Eignon' Gogh', recognizance for 22*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1398, Dec. 11. John de, lease to, of the office of beadle of the hundred of Broxon, for one year at 12*l.* Ralph de Eggerton, surety. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

1402–3, Feb. 19. John de, William le Warde, of Horton, Richard de Bulkylegh, of Bykerton, Thomas son of John de Caurdyn, of Tylston, John Wyllesone, of Stretton, and Hugh Dod to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.*, that Jevan ap David ap Il' of Worthenbury keep the peace and bear himself loyally towards the Prince. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (5).]

CADOGAN.

1387, Dec. 13. John ap, chaplain, Rees Wyn ap Robyn ap Rees, Deykins Whitemore, Howell ap Ll', Tud' ap Gron' ap Tud', and Gwyn ap Gruff', to Master Richard Boule, parson of the church "de Monte Alto," recognizance for 80*l.* for the payment of 40*l.* for the farm of the said church for one year. The following names occur as making payments on the same, viz., Roger de Brescy, clerk to the said Richard, William Doy, of Chester, Randal de Scolehall, chaplain, William de Frodsham, Henry de Ruggeley, chaplain, Thomas de Coghull, and John Norman. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (2).]

1388, July 27. John ap, chaplain, David Whytemore, Deis ap David ap Mad', Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', and Jor' ap Ll' ap Bleth', of the county of Flint, to Master Richard Boule, parson of the church "de Monte Alto." recognizance for 40*l.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1388, Aug. 4. John ap, chaplain, David Whytemore, Jor' ap Ll' ap Bleth', Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Gruff' ap Ll' Duy, Tud' ap Hobbedully, and Bleth' ap

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CADOGAN—*cont.*

Edden' ap Eign', to Master Richard Boule, parson of the church "de Monte Alto," recognizance for a lease of the said church to the said John, for one year, to be void on the payment of 40*l.* The following occur as receiving and making payments, viz., Roger de Brescy, John Norman, John de Hokenhull, Thomas de Coghull, and Thomas de Davenport, sheriff of Flint. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1390, July 27. John de, chaplain, David Whytemore, Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Jor' ap Ll' ap Bleth', and Edden ap David Lloit, of the county of Flint, to Master Richard Boule, parson of the church "de Monte Alto," recognizance for 40*l.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (1).]

1391, July 17. John ap, of Moldesdale, chaplain, David Whitemore, Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Jor' ap Ll' ap Bleth', Gruff' ap Ll' Duy and David Lloyt . . . Bleth', of the county of Flint, to Master Richard Boule, parson of the church "de Monte Alto," recognizance in 40*l.* to keep the said church in repair. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1393, July 3. John ap, of Moldesdale, chaplain, David Whitemore, Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Jor' ap Ll' ap Bleth', and Gruff' ap Ll' Duy, to Master Richard Boule, parson of Moldesdale, recognizance for 50*l.* as sureties for the good behaviour of the said John, proctor to the said Richard. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (2).]

1397–8, Feb. 19. John ap, chaplain, David Whitemore, Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Jollyn ap Ll' ap Bleth', and Mad' Vaghan ap David ap Heylyn, to the prior and convent of Bustlesham-Mountagu, recognizance for 504*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (7).]

The same to the same in 200*l.*, for the due observance of covenants entered into by the said John with the said prior, for the lease of the rectory "de Montalto" for 12 years. [*Ibid.* (8).]

CADOUGAN—CADUGAN.

1352, Dec. 14. Bleth' ap, Howel ap Gruff' ap Gron', Howel' ap Lewel' ap Gruff', Gruff' ap Lewel' ap Gruff', and Gruff' ap Ken' Vaghan', of Kynarton, sureties, that Lewel ap Ith' Vaghan keep the peace towards David Vaghan, of Kynarton and Wenthiana his wife, Mad' son of Robert de Kynarton and Owenhoner his wife, Wladus, who was the wife of Robert Loyt, of Kynarton, and Tangwistel le Webster. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1366. Henry son of David ap; *see* Henry, Jevan ap.

CAERWYS—CAYRUS—KAYROS.

1316. Town and mills of; *see* Sprotton, Hugh de.

1339. Town, entry touching liberties of. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (16).] *Record very defective.*

1352–1377. Town, lease of; *see* Ken', Lewel son of; Hogh, Richard del; Mad', David ap; Ropprt', Kenard ap; Gogh Heylyn; Cheyne, Alan.

1380, Oct. 1. Town, appointment of Ken' ap Roppert and Heilyn Gogh as stewards of, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1381–2, March 18. Town, appointment of Edden ap Jevan as steward of, during pleasure. [5, 6 & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1385, Sept. 30. Town, appointment of Gruff' Penbras as steward of, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

Writ to Edden ap Jevan, late steward, to deliver the said office to the said Gruff'. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1385, Sept. 31. Town, lease of, to Ith' ap Ken' ap Roppert, and Ith' Moil ap David ap Ith', parson for one year at 8 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

Writ to Gruff' Penbras, late steward, to deliver the said town to the said Ith'. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1388. Town, lease of; *see* Seys, Desgarry.

1395–6. Town, lease of; *see* Rees, Mered' ap.

1397, May 22. Ith' de, to the King, recognizance in 15*s.* to produce a cow, on a day named, in the King's fold in the castle ditch. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (3).]

1402. Town, collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Flint, Skiviok.

1402, July 29. Eign' de, surety that Mad' ap Jor' de Vaynoll would not sell the beer he bought at Chester to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (12).]

1406–7. Town; *see* Conway, John de, steward of the courts of.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CAERWYS—CAYRUS—KAYROS—*cont.*

1408. Town, lease of the pleas and perquisites of the court of; *see* Ith', Jevan' ap.

1410. Town, lease of; *see* Lloyt, Gruff' ap.

CALDECOTT—CALDECOTE.

1317, March 29. Madoc son of William de, David his brother, Thomas son of Richard son of Emma, William de Caurthyn, Hona Bullek', and Richard son of Richard de Caldecote, to Master William de Esygton, Robert de Codyngton, and John and Robert, his sons, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1356. Land in; *see* Rathebon, John.

1387. Tithe of sheaves in; *see* Egerton, Philip.

CALDEY—CALDAY.

1359. Hundred; *see* Merton, Stephen.

1397–8, Jan. 13. Richard de, outlawed for felony; Henry Coly, Henry le Bruyn, of Morton, Roger del Broom, and Richard de Prestlond, sureties for his good behaviour. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (5).] *See* Chester, general pardon to the people of. 1357.

CALF.

1363, Aug. 12. Robert of Chester to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for a fine of 50*s.* for marrying Agnes, who was the wife of Thomas de Capenhurst. [36 & 37 *Edw* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1365, May 6. Roger son of John le, of Chester, appoints John de Midelton, clerk, his attorney against Robert le Calf, of Chester, of a plea of detention of charters of the same Roger, of a certain his tenement in Castellone. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 (7).]

1397–8, Jan. 10. William le, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., John de Holford, Richard Donne, of Crouton, William de Pykemere, and Hugh de Bancroft. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (4).]

CALTON.

1387–8, March 14. Nicholas de, charter of John de Hanemere, granting to the said Nicholas an annuity for life of 20*s.* for his good counsel to the said John, and charging his estates in Shropshire, Staffordshire, and Flintshire, with the payment of the same. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8).]

CALVELEY—CALVELEGH.

1330. Peter and John de, Richard de Warihull, Richard, son of John de Croxton, and Robert del Wodehouses, recognizance. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1333, July 9. John de, Thomas de Mascy, of Podynton, Gilbert de Podynton, and Alexander de Waley, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 9*l.* 10*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1341, Aug. 16. Ken' de, Robert de Calvylegh, and Adam le Parker, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 106*s.* 8*d.* for the grain which was of John de Wrennebury at Pulcroft and Worleston. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1343. Peter de, and William de Eggerton, of Haselwall, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1344. David son of Richard de, Henry son of Thomas de Halghton, to Thomas Ferrar', recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1348, Aug. 6. Thomas and Robert de, and Matthew de Thyngwall to Richard Griffyn, parson of Wodechirche, recognizance for 4*l.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1351–2. Ralph de, custody of the lands late of, together with the wardship and marriage of Ellen, his sister; *see* Trussel, John, Kt.

1351–2, March 15. David de, John Donn, and Peter de Calvylegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1352. Elizabeth, wife of Robert de, acquisition from, of a sixth part of the manor of Haselwall; *see* Beston, Thomas de.

1354. Mabel, grant to, of the manor of Lee; *see* Wingefeld, John de.

1360. Hugh de, Kt.; *see* Minshull, Henry de.

1361, May 5. Hugh de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for pardons to be made out to the said Hugh, and also to Peter de Bunbury, Richard de Worleston, John de Bulkylegh, Esmond de Coghull, Randolph de Minchull, and John Gandy, for all felonies committed by them in

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

1361, CALVELEY—CALVELEGH—*cont.*
Chester, as he had before commanded by letters of 18 Jan., 27 Edw. 3. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

June 1. Charter of pardon. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1385, Sept. 16. Hugh de, grant to, by the King, for life, of the manor of Shotwyk, valued at 36*l.* yearly, in addition to the custody of the Islands of Gerneseye, Jereseye, and other islands there, and 200 marks yearly held by the said Hugh by grant of Edward Prince of Wales, provided always that the said Hugh should not have had 100*l.* yearly of the King's gift. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (6).]

1385–6, March 15. Hugh de, warrant to William de Stanlegh, keeper of the park of Shotwick, for delivery to the said Hugh, on the view of William de Newehall, master carpenter to the King, of wood for the repair of a certain "Floddeyord" in the water of Dee, pertaining to the manor of Shotwick. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1).]

1386, June 24. Hugh de, warrant to John Donne, forester, and Roger de Moldeworth, "equitator" of the forest of Delamere, for delivery to the said Hugh of 20 mastich trees, for making "scafoldes" to be used for the repairs of the church of Bunbury, which the said Hugh proposed to make. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1386–7. Hugh de; *see* Shotwick Park.

1389, Sept. 23. Hugh de, Kt., senior, Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., junior, Arthur de Davenport, and John de Capenhurst, to Robert de Fouleshurst, of Edlaston, and Agnes his wife, recognizance for 50 marks. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

1393. Hugh de, senior; *see* Whitmore, John.

1396, July 5. John de, license to John de Pull, Kt., John de Capenhurst, and Arthur de Davenport to act as the attornies of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (5).]

1398, June 18. John de, Kt., grant to, of the custody of the manors of Shotwick and Lee, near Aldeford, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (13).]

1398, Sept. 20. John de, Kt., grant to, for life of an annuity of 30*l.* on the cancelling of letters of May 28, 1394, granting to him, for life, the manor of Shotwick, on the death of Hugh le Calveley, senior. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1403, Aug. 2. John de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (3).]

1404, April 26. John de, Kt., a like writ. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1407, Oct. 9. William and Robert de, of Ashton, to the constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 100*s.* as sureties for Thomas le Jugger. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1408, July 16. Agnes, who was the wife of Hugh de, livery of dower to. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (5).]

David, son of Hugh de, Kt., junior, writ "mandamus" to escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire of what lands, &c., the said David died seized of. [8 & 9 *Hen* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (6), (8).]

Hugh, son of Hugh de, Kt., brother and heir of David, son of Hugh de Calveley, Kt., writ "scire facias" to the escheator of the county of Chester, issued on an inquisition taken on the death of the said David, finding that the said Hugh was of full age, and on the petition of the said Hugh for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of Margery, who was the wife of Robert de Legh, Kt., Robert son of the said Robert and William Prydyn, chaplains, executors of the will of the said Robert de Legh, Kt., who had the custody of the demise of John de Calvylegh, Kt., who held the same of the grant of King Richard. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

Hugh, son of Hugh de, Kt., writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that David son of Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., junior, died seized in his demesne as of fee of two parts of the manor of Mottrum-Andrewe, in the hundred of Macclesfield, with the reversion of a third part held in dower by Agnes, who was the wife of the said Hugh, which said two parts and third part were held of the Earl of Chester in capite, and were of the yearly value of 20 marks; also of the reversion of one messuage and 70 acres of land, in Calvylegh, also held in dower by the said Agnes, and held of Henry

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CALVELEY—CALVELEGH—*cont.*

de Davenport, in soccage, yearly value 21*s.* 8*d.*; also of 1 messuage and 30 acres of land in Prestlond, held of the prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in soccage, yearly value, 26*s.* 8*d.*; also of the manor of Lee, held of Elizabeth, Countess of Salisbury, as of her manor of Hawardyn, by knight's service, yearly value, 20*l.*; also of 5 acres of land in Badylegh, held of the heirs of William Bagot, Kt., by knight's service, yearly value, 5*s.*; that the said David died on the Saturday next after the Feast of St. Michael, 1403, that Hugh son of Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., was brother and heir to the said David (who died without issue) and of 21 years of age on the Monday next after the Feast of the Assumption of St. Mary the Virgin, then last past, that King Richard 2., on the 28th May 1394, granted to John de Calvylegh, Kt., deceased, the custody of all the lands and tenements in the county of Chester, which were of Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., senior, and Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., junior, deceased, together with the wardship and marriage of the heir to the same; that the said John de Calvylegh granted his right in the said custody and wardship to Robert de Legh, Kt., who married the said David to Ellen, his daughter, that the said David died at 19 years of age, when the custody of Hugh brother and heir of the said David devolved to the said Robert, who married the said Hugh to Joan daughter of John de Honford, Kt., that the said Robert died seized of the said custody, on the Thursday next after the Feast of St. Lawrence "last" past, and that after his death, Margery, his wife, Robert, his son, and William Prydyn, chaplain, his executors, received the issues of the said lands, &c., until Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle "last" past. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1409. Hugh de, land held of, in Mottram Andrew; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

CAMBERTON.

1394. Gebon; *see* Bery, Richard de.

1401, April 9. Gilbert, of Chester, and Thomas Bottes, of Tynneley, in West Wales. charter of freightage of wine by, in the "Christopher of Boston," Peter Stokes, master, from Southampton to Charray. Witnesses, John Crouther, William Barber, and John Berard, notary. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (5).]

May 24. Certificate of prise having been taken from the said ship touching at Beau Maris by the officers of Henry, Prince of Wales. [*Ibid.* 6.]

CAME.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (11).]

CAMERARIUS; *see* CHAMBERLAIN.

CAMERTON.

1393. Gybonn; *see* Branke, John.

1397. Oct. 9. Gilbert de, certificate of prise of wine received by James le Botiller, Earl Ermon', the King's butler in Ireland, from the ship called "La "Marie de Vinero," whereof John Domingo was master and the said Gilbert, merchant. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2. (3).]

CANDELAN.

1325, July 8. William, William le Clerk, and Richard le Bruyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1. (13).]

CANDELESBEY.

1397. Robert de, chaplain; *see* Birchover, John de.

CANS.

1398, July 1. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 36 *d.* (5).]

CAPELLA.

1346, Oct. 26. Henry de, chaplain, and William son of Randal de Moldeworth, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 40*s.* for the deanery of Tervyn. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

CAPENHURST.

1309. William de, Robert de Bebynton, William de Haselwall, John Deneys, and Roger de Pennesby, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recog-

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CAPENHURST—*cont.*

nizance for 5 marks, 10*s.* for a moiety of the tithes of Salghale. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (13).]

1309. William de, Robert de Kenyan, Gilbert de Lymme, and John Deneys, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 9 marks 10*s.* for the tithes of Capenhurst. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1317. William de, Roger del Greves, and William le Mascy, of Podynton to William de Basingwerk, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 40 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1317, July 29. John de, William Faber, of Ledesham, Robert son of Pymme, and Thomas de Ledesham, to the Abbot and Convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 43*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 6 (8).]

1319, Oct. 30. William de, senior, and John his son, to John de Brikhull, recognizance for 42*s.* 9*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1322, June 28. Roger de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* for 4 quarters of malt. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1325, July 8. Madock de, William and Roger his brothers, Hugh de Hawardyn, William le Clerk, Richard le Bruyn, Roger le Blount, Richard de Whetelegh, Thomas de Strangwas, Robert Tancard, Yevan de Broeton, Roger Pecok, Robert de Ledesham, Robert de Welham, Ralph son of William de Hawardyn, Hugh de Shipbrok, John le Saucer, Richard Erneys, Roger son of Ralph de Hawardyn, Richard son of Richard de Hawardyn, Warren le Blount, John de Palden, Thomas de Diddesbury, John de Waterfal, and Roger de Bloreton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1325. Madoc' de, William and Roger his brothers, Richard Faleys, Thomas de Ellesworth, Adam de Hallum . . . . de Lyverpol, Richard de Hall, William Bylbody, Nicholas Rotar', Roger de Derby, John Cocus, Hugh Pistor, Adam de Hawardyn, Hamo de Diddesbury, Randal son of Isolda, and Thomas de Buyrton, piscator, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* for Hugh de Thelwell. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (28).]

1327, April 28. William de, to John Paynell, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1330. Madoc', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (15).]

1330. Madoc', to Symon de Ruggeley, recognizance for 60*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (16).]

1332, July 15. Roger de, Gilbert de Podynton, Alexander de Waley, and John de Capenhurst, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 106*s.* 8*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1333, July 9. Roger de, Richard de Hokenhull, Gilbert de Podynton, and John Coly, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 4*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1333, July 9. Roger de, Gilbert de Podynton, and John Coly, of Pulton-Launcelyn, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 113*s.* 4*d.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1335. Richard de, lease of the mills and fishery of the Dee; *see* Coton, William.

1335, Oct. 20. William de, William le Clerk, of Moston, William son of Walter de Moston, and William son of Jerdan de Moston, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 20 marks yearly, for the farm of the manor of Moston for three years. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2, 9].

1341, Aug. 8. John de, John Blount, citizen of Chester, Simon de Becheton, Richard Hokenhull, and Robert de Kenyan, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1341, Aug. 8. John de, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 8 marks. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1341, June 28. Roger de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* for 4 quarters of malt of the mills of the Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1342, Sept. 18. John de, and James de Coghull, to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 8 marks. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1344, July 15. John de, and William de Salop, to the Abbot of St. Werburg', recognizance for 53*s.* 4*d.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CAPENHURST—*cont.*

1344, July 15. . . . . Simon de Castro, and Gilbert de Podynton . . . . . recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1344, Oct. 6. John de, William Hamelyn, and John de Weston, to . . . . . Doumvill, senior, recognizance for 40*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1346. William de, William de Blorton, of Moston, Gilbert son of Roger, Thomas son of Walter, and John Saladyn, lease to, of the manor of Moston, for three years at 25 marks yearly. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1346, Dec. 27. William de, William de Blorton, of Moston, Gilbert son of Roger, Thomas son of Walter, John Saladyn, Roger de Capenhurst, Yevan' del Hul, and Hamo de Tyddesbury, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 25 marks. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1350, Nov. 30. William de, David ap Howell, Ith' ap Ken' Seys, David ap Ith', parson, David ap Bleth' Vaghan, Atha Gogh', of Whitford, and Howel ap Yevan ap Ken', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1350, Dec. 1. William de, lease to, of the manor of Moston for 3 years at 20 marks yearly. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1351, July 5. William de, to Adam son of Richard de Walton, recognizance to hold the said Adam and the heirs of William le Lewede indemnified to the Earl of Chester for 31*s.* 4*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1363. Agnes, who was the wife of Thomas de; *see* Calf, Robert.

1388, Oct. 17. John de, license to, to act as the attorney of Innocent de Chesterfield. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1393. John de; *see* Whitemore, John.

1394. John de; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1396. John de; *see* Calveley, John de.

1398, Sept. 27. John de, mayor of the city of Chester, and Ralph Corbyn, servant in the office of the serjeant of the said mayor, to the King, recognizance for 44*s.* 8*d.*, for the fee of two seals for the exemplification of the charter of liberties of the city of Chester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (1).]

1398–9, Jan. 1. John de, grant to, of an annuity of 10*l.* for life, to be received of the issues of the farm of the city of Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (2), (3).]

1399, Sept. 2. Appointment of, as steward of Hope and Hopedale, and keeper of the forest of Rusty and the park of Lloytkoyt, during pleasure. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (5).]

1400. John de, to make a visitation of the House of St. John; *see* Holes, Hugh.

1402. Thomas, appointment of, as one of the admirals of a fleet fitted out by the mayor and citizens of Chester; *see* Mollington, John de.

1402, July 15. Thomas de, of Chester, surety that John le Smyth, of Hope, and Robert son of John de Troghford, traunters, licensed to buy beer in the city of Chester, would not dispose of the same beer to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (3).]

1406, July 27. John de, Urian de Eggerton, Thomas del Hogh, of Thornton, Richard de Manley, and Hamo le Mascy, of Podynton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 1,000 marks, that the said Thomas de Capenhurst bear himself faithfully as escheator in the lordship of Anglesey. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1409, Sept. 5. John de, John de Preston, Hugh de Multon, John de Hatton, Elias Trevor, and John de Arwe, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in a 1,000 marks as sureties for John de Eulowe. The following appear in connexion with this recognizance, viz., Thomas Tykhull, steward of the lands of the Prince, John Bonyngton, auditor for Chester and Flint, Roger de Horton, John Pygot, and Henry de Birtheles, serjeant-at-law. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (6).]

CARDEN—CAURDYN—CAURTHYN—CAWATHYN—CAUREDEN—CAWRDYNE—CAURTHYN—CAVERTHYN.

1307. Richard de, John de Honstreston, and William son of Robert de Prayers, to Walter de Langeton, recognizance in 6*l.* for the tithes of Hunst'rston. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CARDEN—CAURDYN—CAURTHYN—CAWATHYN—CAUREDEN—CAWRDYNE CAURTHYN—CAVERTHYN—*cont.*

1310. Richard de, Hugh Clerk, of Cristeltone, and John de Goldebern, purveyors to the King in the hundred of Brexene, recognizance in 100*s.* to produce at Chester, within a certain day, all the corn and bacon charged upon the said hundred. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (19).]

1328, Aug. 11. Richard de, to Master Thomas, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 103*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (25).]

1331, July 26. Richard de, William de Cudynton, Hugh del Halle, Lewellin son of David de Shokelache, William son of William de Chirton, and Philip Clerk, of Farndon, to John Deveroys, recognizance for 11*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1333, July 8. Richard de, John de Barton, Richard son of Thomas de Clutton, and Hugh his brother, to John de Cravene, clerk, recognizance for 7 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1336–7, Feb. 20. Philip son of David son of Philip, and Richard de Rodemor, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 33*s.* 4*d.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1351, Aug. 29. Thomas de, and Thomas Dun to Peter de Gildesburgh, parson of the church of Tervyn, recognizance for 20*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1354, July 19. Thomas de, and Robert le Mulneward, to Thomas de Bradegate and Simon his brother, recognizance for 30*s.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

1362. Thomas son of Richard de; *see* Clerk, Thomas, deed touching land in Tilston.

1386, Oct. 1. William de, senior, protection to, on his departure towards the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (15).]

1395. Sept. 30. William de, and William le Warde, of Bikerton, take to farm the beadelary of the hundred of Broxon, for one year. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1. (3).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. John de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8) 28 *d.* (4).]

1398, July 2. David de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 34 *d.* (3), (5).]

1398, July 2. Owen de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 34 *d.* (3), (4).]

1399. William, conservator of the peace in Broxom; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1400. John; *see* Aldersey, John.

1403. Richard de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403–4, March 6. William de, Urian de Egerton, and Edward de Crue, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 10*l.* as sureties for Edward de Oddray. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1406, Sept. 9. Richard de, Robert de Bulkeley, of Chester, chaloner, John le Walker, of Aldresey, and John de Boterley, of Malpas, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* that Robert de Chydlowe keep the peace towards Emma de Merford. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (10).]

CARDIFF—KAERDYF.

1356, April 20. Ralph de, recognizance to John de Wettenhale of Derfold. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

CARESWELL.

1361. Roger de, indicted for the death of John Hycok; *see* Egerton, Philip de

CARINCHAM—KARINCHAM.

Manor of; *see* enrolment on the roll of 1 & 2 of *James* 1. of a charter of Matthew Swetenham to Richard le Warde. [*Undated.*]

CARN.

1410. Richard, bailiff itinerant in the lordship of Maillor'; *see* Brereton, Thomas de, commission.

CARNARVON.

1351. Castle; *see* Arundel, Richard, Earl of, constable.

1386. County, Guy de Altham, escheator; *see* Loryng, Nigel, Kt.

1399, Nov. 1. County, appointment of John, Bishop of St. Asaph, as chamberlain of, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1399–1400, March 1. Castle, appointment of William Hampton as plumber in. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CARNARVON—*cont.*

1400, Sept. 18. Castle and town, appointment of John de Pull, Kt., as governor of, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 (1).]

1402, Sept. 22. Castle, appointment of Robert de Baildon as keeper of the stores of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (2).]

1402–3, March 12. Castle and town, license to Henry le Clerk to purchase grain in Chester, to be sold to the inhabitants of the said town and castle, who were in great need. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1403–4, March 5. Town, commission of John de Spycer to provision the said town, which was in great need. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1404. Castle; *see* Clerk, Robert.

1404, June 28. Castle, commission of William Banks to buy grain in the county of Lancaster, for victualling the said castle. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (3).]

1404. Castle; *see* Defford, John, keeper of the provisions in.

1404. Castle; *see* Glover, Edmund le, license to buy merchandise for the use of the garrison.

1408–9. County, grant of land in; *see* Saxton, Nicholas de.

CARNATHLEGH.

1361. Grant of land in; *see* Blethin, Howell ap.

CARPENTAR'.

1319, Oct. 13. Master Robert, del Holt, Robert son of Philip de Farndon, and John his brother, to Robert de Raby and Roger le Calf, recognizance for 10 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

CARRINGTON—CARYNTON.

1326, July 12. John de, Randal le Tyen, John de Merbury, Hugh de Toft, Thomas de Donestable, and Joan his wife, William de Thorp, Adam le Parker, and Roger de Hulford to the Earl of Chester, recognizances for 40*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

1365. William de, Kt., commission to; *see* Whitley, Richard de.

1364, July 28. William de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity of 20 marks for life. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12); *m.* 2 (1).]

1364–5, Feb. 20.

1365, June 4. William de, Kt., John Donvill, senior, John Donvill, junior, William del Holt, and John de Holford to John Danyers, Kt., and Joan, his wife, recognizance for 50*l.* [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).]

1368. William, Kt., appointment of, as steward of Longedendale. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1368, June 14. William de, Kt., to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* fine for the purchase of a tenement in Wolegh, and for the issues from the time of seizin. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1376–7. William de, confirmation of an annuity; *see* Vernon, Nicholas de.

1376–7, Feb. 10. William de, Kt., confirmation by Richard Prince of Wales, of a grant to, [April 27, 1376], of an annuity of 40 marks for life, to be received at the exchequer of Chester, in lieu of a like annuity granted to him by letters of [April 10, 1368], to be received out of the issues of the lordship of Longedendale, then in the Prince's hands, the custody of which was given to the said William for life, he to answer for all profits arising thereupon beyond the said 40 marks, the said letters becoming void on the recovery of the lordship out of the Prince's hands by John Lovel, Kt., and Matilda, his wife. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1378, Aug. 29. William de, Kt., grant to, of the wardship of Thomas son and heir of Richard de Wevere, together with the custody of his inheritance. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3. *d.* (1).]

1384, Nov. 21. Matilda who was the wife of William de, Kt., and John de Preston, to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1384–5, March 8. Matilda who was the wife of William de, Kt., John de Preston of Chester, and Peter de Whitelegh, to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1387. Margaret wife of Thomas de; *see* Vernon, Thomas de.

1389, July 20. Edward de, Hamo de Asshelegh, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, and John de Holford, to Hugh de Arden, recognizance for 400*l.*, that the said Edward abide the arbitration of Thomas de Davenport of Becheton, Henry de Birteles, Matthew de Sotheworth, and John Pygot, or that

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CARRINGTON—CARYNTON—*cont.*

of John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester or Thomas del Lee, vice-justice, in a plea of debt, Edward son of William de Carynton, Kt., and Ralph brother of John de Caryngton, executors of the will of William de Caryngton, plaintiffs, and the said Hugh, executor of the will of Ralph de Hyde, defendant. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1391, June 27. Maud who was the wife of William de, warrant for a pardon to, on her petition setting forth that on the 19 Aug. 1378 the said William purchased for 50*l.* the wardship and marriage of Thomas son and heir of Richard de Wever, the intention of the said purchase being that the said William should possess the inheritance descending to the said Thomas as well on the side of the mother, as on that of the father, and that a writ of "scire facias" had issued for restitution of such part of the said inheritance as had descended to the said Thomas from the mother's side, together with the issues from the time of her death, which inheritance was held partly of the Duke of Lancaster and partly of Thomas de Ardern, and praying as the executrix of the said William to be pardoned as to the said issues. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6).]

July 1. —— Pardon. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1391. William de; *see* Weverham, Matthew.

1391. Edward de, commission to; *see* Chester commonalty.

1391–2. William de; *see* Weever, Thomas.

1392, April 3. Edward de, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, Hamo de Asshélegh, and Hugh de Mascy, commission of, by the King, to arrest certain disturbers of the peace, who, armed, wandered about the county of Chester to the terror of the inhabitants. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1397, Oct. 10. George de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2); *m.* 12 *d.* (13).]

1398, March 29. Robert de, archer of the principality of Chester, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 *d.* (9), (10).]

1398, July 17. Robert de, general pardon to, on account of his great labour and services to the King, as also for the great love and affection which the King bore to his lieges of Chester, which county he had lately named his "Principality of Chester." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

Oct. 2. Hamo de Asshelegh, William Wylme, of Ughtryngton, and Robert Danyell, sureties for the fee of the seal of the above pardon. [*Ibid.* *m.* 9 (5).]

1398, July 30. Robert de, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz.:—William de Kenworthay, Robert de Boudon, Robert Bateson, and Richard le Warde del Dene. [*Ibid.* *m.* 10 *d.* (33).]

July 30. Thomas de, finds the same sureties. [*Ibid.* (34).]

1398, Sept. 18. Randal, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (3), (4).]

1401. George de, Kt.; *see* Dunham, near Bowden Manor.

1402, April 26. George de, Kt., John de Clayton, John Doumvill, of Lymme, Richard de Legh, Robert de Assheton, Peter de Whitelegh, William de Lytlegh, John de Hallum, and Hugh Scot, collectors of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklow. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

1402. George de, Kt.; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1403, Oct. 11. George, Kt., Peter de Werburton, Robert de Assheton, and Thomas de Werburton, of Halton, appointment of, as commissioners of array in the hundred of Buclow. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (6).]

1403. George de, Kt., commission of, to arrest all persons spreading false rumours in the hundred of Buclow; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1406. George de, Kt., commission, to assemble the men of the hundred of Edesbury to treat touching the finding of 2 lances and 30 archers to serve in the marches in the hundred of Buclow; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

CARRY.

1406, Sept. 3. Richard, commission of, as bailiff-itinerant in the lordship of Maillor-saysnek, during pleasure. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CARTER.

1358. David le, pardon; *see* Strange, Angheret le.

CARTILAGE.

1382. John, grant to, of the office of constable of the castle of Beeston; *see* Cheyne, Adam.

1385, Nov. 23. John, grant to, by the King, of the office of janitor of the castle of Beeston, in the room of Alan Cheyne, deceased. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1396–7, Feb. 5. Writ to the chamberlain of Chester to send into the office of the privy seal a copy of the grant to the said John, of the office of janitor of the castle of Beeston, made in the time of John de Wodehouse. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

CARTWRIGHT.

1402. Robert le; *see* Frodsham, William de, Kt.

1408. Nicholas, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

CASSYNGLOND.

1341. Manor of (Suff.), grant of; *see* Montacute, William de.

CASTELL.

1401. Robert; *see* Chester, St. John's Hospital.

1403, Sept. 18. Robert, armiger, appointment of, as steward of the court next to be held at Northwich. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (4).]

1406, Nov. 15. Richard, grant to, of the passage of Lawton-Lydezate for life. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (9).]

1406. Robert, clerk of the mills and fishery of the Dee; *see* Goldsmith, Walter.

1408, April 11. Robert, clerk and approver of the mills of the Dee, Thomas Daukynsone, of Nantwich, and Thomas de Bolde to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 28*l.*, arrears of account of the said Robert. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1409. Robert, clerk and approver of the mills of the Dee; *see* Wallsh, John.

CASTELTON.

1388. Lands in; *see* Wilbraham, Matilda.

CASTILE.

1387, July 30. John, King of; *see* Haywood, Nicholas, protection to, on his departure for Spain in the retinue of the said King.

CATTENHALL—CATENHALE—CATENALE.

1345. Land in; *see* Gerrard, William.

1394, 1395. Manor, recognizance for the issues of; *see* Griffin, Robert.

CAURDYN—CAURTHYN—CAVERTHYN—CAWARDEN—CAWARTHYN; *see* CARDEN.

CAWE.

1397–8, Jan. 12. John, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., John de Honford, Thomas de Tatton, and Henry de Chaderton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (30).]

1398, June 30. John, grant to, of the office of armourer in all the castles of Chester and N. Wales, for life, with 6*d.* a day wages. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

CAY.

1392. William, chaplain; *see* Dutton, Margaret.

1395. David, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, livery.

CHALDON—CHAWEDON.

1357, Nov. 2. William, warrant for instalment of a fine to. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

Dec. 20. William de, John Gryffyn, Kt., and William de Penreth, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

CHALONER—CHAUNDELIER.

1365, April 4. Thomas, serjeant-at-arms, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the office of constable of Chester Castle, *vice* Thomas de Warrewyk. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10), (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHAMBERLAIN—CHAUMBLEYN—CAMERARIUS.

1318–19, March 17. Robert le, senior, and William de Wyggelond, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for four marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (21).]

1319, Aug. 13. Robert, of Waverton, to William de Blethelegh, recognizance for seven marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2 *m.* 1 (8).]

1320, May 6. Robert le, senior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1325, Oct. 3. Robert le, junior. Robert le Chaumbrel', senior, Robert de Huntingdon, Robert de Hawardyn, Richard de Cholmondel', Thomas le Bryd, and Hugh de Sutton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1366. William; *see* Peytevyn, Thomas, Kt.

1385. John le, mayor of the city of Chester ; *see* Scolehall, Margaret de.

1387, July 20. John le, Thomas Donne, John and Ralph de Hatton, John le Walsh, all of Chester, Robert de Whitelegh, and John le Taillour, of Bruggestrete, to the King, recognizance for 32*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*, in exoneration of Margaret, who was the wife of John de Scolehall, escheator of the county of Chester. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (23).]

1391–2, Jan. 31. John le, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 60*s.*, part of 15*l.* for a lease to William le Porter, of Chester, fuller, Richard le Whyte, William de Stretton, and Hugh le Walker, of a fulling mill about to be built on the Dee, for 5 years from the finishing of the same mill, at 60*s.* yearly. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (9).]

Richard de Strangeways, John del Holl, Thomas Dod, and Richard del Frere, all of Chester, sureties. [*Ibid.* (10), (11), (12).]

1400. Richard, merchant of Ireland; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

1403. John, and Agnes, his wife, obits to be said for the souls of; *see* Chester, Friars Minors.

1404. John, of Chester; *see* Spurstowe, Richard de.

1406, April 22. Robert le, of Chester, and Richard le Manley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 4*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*, in exoneration of Matthew del Mere, escheator of the county of Chester. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (4).]

CHAMBRE.

1397–8, Feb. 1. William, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (19).]

See Chaumbre.

CHAMPNEYS.

1395–6, Feb. 17, Oct. 10. Henry, "unus valettorum janitorum," appointment of, for life, as constable of the Castle of Beston, together with the office of "porterwyk." [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (8), (9).]

CHANDOS.

1364 or 5. John Knight, confirmation of a charter of; *see* Hampton, Richard.

1401. John Knight, steward of Macclesfield; *see* Despencer, Hugh le.

CHANEY—CHANIE—CHANU; *see* CHENEY.

1410. Thomas, lands of; *see* Sandbach, Richard.

CHAPMAN—CHAPMON.

1335, Aug. 25. Alice who was the wife of Jerdan, Ithel le Lytle, of Horton, Philip, son of David Kien, and Hona son of David son of Hona de Crue, to John de Coddington, recognizance for 71*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1401. James le; *see* Gerdeler, William.

CHARLETON.

1402. Hugh; *see* Legh, John de.

CHASTEL.

1347. William de, "prechour," of Wich-Malbank; *see* Noteman, Thomas.

CHATTERTON—CHADERTON.

1397–8, Feb. 1. John son of Hugh, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (9).]

1398, July 4. Henry de, a like appointment.

CHATTKYLEGH—CHATKYLEY.

1307. Tithes of; *see* Frend, Richard.

1395. Lands in; *see* Delves, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHAULDON—CHAWEDON.

1357, Nov. 2. William de, warrant for the instalment of a debt due from him to Edward Prince of Wales. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

CHAUMBRE.

1407, July 12. William del, protection to, on his going in the retinue of Lord Talbot for the defence of N. Wales. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (8).]

CHAUNDELER; *see* CHALONER.

CHEADLE—CHEDELL—CHEDLE—CHELLE.

1334. Church, Robert, parson of; *see* Drake, Adam.

1354–5. Manor; *see* Molineux, John de.

1354–5. John, parson of the church of Botvarre; *see* Edden, Gron' ap.

1377, May 25. Thomas de, Peter de Bulkylegh, Thomas Chedell, Robert de Walkeden, Hugh le Bisshop, Geoffrey Judessône, John le Clerkessone, Roger del Crosselegh, Roger Nichol, Thomas del Falle, William Fitz Richard, of Lawton, Henry Hannart, Thomas de Bulkylegh, John de Lauton, and Hugh le Fox, warrant of Richard Prince of Wales for pardons to, on their finding sureties to keep the peace, and bear themselves well towards the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

May 29. Pardon to. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1382. Manor, writ "ad quod damnum" on a feoffment of a moiety of; *see* Savage, John.

1386. Thomas, bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Stafford, Earl of.

1389. Manor, alienation of a moiety of the manor, by Margaret, who was the wife of John Savage, to Thomas de Sutton, vicar of Runcorn, Thomas de Tervyn, and Adam le Mason, and the feoffment by them of Peter de Legh, and Margaret his wife, of the same; *see* Legh, John.

1390–1. Town and advowson; *see* Bulkeley.

1391. Town; *see* Hunte, William le.

1393–4, Jan. 12. Manor, grant by the King to Anne, his consort, of the custody of a moiety of the said manor; held by Richard de Bulkelegh during his life, as of the manor and hundred of Macclesfield assigned to the said Anne in dower by exchange with the Dame de Mohun; together with the marriage of the heir of the said Richard, also granting to her "Les Frithes," which Lawrence de Dutton held for life within the commote of Nanconeway, which the King had granted to the said Anne for life. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1398, May 29. Robert, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (1).]

1404, June 29. Thomas de, bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield, and Reginald del Dounes to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* for themselves and William del Grene, another of the bailiffs of the said hundred. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (9).]

1406. Thomas de, commission to; *see* Roter, William le.

1408. Land in; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

CHELFORD.

See enrolment of the charter of Robert Pygot, granting to William, son of Roger de Wythinton, all the land between the two waters of Chelleford and Hasthal, held by the said Robert, of the Hospital of Jerusalem; undated. [36 & 37 *Eliz.* *m.* 2 *d.*]

CHELLE; *see* CHEADLE.

CHELMESWYK.

1394, Aug. 15, Oct. 13. Richard de, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 40 marks for life. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2).]

CHERLETON.

1343, Nov. 29. John de, charters of pardon to. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8), (9).]

John de, warrant for livery of lands to, in which the manor of Shoklache occurs. [*Ibid.* *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2).]

1343, Dec. 12. John de, pardon to, for alienations made, without license, of land in Grafton, Shoklache, Barton, Malpas, and Roucristleton. [*Ibid.* (3).] *Record very defective.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER CASTLE.

See Muntor, William.

1311. John le Blount, constable of; *see* Golbourn, John de, gaoler of the castle.

1344, June 3. Appointment of Hugh del Hogh, as constable of, for one year. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1344, June 23. Lease of, to Hugh del Hogh. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

1351, Nov. 11. Grant in survivorship to John Paston and Richard Hurleston of the office of constable of. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1353, Sept. 10. Grant to Thomas de Bradegate, of the office of constable of, during pleasure. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1362. Thomas de Warrewyk, constable of; *see* Massey, Richard.

1365, April 18. Grant to Thomas Chaloner, of the office of constable, vice Thomas de Warwick. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10), (11).]

1383, April 20. Appointment for life, of Henry de Bolton, as chaplain with 100*s.* yearly. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1385–6, Jan. 21. Custody of the Earl's garden in the ditch of; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1388, June 8. Castle, appointment of Richard de Yoxhale, one of the King's butlers, as janitor of, for life. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1388, Oct. 31. Grant to Roger de Crophull, of the office of constable of, for life. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1389, April 29. John Newborough, deputy of Roger de Crophull, constable of; *see* Hockenhull, Roger de.

1389. Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., deputy of Roger de Crophull, constable; *see* Leicester, John de.

1396, April 26. Grant of the office of constable to Roger Crophull and William Venables, of Troghford; *see* Crophull, Roger.

1396. *See* Woodward, Thomas, deputy constable of.

1399. Nicholas de Rygby, constable of; *see* Darteys, James.

1397, Feb. 18. Appointment of Hugh Fletcher, as keeper of the artillery in. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (1), (2).]

1397–8. William de Venables, of Troghford, constable of, delivers to Thomas le Wodeward, his deputy, nine locks with nine keys, called "petrelokes," two iron collars with two large iron chains, two pairs of iron bolts with shackles of iron, two pair of manacles with four shackles of iron, seven pair of iron fetters with three shackles, one small iron hammer, "unum Onfeld, unam celtem et unum punson, unũ hasp' ferr' p' "cippis." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (13).]

1399. Repair of; *see* Hampton, William.

1399, Nov. 18. Appointment of William Venables as constable of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1399–1400, March 1. Appointment of William Hampton, as plumber in. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6).]

1399–1400, March 3. Appointment of William son of John Wode, as janitor of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4).]

1400. *See* Fletcher, Hugh, keeper of the artillery in.

1402. Hostages received into; *see* Lloyt, Howell ap.

1402–3, Feb. 10. Appointment of William Moressone as armourer in.

1404. Commission of gaol delivery for; *see* Mainwaring, John.

1406. A like commission; *see* Lowe, John.

1409, Aug. 6. Commission of Lawrence de Merbury, Kt., as constable of, the Prince having exonerated William de Venables from that office for a time. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (7), (9), (12).]

1411–12, Feb. 1. Appointment of Roger Drewry, as master carpenter in. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1412. John le Jailer, deputy constable of; *see* Poole, John de, Kt.

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY.

1285. Ralph de Monte Alto, steward of; *see* Combermere, Abbot.

1285. Roger, constable of. [*Ibid.*]

1307. William de Ormesby, justice of; *see* Bickerton, Philip.

1307. St. John's lane. [*Ibid.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1309. Fines "pro suavitate prisone;" *see* Elton, Robert; Acton, Richard de.

1310. Thomas, Abbot of, to Richard Ingeniator, recognizance for 40*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1315. Tithes of the city and bridge; *see* Werburgh, St., Abbot.

1324. Church of St. John, Stephen de Kynardesley, dean of; *see* Velym, Richard.

1325. Custody of the north gate of the city; *see* Wetenhall, Adam de.

1325, July 24. Pardon to Roger Sparkes of Northlegh, for the mal-administration of his office as bailiff of the city. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1326. Church of St. John, Thomas de Clopton, dean of; *see* Warwick, John de.

1326. Church of St. Mary on the Hill, Richard de Sancto Edmundo, parson of; *see* Hardyng, Thomas.

1330. Advowries of; *see* Glasebroke, William de, 1330 to 1334–5.

1331. Church of St. Mary on the Hill, Alan de Retford, parson of; *see* Chorlton, William.

1331. Advowries of; *see* Coddington, John.

1333. Lease of the office of sheriff; *see* Praers, Robert le.

1335. Church of St. Peter, Jerdan, parson of; *see* Coddington, Robert de.

1335. Lease of the office of sheriff of; *see* Parker, Adam le.

1338. *See* Warwick, John de.

1338. *See* Neuton, Guy de.

1339, Nov. 1. Appointment of Walter de Heyfor, as controller of the murage and pannage of the city. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1340. Advowries; *see* Swettenham, Ralph de.

1341. —— *see* Massey, Robert de.

1341. Grant of the office of steward of; *see* Montacute, William de.

1341. Hospital of St. John, Richard de Wilton, keeper of; *see* Griff', Magister Lodovicus ap.

1341, Sept. 30. Lease of the office of sheriff of the county to Randal de Oldynton for one year at 24*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1343. Church of St. Mary on the Hill, Richard de Okeley, parson of; *see* Neuton.

1343–4. Appointment of Robert Chivaler, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1344. Hospital of St. John, Richard de Wolneston, keeper; *see* Meillor', Griff' ap.

1344. Church of St. John, John de Cravene, canon of; *see* Chirche, Henry de.

1344. Advowries of; *see* Lee, John de la.

1346–7. —— *see* Bruyn, Roger le.

1347. Appointment of Roger de Chester as controller of the county, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1347. Church of St. John, John de Cravene, canon of; *see* Vaghan, David.

1347. Church of St. Mary on the Hill, Richard Oclegh, parson of; *see* Hardyng, Thomas.

1348. Lease of the office of sheriff; *see* Audley, James de.

1348–9. Advowries; *see* Hulfeld, John de.

1349, July 1. Church of St. John, license to the dean and chapter, to acquire of John de Cravene four messuages in Forgatestreet, and 10*s.* annual rent, issuing out of the lands and tenements, which were of John de Tervyn, in Honbrugge, which messuages and rent were held of the bishop of Lichfield in capite. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1349, July 1. Church of St. John, pardon to the dean and chapter of, for acquiring from John de Stoke, citizen of Chester, three messuages in Forgatestreet, held in capite of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, "ad fabricam "ipsius ecclesiæ." [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1349–50. Grant of messuages and land in the city; *see* Wood, Richard del.

1350. Church of St. Peter, Richard de Burdon, parson of; *see* Poole, Richard del.

1351. Church of St. Peter, Robert de Bredon, parson of; *see* Basingwerk, Ralph, abbot of.

1351. Appointment of Robert Chevaler and William de Legh, as vendors of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c., during pleasure. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1352. Advowries; *see* Lassels, John.

1352, July 28. Nuns of St. Mary, license to, to purchase of Hugh de Newcastle, chaplain, and Margaret Banastre, two messuages and forty acres of land in Lache, near Marleston, and pardoning them for acquiring of Cecilia de Comptons certain lands and tenements in the city of Chester. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4), (5).]

1353. An eyre having been summoned by Edward Prince of Wales, to be held at Chester, on Monday next after the Feast of the Assumption of St. Mary, the commonalty stated that the holding of the same would be contrary to their laws, and, on payment of a fine of 5,000 marks, the holding of the eyre was respited for thirty years. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).] *Record defective.*

1353, Sept. 18. Prioress and nuns of, special protection to. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (1).]

1353. Inspeximus and exemplification, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an inspeximus and exemplification of Edw. 3., of an inspeximus and exemplification of Edw. 1., of an inspeximus and exemplification of Hen. 3., of a charter of liberties of Randal, Earl of Chester, to the city of Chester. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).] *Record defective.*

1353–4. Keeper and surveyor of the Earl's stock in the county; *see* Crosse, Alexander atte.

1354. Church of St. Mary on the Hill, appropriation of; *see* Werburgh, St. Abbot and Convent.

1354. Advowries; *see* Hulfeld, Roger de.

1354. Church of St. Peter, Robert de Bredon, parson of; *see* Coghull, Roger de.

1354–5. Church of St. John, Hugh de Trigyngham, dean of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1355, May 15. Friars Carmelite, pardon to, for acquiring from Richard de Wevere and Joan his wife, Richard le Bruyn, and Robert de Haurthyn certain plots of land in the city, with license to purchase land 200 feet in length, and 160 feet in width, contiguous to their house, for the enlargement of it. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1355. John de Delves, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Merton, Stephen de.

1355. The Earl's mill in; *see* Merton, Stephen de.

1355. John Blound, mayor, and John de Dalby, and Thomas de Aldeford, sheriffs of the city; *see* Merton, Stephen de.

1356. Appointment of Henry de Chorlton as vendor of the goods and chattels of fugitives, felons, &c. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1356. Church of St. John, John de Craven, canon of, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

1357. Church of the Holy Trinity, John de Purston, parson of; *see* Wastneys, Katherine.

1357. Advowries; *see* Swettenham, Roger de.

1357. *See* Whitley, Richard, under sheriff of.

1357. Appointment of William Appleton as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c.; *see* Frodsham, Thomas.

1357. Advowries; *see* Massey, Richard de.

1358. Lands of Henry Dunfoul in; *see* Brunham, John de.

1358. Lands of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Delves, John de.

1358. Hermitage between the Dee and the quarry of Chester; *see* Spicer, John.

1358, Dec. 14. Prioress and nuns of Chester, charter of liberties. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10), (11).]

1358–9, Feb. 24. Church of St. John, warrant for, letters of permutation to John de Deeping, prebendary of. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3.]

1359. Bertram de Northworthyn, mayor of the city; *see* Edge, John del.

1359–60, Feb. 24. Church of St. John, collation by Edward Prince of Wales, of William de Mere to a prebend in, vacant by the resignation of John de Depyng, and in the Prince's gift by reason of the temporalities of the see of Lichfield and Coventry being in his hands. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4), (5).]

1360, Nov. 12. Prioress and convent of nuns, warrant on the petition of, for a pardon and license for an exchange made between the said nuns and Michael Scot and Joan, his wife, by which the said nuns gave to the said Michael and Joan the town of Wallerescote and one bovate of land

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

in Bradeford near Shurlache, in exchange for one messuage, eighty-seven acres of land, and the third of an acre of meadow in Marleston and Lache, held by the said Michael in right of his wife, and which for security, in case of the death of the parties, had been passed by fine to Hugh de Newcastle and William de Oune, chaplains. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4), (5).]

1361. Roger de Gerston, "magister scolarum," of Chester; *see* Hoofield, Roger de.

1361. Church of St. John, Adam de Wygan, sacristan of; *see* Sudbury, John de.

1361, Dec. 4. Warrant for the appointment of Richard de Whitelegh, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure, with 20*l.* yearly, of Adam de Kyngeslegh as escheator, and steward of all foreign courts in the same county, during pleasure, with 10*l.* yearly, and of William de Helpeston as master mason, and Richard Erkaloso as master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint and in N. Wales. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

Appointment of Richard de Whytelegh, as sheriff of the county, during pleasure. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (4).

1362, March 31. Tanners of, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales to John de Delves, vice-justice, and John de Brunham, chamberlain, of the county of Chester, that whereas the said tanners had offered a fine of 20 marks and a yearly payment of 6*s.* 8*d.* to have a charter forbidding cordwainers to meddle with their trade, in like manner as it was granted to tanners in the cities and boroughs of England, directing them to make inquest at the next county touching the matter, and, if it should be found reasonable and to the profit of the people of Chester that it should be as the tanners desired, to make out a charter to them accordingly. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

Charter. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1363. Writ to the mayor and sheriffs of Chester to proclaim and enforce the same charter. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1362, June 2. Proclamation forbidding any one to move abroad armed, the Prince having heard that bodies of armed men travelled the country committing felonies and trespasses in contempt of a former enactment made by the Prince when last at Chester. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* *d.* (7), (8).]

1362. Concealed lands in, writ to the mayor and escheator of the county of Chester to make inquest touching. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1362. Appointment of Hugh de Perye, as bailiff itinerant in. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1365. Appointment of John de Scolehall, as escheator of the county and steward of the foreign courts. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2), (3).]

1365. Appointment of Roger de Holford as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2), (3).]

1366. Grant of messuages in the city of; *see* Lidsham, Roger de.

1367. Church of St. Peter, Robert de Bredon, parson of; *see* Mainwaring.

1367. Appointment of John de Scolehall, as sheriff of the county. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1), (2).]

1376. License to William Trussell, Kt., to purchase of Thomas de Pulford the bailiwick of the East gate of the city, with the houses above and below the same, together with land in the said city. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 (1), (2).]

1377. Appointment of Hugh de Venables as sheriff of the county. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1377. Appointment of William de Newhall, as master carpenter in the county. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

1378. Church of St. John, advowson of, assigned in dower to Joan, Princess of Wales. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

[Undated.] John Bland, mayor and escheator; *see* Harold, Robert.

1378. Thomas de Appleton and John le Armurer, sheriffs; *see* Barbour, John le.

1378–9. Appointment of John de Helegh, as escheator of the county. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1379. Advowries, appointment of Richard Massey and John de Burghes as keepers of the, in the county. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1380. Bailiwick of the East gate of the city ; *see* Blumhull, William de.

1380. Exemplification of the appointment of Thomas de Felton, as justice. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1381. Appointment of John de Holland, as justice of Chester. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1381. Appointment of John Molyneux as vice-justice. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1381–2, March 12. Acquittance, by the King, to the men of Chester for 70 marks, received by him to the use of the King of Scotland, from Hugh de Knottesford, clerk, and by him brought to London on the part of the said men, as the price of seven tons of wine which fell into their hands of the wines of the King of Scots lately taken in Inchegalle. This acquittance was delivered to John Larmurer and Hugh de Dutton, citizens of Chester, in the presence of John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, and Hugh de Holes, by the hands of Roger Brescy. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1382. Appointment of William de Stanley as keeper of the advowries. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1383. Advowries, lease of, to, John de Warwick. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1383. Advowries ; *see* Dantry, Gilbert.

1383–4, Feb. 25. Friars Preachers, grant to, to grind corn for their own consumption at the King's mills of Chester free of toll. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1384–5, March 4. Appointment of Adam de Kingelegh as escheator of the county, vice John de Scolehall, deceased. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), (12), (13).]

1384–5, March 4. Abbot of Chester, Hamo de Mascy, of Podyngton, Thomas del Hogh, John de Capenhurst, and John de Warrewyk, to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 7*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1385. Roger de Dutton and Robert Launcelyn, late sheriffs ; *see* Venables, Richard de.

1385. Abbot, protection to Adam Thomassone, from the persecution of the said Abbot. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1385. Appointment of John de Holland and Thomas, Abbot of St. Werburgh, as justices of. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1385. Le Saucemaker Place ; *see* Scolehall, Margaret de.

1385. John le Chamberlein, mayor. [*Ibid.*]

1385. Church of St. John, John de Wodehouse, dean of ; *see* Boresworth, John de.

1385. Church of St. Peter, John de Halghton, parson of ; *see* Boresworth, John de.

1385, Sept. 28. Appointment of Edmund Duke of York as justice for life, vice John de Holand, Kt. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7), (8), (9).]

1385, Oct. 20. Grant by the King to Hugh, Earl of Stafford of the custody of the county, together with the office of sheriff, for two or three years ; appointment of Richard de Venables as deputy to the said Hugh. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10), (11), (12).]

1386, Monday after the Feast of Trinity. Monastery of St. Mary, Agatha, de Ledesham, sub-prioress, certifies the King of the death of Agnes de Dutton, prioress of the monastery, and prays license to elect another prioress.

July 3. License to. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2), (3), (4).]

July 11. Letters certifying the appointment of Alice de Doncaster as prioress,

July 16. and royal assent to. [*Ibid. m.* 4 *d.* (3), (4).]

1386. Appointment of Peter de Whitley as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1386. Hospital of St. John, appointment of William de Walsham, as custos of, for life. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2).]

1386. Appointment of Richard de Venables as sheriff of the county. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6), (7).]

1387. St. Oswald Church, Richard del Wode, sometime vicar of ; *see* Scolehall, John de.

1387. Appointment of Nicholas Lary as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2).]

1387, July 25. City, grant to the commonalty of the issues of the passage of the Dee at Chester, and of the murage accustomed to be given for the repair of the walls of the city, to be applied to the rebuilding of the bridge

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

there, the destruction of which caused the inhabitants and those resorting to the said city much danger and inconvenience, and was a source of great loss. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6), (7).]

1387, July 26. Adam de, grant to, for life, of the turbary and herbage of Rudheath. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (5), (6).]

1387. County, appointment of William Newhall as master carpenter in. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1), (2).]

1387. County, appointment of Adam de Kyngelegh, as escheator of, during pleasure. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

1387. County, appointment of Nicholas de Vernon as sheriff of. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (3), (4), (7), (8).]

1387. County, appointment of Robert de Vere, Duke of Ireland, as justice of. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5), (6), (7), (8).]

1387. County, John de Massy, of Paddington, vice-justice; *see* Wigland, Margery.

1387–8, Jan. 6. County, appointment of Robert, Duke of Ireland, Robert, Abbot of Combermere, and Robert Ditton, as justices (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1387–8. Appointment of Robert, Abbot of Combermere, Thomas de Davenport, Hugh de Holes, and Robert de Ditton, as justices. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1387–8, March 9. County, appointment of Robert, Abbot of Combermere, Thomas de Davenport, Hugh de Holes, and Robert de Ditton, as justices (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1388, May 11. County, appointment of Henry, Abbot of St. Werburgh, Thomas de Davenport, John Pygot, and Robert de Ditton, as justices (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1388, June 16. County, appointment of Thomas Davenport, John Pygot, Gruff' de Hannemere, and Robert de Ditton, as justices of (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1388, June 8. County, appointment of Thomas, Duke of Gloucester as chief justice. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7), (8), (9); 12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1388, July 14. Aug. 4. County, appointment of Thomas de Davenport, John Pygot, Gruff' de Hannemere, and Robert de Ditton, as justices of (hac vice). [11 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6), *m.* 3 (2).]

1388, July 31. Appointment of Hugh Burnell, as deputy of Thomas, Duke of Norfolk. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1388–9, Jan. 1. County, appointment of Robert le Grosvenor as sheriff of, during pleasure, vice John de Mascy. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1389, Oct. 18. County, appointment of John Massey of Tatton, as sheriff: [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7), (8), (9).]

1389, Oct. 21. Henry, Abbot of Chester, Laurence de Dutton, Kt., John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., Richard de Wynnygton, Kt., William de Stanley, Ralph de Eggerton, John de Leycester, Henry de Beston, Richard de Manley, Richard de Spurstowe, Thomas Maistresone, Richard de Morton, Thomas de Somerford, David de Malpas, John de Burghes, William Danyell, William de Tranmor, Roger de Hulfeld, John de Warwyk, Roger de Moldeworth, Patrick de Barton, William de Bulkylegh, of Oteworth, John de Masey, of Wymyncham, David Dodd, Ughtred de Huxley, David de Seintpiere, William de Troghford, Thomas le Belewe, John de Eton, Richard del Broom, and Hugh de Shavinton to John de Mascy, of Podyngton, and Robert de Legh, Kt., recognizance for 20 marks, in remuneration of the expenses of the said John de Mascy and Robert de Legh, acting for the commonalty of Chester, in the matter of a grant of a subsidy of 3,000 marks to the King: [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (8).]

1389, Dec. 15. Commonalty of, to the King, as Earl of Chester, recognizance for 3,000 marks, the security of which is guaranteed by the recognizance of the Abbot of Chester, Richard de Venables, of Kynderton, Kt., Ralph de Vernon, Kt., Lawrence de Dutton, Kt., John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., Richard Wynyngton, Kt., John de Pull, Kt., Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, Peter de Legh, Robert de Stanelegh, Robert del Dounes, John de Leycester, John de Holford, John de Mascy, of Wymyncham, William Danyell, of Deresbury, Edward de Mascy, of Tymporley, Thomas de

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

Somerford, Richard de Morton, Thomas de Whelock, William del Holt, William de Praers, of Badylegh, William de Bromlegh, Thomas Maystresone, David de Crue, Richard son of Roger of Cholmundelegh, David del Malpas, Ralph de Eggerton, William de Bulkylegh, of Oteworth, William le Belewe, Roger de Moldeworth, Roger de Hulfeld, Henry de Beston, Richard de Spurstowe, William de Stanley, senior, John de Warrewyk, John de Capenhurst, and William de Tranmore. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1390. County, Thomas Lee, vice-justice; *see* Ward, William le.

1390. *See* Barrow, William de, provost of.

1390, June 20. County, appointment of John Leche as escheator. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (9), (10), (11).]

1390, July 2. Hospital of St. John, appointment of John Maidenhith as custos of. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4), (5), (6).]

1390. Church of the Holy Trinity, John de Lychefield, parson of; *see* Russhes, John de.

1390–1, Feb. 13. County, appointment of Thomas le Maystresson as escheator of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4), (5).]

1391, Aug. 10. County, appointment of Adam de Kingley as escheator of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1391, Oct. 29. County, appointment of Thomas le Maystresson as attorney-general in. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1391, Oct. 29. County, appointment of Thomas le Maystresson as escheator. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1391. Commonalty of, petition of, to the King, that a lease might be made to them of the mills of the Dee, rather than to one John Walssh, who proposed to lease them in order that he might express his ill-will to the corporation by excessive tolls and extortions. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1391, Dec. 8. Commonalty of, commission to the justice, chamberlain, and sheriff of Chester, and to Laurence de Dutton, Ralph Vernon, Richard Venables, William de Brereton, Robert de Grosvenor, John Massy of Podyngton, Richard de Wenyngton, Richard de Aston, William de Lye, Robert de Lye, John de Pulle, John de Haukeston, John de Griffith, Thomas Fyton, of Gowesworth, John le Maynwaring, Peter de Legh, Robert de Staneley, Hugh de Arden, William de Hulme, John Davenport, of Bromhale, John de Dokyngfeld, John de Honford, John de Leycestre, John Dunvill, of Murberley, and Edward de Caryngton, to levy a subsidy of 3,000 marks granted by the commonalty to the King, for a confirmation of their charters, and also to arrest certain insurgents who had impeded the sheriff from levying the said subsidy, and had taken from him by force so much of it as he had levied. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

Dec. 9. Commonalty, writ to the chamberlain and sheriff to assist the above-mentioned commissioners, and to hasten the levy as far as in them lay. [*Ibid.* (2).]

Dec. 7. Commonalty, grant to, by the King, of a murage, for three years. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1391. Hospital of St. John, Robert de Davenham and John de Swettenham, chaplains, proctors of; *see* David, John ap Robyn ap.

1391, May 2. Hospital of St. John, appointment of William de Ashton as custos of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2).]

1391. County, Matthew de Sotheworth, vice-justice; *see* Done, Ellen.

1391. City, lease of land in; *see* Done, Ellen.

1391–2, Feb. 9. County, appointment of Adam de Kingsley as escheator, vice Thomas Maistressone. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3), (4), (5).]

1391–2, March 22. County, letters annulling the grant to Adam de Kyngesley of the escheatorship. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1391–2. County, commission for the arrest of disturbers of the peace in; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.

1392. Commonalty, one thousand marks assigned for the expenses of the King's household, out of the monies granted to the King by the commonalty for a confirmation of their charter; *see* Compnour, Robert.

" City, Robert Danyell and Roger le Potter, sheriffs; *see* Brere, Roger.

1392. Church of the Holy Trinity, John de Lichefelde, parson of; *see* Coly, Henry.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1392. Advowries, grant of; *see* Swettenham, Matthew de.

1392–3, Jan. 13. Henry, abbot of, commission of, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1393, Sept. 16. County, appointment of Thomas Swettenham as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c., vice Nicholas Lary. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (10).]

1393, Oct. 14. County, appointment of Robert de Legh as sheriff of. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4), (5).]

1393–4, Feb. 4. County, commission to the sheriff of Chester, to arrest all disturbers of the peace, the King having been informed that bodies of armed men were accustomed to meet in an insurrectionary manner, and to the terror of the people. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1393–4, Feb. 8. Hospital of St. John, appointment of Thomas Marton as custos of. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6), (7), (8), (9).]

1394, March 30. County, commission of Henry, Abbot of St. Werburgh, as justice of (hac vice). [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1394, March 31. County, commission of Thomas, Earl Marshal and Nottingham, as justice of, for life. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

1394, March 30. City, appointment of John de Hatton as common clerk of, with the custody of the seal of statute merchant, during pleasure. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5).]

1394, April 28. County, commission of John de Stanley, Kt., as justice of (hac vice). 17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (4).]

1394, June 9. Chamberlainship, memorandum. John de Wodehous having been removed from the office of chamberlain, 6 May 1394, before he departed for London on certain arduous affairs of the King, inclosed the seal of the office in a bag, and delivered it to John Brescy, his clerk, to keep until the coming of Robert de Parys, whom the King had appointed chamberlain, or until it should be otherwise determined; which said John kept the seal until the county held at Chester, 9 June 1394, when it was decided in the presence of William Bagot, vice-justice of Chester, Hugh Holes, justice de banco and serjeant-at-law, William Crossley, serjeant-at-law, Robert de Tounley, serjeant-at-law, Robert de Legh, Kt., sheriff of Chester, and Thomas Maistresson, escheator, to open the bag and use the seal. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1394, Sept. 8, Sept. 13. County, commission of William Crosseby, serjeant-at-law, as justice of (hac vice). [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6); *m.* 2 (7).]

1394, Oct. 30. County, commission of Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., as sheriff of. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1394, Dec. 16. Prioress and nuns of. Warrant to William de Helegh, keeper of the park of Shotwick, for the delivery to, of two oaks for the repair of their houses and church. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1394–5, Feb. 4. County, commission of Nicholas Burdon as auditor in. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1394–5, March 22. County, commission of Hugh de Holes as justice of, for one county. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1395, April 24. County, commission of John de Helegh and Roger de Brescy as justices of (hac vice). [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1395, March 31. City, grant of murage, on the petition of the mayor and commonalty, stating that the walls and pavement of the city were in a very ruinous state, and that they had from the earliest times been supported and repaired by a murage. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1395, July 11. Friars Preachers, grant to them and their successors for ever to grind corn at the King's mills at Chester free of toll, and to be "Hoperfre" in the same mills. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1), (2).]

1395, Aug. 2. County, appointment of Hugh Holes as justice of, for a county to be held at Chester, and a session to be held at Flint (hac vice). [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1395, Aug. 5. County, letters of the King to the sheriff, commanding him to arrest all disturbers of the peace in the said county, of whom there were a great number who committed felonies innumerable, and were the more bold to

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

do so, inasmuch as no just punishment had followed them. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

1395, Aug. 5. City, William de Hoton and William de Kirkeby, glover of Chester, to Hugh Holes, Roger Erneys, William de Wybunbury, Randal de Apelton, John de Weverham, Roger de Draycote, parishioners of the parish of St. Mary on the Hill, on behalf of their fellow parishioners, recognizance in 100 marks that William Stake, clerk and "aque "bagillarius" of the church of the said parish, should faithfully serve the said parishioners in the said office. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1396, May 6. County, appointment of Roger de Horton as serjeant-at-law. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (9).]

1396, May 22. County, commission of Henry, Abbot of Chester, as justice of (hac vice). [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

1396, June 18. County, appointment of Robert Fagan as master mason in. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (7).]

1396, Oct. 11, Dec. 4. County, appointment of Henry de Ravenscroft as sheriff of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9); *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1396. County, writ of the King to the sheriff, to cause proclamation to be made that all commissions of the peace "lately" granted by the King be returned into the exchequer before the next county, to be cancelled. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (12).]

1396. County; *see* Thinden, Thomas, receiver of the Earl of Huntingdon.

1396–7. County, land in; *see* Boydell, Katharine.

1396–7, Feb. 12. County, appointment of Robert de Legh, Kt., as sheriff. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1396–7, Feb. 19. County, commission of Robert Tounley as justice of (hac vice). [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1396–7. Friars Preachers; *see* Runcorne, Richard, prior.

1396–7. Church of St. John, John Layot, dean of; *see* Venables, William.

1397, July 9. County, commission of William de Newhagh, Archdeacon of Chester, as justice of (hac vice). [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (9); 21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1); *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1397, July 13. County, writ to the sheriff, to collect 2,000 archers for the King's service. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

1397, Aug. 19. —— to forbid by proclamation any archer engaging himself until 2,300 should be engaged for the King's service. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1397, Aug. 24. —— William Bagot, under sheriff, to proclaim that all the knights and esquires of the livery of the stag should assemble armed at Kingston upon Thames on the Saturday morning next before the Feast of St. Lambert, to ride with the King towards London. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1397, Oct. 15. County, general pardon by the King to the people of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (1).]

1397, Oct. 23. County, appointment of Hugh de Legh as escheator. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6), (7), (8).]

1397, Nov. 6. City, grant of murage to the mayor and commonalty for five years, for the repair of the walls only. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (1).]

1397, Nov. 27. County, stewardship of; *see* Montacute, Elizabeth.

1397, Dec. 6. County, restoration of Adam de Kingsley to the office of escheator. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1397. City, petition of the mayor and commonalty to the King, complaining of the extortions of the millers of the mills of Dee, and praying to be allowed to grind their corn at the said mills, "al xvj. grayn sanz "aut' tolnen." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

1397–8, Jan. 28, 1398, July 1. County, appointment of William le Scrope, Earl of Wiltshire, as justice of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7); *m.* 5 (1).]

1397–8, Feb. 23. Charter to, to endure for 4 years. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1398, April 8. County, grant to Robert Scot of the reversion of the office of master carpenter in. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 *d.* (3), (4).]

1398, May 16. Church of St. John; *see* Coningeston, Richard, prebendary, presentation of.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1398, May 20. County, general pardon to. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (13).]

1398, June 7. County, appointment of William Brugges as herald. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (8).]

1398, Aug. 8. Principality, appointment of John Duke of Lancaster as constable of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (3).]

1398. City, petition to the King of the mayor and commonalty, praying that, in actions of trespass, debt, or covenant made within the said city, if the bailiff's return to attachments, &c., was that the defendants had not anything within his bailiwick, or that he could not be found, that they might proceed by "capias," "capias alias," and "capias pluries," to which should the defendants not appear, they might demand them by "exigent" in their court "de coronomote," and outlaw them in the same manner as they would be outlawed at common law, and that the same rule might apply to felonies and actions of whatsoever kind within the said city. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (2).]

1398, Aug. 4. Charter to, conformable with the foregoing petition. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1398, Sept. 27. City, recognizance for the fees of the seal, for the exemplification of the charter of the said city; *see* Capenhurst, John de.

1398, Oct. 16. Principality, appointment of James del Holt as serjeant-at-law in. [22 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 *d.* (14).]

1398, Friday before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude. County, indenture made in the exchequer at Chester before Robert Parys, chamberlain, John de Capenhurst, mayor, and John Davidson and Richard Stalmyn, sheriffs of the city of Chester, witnessing the delivery by John Mychel, serjeant-at-arms, to the King, and Walter Careleton, and William le Scrop, Earl of Wiltshire, treasurer of England, to Robert de Legh, sheriff of the county, of 3,000 marks of gold, for distribution amongst those of the people of Chester who had suffered in the King's service at "Rodecotebrugg." [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (7).]

1398, Oct. 26. Indenture witnessing the delivery by the aforesaid Robert de Legh of the said money to the Abbot and Convent of Chester for safe custody, until the distribution of the same. [*Ibid.* (8).]

Indenture of the delivery of, by the aforesaid Walter Carleton to the said Robert de Legh of 1,000 marks of gold for distribution among the sufferers at "Redcotebrugge;" also of a bag containing rolls, petitions, and memoranda, for the guidance of those who should distribute the said money. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1398. Hospital of St. John, custody of; *see* Rothbury, Master Robert.

1398. Church of St. John, Randal de Scolehale, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary in; *see* Staney, David de.

1398–9, Feb. 7. Henry, Abbot of Chester, general pardon to. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 *d.* (11), (12).]

1399–1400, March 15. County, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the mayor and sheriffs of Chester, to make proclamation that all governors of castles or fortresses in the counties of Chester, Flint, N. Wales, S. Wales, and elsewhere throughout the power of the Prince, should within fifteen days after the proclamation enter upon the personal custody of the same, the Prince having heard of evil designs on the part of his enemies, as well those of Scotland as those of France, and having consideration to the rebellions commenced by some of the county of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (8).]

1399–1400, March 4. The same to the chamberlain of Chester. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (1).]

1399, June 2. John, senior, Walker, surety for the good behaviour of all his servants working in the King's fulling mills of the Dee. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (13).]

1399, July 8. Robert le, and Thomas le Bellewe, sureties for Robert de Chester keeping the peace towards Thomas son of Robert Goodman. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (7).]

1399, July 19. Principality, appointment of John Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, as governor of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (5).]

1399, Aug. 16. County, appointment of John, Bishop of St. Asaph, as chamberlain in. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1399, Oct. 29. County, appointment of Henry Percy, son of the Earl of Northumberland, as justice of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (4).]

1399, Oct. 28. County, appointment of Robert de Whitley, as bailiff itinerant in. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (4).]

1399, Nov. 10. County, appointment of Matthew del Mere as attorney general in. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (5).]

1399, Nov. 12. County, John de Knyghtley and William Swynburne, vice-justices; *see* Percy, Henry.

1399, Nov. 1. County, appointment of John, Bishop of St. Asaph, as chamberlain. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 1 (1); *m.* 16 (5).]

1399, Nov. 10. County, appointment of Richard de Manley, as escheator of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 1 (7).]

1399, Nov. 15. County, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales to the chamberlain of Chester, for the repair of all the castles, houses, and mills in the counties of Chester, Flint, and N. Wales on the view of John de Massy, of Podynton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

Nov. 12. County, the King to all the officers and ministers of the principality of Wales, informing them that he had granted the principality to his son Henry, and commanding them to hold all courts, perform all offices and collect all monies in his name. [*Ibid.* (3).]

Nov. 10. Writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the chamberlain of Chester, to levy all arrearages, debts, &c., in Chester, Flint, and N. Wales. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1399, Nov. 20. County, appointment of Henry de Birtles as serjeant-at-law in. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (9).]

1399, Nov. 20. County, appointment of Roger de Horton as serjeant-at-law in. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (7).]

1399, Dec. 9. County, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the sheriff, setting forth that complaints had reached him from the people of Shropshire, Staffordshire, and Derbyshire, of bodies of armed men (after the last parliament) entering the said counties from the county of Chester, and after having committed great robberies, returning into the said county with their booty, and commanding proclamation to be made forbidding such practices. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (4).]

1400–1, May 24. County, appointment of John Pigot as serjeant-at-law in. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1399–1400, Jan. 12. County, appointment of Roger de Horton and Henry de Birtles, as justices for one county to be held at Chester (hac vice). [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1399–1400, Jan. 23. County, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the bailiffs of the hundred of Nantwich, to make proclamation of pardon to all those who had through fear joined the rebels, on their returning to their homes. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (5).]

1399–1400, Feb. 12. The same, and that the poor people should not be frightened. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3. (6).]

Jan. 23. Commission by Henry Prince of Wales to John de Pulle, Kt., William de Stanley, Hamo Mascy, John de Whitmore, William de Tranmoll, James de Pulle, John Lytherlond, John del Meoles, Thomas de Bolde, John de Tildesley, Vivian de Foxwist, and Gilbert Glegg, as conservators of the peace in the hundred of Wyrehale. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

A like commission was issued for every hundred of the county, viz., for—

Macclesfield.—Robert de Legh, Kt., William de Venables, of Bolyn, Ralph de Davenport, John le Maynwaryng, Lawrence Fyton, John de Honford, Nicholas de Davenport, Hugh de Ardene, John Pygot, Henry Birtheles, Reginald del Dounes, and John de Legh, of Macclesfield. [*Ibid.* (5).]

Buclowe.—John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., William de Legh, Kt., Peter de Dutton, George de Caryngton, John Savage, John de Holford, William de Leycestre, William Danyell, of Deresbury, senior, John Doumvill, Hugh de Legh, of Legh, Thomas son of Thomas Danyell, Kt., and Roger de Mulynton. [*Ibid.* (6).]

Northwich.—Richard de Venables, Kt., William de Brerton, Thomas le Grosvenor, Randal le Maynwaryng, Adam de Bostok, Hugh de

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

Morton, John de Mascy, of Coton, Hugh de Coton, Richard de Morton, John de Lytlore, senior, William son of Roger Starky, Thomas de Wilbram, Hugh de Nedeham, and John Hardyng. [*Ibid.* (7.)]

Nantwich.—John del Delves, Richard de Vernon, Thomas de Foulershurst, of Edlaston, Thomas le Maistressone, Richard le Mascy del Hogh, William de Beston, William de Crue, of Sonde, Thomas Malbon, Thomas Daukynsone, Richard son of Roger de Cholmondeley, Hugh del Malpas, David le Seintpiere, John de Kyngeslegh, Richard de Rooper, and David de Crue, of Pulcroft. [*Ibid.* (8).]

Edesbury.—Richard de Wynynton, Kt., John Donne, of Utkynton, Richard de Bromlegh, Thomas de Beston, William Rotour, William de Venables, of Troghford, Matthew del Mere, Hugh de Dutton, Roger le Bruyn, William de Wetenhale, of Alpram, Peter de Bulkylegh, of Halghton, and Nicholas le Wareyn. [*Ibid.* (9).]

Broxon.—Richard de Cholmundelegh, Philip de Eggerton, Ralph de Eggerton, David de Malpas, John de Eton, Urian de Eggerton, Thomas de Huxley, William le Belewe, John le Brid, William de Lawton, William de Mulneton, senior, and Ughtred de Huxley. [*Ibid.* (10).]

Wyrehale.—John de Pulle, Kt., William de Stanley, Hamo le Mascy, John de Whitmore, William de Tranmoll, James de Pulle, John de Lytherland, John del Moeles, Thomas de Bolde, John de Tildeslegh, Vivian de Foxwist, and Gilbert Glegge. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1399–1400, Feb. 13. County, appointment of Robert Scot, as master carpenter in. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (1).]

1400, May 20. Friars Carmelite, grant of Henry Prince of Wales to, that they should grind their corn at the mills of Dee, free of toll, and to take for three years "Hoperfre" and "Tolfre" in the same mills, on the petition of the prior and convent setting forth that they were so impoverished by a great murrain, and a raid, "equitatura," committed in the parts round about them, that they could not serve God or live honestly without aid. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9. *d* (8).]

1400, June 2. County, appointment of William Newhale as master carpenter in. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (9).]

1400, June 4. Hospital of St. John, writ to John de Capenhurst, mayor of the city of Chester, to take into the Prince's hands the said hospital with all its possessions.

The same to the escheator of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (3), (4).]

1400, July 19. Prioress and convent of the house and church of St. Mary, warrant to the keeper of the wood of Lloytcote, for delivery to the said house of ten loads of fuel. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (4).]

1400. City, Pepper Street in; *see* Barker, Hugh le.

1400. Hospital of St. John, visitation of; *see* Holes, Hugh.

1400, Sept. 30. City, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the mayor and sheriffs, to provide provisions for the King and the Prince, on the occasion of their departure for N. Wales to put down the rebels. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 (7).]

Oct. 1. The mayor and sheriffs are commanded to provide 20 archers for the safe conduct of the provisions, which the officers of the King and Prince had been commanded to provide in the same city and to convey them to Denbigh. [*Ibid.* (8).]

Nov. 30. Hospital of St. John, memorandum of the delivery by Roger de Brescy, clerk to the chamberlain, in the presence of John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., John Honore, and Robert Castell, esquires of the Prince, of the seal of the said hospital to Master John Layot, dean of the church of St. John and proctor of Master Robert Rothebury, keeper of the said hospital. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1401, Dec. 30. Appointment of John Pygot as justice of Chester for one county only. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

1401–2, Jan. 15, Feb. 10. County, appointment by Henry Prince of Wales of Edmund, Earl of Stafford, John, Bishop of St. Asaph, Reginald Lord Grey, of Ruthin, William Swynburn and John Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., as his lieutenants in the said county and in N. Wales, for the safeguard and

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

good governance of those parts, and for the destruction of the rebels during the absence of the Prince, who had been ordered by the King to be at London on the Monday before the Purification of St. Mary. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (2); *m.* 6 (7); *m.* 7 (1).]

1401–2, March 21. Appointment of Hugh Holes, Kt., as justice for one eyre, to be held at Frodsham (hac vice). [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1402, Nov. 6. City, writ to the mayor and sheriffs to array, for the defence of the city, every man whose lands, tenements, or rents should amount to 20*l.* yearly, or who should have goods, merchandise, or chattels of the value of 100 marks, and to distrain the lands and goods of the recusants. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (2); 4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (11).]

1402. City and county, provisions bought in, not to be sold to the rebels; *see* Hawardyn; Foxwist; Helegh.

1402. Church of the Holy Trinity, Nicholas Baxter, parson of; *see* Macclesfield, John; Wrottesley, John de.

1402. City, appointments of admirals to the barge called the "Trinity," and to other three small vessels in which the mayor and sheriffs were about to put to sea in the service as well of the King as of the Prince; *see* Mollington, John de.

May 1. Priory of St. Mary, warrant to John Hope, keeper of Lloydcoyd wood, for delivery to the prioress and nuns, of ten loads of fuel yearly, which the Prince, by letters of 26 Oct. 1400, had granted to them for ever. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (2).]

1402, July 1. Appointment of Matthew del Mere as attorney-general in, for life. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (1).]

1403, April 22. County, appointment by Henry Prince of Wales of John, Bishop of St. Asaph, and William Brereton as his lieutenants in. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1403, May —. Friars Minors, petition to Henry Prince of Wales of William Leggesley, warden of the said friars and convent of the same place, for license to William Tewksbury, chaplain, to grant to Roger Potter, mayor of the city of Chester, and his successors, mayors, for ever, in trust for the said warden and convent and their successors for ever, an annual rent of 10*s.*, to be received out of three messuages situated in Baxterrowe in Eastgatestreet in the said city, the said guardian and convent to perform certain services for the repose of the souls of John Chamberlain and Agnes, his wife, parents of Robert Chamberlain, and for the souls of the said Robert and his heirs. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (1).] The boundaries of the messuages are set out.

May 7. —— warrant for a writ "ad quod damnum." [*Ibid.* (3).]

July 8. —— license in accordance with the above petition. [*Ibid.* (4) 9 *d.* (1).]

1403, May 15. Prioress and Convent of St. Mary, warrant to John Hope, keeper of Lloydcoyd Wood, for the delivery to the said prioress of 10 loads of fuel. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (8).]

1403, Sept. 9. County, appointment of John Knyghteley as justice of (hac vice). [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (5).]

1403, June 15. County, writ to the escheator to seize the lands of those who had failed to appear at the Prince's summons, to attend him on his journey to the rescue of Hardelegh Castle, then besieged. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (2).] The entry states the names of the recusants to be contained in a schedule annexed to the writ, but no such document appears.

1403, July 24. County, appointment of Gilbert Lord Talbot as justice, and of John de Knyghtley as vice-justice. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2).]

1403, Sept. 4. City, writ to the mayor, sheriffs, and aldermen to expel all the Welsh out of the city, both men and women, the same not to enter the city before sun rise or tarry in it after sun set, on pain of decapitation, nor presume to walk about armed, except with a knife to cut their dinner, nor to use any tavern or hold meetings in the same, nor any three of the said Welsh to meet together within the walls, on pain of being sent to prison as rebels, and should any strangers, Welshmen, viz., from the county of Flint or other parts of Wales come to the said city, the same to leave their arms, &c., outside the gate by which they entered the city. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (1).]

1403, Sept. 18. County, appointment of Matthew del Mere as escheator, during pleasure. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

1403, Sept. 18. County, appointment of John Mainwaring as sheriff, during pleasure. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (1).]

1403, Nov. 3. County, general pardon to the people of (the mayor and commonalty of the city excepted), who took part in the insurrection of Henry Percy, with remission of forfeitures, &c., on payment by the said people of a fine of 3,000 marks. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1403, Nov. 3. City, a like pardon to the mayor and commonalty on the payment by them of a fine of 300 marks, or on their finding shipping and provisions for the transport of the men going in the King's retinue to the rescue of the castle of Beaumaris. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1403, Nov. 4. Warrant of Henry Prince of Wales to Roger Brescy, vice-chamberlain of Chester, to receive into his custody the above charters of pardon to be delivered to him by Ralph Pope, and when required by Sir John de Polle and Richard de Manley, pursuers of the said charters, to read them to the people of the county and to the mayor and commonalty of the city, but to retain them in his custody until the fulfilment of the conditions. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1403, Dec. 31. Memorandum of the appearance of Robert Castell before Roger Brescy, to testify to the fulfilment by the said mayor and commonalty of the conditions contained in their charter of pardon, touching the rescue of the castle of Beaumaris, and of the delivery of the charter to Ralph de Hatton, mayor, and John de Arwe and John del Hall, sheriffs, and John de Eulowe, citizen of Chester. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1403, Dec. 31. A like memorandum touching the charter to the people of the county. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1403. County, commissioners appointed to collect a subsidy in; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403. County, commissioners appointed to arrest all persons spreading false rumours, &c.; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1403. County; *see* Stanley, John, custos of.

1404. St. Mary on the Hill; *see* Squier, John, parson of.

1404. Abbot of, land in Netherdene held of; *see* Legh, William de, Kt.

1403–4, Feb. 25. County, appointment of Thomas le Woodward as bailiff itinerant in [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (3).]

1404, April 9. Abbot of, Richard de Manley, and Richard son of John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., to Master William de Farynton, clerk, recognizance for 100 marks. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (5).]

1404, July 17. City, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the mayor and sheriffs, to prohibit the sale of arms or merchandise to the rebels, and the exportation of the same to the town of Malpas, or any foreign market at which the said rebels assembled. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1404, July 18. County, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, proroguing the holding of the county till after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, the Prince requiring the presence of Gilbert Talbot, justice, and John Knightley, vice-justice, of Chester, at Worcester on Tuesday next after the Feast of St. James the Apostle. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (14); *m.* 8 *d.* (3).]

1404, Aug. 6. Prioress and nuns, warrant to John Brounwynd, keeper of Shotwick Park, for the delivery to the said nuns of two "stubbes" for fuel. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (6).]

1405. St. Mary on the Hill, John Wylaston, parson of; *see* Squier, John.

1405. County, appointment of commissioners to seize all provisions and merchandise brought to the town of Malpas or elsewhere on the Marches of Wales, the Prince having heard that quantities of merchandise were sold to the rebels contrary to proclamation: *see* Manley, Richard de.

1405. County, appointment of Richard de Manley as justice for an eyre to be held at Frodsham. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (10).]

1406. County, collectors of the fine of 3,000 marks for a pardon to; *see* Roter, William.

1406–7, March 16. County, appointment of Richard de Manley as escheator. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6), (7).]

1406–7, March 5. City, grant of murage to the mayor and commonalty. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

1407, May 6. City, appointment by Henry Prince of Wales of Hugh de Multon, Thomas de Mukelfen, John Bron, and John de Acton, as admirals

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTER, CITY AND COUNTY—*cont.*

and governors of the fleet, fitted out by the mayor and citizens, and in which they were about to proceed to sea against the King's enemies. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1407. City, Robert de Bradley, alderman; *see* Potter, Roger le.

1407, June 8. Prioress and Convent of St. Mary, warrant to Dyo ap Mad' Lloyt, keeper of the wood of Lloyd-coyd, for the delivery to the said prioress of ten loads of fuel. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1407. St. John's church, Randal de Scolehall, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary in; *see* Stanney, David de.

1407-8, Feb. 1, Feb. 9. Monastery of St. Mary, license to, to elect a prioress in the room of Alice de Doncaster, deceased. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2).]

Feb. 13, Feb. 15, Feb. 17. —— certificate of the election of Dame Elizabeth, of Crue, as prioress. [*Ibid.* (3).] Confirmation of the election by the Prince and the Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. [(4), (5).]

1408. City, prise taken by the Prince for timber sold within; *see* Dommok, Jevan.

1408, Dec. 6. County, appointment of William de Brereton as sheriff. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1409, April 18. Prioress and Convent of St. Mary, warrant to Roger ap Jor' Vellynyth, keeper of the park of Lloydcoyd, for the delivery to, of ten loads of fuel. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (7).]

1409, May 20. City, grant of murage to, by Henry Prince of Wales. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1409, Aug. 6. City, commission of William de Brureton, Kt., as keeper and governor of the said city, to govern according to the laws and customs of the same, the Prince having for certain reasons exonerated for a time John Eulowe from the office of mayor. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (8).]

1410, Nov. 6. Church of St. John, fraternity of St. Anne in, license of Henry Prince of Wales to Randal de Budworth, chaplain, and John Warwick to give messuages and lands in Chester, Kelsale, Huxley, and Tervyn, to the said fraternity. A like license to William Gentill, chaplain, Henry Reede, chaplain, and John del Halle, to grant messuages, &c., in Chester, which were held for life by Adam de Codlegh and Matilda, his wife, Thomas de Gorstilowe and Matilda, his wife, Ellen, who was the wife of John Bebyngton, and Cristina, who was the wife of Richard de Hawardyn. A like license to Roger Gray, John Brereton, John Preston, Gilbert Belleyetter, and John Freman, to give lands in Hole Neuton, near Chester, which William Holme and Eve, his wife, held for life. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).]

1410, Nov. 19. County, appointment of Ralph de Swettenham, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1411, April 28. Prioress and Convent of St. Mary, warrant for livery of fuel to. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1411-12, Jan. 14. County, appointment of Lawrence de Marbury as sheriff. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (3).]

1411-12, Feb. 1. County, appointment of Roger Drewry, as master carpenter. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1412, April 8. County, appointment of Henry de Ravenscroft as escheator. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (8).]

1412, May 7. Prioress and Convent of St. Mary, warrant to Robert de Huxley, keeper of the park of Lloydcoyd, for the delivery to the said prioress of ten loads of fuel. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1412. City, commission to elect a mayor, the Prince having heard that divers of the commonalty were banded together, forcibly to disturb the free election of a mayor; *see* Walssh, John.

1412, Nov. 1. County, appointment of William Troutbeck, as chamberlain. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 (1).]

1412, Dec. 20. Church of St. John, warrant to the forester of Delamere, for the delivery to the dean and chapter, of eight oaks for the repair of the church. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

Dec. 27. A like warrant to John Brounwynd, keeper of Shotwick Park, for four oaks. [*Ibid.* (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHESTERFIELD—CHESTREFELD.

1388, Oct. 17. Innocent de, license to John de Capenhurst, John de Warrewyk, and John del Halle, vintner, to act as the attornies of, during his stay in Gascony. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1393, Nov. 14. Innocent de, and Jacquet Laourcon, merchants of Chester, charter of the freightage of wine from Rochelle to England in the bark "Mary,' of Bristol, John Boulcon, master. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1393–4, Feb. 1. Innocent de, charter of freightage of wine from Bordeaux to Wales, in the bark "Christopher," of Newcastle, Huchon Byker, master. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1394. Innocent de; *see* Brounswynd, John; Towynaham, Thomas; charters of the freightage of wine.

1395–6. Innocent de, Roger Potter, and Henry Dryest, charter of the freightage of wine from Bordeaux in "le Maudelene," of Tenby, Thomas Vaghan, master. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

Certificate of John Golafre, custos of the county of Pembroke, for prise of the said ship driven by stress of weather into the port of Crowpoll, in Milford. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1403, Sept. 10. Innocent de, of Chester, vintner, Peter Stokes Shipmon, Richard de Kylynton, and Thomas Holme, to Robert de Parys, recognizance for 8 marks. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 *d.* (3).]

1404. Innocent de, to select wine in the city of Chester, for the Prince's household; *see* Coly, Robert.

1406, July 6. Innocent de, Simon Thornbury, and Ralph Pekoc, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l.* to produce the ship called "Cogjon," of Chester, taken for breach of arrest, and which at the time of the recognizance had gone to Ireland to fish for herrings. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

CHETEWYN.

1403. Richard, of Ingestre, lease to; *see* Frodsham, William de.

CHETEWYNDE.

1400. William de, of Shaynton; *see* Griffin, Anne.

CHETTLETON—CHETELTON—CHETULTON.

1391. Matthew son of William de; *see* Audley, James de.

1387. Matthew de, Joan daughter of William de Clifton, wife of; *see* Legh, Gilbert de.

CHEVALER—CHIVALER.

1343–4, March 12. Robert, appointment of, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1351, Dec. 30. Robert, and William de Legh, a like appointment. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

CHEYNEY—CHEYNE—CHANIE—CHANU.

1349, Oct. 6. Alan, grant to, of the wardship and marriage of Elizabeth daughter and heir of Thomas de Praers, of Bertumlegh. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5).]

1356–7, Feb. 1, Feb. 6. Alan, Kt., warrant for and grant to, of an annuity of 40*l.* for his services to the Prince in Gascony, and especially at the battle of Poitiers, where he was in attendance upon the person of the Prince, "ubi ex assignatione nostra, pro corpore nostro extitit." [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7), (8).]

1359. Thomas and Hugh, lands of; *see* Bressy, Roger de.

1366, Dec. 13, 15. Sir Alan, Kt., grant to, of the office of keeper or constable of the castle of Rothelan, with 40*l.* yearly. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8), (9); 41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (13), (14).]

1377, March 26. Confirmation by Richard Prince of Wales of a grant of Edward Prince of Wales, 4th May 1370, to the said Alan of 40*l.* 18*s.* 8½*d.*, to be received yearly at the exchequer of Chester as part of an annuity for life of 100 marks granted to him by the said Prince, to be taken partly at the exchequer and partly out of the issues of the town of Rothelan, over and above the 80*l.* received by him for the custody of the castle of Rothelan. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

Alan, Kt., confirmation by Richard Prince of Wales of a grant of Edward Prince of Wales 4th May 1370, which, after reference to a former grant to the said Alan of an annuity for life of 100 marks, to be received at the exchequer of Chester, and to two other grants of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHEYNEY—CHEYNE—CHANIE—CHANU—*cont.*

40*l.* yearly, for the custody of the castle of Rothelan, to be received of the issues of the castle and demesnes, in like manner as John de Byntre received the annuities granted to him, assigned to the said Alan in part payment of the above sums, 105*l.* 14*s.* 7½*d.* to be received yearly as under, viz., of the rents of assise of the town of Rothelan, 31*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*, of the farm of the mill of Pentref and Dessard, 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, of the pleas and perquisites of the town of Rothelan 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, from a meadow called Fynyanes meadowe, 12*d.*, from a place of land called "Le Castelcroft," and "Le Motehull," 7*s.*, of the rent of assise of the town of Baghegreve, 14*l.* 18*s.* 9½*d.*, of the rent of assise of the town of Cayrus, 6*l.*, of the farm of the town of Vaynol, 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1378. Alan, and John Lovel, Kt., knight's fees held by, in the county of Chester; *see* Wales, Joan, Princess of.

1382, Nov. 24. Alan, Kt., grant by, to John Cartelege, of the office of constable of the castle of Beston, to hold during the life of the said Alan, with all the fees and perquisites as fully as the said Alan received the same from the King. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1385, Aug. 30. Alan, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3)].

1385. Alan, Kt., appointment of John Cartelache as janitor of the castle of Beeston, in the room of.

1385–6. Alan, Kt., married Joan, who was the wife of Ralph de Warenne, and had an estate in the 6th part of the barony of Nantwich; *see* Browning, John.

1386. Alan, Kt., recognizance for the rent of his share of the barony of Nantwich; *see* Blackhurst, Praers, William.

1391. Hamo del, land in Willaston held of; *see* Fulleshurst, Thomas; Delves, John de.

CHIDLOW.

1395. Land in; *see* Egerton.

CHINLEY.

1397–8, Jan. 12. John de, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Matthew del Mere, Laurence Fyton, Roger le Barker, and Robert de Roulegh. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (31).]

CHIRCH; *see* CHURCH.

CHIRK AND CHIRKLAND.

1397. *See* Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of, justice of the Castle of Chirk.

1397. *See* Dutton, Peter, appointment of, as constable of the Castle of Chirk.

1397. Forest of Chirkland; *see* Fitton, Richard.

1397–8, March 8, Dec. 7. Forest of Chirkland, appointment of John Vane as forester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (4); *m.* 39 (10).]

1410. Dec. 12. William, chaplain, Thomas Neusam, scrivener, and John Rychemond of Chester, fletcher, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.*, that the said William would not seek to exclude John Sylkoc, parson of the church of Landenenan in Anglesea, from any profits arising out of the said church. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.*]

CHIRTON; *see* CHURTON.

CHIVALER; *see* CHEVALER.

CHOLALE.

1398, July 13. Richard de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (11), (12).]

1399, May 16. Richard de, protection to, being about to accompany the King to Ireland. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

CHOLMONDELEY—CHOLMOUNDELEGH—CHELMELEY.

1311–12. Hugh de, to Richard Russel, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 12*l.* [5 *Edw.* 2 *m.* 1 (13).]

1319, Aug. 13. Roger de, Richard "Serviens" de Hatton, and Roger son of Alice to Master William de Blethelegh, recognizance for 16*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1325, Aug. 28. Richard de, and John and David his brothers, to Richard Daumary, recognizance for four marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHOLMONDELEY—CHOLMOUNDELEGH—CHELMELEY—*cont.*

1353, Sept. 3. Richard de, to John son of William de Cholmondelegh, recognizance for 20*s*. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1356, Dec. 16. Ken' de, John Ratheboun and . . . . to John de Golburn, recognizance. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15), (16).] *Record defective.*

1358, Nov. 9. Richard de, David del Malpas, Robert de Belewe, Thomas son of Ughtred, David le Bryd, David de Broxon, Ken' de Cholmundelegh, John de Belgreve, Ken' del Lee, Philip Phylkyn, Nicholas de Manlegh, Howel ap Oweyn Voyel, John de Rosumgrene, and Roger de Malpas, sureties for Robert de Houghton, constable of the castle of Beeston. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1359–60, Feb. 27. Ken' de, and Margaret who was the wife of John le Rymor, pardon to, for acquisitions made without license, viz., that of John le Rymor, of 2 messuages and 13 acres of land in Malpas of John de St. Pierre, Kt., that of the said Ken' of a third part of the said lands of Joan daughter and one of the heirs of the said John le Rymor, and that of the said Margaret, for life, of another third part of the said lands, from Idonea daughter and other heir of the said John. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

March 4. Ken' Pecok, John Rathebon, and John de Golburn to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 53*s*. 4*d*., a fine for the foregoing pardon. [*Ibid.* 11.]

1361–2. Ken'; *see* Rathebone, John, farm of a salt pit in Fulwich.

1362–3. William son of Hugh de, wardship of; *see* Done, Richard.

1363, May 5. John de, and Uchtred de Huxlegh, to Hugh de Herthull, recognizance for 5*s*. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1364, Dec. 6. Ken' de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l*., part of a fine of 80*l*. made with the earl, by John de Seynesbury, chaplain, for the death of Robert de Cliderou, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1368, May 30. William de, John de Olton, Hugh del Holt, William de Praers, of Alstaneston, William de Maynwaring . . . . le Vernon, chaloner, Ralph de Eggerton, and Richard le Parker to Roger le Bruyn, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 18*l*. 10*s*. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1397, Sept. 29. Thomas, grant to, for life, of the custody of the bridge and passage of Holt, between "La Duchee" of Chester and Holt Castle, the said Thomas to answer for all the value of the same exceeding five marks yearly. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 (5), (6).]

1397–8, Jan. 31. Richard de, of Cherley, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5), (10).]

1398, July 2. Richard de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (3).]

Hugh de, a like grant. [*Ibid.* *m.* 34 *d.* (1).]

1398, Sept. 3. John, forester of Bromfeld, the King to, complaining of his neglect of duty. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (10).]

1398, Sept. 15. Thomas, writ to David Holbach, vice-justice of Bromfield and Yale, for livery to the said Thomas, of the office of keeper of Holt bridge. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (2).]

1398, Sept. 16. Thomas de, grant to, for life, of the custody of the bridge of Holt, with the profits of the same. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 38 *d.* (5).]

1399. Richard de, a conservator of the peace in Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1400, June 22. Hugh de, Richard son of Roger de Cholmundeley, John son of William de Golburn, and David le Seintpiere, sureties in 10*l*. for the good behaviour of William de Ridley. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (16).]

1400, July 27. John de, David son of Robert Brayn, Roger le Nurtor, Robert de Sutton, of Frodesham, John Snowball, and John del Yate, sureties in 40*l*. for the good behaviour of Richard de Stoke, of Bunbury. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (13).]

1400, July 27. John de, Richard de Stoke, Thomas le Parker, John del Yate, John de Bradley, of Nantwich, and John Snowball, sureties in 40*l*. for the good behaviour of John de Sonde. [*Ibid.* *m.* 11 (9).]

1403, Oct. 7. Richard de, writ to the escheator of Chester to seize the lands, &c., of, a rebel, and to make inquisition touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (13).]

1403. Richard de, commissioner of array for the hundred of Broxon; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHOLMONDELEY—CHOLMOUNDELEGH—CHELMELEY—*cont.*

1403–4, Jan. 26. Richard de, Philip de Egerton, Thomas de Brereton, Urian de Egerton, John de Lee, of Egge, John le Bryd, of Chorleton, Thomas de Lauton, and Thomas le Belewe, commission of, to overlook the watches in the hundred of Broxon, so that no danger might happen through defect of the same; also to see that beacons were erected in the accustomed places to warn the country of the coming of an enemy. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (8).]

1405. Richard de, commission to seize provisions on the Marches of Wales, lest they should be sold to the rebels; *see* Manley, Richard de.

1406. John de, of Chorley, commissioner of array in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.; Brereton, William de, Kt.

1408. Richard de; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1412, April 14. John de, of Chorley, John Donne, of Utkyngton, Thomas Gernet, Henry de Huyton, William de Honford, and David de Seinpere, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.*, that the said John de Cholmundeley and William Robert and Roger, his sons, keep the peace towards William de Swanwyk. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1412, May 19. John de, of Chorley, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, Richard de Cholmundeley, of Cholmundeley, and John son of John de Wetenhale, a like recognizance. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (3).]

1412, Aug. 18. John de, of Chorley, Richard de Cholmundeley, of Cholmundelegh, John, son of Roger de Cholmundeley, John de Aldelym, Richard de Kyngesley, and Howell de Whitney, a like recognizance. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1412, Oct. 13. Richard de, of Nantwich, David de Seintpiere, Richard le Parker, William de Saurdyn, and Robert de Chorley, to John Pygot, senior, recognizance for 12*l.* [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

CHOLMONDESTON—CHOLMUNDESTON.

1356, 1352. Manor; *see* Wetenhale and Crue.

CHOLTON.

1391. Thomas de, vicar of Weverham; *see* Done, Ellen.

CHORLEY.

1357, May 11. William de, William Joudrell, William Jaune, and John de Torkyngton, warrant for grants to, viz., to William de Chorley, of the custody of the park of Macclesfield, for his services in Gascony; to William Jaudrell, of two oaks for the repair of his houses; to William Jaune of a pardon for the assault on William son of Thomas de Sale, and Robert Fairchild, of Somerford; and to John de Torkynton, of a pardon for robbing John del Hull. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1357, Nov. 12. William de, grant to, of the office of keeper of the park of Macclesfield, with 40*s.* yearly and one robe, or 10*s.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1409–10. Peter son of John de; *see* Mere, William.

CHORLTON—CHORLETON.

1327. Thomas de, escheator of the county of Chester; *see* Venables, Hugh de.

1331, July 19. William son of Hugh de, Hugh de Molynton-Torond, Adam son of Thomas del Lee . . . . to Alan de Retford, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (20).]

1342, July 17. William son of Hugh de, William son of Richard de Salghale, John Stapey, of Salghale, Roger Stapey, William de Dydesbury, and Henry Stapey, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 12*l.* 10*s.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1356, Sept. 30. Henry de, appointment of, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c., providing that the sergeants of the peace of the county of Chester should not seize more than a quarter of the threshed corn forfeited to the Earl, the said Henry to receive 60*s.* yearly. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1391, 1395. Land in; *see* Audley; Brereton; Delves; Manley.

CHOWLEY—CHOLLEY.

1385. Tithes of; *see* Cotgreve, Randal.

CHRISTLETON.

1309. Church, reecognizance for the altarage and tithes of sheaves; *see* Coton, William de.

1309. Hugh, clerk of, one of the King's purveyors in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Cawarden, Richard de.

1328–9, Jan. 27. Thomas son of Hugh de, chaplain, Thomas de Coton, chaplain, John de Bacford, William de Barewe, William son of Robert, William his

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CHRISTLETON—*cont.*

son, John son of John, Richard son of Matthew, Robert son of John . . . . Hondebody, William son of Richard Mathew, Nicholas Gurdelof', John Bussel, Richard de Aldeford, Richard son of Thomas de Coton, and Adam Molendinar', to Master Symon, parson of the church of Cristelton, recognizance for 47 marks. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1331. Simon de Lych', parson of; *see* Cotton, William de.

1359, Aug. 1, Aug. 6. Manor, license to Fulk de Birmingham, Kt., to grant a third part of, to John de Delves and his heirs. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3), (4).]

1361. Church; *see* Saughall, John de, parson of.

1410. Church, Robert Madderer, parson of; *see* Shocklach, Thomas de.

CHURCH.

1344. Henry del, of Shokelache, David ap Jevan, and Hugh del Wode, to John de Cravene, recognizance for 6*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1344. Henry del, of Shokelache, John son of Lewelin, William his brother, and Hugh del Wode, to John de Cravene, canon of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

CHURCH-COPPENHALL.

1394, 1400, 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410. Manor, lands, &c.; *see* Bagot, Orreby, Walgherton, Hawberk, Corbet, Dod.

See Coppenhall.

CHURCH-ON-THE-HEATH—CHIRCHEONYETHETH.

1325, July 23. Robert and Henry Russel' to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

CHURCH HULME.

1383. *See* Davenport, Joesia, livery of lands in, to.

CHURCH-MINSHULL.

1396. Lease of land in; *see* Lawton, Beatrice.

See Minshull.

CHURTON—CHIRTON.

1313. Henry de, John son of William de Kelshale, Richard son of Thomas de Kelshale, Adam Reve, "prepositus," of Ashton, Wylym son of Hona of Chirton, Thomas de Hanlegh, William son of William de Chircheonyeheth, and Henry Marshal, 'Marescallus,' of Chester, to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, recognizance for 18 marks for the tithes of the sheaves of Ashton. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1395. Tithes of; *see* Crew, Jor' de.

CISSOR.

1314. William, of Middelton, and Matilda, his wife, charter of, dated at Rothelan . . . . granting a messuage in Rothelan and lands in the fields of Rothelan to William de Doncaster, senior, and Felicia, his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).] The lands are described as partly in the old town of Rothelan; and in the setting out of the bounds, the vicar's house in Bruggestrete, Le Crukyn, Friars Preachers, and the Hospital of St. John are mentioned. [8 to 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

CLARENCE.

1412–13, Feb. 2. Thomas, Duke of, grant in reversion to, of the castle and lordship of Haverdyn and Mohaute to the value of 400 marks yearly, which castle and lordship were held for life by Elizabeth, who was the wife of William Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, the reversion pertaining to the King by the forfeiture of John, late Earl of Salisbury. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 3 (8).]

CLARTON.

1358. Lands of Henry Dunfoul in; *see* Brunham, John de.

CLATTON.

1412. Manor; *see* Botiller, William.

CLAYTEFORD.

1367. Richard de, lease of the town of Middlewich; *see* Swetenham, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CLAYTON.

1359. William de, parson of the church of Mottram in Longdendale; *see* Duckinfield, John de.

1395–6, Jan. 4. Richard de, hermit of St. Agatha the virgin, of Tervyn. The King to John Donne, forester of Mara, to deliver to the said Richard one oak for the repair of the highway called "Holmestrete," and the bridge called "Stanforbrugge." [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3.]

1397–8, Jan. 13. John de, outlawed for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., William Alykoc, Henry Curnell, William del Bank, and John de Brokshagh. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (15).]

1399–1400, March 16. Thomas de, writ "mandamus" to inquire of what possession the said Thomas died seized. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1402. John de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklowe; *see* Carrington, George de.

1408. Henry de, and Agnes, his wife, daughter of Hamo de Massey, gift to, by the said Hamo of a moiety of the town of Bollington; *see* Radcliffe, Henry de.

CLEMENT.

1382, April 14. Roger, of Rhuddlan, appointment of, as keeper of the meadow of Craghanan, and of the fishery of the water of the Cluyt, and Davidbrugge, as far as the bridge of Rhuddlan. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

CLERK—CLERC—CLERICUS.

1309. Geoffrey, Thomas de Barton, and Robert Wilde, to John de Dalton, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* of the arrears on the last account of Hugh de Stanedish, chamberlain. [2 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1318–19, March 15. Ken', and John de Stonlegh, chaplain to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstow, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 5½ marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1325, July 23. William, Warin' le Blount, Roger Spark', of Norlegh, and William de Donecastre, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 200 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1328–9, March 16. William son of Ken', Ken' Clericus, William son of Thomas de Egge, and William son of Richard de Ourton . . . . . Recognizance for 100*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1352–3, March 4. John le, pardon to, for the death of Richard Cosyn killed in the execution of his, the said John's, office of under forester of Mara. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1352–3, March 6. Robert le, of Stretton, and John his brother, to Roger de Forthewynde, parson of the church of Tilstan, recognizance for 10 marks. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1359. William, of Rhuddlan; *see* Madoc', Kenard' ap Blethin ap, lands of the said William granted to.

1360. William le; *see* Whitmore, John, fine for an alienation of the manor of Thurstaston.

1362. Thomas son of John le, of Tilstan, deed of, quitclaiming for himself and his heirs to Thomas son of Richard de Caurthyn, all right to lands in Tilstan, held by the said Thomas for term of years. Witnesses, David de Egerton, David de Wovere, Patrick de Barton. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1363, May 24, June 7. John le, of Tuttebury, grant to, of 2*d.* a day, for good service. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11), (12).]

1379, Sept. 29. Robert le, of Hope, grant to, by the King, of a burgage in the town of Hope, formerly of David ap Roger Couper, an outlaw (pro seductione contra nos in partibus transmarinis). [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1390, March 26. John son of Robert le, of Hope, clerk, warrant to John de Pakynton, keeper of the park of Lloitcoit, for the delivery to, of one oak, in reward for his labour in writing the accounts of divers of the King's ministers, and auditing the same. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1391. Robert le, vendor of dead wood in the forest of Rusty; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1391, May 16. Margaret who was the wife of Henry le, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CLERK—CLERC—CLERICUS—*cont.*

1391, Oct. 19. Nicholas son of Robert le, of Barwe, and Hugh de Halghton, lease to, of the beadelary of the hundred of Eddesbury for 1 year at 8*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1393, April 21. Robert le, Robert Balle, Reginald son of Robert le Clerk, Hugh de Barton, Reginald de Kylford, and Richard le Henster, all of Hope, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 6*l.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1395, Aug. 21. Richard le, of Farndon, and John le Clerk, of Barton, to the King, recognizance for 4 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*, for the tithes of the sheaves of the towns of Cholley and Aldresey, which were of John de Wodehous, the King's debtor. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (10).]

1395–6, Feb. 26. Henry le, of Barwe, late bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury, warrant for the instalment of a debt to. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10), (11), (12).]

1396, April 11. Hugh son of John le, of Torpurlegh, and John his brother, lease to, of the turbary of the forest of Mara for 6 years at 10*l.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2).]

1402–3, March 19. Henry le, of Beaumaris, license to, to purchase 40 quarters of beans, peas, and barley in the county of Chester, and to convey the same to the castle and town of Carnarvon, there to sell them to the inhabitants who were in great want. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1403. Hugh le, of Knutsford, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403, Sept. 21. Robert le, of Hope, Reginald del Hope, Hugh de Barton, David de Crue, of Hope, sureties for the good behaviour of Ken' ap Jevan Bagh, Jollyn ap Jevan Bagh, and David le Couper, Welshmen, staying in the city of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (8).]

1403, Sept. 21. Robert le, of Hope, John Hope, clerk, and Reginald del Hope, sureties for the good behaviour of John Lloyt, tailor, a Welshman, staying in the city of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (9).]

1404, March 31. Robert son of Adam le, of Dynelyn, and Robert Coly, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* that the said Robert le Clerk pass with the ship of Richard le Clerk, called the Patryk of Dynelyn and a barge of Lawrence le Spenser from Chester to Carnarvon, with provisions for the castle. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

CLERKESSON.

1377. John le, pardon to; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de.

CLEYES.

1389, Aug. 9. Ralph de, chaplain, Thomas de Stoke, chaplain, John de Stoke, William de Eccles, and William de Hole, of Stoke, to John de Wodehous, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, and William de Balshagh, junior, chaplain, recognizance for 46*l.* for the farm, for three years, of the church of Stoke, in Wyrehale, with all its fruits and emoluments, except the glebe, held by Thomas de Stoke, and a yearly pension of 40*s.* due to the Abbot of Chester, the said farmers to keep the walls of the grange of the church in repair. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1398, July 12. Ralph del, chaplain, and John de Waley, of Hole, to William de Venables, of Troghford, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 10*l.* that William son of Peter de Elton, appear to any action the said William de Venables may have against him. [21 & 22 *Ric* 2. *m.* 8 (7).]

CLIDEROWE.

1364. Robert de, chaplain; *see* Sainsbury, John de, pardon to, for the death of the said Robert.

See Clyderhowe.

CLIFFE; *see* CLIVE.

CLIFFORD.

1386, May 14. Thomas son and heir of Roger, Earl of Westmoreland, grant to, by the King, of the office of surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield, Delamere, and Wirrall, with the fees pertaining of old to the same, also of 100 marks yearly for life, in increase of his estate and in consideration of his services, in the same manner as Nigel Loryng, Kt., received the same sum of the grant of Edward Prince of Wales, but enacting that the grant of the same should not be construed as a precedent on any future appointment to the office. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2), (11), (12).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CLIFFORD—*cont.*

1386, Aug. 20. The said Thomas appoints Peter and John atte Lee as his attorneys to receive and exercise the said office. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1386, Oct. 27. Thomas de, Kt., eldest son of Roger "Sire" de Clifford, appoints Robert Nowell and Richard Banks as his attornies. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* (8).]

1389, May 1. Thomas de, Kt., warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment to the said Thomas of 100 marks yearly over and above the fees due to him as surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield, Delamere, and Wirrall. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1392. Lodowic de, Kt.; *see* Voil, Thomas, custody of the inheritance of.

1399, Nov. 2. William, Kt., grant to, by the King, of the manor and town of Eaulowe, for life, formerly held by the Earl of Salisbury of the gift of Richard 2. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).]

Confirmation of the above grant. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1403, Nov. 24. Walter, parson of the church of Hanmer, Gruff' ap Morgant Gogh', Mered' ap Gruff' Vaghan, Howell ap Mad', Ll' ap Mad' Lloyt, Mad' ap Gruff' Duy, David ap Jevan ap Ll', and Jollyn ap Jollo de Maillors', fealty of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1411, Oct. 4. William, Kt., grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the manor and town of Eaulowe for life, on surrender of a former grant and confirmation, the said William to answer for all the value of the same manor, above 20*l.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4).]

CLIFTON.

133.. Joan, daughter of William de, remainder to, of lands in Tiverton and Huxley; *see* Legh, Gilbert de.

CLINTON.

1409, Nov. 3. Lord William, and Anne, his wife, livery to, of the dower of the said Anne, of the possessions which were of Fulk Fitz-Warreyn, her late husband. [10 & 11 *Hen* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

CLIVE—CLYF'.

1351, Oct. 1. Thomas de, Richard Donne, of Utkyngton, John de Frodesham, and John Fogg, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1351, Dec. 1. Thomas de, lease of the office of "equitator" of the forest of Mara, for one year at 26*s.* 8*d.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1352, Nov. 9. Thomas de, a like grant. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1356, Sept. 30. Thomas de, Roger Russell, of Norlegh, and Thomas son of William de Venables, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1356, Sept. 30. Thomas de, grant of Edward Prince of Wales to, of the farm of the herbage, agistment, escape of beasts, piscary, and pannage of the forest of Mara, with a moiety of the forfeiture of swine and goats, waifs and estrays excepted, for one year at 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1357, Oct. 1. Thomas de, appointment of, as keeper of the forest of Mara. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1399, June 4. William le, to the Abbot and Convent of Basingwerk, recognizance for 4*l.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (5).]

1403. William de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Wirrall; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1406, July 3. Robert del, of Longedendale, and John Hegham, of Longdendale, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* that John de Werehurst and Robert, his brother, keep the peace towards John del Mere. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (13).]

CLOGH.

1360. Hugh del; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1398, July 1. John de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (7).]

CLOPTON—CLUPTON.

1326. Master Thomas de, dean of St. John's church; *see* Warwick, John de.

1405. William de, parson of the church of Dodleston; *see* Squier, John.

CLOSEYATE.

1406. John de, Kt.; *see* Arden, John de, license of alienation.

CLOTERGLEE.

1358. William, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CLOTHSELLER.

1384, Nov. 28. Hugh le, of Chester, to Master John Lace, recognizance for 40*s.* for the tithes of sheaves of Hole. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

CLOTTON; *see* CLUTTON.

CLOTTON-HOOFIELD.

1391. Alienation of land in; *see* Bruen, Roger.

1401. Manor, land in Teverton, parcel of; *see* Horton, Roger de.

1336. CLOVE.

1358. John le, "dominus," pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1336. CLOYD.

1341. Fishery of the; *see* Rhudlan Town; Fraunceys.

CLUTTON—CLOTTON.

1317, July 20. Roger de, Randal de Holfeld, John son of John de Huxlegh, and Thomas Brekeyerd, of Duddons, to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, rector of the church of Terven, recognizance for 44 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (2), (3).]

1325, Aug. 1. Hugh son of Thomas de, Richard son of Thomas de Clutton, William de Cudynton, and John his brother, to Thomas de Clupton, recognizance for 14 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (11).]

1327, Dec. 15. Hugh son of Thomas de, and Hugh son of Symond de Clotton, to John Deveros, recognizance for 30*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (16).]

1328, Aug. 11. Hugh son of Thomas de, Richard son of Thomas de Clotton, and Hugh son of Simon de Clotton, to Master Thomas, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (23).]

1331, July 26. Hugh son of Thomas de, John de Barton, and William de Cudynton, to John Deveroys, recognizance for 8 marks. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1336–7, Feb. 20. Richard son of Thomas de, Richard de Hanlegh, and William Fox, of Clutton, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 33*s.* 4*d.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

Hugh son of Simon de, a like recognizance. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1342, Aug. 13. —— and William de Shorlache, to Thomas de, recognizance for 40*s.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).] *Record defective.*

1363. Thomas de; *see* Stanley, John, pardon to, for the death of the said Thomas.

1365–6. Roger de, alienation of land in Clotton by, to Robert de Overton; *see* Oulton, Roger de.

1389. Tithes of; *see* Arthur, Richard; Barton, Roger; Woodhouse, John.

1392, 1396. Alienation of messuages and land in; *see* Overton; Horton.

1397–8, Jan. 30. William de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (17).]

1399. Town; *see* Huxley, Randel, livery.

1404. William de, parson of the church of Dodleston; *see* Moil, Matthew de.

1411. Thomas de Huxley of; *see* Hanmer, John de.

—— *see* Hoofield.

CLUYT—CLOIT.

1382, 1401, 1418. Fishery of; *see* Clement; Parys; Moton.

CLYDERHOWE.

1409–10, Feb. 26. Richard de, and Margery his wife, formerly wife of Robert de Legh, Kt., pardon to, for the marriage of the said Margery without license. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (7).]

1409–10. Livery of dower to; *see* Legh, Robert de.

CLYF'.

1406, July 3. Robert del, of Longdendale, and John de Hegham, of Longdendale, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* that John de Werehurst and Robert, his brother, keep the peace towards John del Mere. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (13).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CLYPPYNG.

1397. John; *see* Grene, Alan.

COAL.

Mines; *see* Caerwys; Ewloe; Macclesfield.

COCKERHAM—COKERHAM.

1341, July 25. Adam de, and William le Bordhewer, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* for corn of the mills of Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1357, Sept. 30. Adam de, Richard de Huntyngdon, John de Stoke, and Hugh de Wovere, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of Rothelan for 4 years, at 12*l.* yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1357–8, Feb. 20. Adam de, appointment of, as bailiff, to sell turfs on Gronant Moss. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1361, Sept. 30. Adam de, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the town of Rothelan for 2 years, at 12*l.* yearly. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1367. Adam de, lease to, of the town of Rothelan; *see* Stoke, John de.

1385, July 8. John de, protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service in the retinue of Henry Coneweye, Kt. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1389, March 26. John de, and William son of Roger Fraunceys, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Rothelan for six years, at 7 marks yearly. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1389, Sept. 3. Richard de, appointment of, during pleasure, as approver of the meadow of Craghanan. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

Richard de Hawardyn, William son of Roger Fraunceys, Ith' ap David ap Meredith, and Robert de Mendale, sureties for the said Richard bearing himself faithfully in the above-said office. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1390. John de; *see* Conway, Henry de, Kt., livery to, of the town of Rhudlan, by the executors of the said John.

1404. Richard de; *see* Moilwyn, Gruff' ap.

1406–7, Feb. 23. Richard de, and Ith' ap Gruff' ap Gron', mainprise Ken' ap Eign' ap David, arrested for passing over the walls of the city of Chester. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

1408–9. Richard de; *see* Conway, John.

CODCLOGH.

1410. Adam de; *see* Chester, Church of St. John.

CODDINGTON—CODYNTON.

1316–17, March 22. Roger, chaplain of, Richard son of Richard de Codynton, and Richard Mager, to Robert de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1319. Guy de Neuton, rector of; *see* Picke, Hugh.

1322, July 16. John de, to Master John de Brunham, recognizance for 40*s.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (16).]

1325, July 24. Guy, parson of the church of, to the Earl of Chester, for Richard "de Sancto Edmundo," recognizance for 60*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1325, July 24. Guy, parson of the church of, and Robert and Philip, his brothers, to Thomas de Lauton, chaplain, recognizance for 48*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1327, Dec. 17. John de, clerk, William de Gresty, Thomas de Sladehurst, and Robert de Codynton, senior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks for the farm of the advowries of the county of Chester. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (17).]

1330–31, March 13. John de, clerk, to the King, recognizance for 60*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1331, Aug. 27. John de, a like recognizance. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1331, Dec. 12. John de, William de Glasebrok, Richard Starky, of Tranemol, William de Cudynton, and Robert de Codynton, to the King, recognizance for 28 marks for the farm of the advowries in the county of Chester for one year. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1332, July 14. John de, clerk, to John Paynel, recognizance for 7*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1333. John de, recognizance. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).] *Record defective.*

1334, Aug. 14. John de, to Simon de Ruggelegh, recognizance for 40*s.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CODDINGTON—CODYNTON—*cont.*

1334–5, Feb. 24. John de, and William de Glasebrok to Robert de Codynton, recognizance for 7*l.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1335, July 19. Robert de, Richard Velyn, Madoc' son of David de Crue, Peter son of Hona le Lytle, and Philip le Procuratour, of Farndon, to Jordan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 24 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1336. Church; *see* Newton, Guy, parson of.

1336, Aug. 7. Robert de, and Philip le Procuratour, of Farndon, to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter's, Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1341, May 23. John de, clerk to John de Pirie, parson of the church of Ayleston, recognizance for 35*s.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1341, July 21. John de, to Master John de Brunham, recognizance for 40*s.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (16).]

1341, Oct. 1. John de, clerk, Ken' le Clerk, of Egge, Robert de Hampton, parson of the church of Alderdelegh, William de Hampton, Geoffrey de Mascy, of Sale, Richard son of Jor' de Caurthyn, Richard de Cudynton, David de Overton, and Philip son of David de Caurthyn, to William de Stokton, recognizance for 50*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1345. John de, clerk, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).] *Record defective.*

1363. Land in; *see* Bruen, Cecilia.

1391. Messuages in; *see* Done, Ellen.

1395. William de, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1397. Lands in; *see* Sainsbury, Thomas de, livery.

1398. Messuages in; *see* Manley, Richard de, livery.

1402. Alienation of lands in; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.

1412. Manor; *see* Botiller, William.

CODE.

1395, May 18. David ap Bleth', of Helegen, tenant of Dyo de Cayrvallogh, to the King, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

COGSHALL—COGHULL.

1316–17, Jan. 28. James de, William de Capenhurst, Roger de Greves, Gilbert de Berneston, Hugh de Pennesby, and Gilbert de Podynton to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain, recognizance for 60*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

1326–27, Jan. 20. Richard and James de, to Richard "de Sancto Edmundo," parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, recognizance for 50*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1327, Dec. 14. Richard and James, to William de Boseworth, proctor of Richard "de Sancto Edmundo," parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, and Robert de Ledesham, recognizance for 50*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1331, Oct. 11. James and Richard de, William son of Hugh de Chorleton, and William de Coghull, to Alan de Retford, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, recognizance for 14 marks 3*s.* 4*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4.)]

1333, Aug. 7. James, Richard, and Roger de, to Ralph son of John de Prestewych, recognizance for 4 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1339, Aug. 12. James de, Roger his son, Thomas Rathebonn, and Henry de Chorleton to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 40*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (11).]

134–. Roger de, Thomas Hardyng, and Richard de Coghull, to Richard de Okeleye, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, recognizance for 100*s.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1345, Sept. 7. Richard and James de, to Richard de Oklegh, parson of the Church of St. Mary on the Hill, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1354, Oct. 17. Roger son of Roger de, to Master John de Brunham, junior, Robert de Bredon, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, and Richard de Coton, recognizance for 30*s.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

136[illegible]. Edmund de, pardon to; *see* Calveley, Hugh de.

1376–7, Feb. 25. Roger de, confirmation by Richard Prince of Wales of a grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales of an annuity of 10*l.* for life. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5), (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COGSHALL—COGHULL—*cont.*

1381, Nov. 20. Roger, appointment by, of Randal de Scolehall, clerk, as his attorney in the county of Chester during his absence. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* I *d.* (8).]

1382–3, Feb. 24. Roger de, appointment of, as keeper of the castle of Flint, in the room of Lambert Fermer, to whom, on the death of Ralph de Davenport, Kt., the said office had been given, the said Roger to receive for the said office, and other services, 20*l.* yearly, which sum was not to serve as a precedent by future keepers of the said castle. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3), (4).]

1386, Sept. 26. Roger de, appointment of, as sheriff of Flint, for life, and alluding to a former grant to him of the office of constable of the castle. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1386–7, Jan. 22. Roger de, appointment of, during pleasure, as steward "Raglotus" of Englefeld. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1390, July 19. Roger de, late sheriff of Flint, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of the said Roger, who was indebted to the King in 154*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* arrears. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6), (7).]

1390, July 23. Roger de, appointment of Howel ap Tud' ap Ith', sheriff of the county of Flint, to collect the debts due to the King from the said Roger. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (10).]

1390. Roger de; *see* Hoofield, Roger.

1400. Messuages and land in; *see* Burgess, Lawrence.

COIDERA.

1408. Land and tenements in; *see* Hokes, John.

COKAYN.

1393. John, remainder to, of the manors of Newhall and Nantwich, &c.; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1411, July 25. John, and John son of Richard Tochet, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Margaret, who was the wife of Roger Hilary, Kt., was not seized of any lands or tenements in the county of Chester; that the same Roger and Margaret on Tuesday, the morrow of St. Michael the Archangel, 17 Ric. 2., granted to William Stretehay, Thomas de Thyknes, Philip de Stretehay, and Richard Snede a moiety of two carucates of land, and a third of two messuages, and thirty-five acres of land in Blakenhale and Wrenbury, and a third part of the manor of Newehall, and a third part of the manor of Wich-Malbank, to hold to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, during the life of Margaret daughter of James de Audeley and Joan his wife; that the said Roger and Margaret also granted that the reversion to the third part of the said three parts, held in dower by Elizabeth, who was the wife of Nicholas de Audeley, and to the moiety held for life by John Marshall of the inheritance of the said Margaret, should remain to the said William, Thomas, Philip, and Richard; that on the decease of the said Margaret, the said moiety and third parts should remain to John son of John Tochet, of Marketon, Kt., Thomas Tochet, parson of the church of Makworth, John Cokayn, "luncle," John son of Richard Tochet, of Makeworth, and William Pakeman, and the heirs of the same John son of John; that the said Margaret died on the Friday next before the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross "last" past; that James son of John Tochet was heir to the said Margaret, viz., son of John son of John father of James son of the said John Tochet, and of the age of thirteen; that the aforesaid John son of John Tochet, Thomas Tochet, and William Pakeman were dead, and that the said John Cokan and John son of Richard Tochet were living. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (2).]

COKE.

1408. Jevan, and Catherine his wife, petition of, for livery of land and tenements in Coidera, Bakele, and Garvathlogh; *see* Hokes, John.

COKESEY.

1390. Walter de, and Isabel his wife, alienation by, of an 18th part of the manor of Nantwich, a 7th part of the manor of Hurleston, and lands and tenements in Acton; *see* Wetenhall, William.

1395–6. Walter de, Kt., homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COKESEY—*cont.*

1407, July 18. Walter de, Kt., writ "mandamus" to inquire of what possessions the said Walter died, seized. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1407, Aug. 16. Walter son of Walter de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (4).]

1407, Sept. 7. Walter son of Walter de, Kt., writ for livery of dower to Matilda, wife of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1410. Walter son of Walter de, Kt.; *see* Dod, David.

COKESONE.

1412, Nov. 15. John, junior, Richard Fyssher, Laurence de Acton, Thomas de Wotton, Richard de Hunkylowe, William Spencer, William Rider, and David del Hokes, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20 marks, that John Cokesone keep the peace towards William Gurtre, of Chester. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

COKKER.

1393, July 29. William le, John Pymme, and Thomas del Gorstylowe to the King, recognizance for 100*s.*, and Richard Fychet of Flint, for 33*s.* 4*d.* for the King's wood growing in "Le personeruddyng" at Eulowe. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (11).]

COLE.

1389. John, imprisoned on a writ of excommunication; *see* Daniel, Robert.

COLESHILL—COLESHULL.

Lease of, to John de Helegh. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).] *Record defective.*

1355. Commote, lease of the bailiwick; *see* Ithel, Ithelus ap.

1358. Vill; *see* Worcester, Thomas de.

1366. Angharet, daughter of Roger de, alienation of land in Coleshill by; *see* Blethin, Jevan.

1387. Vill, rent of, pertained to the King; *see* Hereford, John de.

1390, 1391. Hundred; *see* Ingelfeld, Nicholas, appointment of, as ringild.

1392–1396. Vill, lease of a portion of; *see* Helegh, John de.

1397. Commote; *see* Hampton, David, ringild.

1399. Vill, lease of a portion of; *see* Helegh, John de.

1403. Commote, commission for the appointment of watches against the coming of the rebels; *see* Ith', Howel ap.

1406. Commote, commission for the sale of forfeited goods; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de.

COLFOX.

1380. Nicholas, of Nantwich; *see* Praers, William de.

1384, Nov. 11. William, takes to farm the office of the bedelary of the hundred of Nantwich for 3 years at 12*l.* yearly; Hamo Chaun and John de Wodehous, of Copenhale, sureties. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1395, Dec. 29. Richard, grant to, by the King, of the moor of Overmershe, for life, quit of any rendering [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7); *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1396, July 4. Richard de, grant to, of the custody of the lands and tenements which Nicholas de Audeley, Kt., held in capite of Fulk son of Fulk-fitz-Waryn, which lands belonged to one of the heirs of the same Nicholas, and were in the king's hands by the minority of Fulk son of Fulk, to hold to the said Richard till the coming of age of the said Fulk, he to answer for all the issues of the same lands over 8*l.* 16*s.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397, May 17. Nicholas, senior, to the King, recognizance for 27*s.* 6*d.*, in exoneration of Robert le Grosvenor, late sheriff of the county of Chester. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (13).]

1399–1400, March 4. Richard, confirmation to, by Henry Prince of Wales of a grant of King Richard, 1395, of the moor of Overmersh in the hundred of Broxon, for life, free of rent. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (8).]

1400, May 22. Richard, livery to, of the moor of Overmersh. [*Ibid. m.* 8, (7), (8).]

1401–2, Feb. 15. Richard, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the moor of Overmersh, for life, together with an annual rent of 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* arising out of it. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2).]

1408. Nicholas, Kt., land held by, in Nantwich; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COLLE.

1390, Oct. 24. Thomas, merchant of "Brigeatt," William de la Mountaign, merchant of "Burdeux," and John Elle, master of the barque called "Le Katherine," of Lim, charter of the freightage of wine at Bordeaux. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

COLLINSON—COLYNSONE.

1402. John, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Overton-Madok; *see* Flint.

COLSWAYNESOKE.

1397, Oct. 1. Robert, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 *d.* (13), (14).]

COLTES.

1358, Aug. 16. Henry son of Henry le, of Fouleshurst, pardon to, for acquiring from James de Audelegh, Kt., one messuage and ten acres of land in Fouleshurst. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (10).]

COLY.

1342, July 8. William, Roger Fraunceys, William Fraunceys, Adam Coly, and Adam de Cokerham, to William de Elton, recognizance for 6*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1359, Aug. —. Hugh, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales of seven acres of land in Rhudlan, late of William Longenknyf, who died *contra pacem* of King Edward, grandfather of the Prince; also of a moiety of one acre of land in the same town, late of John Haldenby, who died without heirs. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).] *Record defective.*

1365, April 24. Henry, and Philip Fylkyn, for Adam del Lee, mainprise. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1367, April 14. Hugh de, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales of lands, &c., in Rothelan, viz., the third part of one burgage, thirty acres of land, and 8*s.* rent issuing out of a messuage held by Thomas son of Eustace de Rotteland; 6*s.* 8*d.* issuing out of a messuage held by Robert de Foxlowe and Joan his wife; 4*s.* rent issuing out of shops near "le Smythes," all which rents, &c., were of William son of Thomas Brown; a house called "le Smythes house," and a moiety of one burgage and thirty acres of land, late of Ellen daughter of Howel le Smyth, escheated because the said Ellen was a Welshwoman, and held the same contrary to proclamation; the reversion of a moiety of another third part of the said burgage, rents, &c., which remained to the Prince on the death of Margery, wife of the said William Broun; three acres of land called "Le Holme," and a fourth part of a burgage, late of Thomas Fraunceys, chaplain, a felon; a third part of eight acres of land, late of Margery daughter of Jevan ap Kendale, a Welshwoman; a fourth part of a burgage, late of John de Haldenby, junior, who died without heirs; and one acre of land in "Le More," late of Hugh son of Richard le Baker, an outlaw. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 3 (2).]

1388, Oct. 2. John, parson of the church of West Kirkby, to William de Dytton, recognizance for 100*s.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2 (13).]

1389–90, Jan. 12. Robert, of Chester, to Thomas Lee, vice-justice of Chester, recognizance for 33*l.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1390, Oct. 2. John, parson of the church of West Kirkby, to William de Dytton, recognizance for 100*s.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1392, Aug. 3. Henry, of Wirrall, and Ralph de Hatton, of Chester, to John de Lichefeld, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (13).]

1394. Henry, power of attorney to; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1394. Master Robert; *see* Brownswyne, John, freightage of wine.

1395. Henry, land in Thyngwall, in the tenure of; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

1396, March 29. John, of Chester, and Henry del Yate, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 28*l.* 5*s.*, the price of 5 fothers, and 19½ feet of lead, late of John Wodehous, chamberlain. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

1396. John Coly, parson of the church of West Kirkby; *see* Tildesley, John de.

1397, Aug. 8. Henry, William de Huxlegh, and Richard le Bruyn, of Barwe, to Henry de Ravenscroft, and Richard de Henkylowe, recognizance for 10*l.* as sureties for Philip Rosumgrene. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COLY—*cont.*

1397, Aug. 15. Henry le, of Wirrall, and Thomas le Wodeward, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* as sureties for John Hykotson, of Neston, in Wirrall, and Willym ap Gruff, of Prenton. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (12).]

1399, July 5. Henry, of Wirrall, and Robert Coly, of Chester, to Hugh de Holes, Kt., recognizance for 10 marks. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (2).]

1400, June 1. Henry, Nicholas de Moldeworth, William del Lee, and John son of William del Lee, sureties in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of Morgan Filkyn. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (8).]

1400, July 27. Henry, William del Meoles, of Wyrehale, Thomas de Sherdeley, John de Urdesley, John del Heye, of Chester, and Richard le Whyte, sureties in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of Richard del Wode, of Honbrugge. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (1).]

1402, April 25. John, "Annuarius" of the ship called "La George" of Chester, and William Kempe, of Chester, ironmonger, acknowledge to owe to Henry Prince of Wales two pipes of the red wine of Gascony, or 10*l.* as the price of the same. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (11).]

Robert, son of Henry Coly, and John Coly, to answer to Henry Prince of Wales "de aresto fracto" of the ship called "La George," if the said Robert should be found guilty of the same, under penalty of nine hogsheads and one pipe of Gascony wine, carried in the said ship of the property of the said Robert, in her last voyage from Bordeaux to "La Redebanke." [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

Nicholas de Crouton, Henry de Lythe, Henry de Calday, Andrew Fremon, John de Hatton, and Thomas de Gorstylowe, of Chester, to answer (as in the foregoing entry). [*Ibid.* (6).]

John de Hatton, of Chester, Robert son of Henry Coly, Nicholas de Crouton, William de Wylaston, and Henry de Lythe, to the Chamberlain of Chester, recognizance in 4*l.* in exoneration of the said chamberlain touching two pipes of wine, taken as prise out of the ship "La George," of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1402. Henry, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Wirrall; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

1402, Oct. 5. Henry, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* that Richard Robertsone, of Blaken, keep the peace. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1403, Oct. 19. Robert, of Chester, senior, and Richard de Barwe, of Chester, to Arthur de Troghford, recognizance for 30*l.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (27).]

1404, April 12. Robert, Innocent de Chesterfield, and John de Overton, commission of, to select and take wine within the city of Chester, for the use of the household of Henry Prince of Wales. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (8).]

1405, Sept. 15. Thomas, late bailiff in the hundred of Wirrall, John de Whitemore, Richard Coly, and Thomas de Waley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 9*l.* for arrears of the said bailiff. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

COMBERBACH—CUMBERBACH.

1360–1. Richard le Smith of; *see* Breton, Thomas.

1400. Lands in; *see* Burgess, Lawrence de.

COMBERMERE.

1285. Abbot and monks of, inspeximus by Edw. 1. of a charter of Randal Earl of Chester, granting to the said abbot and monks one carucate of land in the forest of Macclesfield, in a place called "Wynchull," to build a grange upon, also granting them certain liberties and immunities. [*Edw.* 3.] Various dates. (Transcript).

1324. Oct. 20. Nicholas, abbot of, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (14).]

1328, Nov. —. Nicholas, abbot of, to Master Richard de Colshull, recognizance for 10*l.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

The same to the King and Thomas de Blaston, clerk, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [*Ibid.* (5).]

1354–5, Feb. 24. John, abbot of, and William de Northbury, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (11).] *Record defective.*

1354–5, Feb. 26. License to William de Praers, to grant in frankalmoigne, to the abbot and convent, and their successors, the advowson of the church of Baddilegh. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COMBERMERE—*cont.*

1362, July 12. Abbot and convent, charter of Edward Prince of Wales, to indemnify them against the grant, to Randal Maynwaryng, at the request of the Prince, of a corody in their house being drawn into a precedent. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7), (8).]

1382, May 24. Abbot and convent, license to, by the King, to hold to themselves and their successors the church of Badylegh, the advowson of which they had purchased of William de Praers. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).] A marginal note states this charter never to have been delivered out of the treasury of the exchequer of Chester.

1385, April 12. Abbot and convent, protection to, by the King. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1387–8, Jan. 6. Robert, abbot of, appointment of, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7), (8).]

1387–8, March 9. Robert, abbot of, appointment of, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1388, Oct. 16. Robert, abbot of, appointment of, (hac vice) as justice for the eyre to be held during the year at Middlewich and Nantwich. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (11).]

1400, April 27. Abbot and convent, writ for livery to, of the manor of Boterlehay taken into the Prince's hands under a writ of 11th December 1399; it having been found by inquisition that Robert, the late abbot leased to John de Haukeston, Kt., and the heirs of his body, certain lands and tenements called "Boterlehay," for 100 years at 100*s.* yearly, and a fine of 10 marks for every heir succeeding to the same, and failing such heirs with reversion to the said abbot and convent who held the same of the Prince, in "Frankalomine," in capite, and that the said lands and the manor of "Botherlehay" were one and the same. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

1411, July 12. Thomas, abbot of, to John de Wetenhale, and John del Dedwode, recognizance for 4*l.* [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1412, April 11. William, abbot of, to John son of Richard de Wetenhale, and John del Dedwode, recognizance for 9*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

Abbot and convent, protection to, by Henry, Prince of Wales, who, on its being shown that owing to the mismanagement of former abbots the convent was so impoverished and so greatly in debt and otherwise so burdened that should the then chaplains pay the said debts there would not be left wherewith to support them, takes the said abbey and its possessions into his hands and commits the custody of the same to the chamberlain and escheator of Chester, to hold for the convenience and relief of the said house. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3.]

COMPNOUR—COMPNORE.

1387. Robert, grant of an annuity to; *see* Mew, Thomas.

1390, Dec. 13. Robert, grant to, under a warrant of the Privy Seal, of an annuity of 5 marks to be received of the issues of the fishery of the Dee, a former grant of a like annuity being invalid, as made under warrant of the signet only. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4), (5).]

1392, June 25. Robert, grant to, of an annuity of 5 marks, as in the foregoing grant, cancelled for informality. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1392, June 29. Robert, yeoman of the King's household, memorandum of the delivery, by Roger de Brescy, clerk, of John de Wodehouse, chamberlain, to the said Robert, of a bill of receipt for 1,000 marks, which sum had been assigned for the expenses of the said household out of the monies granted to the King by the commonalty of Chester for a confirmation of their charter. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8).]

1399–1400, March 19. Robert, confirmation by Henry Prince of Wales of a grant of King Richard, 25th June 1392, of an annuity for life of 5 marks. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (4), (5).]

1402. Robert, surrender by, of an annuity of 5 marks; *see* Bicester, Nicholas.

CONEL.

1349–50. In Wich-Malbank, messuages, &c., in; *see* Wood, Richard.

CONELE.

1377. Lands of Richard del Hough in; *see* Hassall, Robert de.

1383. Possessions of John de St. Pierre in; *see* Saint Pierre, Matilda.

1388. Lands in; *see* Audley, Nicholas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CONEWARDESLEY—CONEWARDESLEGH.

1360. Manor; *see* Vale-Royal.

CONGLETON.

1315, July 16. Alexander de, to William de Modburlegh, recognizance. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1385–6, March 24. John de, pardon to. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

CONINGESTON.

1398, May 16. Richard, doctor of law, presentation of, by the King, to the prebend, which John Halle lately held in the church of St. John, Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (9), (10), (11).]

1399–1400. Richard de, parson of the church of Malpas; *see* Brereton, William de.

CONSTABLE.

1359, June 3. Marmaduke le, license to, to grant one toft in Fleynburgh and six marks of yearly rent issuing out of the manor of Fleynburgh to a chaplain to perform daily service for the soul of the said Marmaduke, and the souls of his ancestors, and of all the faithful deceased. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

CONWAY.

1382, Aug. 26. Henry de, Kt., grant to, in reversion, of the office of keeper of the castle of Rhuddlan for life, on the death of Alan de Cheyne, as a reward for his services to the King and Prince Edward, his father, in their wars, and because the said Henry, by order of the King's council, had with his family entered into the said castle to stay there during the summer, for its defence against invasion should any of the King's enemies come that way, the said Alan not being able to abide there from age and infirmity. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1), (2); 8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1384, June 4.

1385. Henry de, Kt., revocation of his appointment as keeper of the castle of Rhuddlan; *see* Drayton, William.

1385. Henry de, Kt., *see* Llewellin, Lewellin ap, protection to, on his going to Scotland in the train of the said Henry.

1387. Robert de Honbrugge, vicar of; *see* Scolehall, John de.

1389, Sept. 30. Henry de, Kt., appointment of, as approver and keeper of the park of Craghanan, during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1390. Henry de, constable of the castle of Rhuddlan; *see* Madock, Ken' ap Blet' ap.

1390, July 8. Henry de, Kt., to Ellen, who was the wife of Robert le Crevequer, recognizance for the yearly payment of seven marks to the said Ellen as the dower pertaining to her of the freehold of the said Robert in Prestaton and elsewhere in the county of Flint. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (11); *m.* 7 *d.* (9).]

1390, Oct. 1. Henry de, Kt., lease to, for one year, of the pleas and perquisites of the town of Rhuddlan at 7 marks. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 8 (7); 14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

Oct. 2. —— writ to William Fraunceys, late one of the farmers of the said pleas and perquisites, and to the executors of John de Cokerham, another of the farmers of the same, to deliver the said town to. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1390. Henry de, Kt., lease of land to; *see* Crevequer, Ellen.

1391, Oct. 3. Henry de, Kt., lease to, for one year, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothelan, with the tolls of fairs and markets at, 7 marks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1392, Sept. 9. Henry de, Kt., writ "ad quod damnum" to the escheator of the county of Flint, touching the enfeoffment about to be made by the said Henry to Roger de Crosseby, chaplain, of the manor of Prestaton, of twenty-two acres of land, one acre of meadow, two acres of wood, and one acre of moor called "Le Wallefeld," and of twenty acres of land and two acres of wood late of Thomas de Knypreslegh in Prestaton, held of the King in capite by knight's service, and the re-enfeoffment of the said Henry and Ellen his wife, of the same. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (14).]

1392, Oct. 1. Henry de, Kt., lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of Rothelan for one year at 7 marks. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CONWAY—*cont.*

1393, April 17. Henry de, Kt., license to, to enfeoff Roger de Crosseby, and to the said Roger to re-enfeoff, in fee-tail, the said Henry and Ellen his wife, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Henry, of the manor of Prestaton, and of 22 acres of land, one acre of meadow, two acres of wood, and one acre of moor called "Wallèfeld"; notwithstanding the same had been taken into the King's hands on account of a sale thereof by Ralph le Roter to Richard de Eston and Thomas de Smalwode; and of 22 acres of land and 2 acres of wood which were of Thomas de Knypreslegh, in Prestaton, it having been found by inquisition that such enfeoffment would not be to the damage of the King, and respect being had also to a fine of 16 marks paid by Hugh le Crevequer for a pardon for the enfeoffment by him of Thomas de Skypton, vicar of the church of Rhuddlan, of the said manor, and the re-enfeoffment of the said Hugh by the said Thomas, of the same under the name of his manse of Prestaulton, with remainder to the said Henry, and to another fine for a pardon to the said Hugh for the surrender of the said manor to the said Henry. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7; 16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1396, Dec. 16. Henry de, Kt., constable of the castle of Rhuddlan, writ to, for the production of David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Gruff' ap Gwillym, Bleth' ap Gwillym, David Dullyn, David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Jevan ap Ken' ap Jevan, Ken' ap Bleth' ap Mad', David ap Ken' ap Gruff', Duy Mered' ap Rees, Gruff' Duy de Cayrus, David ap Gruff' Duy, John ap Mad' Gogh', Jor' ap Howell ap Mad', Bleth' ap Howell ap Mad', Mad' ap Gruff' ap Bleth', Ll' ap Gruff' Penbras, Tud' ap Ll' Gogh, Mad' ap Ll' Gogh, Ll' Vaghan ap Ll' Gogh, Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh', and Jevan ap Mad' ap Bleth, before the justice and chamberlain of Chester. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1397, March 29. Thomas de, of Rhuddlan, lease of the meadow of Craghanan, for four years at 7*l.* yearly. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (6).]

1397, April 20. Henry de, Kt., and Ellen his wife, memorandum of the delivery by Roger de Brescy, late clerk of John de Wodehouse, late chamberlain of Chester, to Roger de Crosseley, chaplain, dwelling with the said Henry, of "unam pelvim cum quodam lavacro argenteis albis, tres "pecias cum tribus cooperculis argenteis albis sive stertes et una "espiceplate," of the goods of the said Ellen, delivered to the said Roger by William de Horneby, servant of the said John de Wodehous, and also of 8 silver goblets, delivered to him by William Leche, kinsman and servant of the said John, to be kept for the use of the said Ellen. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1397, May 4. Thomas de, of Aston, near Newhall, William de Maynwaryng and Thomas Grene del Malpas to the King, recognizance for 4 marks. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1397, Sept. 29. Thomas, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 (8), (9).]

1397, Dec. 16. Thomas de, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Henry Coly, Thomas de Waley, Roger del Broom, and John de Bebynton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (3).]

1399. *See* Thinden, Thomas, receiver of Conway.

1399–1400. Castle; *see* Hampton, William de.

1401. Henry de, Kt., lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Rhuddlan, with the tolls of fairs and markets and the stewardship of the town, as the same were held by Robert de Parys, for seven years at 100*s.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).]

1401, Dec. 11. Thomas de, writ to the sheriff of the county of Flint, to seize all the possessions of the said Thomas, who was farmer of the meadow of Craghanan and bailiff of Rhuddlan, and had died in the Prince's debt. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1401, Dec. 22. Thomas de, writ for livery, to Agnes, who was the wife of, of all the possessions of the said Thomas taken into the Prince's hands by writ to the sheriff of the county of Flint, 21 March, 1399–1400; John de Conewey, John de Helegh, John son of Richard de Hawardyn, and John son of Robert de Wyrehale, being sureties for the debt due to the Prince by the said Thomas. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CONWAY—*cont.*

1401, Dec. 14. Henry de, Kt., and John de Helegh, commission of, to enquire what malefactors forcibly took 38 oxen and cows from the Prince's purveyors at Rothelan. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1401. Henry de, Kt., lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the town of Rhuddlan, annulled; *see* Parys, Robert.

1401–2, Feb. 10. John de, takes to farm, in the presence of Nicholas Burdon and William de Sprydlyngton, auditors for Chester and Flint, the meadow of Craghanan for six years at 7*l.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1401–2. Henry de, Kt., commission to; *see* Gronantesmore.

1402, June 15. Henry de, Kt., constable of the castle of Rhuddlan, letters dormant of Henry Prince of Wales to the bailiffs of the town of Rhuddlan and the farmers of the issues of the Prince's mills, rents, pleas, &c., for the payment to the said Henry, out of the said issues, of 40*l.* yearly, for his fee as constable. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (29).]

1402, July 20. John de, "late" one of the bailiffs of Rhuddlan, and "now" farmer of the meadow of Craghanan, writ to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester to seize the possessions of the said John which he had in the city of Chester, in right of his wife, he being a debtor to the Prince. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (4).]

1402–3, March 7. John de, of Rothelan, surety that Gron' ap Eign' de Prestaton would not sell to the rebels provisions bought by him in the city of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

1404. John de, and Agnes his wife; *see* Moilwyn, Gruff'.

1404. Castle of, appointment of a surveyor of the provisions in; *see* Defford, John.

1405. Thomas de, commission to; *see* Manley, Richard de.

1405, Dec. 14. John de, John de Helegh, Thomas Curson, John Wyndull, Richard son of John de Birchore, and Hugh de Dutton, to Henry, Earl of Chester, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for the said John Birchore. [6 & 7 *Hen* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1405. Town of, Reginald de Baylton, one of the wardens of; *see* Defford, John.

1406. Abbot of, a rebel; *see* Hokes, John.

1406. Henry, deputy constable of the castle of Rhuddlan; *see* Hokes, John.

1406. Thomas de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1406, Sept. 8. John de, appointment of, as escheator of the county of Flint, during pleasure. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (5), (6).]

1406–7, Feb. 8. John de, appointment of, as steward of the town of Cayrus, during pleasure. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1406–7. John de; *see* Hokes, John del, commission.

1407, Nov. 26. Henry de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1407–8, Jan. 18. John de, appointment of, as steward of Hope and Hopedale, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (10).]

1408, April 5. Ellen, who was the wife of Henry de, Kt., Richard de Salesbury, of Flint, John de Heley, David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, and Gruff' ap Jevan Lloyt, mainprise to answer to Henry Prince of Wales for the issues of the lands, &c., of the said Henry de Conewey, in the county of Flint. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1408, May 8. Ellen, who was the wife of Henry de, Kt., writ to the escheator of Flint, for livery to the said Ellen of all the possessions of which the said Henry died seized, Richard de Salbury del Flynt, John de Helegh, David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, and Gruff' ap Jevan Lloyt, being sureties for the issues of the same should they be adjuged to the Prince. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (2).]

1408, June 3. John de, of Rothelan, to Thomas Barneby, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 50*l.*, to hold the said Thomas indemnified against any charge being made against him by the "Garnistores" lately in the train of Henry de Conwey, Kt., late constable of the castle of Rothelan. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (1).]

1408. Thomas de, land in "Le Newhall" held by; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1408–9, March 6. John de, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Rothelan for six years at 100*s.* yearly; John de Stokes, of Rothelan, and Richard de Cokerham, sureties. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (3).]

1408–9, March 18. John de, appointment of, as collector of the rents of the escheatry of Englefield, during pleasure. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CONWAY—*cont.*

1410, April 15. John de, lease to, of the mill of Relevenet from the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary to the Michaelmas next following, at 4*l.* [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (5).]

1410. John de, lease to, of the town of Vaynoll; *see* Hokes, John.

CONYERS.

1400. John; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, alienation of the manor.

COOK—COCUS.

1387. Robert, pardon to; *see* White, John.

1402, Sept. 18. John le, of West Kirkby, to Katherine, who was the wife of William de Farynton, recognizance for 16*s.* 4*d.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (2).]

COOKSON—COKESONE.

1394–5. John le, of Chester, Henry de Dychefeld, Thomas de Hyndelegh, Roger de Aundernes, Thomas de Wynchester, and Patrick de Man, attached by Larmorer, mayor of Chester, to serve the King in divers ships. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

COOLE; *see* COLE.

COPPENHALL—COPENHALE—COPENALE.

1307. Adam de, Hugh de Foulshurst, William son of Richard de Pulle, John Dodinton, and Hamo and Richard de Wystaniston, to Walter de Langeton, recognizance for 11*l.* 5*s.* [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1307–8. Tithes of; *see* Fougle, Hugh.

1327. Hugh de, Richard del Sagh, Kan' de Cholmundelegh, and William de Sworton, to the King, recognizance for ½ a mark. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1346, 1410. Manor of; *see* Bulkeley; Hauberk; Orreby; Corbet.

1400. Church, William le Barker, vicar; *see* Barker, Thomas le.

1408. Landowners in; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

COPYN.

1387. John, pardon to; *see* White, John.

CORBET.

1336, May 15. John, Kt., John de Wrennebury, Robert de Haurthyn, William son of Philip de Tatenhale, and Walter le Wodeward, of Tatenhale, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 19*l.* 1*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1358. Robert, Kt., pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1404. John son of Richard; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, manor.

1404. Richard son and heir of John, lease of the manors of Whalgerton, Hatherton, Church-Coppenhall, and Stapleford-Foulk, during the minority of; *see* Hauberk, Nicholas, Kt.

1407, Nov. 1. John, of Leighton, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (7).]

1407–8, March 10. Cecilia, who was the wife of Richard Corbet, of Leghton-Cave, writ for livery of dower to. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (7).]

1408, Aug. 13. Richard, writ for livery to, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Richard son of John Corbet, of Leghton, died seized in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Whalgherton, held of the Earl of Chester in capite by knight's service, yearly value 100*s.*; also of the manor of Hatherton, held by the same tenure, yearly value 10*l.*; also of the manor of Churchcopenhale, held by the same tenure, yearly value 100*s.*; that Richard Corbet was the heir of the said Richard son of John Corbet, viz., son of John son of John Corbet, Kt., great-grandfather of the said Richard, and that he was of 30 years of age or more. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (4).]

1409–10, March 6. John, of Leighton, writ to the escheator of the county of Chester, to levy all the arrears due from the possessions of the said John. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (2).]

1410, Oct. 7. Roger, pardon to, for acquiring to himself and his heirs from Richard Corbet, his brother, the manors of Hatherton, Walgherton, and Chirchecopenhale. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1410–11, Feb. 24. Richard, kinsman and heir of Dame Mary le Roos, the manor of Stapleford-Foulk being in the hands of the Earl of Chester, owing to the minority of the said Richard, and an inquisition finding that the said Richard died without heirs, the escheator of Chester is commanded to make livery of the said manor to William son of William de

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CORBET—*cont.*

Brereton, Kt., and Alice his wife, sister and heir of the said Richard. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

CORBYN.

1341, June 16. Robert, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 12*s.* 4*d.* for corn of the mills of Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1392. Ralph; *see* Pope, Thomas, power of attorney.

1402, May 12. Ralph Jor' ap Gruff', chaplain, Eign' ap Jevan ap Heylyn, le taillor, alias Heylyn ap Bleth' Hagur, and David del Mynes, mainprise, David ap Jevan ap Mad' Sawer arrested at the suit of Thomas and Peter Starky. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (9).]

1402, Oct. 23. Ralph, of Chester, to Nicholas de Wyrvyn, recognizance for 15 marks on the marriage of the said Nicholas with Elizabeth daughter of the said Ralph; the said Ralph agrees to find the said Nicholas and Elizabeth with all necessaries for four years after their marriage, the said Nicholas agreeing that payment of ten of the fifteen marks should cease if the said Elizabeth died within two years after their marriage. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (7).]

CORDALE.

1400, Sept. 15. John de, of Kingesley, and Richard le Barker, of Kingesley, to John de Norley, clerk, recognizance for 2*s.* 1*d.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (11).]

CORKER.

1395. Walter le, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, livery.

CORNELL.

1402. Eustace de, collector of a subsidy in the town of Rothelan; *see* Flint town.

CORNIFER.

1332. Simon le; *see* Basterley, Eustace de.

1404, May 10. Matthew le, and John le Barker coming from Wrixham to Chester, because they were unwilling to join the rebels, do fealty to the Earl of Chester, David Greth being surety. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m* 6 *d.* (10).]

CORNWALL—CORNEWAILL'.

1365–6. Alexander de Neville, archdeacon of; *see* Nevill, Robert de.

COROUN—CORONNE.

1309. Luc' de, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 7 marks, 4*s.* 5*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1310. Thomas le, William de Capenhurst, Gilbert de Lymme, William de Leghton, and Robert de Kenyan, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 13½ marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (16).]

1311. Thomas de, to William de Basingwerk, recognizance for 20*l.* 15*s.* [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1311–12. Thomas de, to John le Blound, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (14).]

1315, July 19. Thomas de, to John le Blound, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 80*l.* and 2,000*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (3), (4).]

1315, July 19. Thomas de, to John de Legh, recognizance for 80*l.* and 2,000*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5), (6).]

1316–17, March 15. Thomas de, comes into the exchequer of Chester on the 15 March, 10 Edw. 2., before "Dominus" William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, and prays in the presence of "Dominus" Robert de Hemygton, "Dominus" Richard "de Sancto Edmundo," Nicholas Hody, Adam de Bostok, John de Brikhull, Robert le Chaumberleyn, junior, and Robert de Hawardyn, that the three under-written charters might be enrolled.

Charter, dated at Chester, on the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 10 Edw. 2., by which the said Thomas grants for the whole of his life his manors of Parva-Neston and Hargreave-in-Wyrhale, to John le Blount for 10 marks yearly, excepting the 3rd part of the said manors held in dower by Lucy de Coroun, and the tenements which Margaret, who was the wife of John de Coroun, held in dower. Witness, Robert de Bebyngton, William de Hoton, David de Boneburi, John de Bechinton, and William de Lasceles.

Charter, dated at Chester, on the Wednesday after the Feast of St. James, 1316, by which the said Thomas grants to the said John le Blount, his right to the reversion of the third part, and the tenements

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CORDUN—CORONNE—*cont.*

excepted in the foregoing charter. Witness, Robert de Bebynton, William de Hoton, David de Boneburi, William de Capenhurst, and Reginald del Pulle.

Charter, dated at Chester on the Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Gregory, 10 Edw. 2., releasing the said John from the yearly payment of 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (1), (2), (3), (4).]

COSFLOG.

1386. Commote, rent paid by the ringilds of, for the repair of the manors of Nevyn and Porthely; *see* Lorynq, Nigel, Kt.

COSYN.

1352–3. Robert; *see* Clerk, John le.

1394. Henry; *see* Downnyng, John.

1400. Thomas, of Chester, chaloner, Roger de Lacheford, of Chester, taillor, William le Chaloner, of Seint Jonessone, of Chester, and John le Erle, of Chester, chaloner, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.*, that the said John Cosyn keep the peace towards Nicholas Abell and Ellen, his wife. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (9).]

COTELYN.

1366, Aug. 26. John de, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life, of 10*l.*, he having served the Prince for a long time. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), (10).]

COTES.

1402. John del; *see* Macclesfield, John de, alienation of the manor of Bosley.

COTGREVE.

1361. Randal son and heir of William de; *see* Rathbone, John.

1385. Randal de, bailiff of the hundred of Broxon; *see* Kirkby, John de.

1385-6, Feb. 20. Randal de, and Robert Fairchild, of Coton, to John de Wodehous, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* for the tithe of the sheaves of Cholley and Aldresey. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1396–7, March 17. Randal de, Robert Godmon, and William le Belewe, to the King, recognizance for the arrears of William Scot, late one of the bailiffs of the hundred of Northwich. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1399. Randal de, conservator of the peace in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1402. Randal de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.

COTTERELL—COTERELL—COTRELL.

1394–5. Randal, of Conele, and John son and heir of Richard de Coterell; *see* Horton, Roger de.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (1).]

1398, June 3. Robert, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 35 *d.* (18).]

1405, Dec. 10. John son and heir of Richard, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said John, for livery of his inheritance out of the hands of Roger de Horton, to whom they were demised during the minority of the said John. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (7).]

1406–7, March 15. John son and heir of Richard, writ for livery to. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1407, Sept. 12. John son and heir of Richard, respite of the homage of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

COTTINGHAM—COTYNGHAM.

1397, Dec. 15. Thomas, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (7), (15).]

1400, July 27. Thomas de, John del Hey, Hugh de Troghford, Edmund le Cornyfer, Roger del Halgh, and John de Werberton, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Richard del Halgh. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (11).]

1403, May 6. Thomas de, of Chester, mainprises, John Rode, of Wrixham. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (3).]

1409–10. Thomas de, commission to take vessels, &c.; *see* Aston, Richard.

1418, July 16. Thomas de, Thomas de Brunstan, and Robert Prestecote, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 100*s.* as sureties of Robert Comyn, servant of the aforesaid Robert Prestecote. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 6 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COTTON—COTEN—COTOUN.

1307. William de, Richard de Munshull, Roger de Bulkelegh, William de Wynstaneston, clerk, and Philip Strech, to Walter de Langeton, recognizance for 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for the tithes of Weston and Hatherton. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1309. John de; *see* Venables, William de, farm of Middlewich.

1309. John de; *see* Acton, Alan de, farm of the town of Northwich.

1309. William de, Hugh de Cristelton, William son of Robert de Cristelton, and William de Cristelton, clerk, to Robert de Radeswell, archdeacon of Chester, recognizance for 80*l.* for the altarage and tithes of sheaves of the church of Cristelton. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1309. William de, to Richard de Fouleshurst, recognizance for 10*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1310. John de, Thomas de Quelok, Richard de Morton, and Adam de Bostok, purveyors to the King in the hundred of Northwich, recognizance in 100*s.* to bring to Chester, within a certain day, all the corn and "bacon'" charged upon the said hundred, or 4*s.* for every "bacon'." [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

1310. William de, to Richard de Fouleshurst, recognizance in 10*l.* to deliver to the said Richard goods of Thomas Monnyg to that value, he being surety to the King for the said Thomas, for so much in acquittance of the bailiff of the liberty of the Bishop of Chester. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (21).]

1316. —— and John de Huxeleye to Robert de Elton, recognizance for 20 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (14).]

1317. William de, clerk, William de Cristelton, and John le Secresteyn, of Buddeworth, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 51*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1326. William de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, a fine for the acquisition of the manor of Thurstaneston, by Robert de Glasham and Cecilia, his wife, and also for license to William Clericus and Cecilia, his wife, to alienate the said manor. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1327, April 30. Thomas de, and Grahan de Brydenhale to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.*, for the passage of Lawton and Huggebrigge, Henry de Clotton, and Randal de Merton, sureties. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1328, July 8. William de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 8*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1328–9, March 6. William de, Thomas de Coton, chaplain, and John le Saucer, citizen of Chester, to Symon de Lich', parson of the church of Cristelton, recognizance for 44 marks. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1329, April 20. William de, Nicholas de Vernoun, and John de Leftwyche, clerk to . . . de Blaston, recognizance for 28*s.* 8*d.*, arrears of the account of the said John as receiver of Northwich. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (26).]

1329, Oct. 5. John de, to the King, recognizance for 23*s.* 6*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1330–1, Feb. 22. Thomas de, and Gra.amus de Budenhale to the King, recognizance for 40*s.*, for the farm of the passage of Lawton and Nantwich. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1331, April 23. William de, clerk, and John son of Hugh le Bryd, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 53*s.* 4*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1331–2, Feb. 26. William de, clerk, Robert de Salghton, of Buyrton, Robert son of Richard Elotessone, and John his brother, to Master Simon de Lich', parson of Cristelton, recognizance for 40*l.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1331–2, Feb. 26. Thomas de, Richard de Lauton, and William de Arclyde to the King, recognizance for 40*s.* yearly for two years, for the farm of the passage of Lauton. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1332, July 15. John de, John Gore, Henry Molendinar', and John Filcokessone, of Wevere, to John Paynel, recognizance for 50*s.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1335, July 19. William de, clerk, Richard de Capenhurst, and Thomas de Strangwas, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 75*l.*, for the farm of the mills and fishery of the Dee, from the Feast of the Nativity of St. John "last" to the Michaelmas following. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

COTTON—COTEN—COTOUN—*cont.*

1337, Sept 29. John de, and Thomas de Brumpton, recognizance in 100*s*. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1344, Sept. 16. Edmund de, to Thomas de Ferrer', recognizance for 4 marks. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1345, June 26. John de, John de Byrthumlegh, John de Blaunch, and John de Crumbewell to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 20*l*. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1360, July 28. John de, appointment of, as keeper of the park of Pekforton. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1365. John de; *see* Harpelee, William de.

1367. Henry de, petition of, to the King, to be enfranchised of the town of Menewich in consideration of his services to the King's father; *see* Brothersone, Robert.

1388, May 2. Henry de, parson of the church of Ashton upon Trentham, appoints Thomas de Budenhale, parson of the church of Rostherne, and . . de Brescy, junior, his attorneys. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1392. Hugh de, commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Dutton, Lawrence.

1395. Hugh and Henry de; *see* Eggerton, Philip.

1395. Henry de, chaplain; *see* Brereton, William son of William.

1395. Henry de, parson of the Church of Aston; *see* Delves, John.

1397, Oct. 10. Hugh de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s*. for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 *d.* (15), (16); *m.* 19 (1).]

1397–8, Jan. 3. Hugh de, armiger, grant to, of an annuity for life of 10 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 *d.* (13), (14).] Grant cancelled, the said Hugh having been provided for by other letters.

1398, June 3. Alexander, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (16).]

1398, Oct. 9. Hugh de, armiger, grant to, of an annuity for life, of 11*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 (3), (4).]

1399, May 13. Alexander son of Edmund de, protection to, for one year, being about to accompany the King to Ireland. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1402. Hugh de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Grosvenor, Thomas.

1403. William de, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

1406. Hugh de, commission of, to raise archers to serve in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Winnington, Richard de; Brereton, William de.

COTYNTON.

1389. Possessions of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Beeston, Thomas.

COULE.

1358. Wood; *see* Hawkstone, Nicholas de.

1396. Land in; *see* Horton, Roger, writ of livery.

COUPER.

1379. David ap Rogers; *see* Clerk, Robert le.

1395. William le, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

1397, Sept. 30. John, one of the archers of the duchy of Chester, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 (13), (14).]

1400. Ralph le, of Bradwall, booty taken by; *see* Langton, John.

COVENTRY AND LICHFIELD.

1385. Bishoprick of, grant of the custody of; *see* Skirlawe, Walter de.

1398, June 21. Bishoprick, writ to the sheriff of the county of Chester, to take into the King's hands all the temporalities of the bishoprick, and to make inquisition of the extent and value of the same at the time of the translation of Richard, the last bishop, to the bishoprick of York. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5), (7).]

1398. Sept. 22, Oct. 1. Bishoprick, livery of the temporalities of, to John, late bishop of Landaff. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1); *m.* 5 *d.* (6), (7).]

1410. Town of, charged with an annuity; *see* Porter, William.

COWEL.

1341. Messuages and land in; *see* Saint-Pierre, David de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CRADOCK—CRADOK.

1309, 1310. Nicholas, of Nantwich, William Colfox, of Nantwich, and Richard son of Simon, of Nantwich, to William de Donecastre, senior, recognizance for 20*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (20).]

1376–7, Feb. 1, April 10. David, Kt., grant to, by Richard Prince of Wales, of the wardship of John son and heir of John de Oldton, together with the custody of his lands, as well of those in the Prince's hands as those which would fall in at the death of Agnes, who was the wife of Ralph de Oldton, and grandmother of the said heir, and on the death of Katherine, his mother. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3), (4).]

1391. David de, Kt.; *see* Oulton, John, livery of his inheritance out of the hands of the executors of the said David.

1391, Dec. 11. Richard, Kt., license to Thomas Maistresson, of Nantwich, to act as the attorney of the said Richard, who was going out of the county on the King's service. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1392, July 2. Richard, Kt., protection to William Scolehall on his departure for Gascony in the retinue of the said Richard. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (3).]

1397, July 10. Aug 20. Richard, and William Bagot, Kts., grant to, of the custody of the possessions late of John de Olton, otherwise Oldyngton, during the minority of Ellen, Joan, and Margaret, daughters and heirs of the said John, together with the marriage of the said daughters. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1), (3), (4).]

William de Brerton, Kt., Gilbert Trussell, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, and Richard de Honkylowe, to the King, recognizance for 300*l.*, as sureties for the said Richard and William. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397. Pelerine daughter of David; *see* Oulton, John de.

CRAGHANAN.

1332–1401. Meadow; *see* Praers; Rhuddlan; Hogh; Byntre; Urme; Clement; Cockerham; Conway; Fraunceys.

CRANAGE.—CRANENACHE.

1343, Aug. 21. . . . . ., and Roger, his brother, to Hugh de Hopewas, escheator of the county of Chester, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).] *Record defective.*

1386. Ralph de; *see* St. Pierre, Matilda de.

1398, July 1. Roger de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (8).]

CRANMERE.

1398. John, yeoman of the King's wardrobe; *see* Parys, Robert.

CRAVEN.

1330–1, March 3, Aug. 11. John de, clerk, to the King, recognizance for 40*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3); *m.* 2 (21).]

1344. John de, canon of the church of St. John, Chester; *see* Wode, Hugh del.

1346, Nov. 24. Alan de, lease to, of the office of forester of Eulowe, also of the mills, coal mines, and pasturage of the same forest, and of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Eulowe for three years at 60*l.* yearly, the said Alan to receive every year one robe "de secta scuti-"ferorum," and 1*d.* daily for his wages for the custody of the said forest. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1349. John de, alienation by, of messuages in the city of Chester; *see* Chester, church of St. John.

1356, Nov. 13. John de, canon of the church of St. John, Chester, and Robert de Cravene, parson of the church of Modberlegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1392. John de; *see* Meoles, John de.

1397, Dec. 12. Robert de, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (1), (2).]

CRAY.

1386. John; *see* Bechton, William de.

CRECY.

1397–8. Battle of; *see* Legh, Peter de.

CRESSWALL.

1398. John de, forester of Macclesfield; *see* Savage, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CREVEQUER—CREUKER.

1330, Nov. 14. Robert le, and Eustace de Basterlegh to Simon de Ruggeleye, recognizance for 8*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (18).]

1331, April 21. Robert le, to the King, recognizance for 7*s.* 1*d.* for the farm of the town of Roth'. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1331, May 30. Robert le, John le Porter, of Chester, and John de Codynton to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1335, April 16. Robert le, lease to, of the mills of Baghegre, with the land adjacent, the profits of the wood there termed "Bykes," and the pannage of the swine in the said wood, for three years, at 6*l.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1341, Oct. 20. Robert, of Prestaton, to William de Salop, recognizance for 10*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1381, Sept. 23. Robert le, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

Sept. 23. Robert le, writ to the escheator of the county of Flint, to deliver the lands of the said Robert, in Prestaton, to Hugh le Crevequer, and Hugh de Holes, who were to answer to the King for the issues of the same. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1381-2, Feb. 24. Hugh brother and heir of Robert le, livery to, of the manor of Prestaton, which the said Robert held in capite, on the day of his death by the 4th part of a knight's fee. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1382, Aug. 14. Hugh, writ "ad quod damnum" touching the enfeoffment by the said Hugh of John Curteys of Denbigh, of the manor of Prestaton, and the re-enfeoffment of the same, of the said Hugh, and Ellen his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said Hugh, and, them failing, with reversion to the said John and his heirs. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2. (5).]

1386, June 11. Hugh le, to Ellen, who was the wife of Robert le Crevequer, recognizance for seven marks yearly as dower of the freehold of the said Robert in Prestaton and elsewhere in Flint. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1390, July 8. Ellen who was the wife of Robert le, lease by, to Henry de Conwey, for life, of all the lands and tenements, held by her in dower in Roth' and Prestaton, and in the lordship of Deffryncloyt, at 60*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (1), (2), (3), (4), (5).]

CREWE—CRUE.

1316. Randal son of David de, Bricius del Schawe, Thomas de Erdeswyk, John Griffyn, Nicholas de Vernoun, Philip de Bostok, clerk, and William Ademet to Philip de Stapellegh, recognizance for 26 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1324, July 18. Madoc' son of William de, Howel ap David Vaghan of Creu, David le Creu, and David ap Hona ap Daniel to Master Stephen de Kynardesley, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1329. Madoc son of David de, Adam Don, and Madoc, clerk of Crewe, to Master Thomas de Clopton, recognizance for 33*s.* 4*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1337-1338. Manor; *see* Praers, Thomas de, license of alienation.

1342. Thomas son of William de, Randal de Spurstowe of Wich-Malbank, Richard de Pulle, William de Pulle, Richard de Alvaldeston, and Randal del Rugges to William, Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1347. Tithes of; *see* Vaghan, David Loyd ap David.

1352, June 14. Sibilla de, pardon to, for acquiring from Thomas de Crue her brother, eight acres of land within the manor of Cholmondeston, and also to William de Crue for acquiring the said land from the said Sibilla, and also to Hugh son of William, for acquiring the same from the said William his father, and also to William son of Hugh de Crue, for acquiring the same from his father. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1354-5. Manor, grant of free-warren in; *see* Fouleshurst, Robert de.

1385. David de; *see* Praers, William de.

1391-2, March 12. Jor' de, lease to, of the moor of Overmersh for 3 years at 14*l.* yearly. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5. *d.* (9).]

1392, April 20. Jor' son of David de, John de Caldecote, David de Caldecote, and Richard son of William Hopkynsone, of Chirton, to the King, recognizance for 42*l.* [*Ibid.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CREWE—CRUE—*cont.*

1395, Sept. 29. Jor' de, Ughtredus Dod, and John de Caldecote, to the King, recognizance for 16 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*, for the tithes of the sheaves and hay of Farndon, Crue, and half of Chirton. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

The same, take to farm a house in Farndon in which Eign' the mercer lately dwelt. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1396, July 28. David son of Thomas de, of Pulcroft, William de Swanwyk, and Adam de Hesketh, to the King, and William de Venables, of Troghford, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 20 marks as sureties for Roger Leche not escaping from the castle. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (9).]

1397, Oct. 10. William de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 20 (12).]

1397, Nov. 3. Janekyn de, grant to, for life, of the office of parkkeeper of Ruyton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18. *d.* (7), (8).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. John son of William de, of Ashton, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (7).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. Henry del, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (10).]

1398, June 29. David son of Thomas de, of Pulcroft, grant to, of an annuity, during pleasure, of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (11), (12).]

1399, June 3. William son of David de, of Sonde, protection to, for one year on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

June 18. License to Thomas de Meisham, Roger de Wylnale and Adam le Cryor to act as the attornies of the said William. [*Ibid. m.* 6 (1).]

1401–2, March 8. Thomas de, of Pulcroft, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1402. David de, of Pulcroft, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1402. Crew Wood; *see* Orell, William, livery to, of land in.

1403. David le, commission of, to arrest disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1403. William de, of Sound, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (14).]

1403–4, Jan. 24. Edward de, John Fylkyn, Gruff' Gogh, of Wilskelegh, and John de Eggeslegh of Tussyncham, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as sureties for Edward Oddray, arrested on the suspicion of his adhering to the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (11).]

1404, Aug. 23. Edward de, David de Gogh, of Bykerton, Hugh Dod, of Broxon, and William son of David de Gogh, of Bikerton, to Henry Earl of Chester, recognizance in 20*l.*, as sureties for Hugh son of David Gogh, of Bykerton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (5).]

1406. David de, commission to conduct men-at arms to the Marches of Wales; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt.

1406. David de, commission to raise archers in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1407–8. Dame Elizabeth de; *see* Chester, monastery of St. Mary, election of the said Elizabeth as prioress.

1408. Matilda de, land in "Le Newhall" held by; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1411, Dec. 14. William de, writ "mandamus" to the escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire of what lands the said William died seized. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (10).]

CRISTELTON; *see* CHRISTLETON.

CRISTENDOM.

1390, May 13. William, clerk, writ to the sheriff of Chester to arrest all those who had forcibly expelled the said William from a moiety of the church of Malpas, to which he had been presented by the King and canonically inducted. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (5); *m.* 7 (5).]

Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., Richard de Wynyngton, Kt., William de Brerton, junior, Kt., Randal de Maynwaryng, and Roger del Malpas, commission of, to arrest all persons concerned in the above-mentioned expulsion. [*Ibid. m.* 4 (6); *m.* 7 (6).]

CROKE.

1398, Sept. 20. Thomas del, grant to, of an annuity of 10 marks, during pleasure, the King having retained the said Thomas in his service. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 *d.* (1), (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CROMWELL—CRUMBWELL.

1397, Dec. 15. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (9), (14).]

1401. Thomas de, to Master Griffin de Davenport, parson of Brerton, recognizance for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for the farm of the church of Brerton. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

CROPHULL.

1367. William de, parson of the church of Doddleston; *see* Beeston, John de.

1388, Oct. 31. Roger de, appointment of, as constable of the castle of Chester, for life. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5), (6).]

1389. Roger de, constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Hockenhull, Roger; Leicester, John de.

1390–1, Feb. 6. Roger de, constable of the castle of Chester, pardon to, for the escape from the castle, of Henry Sygultray, Thomas Maynwaring, William son of Henry le Bower, of Fervyn, and Richard his brother. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (12), (13); 14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1395–6, Jan. 6. Roger de, a like pardon for the escape of Thomas de Hogh, Thomas de Rokeby, and Thomas Stele his servant. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2).]

1396, April 26. Roger de, and William Venables, of Troghford, appointment of, to the office of constable of the castle of Chester, for life, on the cancelling of a grant of the office to the said Roger. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2), (3).]

Indenture between the said Roger and William, whereby it was agreed that the said William should defray all the costs and charges of the said office of constable, and hold the said Roger free of all penalties for escapes, &c., and that the said Roger should abstain from meddling in any way with the said office during the life of the said William, or taking any of the profits of the same. [*Ibid.* (4), (5).]

CROSSE—CROS.

1353–4, Jan. 23. Alexander atte, of Prestwiz, appointment during pleasure of, as keeper and surveyor of the earl's stock in the county of Chester, and keeper of the manor and park of Macclesfield, with 40*s.* yearly and one robe, or 13*s.* 4*d.* in lieu of the robe. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3), (4).]

1397, Oct. 15. Thomas son of Hugh de, general pardon to. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (13).]

1407. Land in; *see* Venables, William, license of alienation.

CROSSEBY.

1394, Sept. 8. William, serjeant-at-law, commission of, as justice of Chester (hac vice) for the county of Chester, to be held at Chester, and the session of the justice of Chester at Flint. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6); *m.* 2 (7).]

1395. William, appointment as justice for the eyre to be held at Macclesfield; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

CROSSLEY—CROSSELEGH.

1377. Roger del, pardon to; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de.

John de, petition of, to the King, to be enfranchised of the town of Menewich, in consideration of his services to the King's father; *see* Brothersone, Robert.

1392. Roger de, chaplain; *see* Conway, Henry de.

1403. John de, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

CROUCH.

1345. —— and William de Weverham, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5).] *Record imperfect.*

CROUKER; *see* CREVEQUER.

CROUTHER.

1357. Richard de, general pardon to, on account of his services in Gascony; *see* Hooton, Robert.

1397, Oct. 1. Richard, of Middlewich, yeoman, one of the archers of the principality of Wales, letters of enfranchisement to, of the said town. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 *d.* (10), (11).]

CROWE.

1403. Alan, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Atkinson, John.

CROWTON—CROUGHTON.

1363–4. Lands in; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records · Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CROWTON—CROUGHTON—*cont.*

1386, Dec. 26. David de, of Nantwich, protection to, on his departure for the coast, there to stay on the King's service, and for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1395–6. Manor; *see* Brereton, William.

1396–7, March 23. David de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1402. Lands in; *see* Orell, William, writ of livery.

CROXTON.

1394. Thomas son of Roger de, license to John de Croxton, harper, to prosecute, as guardian of the said Thomas, a plaint against the King. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1397, Nov. 12. Roger de, grant to, for life, of 4*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.* (3), (4).]

1397, Dec. 15. William de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (11).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. John de, a like grant. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (4).]

1410–11, Feb. 10. Thomas de, kinsman and heir of Richard de, to wit, son of Roger son of the said Richard, writ "de inquirendo" to the escheator of the county of Chester, on the petition of the said Thomas, setting forth that the said Richard died seized in his demesne as of fee of a third of the manor of Bexton, that Margery, who was the wife of the said Richard, and endowed of a third part of the said third part, married Nicholas de Budeston, who was afterwards outlawed for felony, that the said third held by the said Margery was then taken into the hands of Edward son of Edward 3., and that the said Margery was dead. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1411, April 28. Thomas de, livery to, of a third part of the manor of Bexton, on an inquisition finding, as set forth in the above petition, and that the said Margery died on the Monday next after the Feast of St. Alban the Martyr, 22 Ric. 2., and that the said Thomas was kinsman and heir of the said Richard. [*Ibid.* 3 *d.* (5).]

CRUE; *see* CREWE.

CRUKER; *see* CREVEQUER.

CRUKYTH.

1399. Castle; *see* Hampton, William de.

CRUMBWELL; *see* CROMWELL.

CRUMP.

1408–9, Jan. 6. Henry, of Nantwich, senior, John del Wodehouse, of Munkescopenhale, Thomas de Hunkylowe, William le Palmer, of Buyrton, and David le Seintpierre, mainprise to answer to Henry Prince of Wales for the issues of one messuage in Nantwich, late of Henry Crump, should the same be adjudged to the Prince. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (7).]

CRYOR.

1390. William le; *see* Boughton, hospital of lepers at, appointment of the said William as one of the brethren.

1394. Adam le, power of attorney to; *see* Hulgrave, William de.

CUDDINGTON—CUDYNTON.

1320. Tithes of; *see* Bulkeley, David de.

1354. Richard, wardship of; *see* Hulgreve, William de.

1358. Land in; *see* Stockton, William de.

1361–2. John de, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas; *see* Frend, William.

1362. Lands in; *see* Bruen, Cecilia.

1386. John de, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, license to David del Malpas and William de Lauton to act as the attornies of the said John, in the King's court at Chester. *Note.*—David de Hannemere, Justice de Banco Regis, received the attornies. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (11); 12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1395–6. Lands in; *see* Brereton, William.

CUDUGAN.

[No date.] Kenard' ap, land in Cuddington held by; *see* Stockton, William de. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

CUNDECLIFFE.

1358. Robert de, archer; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1397, Nov. 12. Roger de, grant to, of an annuity of 20 marks, the King having retained the said Roger in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 (5), (6).]

CURNELL.

1397–8, Jan. 13. Henry, outlawed for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., John de Brokshagh, William del Bank, John de Clayton, and William Alykoc. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (14).]

CURSON.

1396, April 8. Thomas, of Prestaton, to John Hope, clerk, recognizance for 6*l.* 3*s.*, that the said Thomas convey to the said John, an acquittance, under the seal of John de Dyghton, citizen and stock-fishmonger, of London, for 61*s.* 6*d.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1404, July 6. Thomas, license to, to buy cattle in the county of Chester for the use of John Bonyngton, auditor to the Prince. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (2).]

1406, April 28. Thomas, of Chester, and John le Smyth, of Fleshemongerlane, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 8*l.* [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

CURTEYS.

1327 or 1328. William, Richard le Roter, of Kyngeslegh, John de Pulle, and Robert de Swetenham to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1382. John, of Denbigh, remainder to, of the manor of Prestatyn; *see* Crevequer, Hugh.

1406. William, constable of the castle of Denbigh; *see* Rigby, Nicholas.

CUSACK.

1400. Thomas, importation of wheat from Ireland; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

D.

DAA; *see* DAY.

DADDESLEY.

1399–1400, Jan. 26. Thomas de, of Pulton, Richard Whiteheved, of Belgreve, and William de Pulford. of Pulford, to John Trevor, Bishop of St. Asaph, recognizance for 40*s.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

DAINTETH.

1397–8, Feb. 1. John, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 30 (3).]

DALBY.

1339, Aug. 4. William de, and Alexander de Bradeford, to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 29*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1355. John, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Merton, Stephen de.

DALLAM.

1403, May 16. Geoffrey de, of the county of Lancaster, delivery of cattle to, on the testimony of John de Bolde that the said Geoffrey was a loyal person. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

DALTON.

1406. John, de Kt.; *see* Arden, John de.

DANDY.

1409. William son of Richard, pardon to; *see* Malbon, William.

DANIEL.

1363, Nov. –. John, Kt., grant of a pension to, for good service. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (13), (14).] *Record defective.*

1366–7, March 3. John, Kt., and Joan, his wife, charter of Edward Prince of Wales to, for the holding of two fairs annually, one on the 5 and 6 of May, and the other on the 17 and 18 of October, and two markets every week on Wednesday and Friday, in the town of Lachford. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6), (7).]

1376–7, March 15. John, archer, Roger Page, and Hugh Holme, warrant for confirmation of grants, viz., to Roger, the bailiwick of Rudheath, with 2*d.* a day, to John, 2*d.* a day, and to Hugh lands and tenements in Rudheath. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DANIEL—*cont.*

1376–7, March 18. John, archer, confirmation to, by Richard Prince of Wales, of a grant of Edward Prince of Wales, 14 May 1364, of an annuity for life at the rate of 2*d.* a day. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1383. John, Kt., Margaret kinswoman and heir of; *see* Savage, John.

1385, June 27. Robert, of Rydelegh, protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service in the retinue of John Deveros. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1385–6, Feb. 28. Robert, of Rydelegh, Henry Brayn, and Richard de Cholmundelegh, commission of, to arrest all disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Nantwich, the King having heard of great terror and disturbance caused by bands of armed men there. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1389–90, Feb. 15. Robert, of Rydelegh, Vivian de Foxwyst, and Robert Danyell, of Lyme, to the King, recognizance for 40 marks, for the release of John Cole,

1389, Oct. 11. imprisoned under a writ of excommunication, at the request of Richard, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, against whom the said John had appealed to the court of Canterbury. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5); *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1389, Oct. 11. Daniel, of Rydlegh, and John son of Richard de Mascy, Kt., mainprise that William le Roter and William Willessone, carpenter, keep the peace towards all the King's officers. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 1 (3).]

1391. Robert de, of Rydelegh; *see* Moston, Thomas de.

1393. Margaret daughter of Nicholas son of John, Kt.; *see* Boydell, Thomas son of William.

1395. Robert, of Rydelegh, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William.

1397, Oct. 10. William, of Deresbury, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2); *m.* 12 *d.* (8).]

1397, Dec. 11. William, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 *d.* (7), (8).]

1397, Dec. 11. Richard, grant to, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 *d.* (5), (6).]

1398, May 30. Nicholas, appointment of, as one of yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (18).]

1398, Aug. 31. Thomas son of Thomas, Kt., John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., George de Caryngton, and Robert Danyell, of Rydlegh, to the King, recognizance for 1,000 marks that the said Thomas keep the peace towards Peter de Legh, senior. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (8).]

Peter de Legh, senior, Robert de Legh, Kt., John son of Robert de Legh, Kt., and William de Stanley, senior, to the King, counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1402–3, Jan. 30. Robert, of Ridley, and Alice, his wife, to Alice who was the wife of Robert Launcelyn, and John son of Robert Launcelyn, recognizance for 40 marks. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1403, June 24. Robert, of Ridley, and William le Mascy, of Upton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100 marks as sureties for John son of William le Mascy, of Upton. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (6).]

1403, Aug. 20. Robert, of Rydelegh, and William le Mascy, of Upton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of John son of the said William. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 *d.* (6).]

1409, Nov. 3. Elizabeth, who was the wife of Thomas, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1409. Thomas, married Elizabeth widow of Thomas son of William Boydell; *see* Reddish, Hugh de.

DANIERS.

1341–2, Feb. 22. Thomas, Adam de Bostok, and Richard del Shaghe, of Middlewich, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1343. Thomas, William Boydell, junior, John Griffyn, John Dounvill, senior, Adam le Parker, Matthew . . . . . Roer, William Hamelyn, Richard de Vernon, of Whatecroft, Robert de Haurethin, Hamo le Mascy, and John de Hulfeld, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 213*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).] *Record defective.*

1354, June 3. John, Kt., and Joan, his wife, pardon to, for the acquisition from Howel ap Oweyn Voyl, of a moiety of 17 messuages, 160 acres of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DANIERS—*cont.*

land, 6 acres of meadow, 100 acres of wood, and 14*s.* rent in Gropenhale. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7), (8).]

1354, June 3. John, Kt., grant to, of the custody of the possessions which were of Robert de Assheton, in the Earl's hands, by reason of the custody of Howel ap Oweyn Voyl, kinsman, and one of the heirs of William Boydel, to hold to the said John during the minority of Robert son of the said Robert, together with the wardship and marriage of the said Robert. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1354, June 10. John, Kt., Adam de Tabbelegh, Hugh de Foxwist, and Henry le Vernon, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1355, March 28. John, Kt., to John de Brunham, junior, recognizance for 10*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1358, July 18. John, chevalier, William de Caryngton, chevalier, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, and Adam de Tabley, to Richard de Wolneston, parson of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (11).]

1361, July 27. John, Kt., John de Dokenfeld, and William Danyel, to Master John de Brunham, junior, John de Henxworth, Richard de Stretton, Roger de Stortford, chaplain, and Nicholas de Westerdale, recognizance for 40 marks. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1361, Dec. 16. John, Kt., Adam de Tabbelegh, and William Danyers, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 59 marks. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1362, Dec. 13. John, Kt., protection to, on his going to Gascony in the retinue of the Prince of Wales. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1367, Oct. 20. Daniers, John, charter of Edward Prince of Wales, granting to the said John the boat appointed for the passage of the Mersey, at Weryngton, and the stone given by Geoffrey de Werlherton, Kt., to Matthew de Rixton, for the construction of a bridge there, which stone was taken into the Prince's hands on account of the felony of the said Matthew. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1382. John, Kt.; *see* Rixton, Alan, lease to, of the manor of Grappenhall, and lands and tenements in Latchford and Handley, late of the said John.

1397–8. Margaret daughter and heir of Thomas, Kt.; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1399, May 26. Thomas son and heir of Thomas, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

DANTRY.

1383, Dec. 28. Gilbert, grant to, of the "officium advocariarum" of the county of Chester, for life, with 10*l.* yearly. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8), (9).]

DARESBURY—DERESBURY.

1349–50. John de, acquisition from, of messuages in the city of Chester; *see* Wood, Richard del.

1366. John; *see* Lidsham, Roger de.

DARFOLD—DERFOLD.

See Wettenhall.

DARNHALL—DERNHALL.

1276, May 20. Abbot and convent of, charter of Edward 1., granting to the said convent one barrel of wine, of the prise of the city of Chester. [*Edw.* 3. *Various years.*]

1360. Manor; *see* Vale Royal, abbot and convent.

DARTEYS.

1399, Aug. 20. James, Thomas Grey, Kt., and John de Stanley, sureties in 200*l.*, that James Darteys imprisoned in the castle of Chester by command of Henry Duke of Lancaster, would not escape out of the walls of Chester. [22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (3).] Cancelled because the said James was liberated by warrant of the Duke of Lancaster, directed to Henry de Percy, justice of Chester, and by warrant of the said justice to Nicholas de Rygby, constable of the Castle.

DAUMARY.

1331. Richard, lessee of the manor of Shotwick; *see* Wettenhall, Adam.

DAVENHAM.

1325 or 6. Thomas, parson of the church of Davenham; *see* Tuy, Hugh le.

1354, 1357. Church; *see* John de Ashton, parson of.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVENHAM—*cont.*

1361. Church, a third part of the advowson of, held by Matthew de Foulershurst; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.

1385–6. Church, Geoffrey de Legh, proctor of Bartholomew, parson of; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.

1387. Church, Thomas de Horton, late parson of; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.

1391. Robert de, chaplain, proctor of the Hospital of St. John; *see* David, John.

1402. Church; *see* Legh, William, parson of.

DAVENPORT—DAVENFORD.

[Undated.] Vivian de; *see* Pigot, Robert.

1341, July 18. John de William de Brerton, junior, Adam de Bostok, Ralph de Morton John de Coton, Nicholas de Huxlegh, Henry de Bestan, and Matthew de Hulgreve, junior, to Richard de Oklegh, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 100*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1357, Aug. 8. Thomas son of John, Kt., Robert de Legh, senior, John Boydel, of Lymme, and Roger de Mottresheved, to Thomas, Abbot of Vale Royal, recognizance for 50 marks. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1376–7. Ralph de, confirmation of an annuity to; *see* Vernon, Nicholas de.

1376–7, Feb. 25. Ralph de, confirmation, by Richard Prince of Wales, of a grant, 8 June 1373, of the custody of the castle of Flint, with 50 marks yearly, the said Ralph to serve the Prince in time of war, with one esquire. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1378. Ralph de; *see* Yonge, Morgant le.

1381, May 30, Oct. 1. Ralph de, Kt., and John de Davenport, of Wheltrough, writ of livery to, of the manors of Stokport and Ponyngton, with the advowson of Stokport, taken into the King's hand on an inquisition, finding that Isabella, who was the wife of Thomas de Stathum, held the said manors in capite, John de Warren, Kt., to whom the reversion of them belonged, having passed them by fine [46 Edw. 3.] to the said Ralph and John. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1); 5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1381, Nov. 9. Ralph de, Kt., inspeximus and confirmation of an inspeximus and confirmation to [8 June 1373]; *see* above. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1382, June 29. Ralph de, inspeximus and confirmation of the foregoing, 8 June 1373. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1), (2).]

1383, Oct. 23. Joesia, writ of livery to, of the fourth part of the manors of Withynton and Merton, and the sixth part of lands and tenements in Somerford and Churchehulme, held of Thomas de Swetenham, of Kerthyncham, of which manors and lands the said Joesia was jointly enfeoffed with Ralph de Davenport, Kt., her husband, on the day of his death, and which were taken into the King's hands unjustly, because the said Ralph was seized of the fourth part of the serjeanty of the peace in the hundred of Macclesfield. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1383, Dec. 11. Joesia, who was the wife of Ralph de, Kt., grant to, of the wardship and marriage of Ralph son and heir of the said Ralph. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, John de Leycester, Thomas Fyton, of Bolyn, and Hamo de Asshelegh to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* for the said wardship and marriage. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1385–6. Thomas de, of Bechton, commission of, to arrest disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Brereton, William, Kt.

1385–6, Feb. 20. Ralph de, writ "mandamus" to Adam de Kyngelegh, escheator of the county of Chester, to enquire of what lands the said Ralph died seized. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1385–6. Thomas de, of Bechton, appointment of, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Arden, Thomas de, Kt.

1386. Thomas de, of Bechton, a like appointment; *see* Macclesfield.

1386, Sept. 14. Ralph de, Kt., writ to the escheator of the county of Chester, to take into the King's hands a messuage and lands in Swetenham, and a place of land there called "Le Hethalle," also a messuage and lands in Somerford, near Merton, of which, as it was found by inquisition, the said Ralph died seized. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVENPORT—DAVENPORD—*cont.*

1387. Eva, wife of Thomas de; *see* Legh, William de.

1387–8, Jan. 6. Thomas de, appointment of, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

May 9. Thomas de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (9).]

1388, May 11. Thomas de, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* (8).]

June 16. Thomas de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (9).]

July 14. Thomas de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

Aug. 4. Thomas de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (2).]

1388, Thomas de, sheriff of Flint; *see* Cadogan, John ap.

1390, Nov. 13. John de, of Wheltrough, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1390. Arthur de; *see* Thornton manor.

1392. Arthur de, commission of, to arrest disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Edesbury; *see* Dutton, Lawrence de, Kt.

1395, April 22. John de, of Bromhale, to John de Hynkelegh, recognizance for 40*l.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1396. Robert, son of John de, recognizance touching the marriage of; *see* Ashton, John de.

1396. Arthur de; *see* Calveley, John de.

1396–7, March 16. John de, and Alice his wife, licence to grant to Hugh de Toft, chaplain, a 20th part of the barony of Nantwich, held of the Earls of Chester, with power to the same Hugh to re-enfeoff the said John and Alice of the same (excepting 2 messuages, 33 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and a moiety of 1 messuage, 56 acres of land, 2½ acres of meadow, 34*s.* rent, and the rent of a moiety of 1 lb. of pepper, and a moiety of two barbed arrows, in the same 20th part), to hold to the said John and Alice in fee-tail, with successive remainders in fee-tail to Robert, Oliver, George, and Thomas, their sons, with ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the said Alice, and that the said Hugh might enfeoff the said Robert and Joan his wife of the above excepted messuages, lands, and rents, with successive remainders in fee-tail to the said Oliver, George, and Thomas, with like remainder to the right heirs of the said Alice. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1397, Oct. 10. Richard son of Ralph de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2); *m.* 12 *d.* (4).]

Arthur de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 19 *d.* (7).]

1397, Nov. 12. Richard de, appointment of, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (7), (8).]

1398, June 12. Ralph de, grant to, of an annuity of 20*l.* for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (13) (14).]

1398, Sept. 20. Henry de, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (15).]

1399, April 26. Geoffrey, clerk, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service in the retinue of Thomas Duke of Surrey. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1399, June 14. Ralph son of Ralph de, Kt., writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said Ralph, for livery of his inheritance out of the hands of William de Legh, Kt., and Jocosa his wife, to the latter of whom the King had granted the custody of it. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5).]

1401. Griffin de, parson of Brereton; *see* Cromwell, Thomas.

1402. Roland, power of attorney to; *see* Wower, William.

1402. Ralph de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Newton, Robert de.

1403, Oct. 3. Arthur de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (13).]

1403. Henry de, commission of array for the hundreds of Eddisbury; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1403. Ralph de, a like commission for the hundred of Macclesfield. [*Ibid.*]

1403. Robert de, a like commission. [*Ibid.*]

1403. Ralph de, a like commission; *see* Savage, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVENPORT—DAVENPORD—*cont.*

1405. Ralph de; *see* Belgrave, Roger de, conduct men-at-arms to the Marches of Wales.

1406, June 1. Arthur de, John de Honford, Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, and Laurence Fyton, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of Robert son of John de Davenport, of Bromale. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (11).]

1406. Henry de, commission to; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt.

1406. Nicholas de, commissioned to raise archers in the hundred of Macclesfield: *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1406. Henry de, commissioned to raise archers in the hundred of Edesbury; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1410. Henry and Robert de and Nicholas de, of Woodford; *see* Mere, Matthew del.

1411, July 23. Ralph de, John de Honford, of Honford, William de Honford, Hugh de Calvyley, and Hugh de Radyche, to John de Whitemore, recognizance for 200*l.* for the due performance by the said Ralph of the covenants of an indenture entered into by him with the said John. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 4 (3).]

John de Whitemore, William de Stanley, Kt., John de Pull, Kt., and John Hope, to Ralph de Davenport, counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (4).]

DAVID.

1347, Dec. 20. Wyn ap, lease to, of the office of forester of Baghegre, together with the mills there, for three years, at 10*l.* yearly. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1350–1, Jan. 1. Wyn ap, a like lease, for three years, at 4*l.* yearly, the said Wyn to have a penny a day for the custody of the forest. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1391, April 5. John ap Robyn ap, of Hopedale, John del Lee, William de Maysham, William de Wyglond, Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff', David de Shoklache, and David del Malpas, to Robert de Davenham and John de Swetyngham, chaplains, proctors of the Hospital of St. John, recognizance for 21 marks for the tithes and profits of . . . . . Eston. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1394–5, March 17. Bleth' ap Jevan ap Bleth' ap, to the King, recognizance for 53*s.* 4*d.*, in exoneration of John de Hanmere, escheator of Flint. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1395, May 18. David ap Ithel ap, tenant of Dyo de Cayrvallogh, to the King, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6. *d.* (4).]

1395–6, March 9. Margery wife of Philip ap, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William.

1402. Ken' ap, collector of a subsidy in Gwelyn-Oweyn; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jollyn ap Ken' ap, collector of a subsidy in Kyloweyn and Botvengan; *see* Skiviock.

1402. David ap, of Wrixham, traunter; *see* Hawarden, William de.

1403. Hulkyn ap; *see* Oweyn, Gruff' ap.

1403. David ap Tud' ap, commissioned to appoint watches in the commote of Rhuddlan; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap.

1403, Sept. 19. Gruff' ap Oweyn ap, grant to, of an annuity of 40*s.*, to be received at the exchequer of Chester until the Prince should provide otherwise. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (6), (7), (9).]

1408, July 12. Dyo ap Jor' ap, Mad' ap Gruff' Duy, David ap Jevan ap Ll', David ap Mad' Lloyt, and Gruff' ap Edden ap Ph', to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for the said Dyo. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m* 9 (6).]

DAVIDSON.

1311 or 1312. Richard, Hugh de Neuton, William de Mulneward, Richard de Leghes, Hugh son of Ralph le Reve, and Robert Slanbigg', to William de Donecastr', senior, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1398. John, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Chester.

1407, 1410. Roger, of Hawardyn, in Eulowe, lease of land, late of; *see* Gruffri, David ap Gron' ap; More, William del.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DAVY.

1397, Dec. 14. Richard, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 *d.* (10), (11).]

Dec. 14. Thomas, a like grant. [*Ibid.* (16), (17).]

1398, June 3. Hugh, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 35 *d.* (17).]

DAWKIN—DAUKYN.

1406. Hugh; *see* Ashley, Roger de.

DAWKINSON—DAUKYNSONE.

1386. Thomas, of Nantwich, Thomas de Wildeheth, and William son of Nicholas Colfox, to the executors of Edward Prince of Wales, recognizance for 76*s.* 6½*d.* [10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1395. Margaret daughter of Thomas; *see* Maisterson, James.

1398–9, Feb. 19. Thomas, of Nantwich, protection to, on his going to Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

DAWNE—DAUNE.

1397–8, Jan. 31. John, of Wharton, and Richard, his brother, grants to, for life of 4*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 *d.* (3), (4), (5).]

1397–8, Feb. 5. Thomas, appointment of, as keeper of the park of Bramhurst in the hundred of Oswardestre, for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (7), (8); *m.* 36 *d.* (20), (21).]

1402. Thomas, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

DAWSON.

1395. William, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William.

1402. Robert, takes to farm the beadleary of Nantwich for one year, at eight marks. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (15).]

1404, Aug. 5. Robert, of Nantwich, John de Haydok, William le Barker, and Hugh Hampton, draper, to Richard del Crosse, recognizance for 30*l.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (10).] Cancelled as paid to John Lowe, the attorney of the said Robert.

DAY—DAA.

1311. Robert, of Buddeworth, to Pain Tybotot, justice of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* for escape of cattle in the forest of Mara. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1325, June 18. John, of Buddeworth, Stephen and Robert sons of Richard de Merton, and Robert Ivor, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 5*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1383. Alina daughter and heiress of Robert; *see* Legh, Robert.

1397–8, Jan. 15. Vivian, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., James de Strangways, Robert de Knolles, Thomas le Wodeward, and John le Walsshe. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (24).]

1407, June 20. John son of William, Thomas de Brunston, of Chester, Thomas de Leche, of Chester, and Nicholas Fyton, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l.*, as sureties for the said John, who was arrested on suspicion of having had intercourse with the French, the King's enemies, and to have bought of them a ship with three lasts, "lastis," of herrings in the same. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

DAYOK.

1400. Hugh, writ of livery; *see* Burgess, Laurence.

DEAN—DENE.

1391. Thomas del; *see* Weever, Thomas son of Richard de.

1393, Sept. 15. Roger del, of Brundelegh, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 100*s.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1394, May 3. Richard del, dwelling at Ravensmore in Acton, to Roger de Brescy clerk, recognizance for 100*s.* [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

DEDWODE.

1406. John del, deputy of Thomas Barneby, chamberlain of Chester; *see* Massey, Robert de.

1406, April 24. Richard del, commission of, as vendor of the turf and moss in the forest of Mara. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (16).]

1410–11, Jan. 30. John del, memorandum of the delivery by the said John to Richard de Swanlowe, chaplain, of two charters of the Abbot of Vale Royal, touching the liberties of the church of Llanbadern-Vaur in South Wales. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DEDWODE—*cont.*

1411, April 18. Richard de, and John le Bruen, of Tarvin, lease to, of the turbary of the forest of Delamere for four years at 12*l.* yearly. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

DEE.

1335. Mills and fishery, farm of; *see* Cotton, William de.
1338–9. Mills of, John Pirye keeper ; *see* Estham, John de.
1341. Mills of; *see* Spark, Nicholas; Harper, Roger; Capenhurst, Roger; Corbyn, Robert; Hawarden, Roger de; Hulton, Robert de; Cockerham, Adam de; Shavington, William de; Russell, Henry.
1341. Mills and fishery of; *see* Russell, Henry.
1346. Mills and fishery ; *see* Northworthyn, Bartholomew.
1351. Mills of; *see* Arundel, Richard, Earl of.
1380. Fishery of; *see* Blumhull, William de.
1381. Mills of the; *see* Leche, John.
1383–4. Mills, fishery, and "ferie" of; *see* Haydok, Matthew de.
1385. Mills of; *see* Swerkeston, Robert de.
1385–6. River; *see* Calveley, Hugh de.
1386–7. Mills of; *see* Shotwick Park.
1387. Passage of; *see* Chester city, commonalty.
1387. Fishery ; *see* Mewe, Thomas.
1390. Mills ; *see* Erneys; Gorstylowe; Hoghton-Laylond ; Massey ; Trussell; Compnour.
1391. Mills ; *see* Moston ; Marshall ; Chester commonalty.
1391–2. Fulling mill on ; *see* Chamberlain, John le.
1392. Fishery of; *see* Compnour, Robert.
1392. Building of a stone bridge over the Dee ; *see* Arundel and Surrey, Thomas, Earl of.
1394. Mills, petition to the King, of William de Wybunbury of Chester, Richard White, Henry de Felday, Richard de Hale, William de Stretton, and William Porter, farmers of the fulling mills on the Dee, that he would command the stringent observance of the covenants entered into by them touching the said mills, the servants of the said farmers being in the habit of frequenting the mills, armed, to the danger of their fellow-workmen, of not working at their proper courses, and of neglecting the mills [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6)] ; *see* Wybunbury.
1394. Mills of; *see* Meoles, William del.
1397. Mills of ; *see* Chester city.
1399. Mills of ; *see* Strangways, Henry de.
1400. Mills of ; *see* Stokeley, John.
1400. Mills of ; *see* Chester Priory and Convent.
1402. Mills of; *see* Wybunbury, William de.
1406. Mills and fishery ; *see* Goldsmith, Walter le.
1409. Mills and fishery ; *see* Wallsh, John.

DEEPING.

1358–9, Feb. 24. John de, prebendary of the church of St. John of Chester, warrant for letters of permutation to, at the request of Hugh de Hopewas, Kt. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]
1359. John de ; *see* Mere, William de.

DEFFORD.

1404, July 20. John, appointment of, as keeper and surveyor of the provisions in the castles of Conway, Beaumarys, and Carnarvon, with 6*d.* a day wages, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (5), (6).]
1405–6, Feb. 27. John, storekeeper of the castles of North Wales, warrant for the delivery to Reginald de Baylton, one of the wardens of the town of Conway, of 10 marks, and provisions to the value of other 10 marks in payment of his wages. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (2), (3).]

DEFFRYNCOLUYT.

1390. Land in ; *see* Crevequer, Ellen, indenture.

DELAMERE—MARA ET MONDREM.

1309. Forest; *see* Wastneys, "equitator" of.
1337, April —. Warrant of Edward Prince of Wales to Richard Donne, forester, to build "quandam cameram" in the said forest 40 ft. long and 20 ft. broad, and two stories high, for the convenience of the foresters, the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DELAMERE—MARA ET MONDREM—*cont.*

Prince having been informed that great damage had accrued to the vert and venison of the forest, owing to the distance from it of the foresters' dwellings. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1337. Lease of the piscaries in; *see* Done, Richard.
1340. Preservation of; *see* Parker, Adam.
1342. Lease to John Done, of the office of forester for six years at 40 marks yearly. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]
1347–8. Grant of the bailiwick of; *see* Hoofield, John de.
1351, 1352. *See* Clive, Thomas de, appointment of, as equitator in.
1352. *See* Wetenhall, John, lease to, of a bailiwick in.
1353. Grant of land in, to the Abbot and Convent of Vale Royal. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]
1354. Lease of a bailiwick in; *see* Done, Thomas.
1356. Grant of the herbage, &c., of; *see* Clive, Thomas.
1357. *See* Clive, Thomas, keeper.
1358. Lands of William de Wastneys, subject to charges on account of; *see* Sutton, Richard de.
1359. *See* Torfote, Henry, bailiff.
1360. *See* Moldeworth, Adam, "equitator."
1362. *See* Wyrlegh, Hugh de, "equitator."
1376. *See* Leheryn, Nigel, Kt., surveyor.
1386. *See* Calveley, Hugh, timber to be delivered to, out of.
1386. *See* Bechton, William, "equitator."
1387. *See* Overton, John de, timber to be delivered to, out of.
1387. *See* Clifford, Thomas de, surveyor.
1390. *See* Holland, John de.
1391. Herbage and pannage of; *see* Walsale, William.
1392. *See* Mere, Richard de, forester.
1393. Bark of the oaks in; *see* Kirkeby, William de.
1393. Herbage and pannage of; *see* Done, Richard.
1396–1400. Turbary in; *see* Kingsley, John de.
1398. *See* Beeston, Thomas de.
1399. Inquisition to be made touching lands in; *see* Winnington, Richard de.
1401. *See* Done, John, grant to, of the frithmote and customs of.
1402. *See* Kingsley, Richard de.
1403–4, Jan. 16. Writ to the forester to expel all dogs, "canes molosorum," and pigs from the forest, the game in which was much injured by the coursing of the former, and the grubbing up of the earth by the latter. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]
1403. *See* Stanley, John de, Kt., surveyor of.
1405. *See* Kingsley, John.
1406. *See* Dedwode, Richard de, vendor of the turf and moss in.
1406. *See* Kingsley, Richard.
1410. *See* Manley, Richard de.
1411. *See* Manley, John de.
1411. *See* Bruyn, John le.
1411. *See* Done, John.

DE LA WARE.

1367, Nov. 10. Roger, Lord, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*l.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), (10).]

DELEDE.

1393, Nov. 20. Henry and Philip, vintners, charter of freight of wine from Bordeaux to Chester in the barque "George" of Chester, John Lenne, master. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

DELVES.

1358, July 12. John de, grant to, and his heirs, of the lands and tenements in the city of Chester, late of Peter de Thornton, Kt., forfeited by Katherine one of the daughters and heirs of the said Peter. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (3), (4).]
1359. John de; *see* Trumpington, Roger de, Kt., license of alienation.
1359. John de; *see* Birmingham, Fulk de, Kt., license to alienate a 3rd of the manor of Christleton.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DELVES—*cont.*

1364, July 9. John de, Kt., license to fortify and kernellate his mansion at Dodynton, with stone chalk and wood, and to hold the same so fortified to himself and his heirs. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7), (8).]

1366. John de, Kt.; *see* Bond, Nicholas.

1367. Thomas de, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas; *see* Wrught, Madoc le.

1380. John son of Henry de; *see* Praers, William de.

1381–2, March 15. Isabel, who was the wife of John de, Kt., license to alienate the lands in Malpas and elsewhere which the said John recovered in right of the said Isabel. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8), (9).] *Record imperfect.*

1387. John de; *see* Scolehall, John de.

1393. John de; *see* Massey, John de, of Tatton, commission for the arrest of.

1394, April 16. John son of Henry, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (7).]

1394. John, farmer of the manor of Thorneton; *see* Massey, John de, Kt.

1395, Aug. 4. Henry de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1395, Oct. 24. Isabella who was the wife of John, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1395–6. John de, and Isabel his wife; *see* Egerton, Brereton.

1395–6, March 9. 1396. April 13. John son of John de, writ "de non intromittendo" to Adam de Kyngelegh, escheator of Chester, on an inquisition before Thomas, le Maistresson, late escheator, finding that Thomas de Budenhale, parson of the church of Rousthorn, and Henry de Coton, parson of the church of Aston, being seized in their demesne, as of fee, of the manors of Dodynton and Weston, and of lands and tenements, rents, and services in Hunsterton, Chatkyley, Briddesmere, Blakenhale, Godwynsley, Chorleton, Wystanston, and Nantwich enfeoffed thereof Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., to hold for life, with remainder to Henry de Delves and his heirs for ever; that the said Isabel died seized of the said estate; that the said Isabel died seized also as of dower, after the death of the said John, her husband, of 10*s.* annual rent issuing out of the manor of Blaken, the reversion thereof belonging to Henry de Delves, as brother and heir of the said John; that the said Henry de Delves died during the lifetime of the said Isabel; that John son of John de Delves, was heir to the said Henry, as son of John son of the said Henry, and of 22 years of age, and that the said manors and lands were held partly of the Earl of Chester, partly of others. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1), (2).]

1395–6, April 13. John son of John de, writ "*de melius inquirendo,*" the inquisition mentioned in the foregoing entry being insufficient, for that, in setting out the lands of which the said Isabel died seized, and of whom they were held, and their yearly values, viz., manor of Dodyngton of Thomas de Blakenhale, in soccage, yearly value 6*l.*; manor of Weston of John Gruffyn, Kt., in capite by knight's service, yearly value 20 marks; lands and tenements in Hunsterton of Richard de Venables, Kt., in capite by knight's service, yearly value 100*s.*; lands and tenements in Chatkyley, of the Lord de Audeley, in soccage, yearly value, 40*s.*; lands and tenements in Briddesmere, of Richard de Venables, Kt., in capite by knight's service, yearly value 80*s.*; lands and tenements in Blakenhale of the Lord de Audeley in soccage, yearly value, 40*s.*; lands and tenements in Charleton, of John Gruffyn, Kt., in capite by knight's service, yearly value 20*s.*; lands and tenements in Wystaston of Hamo Chaun, in soccage, yearly value 26*s.* 8*d.*; lands and tenements in Nantwich, of John Lovell, Kt., in soccage, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; it did not state who the said Lord Audeley was. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1396. John son of John, inquisition taken on the above writ, before Richard de Masey del Hogh, Nicholas Colfox, Henry Brayn, John de Wetenhale, Roger de Bromlegh, Hamo Chaun, Richard de Chevale, John de Henhull, Richard de Bradewall, Hugh del Wode, William de Reston, John de Wordhull, and Richard de Wybunbury, finding that John Tochet, Kt., and Roger Hillary and Margaret his wife, in right of the said Margaret, were Lords of Audelegh, and that John son of John son of Henry de Delves, was heir to the lands held of the Lords of Audelegh, by virtue of the enfeoffment mentioned in the foregoing inquisition, and of the age of 22, on Thursday after the Feast of the Annunciation, 1396. [*Ibid.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DELVES—*cont.*

1399, April 2. John son of John de, license to grant to, Hugh de Holes, Kt., John de Brunstath, parson of the church of Modberlegh, and John Wiche, chaplain, 1 toft, 16 acres of land, and a moiety of 1 burgage, in Prestaton and Flint. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1403–4, Feb. 23. John de, Nicholas Bradshaw, Roger Bradshawe, John de Hynkeley, John Wordhull, clerk, and John Bertrem, clerk, license to, to kernellate a tower within the manor of Dodyngton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (7).]

1408. John, commission to; *see* Mainwaring, John.

DENBIGH.

Inspeximus and exemplification of an inspeximus and exemplification, 15 March, 17 Edw. 2., of a charter of Edw. 1., granting to Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, that all his men inhabiting, or who in future should inhabit, his town of Denbigh, should be free of toll, stallage, pavage, pannage, murage, pontage, and passage in the counties of Chester, Salop, Stafford, Gloucester, Worcester, and Hereford; and confirming the same liberties to William de Monte Acuto, then lord of the said town, the same liberties to extend throughout the realm. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1357. Church, Thomas de Budenhale, parson of; *see* Warren, Gruff' le; Griffin, John, Kt., 1368.

1392–3, March 14. Ralph del, to Willym ap Gruff' of Angleseye, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (11).]

1402. Castle, Henry Percy, governor of; *see* Ruthin Castle.

1402–3. Castle, provisions bought for the garrison; *see* Bykair, John.

1402–3. *See* Aston, Richard de, steward of.

1403. Lordship; *see* Rigby, Nicholas de, steward of.

1404. Castle, preparations for the defence of; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

1404. Lordship; *see* Rigby, Nicholas de, steward and receiver of.

1406. Lordship, commission to pardon rebels in. [*Ibid.*]

1406. Castle, William Curteys, constable. [*Ibid.*]

1406. Lordship, Roger de Bolton, receiver. [*Ibid.*]

1406–7. Town and castle, provisioning of. [*Ibid.*]

1407. Lordship, Roger Bolton, steward and receiver of; *see* Talbot, Gilbert, Lord.

DENBY.

1403, May 21. John, chaplain, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the Prior and brethren of the Hospital of St. Giles of Boghton, to admit the said John, a leper and infirm person, into the said hospital as one of the brethren, and to assign him a place and a sufficient portion for life. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (1).]

DENHALL.

1397, Dec. 27. William de, grant to, for life of 3*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (1), (2).]

DENHAM.

1402. Church, John de Rosyndale, parson of; *see* Macclesfield, John de.

DENNIS—DENEYS—DENYS.

1342, July 28. Adam, William de Swetenham, John de Wynynton, William de Morton, Richard de Lauton, John de Crosselegh, and Thomas Deneys, to Henry le Ferrers, recognizance for 500 marks. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9), (10).]

1352, Sept. 26. Alexander, John de Wetenhale, of Derfold, William de Wetenhale, of Alperham, and William de Wasteneys, to John de Chorleton, junior, Kt., recognizance for 10*l.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1353, Nov. 20. Alexander, writ for instalment to, of a fine of 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* made by him for a pardon for certain felonies and trespasses. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1353, Dec. 12. Alexander, John de Wetenhale, Robert Proudeglove, of Congleton, Thomas de Becheton, William son of William del Yate, of Congelton, John son of William de Morton, Roger son of Randal de Morton, of Congleton, John de Knotesford, of Chester, and William de Wasteneys to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 93*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

Aug. 13. Adam, general pardon to. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1397, Oct. 3. Roger, grant to, for life, of 3*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 (13), (14).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued*

DENNIS—DENEYS—DENYS—*cont.*

1398, May 29. Adam, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (12).]

1402. Alexander, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwich ; *see* Grosvenor, Thomas le.

1406, July 27. Adam, Richard le Smyth, of Lauton, Roger le Strynger, of Lyme, John de Whystonsfeld, Richard de Wolley, and Richard de Lynforde, of Yayton, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Randal Denys. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (15).]

DENSTON.

1359. John de, chaplain ; *see* Merton, Stephen de.

DENSTONES.

1395–6. Richard de, homage and services of ; *see* Brereton, William.

DERBY.

1387. Henry, Earl of ; *see* York, Alexander, Archbishop, appeal of treason.

1402, April 21. Robert de, servant of John Daa, of Chester, butcher, Robert de Maincote, of Chester, butcher, John le Fleshewer, of Chester, Richard le Tamworth, of Chester, baxter, Richard Houdesone, of Chester, fishmonger, and Hugh de Troghford, to William de Swynburne, Kt., recognizance for 7*l.* 12*s.*, paid in the presence of Henry de Dryhurst, of Chester, William son of Allen Fraunceys, and John de Wetenhale. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (5).]

1402. Robert de, commissioned to take carpenters for the King's service ; *see* Orell, Robert de.

1404, June 27. Robert de, of Liverpool, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* that Stephen Arthure, of Derby, in the county of Lancaster, should cause John Lespiser, of Carnarvon, to be exonerated with respect to all indictments made against him. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (9).]

DERBYSHIRE.

1399, June 2. Robert de Walker, surety for the good conduct of his servants working at the King's fulling mills on the Dee. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (15).]

DERESLEGH.

1400. Land in ; *see* Burgess, Lawrence de.

DERFOLD ; *see* DARFOLD.

DERNHALL ; *see* DARNHALL.

DERPLEGH.

1397, Dec. 17. Richard, appointment of, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (9), (10) ; *m.* 40. *d.* (14).]

DERYNTON.

1354, May 14. Richard de, John Griff, Kt., David de Calvylegh, Hugh de Burghes, John de Bromlegh, Thomas Starky, Thomas de Crewe, and William, Richard, and Adam de Acton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).]

1356, April 20. Richard de, Ralph de Kaerdyf, and William de Chauldon, to John de Wetenhale of Derfold, recognizance for 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [30 & 31. *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

DESPENCER.

1341. Philip le, Kt. ; *see* Dudley, John son of John le, Kt.

1401. Oct. 8. Hugh le, Kt., appointment of, as steward of Macclesfield and surveyor, keeper, and master of the forests of Macclesfield and Mara, and all other the Prince's forests in the county of Chester, for life, with the same fees as John Chaundos, Kt., deceased, who held the same offices, received. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4), (5).]

Appointment by the said Hugh of Robert de Legh, Kt., as his deputy. [*Ibid.* (6).]

Writ to Robert and Reginald del Downes, late deputies of Thomas de Wedenesley, Kt., late steward, to deliver the said offices to the said Hugh. [*Ibid.* (7).]

DEVEREUX—DEVEROS.

1385. John ; *see* Daniel, Robert, protection to, on his departure for Scotland in the retinue of the the said John.

1390. John, steward of the King's household ; *see* Brugge, John del.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DEYE.

1320, April 5. Thomas le, of Barewe, and William Passeavaunt, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for six marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1397–8, Feb. 2. William le, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 *d.* (14), (15).]

DEYNE.

1385, Oct. 11. Roger del, and John de Marchomlegh, late servant of William de Marchomlegh, of Nantwich, to the executors of Edward Prince of Wales, recognizance for 75*s.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

DICKINSON—DYCUNSONE.

1408–9, Jan. 14. Richard, of Puddington, Henry del Clyf, of Burton, and Thomas del Clyf, of Chester to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 10*l.* as sureties for the said Richard. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

DIDSBURY—DYDESBUR'—DIDDESBURY.

1333, July 9. Hamo de, William de Salop, Thomas de Baunvyll, Robert de Pull, and Robert le Boor, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 14 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1391. Roger de, prior of Birkenhead; *see* Strange, Ebele le.

DIEULACRES—DIEULEUERESTE.

1359, June 6. Abbot and monks of, protection to. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6), (7).]

1402, Sept. 12. Monastery of, memorandum of the delivery in the exchequer of Chester to "Dominus" Richard, Abbot, of three charters under the seal of Randal Earl of Chester, granting immunities to the said monastery. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (5).]

1406. Abbot and convent, land held by them in Rudheath; *see* Upton, John; Holland, Nicholas.

DIKKA.

1397. John, "late" forester of Bromfield and Yale; *see* Mollington, John.

DILLE.

1398, July 19. Deykns finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', Ith' ap Gruff', Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh, Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, and David ap David ap Mad'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11. *d.* (4).]

DINLAEN—DYNTHLAYN.

1386. Commote, rent paid by the Ringilds of, for the repair of the manors of Nevyn and Porthely; *see* Loryng, Nigel, Kt.

DINORWICK.

1408. Land of Meurik ap Gruff' ap Tudour in; *see* Saxton, Nicholas de.

DIOTE.

1318, Dec. 15. Robert son of Henry son of, and William Pynke to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain, recognizance for 20*s.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (18).]

DISSART—DISSARD AND PENTREF.

1332. Mills of, lease of; *see* Basterley, Eustace de.

1333. —— *see* Rhuddlan, burgesses of.

1336–41. —— *see* Fraunceys, John.

1377. —— *see* Cheyne, Alan, Kt.

1410. —— *see* Saxton, Nicholas.

DISTLEY—DYSTELEGH.

1389. Land in; *see* Sherd, John del.

DITCHFIELD—DYCHEFELD.

1394. John; *see* Hulgrave; Aston; Arden.

1394–5. Henry de; *see* Cooksone, John le.

1397. John de; *see* Arden, John.

1401, Oct. 24. Henry de, protection to, on his departure for North Wales on the Prince's service. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

DITTON.

1350, Dec. 28. Richard de, citizen of Chester, pardon to, for the death of Bartholomew de Northden, late mayor of the city of Chester. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

1353, July 7. Richard de, a like pardon. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DITTON—*cont.*

1384–5. Robert de, justice of Flint; *see* Holland, John de.

1386. Robert de, clerk; *see* Strange, John le.

1387–8, March 9, 1388, May 11, June 16, July 14, Aug. 4. Robert de, appointment of, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7); *m.* 1 *d.* (12); *m.* 2 (8), (9); *m.* 2 *d.* (6); *m.* 3 (2).]

1390, July 21. William de, to Thomas de Haxey, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 13 marks. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1402, Oct. 27. Roger de, and John del Heye, of Chester, coteller, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 10*l.* for the good behaviour of Richard Toppyng. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 1 (6).]

DOBERELL.

1358, Sept. 6. Adam, chaplain, Hugh de Toft, and Richard de Roulegh, to John de Assewell, parson of the church of Swetenham, recognizance of debt. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).]

Oct. 16. Adam de, chaplain, Hugh and Thomas de Toft, and Thomas and Richard de Roulegh to John de Assewell, parson of the church of Swetenham, recognizance for 11 marks. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1359, April 7. Adam, chaplain, and Hugh de Tofte, to John de Assewell, parson of the church of Swetenham, recognizance for 22*l.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

DOBYN.

1397, Oct. 15. William, one of the archers of the principality of Chester, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 *d.* (15), (16).]

DOD—DODDE.

1325, July 23. Thomas, Robert de Ledesham, Thomas de Aldelyme, Richard Faleys, Thomas de Hamelton, Hamo de Tiddesbury, Richard de Macclesfield, John de Stone, William Markyn, John de Burton, William son of Hugh, John de Cotes, and Simon de Lyverpol, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1359–60, Jan. 23. John son of David son of Stephen and Richard de Bykerton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. The marginal note has:—For the Earl of Chester, for the wardship and marriage of Margaret daughter of Hugh son of David son of Stephen Dod, of the demesne of John de St. Pierre, in Egge. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1384. John; *see* Golbourn, William, farm of the bailiwick of the bedelary of Broxon.

1395–6. David, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1396–7, Feb. 5. Thomas de, and William le Warde, of Horton, take to farm the bedelary of the hundred of Broxon, for one year at 12*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1397. David, of Edge; *see* Grene, Alan, power of attorney.

1397, Dec. 15. David, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (9), (12).]

1397–8, Feb. 2. William de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 30 (4), (16).]

1399. David, of Egge, conservator of the peace in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1400, July 27. David, Hugh le Halghton, Randal le Maynwaring, bastard, David son of Robert Brayn, William de Tatenale, and Roger de Beston, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Henry son of Thomas Brayn. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (12).]

1403. David, of Edge, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403–4, Feb. 13. Ughtred, and Edward de Crue to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 10*l.*, for the good behaviour of Matthew Snydok. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (13).]

1406. Ughtred, commissioned to seize all merchandise passing through the hundred of Broxon; *see* Bulkeley, Peter de.

1410, June 19. David, of Leighton, writ of livery to William Hancokson, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said David died, seized by the law of England, after the death of Cicely his wife, of 2 messuages, 60 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in Leghton, held of Ellen, Joan, and Margery daughters of John de Olton, minors,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DOD—DODDE—*cont.*

and in the custody of the Prince, as of the manor of Erdeswick, by knights' service; also of 1 messuage and 4 acres of land in Churchcopenhale, held of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in soccage; also of 1 messuage and 24 acres of land in Bykerton, held of Walter son of Walter de Cokesey, a minor, in the custody of the Prince, by knight's service; that all the said lands, &c., on the death of the said David, reverted to William Hankocson, of Leighton, as kinsman and heir of the said Cicely, viz., son of Henry son of Hugh, brother of Randal father of Margery mother of Cicely; that the said William was thirty years of age or more, and that the said David died on the Tuesday before the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle "last" past. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

DODDINGTON—DODINTON.

1307 or 1308. John de, William de Coton, and Thomas Clerk, of Wybbunbury, to Lord Walter de Langeton, recognizance in 20*s.* for the tithes of Dodinton. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1364–5, July 4, 9. License to John Delves, Kt., to fortify and kernellate his mansion at. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7), (8).]

1397, Nov. 12. Richard de, servant of the Duke of Exeter, appointment of, by the King, as park-keeper of Eyton, in Wales, for life, with 3*d.* a day wages, on surrender of a former grant of the same office. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1397–8, Jan. 31. Richard, John Willesfull, Robert Kyng, John Massy, John Brounwynd, Richard de Chelmeley, of Chorley, Thomas Hayneson, Richard Plat, William Ferour, Roger de Hawardyn, William Swetenham, Randal Rouley, and Randal Swetenham, warrant for the appointment of, as yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5).]

1403–4. Manor, license to kernellate a tower on; *see* Delves, John.

DODLESTON.

Manor; *see* Boydell.

1326, May 25. Robert, parson of, and John, vicar of St. Werburgh, to the Earl of Chester, for John son of Richard Rotar', of Sudlowe, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1367. Church, William de Crophull, parson of; *see* Beeston, John de.

1385. Church, Richard de Staundon, parson of; *see* Erneys, Robert; Eton, John.

1404. Church, William de Clotton, parson of; *see* Moill, Matthew.

DOKESEYE.

1356–7, Feb. 1–8. Richard de, warrant for, and grant of Edward Prince of Wales to the said Richard, his baker, of an annuity of 10*l.* for his services in Gascony and England, to be received of the issues of the mills and oven of Macclesfield. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7), (8).]

DOMMOK.

1386, Sept. 29. Gron' ap Jor', protection to, on his departure towards the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (9).]

1402. Gron' ap Jor', collector of a subsidy in Kilkeyn; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jevan ap David, conservator of the peace; *see* Maylor; Hanmer

1403. Jevan ap David, commissioned to arrest disturbers of the peace, in Maillor'; *see* Puleston, Robert.

1408, July 24. Jevan ap David, makes fine for 16*d.* for license to sell wood, "maeremium," in the city of Chester without "prisa domini" being taken from him till Michaelmas next following. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (9).]

DOMVILLE—DUNFOULL—DUNVILLE.

[Undated.] Hugh and Roger; *see* Birkenhead Priory.

1309. Roger, Reginald de Pulle, Robert de Bebinton, William Hortun, Roger de Thornton, William de Lasceles, Alan de Prenton, and Hugh de Pennesby to Robert de Holand, Kt., recognizance for 20 marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1309–10. Roger, to Gilbert Dunfoul, recognizance for 6 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1311. William de, to Mabel de Rushton, recognizance for 60*l.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1325, June 8. John son of John de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 9*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DOMVILLE—DUNFOULL—DUNVILLE—*cont.*

1329, Dec. 7. William, to the King, recognizance. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1330, Oct. 5. William, to Simon de Ruggeleye, recognizance for 40*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (11).]

1309. Roger, one of the King's purveyors in the hundred of Wirrall; *see* Lascelles, William.

1333, July 8. John, to Gervase, de Wilford, and William de Neuton, chaplain, executors of Robert de Notingham, recognizance for 53*s.* 4*d.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1342, July 17. John, and Henry de Beston, to Ralph de Morton, recognizance for 20*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1350. Matthew son of John; *see* Wetenhall, Ralph de.

1349–50. Philip; *see* Wood, Richard del.

1351, June 15. John, senior, John de Wetenhale, of Derfold, and Peter de Wilberham, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1358. Henry de, lands of; *see* Brunham, John de.

1362, Dec. 15. John, senior, William de Bulkylegh, of Alpram, Roger de Hulfeld, John Donvill, junior, William de Northbury, and William de Stanlegh to Randal le Roter, recognizance for 10 marks. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1365, Nov. 3. John, senior, to John de Delves, Kt., recognizance for 39*s.* 9*d.* [39 & 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1385, April 14. Richard, to John de Wodehouse, recognizance for 22*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1385–6, Feb. 14. John, John de Holford, and William de Alkemundelowe to the King, recognizance for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

March 4. John, and William de Alkemundelowe to the King, for Hugh de Holes, recognizance for 20 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1386, April 11. John, senior, and Thomas de Swetenham, of Modburlegh, to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* [*Ibid.* (8).]

April 18. —— a like recognizance. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1386, May 3. John, and Thomas de Swetenham, of Modburlegh, to Hugh de Holes, recognizance for 20*l.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

May 4. The same to the same, for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Ibid.* (3).]

1391. John, of Murberley; *see* Chester Commonalty.

1395, April 26. Cecilia, who was the wife of John of Mobberley, deed of, granting in perpetuity to John de Brunstath, parson of the church of Modberlegh, and Thomas de Swetenham, of Modberlegh, the manors of Brunstath and Oxton, together with 2 marks and one pound "cinimi" rent, issuing out of the lands which Henry Coly held of the said Cecilia in Thyngwall; also all the lands, tenements, mills, rents, and services in Modberlegh, which were of William de Modberlegh, father of the said Cecilia, together with the advowson of the church of Modberlegh, excepting the lands held by the said Cecilia for life, with remainder to Ralph de Leycester and his heirs male. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

April 23. —— deed of Henry son of Henry de Torbok, quitclaiming in favour of the said Cecilia and Richard de Spurstowe, and John Chaumberleyn, all right to the lands, &c., mentioned in the foregoing entry. [*Ibid.* (3), (4).]

1395, July 14. Thomas son of Richard de, of Chester, to Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, and Gilbert Russell, recognizance in 200*l.* that the said Thomas should proceed abroad to where Alan, his brother was, to obtain from him his pleasure touching the inheritance which was of Cecilia their mother, and power to enter upon the said inheritance in his name, and that the said Thomas should return to England immediately on the settlement of the business, making in the meanwhile no disposition whatever of the property. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (6).]

1395, Sept. 14. Cecilia, charter of John Brunstath, parson of the church of Modberlegh, and Thomas de Swetenham, of Mobberley, granting to the said Cecilia, who was the wife of John Doumvill, of Mobberley, 41 messuages, 600 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 36 acres of wood, 4 acres of pasture, 80 acres of moor, 2 parts of one water mill, and the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DOMVILLE—DUNFOULL—DUNVILLE—*cont.*

rent of one pair of gloves in Mobberley, the services of the tenants of Ralph del Boure, in Mobberley, and the advowson of Mobberley, all which estate the said John and Thomas had of the gift of the said Cecilia, by the title of all those lands, &c., which were of William de Mobberley, her father, to hold to the said Cecilia for life, with successive remainders, viz., to Hugh de Holes and Margery, his wife, late wife of Henry son of Henry de Torbok, and daughter of the said Cecilia; Thomas son of the said Hugh and Margery, and the heirs of his body; Edmund, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body; the heirs of the body of the said Hugh; heirs of the body of the said Margery; Matilda and Ellen, sisters of the said Margery, and their heirs male; the right heirs of the said Cecilia for ever, Witnesses, John de Mascy, of Tatton, Robert le Grosvenor, sheriff of Chester, Ralph de Vernon, Richard de Venables, John de Mascy, of Podynton, and John de Pulle, Knights; John de Leicester, John de Holford, Thomas de Whelok, William de Stanlegh, senior, Thomas del Hogh, William de Hoton, and Henry Coly. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

1397, Oct. 10. John, of Lyme, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2); *m.* 12. *d.* (11).]

1402. John, of Lymme, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklowe; *see* Carrington.

1402. John, of Lymme, commission to; *see* Fere, Robert del.

1404. John, of Mobberley; *see* Spurstow, Richard de, deed of, granting lands to Cecilia, who was the wife of the said John.

1406. John de, of Lymme, commission of, to collect a fine of 3,000 marks in the hundred of Buclowe; *see* Roter, William le.

DONCASTER—DANECASTR'.

1307. William de, land in Bache and Neuton, granted to; *see* Bickerton, Philip.

1309. William de, senior, citizen of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 5,000 horse shoes, 8,000 large nails, and 60,000 small nails, the horse shoes at 100*s.* the 1,000, the large nails at 2*s.* and the small at 18*d.* the 1,000. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1310. William de, to Pain Tybotot, recognizance for 13*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1311. William de, senior, to Mabel de Rushton, recognizance for 60*l.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

William, and Felicia his wife, charter of Thomas Wyssi [without date], granting 24 acres of land in the fields of Herbestok, and five acres of land in . . . . . to . . . . [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1314. William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of William de Stanton, merchant and burgess of Rothelan, dated . . . . ., Feb. 8, Edw. 2., granting tenements in Pepper Street, Rothelan, and 6*d.* annual rent issuing out of a tenement in Rothelan, held by Roger de Billesborough, to. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (4).] *Record imperfect.*

1313. William, senior, and John le Blount, citizen of Chester, to the Abbot of Basingwerk, recognizance for 49*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for wool. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (18).]

1315. William de; *see* Wyssi, Thomas, deed.

1315, Sept. 15. William de, and Felicia his wife, fine made at Flint, Sept. 15, 9 Edw. 2., by which Clement . . . . passed land in Evewebre to. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).] *Record defective.*

1314. William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of William Cissor, of Middelton, 8 Edw. 2., granting a messuage and lands in the town and fields of Rothelan to. [*Ibid.* 2 *d.* (2).] *Record imperfect.*

1314–5. William de, senior, and Felicia his wife, charter of Ellen, relict of Henry de Penmark [8 Edw. 2.] granting half a burgage to, one end whereof abutted upon "Pillorestrete." [*Ibid. m.* 3 (1).]

1315. May 8. William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of Clement de Wyk, burgess of Rothelan [30th May, 8 Edw. 2.], granting lands in Kenwbre, in Rothelan, to. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (2).] *Record defective.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DONCASTER—DANECASTR'—*cont.*

William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of William de la Lee, of Rothelan [without date], granting a rent issuing out of tenements in Rothelan. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (1).]

William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of William, son of William ate Lee, of Rothelan [without date], granting one acre of land in Rothelan to. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (2).]

William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of Roger de Billesborouth, dated . . . . before the Feast of St. Lawrence, 9 Edw. 2., granting lands near the King's ditch in Rothelan to. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (3).] *Record imperfect.*

1315, May 12. William de, license to Thomas le Taverner to grant to, one messuage and sixty acres of lands in Overton in Maylorseysenek, held of the King in capite. [*Ibid. m.* 1 (1).]

William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of Hugh de Sprotton, granting lands in Rothelan to. [*Ibid. m.* (2), (6); *m.* 3 (3).]

William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of Thomas Wyssy le Taverner granting lands to, which he had of the gift of Jevan ap Wyon. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (4).]

1315, Sept. 14. William de, and Felicia his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Wyssy, defendant. Fine, 20 messuages and 200 acres of land in Overton Madock. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1322, Dec. 6. William de, and Felicia his wife, plaintiffs, and Henry Hurell, defendant. Fine [16 Edw. 2.] of 1 messuage and . . . . in Irathuk and Kenenduth. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1323, June 10. William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of Richard "de Sancto Edmundo," granting a messuage in Rothelan, near the bridge of Cloyd, which the said Richard had of the gift of William de Rolleston, and of which one end abutted upon the highway leading from the market . . . . to the bridge of the same town, and the other upon the cemetery of the church of St. Mary. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).] *Record imperfect.*

William de, and Felicia his wife, charter of Mabel de Rysshton, granting all her lands in Rothelan to. [*Ibid. m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4).]

1316. William de, senior, and Yetha de Broghtone to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1316. William de, senior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for Walter de Folborne, late chamberlain of Chester, viz., 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the farm of the manor of Moston, and 5*l.* for the farm of the lead mines of Englefeld for Michaelmas "last" past. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 1 (1).]

1319, Oct. 22. William de, senior, to Aviano ap Yevan, and Elizabeth daughter of William de Danecastr', recognizance for 100 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (18), (19).]

1334–5. Felicia who was the wife of William de, Thomas son of William de, and Hugh le Mercer, of Chester, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1339, May 8. Thomas de, to John de Pirye, clerk, recognizance for 20*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1365, May 15. Thomas son of Thomas, livery of his lands of Berdekynsy. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11), (12).]

1386, Oct. 1. Thomas de, and Henry de Russhale, appointment of, as stewards of the town of Rhuddlan. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1388–9, Jan. 15. Alicia de, Prioress of the Nuns of Chester, John de Burghes, and Roger de Brescy to John de Eulowe and Richard de Strangwes, recognizance for 20 marks. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1389, Sept. 29. Alicia de, prioress of the house of St. Mary, Chester, Alicia del Castell, and Cecilia de Mainscestr', nuns of the said house, and William son of Hugh del Hope, of Chester, to Desgarry Seys, chivaler, and John de Eulowe, recognizance for 10 marks. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7), (13).]

1395–6, March 4. 1397–8, Feb. 16. Thomas de, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of Rothelan, with the tolls of the markets and fairs for life, as the same were leased to Henry Conway, Kt., at 100*s.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6), (7); [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (6).]

1404. Katharine, who was the wife of Thomas de; *see* Moilwyn, Gruff' ap Gwylin ap.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DONCASTER—DANECASTR'—*cont.*

1404, Sept. 27. Katharine who was the wife of Laurence son and heir of Thomas de, power of attorney to Robert de Parys, senior, Roger Brescy, and John Hope, of Hope, to receive the dower of the said Katharine, of the lands of the said Laurence, in the city and county of Chester, in the towns of Rhuddlan and Overton Madok, and county of Flint, and in the lordships of Meillors' and Denbigh, and commote of Egros. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (8).]

1407–8. Alice de; *see* Chester, Monastery of St. Mary.

DONE—DONNE—DUN.

1325. Richard son of Richard, wardship of; *see* Praers, William de.

1334. Adam, of Crewe, and Jor' ap Madoc of Crue, recognizance. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).] *Record defective.*

1337. Richard, forester of Delamere, lease to, of the fisheries within the said forest for 6 years at 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1342. Richard, lease to, of the office of forester of the forest of Mara, for six years at 40 marks yearly. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1344, June 22. Richard, forester of Mara, warrant to, for the delivery of oaks to certain persons. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10), (11), (12).] *Record defective.*

July 14. Richard, to deliver six oaks to Robert de Starton, and three to William de Stafford. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (1).] *Record defective.*

1344, Sept. 16. Richard, of Crouton, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).] *Record defective.*

1344, Oct. 8. Richard, of Crouton, Henry de Beston, John de Bulkylegh, and Hugh Roer, sureties for Ralph de Morton. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).] *Record defective.*

1344. . . . . of Crouton, Edmund de Coton, and Nicholas de Manlegh to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1346–7, Feb. 25. Richard, of Crouton, Henry Donn, Richard de Acton, Robert son of Stephen del Mulne, Urian de Hunsterton, William de Cotesgreve, Richard de Eddeslegh, William de Herthull, Robert son of William de Eggerton, Richard Hulcokeson, of Sutton, and William de Wetfeld, of Foukestapleford, sureties that Edmund de Coton keep the peace towards Richard de Hatton. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1351, June 8. Henry, to John de Byntre, Kt., recognizance for 8*l.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1351, July 30. Richard, forester of Mara, Hugh de Frodesham, John le Clerc, Robert Hikkeden, Robert son of Richard son of Philip, and Thomas son of Robert de Frodesham, under-foresters, warrant for a pardon to, for the death of Robert Cosyn, killed by them in the execution of their office. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1), (2).]

1352–3, March 4. Richard, pardon to. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (3).]

1352–3, March 14. John, and Cecilia his wife, pardon to, for acquiring the manor of Thurstanton from John de Warrenna. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1354, Sept. 30. Thomas, of Crouton, lease to, of the bailiwick, which Richard le Grosvenour, of Buddeworth, held in the forest of Mara, for one year at 13*s.* 4*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1354. Thomas and Richard; *see* Scot, Michael.

1358. William, of Kelsall, senior, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (20).]

1358, Dec. 20. Richard, of Utkynton, John de Bromlegh, Nicholas de Bruggehouses, William Donne, Thomas Donne, of Crouton, Randal le Roter, Thomas de Clyve, and John de Overton, dwelling in Eyton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50*l.*, due by William de Praers, of Badyleigh. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1361. Richard, of Utkynton; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.

1362–3, March 7. Richard, of Utkinton, William de Cholmundelegh, Nicholas de Manlegh, William Donne, William de Teverton, John le Clerk del Flaxyordes, and Peter de Norlegh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 110 marks, for the wardship and marriage of William son of Hugh de Cholmundelegh, and the custody of his inheritance. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1362–3, March 11. Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*s.* for acquiring for life from John de St. Pieere a piece of land in Anderton called "Cleycroft." [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DONE—DONNE—DUN—*cont.*

1389, April 29. John, of Utkynton, to Hugh de Burnell, recognizance for 200*l.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1389, Aug. 27. Thomas, power to, to act as the attorney of Roger, Prior of Birkenhead. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1391, Aug. 4. Richard, of Crouton, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1391, Sept. 12. Ellen who was the wife of Richard, of Crowton, grant to, of the custody of two parts of the lands and tenements of the said Richard, during the minority of Richard his son and heir, together with the wardship and marriage of the said son. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

David de Malpas and Richard de Manlegh, recognizance to the King for 42*l.* a fine for the said custody. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (10).]

1391, Sept. 12. Ellen who was the wife of Richard de, of Crowton, pardon to, for the enfeoffment of Thomas de Chelton, vicar of Weverham, by the said Richard, of two messuages in Codynton, and for acquiring the same, for life, from the said Thomas. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1391, Sept. 14. Richard, of Crowton, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (4).]

Richard de, livery of dower to Ellen his wife. [*Ibid.* (5).]

[Undated.] Richard, of Crowton, extent of the lands of which he died seized in his desmesne as of fee, in the county of Chester, shewing demesnes of the yearly value of 14*s.* 10*d.* Rents terminable, 28*s.* 4*d.*, and tenants thereof John Thurlewynd, Richard de Hellesby, Agnes de Lawton, Thomas le Walsshmon, Henry le Mylde, Richard Done, Henry Throstell, Ellen de Radeclyff, William de Warton, and Richard Parkynsone. Fykdene held by Philip Fylkyn, formerly by Richard Doune, 46*s.* 8*d.* Cristelton, held by William de Dunham, 12*s.*, and messuages, &c. in Chester, held by Thomas le Wodeward, Hugh de Budworth, Cogh Bonhetee, Matthew le Walsshemon, Yollyn le Sagher, Jevan le Wrught, Ll' le Sagher, John Mossok, John Porter, John le Taillior, and Pain de Whytynton, 44*s.* 8*d.* [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9.]

1392, March 25. Ellen who was the wife of Richard, lease by, to William de Wybunbury of a plot of garden near the castle of Chester, between the Hall of Pleas on the west, and the cemetery of St. Mary on the Hill on the east, and the castle-bridge on the south, and Castlelane on the north, for the yearly service of a red rose. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1392, April 1. Ellen who was the wife of Richard de, of Crouton, writ to Gilbert Trussell, mayor of Chester, for livery of dower to. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1392, July 23. John, forester of Mara and Mondrem, general pardon to, on a fine of 20*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (1), (2).]

1392, Aug. 12. John, of Utkinton, Roger de Moldeworth, and Richard de Manlegh to the King, recognizance for the fine mentioned in the foregoing entry. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (10) 9 *d.* (2).]

1393, Sept. 5. Roger del, of Brundelegh, to Roger de Brescy, recognizance for 100*s.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1393. Richard brother of John Donne, of Utkynton, John Donne, of Utkynton, and Roger son of Nicholas le Bruyn, to the King, recognizance for 75*l.* for the farm of the herbage and pannage of the forest of Mara, demised to the said Richard for 3 years from Michaelmas 1392. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1395, Sept. 30. John, of Utkynton, Thomas de Venables, of Frodesham, and William de Frodesham, in the name of Robert de Sutton, of Frodesham, and Geoffrey his son, take to farm the office of beadle of the hundred of Edesbury, for one year at 18 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.*

1395. John; *see* Bruggehous, John.

1396–7, March 14. John, of Utkinton, forester of Mara, Richard de Venables, of Kynderton, Kt., Thomas de Fouleshurst, of Edlaston, Adam de Bostok, Hugh de Coton, and Richard de Bromlegh, to the King, recognizance for 60*l.* arrears of the said John. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1397, May 18. John, of Utkinton, to John de Eulowe, recognizance for 50*l.*, that Richard son and heir of the aforesaid John de Eulowe, should

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DONE—DONNE—DUN—*cont.*

marry Alice daughter of the said John Donne, within four years. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1397. Margaret, daughter of John; *see* Pynk, David.

1397, Oct. 2. Thomas, one of the archers of the Duchy of Chester, grant to, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 (15), (16).]

1397, Oct. 9. John, grant to, of an annuity of 10*l.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (16), (17); *m.* 22 *d.* (12), (13).]

1397, Oct. 10. Richard, of Utkinton, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (3).]

1397, Nov. 20. William, one of the archers of the principality of Chester, grant to, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (5), (6).]

1397, Nov. 13. Richard son and heir of Richard, of Crouton, writ "de etate probanda." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1397–8, Feb. 26. Richard son of Richard, writ for livery to, of his inheritance out of the custody of John de Holford and Ellen his wife, late wife of Richard Donne, of Crouton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1398, May 29. William, armiger, of Wharton, grant to, of an annuity, during pleasure, of 10 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (1), (2).]

1398, June 4. John, of Utkinton, to John de Eulowe, recognizance for 50*l.* for the marriage of Richard son and heir of the said John de Eulowe, with Alice, daughter of the said John Donne, and the said John de Eulowe agrees, on the payment of the said sum, to enfeoff the said Richard and Alice of land of the yearly value of 100*s.* 4*d.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (6).]

1398, July 1. William, of Kelsall, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (5), (20).]

1398, July 1. Richard brother of William, of Kelsall, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (6).]

1398, Sept. 28. John, grant to, of the frithmote and customs of the forest of Delamere to the yearly value of 21*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (16), (17).]

1399, Aug. 23. John son of John de, late in the retinue of the King, submits to the mercy of Henry Duke of Lancaster, steward of England, and Roger and John le Bruyn, John de Mascy, of Kelsale, and William de Overton are sureties in 40*l.* for him. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (6).]

1399, Sept. 18. William, of Waverton, John son of William of Beston, Richard de Manlegh, John and Randal le Maynwaryng, and William de Beston, sureties in 100*l.* for William Donne and John his son, not escaping from the Castle of Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (7).]

1400. William, of Warton, commissary, and one of the keepers of "Wynffordbrugge"; *see* Langeton, John.

1400, Dec. 8. Richard, of Utkynton, Thomas de Kelsale, Thomas de Cholmundelegh, Thomas de Leche, Thomas Jaksone, of Macclesfield, and Edward, son of David de Crue, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Thomas del Grene. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (14).]

1400, Dec. 18. John, forester of Mara, warrant to, for the delivery to William de Venables of Kynderton of 4 does. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1401, July 14. John, of Utkinton, armiger, grant to, on his surrendering a grant of Ric. 2. of the frithmote and customs of the forests of Mara and Mondrem, of an annuity for life, of 10*l.* to be received of the issues of the said frithmote and customs, with 7½*d.* daily for his expenses in attending the court and for other matters foreign to his office of forester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (9).]

1401–2, Feb. 16. John, of Utkinton, Richard de Manley, John son of Robert de Legh, of Macclesfield, and John son of Nicholas le Bruyn to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 27*l.* 3*s.* 0½*d.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1402. John, of Utkinton; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1402. Richard son of Richard, of Utkinton, land in Kelsall held of; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1402. Cecilia, delivery of the goods of, to John de Whitemore, her executor; *see* Trussell, Gilbert.

1402–3, Jan. 11. John, of Utkinton, Reginald del Dounes, John and Richard de Kyngesley, to Reginald de Grey, of Ruthin, recognizance for 40*l.* that Adam and Richard de Kyngesley, would abide the decree of the said Reginald, touching lands in Torporlegh and Ayton, whereof Hugh

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DONE—DONNE—DUN—*cont.*

Holes, Kt., had arraigned an assize of Novel disseisin against the said Adam and Richard, [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (3).]

1403, June 20. Elizabeth, wife of John Donne, of Utkinton, warrant to John Donne, forester of Delamere, to deliver to the said Elizabeth 4 oaks for the repair of the church of Torpurlegh. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (5).]

1403. John, of Utkinton, and Richard Chetewyn, of Ingestre, lease to, of the possessions of William Frodsham, late chamberlain of Chester, annulled; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1403. John, of Utkinton, writ to the escheator of Chester to seize the lands of, a rebel, and to make inquisition touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (8).]

1403. John, of Utkinton; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1405. John, of Utkinton, commission to; *see* Manley, Richard de.

1406. John, of Utkinton, commission to; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1406, April 2. John, of Utkinton, John de Cholmundelegh, of Chorley, and William del Hope, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*s.* and 13*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6), (7).]

1406. John, of Utkinton, commission to; *see* Brereton, William de.

1407, April 14. John, of Utkinton, John de Overton, of Chester, vintner, and John Gernet, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 10*l.* and 18*l.* 5*s.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4), (5).]

1408, April 9. John, of Utkinton, senior, Robert de Legh, Kt., John son of John de Stanley, Richard de Bromley, Richard Donne, of Crowton, Roger and John le Bruyn, and Thomas de Brerton to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 1,000 marks that the said John Donne, Roger and John le Bruyn, and John son of David Pynk, keep the peace towards Richard and John de Manley, Richard le Roter, Richard de Frodsham, Peter del Holt, Richard del Hall of Kingsley, and William de Whityngham, and that the said John Donne abide the award of Peter de Dutton, Kt., William de Brerton, Kt., Randal Maynwaring, William de Venables, of Kynderton, Robert de Legh, Kt., John de Pull, Kt., Peter de Werburton, and Matthew del Mere, touching all disputes pending between the said John Donne and others, and the said Richard de Manley and others. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (1).]

Counter-recognizances to the foregoing. [*Ibid.* (2), (3).]

1408, April 10. John and Richard, of Utkinton, Thomas de Bolde, and William de Becheton, of Budworth, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 19*l.* 0*s.* 16½*d.* as arrears of the said John. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1408, Aug. 9. Richard, of Crowton, Lawrence de Aston, Geoffrey de Sutton, and William le Fleecher, of Acton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for Richard le Walker. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (3).]

1409, April 3. John, of Utkinton, William le Venables, of Troghford, Thomas de Kelsale, David de Horton, and Robert de Hutton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 48*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*, arrears of the said John. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1409, June 4. John, of Utkinton, senior, Richard de Cholmundeley, of Cholmundeley, Richard Donne, of Utkinton, Roger le Bryne, John de Cholmundeley, of Chorley, John le Bryd, of Chorleton, Thomas de Lauton, Henry de Lawton, John de Capenhurst, Philip Philkyn, William le Warde, of Horton, Richard de Rode, William de Tatenhale, John de Golburn, of Woday, John de Sonde, Richard de Cholmondeley, of Nantwich, John del Malpas, of Hampton, Ralph de Morton, John de Mascy, of Coton, Thomas de Coton, William de Honford, Peter de Dutton, chivaler, William de Brerton, chivaler, Urian de Eggerton, Thomas de Eggerton, Robert de Overton, Thomas le Grosvenor, chivaler, Hugh de Venables, of Kynderton, Richard Donne, of Crouton, William de Leycestre, and John Starky, of Northwich, to John Savage, recognizance for 300 marks. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1410, Nov. 20. John, of Utkinton, Richard de Cholmundeley, William de Overton, of Torpurley, Thomas de Kelsale, and Henry Hyksone, of Utkinton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.*, a fine made by the said John Donne. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DONE—DONNE—DUN—*cont.*

1411, Aug. 13. Richard, of Utkinton, and Thomas de Kelsale, to John son of Richard Wetenhale, and John del Dedewode, recognizance for 40*s.* [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

1411, Dec. 9. John and Richard, of Utkinton, lease to, of the agistment and pannage of the forest of Delamere. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1411–12, Feb. 22. John, of Utkinton, lease to, of the profits issuing from the forfeiture of swine and goats, within the forest of Delamere, for six years, at 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly; Thomas de Kelsale and Adam le Cryor, of Clotton, sureties. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1412, Aug. 27. John, of Utkinton, senior, Richard de Cholmundeley, and Roger le Bruyn, mainprise Richard de Kyngesley. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).] *See* DAUNE.

DONINGTON.

1376. Estates of the Princess of Wales at; *see* Foljaumbe, Roger.

DOSEWORTH.

1364. William de, bailiff of Rudheath; *see* Page Roger.

DOWNES—DOUNES.

1352, July 3. William del, and Robert de Shrygglelegh, lease to, of the agistment of the herbage and focage of Hanlegh and Harap, in the forest of Macclesfield, for six years, at 10*l.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).]

1352, July 3. Hugh del, lease to, of the stallage and small tolls of the market of Macclesfield, for five years, at 66*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1352, July 3. Hugh del, lease to, of the mills of Waylegh, Ranenowe, and Shriggelegh, in the forest of Macclesfield, for five years, at 66*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1352. Hugh del, Nicholas son of Henry del Dounes, William son of Edmund del Dounes, Henry son of William del Dounes, and William del Dounes, pardon to; *see* Sutton, John.

1352, July 4. William son of William del, and Robert son of Hugh del Holt, lease to, of the agistment of the herbage and focage of the park of Macclesfield, for six years, at 10*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1357, June 27, Aug. 11. Nicholas de, warrant for and pardon to, on account of his services in Gascony, for all felonies, &c., committed by him in the county of Chester, excepting the death of the Prince's ministers and the death of Bartholomew de Norden and Richard de Bechynton. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

1359. Oct. 1. William, of Shrygelegh, Adam de Kyngeslegh, clerk, and Randal Whytlof, lease to, of two water mills and one windmill at Macclesfield, for 7 years at 18*l.* yearly, the tenants to find everything necessary for the repair of the said mills, except wood and mill stones, and the labour of the customary tenants of the manor. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1380. William del, lease to, by Joan Princess of Wales, of her part of the town of Bollington, in Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1381, Sept. 18. Reginald del, appointment of, by Joan Princess of Wales, as "Staurarius" of Macclesfield. [5 & 6 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1386. Reginald del, protection to; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1386, Aug. 3. Thomas del, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service, in the retinue of John de Stanley, deputy of the Marquess of Dublin in Ireland. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (3).]

1390 Robert del, commissioned to inquire touching infringements of the statute of Edw. 3., regulating wages; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

1393. Robert del, appointment of, as a justice for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1397, Oct. 10. Reginald del, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (3).]

1398, May 25. Thomas del, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (13).]

1398, Sept. 20. John, lease to, of two parts of the lands, rents, and services, late of William Frodsham, chamberlain of North Wales, deceased, in the King's hands for a debt due from the said William as chamberlain, the said John to render the true value of the same lands. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DOWNES—DOUNES—*cont.*

1399, July 8. Edmund del, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1399, Sept. 17. Alice, who was the wife of Edmund del, writ for livery of dower to. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (9).]

1401. Robert and Reginald del, deputies of Thomas de Wednesley, Kt., steward of Macclesfield; *see* Despenser, Hugh le.

1402. Reginald del, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Newton, Robert de.

1402. Robert del, appointment of, as a justice for three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1402. Reginald del, lease to, of the mill of Macclesfield; *see* Legh, John de.

1403. Reginald, commissioner of array in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Savage, John; Winnington, Richard.

1403. Reginald del, "hospitator et herbigator" of the gentlemen of the hundreds of Buclowe and Macclesfield, ordered to the hundred of Wirral to resist the rebels under Owen Glendower; *see* Legh, John.

1403. Robert del, appointment of, as a justice for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1404, June 26. Reginald del, lease to, of the mills of Macclesfield for 9 years at 16 marks yearly. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (2).]

1404. Robert and Reginald, appointment of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1405–6, Feb. 18. Reginald del, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 45*l.* as surety for John de Legh of Macclesfield. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1406. Reginald del, and Thomas del Lowe, of Macclesfield, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* (8).]

1406. Reginald and Robert del, commissioners of array for the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1408, April 10. Reginald del, and Vivian Starky, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 37*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.*, arrears account of the said Reginald. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1408, Nov. 5. Reginald del, Henry Marchall, Randal Mainwaryng, Ralph del Platte, Peter de Bulkyley, of Chedle, and William de Farynton, mainprise Roger Grene, indicted of felony. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (8).]

1409, April 16. John son and heir of Edmund del, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said John for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of Richard son of Thomas Fyton of Pounall. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

1409, June 6. John son and heir of Edmund del, writ of livery to. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

1409. Reginald del, lease to; *see* Savage, John.

1411. Reginald del, appointment of, as a justice for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Savage, John.

DOWRNYNG.

1394, Oct. 28. John, master of "Le Lenard" of Dortemouth, and William Raschedale, Henry Brynkynshawe, John Horton, Watkyn Haschenden, Thomas Burges, and Henry Cosyn, charter of freightage of wine from Bordeaux to Chester. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

DRAICOKE.

[Undated.] Richard de "Dominus," justice of Chester; *see* Pigot, Robert.

DRAKE.

1334, Aug. 9. Adam, chaplain, Geoffrey de Werberton, senior. Robert, parson of the church of Chedle, Hamo de Asshelegh, Richard de Somerford, Gilbert de Twysse, and John de Carynton, to Henry de Blechelegh, parson of the church of Norworthyn, recognizance for 24 marks. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

DRAKELOW.

1364–5. Manor, held for life by John Chandos, Kt.; *see* Hampton, Richard.

1384. Manor, charged with an annuity; *see* Longe, Richard.

1386. Manor; *see* Ravenscroft, Henry de.

1391, 1397. Demesnes, lease of; *see* Morton, Hugh; Mainwarying Randal.

1400. Manor, charged with an annuity; *see* Stokley, John.

1407. Manor; *see* Balle, Thomas, deputy of Ralph Pope, bailiff of.

1410. Manor, Katherine Page, bailiff; *see* Kyncy, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DRAPER.

1320, April 5. Hugh le, Robert le Bolour, and Walter le Barker to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 7*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (14); *m.* 2 (3).]

1366, July 20. Roger le, of Northwich, and Robert son of Geoffrey son of John de Berneton, to William de Batesone, of Northwich, recognizance for 4 marks. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1366, July 20. Roger le, of Northwich, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 3*l.* that the said Roger keep the peace towards William Batessone and his children. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1396–7, Jan. 26. Hugh le, lease to, by Thomas Thyndon, as auditor of the accounts of Lord John de Holland, of two salt pits in Northwich, late of Ely de Spaigne. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11. *d.* (3).]

1397, Oct. 1. Hugh le, archer of the duchy of Chester, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (1), (3).]

DRAX.

1390–1. John, approver of the mills of the Dee; *see* Massey, John de.

1391. John, serjeant-at-arms; *see* Marshall, William.

1394, June 25. John, serjeant-at-arms to the King, commission of, to inquire what and how many ships and vessels could be obtained in Lancashire, Cheshire, and North Wales, and to command the masters of the said vessels to prepare the same with all dispatch for the transport of the King and his army to Ireland. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1), (2).]

DRAYTON.

1385, June 28. William de, appointment of, as keeper of the castle of Rhudlan, revoking the appointment of Henry Conway, Kt., which had been made in forgetfulness of a prior grant of the said office to the said William. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1398, June 1. Oliver son of Adam de, servant of David de Crue, of Sonde, general pardon to. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (10).]

Oliver, Richard le Bruyn, John de Wodehouse, of Munkescopenhale, Henry Coly, of Wyrehale, and Richard del Wode, of Wystanton, sureties for. [*Ibid. m.* 10 (11).]

DREWRY—DRUWERY—DREWERY—DRURY.

1309. 1310. Adam, cissor, to William de Blida, clerk, recognizance for 6*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

1397–8, Feb. 2. Roger, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (15).]

1400. Ralph, carpenter; *see* Northwich Mill.

1411–12, Feb. 1. Roger, apointment of, as master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, and of the castle of Chester. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

DRIVER.

1356. Nicholas; *see* Vainoll.

1361. Nicholas, sureties for his keeping the peace, viz., Roger Maudyt and William son of Roger le Northeren. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (10).]

DRUE.

1394, Dec. 16. Lawrence, and John Elyncham, the King to William de Helegh, keeper of the park of Shotwick, to deliver to the said Lawrence and John, who were to take to the King in Ireland a large sum of his treasure, two "stubbes" for fuel on their passage. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

DRYHURST—DRUYHURST.

1389–90, Jan. 31. Henry and William Dawesone, of Chester, mainprise, to answer to the King for the prise of wine, in a ship called the "Gabriel" of Warram, touching at the Redebonke, near Southampton. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1400, Dec. 8. Henry de, Richard de Salbury, John de Dryhurst, Henry de Salbury, John de Wyndell, and Thomas de Waley, sureties in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of Robert de Dryhurst. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (14), 11 *d.* (13).]

DUCKINGTON—DOKYNTON.

1320. Tithes of; *see* Bulkeley, David de.

1363–4. Lands in; *see* Brereton.

1397, Dec. 14. John de, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 *d.* (1), (2).]

1402. John de; *see* Massey, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DUDDON.

1362, 1399. Town; *see* Bruen, Nicholas; Huxley, Randal.

DUDLEY.

1361. Richard de, and Isabella his wife, alienation by, of the manors of Shokelache and Malpas; *see* Stafford, Richard de.

1380, Sept. 21. John son of John de, Kt., writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said John for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of Walter Paul, Kt. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

A like writ for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of Philip le Despenser, Kt. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

DUKINFIELD—DOKENFELD.

1359, April 7. John de, John Daniers, Kt., and Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton to William de Clayton, parson of the church of Mottrum, in Longedendale, recognizance for 40 marks. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1362. John de; *see* Handforth, John de.

1391. John de, commission of, to levy a subsidy; *see* Chester Commonalty.

1403. Robert de, commissioner of array for the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Winnington, Richard.

1403. Robert de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Booth, Thomas.

DULLY.

1402. Tud' ap Howell, collector of a subsidy in Kilkeyn; *see* Skiviock.

DUN.

1312. Richard of Chester, and Robert son of William de Hanlegh, to William de Doncastre, senior, recognizance for 24*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1356. John, license to, to purchase two cottages and eight acres of land in Malpas; *see* Wigland, David de.

1361. Thomas, of Morton, and William Robert, of Wrexham, to have a forge in the forest of Rusty; *see* Brunham, John de.

1395. Isabel, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1405–6, March 4. Thomas, and Thomas his son, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.*, that the said Thomas, the son, bear himself well and peaceably towards the Prince. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).]

1406, July 2. John, of Edge, Richard Adamson del Malpas, and Thomas de Leche, of Chester, mainprise Hugh Hochekynsone. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

DUNCAN.

1397–8, Jan. 30. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (11).]

DUNFOUL; *see* DOMVILLE.

DUNHAM-MASSEY.

See Strange; Venable; Ashley; Weever; Hanmer.

1401–2, Jan. 11. Manor; writ to George de Caryngton, Kt., steward and receiver of the said manor, to keep all the issues of the same to the Prince's use. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

DUNHAM-STONY.

Manor; *see* Venables.

DUNMOWE.

1401. Church, John de Mackworth, parson of; *see* Vaghan, Howell Gron'.

DUNSTABLE—DONESTAPLE—DONESTABLE.

1325, July 29. Thomas de, Adam le Parker, William de Alsacher, Richard de Mascy, Roger de Tofts, John de Caryngton, William de Thorp, John de Merbury, Hugh de Tofts, Richard del Holt, Roger de Holford, and Randal Tieu, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 90*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1326, July 9. Thomas de, Adam le Parker, Richard de Praers, and William de Thorp to Robert son of Roger de Vernoun, recognizance for 40*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1326, July 12. Thomas de, and Joan his wife, and Adam le Parker to John de Caryngton, Randal le Tyeu, John de Merbury, Hugh son of Roger de Toft, William de Thorp, and Roger de Honeford, recognizance for 100*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DUNSTABLE—DONESTAPLE—DONESTABLE—*cont.*

1326. Thomas de, to Thomas Danyers, recognizance for 60*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1327, Oct. 29. Thomas de, John de Coton, and Robert de Wodehous', to Lord Richard Daumary, justice of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

DUREM.

1408. William; *see* Haye, Walter de la, commission.

DUTTON—DUCTON.

1307. Peter de, Kt., to William de Donecastr', recognizance for 23*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1352. Hugh de, Kt.; *see* Sutton, John.

1356–7, Jan. 18. Thomas de, to Walter de Weverham, prior of the church of St. Mary, Norton, recognizance for 106*s.* 8*d.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6), (7).]

1367–8, Jan. 20. Thomas de, Kt., Richard de Whitelegh, and Thomas Tochet to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, a fine for the alienation by Hugh de Dutton to William de Frodsham, of the manor of Nesse. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1381, June 20. Lawrence son and heir of Thomas de, Kt., writ to the escheator of Chester, for livery to, of the possessions of the said Thomas, which he had given to Henry and Lawrence, his sons, to hold during the life of the said Thomas. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

June 18. Lawrence de, Kt., pardon to, for the alienation by Thomas de Dutton, Kt., his father, of the manor of Nesse in Wirehale to Henry and Lawrence de Dutton, his sons. [*Ibid.* (3), (4).]

1385–6. Town of; *see* Strange, John le.

1386. Agnes, prioress of the nuns of Chester, certificate of the death of; *see* Chester, St. Mary.

1389. Lawrence de, Kt.; *see* Foulesburst, Robert de.

1389–90, Jan. 3. Philippa who was the wife of Thomas de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1389–90, Feb. 6. Peter de, and John del Hall, of Chester, to Richard Dunfull, of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1389–90. Philippa who was the wife of Thomas de, Kt., and sometime wife of Peter de Thornton, Kt., summary of an inquisition p. m. on the death of; *see* Beeston, Thomas de.

1390. Lawrence son and heir of Ellen, who was the wife of Thomas de, Kt., writ of livery to; *see* Thornton, Peter.

1390. Ellen wife of Thomas de. [*Ibid.*]

1390. William, receiver of the counties of Lancaster and Chester; *see* Hornby, William de, Kt.

1391, Oct. 10. William de, to Thomas de Haxey, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 13½ marks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1391. Lawrence de, Kt.; *see* Weaverham, Matthew de.

1391. Lawrence de, commission of, to levy a subsidy; *see* Chester commonalty.

1392, Aug. 2. Lawrence de, Kt., and Richard de Aston, Kt., commission of, to arrest all disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Bucklowe, great complaints having reached the King of the evil doings of the same. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (6).]

1392, Aug. 2. A like commission to Robert de Legh, Kt., and Peter de Legh for the hundred of Macclesfield, to Richard de Wynyngton, Kt., and Arthur de Davenport for the hundred of Edesbury, to William de Brereton and David de Malpas for the hundred of Broxon, to Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., and Hugh de Coton for the hundred of Northwich, to John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., and William de Hoton for the hundred of Wyrehale, and to Ralph de Vernon, Kt., and William de Praers for the hundred of Nantwich. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (7).]

1392–3, Jan. 30. Lawrence de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1392–3, March 20. Margaret who was the wife of Laurence de, John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., Richard de Wynynton, Kt., and Ralph de Vernon, Kt., to the King, recognizance for 20*l.*, a fine for a pardon of an alienation made by the said Lawrence to Richard de Ins, vicar of the church of Tervyn, John de Merbury, chaplain, and William Cay, chaplain, of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DUTTON—DUCTON—*cont.*

12 messuages, 16 bovates of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of moor in Stoke, in Wyrehale and Pikton, and of 4 parts of 7 parts of the manor of Arwe, held in capite of the Earl of Chester, and for the re-enfeoffment of the said Margaret and Lawrence of the same. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5), (6).]

1392–3, March 20. Lawrence de, writ "de melius inquirendo" touching the possessions of. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1393, May 21, May 22. Peter son of Edmund brother of Lawrence de, Kt., writs for livery to, of all the possessions of which the said Lawrence, his uncle died seized, saving to Margaret, his wife, her dower. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2), (3), (4).]

Peter de Dutton, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., and John de Burghes to the King, recognizances for the relief of the said Peter. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1393, June 5. Lawrence de; Hugh and Peter de Dutton, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., and Adam de Bostok, to the King, recognizance for 20 marks for a pardon for the alienation by Richard de Ins, vicar of Tervyn, John de Merbury, and William Cay, chaplains, to Lawrence de Dutton, of the manor of Preston, held as of the manor of Frodsham, and of 1 burgage and 3 saltpits in Northwich, held "per medium" as of the borough of Northwich, to hold to the said Lawrence for life, with reversion to the said Hugh. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7), (8).]

1393. Peter de; *see* Massey, John de, commission.

1393. Lawrence de, Kt., "Les Frithes," in the commote of Nanconeway held by, for life; *see* Cheadle manor.

1394. William de, clerk, power of attorney to; *see* Tuchet, John.

1395, Dec. 8. Peter son of Edmund, grant to, of the wardship and marriage of Lawrence son and heir of John de Burghes. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

Dec. 9. Peter de, Robert de Legh, Kt., and Peter son of Robert de Legh, to the King, recognizance in 100 marks for the above-said wardship and marriage. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1396. Roger de, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Eton, John de.

1396. Margaret, who was the wife of Lawrence de, dower of, valued at 12*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* yearly, of the lands held of the King by the said Lawrence, which lands were valued at 36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1396, Oct. 4. Margaret who was the wife of Lawrence de, makes fine in 12*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.* for marrying William de Par, Kt., without license; sureties, Richard de Manlegh and Hugh de Dutton. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1396–7, March 8. Roger de, of Chester, William de Kyrkeby, of Chester, glover, Richard de Frodsham, of Chester, conifer, Richard de Honkylowe, of Chester, tailor, Richard Byron, of Chester, webster, and Edmund Hastyng, cornyfer, to Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, recognifor 14*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5).]

1397, Sept. 28. Peter de, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 40 marks, the King having retained him in his service for life; allusion is made to a former grant of the annuity which had not been executed. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (7), (8).]

1397, Oct. 2. Peter de, appointment of, as a constable of the castle of Chirk, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (8), (9).]

1397, Dec. 12. Peter son of Edmund de, surety for John Brickhill, to whom the King had granted, for life, the mill of Adycrosse within the town of Flint, and who was to answer for the value of the same beyond 4 marks yearly. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1397–8, Jan. 12. Henry son of Roger de, indicted for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., John Nicksone, William de Alkemundelowe, Thomas de Burghes, and John del Wode. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (29).]

1398–9, Jan. 18. Peter de, and Peter de Legh to Joan, who was the wife of John de Leicester, and John Marthall, chaplain, recognizance for 40 marks. [22 & 23 *Ric.* *m.* 7 *d.* (11).]

1398–9, Feb. 24. Peter de, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1400. Peter de, land in Dereslegh held of; *see* Burgess, Lawrence de.

1402. Ralph de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Edisbury; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DUTTON—DUCTON—*cont.*

1403, May 30. Peter de, Kt., Peter de Werberton, John de Legh del Bothes, and William de Leycestre, commission of, to take horses in the hundred of Bucklow, at a just valuation, for the use of the gentlemen and yeomen who were about to accompany the Prince to North Wales, sureties to be given by the said gentlemen and yeomen for the payment of the said horses. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (10).]

Like commissions were issued for every hundred of the county of Chester.

1403, Oct. 11. Hugh de, Richard de Spurstowe, William le Rotor, Roger le Bruyn, and Ralph de Dutton, appointment of, as commissioners of array in the hundred of Edesbury. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

1403. Hugh de; *see* Rede, William son of Alan le.

1403. Robert de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John.

1403–4, Jan. 11. Peter de, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales, commanding the said Peter to hasten to take up his abode on the Marches of Wales, and there to make defence against the coming of Owen Glendower, in compliance with an order of council enacting that, on the occasion of war against the King and realm of England, all those holding possessions on the Marches nearest to the enemy should reside on the same for the defence of the realm. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

1403–4. Ralph de; *see* Beeston, Thomas de, claim of the said Ralph to part of the possessions of the said Thomas.

1403–4. Peter de, Kt., commissioner of array for the hundred of Bucklow; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1403–4. Hugh de, commissioner of array for the hundred of Edisbury; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1405, Dec. 20. Hugh de, of Mouldsworth, and Roger le Bruyn, to Henry Prince of Wales, sureties in 200*l.* for Robert Willesone of Assheton. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (9).]

1405. Ralph de; *see* Manley, Richard de, commission.

1406. Hugh de, commissioned to conduct men-at-arms to the Marches; *see* Brereton, William de.

1407. Peter de, Kt.; *see* Bate, Ellen, livery of her inheritance out of the custody of the said Peter.

1409, Dec. 20. Peter de, Kt. William de Stanley, Kt., John Savage, John de Eulowe, Richard de Aston, Kt., John de Pull, Kt., Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, John de Whitemore, William del Hope, of Chester, Richard de Hatton, of Chester, and John de Capenhurst, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 3,000*l.* that the said Peter de Dutton, William de Stanley, John Savage, and John de Eulowe keep the peace towards William de Venables, of Kinderton, and Randal le Mainwaring. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).] William de Venables, of Kinderton, Randal le Mainwaring, Laurence Fyton, Kt., John de Pull, chivaler, Hugh de Davenport, Robert le Chamberlein, of Chester, Richard de Mascy, of Podynton, Henry de Spurstowe, Hugh de Venables, of Golburn, Ralph de Holand, Roger le Bruyn, and John de Mascy, of Coton, counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.* 2.]

1410, April 4. Peter de, Kt., writ "ad quod damnum" to the escheator of the county of Chester, on the petition of the said Peter to be allowed to enclose and impark his wood, called Dutton Park, and 40 acres of arable land adjacent, called Pulsay and Pulsay Eghes, within his manor of Dutton, without the bounds of the Prince's forest, and 200 acres of meadow and wood in Acton, within the bounds of the forest of Delamere, and to make one park thereof. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1411–12. Thomas, armiger, grant of an annuity to; *see* Gray, John.

1412. Peter de, commissioned to elect a mayor for the city of Chester; *see* Walsh, John.

DUY.

1341. David ap Madok, Blethin ap Ithel' Vaghan, Tuder, Lewelyn, and Yevan, brothers of the said Blethin, David ap Madok Duy, Blethin ap Roppt', Jor' Seys ap Roppt', Blethin ap Ithel' ap Blethyn, Lewelin ap Phelip, Griff' ap Blethyn ap David, Lewelinus ap

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DUY—*cont.*

Blethyn ap David, Jor' ap Blethyn, recognizance. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.*] *Record very defective.* These names occur in other preceding recognizances.

1346. David ap Ken', lease to; *see* Ken', Lewel' ap.

1356. Bleth' ap Jor; *see* Heton, William de.

1388, April 12. Edward, serjeant-at-arms to the King, to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1393–4, March 17. Gruff' ap Jevan, of Cayrus, to the King, recognizance for 30*s.* in exoneration of Howel ap Tud', farmer of the town of Cayrus. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (9).]

1394. Edward, commissioned to take ships for the transport to Ireland of Roger de Mortimer; *see* Bitham, John.

1395–6. Bleth' ap Gruff'; *see* Rees, Mered' ap.

1398, July 19. Gruff', finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap Heylyn, David ap Gruff' Ith' Moyl, Jankyn ap Mad' Gogh, Tud' ap Heylyn Gogh, and Gruff' ap Heylyn Gogh. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (27).]

1398, Sept. 27. David ap Gruff', finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Gruff' Duy, of Cayrus, Ith' Moil ap David ap Ith, parson, Tud' ap Heylyn Gogh, David ap Tud' ap David, Gruff' ap Jevan Lloyt, and Gron' ap Jor' Dommok. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (16).]

1400, July 28. Ken' ap Jor' ap Il' ap Jor', of Hopedale, protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on his, the said Ken's, journey to Chester to obtain a pardon for felonies, &c., committed by him. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (1).]

1402. Bleth' ap David, collector of a subsidy in Hyraduk; *see* Skiviock.

1402. David ap Jevan, collector of a subsidy in Pengwern and Bodelwyth. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Jevan David, collector of a subsidy in Gwely-yonas. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Ken' ap Mad' ap Gron', collector of a subsidy in Pengwern and Bodelwyth. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Edden ap Gruff', conservator of the peace; *see* Mayllor.

1402. Mered' ap Ll', conservator of the peace. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Jor' ap Gruff', conservator of the peace; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1402. Mered' ap Ll', conservator of the peace. [*Ibid.*]

1403. Heylyn ap David, of Cayrus; *see* Hope, John.

1403. Mad' ap Gruff', fealty of; *see* Clifford, Walter.

1403. Mad' ap Gruff', commissioned to receive into the Prince's grace those who had served the rebels through compulsion; *see* Puleston, Robert de.

1404, May 17. Robyn ap Jevan ap Jevan ap Jor', and David ap Jevan ap Jevan, "late" of Wrixham, fealty of, to Henry Prince of Wales and the King. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (7).]

1406. Jollyn ap Gruff', commission to; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de.

DWNHED.

1399, April 27. Alice, the King to Master Robert Rothebury, keeper of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, for the admission of the said Alice whom he had nominated as one of the poor sisters of the said hospital. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (9).]

DYCHE.

1336, Dec. 5. Philip del, and Thomas del Hull, of Routhesthorn, to John Paynel, recognizance for 21*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (14).]

DYCHEFELD; *see* DITCHFIELD.

DYCHER.

1402. William, and Thomas Astley, of Shropshire, Richard de Mottrum, of Chester, Hugh de Stretton, servant of Robert le Marchall, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* as sureties for John son of William de Wythyford. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (7).]

DYCKAN.

1402. Wylkoc ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Rhuddlan; *see* Skiviock.

DYNGEL.

1361. William, parson of the church of Roppeslee; *see* Stafford, Richard de.

DYNTHLAYN; *see* DINLAEN.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

DYSEWORTH.

1398, May 29. John son of John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (15).]

June 3. John de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 36 (6).]

E.

EATON—AYTON.

1359. Manor, alienation of; *see* Roter, Randal le.

1402. Land in; *see* Legh, John de.

ECCLES; *see* ETCHELLS.

ECCLESHALL—ECCLESALE.

1315, Aug. 15. Richard, of Nantwich, to Walter de Folborn, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1396–7. Andrew de; *see* Beeston, Thomas de.

ECCLESTON.

1332, Aug. 27. William de, and William his son, to Hugh de Tildeslegh, recognizance for 20*l.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1343. Church, Hugh de Derby, parson of; *see* Venables.

1350. Church, Hugh, parson of; *see* Eton, Richard de.

1355, Sept. —. Nicholas de, John le Porter, William Rose, of Asshton, Robert le Cartewright, of Asshton, William de Hanlegh, Adam del Hull, and Ralph de Kyngeslegh, sureties for William le Cartewrughte, of Kyngeslegh, keeping the peace towards Robert Sydebert, of Asshton, and William his brother, and William son of Thomas Wayan. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1397–8, Jan. 15. Thomas de, of Minshull-Vernon, indicted for trespass, finds sureties, viz., William de Becheton, William de Ravenescroft, John del Croftes, and Richard de Wygan, of Chirchemunshull. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (25).]

1393–1404. Church, Richard Tooyerold, parson of; *see* Kingsley, John de; Moil, Matthew.

1407. Land in, license of alienation; *see* Venables, William.

1408. Land in; *see* Legh, Robert de.

EDDEN'.

1354, Dec. 15. Gron' ap, Heilyn ap Mad', David ap Ken', Lewel' ap Ken', Jor' Gogh Yevan ap Bleth', Tud' Vaghan, Gron' Vaghan, and Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith', to John Chelle, parson of the church of Botvarre, recognizance for 11*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1362, Sept. 19. Gronan ap, chaplain, Kenard ap Ririth', of Botuarre, Bleth' ap Ll' Bleth' ap Bleth' ap Gwyn, Tudor ap Jor' Seys, Tudor Vaghan, Jevan ap Gruff' ap Gwillym, and David ap Ll', to John Chelle, parson of the church of Botvary, recognizance for 8 marks. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

1363, Sept. 17. Gron' ap, Ken' ap Howell, Bleth' ap Tuder, Tudor Vaghan, Eign' ap Ith', Jor' ap David ap Ken', Gron' Vaghan, David ap Candal, David Gogh' ap Gruff', Mad' ap Oweyn, David ap Ll' ap Ken', Ken' ap Ryryt, and Jevan ap Bleth', to John Chelle, parson of the church of Botuar', recognizance for 8 marks. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1393, Dec. 12. Jevan ap Ken' ap, John de Troghford, of Hope, and Hona Fisshe, of Hope, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 20*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1394, June 14. Edden', Jevan Lloyt ap, Bleth' Vaghan ap Bleth', Jevan Vaghan ap Jevan ap Edden', Jevan ap Bleth' Jevan, Mad' ap Bleth' ap Jevan, Jevan ap Eign' ap Cadogan, Mered' Vaghan ap Mered', and Bleth' ap Gwillym, to the King, recognizance for 50*s.* [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1395, June 7. Jevan Lloyt ap, Cona Coly, Mad' Vaghan, Deykns ap Mad' ap Bleth', Jevan ap Eign' ap Jevan, Jevan ap Mad' ap Gwyon, and Gron' ap Bleth' ap Ken', to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* for the appearance of William Bole, the King's debtor. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1400. Richard, parson of Llannemenagh; *see* Overton-Maddock.

1401. Gruffry ap Mad' ap; *see* Lloyt, Howell ap Meuryk.

1402. Jevan ap Ken' ap, commissioned to appoint watches against the coming of Owen Glendower; *see* Gruff', Willym ap Meredith.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EDDEN'—*cont.*

1402. Jevan ap Ken' ap; *see* Hopedale; Aleyn.

1409. Hona ap, farm of a lime kiln in the lordship of Hopedale; *see* Kilford, Richard de.

EDDESLEY—EDDESLEGH.

1361, Oct. 7. David son of Richard Robert son of David, and David son of David de, to John de Salghale, parson of the church of Cristelton, recognizance for 22*l.* [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1386, Sept. 27. David de, protection to, on his departure for the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1398, June 3. Thomas de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (7).]

1403, Oct. 3. Thomas de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (18).]

EDDESONE.

1329, April 6. John, and William le Paver, to Thomas de Blaston, recognizance. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (21).]

The same, to John Paynell, for 11*s.* [*Ibid.* (22).]

EDDISBURY—EDESBURY (Hundred).

1309. Purveyors to the King in; *see* Trafford, William de.

1358. *See* Kelsall, Thomas, bailiff of.

1384. Bailiwick of, delivered to Henry le Bruyn and Bertram de Elton; *see* Sutton, Robert de.

1358. Lands and tenements in; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1389. *See* Bruen, Henry, late bailiff of.

1389. *See* Bradley, Thomas de, late bailiff of.

1389. *See* Wardle, John, bailiff of.

1391. Lease of the office of beadle; *see* Clerk, Nicholas.

1391. Land called "Katenhall" in; *see* Sherd, Edward.

1392. Commission for the arrest of disturbers of the peace in; *see* Dutton, Lawrence de, Kt.

1395-6. Office of beadle; *see* Acton, John de; Done, John de.

1397, Nov. 5. Appointment of William Frodsham as bailiff of, for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 *d.* (9), (10).]

1398, Dec. 20. Richard de Wynynton, Kt., William de Venables, of Troghford, Robert Danyell, of Rydlegh, William le Rotour, Richard Donne, of Utkynton, Thomas de Venables, of Frodsham, William de Frodsham, of Elton, Henry le Bruyn, of Dunham, Thomas Water, John de Taillor, of Thornton, Henry del Halle, Thomas son of Richard de Thornton, Thomas Geegod, William le Vernon, Henry le Crowther, Thomas de Hopwode, Thomas Parson, John Gryffyn, Richard Spark, and Randal de Mulneton, to the King and Robert de Legh, Kt., sheriff of Chester, recognizance for 356*l.* 15*s.* 4¼*d.*, received by them to be distributed in the said hundred as part of the 4,000 marks sent by the King out of his treasury at Westminster for the relief of those of the county of Chester who had suffered at Redcotebrugge. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1399, 1399-1400. Conservators of the peace in; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt., Chester county.

1400. Lease of the office of beadle; *see* Hulgrave, David.

1400. Commission to elect archers of the said hundred to proceed to Newcastle to resist an invasion of the Scots; *see* Bromley, Richard de.

1402. John de Beeston, collector of a subsidy in; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le.

1402. Thomas le Saintpierre, coroner, and William de Frodsham, bailiff; *see* Frodsham, William.

1403. Lease of the office of beadle; *see* Boor, Richard.

1403. Collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Commission of array; *see* Winnington, Richard; Dutton, Hugh de.

1404. *See* Hulgrave, John de, commission.

1406. Commission to collect so much of the fine of 3,000 marks, granted by the people of Chester to the King, as fell to the said hundred; *see* Roter, William le.

1406. Commission to raise archers in, to serve in the marches against the Welsh; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EDDISBURY—EDESBURY (Hundred)—*cont.*

1406. Commission to conduct men-at-arms of the said hundred to the marches of Wales; *see* Brereton, William de.

1407. Lease of the office of beadle; *see* Hulgreve, David de.

EDENEWEY.

David ap; *see* Stockton, William de. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3.]

EDGE—EGGE.

1359–60, March 10. John del, carpenter, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, at the request of John de Wynewik, keeper of the Privy Seal, to King Edward 3., for the death of Bertram de Northworthyn, mayor of Chester, and for breaking out of prison. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13); *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1391. Edmund del; *see* Weever, Thomas.

EDLASTON.

1391. Manor; *see* Fouleshurst.

1394. Randal de, John de Eccleston, and Gralamus le Wrught to Thomas Fraunceys, parson of the church of Middlewich, and Hugh Coton, recognizance for 23*s.* 4*d.* [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

EDWARDSON—EDWARDESSONE.

1397, Oct. 3. Warren, of Altringeham, grant to, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 *d.* (9), (10).]

EGEMONDON.

1401. Master Nicholas Pesale, rector of; *see* Griffin, Anne.

EGERTON.

1325 or 6. Randal de, and William Martyn to Edmund Quarel, yeoman of the King's chamber, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1325 or 6. Richard son of Richard son of William de, Philip de Eggerton, Robert son of Hugh de Redlegh, Robert son of William de Bykerton, and Richard son of William de Eggerton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1325, Aug. 1. Urian, Richard Payn, Philip son of Hona, and William son of William de Chirton, to Master Thomas de Clupton, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (11).]

1326, July 30. David de, Hugh de Bykerton, Ken' de Cavilegh, Roger le Bruyn, John de Wygelond, Richard de Hunstirton, David de Crewe, Urian de Eggerton, Gruff' de Warren, William de Coton, John de Huxlegh, Richard le Roter, William de Stocton, and Roger de Holeford, to Master John de Turvill, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 100*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (21), (22).]

1326, Oct. 8. Urian de, to Master Thomas de Clopton, dean of the church of St John, Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1328, July 6. David de, Richard de Haurthyn, Hugh de Bykerton, Roger le Brayn, William Caderout, Grif' le Warenne, William de Stokton, Randal de Eggerton, Richard de Hunsterton, Urian de Eggerton, Richard Payn, William de Brexun and Yorowald, and David de Shogelache to Master Philip Turvill', canon of Lichfield and parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 100*l.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8), (9).]

1328, Aug. 11. Urian de, and William ——, to Master Thomas, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (20).]

1331, May 30. David de, Robert de Vernon, of Hatton, Robert and John de Huxlegh, Richard de Caurthyn, Hugh de Bikerton, Robert de Ridlegh, junior, Richard de Hunsterton, Randal de Hulfeld, Urian and Philip de Egerton, Hugh Roer, William de Glasebrok, and William de Hadlegh to Master Thomas de Turvill, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 100*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15), (16).]

1332–3, Jan. 19. Philip de, and Adam le Parker to Simon de Ruggel', recognizance for 6 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

1333, July 8. Urian de, and Griff' de Warenn' to John de Cravene, recognizance for 40*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1335, Aug. 25. Urian de, and Henry son of Godyth, to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 8 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).]

1335–6, Jan. 16. David de, William de Coton, Thomas de Mascy, of Podynton, Robert de Pulle, John de Capenhurst, Adam de Bostok, Richard de Foulershurst, junior, Roger le Bruyn, of Stapleford, and Richard de Hunsterton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* (8).]

1336, Aug. 7. Urian de, and Philip le Procuratour, of Farndon, to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1340, Aug. 14. David son of Urian de, and William his brother, and Gruff' son of David de Shokelache, to Bertram de Norworthyn and Thomas de Ideshale, recognizance for fourteen marks. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1341, Dec. 10. Philip de, David de Eggerton, John Dounvill, Richard del Hogh, John le Warenne, citizen of Chester, Geoffrey de Werberton, junior, Hugh de Bykerton, Urian de Eggerton, Robert and William de Rydeley, Richard Donn, of Crouton, William de Stokton, Richard de Overton, Richard de Huxelegh, Ken' de Bykerton, David son of Hugh de Bykerton, David Rathebou, David son of Hugh le Brid, and Gruff' de Bykerton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8); *m.* 4 (3):]

1341–2, March 15. Philip de, John de Warenna, Hugh de Bykerton, senior, Hugh his son, Ken' de Bykerton, William le Clerc', of Egge, and John son of John de Overton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1343. *See* Cherleton, John de, pardon for alienations made without license.

1344. David son of Randal, pardon to, for the acquisition without license of land in Foukestapleford. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1345, April 6. William de, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1346, Nov. 26. William de, mainprises his father, Urian de Egerton. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1347, April 6. Philip, son of Urian de, William son of Lewel' de Shokelache, and David ap Jevan de Shokelache to John de Cravene, recognizance for 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1350, Dec. 1. Philip de, John Blount, of Chester, Roger le Bruyn, of Stapelford, David de Eggerton, Henry de Hoton, William de Salopia, Roger le Bruyn, of Chester, and William de Lichefeld, parson of the church of Hanlegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

1354–5, Feb. 14. Philip de, and David his brother, Randal le Bruyn, and Thomas de Capenhurst, to Hugh de Thrigyngham, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2.]

1357, July 1. Philip de, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, Robert de Pulle, David de Eggerton, Randal le Bruyn, Robert son of Roger le Bruyn, David de Wevere, Hugh de Malpas, parson of the church of Bertumlegh, William de Spurstowe, Robert de Wordhull, Roger de Malpas, David Bryd, of Broxon, and Philip son of Randal de Eggerton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 366*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, for the farm for 10 years of a moiety of Foulwich, late of John de St. Pierre. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).] *The marginal note states this recognizance to be for the wood of Bykelegh.*

1357, July 21. —— 26. Philip de, warrant for and grant to, of one messuage, one cottage, and 57½ acres and 1 perch of land on the manor of Rudheath, and lying between the demesnes of Drakelow and Lynstrete, the said Philip to render annually for the same 26*s.* 8*d.*, and to make two appearances at the great courts of the manor of Drakelowe. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11); *m.* 4 (1).]

1357–8, Jan. 30. Philip de, David de Egerton, Thomas de Capenhurst, and Ken' Pecok, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 116*s.* 8*d.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

1361, June 26. Philip son of Randal de, David de Overton, and Kenard de Cholmundelegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* for the fine of Roger de Careswell, indicted of the death of John Hycok. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (11).]

1361. David de, acknowledges to hold a place of land on Rudheath of the Earl of Chester, for the 30th part of a knight's fee. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1361. David de, acknowledges to hold one piece of moor called Wildeheth, of the Earl of Chester, as the four hundredth part of the barony of Malpas. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1363–4. Philip de; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt., lease to, of the lands which descended to his son William on the death of the said Philip.

1368, June 28. Urian de, Thomas de Shokelache, Philip son of Randal de Eggerton, and David de Wovere, to John de Delves, Kt., and Thomas de Budenhale, parson of the church of Dyn . . . ., recognizance for 48*l.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1387, Sept. 11. Ralph de, to John de, Wodehouse, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 19 marks for the tithe of sheaves and hay of the towns of Shokelache and Caldecote. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (9).]

1390, April 14. Urian de, appointment of, as steward of Hopedale, by John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon and Lord of Northwich, Hope, and Hopedale, during pleasure. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1390, Aug. 27. Urian son of Ralph de, Ralph de Eggerton, Richard de Spurstowe, William le Belewe, Thomas de Seintpierre, David de Shokelache, John de Wetenhale, of Hopedale, Hugh del Hope, of Chester, draper, William le Warde, of Bykerton, John de Eton, Henry and William de Beston, and Morgant le Yonge, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 68*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* for the farm of the lordship of Hopedale let to the said Urian for two years. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1391, Aug. 24. Ralph de, John de Cawarthyn, Thomas de Larketon, Richard de Caurthyn, and Richard de Newebolt, to Master William de Brunburgh, parson of the church of Aldeford, recognizance for 60*l.* for the profits of the said church for three years. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1393, May 19. Urian de, farmer of the lordship of Hopedale, and Robert le Clerk, of Hope, memorandum of an agreement binding the said Robert to hold the courts of the said lordship till the Michaelmas following the date of the agreement, without reward, should the said Urian remain farmer of the said lordship so long. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1394, May 25. Ralph de, to John de Wodehous, Dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 38*l.* for the tithe of the sheaves and hay, and all other profits of the chapel of Shoklach for three years, excepting the free rent and jurisdiction of the said dean, in the parish of Shoklache. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (4).]

1394, June 18. William son of Ralph de, to William de Frodsham, chamberlain of N. Wales, and Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 20 marks. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1395, June 8. Urian son of Ralph de, Ughtred de Huxlegh, Thomas le Belewe, and Ralph de Eggerton, to Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., recognizance for 24*l.*, to be void on the payment of 9*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* to Richard de Briddesmere, attorney of the said Isabel. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1395–6, March 9. Philip son of Urian, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Ralph de Vernon, of Hatton, and John, William, and Henry de Rouley, chaplains, being seized in demesne, as of fee, of the gift of Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., Thomas de Budenhale, and Henry de Coton, chaplains, of four messuages and 87 acres of land in Malpas, Aggeton, Wyglond, Masefen, Bykerton, Neuton, Tussyncham, Over and Nether Fulwich, with the homage and services of Hugh son of Roger de Malpas, Thomas de Eggerton, William le Couper, David Dodde, Isabel Dun, David de Malpas, Walter de

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

Cokeseye, Kt., and Isabel, his wife (as in the right of the said Isabel), John Rathbon, Ralph de Eggerton, Robert de Paleson, and John de Eton, as parcel of the fourth part of the manor of Malpas, enfeoffed thereof, in fee tail, Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., with successive remainders in fee tail to the following, viz., to Philip and David sons of Urian de Eggerton, Ellen daughter of Urian de Egerton, and William son of William de Brereton, with ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the said Isabel; that the said Isabel died without heirs during the lifetime of the said Philip, that all the aforesaid estate was held of the Earl of Chester, by the 30th part of a barony; that by a fine levied at Chester between David son of David de Eggerton, plaintiff, and Hugh de Coton, William Glaskynyon, and Hugh del Halgh, chaplains, defendants, of the manors of Egerton and Wychehalgh, 28 messuages, 1 mill, 33 acres of land, and 2*s.* 8*d.* rent, and the rent of one grain of pepper, in Bykerton, Malpas, Chidlowe, Chester, and Hole, the said David acknowledged the right of the said Hugh de Coton, to the said manor, &c., and the said Hugh granted the same to the said David for life, together with the homage and services of John Pecok, Kenard de Bykerton, John son of William le Procurateur, Richard Madok, Walter le Corker, William de Codynton, and John son of Hugh Benet, and their heirs, with successive remainders to the following, and their heirs male, viz., John de Delves, Kt., and Isabel, his wife, Urian de Eggerton, John Alisson Banastre, Thomas Alisson Banastre, David Alisson Banaster, William Johansone, of Bulkyley, and Philip Johansone, of Bulkyley, and them failing, with remainder to the right heirs of the said David son of David, for ever; that the said David son of David, died seized of the said manors, which then descended to John de Delves, and Isabel; that the said John died without heirs male, leaving the said Isabel in possession of the said estate, who died seized of the same, and that the said manor, on the death of the said Isabel, descended to the said Philip son of the said Urian de Egerton. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1), (2); *m.* 5 *d.* (1), (2)]; *see* Brereton, William; Malpas, Hugh.

1395–6. Philip de, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William.

1395–6. Manor; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1396, Sept. 13. Ralph de, Patrick de Barton, Urian son of Ralph de Eggerton, Jor' de Crue, and Ughtred Dod, to Master John Layot, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 200*l.* for the farm of the church of the said John at Farndon for 5 years, under the same conditions as it was formerly farmed by Thomas le Belewe. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

1397, Oct. 10. Philip de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (10).]

David de, a like grant. [*Ibid.* (11).]

Ralph de, a like grant. [*Ibid.* (12).]

Ralph de, junior, a like grant. [13.]

1398. Philip de, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1398–9, Feb. 13. Urian de, and Richard son of Roger de Cholmondelegh, to the King, and William de Venables, of Troghford, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 100 marks that John son of Roger de Cholmundelegh, escape not out of the castle. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (12).]

1399, July 30. William de, appointment of, as keeper of the castle of Helegh, during pleasure. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1399, Nov. 21. Philip de, conservator of the peace in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

Ralph de. [*Ibid.*]

David de. [*Ibid.*]

Urian de. [*Ibid.*]

1402. William son of Ralph de; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1402. Thomas de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EGERTON—*cont.*

1403. Philip de, commissioner of array; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1403. Philip and Urian de; *see* Cholmondley, Richard de, commission.

1403. Ralph de, commissioner of array; *see* Lee, John del.

1404, May 3. William de, mandate of Henry Prince of Wales to the said William, to hasten to his possessions on the Marches of Wales, there to make defence against the coming of Owen Glendower, according to an order in council, that, on the occasion of war, all those holding possessions on the marches nearest to the enemy should reside on the same for the defence of the realm. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. (6).]

1406. Urian de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1407, Dec. 20. Urian de, and William de Venables, of Kinderton, lease to, of all the lands and tenements late of John de Hanmere, in Worthenbury, in Maillors', for 3 years, at 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; sureties, John de Kynaston, John de Eton, David de Caldecote, and Richard de Bunbury, of Bunbury. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1408, Dec. 29. Ralph de, William del Meoles, Richard de Mascy, of Podynton, and Hugh Sandell, of Farndon, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* as sureties for John Douglas. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1412, Dec. 13. Hugh de, John son of John de Honford, William de Honford, Randal le Maynwaryng, William son of Thomas de Beston, William de Mulneton, of Grafton, Roger le Bruyn, Ralph son of Richard de Morton, Stephen Dod, and Henry de Spurstowe, to Thomas Earl of Arundel and Surrey, recognizance for 100 marks. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

EGGER.

1402. John, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Marshall, Thomas.

1404. John, safe conduct to; *see* Atkinson, John; Sharp, John.

EGGESLEY.

1398, July 2. William de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (12).]

EGYNTON.

1408. Richard, land in "le Newhall," held by; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

EIGNON—EIGNAN—EIGN'.

1389, 1395. Ken' ap, collector of rents of escheated lands in Englefield; *see* Pembras, Gruff'; Seys, Cadogan.

1395, July 20. Bleth' ap Edden ap, and David ap Mad' ap Eign', to Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (10).]

1395. Eign son of, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William.

1398, July 19. Ith' ap Rees ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Jor' ap Howell ap Mad', Gruff' ap Heylyn Gogh, Tud' ap Heylyn, Jevan ap Mad' ap Bleth', David ap Ken' ap Gruff', and David ap Jor' Vaghan. [20 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (9).]

1398, Sept. 27. Mad' ap Ith' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Jevan ap Bleth', Bleth' ap Howell ap Mad', Gruff' ap David Vaghan, Ith' ap Carwet, John de Wetenhale, of Hopedale, Jor' ap Gron', and Thomas le Wodeward. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (21).]

1398, Sept. 27. David ap Jevan ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Jevan ap Bleth' ap ll' Gogh, Gruff' ap David Vaghan, Ith' ap Carwet, John de Wetenhale, of Hopedale, Jor' ap Heylyn, Mad' ap Ith' ap Eign', and David ap Gron' ap Gruff'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (23).]

1401. Jevan ap Mad' ap, lease to, of the town of Venell'; *see* Richard, Tud' ap.

1402. Mered' ap Mad' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Kylkeyn; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jevan ap Mad' ap; *see* Gruff', Wyllym ap Mered' ap.

1402. Jollyn ap Gron' ap; *see* Wyk, John; Strangways, Richard.

1402–3. Gron' ap, of Prestaton; *see* Conway, John de.

1408. Ken' ap, and Jevan Coke, and Catherine his wife, petition for livery of lands and tenements in Coidera, Bakele, and Garvathlogh; *see* Hokes, John.

ELINCHAM.

1394. John; *see* Drue, Laurence.

ELLE.

1390. John; *see* Colle, Thomas.

ELLEFORD.

1314. Church; John, rector of; *see* Arden, Margaret.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ELLESMERE.

1382. Richard de, parson of the church of Llannynargh; *see* Strange, Alina.

1404. Church of St. Mary; *see* Staundon, Richard de, vicar.

ELLESWORTH.

1325, July 18. Thomas de, Warin le Blount, Thomas de Hamylton, John de Palden, William de Wyco, chaplain, Simon le Latoner, Walter de Ellesworth, Hugh le Carpenter, Thomas de Buyrton, John Cocus, Robert de Swetenham, Henry Torond, and Roger le Harper, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (17), (19).]

1335, May 21. Beatrice who was the wife of Walter de, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 20*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

ELSLAK.

1397, Nov. 5. John, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (1), (2).]

ELTON—ELTONE.

1309. Robert de, William Adynet, Robert le Grosvenor, and John son of Roger de Moldeworth, sureties for Adam son of Roger de Moldeworth, and they give "pro suavitate prisone," 20*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (17).]

1309. Thomas de Robert, his son, Richard Marchald, of Eltone, Hugh his brother, Roger le Brun, of Trogford, William le Brun, of Dunham, Adam son of Matilda, of Eltom, Randal Ruyl, of Eltone, and Randal de Pyketone, to Adam de Keleshale, parson of Thorntone, recognizance for 40 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (19).]

1312. Robert de, to William Boneye, recognizance for 20*s.* [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4)].

1345, April 15. John de, to Thomas de Ferrar', and William de Lynford, recognizance for 20*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1357. Moss; *see* Wasteneys, Katherine.

1358. John de, land in Ince farmed by; *see* Marshall, Richard le.

1358. Moss; *see* Werburgh, St., abbot and convent, right of cutting turf in, granted to them by John de Arden.

1384. John de; *see* Grosvenor, Cecilia.

1384. Bertram de, and Henry le Bruyn, bailiwick of Eddisbury, delivered to; *see* Sutton, Robert de.

1385. Lands in; *see* Bruen, Agnes.

1386. Bartholomew de, pardon to, by the King. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (9).]

1396. Manor of; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1398. Land in; *see* Manley, Richard, livery.

1412. Manor of; *see* Holes, Hugh de, livery.

ELYS.

1402. Elys, Relicta; *see* Frodsham, William de.

ENDERBY.

1400. Aubinus; *see* Stapleford-Fulk, license of alienation.

ENGELOND.

1405–6, March 22. John, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to purchase provisions and merchandise in Ireland, for the provisioning of the castles and towns of Caernarvon, Beaumarys, and Conway. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (3).]

ENGLEFIELD—ENGLEFELD—ENGLEFEUD.

1311. Advowries of; *see* Wyon, Ken' ap.

1316. Lead mines of; *see* Doncaster, William de.

1331. Raglory, farm of; *see* Praers, Robert de; Person, Ithel.

1331–2. Lead mine of; *see* Birchover, Richard de.

1333, Nov. 23. Advowry, lease of, at 30*s.* yearly. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1336. Raglory and escheatry of; *see* Seys, Ken'.

1340–1. Raglory and escheatry of; *see* Hogh, Richard.

1341. Raglory and escheatry of; *see* Merrik, Lewelinus ap Blethyn ap.

1349. Escheated lands of; *see* Seys, Ithel ap Ken'.

1349. Advowries of. [*Ibid.*]

1351. Raglory and escheats of; *see* Gruff', Ries ap Roppt' ap.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ENGLEFIELD—ENGLEFELD—ENGLEFEUD—*cont.*

1352, May 5. Inrolment of charter of liberties of 5 May, 26 Hen. 3., to the men of. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (10).]

1357. Lease of the bailiwick of the raglory of, to Rees ap Roppt' ap Gruff', for 3 years at 46*l.* yearly, and 20 marks yearly for "pitura" of the justice and chamberlain of Chester; also of the bailiwick of the advowries of, for 3 years at 30*s.* yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3), (4).]

1360. Raglory of; *see* Roppt', Kenard ap.

1361. Advowries of; *see* Welshman, Clement le.

1379. Iron mine in; *see* Sharp, Hugh.

1383. Raglory; *see* Kingsley, Adam.

1384. Escheated lands of; *see* Jor', Ken' ap Eignon ap.

1386. Escheated lands of; *see* Ithel, Rees Wyn ap David ap.

1386–7. Raglory; *see* Cogshall, Roger.

1387, July 26. Petition from the men and commonalty of, and of Hopedale and Meillors', to the King, to be allowed to use the laws they had been accustomed to from the time of the conquest of Wales by Edw. 1., granted. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1388, 1389. Escheated lands of; *see* Wyn, Rees; Penbras, Gruff'.

1390. Raglory of; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap.

1391. Escheated lands of; *see* Howell, Vaghan ap Howell ap.

1394. Ithel' ap Jor' ap Tud', coroner; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1394. Bailiwick of the advowries; *see* Says, Ithel ap Ken'.

1395. Escheated lands of; *see* Lleoline, Leoline ap Ithel ap; Says, Cadogan.

1396. Raglory of; *see* Mollington, John de.

1397. Escheated lands of; *see* Hope, John.

1399. *Ibid.*

1400. *Ibid.*

1408–9. *Ibid.*; *see* Conway, John de.

ENGLISH.

1404, May 5. John, late of Wrexham, mercer, fealty of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (11).]

ENYR.

1403, June 2. Ll' ap Jevan ap Jor' ap, Hugh de Barton, of Hope Regina, Thomas de Mulneton, of Hope Regina, William de Kilford, of Hope Regina, David ap Jor' Lloyt, Tud' ap David ap Mad', Jevan ap Robyn ap David Lloyt, and Jankyn ap Mad' ap Ll', to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of the Ll' ap Jevan. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (13).]

Gron' ap Gruff' ap Morgant, Mad' ap Dyo, and Jollyn Lloyt, to the above recognitors, counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.* (14).]

ERBISTOK—HERBESTOK.

1314. Land in; *see* Wyssi, Thomas.

? 1385. Land in; *see* Strange, John son of Roger le.

ERDESWELL.

? 1345. Thomas de, Randal Starky, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (13).] *Record imperfect.*

ERDSWICK.

1325, June 7. Thomas de, Roger Starky, Richard son of Thomas del Brok, junior, and Thomas de Leghton, chaplain to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 15*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1326–7, Jan. 21. Thomas de, to Roger le Blount, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* to be paid if Roger Starky should escape out of the castle. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1345. Thomas de . . . . Randal Starky, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (19).] *Record defective.*

1394–1395. Land in, called "Mayonesegh;" *see* Beeston, John de.

1397. Manor of; *see* Oulton, John de.

1406, June 11. Hugh de, Hugh de Ravenescroft, Roger de Coton, and John de Blymhull, junior, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 10*l.* as sureties for John Hebbe, spurryer. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1409, June 13. Thomas, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (5).]

1410. Manor, land in Leighton held as of; *see* Dod, David.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ERKSWELL.

1311. John de, Jorden de Bradeford, William del Wode, of Flint, Nicholas de Whetamsted, Richard de Birchour, Adam de Haregreve, Geoffrey le Daubour, Madyn Cook, "*cocus*," Roger le Cachepol, and Simon Mogge, to Pain Tybotot, justice of Chester, recognizance for 18*l.* 0*s.* 19*d.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m* 1 *d* (9), (11).]

1311. The same to Richard Russell, citizen of Chester, and William de Blida, clerk, for 8 cart loads of lead. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10)].

ERKALOO.

1361, Dec. 4. Richard, warrant for the appointment of, as master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, and in N. Wales. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

ERLAND.

1397, Oct. 19. Adam de, grant to, for life, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 (11).]

ERLE.

1331. Richard le, of Neston, Roger le Reve, of Neston, John le Porter, and Randal le Waterleder, to the King, recognizance for 40*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

ERMOND.

1402. Earl, the King's butler in Ireland; *see* Wine.

ERNEYS.

1382. Roger, and Alicia his wife; *see* Bradbourn, William de.

1385, April 21. Roger son of Richard, of Chester, Robert le Mareschall, of Chester, Hugh de Dutton, of Chester, Richard de Strangways, William de Marleston, and John de Mosseley, of Chester, to Richard de Staundon, parson of the church of Dodleston, and Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 19*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1385–6, Feb. 28. Robert, chaplain, and Robert le Gardener, junior, to Richard de Staundon, parson of the church of Dodleston, and Roger son of Roger de Brescy, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2 (10).]

1390, March 26. Roger son of Richard to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* 6*s.* 5½*d.* in exoneration of Thomas de Moston, "late" approver of the mills of the Dee. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

ESHEBY.

1326–7, Jan. 24. John de, parson of the church of Plemunstowe, to John Paynel, rector of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 20*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

ESKEBRENNER.

1410–11, Feb. 19. Thomas, Richard de Knypursley, William Parson, sadler, Richard le Cartewryght, baker, John Smyth, capmaker, William de Lauton, couper, Henry del Wyche, Richard del Wode, of Honbrugge, John Richemond, Thomas Banastre, glover, Robert de Thelwall, skinner, and Edmund Hastyng, conyfer, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* that the said Thomas Eskebrenner keep the peace. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (8), (9).]

ESKEHED.

1381, Nov. 28. John, appointment by, of Randal de Scolehall, rector of the church of Audeley, as his attorney, to receive an annuity of 20*l.* granted by the King to the said John for life. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

ESQUIER.

1373. Philip; *see* Delede, Henry.

ESTHAM.

1338–9, March 22. John de, of Chester, to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 32*s.* for malt from the mills of the Dee, the said John pays the same to John de Pirye, keeper of the mills of the Dee. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

ESTON.

1338, Oct. 11. Richard, parson of the church of Wenestor, lease to, for 18 years at 2*s.* yearly, of 4 acres of land in Wenestor, which were of Philip ap Jor' ap Glidir. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1344. Richard de, lease of the mills of Relevenot; *see* Seys, Ken'.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ESTON—*cont.*

1350, Oct. 1. Richard de, and William Braaz, lease to, of the custody of the castle and town of Hope, and of the lands of Hopedale, for 3 years at 36*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4).]

1351–2, March —. Richard de, parson of the church of Eston, William Braes, Roger de Huxelegh, Reginald Balle, Robert de Troghforde, Henry de Kylford, Hugh le Grovenour, Robert son of William son of William, Thomas de Hoppelegh, Richard le Mercer, William le Smyth, John de Troghford, junior, Henry son of Elyot, Adam Goldeson, and Henry le Machon, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).] *Record defective.*

1362, Dec. 22. Richard de, steward of the lordship of Hopedale, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to inquire into infringements of the charter of Edward 3., regulating the wages of artisans. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1363, Sept. 24. Richard de, parson of the church of Eston, Roger Balle, Richard le Grosvenor, Gruff' ap Jevan ap Ken', Gruff' ap Morgant, Jevan ap Mad' ap Gruff', Jevan ap Ken' ap Edden', Robert le Clerc, del Hope, Jevan ap Mad' ap Jevan, Robert ap David Gor', Ken' ap Gwillim ap Thomas, Jevan ap Gwillim ap Jor' Says, Gronan ap Edden' and Jor' his brother to Richard de Stafford, Kt., recognizance for 135*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1387, 1390. Church, Alan de Sleddale, parson of; *see* Gruff', David; Gruff', William.

1391. Tithes of; *see* David, John ap Robyn ap.

1393. Richard de, alienation of land in Prestatyn to; *see* Conway, Henry de.

1396, 1398, 1400, 1403. Church; *see* Trafford; Sleddale; Hope.

ETCHELLS—ECCLES—ECHELS—ETHELES.

1344. Thomas de, ... Geoffrey de Eccles . . . . [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).] *Record very defective.*

1347, Aug. 4. Thomas de, Geoffrey de Eccles, and Henry Stapey, to the abbot and convent of Chester, recognizance for 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1353, Nov. 23. Henry de, chaplain, Henry Donne, of Chester, Richard son of William de Staney, and John son of Hugh de Stoke, to Adam de Wygan, sacristan of St. John's church, Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1393–4, Jan. 14. Robert de Legh, Kt., John de Holford, and Adam de Bostok to answer to the King for the issues of lands which were of Richard de Bulkeley of Chedill, and in the King's hands by the minority of Richard son and heir of the same Richard, and claimed by John son and heir of Thomas de Arden, Kt., who stated the same to be in Echeles and not in Chedill. Cancelled, the claim being allowed. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1396, Nov. 23. Thomas de, Robert Godeman, and Thomas le Wodeward to the King, recognizance for 90*l.* to be void on Ralph le Ward and William Scot, late bailiffs of the sheriff of Chester, exonerating Robert le Grosvenor, late sheriff of Chester, from the debt due by them to the King. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (4).]

1397–8, March 5. Thomas de, surety in 60*l.*, that William Scot, and William de Honkylowe "late" bailiffs of several sheriffs of Chester, hold William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, exonerated for the same sum. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (11).]

March 9. Thomas de, and William Scot, to the King, recognizance in 50*l.*, in exoneration of William de Honkylowe, "late" bailiff of Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., "late" sheriff of Chester. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1404. Land in; *see* Legh, Joesia de.

ETEGOSE.

1398, May 25. Richard, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., William Etegose and John de Frodsham. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (10).]

ETEWALL.

1327, Aug. 5. Alexander de, John de Brumburgh, Henry son of Adam de Pulton, and Richard Carectarius, of Brunstath, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 5*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (22).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ETON.

1342, Aug. 3. Robert de, William de Hampton, Walter del Heth . . . . . to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).] *Record defective.*

1345, May 16. Nicholas de, Walter del Heth, Robert son of William de Praers, Richard Streth, and Henry de Golburn, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1350, Nov. 19. Richard de, surety for John Boldyn, of Shokelache, keeping the peace towards Hugh, parson of the church of Eccleston. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1359, April 30. Richard de, David de Wovere, and David son of Hugh de Stokton, to David de Wyggelond, recognizance for 100*s.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1363, April 29. Richard de, and John son of John de Eton, to Robert de Wylbram, of Warton, recognizance for 18*s.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1364, Nov. 30. 1365, Oct. 1. John de, archer, grant to, for life, of land upon Ruddeheth, near Twemlowe, to the value of 20*s.* yearly, held by Richard de Snellestone, Henry and Adam Pynk, and Amicia Hardyng, and formerly leased by the said John. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5), (6).]

1385, Dec. 13. John son of John de, and Robert Stiell, of Dodleston, to Richard de Staundon, parson of the church of Dodleston, recognizance for 25 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1395–6. John de, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1396, Sept. 6. John, Thomas, Urian, and David de, return on a writ, "certiorari," by John de Capenhurst, mayor, and Roger de Dutton and William de Prestbury, sheriffs of the city of Chester, of the sureties entered into by the above for the assault made by them on John de Molynton, sheriff of Flint, viz., Henry de Dryhurst, Thomas Aleyn, and John de Eton. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (3 to 7).]

1397, Oct. 10. John de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (17).]

1398, July 2. Hamo de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (7).]

1398, Sept. 18. Howell de, sergeant-at-arms, grant to, during pleasure, of 12*d.* a day, the King having retained him in his service. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (9), (10).]

1398–9. John de, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, July 8. Howell de, Nicholas Dun, David Moyk, Richard de Haselhurst, Henry Moyk, William Moyk, David de Teverton, and Robert del Toun, recognizance for 40*l.* that Thomas del Toun, of Russheton, suspected of treason appear at the next county. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (6).]

1399. John de, conservator of the peace in Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1401–2, Jan. 2. James de, Henry de Salbury, and Conus ap Ken', writ to the sheriff of Chester to stay execution against, for 60*l.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (5).]

1402, Aug. 17. John de, to the Abbot of the Monastery of St. Mary, recognizance in 20*l.* to abide the award of four persons, touching all disputes pending between the said abbot and John. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (8), (9).]

1402. James de, conservator of the peace; *see* Mayllor.

1407. William de, lease to, of the office of beadle of the hundred of Bucklow; *see* Bradford, Richard de.

EUDOEN.

1328, Aug. 11. William son of, Jor' son of David de Shokelach, and Madoc' son of Eudon, to Master Thomas, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (23).]

EVESHAM.

1387. Abbot of, petition of, to the King, praying that William de Mersheton, a monk of the said house, who had been taken wandering in apostacy and confined in the castle of Chester, might be delivered to him, the said abbot, to be dealt with according to his evil doings. The King

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EVESHAM—*cont.*

commands John de Beauchamp, steward of his household, to deliver the said monk to his abbot. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1402. Abbot; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

EWLOE.

1309. John de, William his son, William de Honebrug', Simon de Ewelowe, David Duy, of Ewelowe, Roger son of David of Ewloe, Simon Fox, and Jenkyn de Schotwick to Pain Tybetot, justice of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* . . . . for the farm of the mills of Ewloe for 1 year. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (21).]

1322. Lease to Blethin ap Ithel, of the forest and mill of Ewloe, together with the pasturage of Bokelegh, and the coal mines, also the pleas and perquisites of the court for 4 years at 16*l.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3. *d.* (6).]

1327, Aug. 2. William son of John de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.*, a fine for certain trespasses committed by Madoc Stulf'. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (16).]

1331. Office of forester; *see* Praers, Robert de.

1333, 1346. Mills, &c., of, lease of; *see* Meysham—Wolfe—Ithel—Cravene.

1348–9, Jan. 26. John and Roger sons of Alan de, William Petyt, Adam son of Roger de Aston, Richard le Wolf, William son of Alan, Ken' son of Bleth' ap Ithel, Alan son of Roger Rees, William Henry, Roger Byngel, Roger son of Eign' son of John, Ralph de Paas, Robert le Smyth, and Richard son of Richard, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*l.* [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1350. Oct. 1. David de, John son of David, Robert Brigar, William Saladyn, John de Manlegh, Richard son of Richard de Eulowe, and Ith' ap Bleth' to William Trussel, Kt., recognizance for 19*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1353, Sept. 14. David de, Robert Brigar', Richard de Eulowe, Richard son of Richard, Richard Howel, Richard son of John, and William de Wygan to William Trussel, lord of Blaken', Kt., recognizance for 37*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.* [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1354. Coal mines of; *see* Ith', Ith' Bleth ap.

1355, April 17. David de, to William Trussel, lord of Blaken', Kt., recognizance for 18*l.* 10*s.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1356, Dec. 21, 1357. Like recognizances for 29*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2); 31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1365, Aug. 1. David de, lease to, of the coal mines of Ewloe, excepting those which Ithel ap Bleth' held of the Prince, for 6 years at . . . . yearly. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1365, Aug. 1. David de, John de Coton, of Chester, and William de Birlegh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 24*l.* [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1366–7. Town, manor, and lordship, grant of; *see* Peytevyn, Thomas, Kt.

1367–8, March 12. David de, of Chester, and William de Burlegh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*l.*, for the wardship and marriage of Elizabeth daughter of Robert de Strangwas, and one of the heirs of John Blound. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1381, June 20. David de, and John de Warwick to the King, recognizance for a fine of 7*l.*, made for an alienation of the 5th part of Lytelneston. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1382. John de, and Elizabeth, his wife; *see* Bradbourn, William de, livery of the manor of Little Neston with Hargreve.

1382, Oct. 29. David de, lease to, of the coal mines within the town of Ewloe, excepting those held by Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith', for 7 years at 4*l.* yearly. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1387. Manor, recognizance of William de Meysham to Thomas Paytevyn, Kt., for 204*l.* for the farm of the said manor for 6 years. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1391–2, Jan. 20. Town, manor, and lordship, appointment, during pleasure, of Roger son of John Hopkinson, and John Hervy, as bailiffs of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1392. Farm of the coal mines of, charged with an annuity; *see* Pakyngton, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

EWLOE—*cont.*

1394. John de; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1395, June 19. John de, license to sell the coal existing on his own estates. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3), (4).]

1395, Dec. 22. John de, mainprises to answer to the King for suit of prison, for ll' ap Bleth' Gogh' and John his son, indicted of felony. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1395. Manor, lease of; *see* Warde, William.

1395, Dec. 18. John de, lease to, of the coal mines in Ewloe, excepting those which the heirs of Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith' held on their own land, and those which the said John had of inheritance, for six years at 4*l.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1396–7, Jan. 21. John de, lease to, of the manor of Eulowe, coal mines excepted, for 6 years at 28*l.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (2).]

1397. Richard son and heir of John de, recognizance touching the marriage of; *see* Donne, John.

1398, April 27. John de, license to, to seek, work, and sell coal, on the land which he rented of the King at 8*d.* an acre. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1398. Richard son of John, recognizance touching the marriage of; *see* Donne, John.

1398. Manor, grant of; *see* Montacute, John de.

1399. Manor and town, grant of; *see* Clifford, William, Kt.

1399–1400, Feb. 26. John de, lease to, of the coal mines of the town of Eulowe, excepting those held by the heirs of Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith', for 3 years at 4*l.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 *d.* (1).]

1401, May 11. Writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the sheriff of Flint, to inquire what disturbers of the peace in the time of Richard, late King of England, carried away, from the said town, timber to the value of 50*l.*, and to imprison those found guilty, in the castle of Flint; also to forward a list to the exchequer of Chester of foreigners and strangers among the guilty. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.* (3).]

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

1408, May 8. John de, lease to, of the coal mines of Eulowe, with exceptions, as in the foregoing leases, for 10 years at 5 marks for the first two years and 4*l.* yearly afterwards. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (7).]

1409. John, removed from the office of mayor of Chester; *see* Chester city.

1410. Lease of the pasturage and Castle Mill of; *see* Gogh, John ap ll'.

1410. Lease of the house of Roger Davidson in; *see* More, William del.

1411. Manor; *see* Clifford, William, Kt.

EYNYN.

1331, Aug. 1. Richard son of, and Hugh his son, to John Deveroys, recognizance for 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

EYTON.

1308. Richard de, junior, to Henry de Blakerode, recognizance for 7*l.* 10*s.* [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1360, Nov. 29. William de, and Felicia his wife, plaintiffs, and William Donecaster and . . . . ., his wife, defendants, fine, a third part of 20 messuages, 40 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and . . . . water mill in Overton Madock and Pendelegh, the dower of the said Felicia, as relict of John Wyssy. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1360. Land in; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1362. John de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 9*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1397. Office of park-keeper; *see* Doddington, Richard de.

F.

FABER.

1327, July 8. William, of Bebyngton, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).]

FACYNALT.

1395. Land in; *see* Gronw', David.

FADDILEY—FADYLEGH.

1358–9, March 19. Richard de, and William del Hules, of Smethetonwode, to John son of William de Wykstede, bastard, William, and William, brothers of the

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FADDILEY—FADYLEGH—*cont.*

same John, by Sibyl daughter of Thomas Proudfot, recognizance for 11*l.* 8*s.* 6¾*d.* to be paid in 1373; the said Richard and William to maintain the said John, William, and William until the said period, and should one die within the time, his portion of the sum to go to the others surviving, and, should they all die, the whole of the sum to go to the legitimate sons of the said William. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1398. Land in; *see* Mainwaring, William de, livery.

1400. *See* Praers, William de.

FAGAN.

1391. Robert, mason; *see* Asaph, St.

1395–6, Feb. 25. Robert, and Peter de Wylberfosse to Richard de Strangways, of Chester, fishmonger, recognizance for 60*s.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1396, June 18. Robert, mason, appointment of, as master mason, in the county of Chester and in N. Wales, for life. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (7), (8).]

1398, April 11. Robert, warrant to, to take as many stonemasons and workmen as he should deem fit for the repairs of the castles of N. Wales. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

FAIRCHILD.

1357. Robert, of Somerford; *see* Chorley, William de.

1361, Aug. 11. Richard, to Master John de Brunham, chamberlain, of Chester, recognizance for 45*s.* due to John Fairchild brother of the said Richard, for his wages during the time he was in France with the Prince of Wales. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1381, April 18. Hugh, archer, inspeximus by the King of a grant to the said Hugh, 1 Feb. 1370–1, of the office of Hayward of Frodsham, for life. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1397, Oct. 2. William, of Altrincham, grant to, by the King of 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 (13), (14).]

1403. Robert, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

FALAS.

1397, Oct. 15. Robert, archer, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 *d.* (7), (8).]

FALCONS.

See Vernon; Strange; Poole; Talbot.

FALLE.

1377. Thomas del, pardon to; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de.

FALLINGBROOME—FALYBROME.

1388. Hamlet of; *see* Fitton, Joan.

FARE.

1392. Nicholas; *see* Pope, Thomas.

1395–6. Nicholas, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William.

1407, April 6. Nicholas, appointment of, as justice for the eyre at Frodsham (hac vice). [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

1407–8. Nicholas, a like appointment; *see* Savage, John.

FARNDON—FARENDON.

1343, Aug. 21. William son of Thomas de, and Richard son of Robert de Farndon, to Hugh de Hopewas, escheator of Chester, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1365, July 12. John de, grant to, of an annuity of 10*l.* for life. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6), (7).]

1376. John de, John Breton, and Roger de Coghull, warrant of Richard Prince of Wales for charters confirming grants of Edward Prince of Wales to, of annuities for life of 10*l.* each. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

.376. John, confirmation of a grant, 12 July 1365, of an annuity of 10*l.* for life. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1395. Tithes of; *see* Crew, Jor' de.

1396. Church, farm of; *see* Egerton, Ralph de; Bellew, Thomas de.

FARRINGTON.

1391. Master William de, grant to, of an annuity; *see* Belgrave, Roger de.

1396. Robert, clerk; *see* Grosvenor, Robert le.

1397–8, Feb. 3. William de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (1), (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FAUDON.

1385, Aug. 25. John de, and Richard del Dene, of Marthale, to John Paynel, recognizance for 4 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1386, Aug. 7. John de, and William son of Robert son of Lucy de Werford, to John de Paynel, recognizance for 7 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (14).]

1391. Roger de; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

FAVENHAM.

1387. Robert de, chaplain; *see* Scolehall, John de.

FELDAY.

1394. Henry de; *see* Dee, mills of.

1402. Henry de; *see* Wybunbury, William de.

FELTON—FENTON.

1345, July 16. William de, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (15).] *Record defective.*

1380, Dec. 14. Thomas de, exemplification of his appointment as justice of Chester, 20 May, 3 June 1370. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

FERE.

1402, April 6. Robert del, commission, by Henry Prince of Wales, of John Doumvill, of Lyme, John le Boydell, of Lyme, Roger de Mylynton, and Nicholas de Mascy, of Tymperlegh, to arrest the said Robert del Fere, charged by the people of the county of Chester, with the mutilation of the bodies of many of them, the burning of their houses, and the ravishment of many women and virgins. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (3).]

FEREMON.

1354. John le; *see* Starky, William.

FERMER.

1382. Lambert; *see* Flint Castle.

FERRAND.

1403. Peter, merchant of Bordeaux; *see* Wine.

FERROUR—FERROR.

1397–8, Jan. 31. William, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (13).]

Feb. 3. Henry, grant to, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (5).]

FERRYBY.

1401, 1403. William, chancellor to Henry Prince of Wales; *see* Lloyt, Howell; Holgill, Thomas.

FEYSANT.

1397–8, Feb. 23. Thomas son of Richard, outlawed for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz, Richard le Smyth, of Tervyn, Adam and Richard Pygot, of Barwe, and William Dykunsone, of Barwe. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (12).]

FILKEN—FILKIN.

1389, April 12. Philip, Nicholas de Brumburgh, and John de Brumburgh, mainprise that Master William de Brumburgh, parson of the church of Aldeford, should keep the peace towards John Altecar, clerk. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1391. Philip, held "Fykdene"; *see* Done, Richard.

1397, Aug. 5. William, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5).]

1398, July 2. Morgan, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (8).]

1402. John; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1406. Philip; *see* Sound, John de, commission.

1409, March 25. Philip, Ughtred Dod, Hugh Godemon, Adam le Cryor, and Robert de Bulkyley, of Farndon, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for Morgan Fylkyn and John de Grafton. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1409, April 8. Philip, Hugh le Venables, of Golburn, Robert Godemon, senior, Thomas Godemon, William de Tatenhale, Robert and David de Bulkyley, of Aldeford, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.*, that the said Philip keep the peace towards Thomas and Ralph le Belewe. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FILONGLEY.

1376–7, March 1, March 5. Richard de, confirmation by Richard Prince of Wales of grants by Edward Prince of Wales to, of 28 July 1374 and 5 June 1376, of annuities for life of 10*l.* and 5 marks. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5), (6).]

1399–1400, Jan. 11. Confirmation of the above by Henry Prince of Wales. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2, 5.]

1401–2, March 8. Confirmation of the above by Henry Prince of Wales. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (8), (9).]

FISCH.

1397, Sept. 30. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (13), (14).]

FISH.

1325, July 18. Peter, William de Dalby, Henry Hurel, John Hurel, Roger le Harpour, Richard de Brumburgh, and Robert de Tervyn to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (18).]

1325, July 31. Peter, general pardon to. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

FISHER—FYSSHER—FYSCHER.

1398, June 3. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (1).]

1401–2. William le, power of attorney to; *see* Browning, John.

1403, July 8. Robert le, of Nantwich, pardon to. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (1), (2).]

1408. William le, held land in "Le Newhall" and in Nantwich; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

FITTON—FYTON.

1330, May 12. John, and Richard his son, to Roger de Blorton, recognizance for 6*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (14).]

1344, July 15. Richard, and William de Hide to Hugh de Hopewas, escheator of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1386. Thomas, of Gawsworth; *see* Stafford, Earl of.

1386, 1387. Thomas, of Gawsworth, appointment of, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Macclesfield.

1388, April 29. Hamo, of Bollin, writ "mandamus" to inquire of what lands the said Hamo died seized of. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1388, Sept. 9. Joan daughter of Hamo, of Bolyn, writ and inquisition taken thereupon, finding that the said Joan died seized of the 7th part of the lands which were of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in Kyngelegh, Norley and Onston, in Edesbury, and Stoke and Arwe, in Wirrall, excepting a 3rd part of the said lands which Philippa, who was the wife of the said Peter, held in dower, yearly value 4*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* Also of the manor of Bolyn, held as of the lordship of Macclesfield, by knight's service and the yearly rent of 5*s.*, viz.. 2*s.* for Fulshagh and 3*s.* for the hamlet of Falybrom, parcels of the said manor, and the finding of 33 men, "pro stabilitate facienda in les Coumbes," in the forest of Macclesfield, at the time of the lords hunting there, and the making of 72½ rods of hedge for the said "Coumbes" at their own cost; that the said Joan died on the Feast of St. Giles the Abbot, 5 Ric. 2.; that William, her son, by Richard de Venables, her first husband, was her heir, and of the age of 12; that Nicholas de Vernon, the second husband of the said Joan, held the said lands after her death until the 20 April "last" past, when he died; that the said William, after the death of the said Joan, was married by Hugh de Venables, his uncle, to Joan daughter of John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt.; that the ministers of Dame Joan de Mohun, who held the manor and lordship of Macclesfield by a grant from the King, received the profits of the said manor from the death of the said Nicholas to Michaelmas next following, and that John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., took the issues of the lands, &c., in the hundreds of Wyrehale and Eddesbury for the same time, by a lease from the chamberlain and escheator of Chester. [9 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1388, Sept. 30. Thomas de, of Pounall, William de Sydinton, Robert de Worth, of Tydrynton, Robert del Dounes, Peter de Legh, and John son of Robert de Legh, mainprise to answer, in the name of Joan de Mohun, for the issues of the manor of Bolyn if it should be adjudged to the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FITTON—FYTON—*cont.*

King, on account of the minority of the heir of Joan daughter of Hamo Fyton, of Bolyn. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3)]; *see* Bollin.

1389, Aug. 31. Thomas, of Gouseworth, John son of Robert de Legh, Peter de Legh, John Pygot, and Robert de Stanelegh, appointment of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1390, May 25. Joan daughter of Hamo; *see* Massey, John de, recognizance for the annual payment of 70*l.* 12*s.* 1½*d.*, to William son of the said Joan, for the lease of lands in the manor of Bollin.

1390, Aug. 18. Thomas, of Gouseworth, Peter de Legh, John Pygot, Robert de Stanelegh, and John son of Robert de Legh, appointment of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1390, Dec. 15. Thomas, of Gouseworth, Peter de Legh, Matthew de Sotheworth, Robert Pygot, Robert de Staneley, and Robert del Dounes, commission of, to inquire into infringements of the statutes of Edward 3., regulating the wages of artisans and workmen. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1391, Sept. 13. Thomas, of Gawsworth, Peter de Legh, Roger de Horton, and Robert de Stanelegh, appointment of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (8).]

1391. Thomas, of Gowesworth; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1394. Thomas, of Pennale; *see* Arden, John de.

1397, April 2. Thomas, of Gawsworth, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1397, June 12. William son and heir of Joan daughter of Hamo, of Bolyn, fealty of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

—— livery to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397. Elizabeth, who was the wife of Thomas de, of Gowseworth; *see* Legh, John son of Robert de.

1397, Oct. 17. Richard, of Pownall, appointment of, as woodward and under-forester of the commote of Nanthendoy in Chirkeslande. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (16), (17).]

1397. Elizabeth wife of Hamo de, and daughter of Peter de Thornton, Kt.; *see* Sainsbury, Thomas de.

1398, ? July 2. Robert son and heir of Isabel, who was the wife of Peter Fytton, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said Robert for livery of his inheritance out of the King's hands. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1398, Aug. 20. Robert son and heir of Isabel, who was the wife of Peter de, writ of livery. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (9); *m.* 8 *d.* (5), (6).]

1398, Sept. 2. Lawrence, of Gowseworth, and Matthew del Mere, to William de Sydynton, recognizance for 40 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (11).]

1398, Oct. 1. Richard de, of Pownall, writ to the receiver of Chirk, for livery to the said Richard of the office of woodward and under forester of Nanthendoy. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (9).]

1398–9. Lawrence, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, May 17. Lawrence, of Gawsworth, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1399, June 5. Lawrence, of Gawsworth, license to William Prydyn, parson of Gowsworth, Robert de Touneley, John Tryket, and Matthew del Mere, to act as the attornies of the said Lawrence, who was about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1400. James de; *see* Baguley, John de.

1402. Lawrence, Kt., appointment of, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1403. Edmund, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas de.

1403. Lawrence, Kt., commission of, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1403–4, Jan. 11. Lawrence, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the said Robert to hasten to his possessions on the Marches of Wales, there to make defence against the coming of Owen Glendower, according to an order in council enacting that, on the occasion of war being moved against the King, all those holding possessions on the marches should reside on the same for the defence of the realm. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FITTON—FYTON—*cont.*

1403–4. Lawrence, Kt.; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission of array.

1404. Lawrence, Kt., commission of, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1409. Richard son of Thomas, of Pownall; *see* Dounes, John.

1409, Aug. 15. Lawrence, and Robert de Legh, injunction for their good behaviour towards each other. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1409, Sept. 13. Lawrence, Kt., John and Randal Mainwaring, Richard de Mascy, of Podynton, Roger de Mulynton, William del Meoles, Thomas de Waley, John le Warde, of Capesthorn, and Thomas de Snelleston of Snelleston, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 1,000 marks, that the said Lawrence keep the peace towards Robert son of Robert de Legh, Kt. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (9).]

Robert son of Robert de Legh, Kt., Peter de Wylbram, Urian de Eggerton, William de Honford, Reginald del Dounes, Henry Marchall, Richard de Manley, John de Holynworth, and John de Eulowe, of Chester, counter-recognizance to the foregoing. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (10).]

1409. Oct. 17. Lawrence de, Kt., Richard de Manley, Richard de Mascy, of Podynton, John and Randal Mainwaring, and William de Eggerton to Henry Prince of Wales, a like recognizance to the above. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

Robert son of Robert de Legh, Kt., Richard de Manley, Peter de Dutton, Kt., William de Stanley, Kt., John Savage, John de Eulowe, Reginald del Dounes, and William de Honford, a like counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.* (4).]

Nov. 28. Lawrence, Kt., John Donne, of Utkinton, Robert de Toft, William de Eggerton, Roger de Mulynton, Robert de Overton, Richard de Mascy, of Podynton, and John del Dounes, a like recognizance. [*Ibid.* (7).]

Robert son of Robert de Legh, Kt., William de Eggerton, Reginald del Dounes, Henry Marchall, John de Holynworth, John de Sutton, John de Legh del Bothes, and Richard de Rode, a like counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1409–10, March 16. Lawrence, Kt., Randal le Mainwaring, Roger de Mulynton, John de Clayton, Gilbert Hesketh, William de Holford, John de Pull, Kt., and John de Bromley, a like recognizance. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (11).]

Robert, son of Robert de Legh, Oliver de Stanley, Urian de Eggerton, John, son of Peter de Legh, of Macclesfield, Reginald del Dounes, Henry Marchall, John de Clayton, John Donne, of Utkynton, and William de Honford, a like counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1410–11, Jan. 18. Richard, and Margaret his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of John de Olton, writ "de etate probanda." [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1411, April 24. Richard, and Margaret his wife, livery to, of a third of the possessions of John de Olton. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (5).]

FITZ-HENRY.

1346. Henry; *see* Bulkeley, Robert de.

FITZ-RICHARD.

1377. William, of Lawton, pardon to; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de.

FITZ-WARREN.

1391–2, Jan. 14. Fulk, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (14); *m.* 4 (5).]

1409. Fulk, custody of the possessions of; *see* Barton, Henry.

FLAXYORDES.

1360. Richard de, pardon to, for acquiring land in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald.

FLESHEWER.

1403. Yokkyn le; *see* Henster, Richard le, lease of chalk-pits, in the forest of Rusty.

FLETCHER.

1397–8, Feb. 18. Hugh, petition of, to the King, praying, as a reward for his, the said Hugh's, services in the wars of the King and those of his father, to be made keeper of the artillery in the castles of Chester, Flint, and N. Wales, with the same fees as John de Heton, late keeper received. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FLETCHER—*cont.*

Appointment of, as keeper. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1400, Aug. 1. Hugh le, appointment of, as keeper of the artillery in Chester and Flint. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (3).]

1401-2, Jan. 3. Hugh le, of Chester, surety for the appearance of Richard de Whitley. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (4).]

FLEYNBURGH.

1359. Messuage and rent in; *see* Constable, Marmaduke.

FLINT.

1335. Lease of the office of sheriff; *see* Praers, Richard de.

1339, Sept. 29. Lease to the burgesses of the pleas and perquisites of the town for 8 years, at 60*s.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1340-1. Custody of the castle; *see* Hogh, Richard del.

1340-1. Lease to Richard del Hogh, of the shrievalty of the town of, together with the raglory and escheatry of Englefeld, for 4 years at 150*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1341, Easter. A like lease for 6 years at 100*s.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1346, April 28. Lease of the bailiwick of the raglory and escheatry of the county to Adam de Stanlegh for 3 years. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1346, April 28. Lease of the office of sheriff of, and constable of the castle, to Richard del Hogh for 3 years. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1345. Lease to Richard del Hogh of the office of constable of the castle. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1347. Appointment of Roger de Chester as controller of the county. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1351, Sept. 30. Lease to Ith' ap Ken' Seys of the office of sheriff of Flint and constable of the castle for 5 years, at 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1351. Lease of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of; *see* Bradford, Roger de.

1351, Dec. 14. Appointment of Rees ap Ropt' ap Gruff', as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the county, &c. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1357. Lease of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town; *see* Birchover, Ithel de.

1357, April 22. Grant, by Edward Prince of Wales, to Alan de Maurdyn of one burgage and 4 acres of land in the county of Flint, late of John son of John Aungers. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

1357, Sept. 30. A like lease to Rees ap Roppt' ap Gruff', for 3 years, at 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1358. Lease of the water mill called "Adcrossemulne," with the suit of the natives and tenants of Coleshill; *see* Worcester, Thomas de.

1360, Sept. 30. A like lease to Kenard ap Ropp't. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1361, Dec. 4. Warrant for the appointment of Richard Erkaloo as master carpenter in the county. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

The same for William de Helpeston as mason. [*Ibid.*]

1376-7, Feb. 28. Confirmation, by Richard Prince of Wales, of a grant of Edward Prince of Wales of the custody of the castle to Ralph de Davenport. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1382, Nov. 9, June 29. Confirmation of the above. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1), (2).]

1382-3, Feb. 24. Appointment of Roger de Cogshall as keeper of the castle. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1396, Dec. 19. Appointment of Nicholas Hauberk, Kt., as constable of the castle for life. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1397, Aug. 21. The King to John de Helegh, deputy constable of the castle, to enter the castle with his family, and to stay there for its custody and defence. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (11).]

1397-8, Feb. 18. Appointment of Hugh Fletcher as keeper of the artillery in the castle. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (1), (2).]

1399-1400, March 1. Appointment of William Hampton as plumber in the castle. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6), (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FLINT—*cont.*

1402. Appointment of William Moressone as armorer in the castle. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (2).]

1406. Castle, provisioning of; *see* Hokes, John.

1360, Sept. 20. Inspeximus and confirmation by Edward Prince of Wales of an inspeximus of the 25 Dec., 1 Edw. 3., of the great charter of liberties granted to the town, 8th Sept., 12 Edw. 1. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3.]

1360, Sept. 30. Appointment of Ken' ap Ropp't to enquire touching infractions of the statute of Edw. 3. regulating the wages of artificers and labourers. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1360, Sept. 30. Appointment of William de Blorton, of Moston, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the county of. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1362. Appointment of Hugh de Pyrye, as bailiff itinerant in the county. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1365, Sept. 30. Appointment of Ithel de Birchover as escheator of the county. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1377. Appointment of William de Newhall as master carpenter in the county. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

1378, Sept. 30. Appointment, during pleasure, of Morgant le Yonge, as sheriff and raglor of the county, vice Ralph de Davenport discharged. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), (10).]

1379. Grant to Hugh Sharpe of an iron mine, wheresoever he might find one, in the forest of Rusty. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1383. Appointment of Adam de Kyngelegh, as sheriff of the county and raglor of Englefeld. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3), (4).]

1384–5, Jan. 14. Appointment of William del Hokes and Richard Fychet as stewards of the court of the town. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1384–5, Jan. 22. Commission of John de Holland, Thomas de Molyneux, and Robert de Ditton, as justices of the county for one week. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1385, April 13. Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Helegh, as sheriff of the county and raglor of Englefeld. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1386, Sept. 26. Appointment of Roger Cogshall as sheriff of the county. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1386–7, March 10. Appointment of David de Merton as escheator of the county. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1387, July 12. Appointment of Nicholas Lary as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the county. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2).]

1387, July 24. Lease of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of, to John de Helegh. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8), (9).]

1387, July 24. Appointment of John Hanmer as escheator of the county. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3), (4).]

1387, July 25. Appointment of John de Helegh as steward of the courts of the town. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

1387, July 26. Appointment of William Newhall as master carpenter in the county. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2), (3).]

1387, Aldercrosse Mill; *see* Brickhull, John.

1389–90. Lead mines in; *see* Bagot, William.

1390, July 23. Appointment of Howel ap Tud' ap Ith', sheriff of the county. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (12), (13), (14).]

1390, July 30. Appointment of John Goloffre, Kt., as sheriff of the county. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (12).]

Appointment by the said John, of Morgan Yonge, as under sheriff. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (13), (14).]

1390, Sept. 21. Appointment of William del Hokes as steward of the lead mines of the county. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (2).]

1390. Lands of Desgarry Seys, in the county of; *see* Merston, Robert.

1390. Grant of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of; *see* Helegh, John de.

1394. Commission to inquire touching robberies in, &c.; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1395, July 15. Burgesses and commonalty of petition to the King, that, owing to the ill will of the Welsh, the said burgesses were compelled to pay suit of prison, "suite et aise de prisone," for every indictment or appeal of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FLINT—*cont.*

1395. felony, and that they were indicted daily to their destruction and impoverishment, and praying to be relieved from the said suit, and to be permitted to find bail according to the law of England. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

July 20. Grant of freedom from the said suit for 5 years. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1395–6. Lease of the lead mines of the county; *see* Hall, John del.

1396, May 6. Appointment of Roger de Horton as serjeant-at-law in the county. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (9).]

1396, Sept. 20. Grant to Edward Messager of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of, for life. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1396, Nov. 17. Appointment of Adam del Wode, as steward of the courts of the town of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (9).]

1396, Nov. 29. Appointment of John de Mollington as sheriff. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (10).]

1396, Dec. 19. Appointment of Nicholas Hauberk, Kt., as sheriff and constable of the castle. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1396–7, Jan. 17. Appointment of John Hope, clerk, as escheator of the county. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (6).]

1397, April 12. Lease of the advowries of, to Ithel' ap Gruff' for one year. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1).]

1399. Lead mines in; *see* Hampton, William de.

1399. Land in; *see* Delves, John, license of alienation.

1399, Sept. 20. Appointment of Henry de Salisbury as escheator of the county. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (11).]

1399, Nov. 1. Appointment of John, Bishop of St. Asaph, as chamberlain of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1399, Nov. 2. Lease of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of, to Henry de Salisbury. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

1399, Nov. 10. Appointment of John Hope as escheator of the county. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

1399. Repair of the castles of; *see* Chester county.

1399, Nov. 20. Appointment of Roger de Horton as serjeant-at-law in the county. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (7).]

1399, Nov. 20. Appointment of Henry de Birtles as serjeant-at-law in the county. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (9).]

1399, Dec. 14. Appointment of John de Helegh as under sheriff. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1400, June 2. Appointment of William Newhall as master carpenter in the county. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

1400, Aug. 1. Appointment of Hugh le Fletcher as keeper of the artillery. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (3).]

1401. Lease of the advowries in the county; *see* Gron', Ith' ap Gruff' ap.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in the county of; *see* Skiviock.

1402, July 11. Appointment of Richard de Byrchore, and Adam, son of Mad' ap Ith', as collectors of a subsidy of 20 marks granted to the Prince by the burgesses of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (24).] Like appointments in the underwritten towns, viz.:—

Rothelan.—Eustace del Cornell, and John Fraunceys.

Cayrus.—Jevan Gothyn, and Jor' ap Kysnerth Gogh.

Queenhope.—John le Smyth, of Hope, and Richard le Henster, of Hope.

Overton Maddock.—Simon Wanney and John Colynsone.

1403, July 7. Proclamation against the exportation of grain and malt out of the county. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (8).]

1403, Aug. 29. Writ of Henry Prince of Wales to Roger le Potter, mayor of the city of Chester, for delivery every week, on payment, to the abbot and convent of Basingwerk, of 1 load of bread, 2 loads of beer, and 1 load of fish and meat, and to every gentleman, the Prince's liege, of Teyengle and Hopedale, who had a house and family, one load of beer. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (5); *m.* 12 *d.* (4).]

1406. Lead mines in; *see* Hall, John del.

1406, Sept. 8. Appointment of John de Conway as escheator of the county. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (5), (6).]

1406, Sept. 26. Appointment of Richard Massy as sheriff of the county. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FLINT—*cont.*

1406–7, Jan. 14. Appointment of John de Helegh and John del Hokes as stewards of the courts of the town. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1407, April 20. Writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the sheriff of the county, for the election of coroners. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1407, Oct. 6. Appointment of John de Helegh as steward of the lead mines of the county. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (13).]

1407. County, fine of 1,000 marks for rebellion; *see* Kinnaston, John de.

1407, Oct. 17. Appointment of Roger le Leche, Kt., as constable of the castle and sheriff. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1407. Lease of the advowries of the county; *see* Gron', Ith' ap Gruff' ap.

1408, Sept. 29. Appointment of John de Helegh as under sheriff of the county, in the room of John Hokes. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (9).]

1408–9. Grant of land in, late of David ap Blethin' ap Ithel; *see* Saxton Nicholas.

1409. Commission of gaol delivery; *see* Helegh, John.

1409, June 17. Lease to Ith' ap Gruff' Gron' of the advowries of the county for two years, at 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1411, June 22. A like lease. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

FLORIE.

1390, April —. Hubert de, grant to, by the King, of all the lands and tenements in Little Salghall, sometime held by John Pembrugge, which the King's father, by letters of Oct. 12, 1375, granted for life to Reginald Hokere, and which were formerly of Guy of Provence, to hold to the said Hubert for life, together with the office of woodward, of Little Salghall, granted to him by letters of 23 June 1389, he to answer for the value of the same lands beyond six marks yearly. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7) 4 *d.* (1).]

FOG.

1402. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Frodsham, William de.

FOLJAUMBE.

1365, June 20, Aug. 1. Roger, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life of 50 marks. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8), (9).]

Roger, appoints John Fouther, Thomas Foljaumbe, and . . . de Womwell to receive the above annuity. [*Ibid.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1365–6, March 22. Roger, and Margaret his wife, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for their services to the Prince and his Consort, of an annuity for life of 20*l.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5), (6).]

1376–7, Feb. 23. Roger and Margaret his wife, charter of Richard Prince of Wales, setting forth that whereas certain annuities for life were granted by Edward Prince of Wales to the said Roger and Margaret, viz., to the said Roger 50 marks, and to the said Roger and Margaret 20*l.*, which annuities had afterwards, excepting 66*s.* 8*d.* by letters of the 1 Oct. 1375, been charged upon the hereditary estates of the Princess of Wales, mother of the said Richard, situated at Donyngton and Assheford, without her consent, on which account, and for that she was not bound to bear the burden of the said annuities, it is agreed between the said Richard and the said Princess, that the charge of the said annuities should be shared between them. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (2), (3), (4).]

1380, April 3. Inspeximus and confirmation of the above, by the King. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

April 5. Writ to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the above annuities. [*Ibid.* (5).]

FOREST.

1398, June 3. William, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (14).]

FORESTER.

1397, Sept. 30. Thomas, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 *d.* (1), (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FORNEBY.

1345, June 15. Thomas de, recognizance for certain measures of wheat. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).] *Record defective.*

1351, June 6. Thomas de, Rees ap Roppt', David ap Ith', parson, Ithel' de Birchover, Richard le Barker, Adam de Haregreve, and William de Birchover, to John de Byntre, Kt., recognizance for 16 marks for a moiety of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothelan. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

FORSTER.

1398, March 27. Thomas, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (11), (12).]

FORTHEWYND.

1350, 1359. Roger, parson of the church of Tilstan; *see* Bradford, Thomas de; Stretton, William.

FOUGL'.

1307 or 1308. Hugh de, Nicholas Cradock, Robert son of Master William Mathen, junior, Richard and Hamo de Wistaneston, John de Dodinton, and Adam le Parker, of Copenhale, to Walter de Langton, recognizance for 21*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*, for the tithes of Berthirton and Stapellegh, and a moiety of those of Copenhale. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

FOULESHURST.

1307. Richard de; *see* Bickerton, Philip.

1309. Hugh, to Lord Robert de Holand, recognizance for 40*l.* for the advowries of the King, ending the 2nd and beginning the 3rd year of his reign. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1325. Richard de, to Richard Daumary, Kt., recognizance for 60*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1326, May 26. Richard de, to Richard Daumary, Kt., recognizance for 60*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1354–5, March 18. Robert de, grant of free warren to, in the demesnes pertaining to his manors of Bertumlegh and Crue. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4).]

1356, April 20. Matthew de, to John de Wetenhalle, of Derfold, recognizance for 30*l.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1357, Dec. 2. Matthew de, and John de Wetenhale, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for instalment to the said Matthew and John of 20*l.*, of the sum due for the farm of the hundred of Wizmanbanuk. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1358, April 13. The same, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (4).]

1358. Land in; *see* Coltes, Henry.

1361. Matthew de; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.

1367. William de; *see* Lawton, William de, lease of the passage of Lawton.

1383–4, Feb. 24. Confirmation by the King of a charter of Edward Prince of Wales, 10 Oct. 1372, exempting the said Robert from serving on juries, &c. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (3).]

1387. Robert de, of Edlaston; *see* Basingwerk, abbot and convent.

1389, Nov. 17. Robert de, of Crue, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

Petition of Thomas son and heir of Robert de, for livery of the lands of the said Robert, stating that the inquisition returned on the foregoing writ, proved him of full age when the said Robert died, and that the said Robert died seized of the manors of Crue, Bertumlegh and Landecan, with the advowsons of Bertumlegh and Wodechurch, as tenant by the law of England after the death of Elizabeth, his wife, who held the same in her demesne as of fee; also of 2 messuages in Batynton and Wych-Malbank, held of Ralph de Vernon and William de Bromley, in soccage. [*Ibid.* (11).]

Thomas son of Robert, livery to, it having been shown by the commonalty of the county of Chester, in a full county held at Chester on Tuesday next after the Feast of the Conception, 1389, that livery ought to be made at the exchequer of Chester to the heirs of those holding in capite of the King, as Earl of Chester, without their sueing elsewhere out of the county, and upon Lawrence de Dutton, Robert de Legh, John Mascy of Podyngton, Richard de Venables, and John Mascy,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FOULESHURST—*cont.*

of Tatton, Kt., William de Bromlegh, John de Holford, William de Bulkylegh, Thomas Maistressone, Richard de Mascy del Hogh, undertaking to answer for the issues of the said tenements should the livery be annulled by the Great Council. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1389. Thomas son and heir of Robert, fealty of. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

Dec. 16. Thomas son and heir of Robert, John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Randal de Legh, and William de Bromlegh, of Batynton, to the King, recognizance for 15*l.*, the relief of the said Thomas. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (2.)]

Dec. 18. Thomas son of Robert, writ of livery. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1389–90, Feb. 9. Thomas son of Robert, a like writ. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (3).]

1390, July 1. Thomas son of Robert de [born at Edlaston, and baptized in the church of Acton, near Wich-Malbank], kinsman and heir of John son and heir of John son of Walter Baskerville, Kt., who held in capite of Edw. 3., writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said Thomas, praying for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of William Huggeford who held the said custody of the demise of David Holgrave, to whom King Edward had granted it. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9); *m.* 7 *d.* (7).]

1391. Richard de; *see* Audley James de.

1391–2. Robert de, of Edlaston, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1391–2, March 17, March 21. Thomas son of Robert, livery to, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said Robert died seized of a 36th part of the barony of Nantwich, held in capite, by barony, of the Earl of Chester, yearly value, 21*s.*; of 8 messuages and five acres of land in Nantwich, held; of the heirs of Nicholas de Audley, Kt., in soccage by the yearly service of 10*s.*, yearly value, 10 marks; of 5 messuages in the same town, held of John Lovell, Kt., and John Brounyng in soccage, by the yearly service of 16*d.*, yearly value 100*s.*; of the manor of Edlaston, held of Ellen, who was the wife of Henry de Ardern, Kt., in soccage, by the yearly service of one penny, yearly value 10 marks; of the 8th part of the town of Great Aldresey, held of the Lord of Hatton in soccage, yearly value, 20*s.*; of land in Acton, held of John Lovell, Kt., yearly value 6*d.*; of land in the same town, held of the aforesaid Ellen, in soccage, yearly value, 23*s.* 6*d.*; of land in Sonede, held of the heirs of Nicholas de Audeley, Kt., yearly value, 10*s.*; and of 6 acres of land in Wylaston, held of Hamo Chaun, in soccage, yearly value, 6*s.*; and that the aforesaid Thomas was next heir and of full age. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (3), (4).]

March 22. Thomas son of Robert, fealty of. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (1).]

——, Thomas Daukynson Atkynton, and Richard Benet, both of Northwich, sureties for the payment of the relief of the said Thomas. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1395. Thomas de, of Edlaston, and Thomas Daukynson to John de Grendon, recognizance for 86*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (4).]

1398–9. Feb. 19. Thomas de, of Edlaston, protection to, on his going to Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

Feb. 24. Thomas de, of Edlaston, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard, Kt.

1403, Oct. 11. Thomas de, of Crewe, Kt., Richard de Mascy del Hugh, Thomas le Maestressone, and Thomas Starky, appointment of, as commissioners of array for the hundred of Nantwich. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1403–4, Jan. 5. Thomas de, of Crewe, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1403–4, Jan 14. Joan, who was the wife of Thomas de, of Crewe, Kt., petition of dower of, by Henry de Ravenscroft, her attorney. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (10).]

Jan. 14. Joan who was the wife of Thomas de, Kt., writ of dower. [*Ibid. m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1403–4, Feb. 8. Joan who was the wife of Thomas de, Kt., grant to, of the custody of the lands of the said Thomas, together with the wardship and marriage of Thomas his son and heir. [*Ibid. m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1404, April 8. William de Brereton, Kt., John and Randal le Mainwaring, and John de Loburshagh, parson of Bertumlegh, to Henry Prince of Wales, recog-

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FOULESHURST—*cont.*

nizance for 400 marks for the said custody and wardship. [*Ibid.* *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1408. William and Thomas de, land in Nantwich held by ; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1408. Thomas de, of Edlaston, recognizance for the issues of the lands of ; *see* Venables, William de.

1410. Thomas de, of Edlaston, custody of his possessions, with the wardship of Thomas his son and heir ; *see* Venables, William de.

FOULWICH ; *see* FULWICH.

FOURBOUR.

1387, Dec. 3. Maurice le, of Chester, mainprises to keep the peace. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

FOURN.

1398. Arnaud de ; *see* Branke, John.

FOUTHER.

1365. John ; *see* Foljaumbe, Roger.

FOX.

1377. Hugh le, pardon to ; *see* Cheadle, Thomas.

1385. Adam ; *see* York, Edmund, Duke of.

1397–8, Jan. 14. John, indicted for trespass, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Richard de Prestlond, William Willesone, Henry del Walle, and Simon del Twys. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (9).]

FOXCOTE.

1404, June 20. John de, and John de Kyngesley, parson of the church of Pulford, to Henry, Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.*, as sureties for John de Golburn of Horton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (3).]

1406. John de, grant to, of the custody of the possessions of William son of John Rathebon ; *see* Larketon, William de.

FOXLOWE.

1367. Robert de, and Joan his wife ; *see* Coly, Hugh de.

FOXWIST.

[Undated.] William de, grant of land to ; *see* Pigot, Robert de.

1385, June 28. Vivian de, protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service, in the train of Hugh de Segrave, treasurer of England. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1386, May 28. Vivian, and John de Tyldeslegh, commission of, to arrest all malefactors and disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Wyrehale, the King having heard of great terror caused by bands of armed men there. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1391–2, Feb. 20. Vivian and Nicholas de, to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 8 marks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1392, April 25. Nicholas, John de Boudon, Robert Danyell, of Lymme, Matthew and Richard del Mere, Peter de Whitelegh, William de Tranmoll, Robert de Motlowe, and Vivian de Foxwyst to Hugh de Hyde, recognizance for 50 marks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (2).]

1397. Nicholas, armiger, appointment of, during pleasure, as steward of the lordship of Hawarden ; *see* Massey, John de.

1397, Oct. 10. Vivian de, grant to, of an annuity for life, of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (15).]

Nicholas de, a like grant. [*Ibid* (16).]

1399, May 15. Nicholas de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1399, May 15. Vivian de, and John de Litherland, commission of, to lead sixty archers to Ireland on the King's service, in the place of John de Pulle, Kt., and William de Stanley who were under arrest. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2).] ; *see* Venables, Richard, of Kinderton, 1398.

1399, June 8. Vivian de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (17).]

1402. Nicholas de ; *see* Hawarden.

1402. Nicholas de ; *see* Moldesdale.

1403. Vivian de, commissioned to arrest disturbers of the peace in Wirrall ; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FRAMSDEN—FRAUMSDEN (Suffolk).

1341. Land in; *see* Montacute, William de.

FRAUNCE.

1402. John de, of Prestaton; *see* Gruff', Bleth' ap Gwyllym ap.

FRAUNCEYS.

1325, Oct. 3. John, of Rothel', Adam de Sprotton, Eustace de Bastirlegh, Peter de Sprotton, and Hugh de Fulbourn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1325, Oct. 3. John, Thomas de Hanvile, Richard Fraunceys, Robert Russel, Henry de Wyrhale, Hugh son of Richard de Smalwode, William Fraunceys, Roger Fraunceys, William Wodclef, and Robert Baroun, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1326, July 20. John, to Roger and Peter de Sprotton, recognizance for 8*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (14).]

1327, April 15. John, of Rothelan, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1329–30, March 18. John, of Rothelan, to the King, and to John, parson of Pleymondestowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (16).]

1336, Oct. 8. John, Henry Benet, William de Wovere, and Thomas de Hanvill to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 30*l.* yearly for the farm of the mills of Pentref' and Dissart. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

The like, for the farm of the pleas and perquisites of the courts, markets, and tolls of the Pix of the town of Rothelan, together with the fishery of the Cloit. [*Ibid.* (2).]

The like, for 14*l.* yearly for the farm of the meadow of Craghanan. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1341. John, and William Coly, memorandum of a lease to, of the mills of Pentref' and Dissart for 6 years at 35*l.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1341, Sept. 30. John, lease to, of the mill of Baghegre, with the pannage of the wood there, and a certain profit called "bykes" for one year, at 6*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).

1344–5, Feb. 21. John, of Rothelan, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 12*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1345, June 9. Roger, of Rothelan, a like recognizance for 34*s.* 4*d.* [*Ibid.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1359. Agnes, "late" wife of John, of Rothelan, charter of, granting to Edward Prince of Wales all her right to the lands late of the said John, in Rothelan; witnesses, John de Delves, deputy of Lord Bartholomew de Burghersh, justice of Chester, Master John de Brunham, chamberlain, and John de Byntre, Kt., then constable of the castle of Rothelan, John de Stoke, and Adam de Cokerham. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1361. John, of Rothelan, grant of the lands late of; *see* Glover, Adam.

1361. Thomas son of William, chaplain; *Ibid.*

1367. Thomas, chaplain; *see* Coly, Hugh de.

1389, March 26. William son of Roger, and John de Cockerham, lease to, by the King, of the courts of the town of Rothelan, for 6 years at 7 marks yearly. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1390. William son of Roger; *see* Mad', Ken' ap Blet' ap.

1391. William; *see* Conway, Henry de, Kt.

1402. John, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in the town of Rhuddlan; *see* Flint town.

1402. John; *see* Aston, Richard de.

FREND.

1307 or 1308. Richard, Richard de Wrennebury, Thomas de Wlfhull, and Randal de Crue to Walter de Langton, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, recognizance for 6*l.* for the tithes of Chattkylegh. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1361–2, March 20. William, chaplain, John Rathebon, Kenard Pecok, and Ken' de Cholmundelegh to Master John de Cudynton, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 240*l.* [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FRENSH.

1329, June 28. John, and Roger le Keng' to David de Eggerton, recognizance for 10*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

FRENSSHYE.

1360. Hugh; *see* Hyde, William.

FRERE.

1397–8, Feb. 2. John de, of Donham, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 *d.* (4), (5).]

FRERMON.

1352–3. Hugh le; *see* Northwich.

FRODSHAM—FRODESHAM.

1313 or 1314. Robert de, to William de Meelton, recognizance for 4 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (25).]

1315–16. Hugh son of Walter de, and William del Brugge, of Frodsham, to Walter de Folborn, clerk, recognizance of debt entered into before Richard of St. Edmund, clerk, and John de Thornham. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (14).]

1317, April 24. John son of William de, to the Earl of Chester for William de Burstow, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (16).]

1318, Dec. 15. Robert son of William, William Pynke, Henry Waleys, Roger de Berston, and Adam de Duffeld to the Earl of Chester for William de Burstowe, recognizance for 4*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (19).]

1319. Manor; *see* Thornham, John de, bailiff of.

1325, May 24. John de, Robert, Henry, and Walter his brothers, Robert son of Henry son of Dyote, and John de Malopassu, recognizance before William de Esington, chamberlain of Chester, for 34*l.* 18*s.* 9¾*d.* of the arrears of the account of the said John. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1325, June 14. John son of Walter de, Robert de Nethton, William del Bruge, Nicholas del Bruge, John son of Nicholas, William Pynk', Henry Wyter, Randal Torfot, and Walter son of William son of Nicholas to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50*l.*, a fine for divers slanders [calumpniis], to be paid within two years. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1327, April 8. Richard, to Richard Daumary, recognizance for 100 marks. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1331, Aug. 27. Richard de, Roger le Bruyn, of Stapelford, and John de Wrennebury to the King, recognizance for 11*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1331, Aug. 27. Richard de, William de Praers, John de Wrenbury, and John le Bruyn, of Stapelford, to the King, recognizance for 15*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1331, Sept. 20. Richard de, and William Hamelyn to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1332–3, Jan. 16. Richard de, Robert de Ledesham, of Chester, Roger de Blorton, and Hugh de Thelewall to John Paynel, recognizance for 15*l.*, paid in the presence of John de Codynton, clerk, attorney of the said John. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1336, July 13. Richard de, Richard del Hogh, William de Prenton, and Henry de Chorleton, to William, Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 22 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3. (7).]

1337. *See* Teddeslegh, Gilbert, bailiff of Frodsham.

1340, Sept. 29. Manor, lease of, to Hugh de Tabley, for 16 years at 110 marks yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1341. Manor, recognizance on the foregoing lease; *see* Tabley, Hugh de.

1347, Nov. 15. Robert son of Richard de, William Praers, Richard Donn, of Utkynton, William le Wastneys, and Nicholas de Manlegh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 61*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1349. Richard, custody of the lands of; *see* Sandewiz.

1351, July 4. Robert son of Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 13*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1352–3, Jan. 11. Robert son of Richard de, Henry Torfot William son of Richard de Frodesham, Thomas son of John . . . . . de Litleheth to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 385*l.* for the lease of the manor of Frodesham to the said Robert and Henry for seven years. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FRODSHAM—FRODESHAM—*cont.*

1352–3, March 4. Hugh de, pardon to, for the death of Robert Cosyn killed by the said Hugh in the execution of his office as under-forester of Mara. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1353, Sept. 30. Robert son of Richard de, and Henry Torfot, lease to, of the manor of Frodsham. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1354, Oct. 15. William de, Nicholas de Manlegh, and David de Prestlond, to Thomas and Simon de Bradgate, recognizance for 51*s.* 8*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1355. Manor, appointment of Henry Torfort as bailiff of. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1357, May 6, May 8, May 27, Sept. 18, Dec. 26. Thomas son of John de, Thomas de Roulegh, Thomas de Frodsham, William de Appulton, Robert son of Piers de Astell, and Roger de Bosdon, grants by Edward Prince of Wales to the above for their services to the Prince in Gascony, and especially at the battle of Poitiers, viz., to Thomas son of John de Frodsham, pardon for all felonies, &c. committed by him in the county of Chester, excepting the death of the Prince's ministers and of Bartholomew de Norden and Richard de Bechynton; to Thomas de Roulegh, exemption from filling the office of coroner, sheriff, and other offices in the county of Chester; to Thomas de Frodsham, the bailiwick of the haywardship of Frodsham marsh; to William de Apulton, the office of vendor of the goods of felons in the county of Chester; to Robert son of Piers de Astell, pardon to, for the death of John le Koo, of Knotesford; and to Roger de Bosden, the office of keeper of the park of Pekforton, with 2*d.* a day. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (3); 31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11), (12).]

1357–8. Marsh, grant of pasturage in; *see* Twembrokes, Thomas de.

1360–1, Jan. 23. Thomas de, Henry Torfot, and John Bron, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1362, Sept. 30. Lordship, appointment of William de Bostock, senior, as steward. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1364–5, March 20. Thomas de, grant of Edward Prince of Wales to the said Thomas and his heirs of 11½ acres of land in "a place called" Whabbemor, in Frodsham, of which 6½ acres laid between "Le Morwall" and "Le Nethergote," and 5 acres between the tenement of Matthew de Weverham and "Le Merediche of Litelmersh," to hold the same with free ingress and egress by a way which led from the cross near the chapel in the town of Frodsham to Whabbemor, at a yearly rent of 17*s.* 3*d.*, viz., 1*s.* 6*d.* for every acre. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1364–5. Town of, grant of lands in; *see* Torfote, Henry.

1367–8. William de; *see* Dutton, Thomas de.

1381, April 18. Inspeximus by the King of a grant of Edward Prince of Wales, 1 Feb. 1370–1, of the office of hayward of Frodsham to Hugh Fairchild, for life. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1385, Sept. 27. Manor, grant of, by the King to Radegunda Becket, she to answer for all the profits thereof exceeding 100 marks yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1386, July 22. Manor, grant of, by the King to Radegund Becket, Dame de Mortimer, free of all charge, as the King's mother held it, alluding to a former grant of the same to the said Radegund, as above. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1386, Aug. 10. Writ to John de Frodsham and Richard Torfot, bailiffs of the manor, for livery of the same to the said Radegund. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (9).]

1390, Aug. 24. Mills, warrant of the King to John Donne, forester of Mara, for delivery to Thomas Torfot, attorney of Desgarry Seys, Kt., and Radegund his wife, to whom the King had granted the mills for life; of 2 oaks for the repair of the same mill, and a cart load of wood for "cogges" and "rougges" for the same. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

1390–1. Lordship, commission for the arrest of disturbers of the peace in; *see* Beeston, Henry de.

1393. Manor, Preston manor held as of; *see* Dutton, Hugh de.

1393, June 26. Richard de, and Edmund Hastyng, of Chester, cordwainers, to William de Frodsham, chamberlain of N. Wales, recognizance for 4*l.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (10).]

1396, Aug. 14. William de, of Elton, to the King, recognizance for 5 marks. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FRODSHAM—FRODESHAM—*cont.*

[Undated.] Manor; Robert, Roger, and Thomas Torfot, and Thomas Getegood, sureties for the tenants of the turbary of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (4).]

1396. Manor; *see* Torfote, Robert.

1397, Oct. 1. Thomas son of Hugh de, grant to, by the King of 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 (5), (6).]

1397, Nov. 5. William de, appointment of, for life by the King, as bailiff of the hundred of Endysbury. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 *d.* (9), (10).]

1397, Nov. 12. William de, grant to, for life of 4*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 (3), (4).]

1397. Lease of lands in; *see* Griffin, Robert.

1398. William, chamberlain of N. Wales, lease of the lands of; *see* Donne, John.

1397–8, Jan. 4. William de, lease to, for life of the bailiwick of the hundred of Edesbury, at 6 marks yearly. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 *d.* (9), (10).]

1398, March 31. William de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

April 4. William de, a like writ. [*Ibid. m.* 9 *d.* (7).]

1398, Sept. 20. Margaret who was the wife of William de, grant to, for life, of a third part of the lands of the said William, in the King's hands, for a debt due from the said William as chamberlain of N. Wales. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4), (5).]

1399–1400, Feb. 15. William de, of Elton, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales of all the lands, tenements, rents, and services, which were of William de Frodsham, chamberlain of N. Wales, deceased, in Neuton, in the forest of Mara, Bradley, Kyngeslegh, and Frodsham, in the Prince's hands for debts due to him from the said William, who is to render therefore their true value. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (3).]

1400. Appointment of justices for the eyre at; *see* Holes, Hugh, Kt.

1400, April 28. William de, of Elton, William de Venables, of Troghford, and Richard de Manlegh, to William de Bradburn, of Chester, and William de Venables, of Kynderton, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 33*s.* 6*d.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1400, Aug. 2. William de, "late" chamberlain of N. Wales, writ to the escheator of Chester to make an extent of his lands. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (9).]

1400, Oct. 5. Richard de, of Chester, cornyfer, Richard Getegood, and John Sparke, of Kyngeslegh, sureties for the good conduct of Thomas Getegode. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (1).]

1401, Dec. 10. William de, memorandum that Roger Brescy delivered to Thomas de Meisham and Thomas Jowry, in the exchequer of Chester, a bond by which William son of Ralph de Eggerton, was bound to Robert Parys, William de Frodsham, and Roger de Brescy, in 20 marks, to be paid to Margaret, who was the wife of the said William de Frodsham. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1401. John de, of Boughton; *see* Smyth, John.

1402, [Not dated.] William de, "late" chamberlain of N. Wales, inquisition returning the name of those who were indebted to the said William; [The following are found to be debtors, viz., John de Barton, senior, of Frodsham, Thomas Torfot, Richard de Trofforde, of Wodehouses, Reginald de Assheton, John Fylkyn, Robert le Cartewryght, "Relicta" Elys, Richard Torfot, senior, Alice Monypeny, John de Ogglot, Roger, son of William, William de Hokenhull, William de Notyngham, Nicholas, son of Hugh; the sums due from each are set forth;] also for the fee-rent of del Bruggehouses, 6*l.*; from the borough, 5*l.* for confirmation of charter; in the hands of John Donne, of Utkynton, 5*l.* sureties of William Jakson, and William Botte, of Newton; Thomas Fog, Kt., 5 marks; at Newton, in horses and other goods and chattels, 16*l.*; and in the castle of Chester, 100 marks. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (7).]

1402. Alienation of lands in; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.

Borough of, fine for confirmation of charter; *see* Frodsham, William de, above.

1402. Randal de Hockenhull, vicar of; *see* Warburton, Thomas.

1403, April 3. Appointment of Hugh Holes as justice of the eyre to be held at (hac vice). [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

FRODSHAM—FRODESHAM—*cont.*

1403, Sept. 18. William de, of Elton, confirmation of a lease to, of the lands, &c., of William de Frodsham, deceased, and cancelling a lease of the same made to John Donne, of Utkinton, and Richard Chetewyn, of Ingestre, in forgetfulness of the lease to the said William. [8 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (17).]

1404. William de, bailiff of the hundred of Eddisbury; *see* Roter, William le.

1405. Commission of justices for the eyre to be held at; *see* Mere, Matthew del.

1406. Manor; *see* Becket, Radegund, livery.

1407, April 6. Commission of John Savage and Nicholas Fare as justices for an eyre to be held at. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1407–8. Jan. 23. Commission of John Fare as justice for an eyre to be held at (hac vice). [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

1408–9. Land of John Sparkes in; *see* Tughill, Robert.

FRYTH.

1408. Richard del, land in "Le Newhall" held by; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

FULHAS.

1408. John de, merchant; *see* Wine, freightage of.

FULLEFORD.

1391. Adam de, chaplain; *see* Audley, Nicholas.

FULSHAW—FULSHAGH.

1388. Fulshagh, part of the manor of Macclesfield; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1408. *See* Legh, Robert de.

FULWICH—FOULWICH.

1354–5. Town, lease of; *see* Stockton, William de.

1357. Town, lease of; *see* Egerton, Philip de.

1361. Saltpit in, lease of; *see* Rathbone, John. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1395. Land in Over-Fulwich; *see* Egerton, Philip; Brereton, William.

FYCHET; *see* FITCHET.

FYKEDENE.

? 1344. John, and John son of Martin de Eckleston, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 10 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1391. *See* Done, Richard.

FYLKYNESSONE.

1363, April 21. William, of Caurthyn, and Uchtred de Huxelegh, to John son of Nicholas de Salghton, recognizance for 30*s.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

FYNGLAS.

1394. Nicholas, attorney of James le Boteler, the King's butler; *see* Brownswynd, John.

1398. Nicholas, deputy of James le Botiller, the King's butler; *see* Wyght, William.

FYTHELER.

1397, April 17. John le, of Bredbury, John de Legh del Bothes, and William le Belewe, to the King, recognizance in 40*l.* that the said John le Fytheler keep the peace. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

FYTON; *see* FITTON.

G.

GALVY.

1409. Geoffrey, merchant; *see* Wine, freightage of.

GANDY.

1361. John, pardon to; *see* Calvely, Hugh de.

[Undated.] Richard, petition of, to the King, to be enfranchised of the town of Menewich in consideration of his services to the King's father; *see* Brothersone, Robert.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GARLEK.

1380, July 14. William, to Simon de Ruggeley, recognizance for 10 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

GARVATHLOGH.

1408. Land in; *see* Hokes, John.

GASCONY.

Edw. 3. Rewards for services in; *see* Chorley; Dokesey; Dounes; Frodsham; Harthill; Handforth; Neuton; Hooton; Crouthere; Massy; Mottram; Paver; Winnington; Swettenham; Twenbrokes; Neville; Legh.

1394. Importation of wine from; *see* Bery, Richard de; Percy, Thomas de.

1392, July 3. Protection to William Scolehall on his departure for Gascony, in the retinue of Richard Cradoc, Kt., on the King's service. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (3).]

GATILER—GATLER.

1391. John de; *see* Weever, Thomas.

GAWSWORTH—GOUSEWORTH.

See Fitton.

GAYDON—GEYDON.

1338. John, and William de Blorton, grant to, in trust of a sixth part of the barony of Wich-Malbank; *see* Warren, John, Earl of Surrey.

1385. *See* Browning, John.

GAYTON.

1359. Manor; *see* Merton, Stephen.

GEDNEGE.

1394. William de; *see* Brownswynd, John.

GENTILL.

1410. William, chaplain; *see* Chester city.

GERARD.

William, defendant in a fine. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).] *Record defective.*

1307. William; *see* Bickerton, Philip son of William.

1309. William, lease to, of the town of Northwich; *see* Acton, Alan de.

1345, July 13. William, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (14).] *Record defective.*

1345. William, deed of, granting in fee-tail to Thomas Gerard, his son, certain moss lands upon Flaxemoor moss, in Cattenhal. [*Enrolled on the roll of* 8 & 9 *Eliz. m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

1358, Aug. 22. William, Peter his son, and Randal le Roter to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

1393, Dec. 5. Thomas son and heir of Peter, pardon to, for the profits of his marriage, and for entering upon the manor of Nether-Bradley, held of the Earls of Chester by knight's service, and upon a moiety of the manor of Ledesham, held of the Earl of Salisbury by the like service, which manors had been taken into the King's hands by reason of the said marriage; on the showing of the said Thomas that it was found by inquisition that the said Peter died seized of the said possessions, and that the services due therefore were, together with others, during the life time of the said Peter, assigned in dower by the King's father to his consort, that the same were taken into her hands on the death of the said Peter, and that she granted to the said Thomas the custody of his inheritance during his minority, together with the marriage of himself.

Livery to, of the said possessions.

Dec. 18. Thomas, and William de Hoton, to the King, recognizance for 20 marks 6*s.* 8*d.*, a fine for the above pardon. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2), (3), (4).]

1393–4, March 7. The King to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, to receive the fealty of. [*Ibid. m.* 4 (10).]

1394, March 31. Fealty of. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1398, June 6. Thomas, of Crew Wood, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

1398, Aug. 24. William son and heir of Thomas, of Cruewode, writ of livery. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GERARD—*cont.*

1402, April 5. Thomas, Kt., license to, to enfeoff John de Markelande and William de Kyrke, chaplains, of the manor of Nether Bradley, and a moiety of the manor of Kyngesley, 4 messuages, 40 acres of land, 100 acres of pasture, and 2*s.* 6*d.* rent in Norley; 2 messuages and 40 acres of land in Neuton, near Frodsham; 1 messuage, 20 acres of land, and 12 denarates of rent in Codynton; and 10 acres of land in Frodesham, not exceeding the value of 20 marks, with license to the said John and William to re-enfeoff of the same, John son of the said Thomas, and Alice, his wife, daughter of John le Botiller, Kt., and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Thomas. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1402, Oct. 28. William, of Crew-wood, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

1402. William, of Crew-wood; *see* Stanley. William de, Kt.

1402. Richard, brother of William; *see* Orell, William de.

1406. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Arden, John de, license of alienation.

GERDELER.

1402–3, Jan. 11. William, Hugh Charleton, John Bron, Robert Lassy, and John Wrothy, merchants, charter of freightage of wine by, from Bordeaux to Chester, in "Le Michel" of Dynlyn, John Hoter, master. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

GERNESEYE; *see* GUERNSEY.

GERSTON.

1361. Master, Roger de, "magister scolarium" of Chester; *see* Hoofield, Roger de.

GERVEYS.

1352, Nov. 12. John, chaplain, Thomas de Swetenham, Lord of Kermyncham, Thomas de Roulegh, and William . . . ., to John de Wodehull, parson of the church . . . . ., recognizance. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).] *Record defective.*

1397, Oct. 1. Henry, grant to, for life by the King of 2*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (1), (2).]

GEYDON; *see* GAYDON.

GILDESBURGH.

1351. Peter de, parson of the church of Tervyn; *see* Bruen, Roger.

GILLE.

1317, March 25. Roger, William de Kenyan, and Adam Mailler, to William de Capenhurst and James de Coghul, recognizance for 9 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1324, July 23. Richard, to the Earl of Chester for Richard de Sancto Edmundo, "late" chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 48*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1331, July 20. Henry, Simon Stapey, Randal de Baunvill, Richard son of Peter, Robert Stapey, and Roger son of Hugh, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 14 marks. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2. (15).]

GLASEBROK.

1330–1, Jan. 25. William de, Thomas Danyers, Robert de Mascy, of Sale, Gilbert de Lymme, John de Carynton, Hamo de Asshelegh, William de Lyttelegh, and Hugh de Pykemere to the King, recognizance for 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the farm of the advowries of the county of Chester. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1331, May 29. William de, Henry de Coton, and William de Thorp, to the King, recognizance for 8*l.* 10*s.*, for the farm of the town of Middlewich. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1333–4, March 17. William de, David de Eggerton, R . . . de Praers, ... Praers, Richard de Frodesham, Richard Aston, Adam de Bostok, and Roger le Bruyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 28 marks for the farm of the advowries of the county of Chester. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).] *Record defective.*

1334–5, Feb. 24. William de, a like recognizance. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GLASEBROK—*cont.*

1335, Aug. 25. William de, and John de Shirbourn, to John Paynel, recognizance for 4 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 (13).]

1335, Oct. 19. William de, and Richard de Bulkylegh, of Northwich, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 58*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, for the farm of the town and mills of Northwich, for two years. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1336, Aug. 7. William de, to John Paynel, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (13).]

1339, Aug. 7. William de, and Richard Roer, lease to, of the town and mill of Northwich, for 2 years at 60*l.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1342, April 13. William de, warrant, for attermining to a debt of 25 marks due from him for his share of the farm of the town of Northwich. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (4).]

April 18. William de, William de Macclesfield, of Chester, and Ralph de Swetenham to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 25 marks. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1343. William de, Richard Roer . . . . . Lease to, of the town and mill of Northwich for three years, at 57*l.* yearly. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

GLASKERIAN.

1398, May 29. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (12).]

GLASKYNYON.

1395. William, chaplain; *see* Egerton, Philip.

GLEAVE—GLAYVE—GLEYVE.

1335–6, March 19. Gilbert, Adam son of Hugh, and Richard de Arkewright, of Legh, to John Paynel, recognizance for 46*s.* 8*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1365, Nov. 3. Henry, to John de Delves, recognizance for 39*s.* 9*d.* [39 & 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1387. Henry; *see* Pexhull, William.

1398, July 1. Hugh, of Mobberley, grant to, by the King of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (3).]

GLEGGE.

1397, Oct. 10. Gilbert, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (19).]

1402. Gilbert, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Wirrall; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

1406, Aug. 20. Gilbert, of Wirrall, and Henry Glayve, of Wirrall, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l.* to answer for certain booty of cattle taken by them in the county of Flint. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

GLENDOWER.

1402, 1403, 1404, 1406. Owen, entries relating to; *see* Barton; Belgreve; Brereton; Chester; city and county; Dutton; Egerton; Fitton; Gogh; Grosvenor; Gruff'; Ith'; Kingsley; Legh; Malpas; Mere; Oweyn; Ruthin castle; Trafford; Wirrall.

GLEROWE.

1357, Dec. 21. Gruff', David de Wyggelond, John son of William de Overton, and John Dun, to . . . . son of David le Crouth', and David le Crouth', recognizance. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

GLIDIR.

1388–9. Philip ap Jor' ap, land of; *see* Eston, Richard.

GLOPP.

1380–1, Jan. 10. Thomas, and David de Crue, to the King, recognizance for 33*s.* 4*d.* as a fine for the marriage, without license, of Alice, who was the wife of Randal de Wetenhale, of Cholmundeston. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

GLOSHAM.

1360. Robert de, and Cecilia his wife; *see* Whitmore, John, alienation of the manor of Thurstanton.

GLOUCESTER.

1388, June 8. Thomas, Duke of, appointment of, as chief justice of Chester, during pleasure. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7), (8); 12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1392. Thomas, Duke of, commission by the King to John Lopham and John Orwell, his serjeants-at-arms, to take, within the ports of Wales,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GLOUCESTER—*cont.*

Ireland, and the counties of Lancaster and Chester, as well within the liberties as without, such vessels and mariners as should be needful for the passage of the said duke with his retinue to Ireland, and to hold the same in readiness at the port of Chester by the 1st July 1392.

GLOVER.

1361, June —. Adam le, of Ruthlan, grant to, and his heirs, by Edward Prince of Wales, on the payment of a fine of 47*l.*, of all the lands and tenements of John Fraunceys, of Rothelan, excepting a fulling mill, escheated on account of the felony of Thomas son of William Fraunceys, chaplain, heir to the said John. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).]

1404, Aug. 26. Edmund le, of Carnarvon, mercer, license to, by Henry Prince of Wales, to buy within the city of Chester and elsewhere, within the power of the Prince, merchandize of all kinds for the use of the garrison and inhabitants of the town and castle of Carnarvon, and to convey them thither by ship. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (8).]

1408. John le, land held by, in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

GLOVERINA.

1307. William de; *see* Bickerton, Philip.

GLYNN.

1389–90. William; *see* Bagod, William, Kt., lease of the lead mines of N. Wales.

GLYNTHWEDOK.

1397, Sept. 29. Park, appointment, during pleasure, of Geoffrey de Kinarton as keeper. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 (3).]

GODITH'—GODYTH'.

1327, Dec. 15. Henry son of, and Richard le Bere, to John Deveros', recognizance for 8 marks. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1331, July 26. Henry son of, and Lewelin' son of David de Shokelache, to John Deveroys, a like recognizance. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

GODLEY—GODDELEGH.

1396. Land in; *see* Boydell, Katharine.

1403–4. Manor of; *see* Massey, Robert.

1407. Lands in, held of John Lovell, Kt., in right of his wife; *see* Boydell, Robert.

GODWYNSLEY.

1395–6. Land in; *see* Delves, John de.

GOGH.

1344, May 4. Madoc' Duy ap Jenaf', to . . . . . ap Jor' ap Meiller, recognizance for 4*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1358. Gron'; *see* Brunham, John de, junior.

1363, June 12. Jevan ap David, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as bailiff of the lands, goods, and chattels of Ith' ap Ken' Seys, in the county of Flint. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1367. Heylyn; *see* Ropert, Ken' ap, lease of the town of Cayrus.

1368, Aug. 19. Heylyn, Ken' ap Roppt', John de Stoke, Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith', Bleth' ap Ll' ap Jevan, and David ap Dd' ap Mad', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* for a moiety of the farm of the town of Cayrus for 2½ years. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1380. Heilyn, lease of the town of Caerwys; *see* Roppert, Ken' ap.

1385–6, March 12. Jor' ap Mad', and Eden ap Rees, lease to, by the King, of the town of Vaynol for 3 years at 8*l.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1386, Oct. 2. John ap Mad' ap, protection to, by the King, on his, the said John's, departure towards the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (16).]

1388, Oct. 1. Jor' ap Mad', Edden ap Rees, Ll' ap Rees, and David ap Jevan to the King, recognizance for 48*l.* for the farm of the town of Vaynoll, leased to the said Jor' for 6 years at 8*l.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8), (10).]

1388–9. Jor' ap Mad'; *see* Rees, Wyn, writ for livery of the town of Vaynol to, it having been leased to the said Jor' in forgetfulness of a lease to the said Rees.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GOGH—*cont.*

1397–8, Feb. 22. Gruffuth ap Jor' ap, pardon to, by the King, for the murder of Gruff' ap Riryt, brother of Madoc' Lloyt ap Riryt ap Gruffuth. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (14).]

1398, July 19. Gruff' ap Heylyn, finds sureties for his good conduct, viz., Tud' ap Heylyn, Jor' ap Heylyn ap Mad', Jevan ap Mad' ap Bleth', David ap Ken' ap Gruff', Ith' ap Rees ap Eign', and Margaret le Yonge. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (17).]

1398, July 19. Bleth' ap Gron', finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Bleth' ap Gwillyn, Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, David ap David ap Gruff', Tud' ap Heylyn Gogh, Ll' ap Ken', and Gruff' Penbras. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (7).]

1398, July 23. Robert, of Routon, John de Golburn, of Wodey, and Thomas de Eggerton, sureties for. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1398, Sept. 27. Jevan ap Bleth' ap Ll', finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Tud' ap Atha, Bleth' ap Howell, Gruff' ap David Gogh', David ap Jevan ap Eign', Ith' ap Carwet, David ap Gron', and Gruff' ap David Vaghan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (20).]

1398, Oct. 27. Tud' ap Atha, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Bleth' ap Howell ap Mad', Mad' ap Gruff' ap Bleth', Jevan ap Bleth' ap Ll', Bleth' ap Edden ap Eign', Jollyn ap Heylyn ap Gron', and Gruff' ap David Gogh. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (18).]

1400. Jor' ap Mad', surrender by, of a lease of the town of Vainol; *see* Lloyt, Mad' ap Robyn ap David.

1402. David ap Eign', appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Hyraduk; *see* Skiviock; Flint town.

1402, Oct. 17. Mad' of Iscoyt, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to John Vaur, his bailff itinerant in Maillor, to seize the goods and chattels of the said Gogh, who had risen in rebellion with Owen de Glyndourdy, for which he had been beheaded. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (8).]

1402. David ap Jolle, commission of, as a conservator of the peace; *see* Mayllor.

1403. Gruff' ap Morgant, fealty of; *see* Clifford, Walter.

1403. David Jollesone and Jollyn Jollesone, commission to; *see* Puleston, Robert de.

1405. Ith' ap Jevan, and Jollyn ap Jevan Gogh, fealty of; *see* Haliwell, David de.

1408, June 15. John ap Ll', lease to, of the mill of Relevenot, for 6 years, at 33*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (4).]

Oct. 23. John ap Ll', a like lease; sureties, Deykns Lloyt, Gron' ap Ken' ap Eign', Jevan ap Bleth' ap Ll', and Ith' ap Jevan ap Ririt. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (7).]

1410. Tud' ap Mad', farm of a limekiln in Hopedale; *see* Kilford, Richard de.

1410, May 10. John ap Ll', lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the pasturage of Eulowe for 1 year at 13*s.* 4*d.* [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1410, May 10. John ap Ll', lease to, of "Le Castelmulne" for 10 years, at 10*s.* yearly. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.*]

1413. *See* Helegh, John de.

GOLBORNE—GOLDEBERN—GOLBOURNE—GOLDBURN—GOLBURN.

1309. John de, one of the King's purveyors; *see* Carden, Richard de.

1311. John de, finds sureties, viz., Richard le Clerk, of Chester, Thomas de Aldelyme, Adam de Peddelegh, and Robert de Markynton, that he will, as gaoler of the castle of Chester, faithfully serve the King, and John le Blount, constable of the said castle. [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1326, Sept. 6. John de, indicted for various offences, finds sureties, viz., Robert de Mascy, Richard Erneys, Roger Sparks, and Warin' Blount. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1326, Sept. 6. John son of John de, and William his brother, indicted as above, find sureties, viz., Patrick de Barton, Robert de Mascy, and John de Golbourne. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1332. Thomas son of John de, William son of John de, and John his brother, find sureties for a fine of 50 marks, viz., Roger de Puylesdon, David and Philip de Eggerton, John Domvull, William de Coton, Richard del Hogh, junior, Edmund de Puylesdon, John de Wygelond, Thomas de Wrennebury, Robert de Haurthyn, William

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

son of David de Golburn, William Fylkyn, of Tatenhale, Griff' de Warren, John and Peter de Calvylegh, William de Broxon, Randal de Leghton, Robert de Ridelegh, junior, William de Tabbelegh, clerk, and William de Overton, clerk. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1332. John, and Thomas, his brother, writ to the justice and chamberlain of Chester, to respite a debt. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (17).]

1332–3, Feb. 21. John de, writ to the chamberlain of Chester to discharge the said John of a debt of 20*l.*, part of a fine of 61*l.* incurred by Thomas Goldburn, "deceased," the said John, and William their brother, for certain trespasses. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1334–5, Feb. 28. William de, William de Overton, clerk, and William Filkyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 46*s.* 8*d.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1341, May —. Thomas de, pardon to. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

1353, Dec. 11. John de, David de Overton, John son of David de Malpas, William son of Richard de Overton, and David de Wyggelond, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1356, Nov. 28. John de, John Rathebonn, and David de Overton, to Roger de Conwyesale, recognizance for 15 marks and 20*l.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13), (14).]

1363, Sept. 15. Margaret who was the wife of William de, Kt., John de Belgreve, and Philip Fylkyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks, part of a fine of 40*l.* made with the same Prince by Randal le Roter. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1365, June 26. John de, David de Wovere, Richard de Eton, and John son of Wrenowe de Stapelford, to Master John de Cudyngton, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 240*l.* [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1380–1. John de, of Woday; *see* Praers, William.

1384, Oct. 14. William de, John de Golburn, senior, John de Golburn, junior, William de Bikerton, John Dod, of Bykerton, and William Yvorsone, of Golburn, take to farm the bailiwick of the bedelary of the hundred of Broxon for one year at 20*l.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1385, Dec. 2. William son of John, and William de Wyglond, junior, to Nicholas Slake, archdeacon of Chester, and John de Eulowe, recognizance for 9 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1389. Hugh son and heir of Elizabeth; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

1394, May 14. John de, of Horton, and Richard de Warton, of Aldersey, bailiffs of the sheriff of Chester for the hundred of Broxon, mainprise in 100 marks to hold Hugh Browe, Kt., indemnified towards the King, touching a recognizance entered into by him for the said John and Richard. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (2).]

1396, May 24. John, of Horton, late bailiff of the hundred of Broxon, to the King, recognizance in 48*l.* 0*s.* 10*d.*, in exoneration of Robert le Grosvenor, late sheriff of Chester. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

1397, June 28. John de, of Woodhey, to Roger de Brescy del Morefeld, recognizance for 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, borrowed in the name of Letitia, who was the wife of William de Praers, of Baddiley, "deceased." [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1397, Dec. 26. John de, of Horton, appointment of, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 *d.* (13), (14).]

1397–8, March 1. John de, junior, appointment of, as chief forester of the hundred of Oswaldestre, during good behaviour. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (5), (6).]

1398, June 17. John son of William de, to the King, recognizance for 60*l.* in exoneration of John de Golburn, of Horton, "late" bailiff of Broxon. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (9).]

1398, June 17. John de, of Horton, to the King, recognizance in 100*l.*, and grants to the King all his lands and tenements, as well those held by him in his own right, as those of Ellen his wife, as security for a debt due to the King. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (10).]

1398, July 2. John de, of Bunbery, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (17).]

1399. John son of William, conservator of the peace, in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GOLBORNE—GOLDEBERN—GOLBOURNE—GOLDBURN—GOLBURN—*cont.*

1400, May 18. John son of William de, Richard son of Roger de Cholmundelegh, and Nicholas de Moldeworth, recognizance in 100*l.* that the said John keep the peace towards Joan, who was the wife of John de Golburn. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.* (4).]

1402. John de, of Woday, collector of a subsidy in Nantwich; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1406. John de; *see* Larketon, custody of the possessions of William son of John Rathbone.

1408. Elizabeth daughter of William de, Kt.; *see* Venables Hugh son of Roger de.

GOLDESONE.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Peter, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (9).]

GOLDSMITH.

1406–7, Feb. 3. Walter le, of Chester, Thomas del Mulneton, drover, John de Bolton, of Chester, cornifer, Richard de Runcorn, of Chester, William de Lowe, of Wybunbury, Richard de Barwe, of Chester, Thomas Malbon, Thomas de Lauton, and Thomas de Waley, sureties for John son of William, as deputy of Robert Castell, clerk of the mills and fishery of the Dee. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

GOLDYNG.

1381. Leonard; *see* Knutsford, John de.

GOLOFRE.

1367, Nov. 6. John, Kt., grant to, for life, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 40*l.*, to serve the Prince at all times when summoned, and in time of war with two shields. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3), (4).]

1376–7, Feb. 29. Confirmation of the foregoing grant by Richard Prince of Wales. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4), (6).]

1390, July 30. John, Kt., "nostre camere," appointment of, for life by the King, as sheriff of the county of Flint, constable of the castle of Flint, and raglot of the county. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (12), (13), (14).]

GOODFELLOW—GODEFELAWE.

1399, Nov. 18. John, grant to, for life, by Henry Prince of Wales, of a place in Wirrall, called "Rideresplace," together with the custody of the wood called "Salghale," in recompense of his services in Ireland and elsewhere. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

GOODMAN—GODMON.

1399. Robert, senior, conservator of the peace in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1403. Robert, junior, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas.

GOOSTREY—GOSETREE.

1407. Lands of Hugh le Hare in; *see* Mainwaring, John.

GORGENNE; *see* GOURGENNY.

GORRE.

1366, Aug. 12. Jor' son of Robert and Ll' ap Ith', to David de Calvylegh, recognizance for 100*s.* [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

GORST.

1406. John, indicted of felony; *see* Wheelock, William de.

GORSTILOWE.

1390, March 26. Thomas de, to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* 6*s.* 5½*d.* in exoneration of Thomas de Moston, "late" approver of the mills of the Dee. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1393, April 16. Thomas son of William del, David ap Jor' Lloyt, of Kynarton, Thomas del Munkesfeld, Bellyn ap Gorgenne, keeper of the passage of the bridge of Werynton, John Brouster, of Dodleston, William de Grenewall, Robert del Hall, John del Hope, of Dodleston, and Thomas Philipson to the King, recognizance for 4*l.*, William Croft, chaplain, makes a payment on the above. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1410. Thomas de; *see* Chester, church of St. John.

GOTHYN.

1402. Jevan, collector of a subsidy, in Caerwys; *see* Flint Town.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GOURGENNY—GORGENNE.

1393. Bellyn ap, keeper of the passage of the bridge at Werington; *see* Gorstilowe, Thomas.

1397, Oct. 27. Eign' ap Ith' ap, Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff', of Hopedale, David de Birchore, and Thomas Tanner to the King, recognizance for 5 marks in exoneration of John de Wodehous, "late" chamberlain of Chester and N. Wales. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6); *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

GOURTEKE.

1390, July 19. Ithel' ap Rees, Wyn' ap David ap Ith', Morgant le Yonge, David Whitemore, Howell ap Ll', Tud' ap Atha Gogh, John ap Mad' Gogh', and David ap David ap Mad'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (19).]

GOUSEWORTH; *see* GAWSWORTH.

GRAFTON.

1318, Aug. 13. John de, and John son of John de Huxelegh, to Master William de Blethelegh, recognizance for 16 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1318–19, March 15. William de, and Philip de Cawarthin, to the Earl of Chester for William de Burstowe, recognizance for 12*s.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1320. Tithes of; *see* Grafton, William.

1320, May 27. William de, David de Bulkylegh, and David de Calvylegh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*s.* for the third part of the tithes of Grafton. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (17).]

1343. Land in; *see* Cherleton, John.

1356. Land in, license to Thomas de Shocklache to purchase lands of John de Sutton, Kt.; *see* Rathebon.

1397, Dec. 15. William de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (7), (13).]

GRAPPENHALL—GROPENHALE.

1309. Manor; *see* Boydell, William de.

1350–1. Church; *see* Shipbrooke, Roger, parson of.

1354. Land in; *see* Daniers, John de, Kt.

1382. Manor, lease of; *see* Rixton, Alan de.

1383. Manor; *see* Savage, John, livery to, of a moiety of.

1391, Nov. 28. Manor, writ to the escheator of the county of Chester to take into the King's hands a moiety of the said manor and other lands in Latcheford, on the surrender of the same by Alan de Rixton, who leased them of Joan Princess of Wales, who held them in dower during the minority of Thomas son and heir of William Boidell. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1394, July 29. Richard de, of Chester, henster, to the King, recognizance for 15*s.* 2*d.*, in exoneration of William le Cokker, for wood sold to him out of "Le Personerudyng." [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

Manor; *see* Boydell; Legh; Reddish.

GRASTY; *see* GRESTY.

GRAY.

1410. Roger; *see* Chester, collegiate church of St. John, license of alienation.

1411, June 23. John, and Thomas Dutton, esquires, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life, in survivorship, of 43*l.*, to be received of the issues of the serjeanty of Northwich. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (10).] *See* Grey.

GREATHENED—GRETHENED.

1316. William, "late" reve of Shotwick, to the Earl of Chester, for Walter de Fulburn, "late" chamberlain of Chester, and Alan de Hawkeston, bailiff of the same manor, recognizance for 49*l.* 9*s.* 4½*d.*, of arrears of account of the same Alan. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

GREEN—GRENE.

1397, Nov. 20. Richard del, archer, grant to, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (9).]

1397, Dec. 31. Thomas del, yeoman, one of the archers of the principality of Chester, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397, Oct. 5. Alan, plumer, license to David Dod, of Egge, and John Clyppyng, to act as the attornies of the said Alan, who was about to leave the county of Chester, in the train of John Duke of Lancaster. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GREEN—GRENE—*cont.*

1397, Dec. 31. Thomas del, appointment of as park-keeper of Denynthle, in Bromfield, for life. [*Ibid. m.* 25 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. Philip, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15), 29 *d.* (2).]

1398, July 1. Richard de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 33 *d.* (1), (15).]

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas del, of Malpas, Thomas de Holford, William le Mascy, of Knottesford, Thomas de Burghes, Philip de Rosumgrene, and Thomas del Grene, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Thomas de Cholmundelegh del Malpas. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (11).]

1401. William; *see* Strange, John le.

1402. Philip del, William de Whitby, John de Overton, of Chester, vintner, Robert le Chamberlain, of Chester, and Thomas de Overton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (6).]

1404, Oct. 9. Thomas del, and Richard de Rydley, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all cattle bought of the rebels in N. Wales. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (7).]

1406, Nov. 11. Roger, of Middlewich, yeoman, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the liberty of the town of Middlewich, in recompense of his gratuitous service in several of the Prince's journies into Wales. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8), (9), (10).]

1407. Thomas del, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1408. Roger del, indicted of felony; *see* Dounes, Reginald del.

1408, Nov. 9. Roger del, of Middlewich, pardon to, for the murder of Matthew Hardyng at Bostock. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

GREFFORD.

1398. Church; *see* Strange, Ebulo le, parson of.

GREGORY.

1320, April 5. Richard son of, Hamo le Fermon, Robert son of Richard son of Gregory, and William son of Hugh de Castello before "Dominus" Richard de Bury, clerk of the justice of Chester, and Richard le Lewede, constable of the castle, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

GREISTY; *see* GRESTY.

GRENDON.

1367. Walter de; *see* Hulpeston, William de.

GRENOK.

1397–8, Feb. 4. Richard del, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 *d.* (10), (11).]

GRESELEGH—GRESELEY.

1349. John de, Kt., and Hugh Pymmesson, recognizance. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. (4).] *Record defective.*

1406. Thomas de, of the county of Derby, Kt.; *see* Arden, John de, license of alienation.

GRESFORD.

1402. Edden de; *see* Hawarden, William de.

1402. John de, of Gresford; *see* Strangways, Richard de.

GRESTY—GRAYSTY—GREISTY.

Tithes of; *see* Wall, William.

GRETH.

1404, April 15. David, of Wrexham, fealty of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (9).]

GREVES—GREYVES.

1310. Roger and Thomas del, to Pain Tybotot, justice of Chester, recognizance for 10*s.* for the year and waste of Bernard del Greves. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1358. Forest of; *see* Stanley, William de.

GREY—GRAY.

1314–15. Reginald de; *see* Werburgh, St., Abbot of.

1359–60. Reginald, John, and Roger, ancestors of Reginald de; *see* Roter, Randal le.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GREY—GRAY—*cont.*

1359–60, Feb. 15. Reginald de, of Ruthin, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, to John de Brunham, chamberlain, and Thomas le Yonge, escheator of Chester, for a pardon to the said Reginald, on payment of 100 marks, for certain alienations made by his ancestors to the tenants of the manor of Rushton. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1360, Nov. 29. Reginald, son of Roger de, pardon to the following, on payment of a fine by the said Reginald, for acquisitions made by them without license, viz., to Lawrence de Kyrcham, the acquisition by Hugh Nightegale of Lostok, to himself and his heirs, from Reginald de Grey, the great-grandfather of Reginald son of Roger, of 5 acres of land in Ruysshton; to John Purry that of William son of Robert son of Agnes of Wetenhale, from the same Reginald, of 14 acres of land and wood in Ruysshton; to William son of William le Mulward, that of William le Mulward, of one messuage and 4 acres in Eyton and Ruysshton, from John de Grey, grandfather of the said Reginald son of Roger; to Henry Benet, that of Alice de Tabbelegh, "late" wife of Henry le Wolf, of 1 acre of land and wood in Ravenstrete in Ruysshton, from the said Reginald, the great-grandfather; to Robert le Walker, that of Jor' son of William son of Nicholas, of 4 acres of land in Le Hough, in Eyton, from John de Grey; to Randal de Welde, that of Thomas son of Hugh de Welde, of one messuage and 5 acres of land in "Le Haselhurst," in Ruysshton, from John de Grey; to Hugh de Holys, that of William Souche, of 13 acres of land and wood in Westenehurst in Ruysshton from the same John; to William del Ton', that of William del Ton', his predecessor, of 16 acres of land in Ruysshton, from the said Reginald the great-grandfather; to Robert de Haselhurst, that of Adam de Haselhurst son of Richard le Whyte, of Norlegh, of 7½ acres of land, with a plot of land in Le Haselhurst in Ruysshton, and 2 acres of land and wood in Le Brokh there, from the same Reginald; and to Richard de Flaxyordes, that of Roger de Salghton, of 20 acres of land lying between Le Shephenses and the houses of William de Haydor in Ruysshton, from the same Reginald, the grandfather; all which lands formed part of the manor of Ruysshton, held by the said Reginald, the great-grandfather, and John de Grey successively, and their ancestors, by knights' service; the aforesaid to hold the said lands of the said Reginald de Grey and Eleanor his wife. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).] [Vacated.]

1360, Nov. 29. Pardon as above, viz., to Richard de Flaxyordes, the acquisition by John son of Philip de Plumlegh, of 1 messuage and 4 acres of land in Ruysshton, from John de Grey, grandfather of the said Reginald; to Robert son of John de Haselhurst, that of Richard de . . . of 2 messuages and 18½ acres of land in Le Haselhurst and Ravenes-hurst from the same John; to Henry Peck, that of Roger le Hore, of Ruysshton, . . . land in Ruysshton, from Reginald de Grey, the grandfather; to . . . . that of William de Anterbus, of 16 acres of land in Ruysshton, from the same Reginald; to Robert son of Henry de Spurstow, that of Nicholas Baret, of 1 messuage, one piece of land called Le Calverlegh, and 16 acres of land in Eyton, from the said John de Grey; to the same Robert, that of Ralph de Lodegares, of one messuage, 6 acres and one rood of land in Ruysshton and Eyton, from the same John de Grey; to John de Overton, that of William de Tabbelegh, of 1 messuage, one bovate of land . . . in Eyton and Ruysshton, from the same John; to Anabilla, daughter of Richard, that of Richard son of John son of Madde de Northwych, of 3 acres of land and wood in Le Raveneshurst, in Ruysshton, from the said Reginald, the grandfather; and to Richard del . . . that of Hugh del Clogh, of 16 acres of land in Eyton, from the same Reginald; which said lands, &c., [as in the foregoing entry]. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (12).]

1378. Reginald de, lord of Ruthin, held one knight's fee in the county of Chester; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1394. Reginald de, of Ruthin, departure of, for Ireland; *see* Marbury, Randal.

1396. Reginald de, of Ruthin, alienation of the manor of Ruysshton by; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1401. Reginald, lord of Ruthin, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales as his lieutenant in N. Wales; *see* Stafford, Edmund Earl of.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRIFF'.

1341, Aug. 27. Magister Lodewicus ap, parson of the church of Hopoeston, to Richard de Wilton, keeper of the hospital of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 110*s.* 4*d.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1341, Nov. 9, Dec. 20. Roppert ap, general pardon to, saving the King's suit for the death of Peter, Abbot of Vale Royal. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (1), (3).]

1341, Dec. 14. Jevan ap, Owen, his brother, Yevan ap Person, Madoc ap Griff', Jor' ap Jevan ap Ken', Madoc Vaghan ap Madok ap Thomas, Ken' ap Ever, Griff' ap Jor' Seys', Jor' ap Lewelyn, Blethin ap Jenaf' Gogh', William ap Tumkyn, Jenaf' Thloyt ap David, Griff' ap Jevan ap Ken', and Yevan Gam' ap Madok ap Wyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50 marks. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1347, Dec. 21. Robert ap, Robert Thloyt, Wilym ap Griff', Ith' ap Ken' Says, Thomas de Doncastre, Thlewelyn ap Jevan, Atha Gogh, Jor' ap Griff', Jevan ap dd' Gogh', and Bled' ap Heylin, to the Earl of Chester and John de Kermont, recognizance for 40*l.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1349. Ryes ap Roppt' ap, lease to; *see* Seys, Ithel ap Ken'.

1351, Dec. 14. Rees ap Roppt' ap, appointment of, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives during pleasure. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

GRIFFIN.

1337, 1338. John, remainder to, of the manors of Barthomley and Crewe, of a rent in Nether-Bebington and the serjeanty of the fee of the Countess of Warwick; *see* Praers, Thomas.

1344, June 4. John, senior, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).] *Record defective.*

1344, July 14. John Henry, prior of Birkhened, Richard del Hogh, of Thorneton, and Robert le Maystereson, of Wich-Malbank, to William de Staneleye, recognizance for 80*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1347. Richard, parson of Woodchurch; *see* Kenyan, Robert de.

1350, Nov. 25. John, Kt., and Richard de Roop, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 129*l.* 10*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1354, Aug. 14. John, Kt., to John de Delves, recognizance for 41*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (15).]

1354, Aug. 8. John, Kt., John de Delves, John de Wetenhale, of Derfold, and Robert le Maistressone, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 41*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (16).]

1368, Sept. 13. John, Kt., to Thomas de Budenhale, parson of the church of Dynbegh, recognizance for 20*l.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (10).]

1391. John; *see* Audley, James de.

1394, Sept. 29. Robert, John his son, and Robert de Whytelegh, undertake to answer to the King for the issues of certain lands in Catenhale, taken into the King's hands by John Leche, late escheator of Chester, as by inquisition returned, which inquisition had been traversed by the said John Gryffyn. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1395, June 9. Robert, John his son, Robert de Whitelegh, John de Wodehous, of Copenhale, and Thomas Gerard, of Crouton, sureties for the issues of the manor of Catenhale, should the same be adjudged to the King. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1397–8, March 7. Robert, lease to, by Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, and Roger le Brescy, of lands and tenements in Frodsham, which they had of the gift of William de Frodsham, "late" chamberlain of N. Wales, for one year, at 40*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (10).]

1398, Sept. 18. Robert, esquire, grant to, by the King of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (3), (7).]

1400, July 16. John, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (3).]

1400, Sept. 9. Anne, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Gryffyn, Kt., died seized jointly with Anne his wife of the manor of Weston, near Bertumlegh, held of the lord of Audelegh by knight's service, yearly value 10 marks; of a 3rd part of the manor of Acton, in the forest of Delamere, held of the lord of Hellesby at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 10 marks, of the gift and feoffment of William de Chetewynde, of Shaynton, Kt., and John Brette, parson of Adderley, to the said John and Anne and the heirs of their bodies; also of the manor of Bertherton, held of the lord of Audelegh, *in*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRIFFIN—*cont.*

capite, by knight's service, yearly value 20 marks; Greysty, in Shavyngton, held of the lord of Orreby in soccage, yearly value 10 marks; and Saltersyche, in Wylaston and Wyterston, held of the lord of Audelegh in soccage at 6*d.* yearly, yearly value 40*s.*; also of a saltpit in Nantwich, held of the said lord of Audelegh in soccage, and of no value, of the gift and feoffment of Master Nicholas de Pesale, rector of Egemondon, John le Bret, rector of Aderley, and Richard de Adekyns, chaplain, to the said John and Anne, and the heirs of their bodies, and that John son of the said John, was next heir, and of 12 years of age. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (8).]

1409, Aug. 12. John, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (3).]

GRIFFITH.

1391. John de; *see* Chester commonalty.

GRIFFITSON.

1398, July 2. Richard, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (14).]

GRIFFRI.

1353–4, Jan. 4. David Thloyd ap, lease to, of the town of Vaynol for three years, at 19 marks yearly. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

GRIMSDITCH—GRYMESDICHE.

1357, April 6. Simon de, warrant by Edward Prince of Wales for a pardon to, on account of his services at the battle of Poitiers. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1358, Aug. 20. ——, pardon to. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. William de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (18).]

1398, June 3. John, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (16).]

1403. John de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklow; *see* Booth, Thomas.

GRINDLEY—GRENDELE.

1408. Richard de, held land in "Le Newhalle;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

GRONANTESMORE.

See Asaph, St.

1401–2, March 15. Commission by Henry Prince of Wales to William Swynborne and Henry Conway, Kt., to survey the said moor, which was leased in fee-farm to the Bishops of St. Asaph, and to report how much of the same had been laid waste by the flow of the sea. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4).]

1402–3, Jan. 26. A like commission to John Hope, escheator, and John de Helegh, undersheriff of the county of Flint. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

GRONANT-MOSS.

[Undated.] Town, commission of Ken' Seys, escheator of Englefeld, to make certain and reasonable bounds between the said town and Westbury, with the assent of the tenants of the said towns, and also to make a division between Edward Earl of Chester and others, his tenants of the town of Gronant, claiming to be parceners with him in the wastes of the said town. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).].

1357–8. *See* Cockerham, Adam de.

GRONO—GRON'.

1385, June 6. Rees ap Heilyn ap Blethin ap, pardon to, by the King, for the death of Gron' ap Edden' Moel, clerk. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1397, April 19. Heilyn ap Bleth' ap, David ap Ken' ap Jevan ap Gruff', Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh', Ith' ap Rees ap Eign', David ap Jor' ap Tud', Gron' ap Bleth' Lloyt, David Lloyt, David Lloyt vap' Jor' vap' Jor' ap Bleth', David Lloyt ap Bleth' ap Mad', Bleth' ap Jevan Yfyriot, David Duy ap Bleth' ap Mad', Gruff' ap David ap Jevan, William Moton, William, son of Henry Billynge, of Baghegre, Rees ap Heilyn ap Bleth' ap Gron', and Meredith ap Rees ap Gruff', to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1400, July 30. Ith' ap Gruff' ap, and Deykns Lloyt ap Bleth' ap Mad' ap Jor', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 25*s.* 10*d.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRONO—GRON'—*cont.*

1401, Oct. 7. Willym ap Tud' ap, surrender by, to Henry Prince of Wales, on account of rebellion, of all his lands, tenements, rents, services, &c., in Anglesea and elsewhere, in Wales. Witnesses, Hugh le Despenser, Arnold Sauvage, Hugh de Holes, John de Stranley, Robert de Legh, Kts., Peter de Melburn, John Wodehous, scutifer, Henry de Bircheles, and John de Macworth, parson of Dunmow. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1401–2, Feb. 26. Ith' ap Gruff' ap, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the advowries in the county of Flint for 2 years, at 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (5).]

1402, June 14. Ith' ap Gruff' ap, Jankyn ap David ap Jor', and Jevan ap Mered' Vaghan, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.*, as sureties for Jor' ap Howell ap Gruff', who assaulted Jevan Titengle, ringild of Llanassa. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (5).]

1402. Ith' ap Gruff' ap, collector of a subsidy; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jevan ap Gron', of Wrexham; *see* Hawardyn, William de.

1402–3. Ith' ap Gruff' ap; *see* Gruff', Bleth' ap Gwyllym ap.

1407, Sept. 17. Ith' ap Gruff' ap, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the advowries of the county of Flint for 2 years, at 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

1409, June 17. A like lease. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1411, June 22. A like lease. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

GRONON.

1331, April 16. Wyn ap, to the King, recognizance for 43*s.* 4*d.* for the farm of the town of Vaynol, and 5*s.* for the mill of Relewenot. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

GRONW.

1395, Feast of Corpus Christi. David ap Gruffurd ap, of Facynallt, in Englefield, charter of, quitclaiming to Grufford his son, all his, the said David's, right in his lands in Facynalt and Hendrefvugyllt. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

GROPENHALE; *see* GRAPPENHALL.

GROSFORD.

1391. Church; *see* Strange, Ebele le, parson of.

GROSVENOR—GROSVENOUR.

1312. Thomas son of Warren le, of Buddeworth, to Gilbert Dunfoul, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 2 sacks of wool of the value of 16 marks. [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1316–17. Robert le, of Buddeworth, to Robert de Elton, recognizance for 30*s.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (15).]

1347–8, 1354. Richard, "late" bailiff of the forest of Mara; *see* Hulfeld, John; Donne, Thomas.

1359, May 14. Richard le, of Hope, Mad' ap Gruff' ap Ph', Richard de Eston, parson of the church there, Robert son of Richard de Haverdyn, of Hope, Ith' son of Richard de Eston, and John son of Henry de Hope, to Master John de Brunham, junior, and Simon de Assewell, clerk, recognizance for 44*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).]

1363, April 12. Richard le, of Hope, Richard de Eston, parson of the church of Eston, Henry son of Elie, of Hope, Robert le Clerk, of Hope, Henry del Wode, and Jor' ap Ednen', to John de Brunham, junior, and Simon de Assewell, clerk, recognizance for 32*l.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1384, April 19. Cecilia daughter and heir of Richard le, of Buddeworth, writ "de etate probanda" on the said Cecilia, praying to have seisin of her inheritance in the custody of William del Mere, of the demise of Peter de Legh, who had it by assignment from John de Elton, to whom it was granted by Edward Prince of Wales. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1385–6. Robert le, Kt.; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt., commission.

1386, Sept. 26. Robert le, Kt., protection to, on his departure for the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1387–8. Robert le, Kt.; *see* Basingwerk, Abbot.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GROSVENOR—GROSVENOUR—*cont.*

1388–9, Jan. 1, Feb. 23. Robert le, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (3), (4).]

1389. Robert le, Kt., deputy of Roger de Crophull, constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Leicester, John de.

1390. Robert le, Kt.; *see* Cristendom, William, commission.

1391, Oct. 20. Robert le, Kt., "late" sheriff of the county of Chester, commission of, to levy the debts due to him as sheriff. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (11).]

1391. Robert le, Kt.; *see* Chester, commonalty of, commission.

1391. Robert le, Kt.; *see* Massey, Edward de.

1392. Robert le, Kt.; *see* Dutton, Lawrence de, Kt., commission.

1394, Oct. 31. Robert le, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8), (9), (10).]

1395. Robert le, Kt.; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

1396, April 23. Robert le, Kt., "late" sheriff of the county of Chester, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (10), (11), (12).]

May 8. Writ to the escheator of Chester, to deliver the lands, &c., which were of the said Robert and Joan his wife, to Robert de Faryngton, clerk, to whom the King had granted the custody of them during the minority of Thomas son and heir of the said Robert. [*Ibid. m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1396, May —. Anne, who was the wife of Robert le, Kt., to . . . . . Marchall, and Thomas de Haselyngton, recognizance. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (10).] *Record defective.*

1396–7, Jan. 12. Robert le, Kt., writ to the escheator of Chester, to cause an extent to be made of the lands of which the said Robert died seized, as well of those held by him, in demesne as of fee, as of those by the law of England, on the death of Joan, his wife. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1398. Robert le, Kt., and Joan, his wife, custody of the lands, late of; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1398, Dec. 16. Thomas son and heir of Robert le, Kt., writ "de etate probanda." [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

1399, April 10. Thomas son and heir of Robert le, Kt., fealty of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6).] Livery to. [(7).]

1399, May 15. Thomas le, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (15).]

1399, Sept. 14. John le, of Hope-Regina, license by the King to Robert le Clerk, Thomas de Mulneton, and Reginald son of Robert le Clerke, of Hope, to act as the attornies of the said John, who was about to depart for Aquitain. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (14).]

1402, April 26. Thomas le, Kt., William de Holt, Hugh de Coton, Robert de Smethewyk, Hugh de Nedeham, William son of Robert Starky, Gralamus de Morton, and Alexander Denys, collectors of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwich. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (4).]

1403–4, 1406. Thomas le, Kt., commission to; *see* Brereton; Winnington.

1403–4, Jan. 11. Thomas le, Kt., mandate of Henry Prince of Wales, commanding the said Thomas to hasten to his possessions at Pulford, Churchenheth, and elsewhere, on the marches of Wales, there to make defence against the coming of Owen Glendower, in conformity with the order in council enacting, that, on the occasion of war against the King and kingdom of England, all those who held possessions in the marches nearest to the enemy should take up their abode there for the protection of the realm. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

1411, Dec. 9. Thomas le, Kt., Hugh son of Richard de Venables, Kt., Thomas de Haslynton, and John de Mascy, of Coton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 1,000*l.* as sureties for the said Thomas le Grosvenor. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (7).]

1411–12, March 10. Thomas le, Kt., Lawrence Fyton, Kt., Hugh de Davenport, Oliver de Staneley, Robert de Davenport, John son of Hugh de Arden, and Robert del Mere, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 1,000*l.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7), (8), (9), (10); *m.* 2 (1), (2).]

GRUFF'.

1351, Sept. 30. Ries ap Ropp't' ap, lease to, of the bailiwick of the raglory of Englefeld, for five years and a half at 64*l.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRUFF'—*cont.*

1351, Oct. 2. Ries ap Ropp't' ap, lease to, of all the escheat lands of Englefeld, which Bichard del Hogh, "lately" held, for five years at the yearly rent of 40*l.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1351, Dec. 14. Rees ap Ropp't' ap, appointment of, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c., in the county of Flint, during pleasure. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1352–3, Jan. 20. David Thloyt ap, Dd' ap Ithel, parson, David ap Blethin Vaghan, Ken' ap Jevan Gr', Ith' ap Blethyn, Ith' Gogh ap Ph', Ith' ap Gr', Jor' ap Bleth', Ken' ap Bleth', Gron Gogh, and Rys ap Eignon to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 38*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1353, Sept. 4. Gruff' ap Lewel' ap, surety that Jevan ap Jenaf', of Roes, keep the peace towards John de Delgreve. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1353–4, Jan. 4. David Thloyt ap, lease to, of the town of Vaynol for 3 years at 19 marks yearly. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1356–7. David Loyt ap; *see* Vaynol town.

1357, Sept. 30. Rees ap Ropp't' ap, lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Englefield for 3 years, at 20*s.* yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]
Sureties for his faithful discharge of the office. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1357, Sept. 30. Rees ap Ropp't', lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the office of constable of the castle and sheriff of the town of Flint for three years at 41*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, the said Rees to appoint an Englishman as his deputy, the Prince not wishing the castle to be kept by any other than an Englishman; lease to, also of the bailiwick of the raglory of Englefield, for three years at 64*l.* yearly, and 20 marks yearly for the "pitura" of the justice and chamberlain of Chester; lease to also of the bailiwick of the advowries of Englefield for three years at 30*s.* yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1), (2), (3).]

1358, Aug. 10. Yevan, Bleth' ap Cadogan, and Robert ap David Gor', of Kynaston, to Nicholas de Eccleston, carpenter, recognizance for 50*s.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1359, Aug. 16. Ken' ap Mered' ap, and Reginald Balle take to farm the agistment of the forest of Rusty, for three years, rendering therefore to Richard de Stafford, Kt., 60*s.* yearly, and Ken' ap Blethin ap Ith', Mered' ap Gruff', Richard le Grosvenor, of Hope, Richard le Mercer, and Roger de Huxele are sureties for the proper custody of the said forest. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

1361–2, Jan. 4. David Loyt ap, and Eignan ap Bleth', lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the town of Vaynol for three years at 12*l.* yearly. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

1362. Aug. 8. David Loyt ap, Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith', David ap Bleth' Vaghan, Ken' ap Bleth' ap Ith', Eign' ap Bleth ap Ken', of Vaynol, Ken' ap Jevan ap Jack', and Ken' ap Jevan ap Ken'. Recognizance on the foregoing lease. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1385, July 8. Bleth' ap Willym ap, protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1386, Sept. 29. Willym ap Mered' ap, protection to, on his departure for the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (12).]

1386–7, March 1. David ap David Loit ap, Richard de Frankeby, and Richard Fychet to the King, recognizance for 75*s.* 5*d.* due from Jevan Loit ap Edden, late ringild in Media, Flint, and parcel of the arrears of Adam de Kyngelegh, late sheriff of the county of Flint. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1387, Aug. 16. David ap Meredith ap, Robert le Clerc, of Hope, and Robert Balle, of Hope, to Alan de Sleddale, parson of the church of Eston, or co-parcener in the same, recognizance for 30*l.* for the farm of the said church. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (9).]

1390, May 27. William ap Meredith ap, Jevan ap Meredith ap Gruff', Robert Balle, Robert le Clerc, of Hope, Jor' ap Jevan ap Hona, and John ap Robyn to Alan de Sleddale, parson of the church of Eston, recognizance for 22*l.* for the farm of the said church to be paid at Gnousale (Staff.). [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.*; *m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

1391–2, Jan. 10. William ap Mered' ap, and Jevan ap Mered' ap, recognizance in 100*l.* each to keep the peace towards John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, and all his tenants and ministers, especially the English burgesses

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRUFF'—*cont.*

within the lordship of Hope and Hopedale. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4), (5).]

1394–5, Feb. 8. Jevan ap Meredith ap, Howel ap Tudor, and Rees Wyn, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that Bleth' ap Gwillym ap Gruff' keep the peace towards Ithel ap Gruff' servant of John de Helegh, of Flint, William Perkyn, of Prestaton, and Richard son of John Aleyn. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (13).]

1397, April 12. Ithel ap, lease to, of the advowries in the county of Flint, for one year at 20*s.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1).]

1397. Ithel ap, collector of the escheats of Englefeld; *see* Hope, John.

1397, July 21. William ap Meredith' ap, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 3*s.* 4*d.*, in exoneration of Urian de Eggerton, late farmer of the lordship of Hopedale. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (11).]

1397, Dec. 18. Gruff' ap Gwillym ap, to William de Rixton, recognizance for 4 marks; Thomas, son of Geoffrey de Werberton, appears as the attorney of the said William. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (15).]

1397–8, Feb. 21. William ap Meredith ap, Jevan ap Meredith ap Gruff', Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', Robert le Clerc, of Hope, Urian de Eggerton, John de Honford, and Gruff' ap ll' ap Ith', to Reginald de Greye, of Ruthyn, Kt. recognizance for 40*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1398, July 19. David ap Ken' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Jor' ap Howell ap Mad', Ll' ap Ith' ap Ll', David ap Gruff', Tud' ap Atha Gogh', Jevan ap Mad' and Ith' ap Rees ap Eign'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (10).]

1398, July 19. Rees ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, Jevan ap Ken' ap Jevan, David ap Ken' ap Jevan, and Jevan ap ll' ap David Lloyt. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (5).]

1398, Dec. 21. Jevan ap Meredith ap, Willym ap Mered' ap Gruff', Cadogan Seys, John de Wetenhall, of Hopedale, and Jankyn ap Mad' ap Ll', to John de Holand, Duke of Exeter, recognizance for 7*l.* 16*s.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (7).]

1399, April 5. Gruff' ap Mad' ap, and David ap Gruff' ap Jevan to the King, recognizance for 40*s.* for the farm of the ringildre of Hopedale for one year. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (4).]

1399, June 18. Bellyn ap Gwillym ap, David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, David ap David ap Gruff', and Jevan ap Ken' ap Gruff', for Ith' ap Jor' ap Tud', mainprise, under the statute [of Shrewsbury]. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (5).]

1399, June 18. Bellyn ap, Gwillym ap Ith' ap Jor' ap Tud', David ap David Gruff', and David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, for Ll' Vaghan ap ll' Gogh', mainprise according to the statute [of Shrewsbury]. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (8).]

1399, Dec. 5. Gwillim ap Mered', Jevan ap Mad' ap Gruff', and Thomas son of John de Capenhurst, sureties in 300 marks, that the said Gwillim keep the peace towards John Hope, clerk. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1399, Dec. 5. —— Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff', Gwillim ap Mered' ap Gruff', and Thomas son of John de Capenhurst, sureties for the said Jevan keeping the peace towards John Hope, clerk. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1400. Ith' ap, collector of rents in Englefeld; *see* Hope, John, clerk.

1401–2, Feb. 17. Jevan ap Med' ap, of Hopedale, and David ap Ll' Vap, to John de Hely, sheriff of Flint, recognizance for 40*s.*, a fine of one Ken' ap Jor' ap Ll' for an assault. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *d.* (6).]

1402. John ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Eulowe; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Gruff' ap Morgant ap, commission of, as a conservator of the peace; *see* Mayllor.

1402. Jevan ap Mered' ap; *see* Gruff', Willym ap Meredith ap.

1402. David ap Gron' ap, traunter; *see* Helegh, John de.

1402. Dyo ap; *see* Moldesdale.

1402. Willym ap Mereduth ap, Jevan ap Madoc' ap, and Jevan ap Mereduth ap; *see* Hopedale.

1402. Willym ap Mereduth ap; *see* Hopedale.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GRUFF'—*cont.*

1402, July 29. Willym ap Mered' ap, and Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff', sureties that Ken' ap Jevan ap Hona, Ith' ap Mad' ap Jevan, Jevan ap Med' ap Eign', Mad' ap Gruff', Jevan ap David Bredour, Jevan Vap Jevan Seys, Atha Taillor, and Philip Vap Jevan sell not the beer bought by them in the city of Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (12).] Bodidris is the marginal note to this entry, implying the men mentioned to have been of that place.

1402. Mad' ap, of Wrixham; *see* Wyn, Rees.

1402. Wyn ap; *see* Moldesdale.

1402–3, Jan. 31. Bleth ap Gwyllym ap, David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Ith' ap Gruff' ap Gron', and Rees ap Gruff' ap Gwyllym, sureties that John de Fraunce, of Prestaton, Jevan ap Mad' Mogh, Howell ap Jevan ap Ken' lloyt, and Jevan ap Ivor Bagh, would not dispose of any merchandise bought by them in the city of Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1402–3, March 13. Willym ap Meredith ap, Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff', Ll' ap David ap Mered' ap Gruff, Gruff' ap David ap Ll', Jevan ap Ken' ap Edden, Jevan ap Mad' ap Gruff', Gruff' ap Mad' ap Gruff, Jevan ap Gwillym ap Jor' Seys, Jevan ap Jevaf' ap Gruff', and Dyo ap Mad' Lloyt and David ap Gruff' ap Jevan, bailiff of Hopedale, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to order and appoint night and day watches at Trymley, Havoitwith, Bryn, Ithell, and Hykockesbrugge, so that Owen Glendower and his followers, who were lying near to the lordship of Hopedale, might not make a sudden invasion of that lordship. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (4).]

1403. Willym ap Mered' ap; *see* Trafford, John de.

1403, May 27. Wyllym ap Mered' ap, Richard de Aston, Kt., John de Eton, John Hope, Hugh de Barton, Robert Ball, and Roger ap Jor' Velynyth, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* for the appearance of Jollyn Bannor before the council when summoned, together with certain cattle of the said Jollyn seized on suspicion. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

1403. *See* Mere, Matthew del.

1403, Sept. 12. Jevan ap Mered' ap, Bleth' ap Gruff' ap Heylyn, Jankyn ap Ll', and Gruff' ap David ap Jevan, mainprise that Howell ap Gruff ap David de Hopedale bear himself peaceably towards the Prince. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (3).]

1403. Gruff ap Morgant ap; *see* Puleston, Robert de, commission.

1404, May 28. Jevan ap Mered', of Hopedale, safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on the said Jevan coming into the county, with one servant and two horses. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

1404, June 26. Jevan ap Mered' ap, of Hopedale, and Jankyn ap Mad' ap Ll', safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on their coming into the county of Chester, with one servant and two horses, &c. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (1).]

1404, Aug. 16. David ap Jevan ap, fealty of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (12).]

1406. Jevan ap Meredith ap; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de, commission.

1406. Robyn ap Rees ap, safe conduct to; *see* Jevan, Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap.

1406. Gron' ap, recognizance for the allegiance of Agnes, wife of; *see* Maysham, William de.

1407–8, March 1. David ap Gron' ap, lease to, of 1 messuage and 2½ acres of land in Eulowe, which were of Roger Davidsone, of Hawardyn, forfeited to the Prince on account of the rebellion of the said Roger, for 1 year, at 2*s.* 6*d.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1408. Jevan ap Meredith, and Deykns, his son; *see* Lloitcote park, farm of the pasturage of.

1410. Edden ap Gron' ap, farm of a lime-kiln in the lordship of Hopedale; *see* Kilford, Richard de.

GUERNSEY—GERNESEYE.

1385. Island, custody of; *see* Calveley, Hugh de.

GUILDEN-SUTTON.

1325, July 29. Robert de, John de Hole, and Philip de Hole, to John, parson of the church of Pleymondestowe, recognizance for 10*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

GUNNAYS.

1353. Robert de, grant of an annuity to ; *see* Orreby, John de.

GWELYN-OWEN and GWELY-YONAS.

1402. Collectors of a subsidy in ; *see* Skiviock.

GWILLYM.

1398, July 19. Blethyn ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Ll' Penbras, Rees ap Ken', Bleth ap Gron' Gogh', Ith' ap Ken' ap Jevan, and Gruff Duy. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (6).]

1398–9, Feb. 19. Bleth' ap Gruff' ap, William son of Roger Fraunceys, and John le Glover, of Rothelan, to the King, recognizance in 20*l.* that the aforesaid Bleth' keep the peace towards John le Mynor, of Rothelan. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (15).]

1403. Rees ap Gruff' ap ; *see* Gruff', Bleth' ap Gwyllym ap.

1403. Gruff' ap ; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap, commission.

Bleth' ap ; *Ibid.*

1403. Oweyn ap David ap ; *see* Puleston, Robert de, commission.

GWYAN.

1404, Aug. 13. David ap Mad' ap, of Bromfield, fealty of ; Gruff' son of Lawrence de Kynaston, John Jevanson, of Boghton, Hugh del Gorstylowe, of Boghton, Henry Dun, of Warton, and Jevan del Pele, sureties. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (1).]

GYN.

1326. Henry, Thomas de Strangwas, and Richard de Hawardyn, "cyrotec'" to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

H.

HADDERTON ; *see* HATHERTON.

HADLEY—HADLEIGH—HADLEGH.

1331, May 30. Thomas and William de, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 10 marks. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1362–3. William son of William de ; *see* Bulkeley, William de, recognizance for the wardship of.

1401, Oct. 5. William de, and Peter de Whitelegh, to the Prince of Wales, recognizance for 28*s.* 10*d.* in exoneration of Thomas Torfot, debtor to William de Frodsham, late chamberlain of N. Wales. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).] Cancelled as satisfied.

1402, June 16. John de, Philip Jaksone, of Eggerton, William son of Hugh Ketull, William de Swanwyk, of Norbury, and William Benet, of Hadlegh, sureties to Henry Prince of Wales for the goods of the said John should they be adjudged to the Prince. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8. *d.* (7).]

HALDENBY.

1359. John de ; *see* Coly, Hugh.

HALE.

1378, Sept. 28. William de, pardon to, by the King, for the death of William son of Thomas son of Nicholas de Wettenhall. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1391. Land held by Richard de Bulkeley, in ; *see* Bulkeley, Margery.

1392. Land in, held of John de Mascy ; *see* Bulkeley, Margery wife of Richard de, dower.

1394. Richard de ; *see* Dee, mills of.

1396. Randal de, Catchpol of Northwich ; *see* Starkey, William de.

HALES.

1313 or 1314. Richard de, Thomas de Chippingdale, William son of Wronon, Thomas del Dounes, Robert Kernerond, chaplain, and Robert son of Simond de Burton, to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, recognizance for nine marks and a half for the tithes of sheaves of Stapleford-Fulke. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

1325 or 1326. Richard de, Robert son of Hugh de Ridlegh, William de Hales, senior, and William and Roger his brothers, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 2 (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HALES—*cont.*

1329–30, Feb. 2. Walter del, "tannator," to John de Essheby, parson of the church of Pleymondestowe, recognizance for 40*s*. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1. *d* (15).]

HALGH.

1343. Hugh del, chaplain; *see* Cherleton, John de, pardon for alienations made without license.

Alice, who was the wife of David de. [*Ibid.*]

1395. Hugh del, chaplain; *see* Egerton, Philip.

HALGHTON; *see* HAUGHTON.

HALKIN.

1388. Church, Richard de Madlegh, parson of; *see* Ith', Gron' ap Howell, ap.

1391. Grant of land in; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1403. Church; *see* Kedewyn, John, parson of.

HALL—HALLE.

1344. Hugh del, of Clutton, and John de Barton, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).] *Record defective.*

1356. Henry del; *see* Vaynol.

1357, Sept. 16. Henry del, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to examine the mines in the county of Flint and forest of Macclesfield, &c. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).] *Record imperfect.*

1358. Sutton, in Wirrall Forest; *see* Werburgh, abbot and convent of, inclosure made by them in.

1361. Henry del, sureties for his keeping the peace, Richard le Barker, Adam le Barker, John de Flint, Mynor, and Ralph Goodladd. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

1362. John del, archer, under Richard de Mascy, Kt., when with the Prince of Wales in France; *see* Manley, Richard de, recognizance.

1386, Aug. 3. Henry del, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service, in the train of John de Stanley, Kt., deputy of the Marquis of Dublin in Ireland. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (4).]

1388, Oct. 17. John del, vintner, license to, by the King, to act as the attorney of Innnocent de Chesterfield.

1394–5, March 18. John del, of Chester, takes to farm, in the presence of Richard Stokes and Nicholas Burdon, the King's share of the lead mines in the county of Flint, to hold for one year, paying during the said term to the King for his said share, viz., for every "load" of byngore, 6*s*. 8*d*., and for every "load" of watreore, 6*s*. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (9).]

1397–8, Feb. 2. Robert del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. John, prebendary of St. John's Chester; *see* Coningeston, Richard.

1401. John; *see* Wine.

1402, Sept. 27. Henry del, of Kyngeslegh, and John del Lee, of Troghford, to John del Dedwode, recognizance for 2*s*. 5*d*. entered into before John de Knyghteley, vice-justice of Chester, in his eyre at Torperlegh. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (2).]

1406, Aug. 20. John del, of Chester, vintner, Henry de Dryhurst, John Aleyn, of Chester, and Edward de Crue, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 80 marks. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).] Cancelled by command of Thomas Tykhill, chief steward of the Lord Henry.

1406, Sept. 24. John del, of Chester, vintner, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of his, the said Prince's share, of the lead mines in the county of Flint, viz., a 6th part, for 4 years; the said John to render therefore, viz., 6*s*. 8*d*. for every load of byngore, and for every load of "watreore," 5*s*., every load to contain 9 "discos." [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (7).]

1407. John del, of Chester; *see* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas de.

1410. John del; *see* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John, fraternity of St. Anne in, license of alienation.

HALLIWELL—HALYWALL.

1344. Lease of a custom called "Tolcestre" in. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).] *Record imperfect.*

1387. Benedict, vicar of; *see* Ysyriot, Gron' ap Howell.

1387–8. Town, grant by the King to the abbot and convent of Basingwerk, to hold a court baron and a market in the moiety of the said town,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HALLIWELL—HALYWALL—*cont.*

granted to them by Robert Perpoun in the time of Randal, Earl of Chester; *see* Basingwerk.

1398, Aug. 16. Benedict de, of the county of Flint, warrant by the King for a grant to, during pleasure, of 6*d.* a day, the said Benedict being about to erect a house at Haliwell, where poor pilgrims visiting "St. Winfrith of Haliwell" might be received and entertained. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 *d.* (3).]

Aug. 16. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

1405–6, March 23. David de, mason, Ith' Bron', and John, his son, Ith' ap Jevan Gogh, Jollyn ap Jevan Gogh, David Seys, and Cona Lloyt, fealty of. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

HALLUM.

1325, Aug. 1. Adam de, John de Palden, William de Bebynton, Madoc de Capenhurst, William his brother, Robert de Wortelegh, Thomas de Ellesworth, Robert de Palden, John de Birchened, Hamo de Dydesbury, John le Barker, William de Hallum. Thomas de Buyrton, Simon le Barker, Roger de Capenhurst, Richard de Hallum, and John de Hallum to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (24).]

1361, April 10. William de, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, on a fine of 20 marks for the acquisition to himself for life, from Henry Earl of Lancaster, of an annuity of 10 marks, to be received out of the manor of Halton. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1397, Dec. 11. John de, armiger, grant to, by the King of an annuity, for life of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 *d.* (9), (10).]

1397, Dec. 12. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of 4½*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 *d.* (16), (17).]

1402. John de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklow; *see* Carrington, George de.

HALLY.

1400, May 6. Thomas, yeoman of the King's chamber, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the office lately held by John Savage, in the forest of Maxeld, with certain lands called "Foxwispes," of the value of 24*s.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

June 2. ——, writ to the stewards and bailiffs of the manor of Macclesfield, for livery of the above office to. [*Ibid.* (6).]

HALOWIN.

1397–8, Jan. 30. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (16).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

HALSALL—HALSALE.

1397, Oct. 17. Gilbert de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity of 20*l.*, the King having retained the said Gilbert in his service, for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 (13), (14).]

HALTON.

1357. *See* enrolment of proceedings had on a writ of "quo warranto," touching the claims of Henry Duke of Lancaster within the said manor. [29 *Eliz.*]

1362. Manor; *see* Hallum, William de, pardon to, for the acquisition to himself for life of an annuity of 10 marks, to be received out of.

1391. Manor, rent paid to the Duke of Lancaster for; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1397. Thomas de, armiger, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 10*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 *d.* (13), (16).]

1400. Lordship, land in Coggeshull, held as of; *see* Burgess, Lawrence de.

HALUGHTON.

1386. John de, parson of St. Peter's church, Chester; *see* Venables, William de, recognizance.

HAMELET.

1397, Oct. 2. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 (15), (16).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HAMELIN.

1328, Oct. 2. William, and Ralph de Pull, mainprise for certain goods of Richard de Edlaston. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (*rider*).]

1344, Oct. 20. William, William del Wode, of Wistaneston, and William de Boidel, of Wallefelt, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 17*l.* for the farm of a fourth part of the town of Middelwich.

1345, May 13. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3) ; *m.* 2 (7).]

1348, April 3. William, William del Wode, of Wystanston, John del Wodehouses, and Hamo son of William Hamelyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 13*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1350–1, Feb. 19. William, Hugh de Blakenhale, and Richard le Parker, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 73*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1351, Aug. 20. William, Hamo son of William Hamelyn, John de Wodehouses, William del Brok, John Bargan, Hugh de Blakenhale, John de Bromlegh, and Henry de Shavynton, recognizance. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (15).] *Record defective.*

HAMME.

1382. Henry ; *see* Bradbourn, William de (and others), demise of the manor of Little-Neston by.

HAMMESONE.

1394. John, protection to ; *see* Bostock, John.

1404, Oct. 9. John, harper, John de Boudon, of Boudon, and William Kyncy, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.*, that the said John Hammesone keep the peace towards John le Venables, of Guyldensutton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (2).]

HAMOND.

1358. John, archer ; *see* Legh, Robert de, junior.

1460. Robert, pardon to ; *see* Fyton, Thomas, Kt.

HAMPTON—HAMTON.

1331. William de ; *see* Wettenhall, Adam de.

1341. Robert de, parson of the church of Alderdelegh ; *see* Coddington, John.

1343. —— *See* Cherleton, John de, pardon for alienations made without license.

1355. Richard son and heir of William, wardship of ; *see* Lenche, William.

1361. Aug. 12. Isabella de, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the outlawry incurred by her non-appearance, when impleaded by Thomas de Arden, through Robert de Barwe, his guardian, to render an account of the monies of the said Thomas during the time she received the same. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1364, Jan. —. Richard de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a charter to, confirming the letters patent of John Chandos, Kt., dated 13 Jan. 1362, granting to the said Richard, his esquire, for his good services an annual rent of 20*l.* to be received out of the manor of Drakelow, which manor the said John held of the Prince for life, and to ensure the payment of the said rent in case the same Richard should survive the said John. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 (14).]

1365, April 7. ——, charter to (as above). [*Ibid.* (15).]

1376. Richard de, to receive 20*l.* annually out of the profits of the surveyorship of forest of Macclesfield, Delamere, and Wirrall ; *see* Leheryn, Nigel, Kt.

1378, Dec. 22. David son of Richard de, writ of the King for livery to, of the lands of Joan, his kinswoman, daughter of Richard de Hampton, deceased. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1397, Oct. 2. Richard, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 (1), (2).]

1397, Nov. 21. David de, appointment of, by the King, for life, as ringild of the commote of Colshill (Flint). [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (11).]

1397, Dec. 27. David, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (3), (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, July 2. Richard de, grant to, by the King of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1) ; *m.* 34 *d.* (2).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HAMPTON—HAMTON—*cont.*

1399, June 11. William, the King's plumber for the castles of Chester and N. Wales, commission to, by the King, to provide lead sufficient for the covering and repair of all the towers and houses within the castles aforesaid, with power to take such workmen as should be necessary, wheresoever he might find them in England, the principality of Chester, or in Wales, the fees of the church excepted. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (4).]

——, memorandum of the receipt by, of 11 fother 6 "ped'" of lead from Richard Fychet, and his companions, merchants, from the lead mine, in the county of Flint, for the works mentioned in the foregoing entry. [*Ibid. m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1399-1400, March 1. William de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as plumber for the castles of Chester, Beston, Flint, Rothelan, Conway, Beaumarres, Caernarvon, Crukyth, and Hardelagh, for life, with 8*d.* a day for himself, and 4*d.* for his man. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6).]

——, warrant to the chamberlain for payment of the wages of the said William. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1400, July 18. William, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as master plumber for the castles within the principality of N. Wales and counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (6).]

1408. Hugh de, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1410, Sept. 16. Richard son of David de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (1).]

HAMUL.

1345, June 15. Hugh de, of Rothelan, to . . . . . recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).] *Record imperfect.*

HANAM.

1402. John, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Marshall, Thomas.

HANCKES.

[Undated.] *See* Stockton, William de.

HANCOCKSON.

1410. William, of Leighton, livery to; *see* Dod, David.

HANDBRIDGE—HONBRUGGE.

1349. Lands and tenements of John de Tervyn, in; *see* Chester, St. John's.

1411. Richard del Wode, of; *see* Reddish, Thurstan de.

HANDFORTH—HONDFORD—HONFORD.

1357, May 25. Roger de, and William de Neuton, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for pardons to, on account of their services in Gascony, and especially at the battle of Poitiers, of all felonies, &c., committed by them in the county of Chester, except the death of the Prince's ministers, and of Bertram de Norden and Richard de Becheton. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1360. Geoffrey de; *see* Legh, Robert de, custody granted to, of the lands of.

1360. Geoffrey son of John de; *see* Hyde, William, pardon to, for the death of.

1360. Katherine daughter and heiress of Geoffrey de; *see* Legh, Robert de, grant to, of the wardship of.

1362, Dec. 16. John son of Henry de, John de Dokenfeld, and Thomas de Stathum, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* for the wardship and marriage of Richard son and heir of John de Pecton. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1391. John de; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1391. *See* Hunte, William le, of.

1394, May 12. John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1394, June 11. John son of John de, Robert del Dounes, Thomas de Boidell, Reginald del Dounes, and Nicholas de Davenport, to the King, recognizance in 200*l.* that the said John keep the peace towards William de Maynwaryng. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1394, June 11. John son of John, William de Maynwaring, Peter de Legh, Richard de Wynyngton, Kt., John de Maynwaring, and Henry de Beston, to the King, recognizance in 200*l.* that the aforesaid William keep the peace towards the said John de Hanford. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HANDFORTH—HONDFORD—HONFORD—*cont.*

1395, Aug. 5. John son of Henry de, writ "de melius inquirendo" to Thomas Maistressone, escheator of Chester, the King having been informed that the said John held lands of the King in capite, whereas by the office taken after the death of the said John, on return to a writ of the 9th of May 1394 it was not found so. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1397, Oct. 10. John de, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (1).]

1397–8, Jan. 14. Thomas son of Thomas de, William son of Richard de, and Thomas, his brother, find sureties for their good behaviour, viz., John de Honford, of Honford, William de Honford, Thomas de Tatton, and Richard de Honford. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (21).]

1402. William de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Newton, Robert de.

1403. Richard de Massy, of; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1406. William de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1407, Oct. 1. William de, armiger, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the lands and tenements in Wylaston, near Alvandeston, which were of Alexander de Venables, and Matilda, his wife, one of the heirs to the barony of Nantwich, in the Prince's hands by reason of an alienation made thereof without licence, to William de Praers, for 12 years at 22*s.* yearly. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 1 (6).]

1408. John de, land held of, in Cheadle, as of the manor of Hondford; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1409. Manor, land in Cheadle, held as of the said manor; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

HANDLEY—HANDLE—HANLEGH.

1313 or 1314. Thomas de, carpenter, Henry Matheu, Richard son of Thomas de Hanlegh, Richard son of Margery de Hatton, Adam del Wode, Roger Ruddoc, Richard de Gonworth, Thomas Pynchest, Richard Ruddoc, and Hugh, son of the chaplain, "capellani" to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 36 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (20).]

1352. Church; *see* William de Lichefeld, parson of.

1352. In the forest of Macclesfield, lease of the agistment of the herbage of; *see* Dounes, William del.

1367, 1368. John de Assewell, parson of the church of; *see* Roter, Richard le; Venables, Roger de.

1382. Lands of John Daniers, Kt., in; *see* Rixton, Alan de.

1383. Herbage of; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1390. Richard de, chaplain; *see* Stringer, Hugh le.

1391. John de; *see* Audley, James de.

1393. Manor; *see* Boydell, Thomas, livery.

1394–5. Land in, purchased of Howell ap Owen Voil; *see* Morgan, Joan.

1394–5. Messuage and land in; *see* Morgan, Joan, writ of livery.

1396–7. Land, &c., in; *see* Boydell, Katharine.

1397–8. In the forest of Macclesfield, grant of; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1404. Thomas de, Kt.; *see* Warburton, Peter, recognizance.

1407. *See* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas, possessions of, in the town of Hanley.

1409, 1413. Church, William de Croft, parson of; *see* Stanley, William; Welshman, Reginald.

HANKE.

1412–13, Feb. 20. Richard, of Chester, general pardon to, by Henry Prince of Wales. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

HANKELOW—HONKYLOWE—HUNKYLOWE.

1391. William son of Richard de; *see* Heth, Richard del, lease of the office of beadle of the hundred of Nantwich.

1396, May 24. William, de, late bailiff of the hundred of Nantwich to the King, recognizance for 68*l.* 7*s.* 0½*d.*, in exoneration of Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., late sheriff of Chester. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

1396. William de, bailiff of the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Parker, Thomas le.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HANKELOW—HONKYLOWE—HUNKYLOWE—*cont.*

1397–8, Jan. 10. Thomas de, Richard and Robert, his brothers, on the petition of, to the justice and chamberlain of Chester, shewing that their cattle had been seized in mistake for that of William de Honkylowe, a King's debtor; Thomas Malbon, Richard le Clerk, of Crue, and Hugh de Budworth become sureties for the suppliants answering all demands, &c. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1).]

1397–8, Jan. 16. Thomas son of William, John le Warde, of Honkylowe, Hugh de Stoke, of Hathurton, and Thomas del Hull, of Hatherton, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* as sureties for William de Honkylow not escaping from the castle of Chester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (14).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. William de, bailiff of the sheriff of Chester; *see* Massey, Robert le.

1399–1400, June 4. William de, late bailiff of the sheriff of Chester, in the hundred of Nantwich, and John le Warde, of Honkylowe, to the King, and William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 100 marks. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

1404. William de, bailiff of the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Horton, Roger de.

1404, Oct. 9. William de, Richard de Honkylowe, and Thomas de Honkylowe, to John Maynwaryng, recognizance for 20*l.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 *d.* (4).]

HANKYN.

1325, Aug. 6. Robert, William de Dalby, Robert Blundel, and William de Wylton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (23).]

1399, Aug. 6. Hugh, to William de Venables, of Troghford, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 48*s.*; the said Hugh to serve the said William for 6 years, in the office of ploughman and carter in the hundred of Edesbury, at 8*s.* yearly, the said William to aid and advise the said Hugh in the litigation he was then engaged in. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (12).]

HANLOW.

1316. John de, and Matilda his wife sister and heir of Edward Burnet, relief; *see* Brassey, Robert de.

HANMER—HANEMERE.

1359, April 8. David de, and John de Modberlegh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* for the issues of the underwood of the manors of Massy-Dunham and Buddeston, and the issues of the same manors and the manor of Kelshale, should they be adjudged to the Earl. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1363, April 12. David de, Arthur de Davenport, Howel ap Owen Voyl, and Jevaf' ap Jor' ap Madock, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1364. Church; *see* Brunham, John de, chamberlain of Chester, parson of the church of.

1382. David de, the King's serjeant-at-law; *see* Strange, Alina le.

1385. John de Brunham, parson of. [27 *Edw.* 3.]; *see* Browning, John.

1385. David de, justice "de Banco"; *see* Cuddington, John de.

1387, July 24. John, appointment of, by the King, during good behaviour, as escheator and "interpres" in the county of Flint. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3), (4).]

1387, July 26. David de Merton, late escheator of the county of Flint, to deliver the said office to the aforesaid John. [*Ibid. m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1387–8, March 14. John de, charter of, granting to Nicholas de Calton, for his good counsel, an annuity for life of 20*s.*, and charging his estates in Shropshire, Stafford, and Flint with the payment of the same. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8).]

1388, June 16. Gruffri de, appointment of, by the King as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

Gruffri de, a like appointment. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1388, Aug. 4. Gruffri de, appointment of, by the King, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HANMER—HANEMERE—*cont.*

1389–90, Jan. 3. John de, escheator of the county of Flint, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as keeper of the temporalities of the bishoprick of St. Asaph, and steward of the courts within the same. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1391, July 27. John de, grant to, by the King, on a fine of 23*l.* 4*s.*, of 2 mess., 18 bovates, and 2 acres of land in Pendylegh and Bettesfeld, late of Ith' ap Jor' ap Nynyow, an outlaw, 22 acres of land in Kynarton, late of Mad' ap Wyrnull, a bastard, and 22 acres of land in Halkyn, late of Jor' Royth, an outlaw. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

1391. John de, recognizance for the arrears of his account; *see* Lloyt, Edden ap David.

1391. John de, escheator of the county of Flint, recognizance for the arrears of his account; *see* Meuryk, Edden ap Jor' ap.

1394, Oct. 20. John de, escheator of the county of Flint, Ithel ap Jor' ap Tud', coroner of Englefeld, and David Whytemore, commission of, by the King, to inquire into the unwonted robberies, &c., daily committed in the county of Flint. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1394. John de, escheator of Flint, recognizance for; *see* David, Bleth' ap Jevan.

1395–6, Jan. 22. Matthew de, parson of the church of Northope; license to David de Whytemore, Ith' ap David ap Mered' and John Tryket, to act as the attornies of the said Matthew, who was about to depart from Flint. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1402. John, commission of, as a guardian of the peace; *see* Mayllor.

1402, March 7, 8. John de, Mer' ap ll' Duy, Morgant le Yonge, David Vaghan ap David Voil, Jevan ap David Dommok, Jor' ap Gruff' Duy, David Rolowe, Robert de Pulesdon, and John Vaur, commission of, by by Henry Prince of Wales, as conservators of the peace in Maillors. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (2), (3).]

1403. David son of Jevan de; *see* Puleston, Robert de, commission.

1403. Church; *see* Clifford, Walter, parson of.

1407. John de, lease of the possessions of, in Worthenbury; *see* Egerton, Urian de.

1409. John de, four recognizances in 100 marks, each in exoneration of the said John, with respect to a certain fine of 500 marks made by him with Henry Prince of Wales, viz.:

Sept. 12. Philip de Eggerton, Urian de Eggerton, William le Venables, of Troghford, Philip Fylkyn, William de Tatenhale, John Dun, of Egge, and Howell ap Lloit.

Sept. 17. Thomas de Brerton, Randal de Brerton, John le Brydde, of Chorleton, John son of David del Malpas, William le Warde, William de Wyglond, John de Golburn, of Horton, and John Caurthyn, John le Mainwaring, Richard del Cholmondeley, of Cholmundeley, Reginald de Wykstud, John de Bruyn, Richard de Bulkeley, and Robert de Bulkyley, of Broxon, Gruff' Wareyn, John Wareyn, Thomas de Lauton, Henry de Lauton, John de Caldecot, Hugh de Eggerton, William le Belewe, and Thomas le Belewe. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (1), (2), (3), (4).]

Sept. 20. ——, livery to, on the above recognizances, of all the lands of the said John in the Prince's hands. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1411, Aug. 1. John de, Richard de Cholmondeley, of Cholmondeley, Urian de Eggerton, Thomas de Huxley, of Clutton, John Hokes del Flynt, John de Caldecote, and David ap Mad' ap ll', to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 106*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, part of a fine of 500 marks made by the said John Hanmer, "pro vita sua." [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (9); *m.* 4 *d.* (3), (4.)]

See Gwelyn-Owen.

HANNART.

1377. Henry, pardon to; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de.

HANNYLL—HAVVYLL—HAUNILL.

1332. Thomas de; *see* Basterley, Eustace, grant of the mills of Pentref and Dissart.

1341, July 25. Hugh de, and Robert de Smalwode, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* for 1 quarter and a half, "bras' frumenti et septem quart' bras' aven'," of the mills of the Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HANNYLL—HAVVYLL—HAUNILL—*cont.*

1345, June 15. Hugh de, of Rothelan, a like recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

HAPSFORD—HAPESFORD.

1307. Walter de, and Agnes his wife, have replevin of their land, in the King's hands, at the suit of Philip de Halghton and Agnes his wife. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

HARAP—HARROP.

1352. Lease of the agistment of the herbage; *see* Dounes, William del.
1409. Lease of the pasturage of; *see* Savage, John.

HARCOURT—HARECOURT.

1391. Thomas de; *see* Audeley, James de.

HARDELEGH—HARDLAGH.

1399. Castle; *see* Hampton, William de, appointment of, as plumber in.
1401. Custody and munition of; *see* Massey, Richard de.
1403. Siege of; *see* Chester county.
1403. Custody of; *see* Massey, Richard de.
1403. *See* Hennore, John, livery to, of the said castle.
1408. Provisioning of; *see* Haye, William de la.

HARDING.

1317, April 8. Hugh, of Farndon, Thomas Pye, Richard son of Ralph, Richard Balle, Richard son of Robert Munde, Nicholas son of William Mabbefoster, and Robert son of Richard le Kyng, to William de Esygton, Robert de Codyngton, and John and Robert his sons, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (14).]

1326–7, Jan. 20. Thomas, and Richard de Moston, to Lord Richard of St. Edmund, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Mount, near the castle of Chester, recognizance for 76*s.* 8*d.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1329, April 3. Thomas, John de Neuton, Robert de Neuton, and John his brother, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (17).]

1329, July 8. Thomas, of Moston, Henry de Hoton de Chorleton, John son of Robert de Neuton, Thomas Cradok de Wyrvyn, and Thomas Hert, chaplain, to the Abbot of St. Werbugh, recognizance for 26 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (17).]

1341, July 28. Thomas, Adam son of Thomas de la Lee, and William son of Richard de Salghale, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 9*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7), (10).]

1345, July 13. Thomas, William son of Peter, Henry del Bache, John Stapey, Roger Stapey, John le Parker, John son of Richard Rowe, and Roger de Whiteby, to the Abbot of St. Werbugh, recognizance for 38*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (3).]

1347, Sept. 11. Thomas, John de Molynton, and Thomas de Ruyton, to Richard de Oclegh, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, Chester, recognizance for 7 marks. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1363. John; *see* Roter, Randal le, pardon to, for the death of the said John.
1364. Ames; *see* Eton, John de.

1397, Oct. 10. John, of Twemlowe, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (9).]

1397, Dec. 12. Thomas, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 *d.* (12), (13).]

1397–8, Jan. 3. Richard, grant to, by the King of 2*d.* a day for life. [*Ibid.* (15), (16).

1399, June 3. John, of Twemlowe, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1406. John, of Twemlow; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.
1408. Matthew; *see* Green, Roger del, pardon to, for the murder of the said Matthew.

HARE.

1397. John, forfeiture by, of lands in Northwich; *see* Lyttelover, John.

1403–4, Feb. 15. William, grant to, for life, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the office of vendor of the bark and of the timber blown down in the forest

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HARE—*cont.*

of Mara, with 1*d.* a day wages on the surrender of a former grant to him of the same office. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (5), (6).]

1407. Hugh le, lands of, in Goosetree; *see* Mainwaring, John.

1408, July 19. Hugh le, writ "de inquirendo" to the escheator of the county of Chester, setting forth that by an inquisition taken at Nantwich, in the 7th of Ric. 2., before John de Scolehall, then escheator, it was found that the aforesaid Hugh was outlawed for felony, at Pentecost in the 4th year of the said King; that on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John then following, Alice, who was the wife of Adam de Hashale, died, when a certain toft, with 15 acres of land descended to the aforesaid Hugh, and Agnes his wife, as the daughter and heir of the aforesaid Adam de Hashale, and Alice his wife; that the said Hugh was then living, by virtue of whose outlawry the said toft and land were seized into the King's hands, as Earl of Chester, and still remained in the hands of the Prince; that by a bill of Randal son of the aforesaid Agnes, exhibited before the justice of Chester, it was shown that the aforesaid Agnes died a long time after the said seizure, and during the life of the said Hugh, to whom the said toft and land then descended by law of England; that the said Hugh was dead; that the said land and tenement descended to the said Ralph, as son and heir of the aforesaid Agnes, and that the said Randal prayed livery of the same accordingly. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (3).]

Oct. 14. ——, livery to. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

HARGRAVE—HARGREVE.

1316. In Wyrhale manor; *see* Coroun, Thomas de, deed.

1367. John de; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1382. *See* Bradbourn, William de (and others), livery to, of the manor of Little-Neston-with-Hargrave.

1396. Hamlet; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1403. Richard de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de; *see* Neston.

HARMSTON—HERMSTON (Linc.).

1341. Grant of rents in; *see* Montacute, William de.

HAROLD—HARALD.

[Undated.] Robert, writ of Edward Prince of Wales, to John Bland, mayor and escheator of Chester, for livery of the lands of the said Robert to John Orfever and Hugh de Tudenham, his nearest heirs. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).]

1396. John son of Hugh, an outlaw; *see* Lawton, Beatrice wife of Richard de.

HARPELEE.

1365, March 26. William de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a grant to, for his services to the Prince and his Consort, of an annuity of 100 marks for life. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10), (11).]

April 3, June 5. ——, appoints John de Coton, of Chester, to receive the said annuity for him. [*Ibid.* (13).]

1376–7, Feb. 26. Confirmation of the above grant by Richard Prince of Wales. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (5), 5 *d.* (1).]

1380, May 4. ——, warrant of the King to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the above annuity. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

HARPER—HARPOUR—HARPAR.

1329, April 12. Adam le, of Acton, to the King and Thomas de Blaston, recognizance for 13*s.* 7*d.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (24).]

1336, June 1. Roger le, and David le Crouther, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (16).]

1341, July 8. Roger le, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks for corn bought at the mills of the Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1342, July 27. Richard le, Thomas Brikeyord, and Richard de Clotton to Thomas de Ferrers, recognizance for 48*s.* 4*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HARPER—HARPOUR—HARPAR—*cont.*

1342, July 27. Richard le, and Adam de Tervyn, chaplain, to Thomas de Ferrers, recognizance for 20*s.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1388, July 15. Robert le, of Legh, Matthew son of William del Mere, and Ralph de Leycestr to Matthew, Robert, and John de Sotheworth, recognizance for 100*l.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1396. Robert le; *see* Bucklow hundred, lease of the office of beadle of.

1396. Robert le; *see* Stathum, William de.

1396–7, Jan. 9. Thomas son of William le, of Chirchemunshull, Thomas le Peyntor, of Chirchemunshull, and Thomas Hodgessone, of Wrennebury, to the King, recognizance for 24 marks for certain goods which were of John de Olton, deceased, late sheriff of Chester, debtor to the King. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1397, Thomas le, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (13), (14); *m.* 40 *d.* (16).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius."*

1397–8, Jan. 30. Robert, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (15), (8).]

HARRINGTON—HARYNGTON.

1386. Robert de, Isabella his wife, and Thomas Pevere, and Margaret his wife, livery to, of the manors and towns of Nevin and Porthely, with a mill, and 4*l.* rent received of the ringilds of the commotes of Cosflog and Dinlaen; *see* Loryng, Nigel, Kt.

1406, May 11. William, Kt., grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 40 marks for life. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (4), (5).]

HARTHILL—HERTHULL.

? 1329–30. Simon, and William de Hadelegh to John Devros, recognizance for 106*s.* 9*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (17).]

1331, May 30. Simon de, and Thomas his son, to John de Codynton, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1331, June 1. Thomas son of Simon de, and Richard son of David le Brid, to the above said John, recognizance for 10 marks. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1331, June 1. ——, Thomas son of David le Bryd, Ralph his brother, Thomas son of Simon de Herthull, and Richard son of David le Brid, to the said John, recognizance for 10 marks. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1357, Aug. 5, Aug. 20. Robert son of Simon de, warrant for and pardon to, on account of his services in Gascony, for the death of David de Broxon, the death of the Prince's ministers, and of Bertram de Norden, and Richard de Bechynton, to be excepted in the pardon. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4), (5).]

1389, July 13. Simon de, of Broxon, to William Stalmyn, of Chester, recognizance for 31*s.* 8*d.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1402. John de Hadley, of; *see* Brerêton, William de, Kt.

HASCHENDEN.

1394. Watkyn; *see* Downnyng, John.

HASELHURST—HASULHURST.

1360. Le, in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1360, Nov. 29. Robert de, pardon to, for the acquisition made by Adam de Haselhurst son of Richard le Whyte, of Norley, of land in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1393. Adam del; *see* Budworth manor, deed.

1397, Dec. 15. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (7), (12).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

HASLINGTON.

1399, Aug. 20. Thomas de, and Robert de Sondebach, two archers of the body guard of the King, submit themselves to the mercy of Henry Duke of Lancaster, steward of England, and John de Stanley, and Robert de Legh, Kt., are sureties for their good behaviour. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (4).]

HASSAL—HASSALE—HASELWELLE—HASILWALL.

1307. William de, to Gilbert Dunfoul, of Chester, recognizance for 9 stone of wool. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1309. Church, William de Fulbourn, parson of; *see* Pensby, Roger de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HASSAL—HASSALE—HASELWELLE—HASILWALL—*cont.*

1316–17, Feb. 28. Ralph de, and Hugh de Pennesby, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, recognizance for 67*s.* 6*d.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (18).]

1324. Ralph kinsman and heir of Patrick de, and Robert de Pulle, kinsman and heir of James de Pulle, record and process had before the barons of the exchequer, touching the exoneration of the said Ralph and Robert from a charge made upon them as the heirs of the said Patrick and James for a portion of a fifteenth, for which they were appointed collectors in the 20th of Edw. 1., an inquisition had to inquire into the subject found that the said Patrick and James were prevented from completing the collection of the said fifteenth, owing to the war of Madoc ap Thlewelyn, in Wales, which commenced on the Feast of St. Michael, 22 Edw. 1., and that 118*l.* 10*s.* 1¾*d.* which remained to be received of the said fifteenth were collected by William de Ralegh, then constable of the castle of Flint, and Richard Tyrel, sheriff there, and delivered by them to Reginald de Grey at Ruthin, who paid the same by command of the King in wages to the army guarding the marches there. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2, 3.]

1341. Church; *see* Wakefeld, Robert de, parson of the said church.

1352. Manor; *see* Beeston, Thomas de.

1360. Patrick de; *see* Whitmore, John de, fine for an alienation made of the manor of Thurstaston by.

[Undated.] Manor; *see* Beeston, Katharine, who was the wife of Thomas de, held a third part of.

1377–8, Feb. 26. Robert de, and Cecilia his wife, writ of the King to John de Scolehall, escheator of Chester, that whereas by an inquisition it was found that Richard del Hogh held, on the day of his death, as of the inheritance of Alice his wife, deceased, 1 carrucate of land in Conele, of the value of 4 marks; lands in Hatherton and Walgherton, held of the heirs of John de Orreby in soccage, yearly value two shillings and lands and tenements in the city of Chester, yearly value ten shillings; that Cecilia, the wife of Robert de Hassale, and Ellen and Margaret, daughters of the said Alice wife of the said Richard, were heirs of the same Alice, and of the ages, viz., the said Cecilia of 20 years and more, and Ellen and Margaret within age, commanding him to deliver to the said Robert and Cecilia a third part of the above-mentioned lands, retaining the other two parts in the King's hands. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1378, April 26. Robert de, and Cecilia his wife, writ of the King for livery to of the part falling to the said Cecilia of the lands and tenements of Alice daughter of Richard del Wode, and mother of the said Cecilia, reserving the custody of the remaining two parts during the minority of Ellen and Margaret, daughters and heiresses of the aforesaid Alice. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1378. Parcener of, held 2 parts of a knight's fee in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1390. William de; *see* Barrow, William de.

1397, May 17. Robert de, to the King, recognizance for 78*s.* in exoneration of Robert le Grosvenor, late sheriff of Chester. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (14).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Robert de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (9).]

1407. Thomas de, vicar of Sandbach; *see* Browning, John.

1408. Adam de, and Alice his wife; *see* Hare, Hugh, writ "de inquirendo."

1408, Nov. 10. William de, Richard Whiteheved, William le Belewe, Richard de Barwe, and Hugh de Barwe, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said William de Hassall keep the peace towards Robert de Bulkyley and Margery his wife, who was the wife of Walter de Haselwall. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

HASTON.

1385. Uchon de, fined for the death of Robert de Hokel; *see* York, Edmund, Duke of.

HATHERTON.

1307, 1308. ——, and Weston, recognizance for the tithes of; *see* Cotton, William de.

1377. Lands of Richard del Hough in; *see* Hassall, Robert de.

1394. Manor; *see* Bagot.

No. 1.—Welsh Records :—Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HATHERTON—*cont.*

1400. Manor, recognizance for the issues of; *see* Orreby, William de.
1404. Manor, lease of; *see* Hauberk, Nicholas, Kt.
1404. Manor, extent to be made of; *see* Walgherton.
Manor; *see* Corbet.

HATTON.

1328, Aug. 11. Robert de, and Richard son of Richard Cole, to Master Thomas, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (16).]

1358, Aug. 24. Hugh de, barker, to John de Tychemersh, mason, recognizance of debt. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1362, May 24. Hugh de, barker, William de Congelton, Nicholas de Broghton, Richard Ketel, William Remnond, and William de Hales, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks for themselves and the tanners of the city of Chester. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1391. Ralph de, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Moston, Thomas.

1391. Part of the town of Great Aldersey held of the lord of Hatton; *see* Fulleshurst, Thomas son of Robert.

1394, March 30. John de, appointment of, by the King during pleasure as common clerk of Chester, with the custody of the seal of Statute Merchant. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5), (6).]

1397, Nov. 5. John, clerk, appointment of, by the King as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397, Dec. 12. Hankyn, grant to, by the King for life of 3*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 *d.* (14), (15).]

1397, Dec. 15. William de, appointment of, by the King as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (11); *m.* 40 *d.* (9).]

1397, Dec. 15. Simon de, appointment of, by the King as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (10); *m.* 40 *d.* (8).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. William son of Adam, appointment of, by the King as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15), (16).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de "corona."*

1400, July 17. John, clerk, and Ralph Corbyn, of Chester, to the Earl of Chester, and William de Venables, of Kynderton, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 20*l.* that Gregory le Barbor escape not from the castle of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.* (7).]

1406, Oct. 14. Ralph de, and John de Overton, both of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* to answer for certain cattle brought to Chester for sale, by Gruff' ap Mered' Bottyn. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1410, Dec. 1. John de, of Chester, to John de Wettenhall and John del Dedwode, recognizance in 20 marks that Joan, who was the wife of Roger le Brescy, pay to Henry de Wybunbury, chaplain, appointed to perform divine service in the church of Wybunbury for the soul of the said Roger for 2 years, 8 marks yearly for his services. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1410, Dec. 1. —— the like, that the said Joan pay ten marks, left by the said Roger, to Ellen daughter of Thomas Chaun, in aid of her marriage. [*Ibid.* (5).]

HAUBERK—HAWBERK.

1396, Dec. 19. Nicholas, Kt., appointment of, for life by the King as constable of the castle of Flint and sheriff of the county, together with the "ragloria" of the county, with the same fees as John Golafre, deceased, had. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1396–7, Jan. 8. —— indenture of, appointing John de Helegh, his deputy, and specifying the obligations of the office. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1396–7, Jan. 24. John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., William de Meysham, John de Birchore, David de Birchore, William de Birchore, Ralph de Salbury, Richard de Salbury, William del Hokes, John de Foxlowe, Richard Fychet, and Thomas le Tannor, sureties for John de Helegh, faithfully discharging the office of under sheriff, &c. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HAUBERK—HAWBERK—*cont.*

1396–7, Jan. 26. —— Writ "de intendendo" on the appointment of John de Helegh, as under-sheriff, &c. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (1).]

Jan. 26. —— Livery to John de Helegh, of the office of under-sheriff, &c. [*Ibid.* (2), (3).]

1399, Dec. 14. —— Letters of Henry Prince of Wales, confirming the said John de Helegh in the office of under-sheriff. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

1399, Nov. 2. Nicholas de, confirmation by Henry Prince of Wales of the above appointment, as constable of the castle of Flint, &c. [*Ibid. m.* 6 (7).]

1399, Nov. 21. —— Warrant to the chamberlain of Chester, for payment to, of the fees of the said office. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1401–2. Nicholas, Kt., grant to, of the custody of the manor of Dunham and the lordship of Maillorseysnek; *see* Le Strange, John, lord of Knokyn.

1403, Nov. 5. Nicholas, Kt., grant to, for life, by Henry Prince of Wales, of all the lands which were of John de Heley, of the county of Flint, which lands were in the Prince's hands by reason of the said John having joined in the rebellion of Henry Percy. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1404, April 11. Nicholas, Kt., lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the manors of Walgherton, Hatherton, Chirchecopenhale, and Foukestapulforde, during the minority of Richard son and heir of John Corbet of Legherton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

—— Writ to the escheator of Chester to extend the above-said manors. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1404, April 12. Nicholas, Kt., lease by, to Matthew del Mere, of the manors of Foukestapulford, Walgherton, Hatherton, and Chirchecopenhale, which manors were held by the said Nicholas, of the grant of Henry Prince of Wales, during the minority of Richard son and heir of John Corbet, of Legherton, of Cawns, kinsman and heir of Mary de Ros. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

1404, Sept. 3. Nicholas, Kt., Matthew del Mere, and Hugh de Nederham, mainprise to answer to Henry Prince of Wales for the surplus value of the manors of Walgherton, Hatherton, Chirchecopenhale, and Foukestapelford, beyond 40 marks annually, at which value they had been granted to the said Nicholas to hold during the minority of John Corbet, of Legherton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (5).]

HAUGHTON—HALGHTON.

1307. Philip de, and Agnes his wife; *see* Hapsford, Walter de.

1385. John de, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester; *see* Boresworth, John de.

1385. John, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester; *see* Holes, Hugh de, fine for the acquisition of lands.

1386. John de, parson of St. Peter's, Chester; *see* Tibbotson, Richard, recognzance.

1391. Hugh de; *see* Lassells, Agnes de, inquisition.

1391. Hugh de, lease to, of the office of beadle of the hundred of Eddisbury; *see* Clerk, Nicholas.

HAURTHYN.

1336, May 23. John de, Ken' ap Thleulyn Gogh, Madoc ap Nichol, and Madoc ap Yevan Kest, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (15).]

1345, Jan. 16. John de, Roger Calf, and John Calf, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 18*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).] *Record imperfect.*

1355. Robert de; *see* Chester city.

HAVOITWITH.

1402. Watches to be placed at, to prevent a sudden invasion of the lordship of Hopedale, by Owen Glendower; *see* Gruff, Willym ap Mered' ap.

HAWARDEN—HAWARDYN—HAWERTHYN.

1316–17, March 22. Robert de, Ralph del Heth, Wronon del Lee, Hugo de Ogerley to Hamond Strech, recognizance for 18 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1341. Castle and manor, grant of the reversion of; *see* Montacute, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HAWARDEN—HAWARDYN—HAWERTHYN—*cont.*

1341, June 22. Roger de, Ralph la Broune, and Robert Corbyn, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 18*s.* 8*d.*, for corn of the mills of Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1397. Lordship, appointment of stewards; *see* Massey, John de.

1397. Roger de, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (14).]

1402, July 8. Letters of Nicholas Foxwyst, receiver of Hawardyn, to the mayor and sheriffs of Chester, signifying the appointment by the Lady Salisbury, of Mad' de Stafford, Alice wife of John de Morton, Ellen wife of William de Kenesley, and Alice le Smylter as purveyors, for her castle and town of Hawardyn, and praying permission for them to enter the city, when requisite, for the purchase of provisions. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (5); 3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (1).]

1402, July 11. William de, surety, that David ap David de Wryxham, Howell ap Matheu Wrixham, and Gron' le Taillor, of Wrixham, traunters, licensed to buy beer in the city of Chester, should not dispose of such beer to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (4).]

1402–3, Feb. 3. William de, of Chester, clerk, surety that John Martyn, traunter, Gruff' ap Mad' Bobyth, Eign' ap David ap Jevan, Hulkyn ap Mad' de Wryxham, Jollyn ap Mad' ap Jor,' Jevan ap Gron' de Wrixham, traunter, and Edden' ap Gresford, sell not the beer carried by them from the city of Chester, to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).] Cancelled on the 15th May, on an order in council forbidding any provisions to be delivered out of the city of Chester, for parts towards Wales.

1403. Thomas de; *see* Meryweder, Richard.

1403, Oct. 13. John, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life of 10 marks. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (7), (8), (9).]

1404, Aug. 27. Thomas de, and John son of John le Smyth, of Broghton, license to, by Henry Prince of Wales, to purchase cattle within the county of Chester, and to drive the same out of the county whithersoever they pleased, provided always that they were not sold to the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (9).]

1406–7, Feb. 17. John de, armiger, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all provisions going to Wales, for the support of the rebels. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).]

1408. Manor; manor of Lee, held of the Countess of Salisbury as of her manor of Hawarden; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

1410. Cristina, wife of Richard; *see* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John, fraternity of St. Anne, license of alienation.

1412–13. ——, and Mohaut Castle and lordships, grant of the reversion to; *see* Clarence, Thomas Duke of.

See MONTACUTE.

HAWE.

1408. William; *see* Orell, Nicholas de, commission.

HAWKESTONE—HAUKESTON.

1317, Sept. 22. Alan de, Alexander de Shavynton, Roger de Brinkeburn, and Richard de Marchumle, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, of Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 12*l.* 9*s.* 1*d.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1341–2, Jan. 8. Thomas de, steward of the Queen's household, and Dame Ellen his wife, writ of privy seal for letters confirming a lease of a parcel of land called "Butreleyheye," in the county of Chester, granted by the abbot and convent of Cumbremere, to the said Thomas for 70 years. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1358, Aug. 16. Nicholas de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 33*s.* 4*d.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (14).]

1358, Aug. 16. Nicholas de, pardon to, by the Prince of Wales, for acquiring, for life, from James de Audlegh, Kt., a place of land called "Coulesfeld," with an increment of a plot of land called "Little Park," joined to the said Coulesfeld by a hedge between the park and Coule Wood, descending to the Weever, and following the river to the land of John le Parker, and so by the said land to Coulesfeld, and of another place of land called Coulesmosse, between Coule Wood and the land of Henry de Rathebon, and extending from Coulesmedowe to

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HAWKESTONE—HAUKESTON—*cont.*

the land of Thomas le Warde, with free ingress, &c. to the said land from Newhall, and pasturage in Coule Wood for 12 beasts and 20 swine, at the yearly rent of 20*s.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1391. John de; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1398. John de, Kt., commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard, Kt.

1400. John, lease to, of land called "Boterlehay"; *see* Combermere, Abbot and Convent.

HAWYN.

1387. Church, Richard de Madlegh, parson of; *see* Ysyriot, Gron' ap Howell.

HAXEY.

1390. Thomas de, prebendary of Tarvin; *see* Ditton, William de, recognizance.

1391. Thomas de, prebendary of Tarvin; *see* Mouldsworth, Roger de, recognizance to the said Thomas for the tithes of sheaves of Mouldsworth.

1395, Aug. 3. Thomas de, prebendary . . . . . recognizance to, for the tithes of the sheaves of the town of Clotton, for 1 year, sold to Thomas . . . . . [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (12).] *Original defective.*

HAYDOK.

1383–4, Feb. 5. Matthew de, grant to, by the King, during pleasure, and at the request of Baldwin de Bereford, of the office of clerk of the mills of Dee, and the custody of the fishery and "ferie" of the water of Dee. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1383–4, Feb. 5. Writ to Thomas de Molyneux, vice-justice of Chester, and Robert de Wodehouse, chamberlain, for livery of the aforesaid office to. [*Ibid.* (5).]

HAYDOR.

1360. William de; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

HAYE.

1408–9, March 8. Walter de la, constable of Hardlagh Castle, William Durem, and John le Smyth, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to take such vessels, with their equipment, as should be necessary for the transport of men and provisions from the county of Chester to the said castle, which stood much in need of the same. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (6).]

HAYNSON.

1397, Oct. 1. Thomas, of Sandbach, yeoman of the principality of Chester, grant to, by the King, of 6*d.* a day as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.* (5).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Nicholas, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (10).]

1397–8, Jan. 31. Thomas, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5), (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

HAYWARD—HEYWARD.

1319, Sept. 30. Roger le, Reginald de Kelleby, John de Teverton, and Thomas de Nesse, to William de Danecastre, and Felicia his wife, recognizance for 8*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

1332. John son of Stephen le, of Knutsford, and Laurence de Aula, of Knutsford, to John Paynel, recognizance for 11 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1332, July 22. John son of Stephen le of Knotsford, and Laurence de Aula, of Knotsford, to John Paynel, recognizance for 12 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1335, Aug. 25. The same for 48*s.* 11*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1350, March 25. Robert le, of Lauton, lease to, of the bailiwick of the passage of Lauton and Wich-Malbank for three years at 25*s.* yearly. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1350, March 29. Robert le, of Lauton, and Adam de Morton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1356. Robert le; *see* Lawton, William de, passage of Lawton, granted to, for 4 years.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HAYWOOD—HEYWODE.

1385, July 18. Nicholas de, protection to, on his departure for Scotland, on the King's service, in the train of Robert de Legh, of Adlyngton. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (14).]

1387, June 30. Nicholas, protection to, by the King, on his departure for Spain in the train of John, King of Castile, and Duke of Lancaster. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1391. Thomas de; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1391. Hawisia de; *ibid.*

HEATH—HETH.

1307 or 1308. John del, Thomas de Quelock, and William Byle, to Lord Walter de Langton, recognizance in 6*l.* for the tithes of Briddismere. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

[No date.] Sibyl del, the manor of Ridley charged with the payment of 11 marks yearly to, as dower; *see* Prestland, Richard de.

1387. Robert del; *see* Stanley, William de, junior.

1391, Oct. 5. Richard del, and William son of Richard de Honkylowe, take to farm the bedelary of the hundred of Nantwich for 1 year at 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1397, Oct. 1. Robert de, of Overton, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 (10), (11).]

1397, Dec. 31. Thomas del, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (11); *m.* 40 *d.* (15).]

1400. Hamo de; *see* Burgess, Lawrence.

HEBBE.

1402. Ralph, citizen and merchant of Dublin; *see* Wine.

HEBDEN.

1393, May 8. William, grant to, by the King, of the custody ot the Hospital of St. John the Baptist outside the north gate of the town of Chester. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (7), (8).]

—— Livery of the same to John de Halughton, parson of St. Peter's, Chester, proctor of the said William, by Matthew de Sotheworth, vice justice of Chester. [*Ibid.* (9).]

HEGRE.

1400, Dec. 8. William de, of Chester, Richard le Cartewryght, of Chester, John de Dalton, cornyfer, John de Hale, of Chester, junior, webster, Bartholomew de Burweasshe, and John de Hale, of Chester, senior, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of William Banastre. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (13).]

HEILD—HELDE.

1397, Feb 2. Robert del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 *d.* (3), (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, June 3. Thomas del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (13).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

HEILYN—HEYLYN.

1398, July 19. David ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap David ap Mad', Gruff' ap Heylyn Gogh, Ith' Moyl ap David ap Ith, Gruff' Duy ap Gruff' ap Ith', Tud' ap Heylyn Gogh', and Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (28).]

1403, Sept. 6. Eign' ap Jevan ap, of Moldesdale, fealty of, to the King and Henry Prince of Wales. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (3).]

HELEGH—HELEY.

1360. *See* Audley, James, Lord of.

1378–9, Feb. 27. John de, appointment of, by the King, as escheator of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

John de, appointment of, as farmer of Colshull. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).] [Only a very small portion of the record remaining.]

1380. John de, of Flint; *see* Asaph, St., Cathedral.

1383, Oct. 3. Alice wife of John de, lease to, by the King, of the mill of Adecrosse, near Flint, for 6 years, at 46*s.* 8*d.* yearly, all men, as well those of the town of Flint as others residing near not owing suit at the mill of

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HELEGH—HELEY—*cont.*

the town of Flint, for their lands, to be at liberty to grind their corn at the said mill of Adecrosse. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* (10).]

1384, Nov. 30. John de, of Flint, grant to, by the King during pleasure, of all the lands late of Howell ap Oweyn Voyll, in the county of Flint, which lands did not exceed the value of 40*s.* yearly. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1385, April 15. John de, appointment of, by the King during pleasure, as sheriff of Flint and raglor of Englefeld. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7), (8).]

1386. James de Audley of; *see* Audley, Nicholas.

1387, March 25. John de, and Howell ap Tud', appointment of, by the King, as stewards of the lordship of Moston during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1(6).]

1387, July 24. John de, of the town of Flint, grant to, by the King for life, in consideration of his services, in the foreign wars of Edward Prince of Wales, as also for home services done to the King, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Flint, valued at 100*s.* yearly, the said John to account for all above the said amount. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).] [Cancelled as enrolled on the fourth roll of the 15th of Ric. 2.]

1387, July 25. John de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as steward of the courts of the town of Flint. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

July 26. ——, the King to William de Hokes, late farmer of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of Flint, for livery of the office to. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1390, Nov. 23. John de, grant to, by the King, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of Flint, and the tolls of the same, to the yearly value of 100*s.*, the said John to answer for all issues beyond the said 100*s.*, on the cancelling of a former grant to the said John of the same, not allowed by the auditors, being only under warrant of the signet. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (4), (5).]

1391, June —. ——, appointment of, during pleasure, as steward and berghmaster, "bermaystrum," of the lead mines in the county of Flint, and to hold the courts called "bermotes." [*Ibid.* (6).]

1392, Oct. 3. John de, lease to, by the King, of his part of the town of Colshill for 6 years, at 4*l.* yearly. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1393, Tuesday after the Feast of Michael. John de, indenture of John Golofre, sheriff of Flint and constable of the castle, appointing the said John de Helegh, his deputy for 3 years. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

Dec. 13. ——, writ of the King to Morgant le Yonge, late under-sheriff of and deputy constable, for livery of the said office to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1395, April 24. John de, and Roger de Brescy, commission of, by the King, as justices of Chester (hac vice), for one county to be held at Flint. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1396, Sept. 4. John de, escheator of Flint, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (8).]

1396. John de ; *see* Hauberk, Nicholas, Kt.

1396, Dec. 19. John de, lease to, by the King, of his, the King's, share of the town of Colshill, for 6 years, at 4*l.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (1).]

Dec. 19. ——, lease to, by the King, of "Adycros Mulne," near Flint, for 8 years, at 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397, Oct. 1. William, grant to, by the King, of the reversion on the death of John Calley, Kt., of the office of park-keeper of Shotwick, also for a grant to the said William of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 (3), (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius."*

1397, Dec. 27. Richard de, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (9), (10).]

1397–8, Feb. 2. John de, of Flint, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life, of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 *d.* (8), (9).]

1399. Castle, appointment of William Egerton as keeper of, during pleasure. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1399, Nov. 16. William de, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of land in Shotewyk Park, for life, free of all rent. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (2).]

1399, Nov. 16. Letters of Henry Prince of Wales, confirming the said William in the office of park-keeper of Shotwick for life. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (3).]

1399, Dec. 14. John de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as under sheriff of the county of Flint. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7) ; *m.* 4 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HELEGH—HELEY—*cont.*

1399–1400, March 12. John de, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of his, the Prince's, share of the town of Colshull, near Flint, for six years at 4*l.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (1).]

March 12. ——, lease to, by the same, of Adycros mill, near Flint. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1402, July 11. John de, and Gruff' ap Ken', sureties that Jevan Lloit, of Northope, David ap Gron' ap Gruff' de Wepre, Llian Vergh' Mad' de Northope, and Leticia of Northope, traunters, licensed to purchase beer in the city of Chester, should not sell the same to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (2).]

1402, July 15. John de, surety that the beer bought by the Abbot of Basingwerk, in the city of Chester, should not be disposed of to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (5).]

1403. John de, of the county of Flint, grant of the lands of; *see* Hauberk, Nicholas, Kt.

1403–4, March 4. John de, of Flint, pardon to, by Henry Prince of Wales. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (4).]

1406–7, Jan. 14. John de, and John del Hokes, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as stewards of the courts of the town of Flint, during pleasure. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1407, Oct. 6. John de, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales as steward and berghmaster of all the Prince's lead mines in the county of Flint, and of the courts called Bermotes, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (13).]

1407, Oct. 12. John de, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of Adycrosmulne, near Flint, for four years at 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (12).]

1408, Sept. 29. John de, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as under-sheriff of the county of Flint, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (9).]

1408, Oct. 4. ——, Richard de Salesbury, Thomas son of Geoffrey de Werburton, Gilbert de Salesbury, Richard Fychet, William le Skinner, of Flint, William de Foxlowe, John del Halle, of Chester, John Trevor, William de Meysham, Richard son of Peter de Whiteley, Thomas Aleyn, of Chester, John de Conewey, William del Meoles, John de Bebynton, of Pulton-Launcelyn, Gilbert Glegg, Richard son of Ralph de Hatton, Richard Donne, of Crouton, and Richard de Manley, sureties for the said John de Helegh, bearing himself faithfully in the office of under-sheriff. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

1408, Oct. 8. ——, writ to John Hokes, late under-sheriff, for livery of the office to. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (10).]

1409, April 27. John de, and Richard Byllynge, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices (hac vice), to deliver the gaol of the castle of Flint, of Deykns ap Jevan ap Howell and Gruff' ap David Vaghan imprisoned for rebellion. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (1).]

1411, April 28. John de, of Flint, Thomas Scot, Thomas le Wodeward, Thomas Botras, Thomas de Bolde, and John de Birchore, mainprise John Hokes, of Flint. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (8).]

1412, Oct. 18. John de, of Flint, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of Aldycrosmulne, near Flint, for 6 years at 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1412, Dec. 17. John de, of Flint, to Nicholas de Saxton, constable of the castle of Rothelan, recognizance in 40 marks. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 (2).]

HELLESBY; *see* HELSBY.

HELPESTON—HULPESTON.

1361, Dec. 4. William de, warrant, by Edward Prince of Wales, for the appointment of, as master mason, in the counties of Chester, Flint, and in North Wales. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1367–8, March 3. William de, mason, Walter de Grendon, Henry de Hulpeston, Richard ap Atha, and John Pigot, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to take masons and workmen in Chester and Flint, for the Prince's works at Vale Royal. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1377, Sept. 20. William, pardon to, by the King. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HELSBY—HELLESBY.

1358. William de; *see* Werburgh, St., Abbot and Convent of.

1389. Manor, custody of; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1389. Manor, share of Philippa de Thornton in; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry de.

1391. Manor, extent of a moiety of, made on a writ, 17th Feb., 15 Ric. 2.; *see* Thornton manor.

1391. Richard de; *see* Done, Richard.

1400. Manor of Acton held of the lord of; *see* Griffin, Anne.

1403. Richard de, commission, as a collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

Manor, division of, in the reign of Ric. 2.; *see* exemplification enrolled. [26 & 27 *Eliz. m.* 2.]

HEMINGTON—HEMYNTON.

1310. Lord Robert de, parson of Malpas, John le Blount, William de Bulkelegh, William de Troghford, Robert de Bradeford, Robert Camerarius, and Peter de Wetenale, sureties for Robert de Bulkelegh "late" sheriff of Chester under Robert de Holand justice, paying to John de Dalton, "late" chamberlain of Chester, 50*l.* the arrears of the said sheriff's account. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11), (12).]

1315. Sir Robert de, vice-justice of Chester. [8 *Edw.* 2.]; *see* Werburgh, St., abbot of.

1315, Aug. 11. Robert de, rector of a moiety of the church of Malpas, Robert de Huntyndon, Robert le Chambrelein, senior, William de Lasseles, and William de Cotes, to Adam de Kelsale, parson of the church of Thornton, recognizance for 50 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

HENBRUGGE.

1387. Robert de, vicar of the church of Conway; *see* Scolehall, John de.

HENDREFVUGLLT.

1395. Land, &c., in; *see* Gronn', David ap, charter.

HENELEGH.

1398, May 29. William de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

HENNESHAGH; *see* HENSHAW.

HENNORE.

1403, June 2. John, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to Richard de Massey to deliver the castle of Hardelagh to the said John, whom the Prince had appointed to be constable. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 *d.* (1).]

Indenture between Richard de Massy, of Sale, and John Hennore, witnessing the delivery by the said Richard to the said John, of the castle named in the foregoing entry, together with the prisoners and the munitions contained in the said castle. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12. *d.* (2).] There is a list of the prisoners and munitions.

HENRISONE.

1383. Thomas; *see* Legh, Peter de, lease of the herbage of Handley.

HENRY.

1366, Aug. 22. Jevan ap, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, on a fine of 10 marks, of 1 messuage and 9½ acres of land in "Le Paas de Hopedale" of English land, which same tenement, one Englishman, named Pymme, purchased of Edw. 1. at his conquest of Wales, and gave it to Richard his son, and Angharet his wife, and their heirs, which Richard and Angharet had issue one Margery, who, after the death of the said Richard, married Henry son of David ap Cadugan, a Welshman, of whom issued the said Jevan ap Henry, a Welshman, who could not hold English land without license, on which account the said tenements escheated to the Prince. [39 *to* 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

HENSHAWE—HENSHAGH.

1397, Sept. 29. Thomas, one of the archers of the principality of Wales, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 (5), (6); *m.* 40 (17).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HENSHAWE—HENSHAGH—*cont.*

1409, June 5. Thomas de, of Chelford, Hugh de Henshagh, Robert Wylme, Robert le Harper of Northwode, and William le Warde, of Somerford, to John de Macclesfield, preceptor of the house of St. Anthony in England, recognizance in 80*l.* for the fulfilment of the covenants of a lease made to the said Thomas of all the profits of the said house throughout the archdeaconries of Chester and Lancaster for 7 years at 16 marks yearly. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

HENSTER.

1391–2, March 20. William le, of Knottesford, and Adam de Kyngelegh to David de Seintpiere, late bailiff of the hundred of Nantwich, recognizance for 23*s.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (9).]

1397–8, Jan 30. Hugh le, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 *d.* (3), (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1401. Geoffrey le, of Saughall; *see* Breton, John and Nicholas.

1402. Richard le, of Hope, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Queen Hope; *see* Flint town.

1403, May 22. Richard le, Hugh de Kylford, Yokkyn ap Mad', Lymbrenner Ken' ap Ith' ap Atha, Yokkyn le Fleshewer, Jevan ap Jokkyn ap Madyn, and Gruff' ap David ap Jor' ap Jevan, take to farm the chalk pits in the forest of Rusty, together with the burning of the chalk, to hold till Michaelmas following, at 20*s.*, provided they are able to enjoy the same peaceably. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (7).]

1403–4, Feb. 13. Robert le, of Chester, shipman, and Richard, his brother, mainprise that William, their brother, should not join the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (12).]

1410. Richard le, farm of a lime kiln in the lordship of Hopedale; *see* Kilford, Richard le.

HENXTEWORTH.

1349, Oct. 6. John de, grant to, of the custody of the lands late of Richard de Bulkylegh, of Middlewich, together with the wardship and marriage of William his son and heir. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (3).]

HERBESTOK; *see* ERBISTOK.

HERC.

1410. Jankyn, farm of a lime kiln in the lordship of Hopedale; *see* Kilford, Richard de.

HERCHULL; *see* HARTHILL.

HERCY.

1391. Thomas de, of Nottingham, Kt.; *see* Lassells, Agnes, livery of the inheritance of the said Agnes out of the hands of the said Thomas.

HERDEMON.

1351, Nov. 22. Richard son of John le, mainprises for himself and all his family to keep the peace towards William Foreman del Lache. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

Counter-recognizance to the foregoing. [*Ibid.* (4).]

HEREFORD.

1387, July 26. John de, armiger, warrant by the King, at the prayer of John de Beauchamp, Kt., steward of the household, for a grant to, of the rent which pertained to the King, of the little vill, "parva villata," of Colshull, valued at 100*s.* yearly, the said John to account for all above the said amount. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

HERLASTON; *see* HURLESTON.

HERMESTON; *see* HARMSTON.

HERT.

1332, July 14. Thomas, chaplain, William son of Robert, and Robert le Boor to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

HERTHULL; *see* HARTHILL.

HERTON.

1397, Dec. 15. John de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (7), (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HERVY.

1352. Ellen daughter of John; *see* Sutton, John son of Richard.

1391. John, appointment of, as bailiff of Ewloe; *see* Hopkinson, Roger.

1402. John, of Coventry, merchant; *see* Wine.

HESKETH.

1410, June 30. Gilbert de, to Joan, who was the wife of Roger le Brescy, recognizance for 20 marks. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (2).]

See ESKETH.

HETH; *see* HEATH.

HETON.

1356, Sept. 30. William de, Richard Billynch, William Billynch, Bleth' ap Jor' Duy, John Sparp', and David Loyt, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for 6 years, at 5*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* yearly, of the "forestariam" in the mills of Baghegre, with a place of arable land adjacent, and certain profits in the wood there called "bykes." [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

HEYE.

1392, July 2. Alice, who was the wife of Richard del, to the King, recognizance for 49*s.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (4).]

1400, July 27. John del, Roger le Nurtor, Richard de Stoke, John de Urdeslegh, Robbert de Sutton, of Frodesham, and Thomas de Cotyngham, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of David son of Robert Brayn. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (14).]

1400, July 27. John del, Thomas de Cotyngham, John le Erle, Richard del Halgh, Richard de Werberton, and William de Tatenale, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Edmund Hastyng, of Chester, "cornyfer." [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (4).]

1400, July 27. John del, Richard del Wode, of Honbrugge, John de Urdeslegh, Richard de Werberton, John Snouball, and John de Mascy, of Sale, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John de Hulle, of Apulton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (5).]

HEYFORD.

1339, Nov. 1. Walter de, "Cementar' noster," appointment of, as controller of the murage and pannage of the city of Chester during pleasure, with 4*d.* a day wages and one robe yearly. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

HEYLEY.

1398, June 3. Richard de, senior, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (2).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

HEYNE.

1387. Hugh; *see* White, John, pardon to, for the death of.

HEYWODE; *see* HAYWOOD.

HICCOCK—HYCOK.

1361. John; Roger de Careswell indicted for the death of; *see* Egerton, Philip de.

1397–8, Jan. 13. John, of Neston, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Henry Coly, Thomas de Waley, Roger del Broom, and John de Bebynton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

HICCOKSON—HICHEKOCSONE.

1403. Thomas, of Thelwall, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

HICKSON—HIKSONE—HYKSON.

1386, Oct. 2. John Henrysone, of Pulford, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said John for the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (22).]

1389, Oct. 18. Roger le, carter, of Barwe, Roger de Troghford, of Barwe, and Robert Symesone, of Barwewodehous, mainprise for Adam Wayan keeping the peace towards John Hullesone, of Barwe, and William Morys and their servants, and towards Alice, late servant of Thomas Donne, of Chester. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1407, April 7. Robert, of Northwich, John de Whistelshagh, and Henry del Whiche, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 10*l.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (7).]

HIDE—HYDE.

1389. Ralph de; *see* Carrington, Edward.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HIKKEDIN.

1351. Robert; *see* Done, Richard de.

HILARY.

1391. Roger, Kt.; *see* Audley, Margaret sister of Nicholas, wife of the said Roger.

1391, Nov. 9. 1392, April 23. Roger, Kt., and Margaret his wife, livery to, of their share of the possessions, of which Nicholas de Audelegh, Kt., lord of Helegh, died seized of (saving dower to Elizabeth his wife), as contained in an inquisition, showing the said Nicholas to have died, on the 9th Nov. 1391, seized of 2 parts of the manor of Newehall and the 3rd part of the lordship of the town of Nantwich, held in capite of the King as Earl of Chester, by service of a 3rd part of a barony, in virtue of a gift in fee tail of John de Kynardesey, clerk, to Nicholas de Audelegh, junior, grandfather of Nicholas de Audelegh, junior, and Joan de Lacy, Countess of Lincoln, his wife, and also of 2 messuages and 35 acres of land in Wrenbury, held in capite of the Earl of Chester and another, that the before-mentioned Margaret wife of Roger, one sister, John son of John Tochet son of Joan, another sister of the said Nicholas, and Fulk son of Fulk son of Waryn son of Margaret daughter of Isabel wife of James son of the aforesaid Nicholas de Audelegh, senior, and father of the aforesaid Nicholas, junior, were the three heirs, and that Margaret wife of Roger, was the only one of age. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4), (5).]

1392, April 2. Roger, Kt., fealty of, for the lands he held in right of Margaret his wife, sister and one of the heirs of Nicholas de Audelegh, of Helegh, Kt. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1392, April 2. ——, William de Stanley, senior, and Gilbert Trussell, to the King, recognizance for 7*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.*, for the relief of Margaret wife of. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1393, July 10. Roger, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, license to, by the King, to enfeoff William Stretehay, Thomas Thyknes, Philip Stretehay, and Richard Snede, of a third of 2 parts of the manors of Newehall and Nantwich, and a third part of 2 messuages and 35 acres of land in Wrennebury, also to grant that a moiety of 2 carucates of land in Blakenhale, held for life by John Marchall of the demise of James de Audelegh, of Helegh, Kt., and a 3rd of the aforesaid 2 messuages and 35 acres of land, and a 3rd of a 3rd of the aforesaid manors, held in dower by Elizabeth, who was the wife of Nicholas de Audelegh, of Helegh, Kt., of the inheritance of the said Margaret, to whom the reversion of the same pertained after the death of the said John and Elizabeth, should remain to the said William, Thomas, Philip, and Richard, and the heirs of the said Thomas during the life of the said Margaret, with remainder of the whole to John son of John Tochet, of Marketon, Kt., Thomas Tochet, parson of the church of Makworth, John Cokayn, "luncle," John son of Richard Tochet, of Makworth, and William Pakeman, and the heirs of the same John son of John Tochet, for ever. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1411, June 5. Margaret, who was the wife of Roger, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1411. Roger, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, daughter of James de Audley, Kt., and Joan, his wife, conveyance by, of lands in Blakenhall and Wrenbury, together with a 3rd part of the manors of Newhall and Wich-Malbank; *see* Cokayn, John.

HILLING.

1410. Walter, master of the bark called "Le Marie," of Dartmouth; *see* Wine, freightage of.

HINDELEGH.

1394–5. Thomas; *see* Cooksone, John le.

HINKLEY—HYNKELEY.

1387. John de; *see* Bostock, Adam son of Adam de.

1403. John de, license to kernellate a tower on the manor of Doddington; *see* Delves, John de.

1410, Dec. 10. John de, recognizances on a deed, touching land, &c., held by the said John by the law of England, of the inheritance of Alice, mother of Robert de Davenport, and Ellen, the wife of Matthew del Mere; *see* Mere, Matthew del.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HINTON.

1358. John de, of Trumpington, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

HINXWORTH; *see* HENXWORTH.

HOBBEDYLLY—HOBBEDULLY.

1386. Tud ap; *see* Moldesdale, John de, recognizance.

HOBY.

1399, Oct. 29. Hugh, appointment of, by the King, as park-keeper of the park of Macclesfield, for life. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

Dec. 4. ——, confirmation of the above, by Henry Prince of Wales. [*Ibid.* (2).]

——, writ to the bailiffs of the manor, for livery of the above-said office to. [*Ibid.* (3).]

Dec. 5. Licence to appoint a deputy, whilst he should be engaged in the wars. [*Ibid.* (8).]

HOCKENHULL.

1313 or 1314. Recognizance for the tithes of sheaves of; *see* Wronon, William son of.

1327, Aug. 5. Richard de, Richard de Lyttelwode, and William Howel, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 14 marks. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (20).]

1338, July 26. Richard de, Henry de Eccles, chaplain, Roger de Coghull, and Adam son of Thomas, to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 4*l.* 8*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1342, June 1. Richard de, James de Coghull, Roger de Coghull, Robert de Hokenhull, Simon del Castel, William son of Henry de Shotewyk, Hugh Fox, and Henry Bullok, to Henry de Ferrers, recognizance for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1342, June 1. Richard de, James de Coghull, Roger de Coghull, Robert de Hokenhull, Simon del Castel, Hugh Fox, and Henry Cullok, to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).] *Record imperfect.*

1351, Aug. 29. Thomas, and Adam de Moldeworth to Peter de Gildesburgh, parson of the church of Tervyn, recognizance for 26*s* 8*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1384–5, Jan. 22. John de, John de Blumhull, of Chester, Henry le Bruyn, of Morton, in Wirrall, and Thomas le Clyve to Letitia de Faryngdon, recognizance for 6*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1389, April 29. Roger de, senior, David de Seintpiere, and Geoffrey de Wasteneys, mainprise for John de Neuburgh, bearing himself faithfully as the deputy of Roger de Crophull constable of the castle of Chester. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1395. Roger de, land held, as of his manor of Huxley; *see* Beeston, Thomas.

1402. Randal de, vicar of Frodsham; *see* Warburton, Thomas de.

1402. William de; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1402. Randal de, vicar of Frodsham; *see* Orell, William de.

1403, May 29. John de, "late" bailiff of John Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, of the liberty of Tervin, Richard de Aston, Kt., Richard Donne, of Utkynton, Laurence de Aston, and Thomas de Kelsale, to William de Venables, of Kinderton, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 100*l.* as bail for the said John, in his custody for arrears of account as bailiff. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (10).]

1404, Aug. 21. Randal de, vicar of the church of Frodsham, and William del Netherton, of Frodsham, mainprise for Hugh del Shagh and John del Netherton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (4).]

1408–9, March 18. Roger de, of Huxley, Richard de Barwe, of Barwe, Hugh Wronowe, and Richard Percyvall, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* that Benedict de Salesbury keep the peace towards William le Wodeward, of Barwe, and Thomas, his brother. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (11).]

HODGESSON.

1398. Henry; *see* Whitley, Richard de.

HOG—HOGGE.

1390–1, March 23. Geoffrey, shipman, license to Robert de Stanlegh to act as the attorney of the said Geoffrey, who was about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3).]

1402. John; *see* Massey, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOG—HOGGE—*cont.*

1406, Dec. 29. John, Thomas Aleyn, of Chester, Thomas del Clyf, of Chester, William de Wylaston, of Chester, and Henry del Lyth, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as sureties for the good behaviour of the said John. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (11).]

HOGGEDOGHTER.

1408. Agnes, held land in "le Newhall;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

HOGH; *see* HOUGH.

HOGHTON; *see* HOUGHTON.

HOKEL.

1385. Robert de; *see* York, Edmund Duke of.

HOKER.

1402. John; *see* Gerdeler, William.

HOKERE.

1390. Reginald, lands granted to, in Little Saughall; *see* Florie, Hubert de.

HOKES.

1384–5, Jan. 14. William del, and Richard Fychet, appointment of, by the King as stewards of the courts of the town of Flint, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1384–5, Jan. 15. ——, writ of the King to John de Bostok and Adam del Wode, late stewards of the above-said courts, for livery of the same, with all rolls, writs, &c., to. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1388, May 26. William del, Thomas de Botras, Gruff' ap Ken', and Richard Fychet, to the King, recognizance for 12*l.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1390, Sept. 21. William del, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as steward and "bermaystrum" of all the lead mines in the county of Flint, and to hold the King's courts called "bermotes." [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (2).]

1402, Sept. 19. William del, of Flint, mainprises, body for body, Peryn Breton, servant of the said William, indicted for robbery. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (7).]

1402, Sept. 19. ——, Thomas de Horton, servant of John de Hely, mainprises Jevan ap Tud', appellant, of the above-said Peryn. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1402. John; *see* Parson, Thomas.

1404, Aug. 12. John del, Ralph de Holand, and William Groswold, to Roger de Brescy, recognizance in 46*s.* 8*d.* to hold the said Roger indemnified towards Lord Richard de Aston, Kt., deputy of the Earl of Somerset captain of Calais, for the redemption of John son of William Waleys, taken on the sea and imprisoned in France. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (8).]

1406. John del, commission of, as steward of the courts of the town of Flint; *see* Helegh, John de.

1406, July 12. John, John Walsshe, of Chester, and Thomas de Overton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20 marks that the said John Hokes answer for a boat with its tackle, late of the Abbot of Conway, a rebel. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1406–7, Feb. 9. John del, deputy constable of the castle of Flint, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales to provision Flint Castle. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1406–7, March 2. —— a like commission to John de Conwey, escheator of the county of Flint, for the castle of Rhuddlan. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1406–7, March 5. —— a like commission to Henry de Conewey, Kt., deputy constable of the castle of Rhuddlan. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1407, Dec. 23. John, sub-constable of the castle of Flint, John Squyer, William de Foxlowe, Richard Heysant, Henry Fychet, Benedict le Fourbour, William del More, and Gilbert de Birchore, "garnistores" in the castle of Flint, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1407. Jankyn; *see* Talbot, Gilbert Lord, commission.

1408, July 1. John, under-sheriff, and John de Conewey, escheator of the county of Flint, commission to, by Henry Prince of Wales, to inquire of facts set forth in a petition of Ken' ap Eign' and Jevan Coke and Katherine his wife, of the county of Flint, co-heirs of the said Eign', as they assert, showing that one David ap Blethyn ap Ithell Walsmon was killed in rebellion at the battle of Shrewsbury, which said David

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOKES—*cont.*

had deforced the said Ken', Jevan, and Katherine from three messuages, 70 acres of land in the towns of Coidcra, Bakele, and Garvathlogh, in the county of Flint, which messuages and land were seized into the Prince's hands on account of the rebellion of the said David, and remained so, until one Howell Gwyneth Walsshemon son of the said David entered on the possession of the Prince, which same Howell died in rebellion, after whose death the said land and tenements remained in the Prince's hands, and praying livery of the said land and tenements. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (1).]

1408, Sept. 29. John, John de Birchore, Richard Fychet, William Hokes, William Foxlowe, William Skynner, of Flint, and Gilbert de Birchore, to Henry Prince of Wales, and Roger Leche, sheriff of the county of Flint, raglor, of Englefeld, and constable of the castle of Flint, as sureties for the said John Hokes, answering for the issues of the above-mentioned offices in exoneration of the said Roger. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (7).]

1408, Oct. 8. John, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the said John, to deliver the office of under-sheriff of the county of Flint to John de Helegh, who had been appointed in his room. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (10).]

1409, Sept. 18. John, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the temporalities of the bishoprick of St. Asaph, the said lease to endure so long as the see should be vacant, for the accustomed rent. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

Sept. 16. ——, livery to, according to the above grant. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1410–11, Feb. 5. John, and John de Conway, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the town of Vaynol for 4 years, at 4*l.* yearly. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1412. John; *see* Pull, John de, Kt., recognizance touching the marriage of the said John with Joan, daughter of the said John Pull.

1412, Oct. 20. John, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to John de Helegh, late under-sheriff of Flint, for livery of the office to the said John Hokes, appointed in his room. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. (6).]

1412, Oct. 22. ——, Gruff' ap Ll' Gogh, Ith' ap Gruff' ap Gron', Robert Ball, William Stanmere, and William Leche, of Flint, mainprise that the said John should faithfully discharge the duties of under-sheriff. [*Ibid.* (7).]

HOLBACHE.

1399. David, commissioned to inquire of monies due to Richard Earl of Arundel; *see* Ikelyngton, John de.

HOLDEN.

1396–7, Jan. 9. Robert de, lease to, by the King, of the passage of the bridge of Werynngton, with the fishery, called Lachefordyorde, in the King's hands by the death of Thomas de Boydell, and the minority of Robert his son and heir, to hold during the minority of the said heir, at 8*l.* yearly; sureties, Peter son of Robert de Legh, and Richard de Mascy, of Rixton. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1403. Thomas de, appointment of, as a collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

HOLDER.

1359, March 25. Hugh le, Richard le Wrughte, Richard Marche, Robert son of Hugh le Holder, all of Hatton, and John de Coton, of Warton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks for the issues of the mills of Dee. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

HOLE; *see* HOOLE.

HOLES.

1301. Hugh de, and Hugh le Crevequer; *see* Crevequer, Robert le, livery of his lands in Prestatyn to.

1381. Hugh de; *see* Chester.

1385. John de, of Norbury; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1385–6, Jan. 21. Hugh de, of Chester, John de Halghton, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, Roger Brescy, John de Holes, of Norbury, and Roger de Horton make fine with the King for 2 marks for acquiring to themselves and their heirs, from Richard Spark and Robert de Neston, chaplains, 1 messuage, 4*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* rent, and the custody of the garden of the Earl of Chester, in the ditch of the castle of Chester. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLES—*cont.*

1387, July 25. Hugh de, letters of the King to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, for a warrant to John Donne, keeper of the forest of Delamere, to deliver to the said Hugh 6 oaks for the repair of his houses in those parts. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

——, warrant to (as above). [*Ibid.* 7.]

1387–8, March 9. Hugh de, appointment as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1387–8, March 9. Hugh de, appointment of, by the King, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1388. Hugh de, appointment of, by the King, to hold the eyre at Macclesfield (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1393. Hugh de, farmer of the manor of Rushton; *see* Budworth Manor.

1394, Sept. 9. Hugh, William Crosseby, and William Wylcotes, commission of, by the King, as justice for the eyre to be held at Macclesfield (hac vice). [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1394–5, March 22. Hugh, de, commission of, by the King, as justice of Chester, for one county to be held at Chester (hac vice). [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (5).]

1395, Aug. 2. Hugh, commission of, by the King, as justice of Chester for the county to be held at Chester, and for the session to be held at Flint (hac vice). [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1395, Sept. 20. Hugh, commission of, as justice for the eyre to be held in the hundreds of Edesbury, Northwich, Bucklow, and Nantwich (hac vice). [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (6).]

1395. Hugh de; *see* Brimstage, John de.

1396, June 2. Hugh de, justice of the King's Bench, Thomas Earl of Nottingham, having appointed the said Hugh, vice-justice of Chester, prays the chamberlain of Chester to pay 40 marks yearly to him for exercising the said office. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (11).]

1396–7, Jan. 11. Hugh de, John de Holes, of Norbury, and David his son, pardon to, by the King, for the following acquisitions, &c., made without license, viz., to the said Hugh, John, and David, for acquiring to themselves, in fee simple, of Alexander, de Salbury, brother and heir of Henry de Salbury, two fifth parts of the manor of Little-Neston in Wirrall, which William de Abberbury, and Margaret his wife, held for life of the said Margaret, of the inheritance of the aforesaid Alexander, and which, on the death of the said Margaret, ought to have reverted to the said Alexander, and his heirs, and two fifth parts of the hamlet of Hargreve, which the said William and Margaret held, during the life of the said Margaret, of the inheritance of the said Alexander, and which ought to have reverted to him on the death of the said Margaret; to John, David, and David, the release by them, to the aforesaid Hugh, of all their right in the aforesaid fifth parts; to the said Hugh for acquiring in fee simple of William de Bradburn, of Chester, one other fifth part of the aforesaid hamlet of Hargreve, and demising the same, for life, to Cicely, who was the wife of John Doumville, of Modberlegh; to the said Hugh and John for the acquiring, in fee simple, of William de Wastnes, of Tiksale, the manor of Elton, which William de Bradburn, of Chester, held by the law of England, of the inheritance of the said William le Wastnes, and which ought to have reverted to the said William le Wastnes, on the death of the said William de Bradburn; to the said John, for the release made by him to the said Hugh, of all his claim in the said manor; to the said Hugh for passing by fine the said manor of Alton to Robert Erneys, chaplain, and the re-enfeoffment made thereof to the said Hugh by the said Robert, with successive remainders in fee-tail to Edmund, son of the said Hugh, the said Hugh Holes, and Roger de Holes, and then to David son of John de Holes, of Norbury, in fee simple; and to the said Hugh for acquiring for life from Reginald de Grey, of Ruthin, Kt., the manor of Russheton, all which manors and lands were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1397, April 11. Hugh, and Margery his wife, license to, by the King, to close a certain way leading under their garden from the banks of the Dee to the "Mereses," also two other ways on the land of the said Hugh, one leading from Thyngwall, towards Thorneton Mayow, and one from

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLES—*cont.*

Brunstath towards Thorneton; on an inquisition taken before Adam de Kyngelegh, escheator of Chester, finding that the same ways were never used as common ways, but by consent of the lords of Brunstath, the said Hugh to make other ways in lieu of those closed. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1397, April 19. Hugh, John de Legh del Bothes, and John de Capenhurst to the King, recognizance for 40*s.*, a fine made by the said Hugh for pardon for acquisitions of lands without license. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1397, Sept. 29. Robert de, grant to, by the King, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 (3), (4).]

1397, Dec. 11. Hugh de, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Robert de Legh, Kt., Roger Brescy, John de Holford, Nicholas de Davenport, Roger de Horton, and Henry de Birteles. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (4).]

1397–8. Hugh de, Kt., deputy justice of Chester and N. Wales; *see* Le Scrope, William, Earl Wiltshire.

1398. Hugh de, created a justice de banco; *see* Holt, James del.

1398, July 1. Roger, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (3).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1400, Aug. 10. Hugh, John de Knyghteley, Robert Parys, and John de Capenhurst, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to make a visitation of the house and hospital of St. John the Baptist, outside the Northgate of the city of Chester (hac vice). [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (6).]

1400, April 13. Hugh, Kt., and Roger de Horton, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices for the eyre to be held at Frodsham (hac vice). [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (4), (5).]

1401–2, March 21. Hugh, Kt., commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justice for one eyre at Frodsham (hac vice). [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1402. Robert del, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1402. Hugh de, claim of, to lands in Tarporley and Ayrton, near Tarporley; *see* Legh, John de.

1403. John del, of Norbury, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403, April 3. Hugh, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justice for the eyre to be held at Frodsham (hac vice). [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1403, Sept. 15. Hugh, Kt., grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the custody of two parts of the lands, tenements, rents, and services which were of Richard de Vernon, of Shibbrok, Kt., in the county of Chester, in the Prince's hands, by reason of the minority of Richard son and heir of the said Richard. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (1).]

Sept. 17. ——, livery to, of the above said two parts. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1407–8, Feb. 7. ——, a further grant of the above. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1403. Hugh, Kt.; *see* Wales, Henry Prince of, commission.

1404. Hugh, and Margery his wife; *see* Spurstow, Richard de, deed of gift.

1407. Hugh de, Kt.; *see* Browning, John, licence of alienation.

1411–12. Hugh de, Kt.; *see* Legh, John de, del Booths.

1412, April 4. Hugh de, Kt., writ of livery reciting the finding of an inquisition taken before the escheator of Chester, viz., that William de Bradburn, who held the manor of Elton, by the law of England, after the death of Agnes, his wife, of the Earl of Chester, but by what service was unknown, the reversion of the said manor pertaining to Hugh de Holes, Kt., and his heirs, of the grant of William Wastenes, of Tyksale, kinsman and heir of the said Agnes, made to the said Hugh, in the 14th year of Ric. 2., gave the said manor, without licence, in the 11th of Hen. 4., to Hugh de Arderne and his heirs, pending a writ for waste prosecuted by the said Hugh ap Holes against the said William de Bradburne, which same Hugh de Arderne afterwards gave the aforesaid manor, without licence, to the aforesaid William Bradburne for life, upon which the aforesaid Hugh de Holes, on account of the said alienations, entered upon the possession of the said William de Bradburne, and that the said manor was seized on account of the said alienations. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLES—*cont.*

Town of; *see* Vernon, Ralph, quit-claim of all his right in the said town to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, with permission to the said abbot to inclose the waste lands thereof, the metes and bounds of which are fully set out.

HOLFORD.

1356, Nov. 26, Dec. 21. William de, grant by Edward Prince of Wales to the said William and his heirs, for his good service to the Prince in Gascony, and especially at the battle of Poitiers, of two messuages and twenty acres of land in Rudeheth, held by the said William and Adam le Shepherd. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (4).]

1365, May 11. Roger de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a grant to, during pleasure, of the office of vendor of the goods and chattels of fugitives and felons in the county of Chester. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

June 19. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (3).]

1385, July 29. John de, to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1385–6, Jan. 19. John de, William de Alkemundelowe, and Thomas de Swetenham, of Modburghley, to the King, recognizance for 20*l.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1389, Sept. 22. John de, and Robert de Toft, to the King, recognizance for 100 marks, that the said John keep the peace towards John de Mascy, of Wymyncham. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4. (12).]

1397, Oct. 10. John de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 *d.* (6).]

——, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment of the above annuity. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2).]

1397–8, Feb. 26. John de; *see* Done, Richard, livery of his inheritance out of the custody of the said John.

1400, June 1. John de, Robert de Toft, Richard Donne, of Crouton, William Donne, of Warton, Henry de Bebynton, and William Gerard, sureties in 200*l.* for the good conduct of John Donne. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (2).]

1400, June 1. John, Robert de Toft, and Robert le Mascy, of Hale, sureties in 200 marks for the good conduct of Nicholas de Bulkylegh. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (3).]

1400, June 1. John de, Peter de Munshull, Thomas le Bret, and William del Lee, of Troghford, sureties in 200 marks, for the good conduct of David de Bostok. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (4).]

1400, June 1. John de, Henry Coly, Howell de Eton, and William de Prestlond, sureties in 200 marks for the good conduct of William le Belewe. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (5).]

1400, June 1. John, William del Lee, of Troghford, John son of William del Lee, and John de Caurdyn, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of Robert de Overton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (6).]

1400, June 1. John de, Robert de Toft, William del Lee, and John son of William del Lee, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of John del Lee, of Egge. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (7).]

1400, July 27. John de, Robert le Mascy, of Hale, Robert le Mascy, of Preston, William de Alkemundelowe, Thomas Davy, and Hugh de Sondenhened, sureties in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of William de Mascy, of Altryncham. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (13).]

1400, July 28. John de, John de Bulkyley, of Eyton, Henry Coly, Robert de Mascy, of Preston, and William de Alkemundelowe, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 20*l.* that Mad' de Oyton, Walsshemon keep the peace. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.* (9).]

1400, Dec. 8. John de, Robert de Toft, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, William le Mascy, of Altryncham, John Maynwaryng, and Randal Maynwaryng, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of William de Alkemundelowe. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (8).]

1400, Dec. 8. John de, John de Bulkylegh, of Nantwich, Thomas de Snelleston, Thomas de Burghes, Robert del Hall, and John Wylkynsone, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of William de Wytton, chaplain. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (1).]

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas de, Thomas de Cholmundley, Richard de Hoby, junior, William Baker, of Knottesford, John Doumvill, of Lyme, and Robert de

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLFORD—*cont.*

Pevere, of Holford, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of William le Mascy, of Knotesford. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (4).]

1043. John de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1043, Oct. 3. Thomas de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (10).]

1406. John de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1408, Sept. 10. John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (5).]

HOLGILL.

1400, May 20. Thomas, presentation of, by Henry Prince of Wales to the chapel called "Le Spitellond," annexed to the castle of Rothelan, to hold the said chaplaincy for life, as Thomas Plumer held it. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (10).]

May 23. ——, appointment by, of John Hope as his proctor and attorney. [*Ibid.* (11).]

May 24. ——, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment to, of his dues as chaplain. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1403, June 16. Thomas, memorandum of the delivery of letters appointing the said Thomas keeper of the hospital of St. John at Rothelan, with 66*s.* 8*d.* annually, to Thomys Holwell, clerk to Master William Ferryby, chancellor of Henry Prince of Wales, by command of the said Thomas Holgill. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (4).]

HOLLAND—HOLAND.

1309. Lord Robert de, Beeston castle delivered to; *see* Beeston castle.

1380, Aug. 22. John de, Kt., grant to, by the King, for life in aid of the maintenance of his state, of the town of Northwich, also the land and lordship of Hope and Hopedale and an annual rent of 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the issues of Overmersh, to have and hold in like manner as Richard de Stafford, deceased, held the same. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), (10).]

1381, Aug. 25. John de, commission of, by the King, as justice of Chester and Flint for life. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9)]; *see* Molyneux, Thomas, appointment of, as deputy justice.

1384–5, Jan. 22. John de, Thomas de Molyneux, and Robert de Ditton, commission of, by the King as justices of the county of Flint for one week. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1385, July 8. John de, and Thomas, Abbot of the Monastery of St. Werburgh, commission of, by the King, as justices of Chester during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1386, April 8. John de, writ of the King to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester and Northwales, for livery to the said John, of the town of Northwich, the land and lordship of Hope and Hopedale, and an annual rent of 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the issues of Overmarsh, granted to the said John by letters of the 22nd Aug. 1380, and afterwards taken into the King's hands, the King having granted to the said John restitution of all his lands, &c. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (5).]

1387. John de; *see* Legh, Peter, and John his brother, confirmation of an annuity.

1389, Aug. 14. John de, warrant by the King to John Donne, forester of Delamere, to deliver to the said John wood for the repair of the pond of his mill. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1390. John de, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance to, for a lease of the lordship of Hopedale; *see* Egerton, Urian de.

1390, Aug. 27. John de, Earl of Huntingdon, warrant of the King to John Donne, forester of Mara (Delamere), to deliver to the said Earl, to whom the King had granted the mill of Northwich, sufficient wood for the repair of the same. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (6).]

1402. John de; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1403, Sept. 20. Ralph de, Thomas Aleyn, of Chester, John de Helegh, and Thomas de Dryhurst, mainprise for the good behaviour of John Ambell, chaplain. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (10).]

1412, Dec. 21. Nicholas, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, for life, on the surrender of John Upton, of the 7 marks due yearly to the Prince from the Abbot and Convent of Dieulacres, for lands held by them in Rudheath. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLLINGWORTH.

1403. John de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403–4. *See* Massey, Robert de, recognizance for fulfilment of a covenant touching lands in.

HOLM.

1329, July 18. William son of Simon del, Laurence del Holm, Richard Wade, and Thomas de Ins, to John de Esheby, parson of the church of Pleym- . . . recognizance for 20*s*. [3 & 4 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (19).]

1376–7. Hugh, confirmation to, of a grant of land in Rudheath; *see* Daniel, John.

1410. William; *see* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John, fraternity of St. Anne in, license of alienation.

HOLT.

1313. John del, and Richard de Munshull, to Geoffrey le Taverner, recognizance for 10 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw*. 2. *m*. 1 (9).]

1319, Oct. 23. Master Robert del, carpenter, Robert son of Philip de Farndon, and John Frenis, to Robert de Raby and Roger le Calf, recognizance for 10 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw*. 2. *m*. 1 *d*. (1).]

1329, June 28. Richard del, citizen of Chester, to William del Hul, of Brugenorth, recognizance for 57*l*. [3 & 4 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (11).]

1336, July 13. Richard del, Richard del Shagh', Hugh de Toft, Richard Harald, and Robert de Becheton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 34*l*. for the farm of a moiety of the town of Middlewich. [9 & 10 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 3 (4).]

1336. Richard de, farmer of a moiety of the bailiwick of Menewys, at 34*l*. yearly, petition of the said Richard to the Earl of Chester for other days of payment than those named in the lease, there being at least 10*l*. of arrears due to him from the said bailiwick. [10 & 11 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 (7).]

1352. Robert son of Hugh del; *see* Dounes, William son of William.

1366. Margaret daughter of Robert del, married Richard de Burton; *see* Ledsham, Roger de.

1385. William del; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt., commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in Northwich.

1397. Castle; *see* Norfolk, Thomas Duke of, justice of.

1397. In Bromfield, grant of the custody of the bridge and passage of; *see* Cholmondeley, Thomas.

1397. Castle, office of "porterwyk" of; *see* Plat, Ralph atte.

1397, Nov. 2. Peter del, one of the King's yeomen of the principality of Chester, grant to, by the King, for life, of 4*d*. a day. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 18 (11), (12).]

1397, Sept. 30. ——, grant to, by the King, of 1 messuage, with lands adjacent, called "Le Pas," within the lordship of Bromfeld, held by Jevan ap Howell P^c^hull, at farm for 20*s*. yearly, to hold the said messuage to him, the said Peter, for life, by the service of 1 rose yearly. [*Ibid*. (13), (14).]

1398, July 1. Peter del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 33 *d*. (1), (9).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. Town, office of keeper of the bridge of; *see* Cholmondeley, Thomas.

1398, Oct. 16. James del, for the appointment of, by the King, during good behaviour, as sergeant-at-law in the courts of the principality of Chester, in the room of Hugh de Holes, created one of the justices de banco. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 39 *d*. (13), (14).]

1402. James del; *see* Wower, William.

1402. William del, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwhich; *see* Grosvenor, Thomas le.

1406. William del, senior; *see* Arden, John de, licence of alienation.

1406. Le; *see* Knutsford, Hugh de.

1411, Sept. 6, Sept. 10. John, son of Geoffrey del, junior, to Thurstan de Holand, recognizance for 10 marks. [11 & 12 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 4 *d*. (7).]

Peter del; *see* Reddish, Thurstan de.

HOLWELL.

1403. Thomas, clerk to William Ferryby, chancellor of Henry Prince of Wales; *see* Holgill, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOLYE.

1360. Hugh de, pardon to, for the acquisition made by William Souche, of land in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

HONFORD; *see* HANDFORTH.

HONORE.

1401. John, armiger; *see* Chester, St. John's Hospital.

HONSTRESTON; *see* HUNSTERSTON.

HONVEL.

1410. William, mainprise on a lease of the town of Caerwys; *see* Lloyt, Gruff' ap Jevan.

HOO.

1394. Thomas; *see* Pigot, Thomas.

HOOD.

1349–50. Thomas, chaplain; *see* Wood, Richard del.

HOOFIELD—HULFELD.

1326, July 24. Randal de, John his son, and Randal son of Richard Pymme, to David de Bestan, recognizance for 4½ marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 1 (8).]

1342, July 27. John de, and Adam de Tervyn, chaplain, to Thomas de Ferrers, recognizance for 40*s.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1347–8, Jan. 12. John de, grant to, during pleasure, of the whole bailiwick, which Richard le Grosvenour, of Buddeworth, held in the forest of Mara, in the Earl's hands, on account of trespasses committed in the forest by the said Richard. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1348–9, Jan. 4. John de, lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Chester, for one year at 16*l.* [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1354, July 1. Roger de, lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of the county of Chester, for three years at 9*l.* yearly. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.*]

1354, July 23. Roger de, to Thomas de Bradegate and Simon, his brother, recognizance for 14 marks. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (10).]

1361, July 24. Roger de, Richard, vicar of the church of Tervyn, Master Roger de Gerston, master of the scholars [magister scolarium] of Chester, and Thomas de Hatton to Lord William de Mere, recognizance for 5 marks. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1365–6. Hamlet of; *see* Oulton, Roger de, recognizance for a fine on an alienation made by Roger de Clotton to Robert de Overton of a moiety of.

1390, Aug. 25. Roger de, and Thomas Dod to the King, recognizance for 18 marks 4*d.*, the price of certain goods formerly of Roger de Coghull, late sheriff of Flint; Joan, late wife of the said sheriff, testifies to the livery to the said Roger and Thomas of all the goods, &c. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3), (8).]

1392. Fine, touching messuages and land in; *see* Overton, Robert.

1398, June 26. Roger de, and Ralph de Hatton to the King, recognizance for the price of certain wood in exoneration of Thomas de Grafton and William Jonessone, of Clotton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (14).]

1399, June 3. Roger de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (10).]

1399. Roger de; *see* Huxley, Randal de.

HOOLE—HOLE.

1326, July 29. Philip de, John de Hole, and Robert de Sutton to John de Assheby, parson of the church of Pleymondestowe, recognizance for 6*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (17).]

1327, Aug. 30. John de, to "Dominus," John de Plemundestowe, recognizance for 20*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (26).]

1328, Aug. 12. John de, Philip de Hole, and Robert de Guldensutton to John Ess . . . ., of Pleymundestowe, recognizance for 40*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (26).]

1329. Edmund de, to John de Essheby, parson of the church of Pleymondestowe, recognizance for 4*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1335. Lands of John de Essheby in; *see* Ruggelegh, Simon de.

1384. Tithe of sheaves of, recognizance to John Lace, parson of the church of Plemonstall, for; *see* Scolehall, John de; Clothseller, Hugh le; Redkoc, Richard.

1395–6. Land, &c., in; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOOTON—HOTON.

1327–8, Jan. 12. Richard de, Ralph de Hoton, Richard son of Robert de Salghale, and Adam de Thorneton, of Hoton, to John Coly, of Pulton Launcelyn, recognizance for 10*l.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (21).]

1328, Oct. 13. Henry de, Henry Clerk, of Torperlegh, and Robert de Calvilegh to Alan de Retford, parson of the church of St. Mary, near the castle of Chester, recognizance for 4 marks. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (34).]

1341, Aug. 7. William de, of Wiliaston, to John del Haye, of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1341, Sept. 17. Henry de, Richard de Hoton, and Richard son of Ralph de Hoton, to the abbot of Chester, recognizance for 16 marks. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1343, Nov. 4. Richard de, ... [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).] *Record defective.*

1344, Sept. 9. Henry de, William de Salopia to William, abbot of the church of St. Werburgh, Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).] *Record defective.*

1345, July 10. Henry de, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).] *Record defective.*

1345, July 13. Henry de, and William de Salopia to William, abbot of the church of St. Werburge, recognizance for 20*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5); 18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

—— the like for 38*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

1345, Sept. 7. Henry de, William Wasteneys, Thomas de Ideshale, Richard de Ditton, and Stephen del Greves, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1347, Sept. 19. John de, recognizance. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1357, May 14. Robert de, and Richard le Crouthere, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a pardon to, on account of their services in Gascony, for all felonies, &c., committed by them in the county of Chester, the death of the Prince's ministers, and of Bertram de Norden and Richard de Bechynton excepted. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

Oct. 2. ——, pardon (as above). [*Ibid.* (10).]

1358, Dec. 16. Robert de, and Richard de Crouthere, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a pardon to, on account of their services in Gascony, of all felonies, &c., committed by them in the county of Chester. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4), (5).]

1366, Sept. 9. Henry de, and Henry de Litherlond, to John de Whytemore, senior, recognizance for 20 marks. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1392. William de; *see* Dutton, Laurence de, Kt., commission.

1396, Sept. 14. William de, writ "diem clausit extremum," on the death of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (7).]

HOPE.

1358. Lease of a burgage in; *see* Brunham, John de.

1367. Town, farm of; *see* Balle, Reginald de.

1386, Oct. 18. Gruff' ap David ap Jor ap Ith' Walker takes to farm, of the Queen, the fulling mill of, on the recognizance of Hugh Balle, John de Troghford, Eign ap Philipp Saer, and Jor ap Mad', to hold the said mill for 1 year at 40*s.* [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1387, July 26. Richard de, letters of the King to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, for a warrant to the keeper of the Park of Loitcote in Hopedale, to deliver to the said Richard, mayor of the town of Hope, 3 oaks for the repair of certain bridges and dangerous roads. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

July 26. —— warrant (as above). [*Ibid.* (3).]

1390, June 13. Hugh del, writ of the King, to John de Pakynton, keeper of the park of Lloitcoit, to deliver to the said Hugh one oak towards the rebuilding of his, the said Hugh's, house lately consumed by fire. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (4); *m.* 7 (4).]

1390, Dec. 18, Dec. 21. David de, grant to, by the King, on account of his services in the wars, during 28 years, of a water-mill and one acre of land adjacent in the town of Hope, the said David to answer to the King for all that the mill should be worth beyond 40*s.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2), (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOPE—*cont.*

1396, June 17, 18. John, clerk, commission of, by the King, as escheator of Flint, during good behaviour. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (6), (7), (8).]

June 19. ——, writ to John de Hanmer, late escheator, to deliver the said office to. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1396. Hugh del, of Chester; *see* Beeston, Thomas de.

1397, March 28. Thomas del, of Chester, license by the King, to Reginald son of Robert le Clerk, of Hope, to act as the attorney of the said Thomas, who was about to depart for Ireland. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (14).]

1397, Nov. 27. John, clerk of the exchequer of Chester, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 10*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397–8. John, petition of, to the King, for a grant for life, in consideration of his services as a clerk of the exchequer for ten, and as escheator of Flint for two, years, and of his being then in the King's service, of the office of sergeant of the peace in the raglory, courts, and bailiwicks of Wrixham and Merford in Bromfeld and in Yale, which are called the offices of Pensithith. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 *d.* (1).]

Feb. 17. ——, grant (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397, June 22. John, and Ithel ap Gruff, commission of, by the King, as collectors, during pleasure, of the rents of the escheated lands of Englefeld. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8).]

1397, Sept. 14. —— Ithel ap Gruff' ap Gron', Deykns Dully, Ll' ap Gruff' ap Gron', David Lloyt ap Bleth' ap Mad', Jevan ap Mered' ap Ll', William de Birchore, and Kenard ap Gwion, sureties for Ithel ap Gruff' faithfully serving the King, and John Hope, collector, as aforesaid. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (2).]

1397–8, Feb. 18. John, writ of the King, to the justice of Bromfeld and Yale, for livery to the said John of the office of sergeant of the peace, as well within the raglory, courts, and bailiwicks of Wrixham and Merford, within the lordship of Bromfeld, as in the raglory, courts, and bailiwicks of Yale, which are called the offices of Pensithith, and which the King had granted to the said John by letters of the 17th Feb. 1397. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (1).]

1398, July 1. Reginald, grant to, by the King, for life, of the offices of ringild of Media, Rothelan, and Lanassaph (Flint). [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 *d.* (6), (7).]

1398–9, Feb. 11. John, appointment of, by the King, for life, as forester of Rushe, and park-keeper of Lloitcoit, in Hopedale. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 *d* (5), (6).]

1399, March 31. John, memorandum of a lease to, for 6 years, of the grain mills of Hope-Regina, at 16*l.* yearly, the King to allow the said John to cut wood at his own expense in the woods and forest of Lloitcote and Rosty, for the repair of the same mills; Hugh de Barton, of Hope-Regina, Thomas de Mulneton, of Hope-Regina, and Reginald Hope, brother of the said John, sureties. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1399, March 31. ——, memorandum of a lease to, for 6 years, of the agistment and pannage of the park of Lloitcote and forest of Rosty at 60*s.* yearly. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1399, Nov. 10. ——, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as escheator of the county of Flint and collector of the rents of Englefield, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

Nov. 1. John, appointment of, during pleasure, as steward of the lordship of Hope and Hopedale, and keeper of the park and wood of Lloytcote and Rosty. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1399, Nov. 13. John, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the grain mills of Hope-Regina for 6 years at 16*l.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

——, livery to, of the said mills. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1399–1400, Jan. 2. John, and Robert le Clerk, of Hope, appointment of, during pleasure, by Henry Prince of Wales, as stewards of the courts of Hope and Hopedale, the said John, who was appointed to the said office by letters of the 1 Nov. 1399, not being able to fulfil it owing to his duties as escheator of the county of Flint. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

1400. John, keeper of the park of Lloitcoit; *see* Asaph, St., John, Bishop of.

1400, May 1. John, clerk, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales of the lordship of Hope and Hopedale, together with the mills there, with all the profits

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOPE—*cont.*

of the same, as held by other lessees in the time of Richard de Stafford, Kt., and John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, for 3 years at 100 marks yearly, Thomas de Mulneton, of Hope, Hugh de Barton, of Hope, and Reginald de Hope being sureties. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (3).]

1400, May 4. John, clerk, to William de Venables, proctor-general of Master Robert de Rothebury, keeper of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, outside the N. gate of the city of Chester, recognizance for the yearly payment during 20 years of 10 marks, and 12*d.* for the lease of a moiety of the church of Eston, pertaining to the said hospital. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (3).]

1400, June 12. John, clerk, and Ith' ap Gruff', appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as collectors of the rents of escheated lands in Englefeld, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (6).]

1402. John, keeper of Loytcote Wood; *see* Chester, priory of St. Mary.

1402–3. John, escheator of the county of Flint; *see* Gronantesmore.

1402–3, March 24. John, of Hope, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as steward of the lordship of Hope and Hopedale, during pleasure. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

1403. John, keeper of Lloytcot Wood; *see* Chester, prioress and convent of St. Mary.

1403, May 16. John son of Ken' del, livery to, of cattle, he having bought the same of John Bakkern, Heylyn ap David Duy de Cayrus, and Bleth, his companion, liegemen of the Prince. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

1403. *See* Mere, Matthew del.

1403, June 2. John del, of Honbrugge, John ap Mad' ap Ll', of Hopedale, and David, his brother, and David ap Atha de Moldesdale, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for the good behaviour of Gron' le Couper, del Hope. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (9).]

1409. Robert del, deputy of Robert Castell, clerk and approver of the mills and fishery of the Dee; *see* Walshe, John, mainprise.

HOPE, TOWN and CASTLE.

1337, Sept. —. Mill, grant of, to Lewis . . . . . [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1341. Castle and town of, lease of, together with the lands of Hopedale for three years at 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly; *see* Hough, Richard.

1344. Castle and town, lease of; *see* Meiller, Gruff' ap Jor'.

1346. Lease of the castle, town, and lands; *see* Bradford, Robert de.

1350, Oct. 1. Town and castle of, and lands of Hopedale, lease of the custody of, to Richard de Eston and William Braaz, for three years at 56*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4).]

1351, Sept. 20. Town, charter of. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5), (7).]

1351–2. Grant of lands in the town of; *see* Assewell; Kilford John de.

1357–8, Feb. 16. Town, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a charter to the burgesses of, to hold a fair once a year on "Monte Tumba," to last for two days, the Vigil and Feast of St. Michael, the burgesses to answer to the Prince yearly for the issues and profits of the same. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1358, Sept. 19. ——, charter to (as above). [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1358. Town; *see* Brunham, John de, junior, chamberlain of Chester, grant of land to, in.

1378–9, March 1. Castle, appointment by the King, of Richard de Aston, of Queenshope, as constable of. [1 & 2 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1379. Town of; *see* Clerk, Robert le, grant to, of a burgage in the said town, late of David ap Roger Couper.

1387. Town of; *see* Richard de Hope.

1389, Sept. 28. Town, writ of the King, to the keeper of the park of Lloitcoyte, for delivery of "stub" to the builders of the bridge of the town of Hope-Regina. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (14).]

1390. *See* Hope, David de, grant to, of a mill and land in.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOPE and HOPEDALE.

1344. Lands of, lease of; *see* Meiler, Gruff' ap Jor.

1358. Grant of the issues and profits of the land, lordship, and coal mines of; *see* Stafford, Richard de.

1358. *See* Blethin, Gruff ap Heilyn ap, lands in, farmed to.

1358. *See* Vaughan, David ap Madoc, lands in, farmed to.

1363. *See* Gruff ap Heylyn ap Bleth' of.

1365. Gruffri ap Heylyn, Morgan ap Heylyn, David ap Leoline ap David, Jevan ap Gruffri, Jevan ap Kenard, Jevan ap Gwylyn of; *see* Morgan, Eignan ap.

1366. *See* Henry, Jevan ap, grant to, of messuages and lands in, formerly of one Pymme, an Englishman, ancestor of the said Jevan.

1379. *See* Sharp, Hugh, grant to, of an iron mine in.

1380. Lordship; *see* Holland, John de, grant of the said lordship to, for life.

1386. *See* Holland, John de, livery to, of the land and lordship of.

1387. Petition of the commonalty of; *see* Englefield.

1387, July 26. Petition to the King from "les bones gentz et co'es de la forem de Hopedale," praying that all attachments for trespass and debt might be made by the bailiffs "de la forem," and the trespassers taken to the gaol of the town of Hope, there to await the law as was used of old. Granted. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 4 (7).]

1390. John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, lord of; *see* Egerton, Urian, appointed steward of, by the said earl.

1390. Lordship, recognizance to John Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, for a lease of; *see* Egerton, Urian de.

1393. Building of a water mill at; *see* Saer, Hona.

1393. Lordship; *see* Egerton, Urian de.

1397. Jevan ap Meredith, steward; *see* Vellynyth, Jevan ap Jor'.

1397. Robert Balle, mayor of the town of Hope. [*Ibid.*]

1397. Lordship, Urian de Eggerton, farmer of; *see* Gruff', William ap Meredith ap.

1399. Farm of the office of ringild; *see* Gruff', ap Mad' ap.

1399. *See* Thingden, Thomas, receiver of the issues of.

1399. *See* Capenhurst Thomas, steward.

1399. *See* Hope, John, steward of.

1399–1400. *See* Hope, John, appointment of, as steward.
Appointment of Robert le Clerk, as steward. [*Ibid.*]

1400. Lordship, lease of; *see* Hope, John.

1401. ——, *see* Gruffri, Jevan ap Mad' ap.

1402. Lordship, appointment of John Hope, of Hope, as steward, during pleasure. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

1402, July 18. ——, the commonalty of freemen of the lordship of Hopedale, petition of, to the council and ministers of Henry Prince of Wales, showing that they stood greatly in need of bread and beer, and praying that the same might be given to them from the city of Chester, out of charity, and in regard to the assiduous watch they made by day and night against the coming of the rebels and enemies of the Prince, four of the said commonalty becoming sureties that the said bread and beer should not be disposed of to the rebels, viz., Willym ap Mereduth ap Gruffuth, Jevan ap Mereduth ap Gruffuth, Jevan ap Madoc ap Gruff', and Jevan ap Ken' ap Edden', and the following being appointed as porters of the said bread and beer, viz., Jor' Brosser, Jevan ap Jor' ap Mad', and Jor' ap Jevan Taillor. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (7).]

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

1402–3. Lordship, appointment of commissioners for ordering watches to prevent a sudden invasion of the lordship by Owen Glendower; *see* Gruff', Willym ap Meredith.

1406. Lordship, commissioners for the sale of forfeited goods in; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de.

1406. Lordship; *see* Venables, William le, commission as steward of.

1406. Lordship; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de.

1407–8, Jan. 18. Commission of John de Conway, armiger, as steward, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

1408, May 1. Commission of Hugh de Ravenscroft, as steward of, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOPE and HOPEDALE—*cont.*

1410. Lordship, farm of a lime kiln in; *see* Kilford, Richard de.

1410. Lordship of, lease of; *see* Ball, Robert.

HOPEDALE; *see* HOPE.

HOPE-REGINA.

1389, Sept. 28. Bridge of, warrant to the keeper of the park of Lloitcoyt for the delivery of 1 stub for the repair of. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (14).]

1389. *See* Torwyn, Wenllian, recognizance for a part of the rent of the fulling mill of.

1398–9. Feb. 28. Commonalty of, charter of the King, granting to them the following liberties, viz., to plead or be impleaded in any Welsh court, but before none other than an English jury; that no Welshman should hold a market or merchant guild for merchandise or victuals, nor brew any beer, to be sold within 3 leagues of the said borough; that Welshmen of the lordship of Hopedale should expose their goods for sale in the market of the said borough, and not in the neighbouring markets, under pain of forfeiture of the said provisions; and forbidding routs to be made by Welshmen within the said borough or courts of the same under penalty of forfeiture of all they possessed. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1398. Mills of; *see* Mulneton, Thomas de.

1399. Mills of, lease; *see* Hope, John.

1399. Fulling mills, farm of; *see* Pannor, Cadogan.

1399. Grain mills of, lease of; *see* Hope, John.

1403. Invasion of the town of, by the Welsh rebels; *see* Trafford, John de.

1403. Town, invasion of, by the Welsh rebels; *see* Barton, Hugh de.

1403. Hugh de Barton, Thomas de Mulneton, and William de Kilford of; *see* Enyr, Ll' ap Jevan ap Jor' ap.

1407. Lease of the mill of; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor'.

1407. John de Trafford, vicar of the church of; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor'.

1412. Lease of the mill; *see* Vellynyth, Katherine, who was the wife of Roger ap Jor'.

HOPEWAS.

1358. Hugh de; *see* Deeping, John de.

HOPEWELL.

1354, Sept. 27. Thomas de, chaplain, and Adam del Lee to Matthew de Brunham, junior, Robert de Bredon, and Richard de Coton, recognizance for 4*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (19).]

HOPKIN—HOPKYN.

1395. John, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William son of William, writ of livery.

HOPKINSON.

1391–2, Jan. 20. Roger son of John, of Eulowe, and John Hervy, appointment of, by the King, as bailiffs of the town, manor, and lordship of Ewloe, during pleasure. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1398, May 29. Hugh, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1410, Oct. 19. Richard and John, of Newton, Thomas Hopkynsone, of Upton, John de Wheteley, Roger Hayne del Bache, Richard de Burwardesley, John de Conewey, of Upton, Henry Wellyfed, John de Prestlond, of Neuton, John de Ins, of Chester, junior, and Thomas de Bromley, and Hugh de Clerk, of Upton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Richard, John, and Robert Hopkynson keep the peace towards Roger Hugynsone, of Wyrvyn. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (7).]

HORDLEY.

1400. Matthew de, of Shropshire; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, license of alienation.

HORE.

1360. Roger le, pardon to Henry Peck for the acquisition of land in Rushton made by; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HORLEBOT.

1398, Sept. 22. Thomas, of the principality of Chester, petition of, to the King, praying a grant of 1*d.* a day, he being feeble and poor. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 *d.* (15).]

—— grant, on the above, during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (16).]

HORNBY.

1390, Nov. 15. William de, Kt., and William de Dutton, appointment of, by John Duke of Lancaster, as his receivers in the counties of Lancaster and Chester. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

HORRY.

1408. Richard and William, held land in "le Newhall;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

HORSLEY.

1417–8, March 4. Richard, clerk, commission of, to take the recognizances due, "super statuta mercatorum," in the city of Chester. [5 & 6 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 4 (5).]

HORTON.

1385. Roger de; *see* Holes, Hugh de, fine for the acquisition of messuages and lands in Chester.

1387. Thomas de, late parson of the church of Davenham; *see* Vernon, Ralph de.

1389, Sept. 14. Thomas de, grant by the King to, of the passage of Lawton-Lydeyate, of the annual value of 40*s.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6), (7).]

1391. Roger de, commission of, as a justice; *see* Fitton, Thomas de.

1394. John; *see* Dowrnyng, John.

1394–5, Jan. 14. Roger de, John de Maynwaring, John de Holford, and William de Alkemundelowe to the King, recognizance for 6 marks for the custody of two parts of the lands and tenements which were of Randal Coterell, of Conele, together with the marriage of John son and heir of Richard Coterell, and the reversion of the third part of the said lands held in dower by the wife of the said Richard. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1394–5, Jan. 16. Roger de, grant to, by the King, of the custody of the lands, &c. (as mentioned in the foregoing recognizance). [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (11).]

1395, Aug. 15. Roger de, commission of, as a justice for the eyre at Macclesfield. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (11).] *Record defective.*

1396, May 6. Roger de, appointment of, by the King, as one of his serjeants-at-law, in the counties of Chester and Flint. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (9).]

1396, June 14. Roger de, warrant by the King for livery to, on an inquisition by Adam de Kyngelegh, escheator of Chester, finding that John son of Robert de Seintpiere died on Friday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. Mary, 1383, seised as of fee of 1 messuage and 60 acres of land in Coule, held of the Earl of Chester in capite by knight's service, and of the yearly value of 53*s.* 4*d.*, that after the death of the said John, Matilda, his wife, occupied the third part of the said lands, &c., in dower, that Alice daughter of the said John, held two parts, by license of the said Matilda, her mother, to whom the wardship and marriage of the said Isabel, together with the custody of the aforesaid lands, had been granted, that the said Alice was heir to the said John, and of the age of two years or more on Saturday on the Vigil of Palm Sunday, 1384, and that she was married to the said Roger de Horton, but at the time of the inquisition there was no issue. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

June 14. Roger de, fealty of. [*Ibid.* (4).]

June 14. ——, letter of Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, to Roger de Brescy, inclosing the warrant above entered, and praying him to expedite the livery to. [*Ibid.* (5).]

June 17. ——, livery to. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1396, Oct. 18. John, charter by, of the freightage of wine at Bordeaux in the Guodyer of Plymouth, Adam King, master, to be carried to the "Redebank," near Chester, or to Beaumarreys. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1396, Dec. 1. —— acknowledgment, by Thomas Percy, lord of Haverford, of the receipt of 2 casks of wine of Gascony, as the prise of the ships mentioned in the foregoing entry, on its touching at Milford. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HORTON—*cont.*

1396, Dec. 14. Roger de, license to, by the King, to purchase of Robert de Overton, 8 mess., 100 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 13 acres of wood, in Clotton. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1396. Land in; *see* Pynk, David.

1397, Dec. 15. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

—— warrant for the above appointment. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1398, May 30. David de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1399, Nov. 20. Roger de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure, vice Hugh Huls. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (7).]

1399, Nov. 20. —— warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment to, of the fees of the above said office. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1399–1400, Jan. 12. Roger de, appointment of, as justice of the county of Chester (hac vice). [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1400, April 13. Roger de, appointment of, as one of the justices for the eyre to be held at Frodsham (hac vice). [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (5), (6).]

1400, June 3. Roger de, and Henry de Ravenscroft, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to be void should John, Bishop of St. Asaph, chamberlain of Chester, allow Stephen, Abbot of Vale Royal, two casks of the red wine of Gascony, according to the tenor of their charter. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (7).]

1401, Dec. 11. Roger de, Henry le Bruyn, of Morton, and Richard de Prestlond, sureties to Henry Prince of Wales for the issues of 60 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and 2 acres of wood in Teverton and Huxley, which were in the Prince's hands as parcel of a 4th part of the manor of Clotton-Hulfeld, should the said issues be adjudged to the Prince. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1402. Roger de; *see* Macclesfield, John, alienation of the manor of Bosley.

1402, Oct. 4. Roger de, and Matthew del Mere, to William de Wodehous, of the county of Derby, John del Hall, of Chester, vintner, William Leche, and John Tikyt, administrators of John de Wodehous, late chamberlain of Chester, recognizance in 12*l.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1402, Dec. 6. Roger de, and Matthew del Mere, to Richard de Stokes, clerk, and Nicholas de Burdon, recognizance for 40*l.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).] Cancelled by letters of William Sprydlyngton, executor of Richard Stokes.

1404, May 28. Roger de, Hugh de Nedeham, David le Seintpiere, and John de Holford, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 30*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*, in exoneration of William de Honkylowe, late bailiff of the sheriff of Chester in the hundred of Nantwich. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

1405. Roger de, to be summoned on a writ "de etate probanda," issued on behalf of John son and heir of Richard Cotrell; *see* Cotterel, John.

1409. Roger de, serjeant-at-law in the county of Chester and Flint; *see* Capenhurst, John de.

1410. John; *see* Brereton, Thomas de, commission.

HOSPITAL.

1391. Alexander de, clerk; *see* Audeley, James de.

HOTOFT.

1398, June 26. John, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as master carpenter in the lordships of Bromfeld, Yale, Chirk, Chirkeslond, Oswastre, Oswastre hundred, and Shrawardyn. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (15).]

HOTON; *see* HOOTON.

HOUGH—HOGH.

1340–1, March 5. Richard del, of Thornton, lease to, of the custody of the castle of Flint, the shrievalty of Flint, and the bailiwicks of the raglory and escheatry of Englefeld, for one year, rendering, viz., for the custody of the castle and office of sheriff, 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and for the bailiwick of the raglory, 64*l.*, and for the bailiwick of the escheatry of Englefeld, 40*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOUGH—HOGH—*cont.*

1340–1, March 6. Richard del, of Thornton, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, and Adam de Stanlegh to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the custody of the castle and office of sheriff of Flint. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1341, Easter. Richard del, of Thornton, lease to, of the shrievalty of Flint, with the raglory and escheatry of Englefeld, for four years, at 150*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1341, Sept. 30. Richard del, of Thorneton, and Griff' Cragh, lease to, of the custody of the castle and town of Hope, and the lands of Hopedale, for three years, at 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1341, Sept 30. Richard del, of Thorneton, lease to, of the office of sheriff of Flynt, and the raglory and escheatorship of Englefeld, for four years, viz., the custody of the castle and the office of sheriff at 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, the raglory at 64*l.* yearly, and the office of escheator at 40*l.* yearly. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1342, Aug. 15. Richard del, Henry de Hoton, and Hamo de Mascy. . . . . recognizance. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (20).]

1342. Richard del, lease to, of the office of constable of the castle of Rothelan, together with the "relucrum" of the meadow of Craghanan, and cognizance of false measures of the town of Cayrus, with the turn of the town of Baghegre, for four years and a half at 100*s.* yearly. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1342, April 1. Richard del, of Thorneton, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, and Adam de Stanlegh, recognizance to Henry de Ferrar' for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the custody of the castle and office of sheriff of Flint, for the farm of the raglory of Englefeld, 64*l.*, and for the farm of the office of escheator of Englefeld, 40*l.* yearly for four years. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1342, Aug. 14. William son of Thomas de, to John Paynel, recognizance for four marks. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (18).] *Record defective.*

1344, Jnue 23. Hugh del, lease to, of the custody of the castle of Chester. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).] *Record defective.*

1344, June 30. Hugh del, appointment of, as constable of the castle of Chester for one year. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).] *Record defective.*

1346, April 28. Richard del, lease to, of the offices of constable of the castle and sheriff of Flint, for three years at 48*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1346, Nov. 4. Richard del, lease to, of the office of constable of the castle of Rothelan, together with "relucrum" of the meadow of Craghanan, also of the cognizance of false measures in the town of Cayrus with the turn of the town of Baghegre, for three years and a half at 100*s.* yearly. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1346, Nov. 24. Richard del, lease to, of the bailiwicks of the raglory and escheatry in the county of Flint, for three years at 64*l.* yearly for the raglory, and 40*l.* yearly for the escheatry. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1346. Richard del, lease to, of the office of constable of the castle of Flint. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).] *Record defective.*

1348, May 11. Hugh del, William le Carpenter, of Shavynton, William son of Hugh de Shavynton, Roger son of William de Godwyneslegh', Adam de Shavynton, William Jarden, of Godewyneslegh, Adam Burgeys, of Shavynton, William de Swanbache, Henry Kesseys del Hogh, Hamo Fleg' del Hogh, and Reginald son of Thomas de Godewyneslegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 74*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1361, Dec. 15. Thomas del, to Thomas de Thresk, recognizance for 8*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1377. Alice, wife of Richard del, and Ellen and Margaret her daughters; *see* Hassall, Robert de.

1377. Richard del; *see* Hassall, Robert de, livery to, of a third part of the lands of which the said Richard died seized in Conele, Hatherton, Walgherton, and city of Chester.

1379, June 13. Joan, who was the wife of Richard del, grant to, by the King, on a fine of 10*l.*, of the custody and marriage of Margaret daughter and one of the heirs of the said Richard, also of her inheritance and all reversions to the same. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

June 14. —— Richard de Mascy, of Sale, junior, and Nicholas de Greisty, to the King, recognizance for the above fine of 10*l.* [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOUGH—HOGH—*cont.*

1379. Margaret daughter and heir of Richard del; *see* Hough, Joan.

1380, April 6. Thomas and Katherine, writ of the King to the escheator of Chester, for livery to, of the manor of Blaken, on an inquisition taken at the church of St. Mary on the Hill, on Thursday after the close of Easter "last" past, finding that William Trussell, of Cubblesdon, had not, on the day of his death, any estate in the said manor of Blaken, but at the will of the said Thomas del Hogh and Katherine his wife, and that the same manor was held of the heirs of John de Delves, Kt., by knight's service. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1386, Nov. 15. Thomas del, senior, and Henry Coly, to Roger de Brescy, junior, and his executors, recognizance for 20 marks. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* (7).]

1389. Richard de Massey, del; *see* Fouleshurst, Robert de.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Robert del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (2).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Feb. 1. Thomas del, senior, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (25).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1399, May 16. Thomas son of Thomas del, protection to, by the King, for one year, the said Thomas being about to accompany the King to Ireland. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2. *d.* (8).]

1400. Thomas del; *see* Baguley, John de, pardon to, for the death of the said Thomas.

1408, Sept. 10. William del, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (3).]

1409, Aug. 6. Thomas del, of Thornton, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (2).]

1409, Aug. 16. Christopher son of Thomas del, writ of livery, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Thomas del Hogh, of Thornton, died seized in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Thornton-Mayowe, in Wyrehale, held of the Earl of Chester, in capite by knight's service, to wit, the 3rd part of one knight's fee, yearly value 10*l.*, and that the said Christopher was his next heir. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

HOUGHTON—HOGHTON.

1358, Nov. 28. Robert de, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as constable of the castle of Beston, and receiver of the issues of the lands of John de St. Pierre in the county of Chester, the said Robert to dwell with his family in the castle, and to receive 4*l.* yearly. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7), (9).]

1360–1, March 5. Robert de, Philip de Raby, David de Malpas, and Philip Fylkyn to John de Delves, recognizance for 50 marks. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1367, May 4. Robert de, to Henry de Salesby, recognizance for 18*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* to be paid to the said Henry and Isabella Streithe. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1367, Dec. 16. Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 30*l.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1378. Richard de, held the 5th part of a knight's fee in Molington-Banastre; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1385, Oct. 11. Robert de, to John de Brundelegh, of Wystanston, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1390, March 26. Robert de, to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* 6*s.* 5½*d.* in exoneration of Thomas de Moston, late approver of the mills of Dee. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

HOUTER.

1408. Michael, master of "Le Mary" of Penzance; *see* Wine, freightage of.

HOWE.

1397, Dec. 15. Thomas de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (7), (14).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HOWELL.

1398, Sept. 24. Marneret, Vergh Gron ap, *alias* Marneret, wife of Ll' ap Hona Brawe, finds sureties for her good behaviour, viz., Willym ap Med' ap Gruff', Jevan ap Med' ap Gruff', John ap Mad' ap ll', and Angharat Vergh Gron' ap Howell. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (24).]

1400, Sept. 23. Gron' ap Tud' ap, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, for delivery of the said Gron' to John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., sheriff of Chester, to be carried before the King. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 (3).]

1402. Jevan ap David ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Llanelwey; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Deycus; *see* Oweyn, Gruff' ap.

1409, Aug. 17. Jevan ap Jollyn ap, Morgant le Yonge, Jollyn ap Howell ap Gwyllym, Gruff' ap Mered' ap Edden', and Bady ap Howell ap Mad' Vaghan to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40 marks as sureties for the said Jevan. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1409. Deykns ap Jevan ap, imprisonment in Flint Castle for rebellion; *see* Helegh, John de.

HUBART—HUBERT.

1397–8, Jan 12. Roger, indicted for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Robert de Moston, John de Cholmundelegh, of Tervyn, Thomas, Nicholas, and Robert Stiel. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (7)]; *see also* Chester, general pardon to the people of, 1397.

1397–8, Jan. 13. John son of Roger, and John son of Adam, find sureties for their good behaviour, viz., William Hubart, Laurence Fyton, Robert de Roulegh, and Roger le Barker, of Macclesfield. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (14).]

HUEDOGHTER.

1410. Beatrix, land of, in Wyghtreton, escheated on an alienation of the same for religious purposes; *see* Wolf, William le.

HUET.

1403, June 26. John, of Puddington, Thomas Hochekynsone, of Puddington, Thomas Hugynsone, of Burton, and Thomas Atkynsone, of Burton, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all grain, &c., in the hundred of Wirral, sold to the Welsh, who the Prince had heard entered by night and day, by certain fords, "ultra aquam de Dee," and carried thence a great quantity of grain, &c., for the support of the rebels, contrary to proclamation. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (8).]

HUETSONE.

1401–2, Jan. 9. John Williamson, apprentice of William de Newehall, carpenter, swears faithfully to fulfil his duties for the remainder of his term of six years, viz., two years and three weeks. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (7).]

HUGGE.

1398, May 30. John, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (19).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

HUGGEBRIGGE.

1327. Passage of; *see* Cotton, Thomas de.

HUGGEFORD.

1390. William; *see* Foulshurst, Thomas son of Robert de, custody of the lands of, held by the said William of the demise of David Holgrave.

1401. William, Kt., custody of the manor of Dunham and lordship of Maillorseysnek; *see* Le Strange, John, lord of Knokyn.

HUGHET.

1408. Thomas, held land in "Le Newhall;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

HUGHSONE.

1403, June 11. Nicholas, of Overton Madock, John son of Nicholas Hughsone, William Colynsone, of Overton Madock, Edden' ap Hona ap Gwyon, Jevan ap Jevan Dekka, David ap Mered', of Overton-Madok, Jevan ap David Duy, Edden ap Howell ap Edden, Howell ap Jevan ap Bleth, Jor' ap Mad' ap Meiller, Jevan Bagh de Pendeley, and Jor' Gogh ap David ap Jor' to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of David le Smyth, of Overton-Madok. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (12).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HUGINSON.

1396–7, Jan. 25. Thomas, late chamberlain of Northwich, and William son of Roger Starky, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 12*l.* for the arrears of the said Thomas, as chamberlain. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1403. Thomas, of Burton, *see* Huet, John, commission.

1412, Oct. 28. William, of Farndon, Hugh de Eggerton, John Hykocsone, of Farndon, William his brother, and David Honasone, of Farndon, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40 marks that the said William Hugynsone keep the peace towards John de Caldecote. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

HUGREVE.

1325, July 8. Thomas de, Thomas de Diddesbury, John de Bloreton, and Philip le White to the Earl of Chester, recognizance of debt. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

HULFELD; *see* HOOFIELD.

HULGRAVE—HULGREVE—HOLGREVE—HOLGRAVE.

1309. Matthew de, one of the purveyors to the King in the hundred of Eddisbury; *see* Trafford, William de.

1309. Matthew de; *see* Venables, William de, farm of Middlewich.

1309. Matthew de; *see* Venables, William, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1313 or 1314. Matthew de, Randal de Hulfeld, Robert le Bruyn, Adam son of Adam de Kelshale, William son of Philip de Tervyn, Robert son of Simon de Burton, Roger de Clotton, and Robert Kernerond, chaplain to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, recognizance for 15 marks for the tithes of sheaves of Clotton. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (14).]

1344, Dec. 8. Richard de, and Roger son of Matthew de Hulgreve, to Richard de Neuton, recognizance for 10*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1345. Thomas de, Richard de Prestelond, Richard son of Robert de Hulgreve, Richard son of Matthew de Hulgreve, to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 20*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).] *Record imperfect.*

1354, Aug. 14. William de, Henry de Beston, and John de Rosemgrene to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, for the custody of the lands which were of Richard de Cudynton, and the marriage of John his son and heir. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (14).]

1354, Aug. 22. William de, grant to, of the custody of all the lands and tenements of Richard de Cudynton, together with the wardship and marriage of John his son and heir. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (18).]

1390. David; *see* Fouleshurst, Thomas son of Robert de, the custody of the lands of, being granted to the said David, he demised the same to William Huggeford.

1390. Henry son of William, writ of the King to Thomas Maystressone, escheator of the county of Chester, for livery of certain possessions of the said Henry to . . . . . his mother, pending an inquisition touching the King's right to the same. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).] *Record much defaced.*

1391. Matthew and David de: *see* Audeley, James de.

1394, Sept. 29. John son of William de, of Tarporley, license by the King to John Dychefeld and Adam le Cryor to act as the attornies of the said William, who was about to depart for Ireland in the train of Thomas, Earl Marshal and Nottingham. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1394. Matthew de, and Matthew his son, land in Erdeswyk given to, by John de Olton; *see* Beeston, John de.

1394. Alice, who was the wife of William de, of Teverton, inq. p. m. set forth in a writ of livery; *see* Beeston, John de.

1395. William de, of Teverton, recognizance for the issues of the lands of; *see* Beeston, John.

1397, Sept. 19. Thomas de, archer, grant to, by the King of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 (9).]

1397, Sept. 26. Warrant to the chamberlain of Chester, for payment of the above stipend. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1397–8. John de, armiger, petition of, to have a grant of the livery of the Stag with 100*s.* yearly, and having heard that the King was desirous to be served by his lieges of Chester, and the said John being anxious to serve him, prays to be admitted to his service, he having been in the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HULGRAVE—HULGREVE—HOLGREVE—HOLGRAVE—*cont.*

army for 22 years, and at Berwick, where he was in the service of Sir Henry Percy. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (3).]

1397–8, March 12. —— grant to, of the livery of the stag, with 100*s.* yearly, the King having retained the said John in his service for life. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1400, June 24. David son of Nicholas de, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the office of beadle of the hundred of Edesbury, for one year at 11 marks. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13*d.* (1).]

1403. David son of Nicholas de; *see* Boor, Richard le.

1403. David de, commission of, as a collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1404, Aug. 3. John de, commission of, by Henry Prince, to seize all Cattle, &c., carried through the hundreds of Edesbury and Broxon, which should have been sold to or bought of the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (4).]

1407, Oct. 20. David de, lease to, of the beadlery of Edesbury, for one year. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

1408, Sept. 10. John de, chaplain, writ "mandamus" of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire of what lands and tenements the said John died seized, and who was his heir. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (2).]

HULL.

1356, April 20. Richard, of Burton, recognizance of, to Richard Mody, citizen of Chester. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1357. John del; *see* Chorley, William de, warrant for grants to.

HULME.

[No date.] William de, makes fine with the earl, of 40*s.*, for the acquisition by Robert Bukhard, chaplain, of a place called "Ratonfeld," in Upton, and of the bailiwick of the forestry of Thomas de Worth, ... Thomas, and for license to enfeoff the said William and his heirs of the same. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).] *Record defective.*

1391. William de; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1391. William de; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1398, Nov. 11. Thurstan, son of John de, pardon to, by the King, at the request of Ralph de Ratclif, for the death of Robert Elcok. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4), (5).]

1398–9. John de; *see* Wilme, Alice.

1403. Hugh de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth Thomas son of John de.

1406. Roger de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1407. ——, near Bradwall; *see* Venables, William de, license of alienation.

HULPESTON; *see* HELPESTON.

HULSE—HULS.

1350, April 27. David del, vicar of the church of Buddeworth, John de Beston, parson of the church of Alderdelegh, William de Norbury, William de Bulkylegh, and William del Huls, to William de Astley, of Sale, recognizance for 6*l.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

HULTON.

1322, June 22. Robert de, Richard de Assheburn, and William Wynnepenny, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks for corn of the mills of the Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1341, June 22. Robert de, Richard de Assheburn, and William Wynnepeny, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks for corn of the mills of the Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1398, May 20. Hugh de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (12).] *The marginal note calls him "sagittarius de corona."*

HUNSTERTON.

1395–6. Lands, &c., in; *see* Delves, John de.

1438. *See* Lovell, Lord William.

HUNT—HUNTE.

1336, Aug. 7. Henry le, Richard de Caurthyn, John de Barton, and Philip le Procuratour, of Farndon, to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1391–2, Jan. 11. William le, of Honford, and Margery his wife, to John son of William le Maynwaring, recognizance in 40 marks to insure to the said John

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HUNT—HUNTE—*cont.*

the reversion of the inheritance of the aforesaid Margery in Cheadle. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2).]

1396–8, Feb. 3. John, of Stopport, warrant by the King for a grant to, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (3).]

1398, May 29. Hugh, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (14).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

HUNTINGDON—HUNTYNDON.

1357. Richard de; *see* Cokerham, Adam de, lease of the perquisites of the court of Rhuddlan.

1367. Richard de; *see* Stoke, John de, lease of the town of Rhuddlan to.

1397. John, Earl of, a salt pit in Northwich held of; *see* Atherton, William de, Kt.

HURELL.

1322. Henry, fine made at Flint on Monday in the Feast of St. Nicholas the Bishop, 16 Edw. 2., by which the said Henry passes lands in Irathuk and Kenenduth to Doncaster . . . . . [? William] and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).] *Record defective.*

1389, July 18. Thomas, of Chester, and Thomas de Mukelfen, mainprise Richard Sparks, chaplain. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (9).]

The same, mainprise Thomas de Mukelfen. [*Ibid.* (10).]

HURLESTON—HURDLESTON—HERLASTON—HURDELUSTON.

1350. Manor; *see* Kendale, Robert de, license of alienation.

1358. Lease of lands in; *see* Sucklegh, David de.

1390. Manor, a seventh part of, alienated by Walter de Cokesey, Kt., and Isabel his wife to William Bagot; *see* Wettenhall, William de, recognizance for a fine on the said alienation.

1407. Manor, livery of a seventh part of the said manor to Thomas de Stafford; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1408. *See* Arderne, Ralph de, livery to, of land in Hurleston, part of a thirty-sixth part of the barony of Nantwich.

1409. Land in, part of the barony of Nantwich; *see* Leftwich, Robert.

HURLETON.

1440–1, Jan. 10. James de, Geoffrey de Werburton, John de Eggerton, John de Dutton, of Hatton, and Henry de Litherlond, to the King, recognizance for 100 marks that the said James keep the peace towards Robert Gyll. [19 & 20 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 4 (6).]

1440–1, Jan. 10. Robert Gyll, Henry Bridde, of Broxon, John Mascy, of Kelsal., William de Stanley, and Richard de Hokenhull, counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (7).]

HUXLEY—HUXELEY—HUXLEGH.

1308. Adam son of Richard de, to Alexander de Huntyngfeld, recognizance in 4 marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1313 or 1314. John son of Nicholas, Robert de Byken, Roger son of Alice de Hatton, William de Waverton, Hugh his brother, John de Duwelin, and Adam del Wode to Master William de Blechelegh, parson of Waverton, recognizance for 18 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (23).]

1317–18. John de, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1325, July 22. Robert de, Robert son of Clement de Riddel', Robert son of Richard de Wyrkeslowe, Richard de Wyrkeslowe, David de Swanewik, and William son of Richard de Bulkely, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (23).]

1325–6, Sept. 14. Robert de, and Griffin son of Wronon, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1326, Oct. 8. Richard de, to Master Thomas de Clopton, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 43*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

? 1326. John de, Ralph de Hasilwell, William de Coton, Robert de Belewe, and Patrick de Hasilwell, to Emma daughter of Robert son of John de Huxelegh, recognizance for 10*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1331–2, March 4. Robert de, parson of Modberlegh, Nicholas son of John de Huxlegh, and Adam son of Adam de Bostock, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HUXLEY—HUXELEY—HUXLEGH—*cont.*

1341, Dec. 10. Nicholas de, Adam de Bostok, and Richard de Aston, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4).]

1362, June 9. John de, to Robert son of William de Mascy, of Sale, recognizance for 5*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1385–6, March 13. Ughtred de, takes to farm the moor of Overmarsh for three years at 13*l.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

? Isabella, wife of Robert de; *see* Legh, Gilbert, charter of, granting to the said Isabella all the lands he, the said Gilbert, had of the gift of the said Robert, in Huxley and Tiverton. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (10).]

1395. Messuages and land in; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry, writ of livery.

1395–6. Ughtred, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

1395–6. William de, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

1397, Oct. 1. Thomas, appointment of, by the King, during good behaviour, as park-keeper of Mersley Park. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 *d.* (11).]

1397, Oct. 10. Ughtred, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (16).]

1397–8, Feb. 3. Patrick de, William de Huxley, Richard de Keyslegh, Hugh de Lathom, William Swetenham, Randal de Rouley, Randal Swetenham, William Faryngton, William Vernon, and Thomas Walker, warrant by the King for a grant to each, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (1).]

1398, March 27. Ughtred and Robert Godemon, senior, sureties for the good behaviour of Thomas son of John Dod, bailiff of the sheriff of Chester, in the hundred of Broxon, in the office of beadle of the said hundred. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (2).]

1398, July 2. Thomas de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (5).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, May 30, Oct. 12. William de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1399, June 6. Randal de, carpenter, writ for livery to, in right of his wife Mabel, of the fourth part of the town of Clotton, and the fourth part of the town of Duddon, the said Mabel, who was 48 years of age, being heir to Roger de Hulfeld, who held the same in capite of the King, as Earl of Chester, by the service of one knight's fee, as was returned upon inquisition. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

June 9. —— fealty of, for the above-mentioned four parts. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1401. —— lands in, parcel of a fourth part of the manor of Clotton-Hulfield; *see* Horton, Roger de.

1402. Thomas de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.

1403, Oct. 3. Thomas de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (19).]

1410. —— *see* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John, alienation of land in Huxley to the fraternity of St. Anne in the said church.

1412, April 1. Robert de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as keeper and surveyor of the park of Lloitcoit during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

HUYRNE.

1397, Nov. 4. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.* (11), (12).]

HYCCHESONE.

1397–8, Jan. 14. John son of William de, of Bechynton, indicted for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Thomas Williamson, of Wermyncham, John de Elton, of Wermyncham, William Starky, of Sondebache, and Henry Hamond, of Sondebache. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (18).]

HYDE—HIDE.

1360, Nov. 24. John de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a pardon to, for all felonies, &c., committed by him in the county of Chester. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

HYDE—HIDE—*cont.*

Dec. 12. —— pardon to. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1360, Nov. 24. John de, Kt., warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, on a fine of 200 marks for a pardon to William son of John de Hide, John son of William de Hide, and Hugh Frenshie, servant of the said John, for the death of Geoffrey son of John de Honford. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1361, Oct. 6. Charter of pardon (as above). [*Ibid.* (3).]

1360, Dec. 12. William son of John de, John son of William de Hyde, and Hugh Frensshye, servant of John de Hyde, Kt., pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, on the payment by the said John de Hyde, Kt., of 200 marks, for the death of Geoffrey son of John de Honford. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. 1*d.* (3).]

1363, Nov. 24, Oct. 6. William son of John de, pardon to, for the death of Geoffrey son of John de Honford. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2), (3).]

1386. Thomas de; *see* Arden, Hugh, power of attorney.

1409–10, Manor; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt., who died seized of a moiety of, held of Robert de Hyde.

HYKOCKESBRUGGE.

1402. Watches to be placed at, to prevent a sudden invasion of the lordship of Hopedale by Owen Glendower; *see* Gruff', Willym ap Mered' ap.

HYKOCSONE.

1412, Nov. 20. John, of Tilstan, to Richard de Barwe, of Chester, recognizance for 12*s.* 8*d.* in exoneration of John de Golburn, of Horton. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

HYRADUK.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

I.

IKELYNGTON.

1399, June 9. John de, and David Holbache, commission of, by the King, to enquire of monies due to Richard, late Earl of Arundel, within the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, which pertained to the King, by reason of the judgment against the said earl in the parliament held at Westminster, on Monday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross. [22 & 28 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (2).]

INCE—INS.

1326–7, Jan. 20. John de, and Robert de Neuton, to "Dominus" Richard de Sancto Edmundo, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1330, Aug. 11. John de, Thomas Hardyng, and Robert de Neuton, to Roger de Capenhurst, recognizance for 6*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1331, Oct. 11. ——, James de Coghull, and Thomas Hardyng, to Alan de Retford, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, recognizance for 9 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1357. Marsh; *see* Werburgh, abbot and convent of, mill erected by, on.

1358. Almonry of the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh, Chester, at; *see* Werburgh, Abbot.

1358. *See* Marshall, Richard le, of.

1358. John de Elton, farmed lands in; *see* Marshall, Richard le, of Ince.

1359, Sept. 1. Henry de, protection to, by Edward Prince of Wales, he being about to go abroad at the command of the Prince. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4).]

1392. Richard de, vicar of the church of Tervyn; *see* Dutton, Margaret.

1397–8, Jan. 30. John, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (16).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, May 22. Hugh de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

INCHEGALLE.

1381. Wines of the King of Scotland taken at; *see* Chester.

INGELFORD.

1335. *See* Ithel, Ithelus.

INGLEFIELD—YNGELFELD.

1331. Lead mine, lease of; *see* Birchover, Richard de.

1390, Nov. 28. Nicholas, grant to, by the King, during pleasure, of the office of "ringild" of the hundred of Colshull. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

1391, Aug. 7. Nicholas de, appointment of, by the King, during good behaviour, as ringild of the commote of Colshull, on the cancelling of a former grant of the same office, during pleasure. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

INS; *see* INCE.

IRATHUK.

1329, June 10. Griff' ap Thelwell de, to John de Esheby, recognizance for 10*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1322. ——, and Kenenduth, fine made at Flint on Monday, in the Feast of St. Nicholas the Bishop, 16 Edw. 2., Doncaste . . . . . [? William] and Felicia his wife, plaintiffs and Henry Hurell, deforciant of lands in. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

IRELAND.

1389. *See* Prestale, Richard, protection to, on his departure for Ireland, in the train of John de Stanley, Kt.

1387–8, Jan. 6. Robert, Duke of, appointment of, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1392. *See* Gloucester, Thomas, Duke of, commission for taking vessels for the passage of the said duke and his retinue to Ireland.

1394. Transports for the King and his army to pass over into; *see* Drax, John.

1394. Departure of Robert Whyteney, Kt., marshal of the King's household, for; *see* Wistaston, Richard de.

1394. Thomas, Earl Marshal and Nottingham, in; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1394, Dec. 16. The King to William de Helegh, keeper of the park of Shotwick, to provide wood for bridges for the shipment of oxen and sheep to him in. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1394–5. *See* York, Thomas, Archbishop of, and Robert, Bishop of London, provision of vessels for the passage of, to Ireland.

1395–6. *See* Newhagh, William.

1397. Commissioners appointed to take ships and seamen for the transport of Roger de Mortimer and his army to Ireland; *see* Massey, John.

1399. *See* Foxwist; Littleover.

1400. *See* Stanley, John de, Kt., lieutenant of, exportation of wheat, &c., from Ireland into N. Wales.

1402. James le Botiller, Earl Ermon', the King's butler in; *see* wine.

1406. Herring fishery; *see* Chesterfield, Innocent de.

1408. Thomas de Lancaster, steward of England, lieutenant of; *see* Orell, Nicholas.

IRON.

1379. Mines; *see* Sharp, Hugh.

ISABELL.

1397. Castle; *see* Beeston, Thomas, constable.

ITHEL.

1322. Blethin, lease to; *see* Eulowe.

1329, Aug. 8. Bethyn ap, to the King, recognizance for 77*s.* 2*d.* for the goods and chattels of John de Eulowe intestate. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (21).]

1335, April 12. Ithelus ap, of Ingelford, lease to, of the bailiwick of the ringild in the commote of Colshull, during the pleasure of the Prince, at 4*l.* yearly; Blethin ap Ithel, of Wepre, surety. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1341, Easter. Blethin ap, lease to, of the forest and mill of Ewloe, with the pasture of Bokelegh and coal mines, also the pleas and perquisites of the court there. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ITHEL—*cont.*

1347, Oct. 16. Ithel ap Eddevenet ap, pardon to, for taking four oxen, on account of his services "nobiscum super guerram post tempus quod dilectissimus "dominus, E. Rex pater noster applicuit ad portum de Hogges' "morabatur." [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1), (2).]

1350–1, Feb. 22. Ithel ap Bleth' ap, and Ken' his brother, to Hugh de Hopewas, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1351, May 3. David ap Lewel ap, of Wepir, and Gruff' ap Lewel his brother, sureties for Gruff' ap Gruff' ap Ith', and Ithel his brother, keeping the peace towards Eign' ap Gwyon. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1351–2, March 23. Ithel ap Bleth' ap, and Ken' his brother, recognizance. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (11).] *Record defective.*

1354, Sept. 16. Ith' ap Bleth' ap, and Ken' his brother, David Loyt ap Griffri, and David ap Bleth' Vaghan to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks, a fine made for acquisitions and alienations by the said Ith' ap Bleth' and Gwenhonar his wife, of 10 carucates of land in Northope, Wepir, &c. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1354, Sept. 30. Ith' ap Bleth' ap, lease of the sea coal mine in the land held by him of the Earl of Chester, in Eulowe, for one year at four marks. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1354. Sept. 30. ——, lease to, of all the sea coal mines in the town of Eulowe, for one year, at 6 marks. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1358, Sept. 8. Ithel ap Bleth' ap, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a lease to, at 4 marks yearly, as long as it could be worked, of the coal mine on the land which the said Ithel held of the Prince in Eulowe. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (3).]

1358, Sept. 28. Lease to, of the mines of sea coal in the town of Eulowe for six years, at six marks yearly, the mine within the land which the said Ithel held of the Prince to be excepted. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1358, Oct. 12. Ithel ap Bleth' ap, Rees ap Roppert ap Gruff', David Loyt ap Griffri, David ap Bleth' Vaghan, Kennard ap Bleth' ap . . . ap Heilyn ap Eignan de Sutton, David ap Madock ap Bleth', Lewel ap Ken' ap Jor', and Ithel ap Gruff ap Lewel, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 24*l.* for the foregoing lease. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7), (8).]

1364, Oct. 1. Ithel ap Bleth' ap, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the coal mines within the town of Eulowe, except those on the land which the said Ithel held of the Prince in the same town, for six years, from Michaelmas, 38 Edw. 3., at 4*l.* yearly. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1364–5, Jan. 17. Ithel ap Bleth' ap, Ithel de Byrchovere, David Loyt ap Gruffry, Bleth' ap Ll' ap Jevan, and David ap Jor' ap Bleth' to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 24*l.* [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1367, April 4. Ith' ap Bleth' ap, to the Earl of Chester, and Thomas Peytevyn, Kt., recognizance for 40*l.* for the farm of the manor of Euloe, from Michaelmas 1366 to Michaelmas 1367, viz., to the said Earl the portion of the said farm due to him before he granted the said manor to the said Thomas; *see* Peytevyn, Thomas, Kt.

1385. Ith' Moil ap David ap, parson; *see* Roppert, Ith' ap Ken' ap, lease to, of the town of Caerwys.

1386, Sept. 27. Ith' ap Bleth' ap, of Weper, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Ith' towards the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

1386, Sept. 29. Howe.. ap Tud' ap Ith', protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Howell towards the coast, there to stay for the safe custody of those parts and the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (11).]

1386, Sept. 30. Rees Wyn ap David ap, and Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap Jevan, appointment of, by the King, for one year, as collectors of the rents of escheat lands in Englefeld. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1387, Sept. 16. Ith' Moil ap David ap, parson, Rees Wyn ap David, Howell' ap Mered', Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith', Dyo ap David ap Mad', Ith' ap Gour Deyke, Gruff' ap Jevan Loyt, and David ap David ap Ith', to Hugh de Leveresegge, parson of the church of Llandrillo, recognizance for 8*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

1388. Howell ap Tud' ap Ith'; *see* Seys, Desgarry, Kt., lease to, of the lordship of Moston.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ITHEL—*cont.*

1388–9, Feb. 18. Gron' ap Howell ap, chaplain, David ap Ken' and David Vaghan, to Richard de Madlegh, parson of the church of Halkyn, recognizance for 12*s*. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1389. Ith' ap Bleth ap; *see* Ewloe, town of.

1389–90, March 23. Howell ap Tud' ap, and Desgarry Seys, Kt., lease to, by the King, of the manor of Moston for 10 years at 22 marks yearly. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).] [Cancelled, as enrolled afterwards in a better form.]

1389–90, March 23. Howell ap Tud' ap, and Desgarry Seys, Kt., lease to, by the King, of the lordship of Moston, for 10 years, at 22 marks yearly. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1390, July 23. Howell ap Tud' ap, appointment of, by the King, as sheriff of Flint and raglor of Englefeld, during pleasure. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1), (2).]

1390. Howell ap Tud' ap, sheriff of the county of Flint; *see* Cogshull, Roger.

1391. Howell ap Tud' ap, farmer of the manor of; *see* Leche, John.

1391–2, March 12. Rees Wyn ap David ap, and Rees ap Cadogan ap Llowargh, lease to, by the King, of the town of Vaynol, together with the pleas and perquisites of the courts, pleas of the Crown excepted, for 3 years, at 7*l.* yearly. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

1394, May 22. Jevan ap David ap, of Shoklache, and Dyo Whith', undertake to render to the King the third sheave of all the corn growing and for the next 2 years to be grown, upon 24 acres of the land of David de Shoklach, the King's debtor, in Chircheshoklache, which land they held in lease of the said David. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1395. Howel ap Tud' ap, Howell Vaghan, David ap Bleth' ap Ith', John de Helegh, et Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, sureties to the King, before William de Crosseby, vice-justice, and Roger de Brescy, vice-chamberlain of Chester, for the appearance of the said Howell and Howell at the next sessions. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1398, July 19. Ith' Moyl' ap David ap P'sone, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Rees Wyn Ith' ap Gourteke, David ap Bleth' ap Ith', David ap Heylyn ap Mad', Tud' ap Heylyn, and Robyn ap Ith'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (22).]

1398, July 19. Howell ap Tud' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap Bleth' ap Ith', David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Ith' ap Ken' ap Jevan, David ap David ap Mad', Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', and Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (1).]

1398, July 19. Rees Wyn ap David ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', Ith' ap Ken' ap Jevan, David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Geoffrey de Werberton, Jevan ap M'ed' ap Gruff, and Rees ap Ken'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (3).]

1398, July 19. David ap Bleth' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Howell ap Tud' ap Ith' ap Ken' ap Jevan, Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, and Rees ap Ken' ap Roppert. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (2).]

1399, June 13. Howell ap Tud' ap, Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap Jevan, petition of, for pardon under the statute of Shrewsbury of the 21st of the King's reign. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (1).]

1399, June 18. David ap David ap, otherwise called David Whitmore, petition of, for pardon under the statute of Shrewsbury of the 21st of the King's reign; sureties, John de Pull, Kt., John Hope, Reginald del Glyn, and Jor' ap David ap Jor', chaplain. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (2).]

1402. Adam, son of Mad' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Flint town.

1403, June 14. Howell ap Tud' ap, David ap Bleth' ap Ith', Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', and Gruff' ap Ken' ap Bleth', commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to appoint watches, &c., in the most fitting places in the commote of Colshull, against the coming of the rebels, who were in wait in the marches of the county of Flint. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (1).]

1403, June 14. A like commission issued to David ap Ken' ap Roppert, Rees ap Ken' ap Roppert, David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, and David ap Tud' ap David, for the commote of Rhuddlan. [*Ibid.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ITHEL—*cont.*

1403, June 14. A like commission issued to Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, Gruff' ap Gwyllym, Bleth' ap Gwillym, and David ap Ken' ap Jevan, in the commote of Prestaton. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1408. David ap Blethin ap, killed in rebellion at the battle of Shrewsbury; *see* Hokes, John.

1408, Nov. 7. Jevan ap David ap Jevan ap, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Cayrus, with the tolls of markets, &c., for 2 years, at 60*s.* yearly; Ken' ap Ith' Vaghan, David, his brother, Jankyn ap David ap Jor', and Dyo ap ll' David Lloyt, being sureties for him. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

1408. David ap Blethin ap; *see* Saxton, Nicholas, grant to, of the lands and tenements in the counties of Flint and Carnavon, late of the said David.

IVOR.

1657. Kennard ap Ivor; *see* Jor', Lewel' ap Ken' ap, recognizance for a fine to be paid by the said Lewel' for the death of the said Kennard.

IVYNGHO.

1360. Nicholas de; *see* Vale Royal, abbot and convent of.

J.

JACK.

1408. John, master of the ship called "Le Walfare," of Dartmouth; *see* Wine, freightage of.

JACKSON—JAKSONE—JACSON.

1396. William, of Stapleford, lease of the land late of, in Fulk-Stapleford; *see* Bruen, John son of Nicholas, convicted of the death of Thomas son of Hugh de Bulkylegh.

1402. Roger, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Eulowe; *see* Skiviock.

1408–9, March 20. Thomas, Hullesone le Wodeward, Richard le Bruyn, of Barwe, Nicholas le Clerk, John Hopkynsone, of Barwe, William Hyksone, of Barwe, Henry de Dutton, Adam Hullesone, of Barwe, and William le Wodeward, of Barwe, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* that the said Thomas Jackson keep the peace towards Benedict de Salesbury. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (9).]

JAILER.

1412. John le, deputy constable of Chester castle; *see* Pull, John de, Kt., mainprise.

JANNE—JANNY.

1358, March 29. William, junior, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a pardon to, on account of his services in Gascony and especially at the battle of Poitiers, of the assault on William son of Thomas de Sale and Robert Fayrchild of Somerford. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1), (2).]

1358, March 29. ——, charter to (as above). [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1402. Jankyn Robyn ap, of Wrexham; *see* Aleyn, Thomas.

1403. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

JAUDRELL.

1357. William; *see* Chorley, William, warrants for grants to.

JAUMBELL.

1393. John; *see* Walsh, John.

1394. John, memorandum that the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester, before whom the said John was indicted for felony and committed to the prison of Northgate, were commanded to produce him before the justice of Chester to be tried touching felonies committed within the county of Chester, and should the said John be acquitted, the said justices were to restore him into the hands of the mayor and sheriffs

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

JAUMBELL—*cont.*

to be tried by them for felonies committed within their jurisdiction. The said John being acquitted was delivered to Roger and Hugh Dutton, sheriffs of the city. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5.]

JERSEY.

1385. Island, custody of; *see* Caveley, Hugh de.

JERUSALEM.

1378, May 12. Hospital of St. John of, inspeximus and confirmation by the King of an inspeximus and confirmation of the 1 July, 34 Edw. 3., witnessed by S., Archbishop of Canterbury, W., Bishop of Winchester, chancellor, J., Bishop of Rochester, treasurer, Richard Arundel, Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, and Ralph Earl of Stafford, Walter de Manny, John de Bello Campo, and Guido de Brian, steward of the household; of an inspeximus and confirmation of the 10th Feb., 2 Edw. 3., witnessed by W., Archbishop of York, J., Bishop of Ely, chancellor, H., Bishop of Lincoln, treasurer, J., Bishop of Winchester, W., Bishop of Norwich, Henry Earl of Lancaster, Roger de Mortimer, Thomas Wake, and John de Roos, steward of the household; of an inspeximus and confirmation of the 30th June, 1 Edw. 3., witnessed by W., Archbishop of York, J., Bishop of Ely, chancellor, H., Bishop of Lincoln, treasurer, Thomas, Earl of Norfolk, John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, Roger de Mortimer, John de St. John, and John de Roos, steward of the household; of an inspeximus and confirmation of the 22 Sept., 2 Edw. 2., witnessed by J., Bishop of Chichester, chancellor, Thomas Earl of Lancaster, John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, William de Leyburn, Robert de Tony, Robert Paynel, and Henry de Appelby; of an inspeximus and confirmation of the 8th June, 8 Edw. 1., witnessed by J., Archbishop of Canterbury, G., Bishop of Worceter, Th., Bishop of Hereford, R., Bishop of Bath and Wells, W., Bishop of Norwich, Edmund "our brother," Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick, Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, Roger de Mortimer, John de Vescy, Roger de Clifford, Otho de Grandisone, Robert de Tybetot, Robert de Nevyll, Reginald de Grey, Geoffrey de Genevill, Hugh son of Otho, and Robert son of John; of two charters, one of 20th June, 37 Hen. 3., witnessed by B., Archbishop of Canterbury, R., Earl of Cornwall, Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Humphry de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, John Maunsell, provost of Beverley, Master W. de Kylkenny, Archdeacon of Coventry, Ralph son of Nicholas, Bertram de Crioll, John de Grey, John de Lexinton, Robert Walraunde, and William Gernon, granting and confirming to God and St. Mary and St. John the Baptist and the brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem, all gifts of whatsoever nature then made to them, or thereafter to be made, and granting other liberties to them; another of the 23 June, 37 Hen. 3., witnessed by the King himself, taking the goods and possessions of the said brethren under his protection. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1393, May 8. Hospital of St. John, appointment of William Hebden as keeper of. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (7), (8), (9).]

1402. Hospital of St. John, land in Tyresford, held of; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1408. Hospital of St. John, lands in Tyresford and Fulshaw, held of; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1409–10. Hospital of St. John, land in Tyresford, held of the prior of; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

1410. Hospital of St. John, land, &c., in Church Coppenhall, held of the prior of; *see* Dod, David, of Leighton.

JEVAN.

1367, Oct. 20. Edden' ap, of Cayrus, John de Stoke, of Rothel', Ken' ap Ropp't', Robert ap Ll' and Ith' ap Jor' Duy, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 24*l.* 10*s.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1381–2, March 18. Edden ap, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure as steward of the town of Cayrus, and to hold the court of the same in the King's name. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

JEVAN—*cont.*

1386, May 4. David ap Ken' ap, and Ken' his brother, lease to, by the King, of the mill of Relevenot for six years at 46*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1386. Howell, Vaghan ap Howell ap; *see* Ith', Rees Wyn ap David ap, appointment of, as collector of the rents of the escheat lands in Englefield.

1387. Ken' ap; *see* Basingwerk, abbot and convent of.

1391-2, March 12. Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap, appointment of, by the King, as collector of the rents of the escheat lands of Englefield, during pleasure. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5).]

1393-4, March 17. Gwenll, who was the wife of Edden ap Jevan, to the King, recognizance for 26*s.* 4*d.* in exoneration of Howell ap Tud', farmer of the town of Cayrus. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (6).]

1397, May 16. David ap Eign' ap, of Hopedale, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 12*s.* 4*d.*; surety, Willym ap Meredith ap Gruff. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (10).]

1398, July 19. David ap Ken' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Howell ap Tud ap Ith, ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, Jevan ap Ken' ap Jevan, Bleth' ap Gruff' Rees ap Ken' and Bleth' ap Gwillym. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (9).]

1398, July 19. Ith ap Ken' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap Bleth' ap Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', Bleth' ap Gwillym, David ap David Lloyt, Rees ap David ap Ith', and David ap David ap Mad'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (7).]

1398, July 19. Jevan ap Ken' ap, finds security for his good behaviour, viz., Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Rees ap Ken', Tud' ap Heylyn, David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, and Bleth' ap Gwillym. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (23).]

1398, July 19. Ll' ap Ken' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Jevan ap Ken' Jevan, Tud' ap Heylyn, Gruff ap Heylyn, and Ith' ap Rees. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (2).]

1399, June 23. Ll' ap Ken' ap, Ith' ap Ken' ap Roppt, David ap David ap Mad', David ap Ken' ap Jevan, and Cadogan Seys for Gruff' ap Gwillym ap Gruff', mainprise, according to the statute [of Shrewsbury]. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (12).]

1401, Oct. 26. David ap Ken' ap, Ken' his brother, and Ken' ap Eign' ap Jor', lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the mill of Relevenot for ten years, at 2*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1401. David ap Ken' ap; *see* Richard Tud' ap, lease of the town of "Venell."

1402, Oct. 6. Robert ap Jor' ap, and Agnes his wife, Jollyn ap Robyn de Cayrus, Gron' ap Mad' Gogh', Thomas Curson, and Gruff' ap David Gogh to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 6*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1402. Philip Vap; *see* Gruff', Wyllym ap Mered' ap.

1402. Jor' ap, Taillor; *see* Hopedale.

1402. Ith' ap Mad' ap; *see* Gruff', Wyllym ap Mered' ap.

1402. Eign' ap David ap; *see* Hawardyn, William de.

1402. David ap Gruff' ap, bailiff of Hopedale; *see* Gruff', Willym ap Meredith.

1402. David ap Ken' ap; *see* Gruff', Bleth ap Gwyllym ap.

1402. Ken' ap Mad' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jevan ap David ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Llanassa; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Dyo ap David ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Rhuddlan; *see* Skiviock.

1402. David ap Ken' ap; *see* Richard Tud' ap.

1403. David ap Ken'; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud', commission.

1403. Gruff' ap David ap; *see* Gruff', Jevan ap Mered' ap, recognizance.

1403. Ll' ap Ken' ap; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap, commission.

1403. Gruff' ap David ap Jor'; *see* Henster, Richard le, lease of chalk pits in the forest of Rusty.

1404. David ap Jevan ap, fealty of; *see* Duy, Robyn ap Jevan ap Jevan ap Jor'.

1406, Aug. 20. Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap, Rees ap Gruff' Penbras, Ken' ap Ken' ap Jevan, David ap ll' ap Ken', Jevan ap Mad' ap Bleth', Robyn ap

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

JEVAN—*cont.*

Rees ap Gruff', and Gruff' ap David ap ll', safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on their passing through his dominion with seven horses and seven servants in their train. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4).]

1410. Jollyn ap Taillor, farm of a lime-kiln in the lordship of Hopedale; *see* Kilford, Richard de.

1410. Jevan ap Deykns ap; *see* Jor', Jankyn ap David ap, mainprise on a lease of the manor of Moston.

JOCE.

1359. Adam and Thomas; *see* Madock, Kenard ap Blethin ap.

JOCORY.

1401. Thomas; *see* Frodsham, William de.

JODRELL—JOUDERELL.

1399, Nov. 24. Roger, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the mills of Whaley for six years, at 46*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (11).]

1403. Roger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1406. Roger de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

JOHN.

1397, Sept. —. Philip, certificate of prise of wine received by James le Botiller, Earl of Ermon', the King's butler in Ireland, from the ship called "La Marie de Garnesey," whereof the said John was master. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1397, Oct. 9. Domyngo, certificate of the prise of wine from "la Marie de Vinero," whereof the said John was master, and Gilbert de Camerton, merchant. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

JOKYN.

1397–8, Jan. 13. William, outlawed for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Robert de Everton, Hugh del Malpas, John de Wodehous, and Henry Benet. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (15).]

JOLY.

1354, Aug. 15. William, citizen of Chester, to Bartholomew Firstelyng, citizen of London, recognizance for 98*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (17).]

JONKYN.

1358. John, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

JOOS.

1405–6, March 23. Matthew, and Edmund, David del Pole, and Ith' Porth, fealty of. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

JOR'.

1357, Oct. 1. Lewel' ap Ken' ap, David his brother, Ken' his brother, Gron' ap Edden', Heilyn ap Madoc ap Heilyn, Lewel' ap Gruff' Vaghan, Gron' ap Eign' ap Meiler, Edden ap Ririt ap David, Ken' his brother, Jor' ap David Gogh, Jor' ap David ap Ken', David ap Wyon Vaghan, Gruff' ap Bleth' ap Gruff', Bleth' ap Madoc Cragh', Ririt his brother, Yevan ap Bleth' ap Eign', Gron' Vaghan, Gron' Wych Jor', Gogh ap Gron' ap Eign', Madoc Duy ap Madoc, David his brother, Eign' ap Ith' ap Bleth', David his brother, and Yevan Gogh' ap Ken' Dalgon, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for a fine to be paid by the said Lewel for the death of Kennard ap Ivor. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1360. Son of William son of Nicholas, pardon to Robert le Walker for the acquisition of land in Eyton by; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1367, Nov. 6. Jevan ap, of the race of natives of Colshull, recognizance of, to the Earl of Chester for 4*d.* yearly for chevage. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1378. Ithel Lloit ap Kenard ap, vicar of the church of Skevyok; *see* Kenard, Robert ap Llewellin ap, pardon to for the death of.

1384, July 29. Ken' ap Eign' ap, Jevan ap Ken' Lloyt, Richard ap Ithel, Gron' ap Mad' ap Gwyn, Roger de Knokyn, and Jevan ap David ap . . . . to the King, recognizance for 220*l.* for the arrears of the account of Ken' ap Eign', collector of the issues of the escheat lands of Englefield. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1392, July 2. John ap Cadogan ap, of Moldesdale, chaplain, David Whitmore, Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth, Jor' ap Ll' ap Bleth', Gruff' ap ll' Duy, Tud' ap

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

JOR'—*cont.*

Hobbe Dully, to Master Richard Boule, parson of the church de Monte Alto, recognizance for 50*l.* [? For the farm of the church of Montalt, conditions of the recognizance requiring the said John to repair the same and to maintain the rights and liberties of the church of Moldesdale]. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (6).]

1392. Ithel Lliot ap Ken ap, vicar of the church of Skevyock; *see* Ken', Robert ap Ll' ap.

1394, June 16. David ap Ith' ap, of Dodleston, sureties for William . . . . keeping the peace towards the said David. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (11).] [*Original defective.*]

1394, June 16. David ap Ith' ap, of Dodleston, swears to keep the peace towards William son of Henry de Grenewall, till the next county, &c. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (13).]

1394, Oct. 11. John ap Cadogan ap, of Moldesdale, chaplain, David Whytemore, Howell ap ll' ap Bleth', Jor' ap ll' ap Bleth', et Gron' ap Jor' Dommok, to the Prior and Convent of the Monastery of the Holy Trinity of Brustlesham (Berks), recognizance for 40 marks for the profits of the church of Moldesdale, leased to the said John for one year. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1398, July 19. Ll' ap Ith' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap Bleth' ap Ith, Jevan ap Med' ap Gruff', Jevan ap ll' ap David Lloyt, David ap ll' ap David Lloyt, Jevan ap Bleth' ap ll', and Robyn ap Ith' ap Oweyn. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (11).]

1398–9, March 21. Bleth' ap Mad' ap, David lloyt ap Bleth' ap Mad', David Duy ap Bleth' ap Mad', Jevan ap David ap Jevan, Heylyn ap Jevan ap Bleth', Gruff' ap David ap Jevan, and Jevan ap Bleth' ap Mad', to the King, recognizance for 6*l.* 16*s.*, for the arrears of rent of the said Bleth' ap Mad' ap Jor', the King's tenant in Englefield. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (2).]

1401. Ken' ap Eign' ap; *see* Jevan, David ap Ken' ap, lease of the mill of Relevenot.

1402. Mered' ap Eign' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Llanelwey; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jollyn ap Mad' ap; *see* Hawardyn, William de.

1402. Bleth', ap Howell, ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Gron' ap, appointment as collector of a subsidy in Altmeladyn; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Ken' ap Eign' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Llanassa; *see* Skiviock.

1406. Robert ap; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de, commission.

1410, April 12. Jankyn ap David ap, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales of the manor or town of Moston, with the pleas and perquisites of the court there and all other profits to the same manor belonging, mines of sea-coal, and pleas of the Crown excepted, only that the said Jankyn should take of such coal, as much as should be necessary for his own reasonable consumption, for 4 years at 20 marks yearly. Deykns lloyt ap Bleth' ap Mad', Jevan ap Deykns ap Jevan, David ap Mad' lloyt, and Jevan ap Gourgenny Duy, being sureties. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1), (2).]

JUDESSONE.

1377. Geoffrey; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de.

K.

KASTELL.

1401. John; *see* Wine.

KAYE.

1402. David; *see* Aston, Richard de.

KAYNTON.

1350. Reginald de; *see* Kendale, Robert de.

KECKWITH—KEKWYTH.

1397, Nov. 12. John, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (15), (16); *m.* 40 (12).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KEDEWYN.

1403, July 31. John, parson of the church of Halkyn, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l.* for the good behaviour, of Reginald son of John Kedewyn, vicar of Ruabon. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 *d.* (7).]

KELSALL—KELESHALE.

1309. Adam de, parson of Thornton; *see* Elton, Thomas de.

1313. Adam son of Adam de, Thomas de Barwe, Richard de Barwe, Richard son of Thomas de Kelshale, Richard son of John de Horton, Robert le Bruyn, and William son of Philip de Tervyn, to master Geoffrey de Blaston, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 15½ marks, for the tithes of sheaves of Kelshale. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1313 or 1314. Adam de, parson of Thornton; *see* Bruy, Richard le.

1316. Adam son of Adam, Richard son of Peter de Thornton, John son of Nicholas de Huxlegh, Richard son of Randal de Acton, Simon son of Adam de Burton, William son of Robert de Apeford, and William de Cotegreve, to Peter de Thornton, recognizance for 20*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1316. Robert son of Adam de, and Adam son of Adam de, Simon son of Adam de Burton, Robert de Manlegh, Henry Donne, and Thomas de Manlegh, to Peter de Thornton, recognizance for 10*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1325, Aug. 1. Adam de, Nicholas de Baret, Thomas de Barwe, Richard de Prestlond, William his brother, and Robert son of Robert de Ridlegh, to William de Praers, and David de Beston, recognizance for 20 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1326, July 23. Adam son of Adam de, Nicholas Barret, Thomas de Barwe, and Richard son of Randal, to David de Bestan, recognizance for 14 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 1 (5).]

1334. Robert de, of; *see* Massey.

1357, Aug. 10. Stephen de, Thomas de Hokenhull, Adam de Moldeworth, Richard de Prestlond, Thomas son of Adam de Kelshale, and William de Teverton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1358, Nov. 30. Thomas de, bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for attermining to, 9*l.*, due on account of the bailiwick, on his finding sureties for the payment of the same within three years. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1358–9, Jan. 17. ——, Richard le Grosvenor, of Buddeworth, Richard de Prestlond, Robert de Wordhull, and Robert le Bruyn, of Troghford, recognizance to the Earl of Chester for the above payment. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1359. Manor; *see* Hanmer, David de, recognizance for the issues of.

1397. Land in; *see* Pynk, David.

1398–9. Land and tenements in; *see* Wilme, Alice, livery of dower.

1400, July 27. Thomas de, Robert de Overton, John de Cholmundeley, Richard de Pull, Roger le Nurtor, and David le Walker, sureties in 40*l.*, for the good conduct of William de Tatenhale. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (2).]

1402. Land in, held of Richard Donne, of Utkinton, and others; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1404, July 28. William de, of Mollington-Banastre, William le Mascy, of Upton, Roger del Wall, of Salghale, and John Yokkyn, of Molynton-Banastre, to William de Venables, of Kynderton, and Blanche his wife, recognizance for 11*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (5).]

1409–10. Land in, held of John Lestrange, as of his manor of Dunham-Massey; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

1410. Land in; *see* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John, fraternity of St Anne, alienation to.

KELYNG.

1385, July 28. Robert, parson of a moiety of the church of Kirkeby, in Waley, protection to, on his departure for Scotland, on the King's service in the train of Hugh de Segrave, treasurer of England. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

KEMPE.

1401. William, of Chester, ironmonger; *see* Coly, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KEMSON.

1395–6. Richard, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

KENARD—KEN'.

1328–9, March 16. William son of, clerk, Ken', "clericus," William son of Thomas de Egge, and William son of Richard de Ourton . . . . . recognizance for 100*s*. . [2 & 3 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 *d*. (14).]

1337, April 13. Lewel son of Ken', Ririth' ap Mereduth, Madoc ap Tegwaret, William ap Wyn, and Yevan ap Yereward, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the town and mills of Cairus for 5 years, at 16*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. yearly. [10 & 11 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 *d*. (4).]

1339, July 10. Lewelyn ap, Ririth ap Mereduth, Madoc ap Tegwaret, David, vicar of Cairos, Adaf ap Cadogan, Jor' ap Thomas, David Vaghan ap David ap Kendele, David ap Wilkyn, Lowargh' ap Blethyn, and Jor' ap Ken' Gogh, to Henry de Ferrar, recognizance for 100*s*. [12 & 13 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 *d*. (1).]

1346, Nov. 24. Lewel ap, John del Strete, Ririth' ap Mereduth, and David ap Ken' Duy, lease to, of the bailiwick of the town of Cayrus, and of the mill there, for three years at 16*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. yearly, with licence by livery of the chamberlain of Chester to take wood in the wood of Baghegre for the repair of the mill. [20 & 21 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 (2); 21 & 22 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 (2).]

Jan. 5. Lewel ap, recognizance of, for the above farm. [21 & 22 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 (13).]

1364. Eign' ap Bleth' ap; *see* Rees, Edenen ap, lease to, of the town of Vaynol.

1378, Sept. 19. Robert ap Lewellin ap, warrant of the King, at the prayer of Aubrey de Veer, Kt., for a pardon to the said Robert, on account of his services in the wars abroad in the time of Edw. 3., and since, for the death of Ith' Lloit ap Ken' ap Jor', vicar of the church of Skiviock. [1 & 3 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 3 *d*. (4).]

Sept. 22. ——, pardon to (as above). [*Ibid*. (5).]

1386, Oct. 2. Tud' ap Ith' ap, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Tud' for the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 6 *d*. (21).]

1390. Robert ap Ll' ap; *see* Ll'. . . . Ll' ap Ith' ap, recognizance for the fees for a pardon to.

1392, May 10. Robert ap Ll' ap, warrant by the King for letters patent restoring to the said Robert his hereditary lands, valued at 28*d*. yearly, referring to a pardon granted to the said Robert for the death of Ithel' Lliot ap Ken' ap Jor,' late vicar of the church of Skiviock, on which account the said lands were taken into the King's hand. [10 & 11 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 10, 2.]

May 10. ——, letters patent to (as above) [*Ibid*. (3).]

May 12. ——, writ to John de Hanmere, escheator of Flint, for livery of the above-said lands to. [*Ibid*. (4).]

1395, June 7. Jevan ap Ll' ap, Gruff' Penbras, and Jankyn ap Mad,' to the King, recognizance in 40*l*. for the appearance of Ll' ap Bleth' ap Gruff', the King's debtor at the next sessions at Flint. [18 & 19 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 4 *d*. (7).]

1401. Conus ap; *see* Eton, James de.

1402. Adam ap, William del Mulneton, junior, John Kenreck, of Chester, John Deynteth, Gruff' le Wylde, and William de Melwiche, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l*. for the good behaviour of the said Allan towards William de Mulneton. [3 & 4 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 1 *d*. (7).]

1402. Howell ap Ith' ap; *see* Lloyt, Edden ap Jevan.

1402. Gruff' ap; *see* Helegh, John de.

1403. Gruff' ap; *see* Whitemore, David, summoned to appear before the council at Chester.

1406. David ap Ll' ap, safe conduct to; *see* Jevan, Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap.

1407, Dec. 3. Gron' ap Rees ap, fealty of, finds sureties, viz., Gruff' ap Jevan Lloyt, Jankyn ap David ap Jor', Ken' ap Gruff' ap David, and Richard le Ferror, of Halywell, for his appearing at the next sessions at Flint to receive judgment for his rebellion, &c. [8 & 9 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 1 *d*. (10).]

1408, Aug. 14. Cona ap Ith' ap, Morgant le Yonge, Gruff' Gogh ap David Gogh, Gruff' ap Ll' Gogh', Jevan Tegengle, Deycus ap Mered' ap Jor', Gruff' ap Bleth'

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KENARD—KEN'—*cont.*

ap Eign', Gruff' ap Ll' Vaghan, Bleth' ap David ap Jor', Edden' ap Gron' ap Edden', Ith' ap Mad' Vaghan, Bleth' ap Gruff' ap David ap Mad', Jankyn ap Jevan ap Ll', Richard Ove, of Halywell, Edden' ap Jevan Duy ap Gron', Ith' ap Eign' ap Jor', Ken' ap Jevan ap Ll', Ith' ap Jevan ap Riryth, Jollyn ap Taillor, Jollyn ap Mad' Vaghan, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 10*l.*, part of a fine of 20*l.* lately made by the said Cona for rebellions and other misdemeanors. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (5).]

KENDALE.

1350, Oct. 18. Robert de, and Margaret his wife, license to, to enfeoff Reginald de Kaynton and Henry Walter, chaplains, of the manor of Hurdeluston, with license to the said Reginald and Henry to re-enfeoff the said Robert and Margaret of the same, to hold to them and the heirs of the said Margaret. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (4).]

1350, Nov. 24. Robert de, Kt., Philip de Tyttelegh, and Robert le Maistressone, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1398. Thomas, Warwick; *see* Parys, Robert.

KENENDUTH.

1322. Fine of lands in; *see* Irathuk.

KENENERTH.

1402. David ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Baghegre; *see* Skiviock.

KENESLEY.

1402. Ellen wife of William de, purveyor to the town and castle of Hawarden; *see* Hawarden.

KENNINGHALL—KENYNGHALE.

1341. Manor (Norf.), grant of; *see* Montacute, William de.

KENSON.

1395–6. David, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

KENT.

1394–1398. Thomas, auditor of John Holand, Duke of Exeter; *see* Thinden, Thomas.

KENYAN—KENYON.

1347, Nov. 7. Robert de, William son of Stephen de Wodechirche, and Thomas de Calvelegh', of Pennesby, to Richard Griffyn, parson of the church of Wodechirche, recognizance for 19 marks. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1389, Sept. 3. John de, of Capenhurst, to John de Wodehous, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 110*s.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

KERBY.

1403–4, Nov. 1. William, yeoman of the chamber to Henry Prince of Wales, grant to, for life, by the King, of the possessions of Robert Leftwich, should the said Robert persist in rebellion, the said William to answer for all the issues of the said possessions exceeding ten marks yearly. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (5).]

July 11. ——, writ for livery to, as above. [*Ibid.* (6).]

KERNEROND.

1313 or 1314. Robert, chaplain, Robert son of Simon de Burton, William de Southam, and Roger Kernerond, to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, recognizance for 6 marks for the tithes of sheaves of Burton. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (17).]

KESELEY—KEYESLEY.

1404, Aug. 17. William de, William le Venables, of Troghford, and Thomas de Upton, of Molynton-Torond, to Henry Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.*, the price of 30 bushels of malt, taken in the possession of the said William de Keyesley, on suspicion that he wished to sell them to the Welsh. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (2).]

1407–8, Feb. 3. Richard de, of Great Saughall, John de Synesbury, John Fox, Thomas Maykoc, of Wodechirch, Hugh Daukyn, of Salghale, John Goldyng, of Salghale, John le Smyth del Croftes, of Chester, and John Cokessone, of Chester, junior, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for the said Richard Keseley keeping the peace towards John Brounwynd. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KESELEY—KEYESLEY—*cont.*

1409, June 5. Richard, William del Meoles, John Fox, John de Seynesbury, and Hugh Bars to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Richard keep the peace towards John Bronewynd. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.*]

1409, Oct. 17. Richard de, John Fox, William del Meoles, John de Seynesbury, and Thomas del Lee, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* as sureties for the said Richard. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1409, Nov. 27. Richard de, John Fox, John de Sainsbury, Gron' del Wodehous, and Hugh Daukyn, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* that the said Richard keep the peace towards John Brounwynd. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (8).]

1409–10, March 12. Richard de, John de Seynesbury, Thomas del Lee, of Lee, Richard del Wode, of Chester, and John Fox, of Rughshotewyk, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* that the said Richard keep the peace towards John Brounwynd. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1410, April 3. Richard de, John Fox, John de Seynesbury, Thomas de Waley, and William del Meoles, a like recognizance. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1410, May 8. Richard de, John Fox, John de Seynesbury, and John de Costantyn, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as securities for the said Richard. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

KETTLEBURGH—KETELBERGH.

1341. Thomas son of John de, tenant of the manor of Framsden (Suff.); *see* Montacute, William de.

KEYNAN.

1347, July 16. Robert de, and John Coly, of Pulton Launcelyn, to John son of Roger de Leghton, recognizance for 8*l.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

KILFORD.

1351–2. John de, of Hope, senior, grant of land in Hope to. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2. (13).] *Record imperfect.*

1351–2. Richard de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 2 *d.* (1).] *Record defective.*

1351–2. ? Henry de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 2 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

1358. Henry de; *see* Brunham, John de, junior.

1402. William, of Queen-Hope; *see* Barton, Hugh de.

1403. Hugh de; *see* Henster, Richard le, lease of chalk pits in the forest of Rusty.

1403. William de; *see* Barton, Hugh de.

1410, April 7. Richard de, Mad' Ll' ap Gruff' ap Tud' ap Mad' Gogh, Jankyn Here, Edden' ap Gron' ap Gruff', Jollyn ap Jevan Taillor, Jankyn ap Mad' ap Ll', Jollyn ap Eign' ap Bleth', and Hona ap Edden, to the Earl of Chester with Richard le Henster, recognizance for 43*s.* 4*d.* for the farm of a lime kiln within the lordship of Hopedale for one year only. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

KILKEYN—KYLKEYN.

1402. Appointment of, as collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

KILLEBURY.

1397–8, Feb. 2. John, appointment of, by the King, to be of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (5).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

KILLYNGTON—KYLYNGTON.

1401–2, Feb. 9. Richard de, and Thomas Acastre, to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.*, in exoneration of the said chamberlain touching two pipes of white wine taken as the prise of the Prince of Wales out of the ship called the "Christopher of Boston," alias "La Busshi." [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1401–2, Feb. 9. —— pardon to, Peter Stokes, master of the ship mentioned in the foregoing entry for breach of the arrest made of the same, on a fine of one barrel of wine. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (3).]

KINARDESEY—KYNARDESEY.

1392. John de, clerk; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KINCY—KYNCY.

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas Thomas Wilkynsone, John Wylkynsone, of Kyngesley, Richard le Dey, of Chester, cook, Robert del Hall, of Kyngesley, and Thomas del Burghes, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Thomas del Lee. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (11).]

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas son of William, del Lee, Thomas Wylkynsone, of Kyngesley, John Wylkynsone, of Kyngesley, Thomas de Burghes, and Robert del Hall, of Kyngesley, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Richard le Dey, of Chester, cook. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (10).]

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas, Thomas del Lee, Richard le Dey, of Chester, cook, Thomas de Burghes, Thomas Wilkynsone, of Kyngesley, and Robert del Hall, of Kyngesley, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John Wilkynsone. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (12).]

1401–2, March 9. William, "late" bailiff of the sheriff of Chester, in the hundred of Northwich, and John de Lyttellore, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 60*s.* 9*d.* arrears of the account of the said William. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (4).]

1410–11, Jan. 14. William, Randal de Roulegh, Robert Wylme, and Adam Denys, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* respited to Catherine Page, who held the office of bailiff of Drakelowe, as for a certain parcel of moor and pasture there, held by John Lyttlelore, of the grant of King Richard II. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (3).]

KINDERTON.

1316. Manor; *see* Brydell, William, Kt.

1344, Oct. 8? Robert de, of Farndon, William son of Thomas, John Richardessone, John Thomassone, and —— Kenewrek, to Hugh de Hopwas, escheator of Cheshire, recognizance for 100*s.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1387. Manor of Wettenhall, held of the lord of; *see* Bostock, Adam son of Adam.

1388. *See* Wilbraham, Matilda, late wife of Ralph de, livery to, of lands, &c., in Knightshulm, Le Castelton, near Northwich, and Wincham, together with the manor of Radnor.
See Venables.

KING—KYNG.

1397, Jan. 31. Robert, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5), (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

KING'S MARSH—OVERMARSH.

1354–5, [Undated.] Appointment of Hugh le Taylour as keeper and bailiff of. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1358. Issues of, charged with an annual payment of 4*l.* 6*s.*; *see* Stafford, Richard de.

1380. *See* Holland, John de, grant to, for life, of a rent of 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to be received out of the issues of the said marsh.

1385–6, March 13. Lease of, to Ughtred de Huxlegh for 3 years at 13*l.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1386. *See* Holland, John de, livery to, of a rentcharge issuing out of.

1386, Sept. 12. Moor, grant of, by the King, to John Leche, his surgeon, for life, in lieu of 7½*d.* daily allotted to him, by former letters, as his wages, the said moor not exceeding in value the yearly amount of such wage, and lying between the towns of Farndon, Chirton, Aldeford, Codyngton, Barton, Stretton, Caldecote, and Eure. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1386, Oct. 21. Warrant to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, for livery of the said moor to the said John. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1391. Marsh; *see* Leche, John, grant of the manor of Sutton to, in lieu of the said marsh.

1391–2, March 12. Lease of, to Jor' de Crewe for 3 years at 14*l.* yearly. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

1394–5. Manor, lease of; *see* Barton, John.

1399. Lease of; *see* Pulford, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KING'S MARSH—OVERMARSH—*cont.*

1395, 1400. *See* Colfox, Richard, livery.

1401–2, Feb. 15. Moor, in the hundred of Broxon, grant of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to Richard Colfox, armiger, for life, together with an annual rent of 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* arising out of the same. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2).]

1404, July 4. Moor, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the said moor. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (12).]

KINGSLEY—KINGESLEGH.

1358. Richard de; *see* Werburgh, St., abbot and convent of.

1359. Adam de, clerk; *see* Done, William de, lease to, of mills at Macclesfield. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6)]; *see also* Torfot, Henry, recognizance.

1361, Dec. 4. Adam de, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as escheator of the county of Chester and steward of all foreign courts there, during pleasure, with 10*l.* yearly. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (5).]

1362–3, March 11. Adam de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* for three parcels of land in "le Mulnefeld," near Macclesfeld, sold to him by the justice and chamberlain of Chester, and which escheated to the Earl on the death of Roger de Bosdon, a bastard. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1366, Sept. 8. Adam de, clerk, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the two water-mills in one house and a wind-mill at Macclesfield, from the Feast of St. Michael, 40 Edw. 3., for 10 years at 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2)]; *see* Macclesfield.

1378. Parcener of, held one knight's fee in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1383, Sept. 30. Adam de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Flint, and raglor of Englefeld. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1383, Oct. 1. ——, writ of the King to Morgant le Yonge, late sheriff of Flint, for livery of the said office to. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1384–5, March 3. Adam de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as escheator; of the county of Chester, vice John de Scolehall, deceased. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), (12), (13).]

1385–6. Adam de, appointed one of the justices for the eyre to be held at Macclesfield; *see* Arderne, Thomas de, Kt.

1387, July 26. Adam de, appointment of, by the King, during good behaviour, as escheator of Chester. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4), (5).]

1387, July 26. ——, letters to John de Ewloe, late escheator of Chester, to deliver the said office to. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1388. Adam de, escheator of Chester; *see* Bollin manor.

1389–90. Possessions of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry de.

1388. Lands of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1391, Aug. 10. Adam de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as escheator of the county of Chester. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (4), (5).]

——, writ to, John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, to take the oath of. [*Ibid.* (6).]

——, form of oath to be taken by the escheator. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1391–2, Feb. 9. Adam de, appointment of, by the King, as escheator of the county of Chester, during good behaviour. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3), (4).]

Feb. 10. ——, writ to Thomas Maistresson, late escheator, for livery of the office to. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1391–2. *See* Frodsham, William de.

1391–2. Adam, appointment of, as escheator of the county of Chester, cancelled; *see* Maisterson, Thomas.

1392, May 15. John de, parson of the church of Pulford, Robert Stiel, William de Dodleston, Robert del Ruthyn, and John ap Hona, to John de Halughton, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, John de Sudbury, chaplain, and Thomas son of Robert de Salghton, recognizance for 20*l.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1393, July 10. John de, parson of the church of Pulford, and Richard Twoyerold, parson of the church of Eccleston, to John Halughton, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, John de Sudbury, chaplain, and Thomas de Salghton, recognizance for 8 marks. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1395, Nov. 30. Adam de, appointment of, as escheator of the county of Chester during good behaviour. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (11), (12).]

1395. Lands in; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry, writ of livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KINGSLEY—KINGESLEGH—*cont.*

1396, May 18. John de, warrant by the King for a lease to, of the turbary of the forest of "Mara," for ten years at 9*l.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1396, May 18. ——, lease to (as above), sureties, Robert de Legh, Kt., John de Olton, James de Briddesmere, and Richard son of Roger de Cholmundelegh. [*Ibid.* (7).] Recognizance of the above-mentioned sureties. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1396. Adam de, commission of, as a justice; *see* Legh, Robert, Kt.

[Date illegible.] John de, warrant by the King for a grant to, for life, of an annuity of 20 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (18).]

" ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (19).]

1397, Oct. 18. John de, armiger, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life, of 20 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 *d.* (6), (7).]

1397. Land in; *see* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

1397, Dec. 6. Adam de, restoration of, to the office of escheator of the county of Chester, from which he had been ejected by the appointment, by the King, of Hugh de Legh, of Legh, to the office in forgetfulness of a grant of it to the said Adam. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397, Dec. 7. ——, writ to Hugh de Legh, of Legh, for livery of the above said office to. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1398. Lands, &c., in; *see* Manley, Richard de, livery.

1398-9, Feb. 23. Adam de, and Randal le Fleccher, sureties that Roger le Fleccher, of Swetenham, should not escape out of the castle of Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (1).]

1400, April 28. John de, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the turbary within the forest of Mara, for 6 years, at 9*l.* yearly, Nicholas de Moldeworth, Hugh de Knottesford, clerk, Randal le Maynwaryng, and Richard del Wode, of Wystanton, being sureties. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

April 28. Recognizance of the sureties mentioned in the foregoing entry. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1401-2, Jan. 10. John de, William de Stanley, Kt., William de Venables, of Kynderton, John Donne, of Utkynton, and Adam de Bostok, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 1,000 marks for the good behaviour of the said John de Kyngeslegh towards Matthew and William de Swetenham, and —— de Boudon, of Boudon. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (7).]

——, Matthew de Swetenham, John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., William de Stanley, Kt., and John de Legh del Bothes, counter-recognizance in 1,000 marks. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1401-2. Manor, alienation of a moiety of; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.

1402. Adam de; *see* Macclesfield, John, alienation of the manor of Bosley.

1402. Katharine de. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Richard de, land in Kelsall, held of; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1402, Dec. 11. Richard de, clerk, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the proceeds of the forfeiture of swine and goats, within the forest of Mara and Mondrem, for three years at 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).]

1403, June 8. John de, and Richard de Bromley, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all cattle within the hundred of Nantwich which had been bought of the rebels contrary to the proclamation against buying cattle of the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (11).]

1403. A like commission issued to Nicholas Stanley, in the hundred of Wirrall. [*Ibid. m.* 8 (5).]

1403, Oct. 7. John de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, &c., of the said John, a rebel, and to make inquisition touching their value, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (9).]

1403. John de, parson of Pulford; *see* Potter, Roger le.

1403. John de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403-4, Jan. 20. John de, of the county of Chester, pardon to, by the King. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

1404. John de, parson of the church of Pulford; *see* Foxcote, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KINGSLEY—KINGESLEGH—*cont.*

1405, Oct. 1. John, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 10*l.* for life, to be received of the issues of the turbary, herbage, and pasture of the forest of Mara, on the surrender by the said John of the grant made to him of the issues of the turbary of the said forest and the pasturage of the park of Macclesfield. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (2), (3).]

1406, May 15. Richard, clerk, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the proceeds of the forfeiture of swine and goats within the forest of Mara and Mondrem, for three years, at 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1406. John de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406–7, Jan. 12. John de, armiger, William le Venables, of Kinderton, John de Legh del Bothes, John Donne, of Utkynton, and Adam de Bostok, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 200*l.* that the said John Kyngesley keep the peace towards Thomas Daukynsone. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1408. Parcel of land in, called "Le Ryddyng"; *see* Tughill, Robert.

1409. John de; *see* Bostock, Adam de, power of attorney.

1412, Aug. 27. Richard de, John Donne, of Utkinton, Richard Donne, of Utkinton, Richard de Cholmundeley, Roger le Bruyn, and Thomas de Hulgreve to Hugh de Holes, Kt., recognizance in 10*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (8), (9).]

1412. Richard de; *see* Donne, John, of Utkinton, senior.

1412, Sept. 24. Richard de, John de Cholmundeley, of Chorley, Adam le Cryor, and Thomas le Bailly, of Russheton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 10*l.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1412, Oct. 11. Richard de, William de Overton, Thomas de Kelsale, and Robert del Holes, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 10*l.* as sureties for the said Richard. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1412–13, Feb. 10. John de, William de Brerton, Kt., Richard de Manley, John de Manley, Robert de Hassale, junior, and Ralph Pekoc, of Chester, recognizance for 500 marks. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1412–13, March 16. John, of Nantwich, David le Seintpiere, Thomas Gernet, Robert son of of Robert Danyell, Ralph Pekoc, and Randal de Wetenhale, recognizance in 200*l.*, that the said John Kingsley keep the peace towards Randal le Maynwaring, John de Bromley, and Richard de Smalwode and Agnes his wife. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 2 (1).]

KINNASTON—KYNASTON.

1400. John de; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, licence of alienation.

1400. John de; *see* Overton Maddock.

1401. John de; *see* Le Strange, John.

1402. John de, Wyllyn ap Meredith ap Gruffri, and David ap Bleth' ap Ith', to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as surety for John Estewyk. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (8).]

1403, Oct. 7. John de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester to seize the lands, &c., of the said John, a rebel, and to make inquisition touching their value, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (16).]

1407, April 10. John de, and Morgant le Yonge, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as assessors in Maillorsaysnek of the fine of 1,000 marks, granted to the Prince by the commonalty of the county of Flint, for a pardon for rebellion, &c. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1407. John de; *see* Egerton, Urian de.

KINNERTON—KYNARTON (FLINT).

1391. Grant of land in; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1397, Sept. 29. Geoffry de, "un de noz archiers," appointment of, by the King, as park-keeper of the park of Glynthwedok for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 (3), (4).]

1397, Oct. 1. Gruff' de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 (5), (6).]

1401–2, Feb. 13. Gruffri de, of Kinnerton, and Hulkyn his brother, John Kynarton, and David his brother, and David ap Jor' Lloit, of Kinnerton, to William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for John Hulkyn, in the custody of the said constable. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KINSTY.

1398, June 3. Robert, Thomas, and William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (3), (4), (5).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

KIRCHAM.

1360. Lawrence de, pardon to, for the acquisition of land without licence; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

KIRGKANHAM.

1387. —— Mede charged with an annuity; *see* Worship, John.

KIRKBY—KYRKEBY.

1318, July 18. Jordan de, and Richard, clerk, of Kyrkeby, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*, for the corn of the manor of Shotwyk for 12 years. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1319, May 3. Jordan de, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 33*s.* for 5 quarters and a half of wheat, 23*s.* for 4 quarters 2 estr' of barley, 1½ quarters and 2 estr' of beans and peas, and 7*s.* 4*d.* for 4 quarters of oats. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1320, May 20. Jordan de, and Richard le Bruyn, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 4*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1327, Aug. 5. Richard de, clerk, Robert Faber, Henry de . . . . , and Alexander Brunstat', to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 7 marks. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (19).]

1332. William le Proctor, of; *see* Bidston, Richard de, recognizance.

1346–7, Jan. 4. William de, and David son of David ap Bleth', lease to, of the town of Vaynol for 2 years, at 20 marks yearly. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1346–7, March 23. William de, David ap Bleth' ap Thlewel', Heylyn Gogh', of Skeythyok, and Howel ap Thlewel', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40 marks. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1351. William de; *see* Basingwerk, abbot and convent, license of alienation.

1385. in Whalley, church; *see* Kelyng, Robert, parson of a moiety of.

1385–6, March 10. John de, to the King, recognizance for 20*s.* in exoneration of Thomas de Larketon and Randal de Cotegreve, late bailiffs of the hundred of Broxon. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1387, July 28. John de, letters of the King to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, for a warrant to the keeper of the park of Loytcote in Hopedale, to deliver to the said John, for fuel, 3 oaks, such as had not fruit or foliage. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (1), (2).]

1388. John de, under-keeper of the forest of Rusty; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1388. West; *see* Coly, John, parson of.

1390, March 26. John de, warrant of the King, to John de Pakynton, keeper of the park of Lloitcoit, for delivery to, of one "stubbe" granted to him in reward for his care of the wood in the park. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (3).]

1390. West, Church; *see* Coly, John, parson of.

1393, June 21. William de, of Chester, barker, to the King, recognizance for the value of the bark of the oaks to be felled in one year in the forest of Mara, which bark he had bought at 2*s.* 8*d.* the oak. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (4).]

1396. West, John Coly, parson of the church of; *see* Tildesley, John de.

1398. West, manor; *see* Basingwerk, Henry, Abbot of.

1403. John de; *see* Meryweder, Richard.

KNAVGRENE.

1391. John de; *see* Brigge, James del, pardon to, for the death of the said John.

KNIGHT—KNYGHT.

1332, April 27. Thomas le, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 36*s.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (16).]

1403, Oct. 3. John le, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (26).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KNIGHTLEY.

1397–8. John de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Le Scrope, William, Earl of Wiltshire.

1399. John de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Percy, Henry.

1400. John de; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1402. John de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Hall, Henry del.

1403. John; *see* Wales, Henry Prince of, commission.

1403. John de, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justice of Chester for the next county and of the eyre of the justice of Chester, and the county following (hac vice). [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (5).]

1403. John de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Talbot, Gilbert, Lord.

1404. John, vice-justice of Chester, letters of, adjourning the holding of the county until after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (14).]

KNIGHTS.

1360. Manor; *see* Vale-Royal, abbot and convent of.

1388. Hulme; *see* Wilbraham, Matilda, late wife of Ralph de, livery to, of lands in.

KNOLLE.

1408. John del, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

KNOLLES.

1397–8, Jan. 15. Richard de, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., James de Strangways, Robert de Knolles, Richard del Wode, and John le Walsh, of Chester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (23).]

KNUTSFORD—KNOTSFORD—KNOTTESFORD.

1332. *See* Hayward, John, of.

1334. *See* Massey, Robert de, of.

1335. John son of Stephen le Hayward, of; *see* Legh, William de, recognizance.

1335. Laurence de Aula, of; *see* Hayward, John le.

1335. William de Minshull, of; *see* Ruycroft, John de.

1381, Sept. 29. John de, citizen of Chester, writ of the King to John le Chamberlein, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, for livery to Adam Boydon and John Bek, merchants of Dublin, John le Walsh and Leonard Goldyng, executors of the said John, 1 messuage in Estgatestre, and a garden in Coulone in the city of Chester, held by him in capite of James de Audelegh, as was found by an inquisition taken before the said escheator. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1397, Oct. 1. Hugh, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 20*s.* in consideration of his services, for 20 years, as escheator of "La Duchee" of Chester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 (3), (4).]

1397–8. Hugh de, petition of, to the King, for 6*d.* a day for life, in consideration of his services, for 20 years, as escheator of the principality and in other offices. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (5).]

Feb. 20. ——, grant to (as above) during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1403, April 25. Hugh de, John Hardyng, of Twemlowe, and Hugh de Nedeham to Matthew de Swetenham, recognizance for 30*l.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4).] Cancelled by the said Matthew on the 25th March 1408.

1406, April 2. Hugh de, Reginald del Dounes, and John de Cholmundeley, of Chorley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l.* of the old arrears of the account of the said Hugh for the time he was receiver at "Le Holt" for Richard, late King of England. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (7).]

1408, March 28. Hugh de, Robert son of Hugh de Nedeham, and David de Hulgreve, of Teverton, to Matthew de Swetenham, recognizance for 14*l.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (5).]

1409, April 4. Hugh de, Thomas de Swettenham, of Modburley, Richard del Brodeford, and William le Mascy, of Altryncham, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 46*l.* 7*s.* for arrears of account of John Mainwaring, sheriff of Chester. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

KNYPRESLEGH—KNYPURSLEY.

Ellen, who was the wife of Robert de, lands and tenements in Budworth in le Frith, held by; *see* Barnton, Thomas de. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (15).]

1392. Thomas de, land late of, in Prestaton; *see* Conway, Henry de, Kt.

1407, April 23. Richard de, and Richard Bolde, both of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as sureties for Alexander del Bouk. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

KOCKER.

1403. Richard le, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

KOO.

1357. John le; Piers de Astell pardoned for the death of; *see* Frodsham, Thomas son of John, warrant for grants to.

KOOGE.

1398, July 19. Thomas ap Jak, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap David ap Mad', Bleth' ap Gwillym, David Dully, Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Gruff Vongam, and David ap Jor' Vaghan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (14).]

KOTEL.

1396, May 10. Nicholas, William Will'a, William Kocfet, Richard Kotel, John Glower, and Peter Esturt, merchant of England, charter of freightage of wine by, at "Libourne," in the Margaret, of Dartmouth, Robin Fegowe, master, to be conveyed to different ports in England (rate of freightage is fully set out). [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (4).]

KYLOWRYN and ROTVENGAN.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

KYME.

1402. Adam ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Rhuddlan; *see* Skiviock.

KYNARDESLEY—KYNARDESLEE.

1324. Master Stephen de, dean of the church of St. John, Chester; *see* Velym, Richard.

1360. John de, chaplain; *see* Audley, James.

L.

LACHE.

1359. *See* Merton, Stephen, license to grant the manor to John his son, and Ellen, wife of the said John.

1360, Nov. 12. Pardon to the prioress and nuns of Chester for granting to Michael Scot and Joan his wife, the town of Wallerscoat and land in Bradford, near Shurlache, for land in Lache. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4), (5).]

1360. *See* Newcastle, Hugh de, and William de Oune, pardon for the acquisition of lands in.

1376–7. Land in; *see* Trussell, William, Kt.

LACY.

1352. Henry de, Earl of Lincoln, exemplification of a charter of Edw. 1. to; *see* Denbigh.

1392. Joan de, Countess of Lincoln, wife of Nicholas de Audelegh, junior; *see* Hilary, Roger.

LAKENE.

1318, Aug. 21. William de, Jordan de Kyrkeby, Henry son of Bertram de Tranemol, Robert Broun, of Storton, Richard Pilche, of Storton, and Hugh de Drewe, to Robert de Notyngham, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance of debt. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1318, Aug. 21. ——, Jordan de Kyrkeby, and Henry son of Bertram, to the Abbot and Convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 80*s.* [*Ibid.* (15).]

1332, July 14. William son of William de, Ralph de Berneston, and Hugh le Taillour, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance of debt. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1349, Oct. 6. William de, grant to Roger de Saham, of the wardship and marriage of Alice daughter of the said William, together with the custody of her inheritance. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4).]

1407. Alice daughter of William de, recognizance touching a lease of land in Great and Little Storton; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

LAKETON.

1409–10, Jan. 14. Thomas de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LANASSAPH.

1398. Office of ringild in; *see* Hope, Reginald.

LANCASHIRE.

1365. Commission to arrest those making a passage across the Mersey, where no passage was before; *see* Whitelegh, Richard de.

LANCASTER.

1381, June 16. Robert de, of Chester, Thomas de Buddeworth, of Chester, and John de Codynton, to the King, recognizance for 24*s*. [4 & 5 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 (7).]

1355, March 31. Henry, Duke of, license to, to enfeoff Roger Lestrange, of Knokyn, Kt., and Master Richard de Longemorle, parson of the church of Nesse, of all the lands in the county of Chester purchased by the said duke, and which were of Hamo de Mascy, Kt., with power to the said Richard and Roger to re-enfeoff the said duke of the said lands, for life, with reversion to the said Roger and Richard and the heirs of the said Roger for ever. [28 & 29 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 3 *d*. (8). (9), (10).]

1357. Henry, Duke of, alienation by, of lands in Antrobus in Over-Whitley; *see* Whitley, Richard de.

1362, April 10. Henry, Earl of, grant by, to William de Hallum, of an annuity for life of 10 marks to be received out of the manor of Halton. [35 & 36 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 *d*. (2).]

1376–7, March 1. 1380, May 4. Duchess of, confirmation of a grant [18 Nov. 1367] by Edward Prince of Wales to Walter Ursewyk, Kt., of an annuity for life of 20*l*., for his having been the bearer of the news of the safe delivery of the duchess, the prince's sister. [50 & 51 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 5 (1).]

? 1388. John, Duke of, appointment by, of John de Burgess as his attorney. [12 & 13 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 1 *d*. (11).] *Record defective.*

1391. Duke of, rents paid to, for the manor of Halton; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1391. Duke of, part of the inheritance of Henry de Weever, held of; *see* Carrington, Maud.

1394. Duke of, in Aquitaine; *see* Arden, John de; Aston, Richard de; Boydell, Thomas; Touchet, John.

1397, Oct. 1. John de, of the principality of Chester, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 8*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 14 *d*. (8), (9), (10).]

1398, Aug. 8. John, Duke of, grant to, in fee tail, of the office of constable of the principality of Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 9 (3).]

1400. Duke of, land in Plumley, held of; *see* Littleover, Hugh de.

1408. Thomas de, steward of England and lieutenant of Ireland, commission to seize vessels for the transport of, to Ireland; *see* Orell, Nicholas de.

1409. Robert, Abbot of the monastery "de Valle Crucis," and Bishop elect of St. Asaph, grant to, of the temporalities of the see of St. Asaph towards the re-building of the cathedral church; *see* Asaph, St.

1411, June 13, July 10. Robert, Bishop of St. Asaph, livery to, of the temporalities of the bishoprick. [11 & 12 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 3 *d*. (11); *m*. 4 (1).]

LANDICAN.

See Praers, Thomas de; Fouleshurst, Robert.

LANGELEY.

1409, April 19. John de, Nicholas de Wyrvyn, William de Wylaston, Henry del Lythe, and John de Shotton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [8 & 9 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 5 *d*. (16).]

LANGTON—LANGETON.

1299, April 18. Walter de, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, charter of Edw. 1. granting to the said Walter and his successors return of writs, pleas of novel disseisin, and "vetiti namii," chattels of felons and fugitives, and fines and amercements of their men and tenants, throughout the bishoprick. Witnesses: R., Bishop of London, W., Bishop of Winchester, John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey, Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln, Thomas, Earl of Lancaster, Ayemer de Valens, G., Earl of Warwick, Robert son of Walter, Hugh le Despenser, Walter de Bellocampo, steward of the household, Peter de Chanent. [*Edw*. 3., *various dates, transcripts* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LANGTON—LANGETON—*cont.*

1384, Oct. 28. Ralph de, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., and Richard le Vernon his brother, Robert de Legh, John de Werberton, Peter de Legh, Richard le Mascy, of Sale, Robert de Stanelegh, John de Holford, and Nicholas de Orell, to the King, recognizance for 113*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in exoneration of Margery who was the wife of Hugh de Venables, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., Nicholas de Vernon, Kt., Roger de Venables, Thomas de Davenport, John Donne, Arthur de Davenport, William de Bostok, Hugh de Coton, and Richard de Vernon, bound to the King by a former recognizance [14 May 1383] in 200*l.* for the wardship and marriage of Richard son and heir of Hugh de Venables. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1384–5, Jan. 19. Ralph de, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., and Richard his brother, Robert de Legh, John de Werberton, Peter de Legh, Richard le Mascy, of Sale, Robert de Stanelegh, John de Holford, and Nicholas de Orell, to Richard de Venables, of Kynderton, recognizance for 86*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, the payments on the said recognizance to cease should Isabel, daughter of Ralph de Langeton, die before the said Richard de Venables, without issue. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2)]; *see* Venables, Richard.

1396. William de, clerk; *see* Grosvenor, Robert le, Kt., custody of the lands of.

1400, Oct. 6. John son of Robert de, enters into his recognizance in 500 marks, before Hugh Holes, justice "de banco" of the King, and steward of the lands of the Prince of Wales, John Pygot, Roger de Horton, and Henry de Birtheles, serjeants-at-law of the said prince, in the counties of Chester and Flint, to abide the judgment of the King and council, as well for himself as his followers, who left the King's army in N. Wales without leave, taking with them cattle, &c. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 *d.* (1).] The following appear and enter into their recognizances under the same conditions, viz., John de Standish, of the county of Lancaster, in 500 marks; William son of Thomas de Mascy, of Altryncham, in 500 marks; Thomas de Conewey in 100*s.*; William le Boller and Richard de Prestbury in 53*s.* 4*d.*; Peter son of John de Werberton, in 500 marks; Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, in 500 marks; William de Venables, of Troghford, in 500 marks; John de Lytlore, senior, in 200*l.*; Henry de Norreys, Kt., and Edward de Lathum, in 20*s.*; Henry de Norreys, Kt., in 10 marks; and to have delivered to him 20 oxen and 200 sheep taken from him at Halton by Laurence de Aston, Thomas de Werberton, of Aketon, and William de Apulton; John son of Adam de Berryngton, and Randal del Hope, in 10*l.*; David Layot, of Chester, and Hugh de Coton, in 40*s.* for themselves and Robert Wolfall; Richard de Sydynton in 13*s.* 4*d.*; Bartholomew de Monte Gomero, of the county of Derby, and Thomas Aleyn, of Chester, in 20 marks; and Thomas del Gorstylowe, of Chester, and Thomas de Stotford, yeoman, of Reginald de Grey, of Ruthyn, Kt., in 50 marks. William Donne, of Warton, commissary, and one of the keepers of Wynfordbrugge and the passage of the water there, presents, that Thomas de Wilbram and Gralamus de Morton passed through the town of Over with a booty of 200 cattle and 120 sheep; Ralph le Couper, of Bradwall, and William son of Thomas del Mulne, of Brerton, with others in their train, with 30 cattle; and William de Ocleston, of Clyve, with 15 cattle.

1407. Nicholas de; *see* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas, marriage of the said Nicholas with Isabel sister of the said Robert.

1408. *See* Boydell, Isabel.

1408, June 18. Nicholas de, and Isabel his wife, sister, and one of the heirs of Robert, son of Thomas Boydell, livery to, of the said Isabel's share of the possessions of the said Robert. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

1409. *See* Reddish, Hugh de, writ of livery.

LANNEMYNAGH—LLANNOMEUGHE.

1397. Richard Edevenet, parson of the church of; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

LAOURCON.

1393. Jacquet, merchant of Chester; *see* Chesterfield, Innocent de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LARKETON.

1320. Tithes of; *see* Bulkely, David de.

1343. Ken' de; *see* Cherleton, John de, pardon for alienations made without licence.

1385–6. Thomas de, bailiff of the hundred of Broxon; *see* Kirkby, John de.

1386, Sept. 19. William de, to the King, recognizance for 53*s*. [9 & 10 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 7 (7).]

1395–6. Thomas son of John de, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

1398, May 22. David de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d*. a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 34 *d*. (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

July 2. Patrick de, a like grant. [*Ibid*. *m*. 34 (1), (2).]

1403. Thomas de, senior, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1406–7, Jan. 13. William de, John de Foxcote, John son of William Rathebon, and John de Golburn, grant to, of the custody of the possessions late of William son of John Rathebon, to hold during the minority of John his son and heir, together with the marriage of the said John. [7 & 8 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 1 *d*. (2); *m*. 4 (5).]

1407, Nov. 1. Thomas de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 1 (10).]

1407–8, Jan. 13. Alice, who was the wife of Thomas, writ for livery of dower to. [8 & 9 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 2 (5).]

1408, Nov. 18. William de, John de Foxcote, Patrick de Larketon, Robert de Bulkyley, of Broxon, and John de Golburn, of Horton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*., part of 40 marks due for the custody of the lands and heir of John son of William Rathebon. [9 & 10 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 2 (6).]

LARPING.

1406. Gilbert; *see* Scot, John, commission to.

LARY.

1387, July 12. Nicholas, "Garcio apotecarie nostre," appointment of, for life, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, &c., in the counties of Chester and Flint. [10 & 11 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 3 *d*. (1), (2).]

LASCELES.

1310. William, Roger Dumville, Alan de Prentone, and Fulk de Meules, purveyors to the King in the hundred of Wyrhale, recognizance in 100*s*. to produce at Chester all the corn and "bacon" charged upon the said hundred, or 4*s*. for every "bacon." [3 & 5 *Edw*. 2. *m*. 1 (17).]

1325, Aug. 9. John de, William de Tabbel', Randal de Praers, John Deneys, and Robert de Huxlegh to Richard Daumary, justice of Chester, recognizance for 10*l*. [19 & 20 *Edw*. 2. *p*. 2 *m*. 3 (30).]

1328, Aug. 11. William de, and William de Prenton to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 100*s*. [2 & 3 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (31).]

1352, June 27. John, lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Chester for 2 years at 11 marks yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 *d*. (7); *m*. 3 (8).]

1391, Sept. 23. Agnes, daughter and heiress of Thomas de Lassels, exemplification of a writ "de etate probanda" [19 June 1391] issued on the petition of the said Agnes for livery of her inheritance out of the hands of Thomas de Hercy, of Nottingham, of whom it was held in capite; also of an inquisition [2 Aug. 1391], finding that the said Agnes was born at Pulton in Waleysee on the Saturday after the Feast of the Close of Easter, 49 Edw. 3., and at the time of the inquisition was of the age of 16 years or more. [14 & 15 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 8 (7).]

William de Stanley, and Thomas de Waley to the King, recognizance for 22*s*. 4*d*. for the fee of the seal of the above inspeximus. [*Ibid*.]

LATCHFORD—LACHFORD.

1366–7, Feb. 16, March 3. Grant to John Daniel, Kt., and Joan his wife, to hold two fairs annually and two markets every week in the town. [39 & 40 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 *d*. (6), (7).]

1382. Lands of John Daniers in, lease of; *see* Rixton, Alan de.

1383. Alan de Rixton to take wood on the moiety of the manor of Grappenhall farmed by him, for the repair of his tenant's houses at; *see* Savage, John.

1396, 1401, 1407. *See* Grappenhall manor; Boydell, Katherine; Craghanan meadow; Boydell, Robert son of Thomas de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LATHUM.

1398, Sept. 18. John de, esquire, grant to, during pleasure, of an annuity of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (9).]

LAUNCELYN.

1307, 1308. 1309, 1310. William de, to William de Donnekastil, recognizance of debt. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (7); 2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3); 3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (14).]

1309. William de, of Bebynton, William de Leghton, and Robert de Kenyan to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 4½ marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (17).]

1311–12. William, to Gilbert Dunfoul and Henry de Blakerode, citizens of Chester, recognizance for two sacks and two stone of wool of the value of 20 marks. [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1314 or 1315. William, "Dominus de" Pulton-Launcelin, to William de Marchinton and Richard son of Henry de Hoton, recognizance of debt. [8 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (3).] *In the second entry, "Willielmo de Marchinton, coco."*

1316. William, William de Lascelis, and Robert son of Walter de Frodesham, to "Dominus" Robert de Hemington, recognizance of debt. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1316. William son of Randal, and William de Leghton to "Dominus" Robert de Notingham, rector of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1319. William, "Dominus de" Pulton, Thomas Faber, of Pulton, Madoc Carpenter, of Bebynton, and John his brother, William son of Randal Launcelyn, and Henry Stoppe, to William de Donecastre, senior, recognizance for 12*l.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1328, Aug. 8. Henry, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1331, July 18. William, of Bebynton, and Henry le Smyth, to Robert de Notyngham, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 6 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (16).]

1331, July 18. Henry, and Adam le Setter, to the same, recognizance of debt. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (18).]

1336, July 13. William, William de Prenton, William de Lakene, and Thomas de Calvyleg', to Walter, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 10*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1351, Aug. 11. John, and Henry his brother, to Robert de Bredon, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1351, Dec. 24. John, to Henry Duke of Lancaster, recognizance of debt. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1389? Robert, and William Meysham, lease to, by the King, of the sea coal mines of Ewloe, excepting those which the heirs of Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith', held of the King, on their own soil, for six years at 7*l.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3); 13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1)]; *see* Meysham, William de.

1392, April 24. John son and heir of William, tenant *in capite* of Thomas son of William son of Howell ap Owen Voill, a minor, in the custody of Robert de Legh, Kt., and Peter de Legh, of the grant of Lodowic' de Clifford, Kt., who had the same custody of the gift of the King's mother, to whom it belonged as part of the knights' fees given to her in dower, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said John, for seisin of his inheritance, stating himself to have been born at Pulton-Launcelyn, and baptized in the church of Nether-Bebebyngton, and to be of age. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (13).]

May 25. ——, writ of livery. [*Ibid. m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1402. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

1406. John; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1408. Joan daughter of Robert brother of William, and wife of Richard Brounswort; *see* Tughill, Robert.

LAWELESS.

1396, April 20. John, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 26*s.* 8*d.*, in consideration of his, the said John's, good service in the wars, and of his having lost his eyesight in the same. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6), (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LAWRENCE—LAURENCE.

1397, Nov. 12. John, appointment of, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 (7), (8); *m.* 40 (18).]

LAWTON—LAUTON.

1311. Passage of; *see* Bechton, William de.

1316. Adam de, William de Wylberham, William son of Richard Lord of Swetenham, Thomas son of Randal de Asteburi, Richard son of Robert de Rode, and William son of Thomas de Rode, to the Abbot and Convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 22*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1318–19, March 5. Robert de, William de Alsach, Thomas de Crosselegh, Adam de Lauton, and Adam son of Adam de Lauton, to William de Burstowe, recognizance for 5 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1319–20, Feb. 11. Adam de, William de Alsach, and Thomas de Crosselegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 5 marks for the passage of Lauton. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1325–26. John son of Adam de, Adam de Lauton, Adam his son, William de Alsach', John de Hassal, and Henry son of Roger le Hunte, of Alsach', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 2 (14).]

1326, Aug. 1. Adam de, and Adam his son, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (23).]

1328, July 18. Adam son of Adam de, to John de Wrennebur', recognizance for 16 marks. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5); *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1329, May 14. Adam son of Adam de, William de Alsacher, John de Laddissone, and Alice who was the wife of Adam de Lauton, to John de Wrennebury, sheriff of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* 13*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6), (7).]

1327–32, 1334–5, 1347, 1350. Farm of the passage of; *see* Cotton, Thomas de; Bromborough, Henry de; Rode, John de; Hayward, Robert le.

1356–7, March 10. William de "Mareschall" and Robert le Hayward, of Lawton, lease to of the passage of Lawton and Nantwich, from Arthull to Huggebrugge, for four years at 36*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (6).]

1365, April 17. Lease of the same passage to William le Marshal, of Lawton, for three years at 36*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1367–8, March 2. A like lease to William de Lawton, David de Wevere, and William de Fouleshurst, for 12 years at 40*s.* yearly. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4), (5).]

1377. John de, pardon to; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de.

1379–80, March 1. Lease of the passage of, to William de Lawton, for 12 years at 40*s.* yearly. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1386, April 8. William son of William de, of Wyglond, to the King, recognizance for 12*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* in exoneration of William de Wyglond, senior, "late" bailiff of Broxon. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

April 9. Lease to the same, of the lands of the said William de Wyglond, until the King should be satisfied of the debt, for which they were escheated. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (2)]; *see* Wigland, Margery, 1387.

1388, Oct.—. William de, licence to, to act as the attorney of John de Cuddington. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1389. Grant of the passage of Lawton-Lydeyate; *see* Horton, Thomas de.

1391. Agnes de; *see* Done, Richard.

1395. Thomas de, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William.

1396, May 27. Thomas de, of Stokton, Richard del Croftes, Thomas de Huxlegh, and John de Wordhull, to the King, recognizance in 200*l.*, that Thomas Malbon, indicted for felony, should not escape out of the castle of Chester. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (6).]

1396, Oct. 4. Beatrice, wife of Richard de, of Church-Minshull, lease to, of the lands and tenements in Church-Minshull, late of John son of Hugh Harald, outlawed for the death of William le Strider, at 23*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (8).]

1397, Nov. 5. Hugh de, one of the archers of the principality of Wales, appointment of, as an archer of the livery of the Crown. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.* (13), (14).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LAWTON—LAUTON—*cont.*

1397, Nov. 12. Randal de, a like grant, with 6*d.* a day for life. [*Ibid. m.* 30 *d.* (8), (9).]

1398, July 2. David de, a like grant. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (9).]

1399. William and Thomas de, conservators of the peace in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1403–5. Thomas de, commission to; *see* Cholmondeley, Richard; Winnington, Richard.

1406. Henry de, commission to; *see* Roter, William le.

1406. Robert de, commission; *see* Bulkeley, Peter de.

1406. Passage of Lawton-Lidgate; *see* Castel, Richard.

1408, April 20. William de, "couper," Nicholas Russell, William le Wodeward, "walker," Thomas le Spenser, "walker," John Blendecorn, William Staynesburn, Robert Campion, and Thomas Warde, "cornyfer," to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (25)]; *see* Venables, 1408.

LAYLOND.

1390, March 26. John de, of Chester, "cornyfer," to the King, recognizance in exoneration of Thomas de Moston, "late" approver of the mills of the Dee. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

See LEYLAND—LEYLOND.

LAYOT.

1396. Master John, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester; *see* Egerton, Ralph de.

1400, Oct. 6. David, of Chester, and Hugh de Coton, to the King, recognizance for 40*s.*, that they abide the King's judgment touching certain cattle driven by them from the King's army in N. Wales. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 *d.* (13).]

1402, Nov. 4. John, ratification by Henry Prince of Wales of the appointment of, as parson of the parish church of St. Peter, Chester. [8 & 4 *Hen.* 1. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1411, July 31. John de, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, power of attorney to John de Manley, John le Bruyn, John Tryket, and John Bovell to act for the said dean, who was about to proceed to foreign parts. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (8).]

LEA; *see* LEE.

LEAD.

Mines; *see* Flint county.

LECHE.

1381–2, Jan. 17. John, the King's surgeon, grant to, by the King, of an annuity of 10*l.* to be received of the issues of the mills of the Dee in lieu of a like annuity granted to him by Edward Prince of Wales, to be received at the exchequer of Chester. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4), (5), (6).]

1384, Aug. 13. John, pardon to, by the King, in consideration of his good service "per continuam moram suam in hospicio nostro." [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1386, Sept. 4. John, lease to, by the King, of the manor of Barrow for 20 years at 40*l.* yearly. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (3), (4).]

Sept. 12. John, the King's surgeon, grant to for life by the King, of the moor of Overmarsh in lieu of 7½*d.* daily, allotted to him by former letters. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4), (5).]

1390, June 20. John, of Chester, appointment of, by the King, as escheator of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (9), (10), (11).]

Dec. 15. John, warrant of the King to the keeper of the park of Lloitcote, for the delivery to, of 8 oaks, for works which he had to construct in the city of Chester. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (4).]

A like warrant to John Bredon, keeper of the wood of Salghale, for 1 oak. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1391, July 3. John, surgeon to the King, grant to, by the King, of the manor of Moston, which Degarius Seys, Kt., leased during life at 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, in lieu of the moor of Overmersh granted to the said John [12th Sept. 1386], with 40*s.* yearly for his robes, in lieu of 7½*d.* a day granted to him for life [no date given]; the said John to answer for

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LECHE—*cont.*

all the value of the said manor beyond 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1391, July 3. Writs to Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', farmer of the manor of Moston, and to the chamberlain of Chester for livery of the manor to. [*Ibid.* (3), (4).]

1394, April 29. John, of Chester, Ralph de Hatton, of Chester, William de Mulneton, senior, Henry Coly, of Wyrehale, and John de Hatton, of Chester, sureties for John son of Ralph de Hatton, deputy of William Marchall, clerk and approver of the mills of the Dee. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (10).]

1398, July 1. Thomas, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (1), (10).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1400, June 26. John, writ for livery to, of four shops built by him on the ground of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, which had been seized under a writ to the escheator of Chester, for taking into the Prince's hands all the possessions of the said hospital; John de Legh, of Macclesfield, Henry de Birtheles, and Henry Coly being sureties for the issues of the said shops should they be adjudged to the Prince. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (1).]

1407, Oct. 17. Roger, Kt., steward of the household of Henry Prince of Wales, appointment of, as constable of the castle of Flint, and sheriff and raglor of the county, vice Nicholas Hauberk. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1408–9, Oct. 24, March 19. Roger, Kt., grant to, of the custody of the lands and tenements late of Richard Vernon, of Harlaston, Kt., during the minority of Richard his son and heir, together with the office of forester of Macclesfield which the said Richard held in fee. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2); *m.* 5 (8); *m.* 7 *d.* (6)]; *see* Vernon, Richard.

LEDBETER.

1397–8, Jan. 21. Richard, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (5).]

LEDSHAM—LENEDESHAM.

1364, Dec. 6. Roger de, of Chester, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, part of a fine of 80*l.* made with the Earl by John de Seynesbury, chaplain for the death of Robert de Cliderou, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 1 (10).]

1366, May 3. Roger de, grant to in fee-tail, by Edward Prince of Wales, on a fine of 10 marks, of 2 messuages in Northgatestrete, in the city of Chester, the inheritance of Margaret daughter of Robert del Holt, whom Richard de Burton married, which messuages escheated to the Prince through the felony of the said Richard, one of which messuages was between the lands late of John Deresbury and Benedict de Staundon and those of the Abbot of Chester, and extended from the highway to the land late of Adam le Mercer, and the other between the land of John Blount and that of Robert de Bebyngton on one part and the land of John de Brunham on the other, and extended from the highway to the land late of Henry Torond. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (16).]

1393. Manor; *see* Gerard, Thomas.

LEE—LEA.

1313. Henry de, Kt., "Dominus de Molynton," to John le Blount, citizen of Chester, recognizance of debt. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (24).]

[Undated.] William de la, burgess of Rothelan, charter of, granting a rent issuing out of tenements in Rothelan, lying between the said William's burgage and the burgage of William Serle, to William de Donecastre and Felicia his wife, and their heirs, to be received of Richard son of Richard Harding. Witnesses, Reg' de Brinkeburn, mayor of Rothelan, William Wale, and Randal de Smalwode, then bailiffs of the said town, Hugh de Sprotton, Clem' de Wyke, ... Serle, Richard Fraunceys. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).] *Record imperfect.*

[Undated.] William son of William ate, of Rothelan, charter of granting one acre of land in the town of Rothelan, lying between the land of Richard Coly and Henry Renet, and the land of "Gerlonis" le Fowler and John ate Wode, and abutting on the land of the said William and that of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEE—LEA—*cont.*

William Wodeclif. Witnesses, Hugh de Sprotton, mayor of the town of Rothelan, Randal de Smallwode, Eustace de Basterley, bailiffs of the said town, William Sale, Jordan Sonky, John Fraunceys, William Serle. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).] *Record imperfect.*

1341. Manor, reversion of; *see* Montacute, William de.

1344, Dec. 25. John de la, lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Chester, for one year from the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord, 18 Edw. 3., at 22 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1344, Dec. 25. ——, Randal le Roter, and Robert son of William de Harpesford, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for the above-mentioned 22 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1354. Manor, license of alienation; *see* Wingfield, John de.

1358. Fulk de, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet.

1384. Reginald de, park-keeper of Macclesfield; *see* Legh, John de.

1384–5, Jan. 19. John del to Joan who was the wife of John le Wayn, recognizance for 15*s.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1386. Richard del; *see* Audeley, James de.

1386. John and Peter atte; *see* Clifford, Thomas de.

1389. Thomas de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Carrington, Edward.

1390, May 12. Thomas de, vice-justice of Chester, letters of the Duke of Gloucester, for payment to the said Thomas of 40 marks as his fee for one year. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (7).]

1390, Dec. 15. John de la, Ralph le Vernon, Kt., John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., Richard de Aston, Kt., William de Brerton, Kt., Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., David de Crue, of Sonde, Roger de Hulfeld, John de Capenhurst, Richard de Manlegh, Richard son of William de Cholmundelegh, Richard son of Roger de Cholmundelegh, Thomas Dod, David Dod, William de Lauton, John Caderot, William de Caurthyn, Thomas de Lauton, John de Holford, John de Golburn, D . . . . de Hampton, Thomas de Seintpierre, William del Lee, Hugh de Cholmundelegh, Henry Coly, Robert Godemon, Robert de Toft, Richard Donne, of Crouton, William de Bromelegh, of Batynton, William le Praers, Richard son of William de Bromelegh, John de Golburn, of Woday, John de Wetenhale, of Hopedale, Gilbert Trussell, Roger de Bromelegh, David de Seintpierre, John de Whytemore, of Chester, and Roger de Moldeworth to Richard Earl of Arundel, recognizance in 2,000 marks that "Dominus" Hugh Malpas, clerk, David Malpas, Roger Malpas, and John de la Lee abide the award of the said Earl in all plaints between them and Hugh Browe, Kt. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1395. John del, homage and services of; *see* Malpas, Hugh de.

1397, Oct. 10. John de, grant to, by the King, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (15).]

1397–8, Jan. 14. Robert, sureties for his good behaviour, John de Honford, of Honford, William de Honford, Henry le Marchall, and William de Frodsham, of Elton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (20).]

1398, May 20. William de, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (15).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. Manor of; *see* Calveley, John de, Kt.; Salisbury, John de, Earl of Montacute.

Sept. 15. John de, of Troghford, esquire, grant to, during pleasure, of 4*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (18), (20).]

1399. John del, of Egge, conservator of the peace for the hundred of Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1400. William del, of Troghford; *see* Holford, John de.

1400, June 1. John del, of Egge, having received a pardon from the King finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., John de Holford, Robert de Toft, William del Lee, and John son of William del Lee. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (7).]

July 27. William del, William de Bolkeslowe, John de Warton, John de Cholmundeley, William de Tatenale, and William del Moeles, of Wyrehale, sureties for the good behaviour of David Dod. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (17).]

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas del, having received a pardon from the King, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Thomas Kyncy, Thomas Wilkynsone, John

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEE—LEA—*cont.*

Wilkynsone, of Kyngesley, Richard le Dey, of Chester, "cook," Robert del Hall, of Kyngesley, and Thomas del Burghes. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (11).]

1402. John del, junior, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Edesbury; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le.

1403. Thomas del, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1403, June 2. William del, of Troghford, Jevan ap Wyn de Moldesdale, and John ap Cadogan, vicar of Mohant, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for the good behaviour of Eign' ap Cadogan, of Hopedale, and Deycus ap Jor' Lloyt. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (8).]

1403, Oct. 11. John del, of Edge, David del Malpas, Ralph de Eggerton, John le Bryd, of Chorleton, John de Eton, and Thomas de Brerton, appointment of, as commissioners of array in the hundred of Broxon. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4 *m.* 1 (3).]

1403, 1406. John de, commission to; *see* Cholmondeley, Richard de; Winnington, Richard de; Malpas, David del; Roter, William le.

1408. Manor of, held of the Countess of Salisbury as of her manor of Hawarden; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

LEECHE.

1397, Oct. 16. John, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 *d.* (5), (6).]

LEFTWICH.

1312. Henry de, chaplain, Thomas de Cravenache, John de Wynynton, Randal de Bradeford, William son of Robert de Wyninton, Richard le Bret, of Davenham, Richard de Banecroft, Hugh Roer, Richard de Davenham, Nicholas de Wyninton, Henry de Banecroft, and Nicholas de Vernon to Master Robert de Reddeswall, archdeacon of Chester, recognizance for 60*l.* yearly, for three years, for the altarage of the church of Astbury. [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).] Cancelled as satisfied, on the acknowledgment of William de Astbury, chaplain, and Osbert de Say, executors of the archdeacon.

1334, Aug. 14. Richard de, Richard de Vernon, of Whatecrof, . . . , recognizance touching Rudheth. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).] *Record defective.*

1348, April 30. Richard de, John de Wyninton, Hugh de Toft, Hugh de Leghton, William de Wyninton, and Richard Roop, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).]

1357. Grant of land in, late of John de St. Pierre; *see* Ashton, Master John de.

[No date.] Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 37*s.* 0½*d.* for relief of his town at Leftwiche, and a 26th part of the barony of Shibrok, John de Mascy, parson of the church of Sefton, surety. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1391–2, Jan. 29. Richard de, to William de Ditton, clerk, recognizance of debt. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1391–2, March 7. Richard de, and Ralph de Vernon, Kt., to the King, recognizance for 100*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1392, Sept. 26. Richard, deputy of Roger de Crophull, constable of the castle of Chester, sureties for his good conduct in the office, viz., Ralph de Vernon, Kt., John Leche, of Chester, Robert Godmon, Thomas son of Henry de Clayton, and William Starky, of Berneton. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (3).]

1392–3, Feb. 22. Richard de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1392–3, Feb. 27. Agnes who was the wife of Richard de, writ of dower. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (12).]

1393, Oct. 26. Robert son and heir of Richard de, writ of livery. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1), (2) (3).]

Nov. 4. Robert Starky, of Northwich, senior, and John de Chamberlain, of Davenham, to the King, recognizance for 12*l.* 19*s.* 3½*d.* for the relief of the 36th part of the barony of Nantwich and the 6th part of the barony of Leftwych and Shibbrok. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1396, July 28. Robert son of Richard de, and Adam de Hesketh to William de Venables, of Troghford, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance that Robert le Walker should not escape out of the castle of Chester. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEFTWICH—*cont.*

1403, Oct. 7. Robert de, a rebel, writ to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, &c., of, and to make inquisition touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (10), (15).]

1403. Robert de, a rebel, grant of the possessions of, should he continue in rebellion; *see* Kerby, William.

1407, Sept. 6. Robert de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1407–8, Jan. 13. Agnes, who was the wife of Robert de, writ for livery of dower to. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

1409, Oct. 26. Robert de, writ "de melius inquirendo," setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said Robert died seized in his demesne as of fee, of a 36th part of the barony of Wich-Malbank, consisting of two messuages and one salt-pit, in Wich-Malbank, held of the Earls of Chester, by barony, yearly value 14*s.* 8*d.*; of a parcel of land in Acton, held by the same tenure, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.*; of one messuage in Hurdelestone, held by the same tenure, yearly value 3*s.*; that Agnes, who was the wife of Richard de Leftwich, father of the said Robert, held in dower 1 messuage in Hurdelestone; also that he died seized in his demesne as of fee, of a 6th part of the barony of Shybbrok, excepting a 3rd part of the said 6th part, held by the said Agnes; that 9*s.* rent in Stanthorn issuing out of the lands and tenements of Richard Scot, and 1 messuage, and 40 acres of land in Shybbrok, and lands in Leftwyche were parcel of the said 6th part, and with the said 3rd part formed the entire 6th part, and were of the yearly value, the said 3rd part excepted, of 4 marks. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

1411, April 28. A like writ, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said Robert died seized of 16 acres of land in Bradford and Shurlache, of the yearly value of 13*s.* 4*d.* [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (2).]

Town of; *see* Wilbraham.

LEGGELEY.

1405–6, Feb. 17. Thomas, chaplain, William de Tatenhale, Urian de Eggerton, Robert Godmon, Robert Godmon, senior, Robert son of Roger de Bulkyley, Hugh Dod, of Broxon, and David son of David son of Hugh de Stokton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* that the said Thomas Leggeley should answer, when called upon, for having been on two occasions with Owen Glendower to treat with him touching the lives of two prisoners taken by the said Owen. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (2).]

LEGH.

1309, 1310. John de, William de Modburlegh, Robert de Bebynton, Hugh de Fouleshurst, Matthew de Bechinton, David de Egerton, Richard de Caurthin', Roger Domvule, William de Baggel', William Gerard, Thomas de Wheloc, James de Weverham, and John de Ryngested, sureties for Richard de Fouleshurst, for the farm of the sheriffdom and hundred of Chester. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1315–16. John de, Robert le Mascy, of Sale, Hamo de Asschel', and James de Weverham, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance of debt. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (11).]

1325 or 1326. John de, Thomas de Mascy, of Pudynton, John son of Robert de Bradeford, Thomas Danyers, William de Legh, and Robert his brother, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 1 (1).]

1330, Aug. 20. Adam son of Hugh de, and Richard de Prestes to John de Shirburn, procurator of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 100*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (11).]

133.. Gilbert de, chaplain, charter of, granting to Isabella, who was the wife of Robert de Huxlegh, all the lands and tenements which he, the said Gilbert, had of the gift and feoffment of Robert de Huxlegh in the towns of Huxlegh and Teverton, to hold to the said Isabella for life, with remainder to Hugh son of Hugh de Venables, and his heirs, by Ellen his wife, daughter of Robert de Huxlegh, and them failing, to the said Ellen, should she survive the said Hugh, and the heirs of her body, and them failing, to Joan daughter of William de Clifton, and wife of Matthew

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

de Chetulton, and the heirs of her body, and them failing, to the right heirs of the said Robert; witnesses, Hugh de Venables, ... John de Legh, William de Massy, Kt., William de Praers, Roger de Bruyn, Richard de Selwe. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (11).]

1334, Aug. 3. William son of Thomas de, Richard de Sworton, William de Munshull, of Knotesford, and John son of Stephen le Hayward, to John Paynel, parson of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 14 marks. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1334, Aug. 9. William son of John son of Hugh de, and William Bernard, of Leghe, to John Paynel, the like for 11 marks. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1334, Aug. 9. John son of John son of Hugh, and Richard son of Richard le Arkewrughte, the like. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1335, Aug. 25. William de, of Sladhurst, Gilbert son of William son of Gilbert de Tablegh', and John son of Stephen le Hayward, of Knottesford, the like for 4*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (16).]

1335–6, Jan. 29. William de, of Sladehurst, and Adam de Tabbelegh, the like for 13 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1335–6, March 19. Adam son of Hugh de, and William Bernard, the like for 4 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (16).]

1342, Aug. 10. William son of Thomas de, to John Paynel, the like. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (18).]

1350, Nov. 25. Robert de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance that the 71 archers led by John de Hyde, Kt., in the King's war should not claim a certain reward granted by the lord prince. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1351. William de, vendor of the goods and chattels of felons, fugitives, &c. *see* Chivaler, Robert.

1358, Dec. 19. Robert de, junior, William de Bostok, and Hugh son of Thomas le Smyth, of Mottrum, to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance in 44*s.* 4*d.*, the same to be void if the said Robert should hold the chamberlain indemnified for monies due to Robert de Cundeclyf and John Hamond, archers with the Prince under the said Robert in Gascony. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1359, April 14. Robert de, junior, to Thomas de Arden, Kt., recognizance of debt. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).]

1360, Dec. 10. Robert de, junior, Hugh de Toft, and William de Acton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance of debt. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1360–61, Jan. 13. Robert de, junior, grant to, of the custody of the lands, &c., in the county of Chester, late of Geoffrey de Honford, together with the wardship and marriage of Katharine daughter and heiress of the said Geoffrey. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1380, Oct. 6. Robert de, of Adlyngton, and William del Dounes, lease to, by Joan Princess of Wales, of her part of the town of Bolynton, in the hundred of Macclesfield, with a water mill there, for 12 years at 8 marks yearly. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1382, Sept. 20. Peter de, and John his brother, appointment of, by Joan Princess of Wales, as bailiffs of the manor of Macclesfield, and stewards of the courts as well within the hundred as within the forest. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1382, Sept. 20. Robert de, late bailiff, precept to, to deliver the office to the said Peter and John. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1382–3, March 3. Robert son of Robert de, of Adlyngton, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said Robert for livery of his inheritance, stating that he was born at Roterlehay, and baptized in the church of Aldelym. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1383, May 13. Writ of livery. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1383, May 6. Peter de, and John his brother, Benedict de Asheton, John del Shord, William Olyver, and Thomas Henrisone, lease to, by Joan Princess of Wales, of the herbage of Hanley for 10 years, at 18 marks yearly. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1383, June 12. Robert son of Robert, of Adlyngton, kinsman and one of the heirs of Alina Daa, writ for livery to, of the lands of the said Robert the father, and Alina. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1383, June 18. Robert son and heir of Matilda daughter of John de Ardene, Kt., one of the heirs of Alina daughter and heiress of Robert Daa, writ for livery to, of that which pertained to him of the possessions

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

of the said Alina, which were seized into the King's hands on the death of Thomas de Venables, of Alvandelegh her husband. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1384, May 20. John de, appointment of, for life as keeper of the park of Macclesfield, vice Reginald de Lee discharged. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).] Cancelled by warrant of the 4 Feb. 1394.

1385, July 22. Robert de, of Adlington, and Henry le Mareschall to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1385. Robert de, of Adlington; *see* Haywood, Nicholas de, protection to, on his departure for Scotland in the train of the said Robert.

1385. Peter de, deputy of Nigel Loryng, Kt., surveyor of the forest of Macclesfield; *see* Macclesfield.

1385–6. Geoffrey de, proctor of Bartholomew, parson of the church of Davenham; *see* Vernon, Ralph de.

1385–6. William de, Kt., commission of, to arrest disturbers of the peace in Northwich; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt.

1385–6. Peter de, commission of, as a justice in eyre for Macclesfield; *see* Arden, Thomas Kt.; Macclesfield.

1386. Robert de, Kt., a like commission; *see* Macclesfield.

1386, Sept. 26. Robert de, Kt., Robert de Grosvenor, Kt., Reginald del Dounes, and William de Shore, protection to, on their departure for the coast, there to stay for the safe custody of those parts and the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1386–7. William de, Kt., lands of Richard de Wettenhall, in the custody of; *see* Bostock, Adam de.

1387, Aug. 4. Peter de, and John his brother, confirmation, by the King, of a grant to, by John Duke of Holland, of an annuity of 10*l.*, to be received of the issues of Northwich. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4), (5).]

1387. John de, commission of, as a justice in eyre; *see* Macclesfield.

1387. Peter de, a like commission; *ibid.*

1387, Sept. 11. William de, Kt., to Eve, who was the wife of Thomas de Davenport, recognizance of debt. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

1387. Hugh de, petition of, to the King, to be enfranchised of the town of Menewich, in consideration of his services to the King's father; *see* Brothersone, Robert.

1389. John son of Robert de, commission of, as a justice in eyre for Macclesfield. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1389, April 29. John son of Robert de, Robert de Stanelegh, and Robert del Dounes, to the King, recognizance for a fine on an alienation of a moiety of the manor of Chedle by Margaret who was the wife of John Savage, to Thomas de Sutton, vicar of the church of Roncore, Thomas de Tervyn and Adam le Mason, chaplains, and for another alienation of the same by them to Peter de Legh and Margaret his wife, and their heirs. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1389. Peter de, commission of, as a justice in eyre for Macclesfield; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

1389, Sept. 22. Robert de, Kt., Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., John Donne, of Utkynton, John de Honford, John de Holford, Randal de Legh, and Reginald del Dounes, to the King, recognizance for 1,000 marks that the said Robert de Legh keep the peace towards Peter de Legh, and John his brother. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1389, Sept. 22. Peter de, John his brother, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., William de Stanlegh, Matthew del Mere, John de Mascy, of Wymyncham, Hamo de Asshelegh, Robert del Dounes, and John de Holford, counter-recognizance to the foregoing. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1389–90, Feb. 16. James de, writ "mandamus" to enquire of what lands he died seized. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. (4).]

1390, June 1. John son of James de, writ to the chamberlain of Chester, to cause the inquisition made of the possessions of the said James to be sent into the office of privy seal for the King's inspection. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1390, June 17. John son of James de, kinsman and heir of John de, and Isabel his wife, writ for livery to, of his inheritance descending to him from the said Isabel. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5), (6), (7); *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

1390, June 17. John son of Robert de, commission of, as a justice in eyre for Macclesfield. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1390, Aug. 18. Peter de, John Pygot, John son of Robert de Legh, and Robert de Stanlegh, commission of, to make inquest touching certain felonies, trespasses, and oppressions to which, as the King had been informed, the people of the hundred, forest, and borough of Macclesfield were subjected. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (6).]

1390, Dec. 15. Peter de, commission of, to enquire into infringements of the statute of Edward 3, regulating the wages of artisans; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

1390, Dec. 15. Robert de, Kt., and John son of William de Maynwaring, to the King, recognizance that John Madok, "late" servant of Ralph de Pykton, of Chester, keep the peace towards John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1391. Peter de, the Queen's steward in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Bulkeley, Margery.

1391. Peter and John de; *see* Oulton, John, livery of his inheritance out of the hands of the said Peter and John.

1391. Peter de; *see* Chester commonalty, commission for levying a subsidy.

1391. Peter de, commission of, as a justice in eyre for Macclesfield; *see* Fitton, Thomas de.

1392. Robert de, Kt., and Peter de; *see* Launcelyn, John son of William.

1392. Robert de, Kt., and Peter de, commission to arrest disturbers of the peace; *see* Dutton, Lawrence.

1392, Aug. 28. Peter de, Robert Stanelegh, John Pygot, and John son of Robert de Legh, commission of, as justices in eyre for the three hundreds of Macclesfield. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (6).]

1392. John son of Robert de, a like commission; *see* Macclesfield.

1392. Robert de, Kt., and Peter de; *see* Voil, Thomas son of William.

1393. Robert de, Kt.; *see* Boydell, Thomas, livery.

1393, June 5. Robert de, Kt., and Thomas son of William son of Howell ap Oweyn Voil, grant to, of the profits arising out of the custody of the inheritance of the said Thomas, and of his marriage, from the death of the said William, and of Margaret, "late" wife of Alan de Rixton, until the said Thomas should have livery as son and heir of the said William, and part heir of the said Margaret, and pardoning the said Robert and Thomas for having entered upon the inheritance without livery. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

June 8. The same, commission to recover from those who had received any of the above-mentioned profits. [*Ibid.* (3), (6).]

Robert de, Kt., Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., William le Belewe, Henry Coly, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, and Thomas son of William son of Owen ap Voil, to the King, recognizance of debt. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1393, July 8. Robert de, Kt., Ralph de Eggerton, John de Bulkylegh, of Eyton, John de Trafford, Arthur de Davenport, and John de Litlore, to the King, recognizance for 59*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.*, due of an attermining granted to John son and heir of Thomas de Arden, Kt., payment is made of 20*l.* of the above by Thomas de Bulkyley. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.*]

1393, Aug. 26. Peter de, John Pygot, Robert de Stanelegh, and Robert del Dounes, commission of, as justices in eyre, for the three hundreds of Macclesfield. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1393. Robert de; *see* Massy, John de, commission for the arrest of.

1393, Oct. 14. Robert de, commission of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure, vice John de Mascy, of Tatton. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4), (5).]

1393–4, Jan. 14. Robert de, Kt., John de Holford, and Adam de Bostok, mainprise to answer for the profits of the possessions, which were of Richard de Bulkeley, of Chedill', in the King's hands by the minority of Richard son and heir of the said Richard, and to which John son and heir of Thomas de Arden, Kt., claimed title, contending that the same were in Echeles and not in Chedill; cancelled because the said lands were adjudged, 18 Ric. 2., to the said John son of Thomas. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1394, April 28. Peter de, John de Legh, John Doumvill, and Peter de Dutton, sureties for the good behaviour of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., and for his appear-

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

ance before the justice of Chester at the next county. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

1394, April 29. Peter de, John de Maynwaring, Robert de Toft, and John de Holford, sureties for the appearance of Thomas de Holford, before the justice of Chester at the next county. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (9).]

1394, Sept. 9. Robert de, licence to William de Shore, William Prydyn, chaplain, and Henry Marchall to act as the attornies of the said Robert, during his absence in Ireland in the retinue of Thomas Earl of Nottingham. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1394, Sept. 22. Peter de, John Pygot, Robert de Stanelegh, and John son of Robert le Legh, commission of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1394–5, Jan. 8. Peter de, grant to, for life, of the office of "equitator" of the forest of Macclesfield. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (6), (7).]

1394–5, Jan. 13. Geoffrey son of John de, Kt., to Robert de Mascy, of Preston, recognizance of debt. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1394–5. Peter de, a like recognizance. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1394–5, March 8. John de, letters of, informing the chamberlain of Chester, that he, the said John, had granted to his brother Peter all his estate in the office of park-keeper of Macclesfield, and praying that a grant be made to the said Peter, of the same. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1), (2).]

Feb. 4. Deed of transfer and grant. [*Ibid.* (3), (4), (5), (6).]

1396, April 13. William, Kt., writ "ad quod damnum," touching the stopping of an old way leading from Bagylegh to Stockport, and the construction of another way over the land of the said William. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (5).]

1396, Sept. 23. Robert de, Kt., Peter de Legh, John Pygot, John son of Robert de Legh, and Adam de Kyngeslegh, commission of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (8), (9).]

1396–7, Feb. 12. Robert de, Kt., appointment of, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10), (11), (12).]

1397, April 26. John de, del Bothes, and Adam de Arlondes, mainprise for the appearance, at the next county, of Gilbert de Legh, indicted of felony, and for the payment by him of 3*s.* 4*d.* for suit of prison. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (12).]

1397, May 2. Peter de, senior, and John de Legh del Bothes, mainprise that Margaret, who was the wife of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., should not marry without licence. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (6).]

1397, May 3. William de, to the King, recognizance for a fine of 3*s.* 4*d.*, for licence to stop a certain way on his ground, and to make another in lieu thereof; sureties, John Pygot and Peter de Legh, senior. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7).]

1397, May 20. John son of Robert de, and Robert de Leftwich, to the King, mainprise for the appearance, at the next county, of Elizabeth, who was the wife of Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, and that she should not marry in the meanwhile. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (9).]

1397, May 21. John de, del Bothes, and Robert Goodmon, to the King, recognizance for 20*l.*, as bail for Robert le Taverner, in the custody of the constable of Chester castle. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1397, July 10. John son of James de, Peter de Legh, John Donne, of Utkynton, Lawrence Fytton, of Gouseworth, William le Bellewe, Robert de Toft, Richard de Mascy, of Sale, John de Holford, and Thomas de Beston, to the King, recognizance for 1,000*l.* that the said John son of James, his men servants and tenants keep the peace towards Peter son of John de Werberton, and his men, servants and tenants. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (5).]

1397, Aug. 20. Robert de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity for life of 40*l.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7), (8); *m.* 18 (1), (2).]

1397, Oct. 4. Robert de, Kt., appointment of, as constable of the castle of Oswaldestre for life, with 10*l.* yearly, and the accustomed fees. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1397, Oct. 10. William de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity for life, of 20 marks, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

1397, Oct. 10. Hugh de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 *d.*]

1397, Oct. 10. John de, del Bothes, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2); *m.* 12 *d.* (15).]

1397, Oct. 10. John de, of Macclesfield, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (5).]

1397, Oct. 10. Peter de, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (4).]

1397, Oct. 23. Hugh de, of Legh, commission of, as escheator of the principality of Chester, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6), (7), (8).]

Dec. 6. Hugh de, of Legh, removal of, from the office of escheator. [*Ibid.*]

1397–8, Jan. 2. Peter de, and John Savage, grant to, for life, of the office of park-keeper of Macclesfield, on the surrender by the said Peter of a former grant to him of the same. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (15), (16).]

1397–8, Jan. 4. Peter de, and Margaret his wife, daughter and heiress of Thomas Danyers, Kt., grant to, of a place called "Hanley," in the forest of Macclesfield, to hold to them and their heirs male at 6*d.* yearly, in lieu of an annuity of 40 marks granted to the said Thomas, by the King's father, for the good service which he had done, "super captione "Camerarii de Tankervill' quam super relevacione vexilli dicti patris "nostri ad bellum de Cresecy," until land to the yearly value of 20*l.* should be provided for him. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

1397–8, Jan. 8. Peter de, sureties for his good behaviour, Richard de Mascy, of Rixton, Richard de Mascy, of Sale, Richard de Mascy del Hugh, and Robert de Assheton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (5).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. John de, appointment of, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Feb. 4. John de, del Bothes, grant to, and his heirs male, of lands and tenements late of Ralph del Shagh, outlawed for felony, the said John to answer for all the value of the same lands over 20*s.* yearly. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 *d.* (12), (13).]

1398, June 3. John son of John, of Baguley, grant to, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (20).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, July 4. William son of Geoffrey de, appointment of, as one of the yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (10).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, Sept. 15. John son of John de, Kt., grant to, of the livery of the stag, with 100*s.* yearly, during pleasure, the King having retained the said John in his service. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (10), (11).]

1398, Oct. 9. Robert de, Kt., Robert de Stanelegh, John Pygot, and Peter de Legh, commission of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1398, Dec. 1. John de, del Booths, grant to, for life, of the town of Sutton in the forest of Macclesfield, he to answer for all the issues of the same over 20*l.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (1).]

1398–9, Jan. 25. Geoffrey son of John de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 *d.* (7), (8).]

1398–9, Jan. 31. John de, of Bothes, writ to Peter son of Robert de Legh, and John his brother, to deliver the town of Sutton to the said John de, of Bothes. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1398–9. William de, commission of, to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399. William de, Kt.; *see* Davenport, Ralph, petition for livery of his inheritance out of the hands of the said William.

1399, Aug. 20. John de, del Bothes, John Stanley, Kt., and Robert de Legh, Kt., sureties in 200*l.* for the good behaviour of the said John de Legh, who had submitted to the mercy of Henry Duke of Lancaster, steward of England. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (2).]

1399, Sept. 17. Robert de, Kt., John de Honford, of Honford, and Robert del Dounes to Nicholas de Rygby, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

1400 or 1401. Robert de, Kt., and John de, conservators of the peace; *see* Macclesfield hundred.

1400. John de, del Bothes; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de, appointment of, as collector of the rents of the said John.

1400. Matthew de, land in Comberbach, held of; *see* Burgess, Lawrence de.

1400, Sept. 30, Oct. 2. Robert de, Kt., confirmation of letters of 20 Aug., 21 Ric. 2., granting to him an annuity for life of 40*l.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 (1), (2).]

1400, Dec. 8. John de, del Bothes, Thomas de Beston, John de Holford, John Doumvill, of Lyme, Robert de Toft, and David de Bykeslegh, sureties for the good conduct of Thomas de Holford, armiger. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (2).]

Dec. 8. The same, for the good conduct of David de Bykelegh. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1400, Dec. 8. John de, del Bothes, Arthur de Davenport, William de Mascy, of Knottesford, John Doumvill, of Lyme, Nicholas de Croxon, and William le Baker, of Knottesford, sureties for the good conduct of Richard de Helegh, junior. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (9).]

1400, Dec. 8. John de, del Bothes, John Doumvill, of Lyme, Thomas de Holford, Nicholas de Holand, Philip de Rosumgrene, and Thomas Davy, sureties for the good conduct of Gilbert de Leghes. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (12).]

1400–1, Jan. 1. John son of James de, homage of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (2).]

1401, July 20. John de, del Booths, grant to, for life, of the town of Sutton in the forest of Macclesfield, the said John to answer for all the issues of the same over 20 marks yearly, and to surrender letters of Ric. 2., granting him the said town with the same profits and an annuity for life of 100*s.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (10).]

1401, Sept. 17. John de, of Macclesfield, writ to the steward of Macclesfield for the delivery to the said John, as a reward for good service, of certain cattle stolen by James le Chapmon and carried into the forest of Macclesfield. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

1401. Robert de, Kt., deputy steward of Macclesfield; *see* Despenser, Hugh.

1401–2, Jan. 11. John de, of Booths, and Thomas de Aune, to William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance that Richard de Halghton escape not out of the castle. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (7).]

1402, April 6, Dec. 7. William de, parson of the church of Davenham, to Roger de Atherton, of the county of Lancaster, recognizance for the payment to the said Roger of 100*s.* yearly for life, according to deed. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (2), (3); 3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1402, Sept. 24. Margaret, who was the wife of Peter de, licence to, for the enfeoffment, in fee-simple, of John de Moston and Richard Reginald, chaplains, of a moiety of the manor of Gropenhale, held of the Earls of Chester *in capite*, and to the said John and Richard to re-enfeoff the said Margaret of the same moiety for life, with remainder to Peter son of Peter de Legh, and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to John Savage and the heirs of his body, and them failing, one moiety of the said moiety to Elizabeth, and the other to Blanche, sisters of the said John, and the heirs of their bodies, and the whole moiety to the surviving sister and her heirs, and, them failing, to Geoffrey son of John de Mascy, of Wymyncham, and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said Margaret for ever. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (6).]

1402, Oct. 16. Robert de, Kt., Lawrence Fyton, Kt., John Pygot, Robert del Dounes, and John de Legh, of Macclesfield, commission of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1402, Oct. 16. The same, commission to inquire into the doings of certain malefactors and disturbers of the peace in the hundred of Macclesfield, of whose unprecedented enormities the Prince had been informed. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1402, Dec. 6. John de, of Macclesfield, Reginald del Dounes, John de Kyngesley, and Richard de Kyngesley, to Reginald de Grey, of Ruthin, Kt., recognizance that Adam and Richard de Kyngesley abide the decree of the said Reginald, or his counsel, viz., Robert Parys, chamberlain of N. Wales, Roger de Horton, and Henry de Birtheles, touching lands in Torporlegh and Ayton, whereof Hugh de Holes, Kt., had arraigned an

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

assize of Novel disseisin against the said Adam and Richard. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (9).]

1402, Dec. 11. John de, of Macclesfield, John de Newehall, of Macclesfield, and Reginald del Dounes, lease to, of the mill of Macclesfield, for 10 years at 16 marks yearly. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (4).]

1402. Robert de, Kt., lease of land to; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1402. Richard de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklow; *see* Carrington, George de.

1403. John de, del Bothes, commission to seize horses for the Prince's service; *see* Dutton, Peter de.

1403, July 31. William de, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester to seize the lands, tenements, goods, and chattels of the said William, "quia tam versus dominum et patrem nostrum quam "versus nos in vita sua altissime forisfecit," and to make inquisition touching their value, and having done so, to deliver them to Joesia, who was the wife of the said William, taking sureties from her to answer for their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (3).]

1403, Aug. 3. Hugh de, of Leigh, a like writ to seize the lands, &c., of, who had grievously offended against the King and Prince. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1403, Sept. 30. Robert de, Kt., Lawrence Fyton, Kt., John Pygot, Henry Birtheles, John de Legh, of Macclesfield, and Robert del Dounes, commission of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 *d.* (5).]

1403, Oct. 3. William de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (8).]

Oct. 3. Hugh de, of Legh, a like writ. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1403, Oct. 7. John de, of Booths, writ for the seizure of the lands, &c., of the said John, a rebel, and to make inquisition touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (6).]

1403. John de, of Macclesfield, commission of array to; *see* Savage, John.

1403. Robert de, Kt., a like commission; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1403–4, Jan. 11. Robert de, Kt., precept of Henry Prince of Wales to, to hasten to his possessions on the Marches of Wales, there to make defence against the coming of Owen Glendower, according to an order in council, enacting that, on the occasion of war against the King and kingdom of England, all those holding possessions on the marches nearest to the enemy should reside on the same for the defence of the realm. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (4).]

1403–4, Feb. 15. John de, and Reginald del Dounes, commission of, as "hospitatores et "herbigatores" of the gentlemen of the hundreds of Bucklow and Macclesfield, ordered to hasten to the hundred of Wirral, there to stay to resist the rebels under Owen Glendower. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1404, May 14. Joesia de, writ for livery to, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that William de Legh, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, jointly with Joesia his wife, of the manor of Bagylegh, held of the lords of Bromhale *in capite*, yearly value 22*l.*, of 24 acres of land and 6 acres of wood in Echels, within the park of Baggylegh, held of John de Ardene, Kt., yearly value 20*s.*, and of 26 acres of land in Netherdene, held of the Abbot of Chester, yearly value 20*s.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (5).]

1404, June 18. John son of Hugh de, Matthew del Mere, and Geoffrey de Mascy, of Wymyncham, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance that the said John prosecute livery of the possessions of his father, late escheator of the county of Chester, in the Earl's hands for a debt of the said Hugh. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (1).]

1404, July 1. John de, of Macclesfield, Matthew del Mere, and Reginald del Dounes, mainprise that the said John should appear before the council to treat touching a debt incurred by him whilst he was receiver of Macclesfield in the time of Ric. 2. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (10).]

1404. John de; *see* Macclesfield, lease of the mills of.

1404. Peter de, recognizance for the protection of Margaret, wife of, and John Savage, her son; *see* Warburton, Peter de.

1404. Peter de, recognizance for the good behaviour of William Bretargh towards Margaret, wife of the said Peter; *see* Arrow, John de; Stanley, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

1404, Sept. 9. Robert de, Kt., Lawrence Fyton, Kt., William de Stanley, Kt., William de Legh, chaplain, John del Legh, del Bothes, Reginald del Dounes, William de Sydynton, and Richard Fyton, of Pounale, to John Hotoft, clerk, recognizance of debt. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (3).]

1404, Sept. 22. Robert de, Kt., Lawrence Fyton, Kt., John Pygot, Robert del Dounes, and Reginald del Dounes, commission of, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (2).]

1404, Oct. 9. John son of Hugh de, John de Boudon, of Boudon, and John de Only-grene to the Earl of Chester, recognizance of debt. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (1).]

1404, Oct. 18. John de, of Booths, writ for the cancelling of letters granting the town of Sutton, in the forest of Macclesfield, to the said John, in pure gift. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1406, April 20. Warrant for a grant to the said John of the said town for life, to the value of 20 marks, as his fee for service to be done to the Prince as well in time of peace as in war, as set forth in an indenture between the said Prince and the said John; all the value of the said town over 20 marks yearly to be answered for. [*Ibid.* (2).]

Indenture between the said Prince and the said John. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1406, April 8. John de, of Macclesfield, "late" receiver of the lordship of Macclesfield, and Reginald del Dounes, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for arrears of the said John. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (14).]

1406, May 8. William son of Geoffrey de, of Etchells, pardon to, for the death of Richard son of John de Ashton, whom he feloniously slew in the city of Chester. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (4), (5).]

1406, June 9. Robert de Ascheton, of Assheton, Geoffrey son of John de Legh, Kt., Roger le Mascy, of Sale, and Lawrence de Bentilegh, sureties for his good conduct. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1406, July 8. Robert de, Kt., Peter de Dutton, Kt., Hugh de Dutton, John de Legh, del Bothes, and Reginald del Dounes, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.*, part of 300*l.* arrears for the custody of the land and heir of Thomas de Boidell. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (3).]

1406. Robert de, Kt.; *see* Macclesfield forest.

1407, May 10. John de, of Macclesfield, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (3).]

May 8. ——, writ "de inquirendo" touching the possessions of. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1407. Robert de, Kt.; *see* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas, livery of the possessions of, out of the hands of the said Robert de Legh.

1408, June 13. Robert de, Kt., writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of Isabel de Langeton, sister and one of the heirs of Robert son of Thomas de Boydell, for livery of her inheritance out of the hands of the said Robert de Legh. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (2).]

1408, Aug. 18, Oct. 2. Robert de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum," on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (6); 9 & 10 *Hen* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1408. Robert de, Kt.; *see* Calveley, Hugh, wardship.

1408, Nov. 10. Robert son of Robert de, Kt., writ for livery to, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Robert de Legh, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Adlyngton, held of the Earl of Chester, *in capite*, by knight's service and the annual payment of 6*s.* 8*d.*; of a moiety of the manor of Huyde, held of Robert de Huyde, in soccage by the yearly service of 1*d.*; of the manor of Belgreve, held by him for life by the law of England, after the death of Isabel his wife, who held the same of the Earl of Chester *in capite*; of 40 acres of land in Eccleston, held in like manner for life, of Hugh de Venables, as of his manor at Eccleston, in soccage at 2*s.* rent yearly; of twelve messuages and 20 acres of land in Stokport, held of the lord of Stokport in soccage; of three messuages and twenty acres of land in Romylegh, of the demise of Margery de Biggewaye for term of her life, and which were held of the Lord of Romylegh in soccage; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Chedle, held of John de Honford, as of his manor of Honford in soccage, by the yearly service of 12*d.*; of one messuage in Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester in soccage, by the yearly service of 12*d.*; of one messuage and three acres of land in Ranenowe within the forest of Macclesfield, held of the said Earl in soccage by the yearly service of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

3*s.*; of two messuages and two acres of land in Bolynton, held of the said Earl in soccage, by the yearly service of 6*s.* 8*d.*; of one messuage and ten acres of land in Buddeworth in le Fryth, held of the said Earl by knight's service; of one messuage and five acres of land in Tyresford, held of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England by the service of 12*d.* yearly; of two messuages and two acres of land in Kelsale, held of John Lestrange in soccage, as of his manor of Dunham-Mascy; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Legh, held of John son of Hugh de Legh, in soccage; of four salt pits, four shops, and land in Northwich, held of the Earl of Chester in soccage; of three messuages in Chester, in right of Isabel his late wife, one held of the Abbot of St. Werburge in soccage, and the other of the Earl of Chester in soccage; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Werford, held of Hamo de Mascy, of Potynton, by the yearly service of a pair of spurs; of two messuages and forty acres of land in Mottrum-Andrewe, held of Hugh de Calvylegh, as of his manor of Mottram-Andrewe; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Fulshagh for life of Cicely, late wife of John Scorgell, and held of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in soccage; and of the third part of one messuage and two acres of land in Mottrum, in Longedendale, held of John Lovell, Kt., in soccage; that Robert, his son, was next heir to the said Robert, and also to the said Isabel, and of the age of twenty-two. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (17).]

1409, Aug. 15. Robert de, and Lawrence Fitton, injunction for their good behaviour towards each other. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1409–10, Jan. 10. Robert de, Kt., writ for the seizure of a third of the possessions of, as dower of Margery, who was the wife of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1409–10, Feb. 22. Margery, "late" wife of Robert de, Kt., writ for livery of dower to, setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that the said Robert died seized in his demesne as of fee, of the manor of Adlynton, held of the Earl of Chester in capite, by knight's service and the payment of 6*s.* 8*d.* annually, yearly value 40*l.*; of a moiety of the manor of Huyde, held of Robert de Huyde in soccage at 1*d.* yearly, yearly value 100*s.*; of twelve messuages and twenty acres of land in Stokport, held of the Lord of Stokport in soccage, yearly value 10 marks; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Chedle, held of John de Honford, as of his manor of Honford, in soccage at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value of 20*s.*; of one messuage in Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester in soccage at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; of one messuage and three acres of land in Ranenowe, in the forest of Macclesfield, held of the Earl of Chester in soccage at 3*s.* yearly, yearly value 20*s.*; of two messuages and ten acres of land in Bolyngton, held of the Earl of Chester in soccage at 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of one messuage and ten acres of land in Buddeworth in le Fryth, held of the Earl of Chester in capite by knights' service, yearly value 6*s.*; of one messuage and five acres of land in Tyresford, held of the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 6*s.*; of two messuages and two acres of land in Kelsale, held of John Le Strange, as of his manor of Dunham-Massey, in soccage, yearly value 2*s.*; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Legh, held of John son of Hugh de Legh, in soccage, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.*; of four salt-pits, four shops, and a place of land in Northwich, held of the Earl of Chester in soccage, yearly value 20*s.*; of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Werford, held of Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, by the yearly service of a pair of spurs, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; of two messuages and forty acres of land in Mottrum-Andrewe, held of Hugh de Calvylegh, as of his manor of Mottrum-Andrewe, yearly value 20*s.*; and of a third of one messuage and two acres of land in Mottrum, in Longedendale, held of John Lovell, Kt., in soccage, yearly value 2*s.* [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (8).]

March 6. A like writ to seize all the lands, &c., of which the said Robert died seized, livery having been made to Robert his son without livery of dower having been first made to Margery, wife of the said Robert, as of right should have been. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEGH—*cont.*

1409–10. Robert de, Kt.; *see* Clyderhowe, Richard, pardon to, for marrying Margery, widow of the said Robert, without license.

1411, July 26. Peter son and heir of Peter de, grant to, for life, by Henry Prince of Wales, of land called "Heghleghfeld," in the forest of Macclesfield, together with the office of forester pertaining to the same, on the surrender by John Savage of a grant [Ric. 2.] of the same. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (2), (3).]

1411–12, March 15. John de, del Booths, pardon to, for all occupations of and entrances upon the lands which were of Robert de Leycestre; also for all contempts of a writ "diem clausit extremum" which Hugh de Holes prosecuted against the said John, and upon which an inquisition was had and a title of right found for Dame Margaret de Ardene and the said Hugh. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (12).]

1412, April 14, Aug. 11. Robert de, of Adlington, Lawrence Fyton, Kt., Hugh de Davenport, Robert de Davenport, Oliver de Staneley, and John de Ardene, recognizance to keep the peace. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (1); *m.* 4 (6).]

Sept. 21. The same, and William de Honford, a like recognizance. [*Ibid. m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

See LEIGH.

LEGHERTON.

1404. *See* Hawberk, Nicholas.

LEGHES.

1400, Oct. 5. Gilbert, having received a pardon, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., John de Legh, del Bothes, John Doumvill, of Lyme, Thomas de Holford, Nicholas de Holand, Philip Rosumgrene, and Thomas Davy. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (12).]

LEHERYN.

1376–7, Feb. 26. Nigel, Kt., charter of Richard Prince of Wales confirming a grant of Edward Prince of Wales [1 Oct. 1370] of the office of surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield, Mara, and Wyrehale to the said Nigel, with 100 marks yearly; also of the manor of Drakelowe for life, which John Chaundos formerly held for life, excepting knight's fees, advowsons, wardships, marriages, forfeitures, and escheats, paying to Richard de Hampton 20*l.*, and should the profits of the said manor not realise 20*l.* more, then the said Nigil to take so much at the exchequer of Chester. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5).]

See Loryng.

LEICESTER—LEYCESTRE.

[Undated.] Robert de; *see* Mainwaring, Roger de, charter of, granting the land of "Shatre" to the said Robert.

1389, Aug. 20. John de, John de Maynwaryng, and Henry del Birteles, mainprise that Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., bear himself faithfully in the office of deputy to Roger de Crophull, constable of the castle of Chester. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).] Cancelled, the said Robert resigning the office, 26 Sept. 1392.

1391. John de, commission of, to levy a subsidy; *see* Chester commonalty.

1391–2, Feb. 1. John de, to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 14 marks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1393, March 29. A like recognizance. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1393. John; *see* Massey, John, commission.

1395–6, Feb. 1. John de, to Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 50*s.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1396, Nov. 14. William son of John, to the King, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1403. William de, commission of, to take horses for the service of Henry Prince of Wales; *see* Dutton, Peter de, Kt.

1409, April 19. John de, Simon Lokwell, John de Bolton, Richard del Hogh, Richard del Vykers, John Yorde, Richard de Hunkylowe, and Robert de Thelwall, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1409, Oct. 26. Robert de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1410, May 26. Robert, son of Ralph de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1411–12. Robert de; *see* Legh, John de, del Boothes, pardon to the said Robert for the occupation of the lands late of the said John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEIGH.

1405, May 15. Henry de, rental of the lands and tenements of, in Leigh, Swynehed, and Alpram, with the names of the tenants, the number of acres each held, and the services rendered for them. [18 & 19 *Eliz. m.* 17.]
See LEGH.

LEIGHS.
See Leghes.

LEIGHTON—LEYCHTONE—LEGHTON—LEGHERTON.

1310. William de, William de Haselwelle, and William son of Randal Launcelyn, of Bebyngthone, to William de Donecastre, senior, recognizance for 25 marks for the tithes of the sheaves of Pultone Launcelyn. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1350. License to alienate land in Leghton, near Copenhale; *see* Wettenhall, Ralph de.

1358. John de; *see* Stanley, William de.

1359, Aug. 8. John de, to Ralph le Bruyn, recognizance of debt. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1365, Nov. 3. John de, to John de Delves, recognizance for 39*s.* 9*d.* [39 & 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1407–8. Leghton Cave; *see* Cobet, Cicely, livery of dower.

1410. *See* Dod, David.

LEK.

1408. John, merchant; *see* Wine, freightage of.

LEN.

1309. Giles, senior, to Nicholas his brother, recognizance of debt. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

LENCHE.

1355, April 26. William, "janitor noster," grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the lands and tenements which were of William de Hampton, to hold during the minority of Richard his son and heir, together with the wardship and marriage of the said heir. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

LENE—LENNE.

1393. John, master of the bark "George" of Chester; *see* Delede, Henry.

1397, Nov. 12. Stephen, of Maxfeld, appointment of, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (9), (10); *m.* 40 (11).]

LENGINOUR—LENGINOR.

1313. Giles, to Master Richard Ingeniator, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 12*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1396, Nov. 23. Robert, of Chester, saddler, to the King, recognizance for one load of saddletrees brought to Chester by Philip Drury. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (6).]

LEO FITZ LEO.

1312. *See* Werburgh, St., Abbot of.

LEONARD, ST.

1397. Chapel of; *see* Repynton, Ralph.

LEPER.

1397–8. Robert le, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15), (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1402, Aug. 25. John le, William de Helegh, and Richard de Davenport, of Wheltrogh, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance as surety for the said John. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (3).]

LESPENSER.
See Spenser.

LE SPISER.
See Spiser.

LETHIN.

1412. Gruffith, Kenrick ap, grant of the lands of; *see* Blackenhall, William.

LEUKES.

1326, July 24. William son of, of Tarvin, William de Flynt, Roger Coraunt, and Robert Faber, to David de Bestan, recognizance for 2 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 1 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LEVER.

1406. Adam de; *see* Arden, John de, license of alienation.

LEVERSAGE.

1408. Richard, lease of the mills of Macclesfield; *see* Savage, John. *See* Lithersegge.

LEWE.

1391. William del; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

LEWEDE—LEWET.

1327. Robert le, Thomas de Morton', Adam de Bostok, Madoc' de Capenhurst, William de Capenhurst, Roger de Capenhurst', Alexander de Wasteneys, Nicholas de Wetenhale, Robert de Bulkelegh, junior, and Thomas Dodde, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 90*l.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (18).]

1328–9, March 15. Robert le, William Gillibrond, and Margery his wife, who was the wife of William le Lewet, William de Capenhurst, Madocus de Capenhurst, Roger de Capenhurst, William del Peke, Thomas de Moreton, Adam de Bostok, and Robert de Bulkilegh, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* yearly, on the attermining of a fine, to be paid by the said Robert le Lewed, and Margery who was the wife of William Lewed. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1331, July 18. Robert le, and William Gylibrond, husband of Margery, who was the wife of William le Lewede, writ "de atterminatione" touching a fine to be paid by the said Robert and William. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

LEWELYN—LEWEL'.

1341, Dec. 14. Howel ap Griff' ap, makes fine for 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, sureties, Griff' ap Jor' Duy, Jor' ap Tudur' ap Gronon', David ap Madok ap Jor' Duy, Ithel' ap Lewelyn ap Doyok, Jor' ap Griff', Vaghan ap Griff' ap Madok, Howel ap Lewelyn ap Gronon Gogh', and Edn' ap David ap Jor'. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1341, Dec. 14. Griff' Vaghan ap Griff' ap, makes fine for 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, sureties, Griff' ap Howel ap Jor', Griff' ap Griff', Vaghan ap Griff' ap Madok, Ithel' ap Blethyn Thloyt', Yevan ap Griff' ap Ph' of Hope, Gronon' ap David ap Jor', of Sutton, Ken' ap Ever ap Jor', Howel ap Ph' ap Ithel', of Hopedale, Henryson ap Henry, of Kylford, Lewelyn' ap Ever Duy, and Thelewelyn ap Jor' Duy, of Kylkeyn. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

1341, Dec. 14. Mereduth' ap, Roppt' ap Jor', Jor' ap Blethyn ap Meuryk, Ken' ap Jevan, Robert le Creveker, Jor' ap Eignon ap Meilor, Ken' ap Yevan ap Griff', Griff' ap Blethyn ap David, Howel ap Madok, Blethyn ap Roppt', Griff' Duy ap Mereduth Cragh, Blethinus ap Gronon ap Ivor, Lewel' ap Gronon ap David, Eignon ap Lewel', Meredith' ap Madok' Routh', David ap Ken' ap Blethin, David ap Mereduth' ap Jor', Howel ap Lewel ap Gronon, Gronon Thloyt ap Madok' ap Gronon, David ap Blethyn ap Lewel', and Griff' ap Howel' ap Jor', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 30*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

See Thlewelyn.

LEYLAND.

1407. John de, chaplain; *see* Litherland, Matthew, inclosure of land.

LICHFIELD—LICHEFELD.

1350. William de, parson of the church of Hanlegh; *see* Ditton, Richard.

1352, May 18. William de, parson of the church of Hanlegh, to Robert de . . . ., of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).] *Record defective.*

1361. Nicholas de, parson of the church of Stretton, pardon to, for the acquisition of lands without licence; *see* Stafford, Richard de.

1390–1. John de, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester; *see* Russhes, John de, recognizance.

LIGHTFOOT—LITFOTE.

1397–8, Jan. 7. Richard, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (15), (16); *m.* 40 *d.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LINACRE.

1333. Recognizance for the farm of; *see* Seys, Ken'.

1344. and Relevenot, lease of the mills of; *see* Seys, Ken'.

1347. Mills of; *see* Seys, Ithel' ap Ken', lease.

1350–1. Mill, lease of; *see* Seys, Ith' ap Ken'.

1388, April 12. Mill, lease of, by the King, to Howell ap Tud', for 12 years, at 10*s.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

LITHERLAND—LYTHERLOND.

1397, Oct. 10. John de, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (17).]

399, June 3. John de, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland, on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1401. John de, armiger; *see* Poole, John de, Kt., commission.

1403. John; *see* Wirrall hundred, commission.

1404, Sept. 11. John de, Henry Coly, John del Meoles, John de Tyldesley, Gilbert Glegg, and Thurstan del Wode, to Master William de Faryngton, clerk, recognizance for 60*l.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (2).]

1407, Oct. 6. Matthew, John de Leyland, chaplain, and Thomas de More, of Liverpool, writ "ad quod damnum" on the petition of the above to be allowed to inclose and make a park of 800 acres, of their demesne adjacent to their manor of Budston, and within the lordship of the same, viz., in the towns of Budston, Moreton le Forde, and Salghau-Mascy in Wyrehale; and to have free-warren in the same. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (3).]

1407, April 8. ——, licence to, in conformity with the above-mentioned petition. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (8) 3 *d.* (2).]

LITHERSEGGE.

1408. William, livery to, of a part of a moiety of the town of Bollington; *see* Radcliffe, Henry de.

LITLEY—LYTLEGH—LYTLEE.

1400, Aug. 29. William de, Roger Starky, of Budworth, and Richard de Burwes, of Weverham, to the Earl of Chester, and William de Venables, of Kynderton, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 10*l.* for William de Burghes, of Netherwhitelegh, keeping the peace, &c. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (8).]

1402. William de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklow; *see* Carrington, George de.

LITTLE—LYTTLE.

1345, Sept. 7. Peter son of Hona le, of Farndon', David Thloyt, of Crue . . . . ., recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).] *Record defective.*

LITTLEONE.

1397, Oct. 10. John de, grant to, of an annuity for life, of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (5).]

LITTLEOVER—LITTELORE—LITTLER—LITLURE.

1387, Aug. 28. John de, warrant by the King, for a grant to the said John and his heirs, on account of his services to Edward Prince of Wales the King's father, in his foreign wars, and also for that money was due to him for the same, of 20 acres of land in Rudheth within the lordship of Drakelowe, a parcel of land called "Hobbefeld," and a parcel of waste land within the same lordship, he, the said John, to render therefore yearly 6*d.* for all services, which said lands the said John formerly held of the King at 8*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (4).]

Aug. 31. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (5).]

1397, Sept. 29. William, grant to, by the King, of 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (16), (17).]

1397, Oct. 20. John, grant to, by the King, for life, of lands in Northwich, to the yearly value of 9*s.*, which lands were escheated by the forfeiture of Hugh de Hare. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 *d.* (3).]

1397, Dec. 15. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1399, May 15. John, protection to, for one year, on the departure of the said John for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LITTLEOVER—LITTELORE—LITTLER—LITLURE—*cont.*

1400, April 6. Hugh de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, for livery to, on inquisition finding that Laurence de Burghes died seized in his demesne as of fee, in right of Joan his mother, wife of John de Burghes his father, of two messuages, 50 acres of land, two acres of meadow, a moiety of one acre of wood, and a moiety of one fishery in Wallerscote, held of the Prince as Earl of Chester in soccage, yearly value 66*s.* 8*d.*; of a place of land in Shurlache, also held of the Earl of Chester in soccage, yearly value 30*s.* 4*d.*; of two messuages and thirty acres of land in Plumlegh, held of the Duke of Lancaster in soccage, by the service of a rose, yearly value 27*s.*; and of a salt pit in Northwich, of no value, and held of the said Earl in soccage; that the said Hugh was kinsman and heir of the said Lawrence, and of 26 years of age or more. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1400, Oct. 6. John de, senior, to the King, recognizance in 200*l.* to abide the King's judgment touching certain booty of cattle driven by him, together with Thomas de Stathum, Richard de Stathum, and others, from the King's army in N. Wales to Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 *d.* (9).]

1403. Hugo de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. John de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1410–11. John de, land held by, in Drakelowe; *see* Kyucy, William, recognizance touching.

LITTON—LYTTON.

1404, Aug. 7. John de, Kt., lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the custody of the manor of Assheton within the forest of Mara, in the Prince's hands by the death of Richard de Vernon, Kt., and the minority of William son and heir of Laurence Trussell, deceased. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (2).]

LIVERPOOL.

1406. John de; *see* Scot, John, commission.

LIVERSAGE; *see* LEVERSAGE.

LLANANDENERY.

1409. Castle and serjeanty of; *see* Barton, Henry.

LLAN-ASSA.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jevan Tigengle, ringild of; *see* Gron', Ith' ap Gruff' ap.

1402, July 11. Appointment of Bleth' ap Wyllym, Ken' ap Eign' ap Jor', and Jevan ap David ap Jevan as collectors of a subsidy in. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9.]

LLANBADARN-FAUR.

1410–11. Church, memorandum touching two charters of liberties of same; *see* Dedwode, John del.

LLANDENAN.

1410. John Sylkoc, parson of the church of; *see* Chirk, William.

LLANDRILLO.

1387. Hugh de Leveresegge, parson of; *see* Ith, Moil ap David ap; Vaghan, David Loyt ap Mad'.

LLANELWEY.

1380. Town; *see* Asaph, St., cathedral, indenture between the bishop, dean, and chapter of, and the freeholders of the said town, touching the finding by the said freeholders of six able-bodied men daily for excavating red stone for the repairs of the cathedral.

1402, July 11. Appointment of Jevan ap David ap Howell' and Mered' ap Eign' ap Jor' as collectors of a subsidy in. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (12).]

LLANMYNARGH.

1382. Richard de Ellesmere, parson of; *see* Strange, "Alina" le.

1400. Richard Edden', parson of; *see* Edden'.

LLEGET.

1402. Jor' ap Ken', appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Gwyly-Euhelyn; *see* Skiviock.

LLEOLINE.

1395, March 30. Lleoline ap Ithel ap, David de Birchore, and Kenard ap Adam, vicar of the church of Llanassaph, to the King, recognizance for 52*s.* 4*d.*, in exoneration of Howell Vaghan, collector of the rents of the escheat lands of Englefeld. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LLEWELLIN.

1385, July 3. Llewellin ap Ithel ap, protection to, on his going to Scotland on the King's service in the train of Henry de Coneweye, Kt. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1390, Oct. 27. Ll' ap Ith' ap, to the King, recognizance for 22*s.* 4*d.* for the fee of the seal of the charter of pardon of Robert ap Ll' ap Ken'. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1392, April 9. Ll' ap Ith' ap, and Bleth' ap Tud' ap Ith' de Skevyok, to the King, recognizance for 29*s.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1393, June 26. Ll' ap Ith' ap, and Bleth ap Tud' ap Ith' ap Ll', to the King, recognizance for 33*s.* 6*d.*, in exoneration of Howell Vaghan, collector of the escheat lands of Englefeld. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5).]

1395, March 30. Ll' ap Ith' ap, David de Birchore, and Ken' ap Adam, vicar of the church of Llanassaph, to the King, recognizance for 70*s.* 4*d.*, in exoneration of Howell Vaghan, collector of the escheat lands of Englefeld. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7).]

1396–7, Jan. 11. Jevan ap, of Shoklach-Ovyot, Mad' Whyth, of Horton, and Jevan ap Jankyn, of Shoklach-Ovyot, to the King, recognizance for 4 marks 2*s.*, in exoneration of Ralph de Eggerton for the arrears of John de Wodehous, late chamberlain of Chester. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1401. Ken' ap Jor' ap; *see* Gruffri, Jevan ap Mad' ap.

1402. David ap Jevan ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Worthenbury and Bangor; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Gruff' ap David ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Hopedale; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Ken' ap David ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Hopedale; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jevan ap David ap, of Worthenbury; *see* Caderout, John.

1402. David ap Jor' ap; *see* Moldesdale.

1402. Gruff ap David ap; *see* Gruff, Willym ap Meredith.

1403. David ap Jevan ap, fealty of; *see* Clifford, Walter.

1403. David ap Jevan ap; *see* Puleston, Robert de, commission.

1403. Jevan ap David ap; *ibid.*

1404. Jankyn ap Mad' ap, safe conduct to; *see* Gruff', Jevan ap Mered' ap.

1406. Gruff' ap David ap, safe conduct to; *see* Jevan, Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap.

1409. Jankyn ap Mad' ap, farm of a lime-kiln in the lordship of Hopedale; *see* Kilford, Richard de.

LLOIT—LLOYT.

1356. David, grant of Edward Prince of Wales to, of the farm of the "forestariam" in the mills of Baghegre; *see* Heton, William de.

1385, July 12. Jankyn ap Mad', protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (17).]

1385, Oct. 1. David ap David, appointment of, by the King, as steward of the courts of Vaynol, &c., during pleasure. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1386, Sept. 28. Deykes ap David, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Deykes towards the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (17).]

1386, Sept. 29. Bleth' ap David ap, of Merton, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Bleth' towards the coast, there to stay for the safe custody of those parts and the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (10).]

1387–8, Feb. 24. Deykes ap David, and Dyo ap David ap Mad', to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).] Cancelled as paid by Thomas Plummer, to —— Brescy.

1390–1, March 1. Jevan ap Gruff', of Shokelach, and Morgant le Yonge, to John de Wodehouse, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1391, Sept. 19. Edden ap David, Howell ap Tud, Rees Wyn, and Gruff' Penbras, to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* 4*s.*, in exoneration of John de Hannemere, escheator of Flint, for the arrears of his account. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (11).]

1393–4, March 15. David Vaghan ap David, and Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', lease to, by the King, for four years, from Michaelmas 1394, of the town of Vaynol, at 7*l.* yearly. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

See Seys, Jollyn, 1396–7.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LLOIT—LLOYT—*cont.*

1393, May 18. Gruffri ap Blethin, of Wolston, tenant of Dyo ap David ap Mad', recognizance to the King for 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent which he, the said Gruffri, was bound to pay to the said Dyo, the King's debtor. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1393–4, March 17. Gruff' ap Jevan, to the King, recognizance for 16*s.* 8*d.*, in exoneration of Howell ap Tud', farmer of the town of Cayrus. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (8).]

1394, Sept. 10. Howell ap Ll', to Ralph de Eggerton, and Urian his son, recognizance for 40*s.* [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1395–6. David, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William.

1396, Dec. 16. David Vaghan ap David, Gruff' ap Gwillym, Bleth' ap Gwillym, David Dullyn, David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Jevan ap Ken' ap Jevan, Ken' ap Bleth' ap Mad', David ap Ken' ap Gruff' Duy, Mered' ap Rees, Gruff' Duy of Cayrus, David ap Gruff' Duy, John ap Mad' Gogh', Jor' ap Howell' ap Mad', Bleth' ap Howell', ap Mad', Mad' ap Gruff' ap Bleth', Ll' ap Gruff' Penbras, Tud' ap Ll' Gogh', Mad' ap Ll' Gogh', Ll' Vaghan ap ll' Gogh', Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh', and Jevan ap Mad' ap Bleth', writ to Henry de Conewey, Kt., constable of the castle of Rothelan, to produce the above, his prisoners, before the justice and chamberlain of Chester, at Flint, to treat touching their delivery. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1396–7. Lloyt, David Vaghan ap David; *see* Seys, Jollyn.

1397, Aug. 4. Howell ap Ll', Eign ap Nunnyo, and Jollo ap Jevan ap Ith' to the King, recognizance for 31*s.* 8*d.*, in exoneration of John de Wodehous, late chamberlain of Chester, as part of a much larger sum in which Ralph de Eggerton was indebted to the said chamberlain, on the day on which he, the said chamberlain, died, for the tenths of the sheaves of Shoklache, Caldecote, and Pentratha. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).] 10*s.* of the above were paid by Thomas son of John Dod.

1398, July 19. David ap ll' ap David, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap ll' ap Ith', Jevan ap ll' ap David Lloyt, Jevan Vaghan, Ith' ap Rees ap Eign', Edden' ap Jevan ap ll' Lloyt, and David ap Heylyn ap Mad'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (13).]

1398, July 19. Jevan ap ll' ap David, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap Bleth' ap Ith', David ap David ap Mad', Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Howell ap ll' ap Bleth', Bleth' Vaghan ap Gron' Gogh', and David ap ll' ap David Lloyt. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (24).]

1398, July 19. Edden' ap Jevan ap Bleth', finds security for his good behaviour, viz., David ap David ap Mad', Ll' ap Ith' ap Jor' Duy, Jevan Vaghan ap Jevan ap Bleth', Jevan ap ll' ap David Llod, David ap Ken' ap Gruff', and Gruff' ap Jor' Vaghan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m*, 11 (25).]

1398, July 19. David Vaghan ap David, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, Rees ap Ken' ap Ropp't, David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Ith' ap Rees ap Eign', Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff' and David ap Bleth ap Ith. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (3).]

1398, Sept. 27. Jor' ap Ken', finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Bleth' ap Howell ap Mad', Tud' ap Atha Gogh', Jor' ap Heylyn ap Gron', Gruff' ap David Gogh', Bleth' ap Edden', and Jevan ap Bleth' ap Ll'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (19).]

1399, June 18. David Vaghan ap, petition of, for pardon according to the statute of Shrewsbury of the 21st of the King's reign, sureties, Owen ap Owen Vaghan, David Whitmore ap David ap Ith', Jor' ap David ap Jor', chaplains, and John de Pull, Kt. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (3).]

1399, June 18. David Vaghan ap David, Ith' ap Jor' ap Tud', David ap David ap Gruff', and Jevan ap Ken' ap Gruff', for Blethyn ap Gwillym ap Gruff', mainprise according to the statute of Shrewsbury. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (4).]

1399, June 18. David Vaghan ap David, Ith' ap Jor' ap Tud', Bellyn ap Gwillym ap Gruff', and Jevan ap Ken' ap Gruff', for David ap David ap Gruff', mainprise according to the statute of Shrewsbury. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (6).]

1399, June 18. David Vaghan ap David, David ap David ap Gruff', Ith' ap Jor' ap Tud', and Bellyn ap Gwillyn ap Gruff', for Jevan ap Ken' ap Gruff', mainprise according to the statute of Shrewsbury. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (7).]

1400, July 9. Mad' ap Robyn ap David, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the town of Vaynol, for three years at 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly, on the surrender

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LLOIT—LLOYT—*cont.*

by Yollyn Seys, otherwise called Jor' ap Mad' Gogh, Howell ap Jor' Seys, and Rees ap Cadogan ap Llowargh, of a lease of the said town of the 9th March 1399; Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', surety. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (8).]

1401, Dec. 13. Howell ap Meuryk, Gruffry ap Mad' ap Edden, and Howell ap Jevan ap Eign, hostages for the allegiance of the said Meuryk, Mad', and Jevan their fathers, memorandum of the reception of, by the constable of the castle of Chester, into his train at the said castle, without rendering himself liable for their safe custody, he being requested to do so by Lord Arnold Savage, Kt., steward of the household of Henry Prince of Wales, Master William Ferryby, chancellor, and Peter de Melburn, chamberlain, on behalf of the said Prince. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (2).]

1402. Jevan Vaghan ap Jevan, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Whitford; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Edden' ap Jevan, appointment as collector of a subsidy in Kyloweyn and Botvengan; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Gruff' ap David, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Gwely Yonas; *see* Skiviock.

1402. David ap Mad', appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Gwelyn Oweyn; *see* Skiviock.

1402. David ap David, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Morton; *see* Skiviock.

1402. David Vaghan ap David; *see* Richard, Mad' ap.

1402. Howell ap Jevan ap Ken'; *see* Gruff', Bleth' ap Gwyllym ap.

1402. Dyo ap Mad'; *see* Gruff', Willym ap Meredith.

1402. Jevan, traunter; *see* Helegh, John de.

1402-3. Feb. 8. Edden ap Jevan, and Bleth' ap Jor' ap Bleth', sureties, that Howell ap Ith' ap Ken' would not deliver certain provisions bought by him within the city of Chester to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1403. David Vaghan ap David; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap, commission.

1403. Jevan ap Robyn ap David; *see* Enyr, Ll' ap Jevan ap Jor'.

1403. David ap Mad'; *see* Puleston, Robert de, commission.

1403. Ll' ap Mad', fealty of; *see* Clifford, Walter.

1403, Dec. 11. David ap Mad', safe conduct to the said David, indicted of felony and an outlaw, on his coming to Chester, with one companion and a servant, to treat with the Prince's ministers touching his pardon. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1405. Cona, fealty of; *see* Halliwell, David de.

1406. Gruff' Lloyt ap Jevan; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de, commission.

1406. Jevan ap Ll' ap David; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de, commission.

1407. Dyo ap Mad', lease of the pasture, pannage, and honey of Lloitcote Park; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor'.

1408-9, Feb. 11. Dyo ap Jor', of Kynarton, Hulkyn ap ll' ap Gruff' ap Mad', Robyn ap Howell Gogh, Jevan ap Howell ap ll', and Ll' ap Dyo ap Ken', to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40 marks as sureties for Hulkyn ap Jevan ap Wyn. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1409. Dyo ap Mad, keeper of the wood of Lloydcoyd; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor'.

1409. Dyo ap Mad'; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor', lease.

1410. David ap Mad; *see* Jor', Jankyn ap David ap, mainprise on a lease of the manor of Moston.

1410, April 12. Gruff' ap Jevan, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the town of Cayrus, for four years at 9*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly, Richard Byllynge, William Hovvel, Gruff' ap Howell Pontan, chaplain, Gilbert de Birchore, John de Sprotton, Jollyn ap ll' ap Jor', Gruff' Gogh ap David, Ith' ap Jor' ap Tud', Ken' ap Ith' Vaghan, Ith' ap Howell ap Tud', Jankyn ap David ap Jor', and Howell ap Jevan ap Meistre, being sureties. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (3), (4).]

LLOITCOTE—LOYTKOYT—LLOYDCOYD.

1358. Park; *see* Brunham, John de, junior.

1360. Park; *see* Ridemere, Nicholas de, appointment as keeper of.

1378. Park; *see* Pakynton, John de, grant to, of the custody of.

1387. Park; *see* Kirkby, John, timber to be delivered to, out of.

1390. Park; John de Pakynton, keeper of; *see* Hope, Hugh del; Aston, Richard de; Wybunbury, William de; Clerk, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LLOITCOTE—LOYTKOYT—LLOYDCOYD—*cont.*

1391. Park, vendors of dead wood in; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1398–9, Feb. 4. ——, in Hopedale, appointment of John Hope as park-keeper. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 *d.* (6).]

1399. Park; *see* Capenhurst, Thomas, keeper.

1399. Park; *see* Hope, John, lease.

1400. Park; John Hope, keeper of; *see* Asaph, St., John, bishop of.

1400. Wood; *see* Chester, prioress and convent of, livery of fuel to, out of the said wood.

1403. Wood; John Hope, keeper of, to deliver fuel to the prioress and convent of St. Mary, Chester; *see* Chester.

1407. Park; Dyo ap Mad' Lloyt, keeper of; *see* Chester, prioress and convent of St. Mary.

1407. Park; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor', lease of the pasture, pannage, and honey of the said park.

1408, Oct. 19. Park; Jevan ap Meredith ap Gruff', and Deykns his son, take to farm the pasturage, pannage, and honey of the said park, for one year at 1*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1409. Wood; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor', and Dyo ap Mad Lloyt, keepers of the said wood.

1409. Park; lease of the pasturage of; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor'.

1412, April 1. Appointment of Robert de Huxley as keeper and surveyor of the wood of, during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

1412. Wood; Robert de Huxley, keeper of; *see* Chester, prioress and convent of St. Mary.

LOBURSHAGH.

1403. John de, parson of Barthomley; *see* Foulhurst, Joan de.

LODEWYK.

1366–7. Hugh de, and Margery his wife, grant of an annuity to; *see* Foljaumbe, Roger.

LOKES.

1325, July 23. Walter, Walter le Couper, Ralph Lokes, Randal son of Isold, and Elyas le Couper, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

LOKWELL.

1409, April 19. Simon, cornyfer, John de Bolton, cornyfer, Richard del Hogh, carte-wrught, John Yorde, cornyfer, Richard del Vykers, Richard de Hunkylowe, John de Leycestre, and Robert de Thelwall, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (20).]

LONDON.

1394. Robert, bishop of, passage of, to Ireland; *see* York, Thomas, Archbishop of.

LONGDENDALE.

1359. Mottram; church in, William de Clayton, parson of; *see* Duckinfield, John de.

1367. Appointment, by Edward Prince of Wales, of William Carrington, Kt., as steward of. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1376–7. Lordship of, recovered out of the Prince's hands by John Lovel, Kt.; *see* Carrington, William de, Kt.

1402. *See* Newton, Robert de, of.

1406. *See* Clive, Robert del, of.

1406. *See* John de Hegham, of.

1408. Manor; *see* Lovell, John, Kt., livery.

LONGE.

1384–5, March 10. Richard, and Margaret his wife, "una Camerariar'" of the Queen, grant to, by the King, of an annuity, during the life of the said Margaret, of 12*l.* to be received of the profits of the manor of Drakelowe and of the rents of the tenants of Rudheath. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

LONGEMORLE.

1355. Master Richard, parson of the church of Nesse; *see* Lancaster, Henry, Duke of, license of alienation.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LONGENKNYF.

1359. William; *see* Coly, Hugh.

LONGESPEY.

1387. Richard, parson of Warmingham; *see* Trussell, John.

LONGETRE.

1366, June 18. Thomas de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for a fine of 54*s.* 4½*d.*, for the marriage of the said Thomas with Katherine widow of Henry de Mascy. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

LONGFORD.

1331, July 22. John son of Simon de, William Hert, and John son of Roger del Heeth to John Paynel, recognizance for 12 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4), (8).]

LOPHAM.

1392, May 13. John, and John Orwell, the King's serjeants-at-arms, commission of, to seize as many vessels and mariners in Wales, Ireland, and counties of Chester and Lancaster as might suffice for the transport to Ireland of Thomas Duke of Gloucester and his retinue, and to have them in readiness at the port of Chester on the 1 July "next to come," to depart from thence in the King's service. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (16).]

LORYNG.

1385. Nigel, Kt., surveyor of the forest of Macclesfield, and steward of the lordship; *see* Macclesfield forest.

1386, May 14. Nigel, Kt., held the office of surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield, Delamere, and Wirrall, by grant of Edward Prince of Wales; *see* Clifford, Thomas.

1386, June 7. Nigel, Kt., warrant of the King to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Northwales, for the division of the manors and towns of Nevyn and Porthely, with a mill there, and 4*l.* rent received of the ringilds of the commotes of Cosflog and Dynthlayn, for the repair of the said manors and for livery of the same to Robert de Haryngton and Isabella his wife, and Thomas Pevere and Margaret his wife, it having been found by inquisition before Guy de Altham, escheator of Carnarvon, that the said Isabella and Margaret were the daughters and heiresses of the said Nigel, who died possessed of the manors, &c., above-mentioned, by a grant of Edward Prince of Wales, 20 July, in the 15th year of his principality, by the service of a rose yearly. Livery was made 19 June, 9 Ric. 2., of the said manors, &c., to Thomas de Thornburgh, attorney of the said Robert, Isabella, Thomas, and Margaret, who agreed to hold the same in common. [9 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

LOSTOCK.

1378. Richard de, the heirs of, held half and one-sixth of a knight's fee in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

LOUT.

1397–8, Jan. 16. William del, outlawed for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Thomas Malbon, Richard le Clerk, Henry Coly, and William Scot, of Cranenache. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (19).]

LOVEL.

1341. John, alienation of a messuage and garden in Wich-Malbank without licence; *see* Brescy, William de.

1376–7. John, Kt., and Matilda his wife, recovery by, out of the Prince's hands, of the lordship of Longdendale; *see* Carrington, William de, Kt.

1378. John, Kt., and Alan Cheyne, held 3 knights' fees in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1391–2. John, Kt., messuages and land in Acton and Nantwich held of; *see* Fulleshurst, Thomas son of Robert.

1394, Aug. 8. John, Kt., commission to, by the King, to take for the King's voyage [it does not mention whither] such ships and seamen as he should find fit in the ports of Chester, Lancaster, and Northwales. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1396. John, Kt., land in Nantwich held of; *see* Delves, John de.

1407. John, Kt., land in Godley held of; *see* Boydell, Robert, son of Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LOVEL—*cont.*

1408. John, Kt., land in Mottram-in-Longdendale, held of; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1408. John, Kt., writ of, of livery reciting the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John Lovell, Kt., died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of a 6th part of the barony of Wich-Malbank, with the advowson of the chapel of St. Nicholas, with appurtenances, to wit, a free rent of 12*s.* issuing annually out of lands and tenements which the heirs of William de Praers, held of the before-mentioned John Lovell in Wich-Malbank, to them and their heirs for ever, which lands were part of the aforesaid 6th part; a free rent of 6*d.* issuing yearly out of a moiety of a curtilage, which Robert Bret held of the aforesaid John in form aforesaid; of a free rent of 18*d.* issuing yearly out of two places of land there, which William de Fouleshurst held of the said John, and also parcels of the said 6th part; of a free rent of 2*s.* issuing out of lands held by Nicholas Colfox, Kt., of the said John; of a free rent of 4*s.* issuing out of land held by Thomas de Fouleshurst of the said John, and likewise parcel of the said 6th part; of a free rent of 1 lb. of cinnamon issuing annually from land held by John de Brescy of the said John; of a free rent of 10*s.* issuing out of land which the heirs of Richard de Rooper and John Muryell held of the said John, all which lands were part of the said 6th part; of divers lands and tenements which Thomas le Maistresson, Henry Brayn, William le Fyssher, Elisot de Wetenhale, and Richard de Cholmundeley held there for term of years, and which were extended at 8*l.* 19*s.* yearly; of divers lands and tenements which Richard Egynton, Margaret del Vicaers, Thomas Hughet, Richard Salman, Richard Horry, William Horry, Thomas de Wordhull, Richard le Taillior, Agnes Hoggedoghter, William atte Knoll, John le Glover, John del Knolle, Malyn Bonde, Johanna Body, Hugh Poystok, Margery le Parker, Richard de Grendele, William le Baxter, Alice Maynart, Richard del Fryth, Richard Tengge, Nicholas le Parker, John le Glover, William Malbon, Richard le Mulward, William le Fyssher, Nicholas Daykin, William Redbert, Nicholas le Cartewrught, Thomas de Coneway, John Wyrvyn, Matilda de Crue, John Shael, John Bernard, William del Blakhurst, Roger de Beston, Hugh de Hampton, and Richard de Grenley, severally held of the before-mentioned John Lovell for term of years in "Le Newehall," and which were extended at 13*l.* 8*s.* yearly, and also formed part of the said 6th part; of a free rent of 100*s.* issuing out of 150 acres of land, which Thomas de Bulkylegh held in fee to himself and his heirs, also part of the said 6th part; of a free rent of 7*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* issuing out of lands and tenements which John, the son of John le Parker, Thomas del Broke, William del Broke, John de Sonde, Nicholas le Parker, Thomas le Parker, Katherine del Shawe, and John del Wodehous, severally held in fee to themselves and their heirs for ever in Copenhale, and which also formed part of the said 6th part; of lands and tenements which John son of John le Parker, Ralph del Broke, John de Sonde del Brokehous, John de Sonde, of Underwode, Simon de Ruyl, Henry Benet, John del Yate, Thomas de Snelleston, William le Brescy, and Thomas de Brundeley, held for term of years in Copenhale, and which were extended at 8*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* yearly, and also formed part of the said 6th part, which said 6th part of the barony aforesaid was held of the Earl of Chester in capite by barony; and that John Lovell, Kt., son of the aforesaid John Lovell, Kt., was the next heir, and of 30 years of age or more. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1408. ——, livery to, of the manors of Mottrum in Longedendale, Tyngetwesull, and Longedenedale, viz., of 500 acres of land, 300 acres of pasture, 100 acres of heath, and 100 acres of wood, and the advowson of the church of Mottrum, which were held of the King in capite, as of his lordship of Halton, and of which John Lovell, Kt., died seized in right of Maltida his wife, as found by inquisition. [*Ibid.* (2).] Livery of dower to Matilda, who was the wife of John Lovell, Kt. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1409–10. John, Kt., land in Mottram-Longdendale, held of; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LOWE.

1380. Lands of John de Olton in; *see* Oulton, Katharine.

1406. John; *see* Ravenscroft, Hugh de, commission of gaol delivery.

1406, Sept. 28. John de, and Thomas le Wodeward, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices of gaol delivery for the castle of Chester (hac vice). [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (6).]

1408, May 17. William del, of Wybunbury, Randal de Scolehall, chaplain, John de Scolehall, chaplain, Matthew del Mere, and Richard de Barwe to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* as surety for the said William, and for his good behaviour towards Richard de Wybunbury. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1408. —— Counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.*]

LUCKEPARK.

1358. *See* Hawkstone, Nicholas de.

LUDBURY.

1365, Nov. 3. John de, of Chester, to John de Delves, Kt., recognizance for 60*s.* [39-41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

LUDD.

1392, June 22. Robert, of the county of Northampton, licence from the King to John and Randal Maynwaring, to act as the attornies of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (1).]

LUDEWICK.

1376. Margery de, "damoisele de n're t'es honoure dame et miere," warrant of Richard Prince of Wales for a charter of confirmation to (as under). [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).] *Record defective.*

1376–7, Feb. 29. ——, confirmation of a grant in survivorship of Edward Prince of Wales [22 Mar. 1365] to Hugh de Ludwick and the said Margery, of an annuity of 20*l.* [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* (6).] *Record defective.*

LUGGE.

1390–1, March 21. John, of Flint, to the King, recognizance for 39*l.* 10*s.* 0½*d.* [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (8).]

LUGHTEBURGH.

1330 or 31. John de. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (18).]

LUMBARD.

1399, Sept. 29. Robert, Ralph de Kerdyf, Thomas le Huxlegh, and John de Wordhull, sureties in 100*l.* to Henry Duke of Lancaster and Nicholas Ryley, constable of the castle of Chester, for the appearance of Robert Lumbard at the next county. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (4).]

LYARD.

1406. Richard; *see* Scot, John, commission.

LYCH'.

1331. Simon de, parson of Christelton; *see* Cotton, William de.

LYE.

1391. William and Robert de; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

LYMME.

1346, Nov. 25. John de, Robert le Clerk, and William Bras, to William de Lynford', clerk, recognizance for 4*l.* 16*s.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1347, Aug. 19. Richard son of Gilbert de, and Robert de Lymme, to Cecilia, who was the wife of William de Lymme, recognizance for 9*l.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1394. Land in; *see* Boydell, Thomas, licence of alienation.

1402. Wood, timber to be taken out, for the inclosure of Macclesfield Park.

1407. *See* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas, possessions of, in.

1409. Livery of lands in, late of Thomas Boydell; *see* Reddish, Hugh.

LYNDELEY.

1344–5, ? Dec. 24. —— de, Abbot of Whalley, general pardon to. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

LYNNE.

1389, Sept. 23. John de, shipman, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said John for Ireland, in the train of John de Stanley, Kt. *Note.*—The like protection to the same John, under the name of John Lynne, shepmon. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

LYTHE.

1394–5. Henry de, merchant; *see* Percy, Thomas.

1409, April 19. Henry del, Nicholas de Wervyn, John de Langely, William de Wylaston, and John de Shotton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (18)]; *see* Venables, 1408.

LYVOR.

1402. Jevan ap Ken', appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Worthenbury and Bangor; *see* Skiviock.

M.

MABLETHORP—MALBERTHORPE.

1341. Manor (Linc.), grant of; *see* Montacute, William de.

MACCLANAGHAN—MACLONAGHAN.

1402, 1404. John, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Atkinson, John; Marshall, Thomas.

MACCLESFIELD—MACCLESFELD.

1261, May 29. Borough, charter of incorporation by Edward Prince of Wales; witnesses, Erard de Valery, Fulk de Orreby, justice of Chester, Ralph Basset, Thomas de Orreby, escheator of Chester, Hugh de Clyfford, John le Breton, keeper of the wardrobe, Thomas de Beulton, and others. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1285. Forest, Winch Grange in; *see* Combermere, abbot and monks of, charter of Randal Earl of Chester, granting land in, to the said monks to build the said grange; metes and bounds fully set out. [*Edw.* 3.] Various dates.

1308. Robert de, to Master Richard Ingeniator, and Agnes his wife, recognizance for 20*l.* [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1309. Robert de, citizen of Chester, to Richard Ingeniator, recognizance for 40*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1309. Robert de, citizen of Chester, to Richard Ingeniator, recognizance for 40*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (14); *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1313, 1314. Robert de, citizen of Chester, to Richard Ingeniator, recognizance for 20*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (22).]

1333–4, Feb. 26. Borough, inspeximus of the charter of incorporation, by Edward 3.; witnesses, J., elect of Canterbury, R., Bishop of Durham, treasurer, John de Eltham, Earl of Cornwall, John de Warenn', Earl of Surrey and Sussex, William de Montacute, William de Clynton, Ralph de Nevill, steward of the household, and others. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1345, May 28. William, citizen of Chester, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 9*l.* 10*s.* for the farm of a third part of the town and mills of Norwich. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1351. John de, "late" justice of the forest of Wirral; *see* Thornton, Peter de.

1352. Lease of the profits of the farm of the town of; *see* Mottram, Adam de.

1352. Lease of the stallage and minute tolls of; *see* Dounes, Hugh del.

1352. Lease of the mills of Waylegh, Ranenowe, and Shriggelegh. [*Ibid.*]

1352. Park, lease of the agistment of the herbage and focage of; *see* Dounes, William son of William del.

1353. Lease of the mills of; *see* Mottram, Adam de.

1353–4. Manor and park; *see* Crosse, Alexander atte, keeper of.

1354–5, Jan. 12. Forest, appointment of Richard Broodok, as surveyor of the Earl's forge in, during pleasure. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1356–7. Manor; *see* Walker, Robert le, indenture between, and Edward Prince of Wales for the erection by the said Robert of a fulling mill on the pond of.

1356–7. Mill and oven of, charged with an annuity; *see* Dokesey.

1359, Oct. 1. Lease by Edward Prince of Wales to William del Dounes, of Shrygelegh, Adam de Kyngeslegh, clerk, and Randal Whytlof, for seven years, at 18*l.* yearly, of two water mills under one roof, and one windmill in; the tenants to find all necessary for the repair of the said mills, except wood and millstones, and the labour of the customary tenants of the manor due there, the Prince to find carriage for all large timber and millstones. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

[No date.] John de, the marriage of John son of William de Bosedon, sold to, for 10 marks; surety, William de Hulm. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1362. "Le Mulnefeld," near to; *see* Kingsley, Adam de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MACCLESFIELD—MACCLESFELD—*cont.*

1366. Gaol; *see* Mottram, Adam de, licence to purchase a moiety of, of John de Somerford, and Sigereda his wife.

1366. *See* Kingsleigh, Adam de, clerk, lease to, of water mills in.

1376–7. Forest; *see* Leheryn, Nigel, Kt., confirmation to, of a grant of the office of surveyor of.

1380–1. *See* Marshall, Henry le, appointment of, as collector, within the bailiwick of the forest of.

1381, Sept. 18. Appointment of Reginald del Dounes, by Joan Princess of Wales, as "staurarius" of. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1382, Sept. 20. Manor, appointment, by Joan Princess of Wales, of Peter and John de Legh as bailiffs of, in the room of Robert de Legh. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2).]

1382, Oct. 1. Forest, appointment, during pleasure, by Joan Princess of Wales, of David le Wrught as vendor of the wood in, with power to levy all monies arising from the same and from the seacole and pannage there. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1383. Ralph de Davenport, Kt., seized of the fourth part of the serjeanty of the peace in the hundred of; *see* Davenport, Joesia de.

1384, May 20. Appointment for life, by the King, of John de Legh as park-keeper of the park of, vice Reginald de Lee discharged. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).] Cancelled by warrant of the 4th Feb. 1384, enrolled on the memoranda of the same year.

1385, Oct. 11. Forest, writ of the King to Peter de Legh, deputy of Nigel Loryng, Kt., surveyor of the forest and steward of the lordship and manor of Macclesfield, to deliver the offices of forester of the forest and steward and bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield to the Earl of Stafford, whom the King had appointed for life to the same. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1385, Oct. 11. Writ of the King to John de Legh, late keeper of the park of Macclesfield, for livery of that office to the above earl. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1385, Oct. 11. Writ "de intendendo" directed to the foresters of Macclesfield on the appointment of the above earl. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1385, Nov. 3. Inspeximus and confirmation of letters of 25 Aug. 1385, appointing Hugh Earl of Stafford as steward and bailiff of the hundred. [*Ibid.* (13).]

1385–6. Manor and hundred, livery of, to Dame Joan de Mohun; *see* Wales, Joan, Princess of.

1385–6, Feb. 24. Thomas de Ardern, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., Thomas de Davenport, of Bechton, Peter de Legh, John Pygot, and Adam de Kyngeslegh, commission to, from the King, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre to be held at. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1386. Delamere and Wirrall forests; *see* Clifford, Thomas, grant to, by the King, of the office of surveyor of.

1386, June 5. Manor, lordship, and hundred, with the custody of the forest, grant of, by the King, to Joan de Mohun for life. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1).]

1386, Aug. 9. Writ to John de Wodehouse for livery of the said manor, &c., to the said Joan (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

1386, Aug. 9. *See* Stafford, Earl of, livery to be made to, of the offices of steward and bailiff of the said hundred, and forester of the forest and keeper of the park of; at the expiration of one year from the death of Joan Princess of Wales, who held the same hundred in dower, and to whose executors the King had granted the profits of a year for the payment of her debts. The earl appoints Robert de Legh, Kt., his attorney, to receive the same offices.

1386, Aug. 12. Appointment, by the King, of Robert de Legh, Kt., Thomas Fyton, of Gouseworth, Thomas de Davenport, of Becheton, Peter de Legh, and John his brother, and John Pygot, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre to be held at. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (13), 5 *d.* (6).]

1386, Dec. 12. Writ, of the King, for the issuing of a "scire facias" to Earl of Stafford, to show cause why the letters of the 25th Aug., 9 Ric. 2., appointing him steward of the hundred of, should not be revoked on the petition of Joan de Mohun, to whom the King had granted the said hundred by letters of 5th June 1386, showing that the said office belonged to the lordship, that much profit arose of it, and that it was not in the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MACCLESFIELD—MACCLESFELD—*cont.*

King's hands at the time of the grant to the said earl. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1387, Aug. 14. Appointment of Thomas de Fitton, of Gouseworth, Peter de Legh, and John his brother, and Thomas de Davenport, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (7).]

1387, Oct. 4. John de, warrant, by the King, for a lease to, for life, of the lordship of Rudheth, with rents, services, and profits of courts and other liberties, such as waifs, estrays, and principals; the said John to render yearly therefore the same as had been accustomed to be rendered. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

Oct. 8. ——, lease to (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

1387, Oct. 8. John de, clerk, warrant, by the King, for a grant to, for life, of an annuity of 10 marks yearly, to be received of the issues of the lordship of Rudheath. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (6).]

Oct. 12. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (7).]

1388. Manor and lordship of, held by Dame Joan de Mohun; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1388. Forest, services in, of the holders of the manor of Bollin; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1388. *See* Bollin manor, held as of the lordship of.

1388. Appointment, by the King, of Hugh de Holes to hold the eyre at (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1389. and Delamere, forests; *see* Clifford, Thomas de, surveyor of.

1389, Aug. 20. Appointment of Matthew de Sotheworth as justice to hold the eyre at, (hac vice). [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1389, Aug. 31. Appointment, by the King, of Thomas Fitton, of Gawsworth, John son of Robert de Legh, Peter de Legh, John Pigot, and Robert de Stanelegh, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1389. Forest; *see* Sherd, John del, alienation by the said John of a ninth part of the office of bailiff of the forest of Macclesfield.

1390, Aug. 18. Appointment, by the King, of Thomas of Gawsworth, Peter de Legh, John Pigot, Robert de Stanelegh, and John, son of Robert de Legh, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1391, Aug. 18. Appointment of Peter de Legh, John Pigot, John son of Robert de Legh, and Robert de Stanelegh, as commissioners to inquire into certain oppressions to which the people of the hundred were subjected. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1389 ? 91, Nov. 13. Manor, lordship, and hundred, licence to Joan de Mohun to make an exchange with Anne, Queen Consort, of the said manor held by the said Joan, by grant of the 5th June 1386, for an annuity of 100*l.* received by the Queen from the mayor, commonalty, and sheriffs of London, of the King's assignment. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3).]

1391–2, Feb. 8. Writ "de intendendo" on the above exchange. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1391. Commission of justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at; *see* Fitton, Thomas de.

1392. Commission for the arrest of disturbers of the peace in; *see* Dutton, Laurence.

1392, Aug. 28. Appointment of Peter de Legh, Robert Stanelegh, John Pygot, and John son of Robert de Legh, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (6).]

1393, Aug. 26. Appointment of Peter de Legh, John Pygot, Robert de Stanelegh, and Robert del Dounes, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1393–4. Manor and hundred; *see* Cheadle manor, held as of.

1394, Sept. 9. Commission of Hugh Holes, William Crosseby, and William Wylcotes, as justices for the eyre to be held at (hac vice). [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1394, Sept. 22. Commission of Peter de Legh, John Pygot, Robert de Stanelegh, and John son of Robert de Legh, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1395, Aug. 15. Commission of Roger de Horton as a justice for the eyre at. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (11).] *Record defective.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MACCLESFIELD—MACCLESFIELD—*cont.*

1395. A like commission to John Pygot and Robert de Hanelegh. [*Ibid.* (12).] *Record defective.*

1395–6. Office of park-keeper of; *see* Legh, John de.

1396, Sept. 21. Commission of John Pigot and Henry Birtles as justices for the eyre to be held at (hac vice). [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (6).]

Sept. 23. Commission of Robert de Legh, Kt., Peter de Legh, John Pygot, John, son of Robert de Legh, and Adam de Kyngeslegh, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre to be held at. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1397–8. Park, appointment of park-keepers; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1398, July 1. Appointment of John Savage as forester of, in the room of John de Creswall, deceased. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6), (7).]

1398, July 1. Appointment of John Savage as forester, for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1398. John de, clerk, petition of, to the King, for licence "de batailler et "kerneller de pere et de caux ses chambres de novel comencees en "sa place ou mansion en v're ville de Macclesfeld," and to hold the same so kernellated to himself and his heirs for ever; also for a grant of six oaks from the wood of Lyme for the same building. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (3).]

Aug. 30. ——, licence to (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

1398. Forest, grant of a place of land in, called Heghleghfeld, and of the office of forester; *see* Savage, John.

1398. Commission of justices for the three hundreds of the eyre; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

1398, Dec. 20. Hundred, Peter de Legh, John de Legh, of Macclesfield, Robert del Dounes, Reginald del Dounes, William de Sydynton, Edmund Fyton, John de Lyversegge, John de Chorlegh, William Slegh, Robert Coulegh, Nicholas le Gardyner, John de Wakefeld, Stephen del Rowe, Thomas Nicholas, Thomas de Hurdesfeld, William Wylot, John de Oldefeld, and Richard del Knolles, to the King, and Robert de Legh, Kt., sheriff of Chester, recognizance for 709*l.* 5*s.* 1½*d.* received by them to be distributed within the said hundred, being part of the 4,000 marks sent by the King from his treasury at Westminster for the relief of those who suffered at "Redcotebrugge." [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (7).]

1399. Park; *see* Hoby, Hugh, keeper of.

1399, Dec. 2. Appointment, by Henry Prince of Wales, of Robert Staveley as steward of the courts of, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

Nov. 13. Writ to the executors of Peter de Legh, late steward of the said manor, or to the administrators of Peter Hugh, of Kyngeslegh, late clerk of the said Peter, John son of Robert de Legh, John de Rossyndale, chaplain, and Thomas de Tervyn, chaplain, for livery to the above-mentioned Robert Stavely of the said office, with all the muniments, &c., pertaining to it. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1400, April 27. John de, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the herbage and pasturage of the park of Macclesfield, together with the house within the said park and the "Le Ympeyord" there, for 12 years, at 10 marks yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (9).]

1400 or 1401. [Undated.] Hundred, Robert de Legh, Kt., William de Venables, of Bolyn, Ralph de Davenport, John le Maynwaryng, Laurence Fyton, John de Honford, Nicholas de Davenport, Hugh de Ardene, John Pygot, Henry Birtheles, Reginald del Dounes, and John de Legh, of Macclesfield, conservators of the peace. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (5).]

1401. *See* Despenser, Hugh le, appointment of as steward of, &c.

1402, Aug. 20. John, clerk, senior, Adam de Kyngeslegh, John Pygot, Roger Horton, Roger Alkoc, and Nicholas Baxter, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester, licence to, by Henry Prince of Wales, for the enfeoffment in fee simple of John de Macclesfield, parson of the church of Denham, John de Rosyndale, and John del Cotes, chaplains, and William Wylot, of Clayton, of the manor of Boslee, held in capite of the Earls of Chester, and to the said John and others so enfeoffed, to grant the said manor to the before-mentioned John de Macclesfield, clerk, for life, with remainder to John de Macclesfield son of Katharine de Kyngeslegh, and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, to William de Macclesfield, brother of the said

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MACCLESFIELD—MACCLESFIELD—*cont.*

John, and son of the said Katharine, and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, to the heirs of the body of the said John, and, them failing, to the heirs of the body of the said William, and, them failing, to the said Katharine for life, and, at her death, to the right heirs of the said John Macclesfield, clerk, for ever. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (3).]

1402, Aug. 21. John de, and John Savage, licence to, by Henry Prince of Wales, for raising 40*s.* yearly, during 12 years, out of the turbary of the park of Macclesfield, to be expended on the enclosure of the said park; also to take sufficient timber out of Lyme Wood during the same time for the like purpose. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (4).]

1402, Aug. 24. John de, senior, clerk, licence, by Henry Prince of Wales, to Roger de Horton and John de Legh del Bothes, to act as the attornies of the said John who was about to proceed to foreign parts. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

1402, Aug. 24. The like power to John Pygot and Richard de Kyngeslegh. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1402. Commission of justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1402. Commissioners appointed to inquire touching certain malefactors and disturbers of the peace, of whose unprecedented enormities the Prince had been informed. [*Ibid.*]

1402. Hundred, collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Newton, Robert de.

1402. Forest; *see* Mottram, John, "late" bailiff of.

1402. Mill, lease of; *see* Legh, John de.

1403. John de Legh, of; *see* Savage, John.

1403. Hundred, commissioners of array in; *see* Savage, John.

1403. Forest, "forestaria" of, pertained to the manor of Marple and Wybresley; *see* Marshall, Henry de.

1403. Commission of justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at; *see* Legh, John de.

1403. Hundred, commissioners appointed to arrest those spreading false rumours in the said hundred, and to array all men capable of bearing arms; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1403. *See* Stanley, John de, appointment as steward, &c., of.

1403–4, Jan. 11. Forest, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to John de Stanley, Kt., steward of Macclesfield, to cause to be elected in a full court at Macclesfield, three regarders of the forest, of whom there was much need. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1404, June 26. Mills, lease of, to Reginald del Dounes, for 9 years at 16 marks yearly, a former lease to John de Legh, of Macclesfield, Reginald del Dounes, and John de Newehall, of Macclesfield, having been forfeited through non-payment of rent. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (2).]

1404. Lordship; *see* John de Legh, late receiver of.

1404. Commission of justices for the three hundreds of the eyre, to be held at; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1406. Hundred, to find four lances and fifty archers; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1406, Sept 24. Forest, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to Robert de Legh, Kt., deputy steward of the manor of Macclesfield, and John Pygot, serjeant-at-law, to elect in the next full hundred of the eyre at Macclesfield so many regarders and foresters as were wanting in the said forest. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (10).]

1406. *See* Legh, John de, receiver of.

1406. Hundred, commission to collect so much of a fine of 3,000 marks given by the people of the county of Chester as fell to the said hundred; *see* Roter, William le.

1406. Manor; *see* Starkey, Vivian, surveyor of the works of.

1407. Commission of justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at; *see* Pigot, John.

1408. Forest, the office of forester of, held in fee by Richard Vernon, of Harlaston; *see* Leche, Roger, Kt.

1408. Park, lease of the pasturage of; *see* Savage, John.

1408, Oct. 28. Mills, lease of, to John Savage, armiger, and Richard Leversage, for 20 years at 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MACCLESFIELD—MACCLESFELD—*cont.*

1408. *See* Legh, Robert de, who died seized of a messuage in.

1408–9, Jan. 17. Forest, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to John Savage, deputy steward of the manor of Macclesfield, for the appointment of regarders and verderors in the said forest. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1409. Forest and gaol; *see* Mottram, John de, bailiff and keeper of.

1409. Hundred, bailiff of the liberty of; *see* Alderley, Roger de; Savage, John.

1409–10. *See* Legh, Robert de, Kt., who died seized of land, &c., in, held of the Earl of Chester.

1410. John, clerk, licence to, by Henry Prince of Wales, to kernellate his mansion in the town of Macclesfield. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (5).]

1410. John de Mottram, bailiff of the forest, and keeper of the gaol; *see* Savage, John.

1411. Forest; *see* Legh, Peter de, grant to, of a place of land in the said forest called "Heghleghfeld," together with the office of forester.

1411, Sept. 24. Commission of John Savage, John Pygot, Henry de Birtheles, and Reginald del Dounes, as justices for three hundreds of the eyre to be held at. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (7).]

1411. Forest, lease of Waley Bridge in; *see* Sherd, William del.

1412, Sept. 21. Forest, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to John Savage, deputy steward of the manor of Macclesfield, for the election of regarders for the said forest. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1412, Oct. 6. Commission of John Savage, John Pygot, Henry de Birtheles and Reginald del Dounes, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre to be held at. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

See Savage.

MACCLUM.

1404. Maurice, safe conduct to; *see* Sharp, John.

MACEFEN.

1395–6. Land in, &c.; *see* Egerton, Philip de, writ of livery.

MACKWORTH.

1393. Church, Thomas Tochet, parson of; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1401. John de, parson of the church of Dunmowe; *see* Vaghan, Howell; Gron', Willyn ap Tud' ap.

MACONWYLL.

1402. Gilbert, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Marshall, Thomas.

MACRILL.

1404. Thomas, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Atkinson, John.

MADLEY—MADLEGH.

1387. Richard de, parson of Hawyn; *see* Ysyriot, Gron' ap Howell.

1388–9. Richard de, parson of the church of Halkin; *see* Ith', Gron' ap Howell ap, recognizance.

1391. John de, sheriff of the city of Chester in 1389; *see* Moston, Thomas.

1395, Dec. 22. John de, of Chester, henster, to the King, recognizance for 23*s.* 4*d.* for and in the name of William de Bedford, of Coventry, merchant. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

MADOCK—MADOC'—MAD'.

1325. Yockyn brother of, "Medicus," and Robert de Shirbourn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for half a mark. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

1352, Sept. 30. David ap, parson of the church of Cayrus, David ap Gwyon, perpetual vicar of the same church, and Bleth' ap Atha, chaplain, and the whole commonalty of Cayrus, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town, with the tolls of the markets and fairs, and the mill there for three years, at twenty marks yearly. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1359, Aug. 22. Kenard ap Blethin ap, grant of Edward Prince of Wales to, of five acres of land in Rothelan, late of William son of William son of Adam Clerk, of Rothelan, and lately held by Thomas son of Adam Joce, in the Prince's hand, the said William having died without heirs. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (3).]

1385, July 12. Jor' ap Howell ap, protection to, on his departure for Scotland, on the King's service. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1386, June 12. Dyo ap David ap, to the King, recognizance for 17*s.* for corn of the mills of Dee, sold to him. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (6).]

1386, Sept. 26. Ken' ap Ith' ap, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Ken', towards the coast, there to stay for the safe custody

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MADOCK—MADOC'—MAD'—*cont.*

of those parts, and the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

1387–8, Jan. 29. Dyo ap David ap, Ken' ap Ken' ap Bleth', Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Edden ap David ap Jor', Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Jor' Yvrand, Bleth' ap Edden ap Eign', and Mad' ap David ap Heilyn, to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1387–8. *See* Loit, Deykes ap David.

1390, May 27. Ken' ap Blet' ap, writ of the King, to William son of Roger Fraunceys, to conduct the said Ken' from the castle of Chester, where he was then confined, to the castle of Rhuddlan. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1); *m.* 7 (1).]

1390, May 27. ——, "mandamus" to Henry de Conewey, constable of the castle of Rothelan, to receive the said Ken', excommunicated by William Archbishop of Canterbury, on account of his manifest contumacy. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1395. Ken' ap Ith' ap; *see* Mered' Gwirnill'.

1395, June 7. David ap David ap, Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Ith' ap David Lloyt, and David ap Jor' Vaghan, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* entered into before William Crosseby, vice-justice of Chester, Roger de Brescy, vice-chamberlain, and John de Helegh, under-sheriff of Flint, for the appearance of Jevan ap Bleth', the King's debtor at the next sessions at Flint. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1395, June 7. Ken' ap Ken' ap, and Jevan ap Jor' ap Bleth' to the King, recognizance in 40*l.* for the appearance of Gruff' ap Bleth' ap David, the King's debtor, at the next sessions at Flint. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1395–6. Richard, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

1397, July 20. John ap Robyn ap David ap, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 24*s.* 4*d.* in exoneration of Roger ap Jor' Vellynyth, farmer of the Earl's mills, of Queenhope. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

1398, July 19. Bleth' ap David ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Jevan ap M'ed' ll' ap Gruff' Penbras, David ap David Mad', Rees ap Gruff' Penbras, and David ap Bleth' ap Ith'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (26).]

1398, July 19. David ap David ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', David ap Bleth' ap Ith', David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', Deykus Dille, and Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (4).]

1398, July 19. Jor' ap Howell ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Tud' ap Atha Gogh', Mad' ap Gruff' ap Blethyn, Tud' ap Heylyn, Gruff' ap Heylyn Gogh', Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh', and David ap Heylyn ap Mad'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (5).]

1398, July 19. Ken' ap Ken' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap David ap Mad'. Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Bleth' ap Howell ap Jevan, Mad' ap Gruff' ap Bleth', John de Wetenhale, and Gruff' ap Jor' Vaghan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (10).]

1402. Ken' ap Ken' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Northope; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Ith' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Altmeladyn; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Howell ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Gwyly Euhelyn; *see* Skiviock.

1403. Yokkyn ap, Lymbrenner; *see* Henster, Richard le, lease of chalk pits in the forest of Rusty.

1403. Howell ap, fealty of; *see* Clifford, Walter.

1410. Ll' ap Gruff' ap, farm of a lime kiln in the lordship of Hopedale; *see* Kilford, Richard de.

1412, April 8. Conus ap Ken' ap, Howell Vaghan, Howell ap ll' ap Bleth', Cona ap Ith' ap Ken', David ap Ith' Vaghan, Edden' ap Gron' ap Edden', Gren' ap Jor' ap Meiller, Ken' ap Jevan ap ll', Jor' ap Howell ap Jevan, and David ap Gron' ap Gruff, to Roger Leche, Kt., recognizance for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

MADOCSONE.

1395–6. William, homage and services of; *see* Malpas, Hugh son of David.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MADYN.

1403. Jevan ap Jokkyn ap; *see* Henster, Richard le, lease of chalk pits in the forest of Rusty.

MAGHDOWELL.

1402. Thomas, a Scotch prisoner; *see* Marshall, Thomas.

MAGOT.

1358. Pauline, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

MAGRAYNE.

1410, Sept. 16. John, a Scotch prisoner, safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, the said John having been commanded to go into Scotland to obtain money for the ransom of himself and Oswald Makelly, another prisoner. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

MAIDENHITH.

1390, July 2. John, appointment of, by the King, as keeper of the hospital of St. John, outside the North Gate of the city of Chester. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1390. July 8. ——, writ of the King, to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, for livery of the above office to. [*Ibid.* (5).]

July 24. —— memorandum of livery. [*Ibid.* (6).]

MAINCESTR.

1311–12. Robert de, and William de Rylay, to William de Donecastre, senior, recognizance for 14 marks. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

MAINWARING—MENILWARIC'.

[Undated.] Roger de, inrolment and exemplification, at the instance of Henry Malbon, of a charter of the said Roger, granting and confirming to Robert de Leicester his brother, for his homage and service, all the land of "Shatre," which the said Roger's father gave to him, and which his father, held of Randal Walchet for the yearly service of 1 lb. of cinnamon; witnesses, Randal de Menilwaric, Liulfus de Twamlawe, Richard his brother, Robert de Schenton, Robert son of Richard, and Robert de Vernone. [19 & 20 *James* 1. *m.* 2.]

1285. Ralph de; *see* Combermere, abbot and monks of.

1357, Sept. 23. William de, senior, and John Domville, senior, mainprise, to produce William son and heir of the said William, at the castle of Chester, unmarried, when so requested. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1362. Randal; *see* Combermere, Abbot and convent of, indemnification to, for a grant of a corody made by the Abbot to the said Randal, at the request of the Prince.

1367–8, March 16. Elizabeth who was the wife of William de, to Robert de Bredon, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, Robert de Ditton, and John de Scolehall, recognizance for 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1390–1. Thomas, escape of, from Chester castle; *see* Crophull, Roger de.

1391. Randal, petition for dower; *see* Bulkeley, Margery.

1391. John le; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1391. Margery, wife of Randle, and formerly wife of Richard de Bulkeley; *see* Bulkeley, Margery, dower.

1392. John and Randal de; *see* Ludd, Robert, power of attorney.

1392, Sept. 4. Randal de, Hugh de Coton, and Henry de Ravenescroft, to Hugh de Holes, recognizance for 10*l.* 10*s.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (11).]

1393. William, John; *see* Massy, John de, of Tatton, commission.

1394. William de, appoints William de Dutton, clerk, Roger de Horton, Randle de Maynwaryng, William de Wermyncham, and Hugh le Clerk, of Knottesford as his attornies. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1394, Sept. 23. William de, John de Leycester, John de Maynwaring, and Randal de Maynwaring to John de Wodehous, Dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1394, Sept. 26. William de, Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., Richard de Wynynton, Kt., John and Randal de Mainwaring, to Radegund Bechet, Dame de Mortymer, recognizance for 266*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the farm of the manor of Frodsham. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1394. The same, for the farm of the above-said manor, for three years next to come. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1395, Aug. 5, Dec. 9. Randal le, and Margery his wife, writ of the King to the escheator of Chester, for livery to, of the lands and tenements late of Richard de Bulkylegh, of Chedil, the King having, in consideration of 230*l.*,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MAINWARING—MENILWARIC'—*cont.*

granted the custody of the same to the said Randal and Margery, together with the wardship and marriage of Richard son and heir of the said Richard. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5); 19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1396, July 23. William de, lease to, during pleasure, by the King, of lands and tenements in Wylaston, which were of Alexander de Venables and Matilda his wife, one of the heirs of the barony of Nantwich, which lands were escheated in the time of Edward Prince of Wales for an alienation made thereof, without licence, by the said Alexander and Matilda to William de Praers. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (5).]

1396. William; *see* Torfot, Robert.

1396–7, March 8. William, grant to, by the King, of all the lands and tenements in the county of Chester, which were of Thomas Boydell, together with the wardship and marriage of his heir. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1396–7, March 18. John de, and Randal de Mainwaring, executors of Robert le Grosvenor, late sheriff of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 395*l.* 18*s.* 11½*d.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *n.* 1 *d.* (2), (3).]

1397–8. Randal le, warrant of the King for a lease for life to, of the demesnes of Drakelowe, on the surrender by Hugh de Morton of a lease of the same for life, of the 29th April 1391, on the same terms as Richard Bulkeley held them, at 100*s.* yearly. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1).]

Feb. 22. ——, lease to, as above. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397–8, Feb. 28. William, inspeximus and exemplification of a commission and inquisition touching a conspiracy by John son of John Mere, a bastard, viz., son of Margery sister of Joan mother of the said William, to defraud the said William of his inheritance. [15 *Charles* 2.]

1398, May 10. William, writ of the King to the escheator of Chester, to take into the King's hands the possessions of Thomas Boidell, on the petition of the said William, to whom the custody of them had been granted, setting forth that he could not enter upon them until he had found security for 601 marks 6*s.* 8*d.*, whereas the lands did not exceed in value 200 marks. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (10).]

1398, May 30. Randal, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, July 19. William le, writ of the King for livery to, of all the lands and tenements in Badylegh, Fadylegh, Burlond, and Brundeley, late of William son of Robert de Praers, deceased, excepting the third part of the same held in dower by Leticia, who was the wife of the said William, on the said William, and Gilbert Trussell, Roger de Ditton, of Chester, and James de Eton, becoming sureties for the issues of the said lands, &c. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (8), (9).]

1399, May 23. William de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

1399, May 26. John le, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3), (4).]

1399, May 26. Randal, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (5).]

1399. William de; *see* Marshall, Henry le.

1400, May 20. Randal de, inspeximus and confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of letters of 22 Feb., 21 Ric. 2., granting to the said Randal "les demaynes" of Drakelow for life, at 100*s.* yearly, on the surrender by Hugh de Morton of letters of 29th April, 14 Ric. 2. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (12).]

1400, July 27. Randal le, bastard, William Glaskyrion, Thomas Nicholas, and William le Barton, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of William del Mere. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (11).]

1402–3, Feb. 10. Randal, bastard son of Randal Maynwaring, of the county of Chester, safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on his coming into Chester with one companion, one servant, and three horses, to treat with the Prince's ministers touching a pardon for the insurrection of which he was indicted. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (5).]

1403, March 28. ——, the same for the counties of Chester and Flint. [*Ibid.* (6).]

April 28. ——, the like. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MAINWARING—MENILWARIO'—*cont.*

1403, June 12. John le, Richard de Wynynton, Kt., Nicholas le Wareyn, John de Holford, William de Leycestre, Randal le Mainwaring to Hugh Browe, Kt., recognizance for 300 marks, 80 to be paid at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following, and 40 marks yearly afterwards, the said Hugh granting that if Margaret daughter of John de Wareyn, Kt., whom Robert son of the same Hugh was to marry, should die without heirs male of her body, then the said yearly payment should cease. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (9).] Cancelled, because Henry 4th, by letters of the 18th Aug. 1403, gave to the said John Mainwaring all the lands, &c., of the said Hugh Browe, Kt., which, by the rebellion of the said Hugh, had been forfeited to the King, and also by consent of William Venables, of Kinderton, and Blanch his wife, late wife of the said Hugh.

1403. Thomas le, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Randal le; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403, June 28. Randal le, John le Mainwaring, and Matthew de Mere, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 10*l.*, whereof 100*s.* was paid by Richard de Helegh on the 10th July 1404. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (7).]

1403, Aug. 18. John, grant to, and his heirs for ever, by the King, of all the lands, &c., which were of Hugh Browe, in the King's hands, by reason of the rebellion of the said Hugh. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

Aug. 21. ——, livery to, of the above lands, &c. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1403, Sept. 18. John, commission of, by Henry, Prince of Wales, as sheriff of the county of Chester during pleasure. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (1).]

Oct. 1. ——, writ to Henry de Ravenscroft for livery of the office of sheriff to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1403, Dec. 6. Randal son of William le, John le Maynwaring, William le Venables, of Kinderton, to Richard de Spurstowe, recognizance for 30*l.*, and it is agreed that if Alice, wife of Henry de Spurstowe son of the same Richard, should die without issue of her body by the said Henry, or, having issue, the same should die before the completion of the payment of the said 30*l.*, the payments remaining due on the said recognizance should cease. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

1403. Randal de; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt., commission.

1404, April 10. John, Matthew del Mere, and Thomas Meysham, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices of gaol delivery for the castle of Chester. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (8).]

1404, June 26. John de, Richard de Manley, Henry de Ravenescroft, and Thomas de Werberton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 9*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* as arrears of account of Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., late sheriff of Chester. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (4).]

1405–6, Feb. 5. John, protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on his going to Wales on the King's service. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1406, Sept. 16. John, and William Venables, of Kynderton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 200*l.* that Matthew del Mere, escheator of the county of Chester, render a reasonable account of his escheatorship. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (3).]

1406. Randal le; *see* Brereton, William de, commission.

1406, Oct. 1. John, esquire, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales for a grant to, for life, of 20 marks. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

Grant, as above. [*Ibid.* (3).] The marginal note has "non habuit liberationem de eisdem literis patentibus."

1406–7, March 16. Randal le, William de Brerton, Kt., William le Venables, of Kinderton, Adam de Bostok, Hugh de Bostok, and John de Wevere, to Margaret, who was the wife of Thomas de Beston, Hugh de Knottesford, and Robert de Toft, recognizance for 40*l.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (9).]

1407, May 22. John, armiger, livery to, of the lands of Hugh le Hare in the town of Gosetree, in the hundred of Northwich, in the hands of Henry Prince of Wales, by forfeiture, the reversion of which lands the said John had purchased of the next heir. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6).]

1408, July 20. John, sheriff of the county of Chester, John Delves, and Richard de Bromlegh, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to arrest Nicholas Parker, Hugh Shawe, Robert Swynerton, William Snelleston, Thomas Chirton, and William Smalwode, indicted by Ellen, who was the wife of Thomas Malbon, for the murder of the said Thomas her husband. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MAINWARING—MENILWARIC'—*cont.*

1409–10, March 13. John, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (4).]

1412–13, Feb. 21. Randal, John de Bromley, Richard de Smalwode, Robert de Wynynton, David le Seintpiere, Richard de Wynyngton, and William de Stanley, Kt., recognizance in 200*l.* to keep the peace towards William de Brerton, Kt., and William his son, Randal de Brerton, John de Kyngesley, John son of John de Wetenhale, Randal de Wetenhale, and Nicholas le Vernon. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

MAISTERSON—MAYSTRESSON.

1390–1, Feb. 13. Thomas le, of Nantwich, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as escheator of the county of Chester. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4), (5).]

1391, Oct. 29. Thomas, of Nantwich, escheator of the county of Chester, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as attorney-general in the said county. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1391, Oct. 29. Thomas, appointment of, by the King, as escheator of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (7), (8).]

1391. Robert le; *see* Audeley, James de.

1391. Thomas; *see* Cradock, Richard, Kt.

1391–2, March 22. Letters annulling the grant to Adam de Kyngesley of the above escheatorship, and confirming the above appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1395, Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthew. John son of Nicholas de, charter of granting in perpetuity to John Ostage, chaplain, all his lands and tenements which were of Thomas son of John le Mercer, of Nantwich, and which descended to the said John Maisterson on the death of Margery his mother. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (7).]

1395, Tuesday before Michaelmas. Charter of the above-said John Ostage, re-enfeoffing the said John Maisterson of the said lands, &c., to hold to him and Margaret his wife, daughter of Thomas Dawkynessone, of Nantwich, and their heirs, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said John. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1396, Aug. 3. Thomas of Nantwich, David son of Thomas de Crue, of Pulcroft, and Thomas del Hull, of Hatherton, to the King, recognizance for 30*l.* that John son of Thomas del Hull, and William his brother, imprisoned at the suit of the King, should not escape out of the castle of Chester. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (7).]

1396–7. Robert, William, and Ralph le; *see* Rowton, prior and convent.

1396–7, March 19. Thomas, of Nantwich, recognizance to the King, for 70*l.*, entered into before Richard de Stokes, baron of the exchequer, and Nicholas Burden, auditors of Chester and Flint, and Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1403. Thomas le; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403. Thomas le; *see* Foulhurst, Thomas de, commission.

1406. Thomas le; *see* Brereton, William de, commission.

1406. Thomas le; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1408, April 26. Thomas le, of Nantwich, Peter de Wylbram, of Chester, barbour, Richard de Wylbram of Chester, fleccher, John de Whistelshagh, and Robert Scot, of Bradwall, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.* as sureties for John de Wylbram, of Stanthorn. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (6).]

1408. Thomas le, held land in Nantwich; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

MAKELLY.

1410. Oswald, safe conduct to; *see* Magrayne.

MALBERTHORP; *see* MABLETHORP.

MALBON.

1384–5, Jan. 19. Thomas, pardon to, by the King, for the outlawry incurred by his non-appearance when impleaded by William de Thiknes, parson of the church of Aberdaron, for a debt of 64*s.* 4*d.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1396. Thomas, indicted of felony; *see* Lawton, Thomas de.

1397–8, Jan. 16. John, outlawed for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Thomas Malbon, Richard le Clerk, Henry Coly, and William Scot, of Cranenach. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (17).]

1400, July 18. Thomas, and Peter de Munshull, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 20*l.* that Alice Yokkyn keep the peace and make appearance at the next county. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.* (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MALBON—*cont.*

1402, April 26. Thomas, John Wodenot, Thomas Daukynsone, John del Wodehous, Richard de Wybunbury, David de Crue, of Pulcroft, John de Golburn, of Woday, and Robert del Holes, collectors of a subsidy in the hundred of Nantwich. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1408, April 24. Thomas, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (5).]

1408, Oct. 20. Thomas, writ "de melius inquirendo" of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, he having been informed that the said Thomas died seized of many more lands and tenements in the county than the 1 messuage, 20 acres of land, 1 acre of meadow, and 1 water-mill in Haslynton, which he held of Richard son of Richard le Vernon, of Shibbrok, a minor, and which were of the yearly value of 4 marks, mentioned in the inquisition formerly taken before the said escheator. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1408. Thomas, murder of; *see* Mainwaring, John.

1408. William, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1409, May 12. William, otherwise William Malbon son of Thomas Malbon, of the county of Chester, Richard Malbon, otherwise Richard Malbon son of Thomas Malbon, of the county of Chester, and William Dandy, otherwise William Dandy son of Richard Dandy, of the county of Chester, warrant, of Henry Prince of Wales, for a general pardon to. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (9).]

May 12. Pardon, as above. [*Ibid.* (10).]

MALPAS—MALO-PASSU.

1309. David son of Roger de, David son of Marrede, Richard le Little, and Richard Dun, to William le Duyn, recognizances for 4 marks and 12 marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (11), (12).]

1309. The same to Robert de Hemyngton, for 12 marks. [*Ibid.* (13).]

1309. *See* Hemington, Lord Robert, parson of.

1318, Oct. 28. Henry son of Roger de, to John de Sutton, Kt., recognizance for 100 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (15).]

1318–19, March 15. John son of Roger del, David his brother, and William de Wyggelond, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstow, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 5½ marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1326. Church, Master John de Turvill, parson of; *see* Egerton, David de.

1328. Church, Master Philip de, parson of a moiety of; *ibid.*

1331. Church, Master Thomas de Turvill, parson of a moiety of; *see* Egerton, David de.

1341–2, March 17. John de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1343. Land in; *see* Cherleton, John de, pardon for alienations made without license.

1347, May 23. Hugh son of William, David, William, and John his brothers, John son of William de la Lee, to John de Sancto Petro, chivaler, recognizance for 200*l.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1351–2, Feb. 15. David del, and Ken' del Legh, to Roger Forthwynde, parson of the church of Tylstan, recognizance for 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1354–5, Jan. 1. Town, lease to William de Stokton of the passage, stallage, and toll of, for four years, at 40*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1356. *See* Rathebon, John, licence to purchase lands in, of John Sutton, chivaler.

1356. Licence to Kenard Pecok to purchase a messuage and 17 acres of land in, of John de Sutton; *see* Wigland, David de.

Licence to John Dun to purchase two cottages and 8 acres of land in, of John de Sutton; *see* Wigland, David de.

1357. Hugh de, parson of Barthomley; *see* Egerton, Philip de (and others), recognizance for farm of Foulwich.

1357. Roger de; *see* Egerton, Philip de, recognizance for the farm of Foulwich.

1359–60. *See* Cholmondeley, Kenard de, pardon for alienations made to, of lands in.

1361. Church, John de Cuddington, parson of a moiety of; *see* Frend, William.

1361. Manor and advowson of the church of; *see* Stafford, Richard de, pardon to, for purchasing the manor and advowson of Richard de Dudley and Isabella his wife.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MALPAS—MALO-PASSU—*cont.*

1361. Barony of; *see* Eggerton, David de, held a place of moor called Wildheath as the 400th part of the said barony.

1362. Hugh de; *see* Wigland, Margery, lease to, of two parts of the land and tenements which were of David, her husband, till the coming of age of Margaret and Joan, his daughters and heirs.

1365. Church, Master John de Cuddington, parson of a moiety of; *see* Goldbourn, John de, recognizance.

1367. Manor; *see* Sutton, John de, of Doddelegh, Kt., pardon for alienations made of three parts of the said manor.

1367. Church, Thomas de Delves, parson of a moiety of; *see* Wrught, Madoc le.

1381–2. Lands in; *see* Delves, Isabel de, licence of alienation.

1386. Church; *see* Cuddington, John de, parson of a moiety of.

1386. David del; *see* Cuddington, John, power of attorney.

1386, June 7. William del, senior, to the King, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* in exoneration of William del Malpas, junior, one of the sureties of William de Wygland late bailiff of Broxon, Hugh le Brid, of Chorleton, surety. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (8).]

1388. Church; *see* Cuddington, John de, parson of a moiety of.

1388. David de, licence to, by the King, to act as the attorney of John de Cuddington. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1390. Church; *see* Cristendom, William, appointed by the King to, but being ejected from the same, commissioners are appointed to arrest evil doers in the matter.

1390. Roger del; *see* Cristendom, William.

1390. David, and Hugh Browe, Kt., pleas between; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.

1390. Lord Hugh, clerk, and Hugh Browe, Kt., pleas between; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.

1391. Hugh son of Roger de, parcener of the lordship of Wistaston; *see* Brescy, John.

1391. Appraisement of the distresses of certain men of the town of Malpas, made on account of a subsidy granted to the King. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (10).]

1392. David de; *see* Dutton, Laurence de, Kt., commission.

1394. Church, Thomas de Hilton, parson of a moiety of; *see* Brereton, William de, junior.

1395–6. Manor; *see* Malpas, Hugh de.

1395–6. Hugh son of Roger de, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

1395–6. Manor and land, &c., in; *see* Egerton, Philip de, writ of livery.

1395–6. David de, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

1395–6. Hugh son of Roger, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

1395–6, March 9. Hugh son of David de, warrant, by the King, for livery to, on an inquisition taken before Thomas le Maistresson, escheator of Chester, finding that, John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Ralph de Vernon, of Hatton, John, William, and Henry de Rouley, chaplains, being seized in demesne, as of fee, of the gift of Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., Thomas de Budenhale, and Henry de Coton, chaplains, of 6 messuages and 81 acres of land in Egge, with the homage and services of William Madocsone, John del Lee, Margery de Wyglond, David de Bikyley, and Margaret his wife (in right of the said Margaret), as parcel of a fourth part of the manor of Malpas; enfeoffed thereof, in fee-tail, the aforesaid Isabel and Hugh son of David de Malpas, with successive remainders in fee-tail to the following, viz., William son of William de Brereton, Philip and David sons, and Ellen daughter of Urian de Eggerton, with ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the aforesaid Isabel for ever, that the said Isabel died seized of her estate in the said lands, &c., the said Hugh then surviving, and that the said lands, &c., were held of the Earl of Chester by the 60th part of a barony. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (3).]

1395–6. *See* Brereton, William son of William.

1396, April 13. ——, livery to, on the above warrant, of the lands which he was heir to under the enfeoffment recited in the inquisition mentioned in the foregoing entry. [*Ibid.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MALPAS—MALO-PASSU—*cont.*

1396, Nov. 7. David de, and Robert de Overton, to William de Cokesey, Kt., and Peter de Whitelegh, recognizance for 8*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1397, Aug. 21. David de, and Thomas Robinson, of Egerton, to the King, recognizance in 40*l.* as bail for John Meuryk, of Malpas, at the appeal of John de Burbache. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (13).]

1397, Oct. 10. David de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (14).]

1398, July 2. David del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (15).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1399. David de, conservator of the peace in Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1399, 1400. Church, Richard de Coningeston, parson of; *see* Brereton, William de.

1400. John Leche del; *see* Bamvill, Robert.

1401. -Great, lands of William Rathbon in; *see* Ridley, Richard de.

1402. Roger del, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.

1403. David del, commission of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. David del; *see* Lee, John del, commission.

1403. Hugh del; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403–4, Feb. 15. David del, and John del Lee, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as "hospitatores et herbigatores" of the gentlemen of the hundreds of Northwich, Eddisbury, beyond the forest of Mara, and Nantwich, beyond the town of Nantwich, who were ordered to hasten to the hundred of Broxon, there to stay to resist the rebels under Owen Glendower. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1404, Oct. 8. David de, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the custody of the lands, &c., of Richard le Mascy del Hogh, and Ellen his wife, during the minority of Richard their son and heir; the said David to render 20*l.* yearly for the custody, and to maintain the heir. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (6).]

1406. Hugh del; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406, June 17. Roger son of David del, John de Eton, and Robert de Overton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.* as sureties for William de Puleston, junior, charged with treason. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* (7).]

1406. ——, the like for, Hugh Hykocsone Atkynsone del Malpas charged with treason. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1406. John son of David del; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1406. Hugh del; *see* Brereton, William de, commission.

1412. Hugh del, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas; *see* Poole, John de, Kt.

MALTRAVERS—MAUTRAVERS.

1338. John, and Joan his wife, grant to, for life, of a sixth part of the barony of Wich-Malbank; *see* Warren, John de, Earl of Surrey.

MALYNS—MALYN—MOLYNS.

1367, Nov. 18. Reginald de, Kt., grant by Edward Prince of Wales of an annuity to, for life, of 40 marks. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7), (8).]

1376–7, Feb. 24. Reginald de, Kt., confirmation by Richard Prince of Wales of the above grant. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2), (3).]

MAN—MON.

1358. Philip le, grant to, for his services in Gascony; *see* Winnington, William de.

1394–5. Patrick de; *see* Cookson, John le.

1403. Gilbert de; *see* Marcer, Robert le, recognizance for the good behaviour of the said Gilbert.

MANDESONE.

1411. Thurstan de, of Mitton; *see* Radeclif, John de, licence of alienation.

MANLEGH; *see* MANLEY.

MANLEY—MANLEGH.

1336. Robert de; *see* Massey, Thomas de, recognizance.

1345–6, Jan. 13. Nicholas de, Edmund de Coton, and Richard le Brette, recognizance for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).] *Record imperfect.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MANLEY—MANLEGH—*cont.*

1354, Oct. 15. Richard, and Nicholas de, to Thomas and Simon de Bradgate, recognizance for 51*s.* 8*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1354. Nicholas de, Roger de Hulfeld, and Nicholas del Brighouses to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 25*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).] *Record defective.*

1362, May 20. Richard de, to John de Brunham, junior, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 45*s.*, to be void should the said Richard hold the said John indemnified against John del Halle, archer, under Richard de Mascy, Kt., leader of the archers with the Prince of Wales in his last journey into France, for 45*s.* wages due to him. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1389-90, Jan. 21. Richard de, and Roger de Moldeworth to the King, recognizance for 109*s.* 2*d.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1391-2, March 6. Richard de, John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., and Ralph de Eggerton, mainprise to answer to the King for the issues of the manor of Wetenhale, to the value of 100*s.* yearly, should they be adjudged to the King. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6).]

1393. Richard; *see* Bostock, Adam de.

1393, March 30. Richard de, and Adam de Bostock, writ of the King, "ad quod damnum," on the petition of, for license to enclose and cultivate 100 acres of waste on their manor, within the forest of Mondrem. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1394, July 18. Richard de, to Thomas de Becheton, one of the Kings' archers, recognizance for 6*l.* [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5).] [Cancelled as paid to Matilda Sondebache by command of the said Thomas.]

1397, Oct. 10. Richard de, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (4).]

1398, Oct. 2. Richard de, and Beatrice his wife, late wife of Matthew de Weverham, writ of the King for livery to of all the lands, &c., of which the said Matthew died seized, jointly with the said Beatrice, as was returned upon inquisition post mortem, viz., 5 messuages, 1 toft, 73 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 30 acres of wood, a 7th part of all the waste and turbary of the fee of Kyngeslegh, a fishery in the Wevere, 5 parts of the old site, "citus," of the manor of Kyngeslegh, called Le Hurst, a place of land called Le Conyngre, a place of land called Le Shephonespert, in Kyngeslegh, 4 messuages in Ouston and Codynton, 3 messuages in Norlegh, and 3 acres of land in Neuton, near Kyngeslegh, also a 7th part of the fee rent of 7*s.* 5*d.*, one pair of white gloves, one pound of cinnamon, and 12 "bulliones salis," held by the said Matthew as one of the heirs of Peter de Thorneton, Kt., and issuing out of lands late of the said Peter, situated in Arwe, Stoke, Elton, Middlewich, Olton, Stanthurll and Northwich; also of 2 messuages in Chorleton and Weverham. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (9).]

1399, June 3. Richard de, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1399, Nov. 10. Appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as escheator of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (7).]

1401. Richard de; *see* Marbury, Laurence de, Kt., licence to the said Richard to act as the attorney of the said Laurence.

1403. Richard de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission

1404, July 23. John son of Richard de, and Thomas de Capenhurst, mainprise for Richard del Hogh, of Chester, appearing to answer the charge of selling provisions, arms, &c., to the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (11).]

1404. John de; *see* Squier, John.

1405, Oct. 14. Richard de, and Ralph de Dutton, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all provisions and merchandise brought to the town of Malpas, or elsewhere on the Marches of Wales, to be sold, together with the men bringing the same; the Prince having been informed that large quantities of merchandise and provisions were sold to the rebels contrary to proclamation. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

——, a like commission to Richard de Cholmundeley, Thomas de Conewey, Nicholas le Parker, and William de Shavynton, junior. [*Ibid.* (4).]

——, a like commission to John Donne, of Utkynton, Henry de Davenport, and Henry de Spurstowe. [*Ibid.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MANLEY—MANLEGH—*cont.*

1405, Dec. 14. Richard de, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as a justice (hac vice) for the eyre to be held at Frodsham. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (10).]

1406, April 20. Richard de, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 4*l.* 8*s.* 11½*d.* in the name of William de Frodsham, of Elton, farmer of the lands which were of William de Frodesham, senior, late chamberlain of N. Wales. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1406. Richard de; *see* Brereton, William de, commission.

1406. Richard de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt., commission.

1406–7, March 4, March 16. Richard de, armiger, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as escheator of the county of Chester, during pleasure, and discharge of Matthew de la Mere. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

1410, July 26. Richard de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to John Donne, forester of Delamere, for delivery to the said Richard of one oak fit for the repair of the bridge of Troghford. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (8).]

1411. John de; *see* Layot, Master John, power of attorney.

1411. John de, lease to, of the manors of Althurst and Norbury; *see* Venables, Roger le.

1411, Dec. 9. John de, John and Richard Donne, of Utkinton, lease to, of the agistment and pannage of the forest of Delamere for six years, at 18*l.* yearly, by mainprise of Thomas de Kelsale, William de Overton, Richard de Morton, of Torpurley, John de Wetenhale, of Nantwich, Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, and Richard le Roter. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1412. John de; *see* Walssh, John, commission.

1412, Oct. 31. Richard de, to John, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, recognizance for 40*l.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (13).]

MARA; *see* DELAMERE.

MARBURY—MERRURY.

1351. *See* Le Strange, Fulk.

1380–1. Manor; *see* Praers, William de, livery to, of two parts of two parts of.

1392. John de, chaplain; *see* Dutton, Margaret.

1394, Sept. 29. Randal de, of Over Walton, licence by the King to William de Apelton, Laurence de Aston, and David de Seintpere to act as the attornies of the said Randal, who was about to depart for Ireland in the train of Reginald de Grey, of Ruthin. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1401, Oct. 20. Laurence de, Kt., licence, by Henry Prince of Wales, to Richard de Manley and John de Merbury, chaplain, to act as the attornies of the said Lawrence, about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1402. Thomas de, pardon for the murder of; *see* Paldene, John de.

1409, Aug. 6. Laurence de, Kt., appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as constable of the castle of Chester, vice William de Venables removed, for a time; *see* Chester castle.

1410, Sept. 16. Laurence de, Kt., constable of the castle of Chester, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales, to John Donne, forester of Delamere, to deliver one doe to the said Laurence. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (2).]

1410–11, Jan. 14. Laurence, Kt., lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the town of Northwich, with the mills and oven there, &c., for ten years at 48*l.* yearly; Richard de Roode, of Rode, Nicholas de Moldeworth, John son of Geoffrey de Wynynton, John son of Randal de Bradshagh, Roger de Mulynton, and Nicholas son of John Gruffyn being sureties. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

Jan. 15. —— recognizance in 100*l.* to surrender the above lease when required. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1411–12, Jan. 14. Laurence de, Kt., appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

Jan. 14. —— writ to William de Brereton, Kt., late sheriff, for livery of the office to the said Laurence. [*Ibid.* (3).]

MARCER.

1403. Robert le, of Nantwich, William le Brett, and William le Fourbour, of Nantwich, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l.* for the good behaviour of Gilbert de Man. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MARCH.

1394. Roger de Mortimer, Earl of, commission to provide vessels, &c., for the passage of the said Roger and his retinue to Ireland; *see* Bitham, John.

MARCHOMLEGH—MARCHUMLEGH.

1327, Oct. 13. Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for two marks. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1329, April 26. Richard de, Robert de Huxlegh, and James de Coghull, to —— de Marchumlegh, clerk, keeper of the hospital of St. Nicholas, Nantwich, recognizance for 60*l.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (27).]

1329–30. Sibyl who was the wife of Richard de, and John Wyldebor, her brother, to the King, recognizance for 78*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

MARCHYS.

1331, May 29. William, William de Glasebrok, Hugh Roer, and Randal Brothersone, of Bradewall, to the King, recognizance for 8*l.* 10*s.* for the farm of the town of Middlewich. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

MARESCHAL; *see* MARSHALL.

MARKEATON.

1411. John Touchet, of, Kt.; *see* Cokayn, John.

MARKELANDE.

1401. John de, and William del Kyrke, chaplains, alienation to, of the manor of Netherbradley and other lands; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.

MARKYNTON.

1311. Robert de; *see* Golbourn, John de.

MARLESTON-CUM-LACH.

1360. *See* Scot, Michael, and Joan his wife, give a messuage and land in, to the nuns of Chester in exchange for the town of Wallerscoat and land in Bradford.

1360. *See* Chester, prioress and convent of nuns, pardon to, for giving to Michael Scot and Joan his wife the town of Wallerscoat and land in Bradford, near Shurlach, for lands in Marleston and Lach.

1360. *See* Newcastle, Hugh de, and William de Oune, pardon to, for the acquisition of lands in.

1376. *See* Trussell, William, Kt., licence to, to purchase land in, of Thomas de Bradford.

1390, June 18. William de, of Chester, Alexander de Boghton, and William de Kyrkeby to the King, recognizance for 28*s.*, the price of the bark of seven oaks in the forest of Mara, sold to them by Roger del Dedwode. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (9); *m.* 7 *d.* (2).]

1391, Sept. 28. William de, of Chester, barker, and William de Kyrkeby, of Chester, barker, to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* 4*s.* [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (2).]

MARPLE—MERPEL—MERPULL.

[Undated.] *See* Stockport, Robert son of Robert.

1380, Oct. 1. and Witbresley, manor of; *see* Vernon, Juliana, lease of two parts of the said manor.

1390, Nov. 26. Manor, livery to Richard son and heir of Richard de Vernon, of Hurleston, Kt., of two parts of the said manor. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1398, July 1. John de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1403. and Wybersley manor; *see* Marshall, Henry de, lease of two parts of two parts of the said manor, late of Richard de Vernon, of Harlaston.

1404. —— writ, for extending the said two parts of two parts. [*Ibid. m.* 9 (3).]

MARSHALL—MARESCHALL.

1358, June 6. Richard le, of Ins, clerk, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 70*s.* for a term of lands which were of John de Elton of Ins. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1358. Richard, of Elton; *see* Werburgh, St., abbot and convent of.

1363, April 12. William le, of Lawton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizances for 73*l.* 4*s.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1365, April 17. William le, of Lauton, takes to farm of the Earl of Chester, the passage of Lauton for three years, at 36*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MARSHALL—MARESCHALL—*cont.*

1380–1, March 11. Henry le, appointment of, during pleasure, by Joan Princess of Wales, as collector of all monies pertaining to her within the bailiwick of the forest of Macclesfield. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1391. Robert, mayor of the city of Chester; *see* Moston, Thomas de.

1391, Dec. 21. William, appointment of, by the King, as clerk of the mills of Dee for life, in the place of John Drax, appointed one of the serjeants-at-arms, and on the cancelling of a grant to the said William of an annuity of 100*s.* for life. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10), (11).]

Dec. 31, 1391–2, Jan. 28. ——, writs to the chamberlain of Chester for livery of the above-said office to. [*Ibid.* (11), 1 *d.* (12).]

1391–2, Feb. 6. Gilbert Trussell, Robert Danyell, of Rydelegh, and Ralph de Hatton, sureties for the said William faithfully fulfilling the said office. [*Ibid. m.* 3 (1), (2).]

1391–2, Feb. 7. William, recognizance of, to the above-mentioned Gilbert, Robert, and Ralph, for 200*l.* in exoneration of their surety. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

1391–2, Feb. 7. William, on the petition of, for livery of the above-mentioned office, William de Stanley, one of the mainpernors of John Drax, as well in his own name as in the names of John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Richardde Leftwyche, and John Leche, the other mainpernors of the said John, prays to be exonerated from his recognizance, and is so. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1391–2, March 8. William, grant to, by the King, for life, of the clerkship of the mills of Dee, in the city of Chester, at such times as the same should be in the King's hands, with 6*d.* a day when they should be leased out, in lieu of a former grant of the same clerkship of 21st December 1391, become void by the letting to farm of the said mills, which office was granted to him in lieu of an annuity for life of 100*s.* settled upon him by a former grant [date not given]. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (9).]

1393. John, land in Blakenhale held by, of the demise of James de Audelegh, of Helegh, Kt.; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1394. Henry; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1399, June 5. Henry le, and Roger de Roley, grant to, by the King, during pleasure, of the custody of two parts of the manor of Badylegh, late in the custody of William de Maynwaring, deceased; the said Henry and Roger to answer for the issues of the said two parts should they be adjudged to the King. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (3).]

1399. William; *see* Strangways, Henry de.

1402, July 15. Thomas, John Egger, John Baxter, John Maclonaghan, Thomas Maghdowell, John Hanam, John Attekynson, and Gilbert Maconwyll, Scots, safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on their passing through his dominion to Scotland, granted at the request of John de Pull and William de Stanley, Kts., whose prisoners they were, with licence to John son of John, and John son of William, servants of the said knights, to go into Scotland on their master's business. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

1402. Henry, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Newton, Robert de.

1403, Dec. 1. Henry de, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of 2 parts of 2 parts of the manor of Merpull and Wybresley, in the forest of Macclesfield, in the Prince's hands by the death of Richard de Vernon, of Harlaston, Kt., and the minority of Richard his son and heir; the said Henry to hold the same, together with "forestaria in foresta" of Macclesfield pertaining to the said manor, till the coming of age of the said Richard. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (3).]

1404, July 31. ——, writ to the escheator to extend the said 2 parts of 2 parts of the said manor. [*Ibid. m.* 9 (3).]

1411. John, land held by, in Blakenhall and Wrenbury; *see* Cokayn, John.

MARTIN—MARTYN.

1351? Hugh son of William son of, surety that Ralph de Crabbewall keep the peace towards Hugh Fox. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).] *Record defective.*

1388. James, parson of the church of Bangor; *see* Puleston, Robert de.

1402. John, traunter; *see* Hawarden, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MARTON.

1393–4, Feb. 8. Thomas, appointment of, by the King, for life, as keeper of the Hospital of St. John, Chester. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

Feb. 17. ——, writ to the chamberlain of Chester for livery of the above-said office to. [*Ibid.* (7).]

Feb. 18. ——, John Leche, of Chester, and Thomas Edward, of Pencrygg [Stafford], appointed by the said Thomas as his attornies to receive the said office. [*Ibid.* (8).]

Feb. 28. ——, induction of, into the said office. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1398. Thomas, master of the hospital of St. John the Baptist; *see* Rothbury, Master Robert.

MASON.

1389. Adam le, alienation to, of a moiety of the manor of Cheadle; *see* Legh, John de.

1397, Sept. 30. John, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (7), (8); *m.* 40 (9).]

1397, Oct. 1. Richard le, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 *d.* (5).]

1397, Oct. 1. John, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (7).]

MASSEY—MASCY.

1309. Hamo de, Ralph de Vernoun, senior, Robert de Pulford, Ralph de Vernoun, junior, and Master Richard de Vernoun, parson of Stokeport, to Robert de Holand, recognizance for 350 marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (19).]

1312. Richard de, justice of Chester; *see* Werburgh, St., Abbot of.

1314–15. Richard de, justice of Chester; *see* Werburgh, St., Abbot.

1320, April 16. William de, and Richard de Mascy, to William de Basingwerk, recognizance for 8 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1325, June 6. Richard de, of Tatton, to Joan, who was the wife of William de Stanlegh, recognizance for 31*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1327, Aug. 4. William son of Robert de, to John Paynell, rector of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance for four marks and 50*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (18).]

1329, May 3. William de, of Tatton, to John Paynel, parson of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1334. William de, of Tatton, Richard son of Robert de, of Tatton, ... to John Paynel, parson of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).] *Record defective.*

1334. William de, of Tatton . . . , recognizance. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (16).] *Record defective.*

1334. Robert de, of Kelshale, ... de Mumshull, of Knotesford, to John Paynel, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

1336, Aug. 7. Hugh son of William de, William Reneyd, Henry son of Nicholas, Henry de Fandon, and Adam de Fandon, to John Paynel, recognizance for 6 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (11).]

1336, Oct. 11. Thomas de, of Podynton, Hamo his son, James de Coghull, Roger his son, and Thomas Hardyng, to Robert de Manlegh, recognizance for 45 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

——, the like for 10*l.* [*Ibid.* (11).]

1337. William de; *see* Venables, Hugh de, of Kinderton.

1340, Dec. 26. Robert de, of Tatton, lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Chester, for 1 year at 16*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).]

1341, April 20. Robert de, of Tatton, Adam de Tabbelegh, Hugh de Tabbelegh, and Ralph de Morton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*l.* for the farm of the advowries of Chester. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1341, Aug. 17. Hamo de, of Boudon, and John son of John Daveneport, to Richard de Sydynton, recognizance for 20 marks. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1341, Nov. 24. Hugh de, of Tatton, John de Legh, Robert de Mascy, of Kelshale, Hamo de Mascy, of Boudon, Adam his brother, William de Legh, Thomas de Legh, Ralph de Kerdif, and Gilbert de Podynton, to the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

Earl of Chester, recognizance for 200 marks. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

1342, July 27. Robert de, of Kelshale, John Baret, and Adam le Heir, of Kelshale, to Thomas de Ferrers, recognizance for 11 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1345, July 12. Hugh de, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).] *Record imperfect.*

1348, Aug. 27. Hamo, of Tymperley, chivaler, and Henry de Hoton', to Richard, Earl of Arundel, recognizance for 20*l.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1355, Sept. —. Adam de, of Asshton, William Rose, Adam del Hull, . . . , sureties for Robert Sydeberd, of Asshton, keeping the peace. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

1357, April 10, Sept. 26. Hamo de, of Podynton, warrant for and pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, on account of his, the said Hamo's, services at the battle of Poitiers, of all felonies, &c., committed by him in Chester, except the death of the King's ministers, and of Bertram de Norden and Richard de Bechynton. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6), (7).]

1357, July 13. Richard de, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, on account of his, the said Richard's, services in Gascony and at the battle of Poitiers, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Chester, for 10*l.* yearly. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11), (12).]

1357, Aug. 10. Richard de, John de Mascy, parson of the church of Sefton, Robert de Legh, junior, and Robert de Mascy, of Sale, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* for the farm of the advowries of Chester for one year. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1357. John de, parson of Sefton church; *see* Massey, Richard de (and others), recognizance for 10*l.* for the farm of the advowries of Chester for one year.

1357. Hamo de, of Podington; *see* Eggerton, Philip de, recognizance for the farm of Foulwich.

1358, April 9, July 23. Hamo de, exemption to, for his services in Gascony and at the battle of Poitiers, from serving on juries, &c. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8), (9).]

1359. — Dunham, manor, recognizance for the issues of; *see* Hanmer, David de.

1361, Dec. 15. Richard de, Kt., John de Mascy, parson of the church of Sefton, William de Maynwaring, and John de Leycestre, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1362. Richard de, Kt., Hugh de Mascy, of Tatton, John de Mascy, parson of the church of Sefton, William de Maynwaring, Thomas de Mascy, Thomas de Stathum, William son of William de Bulkylegh, of Alpraham, Geoffrey de Bromhale, John Boydel, of Lymme, John son of Roger Starky, Peter his brother, and John del Holt to the Earl of Chester, and Thomas de Warrewyk, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 1,000*l.* that John de Leycestre, Ralph his brother, Nicholas de Vernon, John Serle, and Richard Achard should not escape out of the castle of Chester. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1362. Richard de, Kt., leader of the archers with the Prince of Wales in his last expedition into France; *see* Manley, Richard de, recognizance.

1362. Thomas de; *see* Massey, Richard de, recognizance.

1362. Robert son of William, of Sale; *see* Huxley, John de, recognizance.

John de, parson of the church of Sefton; *see* Leftwitch, Richard de.

1362. . . . . , Kt., Howel ap Oweyn Voyl, Richard de Sydynton, Jordan . . . ., ... Leycester, John de Mara, parson of the church of Sefton, ..., Richard de Leftwich, William de Hulme, and William de Wodeford to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 1,066*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).] *Record defective.*

1366. Katharine widow of Henry de; *see* Longetre, Thomas de, recognizance for a fine made by on his marriage with the said Katherine.

1367, May 15. Robert de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a pardon to, on account of his services with the Prince, for the outlawry incurred by the said Robert for a distress he took of John de Snelleston, for the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

dower of the daughter-in-law of the said Robert. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* (7).]

1367, May 31. ——, pardon to (as above). [*Ibid.* (8).]

1367, June 9. Edward de, of Tymporlegh, John de Mascy, parson of the church of Stokport, Richard de Mascy, Kt., and Thomas de Mascy, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50*l.*, the said Edward to be recompensed for all the issues and profits received to the use of the Earl, of the lands which were of Henry de Mascy brother of the said Edward, whose heir he was, for the whole time it should be found that the same Edward had been of full age till the day of the making the above fine, the Earl to have the profits of the underwood of Bacford for the time that the said Edward was under age. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1367, July 26. Richard de, Kt., and Edward de Mascy to John de Brunham, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.*, to be void if the aforesaid Richard and Edward should hold the said John indemnified towards John Worth for 20*l.*, which the same Richard had received of a certain annuity of 20*l.* granted to the said John. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1367. Henry de; *see* Massey, Edward.

1376. John de; *see* Vernon, Nicholas de, confirmation of an annuity.

1376–7, Feb. 25. John de, Kt., confirmation, by Richard Prince of Wales, of letters patent of Edward Prince of Wales, of the 28 March 1373, granting to the said John an annuity for life of 50 marks, he to serve the Prince at all times and during war with one esquire. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1377, June 19. Richard le, junior, of Sale, pardon to, by the King, at the prayer of John King of Castile and Duke of Lancaster, for the death of William del Hull. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10); *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1380, April 6. Richard de, of Sale, senior, and John de Burghes, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as keepers of the advowries in the county of Chester. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1382. John de, of Podyngton, Kt., remainder to, of the manor of Cheadle; *see* Savage, John.

1382. John de; *see* Delves, Isabel de.

1385–6, Feb. 4. John de, of Podyngton, Kt., to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1386, Aug. 3. Hugh son of Oliver de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service, in the train of John de Stanley, Kt., deputy of the Marquis of Dublin in Ireland. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

1386. John de, of Puddington, Kt., vice-justice of Chester; *see* Stafford, Earl of.

1386. Oliver de; *see* Hugh de, son of.

1387. John de, of Tatton; *see* Pexhull, William.

? William de, Kt.; *see* Legh, Gilbert de.

1388. John de, of Tatton, Kt., William son of Richard de Venables, married Joan daughter of; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1388, July 15. John de, of Puddington, Kt., and Henry Coly, mainprise Adam le Couper, of Tranmole. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1388, Oct. 1. John de, of Podyngton, Kt., John de Pulle, Kt., William de Bromlegh, and Hamo de Asshelegh, mainprise to answer to the King for the issues of the lands and tenements which were of Margaret who was the wife of Richard de Wever, until the next county of Chester, should the said lands be adjudged to the king. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1388–9, Feb. 23. John de, sheriff of the county of Chester, writ of the King to, for livery of the said office to Robert le Grosvenor. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1389, April 28. John de, of Tatton, Kt., late sheriff of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 51*l.* 19*s.* the arrears of his account, in exoneration of Henry de Ravenescroft, late under-sheriff of the said county. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1389, Sept. 23. John de, of Wymyncham, John de Cholmundelegh, and Robert de Mascy, of Preston, to the King, recognizance in 100 marks, made before Hugh de Burnell, vice-justice of Chester, that the said John de Mascy keep the peace towards John de Holford. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

1389, Oct. 18. John, of Tatton, Kt., appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as sheriff of the county of Chester. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7), (8).]

Oct. 27. ——, writ to Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., late sheriff, for delivery of the said office to. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1390, May 25. John de, of Tatton, Kt., Richard de Wynyngton, Kt., William del Mere, Matthew del Mere, and Richard del Mere, to the King, recognizance for the annual payment of 70*l.* 12*s.* 1½*d.* during the minority of William son and heir of Joan daughter of Hamo Fyton, for the farm of the lands and tenements of the said Joan, in the manor of Bolyn and elsewhere in Macclesfield. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1390–1, March 20. John de, of Tatton, Kt., William de Stanlegh, senior, Richard de Leftwych, and John Leche, mainprise John Drax, approver of the mills of Dee, that he bear himself faithfully in the said office. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).] [And a rider.]

1391. John de, of Tatton, Kt., land held of, in Hale; *see* Bulkeley, Margery.

1391. John, of Podynton; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1391. William de; *see* Audeley, James de.

1391–2, March 6. Edward de, of Timperley, licence to, by the King, on a fine of 6 marks by the said Edward, on the recognizance of Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., and Adam de Bostok, to grant his manor of Bakford, held in capite, to Richard de Wevere, vicar of Boudon, and John Proudeglove, chaplain, with power to re-enfeoff the said Edward, and Ellen his wife, in fee tail, of the same, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Edward. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1392. John de, of Podyngton, Kt.; *see* Dutton, Lawrence de, Kt., commission.

1392. John de, of Podynton, Kt.; *see* Dutton, Margaret.

1392–3, Feb. 20. Richard de, del Hogh, to Roger de Brescy, recognizance for 4*l.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1393, Oct. 12. John de, of Tatton, and Thomas Talbot, Kt., warrant by the King for a commission to Robert de Leghe, John Massy, of Podyngton, Richard Venables, Richard de Aston, William Maynwaring, Peter Warbyrton, Peter de Dutton, John Maynwaring, John Delves, Richard Massy, of Hough, and John Leycestre, to arrest and convey to the castle of Chester the said John de Massy, of Tatton, and Thomas Talbot, Kt. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7.)]

——, commission (as above). [*Ibid.* (8).]

1393. John de; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1394, April 15. Richard de, of Sale, to the King, and Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1394, Sept. 9. Ellen, late wife of Edward de, of Timperley, the King to Thomas de Maistresson, escheator of the county of Chester, for livery to the said Ellen of the manor of Backford, held of the Earl of Chester in capite, and other lands of which the said Edward died seized jointly with the said Ellen, of the gift of Richard de Wevere, vicar of Boudon, and John Proudeglove, chaplain, as returned by inquisition, the King having no title to the said manor and lands, licence having been obtained for the said gift. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1394, Sept. 10. John de, of Pudington, Kt., Gilbert Trussell, and John de Dokynton, to the King, recognizance in 100 marks that the said John de Dokynton keep the peace until the next county, and then that he be delivered to the constable of the castle of Chester. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1394, Sept. 28. John de, of Tatton, Kt., warrant by the King, for "estallement" to, for payment of arrears due for the farm of the manor of Thorneton, which he had taken of William Bagot and John Delves, who took the same of the treasurer of England during the minority of William de Venables, heir to Dame Philippa, who was the wife of Piers de Thorneton; and also for the farm of the manor of Bolyn, which the said John held during the minority of the said William de Venables. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1394–5, March 19. John de, Thomas son of John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Hugh Browe, Kt., Peter de Legh, William de Stanley, senior, Richard de Mascy, of Sale, William del Mere, Richard de Mascy del Hogh, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, Robert Assheton, Robert de Leftwyche, John de

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASEY—*cont.*

Holford, and John de Birkyn, parson of a moiety of the church of Lyme to the King, recognizance for 240 marks [the arrears mentioned in the foregoing entry]. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1395. John de, of Tatton; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

1395–6. John de, of Tatton, Kt.; *see* Egerton, Philip son of Urian; Brereton, William son of William.

1396, March 29. Robert de, del Bonk, and John de Mascy, of Kelsale, to the King, recognizance for 10*s.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

1396, Sept. 10, Sept. 12. John de, of Puddington, Kt., and William de Meysham, sureties for all debts due to the King from John de Helegh, senior, late sheriff of Flint, deceased. Afterwards David del Malpas, Ralph de Hatton, of Chester, and John del Hall, of Chester, vintner, were joined to the aforesaid John and William. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (4).]

1396, Oct. 24. William de, of Upton, to William de Venables, of Troghford, recognizance for 80 marks, to be vacant on the payment by William de Massey of 40 marks for the tithe of the sheaves of the church of Pleymundestowe for one year; eight marks were paid to Alice, wife of the said William. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).] Cancelled by the recognizance of the said William de Venables.

1396–7. Richard de, of Rixton; *see* Holden, Robert de.

1397, May 12. John, of Potynton, Kt., Hamo Massey, esquire, Philip ap Morgan, and William Curtays, commission of, by the King, to take any ships and seamen they might find in the ports and places between Holyhead in Wales and Furness in Lancashire, and to convey the same to Chester, for the transport to Ireland of Roger de Mortimer and his retinue, on the King's service. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

1397, July 2. —— writ to the bailiffs of the hundred of Wirrall to arrest John Tyropp, William Marcer, Robert Totte, Martin Manskemon, John Shyrlok, William, servant of William Robertson, and Alexander Arnaldsone, mariners, and all other sailors and mariners in their bailiwick, and to convey them to the ships at Chester and Liverpool collected for the passage of the Earl of Mortimer and his army to Ireland, which ships were in great need of sailors. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1397, Oct. 2. William son of Geoffrey de, grant to, by the King, for life, of 3*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 *d.* (7), (8).]

1397, Oct. 8. John de, of Pudington, Kt., and Nicholas de Foxwyst, armiger, appointment of, by the King, as stewards during pleasure of the lordship of Hawardyn. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1397, Oct. 10. John de, of Tatton, Kt., grant by the King to, of an annuity for life, of 20 marks, the King having retained him in his service for life. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 *d.* (1).]

Warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment of same. [*Ibid.* *m.* 12 (2).]

1397, Oct. 10. Thomas son of John, of Tatton, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1397, Oct. 10. Roger, of Sale, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 *d.* (3).]

Warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment of the above annuity. [*Ibid.* *m.* 22 (2).]

1397, Oct. 10. Robert, of Hale, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (9).]

1397, Oct. 10. Henry, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 (1), (2).]

1397, Oct. 10. Richard de, of Pudington, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (13).]

1397, Dec. 15. John le, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (5), (12); *m.* 40 *d.* (10).]

1397–8, Jan. 31. John, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5), (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

1397–8, Feb. 2. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (9).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Feb. 2. John de, of Hale, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (18).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Feb. 2. Thomas brother of John, of Hale, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (19).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Feb. 2. William brother of John, of Hale, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (20).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, July 2. Robert de, of Hales, and Richard de Davenport, of Wilmeslowe, to William de Becheton, "equitator" of the forest of "Mara," who was about to marry the daughter of the said Robert, recognizance for, for 20 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (3).]

1398, July 3. Nicholas, esquire, grant to, by the King, of an annuity, during pleasure, of 10*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (9), (10).]

1398, Sept. 18. Robert de, Kt., grant to, by the King, of an annuity, during pleasure, of 10*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (1), (2).]

1398, Oct. 3. William de, of Altrincham, lease to, by the King, of the beadelary of the hundred of Buclowe, for one year, at 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, he taking by virtue of the said lease the pleas and profits of all the hundreds within the aforesaid hundred. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (6).]

1398, Oct. 16. William, esquire, grant to, by the King, of an annuity during pleasure, of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 (5), (6).]

1398, Dec 12. Robert le, of Hale, Ralph de Kerdyf, David de Seintpiere, John le Warde, of Honkylowe, Richard de Honkylowe, and Thomas de Wordhull, to the King, recognizance for 50*l.* as arrears of divers accounts of William de Honkylowe, late bailiff of Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., late sheriff of Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (2).]

1398–9. John de, of Tatton, Kt., commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, June 3. William son of Thomas, dwelling in Altrincham, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (11).]

1399, Aug. 20. John de, of Tatton, Hugh Browe, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., John de Legh del Bothes, and William de Venables, of Bollin, sureties for John de Mascy, of Tatton, not escaping from the castle of Chester, where he was confined by command of Henry Duke of Lancaster, steward of England. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1).]

1399. Hamo de, conservator of the peace in Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1400, June 1. Hamo le, William del Lee, John son of William del Lee, and Richard de Hatton, sureties in 40*l.*, for the good conduct of Robert son of John le Chamberlein, of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (9).]

1400, June 25. John, Kt., sheriff of the county of Chester, writ of the King to for the array at Newcastle-on-Tyne, on Monday, "q' vient in quinsze jours," of 60 men-at-arms and 300 arches of the said county to accompany the King to Scotland. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (3).]

1400, July 27. Thomas son of John de, of Tatton, Kt., Robert de Mascy, of Hale, John de Lytlore, William de Tatenale, David son of Robert Brayn, and John del Heye, of Chester, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Thomas de Cotyngham. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (6).]

1400, July 27. Roger le, of Sale, John de Hull, senior, John Snouball, David Brayn, John del Heye, and Robert de Sutton, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John de Urdeslegh. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (8).]

1400, July 27. Roger le, of Sale, John de Hull, of Apelton, Robert de Sutton, of Frodesham, Richard de Werberton, of Chester, Richard de Stoke, of Bunbury, and David le Walker, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John Snouball. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (9).]

1400, July 27. Roger le, of Sale, Thomas de Mascy, Thomas de Cotyngham, Hugh de Troghford, Robert de Sutton, and David le Walker, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of Thomas de Tervyn, chaplain. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (15).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

1400, July 27. Thomas son of John de, of Tatton, Kt. Robert de Mascy, of Hale, John de Asthull, Roger de Mascy, of Sale, Thomas de Cotyngham, and John de Hull, of Apulton, sureties for the good conduct of Thomas de Norreys. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (16).]

1400, July 27. Roger de, of Sale, David son of Robert Brayn, John de Hull, of Appulton, Thomas de Cotyngham, Hugh de Troghford, and Robert de Sutton, of Frodsham, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John del Heye, of Chester, cuteller. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (6).]

1400, July 27. . . . . , of Kelsale, William del Meles, Randal Sparke, of Kyngeslegh, Adam de Bostok, William de Frodesham, of Elton, . . . del Lee, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of William le Roter. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (17).]

1400. Geoffrey de, land in Nether-Whitley, held of; *see* Burgess, Lawrence de.

1400, Dec. 8. William de, of Knottesford, Richard le Deye, William le Baker, of Knottesford, Robert de Pever, of Toft, Thomas son of William del Lee, and David de Aldersey, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Robert de Pevere, of Holford. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (5).]

1400, Dec. 8. William de, of Knottesford, Robert de Pevere, of Holford, Robert de Pevere, of Toft, David de Aldersey, William de Aldersey, and Thomas Kyncy, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of William Baker, of Knotesford. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (6).]

1401. John de, of Puddington, Kt.; *see* Chester, St. John's Hospital.

1401, Nov. 21. John, of Puddington, "bachilarius," grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life of 40 marks, to be received at the exchequer of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7); *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

June 13. ——, warrant for payment of the above annuity. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1401–2, Jan. 2. Richard de, of Sale, senior, protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on the departure of the said Richard for N. Wales, touching the safe custody and munition of the castle of Hardlagh. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (8).]

1401–2, Jan. 11. Robert de, of Hale, John de Mascy, of Hale, Thomas de, Aune, and John del More, securities in 100*l.* to the constable of Chester castle for Robert del More. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (8).]

1401–2. John, of Puddington, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as his lieutenant in N. Wales; *see* Stafford, Edmund, Earl of.

1402, April 14. John de, of Tatton, Kt., grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the possessions of William le Venables, of Bolyn, Kt., during the minority of Richard his son and heir, together with the marriage of the said Richard, the said John to render for the same, within 5 years, 700 marks. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (3).]

April 5. ——, Richard de Vernon, Kt., George de Caryngton, Kt., Adam de Bostok, Richard de Manley, Roger de Mulynton, and John de Whelok to the Prince, recognizance for the next above-mentioned 700 marks. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1402, Sept. 20. John de, of Podynton, Kt., Hamo de Mascy, and Richard de Moston, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to inquire what beasts and cattle John de Dokynton, John Hog, Henry le Bruyn, of Morton, Roger del Broon, and others drove out of Wales into the hundred of Wyrehale contrary to the Prince's ordinance, "alia quam in c'oi " per ordinaco'em p'd'cam p'tita fuerunt," other than were shared in common by the aforesaid ordinance; also to arrest the said John, John, Henry, and Roger. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (11).]

1402. Geoffrey son of John de, of Wincham, remainder to, of the manor of Grappenhall; *see* Legh, Margaret de.

1402. John de, of Tatton, Kt.; *see* Warburton, Peter, divorce between Dulcia, daughter of the said John, and the said Peter.

1402. Nicholas de, of Timperley; *see* Fere, Robert del.

1403, Aug. 1. John de, of Puddington, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (4).]

1403, Aug. 3. John de, of Tatton, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, tenements, goods, and chattels of the said John, who before his death had grievously offended against the King and Prince, and to make inquisition touching the value of the said lands, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

1403, Aug. 16. John de, grant, by the King, to Alice, who was the wife of the said John, of the 3rd part of all his possessions, with all his goods and chattels, forfeited by his rebellion, and that of Thomas his son and heir. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (8).]

Aug. 21. Writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to the escheator of Chester, for livery to the said Alice of the above 3rd part. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1403, Sept. 15. Richard de, grant to, for life, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 40 marks, to be received at the exchequer of Chester, on the said Richard delivering up to be cancelled, a grant of Edward, late Prince of Wales, to him of the custody of the castle of Hardelagh, with 20 marks, and an annuity of 20*l.* to be received at the exchequer of Carnarvon, also letters of confirmation of the same by Richard 2. and the Prince himself. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (3), (4).]

1403, Oct. 3. John de, of Tatton, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (7).]

1403, Dec. 24. Peter le, of Lyme, to William de Venables, of Kinderton, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 8 marks that the said Peter should not pursue the four marks and a half which he recovered against Thomas le Mascy, of Hale. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

1403. John, of Tatton, Kt., grants away his estate in the custody of the lands and heirs of William de Venables, of Bollin; *see* Stanley, Oliver de.

1403. John le, of Kelsale, commission of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. William le, of Altrincham, senior, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Richard de; *see* Hennore, John, indenture witnessing the delivery of the castle of Hardelagh to, by the said Richard.

1403. Richard de, of Honford; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403. William son of Thomas, of Altrincham; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403. Robert le, of Hale; *see* Winnington, Richard de commission.

1403. Richard le, del Hough; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403. Hamo le; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403. John de, of Cotton; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt., commission.

1403. Richard de, del Hough; *see* Foulhurst, Thomas de, commission.

1403–4, March 6. Robert de, of Sale, to Richard de Mascy, of Sale, recognizance in 200*l.* for the fulfilment of covenants made between the said Robert and Richard, touching a moiety of the manor of Godeley, a 4th part of the manor of Mattelegh, and a 6th part of the manor of Neuton, 1 messuage, 16 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and a moiety of 1 acre of wood in Mottrum in Longedendale, 40 acres of land in Holynworth, a moiety of 1 messuage and 20 acres of land in Bagylegh, a moiety of 1 messuage and 12 acres of land in Stokport, and 3 acres of meadow in Wolegh. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1404, April 26. John de, Kt., of Puddington, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1404, June 15. Hamo le, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as keeper of the passes between the city of Chester and Haselwall, in the hundred of Wirrall, to prevent traffic with the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m* 7 *d.* (9).]

1404, June 23. Richard de, of Hough, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester to extend the possessions which were of the said Richard, as by law of England, after the death of Ellen his wife. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (10).]

1404, Aug. 16. John, of Tatton, Kt., grant to Dulcia, daughter of the said John, of 300 marks, which he had forfeited to the King, and which Peter de Warberton, who had also forfeited to the King, was bound by recognizance to pay to the said John to the use of the said Dulcia. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (7).]

1404. Richard le, del Hough; *see* Malpas, David de, lease of the possessions of the said Richard during the minority of Richard, his son and heir.

1406, July 14. Hamo le, of Puddington, and Roger de Asshelegh, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all men carrying and leading timber in the hundred of Wyrehale, the Prince having heard that men passed from the said hundred into the county of Flint, and there cut wood,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

as well in the Prince's woods as those of the abbey of St. Mary of Basingwerk. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (13).]

1406, Sept. —. Robert de, of Hale, makes recognizance to John Tochet, parson of the church of Middlewich, before John de Wittenhall and John del Dedwode, clerks and deputies of Thomas Barneby, chamberlain. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1406, Sept. 26. Richard de, of Puddington, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as sheriff and raglor of the county of Flint, during pleasure. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (4), (5).]

1406. Thomas, of Tatton; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406. Robert de, of Hale; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1406. Hamo de, of Puddington; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1407, July 21. Hamo, of Podynton, John de Holford and Thomas le Bower, of Newcastle-under-Line, and John de Hulme, of Tranmore, to William de Venables, of Kinderton, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 200*l.* as sureties for Roger Stubbes. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1407, Sept. 7. Robert de, of Hale, and Robert de Dutton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as sureties for Thomas son of Hamo Godhelp. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1408, Sept. 10. Richard de, of Sale, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (4).]

1408, Oct. 3. John de, of Kelsale, Thomas de Kelsale, and Thomas de Bostock, of Bostock, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* that Gruff' le Wrught make, repair, and mend the bridge of Northwich, according to the advice of William de Newehall, master carpenter in the county of Chester. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (7).]

1408. Hamo de, of Puddington, land in Warford, held of; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1408, Dec. 11. Richard son of William le, of Upton, William Catell, Richard de Cholmundeley, of Aldeford, John Gruffyn, of Burton, and Nicholas son of William le Mascy, of Upton, to Henry, Prince of Wales recognizance for 100*l.* as sureties for John son of William de Mascy, of Upton. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1408, Dec. 29. Richard de, of Puddington, James de Pull, Ralph Pekoc, Ralph de Egerton, William del Meoles, Hugh de Venables, of Golburn, John Hulme, of Burton, and Roger de Hokenhull, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks as sureties for the said Richard de Mascy. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1408–9, Jan. 17. ——, Randal le Mainwaring, John Savage, Roger le Mascy, of Sale, John de Legh, of Legh, and Urian Eggerton, a like recognizance. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1409, June 5. Richard le, of Puddington, William le Venables, of Kinderton, Randal le Maynwaryng, John de Manley, Hugh de Venables, of Golburn, and John de Bowdon, of Bowdon, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks as sureties for the said Richard. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1409, Sept. 12. Richard de, of Puddington, Laurence Fyton, Kt., John Mainwaring, Randal Mainwaring, and William del Meoles, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks as sureties for the said Richard. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (8).]

1409, Oct. 17. Richard de, of Puddington, Roger le Mascy, of Sale, John de Boudon, of Boudon, and Hugh de Venables, of Golburn, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance, 500 marks, as sureties for the said Richard. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1409, Nov. 28. Richard de, of Puddington, Lawrence Fyton, Kt., William de Eggerton, Hugh de Venables, of Golburn, and Randal de Cotgreve, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks as sureties for the said Richard. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1409–10. Hamo de, of Puddington, land in Werford, held of; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

1409–10, March 12. Richard de, of Puddington, William le Venables, of Kinderton, Randal le Maynwaring, John de Bromley, and Hugh le Venables, of Golburn, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks as sureties for the said Richard. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1410, April 3. Richard de, of Puddington, Randal Mainwaring, Hugh de Venables, of Golburn, William de Beston, Thomas le Belewe, senior, and John

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MASSEY—MASCY—*cont.*

Glayve, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks as sureties for the said Richard. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (7).]

1410, May 8. Richard de, of Puddington, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, John de Manley, Robert de Toft, John de Pull, Kt., and Henry del Hall, of Kingsley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks as sureties for the said Richard. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

1410, May 16. Richard de, of Puddington, armiger, livery to, of his possessions, taken into the hands of the Earl of Chester, on the disobedience of the said Richard, he having found security for his good behaviour. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (10).]

1410, June 19. John de, of Puddington, Thomas de Mascy, of Tatton, John Savage, William del Meoles, John de Pull, Kt., William de Holford, and John son of Richard de Manley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* as sureties for the said Richard de Mascy. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

[No year given,] Feb. 22. ——, warrant for the discharge of the above recognizance. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1410, Aug. 4. Hamo de, of Puddington, and John de Capenhurst, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 200*l.* that the said Hamo keep the peace towards John Brounwynd Parker, of Shotewyk. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1410, Aug. 14. Hamo de, of Puddington, William de Stanley, Kt., John de Eulowe, and Richard, son of Ralph de Hatton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 200*l.* that the said Hamo keep the peace towards John Brounwynd Parker, of Shotwick. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1410, Sept. 10. Hamo de, William de Stanley, Kt., John de Capenhurst, Hugh de Dutton, and Thomas de Werburton, of Halton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100 marks that the said Hamo keep the peace towards John Brounwynd Parker, of Shotwick. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (8); 11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

1410, Dec. 10. Hamo de, of Puddington, William de Stanley, Kt., Hugh de Dutton of Moldeworth, and John Savage, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.* that the said Hamo keep the peace towards John Brounwynd Parker, &c. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (10); *m.* 2 (2), (6).] The first cancelled.

1410–11, March 11. Hamo de, of Puddington, John de Manley, Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, Arthur de Troghford, and William Danyel, of Deresbury, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* that the said Hamo keep the peace towards John Brounwynd Parker, &c. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1411, May 8. Hamo de, of Puddington, John de Capenhurst, John de Hatton, of Chester, John Bron, of Chester, John de Eulowe, of Chester, William del Hope, John Davidsone, of Hawardyn, John Walsshe, of Chester, William de Hawardyn, of Chester, Richard son of Ralph de Hatton, and Ith' Trevor, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100*l.*, that the said Hamo keep the peace towards John Brounwynd Parker, &c. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1411, May 8. Hamo de, of Puddington, John de Ewloe, of Chester, William del Hope, of Chester, William de Hawardyn, of Chester, and Richard, son of Ralph de Hatton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20 marks due to the Prince from John de Mascy, of Podynton, father of the said Hamo. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1412, Sept. 20. Roger de, of Sale, John de Workesley, Ector de Ins, and Peter de Carynton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* that John Radclyf, Kt., pay a fine for the alienation of the manor of Modburley. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1412, Oct. 16. Richard, del Hough, writ "mandamus" of Henry Prince of Wales, to enquire of what possessions the said Richard died seized. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

MATLEY—MATTELEGH.

1403. Manor; *see* Massey, Robert de, of Sale, covenant between the said Robert, and Richard de Massy, of Sale, touching a 4th part of the manor.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MATTHEW.

1401–2, Jan. 16. Thomas, of Nantwich, goldsmith, and William de Pull, of Baretspull, to John del Heye, of Chester, recognizance for 28*s.* 2*d.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (10).]

MAUDIT.

1356. Reginald; *see* Vaynol, mine of.

MAURDYN.

1357, April 22. Alan de, grant by Edward Prince of Wales to, of one burgage and 4 acres of land in Flint, late of John son of John Aunger. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

" Alan de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, a fine for the foregoing grant. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

MAUREWARD.

1406. Thomas, of the county of Leicester, Kt.; *see* Arden, John de, Kt., licence of alienation.

MAUTRAVERS; *see* MALTRAVERS.

MAXELD.

1400. Forest; *see* Hally, Thomas, grant.

MAYCOCK—MAYKOC'.

1410, Oct. 8. Thomas, John de, Seynesbury, Richard le Mascy, of Pleymundeston, John Fox, and Henry Maykoc, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 10 marks that the said Thomas keep the peace towards Richard de Birchore. [10 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

MAYKIN.

1394. William; *see* Mollington, John de.

MAYLOR—MEILLORS'—MAILLORSAYSNEK.

1359–60. *See* Upton, Edden de, appointment as bailiff of.

1379. Lordship; *see* Sharp, Hugh, grant to, of an iron mine in.

1387. *See* Englefield.

1401, Dec. 11. Appointment, by Henry Prince of Wales, of John Vaur, as bailiff itinerant of, and receiver of the rent called "Arienshire" in. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (2).]

1401. Lordship, commission to inquire touching an alienation of; *see* Strange, John le.

1402. Conservators of the peace in; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1402, Aug. 9. Commission of Henry Prince of Wales, to John Hanmere, Morgant le Yonge, Robert de Puleston, Mered' ap ll' Duy, David Rolowe, James de Eton, Gruff' ap Morgant ap Gruff', Oweyn ap Gruff' ap Tud', Eden' ap Gruff' Duy, David ap Jollo Gogh, John Vaur, and Jevan ap David Dominok, as conservators of the peace, and to arrest all malefactors and disturbers of the peace in the lordship of Mayllor. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (2).]

1402: Mad' ap de Mered', of; *see* Selly, Howell.

Jevan ap Jevan ap Gron', of; *ibid.*

1406, Sept. 3. Lordship, commission of Richard Carry, as bailiff itinerant in, during pleasure. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (5).]

1407. Commission of assessors of a fine in; *see* Kynaston, John de.

1412. Lordship; *see* Vaure, John, appointment of, as purveyor in the said lordship.

MAYNART.

1408. Alice, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

MAYSHAM—MAYSAM.

1387, Nov. 20. William de, to Thomas Paytevyn, Kt., recognizance for 204*l.* for the farm of the manor of Eulowe for 6 years. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1406. Thomas de, senior; *see* Arden, John de, licence of alienation.

1406, May 15. William de, and Ralph de Hatton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as sureties for the allegiance of Agnes, wife of Gron' ap Gruff', and John her son. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (8).]

1406. Thomas de; *see* Ravenscroft, Hugh de, commission of gaol delivery.

MEDEWALL.

1397, Dec. 16. John, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (5), (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MEDEWE.

1334, Aug. 9. Richard del, William de Swynesheved, Hugh de Denefeld, and William son of Richard de Carynton, to John Paynel, recognizance for 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

MEDIA RINGILD.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

MEELTON; *see* MILTON.

MEILLER.

1341, Nov. 9. Griff' ap Jorwarth ap, of Hopedale, and Roppert ap Griff', warrant for a pardon to. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (1).]

Dec. 20. ——, general pardon to, saving the King's suit for the death of the Abbot of Vale Royal. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (2).]

1344, July 15. Griff' ap Jor' ap, Lewellin ap David, and Madoc' ap Jevan Gogh of Hopedale, to Richard de Wolneston, keeper of the hospital of St. John, outside the North Gate of Chester. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).] *Record defective.*

1344, Aug. 22. Griff' ap Jor' ap, lease to, of the custody of the castle and town of Hope, and the lands of Hopedale, for three years at 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8), (9).]

1402. Gruff 'ap Jevan ap; *see* Bron, Thomas.

MEISHAM.

1401. Thomas de; *see* Frodsham, William de.

MELBURN—MELBOURN—MELBORNE.

1335. William de, parson of the church "de Monte-Alto;" *see* Brockton.

1402. Peter de, chamberlain to Henry Prince of Wales; *see* Lloit, Howell ap Meuryk.

1403. Peter de; *see* Wales, Henry Prince of, commission.

1404. Peter, defence of Denbigh castle; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

1406. Aug. 24. Peter, esquire, grant to, for life, by Henry Prince of Wales, of 2 pipes of wine, to be received annually of the prise of wines coming to the port of Chester. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (10).]

MELEWARD.

1344, Oct. 30. John le, pardon to, for a purchase made, without licence, of the lords of Stapleford. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).] *Record imperfect.*

MENEWICH.

[Undated.] Town; *see* Brothersone, Robert, petition of, and others, to the King to be enfranchised of the said town; grant to them conformable to their petition. Revocation of grant as prejudicial to the liberties of the said town, &c.

MENEWYS.

1336. Bailiwick; *see* Holt, Richard de, farmer of.

MEOLES—MEULES—MEOLSE.

1308. Bertram de, to Roger Pekoc, recognizance for eight stone of wool. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1309. Fulk de, one of the King's purveyors in the hundred of Wirrall; *see* Lascelles, William.

1316. Bertram, Henry son and heir of Bertram de; *see* Whalley, Alexander de.

1349. John del, chaplain, pardon to, for acquiring to himself and his heirs the manor of Moeles, of Henry son of Bertram de Moeles. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).] *Record imperfect.*

1391. Henry le Clerk, of; *see* Lascelles, Agnes de, inquisition.

1391, Nov. 12. William del, to Arthur de Davenport, recognizance for 40*s.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1391–2, Feb. 7, May 16. Margaret, who was the wife of Henry le Clerk del Meoles, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5); *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

1392, May 26. John de, warrant by the King, for livery to, of the manor of Meoles, on an inquisition, finding that John de Meoles, chaplain, being seized in fee-simple of the said manor, granted it, for life in survivorship, to Henry son of Bertram del Meoles, and Ellen his wife; with remainder to John de Cravene and Alan de Waley, to hold for the life of Bertram son of the aforesaid Henry, and after the death of the said Bertram, to Margaret daughter of John de Cravene, and wife of the said Bertram, and their issue, and, them failing, to Henry

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MEOLES—MEULES—MEOLSE—*cont.*

son of Henry del Meoles, and the heirs of his body, and them failing to William the brother of the same Henry, and the heirs of his body, and them failing to the right heirs of Henry son of Bertram; that the aforesaid Henry son of Bertram and Ellen, John de Craven, Alan de Waley, and Bertram son of Henry, died, that the said Margaret entered into possession, and died seized thereof on Sunday next after the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary, 1391; that the above-said John son of the aforesaid Bertram son of Henry, and the said Margaret, was next in descent, and of the age of 30 years or more when the said Margaret died, and that the said manor was held in capite of the Earl of Chester, by knight's service, and valued yearly 5 marks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1).]

1392, June 1. ——, livery to (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

June 1. ——, fealty of. [*Ibid.* (3).]

June 1. ——, and Margaret his wife, to the King, recognizance for the relief. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1394, Aug. 24. William del, of Wirrall, Gilbert Glegg, John de Mascy, of Kelsale, and John del Meoles, of Calday, to the King, recognizance for 43*l.* 18*s.* for certain grain, the issues of the mills of Dee, sold by Margery, wife of John le Walssh. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (3).]

1394, Oct. 14. William del, clerk, late approver of the mills of the Dee, John de Molynton, John de Smalwode brother of John Walssh, Thomas Aleyn, of Chester, mason, and Thomas Wodeward, to the King, recognizance for 9*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for the arrears of the account of William del Meoles. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1403. John del; *see* Wirrall hundred, commission.

1403. John de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406. William del; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

MERBURY; *see* MARBURY.

MERCER.

1357. John le, grant of the lands and tenements of, in Chester; *see* Stoke, John de.

1358. William le, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1359. Richard le; *see* Gruffri, Kenard ap Meredith ap.

1366. Adam le; *see* Ledsham, Roger de.

MERE.

1335, March 19. Thomas son of Henry son of Stephen de, and Richard son of Thomas de Oldefeld, to John Paynel, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1348, Aug. 2. Matthew de, Thomas Danyers, senior, John son of Hugh de Legh, and John his son, to Ellen, who was the wife of Richard Starky, recognizance. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1359, April —. William de, collation of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to a prebend in the church of St. John, Chester, vacant by the resignation of John de Depyng, and in the gift of the Prince, by reason of the temporalities of the see of Lichfield and Coventry being in his hands. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

April 30. ——, admission of, to the said prebend. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1363. William de, parson of the church of Wharton; *see* Rosumgrene, John de.

1376–7. Forest; *see* Trussell, William Kt., licence to, for the purchase of certain rights in, of Thomas de Pulford.

1384. William del; *see* Grosvenor, Cecil.

1386, Aug. 2. Matthew del, Richard del Mere, Thomas son of John de Hulgreve, William de Bradford, William le Taillor, and William Godbred, senior, to Master Thomas Arblastrer, parson of the church of Torpurlegh, recognizance for 41 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

1389, April 29. Richard del, to Hugh de Burnell "Dominus," recognizance for 200*l.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1392, Aug. 3. Richard de, forester of Delamere, warrant by the King, for the delivery of 1 stag to Matthew de Sotheworth, vice-justice of Chester. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (1).]

1393. Richard del, and Cicely his wife, and Matthew del Mere; *see* Budworth, manor and town.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MERE—*cont.*

1394, June 11. William del, Matthew del Mere, and Ralph del Mere, to the King, recognizance for 500 marks that Henry Glaskyrion, John Glaskyrion, Robert le Harper, and William de Mottelowe, yeomen of the said William, Matthew, and Richard, keep the peace towards Hugh de Holes and William, bailiff of Budeworth, and for their appearance at the next county. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (2).]

1394, June 11. William del, Matthew del Mere, Richard del Mere, Peter de Legh, Peter de Dutton, and John de Legh del Bothes (Booths) to the King, recognizance for 500 marks that the said Matthew and Richard keep the peace towards Hugh Holes until the next county. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1).]

1394, July 14. William, Matthew, and Richard, to the King, recognizance in 500 marks that Henry and John Glaskyryon, Robert le Harper, and William de Mottlelowe, yeomen of the said William, Matthew, and Richard, keep the peace towards Hugh Holes and William le Bailif, of Budworth, and for their appearance at the next county to be held at Chester. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (2).]

1394, July 14. William, Matthew, and Richard del, John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., John de Pulle, Kt., Peter de Legh, William de Bromlegh, of Batyngton, and William Danyell, of Deresbury, recognizance of, in 500 marks to keep the peace towards Hugh Holes, and to appear at the next county to be held at Chester. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1).]

1395, April 22. Matthew del, to John de Hynkelegh, recognizance for 40*l.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (11).]

1396–7, Jan. 9. Matthew del, and John Daa, of Chester, "bocher," to the King, recognizance in 100*s.* to produce the goods taken in distraint from the tenants of the manor of Foukestapleford. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1399, Nov. 10. Matthew del, appointment by Henry Prince of Wales, as attorney-general in the county of Chester, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (5).]

1399, Nov. 10. ——, warrant to the chamberlain for payment to, of the fees of the above office. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1400. Matthew del; *see* Overton Maddock.

1401. Matthew del, armiger; *see* Boughton, St. Giles' Hospital.

1402, July 1. Matthew del, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as attorney-general in the county of Chester, for life, with 100*s.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (1).]

1403, May 26. Matthew del, and Ken' ap Roppert ap Bleth', commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all cattle sold by the rebels; the Prince having heard that the said rebels were selling as well their own cattle as those they had taken from the Prince's lieges, who bought the same contrary to proclamation, thereby contributing to the support of the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (11).]

—— *see* Oweyn, Robert ap Ith' ap.

1403, Sept. 18. Matthew del, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as escheator of the county of Chester during pleasure. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (7).]

Sept. 19. ——, writ to Richard de Manley, late escheator, for delivery of the office to the said Matthew. [*Ibid.* 12 (3).]

1403, Sept. 19. Matthew del, to Adam de Bostock, Thomas son of William de Bostok, and John son of William de Bostok, recognizance in 100*l.* that Stephen, Abbot of Vale-Royal, abide the award of Henry de Ravenscroft, Roger de Horton, and John Pygot touching all disputes pending between the said abbot and the said Adam, Thomas, and John. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (8).]

——, counter-recognizance. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1404. Matthew del; *see* Mainwaring, John, commission.

1404, June 26. Matthew del, Richard de Manley, and Richard de Kyngesley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 7*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* in exoneration of Adam de Kyngesley, late escheator of the county of Chester. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (6).]

1404, Aug. 7. Robert del, and John de Boudon, mainprise that John Hammesone, Harper keep the peace towards John de Venables, of Sutton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (9).]

1404. Matthew del, lease to, of the manors of Stapelford-Foulk, Walgherton, Hatherton, and Church-Coppenhall; *see* Hawberk, Nicholas, Kt.

1405. Matthew del, escheator of the county of Chester; *see* Cotrell, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MERE—*cont.*

1405, Dec. 10. Matthew del, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*s.* for the homage of Walter Cokesey. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (11).]

1405, Dec. 14. Matthew del, and Richard de Manley, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices (hac vice) for the eyre at Frodsham. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (10).]

1406. Matthew del, escheator of the county of Chester, to render an account of his office; *see* Mainwaring, John; Manley, Richard de.

1409–10, Feb. 22. William son of Richard del, pardon to, by Henry Prince of Wales, for the murder of Peter son of John de Chorley. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (10), (11), (12).]

1409–10, March 10. Matthew del, James de Stathum, Robert del Mere, Thomas de Kelsale, John de Haydok, and Robert Hope, mainprise, William son of Richard del Mere, indicted for the death of Peter son of John de Chorley. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

1410, Dec. 10. Matthew del, Henry de Davenport, John de Wetenhale, of Cholmundeston, and Stephen de Wode, to John de Hynkeley, recognizance for 40*l.* that the said Matthew fulfil the covenants of a deed entered into by him with John de Hynkeley, touching a moiety of the lands, &c., held by the said John for life, by the law of England, of the inheritance of Alice mother of Robert de Davenport, and Ellen wife of the aforesaid Matthew. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

——, Robert de Davenport, Nicholas de Davenport, of Wodeford, Robert de Hassale, of Hassale, John son of Robert de Neuton, and John le Warde, of Capesthorn, to John de Hynkeley, recognizance in 40*l.* that the said Robert de Davenport fulfil the covenants of a deed entered into by him with the said John de Hynkeley of a moiety of the land, &c., as in the foregoing recognizance. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1411–12, March 6. David del, writ "diem clausit extremum," directed to the escheator of the county of Chester, on the death of the said David. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

MEREDITH'—MERRDUTH'.

1335–6, March 2. Ririth ap, Madoc' ap Tegwaret, William ap Wyn, and Yevan ap Yerward, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*l.* yearly, for two years, for the farm of the town and mills of Cayros. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1337. Ririth ap; *see* Ken', Lewel, lease of the town and mills of Caerwys.

1346. Ririth' ap, lease to; *see* Ken', Lewel ap.

1368, Sept. 25. Gron' ap Edden' ap, chaplain, Ll' Duy ap Jor', Ken' ap Howel ap Mad', Jor' his brother, Bleth' brother of the same Jor', Jor' ap David ap Ken', David ap Mered' ap Mad', Ken' ap Ririth ap David, Eig' ap Ith' ap Bleth', Ririth ap Mad', Cragh Bleth' his brother, Ll' ap Eign' ap Gron', David ap Kendale ap Atha, and David ap Jevan ap Bleth', to John Chelle, parson of the Church of Botvarre, recognizance for 8*l.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (12).]

1395, Oct. 5. Gwirnill' who was the wife of David ap, and Ll' son and heir of the same David, lease by, to Ken' ap Ith' ap Mad', of land called "Yldlenlloyn," in the town of Hopemy-dagheth, in Hopedale, for 5 years at 33*s.* 4*d.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1397. Jevan ap, steward of Hope and Hopedale; *see* Vellynyth, Jevan ap.

1402. Ll' ap David ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Hopedale; *see* Skiviock.

1402, Sept. 18. Ll' ap David ap, Willym ap Mered' ap Gruff', Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff', and Gruff' ap Ken' ap Bleth', to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks, as sureties for the said Ll' not escaping from the Castle of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (5).]

1402, Sept. 25. Ll' ap David ap, Howell ap Tud, Wyllym ap Mered' ap Gruff', Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff', John, son of Robert del Hope, John ap Mad' ap Ll', and Gruff' Lloit, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks as sureties for the Ll' ap David. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (8).]

1407. Jevan ap, lease of the pasture, pannage, and honey of Lloitcote Park; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor'.

1409. Jevan ap; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor', lease.

MERETSONE.

1391. John; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MERFORD.

1397–8. -in Bromfeld; *see* Hope, John.

MERPULL; *see* MARPLE.

MERRICK—MEURIK.

1341, Oct. 2. Lewelinus ap Blethyn ap, Griff' ap Gronon ap Griff', and Blethin' and Ithelus his brothers, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* for the farm of the advowries of Englefeld. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1391, Sept. 19. Edden ap Jor' ap, John de Helegh, and Ken' ap Eign', to the King, recognizance for 12*s.* 8*d.* in exoneration of John de Hannemere, escheator of the county of Flint. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (12).]

MERSEY.

1365. River; *see* Whiteleigh, Richard de, and others, commissioners to arrest the people of Lancashire making a passage across the said river where there was none before, the bridge at Warrington being broken.

1383–4, Jan. 13. ——, fishery in, held by Alan de Rixton; *see* Savage, John.

MERSHTON—MERSSHETON.

1387. William de; *see* Evesham, Abbot of.

MERSLEY PARK.

1397, Oct. 1. Appointment of Thomas Huxley as keeper of, during good behaviour. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 *d.* (11), (12).]

MERSTON.

1390–1, Jan. 5. Robert, chaplain, and Henry Sallisbury, warrant, by the King, for a pardon to, for purchasing, without licence, 400 acres of land and 100 messuages in the county of Flint, late of Desgarry de Seys, also for a pardon to Radegund Bechet, Dame de Mortymer, and Cadogan Says, for purchasing the same lands and messuages of the said Robert and Henry. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

Jan. 8. Pardon (as above). [(5).]

MERTON.

1347–8. Rauf'; *see* Venables, Richard de.

1355, Oct. —. Stephen de, lease by, to Edward Prince of Wales, of one acre of land near the Prince's mill in Chester, south of the Dee, for 5 years. Witnesses, John de Delves, vice-justice of Chester, John Blound, mayor of Chester, John de Dalby, and Thomas de Aldeford, sheriffs of Chester, and John de Brunham, junior, chamberlain of Chester. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1358. Stephen de; *see* Spicer, John.

1358–9, Jan. 22. Stephen de, to William son of John de Stanelegh, recognizance for 100*l.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1359, Aug. 6. Stephen de, license of Edward Prince of Wales to, to grant the manor of Lache, and an annual rent of 20*s.* to be received of the manor of Gayton in Wyrhale, to John his son and Ellen wife of the same John, and daughter of William de Stanlegh, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing them, with reversion to him, the said Stephen; also to grant his said manor of Gayton and the bailiwick and issues of the hundred of Calday . . . . in Wyrhale to John de Denston, chaplain, and John de Strangwas, with power to the same to re-enfeoff the said Stephen of the said manor and bailiwick for life, with remainder to the aforesaid John and Ellen, and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, to the heirs male of Stephen and Margery his wife, and, them failing, to Joan, Agnes, Elizabeth, Ellen, and Agatha, daughters of the said Stephen, successively, and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said Stephen. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1360. Manor; *see* Vale-Royal, abbot and convent of.

1383. and Withington manor; *see* Davenport, Joesia, livery to, of the 4th part of.

1386–7, March 8. David de, to the King, recognizance for 60*s.* of the charge of John de Helegh, sheriff of Flint; sureties, Gruff' Penbras, Rees Wyn, Dyo ap dd' ap Mad', Ith' ap David ap Ith', Bleth' ap David Loyt, and Rees ap Ith' ap Hoil. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MERTON—*cont.*

1386–7, March 10. David de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as escheator in the county of Flint. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

March 11. ——, writ to John de Helegh, late escheator in the county of Flint, for livery of the office to. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1393. Roger de; *see* Whitmore, John son of John de.

MERYWEDER.

1403, June 20. Richard, livery to, by mainprise of Ralph Corbyn, of Chester, of cattle, &c., bought by the said Richard, of John de Kyrkeby, Thomas de Venables, of Frodsham, Thomas de Hawardyn, and Nicholas de Broghton, and seized on suspicion, by William de Venables, of Kinderton, constable of the castle of Chester, and bailiff of Bunbury. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

MESSAGER.

1396, Sept. 20. Edward, grant to, for life, by the King, of the pleas and perquisites of the town of Flint, to hold in the same manner as John Heley held them. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

Nov. 12. ——, writ to Adam del Wode, late steward of the courts of the town of Flint, to deliver the said pleas and perquisites to. [*Ibid.* (3).]

MEULES; *see* MEOLES.

MEURICK; *see* MERRICK.

MEWE.

1387, Aug. 3. Thomas, and Robert Compnore, warrant by the King, for a grant to the said Thomas of an annuity of 100*s.*, and to the said Robert of 5 marks, to be received of the issues of the fishery of the Dee beneath the bridge. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6. (1).]

Aug. 3. ——, grant to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

Aug. 3. ——, grant to the said Robert (as above). [*Ibid.* (3).] [Cancelled, because the King made him another grant of a like annuity on the 13th Dec. 1390.]

MEYLER.

1397, Nov. 1. Jevan ap Jevan ap, Deyo ap David ap Mad' Came, de Kynarton, Jevan ap Jak' ap Jevan ap Meiler, and Mad' ap Jor' ap Mad' Cam', sureties for Deyo ap Jevan ap Jevan ap Meiler, indicted for felony. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (8).]

MEYNEL.

1330, July 14. Master Adam, and John de Wrennebury to Simon de Ruggeley, recognizance for 10 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

MEYSHAM—MEISHAM.

1333, April 8. Richard de, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 6*l.* yearly for the mill of Eulowe. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).] *Record defective.*

1336, April 1. Richard, lease to, by Edward Earl of Chester, of the mills of Eulowe for 3 years at 8 marks yearly. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1387. William de; *see* Ewloe manor.

1389, Sept. 30. William de, and Robert Launcelyn, lease to, by the King, for 6 years at 7*l.* yearly, of the sea-cole mines of the town of Ewloe, excepting those which the heirs of Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith' held of the King on their own soil. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3); 13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1389, Oct. 19. William de, recognizance made to Thomas Peytevyn, Kt., for the farm of the manor of Ewloe, cancelled; *see* Swan, Walter, Kt.

1390, July 11. William de, and Robert Launcelyn, farmers of the coal mines in the town of Eulowe, warrant of the King to William de Newehall, master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, to deliver to the said William and Robert 1 oak in the wood of Eulowe, for the repair of the works of the mine. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

1391, Nov. 14. William de, of Eulowe, takes to farm, of the King, the manor, town, and lordship of Euloe, for 10 years from the 14th Nov. 1391 (the morrow of the death of Thomas Peitvyn, Kt., who held the said manor of the grant of Edward Prince of Wales), rendering, for the first year 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, and for every year after 28*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MEYSHAM—MEISHAM—*cont.*

1391-2, March 11. William de, lease to, by the King, of the manor, town, and lordship of Ewloe, except the coal-mines there, for 10 years, from the 14th Nov. 1391, at 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the first year, and 28*l.* for every year after. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1394, Nov. 22. ——, grants that John de Eulowe shall share the above lease with him, and the said John acknowledges himself a coparcener. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (7).]

1394, Nov. 22. ——, lease to the said William and John accordingly. [*Ibid.* (8); 18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1396, June 21. William de, memorandum, after referring to the above lease to, dated 11th March 1391, of the manor, town, and lordship of Eulowe, and his associating to himself, on the 22nd Nov. 1394, John de Eulowe as a partner in the same lease; notes that on the 21st of June 1396 the said William surrendered all his estate in the said lease to the said John, who then took the same under the condition mentioned in the lease to the said William. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (1)]; *see* Eulow, John de.

1397, March 28. ——, warrant, by the King, to William de Newehall, master carpenter of the county of Chester, for the delivery to, of 3 oaks in recompense of the cost of certain repairs made by the said William, on the said mills and messuages. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

1404. Thomas; *see* Mainwaring, John, commission.

MICHELL.

1408-9. Ambrose, merchant; *see* Wine, freightage of.

MIDDLETON.

1365. John de, clerk; *see* Calf, Roger.

MIDDLEWICH.

1309. Let to farm for 1 year at 93*l.*; *see* Venables, William de.

1313 or 1314. Town, lease of; *see* Bulkeley, Robert de, recognizance.

1330. Town, lease of; *see* Parker, Adam le.

1331. Town, lease of; *see* Marchys, William.

1331. *See* Bulkeley, Richard son of Robert de.

1331. *See* Glasebrok, William de.

1332. Town, recognizance for a lease of; *see* Bulkeley, Richard de.

1334. Town, erection of a house, "pro seldis ibidem ad mercatores supervenientes cum mercandisis receptandos;" *see* Parker, Adam le.

1334. Town, recognizance for a lease of; *see* Bulkeley, Richard.

1336. Recognizances for a lease of a moiety of; *see* Venables, Hugh de; Holt, Richard.

1344. Town, recognizance for a lease of; *see* Tofte, Hugh de; Swetenham, Ralph de; Hamelin, William; Parker, Adam le.

1344 to 1350. Town, farm of; *see* Tofte, Hugh de; Swetenham, Ralph de; Hamelin, William; and Parker, Adam le.

1367. Town, lease of; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de.

1380, Oct. 12. Appointment, by Joan Princess of Wales, of Henry de Ravenscroft as steward of, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1383, June 12. Town, lease of, by Joan Princess of Wales, to Henry de Ravenscroft, for 4 years at 62*l.* yearly. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1386, Aug. 9. Town, appointment, by the King, of Henry de Ravenscroft, as approver and receiver of the said town, and steward of the courts there, during pleasure. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1387, July 12. Town, lease of, for life, to Thomas Molineux, armiger, at 21*l.* 16*s.* 10½*d.* yearly. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6), (7).]

1387, Dec. 24. Town, appointment, by the King, of Henry de Ravenscroft, as steward of, during pleasure. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1388. *See* Wilbraham, Matilda, late wife of Ralph de, livery to, of rents in.

1388, Oct. 16. and Nantwich, appointment, by the King, of Robert, Abbot of Combermere, as justice for the eyre to be held at the said towns during the year (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (11).]

1389, Aug. 16. Lordship, grant of, for life, by the King, to William Bagot, Kt., whom the King had specially, before all others, retained in his service. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3), (4).]

1391. Nicholas de Bulkeley, enfeoffed of land in; *see* Bulkeley, Margery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MIDDLEWICH—*cont.*

1394. Church, Thomas Fraunceys, parson of; *see* Edlaston, Randal de.
1398. Land in; *see* Manley, Richard, livery.
1400, June 3. Appointment of Henry de Ravenscroft as steward of, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (8).]
1402. *See* Weever, Ralph de, late Catchpole of.
1406. John Touchet, parson of the church of; *see* Massey, Robert de.
1406. *See* Grene, Roger, liberty of the town granted to.
1407, Aug. 6. Writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the bailiffs of the town, for the election of a coroner. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (3).]

MILFORD.

1394. Port of; *see* Bery, Richard de.

MILLAR.

1390. Tenudo; *see* Barrow, William de. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

MILLE.

1386, July 20. Walter atte, lease to, by the King, for life, of the manor of Moston, quit of rent, in lieu of an annuity of 10*l.* granted to him by the King, which manor the said Walter then held, by letters of Edward Prince of Wales, confirmed by the King, at 13 marks yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (8).]

See Mull; Mulne.

MILLER.

1307. David, called the; *see* Bickerton, Philip son of William de.

MILLINGTON—MILYNGTON—MYLYNTON.

1397, Sept. 30. Richard de, warrant by the King for the appointment of, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 (3), (4).]
1398, June 3. William de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (19).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*
1398, July 1. Thomas de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*
1402. Roger de; *see* Fere, Robert del, commission.

MINES.

Lead; *see* Bagod, William, Kt.; Helegh, John de.
Coal; *see* Hope and Hopedale; Ewloe.

MINSHULL—MUNSHULL.

1331, April 15. Richard de, to the King, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* for the frithmote of the town of Munshull, for the first year of the King's reign. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]
1335, Aug. 25. William de, John de Ruycroft, and John son of Stephen le Hayward, of Knotesford, to John Paynel, recognizance for 4*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (16).]
1335–6, Jan. 20. William de, of Knotesford, and Thomas Straket, of Lacheford, to John Paynel, recognizance for 5 marks 8*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).]
1336, Sept. 26. William de, and Henry de Ollerton, to John Paynel, parson of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]
1336–7, March 12. Richard de, senior, and William Hamelyn, to Peter son of John de Wetenhale, recognizance for 6*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]
1360, July 14. Henry de, and Richard de Neuton, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, granted at the request of Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., for a pardon to the said Henry and Richard for the death of Thomas de Wynnepeny, of Chirchemunshull. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]
Aug. 21. ——, pardon to (as above). [*Ibid.* (9).]
1361, June 1. Randal de, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for all felonies, &c. committed by him in the county of Chester. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6)]; *see also* Calvely, Hugh de.
1366. -Vernon, land in; *see* John de Olton.
1394. -Vernon, land called "Hulgreve" in; *see* Beeston, John de.
1406. Peter de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.
1406. Peter de; *see* Brereton, William de, commission.

MITFORD.

1400. William; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, licence of alienation.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MOBBERLEY—MODBOURL'—MODBURLEGH.

1285. Patrick de; *see* Combermere, abbot and monks of.

1309. John; *see* Beeston, castle of.

1315, July 16. William de, to the abbot of Chester, recognizance for 220 marks. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1319, May 25. William de, Roger de Motlowe, and William del Dounes, to the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 100*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1319, Oct. 29. William de, and William de Coton, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 66*s.* 10*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1324, Oct. 28. William de, John de Daveneport, William de Mascy de Tatton, Jordan de Macclesfield, John de Coton, and Roger de Motlowe, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 240*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (15).]

1325, June 7. William de, Roger de Fouleshurst, Roger de Bulkely, John de Coton, Richard de Mascy, Thomas de Mascy, and William de Rode, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 39*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1331. Church; *see* Huxley, Robert de, parson of.

1356. Church; *see* Craven, Robert de, parson of.

1357. Ralph de, chivalier; *see* Bosden, Roger de.

1380. Manor; *see* Radcliffe, John de, livery to, of a moiety of,

1393, July 9. John de, junior, John de Holford, John de Litlore, and William de Alkemundelowe, to John de Macclesfield, clerk, and Adam de Kyngelegh, recognizance for 90*l.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1394. Manor of; *see* Radcliffe, John.

1395. William de; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

1395. Church, advowson of, John de Brunstath, parson of; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

1395. Manor; *see* Radcliffe, John son of Richard de.

1395. Grant of land; *see* Brimstage, John de.

1399. Church, John de Brunstath, parson of; *see* Delves, John.

1407. Church, John de Brunstathe, parson of; *see* Browning, John.

1409. Thomas de Swettenham, of; *see* Knutsford, Hugh de.

1411. Licence to alienate lands in; *see* Radcliff, John de.

1412. Manor, recognizance on a fine for the alienation of; *see* Massey, Roger de.

MODY.

1337, July 24. Hugh, Robert de Ledesham, Henry Wade, Thomas de Strangwas, John Bars, Hugh de Ruycroft, Roger de Capenhurst, and David Russel, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 40*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1355, April 30. Richard, of Chester, and Roger de Trentham, to Ralph de Brunham, recognizance for 4*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1356. Richard, citizen of Chester; *see* Burton, Hugh de, parson of.

MOEL.

1385, June 6. Gron' ap Edden, pardon to, by the King, for the death of Rees ap Heilyn ap Blethin ap Gron'. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

MOHANT.

1403. John Cadogan, vicar of; *see* Lee, William del.

1410. Emma de, and Rosa her daughter; *see* Tybot, John.

MOHUN.

1385. Dame Joan de, livery to, of the manor and hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Wales, Joan, Princess of.

1386, June 5. Joan, grant to, by the King, for life, of the manor, lordship, and hundred, and forest of Macclesfield. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1), (2).]

1386. Joan de, petition to the King, touching a grant of the stewardship of Macclesfield; *see* Grosvenor, Earl of.

1388. Joan de; *see* Fitton, Thomas de, to answer in the name of, for the issues of the manor of Bollin, should it be adjudged to the King.

1388. Joan de; *see* Bollin manor.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MOHUN—*cont.*

1389–91, Nov. 13. Joan de, license to make an exchange with Anne, Queen Consort, of the manor of Macclesfield, for an annuity of 100*l.* received by the said Queen of the mayor, commonalty, and sheriffs of London. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3).]

1393. Dame de; *see* Cheadle manor.

MOILL.

1402. John ap Eign', appointment as collector of a subsidy in Prestatyn; *see* Skiviock.

1404, May 16. Matthew, of Alynton, fealty of, to Henry Prince of Wales; John de Eton, Richard Tooyerold, parson of Eccleston, and William de Clotton, parson of the church of Dodleston, being sureties. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (11).]

1406. Cona ap Eign', a follower of Owen Glendower; *see* Ravenscroft, Hugh de.

MOILWYN.

1404–5, March 23. Gruff' ap Eign' ap, boatman, safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on the said Gruff' coming in his boat, with 4 men, from the county of Flint to the hundred of Wirrall and town of Calday, for 3 pipes of wine to be bought of Richard de Cokerham, a burgess of the town of Rhuddlan, and carrying them from thence to the castle of Rhuddlan, for the use of the garrison. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (2).]

1404, Aug. 31. Gruff' ap Gwylim' ap, boatman, safe conduct to, by the Prince of Wales, from Rhuddlan to Chester in a boat, accompanied by five companions, and one "pagettus," boatmen, and conveying the goods and chattels of John de Conewey and Agnes his wife. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (10).]

A like protection on his conveying the goods, &c., of Richard de Cokerham from Rhuddlan castle to the city of Chester. [*Ibid.* (11).]

The like for the goods, &c., of Katherine, who was the wife of Thomas de Doncaster. [*Ibid.* (12).]

MOLDESDALE.

1386, July 21. John son of Cad' de, chaplain, Gruff' ap Ll' Duy, Howell ap Ll', Edden' ap David ap Jor', Tud' ap Hobbedylly, Jor' ap Ll' ap Bleth', Gron' ap Jor' Domok, David Vaghan ap David ap Heilyn, Mad' Yvrand, Edden' ap David Loyt, Bleth' ap Edden' ap Eign', and Gruff' ap David ap Ll', to Master Richard Boule, parson of the church "de Monte Alto," recognizance for 60*l.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1389. Church; *see* Boule, Richard de, parson of.

1392. Church, Richard Boule, parson of; *see* Jor', John ap Cadogan.

1402, July 6. John ap Cadogan, Nicholas Foxwist, and Wyn ap Gruff, sureties that Dyo ap Gruff', David ap Jor' ap Ll', Gruff' ap Cadogan, Dyo ap Eign' Bagh, David ap Thomas Grono ap Cadogan, and Gruff' ap Heylyn ap Howell, licensed to purchase beer in the city of Chester for Moldesdale, should not dispose of the same to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (8), (9).]

MOLENDINARIUS.

1327, May 2. Richard, of Wodebonk, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 3*s.* 4*d.*; surety, Richard de Hokenill. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

MOLENDINO.

1324, July 23. Hugh de, and William Dyllok, of Hokenhull, to David de Bestan, recognizance for four marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 1 (3).]

MOLINEUX.

1353–4, Feb. 23. John de, Kt., warrant to the chamberlain of Chester to make instalment to the said John of a fine for the alienation without license of a moiety of the manor of Chedle; also for a pardon to the said John for all alienations and purchases made of the same. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1354, March 25. —— recognizance of, to the Earl of Chester, for 28*s.* 4*d.* [*Ibid.* (6).]

1381, Oct. 8. Thomas, appointment of, by John de Holland, chief justice of Chester and Flint, as his deputy. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1383. Thomas de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Haydok, Matthew de.

1384. Thomas de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Colfox, William.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MOLINEUX—*cont.*

1384–5. Thomas, appointment of, as one of the justices for the county of Flint, for one week; *see* Holland, John de.

1387, July 12. Thomas, armiger, warrant by the King for a grant to, of the farm of the town of Middlewich, for life, at 21*l.* 16*s.* 10½*d.* yearly. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1387, July 12. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (7).]

1387. Thomas de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Stanley, William de, junior.

MOLLINGTON—MOLYNTON—MULYNTON.

1354. Henry de, vicar of the church of Bacford; *see* Stretton, Hugh de.

1367. Hugh de; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1378. -Banastre, Richard de Hoghton held the fifth part of a knight's see in; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1394, Oct. 18. John de, surety for whatever should be adjudged to the King, on account of the capture, by the bailiffs of the hundred of Wyrehale, of certain estrays, the property of John de Waley and William Maykin. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1395, Dec. 27. John de, appointment of, as deputy constable of the castle, and sheriff of the county, of Flint. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5), (6), (7).]

1396. John de, sheriff of Flint; *see* Eton, John de.

1396, Nov. 29. John de, commission of, by the King, as sheriff of Flint and raglor of Englefeld, during pleasure. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (10).]

1397, Sept. 28. John, and John Tranmoll, warrant, by the King, for the appointment of, for life, to the office of forester of Bromfeld and Yale in the King's hands, by the forfeiture of Richard, late Earl of Arundel, to receive the same fees as John Dekka, late forester, had. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

Sept. 28. ——, appointment of (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

1399, May 13. John de, William de Tranmore, Vivian de Foxwyst, John de Eton, Henry de Venables, William del Hope, of Chester, William del Heth, Thomas Aleynson, John del Halle, Ralph de Salbury, Thomas de Salbury, Henry de Salbury, Thomas Crurson, William le Hunte, Thomas de Coton, Thomas del Druyhurst, Richard del Peek, Roger de Bolton, John de Adderbury, and Nicholas de Foxwyst, to the King, recognizance for 1,000 marks that William Curteys render himself to the constable of the castle on a certain day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (4).]

1402, July 7. John de, and Thomas de Capenhurst, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as governors and chief admirals of the barge called the "Trinity," of Chester, and of other three small vessels, fully armed, in which the mayor and sheriffs of Chester were about to put to sea in the service as well of the King as of the Prince. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1403. Roger de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403, Oct. 3. John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (9).]

MOLYNS.

1387, Sept. 29. William de, armiger, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 10*l.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

Sept. 29. ——, letters, dormant, to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the above-said annuity to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

MON.

1357, Oct. 1. Philip le, of Shipbroke, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of 37½ acres and a moiety of 1 rood 17½ perches of land, lying in two parcels on Rudheath, and lately held by Roger Trumpyngton, chevalier, for 20 years, at 44*s.* yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1391. Hugh le, and Richard de Vernon, chaplains, alienation to, of lands in Chester; *see* Bulkeley, Margery de.

MONDABILIA.

1408. Robert, merchant; *see* Wine, freightage of.

MONDEVILLE.

1410. Robert, merchant; *see* Wine, freightage of.

MONDREM.

1393. Forest, inclosure of waste in; *see* Manley, Richard de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records; Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MONE.

1395–6. Guido, passage of, to Ireland; *see* Newhagh, William.

1402. Jor'; *see* Wyn, Rees.

MONKSFIELD—MONKESFELD—MUNKESFELD.

1403. Thomas de, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1404, May 19. Thomas de, Hugh del Gorstylowe, of Chester, John Jaksone Yokkyn, Jevan del Pele, and Hugh del Pele, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20 marks as sureties for Thomas Felawe. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (6).]

MONTACUTE—MONTAGU.

1333. William de; *see* Macclesfield, borough of.

1341, May 1. William de, Earl of Salisbury, inspeximus by the King of the following charters, viz., a charter of Edw. 3., 16 August 1337, granting to the said William, and his heirs for ever, the reversion of the manor of Beckele (Oxf.), which John de Handlo held for life, and which, on the death of the said John, should have descended to Hugh le Despenser, late Earl of Winchester, but by the forfeiture of the said Hugh had fallen into the King's hands; witnesses, John, Archbishop of Canterbury, Antony, Bishop of Norwich, Master Robert de Stretford, Archdeacon of Canterbury, chancellor, William de Bohoun, Earl of Northampton, Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, Henry de Ferrars, and John Darcy, "Le Neveu," steward of the household. A charter of 1st October 1337, granting to the said William the reversion of the castle and manor of Hawardyn, the stewardship of Chester, "senescalcia Cestr," the manors of Lee-Boselee and Neston (Ches.), Kenynghale (Norf.), and Cassynglond (Suff.), with lands and rents in Cassynglond and Frammesden, the manor of Malberthorp (Linc.), with rents in Hermeston (Linc.), and the advowson of the church of the same town, the castle and town of Montalt, formerly of Robert de Montalt, steward of Chester, and held for life by Isabel Queen of England, of the grant of Master Henry de Clyf, clerk, with reversion in fee-tail to John de Eltham, late Earl of Cornwall, and after him to the King (the said John having died without heirs, the same rested with the King), also the rents, customs, homage, and services of Thomas son of John de Ketelbergh, tenant of the manor of Frammesden, and the advowson of the church of Frammesden, also all lands, &c., the inheritance of the before-mentioned Robert de Montalt, whatsoever and wheresoever, as well in England as in Wales, and in the county of Chester, parcel of the aforesaid lands, &c., which the said Isabel held for life, of the gift of Robert de Morlee, kinsman and heir of the aforesaid Robert de Montalt, the reversion of which, on the death of the said Isabel, fell to the said John to hold in fee tail, and he dying without heirs, to the King; to hold the said castles, manors, &c., to him the said Earl by the service of one knight's fee for all services; witnesses, John, Archbishop of Canterbury, H., Bishop of Lincoln, and R., Bishop of Salisbury, Master Robert de Stretford, Archdeacon of Canterbury, Elect of Cicester, chancellor, John de Warenn, Earl of Surrey, Richard, Earl of Arundell, and Robert de Ufford, Earl of Suffolk, Ralph Basset, Henry de Ferrars, and John Darcy, steward of the household; witnesses to the inspeximus, Richard, Bishop of Durham, Adam, Bishop of Winchester, and Robert, Bishop of Salisbury, William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton, Richard, Earl of Arundel, William de Clynton, Earl of Huntingdon, Thomas Wake, of Lydel, Ralph Basset, of Drayton, and Ralph de Stafford, steward of the household. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (1).]

1352. William de, charter of liberties to; *see* Denbigh.

1358. Richard de, of Wyksale, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1366. William de, Earl of Salisbury; *see* Asaph, St.

1397, June 28. William son of William, Earl of Salisbury, commission of the King to John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., David Holbech, Roger Horton, and Henry Birtheles, to make inquisition of alienations of castles, manors, &c., and usurpations of liberties and franchises, made by the said William within the principality of Wales. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MONTACUTE—MONTAGU—*cont.*

1397, July 22. Elizabeth de, who was the wife of William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, writ of the King to the escheator of the county of Chester for livery to, of the manor of Bosle, held in capite of the King, which she held for life jointly with her husband, and which was escheated by reason of an alienation thereof, without licence, by the said Earl to John de Macclesfield, clerk, and John Pygot. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (10).]

1397, Nov. 27. Elizabeth, who was the wife of William de, grant to, for life, of the castle and manors of Hawardyn and Neston, and the stewardship of Chester, in the King's hands, by the death of the said Earl, and also by reason of an alienation made thereof, and of the manors of Lee and Boslee, without licence, by the said Earl, to Walter Clopton, Richard Hoorn, and Thomas Strete, and the re-enfeoffments by them, of the said Earl and Elizabeth of the same, to hold to them and their heirs male, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said Earl. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1); *m.* 4 (4).]

1397, Dec. 28. Writ of the King to the escheator of Chester, which, after reciting the alienation mentioned in the foregoing entry, states that it was found by inquisition that "the said Earl afterwards enfeoffed, without licence, "John de Macclesfield, senior, clerk, Adam de Kyngeslegh, John "Pigot, Roger de Horton, Roger Alkoc, and Nicholas Baxter, par-"son of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester, of the above-men-"tioned manor of Boselee, by the name of the manor of Boselegh, in "the county of Chester," and commands him to take the said manor into the King's hands. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

1397, Dec. 23. Writ to the escheator of Chester to take the manor of Lee above-mentioned into the King's hands, on account of an alienation made thereof, without licence (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397, Dec. 23. A like writ, to extend the knights' fees and advowsons held in capite by William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1397–8, Feb. 21. John de, Earl of Salisbury, grant to, by the King, of the custody of all the lands and tenements, late of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, uncle of the said John, free of all rendering. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (15).]

Feb. 22. ——, writ to the escheator for livery to, according to the above grant. [*Ibid.* 7 *d.* (1).]

? 1397 or 1398. John, Earl of Salisbury, warrant of attorney from, to John de Kynaston, William de Stanley, Henry de Birtheles, John Hope, and John Tryket. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (14).]

1398, July 3. Elizabeth, who was the wife of William de, late Earl of Salisbury, appoints John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., Peter de Dutton, Peter de Legh, Roger de Horton, and James del Holt, her attornies in a plea of land against the King. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (4).]

1398, Aug. 12. John de, Earl of Salisbury, grant to, in perpetuity, by the King, of the castle, manor, and lordship of Hawardyn, and the manor, town, and lordship of "Montalt." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

1398. Aug. 12. John de, Earl of Salisbury, petition to the King for a grant of the manor and lordship of Ewloe. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (7).]

——, grant to, for life, of the said manor, subject to the payment yearly of 40 marks to William Warde and Thomas Brestwyk, who held the same manor to that value by a grant of 19th June 1395. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (8).]

1399, May 31. John de, Earl of Salisbury, protection to, by the King, for one year, on the departure of the said John for Ireland, on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (6).]

1399, July 19. John, Earl of Salisbury, appointment of, as governor of the principality of Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (5).]

MONTALT—MONTE-ALTO.

1285. Ralph de, steward of Chester; *see* Combermere, abbot and monks of.

1335. Church of, William de Melburn, parson; *see* Brockton, Jevan de, recognizance.

1341. Castle and town, grant of; *see* Montacute, William de.

1341. Robert de, grant of possessions formerly of; *see* Montacute, William de.

1386. Master Richard Boule, parson of the church of; *see* Moldesdale, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MONTALT—MONTE-ALTO—*cont.*

1387. Church, Richard Boule, parson of; *see* Cadogan, John ap, lease to, by the said Richard of the said church.

1388. Church, Richard Boule, parson of; *see* Cadogan, John ap.

1391. Church, Richard Boule, parson of; *see* Cadogan, John ap, recognizance.

1392. Church of; *see* Jor', John ap Cadogan.

1397–8. Rectory, lease of; *see* Cadogan, John ap.

1398. Manor, town, and lordship; *see* Montacute, John de.

MONYPENY.

1402. Alice; *see* Frodsham, William de.

MORCELL.

1382. John, chaplain; *see* Savage, John.

MORE.

1390. Richard del, of Stopport; *see* Brugge, John del, pardon to, for the death of the said Richard.

1397–8, Jan. 13. Hugh del, outlawed for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., John del More, Adam le Rede, John Wylkynson, of Hale, and John de Goldene. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (16).]

1402. Thomas del, commission to take carpenters, &c., for the King's service; *see* Orell, Robert de.

1403, Oct. 3. Randal del, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (15).]

1407. Thomas de, of Liverpool; *see* Litherland, Matthew, inclosure of land in Bideston, Moreton-le-Forde, and Saughall-Mascy, in Wirrall.

1410, July 12. William del, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of 1 messuage, &c., in Eulowe, late of Roger Davidsone, a rebel, for 4 years at 5*s.* yearly. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6).]

MOREFIELD—MOREFELD.

1391. Roger le Brescy, the fourth, and Roger le Brescy, the second of; *see* Brescy, John, son of William.

MORESBARROW—MORISBARUE.

Hen. 3. [Undated.] *See* deed of Hugh de Venables, enrolled 26 & 27 Eliz. m. 2 d., granting, with the consent of his wife Agnes, all his land in Morisbarue, which Randal de Oxon' gave him in frank marriage with Agnes, his daughter, and which land extended from the ford of Weumst^r, ascending by the highway to the boundaries of Randal de Morisbarue, and so across by the said boundaries to the brook near the land of Ed. de Mortu^a, and so descending to the ford aforesaid; to William de Venables for his homage and service, and the rendering yearly of one pair of white gloves at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

1360. Manor; *see* Vale Royal, abbot and convent of.

MORETON—MORTON—MOORTON.

1309. Richard de, one of the King's purveyors for the hundred of Northwich; *see* Cotton, John de.

1309. Richard de; *see* Venables, William de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1316. Thomas de, Henry de Schydworth, and Richard de Rode, to the abbot and convent of St Werburgh, recognizance for 6 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1325, Dec. 19. Thomas de, Robert de Bulkelegh, junior, William de Peek, Randal de Horton, Adam de Bostok, Nicholas de Wetenhale, Madoc de Capenhurst, William his brother, Roger de Capenhurst, Adam de Hallum, Thomas Dod, David Russel, and William le Waterleder, recognizances before Richard Daumary and Master William de Esyngton, justice and chamberlain of Chester, to the Earl of Chester for 48*l.* and 200*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1), (2).]

1338–9, March 22. Ralph de, William de Woure, John Fraunceys, Hugh de Smalwode, Roger Fraunceys, William Coly, William Fraunceys, and Henry de Modreshale, to Henry de Ferrars, recognizance for 20*l.* yearly for the farm of the office of constable of the castle of Rothelan and of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MORETON—MORTON—MOORTON—*cont.*

1342, June 24. Ralph de, William de Praers, of Badilegh, Richard de Venables, of Neubold, Richard Donn, of Crouton, John de Merbury, senior, Richard son of Richard de Acton, Robert de Bulkylegh, of Alstanston, Richard son of Robert de Bulkylegh, and Hugh Roer to Henry Ferrers, recognizance for 50*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5), (6).]

1344, Aug. 10. Adam de, Thomas de Coton, and Adam Deneys to . . . . . de Binynton, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 20 marks. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).] *Record defective.*

1344, Oct. 8. Ralph de, Richard Donn, of Crouton, Henry de Beston, Hugh Roer, John son of Roger de Bulkylegh, and Peter de Wilberham, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 51*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).] *Record defective.*

1345. Adam de, Adam Denys, and Thomas de Coton, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).] *Record imperfect.*

1347, Aug. 13. Richard de, Adam de Morton, and John de Passelegh, chaplain, to Thomas de Bynynton, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 10 marks. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1380. John son of John de, an outlaw; *see* Swettenham, Thomas de, livery to, of the lands of the said John in Rode, near Morton.

1384. -in Wirrall, Henry le Bruen, of; *see* Hockenhull, John de.

1385–6. -Bidstone, "Budeston Morton," manor; *see* le Strange, John son of Roger, livery to, of the 3rd part of the said manor, lately held in dower by Alina, who was the wife of the said Roger.

1391. Henry le Bruen, of; *see* Lascells, Agnes de, inquisition.

? 1391. Hugh, lease to, by the King, of the "domaynes of Drakelow," to hold in the same manner as William Bulkeley held them for life, at 100*s.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).] Very much defaced.

1391, May 2. ——, writs to John Rose, bailiff of the manor of Drakelowe, and Thomas Maystresson, escheator of the county of Chester, for livery of the abovesaid lands to. [*Ibid.* (2), (3).]

1397. Hugh de; *see* Mainwaring, Randal le, lease of the demesnes of Drakelow.

1400. Gralamus de, booty taken by; *see* Langeton, John son of Robert.

1401. Henry le Bruen, of; *see* Horton, Roger de.

1401–2, Feb. 26. Richard de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

1402. William, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Prestatyn; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Gralamus de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Grosvenor, Thomas le.

1402. Alice wife of John de, purveyor to the town and castle of Hawarden; *see* Hawarden; Foxwist, Nicholas.

1403. Graham de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1404. John de, "late" of Wrexham, fealty of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (11).]

1404. John, of Dartmouth, safe conduct to certain Scots taken prisoners by the said John, at sea; *see* Sharp, John.

1406–7, Jan. 13. Hugh de, Matthew del Mere, John de Torpurlegh, of Chester, and John Walsshe to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* as sureties for Willan, daughter of William Bastard, of Beaumarreys. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1407. -le Ford, inclosure of land in; *see* Litherland, Matthew.

MORGAN.

1324, Aug. 28. Henry, Robert Morgan, Hugh Morgan, and Richard Harm, to Master Stephen de Kynardesley, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (13).]

1366. Eignan ap, vicar of the church of Morwald, Cadugan ap Jor' ap Cadugan, of Moldesdale, John de Belgreve, David ap Mad', Bleth' Vaghan, of Northope, Gruff' ap Heylyn, of Hopedale, Morgan ap Heylyn his brother, David ap Ll' ap David, of Hopedale, Jevan ap Gruff', of Hopedale, Jevan ap Ken', of Hopedale, Jevan ap Gwylym, of Hopedale, Jor' ap Robert, and Howel ap Gruff' ap Jor', of Englefeld to John de Scolehall, recognizance for 560*l.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MORGAN—*cont.*

1394–5, March 8. Joan, writ of the King, for livery to, on a fine of 3*s.* and 4*d.*, of one messuage and two acres of land in Hanley, held of the King in capite, and purchased by the said Joan, during the lifetime of the King's father, of Howell ap Owen Voil, without licence, for which they were taken into the Prince's hand, and had remained in custody ever since. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (10).]

MORISSON—MORESSONE.

1402–3, Jan. 15. William, armourer and keeper of the arms of Henry Prince of Wales, memorandum of the delivery by the said William of certain pieces of armour out of the chamber at the end of the chapel of the castle of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (13).]

1402–3, Feb. 10. William, armourer, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as armourer and keeper of the arms in the castles of Chester, Flint, and N. Wales, with 8*d.* a day wages, during good behaviour. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (2).]

MORLEE.

1341. Robert de, kinsman and heir of Robert de Montalt, grant by, to Queen Isabel; *see* Montacute, William de.

MORTHWAYT.

1326. Hugh de, canon of Norton; *see* Norton, Robert de.

1390. John de; *see* Boughton, Hospital of Lepers at, the prior and brethren to admit the said John as one of the brethren.

MORTIMER.

1396. Radegund Bechet, Dame de; *see* Torfot, Robert.

1397. Roger de, commission to take ships and seamen for the transport of the said Roger and his retinue to Ireland; *see* Massey, John.

1403. Hugh; *see* Wales, Henry Prince of, commission.

1404. Hugh; defence of Denbigh castle; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

MORWALD.

1366. Church; *see* Morgan, Eignan ap, vicar of.

MOSELEY, MOSSELEY.

1400, June 22. Thomas de, of Chester, John de Orell, senior, William le Shermon, Thomas de Bradley, Thomas Jakes, —— Shermon, and John le Shermon, all of Chester, sureties in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of Nicholas le Shermon, of the city of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (14).]

MOSEOK.

1391. John; *see* Done, Richard.

1397–8, Feb. 1. Henry, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (1).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

MOSSE.

1401–2. William, and Walter Swan, alienation to, of the manor and advowson of Warmingham; *see* Pembridge, Fulk de.

1409. William; *see* Trussel, William.

MOSTON—MUSTON—MOSTYN.

1316. Manor, lease of; *see* Doncaster, William de, senior

1335. Manor, lease of; *see* Capenhurst, William de.

1346–1350. Manor, lease of; *see* Capenhurst, William de.

1353, Sept. 30. Manor, lease of, to William de Blorton, and Thomas son of Walter, for three years, at 20 marks yearly. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1356, Sept. 30. Manor, a like lease, for four years at 21 marks yearly. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1360–1364. Manor, lease of; *see* Assewell, Simon de.

1376–7. Lordship; *see* Mull, Walter atte, grant of an annuity to, to be received out of the issues of.

1385, July 31. Thomas de, and David de Stirchelegh, to the King, recognizance for 7*l.* 10*s.* of the arrears of the account of Robert de Bredon, late farmer of the mills of Dee. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (12).]

1386, July 20. Manor, lease of, by the King, to Walter atte Mille, quit of rent, in lieu of an annuity of 10*l.* granted to him by the King, which same manor the said Walter then held by grant of Edward Prince of Wales, confirmed by the King, at 13 marks yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MOSTON—MUSTON—MOSTYN—*cont.*

1387, March 25. Lordship, appointment by the King, of Howell ap Tud' and John de Helegh, as stewards of the courts of, during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1387, Dec. 10. William, of Teverton, to Hugh de Calvylegh, Kt., senior, and Arthur de Davenport, recognizance for 8 marks and a half. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1388, Oct. 2. Lordship, lease of, by the King, to Desgarry Seys, Kt., and Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', on the same terms as Walter atte Mulne had it; at 22 marks yearly. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1389-90, March 13. Thomas de, late approver of the mills of the Dee, writ "diem clausit extremum" to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester, on the death of. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1389-90, March 23. Lordship, lease of, by the King, to Desgarry Seys, Kt., and Howell ap Tud' ap Ith' for 10 years, at 22 marks yearly. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1390. Thomas de, approver of the mills of Dee; *see* Erneys, Roger; Trussel, Gilbert.

1391. Manor, grant of; *see* Leche, John.

1391, Sept. 27. Thomas de, "late clerk and approver" of the mills of Dee, and of the fisheries there, memorandum setting forth that the said Thomas, having died, on the 13th March 1389, in debt to the King to the amount of 180*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*, his possessions were taken into the King's hands by Robert Marchall, mayor, and Ralph de Pykton, and John de Madelegh, sheriffs of the city of Chester in 1389, and by John Larmorer, mayor, and Ralph de Hatton, and John de Bebyngton, sheriffs of the said city in 1391, and amongst them was one messuage leased by the said Thomas for 30 years of John son of John de Whitemore, which lease the said Thomas left by will to his wife Matilda, and that the said messuage had been leased by the chamberlain to Robert Daniel of Rydelegh. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11.]

1396, April 11. John de, and Richard Redecok, tenants of John de Whitemore, of Guyldensutton, to Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3).]

1398, May 30. William de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (10).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

1402. John de, chaplain; *see* Legh, Margaret de.

1402. Richard de, commission to; *see* Massey, John de.

1403-4, Feb. 24. Richard de, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the office of steward of the lordship of Dunham, for so long as it should remain in the Prince's hands. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (1), (2).]

1410. Manor, lease of; *see* Jor', Jankyn ap David ap.

MOTLOWE.

1332, July 22. John son of Roger de, William Starky, William de Glasebrok, and Adam son of Richard Hurne, to John Paynel, recognizance for 12 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1333, Aug. 10. John de, William Starky, of Twyford, and William de Glasebrok, to John Paynel, recognizance for 12 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1335, Aug. 25. John son of Roger de, and William de Glasebrok, to John Paynel, parson of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 6 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1336, Aug. 7. John de, to John Paynel, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (12).]

1397-8, Jan. 30. Matthew de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (2).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, May 29. Robert de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (16).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

MOTON.

1339. Griff'; *see* Walle, Richard.

1346, Dec. 21. Griff', lease to, of the forest and mills of Baghegre, for three years at 6*l.* yearly. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MOTTRAM—MOTTROM—MOTTRUM.

1308. Jordan de, Lord of Kirkeby, and Richard de Kirkeby, clerk, to William de Donecastr', recognizance for half a sack and a quarter of stone of wool and 40*s.* sterling. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1352, June 16. Adam de, lease to, of the profits of the farm of the town of Macclesfield for 7 years at 30*s.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1353, Oct. 8. Adam de, lease to, of all the mills of Macclesfield for 7 years. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1356. Adam de, lands of, in "le Shydeyorde," in Sutton; *see* Tidrington, John de, vicar of Sandbach.

1357, July 9. Adam de, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for all felonies, &c., committed by him in the county of Chester, the death of the Prince's ministers, and Bartholomew de Norden and Richard de Becheton excepted, for his services to the Prince in Gascony. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5), (6).]

1357. Hugh de; *see* Swettenham, Roger de, warrant for a grant to, for services in Gascony.

1359. Church of, in Longdendale, William de Clayton, parson of; *see* Dukinfield, John de.

1364, Dec. 6. Adam de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, part of a fine of 80*l.* made with the Earl by John de Seynesbury, chaplain, for the death of Robert de Cliderou, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1366, April 25. Adam de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* fine, for license to purchase a moiety of the gaol of Macclesfield of John de Somerford, and Sigereda his wife. [39 & 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Roger de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1402, April 6. John de, "late" bailiff of the forest of Macclesfield, Laurence Fyton, and John and Randal le Maynwaring, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 46*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* as sureties for the said John de Mottram. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (10).]

1403. *See* Massey, Robert de, recognizance for fulfilment of covenant touching lands in.

1407. -in Longdendale, land in, held of John Lovell, Kt., and Joan his wife; *see* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas de.

1408. -Andrew, manor; *see* Calveley, Hugh; Legh, Robert de.

1408. -in Longdendale, land in, held of John Lovell, Kt.; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1408. Manor, in Longedendale; *see* Lovell, John, Kt., livery.

1409, April 1. John de, bailiff of the forest of Macclesfield and keeper of the gaol of Macclesfield in fee, delivers into the hands of Henry Prince of Wales all his lands and tenements valued at 54*s.* 11½*d.* yearly, together with the above-mentioned offices, to hold until he shall have satisfied the Prince for 37*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* due to him on account of the said offices. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1409, April 2. ——, John Savage, Matthew del Mere, Richard de Stanley, and Thomas de Werburton, of Halton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in the name of and for the said John Mottram for 37*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.*, the said John Savage to hold the above-mentioned lands and offices until he should be indemnified for so much as he should pay on the said recognizance. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1410. John de, bailiff of the forest of Macclesfield and keeper of the gaol in fee; *see* Savage, John, recognizance.

MOULDSWORTH—MOLDEWORTH—MOLDEWORD.

1329, June 29. Adam de, to the King, recognizance for 8*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).]

1339, June 2. Adam de, William de Kelshale, Thomas de Ideshale, and Hugh de Haurthyn, to John le Glasewrught, of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1342, Sept. 16. William de, Richard Siddeasone, of Moldeworth, Adam Hancokessone, and William de Ashton, of Moldeworth, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 13 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1345, Sept. 7. William de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MOULDSWORTH—MOLDEWORTH—MOLDEWORD—*cont.*

1351, Aug. 29. Adam de, Roger le Bruyn, of Stapelford, and Roger de Hulfeld, to Peter de Gildesburgh, parson of the church of Tervyn, recognizance for 113*s.* 4*d.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).]

1360, April 16. Adam de, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as "equitator" of the forest of Mara. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1391, Aug. 22. Roger de, to Thomas de Haxey, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 7 marks for the tithe of sheaves of Great and Little Moldeworth for 1 year. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1391. Roger de; *see* Thornton manor.

1397. -Great, land in; *see* Pynk, David.

1412, Dec. 10. Nicholas de, to William le Mascy, of Upton, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

MOULE.

1397–8, Feb. 11. William son of Henry de, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Richard le Wolf, of Chirchelauton, Thomas Nichol, Hugh Stonenard, and John Koc. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (32).]

MOULTON; *see* MULNETON.

MOUNTVIROUN.

1376 or 1377. John de, warrant, of Richard Prince of Wales, for confirmation of a grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life of 50*l.* [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).] *Record imperfect.*

1376 or 1377. Confirmation [as above]. [*Ibid.* (12).] *Record very defective.*

MUKELFEN.

1407, May 6. Thomas de, John Bron, and John de Acton, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as admirals and governors of the fleet fitted out by the mayor and citizens of Chester for the King's service, and in which they were about to proceed to sea against the King's enemies. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

MULL.

1376, May 6. Walter atte, confirmation by Richard Prince of Wales of a grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, Oct. 1368, of an annuity for life of 10 marks to be received of the issues of the lordship of Moston. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 *d.* (10).] *Record imperfect.*

MULLANGER.

1397, Nov. 14. Richard, certificate by the King of prise of wine received from the ship called "La Juliane de Dertmouth" from Chester, touching at Beaumaris, of which ship the said Richard was master, and Robert Coly, merchant. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

MULEWARD.

1358. Hugh le, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1358. James le, chaplain, pardon to; *ibid.*

1395–6. Hugh le, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

MULNE—MILNE.

1388. Walter atte; *see* Seys, Desgarry, Kt.

1339. Robert son of Stephen del Roger del Grenewey, and Roger son of Hugh Broun, to Master John de la Souche, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 53*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1400. William son of Thomas de, of Brereton, booty taken by; *see* Langton, John son of Robert de.

MULNETON.

1344, Oct. 30. William son and heir of William of Rosemgrene, pardon to, for a purchase made without license by the said William his father, of John de Orreby, Kt., of one messuage and twenty acres of land in Foukestapelford, held of the Earl of Chester in capite, as parcel of the manor of Stapelford, into which the said William de Rosmegrene son and heir of the said William de Mulneton, on the death of his father, entered; also of a purchase made by the said William de Rosmegrene of the said John de Orreby, without license, of a moiety of one acre of meadow in the same town. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1398. Thomas de, of Hope-Regina, Hugh de Barton, of Hope-Regina, and Reginald Hope, sureties for the profits of the grain mills of Hope-

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

MULNETON—*cont.*

Regina from the time they were taken into the King's hands by John Hope, late escheator in the county of Flint, until they were delivered by William de Swynburn, Kt., vice-justice of Chester, to Roger ap Jor' Velynyth. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (3).]

1398. William de, petition of, to the King, for a grant of the livery of the stag, with such fees as pertained to an esquire of that order. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (15).]

1398, March 26. ——, grant to, according to the above petition, with 100*s.* yearly during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (16).]

1399. William de, senior and junior, conservators of the peace in Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1402. William del, senior and junior, collectors of a subsidy in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.

1403. Thomas del; *see* Barton, Hugo de.

1403. Randal de, commission of, as a collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

MULTON.

1327, Sept. 26. Philip de, Richard le Couper, Henry Cumberbache, and Richard de Weremyngham, recognizance for 12 marks. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (29).]

1407. Hugh de; *see* Chester city and county.

1409–10. Hugh de, of Chester; *see* Aston, Richard de, commission.

MULWARD.

1360, Nov. 29. William son of William le, pardon to, for the acquisition of lands in Eyton and Rushton without licence. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1403. Richard le, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

MULYNTON; *see* MOLLINGTON.

MUNCHULL; *see* MINSHULL.

MUNCORE.

William; *see* Barrow, William de.

MUNTOR.

William, copy of a charter of Randal Earl of Chester, granting in fee to the said William the custody of his, the Earl's, garden and orchard at Chester, with their messuages and appurtenances, and livery for one man in the Earl's house at Chester; also granting to the said William "suum restingtre," and the residue of the apples after the shaking of the trees in "my garden and the garden to be made in the castle ditch," the said William to find the Earl's household at Chester in pot herbs from Michaelmas to Lent; witnesses, Randal de Meyngaryng, Philip de Orreby, Robert son of Pigot, Robert Patric, Peter Clerk, and Rowald of Chester. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

MURBERLEY.

1391. John Dumville, of; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

MURYELL.

1408. John, heirs of, held land in Nantwich; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

MYGGELEY.

1409. In Macclesfield forest, lease of the pasturage of; *see* Savage, John.

MYLDE.

1391. Henry le; *see* Done, Richard.

MYNYOW.

1391. Ith' ap Jor' ap, outlaw, grant of the possessions of, in Penley and Bettesfield; *see* Hanmer, John de.

N.

NANT-CONWAY—NANCONEWAY.

1393–4. Commote, "Les Frithes" in, held by Laurence de Dutton, Kt., for life; *see* Cheadle manor.

NANTHENDAY.

1397. Commote; *see* Fitton, Richard, woodward and under-forester.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NANTWICH—WICH-MALBANK.

1309. *See* Cradock, Nicholas, of.
1309. *See* William Colfox, of.
1309. *See* Richard son of Simon, of.
1330–5. and Lawton, lease of the passage of; *see* Cotton, Thomas de; Bromborough, Henry de.
1338. Barony, alienation of a 6th part of; *see* Warrenne, John de, Earl of Surrey.
1341. Land in; *see* Bressey, William de.
1356–7. and Lawton, lease of the passage of, for 4 years, at 36*s.* 8*d.* yearly; *see* Lawton, William de.
1361. Barony of, inquest to be made, whether John Wettenhall died possessed of the 18th part of; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.
1365–6. Barony; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt., recognizance for the relief of a 6th part of the said barony.
1384. Bailiwick of the bedelary of; *see* Colfox, William, lease to, of.
1385. Barony, sureties to the King, for the issues of a 6th part of, lately held by Alan Chany, should the same be adjudged to the King; *see* Praers, William de.
1385–6. Barony; *see* Browning, John, and Alice his wife, livery to, of a 6th part of the said barony.
1385–6. *See* Daniel, Robert de, commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in.
1386. Barony of; *see* Audeley, James de.
1386. Barony, recognizance for the rent of the share of Alan de Cheyne, Kt.; *see* Blakhurst, William del, junior.
1387. Barony; *see* Bostok, Adam son of Adam, livery.
1388, Oct. 16. and Middlewich, appointment, by the King, of Robert, Abbot of Combermere, as justice for the eyre to be held at the said towns during the year (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (11).]
1389. *See* Fouleshurst, Robert de, who died seized of lands in, held of Ralph de Vernon and William de Bromley.
1390. Manor, an 18th part of, alienated by Walter de Cokesey, Kt., and Isabel his wife, to William Bagot; *see* Wettenhall, William de, recognizance for a fine on the alienation.
1391. Manor, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Audeley, James de.
1391, Oct. 5. Lease of the office of beadle of the hundred of, to Richard del Heth and William son of Richard de Honkylowe, for 1 year at 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]
1391. Hundred; *see* St. Pierre, David de, late bailiff of the sheriff of the hundred.
1391–2. Barony of, and lands in; *see* Fouleshurst, Thomas son of Robert, livery.
1392. Lordship of the town; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt., livery.
1392. Hundred, commission for the arrest of disturbers of the peace in; *see* Dutton, Laurence de, Kt.
1392. Barony; *see* Browning, John, livery.
1392. Town, land in; *see* Bulkeley, Margery de, dower.
1393. Manor, alienation of; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.
1393. Barony; *see* Leftwich, Robert de, livery.
1395–6. Lands, &c., in; *see* Delves, John de.
1396. Barony, Matilda de Venables, one of the heirs to; *see* Mainwaring, William de.
1396. Hundred, William de Honkylowe, bailiff; *see* Parker, Thomas le.
1396–7. Barony; *see* Davenport, John de.
1398, Dec. 20. Hundred, Richard le Vernon, Richard le Roper, Thomas le Vernon, David le Seintpierre, Thomas del Heth, James le Vernon, John de Kelshall, Thomas le Praers, Nicholas Willesone, Roger Alkoc, John del Castell, John de Buyrton, John le Eyre, John le Crouth', Thomas de Sondebach, Roger le Wodewer, John de Erdelegh, and Roger de Stapelegh, to the King and Roger de Legh, Kt., sheriff of Chester, recognizance for 183*l.* 8*s.* 10¾*d.* to be distributed within the said hundred, as part of the 4,000 marks sent by the King out of his treasury at Westminster, for the relief of those of Chester who suffered at Redcotebrugge. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (8).]
1399. Hundred, conservators of the peace in; *see* Vernon, Richard.
1399. *See* Chester, county.
1400. Salt pit in; *see* Griffin, Anne, livery.
1402. Hundred; *see* Parker, Thomas le, "late" bailiff in.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NANTWICH—WICH-MALBANK—*cont.*

1402. Hundred, collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1403. Hundred, collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Hundred, appointment of commissioners to arrest cattle, bought of the rebels, in; *see* Kingsley, John de.

1403. Hundred, lease of the office of beadle of; *see* Dawson, Robert.

1403. Hundred, commissioners of array in; *see* Foulhurst, Thomas de.

1403. Hundred, commissioners appointed to arrest those spreading false rumours in, and to array all men capable of bearing arms; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1404. Hundred, William de Hankelow, bailiff of; *see* Horton, Roger de.

1406. Hundred, commission to conduct men-at-arms and archers of the said hundred to the marches of Wales; *see* Brereton, William de.

1406. Hundred, commission to collect so much of a fine of 3,000 given to the King by the people of the county of Chester, as fell to the said hundred; *see* Roter, William le.

1406. Hundred, to find 4 lances and 40 archers to serve in the Marches of Wales against the rebels; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1407. Manor, livery of the 18th part of the said manor to Thomas de Stafford; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1407. Barony, Matilda de Venables, one of the heirs to; *see* Hondford, William de.

1408. Barony; *see* Arderne, Ralph de, livery to, of a 36th part of the said barony on the death of Ellen his mother.

1408, May 11. Hospital of St. Nicholas, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, for livery to Master Alan de Newerk, clerk, rector of the hospital, of certain lands, &c., formerly granted to the hospital by William Malbank, baron of Wich-Malbank, in the 18th year of William the Conqueror, which were taken into the Prince's hands on an inquisition had before Matthew del Mere, late escheator of the county, in the 5th year of the reign of Hen. 4. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (3).]

1408. *See* Lovell, John, Kt., who died seized of a sixth part of the barony.

1409. Barony; *see* Leftwich, Robert, who died seized of a 36th part of.

1410. Hundred, Thomas de Eddesley, bailiff of the sheriff of Chester, recognizance for his arrears; *see* St. Pierre, Urian le.

1410. Chapel of St. Mary, land in Wyghtreton given by Beatrix Huedoghter, to; *see* Wolf, William le.

1411. Manor; *see* Cokayn, John, livery of a 3rd part of the said manor to.

NEDEHAM.

1397–8, Jan. 7. Richard de, "Unus armigerorum nostrorum principatus nostri Cestr'," grant to, by the King, of an annuity, for life, of 100*s*. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 *d.* (3), (4).]

1402. Hugh de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Grosvenor, Thomas le.

1406, March 28. Richard de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (8).]

NELDE.

1386. Thomas; *see* Stafford, Earl of.

1397, Oct. 27. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (11), (12).]

NELEDE.

1391. Thomas; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

NESSE.

1314–15. Randal de, Nicholas, clerk of Overton, John Martyn, Roger le Hayward, and William Thwertover, to Richard Russel, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [8 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1355. Church, Richard Longemorle, parson of; *see* Lancaster, Henry Duke of.

1367–8. Manor, alienation of, by Hugh de Dutton to William de Frodsham; *see* Dutton, Thomas, recognizance for the fine.

1381. -in Wirrall manor; *see* Dutton, Laurence de, Kt., pardon for an alienation of.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NESTON.

1309. Henry, vicar of; *see* Pulle, Reginald de, recognizance.

1316. -Little, manor; *see* Coroun, Thomas de, deed.

1319, Dec. 12. Henry, vicar of, Richard, chaplain of Neston, John son of John Deneys, William Calday, William Deneys, Robert Johan, Augerus de Rithyng', William, "serviens" of the vicar, and Roger Deneys, to the Abbot and Convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 24*l.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1330–1. -Great, town of, not to appear at the eyre before the justice of Chester; *see* Reve, Roger le.

1341. Manor, grant of; *see* Montacute, William de.

1354, Oct. 13. John de, clerk, William de Stocton, and David de Wyglond, to Master Humphry de Chorleton, parson of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 20*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1357–8, Feb. 13. -Little, manor; John son of Thomas de, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for the death of Margaret his wife. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1378. -Little, manor, the parceners of, held the fourth of one knight's fee in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan, Princess of.

1380. -Little, manor; *see* Abberbury, William de, recognizance for a fine for the alienation of two parts of five parts of.

1381. -Little, manor; *see* Ewloe, David de, recognizance for a fine for the alienation of the fifth part of.

1382. -Little; *see* Bradbourn, William de, livery to, of the manor of.

1385–6. Robert de, and Richard Spark, chaplains; *see* Holes, Hugh, alienation to, of messuage and lands in Chester, by the said Robert and Richard.

1396–7. -Little, manor; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1397. Manor, grant of; *see* Montacute, Elizabeth.

NETHERDENE.

1404. *See* Legh, William de, Kt., land held by, of the Abbot of Chester, in.

NETHERTON.

1390–1. William del, commissioner to arrest all disturbers of the peace within the lordship of Frodsham; *see* Beeston, Henry de.

NEVILL.

1333–4. Ralph de, steward of the household; *see* Macclesfield, borough of.

1358, Aug. 8. Robert de, Kt., warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a grant to, of an annuity for life, of 100 marks for his services in Gascony, and especially at the battle of Poitiers. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

Aug. 20. ——, grant to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1365–6, Feb. 28. Robert son of Sire de, appoints his brother Alexander, Archdeacon of Cornwall, to be his attorney in all matters. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

NEVIN (Carnarvon).

1386. Manor; *see* Loryng, Nigel, Kt., livery of the manor to Robert de Harrington and Isabel his wife, and Thomas Peover and Margaret his wife, the said Isabel and Margaret being heiresses of the said Nigel, who died seized of the manor.

NEWARK—NEWERK.

1392, May 12. Joan who was the wife of John de, citizen of Chester, and one of his executors, consents that a messuage in "Castellone," late of the said John, should be sold by Thomas his brother to Richard de Staundon, and Robert Ernes, clerks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1408. Alan de, clerk; *see* Nantwich, hospital of St. Nicholas.

NEWBOLD.

1310. Richard de, William le Revesone, William son of Eignon and John son of Richard, to Robert, parson of the church of Pulford, recognizance for 6*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1319, Nov. 5. Richard del, Willielmus Revesone, "filius p'positi," John son of Richard, Peter de Hales, and Thomas le Spenser, to Richard Russel, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 19*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1320, May 28. Richard de, William le Revessone, John son of Richard, Peter de Hale, and Thomas le Spenser, to the Earl of Chester for William

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NEWBOLD—*cont.*

de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance of debt, which debt was paid on the 9th April, 14 Edw. 2., to Lord Richard de Sancto Edmundo, chamberlain of Chester. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (18).]

1348. -Astebury, tithes of; *see* Wilberham, William de.

1361. Manor, near Nantwich, services of Matthew de Foulshurst due to John de Wettenhall for; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.

NEWBOROUGH—NEWBURGH.

1389. John, deputy constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Hockenhull, Roger de.

1397, Oct. 1. John, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 *d.* (4).]

NEWCASTLE.

1352. Hugh de; *see* Chester, nuns of, recognizance.

1360. Hugh of, chaplain; *see* Chester, prioress and convent of.

1360. Hugh de, and William de Onne, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for acquiring of Michael Scot, and Joan his wife, 1 messuage, 87 acres of land, and the third part of an acre of meadow in Marleston and Lache, and empowering them to enfeoff the prioress and convent of nuns of Chester of the same. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).] *See* Chester, prioress and convent of nuns.

NEWENHAM.

1385–6. John de, parson of the church of Cheadle, enfeoffed of the sixth part of the barony of Nantwich; *see* Browning, John.

NEWHAGH.

1395–6, Jan. 4. William, archdeacon of Chester, Guido Mone, clerk, John Busshe, Kt., and William Bagot; the King to William de Helegh, keeper of the park of Shotwick, to deliver to the said William, Guido, John, and William, two "stubbes," in compensation for the fuel consumed by them whilst waiting at Denewall to pass over to the King in Ireland. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1397, July 9. William de, archdeacon of Chester, commission of, by the King, as justice of Chester for one county only, to be held at Chester (hac vice). [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (9).]

1397, Oct. 1. William, archdeacon of Chester, and Henry de Bircheles, commission of, by the King, as justices of Chester, for one county only, to be held at Chester (hac vice). [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1), 4 *d.* (5).]

NEWHALL—NEWHULL.

1358. *See* Hawkstone, Nicholas de.

1377, April 20. William de, appointment of, by Richard Prince of Wales, as master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure, with power to take such workmen, carts, horses, &c., as should be needful for the service of the Prince, on reasonable payment. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

[Undated.] Robert de, petition of, to the King, to be enfranchised of the town of Menewich, in consideration of his services to the King's father; *see* Brothersone, Robert.

1387, July 26, Nov. 23, Nov. 26. William de, appointment of, by the King, as master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, for life. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2), (3); 11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1), (2).]

1390. William, master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint, to deliver one oak out of the wood of Ewloe for the repair of the coal mines of Ewloe; *see* Meysham, William de.

1391. Manor, near Combermere, inspeximus of a fine, touching; *see* Audeley, James de.

1391–2. Master William, the King's master carpenter; *see* Northwich.

1392. Manor; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt., livery.

1393. Manor, alienation of; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1399. William de, master carpenter in the counties of Chester and Flint; *see* Scot, Robert.

1400, June 2. Master William, warrant of John, Bishop of St. Asaph, chamberlain of Chester, to Roger Brescy, for a grant to the said William, in the name

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NEWHALL—NEWHULL—*cont.*

of Henry Prince of Wales, of the office of master carpenter of Chester and Flint, for life. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (9).]

Grant (as above). [*Ibid.* (10).]

1401–2. William de; *see* Huetsone, John Williamson.

1402. John de, of Macclesfield; *see* Legh, John de, lease of the mill of Macclesfield.

1404. John de; *see* Macclesfield mills, lease.

1408. William de, master carpenter of the county of Chester; *see* Massey, John de.

1408. -Le, tenants in; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1411. Manor; *see* Cokayn, John, livery to, of a third part of.

NEWPORT.

1391. Church, Walter, parson of; *see* Audeley, James de.

NEWTON—NEUTON.

1307. *See* Bickerton, Philip son of William, charter of, granting to William de Doncaster lands in.

1308. Henry de, Richard Dun his brother, Walter le Wodeward, Ralph Provost, Harvey Peck, Alan de Tatenale, and Robert le Hayward, of Tatenhale, to Lord Robert de Holand, justice of Chester, recognizance for 5 marks for the corn of Henry son of William de Tatenhall, a felon. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1320, April 5. John de, Robert Salemon, Nicholas de Vernoun, and Simon de Hertford, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* 16*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (13); *m.* 2 (2).]

1325, June 6. Robert de, and Robert de Picton, to Richard de Picton, William de Picton, John de Picton, and William son of Hugh de Cherlton, recognizance for 80*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5), (6).]

June 6. John de, and William son of Hugh de Cherlton, to Thomas de Lauton, chaplain, recognizance for 80*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1331, July 20. John de, Richard de Troghford, and Robert de Neuton, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (13).]

1336, April 12. Robert son of Robert, and John de Ines, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 4 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1336–7, Jan. 11. Guy de, clerk, Robert son of Robert de Neuton, and John de Ines, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 6*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (15).]

1337, April 16. Guy de, clerk, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 6*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1337, April 10. Guy de, parson of the church of Codynton, Robert de Neuton, and John his brother, to Bertram de Norworthyn and William de Rushton, citizens of Chester, recognizance for 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1338–9, Jan. 19. Guy de, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, Chester, Thomas Harding, of Morston, Robert de Neuton, and John de Ines, to John de Pirye, recognizance for 200*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1343, July 17. . . . . ., Roger de Coghull, Thomas Hardyng, and Richard de Coghull, to Richard de Okeleye, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, recognizance for 100*s.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).] *Record defective.*

1344, Oct. 30. Robert de, of Haregreve, and Margaret his wife, pardon to, for a purchase, made without license, of 1 messuage and 20 acres of land and meadow in Foukestapelford, of the lords of Stapelford. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1357, Sept. 25. William de, pardon to, on account of his services in Gascony, and especially at the Battle of Poitiers. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1357. *See* Handforth, Roger de, warrant for the above pardon. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1360. Richard de, pardon to, for the death of Thomas de Wynnepeny, of Church-Minshull; *see* Minshull, Henry de.

1363. Alice who was the wife of Robert son of William de; *see* Barton, Roger de.

1388. —— near Middlewich; *see* Wilbraham, Matilda, late wife of Ralph de, livery to, of a place of land in.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NEWTON—NEUTON—*cont.*

1389–90. Possessions of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry de.

1391–2. -in the forest of Mara; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1395–6. Land, &c., in; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

1396–7. -in Longdendale, land, &c., in; *see* Boydell, Katharine, writ of dower.

1397, Sept. 29. Thomas de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (3), (4).]

1397. *See* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

1397, Sept. 29. Richard son of Thomas de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 40 (7).]

1398. -near Kingsley, land in; *see* Manley, Richard, livery.

1399, May 16. Richard son of Richard de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland, on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1401. -near Frodsham, alienation of lands in; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.

1402, April 26. Robert de, of Longdendale, Ralph de Davenport, John son of Hugh de Ardene, Reginald del Dounes, Henry Marchall, William de Sydynton, William de Honford, and John le Vernon, of Hulm, collectors of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1403. Thomas de, of Caldey, commission of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Manor; *see* Massey, Robert de, recognizance for fulfilment of covenant touching a sixth part of the said manor.

1406. Robert de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1407. -in Longdendale, land in, held of John Lovell, Kt.; *see* Boydell, Robert, son of Thomas.

NICHOL.

1377, May 29. Roger, pardon to. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 *d.* (8)]; *see* Cheadle, Thomas de. [*Ibid.* (2).]

NICHOLAS.

1402. Son of Hugh; *see* Frodsham, William de.

NICOLAS.

1399, May 17. Thomas, of Astull, protection to, he being about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

NICOLSON.

1395–6. Richard, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

NIGHTEGALE.

1360. Hugh, of Lostock; *see* Grey, Reginald de, pardon for alienation of land in Rushton to.

NORBURY.

1402. John, esquire; *see* Prestland, William.

1411. Manor, lease of; *see* Venables, Roger le.

NORDEN—NORTHWORTHYN—NORWORTHYN.

1334. Church, Henry de Blechelegh, parson of; *see* Drake, Adam.

1346, Sept. 30. Bartholomew de, lease to, of the mills and fishery of the Dee for three years, at 243*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1353. Bartholomew, mayor of the city of Chester; *see* Dytton, Richard de.

1357. Bartholomew de, death of, to be excepted in a pardon; *see* Frodsham, Thomas son of John.

1359. Bertram de, mayor of Chester; *see* Edge, John del, pardon to, for the death of.

NORFOLK.

1387, Oct. 18. Thomas, Duke of, grant to, of the office of justice of Holt castle, "castri leoni," Bromfeld, Yale, and castle of Oswaldestre, with the walled town and 11 vills pertaining to the said castle of Oswaldestre, and of Chirk castle with its demesnes, for life, receiving for the same office 100*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (4), (5).]

NORHAMPTON.

? 1390–1. Castle and gaol joined to the county; *see* Swettenham, Matthew de.

NORLEY—NORLEGH.

1360, Dec. 10. John de, and Randal de Norlegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NORLEY—NORLEGH—*cont.*

1360, Dec. 10. Randal son of Peter de, and Henry Torfot, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 73*s.* 4*d.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1388. Lands of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1389–90. Possessions of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry de.

1391. Randal de; *see* Thornton manor.

1395. Lands in; *see* Beeston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1397. *See* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

1398. Messuages in; *see* Manley, Richard de, livery.

1398, Nov. 18. John, "garcio Camere nostre," and Richard Letfote, grant to, by the King, of the goods and chattels of Richard de Pulle, convicted of the death of a woman at Nantwich; the said John and Richard to answer for all the value of the same beyond 4*l.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1), (2).]

1402. Alienation of lands in; *see* Gerard, Thomas, Kt.

NORREYS.

1341, March 15. Alan le, senior, John de Brescy, and Richard de Neuton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 26*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1396–7, Feb. 18. John, grant to, for life, by the King, of 12*d.* a day, on the surrender by Hamo Smethwick of letters of the 21st December 1390, appointing him one of the King's serjeants-at-arms with 12*d.* a day. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1397, May 27. ——, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment of the money mentioned in the foregoing entry. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397, Oct. 14. ——, appoints William Stanley, the elder, and Nicholas Orell, esquires, his attornies to receive the above-mentioned fee. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1399, Nov. 30. John, armiger, inspeximus and confirmation by Henry Prince of Wales, of an inspeximus and confirmation of Henry IV., of the 24th Oct. 1399, of letters patent of Richard II., of 18th Feb. 1396, granting to the said John 12*d.* a day for life, on the surrender by Hamo Smethwick in favour of the said John, of letters of the 1st Dec. 1390, appointing him one of the 30 serjeants-at-arms with 12*d.* a day. [1 & 2 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1).]

Dec. 10. ——, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the above 12*d.* a day. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1403–4, Jan. 28. John, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of 12*d.* a day for life, on the surrender by him of letters of Richard II., granting to him a like annuity, as also the letters of Hen. 4. confirming the same. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (3).]

NORTHOPE.

1354. Land in; *see* Ith', Ith' ap Bleth' ap.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

NORTHUMBERLAND.

1400. Henry de Percy, Earl of; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, manor, alienation of.

1402. Henry, Earl of; *see* Orell, Robert de, preparation of a barge for the use of the said Earl, about to serve the King at sea.

1402, Nov. 5. Henry Percy, Earl, certificate of prise of wine from the ship "Elyn de Assche" touching at the port of Prestoll within the Earl's dominions, in which ship Thomas Ebrewe was master, and William Rachedale, merchant. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (9).]

NORTHWICH.

1309. Town, lease of; *see* Acton, Alan de.

1309. Hundred, purveyors to the King in; *see* Cotton, John de.

1320. Town, lease of; *see* Toproud, Roger.

1320. Pleas and perquisites of the court of; *see* Wade, Hugh.

1330–1. Town, farm of; *see* Bulkely, Robert de.

1331. Town, farm of the bailiwick of; *see* Venables, Hugh de.

1333. Mill; *see* Barton, John de.

1335. Town and mill; *see* Glasebroke, William de.

1339. Town and mill, lease of; *see* Glasebrok, William de.

1343. Town and mill, lease of; *see* Glasebrok, William de.

1343–4. Town and mill; *see* Bulkylegh, Richard de.

1345. Town and mill, lease of; *see* Macclesfeld, William.

1346. Town and mills, lease of; *see* Starky, Roger.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NORTHWICH—*cont.*

Charter of Randal, Earl of Chester, granting to the monks of Basingwerk a salt pit in. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).] [Entry unfinished.]

1352. Town ; *see* Toproud, Richard.

1352–3, Jan. 2. Commission of Hugh le Frermon, and others [names illegible], to take certain customs for the repair of the bridge of, [customs set out]. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 6 *d.*]

1358. Grant of the issues and profits of; *see* Stafford, Richard de.

1359. Bedelary of; *see* Scot, Michael.

1360. Anabel, daughter of Richard of, pardon to, for the acquisition made by Richard son of John son of Medde, of Northwich, of lands in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1380. Town; *see* Holland, John de, Kt.

1384. Town; *see* Wirrall, Richard, exemplification of letters patent creating him a burgess of.

1385–6. *See* Brereton, William de, Kt., commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in.

1386. Town ; *see* Holland, John de.

1387. Manor, charged with an annuity of 10*l.*; *see* Legh, Peter, and John his brother.

1388. *See* Wilbraham, Matilda, late wife of Ralph de, livery to, of trusts in.

1390. Mill, John Donne forester of Delamere, to deliver wood for the repair of; *see* Holand, John de, Earl of Huntingdon.

1391–2, March 15. Warrant, by the King, to John Donne forester of Mara, for the delivery of timber, on the view of Master William de Newehall the King's carpenter, for the repair of the bridge of the town of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1392. Hundred, commission for the arrest of disturbers of the peace in; *see* Dutton, Laurence de, Kt.

1393. A burgage and saltpits in ; *see* Dutton, Hugh de, livery.

1395. Town and lordship, lease of; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1395–6. Land, &c., in ; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

1396. Randal de Hale, catchpol of; *see* Starkey, William de.

1396–7. Saltpits in, lease of; *see* Draper, Hugh le.

1396–7, Feb. 21. Hundred, Randal de Rouley, and Richard del Shagh, take to farm the office of beadle in, for one year, at 8 marks. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1397. Saltpit in ; *see* Atherton, William de, Kt., livery.

1397. Grant of lands in ; *see* Littleovere, John.

1398. Land in ; *see* Manley, Richard, livery.

1398, Dec. 20. Hundred, Richard de Morton, John de Littleover, Robert de Smethwyk, Robert Brothersone, Richard Gandy, Peter le Warde, William le Deys, William de Swetenham, Ralph de Somerford, Robert Proudglove, William Scot, Thomas Scaryot, Randal de Bradshagh, Thomas Devot, Richard Wilkynsone, Peter Dykenson, Adam de Smalwode, Thomas de Cudlesford, Henry le Serjant, and Ralph de Radnore, to the King and Robert de Legh, Kt., sheriff of Chester, recognizance for 218*l.* 4*s.* 7¾*d.* received by them, to be distributed within the said hundred, being part of the 4,000 marks sent by the King out of his treasury at Westminster for the people of Chester who suffered at Redcotebrugge. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

1399. *See* Thinden, Thomas, receiver.

1399, June 24. Town, appointment of William son of Roger, as steward of the courts of, during pleasure. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (6).]

1399–1400. Hundred, conservators of the peace in ; *see* Chester county.

1400, July 24. Mill of, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales, to John Donne, master forester of Delamere, to deliver to Ralph Drury, carpenter, on the representation of William de Newehall, master carpenter, wood for the repair of the mill. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (7).]

1402. Hundred ; *see* Kyncy, William, "late" bailiff of.

1402. Hundred, collectors of a subsidy in ; *see* Grosvenor, Thomas le.

1403. Town, lease of; *see* Winnington, Hugh de.

1403. —— to be taken into the Prince's hands, the above lease having been cancelled ; *ibid.*

1403. Hundred, collectors of a subsidy in ; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Hundred, commissioners of array in ; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NORTHWICH—*cont.*

1403. Hundred, commissioners appointed to arrest those spreading false rumours in, and to array all men capable of bearing arms; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1403. Town; *see* Castell, Robert, appointment of, as steward of the court of.

1406. Hundred, to find 4 lances and 40 archers to serve in the Marches of Wales against the rebels; *see* Winnington, Richard de.

1406. *See* Ravenscroft, Henry de, commission of, as steward of the town and lordship of.

1406. Hundred, commissioners to collect so much of the fine of 3,000 marks given by the people of Chester to the King, as fell to the said hundred; *see* Roter, William le.

1408. Salt pits and land in, held of the Earl of Chester; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1408. Repair of the bridge of; *see* Massey, John de.

1410–11, Jan. 14. Lease of the town, mills, and oven of, to Laurence Marbury, Kt., for 10 years at 48*l.* yearly. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

NORTON.

1308. Prior of, to Robert son of Henry de Chernock, recognizance in 80 marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1318, May 18. John, prior of, for himself and his house, to William son of Peter Clerk, of Brikhull, and Alicia his wife, recognizance for 48*l.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1326, ? Aug. 11. Robert de, attached by Hugh son of Robert del Kuchyn, serjeant of the peace, of an assault upon Thomas the boy of Hugh de Morthwayt, canon of Norton, finds sureties, viz., Hugh le Marchaunt, of Dutton, Adam Qwythed, of Moldewerth, Hugh son of Robert del Kuchin, of Dutton, and Hugh son of Jacoby de Bostok. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 1 (10).]

1355, June 2. Church of St. Mary, Walter, prior of, to Henry de Blakeburn, parson of the church of Radeclif, recognizance for 80*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).]

1356–7. St. Mary's church, Walter de Weverham, prior of; *see* Dutton, Thomas.

1359, July 18. William de, carpenter to John de Leycestre, recognizance of debt. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).] *Record defective.*

The said William to repair certain houses of the said John, at Aston, according to agreement.

1385–6. Henry de; *see* Wales, Joan, Princess of.

1411, Nov. 2. John Abbot of, John de Eulowe, and John le Bruyn, of Tervyn, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100 marks, as sureties for the said abbot. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

NOTEMAN—NOTEMON.

1347, Oct. 3. Thomas son of John, of the hospital of Stanthorn, pardon to, at the request of John de Beauchamp, Kt., for the death of William de Chastel, "prechour" of Wich-Malbank. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3), (4).]

1367. Richard; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1393, June 16. John, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 4 marks. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1397, July 20. John, clerk, to Richard de Kyngeslegh, recognizance for 10*l.* in exoneration of John de Macclesfield, clerk. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (9).]

NOTTINGHAM.

1380–1. Robert de, parson of the church of Bebington; *see* Launcelyn, William.

1387–8. Thomas, Earl of; *see* York, Alexander, archbishop of, appeal of treason brought against the said Alexander and others, by the said Earl and others.

1394, March 30. Thomas, Earl of, appointment of, for life, as justice of Chester. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1), (2), (3).]

1394. Thomas, Earl of, in Ireland; *see* Legh, Robert de; Hulgreve, William de.

1396, Sept. 11. Thomas, Earl of, Marshal of England, grant to, by the King, of an annuity of 100 marks for life, to be received at the exchequer of Chester. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (2), (3).]

Sept. 11. ——, appointment of, for life, as surveyor of the forests of Chester. [*Ibid.* (4).]

Sept. 21. ——, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for the admittance of, to the office of surveyor. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1402. William de; *see* Frodsham, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

NOVITZ.

1358. John, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

NOWELL.

1386. Robert; *see* Clifford, Thomas de, Kt.

NUNNELEY.

1403, Oct. 7. David de, writ, of Henry Prince of Wales, to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, &c., of the said David, a rebel, and to make inquisition touching their value, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (14).]

NURTUR—NURTOR.

1350, or 1351. Richard le, chaplain; *see* Wetenhale, Ralph de.

1397, Sept. 29. Roger, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 (1), (2).]

O.

OCLEGH.

1342. Richard de, parson of the church of Astebury; *see* Tuchet, Robert de.

1347. Richard de, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill; *see* Hardyng, Thomas.

OCCLESTONE.

1387. Lands in; *see* Bostock, Adam son of Adam de, livery.

ODDRAY.

1404, May 16. Edward de, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as keeper of all the passes, as well by land as water, between "Huntyngdonwode" and "Cambulmulne," to seize all cattle, &c., bought of the rebels, which should be brought that way into the county, as also everything sold to the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (6).]

OGGLOT.

1402. John de; *see* Frodsham, William de.

OLDCASTLE.

1356. *See* Wigland, David de, license to purchase the 4th part of a water mill in, of John Sutton.

OLDETON; *see* OULTON.

OLDFIELD—OLDEFELD.

1335. Richard son of Thomas de; *see* Mere, Thomas, son of Henry.

1406. John del; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

OLDYNTON; *see* OULTON.

OLTON; *see* OULTON.

OLYVER.

1383. William; *see* Legh, Peter de, lease of the herbage of Handley.

OMER, ST.

1363, June 4. Bertram de, warrant, of Edward Prince of Wales, for an annuity to, for life, of 40*l.*, with 50*s.* yearly for his vesture. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

July 21. ——, grant (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

ONDSLOWE.

1400. Thomas; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, manor, licence of alienation.

ONNE.

1360. William de, chaplain; *see* Chester, prioress and convent of nuns of.

1360. William de; *see* Newcastle, Hugh de, pardon to, for acquisition of lands in Marlston and Lache.

ONSTON—ONESTONA.

Charter of Randal Earl of Chester, granting "Ranulpho filiolo meo "filio Petri Cl'ici mei et heredibus suis vel cui eam dare et assignare "voluerit villam de Onestona totam cum hominibus et nativis. "Hiis testibus Pho' de Orreb' tunc Justic' meo, Warin' de Vern', "Will'io de Venables, Rob' Pat'c', Hamone de Masceio, Will'o de "Haselwell, Joc'amo de Hellesby, Ric' de Kyngeslegh', Lidulpho de

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ONSTON—ONESTONA—*cont.*

" Tuamlowe, Davide Malopassu, Hug' de Pascy, Hen' de Kegworth, " Bert' Cam'ar', Thoma Cl'ico." [*Edw.* 3., *various years* (8).]

1388. Lands of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1389–90. Possessions of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry de.

1395. Lands in; *see* Beeston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1397. *See* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

1398. Messuages in; *see* Manley, Richard de, livery.

ONSUM.

1394, Sept. 28. Joan, who was wife of John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

ORELL.

1393, May 29. Nicholas de, to John de Coly, of Chester, recognizance for 19 marks. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1398. Nicholas de, petition of, to the King, stating that he had been for many years in the King's service, in France, Scotland, and Ireland; also at sea in company of Sir John Darundell, at Rodcotebrugge, at Garghwell in Ireland, and afterwards "en v're hon'able s'vice et le s' de Beaumont en Kenslee," in Ireland, that he had lost upwards of 300 marks, and praying a grant of 12*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (13).]

March 26. ——, grant, on the above petition, during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1399–1400, March 6. ——, confirmation of the above grant, by Henry Prince of Wales. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (3).]

1399–1400, March 6. ——, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment of the above grant. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1402, Aug. 24. Robert de, Thomas del More, and Robert de Derby, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to take carpenters to work upon a certain barge at Liverpull, with which Henry Earl of Northumberland was about to serve the King at sea; also to take sailors and mariners for the same. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (5).]

1402, Dec. 8. William de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to his escheator in the county of Chester, setting forth that, by an inquisition taken before the said escheator, it was found that William Gerard, of Crew-Wood, who held of the Prince in capite, died seized, jointly enfeoffed with Margaret his wife, "now" the wife of the said William de Orell, of 1 messuage and 30 ac. of land in Crew-Wood within the fee of Kingsley, and of 5 messuages and 50 ac. of land in Crouton, of the gift of Randal de Hokenhull, vicar of Frodsham; also, in his demesne as of fee, of 2 messuages and 7 ac. of land in Crouton; that William de Orell and Margaret his wife had traversed the said inquisition, showing that the said William Gerard died seized, also jointly enfeoffed with the said Margaret, of the said 2 mess. and 7 ac. of land in Crouton of the gift of the aforesaid Randal, and Richard the brother of the said William Gerard; and commanding the escheator on the said showing to make livery to the said William of all the said messuages and lands; sureties being found for the issues of the 2 mess. and 7 ac. should the same be adjudged to the Prince. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4)]; *see* Stanley, William de (1402).

1408, May 28. Nicholas de, armiger, Robert his son, and William Hawe, commission of by Henry Prince of Wales, to take as many vessels, with their equipment, as they should deem fit and necessary for the transport to Ireland of Thomas de Lancaster, steward of England and lieutenant of the King in Ireland. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (6).]

ORFEVER.

[Undated.] John; *see* Harold, Robert.

ORGAN—ORGAYN.

1376–80. William; *see* Blumhull, William de; Trussell, William, Kt.

ORGUINER.

1399, 1400, Jan. 8. John, and David Bromfeld, merchants of Chester, charter of freightage of wine from Bordeaux to Chester, in the ship called the "Mary of Dertemuthe," John Croufft, master. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

Feb. 8. ——, receipt of prise of the said vessel touching at the port "de Bello Marisco." [*Ibid.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ORMESBY.

1307. Lord William de, justice of Chester; *see* Bickerton, Philip son of William.

ORMOND; *see* ERMOND.

ORREBY.

1261. Fulk de, justice of Chester; *see* Macclesfield, borough of.

1261. Thomas de, escheator of Chester; *ibid.*

1307. John de, Kt.; *see* Bickerton, Philip son of William.

1344. John de, alienation of land in Foulkstapleford by, without license; *see* Mulneton, William; Bruen, Roger le.

1346. Philip de, confirmation by Randal Earl of Chester of a charter of the said Philip, granting to the church of All Saints, Trentham, a boat on the Dee, at Chester, which boat the Earl had given to the said Philip. "Hiis testibus: Ran'o de Praers, Rog'o de Gomz ?, Will'o "Bac', Luca de S'co Leodeg', Mag'ro Rad'o de Clifton', Martino "Cl'ico, Nich'o Camer', Th'ma Pincerna, and Will'o 'de Locardo.'" [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1347. John de, banneret; *see* Whalley, John son of Alexander.

1353, Nov. 12, Dec. 12. John de, license to, to grant to Robert de Gunnays for life, an annuity of 4*l.* issuing out of his, the said John's, manor of Foukestapelford. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8), (9).]

1359, May 1. Joan, daughter and heiress of John de Orreby, Kt., license by Edward Prince of Wales to, at the request of the Countess of Exeter, to sell timber, with the advice and consent of her friends and relations, in aid of a covenant to be made by her touching her marriage, on the manor of Stapelford, in the hands of the Prince by reason of the minority of the said Joan. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

1377. John de, lands in Hatherton and Walgherton, held of the heirs of, by Richard del Hough; *see* Hassall, Robert de.

1387. Manor of Sydenhale, held of the lord of; *see* Bostock, Adam son of Adam.

1390. Philip, justice of Chester; *see* Barrow, William de.

1394. John de, and Joan his wife, grant by fine to, of the manors of Walgherton, Hatherton, and Chirchecopenhale; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1400, Sept. 1. William de, Roger de Bromley, John son of William le Brescy, John de Wordhull, and Hugh son of Roger del Malpas, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 113*s.* 4*d.*, viz., 13*s.* 4*d.* for a fine, and the residue for the issues of the manors of Hartherton, Walgherton, and Chirchecopenhale, unjustly received by the said William de Orreby. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (10).]

1406. Lord of, manor of Gresty in Shavington held of; *see* Griffin, Anne, livery.

ORWELL.

1392. John; *see* Lopham, John, commission.

OSCROFT'—OWESCROFT'.

1314. Tithes of sheaves of; *see* Tarvin, William son of Philip.

1386, Oct. 2. John de, protection to, by the King, on his departure towards the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (18).]

OSTAGE.

1395. John, chaplain; *see* Maisterson, John son of Nicholas de.

OSWALDESTRE.

1397. Castle; *see* Norfolk, Thomas Duke of, justice of.

1397. Castle; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt., constable of.

1397. Parks, custody of; *see* Ridley, Richard de.

1397–8. Grant of land in, late of the Earl of Arundel; *see* White, John.

1397–8. Hundred, appointment of John Golborne as chief forester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (6).]

Charter of liberties to the burgesses of. [22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1.]

OTES.

1397, July 27. Gilbert, "unus garcionum butellarie n're," grant to, for life, by the King, of the advowries of the county of Flint, which Cona Coly, deceased, held of the gift of the King's father, the said Gilbert to answer yearly for all the value of the same exceeding 4*l.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

OULTON—OLDETON—OLTON—OLDYNTON.

1325, Aug. 9. William, William de Brescy, Richard de Birchoure, and John Swann, to Richard Daumary, justice of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (32).]

? 1326. John de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1334, Aug. 14. William son of Roger de, to William de Clynton, Kt., recognizance for 15*l.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1341, Sept. 30. Randal, grant to, of the office of sheriff of Chester for one year, the said Randal to render 240*l.* for the same. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1341, Oct. 4. Randal de, John Doumvill, Richard de Fouleshurst, junior, Thomas de Erdeswyk, senior, John de Buyrton, William Hamelyn, David de Crue, Thomas son of William de Crue, Richard son of Robert de Croxton, Richard de Praers, John de Coton, Hugh de Waverton, Robert de Becheton, Peter de Calvylegh, and William de Leghton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 240*l.* for the farm of the sheriffdom of Chester. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1341, Dec. 16. Randal son of John de, Richard del Hogh, of Thorneton, Thomas Danyers, Randal le Roter, John de Buyrton, and William de Leghton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 63*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for a fine of John de Olton, Thomas his son, and Robert le Clerc. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (7).]

1365–6, Feb. 25. John, son of Randal, fealty of. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1365–6, Feb. 28. Roger de, and John de Leghton, recognizance to the Earl of Chester for 103*s.* for an alienation made by Roger de Clotton to Robert de Overton and Emma his wife, and their heirs, of one messuage and 20 acres of land in Clotton, and a moiety of the hamlet of Hulfeld, extending to 61*s.* 6*d.* yearly. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1366, Sept. 15. John de, acknowledges to hold his tenement and lands in Munshull-vernon of the Earl of Chester, by service of the 40th part of the barony of Shipbrok, and pays relief therefore, 33*s.* 4*d.* [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1376–7. Agnes, wife of Ralph de; *see* Cradock, David, Kt.

John son and heir of John; *see* Cradock, David, Kt., grant to, of the custody of the inheritance and wardship of.

1380–1, March 9. Katharine, who was the wife of John de, makes fine with the King's council for the issues of the lands and tenements of the said John in Olton and Lowe, viz., for 32*l.* for 4 years; sureties, William de Legh, Kt., Richard de Mascy, Kt., Robert de Legh, and Geoffrey de Legh, the said Katharine also takes to farm 2 parts of the said lands, during the minority of the heir of the aforesaid John, at 8*l.* yearly. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1391, Aug. 12. John son and heir of John de [born at Erdeswyk and baptized in the church of Chirchemunshull], writ of the King "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said John for livery of his inheritance in the custody of the executors of David Cradok, Kt., and Peter and John de Legh, administrators of Katharine, who was the wife of John de Olton, which Katharine held two parts of the manor of Olton-Lowe. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

Sept. 13. ——, writ of livery to. [*Ibid.* 8 *d.* (9).]

1391. -Low manor; *see* Oulton, John.

1394. John de, land in Erdeswyk called "Mayonesegh," given by him to Matthew de Hulgreve; *see* Beeston, John de.

1395, Dec. 4. John de, appointment of as sheriff of Chester during pleasure. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10), (11), (12), (13).]

1396, Oct. 11. John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1396, Dec. 20. William, "unus garcionum celarii," grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 6 marks, to be received of the issues of the town of Colsill. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1397. alias Odyngton, John de, custody of the lands of; *see* Cradock, Richard.

1397. John de, custody of the lands of; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1397, Oct. 26. John de, Pelerine, who was the wife of, livery to, on the petition of Robert le Mascy, of Hale, and the said Pelerine his wife, and on an inquisition finding that "John de Olton died seized in his demesne as

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

OULTON—OLDETON—OLTON—OLDYNTON—*cont.*

" of fee of the manor of Erdeswyk, held of the Earls of Chester in " capite by knights' service, yearly value 20*l.*, and also of lands and " tenements held of others," that " he died on the 9th Oct. 1396," and that " Ellen, Joan, and Margaret, his daughters, and Pelerine " late wife of the said John, and daughter of David Cradok, Kt., " were his heirs, and of the ages, viz., Ellen, 8 years, Joan, 4, and " Margaret, ¾ of a year." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

1398. Land in; *see* Manley, Richard, livery.

1410, Oct. 9. John de, writ " de etate probanda," on the petition of Thomas Starky, and Ellen his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of the said John, for livery of their share of the inheritance. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

1410, Oct. 9. ——, the like, on the petition of Peter Starkey, and Joan his wife, another of the daughters of the said John. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1410. John de, land in Leighton held of Ellen, Joan, and Margery, daughters of; *see* Dod, David.

1410–11, Jan. 18. John de, writ " mandamus " of Henry Prince of Wales, escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire of what lands, &c., the said John died seized. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

Jan. 24. ——, writ " de etate probanda," on the petition of Richard Fyton, and Margaret his wife, daughter, and one of the heirs of John de Olton, for livery of the inheritance of the said Margaret. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1411. John de; *see* Starkey, Thomas and Peter, livery to, of their shares of the possessions of the said John.

1411. ——, *see* Fitton, Richard, the like.

OURTON.

1328–9, March 16. William de, Richard his son, and William son of Thomas, to David de Eggerton, recognizance for 8*l.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

OUSEBY.

1362, March 29. Thomas de, to John de Scolehalgh and Alice who was the wife of Thomas de Honkylowe, executor of the will of John del Wode, recognizance for 10*l.* [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

OVE.

1408. Richard, of Haliwell; *see* Ken', Cona ap Ith' ap.

OVER.

1359. Church of, Thomas de Crewe, vicar of; *see* Scot, Michael.

OVERMERSH; *see* KINGS MARSH.

OVERTHEWATER.

1392, Oct. 8. William, and John de Arganaylhell, vintners, charter of, touching the freightage of wine from Rochelle or Bordeaux to Chester, in the bark Mary of Dartmouth, William John, master. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

Dec. 16. ——, acknowledgment by the mayor and commonalty of the city of Cork, Ireland, of the receipt of the prise due on the above-mentioned bark touching at their port. [*Ibid.* (2).]

OVERTON.

1315. Madock, fine made Sept. 15, 9 Edw. 2., between William Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas Wyssy, of Overton, defendant, of 20 messuages and 200 acres of land in. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1315. -in Maylorsesenek, licence of alienation, 15th May, 8 Edw. 2., to Thomas le Taverner, to grant 1 messuage, 60 acres of land to William Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1315. Charter of Thomas Wyssi, dated on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, 9 Edw. 2., granting 14 acres and 1 rood of land in, to William . . . . . [? Doncaster] and . . . . . [? Felicia] his wife, and their heirs, which lands Neignow ap William lately held. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1318. Madock and Pendelegh, fine made at Flint, on the Monday before the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 11 Edw. 2., William de Fyton, and Felicia his wife, plaintiffs, William de Doncaster, and . . . . his wife, defendants, of the 3rd part of 20 messuages, 40 acres

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

OVERTON—*cont.*

of land, 8 acres of meadow, and . . . water mill, as the dower of the said Felicia as the late wife of John Wyssy. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).] *Record defective.*

-in Maillorseysenek, charter of Thomas le Taverner, dated . . . granting 1 messuage and 60 acres of land in, to . . . . [? William de Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).] *Record imperfect.*

1325, Aug. 1. Robert de, Randal de Hulfeld, Roger de Clotton, and Robert son of Hugh de Rydelegh, to William de Praers and David de Beston, recognizance for 20 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (7).]

1331, July 18. Joan who was the wife of William de, and Hugh de Bikerton, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1331, July 18. Richard son of William de, and Ken' de Bikerton, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1332. William de; *see* Golborne, Thomas.

1352–3, Jan. 9. David de, Ken' Pecok', Ken' de Cholmundelegh, and William son of Richard de Overton, to John de Chorleton, senior, recognizance for 4*l.* [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1354–5, Jan. 12. John de, William son of Thomas de Hulgreve, and Robert de Ridelegh, de la Rode, to Robert, parson of the church of Torperlegh, recognizance for 21*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1360. John de, pardon to, for the acquisition made by William de Tabley of land in Eyton and Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1365–6. Robert de; *see* Oulton, Roger de, recognizance for a fine on an alienation made to the said Robert, by Roger de Clotton, of land and messuages in Clotton and Hulfeld.

1381, April 23. David de, of Wirrall, writ "mandamus" of the King, to John de Scolehall, escheator of Chester, on the death of. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1387, Aug. 5. John de, letters of the King to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, for a warrant to the keeper of the forest of Delamere to deliver to the said John 6 oaks, in lieu of the like number granted by Edward Prince of Wales the King's father, to him, to be taken out of the park of Peckforton, in reward of the services of the said John in the wars of Acquitain, and also in recompense for a certain pasture granted to him by the said Prince. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1).]

Sept. 12. —— Warrant (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

1392, Sept. 26. Robert son of Roger son of Robert de, Roger de Moldeworth, and Richard de Manlegh to the King, recognizance for 40*s.*, a fine for a surrender made to the said Robert by Emma, who was the wife of the aforesaid Robert de Overton, of 4 messuages and 80 acres of land in Clotton and Hulfeld, held of the Earl of Chester in capite by knights' service. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (1).]

1396. Robert, lands, &c., of, in Clotton; *see* Horton, Roger de.

1398, July 1. William de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (4).] *The marginal has "sagittarius de corona."*

1400, July 30. —— Maddock, manor, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of Flint, for livery of the custody of the said manor to Richard Edden', parson of Llannemenagh, and John de Kynaston, on the undertaking of the said John de Kynaston, Henry de Ravenscroft, and Matthew del Mere, to answer for the issues of the same should it be adjudged to the Prince. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (7).]

July 29. ——, recognizance of the sureties mentioned in the foregoing entry. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1401–2, Jan. 12. —— Madoc, manor, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to John Hope, escheator of the county of Flint, to take the said manor into the Prince's hands, together with the lordship of Meillors, and to inquire of the value of the same, and who received the issues after the death of John son of Roger Lestrange. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (9).]

1402. Maddock, appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Flint town.

1402. Chapel, a member of the parish church of Bangor; *see* Richard, John.

1402. William de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Edisbury; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

OVERTON—*cont.*

1403. Richard de, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

1404. John de; *see* Coly, Robert de, commission.

OWESCROFT; *see* OSCROFT.

OWEYN.

1329, June 28. William ap, Richard le Roter, William de Woure, David de Eggerton, Adam de Bostok, and Richard de Woure, to the King and the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 14*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for 39½ quarters of wheat at 7*s.* per quarter. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

1402. Jevan ap Ken' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Media Ringild; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Edden' ap Eign' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Gwelyn Oweyn; *see* Skiviock.

1402, July 29. Gruff' ap, surety that Deycus ap Howell, David ap Atha, and Hulkyn ap David do not sell the beer they buy at Chester to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (13).] Bodidris is the marginal note to this entry, implying the men mentioned to have been of that place.

1403, June 2. Robert ap Ith' ap, Ith' Moyll', Jevan ap Yollyn, and Rees ap Ken' ap Roppert, mainprise to have the said Robert before the council when summoned, together with 32 beasts seized by Ken' ap Roppert ap Bleth', on suspicion of their having been bought of the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (12)]; *see* Bleth', Ken' ap Roppert.

OWLEGRENE.

1330, Aug. 20. Henry de, and Richard le Arkewrughte, of Legh, junior, to John de Shirburn, proctor of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 100*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (13).]

OXTON.

1395–6. Manor, deed of conveyance of; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

P.

PAAS.

1358. Le; *see* Brunham, John de, junior.

PAGE.

1336, Aug. 7. William, Robert de Haselhurst, and William de Bentilegh, to John Paynel, recognizance for 6*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (10).]

1364–1365, Feb. 4. Roger, archer, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a grant to, for life, of the bailiwick of Rudheth, to hold in the same manner as William de Deseworth held it, with 2*d.* a day wages, also of the farm of the turbary and herbage there, at 100*s.* yearly. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1365, April 23. ——, grants to (as above). [*Ibid.* (5 & 6).]

1367. Hugh; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1376–7. Roger, confirmation of a grant of the bailiwick of Rudheath to; *see* Daniel, John.

1396, Sept. 14. Katharine who was the wife of Hugh, late bailiff of Drakelowe, Richard de Wynynton, Kt., Hugh de Coton, John de Holford, David de Bostok, Robert le Roter, John le Litlore, Thomas son of Roger Spark, of Chester, and Roger de Berneshagh, to the King, recognizance for 20*l.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (6).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Roger de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (14).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Richard, grant to, by the King of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

PAKEMAN.

1393. William, interest in remainder, in the manors of Newehall and Nantwich, and in messuages and land in Wrennebury and Blakenhale; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

PAKYNTON.

1378, Aug. 6. John de, grant to, by the King, during pleasure, of the custody of the park of Lloytcoit. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PAKYNTON—*cont.*

1390–1. John de, keeper of the park of Lloitcote, warrant to, for the delivery of timber; *see* Clerk, John.

1392, Nov. 21. John de, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 4*l.*, to be received of the issues of the farm of the coals of Ewelowe, in lieu of the custody of the park of Thloitcoit, granted to him by former letters. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1392–3, Feb. 22. Warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the above annuity. [*Ibid.* (4).]

PALEDENE.

1324, July 23. John de, to the Earl of Chester, for Richard de Sancto Edmundo, late chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 112*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1331, May 30. Robert de, of Chester, to the King, recognizance for 40*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1402, July 11. John de, protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on the said John, who was outlawed for the murder of Thomas de Merbure, coming within the dominion of the Prince, with one companion, two servants, and four horses, to treat with the justices touching a fine for pardon. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (6).]

PALLEHARE.

1395–6. William, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery

PALMER.

1397, Dec. 31. David le, grant to, by the King, of aliment "sustentatio," in the Abbey of "Hamon," near Shrewsbury. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (5), (6).]

PANNOR.

1394, July 11. Gruff' le, of Queen-Hope, Jor' ap Mad' ap Gron', and Jevan his son, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 40*s.* [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* (6).]

1399, June 6. Cadogan, of Moldesdale, takes to farm the fulling mills of Hope-Regina, for ten years at 40*s.* yearly, the King to find wood for the repair of the mills, the said Cadogan to be at the expense of cutting the same. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (5).]

1404, March 29. Gruff', of Hopedale, fealty of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (8).]

PAR.

1396. William de, Kt.; *see* Dutton, Margaret.

PARKER.

1315. Adam le, to Walter de Folborn, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for ten quarters of good corn, and sixty quarters of large oats, according to the measure of the merchants, to wit, 21 for 20. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1316. Adam le, to the Earl of Chester, for Walter de Folborn, late chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 21*l.* 15*s.* of the arrears of his farm of the advowries of Chester for the term of the Nativity of the Lord last past. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1326 or 1327. Adam le, Richard de Munshull, William Hamelyn, William de Tabbelegh, and John de Hasel, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1330, Oct. 22. Adam le, and Ralph de Swetenham, to Lord Oliver de Ingham, justice of Chester, recognizance for 7*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (18).]

1330. Adam le, Robert del Wodehouses, Richard de Vernon, of Whatecroft, and Stephen le Parker, to the King, recognizance for 8*l.* 10*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).] [The marginal note states this recognizance to be for the farm of Middlewich.]

1332, May 15. Adam le, and Richard del Brok, to the King, recognizance for 40*s.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (14).]

1334, Aug. 4. Adam le, and William Hamelyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

" The same Adam and William undertake to erect a house in Middlewich, "pro seldis ibidem ad mercatores supervenientes cum mercandisis suis "receptandos," 100 and . . . feet in length, and 22 feet in width. [*Ibid.* (7).] *Record defective.*

1334. Adam le, William son of Roger de Oldynton, William Hamelyn, ..., and John Russel, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).] *Record defective.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PARKER—*cont.*

1335, April 24. Adam le, Nicholas, Abbot of Cumbermere, Robert de Bulkylegh, senior, John de Wrennebury, John Gryffyn, John de Huyrton, Robert de Bulkyl', junior, Richard de Praers, Nicholas del Heth, Robert son of William de Bulkyl', Richard de Bulkyl', William de Oldynton, John de Brescy, Richard son of William de Roop, Richard de Wodehouses, William Hamelyn, William de Brescy, Hugh Roer, and Richard le Parker, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 220*l.* yearly for a lease of the office of sheriff of Chester for two years. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1336–7, Feb. 3. Robert le, of Alvandelegh, to John Wrennebury, recognizance for 40*s.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1340. Adam le, writ to the chamberlain for attermining to the said Adam the payment of a sum of money due from him to the Earl of Chester, also for the issuing of letters to the foresters of Delamere for the better preservation of the forest. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1344, Oct. 20. Adam le, Richard le Parker, and Thomas de Clive, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 17*l.* for the farm of a fourth part of the town of Middlewich. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1345, June 26. Richard le, to Thomas de Ferrar, and William de Lynford, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).] *Record defective.*

1358. John le; *see* Hawkstone, Nicholas de.

1384, April 11. Adam le, Richard le Parker, Stephen le Parker, Henry Benet, John le Parker, Briceus de Shagh, and Robert le Parker, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

1396, Nov. 4. Thomas le, of Copenhale, to the King, recognizance for William de Honkylowe, late bailiff in the hundred of Nantwich. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (7).]

1397, Dec. 27. Robert, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (3), (4); *m.* 40 (20).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius."*

1399, May 9. Thomas le, of Coppenhall, Thomas del Broke, and John son of Thomas le Parkere, to the King, recognizance for 20*l.* that the said Thomas le Parker make his appearance at the castle of Chester on a certain day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (3).]

1399, May 15. Thomas le, of Coppenhall, late bailiff of the hundred of Nantwich, and John del Yate, of Copenhale, to the King, recognizance for 20*l.*, arrears of account of the said Thomas. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (12).]

1400, June 23. Thomas le, of Monks Coppenhall, William le Parker, vicar of Coppenhall, Thomas Malbon, and John del Yate, of Coppenhall, recognizance in 20*l.* for the appearance of the said Thomas le Parker at the next county. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.* (5).]

1400, July 27. Thomas le, of Copenhale, John de Cholmundley, William de Bulkyley, John Fox, John de Sonde, and William de Workeslowe, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John del Yate. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (8).]

1402, Aug. 30. Thomas le, "late" bailiff of the sheriff of Chester, in the hundred of Nantwich, and William le Parker, chaplain, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 9*l.* 10*s.*, arrears of the account of the said Thomas. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (10).]

1404. William le, chaplain, and Thomas le Parker, of Munkes-copenhale, mainprise for Joan le Parker, daughter of the said Thomas. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (7).]

1405. Nicholas le; *see* Manley, Richard de, commission.

1408. Nicholas, indicted of murder; *see* Mainwaring, John.

1408. Nicholas and Thomas le, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

John, son of John le; *ibid.*

Margery le, held land in "Le Newhall;" *ibid.*

Nicholas le; *ibid.*

PARKINSON—PERKYNSONE.

1391. Richard; *see* Done, Richard.

PARSON.

1402, Oct. 18. Thomas, Robert Apol, and John Hokes, charter of the freightage of wine by, at Bordeaux, in the ship called the George of Plimuith, William Thomas, master, to be delivered at Redbank, in Chester, at 11*s.* 6*d.* sterling the ton. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PARTRIDGE—PARTRICHE.

1401, Oct. 24. William, letters of Henry Prince of Wales, exempting the said William from being appointed beadle of the sheriff of Chester, or catchpol or beadle in any hundred of the county of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

PARYS.

1397–8, Feb. 1. Robert, chamberlain of Chester, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Le Scrope, William, Earl of Wiltshire.

1398, Aug. 22. Robert, chamberlain of Chester, memorandum of the delivery to, by John Cranmere, yeoman of the King's wardrobe, of the King's bed and furniture, on the King's departure from Chester, 30th Aug. 1398, viz., "xj. tapites de tapistrie, vj. quissyns door de la service du lyte de " serpentz, un testre ovesq' le syler, un countrepoint de la suite, trois " c'tyns, deux fustians chescun de la layure de sys, un cov'tor de " Medlee furrez de Menyvoir, un canevas de vert de sept bredes, un " trace de blois tarteryn, un sp'ver de tarteryn rouge ovesq' trois " corones door environ embroudez, ix. tapites de worstede rouge, " un canevas de blois de sept bredes et trois clothsakkes," and on the 31st Aug. in the same year, "deux tapites de tapistrie rouges " de la suite de les xj. tapites desuis escriptz et un matras de " vert envoiez del Wich-Malbanc tanq' a Cestre p' un garcion de " meisme l'office," and of the delivery of all the foregoing furniture to Thomas Warwick Kendale and others, yeomen of the King's chamber, on the 8th Feb. 1398–9, excepting "les trois clothsakkes," which remained still in the custody of the chamberlain, and of the re-delivery of the above furniture to the said chamberlain for safe keeping within the castle of Chester, on the departure of the King, on the 18th day of Feb. 1398–9. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1399, Tuesday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula. Robert, chamberlain of Chester, memorandum of the delivery to, by Roger Bresey, his clerk in the house of the said chamberlain in Bruggestrete, Chester, on Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, 1399, of a new great seal of the Lord the King, Earl of Chester, for the office of the said chamberlain, together with an old seal of the King, when he was Earl of Chester, before the death of Edward 3., which seals the said Roger had been told to bring to the said chamberlain from the exchequer by "Dominus" William Sprotford, chaplain, to the said chamberlain, who had been charged by Thomas Duke of Surrey, to convey them to the King, then being in Wales; of the delivery of the said seals to the King at Lichfield, on the 24th Aug. 1393, in the presence of Henry Duke of Lancaster; and of the re-delivery of the said great seal on the 2nd Sept. 1393, to the said Roger Bresey by William de Swynburn, Kt., vice-justice of Chester, in the name of John Bishop of St. Asaph, then chamberlain of Chester. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1399–1400. Robert; *see* Rhudlan town, lease of the pleas and perquisites of the courts, &c.

1400. Robert; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1401. Robert; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1401–2, Jan. 3. Robert, armiger, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Rothelan, with the tolls of fairs and markets, and the custody of a fishery in the Cluyt, called the "Frerepot," for 12 years at 100*s.* yearly, and appointing him steward of the said court, annulling a lease of the same to Henry de Conway, Kt., made in forgetfulness of a former lease to the said Robert, and during his absence on the Prince's service at Carnarvon. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (2).]

1403. Robert; *see* Wales, Henry Prince of, commission.

1404. Robert de; *see* Doncaster, Katharine, warrant of attorney.

PATE.

1406. John; *see* Bulkeley, Peter de, commission.

PATRICK—PATRYCH.

1409, June 9. William, of Nantwich, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (10).]

PAUL—PAULE.

1380. Walter, Kt.; *see* Dudley, John de, Kt., claim of inheritance held by the said Walter.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PAULYNESKNAVE.

1358. John, of Chevenhulle, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

PAVER.

1329, April 6. William le, and John Eddesone to Thomas de Blaston, recognizance. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (20).]

1357, May 26. Hugh le, and Robert de Wyninton, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a pardon to, on account of their services in Gascony, of all felonies, &c., committed by them in Chester, except the death of the Prince's ministers, and of Bertram de Norden and Richard de Bechynton. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

1397, Dec. 18. Thomas, indicted for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Roger de Horton, William Starky, Richard del Wode, of Wystanton, and John de Acton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (23).]

1397, Dec. 24. Thomas le, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (4), (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

PAYN.

1316. Richard, and Margaret who was the wife of Philip de Eggerton, to William son of Peter de Brickhull, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 5 marks. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1406. Richard, bailiff of Aldford; *see* Bulkeley, Peter de, commission.

1411. William, master of the "Mary Jane," of Dartmouth; *see* Wine, prise of.

PAYNEL.

1332. John, parson of Rostherne; *see* Snart, William.

PECK.

1360. Henry, pardon to, for the acquisition made by Roger le Hore of land in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

PECKFORTON.

1348. *See* St. Pierre, John de, Kt., lord of.

1357. Park of; *see* Bosden, Roger de, appointed park-keeper, for his services to the Prince in Gascony and at the battle of Poitiers.

1358. Park; *see* Robert de Hooton, to be keeper of.

1358. Roger de Bosden, keeper of; *see* Hooton, Robert de.

1360. Park; *see* Cotton, John de, appointment of, as keeper.

1387. Park; *see* Overton, John de, timber to be delivered to, out of.

PCHULL.

1397. Jevan ap Howell, land in Bromfield, held by; *see* Holt, Peter del.

PECOK.

1356. Kenard, licence to purchase a messuage and 17 acres of land in Malpas of John de Sutton; *see* Wigland, David de.

1395–6. John, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

PECTON; *see* PICKTON.

PEDDELEGH.

1311. Adam de; *see* Golborne, John de.

PEEL—PELE.

1391. William, chaplain; *see* Audley, Nicholas.

PEMBRIDGE—PENBRUGGE.

1359, Dec. 20. John de, yeoman of the chamber, to Edward Prince of Wales, warrant of the Prince for a grant to, for life, of all the lands and tenements in Little-Salghale, lately held by William de Stafford, deceased, for life, and at one time in the possession of Guy of Provence. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1359, Dec. 20. John de, warrant of the Prince for the appointment of, during pleasure, as "equitator" of the forest of Wyrhale, which office William de Stafford held during life. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1382, Dec. 18. Fulk de, Kt., and Margaret his wife, writ "ad quod damnum" to John de Scolehall, escheator of Cheshire, to inquire if it was to the damage of the King that they should enfeoff William de Blumhull and William Mungomery, parson of the church of Tounge, of their manor of Wermyncham, with power to re-enfeoff the said Fulk and Margaret his wife of the same, to hold to them and their heirs for ever. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PEMBRIDGE—PENBRUGGE—*cont.*

1389, June 17. Margaret, who was the wife of Fulk de, Kt., kinsman . . . . . of William Trussell, Kt., of Cublesdon, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (12) [*Record imperfect*]; *m.* 6 *d.* (1), (2).]

1390. John, lands held by, in Little-Saughall; *see* Florie, Hubert de.

1399, Sept. 18. Fulk de, Kt., livery to, of the manor and advowson of Wermyncham and of the manor of Blaken, of which Margaret kinswoman and heiress of William Trussell, of Cublesdon, Kt., and late wife of the said Fulk, died seized, jointly with the said Fulk her husband, as was returned upon inquisition. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (1).]

1401–2, March 8. Fulk de, licence to, by Henry Prince of Wales, to grant the manor and advowson of Wermyncham to William Mosse and Walter Swan and their heirs for ever, and that they might re-enfeoff the said Fulk of the same, for life, with remainder to William son and heir of Laurence Trussell, and Margery his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said William for ever. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

April 5. ——, Richard de Vernon, Kt., Henry de Ravenscroft, Richard de Manley, and Richard de Wybunbury, recognizance for a fine of 40 marks made for the above licence. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1409, June 4. Fulk de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1409. Fulk de, Kt., died seized of the manor of Warmingham; *see* Trussel, William.

PEN.

1310. Eign', Blethin ap Wyon, Ivor ap Blethin, and Hugh de Sprotton, to Lord Pain Tibetot, justice of Chester, recognizance for 15*l.* for the farm of the mills of Lynacre, Releynoc, and Picton. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1362. Nicholas, parson of the church of Tilston; *see* Brereton, William de, recognizance.

PENBRAS.

1385, Sept. 30. Gruff', appointment of, by the King, as steward of the town of Cayrus, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1385, Oct. 1. ——, writ to Edden ap Jevan, late steward of the town of Cayrus, for livery of the office to the said Gruff'. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1389–90, Jan. 5. Gruff', and Ken' ap Eign' ap Jor', appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as collectors of the rents of escheat lands in Englefeld. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1395. Gruff', collector of the escheat lands of Englefield; *see* Says, Cadogan.

1398, July 19. Ll' ap Gruff', finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Jevan ap M'ed' ap Gruff', Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh, Bleth' ap Guillym, Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, and Rees ap Gruff' Penbras. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (6).]

1398, July 19. Gruff', finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh', Rees ap Gruff' Penbras, Jevan ap Ken' ap Jevan, Ll' ap Gruff' Penbras, and Ith' ap Gruff' ap Gron'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (12).]

1403. Rees ap Gruff', summoned to appear before the council at Chester; *see* Whitemore, David.

1406. Rees ap Gruff', safe conduct to; *see* Jevan, Howell Vaghan ap Howell ap.

1407, May 24. Thomas ap Gruff', David ap Mered' ap Jor', Jankyn ap David ap Jor', Jevan ap ll' ap David Lloyt, Eden' ap Jevan ap Bleth', and Ith' ap David ap Ll', to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100 marks to appear at the next county to answer for their rebellion, and to be of good behaviour in the meanwhile. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

PENGWYRN—PYNGWERN-BODELWYTH.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

PENLEY—PENDELEGH—PENDELEY.

1314–1315. Charter of Thomas Wyssi, of the 8th of Edw. 2., granting lands in, to . . . . [? William Doncaster] and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).] *Record defective.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PENLEY—PENDELEGH—PENDELEY—*cont.*

1318. Fine of lands in, William de Eyton and Felicia his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Doncaster and . . . . his wife, defendants; *see* Overton Madock and Pendelegh.

1391. and Bettesfield, grant of land, &c., in; *see* Hanmer, John de.

PENMARK.

1314–1315. Ellen relict of Henry de, charter of, dated at Rothelan, ..., 8 Edw. 2., granting half a burgage in Rothelan, one end whereof abutted upon a way called "Pilloristrete," to William de Doncaster, senior, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).] *Record defective.*

PENRITH.

1357. William de; *see* Chaldon, William de, recognizance to the Earl of Chester.

PENSBY—PENNESBY.

1309. Roger de, Fulk de Moeles, Jordan de Kirkeby, Alexander de Wanley, Philip de Pulton, clerk, and Richard de Kirkeby, clerk to William de Fulbourn, parson of Haselwell, recognizance for 20*l.* [8 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

PENTREF—PEYNTRE and DISSART.

1332. Mills of; *see* Basterley, Eustace de.

1333. Mills, lease of; *see* Rhuddlan, burgesses of.

1336. Mills, lease of; *see* Fraunceys, John.

1341. Mills, lease of, to John Fraunceys and William Coly for six years, at 35*l.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1377. Mills of, charged with an annuity; *see* Cheyne, Alan, Kt.

1391. Mills of, the King to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, requesting to be certified as to the annual value of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

PENYALE.

1391. Nicholas, chaplain; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

PEOVER—PEVERE.

1398, July 2. Thomas de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (18).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1400, Dec. 8. Robert de, Richard le Dey, William Baker, of Knottesford, William de Mascy, of Knottesford, Thomas de Burghes, and Philip de Rosumgrene, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of Nicholas de Holand. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (10).]

PERCY.

1394–5, Jan. 9. Thomas, Lord of Haverford, to whom the King had given the lordship of Haverford, with all its liberties, &c., letters of, acknowledging the receipt of reasonable prise of wine, from "Le Jorge" of Chester, laden with the red wine of Gascony, of which ship Henry de Lyn was master, and Henry de Lythe, merchant. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1399. Thomas, Lord of Haverford, prise of wine taken by; *see* Horton, John; Birkenshaw, Henry.

1399. Henry de, justice of Chester; *see* Darteys, James.

1399, Oct. 29. Henry son of the Earl of Northumberland, appointment of, by the King, as justice of Chester, N. Wales, and Flintshire, for life, from the day of the King's coronation. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (4).]

May 14. ——, warrant by Henry Prince of Wales to the chamberlain of Chester for payment to, of the fees of the said office. [*Ibid. m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

1399, Nov. 12. ——, warrant of, to the chamberlain of Chester, for payment of his fees to John de Knyghtley, whom the said Percy had named jointly with William Swynburne, his deputies. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1402, April 3. Henry de, Kt., warrant of Henry Prince of Wales to the chamberlain of Chester, for the issuing of writs "de intendendo" for obedience to the said Henry, whom the Prince had appointed one of his lieutenants for N. Wales, for the safe guard of those parts and the destruction of the rebels there. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

1402, May 23. Henry de, Kt., lieutenant and justice of N. Wales, indenture between the said Henry and John de Pull and William de Stanley, Kts., the said

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PERCY—*cont.*

John and William to serve the said Henry "sur la meer," with 24 lances and 48 archers, for 14 days after their muster to be made at Chester on the 26th May following the date of the indenture, each of the said knights to receive 2*s.* a day, each lance 12*d.*, and each archer 6*d.*, half the amount for the whole time to be paid in hand, and the other half on the day of muster, the master mariners to receive the same as when taken for the King's service, to pay their third of the gains of the war to the said Henry, and to deliver to him any person, "*ou chiefteyn riall*," taken by them during the war, and to be rewarded for the same, memorandum of the payment of the said wages. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (5).]

1402, May 26. ——, indenture of the above-named John and William acknowledging the receipt of the said wages. [*Ibid.*]

1402, June 29. Henry, to Roger de Bressy, vice-chamberlain of Chester, to deliver the talley, which he had of the said Henry, for 100*l.*, upon the Abbot of Vale Royal, to Roger de Bolton, his, the said Henry's, receiver of Denbigh, to be conveyed by him to London, to be changed. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (3).]

1403. Henry, rebellion of, matters touching; *see* Vernon, Richard de.

1403. Henry, matters relating to the rebellion of; *see* Wales, Henry Prince of.

PERKYN.

1394–5, Feb. 16. William, Richard son of John Aleyn, Jollyn ap David ap Gruff', William del Hokes, and Jevan ap Edden' Loyt, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* that the aforesaid William Perkyn and Richard keep the peace towards Bleth' ap Gwillym ap Gruff'. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (14).]

PERPOUN.

1387–8. Robert; *see* Basingwerk, abbot and convent of, grant to, by the said Robert of a moiety of the town of Halliwell.

PERSON.

1381, Oct. 2. Ithil, Ken' Seys, Blethyn ap Ithel Vaghan, Gronon ap Griff', Richard de Birchover, Geoffrey de Bonevyll, Richard de Slep', William del Wode, and William de Bradeford to the King, recognizance for 42*l.* 10*s.* yearly, for three years, for the farm of a moiety of the "ragloria" of Englefeld. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1387–8. David ap Ith'; *see* Basingwerk, abbot and convent of.

1397, Oct. 19. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 *d.* (15), (16).]

1398, Sept. 27. Tud' ap David ap Ith', finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Ith' Moyl ap David ap Ith', Gron' ap Jor' Dommok', Bleth' ap Edden' ap Eign', Jor' ap Heylyn ap Gron', Gruff' ap Jevan Lloyt, and David ap Tud' ap David ap Ith'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (15).]

1402. Thomas; *see* Wine.

PERSONES.

1403, April 2. John del, Richard le Bailly, John Voyle, Richard de Overton, John de Beryngton, William de Coton, William Truslowe, Randal de Brerton, Peter Thomassone Willeson, John de Crosselegh, Thomas del Shagh, Robert del Shagh, and Robert Fairechild, all of the county of Chester, to be exonerated towards Henry Prince of Wales touching the death of David Kenereksone, they having been pardoned at the request of John Stanley, steward of the Prince's household, and John Brerton, and on the payment of 5 marks. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (3).]

PERY—PYRYE.

1362. Hugh de, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as bailiff itinerant in the counties of Chester and Flint, to levy all monies, &c. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

PESALE.

1400. Master Nicholas de, rector of Egemondon; *see* Griffin, Anne.

PEXHALL—PEXHULL.

1387, July 15. William, pardon to, by the King, at the prayer of Ralph de Vernon and John de Mascy, of Tatton, for the death of Henry Glayve. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3), (4).]

1387, July 15. ——, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., William de Stanlegh, senior, and John de Lytherlond, mainprise the said William. [*Ibid.* (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PEYNTOUR.

1397, Dec. 15. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (18).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

PEYTEVYN—PAYTVYN.

1366–7, Jan. 27. Thomas, Kt., steward of the household of the Princess of Wales, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a grant to, for life, of the town, manor, and lordship of Euloe, knights' fees, advowsons, wardships, marriages, forfeitures, and escheats excepted. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

Feb. 8. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

Dec. 23. ——, appoints John Hending and William Chamberleyn, his attornies, to receive possession of the above-mentioned manor, &c., and take the profits, &c., of the same, dated at Bordeaux. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1376–7, Feb. 25. ——, warrant of Richard Prince of Wales for a confirmation of the above grant. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

Feb. 29. ——, confirmation. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1367. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Ithel' ap Blethin ap, recognizance for the farm of the

1387. manor of Ewloe; *see* Meysham.

1391. Thomas, Kt., held a lease of the manor of Eulowe; *see* Meysham, William de.

PHILIP.

1402. Helyyn ap Mad' ap; *see* Wyn, Rees.

PICKE.

1319, Aug. 13. Hugh, William son of Hugh de Chollegh, Richard de Stapilford, and Richard son of Hugh de Chollegh, to "Dominus" Guy de Neuton, rector of the church of Codynton, recognizance for 6*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

PICKERING—PYKERYNG.

1397, Oct. 1. Hugh, a grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 (14), (15).]

1397–8, Feb. 2. Simon, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (13).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

PICKTON—PECTON.

1317 or 18. William de, chaplain to William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3. (12).]

1362. Richard son and heir of John de; *see* Hondford, John, recognizance for the wardship and marriage of the said Richard.

1385. Possessions of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Beeston, Thomas, son of Henry de.

1391. Ralph de, sheriff of the city of Chester in 1389; *see* Moston, Thomas.

1392–3. Alienation of a messuage and land in; *see* Dutton, Margaret.

1395. Land in; *see* Beeston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1397. Land, &c., in; *see* Atherton, William de, Kt., writ of livery.

1397. Land in; *see* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

PICMERE—PYKEMERE.

1392, Nov. 2. -and Aston, deed of Margaret de Toft, heiress of Hugh de Pykemere, her grandfather, and Margaret daughter of the same Hugh, quit-claiming in favour of Henry Scot, chaplain, and Hugh de Holes, all right to the lands and tenements in Pykemere and Aston, late of the aforesaid Hugh. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

PIEVERE.

1397, Oct. 1. Robert de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (11), (12).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

PIGOT—PYGOT.

[Undated.] Robert; *see* charter of, enrolled on the recognizance rolls, 36 & 37 *Eliz.* m. 2 d., granting to William son of Roger de Wythynton, all the land between the waters of Chelleford and Hasthul, which he, the said Robert, held of the Hospital of Jerusalem.

[Undated.] Robert; *see* charter of, enrolled and exemplified, at the instance of Henry Malbon, on the recognizance rolls, 18 & 19 *James* 1. m. 1 d.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PIGOT—PYGOT—*cont.*

and 19 & 20 *James* 1. m. 2., granting to William de Foxwist, for his homage and service, "Le Rohehurst" and "Le Keppedehurste," and the land within the following bounds, viz., from "Le Hok," near the mill bridge, to "Le Lache," near the assart of Henry Prodhomme, and so following "Le Lache" to "Urlane" moor, and so from "Urlane" moor, descending to the other land of William de Foxwist; witnesses, Lord Richard de Draicoke, justice of Chester, Richard de Wibinburi, sheriff of Chester, Robert de Dounis, Robert de Hyde, Stephen de Bredbia, Vivian de Davenpord, John de Birtles, Hugh de Aldrel', Henry de Hondford, Robert Clerk, of Macclesfield.

1367–8. John; *see* Hulpeston, William de.

1382. John, of Buttelegh, remainder to, of the manor of Cheadle; *see* Savage, John.

1385–6. John, appointed one of the justices for the eyre to held at Macclesfield; *see* Arden, Thomas de, Kt.

1386. John; *see* Stafford, Earl of.

1386. John, one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre to be held at Macclesfield; *see* Macclesfield.

1388, June 16. John, appointment of, by the King, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

May 11. —— The like. [*Ibid.* (8).]

July 14. —— The like. [*Ibid. m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1388, Aug. 4. John, appointment of, by the King, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

1389. John, appointment of, by the King, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

1390, Aug. 18. John, appointment of, by the King, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1390. Robert, appointment of, as a commissioner, to enquire into infringments of the statute of Edw. 3., regulating wages, &c.; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

1392. John, appointment of, as a justice in eyre; *see* Macclesfield.

1394. John, appointment of, as a justice for the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1394, Aug. 4. Thomas, of Chester, writ of the King, to John Larmorer, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, to make further inquest touching the goods, &c., of the said Thomas, who was indicted for the death of Thomas Hoo, late the King's yeoman. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1394. John, appointment of, as a justice; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1394. John; *see* Tuchet, John son of John.

1395. John, and Robert de Stanelegh, commission as justices for the eyre at Macclesfield. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (12).] *Record defective.*

1396, Sept. 21. John, and Henry Birtles, commission of, by the King, as justices (hac vice) for the eyre to be held at Macclesfield on Monday next after the Feast of St. Matthew. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (6), (7).]

1396. John, commission of, as a justice; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

1397, Oct. 10. Thomas, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (8).]

1398. John, commission of, as a justice; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

1400, May 24. John, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (1), (2).]

1401, Dec. 30. John, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justice of Chester, for one county only. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

1402. John; *see* Macclesfield, John, alienation of the manor of Bosley.

1404. John, commission of, as a justice; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

1406. John, serjeant-at-law; *see* Macclesfield forest.

1406. John; *see* Arden, John de, licence of alienation.

1407, Sept. 24. John, and Henry Birtles, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (2).]

1409. John, serjeant-at-law in the counties of Chester and Flint; *see* Capenhurst, John de.

1410. John, commission of, as a justice for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Savage, John.

1411. *Ibid.*

1412. *Ibid.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PILKINGTON.

1406. Roger, and John de Clerk; *see* Arden, John de, licence of alienation.

PINK.

1364. Adam; *see* Eton, John de.

PINNINGTON—PYNYNTON—PYNYNGTON.

1394. John de, protection to; *see* Bostock, John.

1397, Oct. 2. Edmund de, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 (7), (8).]

1397, Nov. 12. Henry de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 (7), (8).]

1398, May 29. Edmund de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (10).]
The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."

PIRYE—PYRY.

1338. John, keeper of the mills of Dee; *see* Estham, John de.

1361. Hugh de, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as bailiff itinerant in the counties of Chester and Flint. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

PLACE.

1402. Thomas del; *see* Aston, Richard de.

PLAT.

1397, Sept. 29. Ralph atte, appointment of, for life, by the King, to the office "de "porterwyk" of the castle of Holt, in Bromfeld, in the King's hands by the forfeiture of Richard Earl of Arundel. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 (11), (12).]

1397–8, Jan. 31. Richard, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5), (12).]
The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."

PLEMONDSTALL—PLEMSTALL—PLEYMUNDESTOWE.

1326. Church, John de Assheby, parson of; *see* Hoole, John de.

1327, Sept. 28. John, rector of the church of, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1329. Church, John de Esheby, parson of; *see* Hale, Edmund de.

1330–1, Feb. 24. John, parson of, to the King, recognizance for 44*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1331, May 12. John, parson of, to the King, recognizance for 4*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1335. Church, John de Essheby, parson of; *see* Ruggelegh, Simon de.

1384. Church, John Lace, parson of; *see* Scolehall, John de.

1385. Church, John Lace, parson of, recognizance to, for the tithes of sheaves of Hole.

1386. Church, John Lace, parson of; *see* Tibbotson, Richard.

1387. Church, John Lace, parson of; *see* Venables, William de.

1395. Tithes of; *see* Browe, Hugh.

1396. Tithes of the church of; *see* Massey, William de.

1396–7. Church, lease of: *see* Venables, William de.

1410. *See* Masseys of.

PLUMBER.

1387, Nov. 28. Gregory, master plumber in Northwales and Chester, grant to, by the King, of the office of master plumber, to hold so long as he should be able to labour in the same, and when unable to do so to receive 4*d.* a day for life. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5), (6).]

PLUMLEY.

1360. John son of Philip, pardon to Richard de Flaxyordes for the acquisition of land in Rushton made by; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1400. Land in; *see* Littleover, Hugh de, livery.

PLUMMER—PLUMER.

1387, July 26. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of the chaplaincy of the chantry called "Le Spitellond," annexed to the castle of Rothelan, for life, with an annuity of 46*s.* 8*d.* in increase of his, the said Thomas', support, the said chaplaincy being worth only 4 marks yearly, the said annuity to be received by the successors of the said Thomas. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (4), (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PLUMMER—PLUMER—*cont.*

1389, June 28. Thomas, chaplain, warrant under the privy seal for a grant to, of the above chantry, on the petition of the said Thomas, showing that the aforesaid grant was not allowed by the King's auditors by reason that it was made under warrant of the signet. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

July 1. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397, Sept. 30. William, one of the archers "de n're duchee" of Chester, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 (9), (10).]

1400. Thomas; *see* Holgill, Thomas.

PLUMTON—PLUMPTON.

1318–19, Jan. 15. John de, and Roger le Heyward, to William Duyn, recognizance for 15 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (20).]

1399, June 8. Thomas de, of Frodsham, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (15).]

POITIERS.

Rewards for services at the battle of; *see* Cheyne, Sir Alan, Kt.; Janne, William, junior; Frodsham, Thomas de; Frodsham, Thomas son of John; Handforth, Roger de; Newton, William de; Massey, Hamo de; Massey, Richard de; Siddington, Hugh de; Neville, Robert de, Kt.; Grimsditch, Simon de; Acton, Adam; Simondessone, Roger, of Mottram; Baguley, Thomas, of Knottesford.

POKERE.

1338, Oct. 18. John le, general pardon to. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

POLE.

1376. John de la, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Trussell, William, Kt.

1381–2, Feb. 10. John de la, inspeximus by the King of an inspeximus by him when Prince of Wales, 29th Feb. 1376–7, of letters of Edward Prince of Wales, 20th Feb. 1371–2, granting to the said John an annuity for life of 100*s.*, and 12*d.* daily whilst he should be occupied on the Prince's affairs at London. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1404, Oct. 9. Richard de, Hugh de Barton, of Chester, and Thomas de Echeles to Richard del Sherd, recognizance in 10*l.* that the said Richard de la Pole keep the peace towards the said Richard. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (3).]

1405. David del, fealty of; *see* Joos, Matthew.

PONINGTON; *see* POYNTON.

PONTE.

1317–18. Robert son of William de, of Frodsham, William de Ponte, Robert son of Diote, Henry Waleys, and Adam de Duffeld, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 25 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1318, Dec. 15. William de, of Frodsham, John de Thornham, and John son of Walter de Frodsham, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (17).]

POOLE—PULLE.

1310. John de, to Lord Pain Tybotot, justice of Chester, recognizances for 9*l.* and 21*l.* 0*s.* 13*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11), (12).]

1310. Reginald de, David de Eggerton, William de Capenhurst, Hugh de Pennesby, William Launcelyn, junior, William Deneys, and Henry, vicar of Neston, to William de Fulbourne, parson of Hasilwell, recognizance for 30 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1317, Aug. 19. John de, to the Abbot and Convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 8½ marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1329, July 16. Adam son of Jacob de, and Robert de Neuton, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 5½ marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (18).]

1331, July 20. Robert de, John le Whyte, Thomas de Baunvill, Richard de Hoton, Adam de Stanlegh, and Adam de Pulle, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 22*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (14).]

1334. Robert de; *see* Hassall, Ralph de, record of proceedings between the said Robert and Ralph.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

POOLE—PULLE—*cont.*

1342, Sept. 16. Robert de, Hamo de Mascy, Henry Sampson, William de Lakene, and William son of Bernard de Tranemol, to Thomas de Capenhurst, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 11*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1347, Sept. 20. Robert de, and Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1350, Nov. 7. Robert de, and Richard del Hogh, of Thornton, to Robert de Bredon, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, and Richard de Coton, executors of the will of Bartholomew de Northworthyn, recognizance for 6*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* that the said Robert Pulle hold the said executors, and heirs of the said Bartholomew indemnified against the executors of the will of Maria, who was the wife of William de Shavynton, for a rent of 30*s.* yearly, issuing out of tenements which were of the said Bartholomew in Chester. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1358. Richard son of Randal de; *see* Sucklegh, David de.

1368, Sept. 18. Isabel who was the wife of Robert de, Hamo de Mascy, and Thomas del Hogh, to John de Midelton, clerk, recognizance for 100*s.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (11).]

1391. John de; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1391. Randal de; *see* Audeley, James de.

1394. John de, Kt.; *see* Walssh, John le, of Chester, deed of acknowledgment in favour of the said John Pulle.

1395, March 26. John de, Kt., Peter de Dutton, Peter de Legh, and Richard de Mascy, of Rixton, to Margaret, who was the wife of Laurence de Dutton, Kt., and to Hugh son of Edmund de Dutton, recognizance for 200*l.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1396. John de, Kt., power of attorney; *see* Calveley, John de.

1397. John de, Kt., James de Pull, John de Berneston, John Coly, Robert Baunville, and John de Dokynton find sureties for their good behaviour, viz., John de Capenhurst, Richard de Manlegh, Thomas del Hogh, and Gilbert Clogge. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (13).]

1397, Oct. 10. John de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (11).]

Oct. 10. James de, a like grant. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1398. Richard de, a felon; *see* Norley, John.

1398–9, Jan. 15. Richard son of William de, of Horepulle, pardon to, by the King, for the murder of Ameline, who was the wife of William de Pulle, of Horepulle. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1398–9. John de, Kt., commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, April 9. Richard son of William de, of Horsepulle, indicted of felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Robert Danyell, of Rydlegh, William de Beston, David son of Thomas de Crue, of Pulcroft, John de Stoke, of Stoke, John le Mascy, of Coton, and John de Wodday. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 40 (7).]

1399. John de, Kt., arrest of; *see* Foxwist, Vivian de.

1399, June 21. John de, Kt., Robert Goodmon, Thomas le Belewe, and Thomas son of Robert Goodmon, for Jevan ap Med' ap Gruff', mainprise according to the statute of Shrewsbury. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (11).]

1399, 1400. John de, Kt., conservator of the peace in the hundred of Wirrall; *see* Chester county.

1400, Sept. 18. John de, Kt., appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as governor of the castle and town of Carnarvon, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 (1), (2).]

1401–2, Feb. 9. John de, Kt., William de Stanley, Kt., William de Stanley, junior, and John de Lytherlond, armiger, commissioners appointed by Henry Prince of Wales to inquire into the conduct of certain ingrossers and regrators of the hundred of Wirrall, who bought up and hoarded grain, for sale in foreign parts, to the injury of the poor of the said hundred; to cause all grain so hoarded to be brought into the nearest market and sold at a reasonable price, and to prevent any exportation of the same out of the said hundred. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1402. John de, Kt., safe conduct to certain Scots, prisoners of the said John; *see* Marshall, Thomas.

1402. John de, and William de Stanley, Kts., indenture of service in war; *see* Percy, Henry de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

POOLE—PULLE—*cont.*

1403, Aug. 28. John de, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales, commanding him to have on a certain day at Chester Castle all the falcons, "ancipitros tercellettos," taken by him, in the name of prise, within the county of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (7).]

1403. Memorandum of the appearance of the said John at the castle on the day mentioned in the above writ, bringing with him two "ancipitros et unum tercellum" taken by him as prise in the name of John of Lancaster, the King's son, master of the King's falcons, by virtue of a commission made to the said John by the said John of Lancaster. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1403. John de, Kt., and James de; *see* Stanley, William, Kt., commission.

1403. John de, Kt.; *see* Wirrall hundred, commission.

1403. John de and James de, Kts.; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1407, April 24. John de, Kt., commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to take in the port of Chester such vessels and equipment as should be necessary to his, the said John's, proceeding to sea for warlike purposes, according to the Prince's command. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

Aug. 26. ——, and John de Kyghley, Kt., a like commission, extending throughout the kingdom. [*Ibid. m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1408. John de, Kt.; *see* Venables, Hugh, custody of the inheritance of the said Hugh held by.

1412, April 8. John de, Kt., Thomas le Grosvenor, Kt., David le Seintpiere, John Wylkocsone, of Salghton, Robert Madoksone, of Waverton, Richard del Wode, of Honbrugge, Philip Fylkyn, Robert de Overton, Robert Godemon, William de Rosumgrene, and Thomas son of Adam del Lee, mainprise that John le Jayler faithfully discharge his duty as deputy constable of Chester Castle. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (7).]

1412, April 13. John de, Kt., James de Pull, Hugh del Malpas, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, Christopher del Hogh, Ralph de Morton, David de Seintpierre, Hugh del Malpas, of Chatkyley, and Henry de Birtheles to John Hokes, recognizance for 100*l.* for the celebration of the marriage between the same John Hokes and Joan daughter of the said John de Pull. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (7), (8).]

POPE.

1392, April 6. Thomas, merchant, of Gloucester, licence by the King to Ralph Corbyn and Nicholas Fare to act as the attorneys of. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5).]

1397, Oct. 19. Ralph, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 *d.* (6), (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1403, Nov. 21. Ralph, and John Walsshe, of Chester, mainprise John Raune, arrested on suspicion of making false money. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1407. Ralph, bailiff of Drakelowe; *see* Balle, Thomas.

PORTER.

1361, Aug. 11. John le, citizen of Chester, to Simon de Bradgate, recognizance for 7 marks. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1362, Aug. 23. John le, and Roger Wyot, to Robert son of Richard de Salghton, recognizance for 8 marks. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1367, June 25. John le, and David son of Mad' de Caldecote, to John de Beston, parson of the church of Alderlegh, John le Parmuntur, chaplain, Robert le Calf, Thomas le Henster, and John de Cholmundelegh, recognizance for 10*l.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (10).]

1391. John; *see* Done, Richard.

1391. William le, of Chester, lease of a fulling mill on the river Dee; *see* Chamberlain, John le.

1394. *Ibid.*

1399, Aug. 18. William le, of Chester, walker, John le Smyth, of Chester, wever, John Wylkynsone, "le Revelove" of Halton, and Roger le Cupper, of Halton; sureties in 100 marks for William de Stokton, and Henry de Sotheworth, of Halton. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5).]

1402. William le; *see* Wybunbury, William de, lease of the fulling mills of the Dee.

1410, April 28. William, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the manor of Shotwick for life, on the surrender by him of a grant of an annuity for life of 20*l.*, received out of the fee-farm of the town of Coventry,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PORTER—*cont.*

the game in the park of the manor to be preserved for the recreation of the Prince. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (2), (3).]

1412, April 20. William, and Agnes his wife, grant for life, in survivorship, by Henry Prince of Wales, to the said William, "escuier pur n're corps," and Agnes, of the manor of Shotewyk, "le Savagyn," to be reserved for the Prince, also of an annuity for life of 50 marks. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

PORTHELEY.

1386. Manor; *see* Loryng, Nigel, Kt., livery of the said manor to Robert de Harrington and Isabel his wife, and Thomas Peover and Margaret his wife, the said Isabel and Margaret being heiresses of the said Nigel.

POSTERNE.

1402. William del, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Baghegre; *see* Skiviock.

POTTER.

1354, July 19. John le, Thomas de Cawarthyn, and Robert le Mulneward, to Thomas de Bradegate and Simon his brother, recognizance for 6*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1392. Roger le, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Brere, Roger.

1402. Roger le, vintner; *see* Wine.

1403, July 30. Roger le, mayor of the city of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 1,000 marks to keep the peace towards John de Kingsley, parson of Pulford. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (9).] Counter recognizance. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1407. Roger le, of Chester; *see* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas de.

1407-8, March 12. Roger le, of Chester, Ralph de Hatton, John de Preston, John de Leche, of Chester, Arthur de Troghford, John de Torpurley, John de Hawardyn, of Chester, Richard de Strangweys, Richard Stalmyn, Innocent de Chestrefeld, William de Prestbury, Hugh de Dutton, Hugh de Multon, John del Hall, of Chester, John de Arwe, of Chester, John le Taverner, of Chester, John de Hatton, of Chester, Thomas Hurell, John Coly, Robert Coly, Gilbert le Belleyetter, John de Madley, and Robert de Bradley, alderman of the city of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 200 marks to keep the peace. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (3).]

1412. Roger le; *see* Walssh, John, commission.

POULTON-LAUNCELYN.

1309. *See* Leighton, William de, recognizance for the tithes of sheaves of.

1397. *See* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

POYNTON—PONINGTON.

1341, Sept.—. John de, appointment of, as vendor of the goods of felons and fugitives, &c., during pleasure. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1381. Manor; *see* Davenport, Ralph de, Kt., livery to.

POYSTOCK.

1408. Hugh, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

PRAERS—PRAYERS.

1309. William de, and William son of Robert de Praers, to Roger de Praers, parson of the church of Badelegh, recognizance for 30 marks, for the tithes and other things pertaining to the said church. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1313 or 1314. William son of Robert de, Richard de Cholmondelegh, John de Hunsterton, Richard de Blachurst, ... Richard del Hogh, recognizance for 50 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (29).]

1325, June 14. William de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 36*s.* 9*d.* for the lands and tenements of Richard son and heir of Richard Donn, until the coming of age of the said heir, together with his marriage. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1325, Aug. 9. Randal de, Robert de Huxlegh, Richard son of Robert de Crew, Thomas Labshagh, Adam his brother, Adam Colfox, Roger de Clotton, John de Lasceles, William del Heth, of Huxlegh, and John son of John de Huxlegh, to Richard Daumary, justice of Chester, recognizance for 18*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (31).]

1325, Aug. 7. Robert de, and Robert de Raby, to David . . . . . , recognizance for 6*s.* 8*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (26).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PRAERS—PRAYERS—*cont.*

1325, June 8. William de, William Hamelyn, Richard del Hogh, and Richard de Frodesham, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1325, July 29. William de, Richard del Hogh, David de Beston, Kenewrik de Cholmondelegh, Hugh de Cholmondelegh, and William Oweyn, to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, rector of Tervyn, recognizance for 106 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1326, Aug. 1. Robert de, and Robert de Raby, to Adam de Moldeworth, recognizance for 10*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (24).]

? 1326. Robert de, John de Wrennebury, Henry Russel, Roger Starky, and Richard le Harpour, to Roger le Blount, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 300*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

? 1326. Robert le, to Thomas Daniers, recognizance for 15*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1329, Oct. 5. William de, and Richard de Aston, to the King, recognizance for 78*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

The same for 36*s.*; *ibid.*

1330–1, Jan. or Feb. William de, William de Chetelton, Robert de Praers, Thomas de Erdeswyk, Adam de Bostok, David de Bestan, Robert de Rydlegh, junior, Thomas de Harecourt, John de Buyrton, John Griffyn, Richard de Frodesham, Robert de Becheton, David de Hulgreve, William de Oldynton, Richard de Hunsterton, Robert de Huxlegh, Henry de Clotton, William de Greysty, Ken' de Calvylegh, William son of Philip de Munshull, John de Lasceles, and Thomas de Sonde, to the King, recognizance for 240*l.* for the farm of the sheriffdom of the county of Chester, for four years. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1331, Aug. 18. Robert de, to the King, recognizance for 10 marks. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (14).]

1331, Oct. 2. Robert de, William de Praers, Richard de Munshull, William, lord of Wistanston, Robert son of Hugh de Ridlegh, David son of Patrick de Crue, Richard de Praers, and Nicholas del Heth, to the King, recognizance for 8*l.* yearly for three years, for the farm of the "forestar'" of Ewlowe, and the sea coal and pasturage of Bukele. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1331, Oct. 2. Robert de, William de Praers, Richard de Munshull, William, lord of Winstanston, Robert son of Hugh de Ridlegh, David son of Patrick de Crue, Richard de Praers, and Nicholas del Heth, to the King, recognizance for 42*l.* 10*s.* yearly for three years, for the farm of a moiety of the "ragloria" of Englefeld. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1332, July 16. Robert de, and Philip de Eggerton, to John Paynel, recognizance for 14*l.* for the hay of the meadow of Craghanan. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1333, June 3. William de, John de Wrennebury, Richard de Munshull, senior, Richard de Frodesham, William de Shavynton, Henry de Beston, William de Praers, junior, William Hamelyn, and Richard de Munshull, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 102*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1333, Nov. 8. Robert de, John de Capenhurst, John de Bradeford, William de Coton, Nicholas del Heth, Richard del Wodehouses, William de Hampton, Robert son of William de Bulkylegh, and Adam de Moldeworth, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 220*l.* for the farm of the sheriffdom of Chester for two years. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1333, Nov. 8. Richard de, Robert de Praers, Nicholas del Heth, John de Lasceles, Robert son of William de Bulkylegh, and Richard del Wodehouses, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 29*l.* yearly for the farm of the sheriffdom of Flint, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts and fairs of the towns of Flint and Ewloe, and of the forest of Eulowe, with the pasturage of Bokelegh and the sea coal there. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1334–5. Richard, son of Robert de, John Griffyn, Adam le Parker, Thomas de Hanvyll', and John Russel . . . . . [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).] *Record defective.*

1334–5, March 20. Richard de, John Gryffyn, Nicholas del Heth, John de Brescy, David, son of Patrick de Crue, and John de Lasceles, to the chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 15*l.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PRAERS—PRAYERS—*cont.*

1335, May 10. Richard de, John Gryfyn, Robert and Richard sons of Robert de Bulkylegh, Robert son of William de Bulkylegh, Nicholas del Heth, John de Lascels, John de Brescy, Randal de Alsach', William son of Robert de Praers, Richard son of William de Roop, and Hugh de Horshal, to Edward, Earl of Chester, recognizance for 119*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1335, Oct. 2. Richard de, William de Coton, William de Moldeworth, William de Praers, of Blakenhale, Robert son of John de Brescy, senior, John Russell, and William de Crue, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 23*l.* 17*s.* 5½*d.*, arrears of account of the said Richard, sheriff of Flint. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1335, Dec. 14. William de, of Badylegh, David de Bestan, Roger le Bruyn, of Stapelford, Griff' de Warreun, and William de Ridlegh, recognizance for 20 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m* 2 (3).]

1335, Dec. 24. Thomas de, of Bertumlegh, John Griffyn, William de Praers, Robert de Becheton, and Hugh del Hogh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* for the relief of the said Thomas. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1335–6, Jan. 18. Richard de, Madoc' ap Griff', and Ririth ap Ken', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1335–6, Jan. 18. ——, John de Brescy, and John son of Roger Russel, the like for 40*s.* [*Ibid.* (11).]

1335–6, Feb. 13. William de, Richard del Wodehouses, Bricius del Shaghe, Henry son of Robert le Parker, Patrick son of David de Crue, Richard de Clyve, Richard son of Adam le Parker, and John his brother, mainprise Adam le Parker, late sheriff of Chester, arrested on his account, as sheriff. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1336–7, March 17. Richard de, letters of Edward Prince of Wales for attermining to the said Richard the payment of 100*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.* due by him to the Prince, for the time the said Richard was sheriff of Flint. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1337, April 4. ——, Richard son of Robert de Praers, Randal de Oldynton. Nicholas del Heth, Richard de Thiknes, William de Praers, of Blakenhale, William Hamelyn, Randal de Spurstowe, John Russel, and William de Moldeworth, recognizance for the above debt. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1337. Thomas de, of Bartomlegh, licence of Edward Prince of Wales to, to alienate to Thomas de Whitynton, chaplain, the manors of Bertumlegh, Crue, near Haselynton, and Landecan, 18*s.* rent in Netherbebynton, the serjeanty of the fee of the Countess of Warwick and the advowsons of the churches of Bertumlegh and Wodechirche, with power to the said Thomas de Whitynton to re-enfeoff, in fee-tail, the said Thomas de Praers and Margery his wife, of the same, with the following remainders, viz., to John Griffyn and his heirs, the manors of Bertumlegh and Crue, the rent and serjeanty, and the advowson of the church of the manor of Bertumlegh, excepting 60 acres of land and 66*s.* 8*d.* rent in the said manor of Crue, which were to remain to William son of Randal de Crue and Alice his wife, and her heirs for ever; and the manor of Landecan and the advowson of Woodchurch to William de Praers, of Badylegh, and his heirs for ever. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).] This enrolment is undated, but is illustrated by the following recognizances entered into for the payment of the fine on the above license.

1337, May 5. ——, William de Praers, senior, John Griffyn, William Hamelyn, Ken' Seys, John de Hulfeld, Richard de Rooper, and John son of Randal de Weston, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for a fine of 40 marks, made on the foregoing alienation. [*Ibid.* (5), (6).]

1338, Nov. 12. Thomas de, of Bertumlegh, license to, to grant to John Gryffyn, senior, the manors of Bertumlegh, Crue, near Haselynton, and Landecan, 18*s.* rent in Netherbebynton, the serjeanty of the fee of the Countess of Warwick, and the advowsons of the churches of the aforesaid manors of Bertumlegh and Wodechirche, held of the Earl of Chester in capite, to hold to the said John Gryffin during the life of the said Thomas, by the service of one rose yearly, with remainder on the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PRAERS—PRAYERS—*cont.*

death of the said Thomas, to his right heirs quit of the aforesaid John and his heirs for ever. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1338–9, Feb. —. Richard son of Robert de, late sheriff of Chester, and constable of the castle of Beeston, writ respiting to the said Richard the payment of certain monies due from his father, as sheriff, to the Earl of Chester. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1339, June 4. ——, Ralph de Morton, Randal de Spurstowe, William de Moldeworth, Nicholas del Heth, William de Praers, and John son of Randal de Weston, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 300*l.* 13*s.* 8*d.* [*Ibid.* (8).]

1341, Oct. 1. Richard son of Robert de, Ralph de Morton, and William Hamelyn, to Robert de Ledesham, recognizance for 11*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1341, Nov. 24. William de, of Badylegh, Peter de Thorneton, John Dounvill', Robert de Bulkylegh, of Alstanton, Richard son of Richard de Fouleshurst, junior, Richard de Cholmundelegh, Richard Strecche, John de Capenhurst, William de Malpas, Ralph de Morton, Richard Donn, of Crouton, William de Ridelegh, Hugh de Ridelegh, William de Spurstowe, Nicholas de Huxelegh, William de Swetenham, Ken' de Cholmundelegh, Richard de Prestelond, David son of Robert de Wetenhale, Thomas de Budenhale, senior, William de Prestelond, William son of William de Bulkylegh, William de Tabbelegh, of Torperlegh, Thomas de Brundelegh, Robert son of Peter de Brundelegh, Henry de Beston, Richard le Stalker, Robert son of Hugh de Cholmundelegh, Matthew de Hulgreve, Thomas son of Robert de Sonde, Robert de Belewe, John de Hulfeld, Robert de Eton, William de Laurthyn, Hugh, son of Richard de Cholmundelegh, and Robert de Becheton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 600 marks. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

1342. William de, warrant for attermining a fine to. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (6).] *Record defective.*

1347, June 21. William de, letters attermining a debt of, to the Earl of Chester. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1347, Sept. 19. William de, of Badilegh, and John de Brundelegh, clerk, to Master Thomas de Bynyngton, rector of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 5 marks. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1348, April 3. William de, Richard de Fouleshurst, junior, Robert de Cholmundeslegh, Roger de Praers, Richard de Pull and Hamo de Wynstanton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1348, Oct. 28. Roger de, William de Praers, Henry de Beston, John de Praers, parson of the church of Audelegh, William de Sporstowe, Robert de Bulkelegh, of Alstanton, Hugh de Cholmondelegh, William de Bulkylegh, of Alpram, and Richard de Munschull to Isabella de Legh, recognizance for 160*l.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1349, Sept. 26. Thomas de, of Bertumlegh, grant of the custody of the lands late of, to Thomas de Brerlee. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (6).]

1349, Sept. 26. Thomas de, of Bertumlegh, grant of the wardship and marriage of Elizabeth daughter and heir of, to Alan Cheyne. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5).]

1354–5, Feb. 26. William de, license to, to grant to the abbot and convent of Cumbermere, and their successors, the advowson of the church of Baddiley. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1380–1, Jan. 11. William de, of Baddiley, John son of Henry de Delves, Nicholas Colfox, of Nantwich, Richard de Wybunbury, and John de Golburn, of Woday, writ of the King to John de Scolehall, escheator of Chester, to deliver two parts of two parts of the manor of Merbury, to the said William, who, together with the others above-named, had become sureties for the issues of the same, extended at 10*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* yearly should they be adjudged to the King. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1382. William de, alienation by, of the advowson of the church of Baddiley; *see* Combermere, abbot and convent of.

1385, July 28. William de, of Baddiley, to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 10*l.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1385, Sept. 15. William de, of Baddiley, David de Cruwe, James de Bryddesmere, and Richard de Wybbenbury, undertake for John Browning and Alice his wife, to satisfy the King of all the issues of the 6th part of the

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PRAERS—PRAYERS—*cont.*

barony of Nantwich, which Alan Chany, Kt., lately held, should the same be adjudged to the King, viz., for 36*l.*, as well for the issues since as for 14 years before the death of the same Alan. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1386–7, Jan. 11. William de, of Baddiley, William de Blakhurst, junior, and Nicholas de Tittelegh to David de Seintpere, recognizance for 100*s.* [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1394, May 12. Margery, late wife of Hugh del Holt, "mandamus" of the King to the escheator of Chester, to enquire of what lands the said Margery died seized, &c. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1394, June 10. William de, of Baddiley, Peter and John de Legh, and Richard de Bromlegh, sureties for the appearance of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., before the justice of Chester at the next county. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1394–5, March 9. William de, of Baddiley, John son of Robert de Legh, Henry de Ravenescroft, and William de Lauton, become sureties to the King, before Richard de Stokes and Nicholas de Burdon his auditors, in the county of Chester, for the issues of the manors of Wermyncham and Tetton, from the death of William Trussell late lord of the said manors, should the same be adjudged to the King. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (15).]

1395, Dec. 8. William de, of Badylegh, to the King, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.*, by surety of John de Golburn, of Woday. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3. (2).]

1395, Dec. 9. William de, livery to, of 1 messuage and 6 acres of land in Badylegh, which were held of the said William by Robert de Bucalhurst, convicted of felony. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (12).]

1396. William de ; *see* Mainwaring, William de.

1397. Letitia wife of William de, of Baddiley ; *see* Golborne, John de.

1398, June 12. William son of Robert de, writ to the escheator of Chester, to take into the King's hands all the lands, &c., of which the said William died seized in Badylegh, Fadylegh, Burlond, and Brundelegh, excepting the third part of the same held in dower by Letitia, his wife ; also to make inquisition of the extent and value of two parts of the said lands, and who held them at the death of the said William and by what title. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1399, June 17. Letitia, who was the wife of William de, of Baddiley, and daughter, and one of the heirs of William de Wettenhall, of Cholmundeston, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (11).]

1400, April 28. William son of Robert de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, for livery out of his hands of the lands and possessions of which the said William died seized, in his demesne as of fee, in Badylegh, Fadylegh, Burlond, and Brundelegh ; all which, excepting a third part held in dower by Letitia, who was the wife of the said William, had been taken into the King's hands on the 12th June 1398 ; no just cause being found for their detention. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

William de, held lands in Nantwich ; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

PRAT.

1409. John de, merchant ; *see* Wine, freightage of.

PREES.

1404. Nicholas le Baxter, vicar of ; *see* Bromley, Richard de.

1404. *See* Venables, William de.

PRENTONE.

1309. Alan de, one of the King's purveyors in the hundred of Wirrall ; *see* Lascelles, William.

1309. Adam de, one of the collectors of the King's provisions in the hundred of Wirrall ; *see* Lascelles, William.

1325, May 10. Alan de, James de Berneston, William de Prenton, Hugh de Pennesby, William son of Stephen de Wodechirche, Randal de Berneston, Ralph de Berneston, William de Leghton, John de Becheton, and Geoffrey de Stokeport, to Lord Adam de Wetenhale, parson of Wodechirche, recognizance for 120 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1332, July 15. William de, William de Lasceles, and Roger de Leghton, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 73*s.* 4*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PRENTONE—*cont.*

1332, July 15. William de, Roger de Leghton, Richard Starky, and Ralph de Bernesston, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1341, July 20. William de, William de Lakene, Robert de Lasceles, and Ralph de Moeles, to the Abbot of the church of St. Werburgh, Chester, recognizance, 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1341, Aug. 8. William de, William de Lakene, and Robert de Lasceles, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 13 marks. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1342, Sept. 28. William son of Thomas de, to William de Hassale, recognizance for 10*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1348, Aug. 6. William and Robert de, Randal de Meles, John de Pennesby, and Robert le Lassels, to Richard Griffyn, parson of Wodechirche, recognizance for 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

The like, for 20*s.* [*Ibid.* (4).]

PRESTALE.

1389, Oct. 18. Richard, protection to, for one year, he being about to depart for Ireland on the King's service, in the train of John de Stanley, Kt. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

PRESTATYN—PRESTATON.

1381. *See* Crevequer, Robert le, livery of his lands in, to Hugh le Crevequer and Hugh de Holes.

1381–2. Manor, livery of, to Hugh Crevequer; *see* Crevequer, Robert.

1382, Aug. 14. Manor, writ "ad quod damnum" on the enfeoffment of John Curteys, of Denbigh, of the said manor, by Hugh Crevequer, with power to the said John to re-enfeoff the said Hugh and Ellen his wife of the same, to hold to them and their heirs, and, them failing, with reversion to the said John and his heirs. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1390. Freehold of Robert le Crevequer in; *see* Conway, Henry de, Kt.

1390–1, March 20. Writ "ad quod damnum" touching an enfeoffment to be made by Hugh le Crouker to Henry de Conway, Kt., of all the said Hugh's possessions in. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1390. Land in; *see* Crevequer, Ellen, indenture.

1392. Manor; *see* Conway, Henry de, Kt., alienation of.

1392. Land in, late of Thomas de Kingspreslegh; *ibid.*

1399. Land in; *see* Delves, John, license of alienation.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

1403. Commote, commission for the appointment of watches in, against the coming of the rebels; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap.

1406. Commote, commissioners for the sale of forfeited goods, &c.; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de.

1409. Land in; *see* Speeke, John, livery of dower to Alice his wife.

PRESTAULTON.

1393. Manse, alienation of the manor of Prestatyn under the name of; *see* Conway, Henry de.

PRESTBURY.

1389. Church, John de Shagh, vicar of; *see* Sherd, John del.

1396. William de, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Eton, John de.

PRESTLAND—PRESTELOND.

[No date.] Richard de, and Richard le Stalker take to farm, of the Earl of Chester, the manor of Rydelegh, at 18 marks yearly, beyond 11 marks to be paid to Sibyl del Heeth for dower; to hold the said manor during the minority of William son of Robert de Rydelegh. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1365. Richard de, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for marrying William son and heir of Robert de Rydelegh, to Alice daughter of the said Richard. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).] [*Record defective.*]

1367, May 29. Richard de, William de Cholmundelegh, Richard de Spurstowe, Ralph de Eggerton, Peter de Bulkylegh, and Randal de Kelshale, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1391. Richard de, lease to, of the office of beadle of the hundred of Wyrehale; *see* Bruen, Henry le.

1396, June 7. Richard de, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* in discharge of Roger son of David de Hawardyn. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PRESTLAND—PRESTELOND—*cont.*

1397. Richard de, bailiff of Wirrall; *see* Stanley, William de.

1397, Sept. 30. William de, armiger, grant to, by the King, of 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 *d.* (1), (3).]

1397–8, Jan. 16. Richard de, to William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 10*l.*, to hold the said William indemnified towards the executors of Robert le Grosvenor, late sheriff of Chester, Robert de Legh, Kt., then sheriff, and Henry de Ravenscroft. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (13).]

1400–1, March 15. William de, of Prestland, William de Overton, William le Bailly, of Budworth, John Fysshe, Robert le Overton, and Robert Willesone, of Assheton, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John de Venables, of Guylden-Sutton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 *d.* (1).]

1400–1, March 15. William de, of Prestlond, William de Overton, William le Baily, of Budworth, John Fysshe, Robert de Overton, and Robert Willesone, of Assheton, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Thomas de Kelsale. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 *d.* (2).]

1402, July 29. William, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales, at the request of John Norbury, esquire, for letters of exemption to said William from serving at inquisitions, and from all other kind of work, on account of his great age. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (6).]

July 29. ——, letters (as above). [*Ibid.* (7).]

1402. William de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Edisbury; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le.

1403. Robert de, commission of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas, son of John de.

1406. William de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1408. Lands in, held of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England; *see* Calveley, Hugh.

PRESTON.

1393. Manor; *see* Dutton, Hugh de, livery.

1410. John; *see* Chester, city, collegiate church of St. John; fraternity of St. Anne; licence of alienation.

1412. John de; *see* Walssh, John, commission.

PRESTWYK.

1398. Thomas, payment to, out of the manor of Ewloe; *see* Montacute, John de, Earl of Salisbury.

PRIESTCLIFF—PRESTECLYF'.

1398, June 3. John, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

PRIESTLAND; *see* PRESTLAND.

PRISEKNAVE.

1398, Nov. 11. William son of William, pardon to, by the King, at the request of Ralph Ratclif, Kt., for the death of Robert Elcok. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4), (6).]

PROCTOR—PROCURATEUR—PROCATOR.

1395–6. John son of William le, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

PROVENCE—PROVINCE.

1335. Guyonet de; *see* Roer, Richard, grant to, of the land which the said Guyonet held in Little-Saughall.

1359. Guy of; *see* Pembridge, John de, grant to, of lands, at one time in the possession of.

1390. Guy of, lands in Little-Saughall, formerly of; *see* Florie, Hubert de.

PUDINGTON—PODYNTON.

1332, July 15. Gilbert de, John de Capenhurst, and Alexander de Waley, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1344, July 15. Gilbert de, and William de Salop to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw* 3. *m.* 2 (8).] *Record defective.* *See* Massey.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PULESTON—PULESDON.

1326, Oct. 8. Roger de, John de Wrennebury, and William le Cachepol, to Master Thomas de Clopton, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 12*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1388, July 27. Robert de, to James Martyn, parson of the church of Bangor, recognizance for 120*l.* for the farm of the chapel of Worthenbury for 3 years, recognizance to be void on the payment of 60*l.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1389, July 6. Robert de, to Howell de Eton, recognizance for 12 marks. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1392, June 11. Robert son of Richard de, Gruff' ap Mad' ap Edden', Ll' ap Mad' Lloyt, Jor' ap David de Hope, of Meillors, and Gruff' ap Eign' Gogh', to Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., recognizance for an annuity of 10*l.* for life. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (4).]

1392, June 11. The same Robert, Gruff' Ll' Jor' Gruff', and David ap Mad', Lloyt ap Gruff', to the abovesaid Isabel, recognizance for 15*l.* [*Ibid.* (5).]

1395. Robert de, homage and services of; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

1395–6. Robert de, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

1397, July 25. Robert son of Richard de, Ll' ap Mad' Lloyt, David ap Mad' Lloyt, and Jollyn ap David de Hope, of Meillor, to William de Brereton, junior, Richard de Briddesmere, chaplain, Isabel Fitz-Herbert, and Amy de Hegham, executors of the will of Isabel, who was the wife of John de Delves, Kt., recognizance for 20*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (7).]

Aug. 24. ——, Gruff' ap Eign' Gogh' and Ll' ap Mad' Lloyt, recognizance for 15*l.* (as above). [*Ibid.* (8).]

1400. Robert de; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, licence of alienation.

1402. Robert de, commission of, as a conservator of the peace; *see* Mayllor.

1402. Robert de, commission of, as a conservator of the peace; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1403, Aug. 11. Robert de, Morgant le Yonge, David Jollesone Gogh', Jollyn Jollosne Gogh', John Vaur, Oweyn ap David ap Gwyllym, Gruff' ap Morgant ap Gruff', David ap Mad' Lloyt, Mered' ap Gruff' Vaghan, Gruff' ap Gruff' Vaghan, David ap Jevan ap ll', Jevan ap David ap Jevan ap ll', David son of Jevan de Hanmere, Mad' ap Gruff' Duy, and Jevan ap David Dommok, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to receive into his grace all those of the lordship of Maillor who were serving by compulsion in the ranks of the rebels, and who wished to return home and dwell in peace, also to arrest all disturbers of the peace in the said lordship. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (5).]

1406. William de, recognizance for the said William, who was charged with treason; *see* Malpas, Roger son of David.

PULFORD.

1309, 1310. Richard son of Richard, to Nicholas son of Richard Ingeniator, recognizance for 9 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8), (13).]

1309. Church, Robert, parson of; *see* Newbold, Richard de.

1337. Church, Richard de Burton, parson of; *see* Bellew, Thomas de.

1362, May 19. Joan sister and heiress of John de Pulford; *see* Belgrave, Thomas de, pardon to, for his marriage with the said Joan.

1376. William de; *see* Trussell, William, Kt.

1380. Richard de; *see* Blumhull, William de.

1393. Church; *see* Kingsley, John de, parson of.

1394–5. John de, of Barton, lease of the manor of Overmarsh; *see* Barton, John.

1397, Oct. 2. John son of Henry de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 *d.* (3), (4).]

1397–8, Jan. 14. Thomas, chaplain, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Thomas de Fulshagh, Richard de Caldecote, Adam le Saucemaker, and William de Pulford. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (17).]

1399, May 8. John de, of Barton, and John Ketull, of Stretton, take to farm the moor of Overmersh for 3 years, at 14*l.* yearly. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (7).]

1412, Nov. 10. Goregrenne ap David de, Thomas le Grosvenor, Kt., Thomas de Coton, and Henry le Venables, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

PULFORD—*cont.*

20*l.* that the said Goregrenne keep the peace towards Mad' ap Cad' de Hopedale. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

PULLE; *see* POOLE.

PULLOWE.

1398, Oct. 17. William de, grant to, by the King, for life, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 (7), (8.)]

PULTON.

1347, Dec. 19. Adam de, clerk, and John Coly, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 16 marks. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

See POULTON.

PURRY.

1360. John, pardon to, for alienations made without licence; *see* Grey; Reginald de.

PURSTON.

1357. John de, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester; *see* Wastneys, Katharine.

PUYLESDON.

1332. Roger and Edmund de; *see* Golborne, Thomas de.

PYE.

1358. Thomas, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet.

PYGAZ.

1327, Dec. 15. Richard, and Richard de Cholle, to John Deveros, recognizance for 62*s.* 3*d.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1329, Aug. 12. Roger, clerk, and William de Venables, to Master Adam de Meignil, clerk, recognizance for 30*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (22).]

1329, Sept. 16. Roger, clerk, to Master William de Esyngton, recognizance for 10*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

PYK.

1327, Dec. 15. Richard, and Richard de Cholle, to John Deveros, recognizance for 62*s.* 3*d.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1343, July —. Hugh, Robert Hardyng, Richard de Morton, Hugh del Grenes, William de Copenhale, Thomas Pyk, Roger Hondesson, William Wildeblod, William Whithonne, Henry le Shermon, Richard Faber, John Jolyf, William David, John David, Thomas Bernard, Thomas Molendinar', William Adam Molendinar', William Balle, William Cay, Randal del Brok, John Telleryght, Robert Bercar', Adam son of John Bercar', and William Dunderneys, to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 80 marks. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).] *Record defective.*

1397, Oct. 1. Robert, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 40 (8).]

1402. Henry, power of attorney to; *see* Radcliff, John de, Kt.

PYMME.

1366. An Englishman, purchased messuages and lands in Hopedale of Edw. 1.; *see* Henry, Jevan ap.

PYMSONE.

1391. Thomas; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

PYNELESDON.

1344, Oct. 22. Edmund de, Robert Wodenot, and Philip de Aldelyme, to Thomas de Ferrars', recognizance for 10*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

PYNK.

1397, May 9. David, and Joan his wife, undertake to grant to John their son, and Margaret, daughter of John Donne, of Utkyngton, all the lands and tenements, &c., of the said David and Joan in Kelsale, Horton, and Lytelbarwe, together with one "Mulneplace" in Great Moldeworth, to hold to the said John and Margaret, and the heirs of their bodies, of the chief lords of those fees, and, failing the said heirs, with remainder to the right heirs of the said John, also an annual rent of 20*s.* for life, should the said John and Margaret not recover the manor of Lytelbarwe, all the said lands, &c., to be passed by fine after the marriage of the said John and Margaret. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

R.

RABY.

1325, July 8. Robert de, Thomas de Strangwas, Robert de Tervyn, and Waren le Blount, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1345, Sept. 7. Philip de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1384–5, March 5. Katherine daughter of Philip de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1385, July 14. Philip de, writ to John le Chamberlein, mayor of the city of Chester, to inquire if any lands of the said Philip in his bailiwick had been alienated without license. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (14).]

RADEBROK.

1335, Aug. 25. John son of Hamo, Thomas de Mershe, and Roger Ort, of Peure, to John Paynel, recognizance for 6 marks, 3*s.* 2*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

RADECLIF.

1355. Church, Henry de Blakeburn, parson of; *see* Norton, Church of St. Mary.

1380, Sept. 21. John son and heir of Richard de, writ for livery to, of a moiety of the manor of Modburlegh, the King having respited the homage of the said John, who was about to proceed to Scotland in the train of John Duke of Lancaster. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1394, Dec. 9. John son and heir of Richard de, of Ursedale, Peter de Dutton, John de Legh del Bothes, and Geoffrey de Legh, sureties to the King for the issues of the manor of Modburlegh, should the same be adjudged to the King. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1394. Richard de, inquisition taken at Nantwich before Thomas Maistressone, escheator of Chester, on Wednesday before the Feast of Corpus Christi, Hamo Chaun, John de Bostok, Robert le Bret, John de Praers, Richard de Chonall, William Daweson, William de Sawardyn, Thomas le Smyth, marshal, John Hogkynsone, Thomas del Shagh, John le Parker, and Richard del Wode, jurors, setting forth that Richard de Radclyf died on Thursday next before the Feast of St. Margaret, 4 Ric. 2., seized of a moiety of the manor of Modburlegh, of the yearly value of 24*l.*, that it was then taken into the King's hands, as Earl of Chester, as part of the knights' fees of Thomas de Ardern, Kt., assigned to the Princess of Wales on the death of Edward her husband; that John son and heir of the aforesaid Richard who was of age at the death of the said Richard, had satisfied the Princess for his relief of 1 knight's fee, had had livery of the said moiety, and enjoyed the same from the time of the death of the said Richard. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (1).]

——, memorandum of the plea on a traverse of the above inquisition before William Crosseby, vice-justice of Chester, and Robert Parys, chamberlain, setting forth that long before the taking of the said inquisition one Matilda de Legh, mother of the said John, was seized of the aforesaid moiety to her and the heirs of her body; that she married Richard de Radclyf, mentioned in the aforesaid inquisition, and had issue the said John; that she died seized of the aforesaid moiety; that the said Richard held the same during his life by the law of England; that he died on Thursday next before the Feast of St. Margaret, 4 Ric. 2., the said John being then 24 years old or more; that the said moiety was held of the Earl of Chester by knight's service; that by an inquisition p. m. taken on the death of the said Richard, by John de Scolehall escheator of Chester, it was found that the said Richard died seized of the said moiety by the law of England, as of the inheritance of the said Matilda his wife; that the said John was son and heir to the said Matilda, and that, on the death of the said Richard, he prosecuted the said moiety out of the hands of the King, and had livery, and was seized thereof long before and after the taking of the inquisition by Thomas le Maistresson aforesaid, by colour of which he was removed out of possession. It not appearing

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RADECLIF—*cont.*

on the memoranda of the dowry of the said Princess, or elsewhere, that the said moiety was assigned to her, the King's hands were decreed to be removed. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1395, Dec. 9. ——, livery to, of the above-mentioned moiety. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1395, April 22. John son of Richard de, letters of the King, granting to the said John possession and occupation of a moiety of the manor of Modberlegh (pending a plea thereon between the King and the said John), taken for certain causes into the King's hands on an office taken by Thomas Maistresson, escheator; John son and heir of Richard de Radclyf, of Urdesale, Peter de Dutton, John de Legh del Bothes, and Geoffrey de Legh being sureties for the issues of the said moiety should the same be adjudged to the King. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

April 23. ——, writ to the escheator "de non intromittendo" on the above letters. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1397, Sept. 22. Ralph de, Kt., grant to, by the King, of an annuity of 40*l.* to be received of the issues of the mills of Dee, the King having retained the said Ralph in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 (5).]

1397, Dec. 31. ——, warrant to the receivers of the said mills for payment of the said annuity. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1397, Sept. 30. Matthew de, "vallettus noster," one of the archers of the principality of Wales, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 (9), (10).]

1398, May 30. Matthew de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (9).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1402, Sept. 28. John de, Kt., warrant of Henry Prince of Wales to John Tryket and Henry Pyk, to act as the attornies of the said John during his absence out of the county of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (6).]

1403, April 26. John de, of Urdesale, Kt., to Matthew and Thomas de Swetenham, of Modburlegh, recognizance for 20 marks. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (5).]

1403. —— *see* Stanley, Oliver de. [*Ibid. m.* 5 *d.* (2).]

1408, April 5. Henry de, and Ellen his wife, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, setting forth a petition of the said Henry and Ellen, showing that by an inquisition it was found, viz., "that one Hamo de Mascy, lord of Dun-"ham, was seized of a moiety of the town of Bolynton, near Dunham "Mascy, as parcel of the barony of Dunham, and gave the said moiety "in frank marriage 'liberum maritagium' to Henry de Clayton and "Agnes his wife daughter of the said Hamo, which same Henry "and Agnes had issue one John, their son and heir, who held and "died seized of the said manor, and had issue one Henry his son and "heir, who had issue Thomas his son and heir, who had issue the "aforesaid Ellen wife of the before-mentioned Henry de Radclyf; "that the aforesaid Henry son of John, made an alienation to Thomas "Fyton of Pwenale and others that the inquisition as to a 3rd "part of the said moiety was traversed by William Lythersegge and "his wife, who obtained livery of the said 3rd part out of the Prince's "hands, and that the aforesaid Ellen traversed the said inquisition as "to two parts of the said moiety, proceedings on which were "still pending, and which two parts were extended at 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* "yearly;" and commanding Richard de Manley, his escheator, that, in consideration of a fine of 26*s.* and 8*d.* paid to the said Prince, to make livery to the said Henry and Ellen of the said two parts of the moiety aforesaid. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1411, June 14. John de, of Ordesale, Kt., licence to, by Henry Prince of Wales, to grant in perpetuity to Richard de Berde and Thurstan Mandesone, of Mitton, all his, the said John's, land and tenements in Modburlegh, with power to the said Richard and Thurstan to re-enfeoff the said John of the same, for life, with remainder for life in survivorship to Aluered and Edmund de Radclif his sons, and at their deaths to the heirs of the body of the said John, and, them failing, to his right heirs for ever. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1412. John de, Kt., recognizance on a fine for the alienation of the manor of Mobberley; *see* Massey, Roger de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RADNOR.

1388. Manor; *see* Wilbraham, Matilda.

RADYCHE; *see* REDDISH.

RADYNGTON.

1387, Oct. 21. Baldwin, controller of the household, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 50 marks, to be received at the exchequer of Chester. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

Nov. 20. ——, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the above annuity. [*Ibid.* (4).]

RAG.

1358–9. John, of Wireswall; *see* Swan, Hugh, of Wireswall, recognizance.

RAINOW—RANENOWE.

1352. Mill; *see* Downes, Hugh del.

1408. In the forest of Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Robert de.

RALPH.

1356. Kenard son of, licence to purchase lands in Aggeton of John de Sutton, chivaler; *see* Rathbone, John.

RAPE; *see* ROPE.

RASCHEDALE.

1394. William; *see* Downyng, John.

RATHBONE—RATHEBOUN.

1318–19, March 15. John, David de Wyggelond, and John de Stonlegh, chaplain, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 5 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (18).]

1320, May 9. John, and David de Wyggelond, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 23*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1356. John, Thomas de Shokelache, and Ken', son of Ralph, license of Edward Prince of Wales to purchase, viz., to the said John, 12 acres of land in Malpas, to the said Thomas 15 acres of land in Caldecott, and 7 acres in Grafton, and to the said Ken' one messuage and 7½ acres of land in Malpas, and 4½ acres of waste in Aggeton of John de Sutton, chivaler. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1361–2, Jan. 13. John, and Ken' de Cholmundelegh, take to farm a salt pit in Fulwyche in the hands of the Earl of Chester, by reason of the minority of Randal son and heir of William de Cotegreve, to hold the same till the coming of age of the said Randal, at 5 marks yearly rent. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1395–6. John, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William; Egerton, Philip, livery.

1401. William, land of, in Great Malpas and Wigland; *see* Ridley, Richard de.

1406. William son of John, wardship of; *see* Larketon, William de.

1407, Sept. 23. John, junior, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

1408. John son of William de; *see* Larketon, William de.

RAVENOWE; *see* RAINOW.

RAVENSCROFT.

1358. John de; *see* Sucklegh, David de.

1380, Oct. 12. Henry de, appointment of, by Joan Princess of Wales, as steward of Middlewich, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1383, Sept. 29. Henry de, lease to, by Joan Princess of Wales, of the town of Middlewich for 4 years, at 62*l.* yearly. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1386, Aug. 9. Henry de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as approver and receiver of the town of Middlewich and steward of the courts. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1387, Dec. 24. Henry de, a like appointment. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1386–7, March 9. Henry de, warrant of the King to the bailiffs of the manor of Drakelowe, for delivery to, of dead wood sold by the King to the said Henry. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1389. Henry de, late under sheriff of Chester; *see* Massey, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RAVENSCROFT—*cont.*

1391. Henry de; *see* Bulkeley, Margery de.

1395, Sept. 19. Henry de, Adam de Bostok, Hugh de Coton, and John and Randal de Maynwaring, mainprise to answer for the issues of the manor of Wermyncham, should they be adjudged to the King. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (5).]

1396, Oct. 11. Henry de, appointment of, by the King, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1396, Dec. 4. Henry de, appointment of, by the King, as sheriff of Chester till the "quinzime" of Hilary next following. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1397–8, Jan. 15. William de, and Margery his wife, find sureties for their good behaviour, viz., John del Croftes, Thomas de Eccleston, and William de Becheton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (28).]

1397–8, Jan. 15. William de, indicted for trespass, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., William de Becheton, Thomas de Eccleston, of Munshull Vernon, John del Croftes, and Richard de Wygan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (26).]

1400, June 3. Henry de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as steward of Middlewich, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (8).]

1402, Oct. 21. Henry de, to Richard de Manley, recognizance for 14 marks paid to John Walram, valet of John Merbury. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1403. Henry; *see* Fouleshurst, Thomas de.

1405. Hugh de; *see* Squier, John.

1406, Aug. 1. Hugh de, Thomas de Wodeward, John Lowe, and Thomas de Maysham, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices to deliver the gaol of the castle of Chester of the body of Cona ap Eign' Moil, imprisoned as a follower of Owen Glyndordy. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1406, Sept. 29. Henry de, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as steward of the town and lordship of Northwich, during pleasure. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (9).]

1408, May 1. Hugh de, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as steward of Hope and Hopedale, during pleasure. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

1409. Henry de; *see* Bostock, Adam de.

1412, April 8. Henry de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as escheator of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (8).]

April 11. Writ to Richard de Manley, late escheator, for livery of the office to the said Henry. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (9).]

RAVNE.

1398, June 3. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

RAYGATE.

1325 or 6, July 28. Roger de, clerk, and William le Wylde, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for half a mark. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (19).]

REDBERT.

1408. William, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

REDCOK.

1385, Aug. 27. Richard, John le Taillor, of Hole, and William Floresone, to Master John Lace, parson of the church of Pleymundestowe, recognizance for 10 marks for the tithe of sheaves of Hole. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (12).]

REDDELEY; *see* RIDLEY.

REDCOTEBRUGGE.

1398, Dec. 20. Rewards to those who suffered at; *see* Broxon hundred; Edisbury hundred; Northwich hundred; Wirrall hundred; Bucklow hundred; Macclesfield hundred; Nantwich hundred.

REDDISH—REDYCHE—RADYCHE.

1407. Hugh; *see* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas, marriage of the said Hugh with the sister of.

1408–9, March 8. Hugh de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as steward of Hopedale, during pleasure. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (8).]

——, writ to Hugh de Ravenscroft, late steward, for livery of the office to. [*Ibid.* (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

REDDISH—REDYCHE—RADYCHE—*cont.*

1409, Nov. 29. Hugh de, and Nicholas de Langton, writ of livery setting forth the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Thomas son of William le Boidell, being seized in his demesne as of fee of 8 messuages, 90 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, and 7*s.* 0½*d.* rent, in Gropenhale, Werburton, Thellewall, Lyme, Tabbeley, Sale, and Assheton, near Carynton, and of a moiety of the manor of Gropenhale, and a moiety of 1 messuage and 20 acres of land in Gropenhale, gave the aforesaid messuage and 90 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 7*s.* 0½*d.* rent, the moiety of the manor of Gropenhale, and the moiety of the messuage and lands aforesaid, to Thomas le Boidell his son and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, to revert to the said Thomas son of William and his heirs for ever, that the same Elizabeth, after the death of the said Thomas (who died without issue), married one Thomas Danyell; that she died seized of the above-mentioned lands on the 6th Oct. 1409; that Margaret wife of Hugh de Radiche, and Isabel wife of Nicholas de Langeton, were daughters and heirs of Thomas son of William, and of full age, viz., Margaret, 17, and Isabel, 16 years. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

1411, Aug. 27. Thurstan de, Hugh de Radyche, Richard del Wode, of Honbrugge, Richard Hanke, and Thomas Banastre, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40 marks that the said Thurstan keep the peace towards Cicely la Boidell. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1411, Sept. 10. Thurstan and Hugh de, Richard del Wode, of Honbrygge, and Peter del Holt, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40 marks. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (1).]

1411, Oct. 13. Thurstan de, Hugh de Radyche, Hugh de Arden, and William de Radyche, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40 marks that the said Thurstan keep the peace towards Cicely le Boidell. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1); *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

REDE—REEDE.

1398, July 1. Ralph, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de coronna."*

1403, May 16. William son of Alan le, livery to, of cattle, on the testimony of Hugh de Dutton, that he was a loyal person and had come by the same cattle honestly. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (2).]

1403. *See* Mere, Matthew del.

1403. William son of Richard le; *see* Russhes, Hugh del.

1406. Richard de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1410. Henry, chaplain; *see* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John, fraternity of St. Anne.

REDMAN—REDEMAN.

1397, Oct. 2. Richard, Kt., grant to, by the King, for life, of an annuity of 40 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 (15), (16).]

1400, May 15. Richard, Kt., confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of a confirmation by Henry IV., of letters of the following dates, viz., 1st May, 11 Ric. 2., granting to the said Richard all the King's lands in the town of Blencogo, value 10*l.* yearly; 5th Nov., 14 Ric. 2., granting to the said Richard an annuity for life of 40 marks, to be received of the issues of the county of Cumberland; and 2d Oct., 21 Ric. 2., granting to the said Richard an annuity, for life, of 40 marks, to be received at the hands of the chamberlain of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 14 (5).]

May 15. ——, warrant to the chamberlain of Chester, for payment of the above 40 marks. [*Ibid.* (6).]

REES.

1357–8, Jan. 1. Rees ap, Ken' ap Ririt Voyl, David ap Cadug' Loyt', chaplain, Jor' ap Eign' ap Ririt, Mad' ap Eign' ap Jor', Cadug' ap Mad', Gron' ap David, Ken' ap Mad', Ken' ap Yevan ap Jak', Ken' ap Eign' Gogh', Ken' ap Yevan ap Ken', Reginald ap Wylym, and Robert ap Bleth' ap Griffri, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for the rent of the town of Vaynol, leased to the said Rees. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

REDE—REEDE—*cont.*

1357–8. Jan. 1. Rees ap, lease of Edward Prince of Wales to, of the town of Vaynol, for 4 years, at twelve pounds yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1364–5, Jan. 17. Edenen ap, Jor' ap Mad', Gogh' Yollyn ap Mad', Gogh' Rees ap ll', Nicholas le Dryver, Jor' ap Eign' ap Ryryth, Eign' ap Jevan ap Ithel, Jevan ap David ap Tegwaret, Ken' ap Jevan ap Ken' ap Eign' ap Jor' Loyt, David ap Cadogan ap Mad', Regnardus ap Gwyllym, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 80*l.* marks. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1364. Edenen ap, and Eign' ap Bleth' ap Ken', lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the town of Vaynol, from the 25th of Jan., 38 Edw. 3., for 4 years, at 20 marks yearly. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2); *m.* 2 (9).]

1385–6. Eden ap; *see* Gogh', Jor ap Mad', lease of the town of Vaynol.

1390, Sept. 16. Rees ap Robyn ap, and Rees Wyn, to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1390, Sept. 16. Rees ap Robyn ap, and Rees Wyn, to the King, recognizance for 60*s.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1395–6, March 6. Mered' ap, Bleth' ap Gruff' Duy, Heilyn ap Gruff' Duy, and Ith' ap Jor' Vaghan, lease to, by the King, of the town of Cayrus, for 10 years, at 11*l.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1398, July 19. Meredith ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap Ken' ap Roppert, Jor' ap Howell ap Mad', Gruff' ap Heylyn Gogh', Tud' ap Heylyn Gogh', Ith' ap Jor' ap Tud', and Ith' Moyl ap David. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (14).]

RELEWENOT—RELEVENET—RELOFNOT.

1331. Mill, farm of; *see* Gronon, Wyn ap.

1344. and Lynacre, mills of, lease of; *see* Seys, Ken'.

1347. Mills, lease of; *see* Seys, Ithel ap Ken'.

1386, May 4. Mill, lease of, by the King, to David ap Ken' ap Jevan, and Ken' his brother, for 6 years at 46*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1401. Mill, lease of; *see* Jevan, David ap Ken' ap.

1408. *Ibid*; *see* Gogh, John ap Ll'.

1410. *Ibid*; *see* Conway, John.

RENEYD.

1333, Aug. 10. William le, and Thomas de Haselhurst, of Olreton, to John Paynel, recognizance for 12 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

REPYNTON.

1397–8, Feb. 19. Ralph, presentation of, by the King, to the chapel of St. Leonard del Glyn, directed to J. Bishop of St. Asaph. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m* 7 (6).]

RETHER'.

1318–9, March 15. Thomas son of, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

REVE.

1317. Robert le, of Farndon, Robert son of Robert son of Philip, Richard le Reve, William son of Thomas, David son of David, Hugh son of Richard son of Philip, and Robert son of Howel, to William de Esygton, Robert de Codynton, and John and Robert his sons, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (13).]

1330–1. Feb. 24. Roger le, of Great Neston, Roger del Halle, and William Casshe, to the King, recognizance for 17*s.* 4*d.*, to be paid should they not prove the town of Great Neston to be quit of amercement for default at the eyre of the justice. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).] [Cancelled, as it was considered before William de Clynton; justice of Chester, that the said town ought not to appear at the eyre before the justice of Chester, but by its reve only.]

REVESSONE.

1324–5, Feb. 4. William le, junior, Walter de Neubold, Thomas le Spenser, John le Reve, and others [*record defective*] to Benedict de Staundon and Cecilia his wife, recognizance of debt. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (17).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

REYNAUD.

1391. Pieú's, charter touching freightage of wine at Bordeaux. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

RHUDDLAN—ROTHELAN.

1309. *See* Sprotton, Hugh de, constable of.

1314. Pepperstreet in; *see* Stanton, William de.

1314. Bruggestrete in, Vicar's house; *see* Cissor, William.

1314. Charter of William Cissor, of Middelton, dated at Rothelan . . . ., 8 Edw. 2., granting a messuage and lands in the town and fields of, to William de Doncaster, and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

1314. Charter of William de Stanton, merchant and burgess of, dated . . . ., Feb. 8., Edw. 2., granting to William de Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, tenements in Pepperstrete, and an annual rent of sixpence paid by Roger de Billesborough for a tenement in. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).] *Record defective.*

1314. Hugh de Sprotton, mayor, witness to a charter of William Cissor, of Middelton, and Matilda his wife, dated 8 Edw. 2.; *see* Cissor, William, &c.

1314–15. Charter of Ellen, relict of Henry de Penmark, dated at Rothelan, ... 8 Edw. 2., granting half a burgage in, one end whereof abutted upon Pilloristrete, to William de Doncaster, senior, and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).] *Record defective.*

Charter of Clement de Wyk, burgess of, dated May 30, 8 Edw. 2., granting land in the field of Kenwebre in, to William de Doncaster, senior, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).] *Record defective.*

1314–23. Charter of William de la Lee (without date), granting a rent issuing out of tenements in, to William de Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).] *Record defective.*

1314–23. Charter (without date) of William son of William ate Lee, granting 1 acre of land in the town of, to William de Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).] *Record defective.*

1314–23. Charter of Mabel de Ryssbton, late wife of Adam de, dated at Rothelan, on Tuesday on the morrow of St. Nicholas . . . . Edw. 2., granting all her lands in, to William de Doncaster, and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).] *Record defective.*

1315. Charter of Roger de Billesborouth, date . . . . before the Feast of St. Laurence, 9 Edw. 2., granting land near the King's ditch in, to William de Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).] *Record defective.*

1316. Town and mills of; *see* Sprotton, Hugh de.

1319. Charter of Hugh de Sprotton, dated . . . . . Feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary, 12 Edw. 2., granting land in, near the water called Fithian, to William Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).] *Record defective.*

Charter of Hugh de Sprotton, dated . . . . . , granting lands in, to William Doncaster, and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).] *Record defective.*

1323. Charter of Richard de St. Edmund, dated at Rothelan, 10th June, 16 Edw. 2., granting to William de Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, a messuage near the bridge of Cloyd, which he held of the gift of William de Rolleston, and of which one end abutted on the highway leading from the market . . . . to the bridge of the same town, and the other on the cemetery of the church of St. Mary. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).] *Record defective.*

1331. Town, farm of; *see* Crevequer, Robert le.

1331, 1332. Mills, farm of; *see* Basterley, Eustace de.

1333. Nov. 8. Burgesses of, lease to, for 3 years, of the pleas and perquisites of the court, tolls of the Pix and of the markets of the said town, of the meadow of Craghanan, and of the mills of Pentref and Dissart at 57*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1334. Free chapel of St. John and cemetery of St. Thomas the Martyr, grant of; *see* Ruggeleye, William de.

1336. *See* Fraunceys, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RHUDDLAN—ROTHELAN—*cont.*

1338, March 22. Castle and town, farm of the office of constable of, and also of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town; *see* Morton, Ralph de.

1338. Castle, grant to William de Alman of the chantry in. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).] *Record defective.*

1341. Easter. Town, lease to the burgesses of the pleas and perquisites of the court and fairs of, together with the toll of the Pix, and fishery of the water of Cloyd for 6 years, at 16*l.* yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1342. Castle, lease of the office of constable of; *see* Hough, Richard del.

1348, June 20. Appointment of John de Byntre as constable for life, in the room of William de Shaldeford. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3), (4).]

1350. Castle; *see* Byntre, John de, chivaler, appointment of, as constable of the.

1351. Pleas and perquisites of the courts of; *see* Stoke, John; Forneby, Thomas de.

1353. Le Castlecroft in, grant of; *see* Byntre, John.

1353, Sept. 30. Town, lease of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of, to John de Stoke for four years, at 12*l.* yearly. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1357, Sept. 30. Pleas and perquisites of the court, lease of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to Adam de Cokerham (and others), for four years, at 12*l.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1359. Lands of William Longenknyf and John de Haldenby in; *see* Coly, Hugh.

1359. *See* Madock, Ken' ap Bleth' ap, grant of lands to, in.

1359. Castle, John de Byntre, Kt., constable of; *see* Fraunceys, Agnes.

? 1361. Lands and tenements of John Fraunceys in; *see* Glover, Adam le, grant to, of.

1361, Sept. 30. Town, pleas, and perquisites of the court of, leased to Adam de Cokerham for two years, at 12*l.* yearly. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1366. Castle; *see* Alan Cheyney, Kt, constable of.

1367. *See* Coly, Hugh, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of messuages and land in.

1367, Oct. 20. Town, lease of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to John de Stoke, Adam de Cockerham, Richard de Huntingdon, and John de Sprotton, for six years, at 20 marks yearly. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1376–7. Issues of the town, charged with an annuity; *see* Cheyney, Alan, Kt.

1382. Castle; *see* Conway, Henry de, Kt., grant to, in reversion, of the office of constable of.

1385, Oct. 1. and Vaynol, appointment by the King, during pleasure, of Henry de Rushall as steward of the towns of. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1385. Castle; *see* Drayton, William, appointment of, as keeper, and revocation of the appointment of Henry Conway, Kt.

1386, Oct. 1. Appointment, by the King, of Thomas de Doncaster and Henry de Russhale, as stewards of the town, to hold the courts and to execute the judgments of the same. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1387. Castle, chantry called "le Spitellond"; *see* Plummer, Thomas.

1389, March 26. Town, lease by the King, to John de Cockerham, and William son of Roger Fraunceys, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of, for six years, at 7 marks yearly. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1390. Town, lease of; *see* Conway, Henry de, Kt.

1391. *Ibid.*

1393. Church, Thomas de Skipton, vicar of; *ibid.*

1396. Castle, office of constable of; *see* Hugh, Richard del.

1397. Town, lease of; *see* Doncaster, Thomas de.

1398. -Media, office of ringild; *see* Hope, Reginald.

1399–1400, Jan. 3. Town, lease, by Henry Prince of Wales, to Robert Parys, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the said town, with the tolls of markets and fairs, also the Prince's share in a certain fishery in the Cluyt called "Le Frerepot" for 12 years, at 100*s.* yearly, and appointing him, during the said term, steward of the court of the said town. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2), (3).]

1399–1400. Castle; *see* Hampton, William de, appointment of, as plumber in.

1400. Castle, chapel of "Le Spitellond;" *see* Holgill, Thomas, presentation of, to.

1401. Lease of the pleas and perquisites of the court of, &c.; *see* Conway, Henry de, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records : Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RHUDDLAN—ROTHELAN—*cont.*

1401. Lease of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of, &c.; *see* Parys, Robert.

1401. *See* Conway, Thomas de, bailiff of.

1402. Parish, appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Town, appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Flint town.

1402. Castle; *see* Conway, Henry, Kt., constable of.

Town and mills, issues of, charged with the payment of the fee of the constable of the castle; *ibid.*

1402. Town; *see* Conway, John de, bailiff of.

1403. Commote, commission for the appointment of watches in, against the coming of the rebels; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap.

1403. Chapel of St. John at; *see* Holgill, Thomas, keeper of.

1404. Castle; *see* Moilwyn, Gruff' ap Eign' ap, safe conduct to, on his taking wine to the garrison of the castle.

1406. Commote, commissioners for the sale of forfeited goods, &c.; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de.

1406. Castle, provisioning of; *see* Hokes, John del.

1406. Church, John Bretargh, vicar of; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de, commission.

1407, Nov. 28. Castle, appointment of Nicholas Saxton as constable of, for life, with 40*l.* yearly, and other fees in like manner as Henry de Conway, Kt., held the same. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1408–9, March 6. Town, lease to John Conway of the pleas and perquisites of the court of, &c., for six years, at 100*s.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (3).]

1411. Town, lease of; *see* Saxton, Nicholas.

1412. Castle, Nicholas de Saxton, constable of; *see* Helegh, John de.

RIBILTON.

1392, Oct. 31, Nov. 3. William de, Jevan ap Howell, and Henry de Grenewall, junior, all of Dodleston, sureties in 40*l.* for Richard son of Henry de Grenewall, keeping the peace toward Richard de Birkehened and Roger de Moston; the said Richard acknowledged to have 16*s.* from Richard de Birkehened, for which sum William de Tranmoll impleads the last said Richard. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

RICHARD.

1320, April 5. Geoffrey, son of, Roger de Wynynton, Henry de Croxton, and Richard le Mure, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 12*s.* 7*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (15); *m.* 2 (4).]

1387, Aug. 13. Tud' ap, Jollyn Seys del Vaynoll, and Mad' ap Richard, to the King, recognizance for 28*s.* arrears of the said Tud', late ringild of Vaynol. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1393, April 1. Gwladus, who was the wife of Ith' ap Sire, and Hugh son and heir of the said Ith', to John, son of Robert le Clerk, of Hope, recognizance for 100*l.* that the said Gwladus and Hugh should make no demise, estate, or alienation to any one, of the lands, &c., which were of the inheritance or purchase of the said Ith', in the county of Flint. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6).]

1402, May 12. John, chaplain, ratification, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the presentation of the said John to the parish church of Bangor, with the chapels of Overton and Worthynbury, members of the same. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (7).]

1402, July 29. Mad' ap, surety, that "uno vaumbras et uno basenet" given by the said Mad' to David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, as the property of the said David, should not be delivered to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (14).]

1402, Oct. 2. Tud' ap, and David Lloit ap Tud', lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the town of Vaynoll, with the pleas and perquisites of the court there, pleas of the crown excepted, for 6 years at 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, on the sureties of Jevan ap Richard, David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Ll' ap David ap Ririt, and Jevan ap Mad' ap Eign'. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1402. Jevan ap; *see* Richard, Tud' ap.

1402–3, Feb. 24. Tud' ap and Jevan ap, David Lloit ap Tud', David ap Ken' ap Jevan, Ll' ap David ap Ririt, and Jevan ap Mad' ap Eign', lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of his share of the town of "Venell'," to hold to them and the whole commonalty of the town for 6 years at 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RICHARD—*cont.*

1410. John, a rebel and an adherent of Owen Glendower; *see* Brereton, Thomas de.

RICHARD II.

1398. Furniture of; *see* Parys, Robert.

RICHARDSON.

1397, Sept. 30. John, of Dyseworth, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (13), (14).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Feb. 2. Thomas, of Thornton, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

RIDEMERE.

1360, July 16. Nicholas de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for the appointment of, as keeper of the park of Lloytcok, with 1½*d.* a day wages. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

RIDER—RYDER.

1397–8, Jan. 13. Margery la, finds security for her good behaviour, viz., Henry Coly, Thomas de Waley, Roger del Broom, and Richard de Prestlond. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (2).]

RIDGATE.

1395, July 22. John, grant to, of the goods forfeited by his outlawry. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (8), (9).]

RIDGWAY—RYGGEWAY.

1408, Nov. 10. Margaret de; *see* Legh, Robert de, who held land in Romiley, of the demise of the said Margaret.

RIDLEY—REDDELEY—RIDLEGH.

1309. Robert de, one of the purveyors to the King in the hundred of Eddisbury; *see* Trafford, William de.

1332. Robert de, junior; *see* Golborne, Thomas.

1332. Robert de; *see* Waverton, Hugh.

1332–3, Jan. 19. Robert de, junior, to Adam le Parker, recognizance for 100*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1334–5, Feb. 24. David de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.*, for John de Codynton. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1335, Sept. 21. Robert de, junior, Roger le Bruyn, of Stapelford, Griffuth Wareyn, William de Stocton, and William Procuratour, of Egge, clerk to Edward Earl of Chester, recognizance for 36*l.* 19*s.* 6½*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1336, July 18. Robert de, junior and senior, to John Paynel, parson of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 12 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

1343. William de; *see* Cherleton, John de, pardon for alienations made without license.

1363. Richard de; *see* Bruen, Richard le, grant to, of the lands, &c., of.

[No date.] Manor, lease of; *see* Prestland, Richard de.

1365. William son and heir of Robert de, pardon by Edward Prince of Wales to Richard de Prestland, for marrying the said William to Alice daughter of the said Richard. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1397, Nov. 12. Richard de, grant to, by the King, for life, of the custody of the two parks of Oswaldeste, in Wales. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.* (7), (8).]

1397, Dec. 15. Richard de, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (5). (14); *m.* 40 *d.* (5).]

1401, Dec. 8. Richard de, David le Seintpierre, John del Lee, of Egge, John de Wordhull, and William le Warde, of Horton, sureties to Henry Prince of Wales, for the issues of 5 messuages and 56 acres of land in Great Edge, Malpas, and Wyglond, which were of William Rathebon, deceased, in the Prince's hands by reason of the minority of John de Sutton, Kt., should the same be adjudged to the Prince. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (3).]

——, upon the above surety, the Prince commands Richard de Manley, escheator of Chester, to make livery to the said Richard Ridley of the above-mentioned messuages and lands, as those he claimed in right of Matilda, his wife, daughter of John Rathebon, father of the aforesaid William Rathebon. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1404. Richard de; *see* Grene, Thomas del, commission.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RIGBY.

1399. Nicholas, constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Darteys, James.

1403, Oct. 11. Nicholas de, armiger, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as steward of the lordship of Denbigh, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1404. Nicholas, armiger, defence of Denbigh castle; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

1404, Sept. 11. Nicholas de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as steward and receiver of the lordship of Denbigh, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (6).]

1406, Sept. 22. Nicholas, steward, William Curteys, constable of the castle, and Roger de Bolton, receiver of the lordship of Denbigh, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to pardon all rebels within the said lordship who were desirous to submit themselves to the mercy of the Prince. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (8).]

1406–7, Feb. 4. Nicholas, steward of the lordship of Denbigh, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to provision the castle and town of Denbigh. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1407. Nicholas; *see* Talbot, Gilbert Lord, commission.

RINGILD.

1398, July 19. David ap Nest, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Howell ap Bleth' ap Ll', Gruff' ap Jor' Vaghan, Deykns Dille, David ap David ap Mad', Bleth' ap David ap Mad', and Tud' ap Heylyn Gogh. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (15).]

1398, July 19. Gruff', brother of David ap Nest, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap David ap Mad', Bleth' ap David ap Mad', Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Deykns Dille, Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', and David ap Jor' Vaghan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (16).]

RIRITH—RIRIT.

1339. Kyn ap; *see* Walle, Richard.

1397–8. Gruff ap; *see* Gogh, Gruffuth.

1401. Ll' ap David ap; *see* Richard, Tud' ap, lease of the town of "Venell."

RISHALE.

1311 or 1312. Simon de, Richard Edeneweyn, Richard son of Ralph le Reve, and Richard de Chollegh, to William de Doncastre, senior, recognizance for 4*l.* [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

RISHTON—RYSSHTON.

1314–23. Mabel de, late wife of Adam de Ryssbton, charter of, dated at Rothelan, on Tuesday on the morrow of St. Nicholas . . . Edw. 2., granting all her lands in . . . . . [? Rothelan], in the county of Flint, to William de Doncaster, citizen of Chester, and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).] *Record defective.*

RISINGRAVE.

1397, Dec. 15. Philip de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (9), (10).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

RIXTON.

1367. Matthew de; *see* Daniers, John.

1382, Dec. 13. Alan de, takes to farm, of Joan Princess of Wales, the manor of Gropenhale, with all the lands and tenements late of John Danyers, Kt., in Lacheford and Hanley, to hold till the full age of the children and heirs of William son of Howell ap Oweyn Voyll, at 40*l.* yearly; John de Rixton, brother of the said Alan, Laurence, le Mareschall, of Chester, and John de Martynescroft sureties; the mill at Gropenhale to be repaired at the expense of the Princess. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

——, lease to, of the above manor and lands. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1383. Alan de, Margaret, heir of John Daniel, Kt., and wife of the said Alan, possession by, of a moiety of the manor of Grappenhall; *see* Savage, John.

1383–4. Alan de, held houses at Latchford; *see* Savage, John.

1383–4. Alan de, moiety of the manor of Grappenhall leased to; *see* Savage, John.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RIXTON—*cont.*

1391. Alan de, surrender by, of a lease of the moiety of the manor of Grappenhall and lands in Latchford; *see* Grappenhall manor.

1393. Margaret, wife of Alan de; *see* Boydell, Thomas.

1398, Sept. 18. William de, esquire, of the county of Lancaster, grant to, of an annuity, during pleasure, of 10 marks, the King having retained him in his service. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 *d.* (3), (4).]

ROBERT.

1361. William, of Wrexham, and Thomas Dun, of Morton, to have a forge for making iron in the forest of Rusty; *see* Brunham, John de.

1410, Aug. 16. Son of Robert del Hope, mainprises Karry Vergh Jor' Gogh', to answer to the Prince for one "pok" of salt, and a horse taken with the same salt, seized by Jevan ap Meredith, of Hopedale, on suspicion that the same were about to be sold to the rebels. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (9).]

ROBERTSON—ROBERDSONE.

1397, Sept. 20. William, of Stoke, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life, of five marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2); *m.* 13 (7), (8).]

ROBY.

1399. Roger de, grant to; *see* Marshall, Henry le.

ROBYN.

1383, Oct. 1. Jollyn ap, lease to, by the King, of the town of Baghegre, for one year at 26*s.* 8*d.* [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

ROCHE.

1406, Oct. 2. Thomas, armiger, licence from the King to Elizabeth, wife of the said Thomas, to treat with the rebels touching the ransom of her husband, a prisoner in their hands. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (15).]

RODE.

1316. Thomas de, and Richard de Mortone, to the abbot and convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 16*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1345, May 12. Richard de, Richard de Somerford, and William de Rode, to Thomas de Ferrar', and William de Lynford, recognizance for 100*s.* for the fine of John son of Richard de Morton. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).]

1345. Richard de, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (17).] *Record imperfect.*

1347, April 6. John de, lease to, of the passage of the town of Lanton for three years, at 46*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6); 21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1347, June 6. ——, Richard de Bulkylegh, and Richard and John de Morton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 46*s.* 8*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1380. -near Morton; *see* Swettenham, Thomas de, livery to, of 1 messuage, and 16 acres of land in, held by the said Thomas of John son of John de Morton.

1403. Richard de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1406. Richard de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406. Richard de; *see* Brereton, William de, commission.

See Roode.

RODEMOR.

1333, April 4. Richard de, and William de Aldeford, of Codynton, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 60*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

ROER.

1335, Aug. 22. Richard, writ of the King to Edward Earl of Chester, for a grant to the said Richard, who was one of the King's archers, and to whom the Prince, at the desire of the King, had given the custody of the parks of Shotewyk and Burnelwode, with 2*d.* a day wages; of the land which Guyonet de Province had of the gift of the King's grandfather in Little-Salghale, in lieu of the said wages and custody. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1343. Richard; *see* Glasebrok, William de, lease.

ROGER.

1325, July 20. John son of, John Reve (prepositus), Reginald Reve, Hugh de Neuton, Robert Wyot, Alan le Hayward, John de Whiteby, and Roger son of Hugh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (20).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ROGER—*cont.*

1397–8, Feb. 2. John, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1402. Son of William; *see* Frodsham, William de.

ROLLESTON.

1323. William de; *see* Doncaster, William de.

ROLOWE.

1402. David, commission of, as a conservator of the peace; *see* Hanmer, John de; Mayllor.

ROME.

1399–1400, Feb. 10. Protection to William de Brumburgh, parson of the church of Adleford, going on a pilgrimage to. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

ROMILEY.

1408. *See* Legh, Robert de, who died seized of land in, of the demise of Margery de Ridgway.

RONOYD.

1336. William; *see* Massey, Hugh.

ROO.

1402–3, Jan. 20. John le, to Stephen del Castell, in the name of John Tacle, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.*, Thomas de Overton, mainprises to hold William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, indemnified for the delivery of the said John Tacle. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

ROODE.

1397, Oct. 1. Richard de, of Macclesfield, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 20*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 (15), (16).].

ROOND.

1397–8, Jan. 15. Thomas, indicted for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Ralph del Hegh, Thomas de Fulshagh, Thomas de Berynton, and Simon de Hatton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (19).]

ROOP'.

1395. Richard de, to John de Grendon, recognizance for 100 marks. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5).]

1359, June 30. John de, William de Bromlegh, of Batynton, and Roger de Brescy, of Morefeld, to Richard son of Alan de Wyco Malbano, recognizance for 20*l.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

ROOPER.

1403. Richard de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1408. Richard de, heirs of, held land in Nantwich; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

ROOS.

1367, Nov. 6. Robert de, Kt., grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 40*l.* for life, the said Robert to serve the Prince at all times when summoned, and in time of war with two shields. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5), (6).]

1394. Mary, wife of John de, held the manors of Walgherton, Hatherton, and Chirchecopenhale; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1400, July 6. Maria, who was the wife of John de, of Hamelak, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester for an inquisition touching the lands she died seized of, &c. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (5).]

1404. Mary Dame de; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, manor.

1410–11. Dame Mary le; *see* Corbet, Richard, livery of the manor of Stapelford-Foulk.

ROPE and WYBUNBURY.

1307 or 1308. Recognizance for tithes of; *see* Wistaston, William de.

ROPER.

1397, Oct. 10. Richard de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (11).]

1408. John, master of the "Xpofle" of Dartmouth; *see* Wine, freightage.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ROPPERT.

1351, Dec. 2. Ries ap, appointment of, to assize escheated' lands in Hopedale, Vaynol, and in other places within the liberty, which lands were not included in a commission made to the said Ries, the said Ries to have a sixth part of the profits of the same. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1357. Rees ap, sureties of, for the farm of the office of sheriff of Flint, of the raglory of Englefeld and the advowries there, viz., David Loyt ap Griffri, Lewel' ap Madoc, Loyt Ken' ap Roppert ap Jor', Ith' ap Bleth' ap Ith', David ap Bleth' Vaghan, Robert Loyt, Heilyn Gogh ap Yevan, Robyn Duy ap Bleth' ap Roppert, Heilyn ap Madoc ap Heilyn, Edden' ap Jor' Vychan, Ken' ap Howel ap Madoc, Rees ap Rees, Jor' Seys ap Roppert, Yevan ap Jor' ap David, Rees ap Ph', Lewel ap Jor' Duy, Eign' ap Bleth' ap Ken', Bleth' ap Lewel' ap Yevan, Ith' Gogh ap Ph', Gruff' Bougan, Rees ap Gruff' ap Lewel', and Ith' ap Gruff' ap Lewel'. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1358, Aug. 10. Kenard ap, and Edden ap Yevan, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the town of Cayrus for six years, at 24 marks yearly, the said Kenard and Edden to maintain the mill and mill pond at their own expense. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1358, Aug. 10. Ken' ap, Rees ap Ropp't, Robert Duy ap Bleth' ap Ropp't, David ap Mad' ap Tagwaret, David ap Gwyen, Vanghan Yevan ap Eign' ap Kendel', Madoc' ap David Duy, Jor le Taillior, Heilyn Gogh' and Jor' Vaghan to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 48*l.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1360, Sept. 22. Kenard ap, Rees ap Roppert ap Gruff', Lewellin ap Mad' Loyt, Ithel ap Bleth', Ith', Ith' de Birchore, Ken' ap Bleth' ap Ith' Heylyn Gogh', Ken' ap Jevan ap Gruff', David ap Bleth' Vaghan, Ith' ap Gruff' ap Lewel', Jor' ap Morgant, Bleth' ap Ll' ap Jevan, and Jevan ap David Gogh', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 332*l.* [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1360, Sept. 30. Kenard ap, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the office of constable of the castle and sheriff of Flint for three years, at 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, the said Kenard to appoint an Englishman as his deputy, the Prince not wishing any other to have the custody of the castle. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1360, Sept. 30. Kenard ap, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to inquire into infractions of the statute of Edw. 3. regulating the wages of artificers and labourers. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3 *m. n.* 1 (4).]

1360, Sept. 30. Kenard ap, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the bailiwick of the "raglory" of Englefeld for three years, at 64*l.* yearly, and an annual payment of 20 marks for "putura" of the justice and chamberlain of Chester. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1364, Sept. 30. Ken' ap, and Edden ap Jevan, of Cayrus, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts, and the tolls of the fairs, markets, and mills, of the town of Cayrus for 3 years, from Mich., 38 Edw. 3., at 24 marks yearly. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1364, Oct. 4. Ken' ap, and Edden ap Jevan, of Cayrus, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 48*l.* for the farm of the town of Cayrus. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1366. Ken' ap; *see* Asaph, St., Bishop, &c.

1367, Sept. 30. Ken' ap, and Heylyn Gogh, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the town of Cayrus for 3 years, from Mich. 1367, at 16*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).]

1367, Oct. 20. Ken' ap, John de Stoke, of Rothelan, Ken' ap Bleth' ap Mad', clerk, Ith' ap Jor' Duy, Edden' ap Rees, of Vaynol, and Robert ap Ll', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 24*l.* 10*s.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1380, Oct. 1. Kenard ap, and Heilyn Gogh, appointment of, by the King, as stewards of the town of Cayrus, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1381. Jevan ap; *see* Blethin, Kenwryk ap Ithel ap, pardon to, for the death of.

1385, Sept. 30. Ith' ap Ken' ap, and Ith' Moil ap David ap Ith', parson, lease to, by the King, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Cayrus, with the tolls of fairs and markets for one year at 8 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1385, Sept. 30. ——, writ of the King to Gruff' Penbras, late steward of the courts of the town of Caryrus, to deliver the office to the said Ithel. [*Ibid.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ROPPERT—*cont.*

1398, July 19. Rees ap Ken' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Ll' ap Ken' ap Jevan, Bleth' ap Gwillym, and Bleth' ap David ap Mad'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.*]

1398, July 19. David ap Ken' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Jor' ap Howell ap Mad', Gruff' ap Heylyn Gogh', David ap Gruff' ap Jor', David ap Heylyn ap Mad', Gruff' Duy, and Jevan ap Bleth' ap Ll'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (13).]

1399, June 28. David ap Ken' ap, Rees ap Ken' ap Ropp't, Bleth' ap Gron' Gogh', David Lloyt Vap' Jor' ap Jor' ap Bleth', and Ken' ap David ap Eign', and Jevan ap Bleth' ap ll' ap Jevan, mainprise. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (13).]

1403. David ap Ken' ap, and Rees ap Ken' ap; *see* Ith', Howell ap Tud' ap commission.

ROPPESLEE.

1361. William Dyngel, parson of; *see* Stafford, Richard de.

ROSE.

1377–8, Feb. 17. John, grant to, by the King, of the bailiwick of Rudheth, for life, with the same fees as Roger Page, deceased, received. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1378, Sept. 10. Warrant for the payment of the above fees. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1391. John, bailiff of Drakelow; *see* Morton, Hugh le.

1400, July 27. Richard, John le Wrught, of Bruggestrete, Henry de Troghford, sporyor, John le Erle, Thomas de Cotyngham, and John del Heye, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John le Ferour, of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (3).]

ROSSYNDALE.

1389. John de, chaplain; *see* Sherd, John del.

1397, Oct. 1. Roger de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 (7), (8).]

ROSTHERNE—ROUTHESTHORN—ROUDESTHOREN.

1311–12. Church, Roger de Venables, parson of; *see* Venables, William de.

[Undated.] Church, John de Sandbache, rector; *see* Brereton.

1330. Church, John de Shirburn, proctor of; *see* Legh, Adam.

1331. Church, John Paynel, parson of; *see* Wrenbury, John de.

1332. Church, John Paynel, parson of; *see* Snart, William de.

1333. Church, John Paynel, parson of; *see* Tofte, Roger de.

1334. Church, John Paynel, parson of; *see* Massey, William de.

1335. Church, John Paynel, parson of; *see* Motlow, John de.

1358. Church, Richard de Wolneston, parson of; *see* Daniers, John de.

1387. Church, Thomas de Budenhale, parson of; *see* Coton, Henry de.

1395–6. Church, Thomas de Budenhale, parson of; *see* Delves, John.

1411. Church; *see* Venables, Roger de, parson of.

ROSUMGRENE.

1363, May 3. John de, Robert de Rosumgrene, chaplain, Robert de Rydelegh, of Warton, and Richard de Rosumgrene to William de Mere, parson of the church of Warton, recognizance for 21*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

ROSYNDALE.

1402. John de; *see* Macclesfield, John de, alienation of the manor of Bosley.

1406. John de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

ROTER.

1317, Oct. 6. Richard le, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1317, Oct. 6. Richard le, Robert le Grosvenor, Richard de Frodesham, Hugh de Merburi, Randal de Littleover, and John de la Sale, to William de Harpesford, recognizance for 6*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (11).]

1329–30, March 6. Richard le, to the King and Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*s.* 6*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1354–5. Randal le, land in Anderton held by; *see* Scot, Michael.

1356, Dec. 16. Randal le, Richard del Shagh, Randal le Bruyn, Thomas de Elton, and Michael Scot, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*l.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ROTER—*cont.*

1359. Randal le, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100 marks, a fine for alienations made of the manor of Ayton and Ruysshton by Reginald, John, and Roger de Grey, ancestors of Reginald de Grey, then lord of the manor; *see* Grey, Reginald de, of Ruthin.

1363, May 24. Randal le, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a pardon to, and others, for the death of John Hardyng, on a fine of 40*l.* [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1363, Sept. 15. Nicola, who was the wife of Randal le, Henry Torfot, and Thomas son of John de Frodsham, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks, part of a fine of 40*l.*, made with the Prince by the said Randal. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1363. Randal le; *see* Bostock, William de, recognizance for part of a fine made by the said Randal with the Prince.

1363. Randal le; *see* Golborne, Margaret de, recognizance for part of a fine made by the said Randal with the Prince.

1365, Dec. 9. William le, parson of the church of Skiviock, to John de Assewell, recognizance for 4*l.* [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1366. William le; *see* Wheelock, Thomas de, senior, recognizance that the said William should not escape out of gaol.

1367, July 22. Richard le, chaplain, Robert le Large, John le Cook, Richard le Taillor, of Clynton, and William le Large, to John de Assewell, parson of the church of Hanlegh, recognizance for 20 marks. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (14).]

1386. Robert le; *see* Bostock, William de.

1386, Aug. 3. William le, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service in the train of John de Stanley, Kt., deputy of the Marquis of Dublin in Ireland. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (2).]

Nicholas le, a like protection. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1393. Ralph le, alienation of land in Prestatyn by; *see* Conway, Henry de.

1400. William le; *see* Bromley, Richard de, commission.

1402, Sept. 27. William le, to John del Dedwode, recognizance for 2*s.* 4*d.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (3).]

1403. William le; *see* Dutton, Hugh de, commission.

1404, June 27. William le, John Donne, of Utkinton, and Richard de Manley, main prise for the appearance of the said William and John before the justices of Chester to traverse an inquisition taken before Thomas le Seintpiere, late coroner in the hundred of Edesbury, and William de Frodsham, then bailiff, finding the said William and John to be indebted to William de Frodsham, senior, late chamberlain of N. Wales, in 4*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (10).]

1406, June 18. William le, John del Lee, junior, Henry de Davenport, and William de Prestlond, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as collectors in the hundred of Edesbury of the fine of 3,000 marks, granted by the people of Chester to the King, 3rd November 1403, for having his pardon, which 3,000 marks the King by his letters granted to the Prince, as well for the custody and governance of the castle of Denbigh, in the King's hands by reason of the minority of the son and heir of the Earl of March, as in aid of the custody and governance of the other castles of North Wales. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

——, a like commission to John son of David del Malpas, Henry de Lauton, Urian de Eggerton, and John de Barton, for the hundred of Broxon. [*Ibid.* (2).]

——, a like commission to Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, John Launcelyn, William del Meoles, and Roger Trull for the hundred of Wyrehale. [*Ibid.* (3).]

——, the like to Robert de Mascy, of Hale, Laurence de Bentylegh, Roger de Hulme, and Richard de Bede for the hundred of Northwich. [*Ibid.* (4).]

——, the like to Peter de Trafford, John de Boudon, of Boudon, John del Wode, of Halton, Richard le Venables, of Strethull, and John Doumvill, of Lyme, for the hundred of Buclowe. [*Ibid.* (5).]

——, the like to David le Seintpiere, Thomas de Conewey, John de Wetenhale, of Cholmundeston, John son of Benedict de Alsager, and Richard Benet, of Nantwich, for the hundred of Nantwich. [*Ibid.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ROTER—*cont.*

1406, June 18. ——, the like to Robert de Stanelegh, Thomas de Chedle, Roger de Alderlegh, Thomas de Chedle, Roger de Alderlegh, junior, John del Oldefeld, and John de Rossyndale, for the hundred of Macclesfield. [*Ibid.* (7).]

ROTERLEHAY.

1382. *See* Legh, Robert de.

ROTEUR.

1403–4, Jan. 28. Richard, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, on the surrender by him of a grant of Ric. 2., of 6*d.* a day for life. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (1), (2).]

ROTH.

1390. Land in; *see* Crevequer, Ellen, indentures.

ROTHBURY.

1398, Oct. 30. Master Robert, writ, of the King, to John de Capenhurst, mayor of the city of Chester, and John Leche, proctor of Thomas Marton, late master of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, outside the North gate of the city, for livery to the said Robert of the custody of the hospital, in the King's hands by the resignation of the said Thomas, which custody the King had granted to the said Robert by letters of the 15th September 1398. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (8).]

1400. John; *see* Chester, hospital of St. John.

1402, Nov. 3. Robert, clerk, ratification, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the appointment of the said Robert as master of the hospital of St. John outside the North gate of the city of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

ROTHEDALL.

1401. William; *see* Wine.

ROTHELAN; *see* RHUDDLAN.

ROTHERSTORNE; *see* ROSTHERNE.

ROTOUR.

1397, Sept. 30. William and Richard, armigeri, grant to, by the King, of 6*d.* a day each for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 (7), (8), (9).]

1399, May 30. William le, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

ROTTELOND.

1367. Thomas son of Eustace de; *see* Coly, Hugh.

ROUKER.

1397, Nov. 12. John, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (15), (16).]

ROW-CHRISTLETON—ROUCRISTELTON.

1343. Lands, &c., in; *see* Cherleton, John de, pardon for alienations made without license.

ROWEMARSH; *see* FRODSHAM MARSH.

ROWLEY—ROULEY—ROULEGH—ROLEY.

1357, May 8. Thomas de, exemption, on account of his services to the Prince of Wales in Gascony and at the battle of Poitiers, from the office of coroner, sheriff, or any other office in the county of Chester; *see* Frodsham, Thomas son of John de.

1395–6. John, William, and Henry de, chaplains; *see* Egerton, Philip; Breton, William.

1396–7, Feb. 21. Randal de, and Richard del Shagh, take to farm the bedelary, in the hundred of Northwich, for one year, at 8 marks. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

1397–8, Jan. 31. Randal, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5), (16).]

Feb. 1. John de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 29 (15), (19).]

1398, June 6. Randal de, archer of the livery of the Crown, appoints John de Lyttelore, senior, to receive his wages of 6*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

1404, July 5. John de, and Thomas de Kelsale, mainprise that John Hammesone, Harper keep the peace towards John de Venables, of Sutton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ROWTON.

1396, Dec. 14. Prior and convent, at an inquisition taken before Thomas Maistressone, late escheator of Chester, finding that Richard, late prior of Routon, alienated in fee simple to Robert le Maistressone one half salt pit of six leads, "sex plumbor'," in Nantwich, with successive remainders to William and Ralph le Maistressone, brothers of the same Robert, and that the said Robert died in possession; not finding wherefore the said salt pit should be taken into the King's hands; livery is commanded to be made thereof to the prior and convent. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

ROYTH.

1391. Jor', outlaw, grant of the land of the said Jor', in Halkin; *see* Hanmer, John de.

RUABON.

1403. Church; *see* Kedewyn, John, vicar of.

RUDE.

1399, May 17. Ralph, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

RUDHEATH—RUDHETH.

1353. Grant of lands in; *see* Werburgh, St., Richard, abbot of.

1356. *See* Holford, William de, grant to, for his services in Gascony and especially at the battle of Poitiers, of two messuages and twenty acres of land in.

1357. Land in; *see* Mon, Philip le.

1357. Manor; *see* Eggerton, Philip.

1358. Moor; *see* Winnington, William.

1361. Land in; *see* Egerton, David de.

1364–5. *See* Eton, John de, grant of land on.

1364–5, April 23. Bailiwick of, grant of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to Roger Page, for life. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4), (5), (6).]

1376. Confirmation of a grant of land in, to Hugh Holme; *see* Daniel, John.

1376–7. Confirmation to Roger Page, of the bailiwick of; *see* Daniel, John.

1377–8, Feb. 17. Grant, by the King, of the bailiwick of, to John Rose, for life, with the same fees as Roger Page received. [3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4), (5).]

1384. Tenants of, charged with an annuity of 12*l.*; *see* Longe, Richard.

1387. Turbary and herbage of; *see* Chester, Adam de.

1387. Lands in; *see* Littleover, John de.

1387, Oct. 8. Lordship, lease of, for life, to John Macclesfield. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (4).]

1387. Lordship, charged with an annuity; *see* Macclesfield, John de.

1388, Aug. —. Lease, by the King, to the tenants, of their tenements for 20 years, at the accustomed rents. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (12).]

1400. Lordship, charged with an annuity; *see* Stokley, John.

1406–7, March 1. Land held in, by the abbot and convent of Dieulacres; *see* Upton, John.

1407–8, Feb. 26. Renewal of leases for 20 years to the the tenants of, at the accustomed rents. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

1412. *See* Holland, Nicholas.

RUGGELEGH—RUGGELEYE.

1332. Simon de, chamberlain of Chester; *see* Basterley, Eustace de.

1334. William de, chaplain to Edward Prince of Wales, grant for life to, by the Prince, of the free chapel of St. John, in Rhuddlan, together with the cemetery of St. Thomas the Martyr, for the celebration of masses for the souls of the Prince and his ancestors. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1335, April —. Simon de, Richard del Wode, clerk, John Bryan, chaplain, William de Oldynton, John de Codinton, ... le Parker, and Richard de Praers, Robert de Ridlegh, senior, John de Brescy, and Richard del Wodehouses, to John de Essheby, parson of the church of Pleymundestowe, recognizance for the farm of the church aforesaid, and all the said John's lands and tenements in Troghford and Hole. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (13).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RUKKE.

1397, May 3. Peter, and Walter Wybourne, grant to, for life in survivorship, by the King, of all the lands and tenements in Little-Saughall, formerly held by Hubert de Burgh, deceased, together with the office of wodeward of Little-Saughall, on the surrender by the said Peter and Walter of a grant, 26th August 1396, of the same office, they to answer for all the proceeds of the said office over 6 marks yearly. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (6), (7).]

RUNCORN.

1359. Church, John de Aston, vicar of; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1389. Church, Thomas de Sutton, vicar of; *see* Legh, John de.

1394–5. Richard, Prior of the Friars Preachers, Chester; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1396–7, Jan. 18. Richard, prior of the house and church of Friars Preachers, Chester, licence by the King to Randal Wylot, John Davidsone, of Hawardyn, Randal le Cartewrught, and Adam de Werberton, Cryor, to act as the attornies of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).]

RUSHALL—RUSSHALE.

1380. Henry de, of Rhuddlan; *see* Asaph, St., Cathedral.

1381. Henry de, and Jor' Seys ap Mad' Gogh, appointment of, by the King, as stewards of the town of Vaynol. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).] *Record very defective.*

1385, Oct. 1. Henry de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure as steward of the courts of the towns of Rhuddlan and Vaynol, and to collect the rents, &c. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1386, Oct. 1. Henry de, and Thomas de Doncaster, appointment of, by the King, as stewards of the town of Rhuddlan. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

RUSHTON.

1333, July 9. William de, Bertram de Nortworthyn, Thomas de Ideshale, Gilbert de Podynton, and William de Eccles, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 18 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1359–60. Manor; *see* Grey, Reginald de, pardon to, for alienations made by his ancestors to the tenants of.

1359. Manor; *see* Roter, Randal le, fine for alienations made of.

1391. David, the bailiff of; *see* Thornton manor.

1396–7. Manor; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

See Rissheton.

RUSSELL.

1325, July 11. Nicholas, Henry Russel, Robert de Wellam, and John le Barker, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

1325, July 19. Henry, Thomas de Strangwas, Richard de Hawardyn, Robert de Ledesham, John Donfoul, John de Waterfal, and Robert de Tervya, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 80 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (19).]

1327, Oct. 18. Henry, Robert de Ledesham, William de Kelsale, . . . Waterfall, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 17*l.* 10*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1329, May 18. Robert, and Eustach' de Basterl', to the King, recognizance for 6*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1339, July 25. David, and Henry Russell, to Henry de Ferrar' and John de Pirye, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* for the wheat and malt of the mills of Dee. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1341, Aug. 17. Henry, Edmund de Waterfall, David Russell, and Richard de Brocton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 210*l.* yearly for the farm of the mills and fishery of the Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1344. Henry, Edmund de Waterfall, Richard de Brocton, and David le Crouther, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 10*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).] *Record defective.*

1348, April 11. John, of Adgarescroft, senior, William . . . . . , John Russel, of Adgarescroft, recognizance. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (10).] *Record defective.*

1403, June 8. Nicholas, licence to, by Henry Prince, to drive his cattle out of the counties of Chester and Flint for sale. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

RUSSHES.

1390–1, Feb. 15. John de, and Hugh his brother, to John de Lychefeld, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester, recognizance for 22*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.* for the tithe of sheaves and other goods. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1393, Dec. 10. John de, of Chester, and John de Sutton, of Blaken, to John Lychefeld, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1403, May 16. Hugo del, William son of Richard le Rede, John Aleyn, William le Shepherd, of Denbigh, and Richard de Twyston, livery to, of cattle belonging to them, Richard de Aston, Kt., steward of Denbigh, testifying to their loyalty. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (1).]

——; *see* Mere, Matthew del.

RUSTY.

1337, Sept.—. Forest, grant of the bailiwick of, to Ken' Seys and Meredith ap Gruff'. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).] *Record defective.*

1359. Forest, lease of the agistment of; *see* Gruff', Kenard ap Meredith ap.

1361. Forest of, William Robert, of Wrexham, and Thomas Dun, of Morton, to have a forge for making iron in; *see* Brunham, John de.

1379. Forest, iron mine in; *see* Sharp, Hugh.

1388. Forest, John de Kirkeby, under-keeper of; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1391. Forest, vendors of dead wood in; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1398–9, Feb. 11. Appointment of John Hope, as forester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 *d.* (6).]

1399. Forest; *see* Capenhurst, Thomas, keeper.

1403. Forest, lease of the chalk pits in; *see* Henster, Richard le.

RUTHIN.

1402, April 18. Castle, the King to the chamberlain of Chester, to send immediate aid to the castle of Ruthin, in great danger by the sudden invasion of Owen Glyndourdy, who had taken Lord Grey, of Ruthin, prisoner, as the King to his great grief had heard; that Henry Percy, governor of Denbigh castle, which was near to Ruthin, had ordered his constable to give his assistance and advice. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (6).]

RUYCROFT—RYCROFT.

1332, April 27. John de, and John de Shirburn, to John Paynel, recognizance for 36*s.* 8*d.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

1332, July 22. Matthew de, William Page, of Tatton, and William son of Hugh de Bentelegh, to John Paynel, recognizance for 8 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1335, Aug. 25. John de, of Tatton, William de Munshull, of Knotesford, John son of Stephen le Hayward, and William de Bentelegh, to John Paynel, recognizance for 9 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1394, Dec. 9. Thomas de, Matthew del Mere, and Henry Daynell, to Henry le Chapmon, of Bunbury, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

RUYL.

1408. Simon de, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

RUYTON.

1397. Office of park-keeper of; *see* Crewe, Janekyn de.

RYMOR.

1359–60. Idonea daughter of John le; *see* Cholmondeley, Kenard de, pardon to, for alienations made by the said Idonea of lands in Malpas.

S.

SAER.

1386. Eign' ap Philipp; *see* Hope.

1393, Dec. 12. Hona, of Hopedale, and John de Bromyley, carpenters, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 40*l.*, for the due performance of a contract entered into by them with the Earl, touching the building of a water mill at Queen-Hope. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

SAGHER.

1391. Yollyn le; *see* Done, Richard.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAHAM.

1349, Oct. 6. Roger de, grant to, of the custody of the lands and tenements, late of William de Laken, together with the wardship and marriage of Alice his daughter and heir. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4).]

SAINSBURY—SEYNSBURY.

1364, Sept. 10. John de, chaplain, and John Hunt, his servant, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, to John de Brunham, chamberlain of Chester, and John de la Pole, vice-justice of Chester, for a pardon to the said John de Seynsbury and John Hunt, on a fine of 80*l.* for the death of Robert de Cliderou, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

Sept. 10. ——, pardon to. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1364, Dec. 6. Thomas de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, part of a fine of 80*l.* made with the Earl by John de Seynesbury for the death of Robert de Cliderou, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

1364. John de, chaplain; *see* Brunham, John de; Bruen, Richard le; Ledesham, Roger de; Saughall, John de; Mottram, Adam de; Seynsbury, Thomas de; Assewel, Simon de; Cholmondeley, Kenard de.

1397, Nov. 6. Thomas de, writ "de plenius inquirendo" of the King, on the insufficiency of an inquisition, taken before Adam de Kingeslegh, late escheator of the county of Chester, which, though it stated that the said Thomas died seized by the law of England, in right of Beatrice his wife, one of the heirs of Peter de Thornton, Kt., of lands, &c., in Kyngeslegh, Norlegh, Onston, Codynton, Neuton, Stoke, Arowe, Pykton, and Pulton-Launcelyn, held of the Earls of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, excepting lands in Arowe, held of the Abbot of Chester in soccage; that the said lands, &c., were of the yearly value of 66*s.* 8*d.*; that Thomas de Beston son and heir of Matilda daughter and one of the heirs of the aforesaid Peter, and sister of the aforesaid Beatrice, and William son of Richard de Venables, kinsman and heir of Elizabeth, who was the wife of Hamo Fyton, and sister of the aforesaid Beatrice, and another of the heirs of the aforesaid Peter, were heirs to the lands of the said Beatrice; that the said Thomas de Beston was 25 years old or more on the Feast of St. Barnabas last past, on which day the said Thomas de Seynesbury died; that the said William was a minor of 20 years, and in the King's custody at Easter last past;—did not state what lands, &c., in the above-mentioned places were held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, by knight's service, and their value; nor what lands in Arowe of the said abbot by soccage, and their value; nor how William, son of Richard de Venables, was kinsman and heir of the before-mentioned Elizabeth, who was the wife of Hamo Fyton, and sister of the aforesaid Beatrice; nor how the same Beatrice was the other heir of the aforesaid Peter; nor if the same Beatrice died without heirs of her body or not. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1403, Aug. 9. John de, one of the bailiffs to the sheriff of Chester, in the hundred of Wirrall, takes to farm, in his own name and that of his companion, Hugh de Brumburgh, another of the bailiffs of the said hundred, the office of beadle of the hundred for one year at 8*l.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (11).]

1403, Oct. 3. John de, and Hugh de Brumburgh, late bailiffs of the sheriff of Chester, in the hundred of Wyrehale; Henry Coly and Gilbert Glegg mainprise that the said John and Hugh meet all charges made upon them as bailiffs. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (10).]

SAINTCLER.

1406. Adam; *see* Arden, John de, licence of alienation.

ST. EDMUND—SANCTO EDMUNDO.

1323. Richard de; *see* Doncaster, William de.

1325 or 1326, Aug. 2. "Dominus" Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* for Robert Nase. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (13).]

1325, July 23. "Dominus" Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, for John Harre, recognizance for 20*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (15).]

1325, July 23. "Dominus" Richard de, to the Earl of Chester, for Ralph de Bury, recognizance for 1 mark. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (16).]

1326–7. "Dominus" Richard, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill; *see* Harding, Thomas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ST. PIERRE—SANCTUS PETRUS.

1318–19, March 15. Robert de, Hugh le Brid, and Ughtred his brother, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, recognizance for 5 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1323. Richard de, charter of; *see* Doncaster, William de.

1325, Aug. 1. "Dominus" John de, parson of the church of Bunbury, William de Praers, David de Beston, and Richard de Frodesham, to Oliver de Burdens, recognizance for 40*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (6).]

1331, Sept. 15. John de, to Oliver de Burdeux, recognizance for 20*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1335, Aug. 29. John de, parson of the church of Bunbury, John de Ardene, senior, David de Eggerton, senior, John de Wetenhale, senior, Robert de Ridlegh, junior, Roger le Bruyn, of Stapleford, Adam de Bostok, and Griff' de Warrenn', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 500 marks for the fine of John son of Urian de St. Pierre. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1341, Sept. 27. David de, pardon to, for acquiring of Urian de St. Pierre one messuage and one carucate of land in Cowel. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1348, Nov.—. John de, Kt., lord of Peckforton, charter of, granting to Hugh de Venables an annuity for life of two marks, to be received out of lands in Anderton, held by Thomas son of John. [*Edw.* 3., *various dates, m.* 1.]

1357. John de, lands of; *see* Ashton, Master John de.

1358. John de; *see* Hooton, Robert de, receiver of the lands of.

1359–60. John, demesne of, in Egge; *see* Dod, John.

1359–60. John de, Kt.; *see* Cholmondeley, Kenard de, pardon to, for alienations made by.

1361. John de, Kt.; *see* Brundel, John de, appointed receiver of the lands of.

1362. John de; *see* Bruen, Cecilia le, fine for the acquisition from the said John of lands in Cuddington, by Randal le Bruen.

1362. John de, Kt.; *see* Done, Richard, acquisition by, of lands in Anderton, from.

1383, July 30. Matilda who was the wife of John de, Randal de Legh, and Ralph de Cravenache, to the King, recognizance for 50*s.* for the wardship and marriage of Alice daughter and heir of the said John, with the issues of two parts of the possessions of the same John de St. Pierre in Conele. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

July 31. ——, grant to, of the wardship. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1391, Oct. 19. Urian de, and John le Warde, of Honkylowe, mainprise for David de St. Pierre, late bailiff of the sheriff of Chester, for the hundred of Nantwich, paying the King all that might be charged by the sheriff to the said David. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1391, Dec. 15. David de, late bailiff of the sheriff of the hundred of Nantwich, acknowledges the receipt from Henry son of David Chaun, his late serjeant, of 26*s.* 8*d.* in payment of all his arrears. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1394. David de; *see* Marbury, Randal.

1396. John son of Robert de, inq. p. m. after the death of; *see* Horton, Roger de, writ of livery.

1398, Dec. 6. Thomas, esquire, grant to, by the King, of an annuity, during pleasure, of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 (11), (12).]

1399–1400, Jan. 3. David, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (8).]

1400–1, Jan. 22. David le, Richard son of Roger de Cholmundeley, John son of William de Golburn, and Richard de Honkylowe, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of Hugh de Cholmundelegh. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (15).]

1400–1, Jan. 22. David le, Richard de Honkylowe, Richard son of Roger de Cholmundeley, and John son of William de Golburn, sureties in 10*l.* for the good conduct of Richard Benet, of Nantwich. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (17).]

1401. David le; *see* Ridley, Richard de.

1402, April 26. Thomas le, John de Beston, William de Wetenhale, of Alpram, William de Prestlond, William de Overton, John del Lee, junior, Ralph de Dutton, and Thomas de Venables, of Frodesham, appointment of, by

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

ST. PIERRE—SANCTUS PETRUS—*cont.*

Henry Prince of Wales, as collectors in the hundred of Edesbury, of the subsidy of 3,000 marks lately granted by the whole county of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1402, Nov. 21. David and Urian le, to William de Hunkylowe, late bailiff of the sheriff in the hundred of Nantwich, recognizance for 52*s.* to hold the said William exonerated towards Robert de Legh, Kt., late sheriff of Chester, and the executors of Robert le Grosvenor, bailiff, as to 50*s.* charged to the said William whilst he was bailiff under the said David. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1402. Thomas le, coroner of the hundred of Edisbury; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1406. David le; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1408–9. David le; *see* Crump, Henry, recognizance.

1410, April 8. Urian le, Richard de Eddesley, of Guyldensutton, Robert de Eddesley, and John del Brok, of Brundeley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 60*s.* arrears of Thomas de Eddesley, late one of the bailiffs of the sheriff of Chester, for the hundred of Nantwich. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

SALBURY.

1390–1, Feb. 11. Ralph de, of Flint, to Roger de Brescy, recognizance for 40*s.* [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1396–7. Alexander brother and heir of Henry de; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1398–9, Jan. 16. Thomas de, pardon to, for the death of Ll' ap Bleth' ap Ll' Goth, whom he feloniously slew at Eulowe. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 *d.* (8), (9).]

1398–9, Feb. 26. Ralph, Richard, and Henry de, and Gilbert son of Richard de Salbury, sureties for the good behaviour of the said Thomas. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1401–2. Henry de; *see* Eton, James de.

SALE.

1357. William son of Thomas de; *see* Chorley, William.

1357. Thomas de; *see* Janne, William, junior.

1394. Land in; *see* Boydell, Thomas, license of alienation.

1397, Oct. 1. Thomas del, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (4), (5).]

1409. Livery of lands in, late of Thomas Boydell; *see* Reddish, Hugh de.

SALGHALL; *see* SAUGHALL.

SALGH'AN,

1365, Nov. 3. Richard, to John de Delves, recognizance for 39*s.* 9*d.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

SALGHTON; *see* SAUGHTON.

SALISBURY.

1358. William de Montacute, Earl of; *see* Werburgh, St., abbot and convent of.

1378. William, Earl of, steward of Cheshire, held 2½ knights' fees in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1380. Ralph de, of Flint; *see* Asaph, St., cathedral of.

1390. Henry; *see* Merston, Robert, pardon to, for the acquisition of land without licence.

1393. Earl of, moiety of the manor of Ledesham, held of; *see* Gerard, Thomas.

1398, Aug. 30. John de Montacute, Earl of, grant to, by the King, of the custody of the manor of Lee, so long as it should remain in the King's hands. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1399, July 19. John de Montacute, Earl of, steward of the principality of Chester, appointment of, by the King, as governor of the principality and parts of N. Wales. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (3), (4), (5), (6).]

1399, Sept. 20. Henry de, appointment of, by the King, as escheator of the county of Flint, during pleasure. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (1).]

1399, Nov. 2. Henry de, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Flint for two years, at 100*s.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

1399. Earl of, held the manor of Ewloe; *see* Clifford, William, Kt.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SALISBURY—*cont.*

1400, June 1. Thomas de, Roger de Dutton, Thomas Aleyn, of Chester, Nicholas Wyscy, and Richard de Hatton, sureties in 100 marks for the good conduct of the said Thomas de Salesbury. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 19 (13).]

1402. Lady; *see* Hawarden.

1406, Sept. 3. Thomas de, Howell Vaghan, and Jevan ap Ll' ap David Lloyt, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all goods, &c., forfeited to him within the commote of Coleshill. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (6).]

1406, Sept. 8. A like commission to Howell Vaghan, Robert ap Jor', and Gruff' Lloyt ap Jevan Lloyt in the commote of Prestaton. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1406, Sept. 3. A like commission to John Bretargh, vicar of the church of Rothelan, Howell Vaghan, and Jollyn ap Gruff' Duy, in the commote of Rothelan. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1406, Sept. 3. A like commission to Jevan ap Meredith ap Gruff' in the lordship of Hopedale. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1406–7, March 4. Ralph de, mainprises for the good behaviour of Meredith ap Ph' ap Ith'. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (5).]

1412–13. Elizabeth, late wife of William Montagu, Earl of; *see* Clarence, Thomas, Duke of, grant in reversion to, of the castle and lordships of Hawarden and Mohant on the death of the said Elizabeth.

1412–13. William, Earl of; *see* Clarence, Thomas Duke of.

1412–13. John, Earl of; *ibid.*

SALLOWE.

1325, July 23. John de, John de Waterfall, Alan de Whetelegh, and Robert de Palden, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

SALMAN.

1408. Richard, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

SALOP—SALOPIA.

1332, July 15. William de, John Blount, Robert de Pulle, Thomas de Baunvyll, and William de Prenton, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 27*l.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1341, Sept. 17. William de, of Neston, William de Calday, of Neston, Richard Bernard, of Neston, and William de Blakene, of Neston, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 60*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1342, July 17. William de, Richard Bernard, Henry de Chorleton, and William Launcelyn, to William Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 12*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1344, July 15. William de, to the Abbot of St. Werburge, recognizance for 48 marks. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).] *Record defective.*

1344, Aug. 13. William de, Henry de Hoton, and David de Barton, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).] *Record defective.*

1347, Aug. 4. William de, Roger de Hoghgrene, William de Beaumareys, and Thomas de Bunbur', chaplain, to the Abbot and Convent of Chester, recognizance for 12*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

SALTERSFORD.

1409. Lease of the pasturage of; *see* Savage, John.

SALTERSYCHE.

1400. In Willaston manor; *see* Griffin, Anne, writ of livery.

SALTGRESSE.

1380. A pasture so called; *see* Blumhull, William de.

SALTNEY.

1376–7. Marsh; *see* Trussell, William, Kt., licence to, for the purchase of common of pasture in, of Thomas de Bradford.

SAND.

1398, May 29. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SANDBACH—SONDEBACHE.

[Undated.] Richard son of Roger de, grant to of a moiety of the town of Sprouston; *see* Brereton, charter.

1356, Oct. 1. John de Tyderynton, vicar of, grant of Edward Prince of Wales to, for three years, of the lands and tenements, held by Adam de Mottram, in "le Shydeyord" in Sutton. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

John de, rector of the church of Routhesthorn; *see* Brereton. Undated charter.

1397, March 30. Philip de, archer of the principality of Chester, petition of, to the King, for a grant, for life, of 2*d.* a day, in consideration of his services to the King's father in Guienne, Spain, and elsewhere, and also of his, the said Philip's, wound sustained when he was bailiff of the principality. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 *d.* (13).]

——, grant to, on the above petition, during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1399. Robert de, archer, submits himself to Henry Duke of Lancaster; *see* Haslington, Thomas de.

1401. Richard son of Hugh de, Hugh de Ravenscroft, and Roger de Coton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (11).] *Record defective.*

1401, Dec. 8. Hugh de, Nicholas de Moldeworth, Richard del Wode, of Wystanston, and Robert Dawesone, of Nantwich, to the Abbot of Dieulacresee, recognizance for 60*l.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1407. Church, Thomas de Hassale, vicar; *see* Browning, John.

1410, Oct. 16. Richard de, and Margery his wife, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, for livery to, of all the possessions late of Thomas Chaney, in the said county, on their finding sureties, viz., Richard de Sondebache, William de Venables, of Kinderton, John de Kyngesley, Richard de Overton, Richard son of Robert de Hassale, and Peter Goldesone, to answer for the issues of the said possessions should they be adjudged to the Prince, and providing that the said Richard and Margery prosecuted with effect their traverse of the inquisition p. m. on the death of the said Thomas Chaney. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8), (9).]

SANDEWIZ.

1349, Oct. 6. Thomas de, grant to, of the lands and tenements which were of Richard de Frodesham, together with the wardship and marriage of his son and heir, "existens in ventre," and, should he die, then of John brother and heir of the said Richard. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

SANDFORD—SAUNDFORD.

1385–6. Joan daughter and heiress of Laurence, being seized of the 6th part of the barony of Nantwich, married John Mautravers, Kt.; *see* Browning, John.

SAUCER.

1329, May 11. John le, of Chester, to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 8 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1333, July 8. John le, of Chester, Robert de Whytemor, Robert de Lene, Richard de Haurthyn, of Chester, and William de Salop, mercer, to Gervase de Wilford and William de Neuton, executors of Robert de Notingham, recognizance for 100*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

SAUGHALL—SALGHALE.

1309. Tithes of; *see* Capenhurst, William de.

1318, Aug. 6. -Little, Richard son of Peter de, Richard le Bruyn, of Barowe, Adam Leyr, of Lee, Richard son of Honde, of Trofford, Adam son of William de Bakford, and Richard le Bore to Adam de Kelsale, parson of the church of Thornton, recognizance for 8½ marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1335. -Little, land of Guyonet de Provence in; *see* Roer, Richard.

1352–3. John de, clerk, Agnes, who was the wife of John de Molynton, and Thomas de Capenhurst, to Dame Isabella Queen of England, recognizance. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).] *Record defaced.*

1359. -Little, lands of William de Stafford in; *see* Pembridge, John de.

1361. John de, parson of the church of Christleton; *see* Eddesley, David.

1364, Dec. 6. John de, parson of the church of Cristelton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.*, part of a fine of 80*l.*, made with the Earl by

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAUGHALL—SALGHALE—*cont.*

John de Seynesbury, chaplain, for the death of Robert de Cliderou, chaplain. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1365, Nov. 3. Richard de, to John de Delves, Kt., recognizance for 39*s.* 9*d.* [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1385–6. -Massey, manor; *see* Le Strange, John son of Roger, livery to, of part of the said manor.

1390. Wood, John Bredon, keeper of; *see* Leche, John.

1390. ——; *see* Barrow, William de.

1391. ——, Little, grant of lands in; *see* Florie, Hubert de.

1397. ——, Little, lands and tenements in, late of Hubert de Burgh; *see* Rukke, Peter, grant.

1398, July 2. John de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1399. Wood; *see* Goodfellowe, John, keeper of.

1400. Roger le, vicar of Acton; *see* Wood, Stephen del.

1404. Roger del Wall, of; *see* Kelsall, William de.

1407. -Massey, inclosure of lands in; *see* Litherland, Matthew.

SAUGHTON—SALGHTON.

1360, Nov. 29. Roger de, pardon to Richard de Flaxyordes, for the acquisition of land in Rushton, made by. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

SAVAGE—SAUVAGE.

1382, April 18. John, and Margaret his wife, writ "ad quod damnum" to John de Scolehall, escheator of Chester, to inquire if it was to the damage of the King that the said John and Margaret should enfeoff John Morcell, chaplain, of a moiety of the manor of Chedle, and that the same chaplain so enfeoffed should re-enfeoff the said John and Margaret of the same for life, with remainder to John their son and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to the heirs of the body of the aforesaid Margaret, and, them failing, to John Pygot, of Buttelegh, and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, to John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., and the heirs male of his body, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said Margaret. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1383, June 18. John, and Margaret his wife, writ to John de Scolehall, escheator of Chester, for livery to, of a moiety of the manor of Gropenhale, seized into the King's hands on an inquisition taken before the said escheator, together with the issues of the same since the death of Margaret, kinswoman and heir of John Daniel, Kt., deceased, and late wife of Alan de Rixton. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1383–4, Jan. 13. John, and Margaret his wife, to Joan Princess of Wales, recognizance for 12*l.* yearly, in exoneration of Alan de Rixton, who had taken to farm the moiety of the manor of Gropenhale in the hands of the said Princess; and the said John and Margaret grant that the said Alan should take anywhere within the said moiety sufficient wood for repair of his tenants' houses at Lacheford, and of a fishery in the Mersee. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1389. John, alienation of a moiety of the manor of Cheadle by Margaret, who was the wife of; *see* Legh, John de.

1397–8. John, appointment as park-keeper of Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1398, July 1. John, appointment of, by the King, as forester of Macclesfield, which office was formerly held by John de Cresswall, deceased, of the gift of Prince Edward, the King's father. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5), (7); *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1398, Sept. 17. John, grant to, by the King, for life, of a place of land called "Heghleghfeld," in the forest of Macclesfield, together with the office of forester of the forest, to which office the land pertained, late of Robert de Foxwist, on whose forfeiture, in the time of the King's father, they were escheated; the said John to render for all the value of the said land and office over 20*s.* yearly. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (12), (13).]

1402. John de; *see* Macclesfield, John de, licence to raise money out of the turbary in the park of Macclesfield.

1402. John, remainder to, of the manor of Grappenhall; *see* Legh, Margaret de.

——, Elizabeth and Blanche, sisters of; *ibid.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAVAGE—SAUVAGE—*cont.*

1402. Arnold, Kt., steward of the household of Henry Prince of Wales; *see* Lloyt, Howell ap Meuryk.

1403, Oct. 11. John, Ralph de Davenport, John de Legh, of Macclesfield, Robert del Dounes, Hugh de Ardene, and Robert de Stanelegh, appointment of, as commissioners of array in the hundred of Macclesfield. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (7).]

1404, Aug. 5. John, John de Pull, Kt., George de Carynton, Kt., Henry le Norreys, Kt., William de Venables, of Kynderton, and William del Mere, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 1,000 marks for the good behaviour of John Savage towards Peter de Werberton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (9).]

1405–6, Jan. 12. John, William de Stanley, Kt., George de Carynton, Kt., John Doumvill, of Lyme, John Boidell, of Lyme, John son of Peter de Legh, John de Tyldesley, Richard de Mascy, of Potynton, Richard de Mascy, of Godley, and Adam de Hesketh, to Thomas son of Robert de Swynnerton, recognizance for 1,000 marks. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

——, Thomas son of Robert de Swynnerton, Thomas le Grosvenor, Kt., Ralph de Eggerton, Urian de Eggerton, Thomas de Lauton, Henry de Lauton, Roger le Bruyn, John del Malpas, John le Bryd, of Chorleton, William le Belewe, John de Golburn, of Woday, Robert de Overton, Thomas de Brerton, Richard de Cholmundeley, of Cholmundeley, and Thomas del Grene, to John Savage, recognizance for 1,000 marks. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1407, April 6. John, and Nicholas Fare, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices for the eyre to be held at Frodsham (hac vice). [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1407, Nov. 3. John, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life, of 20*l.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1), (2).]

1408, Oct. 28. John, armiger, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the herbage and pasture of the park of Macclesfield, "una cum le Dom' infra eundem " parcum et cum Lympeyord ibidem," for 20 years, at 7*l.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (2).]

1408, Oct. 28. John, armiger, and Richard Leversegge, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the mills of Macclesfield for 20 years, at 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1).]

1408–9. John; *see* Macclesfield forest.

1409, Oct. 21. John, and Reginald del Dounes, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the agistment of the pastures of Salterford, Harrop, Toddesclyf, Wylborclogh, Myggeley, and Shutlynglowe, in the forest of Macclesfield for 10 years, at 21*l.* yearly. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

1410, Sept. 24. John, and John Pygot, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre to be held at Macclesfield. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (4).]

1410, Dec. 10. John, William Danyell, of Deresbury, Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, and Roger de Atherton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 30*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.*, to be paid in the name and for John de Mottram, bailiff of the forest of Macclesfield, and keeper of the gaol of Macclesfield in fee. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1411. John, surrender by, of a grant of Richard 2nd, of a place of land in the forest of Macclesfield, called "Heghleghfeld," together with the office of forester pertaining to the same place; *see* Legh, Peter.

1411, Sept. 24. John, John Pygot, Henry de Birtheles, and Reginald del Dounes, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre to be held at Macclesfield. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (7).]

1412, Oct. 6. John, John Pygot, Henry de Birtheles, and Reginald del Dounes, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justices for the three hundreds of the eyre to be held at Macclesfield. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

SAXTON.

1407, Nov. 28. Nicholas, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the office of constable of the castle of Rothelan, for life, with 40*l.* yearly, and other fees in like manner as Henry de Conway, Kt., held the same, on the surrender by the said Nicholas of his letters as parker of the parks of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SAXTON—*cont.*

Hellesbury and Lanteglis in Cornwall, with 20*l.* yearly. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1408–9, Jan. 1. Nicholas de, grant to, in perpetuity, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the lands and tenements, which were of David ap Blethin ap Ithel, in the counties of Flint and Carnarvon, and the lands and tenements, which were of Meurik ap Gruff' ap Tudour, in Dinorwick, in the county of Carnarvon, together with the reversion of a messuage and 28 acres of land in Llys-y-Coed, in the county of Flint, held in dower by Maude, late wife of Blethyn Vaghan, the said Nicholas to render yearly for the same "un braas de lev'ers." [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (1).]

1408–9. Nicholas, armiger, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to John de Conway, escheator of the county of Flint, for livery to the said Nicholas of all the lands and tenements, which were of David ap Bleth' ap Ith', in the counties of Flint and Carnarvon, and of Meurik ap Gruff' ap Tudour in Dynorwyk, Carnarvon, together with the reversion of one messuage and 28 acres of land in Llyscoyd, in the county of Flint, on the death of Matilda, late wife of Blethyn Vaghan; all which lands, &c., to the value of 24 marks yearly, the Prince had granted, in perpetuity, to the said Nicholas, and his heirs male of English parentage, for the rents and customs due for the same before the rebellion, and on condition that the said Nicholas and his heirs dwelt in their proper persons on the said lands, and made no alienation of the same to any one purely Welsh, upon pain of forfeiture; the said Nicholas to answer for all yearly value of the said lands beyond the said 24 marks. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1410, Sept. 6. Nicholas, lease to, of the mill of Dyssard for one year, at 10*l.* [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1411, Oct. 28. Nicholas, armiger, constable of the castle of Rhuddlan, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the rents of assise of the town of Rhuddlan, a meadow called "Fithianesmedwe," a place of land called "le Castelcroft," and an acre of meadow called the "Constablesacre," together with the pleas and perquisites of the court and the tolls of fairs and markets for 6 years, rendering yearly, viz., for rents of assise, 31*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.*; for "Fithianesmedwe," 12*s*; for "le Castelcroft," 7*s.*; for Constablesacre, 3*s.*; and for the pleas, perquisites, and tolls, 100*s.*; the said Nicholas to be steward of the court. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

SCARLE.

1386, Nov. 20. Robert, of Lincoln, to William de Montford, "Monte forti," of Newark, recognizance for 12*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (13).]

SCOLEHALL.

1365, March 26. John de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a grant to, during pleasure, of the office of escheator of Cheshire, and steward of the foreign courts there. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

April 22. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (3).]

1367, June 14. John de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for his appointment as sheriff of Chester, vice Richard de Whitele discharged. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

Sept. 30. ——, appointment of (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

1367–8, Feb. 4. John de, sheriff of Cheshire, appointed by Edward Prince of Wales to inquire into all infringements of the charter of Edw. 3., touching labourers and artificers, and to attach the guilty, &c. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1376–7, Feb. 28. John de, confirmation of a grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales [5th June 1376], of an annuity, for life, of 10*l.*, to be received out of the issues of the advowries of Chester, at the hands of the chamberlain of Chester, the farmer of the said advowries, or other receiver of the profits of the same. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (3), (4).]

1381. Randal de, rector of the church of Audeley; *see* Eskehed, John.

1381. Randal le, clerk; *see* Cogshall, Roger.

1384, Nov. 28. John de, junior, for Margaret wife of John de Scolehall, to Master John Lace, parson of the church of Pleymundestowe, recognizance for 5 marks for a moiety of the tythe of sheaves of Hole. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SCOLEHALL—*cont.*

1384–5, March 4. Margaret who was the wife of John de, to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 5 marks. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1385, Aug. 10. Margaret who was the wife of John de, and Robert de Davenham, chaplain, to the King, recognizance for the issues of a messuage, late of the aforesaid John, in Chester, called "Le Sausemaker place." [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (13).]

Aug. 11. ——, writ of the King to John le Chamberlein, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, for livery to the said Margaret of the aforesaid place. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1385, Aug. 13. Margaret, who was the wife of John de Scolehall, and Nicholas Fare, to the King, recognizance for 113*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, for the wool of the said John at Brewardeshalgh sold to the said Margaret. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1385, Aug. 20. John, archer, grant to, by the King, of sixpence a day, on his, the said John's, appointment as one of the archers of the Crown, and the surrender by him of threepence a day due to him for his stay in the King's household. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1385, Sept. 26. John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" to John le Chamberlein, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, on the death of the said John. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1387, July 2. John de, late escheator of Cheshire, writ of the King to John Larmurer, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, for livery to Randal de Scolehall, chaplain, John de Scolehall, chaplain, and Robert de Davenham, chaplain, of the lands and tenements in Chester, which the aforesaid John, together with John de Delves, purchased of Richard del Wode, formerly vicar of the church of St. Oswald, Chester, and Robert de Honbrugge, late vicar of the church of Conewey, who had the same of the gift and feoffment of Alan de Whetelegh, formerly a citizen of Chester, and which were taken into the King's hands in satisfaction of a debt due to the King from the said John. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1387. Randal le, chaplain; *see* Scolehall, John de, livery of lands in Chester to.

1387. Margaret, wife of John; *see* Chamberlain, John le.

1392, July 2. William, protection to, he being about to depart for Gascony in the train of Richard Cradoc, Kt., on the King's service. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2), (3).]

1398, July 1. William son of John de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (2).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. Randal de, chaplain of the chantry of St Mary in the collegiate church of St John, Chester; *see* Stanney, David de.

1399, June 4. John son of Ralph de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (11).]

——, licence to John le Warde, of Capesthorn, and Adam le Cryor to act as the attornies of, during his absence in Ireland. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1403, 1407. Randal de, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary in the collegiate church of St. John, Chester; *see* Stanney, David de.

SCORGELL.

1408. John, held land in Fulshagh of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England; *see* Legh, Robert de.

SCOT.

1358–4, Jan. 28. Michael, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the manor of Anderton; excepting the reversion of the lands held, for life, of John St. Piere by Thomas Donne, Richard Donne, and Randal le Roter, and those which Thomas son of John held, which were charged with an annuity, for life, of 26*s.* 8*d.* to Hugh de Venables; for 12 years, at 108*s.* 7*d.* yearly. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1359, May 9. Michael, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for attermining to, a debt of 14*l.*, due on account of the bailiwick of the bedelary of Northwich. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

1359, May 9. ——, William Scot, of Stanthurll, William Scot, of Crannenache, Robert Scot, of Middlewich, and Robert Scot, of Cranenache, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for the above 14*l.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8).] *Entry defective.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SCOT—*cont.*

1359, June 21. Michael, and Hugh de Novo Castro, to "Dominus" Thomas de Crewe, vicar of the church of Overe, and Robert de Belewe, recognizance for 40*l.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1360, Dec. 10. Michael, and Joan his wife, pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for an exchange made between the said Michael and the nuns of Chester, by which the said nuns gave the town of Wallerescote and one bovate of land in Bradeford, near Shurlache, in exchange to the said Michael and Joan for 1 messuage, 87 acres of land, and the 3rd part of an acre of meadow in Marleston and Lache, held by the said Michael in right of his wife. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5)]; *see also* Chester, prioress and convent of.

1361. Ellen, wife of Richard; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.

1396–7. William, bailiff of Northwich; *see* Cotgreve, Randal de.

1396, May 24. William, late bailiff of the hundred of Northwich, to the King, recognizance for 22*l.* 9*s.* 9½*d.* in exoneration of Robert le Grosvenor, late sheriff of Chester. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

1398, April 8. Robert, carpenter, petition of, to the King, praying a grant of the office of master carpenter, in the county of Chester, then held by William Neuhall, who was too old and feeble to fulfil the duties of the office. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 *d.* (3).]

1398 April 8. ——, grant of the reversion of the above office, during good behaviour. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1399, June 9. William, of Cranage, late one of the bailiffs of the hundred of Northwich, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of, directed to the sheriff of Chester, and Ralph le Warde, one of the bailiffs of the sheriff in the said hundred. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1399–1400, Feb. 18. Robert, of Chester, carpenter, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as master carpenter of the counties of Chester and Flint in the room of William de Newehall. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (1).]

1402. Hugh, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklow; *see* Carrington, George de.

1406, Oct. 8. John, Richard Lyard, John de Lyverpull, and Gilbert Larpyng, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to take ships and mariners for the transport to Ireland of the men-at-arms and archers of the retinue of Stephen Scrop, Kt., deputy of Thomas de Lancaster, lieutenant of Ireland, then staying at Chester for want of such transport. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

SCOTLAND.

1385. Expedition to; *see* Daniel, Robert, of Ridley; Deveros, John; Blethin, Ken' ap Ken' ap; Llewellin, Lle'llellin ap Ithel ap; Conway, Henry de, Kt.; Kelyng, Robert; Segrave, Hugh de, treasurer of England; Foxwist, Vivian de; Gruffri, Blethin ap Willym ap; Vernon, Ralph de; Kt.; Blethin, David ap Lewellin ap; Mad', Jor' ap Howell ap; Cokerham, John de; Haywood, Nicholas de; Legh, Robert de, of Adlington; Bailiff, Richard le, of Spurstowe; Lloyt, Jankin ap Mad'.

1462–3, Feb. 10. Commission to arrest all persons who, in disobedience of proclamation, had failed to join the King in his journey to Scotland. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

SCOTS, THE.

1400. Writ for the array at Newcastle-on-Tyne of 60 men of the county of Chester, to accompany the King to Scotland; *see* Massey, John, Kt.

1400. Preparations to resist an invasion of; *see* Bromley, Richard de.

SCRIVENER—SCRYVENOUR.

1397, Oct. 30. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8.); *m.* 29 (9).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, March 28. William, archer of the livery of the Crown, appoints Richard Scryvenor his brother to receive 6*d.* a day, granted to him by the King. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

SCROPE, LE.

1397–8, Jan. 28. William, Earl of Wiltshire, commission of, by the King, as justice of Chester and N. Wales, and of all the lordships, &c., late of Richard Earl of Arundel in those parts, for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SCROPE, LE—*cont.*

1397–8, Feb. 1. ——, appointment by, of Hugh de Holes, Kt., and Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, as his deputies in the abovesaid office. [*Ibid.* (3).]

Feb. 1. ——, the said William to the chamberlain, for the payment of 50 marks yearly to John de Knyghteley, whom he had appointed vice-justice. [*Ibid.* (4), (5).]

1398, July 1. William, Earl of Wiltshire, commission of, by the King, for life, as justice of Chester, and of the lordships of Bromfeld, Yale, Chirk, Chirkelande, Osewastre, and Osewastre hundred, of the Eleven "Villes," of the lordship of Shrawardyn, Kynardesley, and Eggerley, which were of Richard Earl of Arundel; also as surveyor of the forests of the principality of Chester and of the lordships aforesaid; the said Earl to receive yearly 100*l.* as justice of Chester, 100*l.* as justice of of the said hundreds, and 100 marks as surveyor aforesaid. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7).]

1406. Stephen le, Kt., provision of vessels, &c., for the transport to Ireland of the retinue of the said Stephen; *see* Scot, John.

SCRYVEYN.

1333, Dec. 19. Reginald le, of Chester, to John de Codynton, clerk, recognizance for 10*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).] *Record defective.*

SEFTON.

1357. Church; *see* Massey, John de, parson of.

1361. *See* Massey, Richard de.

1362. *See* Massey, Richard de.

Church, John de Massey, parson of; *see* Leftwich, Richard de.

SEGEMAKER.

1344, Oct. 8. William le, of Chirton, William son of Hona, Robert Alcokesonne, and Richard del Lowe, to Hugh de Hopwas, escheator of Cheshire, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).] *Record defective.*

SEGRAVE.

1383. Hugh de, Kt.; *see* Siddington, William de.

1385. Hugh de, treasurer of England; *see* Kelyng, Robert; Foxwist, Vivian de; Vernon, Ralph de, Kt., letters of protection to, on their departure for Scotland in the train of the said Hugh.

SEINTOMER.

1397, Sept. 30. Bertram de, held a maintenance in the abbey of Vale Royal; *see* Bostock, Richard de.

SELLY.

1402, Aug. 25. Howell, Mad' ap Med' de Maillors, Ll' ap David ap Med' de Hopedale, Gruff' ap David ap ll' de Hopedale, and Gron' ap Jevan ap Gron', of Maillors, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 500 marks that the said Howell Selly hold himself a true liege man to King Henry and the Prince his son. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (1).]

SELWE.

138–. Richard de; *see* Legh, Gilbert de.

SELYSOULE.

1325, July 23. Ralph, John de Palden, William del Peek, Robert de Swetenham, Henry Gyn, and Robert de Whitemor, senior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

SERLE.

1320, April 9. William, Hugh de Sprotton, Adam de Sprotton, and John Fraunceys, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (7).

1362. John, recognizance for his not escaping from the castle of Chester; *see* Massey, Richard de.

1388–9. Katherine, daughter of Vivian; *see* Audley, Nicholas de.

SERLEBY.

1309. John de, delivers the castle of Beeston to John de Modcourt; *see* Beeston castle.

SEVROK.

1408. William, merchant; *see* Wine, freightage.

SEYLIAN.

1358. Thomas, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SEYS—SAYS.

1333, April 16. Ken', William le Clerk . . . . to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for the farm of the mill of Lynacre. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).] *Record defective.*

1335, April 12. Ken', and Richard de Birchoure, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* 8*s.* [8 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

——, the like for 10*l.* [*Ibid.* (10).]

——, the like for 75*l.* for a lease of a moiety of the raglory and escheatorship of Englefeld. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1336, June 4. Ken', Richard de Prners, Gronon ap Griff', Mereduth ap Griff', of Hopedale, and William de Prestelonde, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*l.* yearly, for the farm of the raglory of Englefield for 3 years. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1336, June 4. ——, the same, for 40*l.* yearly, for the farm of the escheatry of Englefield for 3 years. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1337, Sept. —. Ken', and Meredith ap Gruff, grant of the bailiwick of the forest of Rusty to. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1341, Dec. 14. Ithel' ap Ken', Robert le Creveker, Jor' ap Blethyn ap Meuryk, Blethinus ap Ropp't, Lewelinus ap Yevan, and Adaf' Gogh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1341, Dec. 11. Ken', Bledyn ap Ithel ap Bledyn, Ken' ap Ithel ap Bled', Jor' ap Bledyn ap Meuryk, Robert ap Jor', Jor' Seys ap Robert, Bled' ap Rob't, Howel ap Madok Routh, Mereduth ap Lewelyn, Griff' Duy ap Mereduth' Cragh, Lewelyn ap Yevan ap Jor', Lewelyn ap Ken', Lewelyn ap Ph' Jor' de Backelegh, David Thloyt ap Griffr', Gruff' ap Jor' ap Meiler, Ken' ap Yevan ap Madok, Griff' ap Bled' ap David, David ap Blethyn Vaghan, David Seys ap Bled' Thloyt, Griff' ap Jor' Gogh, Lewelyn ap Gronon ap David, Blethyn ap Heilyn ap Madok, Griff' ap Gronon ap Jor', and David ap Gronon ap Jor', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 600 marks. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2) ; *m.* 4 (8).]

1344, Dec. 24. Ken', and Richard de Eston, clerk, lease to, of the mills of Relevenot and Lynacre, from the Nativity of the Lord, 18 Edw. 3., for 3 years, at 100*s.* yearly. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1347, Dec. 22. Ithel ap Ken', and Richard de Eston, clerk, lease to, of the mills of Lynacre and Relevenot for 3 years, at 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, the lessees to have wood out of the wood of Baghegre for the repair of the mills. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1349, Oct. 1. Ithel ap Ken', and Ryes ap Ropp't ap Griff', lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Englefeld for 7 years, at 30*s.* yearly. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1349, Nov. 1. Ithel ap Ken', and Ryes ap Ropp't ap Griff', lease to, of the escheat lands of Englefeld for seven years, at forty pounds yearly, the lessees to inquire of all concealed escheat lands, and to hold them for the above term, rendering the true value of the same. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1350–1, Jan. 8. Ith' ap Ken', lease to, of the mill of Linacre for four years. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5).] *Record defaced.*

1351, Sept. 30. Ith' ap Ken', lease to, of the offices of constable of the castle and sheriff, of Flint for five years, at 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1363. Ith' ap Ken', lands of; *see* Gogh, Jevan ap David.

1386, June 6. Desgarry, Kt., licence of the King to, for the purchase of land to the value of 40*l.*, in Northwales and the counties of Chester and Flint. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (3).]

1388, Oct. 2. Desgarry, Kt., and Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', lease to, by the King, of the lordship of Moston to hold in the same way as Walter atte Mulne held it, and to render therefore yearly 22 marks. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1388, Oct. 2. ——, lease to, by the King, for one year, at 100*s.*, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Cayrus, with the tolls of the fairs and markets of the same town. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1389–90, March 23. Desgarry, Kt., and Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', lease to, by the King, for 10 years, at 22 marks yearly, of the manor of Moston (Flint). [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).] Cancelled, as enrolled afterwards in a better form.

1389–90, March 23. ——, lease to, by the King, of the town of Cayrus for 10 years, at 11*l.* yearly. [*Ibid.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SEYS—SAYS—*cont.*

1389–90, March 23. Desgarry, Kt., and Howell ap Tud' ap Ith', lease to, by the King, for 10 years, of the lordship of Moston, at 22 marks yearly. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1390. Desgarry; *see* Frodsham mill, livery to Thomas Torfot, attorney of the said Desgarry, of wood for the repair of the mill, the King having granted it to Radegund, wife of the said Desgarry, for life.

1390, Sept. 17. Cadogan, and Ralph de Salbury, to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 40 marks. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1390, Sept. 17. Cadogan, and Ralph de Salbury, to the King, recognizance for 13*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1390–91. Cadogan, pardon to, for the acquisition, without licence, of lands in the county of Flint, late of Desgarry Seys; *see* Merston, Robert.

1390–1. Desgarry, lands of, in Flint; *see* Merston, Robert.

1391, April 2. Cadogan, of Flint, to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 8 marks of the King's treasure advanced to him. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1391. Desgarry, Kt., leased the manor of Moston; *see* Leche, John.

1394, Oct. 1. Ithel ap Ken', and Ries ap Ropp't ap Griff', lease to, of the bailiwick of the advowries of Englefield for seven years, at 30*s.* yearly. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1395, Aug. 10. Cadogan, Howell ap Tud', Jevan ap Meredith ap Gruffri, and Tuder ap Ithel ap Ken', to the King, recognizance for 67*s.* in exoneration of Gruffri Penbras and Kenard ap Eignon, late collectors of the escheat lands of Englefield. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1396–7, March 19. Jollyn, alias Jor' ap Mad' Gogh', lease to, by the King, of the town of Vaynol, on the surrender by David Vaghan ap David Lloyt and Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith' of the lease held by them of the same, for 6 years, at 7*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (2).]

1400. Howell ap Jor', surrender by, of a lease of the town of Vainol; *see* Lloyt, Mad' ap Robyn ap David.

1402. Bleth' ap Gruff' ap Gron, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Whitford.

1402. Jevan ap Gwyllym ap Jor', appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Hopedale; *see* Skiviock.

1402. Jevan ap Gwillym ap Jor'; *see* Gruff', Willym ap Meredith.

1402. Jevan Vap' Jevan; *ibid.*

1405. David, fealty of; *see* Halliwell, David de.

SHAELL.

1408. John, held land in "Le Newhall;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

SHAGH; *see* SHAW.

SHALDEFORD.

1348. William de, constable of the castle of Rothelan; *see* Byntre, John de.

SHARDYNG.

1341, Aug. 8. Thomas, and Adam son of Thomas del Lee, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

SHARP.

1379, July 16. Hugh, miner of the King's iron in the forest of Rusty, grant to, by the King, to have and take a mine of iron, wheresoever it might be found within the forest of Rusty, or lordships of Hope, Hopedale, Meillors, and Englefield, or throughout the county of Flint, together with wood for making his charcoal to melt the iron, to be taken in the same forest, and reasonable pasture for his horses and other cattle serving in his work, rendering therefore every week 6 pieces of iron such as he would retain for himself. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1379, July 18. ——, letters of protection for, and liberty to buy and sell all things which came to him at his mines in the forest aforesaid, to be bought or sold, quit of customs and tolls, and every one purchasing iron of himself or his servants to be likewise quit of customs and tolls to the King; no bailiff or minister or any other person to intromit themselves with the same Hugh, except only the justices and chamberlains of Chester, and the sheriff of the county of Flint for the time being, and that neither he nor his servants should be distrained by any one for any subsidy to be paid to the King, nor be amerced before the sheriff or any the King's ministers on account of the sale of iron in

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SHARP—*cont.*

the county for the purpose of buying food for his men and servants, but to be quit of all tolls to the King on account of sales or purchases in any way concerning the same Hugh, his men and servants. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1404. [Undated.] John, Robert Bonvill, John Egger, John del Bekke, and Maurice Macclum, of Scotland, prisoners of John Moreton, of Dertemuth, safe conduct to, by the Prince of Wales, on their return to Scotland. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

SHAVINGTON—SHAVYNTON.

1330. William de, fined in 42*l.* for an assault upon Mary daughter of John de Brichull, finds sureties, William de Praers, Richard de Praers, John de Brescy, Thomas del Wode, of Wistanston, Edmund de Pynelesdon, Hugh de Wordhull, Urian de Praers, Richard del Wodehouses, William de Dutton, of Munshull, and William Hamelyn. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1332, Aug. 8. William de, writ of the King to the barons of the Exchequer, for attermining the payment of a fine incurred by the said William for certain trespasses, witnessed by R. de Ayleston, archdeacon of Berks, the King's treasurer. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (16).]

1335–6, March 10. William de, Henry de Shavington, Henry de Bestan, Ralph de Morton, and Robert de Haurthyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1341, July 26. William de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4 marks, "pro "duobus quarteriis frumenti, quatuor quarteriis bras' avenar' et "dimid' q'rt' bras' frumenti de molend' de Dee." [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1341, Dec. 16. William de, general pardon to, saving the Earl's suit for the death of Peter, abbot of Vale Royal. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1358, July 23. John son of William de, to John de Brunham, junior, recognizance for 110*s.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (13).]

1358, Nov. 30. John son of William de, citizen of Chester, to S . . . . de Assewell, clerk, recognizance for 40 marks. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

SHAW—SCHAWE—SHAGH.

1309. Adam del; *see* Venables, William, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1327, March 30. Richard del, of Middlewich, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks for the farm of the advowries of the county of Chester; sureties, William Swan, of Middlewich, John de Clyve, Richard de Munshull, John de Coton, John de Hulgreve, Randal de Merton, and William de Staneye. [20 *Edw* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1356. Richard del, recognizance, to the Earl of Chester; *see* Roter, Randal le.

1359 or 1360. Randal del, John de Wetenhale, of Derfold, and Randal le Roter, ... to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 106*s.* 8*d.* [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).] *Record defective.*

1389. John de, vicar of Prestbury; *see* Sherd, John del.

1396–7. Richard del; *see* Northwich hundred.

1397–8. Ralph del, outlaw, grant of the lands of; *see* Legh, John de, del Bothes.

1403. Thomas and Robert del, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

1408. Hugh, indicted of murder; *see* Mainwaring, John.

1408. Katherine, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

SHEPHERD—SHEPERD.

1325 or 6, Aug. 5. Robert le, of Nether Bebington, David de Merton, William Launcelyn, and William Faber, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* for William Carter, and Hugh his brother. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3 (22).]

1356. Adam le, held land in Rudheath; *see* Holford, William de.

1406. Simon le, late farmer of the manor of Shotwick; *see* Ashley, Roger de, mainprise.

SHERD—SCHERD.

1385, Dec. 11. Robert del, pardon to, by the King, for the death of Robert de Staundon, chaplain. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (8).]

1389, Dec. 23. John del, of Stanley, and Jocosa his wife, pardon, by the King, on a fine of 30*s.* to John del Shagh, vicar of the church of Prestbury,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SHERD—SCHERD—*cont.*

and John de Rossyndale, chaplain, for acquiring to themselves in fee, 1 messuage, 100 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, and 4 acres of wood in Distelegh, and the office of bailiff of the 9th part of the forestry of the forest of Macclesfield, of John del Sherd, of Stanley, and Jocosa his wife, as of the right of the said Jocosa, and for re-enfeoffing the said John and Jocosa of the same, with successive remainders in fee-tail-male to John son of Roger de Mottrum, Roger brother of the same John son of Roger, Ralph brother of the same Roger brother of John, Richard brother of the same Ralph, Robert brother of the same Richard, with ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the aforesaid Jocosa. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (6).]

1389, Sept. 22. John del, of Stanley, and Henry le Marchall, to the King, recognizance for the above fine of 30*s.* [*Ibid. m.* 4 (6).]

1391, Dec. 7, 1391–2, Jan. 12. Edward, writ "ad quod damnum" on the petition of, to hold of the King a place of land called "Katenhall" in the hundred of Eddesbury, at fee-farm, to himself and his heirs. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397, Oct. 1. Edward, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (1), (2).]

1397, Dec. 17. William de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (7), (8).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Edmund del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (12).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, May 20. Robert del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (13).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, June 9. Edmund del, an archer of the livery of the Crown, appoints William de Assheton to receive his wages of 6*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (6).]

1405, Sept. 4. Robert del, Edmund del Sherd, Reginald del Dounes, Thomas de Chedle, and John de Urdeslegh, to William de Venables, of Kinderton, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 200*l.* as sureties for the said Robert and Edmund. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1411, Nov. 3. William del, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of Wayley Mill, in the forest of Macclesfield, for 3 years, free of all rendering, and then for 13 years, at 46*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

SHIPBROOKE—SHIPBROK—SHIBBROCH—SHIBROK.

1350–1, Jan. 20. Roger de, parson of the church of Gropenhale, and William de Derwalshagh, citizen of Chester, to Robert de Bredon, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, and Richard de Coton, executors of the will of Bartholomew de Northworthyn, recognizance for 20 marks. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1357. *See* Ashton, Master John de, parson of the church of Davenham, grant to, of the land of John de St. Pierre in.

1358. Warrant for a lease of land in, to Philip le Man; *see* Winnington, William de.

[Undated.] Barony of; *see* Wilbraham, Ralph de, recognizance for relief of the 36th part of.

[Undated.] Barony of; *see* Leftwich, Richard de, recognizance for the relief of the 26th part of.

1365–6. Barony; *see* Vernon, Ralph de, Kt., and others, recognizance for the relief of a moiety of the said barony.

1366. Barony; *see* Olton, John de, who held lands in Minshull-Vernon, by service of the 40th part of the said barony.

1391. *See* Bulkeley, Richard.

1393. A sixth part of a water-mill in; *see* Wilbraham, Thomas son of Ralph, livery.

1409. Barony; *see* Leftwich, Robert, who died seized of a 6th part of the said barony.

See Venables; Vernon.

SHIPMAN.

1390–1, March 23. Geoffrey Hogge, licence to Robert de Stanlegh to act as the attorney of the said Geoffrey, about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SHIRBOURN—SHIRBURN.

1319–20, Feb. 20. Robert de, Roger and James de Coghull, John de Palledene, Richard Erneys, John de Lyverpol, Gilbert de Podynton, William Batyn, of Burton, and William son of Hugh de Staneye, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 60 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

SHOCKLACH—SHOGKELACHE—SHOKELACHE.

1324, Aug. 21. Lodowic son of David de, David del Wode, and David de Rydelegh, to Master Stephen de Kynardesley, dean of St. John's church, Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

1328, Aug. 11. William son of Eudon, and David del Wode, to . . . . ., dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

1331, July 18. Griff' son of David de, and William Oweyn, to John Deveroys, recognizance for 46*s.* 8*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1335, Aug. 29. Jor', son of David de, and William de Yehull, to Jordan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 33*s.* 4*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1335–6, March 7. Jor' de, and Thomas de Broxon, to the Earl of Chester, recognizances for 4*l.* and 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4).]

1336, Aug. 7. John de, Adam Donn, of Crue, and Jor' ap Madoc, of Crue, to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1336, Aug. 7. Church, Henry de and Urian de Eggerton, to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 9 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1340, May 2. John son of Lewelin son of David de, to David son of Urian de Eggerton, recognizance for 13*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1341, Dec. 11. Henry son of Goditha de, Thomas his son, William de Stokton, Jor', son of David de Shokelache, Thomas de Broxon, John de Wygelonde, Ken' Pecok, and William de Malopassu, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (6).]

1342, Aug. 14. Jor' de, Gruff' his brother, and Thomas de Broxon, to Bertram de Norworthyn and Thomas de Ideshale, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1343. Lands, &c.; *see* Cherleton, John de, pardon to, for alienations made without license.

1344. Jor' son of David de, and Griff' his brother, to John de Cravene, recognizance for 30*s.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).] *Record defective.*

1345, Sept. 7. John son of Thlewelyn, and William his brother, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).] *Record imperfect.*

1354–5, Feb. 22. Gruff' son of David de, Lodewick his son, and David de Wevere, to Philip de Eggerton, recognizance for 4*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1356. Thomas de, licence to purchase lands in Caldecott and Grafton of John Sutton, chivaler; *see* Rathebon, John.

1361. Manor; *see* Stafford, Richard de, pardon to, and others, for purchasing the said manor of Richard de Dudley and Isabella his wife.

1387. Tithe of sheaves and hay of; *see* Egerton, Philip.

1391, Oct. 5. David de, takes to farm the beadlery of the hundred of Broxon for 1 year, at 12*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, by surety of William de Brereton, junior. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1393–4, Jan. 13. David de, to John de Wodehous, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 19 marks for the tithe for 1 year of the sheaves and hay of Shoklach, Pentratha, and Caldecote, pertaining to the said deanery. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1394. David de; *see* Ithel, Jevan ap David.

1394. Chapel, tithes of; *see* Egerton, Ralph de.

1395–6. David de, homage and services of; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

1397, Dec. 15. David de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (5), (7).]

1399. David de, conservator of the peace; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1408–9, Jan. 18. Filkin de, Richard de Mascy, of Podynton, Roger le Mascy, of Stapelford, Thomas Fylkoc, of Chester, and Robert Madoksone, of Waver-

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SHOCKLACH—SHOGKELACHE—SHOKELACHE—*cont.*

ton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100 marks, that the said Fylkyn keep the peace towards John de Broxon, Thomas Alkoc, John Bron, and John de Orell. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1410, June 26. Thomas de, of Christleton, William de Horton, of Horton, Simon Wanney, and Thomas de Shoklache, of Coton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* as sureties for the first-named Thomas. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (1).]

1410, Sept. 18. Thomas de, of Christleton, William de Wyglond, senior, Philip de Shocklach, Robert Jaksone, of Pulford, and Philip del Broxon, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40 marks that the said Thomas keep the peace towards Robert Maderer, parson of the church of Christleton. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (3).]

1410, Oct. 8. Thomas de, William de Wyglond, senior, Philip del Broxon, Richard Robynsone, of Warton, and William de Munkesfeld, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* that the said Thomas keep the peace towards Robert Maderer, parson of the church of Christleton. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

SHORD.

1383. John de; *see* Legh, Peter de, lease of the herbage of Handley.

SHORE.

1386. William de; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

SHORT.

1358. Thomas, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet.

SHOTWICK.

1309. Hugh son of William de, John de Chirtone, Roger del Greyves, William Massey de Podingthone, Barnabas de Greyves, and Ralph de Lenedesham, to "Dominus" Thomas, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 11 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (20).]

1317. Chapel, altarage of; *see* Sutton, Roger.

1318, July 29. Adam de, Richard son of Peter de Salghale, Henry son of Thomas, Simon son of Maillor', Richard son of Henry, and Nicholas Bretoun, to the Abbot and Convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 10*l.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1324, July 23. Simon de, Roger Gille, and William Torald, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1325, May 28. Gilbert, reve of, Roger Gille, Hugh de Hilleston, Robert de Staney, and William son of Roger, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1328. Manor; *see* Kirkby, Jordan de.

1331. Manor, lease of; *see* Wettenhall, Adam de.

1350. Manor; *see* Woodnoth, William.

1377–8. Manor, charged with a payment of 20*l.* yearly, to Joan Princess of Wales; *see* Standish, Ralph.

1382. Manor, charged with an annuity; *see* Beauchamp, John.

1385. Manor, grant of; *see* Calveley, Hugh de.

1385–6. William de Stanley, keeper of the park of; *see* Calvely, Hugh de.

1386–7, Jan. 21. Park, the King to the bailiffs of Hugh de Calvyley, who held the manor of Shotwyk, for life, of the King's grant, to deliver to the King's master carpenters, oak or any other timber within the said park for the repair of the mills of Dee, no timber being found fit for that purpose, but in the said park and the wood of Salghale. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1397. Grant in reversion of the office of park-keeper of; *see* Helegh, William.

1398. Manor, custody of; *see* Calveley, John de, Kt.

1399. Park, grant of land in; *see* Helegh, William de.

——, grant of the office of keeper; *ibid.*

1404. Park, John Brounwynd, park-keeper, warrant to, for the delivery of fuel out of the said park; *see* Chester, prioress and nuns of.

1406. Manor, Hugh Daukyn and Simon le Shepherd, "late" farmers of; *see* Ashley, Roger de, mainprise.

1409, Aug. 14. Gruff' de, William del Meoles, John de Seynesbury, John Fox, John Costantyn, and Richard de Keyesley to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as sureties for the said Gruff'. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SHOTWICK—*cont.*

1410, John Brounwynd, parker of; *see* Massey, Hamo de.

1412. April 20. Manor, grant of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to Willian Porter, armiger, during life, on the surrender by the said William of an annuity for life of 20*l.*; the game in the park of the manor to be preserved for the Princes' recreation. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (2), (3).]

SHRAWARDINE—SHRAWARDYN.

1397. Castle; *see* Beeston, Thomas, janitor of.

1398. Park, appointment of Thomas Beeston as keeper; *see* Richard Earl of Arundel.

SHRIGLEY—SHRIOGELEGH.

1352. Mill; *see* Dounes, Hugh del.

1352. Robert de; *ibid.*

1397, Oct. 1. John son of Thomas de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 *d.* (11), (12).]

SHROSEBUR.

1399, Aug. 12. . . . . , Richard Bernard, and Robert le Walshe to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (15).] *Record defective.*

SHURLACH.

1406. Land in; *see* Littleover, Hugh de, livery.

1411. Land in; *see* Leftwich, Robert.

SIDDINGTON—SYDYNGTON.

1357, April 6, Aug. 15. Hugh de, pardon to, on account of his services in Gascony, and especially at the battle of Poitiers. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5), (6).]

1367, June 10. Ellen who was the wife of Edmund de, and Henry Torfot to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for a fine of 106*s.* 8*d.* made for an alienation by John de Arden, Kt., of the third part of 2 parts of the manor of Sidynton, to Richard de Sydynton, and Agnes his wife. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1383, May 14. William de, Hugh de Southenhed, Reginald del Dounes, and Nicholas de Croxton, recognizance to the executors of Edward Prince of Wales, for 11*l.* 19*s.* 10½*d.*, the remainder of a fine of 41*l.* charged upon the lands and tenements of Richard de Siddington, deceased, delivered to William de Sydyngton and Robert de Legh, subject to the yearly payment of 4*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.*, the amount at which they were extended, until the liquidation of the said fine, and "now" by letters of Hugh de Segrave, Kt., one of the executors aforesaid, delivered to the above recognitors. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1397, Oct. 10. William de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (6).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. Richard de, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398–9. William de, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1402. William de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Newton, Robert de.

1406. William de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

SIDEBOTTOM—SYDEBOTHOM.

1398, May 30. Thomas, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

SIDNALL—SYDENHALL.

1387. Manor; *see* Bostock, Adam son of Adam, livery.

1397, Oct. 22. David de, one of the archers of the principality of Wales, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 (1), (2).]

1397, Dec. 27. Thomas de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (3), (5); *m.* 40 *d.* (1).] *The marginal note has "archer."*

Dec. 27. Thomas de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 40 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SILCOKESSONE.

1326, Aug. 6. William, of Munshull, William de Buddeworth, William de Wylaston, and Richard Cook, "Cocus," detained in the castle of Chester because they entered the same without licence, bailed by William de Coton and William de Dutton. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (26).]

SIMONDESSONE.

1357, July 4. Roger, of Mottrum, and Adam de Acton, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for grants to, viz., to the said Roger, on account of his good and agreeable service, "bons et greables services," at the battle of Poitiers; licence for an enfeoffment by Richard le Stanley, one of the foresters of Macclesfield, to be made to Joyouse his daughter, on her marriage with the said Roger, of the inheritance by serjeanty of the said Richard in the forest of Macclesfield; to the said Adam, the bailiwick of the serjeanty of Bucklowe, in regard of the very great place (tresgraund lieu) he held at the battle of Poitiers, with a pardon for all felonies, &c., committed by him in the county of Chester. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1358, Dec. 21. License to, as above. [*Ibid.* (9).]

SKINNER.

1406, June 11. Thomas le, Henry de Troghford, spurryor, John de Arwe, skinner, Hugh de Troghford, saucemaker, John Wyles, skynner, and John de Leycestre, skinner, all of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for Reginald del Hope, spurryor. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

SKIPTON.

1393. Thomas de, vicar of the church of Rhuddlan; *see* Conway, Henry de, alienation of the manor of Prestatyn.

1412, May 21. Richard de, chaplain, fellow monk of Henry de Sutton, abbot of the church of St. Werbugh, general pardon to. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

Aug. 11. ——, John Dun, Thomas de Alkemundelowe, John Jayler, of Chester, Robert del Mere, Adam le Cryor, and Patrick de Larketon, mainprise the said Richard. [*Ibid.* (5).]

SKIRLAWE.

1385, Oct. 27. Walter de, grant to, by the King, of the custody of the bishoprick of Coventry and Lichfield, with the temporalities of the same, to hold whilst the same should be in the King's hands. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1385, Dec. 1. ——, writ of the King to John Larmorer, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, for livery to, of the above-mentioned temporalities, &c. [*Ibid.* (5).]

SKIVIOCK—SKEYVYOK—YSCEIFOG.

1365. Church; *see* Roter, William le, parson of.

1365. Church; *see* Assewell, John de, parson of.

1378. Church, Ithel, Lloit ap Kenard ap, vicar of; *see* Kenard, Robert ap Llewellin ap.

1392. Jor', Ithel Lloit ap Ken' ap, vicar of; *see* Ken', Robert ap Ll' ap.

1402, July 11. Appointment, by Henry Prince of Wales, of Bleth' ap Howell ap Jor', Ith' ap Gruff' ap Gron', and Ken' ap Mad' ap Jevan as collectors in the said town, for a subsidy of 1,000 marks granted to the Prince by the county of Flint. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (1).] Like appointments are made for the following places, viz.:—

Northope.—Ken' ap Ken' ap Mad' and Gruff' Vougam. [*Ibid.* (2).]

Whitford.—Bleth' ap Gruff' ap Gron' Seys and Jevan Vaghan ap Jevan ap Bleth' Loyt. [*Ibid.* (3).]

Kylkeyn.—Tud' ap Howell Dully, Gron' ap Jor' Dommok, and Mered' ap Mad' ap Eign'. [*Ibid.* (4).]

Ringild de Cayrus.—Gron' ap Mad' Gogh and Bleth' ap Jor' ap Bleth'. [*Ibid.* (6).]

Hyraduk.—Bleth' ap David Duy and David ap Gron' Gogh. [*Ibid.* (7).]

Rothelan parish.—Adam ap Kywe dyo ap David ap Jevan and Wylcok ap Dyckan. [*Ibid.* (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SKIVIOCK—SKEYVYOK—YSCEIFOG—*cont.*

Appointments, &c.—*cont.*

Llanassa.—Bleth' ap Wyllym, Ken' ap Eign' ap Jor', and Jevan ap David ap Jevan. [*Ibid.* (9).]

Media Ringild.—Jevan ap Ken' ap Oweyn and Ith' ap Bleth' de Carmyngham. [*Ibid.* (10).]

Kyloweyn and Botvengan.—Jollyn ap Ken' ap David and Edden' ap Jevan Lloyt. [*Ibid.* (11).]

Llanelwey.—Jevan ap David ap Howell and Mered' ap Eign' ap Jor'. [*Ibid.* (12).]

Altmeladyn.—Gron' ap Jor' and Ith' ap Mad'. [*Ibid.* (13).]

Pengweric and Bodelwyth.—Ken' ap Mad' ap Gron' Duy and David ap Jevan Duy. [*Ibid.* (14).]

Prestaton.—William Moreton and John ap Gron' Moill. [*Ibid.* (15).]

Moston.—David ap David Lloit, Gruff' Bagh, de Moston. [*Ibid.* (16).]

Baghegre.—William del Posterne and David ap Kenenerch. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* (7).]

Eulowe.—John ap Gruff' and Roger Jaksone. [*Ibid.* (18).]

Hopedale.—Gruff' ap David ap Ll', Ll' ap David ap Med', Ken' ap David ap Ll', and Jevan ap Gwyllym ap Jor' Seys. [*Ibid.* (19).]

Gwelyn Oweyn.—David ap Mad' Lloit, Jevan ap Mad' Duy, Ll' ap Thomas, Edden' ap Eign' ap Oweyn, and Ken' ap David. [*Ibid.* (20).]

Gwely Yonas.—Gruff' ap David Lloit, Jevan David Duy, and Jevan ap Mad' ap David Voill. [*Ibid.* (21).]

Gwyly Ouhelyn.—Howell ap Mad', Mered' Bannor, and Jor' ap Ken' Lleget. [*Ibid.* (22).]

Worthenbury and Bangore.—David ap Jevan ap Ll', Jor' ap Edden' Vaghan, Jevan ap Ken' Lyvor, and Mad' ap Jor' ap Jor' ap Atha. [*Ibid.* (23).]

SKOWE.

1404, Oct. 9. Henry, ironmonger, William de Venables, of Troghford, and Edward de Crue, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*s.* that the said Henry Stowe makes no traffic with the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (5).]

SLADEHURST.

1329, April 5. Thomas de, William de Praers, Thomas de Cherleton, and Henry de Clotton, recognizance. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (19).]

SLEDDALE—SLEDDALEZ.

1387. Alan de, parson of Eston; *see* Gruff', David ap Meredith ap.

1390. Alan de, parson of Eston, recognizance to, for the farm of the said church; *see* Gruff', William ap Meredith ap.

1396–98. "Dominus," Alan de, parson or coparcener of the church of Eston; *see* Troghford, John de.

SMALLWOOD—SMALWODE.

1329, Oct. 8. William de, to Nicholas de Sardon, recognizance for 7 quarters of wheat. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1332. John de and Randal de; *see* Basterley, Eustace de.

1393. Thomas de, alienation of land in Prestatyn to; *see* Conway, Henry de.

1408. William, indicted of murder; *see* Mainwaring, John.

SMETHWICK.

1390, Dec. 21. Hamo, appointment of, by the King, for life, as one of the serjeants-at-arms, limited by Act of Parliament to thirty, with 12*d.* a day wages. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1390–1, Feb. 12. ——, warrants to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the abovesaid 12*d.* per day wages. [*Ibid.* (7), (8).]

1396–7. Hamo, surrender by, of letters, 21 December 1390, appointing him one of the King's serjeants-at-arms; *see* Norreys, John.

1397, Oct. 10. Robert de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (6).]

1399. Hamo; *see* Norreys, John.

1402. Robert de, collector of a subsidy, in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Grosvenor, Thomas le.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SMETHYNTON.

1356. Hugh de; *see* Vaynol.

SMILTER—SMYLTER.

1402. Alice le, purveyor to the town and castle of Hawarden; *see* Hawarden.

SMITH—SMYTH.

1342, July 17. Richard le, of Ledesham, William le Mercer, and John son of John de Chirton . . . . . , recognizance. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1360. Richard le, of Comberbach; *see* Breton, Thomas de.

1367. Ellen daughter of Howel le; *see* Coly, Hugh.

1385, July 26. Robert le, of Spurstow, protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (16).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. Thomas le, of Minshull-Vernon, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (14).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, May 24. John Tankart, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Henry del Shagh, of Smallwode, William le Wright, of Smallwode, and Laurence de Bentley. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (9).]

1399, June 9. John le, of Minshull, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1400, July 27. Richard le, of Lauton, Randal Denys, Roger le Strynger, of Lyme, John de Whystonsfeld, Richard de Wolley, and Richard del Lynforde, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Adam Denys. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (16).]

1401–2, Jan. 3. John, of Fleshmongers Lane, webster, and John William, carpenter, sureties for the appearance of John de Frodesham, of Boghton, at the castle of Chester, when summoned. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (3).]

1402. John le, of Hope, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Queen-Hope; *see* Flint town.

1402. John le, of Hope, traunter; *see* Capenhurst, Thomas de.

1404. John son of John le, of Broghton, licence to purchase cattle in the county of Chester; *see* Hawarden, Thomas de.

1408–9. John le; *see* Haye, William de la, commission.

1410, April 18. Robert le, of Huntynton, Hugh Lely, Richard Payn, of Aldeford, William de Stretton, John de Byley, William Croket, and John Whiteheved, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40 marks as sureties for the said Robert. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (6).]

1410, May 8. Robert le, of Huntington, David de Halgreve, Thomas de Brynston, Henry Danyell, and Thomas del Mere, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20 marks as sureties for the said Robert. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

SNART.

1332, July 22. William, of Toft, William Penleyn, Nicholas de Werford, and Robert son of Simon de Wevere, to John Paynel, parson of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 5 marks. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

SNEDE.

1393. Richard; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1411. Richard, conveyance of lands, &c., to; *see* Cokayn, John.

SNELLESTONE.

1364. Richard de; *see* Eton, John de.

1367. John de; *see* Massey, Robert de.

1394, Dec. 10. Thomas de, David de Seintpiere, and Richard son of John de Wyrvyn, of Nantwich, to John de Wodehous, late chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 25*s.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1399, May 17. Thomas de, of Snelleston, protection to, for one year, being about to depart for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1408. Thomas de, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

1408. William, indicted of murder; *see* Mainwaring, John.

SOMERFORD.

1342, Aug. 13. Richard de, Robert Tochet, of Buggelauton, Adam Deneys, and William de Swetenham, to Richard de Oclegh, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 8 marks. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SOMERFORD—*cont.*

1366. John de, and Sigereda his wife; *see* Mottram, Adam de, recognizance for a fine for licence to purchase a moiety of the gaol of Macclesfield.

1383. *See* Davenport, Joesia, livery to, of lands in.

1385–6. Thomas de; *see* Brereton, William de, Kt., commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in Northwich.

1386. -near Merton; *see* Davenport, Ralph de, lands of, in.

1388. Thomas de; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1397, Oct. 10. Thomas de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (7).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. Ralph de, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 30 (2).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

Feb. 1. John de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 30 (1).]

Feb. 1. Ralph de, of Congleton, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 29 *d.* (16).]

Feb. 1. Thomas son of Ralph, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 29 *d.* (18).]

SOMERSET.

1404. Earl of, captain of Calais; *see* Hokes, John del.

SOMERVILLE.

1397, Oct. 1. John, and Richard his brother, appointment of, by the King, as yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day each for their lives. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 (5), (6), (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarii."*

SONDE; *see* SOUND.

SONDERATHE; *see* SANDBACH.

SONFORD; *see* SANDFORD.

SONKY.

1398, Aug. 6. Thurstan de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (15).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

SOTHEWORTH; *see* SOUTHWORTH.

SOTY.

1354, May 28. William, grant to, at the instance of Bartholomew Burgherst, junior, of the mill of Bolynton, together with all the lands and tenements, rents, and services of tenants, and all other appurtenances pertaining to the Earl in the town of Bolynton, for life. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3), (4).]

SOUCHE.

1360. William, pardon to Hugh Holye, for the acquisition of land in Rushton made by; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

SOUND—SONEDE—SONDE.

1391. Thomas de; *see* Audeley, James de.

1391–2. Land in, held of Nicholas de Audeley, Kt.; *see* Fouleshurst, Thomas son of Robert, livery.

1406, May 8. John de, and Hugh Browe, bailiffs of the sheriff of Chester for the hundred of Broxon, and William de Tatenhale, William de Aldresey, and Philip Fylkyn, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all cattle and merchandise bought of the rebels contrary to the proclamation forbidding any traffic with them. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1408. John de, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

SOUTHENHENED.

1401–2, Feb. 16. Hugh de, and William le Mascy, of Altryncham, draper, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.*, in exoneration of Adam de Kyngeslegh', late escheator of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

SOUTHWORTH—SOTHEWORTH.

1389, Aug. 20. Matthew de, appointment of, by the King, as a justice for the eyre at Macclesfield (hac vice). [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (7).]

1390. Matthew de, commissioners to inquire into infringements of the statute of Edw. 3., regulating wages, &c.; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

1391. Matthew de, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Done, Ellen.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SOUTHWORTH—SOTHEWORTH—*cont.*

1391, Aug. 3. Matthew de, vice-justice of Chester, warrant, by the King, to Richard del Mere, forester of Mara, for the delivery of a buck to. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.*; 15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1398, July 1. John de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (20).]

SPAIGNE.

1395. 1396–7. Ely de, salt pits in Northwich, late of; *see* Winnington, Richard de; Draper, Hugh le.

SPAREBAKON.

1397–8, Jan. 15. Agnes, Richard de Wygan her son, and Alice her daughter, indicted for trespass, find sureties for their good behaviour, viz., William de Becheton, Thomas de Eccleston, William de Ravenescroft, and John del Croftes. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (27).]

SPARK.

1341, June 24. Nicholas, citizen of Chester, Richard de Asseburn, William Wynnepenny, and Richard de Chirton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50*s.* for corn of the mills of the Dee. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1385–6. Richard, chaplain; *see* Holes, Hugh, alienation of messuages and land in Chester to.

1397–8. Richard, chaplain; *see* Bradley, Margery.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), (13).]

1398, July 1. Robert, a like grant to. [*Ibid.* 33 *d.* (1), (13).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

SPARKES.

1325, July 23. Roger, William son of Peter de Brichull, and Warren le Blount, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1325, July 24. Roger, of Northlegh, pardon to, dated 24th July, 19 Edw. 2., of maladministration and neglect of his office as bailiff of the city of Chester, and of other misdemeanors of which he was convicted before Robert Daumary, John de Orreby, and Hugh de Dutton, justices assigned to inquire into the doings of the bailiffs and ministers of the said city. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1327, Oct. 4. Nicholas, and John le Port' to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for two marks [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1386. Roger, of Chester; *see* Bulkeley, Peter de, of Cheadle, pardon to, for the death of the said Roger.

1389, July 18. Richard, chaplain, and Thomas de Mukelfen, mainprise Thomas Hurell, of Chester. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (8).]

1391–2, Jan. 30. Joan who was the wife of Roger, and Thomas son of Roger Sparke, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1397, Nov. 20. Robert, archer of the principality of Chester, grant to, by the King, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (5), (8).]

1403, Oct. 7. Thomas, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, &c., of the said Thomas, a rebel, and to make inquisition touching their value, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (12).]

1403. Randal, of Kingsley, commission of, as collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas.

1408, June 28. John, of Frodsham, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (11).]

1408–9. John, of Frodsham, substance of inquisition p. m. taken on the death of; *see* Tughill, Robert.

1411, Dec. 9. John, ironmonger, writ "mandamus" of Henry Prince of Wales, to the escheator of the county of Chester, to enquire of what lands, &c., the said John died seized. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (9).]

SPARP.

1356. John (and others), grant to; *see* Heton, William de.

SPARROWGREEN—SPARWEGRENE.

1387. Manor; *see* Bostock, Adam son of Adam, livery.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SPEEKE.

1409, Oct. 20. John son of Richard del, livery of dower to Alice wife of the said Richard, who died seized in his demesne as of fee, of one toft and four acres of land in Prestaton, which were taken into the hands of Henry Prince of Wales for defect of heir. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

SPENSER.

1317–18, Feb. 19. Thomas le, of Aldeford, John son of Richard, Peter del Hale, and Roger de Crabwall to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 7 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1318, Aug. 6. Thomas le, of Aldeford, and Peter de Hales, a like recognizance for 40*s.* [*Ibid* (6).]

1319, March 31. Thomas le, of Aldeford, Richard de Neubold, William Reveson, "filius prepositi," John son of Richard, Peter del Hale, and Geoffrey Eyse, a like recognizance for certain measures of corn. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1327, Dec. 12. Thomas le, "procurator" of the church of Aldeford, to John Paynell, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for certain measures of corn. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1335, Aug. 29. William le, of Brereton, William son of William de Brerton, William de Wylberham, Thomas de Coton, John de Coton, of Crannache, and Henry de Crannache, to Ellen daughter of Nicholas le Clerke, of Torperlegh, recognizance for 16 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1361, July 28. Robert le, John Danyers, Kt., and Peter de Arden, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1399, June 2. Thomas le Walker, surety for the good conduct of his servants working at the King's fulling mills on the Dee. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (14).]

1399, June 7. Richard le, of Macclesfield, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (16).]

SPICER.

1358, Sept. 9. John, hermit, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a pardon to, for acquiring to himself and his successors, hermits, of Stephen de Merton, a parcel of land between the river Dee and the quarry of Chester, and building thereon a hermitage inclosed within a wall. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (3).]

Sept. 20. Pardon (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

1403–4, March 5. John le, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to provision the town of Carnarvon which was in great need. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

SPRAUSTON; *see* SPROSTON.

SPRIDLINGTON.

1399–1401, 1402. William, one of the auditors of the principality of Wales; *see* Stokes' Richard; Conway, John de; and Burdon, Nicholas.

SPROSTON—SPRAUSTON—SPROUSTON.

See Brereton.

1407. *See* Venables, William de, of Kinderton, licence of alienation.

See Sprotton.

SPROTFORD.

1399. "Dominus" William, chaplain; *see* Parys, Robert.

SPROTTON.

1309. Hugh de, constable of Rhuddlan, to Lord Pain Tybotot, recognizance for certain measures of corn. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1309. Hugh de, to John de Dalton, a like recognizance. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1316. Hugh de, constable of the castle of Rothelan and farmer of the towns of Rothelan, Kayros, Baghegrik, and Vaynol, and of the mills there, and of Dyssard, recognizance for 4*l.* 11*s.* 0½*d.* for arrears of his farm of the said towns and mills. [9 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1317. Hugh de, recognizance of, taken before Peter de Hynkele, sheriff of Flint, to William de Kyng for certain measures of corn. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1319, Nov. 5. Hugh de, John Fraunceys, and William Serle to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 49*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SPROTTON—*cont.*

1319. Hugh de, charter of, dated . . . . . Feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary, 12 Edw. 2., granting land in Rothelan, between the water called "Fithian" and the land of William Wale and John Fraunceys, to William Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).] *Record defective.*

1320, April 9. Hugh de, William Serle, Adam de Sprotton, and John Fraunceys, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 49*l.* 5*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (14).]

[Date illegible.] Hugh de, charter of, dated . . . . . , granting lands in Rothelan, to William Doncaster, and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (6); *m.* 3 (3).] *Record very defective.*

1367. John de; *see* Stoke, John de, lease of the town of Rhuddlan.

SPURSTOWE.

1333, Aug. 7. Margery who was the wife of William de, William de Spurstowe, Robert son of Robert de Ridlegh, William de Prestelond, David son of Richard de Calvylegh, David de Edeslegh, R . . . . , son of Robert de Spurstowe, John son of Robert de Spurstowe, Hugh le Lene, Roger de Lachcote, Richard son of David de Spurstowe, Adam Collessone, and Roger Gogh, to Richard son of Hugh de Cholmundelegh, recognizance for 80 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).] *Record defective.*

1355, June 28. William de, David de Wovere, Ken' Pecok', Robert Belewe, ..., to John de Sutton, Kt., recognizance. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).] *Record defective.*

1360, Nov. 29. Robert son of Henry de, pardon to, for the acquisition made by Nicholas Baret, of land in Eyton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1362, June 8. Richard de, William de Cholmundelegh, Ralph de Eggerton, Richard de Bunbury, Robert de Wordhull, Richard de Prestlond, and William de Lachecote, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50 marks. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1386, Oct. 3. Richard le, bailiff of, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Richard for the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (20).] *See* Bailiff.

1394, Dec. 10. Richard de, Thomas de Spurstowe, Henry de Beston, William de Beston, William de Hoton, William de Prestlond, William de Wetenhale, of Alpram, and William de Tranmoll, of Wyrehale, to Arthur de Davenport, and Katherine his wife, and their executors, recognizance for 60*l.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1398–9, Jan. 25. Henry de, esquire, grant to, by the King, of an annuity, during pleasure, of 10 marks. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 *d.* (9), (10).]

1403, Sept. 18. Richard de, Ralph de Eggerton, Henry de Spurstowe, and Urian de Eggerton, to Arthur de Troghford, recognizance for 30*l.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (27).]

1403. Richard de, recognizance to, on the marriage of Henry his son; *see* Mainwaring, Randal le.

1403. Henry de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403. Richard de; *see* Dutton, Hugh de, commission.

1404, Aug. 6. Richard de, charter of, granting to Cicely, who was the wife of John Doumville, of Modberlegh, all the lands, tenements, rents, and services which John Wodehous, clerk, late chamberlain of Chester, Henry de Beeston, John Chaumberleyn, of Chester, and he, the said Richard, had of the gift of the aforesaid John and Cicely, and Hugh Holes, and Margery his wife, in the county of Chester, to hold to the said Cicely for life, with remainder to the aforesaid Hugh and Margery, and the heirs of their bodies, and them failing, to the right heirs of the said Margery for ever. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (1).]

1406. Richard and Henry de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406. Richard de; *see* Brereton, William de, commission.

SQUIER.

1404, Oct. 17. John, of Sainsbury, memorandum of the payment of 20 marks by William de Venables, of Kinderton, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, by the hands of Edward de Crue, John de Manley receiving the same in the name of the abbot in the presence of Roger le Brescy, John de Wetenhale, and John del Dedwode, which 20 marks were in part payment of an annual pension of 40 marks, granted for life

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SQUIER—*cont.*

to the said John Squier, late parson of St. Mary on the Hill, by the said abbot. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (7).]

1405. John, of Sainsbury, memorandum of the payment, by William de Venables, of Kinderton, to Henry, Abbot of St. Werburgh, of 20 marks, by the hands of Hugh de Ravenscroft, who delivered the same to William de Clopton, parson of the church of Dodleston, in presence of John de Wylaston, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill, &c., as in the foregoing entry. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1406–7, Jan. 18. John, of Sainsbury, memorandum that William de Venables, of Kinderton, paid to Henry Abbot of St. Werburgh, by the hands of John Wylaston, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill,* who paid the same to John de Manley, armiger, who received it for the said abbot in the presence of Roger de Coton, John de Wetenhale, clerk, and Simon Lespenser, clerk of the said church, in part payment, &c. as above. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

* Sum not mentioned.

1407, April 22. ——, the like. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1407, Dec. 20. ——, the like. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

——, memorandum of payment of pension (as above). [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (3).]

1408–9, Jan. 3. ——, payment of pension to. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1409, April 13. ——, payment of pension to. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (10).]

1409, Dec. 12. ——, payment of pension to. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1410, March 28. ——, payment of pension to. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (10).]

1410, June 30. ——, payment of pension to. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (3).]

1410–11, Feb. 9. ——, payment of pension to. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1411, June 13. ——, payment of pension to. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1412, April 7. ——, payment of pension to. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (3).]

1412–13, Jan. 27. ——, payment of pension to. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 (6).]

STAFFORD.

1341, May 7. William de, yeoman of the chamber, to the Earl of Chester, grant to, of the bailiwick in the forest of Wyrhale, lately held by Richard le Rider. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (8), (9).]

1358, Oct. 1. Richard de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a grant of an annuity for life to, of 200 marks in land and rent, viz., the profits of the town of Northwich, valued at 66*l.* yearly, and the land and lordship of Hope and Hopedale (Flint), as it was farmed by William Braas, valued at 60*l.* yearly, and 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the issues of Overmersh; the mills of Northwich, should they be wholly destroyed by floods, to be rebuilt at the expense of the Prince, but all repairs to be made by the said Richard, he taking the necessary wood from the forest of Mara.

1358, Dec. —. ——, warrant by the same, referring to the above, and for reserving in the grant the coal mines of Hope and Hopedale (Flint), valued at 53*s.* 4*d.* yearly, unless the said Richard should take the same in abatement of the 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* of the issues of Overmersh.

1358–9, Feb. 13. Warrant by the same for the repair of the mills of Northwich, and for dating the grant from the 30th September last past.

1358, Sept. 30. ——, grant (as above). [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1), (2), (3), (4).]

1359. William de, "equitator" of the forest of Wirrall; *see* Pembridge, John de.

1361, June 30. Richard de, parson of the church of Worthyn, Nicholas de Lichefeld, parson of the church of Stretton, and William Dyngel, parson of the church of Roppeslee, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, at the request of the Earl of Stafford, for a pardon to, for acquiring of Richard

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STAFFORD—*cont.*

de Duddelegh, and Isabella his wife, their manors of Shokelache, and Malpas, with the advowson of the church of Malpas, and all their other lands and tenements, rents, and services in the county of Chester, and for a licence for them to grant the same manors, &c., to John de Sutton, and Katherine his wife, to hold to them, and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said John. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (15).]

1361, July 12. —— pardon. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1380. Richard de; *see* Holland, John de.

1385, Oct. 20. Hugh, Earl of, grant to, by the King, for two or three years, of the custody of the county of Chester, and to do all things pertaining to the office of sheriff of the same county. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10), (11).]

——, appointment by the said Earl of Richard Venables as his deputy [*Ibid.* (12).]

1385. Earl of, writs issued on his appointment as forester of Macclesfield, and steward and bailiff of the hundred; *see* Macclesfield forest.

1385, Nov. 3. Inspeximus, by the King, of letters of the 25th August 1385 made on the cancelling of former letters [date not given], appointing the said Earl to the above said offices. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1386, July 17. Earl of, warrant of the King to John de Mascy, of Podyngton, Kt., vice-justice of, and John de Wodehouse, chamberlain, of Chester, for livery to the said Earl of the offices of steward and bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield, and forester of the forest, and keeper of the park of the same, when one year should have expired after the death of Joan Princess of Wales, who held the same hundred in dower; the King having granted the profits of the same during the said year to the executors of the Princess for the acquittance of her debts. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (10).]

1386, Aug. 9. Thomas Fyton, of Gouselworth, and John Pygot are assigned by the said vice-justice and chamberlain to deliver the aforesaid offices to Robert de Legh, Kt., the attorney of the said Earl. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1386, Dec. 12. Earl of, the King to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, for the issuing of a "scire facias" to, to shew cause why letters of the 25th Aug., 9 Ric. 2., appointing the said Earl as steward of the hundred of Macclesfield should not be revoked, on the petition of Joan de Mohun, to whom the King, by letters of the 5th June [1386], had granted the lordship and hundred, showing that the said office belonged to the lordship, that much profit arose out of it, and that it was not in the King's gift at the time of the grant to the said Earl. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1386–7, Jan. 13. ——, writ of the King, to Hugh Earl of Stafford, sheriff of Cheshire, for the like (as above), who intrusts the execution thereof to Richard le Warde and Thomas de Chedle, bailiffs of the hundred of Macclesfield, who execute the same by John Hayotesson and Thomas Nelde. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (3).]

1401–2, Feb. 10. Edmund Earl, and John Bishop of St. Asaph, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to the sheriff of Chester, to make proclamation of the appointment, by the said Prince, of the said Earl and Bishop as his lieutenants in all things regarding the government and safe custody of N. Wales and the county of Chester, and to require obedience to them as such. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (2); *m.* 6 (7).]

Jan. 15. ——, appointment, by Henry Prince of Wales, of Edmund Earl of Stafford, John Bishop of St. Asaph, Reginald Lord Grey, of Ruthin, William Swynburn, and John Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., as his lieutenants in N. Wales, for the safe guard and good governance of those parts, and the destruction of the rebels there, during the absence of the Prince, he having been ordered by the King to be at London on the Monday before the Purification of St. Mary. [*Ibid. m.* 7 (1).]

1402. Mad' de, purveyor to the town and castle of Hawarden; *see* Hawarden.

1407. Thomas de; *see* Bagot, William, Kt., livery to the said Thomas in right of his wife Isabel, daughter of the said William.

STAKE.

1395. William, clerk; *see* Chester, St. Mary on the Hill.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STALKER.

[No Date.] Richard le; *see* Rutland, Richard de, lease to, of the manor of Ridley.

STALMYN.

1398. Richard, sheriff of the city of Chester; *see* Chester county.

STALYNTON.

1399, Oct. 1. William de, Thomas Willesone, of Sondebache, John Wilkynsone, of Smalwode, and Thomas Mathew, sureties in 40*l.* for the appearance of the said William at the next county. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (5).]

STANAY; *see* STANNEY.

STANDISH—STANDYSSHE.

1309. Hugh de, chamberlain of Chester; *see* Bulkeley, Robert de.

1377–8, Feb. 16. Ralph, letters of the King granting to the lady his mother 20*l.* yearly, to be received of the issues of the manor of Shotwick in recompense of an annuity of 20*l.* assigned by Edward Prince of Wales to the said Ralph, and charged upon the town of Sutton in the hundred of Macclesfield, which hundred, after the death of the said Prince, had been assigned in dower to the said lady his mother. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2.]

1382. Ralph, Kt., receipt of an annuity by; *see* Beauchamp, John.

1402. Robert de, Kt., marriage of Elizabeth daughter of; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1403, April 25. Robert de, Kt., John de Capenhurst, John de Kyngesley, of Chester, and David Layot, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* for the custody of the land and heir of John son of Hugh de Wrotesley, granted to the said Robert, together with the marriage of the said heir. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

April 24. Robert de, grant on the above recognizance. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1403, April 26. ——, livery to, on the above grant, of the lands, &c., of the said John son of Hugh, saving always reasonable dower to Elizabeth, who was the wife of the said John. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1403, April 20. ——, livery of dower to the above-mentioned Elizabeth. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1406. Laurence de, of the county of Lancaster; *see* Arden, John de, licence of alienation.

STANLEY—STANLEGH.

1313 or 1314. John son of William de, to John le Blount, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1326, Aug. 8. Joan who was the wife of William de, finds sureties to answer, when summoned, all articles touching the bailiwick of the forest of Wirrall, viz., John de Bechinton, Hugh de Hokenhull, Roger del Greves, Gilbert de Pudynton, Richard de Hoton, and Adam son of William de Stanlegh. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1342, July 17. Adam de, and William Launcelyn, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 22*s.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1346, April 28. Adam de, lease to, of the bailiwicks of the raglory and escheatry of the county of Flint for three years, at 64*l.* yearly, viz., for the raglory, 24*l.* and 40*l.* for the escheatry. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1348, Aug. 8. William de, Henry de Acton, Robert Kenyan, and John de Molynton, to Richard Griffyn, parson of Wodechirche, recognizance for 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1357. Richard le, forester of Macclesfield, licence to enfeoff Joyouse his daughter with his inheritance by serjeanty, in the said forest, on her marriage with Roger de Simondessone; *see* Simondessone, Roger.

1358, Feb. 8. William de, forester of Wyrhale, licence to, by Edward Prince of Wales, to receive four oaks from John de Leghton out of the forest of Greves, the Prince having heard that the said William had no wood for fuel in the forest of Wyrhale. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9), (10).]

1359, May 12. William de, senior, to . . . . . Norreys, of Speekes, recognizance for 200*l.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1359, Aug. 12. William de, senior, and William his son, and Stephen de Merton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1359. William de; *see* Merton, Stephen de.

1378, June 1. John son of William son of John de, pardon to, by the King, at the prayer of Thomas Tryvet, Kt.; and in consideration of the good

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANLEY—STANLEGH—*cont.*

service of the said John done and to be done in Aquitaine, he being about to depart for those parts in the train of the said Thomas; for the death of Thomas de Clotton at Storton. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6), (7).]

1382, June 26. William de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as keeper of the advowries of Chester, the said William to receive all the profits and to render 10*l.* yearly for the same. [5, 6, 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1385–6. William de, keeper of the park of Shotwick; *see* Calvely, Hugh de.

1386, July 20, Aug. 3. John de, Kt., deputy of the Marquis of Dublin; *see* Arden, Hugh de; Roter, William le; Dounes, Thomas del; Halle, Henry del; Torfot, Robert; Roter, Nicholas le; Bredbury, Robert; Massey, Hugh, and Halle, Henry del; protection to, on their departure for Ireland in the train of.

1387, Nov. 30. William de, senior, William de Stanley, junior, and Robert del Heth, mainprise John Coly before Thomas de Molyneux, vice-justice of Chester. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

1389, April 7. William de, senior, Ralph de Dynbiegh, John de Martynescroft, and John de Neuton, mainprise John Altecar, clerk, to keep the peace towards William de Brumburgh, parson of the church of Aldeford. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1389, Aug. 26. John de, Kt., warrant of the King to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, for livery to, of the lands and tenements of Hugh son and heir of Elizabeth Golbourn, who held of the heir of Thomas Boydell, a minor, who held of the King by knight's service, which lands are valued yearly 40 marks; the King having granted the custody of the same to the said John during the minority of the said Hugh. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

Aug. 26. —— livery (as above). [*Ibid.* (5).]

1389. Robert de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

1389. John de, Kt.; *see* Lyme, John de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland in the train of the said John de Stanley.

1389. John de, Kt.; *see* Prestale, Richard, departure of, for Ireland in the train of.

1390, Aug. 18. Robert de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the justices for the three hundreds of the eyre at Macclesfield. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1390. Robert de, appointment of, as a commissioner to inquire into infringements of the statute of Edw. 3., regulating wages, &c.; *see* Fitton, Thomas.

1391. Robert de, warrant of attorney; *see* Shipman, Geoffrey Hogge.

1391. Robert de; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1392. Robert, appointment of, as a justice in eyre; *see* Macclesfield.

1393. Robert de, appointment of, as a justice for the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1394, April 28. John de, Kt., appointment of, by the King, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (4); *m.* 5 (3).]

1394. Robert de, appointment of, as a justice; *see* Legh, Peter de.

1395. Robert de, apointment of, as a justice for the eyre at Macclesfield; *see* Pigot, John.

1396, April 12. William de, senior, to the King, recognizance for 9 marks. [19 & 20 *Ric* 2. *m.* 4 (4).]

1396, Sept. 15. William de, junior, John de Bebynton, of Chester, Hugh de Dutton, of Chester, and Thomas de Sherdley, of Chester, to Adam de Kyngeslegh, and Thomas de Wilbram, chaplain, recognizance for 20 marks. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (3).]

1396–7, March 14. William de, senior, and Thomas de Shordeley, of Chester, taillor, to Richard de Briddesmere, parson of Wodechirch, recognizance for 10*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1397, May 14. William de, senior, to the King, recognizance for 11*s.* in exoneration of Henry le Bruyn and Richard de Prestlond, late bailiffs of the hundred of Wirrall, in the time of John de Olton, late sheriff of Chester, for the value of certain goods of Simon del Twys outlawed for felony. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

1397, June 24. John de, Kt., John de Pulle, Kt., Peter de Dutton, Peter de Legh John son of James de Legh, William de Stanley, senior, and John

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANLEY—STANLEGH—*cont.*

Donne, of Utkynton, to John Lestrange, of Knokyn, Kt., recognizance for 40 marks not to be enrolled until the said John Stanley, as agreed by John de Kynaston on the part of the said John Lestrange, should have full seisin of the manor of Budeston, and all other lands, rents, and services of the said John Le Strange, in the hundred of Wirral. [Robert le Tounclay, and Richard Edevenet, parson of the church of Lannemynagh, are mentioned in connexion with the payment of the above recognizance.] [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5), (6).]

1397, Sept. 16. William de, senior, armiger, grant to, by the King, of an annuity, for life, of 20 marks, in recompense for the loss sustained by the said William as hereditary bailiff of the forest of Wirrall, on the de-afforesting of the said forest. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5), (6); *m.* 13 (2), (3).]

1397, Oct. 3. John, Kt., grant to, by the King, of an annuity of 40 marks for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 *d.* (11), (12).]

1397, Oct. 11. William de, junior, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (18).]

1397, Dec. 22. William de, senior, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., William de Stanley, junior, John de Bebynton, of Chester, George de Caryngton, and Peter de Legh. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (2).]

William, junior, the same. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1398, June 18. William de, senior, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (11).]

1398, July 1. Robert de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (19).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, July 15. William, writ for livery to William son of. [*Ibid. m.* 8 (12).]

1398, Oct. 1. William son of William de, grant to, by the King, of an annuity of 20 marks, in recompense of the loss of the office of bailiff of the forest of Wirrall, of which William his father was seized by prescription, and of which he was disseised, without right, by the de-afforesting of the said forest. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 (1), (2).]

1398. Robert de, commission of, as a justice; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

1398–9. William de, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399. William de, arrest of; *see* Foxwist, Vivian de.

1399–1400, Feb. 21. John, exemplification of letters of 3rd Oct. 1397, granting an annuity for life to, of 40 marks. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (13).]

1399–1400. William de, conservator of the peace in the hundred of Wirrall; *see* Chester county.

1399–1400, Feb. 21. William de, senior, licence, by Henry Prince of Wales, to Nicholas Fare, Henry Coly, of Wyrehale, and John de Gerston, to act as the attornies of the said William, about to depart for Ireland in the train of John de Stanley, Kt., on the King's service. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1400, April 5. ——, protection to, on his departure (as above). [*Ibid. m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1399–1400, March 17. John, Kt., confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of letters, 3rd Oct., 21 Ric. 2., granting an annuity to, for life, of 40 marks. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (2).]

Warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment of the above annuity. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1400, Oct. 14. John de, Kt., lieutenant of Ireland, letters of Henry Prince of Wales to, for the exportation from Ireland to N. Wales of 100 qrs. of wheat, 60 qrs. of oats, and 30 qrs. of peas, as well for the provisioning of the castles of N. Wales as for the relief of the county, great dearth of grain prevailing in those parts. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 (3).]

Letters of the same to Thomas Cusak, Edmund Barle, and Richard le Chamberlain, merchants of Ireland, for the conveyance of the said grain from Ireland. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1401, Sept. 22. William de, Kt., letters of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheators and bailiffs of his fees within the county of Chester, that he had received the homage of the said William. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANLEY—STANLEGH—*cont.*

1401. William de, Kt.; *see* Poole, John de, Kt., commission.

1402, April 26. William de, Kt., Henry Coly, John Launcelyn, John de Bebynton, Henry de Bebynton, Gilbert Glegge, Robert de Baunvill, and Thomas le Waley, collectors of a subsidy in the hundred of Wirrall. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1402. William de, and John de Pull, Kts., indenture of service in war; *see* Percy, Henry de, Kt.

1402, Dec. 7. William de, Kt., John de Legh del Bothes, and John de Whitemore to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for the issues of two messuages and seven acres of land in Crouton, which were of William Gerard, of Cruewode, deceased, who held of the Prince in capite by knight's service, should the said lands be adjudged to the Prince. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

402. William de, safe conduct to certain Scots, prisoners of; *see* Marshall, Thomas.

1403, April 30. Oliver de, warrant for a grant to, of the custody of the land and heirs of William de Venables, of Bolyn, Kt., formerly granted to John Massy, of Tatton, Kt., who had granted his estate in the said custody to the said Oliver. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1403, April 30. ——, grant to, of the custody of the lands, &c., of the said William de Venables, Kt., in the Prince's hands by the death of Richard son and heir of the said William, to hold till the coming of age of Alice and Dulcia, sisters and heirs of the said Richard. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1403, May 4. ——, Robert de Stanelegh, John son of Thomas de Bothe, Thomas son of John de Bothe, John de Radclyf, of Ursedale, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., Ralph de Stanelegh, and John de Massy, of Tatton, Kt., to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 416*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, the residue of 700 marks which John de Mascy owed to the Prince for the above-mentioned custody. [*Ibid.* (2), (4).]

1403, April 21. John de, Kt., William de Stanley, Kt., William de Venables, of Kinderton, and John de Legh del Bothes, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 1,000*l.*, to hold indemnified the Abbot and Convent of Chester with respect to annual rents granted by them, the said abbot and convent, viz., 40*l.* yearly, for life, to Roger de Belgreve, clerk, and 20*l.* to William de Farynton. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).] Cancelled by consent and by letters of the Prince to his chamberlain of Chester, of the 30th Nov. 1410, on another recognizance. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1403, Sept. 13. John de, steward of the household to Henry Prince of Wales, appointment of, for life, by the said Prince to the offices of steward of Macclesfield, and surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield, Mare, and Mondrem, and master forester and equitator of the said forests, with the same fees as Thomas de Wendesley, Kt., had during his life. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1403, Sept. 14. ——, warrant, to the chamberlain of Chester, for payment to the said John, of the fees of the abovesaid office. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1403, Sept. 16. John, Kt., steward of the household to Henry Prince of Wales, commission of, by the Prince, as governor of the city and county of Chester, and to take measures for defence of the same against the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (4).]

1403. John, Kt., steward of the household, to Henry Prince of Wales; *see* Wales, Henry Prince of.

1403, Oct. 11. William, Kt., John de Pull, Kt., John de Whitemore, and James de Pull, commissioners of array in the hundred of Wyrehale. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1403. John, steward of the household, to Henry Prince of Wales; *see* Persones, John del.

1403. Robert de; *see* Savage, John, commission.

1403. William de, Kt.; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1403. William de, Kt.; *see* Wirrall, hundred, commission.

1403. Nicholas; *see* Kingsley, John de, commission.

1404, July 1. John de, Kt., William Venables, of Kinderton, and John Donne, of Utkynton, forester of Delamere, mainprise for the appearance of the said John Donne before the Council on a certain day, to treat touching

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANLEY—STANLEGH—*cont.*

a debt of 48*l* 0*s*. 12*d*. due from him as forester aforesaid. [4 & 5 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 8 (11).]

1404, Aug. 6. John de, Kt., and John de Pull, Kt., to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100 marks for the good behaviour of William Bretargh towards Margaret, who was the wife of Peter de Legh, John Savage, and William Reignald, chaplain. [4 & 5 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 9 (6).]

1404, Sept. 6. John de, Kt., letters of Henry Prince of Wales to the said John, steward of his household, to hasten preparations for the safeguard of the castle of Denbigh, in manner as it was agreed upon between Peter Melbourn and Hugh Mortimer at the said John's last visit to Lichfield. [4 & 5 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 10 *d*. (4).]

1404, Sept. 11. ——, memorandum of the appointment, by the said John, of Nicholas Rygby, armiger, as his deputy in the above matter, and of the delivery to the said Nicholas of 20 marks in gold, to be distributed amongst the garrison. [*Ibid*. (5).]

1406. Robert de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1406. Robert, and Oliver de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1407, Sept. 7. William de, Kt., to Alice daughter of William de Laken, recognizance in 40*l*. to observe the covenants of an agreement made between the said William and Alice touching certain lands of the said Alice in Great and Little Storton, leased to the said William de Stanley and his heirs for 39 years. [7 & 8 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 5 (1).]

1407, Nov. 3. John, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 20*l*. for life. [8 & 9 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 1 *d*. (11), (12).]

1408. John de, Kt.; *see* Venables, Hugh, custody of the inheritance of.

1408, Dec. 5. William de, Kt., John Fox, of Seynesbury, and William del Meoles to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l*. as sureties for Richard de Keyesley. [9 & 10 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 2 *d*. (2).]

1409, April 25. William de, and William his son, Thomas de Bolde, John Hope, of Chester, John del Meoles, Thomas de Waley, and William del Croft, parson of the church of Hanley, to Philip de Egerton, senior, recognizance for 80*l*. [9 & 10 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 4 *d*. (12).]

1410, July 24. William de, Kt., commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to seize all provisions, &c., passing through the hundred of Wirrall, for the purpose of being sold to the rebels. [10 & 11 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 5 (7).]

1412, May 5. William de, Kt., warrant of Henry Prince of Wales, to John Brounwynd, parker of the park of Shotwick, for delivery to the said William of one doe. [12 & 13 *Hen*. 4. (6).]

STANNEY—STANAY.

1384, Sept. 27. David de, late bailiff of the hundred of Wirehale, Robert de Bebynton, Edmund de Coghull, Richard Waleys, William del Broom, and Thomas Denys, recognizance to the King for 22*l*. 9*s*. [8 & 9 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 1 (2).]

1386, June 7. David de, late bailiff, and Nicholas de Vernon, Kt., late sheriff, of Chester, Robert de Bebyngton, Edmund de Coghull, and Thomas Denys, to the King, recognizance for 17*l*. [9 & 10 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 4 (10).]

1396, July 27. David de, William de Eccles, of Stoke in Wirrall, and John his son, and William de Hole, of Stoke, to Randal de Scolehall, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary, in St. John's church, Chester, recognizance for a lease of the church of Stoke, glebe lands excepted, and also a yearly pension of 26*s*. 8*d*. due to the said church from the Abbot and Convent of Chester. [19 & 20 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 10 *d*. (3).]

1398, Dec. 10. David de, of Stoke, Thomas le Belewe, and Henry Coly, to Randal de Scolehall, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary in the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 76*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. for the farm of Stoke church, demised to the said Randal for five years, at 23 marks yearly. [22 & 23 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 7 *d*. (8).]

1403–4, Jan. 11. David de, of Stoke, Richard his son, and Henry Coly, to Randal de Scolehall, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary, in the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 76*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. for the farm of the church of Stoke for five years; the said David to find a fitting chaplain to perform divine service in the said church. [4 & 5 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 4 (7).]

1407, Jan. 18. David de, of Stoke, Richard his son, and William de Leghes, of Whiteby, to Randal de Scolehall, chaplain of the chantry of St. Mary,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STANNEY—STANAY—*cont.*

in the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 77*l.* for the farm of the church of Stoke in Wyrehale for five years. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (7).]

STANTHORNE.

1409. Land held in, by John Scot; *see* Leftwich, Robert.

STANTHURL.

1357. *See* Ashton, Master John de, parson of the church of Davenham, grant of the land of John de Pierre in, to.

1361. Manor, homage and services of Richard Donn, of Utkinton, Richard Scot, and Ellen his wife, who held the third part of, due to John Wettenhall, of Derfold; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.

1398. Land in; *see* Manley, Richard, livery.

STANTON.

1314. William de, merchant and burgess of Rothelan, charter of, dated Feb. 8, Edw. 2., granting tenements in a lane, called "Pepperstrete," in Rothelan, and 6*d.* annual rent, paid by Roger de Billesbrough, for a tenement in Rothelan, to William de Doncaster and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).] *Record defective.*

STAPELEY—STAPELEGH.

1309. Randal de, Richard del Heth, of Stapeley, Henry del Heth, of Stapeley, and Vincent, of the same, to Ralph de Vernoun, junior, recognizance for 14*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1334–5, March 17. Richard de, William de Wetefeld, Richard de Leycestr, and Roger de Bloreton, to John Paynel, parson of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 20*l.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1391. Inspeximus of a fine of lands, &c., in; *see* Audeley, James de.

STAPELFORD.

1313 or 1314. -Bruen, tithes of sheaves of; *see* Bruen, Robert le.

1313 or 1314. -Fulke, recognizance for the tithes of sheaves of; *see* Hales, Richard de.

1344. -Foulk, messuages and land in; *see* Mulneton; Newton; Bruen; Meleward; Eggerton.

1344, Sept. —. -Fulk, inspeximus of a fine of lands in. [28 & 29 *Eliz. m.* 5 *d.*]

1344. Lords of; *see* Meleward, John le.

1353. -Foulk, manor; *see* Orreby, John de.

1354. -Foulk, land, &c., in; *see* Walay, Hugh de.

-Foulk; *see* Bruen, Nicholas le, holds a place of land called "Shattelegh" in.

1359. Manor of; *see* Orreby, Joan, license to, to sell timber on.

1394, 1395. -Foulk, manor; *see* Bagot, William, Kt., livery.

1396–7. -Foulk, manor; *see* Mere, Matthew del.

1400, June 4. -Fulk, manor, license of Henry Prince of Wales for an alienation to be made of the said manor by Henry son of Henry de Percy, Earl of Northumberland, John Conyers, Thomas de Anlaby, clerk, and William Mitford, to Matill' Lestrange, Dame de Knokyn, John de Kynaston, Aubinus Enderby, Robert de Penleston, Matthew de Hordeley, of Shropshire, William Thornhull, of Shropshire, and Thomas Ondeslowe, their heirs and assigns for ever. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (6).]

1403. -Foulk, manor, extent to be made of; *see* Walgherton.

1404, April 3. -Foulk, manor, prohibition, by Henry Prince of Wales, to Roger le Bruyn, to enter upon possession of the said manor, in the Prince's hands by reason of the death of Mary, late Dame de Roos, and the minority of John son and heir of Richard Corbet, kinsman and heir of the said Mary. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (1).]

1404. -Foulk, manor, lease of; *see* Hawberk, Nicholas, Kt.

1410–11, Feb. 24. -Foulk, manor, livery of, to William son of William de Brereton, Kt., as husband of Alice sister and heir of Richard Corbet, kinsman and heir of Dame Mary le Roos. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STAPEYE.

1324, July 23. Simon, to the Earl of Chester, for Richard de Sancto Edmundo, late chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 15*s*. [18 & 19 *Edw*. 2. *m*. 2 (5).]

1326, July 29. Simon, John Stapeye, Richard son of Peter, of Little-Salghal, Randal de Rachedal, and Richard son of Henry, of Great-Salghale, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 76*l*. 3*s*. 4*d*. [19 & 20 *Edw*. 2. *m*. 2 (15).]

STARKEY.

1309. Richard son of Randal, prays replevin of his land taken into the King's hands on account of the default he, the said Richard, made at the suit of Alice who was the wife of Randal Starky. [2 *Edw*. 2. *m*. 1 *d*. (1).]

[Undated.] Adam; *see* Birkenhead Priory.

1329, April —. Richard, of Berthynton, Randal his brother, and Simon son of Richard de Hatton, to the King, recognizance for 14*s*. for 1 cow, 1 steer, and 1 heifer, of the goods of Geoffrey Capellus. [2 & 3 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 *d*. (18).]

1329, Dec. —. Roger, to Richard de Bulkelegh, senior, recognizance for 32*s*. 7½*d*. for the farm of Northwich. [3 & 4 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 *d*. (12).]

1330 or 1. Roger, Roger de Wyninton, Adam le Parker, and Richard de Bulkylegh, recognizance for 26 marks. [4 & 5 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (16).]

? 1345. Ralph, senior, John de Wynynton, Hugh Starky, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 3 *d*. (14).] *Record defective.*

1346, Sept. 30. Roger, Richard de Bulkylegh, of Northwich, John de Wynynton, and Hugh Toproud, grant to farm of the town and mills of Northwich for one year at 60*l*. [20 & 21 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 (13).]

1353, Dec. 3, 27. Thomas and John his brother, general pardon to. [27 & 28 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 1 *d*. (3), (4), (5).]

1354, April 28. William son of Roger, warrant for a pardon to, for the death of John le Feremon, of Northwiz. [27 & 28 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 *d*. (2).]

1354-5, Feb. 3. Peter, Thomas, and John, Alan de Acton, Randal son of Geoffrey son of John, Richard son of Gilbert de Acton, and Hugh Starky, of Comberbache, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 80 marks. [28 & 29 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 *d*. (6).]

1362, June 22. Peter, John Starky son of Roger Starky, and William de Horton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l*. [35 & 36 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 2 *d*. (16).]

1362, June 22. Peter, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, on a fine of 40*l*., of the custody of the lands and tenements which were of Robert de Bulkelegh, of Alstanston, with the wardship and marriage of John his son and heir. [35 & 36 *Edw*. 3. *m*. 3 (1).]

1395, Dec. 5. William son of Peter of Northwich, to John de Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 14*l*. 10*s*. 8½*d*., to be void should Randal de Hale and Peter le Fletcher, late catchpols of the town of Northwich, enter into recognizances for 7*l*. 5*s*. 10½*d*. [19 & 20 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 7 *d*. (7).]

1396, July 31. William son of Peter, to John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, recognizance for 4*l*. 4*s*. 11½*d*., monies of the said Earl, received by the said William at the hands of Randal de Hale, late catchpol of Northwich. [19 & 20 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 9 *d*. (8).]

1396, Dec. 5. William son of Peter, recognizance. [*Record illegible.*] [19 & 20 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 8 *d*. (13).]

1397, Dec. 18. Robert, indicted for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Roger de Horton, William Starky, Richard del Wode, of Wystanston, and John de Acton. [21 & 22 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 10 (24).]

1399, June 24. William son of Roger, appointment of, by the King, as steward of the courts of the town of Northwich, during pleasure. [22 & 23 *Ric*. 2. *m*. 10 (6).]

1400. Richard, of Stretton, land, &c., in Comberbach, held of; *see* Burgess, Lawrence de.

1400, Dec. 8. Roger, of Budworth, William de Alkemundlowe, Thomas de Burghes, Thomas Kyncy, William Raume, and William Rogersone, of Tabley, sureties in 40*l*. for the good conduct of Robert de Pevere, of Toft. [1 & 2 *Hen*. 4. *m*. 12 (7).]

1402. Thomas, and Peter his brother; *see* Corbyn, Ralph, mainprise.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STARKEY—*cont.*

1402. John, of Northwich, John Leche, of Chester, and Hugh le Draper, of Northwich, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of Richard son of Roger Starky, and John son of Hugh le Draper. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (10).]

1402, Sept. 19. John, of Northwich, John Leche, of Chester, and Hugh le Draper, of Northwich, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of Richard son of Roger Starky, and John son of Hugh le Draper. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (9).]

1402. William son of Roger, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Northwich; *see* Grosvenor, Thomas le.

1403. John, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Richard, of Stretton, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Thomas; *see* Fouleshurst, Thomas de.

1406, May 1. John, of Wrenbury, and Peter Starky his brother, exemption to, from serving on juries, assizes, &c. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (8), (9).]

1406, Sept. 26. Vivian, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as surveyor of the works and repairs of the manor of Macclesfield, during pleasure. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (11).]

1410, Oct. 9. Peter, and Joan his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of John de Oldeton, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said Peter and Joan for their share of the possessions of the said John. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (6).]

1410, Oct. 9. Thomas, and Ellen his wife, daughter of John de Olton, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said Ellen, for her share of the possessions of the said John. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

1411, April 24. Thomas, and Alice his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of John de Olton, livery to, of their share of the lands and tenements of the said John, viz., a third part. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (3).]

1411, April 24. Peter, and Joan his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of the said John de Olton, livery to, as above. [*Ibid.* (4).]

STARKLY.

1397, Dec. 24. William son of Peter, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (4), (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

STARYOT.

1394, Thursday after the Feast of the Exaltation. Thomas, John Goldessone, Gralamus del Chaumbur, John de Eccleston, and Thomas de Eccleston, to Thomas Fraunceys, parson of the church of Middlewich, and Hugh Coton, recognizance for 10 marks. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

STASCY.

1333, ? April 16. Matthew, and William Swyper . . . . . of the church of Bebyngton, recognizance. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).] *Record defective.*

STATHAM—STATHUM.

1362. Thomas de; *see* Handforth, John, recognizance for the wardship and marriage of Richard son and heir of John de Pickton.

1381. Isabella, manors of Stockport and Ponington, held by; *see* Davenport, Ralph de, Kt.

1396. William de; *see* Bucklow hundred, lease of the office of beadle.

1396-7, Feb. 21. William de, William de Alkemundelowe, and Robert le Harper take to farm the bedelary in the hundred of Buclowe for 1 year, at 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1403. William de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

STAUNDON.

1366. Benedict de; *see* Lidsham, Roger de.

1385. Richard de, parson of the church of Dodleston; *see* Erneys, Roger.

1385, Dec. 11. Robert de, chaplain, pardon, by the King, to Robert de Sherd for the death of. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1385. Richard de, parson of the church of Doddleston; *see* Eton, John.

1404, May 3. Richard de, vicar of St. Mary, of Ellesmere, and John de Oxenford, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* for the good behaviour of Henry de Oxenford. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STAVELEY.

1399, Dec. 2. Robert, appointment of, as steward of the courts of the town of Macclesfield, during pleasure, in the room of Peter de Legh. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

STEPHEN.

1309. Henry son of; *see* Acton, Alan de, farm of the town of Northwich.

STEVENARD.

1397, Nov. 21. Hugh, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (3), (4), 27 *d.* (1), (2).]

STEVENSON—STEVENESSONE.

1397–8, Jan. 14. John, of Bolynton, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., John de Honford, William de Stathum, William de Alkemundelowe, and Robert Batessone. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (22).]

STIEL.

1397–8, Jan. 12. Robert, indicted for felony, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Robert de Moston, John de Cholmundelegh, of Tervyn, Thomas, Nicholas, and Robert Stiel. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (6).] *See also* Chester, general pardon to the people of, 1397.

STOCKPORT—STOKEPORT.

Robert, son of Robert; *see* enrolment on the recognizance rolls [5 & 6 *James* 1. m. 1 d.], at the instance of Henry Bradshaw, of a charter of Randal Earl of Chester, rendering and confirming to the said Robert, as his right and inheritance, Merpel' and Wibreslega, also the land which Walter held of the said Robert in Uptonia, and one burgage in Macclesfeld to hold of the Earls of Chester, "per servi-" cium forestarie," saving to the Earl and his heirs "aeriis accipitrum " et nisor' et falconum et venac'oe" in the woods pertaining to the said lands. "Hiis testibus, Philippo de Orreby, Robert' Pait, Thom' ". Dispensat', War' de Vern', Rog'o de Mestulway, Petro Cl'ico, Ric' " Phitun', David de Malo Passu, Herb'to de Orrebi, Jord' de Bredbiri, " Joh'ne Phitun, Ric' de Daveneporte, Rog'o de Dunes, Will'o de " Stanlega, Ric' de Sutt', et multis aliis."

Robert; *see* enrolment, at the instance of Henry Bradshawe, of a charter of the said Robert, granting to William Vernon and Margery his wife, for her homage and service, as the right and inheritance of the said Margery, his, the said Robert's sister, all the land of Merpel' and Wibereslee, within the following bounds, viz., from Hiderleklop in the Mersee ascending up to Guit, and so ascending from Guit to Wibberleklop, and so ascending to the highway, and so descending to Cartelache, and so descending to Hinderleklop, and so descending to the Mersee, held of the said Robert and his heirs, quit of all service and exaction, by the service of finding one forester in the forest of the Earl of Chester at Macclesfield, and saving to the Earl of Chester "venac'oe et aeriis ancipitr'm et fal-" conu' et Nisor'. Hiis testib's Phillipho de Orrebi, tunc justic' " Cestr', Hug' Disp'n, Rog' de Menewari'g, Will'o d' Venables, Ric' " Phitu', Jord' d' Bredburi, Bened'co de With', Rog' d' Dunes, et " multis aliis." [5 & 6 *James* 1. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1309. Church, Master Richard de Vernon, parson of; *see* Massey, Hamo de.

1367. Church, John de Masey, parson of; *see* Massey, Edward de.

1381. Manor; *see* Davenport, Ralph de, Kt., reversion of the said manor, passed by John de Warren, Kt., to the said Ralph.

1396–7. Land, &c., in; *see* Boydell, Katharine, writ of dower.

1403. *See* Massey, Robert de, recognizance for fulfilment of covenant, touching lands in.

1407. *See* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas de, possessions of, in.

1408, 1409. *See* Legh, Robert de, who died seized of land in.

STOCKTON—STOCTON.

1350, Oct. 14. William de, Patrick de Larketon, and David del Malpas, sureties for Hugh de Stocton, and David his son, and John brother of the said David, keeping the peace towards all the tenants of John St. Pierre, Kt., in the parish of Malpas. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STOCKTON—STOCTON—*cont.*

1354, Dec. 11. William de, senior, David son of William de Malpas, Richard de Eton, David de Overton, David son of Hugh de Stocton, David de Wevere, David son of Philip Rathebon, John de Golburn, and William le Rymour, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* for the lease of the Earl's share of the town of Fulwych. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1354–5, Jan. 1. ——, lease to, of the Earl's share of Fulwich, which he had of the gift of John de Seyntpere, Kt., for four years, at 25*l.* yearly. [*Ibid.* (10).]

1354–5, Jan. 1. William de, lease to, of the passage, stallage, and toll of the town of Malpas for four years, at 40*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1354–5, Feb. 20. William de, and David de Wevere, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

The above recognizance was for the stallage and passage of the town of Malpas. [*Ibid.* (8).]

[Without date.] William de, charter of, to John Cadereg' his brother, granting him lands in Cudynton lately held by David ap Edenewey, Kenard ap Cudugon, and Wladus the widow, with a moiety of the whole of his woods and wastes in the town of Cuddington, and of the "hanckes" and "bickes," "tackes" and tolls in the same town, for 2*s.* yearly, for all service, foreign service excepted; witnesses, William de Bykerton, William de Brexis, William de Bulkelegh, Philip son of David de Eggerton, and William Rathebonn, of Masefen. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2).]

STOKE.

1349. John de, acquisition of messuages in the city of Chester from; *see* Chester, St. John's.

1351, June 5. John de, Adam de Cokerham, Richard de Pulle, Richard de Huntyngdon, and Roger de Cokerham, to John de Byntre, Kt., recognizance for 16 marks for a moiety of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Rothelan. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1353, Sept. 30. John de, of Rothelan, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Rothlan for four years, at 12*l.* yearly. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1354, Aug. 2. Richard de, chaplain, John son of Hugh de Stoke, Thomas son of Hugh de Stoke, Henry de Pullesworth, of Stoke, and Richard son of Hawys', of Stoke, to "Dominus" Adam de Wygan, chaplain, and Richard de Coton, recognizance for 19*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (13).]

1357, July 14. John de, of Rothelan, grant to, in fee-simple, by Edward Prince of Wales, in consideration of a fine of 50*l.*, of the lands of John le Mercer, in the city of Chester, who was a bastard, and died without heirs, together with the reversion of the dower of Agnes, late wife of the said John. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (7), (8).]

1357, Aug. 18. John de, of Rothelan, Robert le Crevequer, of Prestaton, William de Moston, Henry de Wyrhale, Richard de Pulle, Richard de Huntyndon, Adam de Kokerham, Robert de Wodelef, Hugh de Wovere, and Robert de Mendale, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for a fine of 50*l.* for a grant of the lands and tenements late of John le Mercer in Chester. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2); *m.* 4 (9).]

1357. John de; *see* Cokerham, Adam de, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of Rhuddlan.

1367, Oct. 20. John de, Adam de Cokerham, Richard de Huntyndon, and John de Sprotton, and the whole commonalty of the town of Rothelan, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the town for 6 years, from Mich. 1367, at 20 marks yearly. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1385, July 29. Richard de, chaplain, John de Stoke, senior, Thomas de Stoke, and John de Troghford, to John de Wodehous, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, and William de Balshagh, chaplain, recognizance for 120*l.* for the farm of the church of Stoke for 6 years. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1388. Lands of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1389. Thomas de, chaplain; *see* Cleyes, Ralph de, recognizance for the farm of the church of Stoke-in-Wirrall.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STOKE—*cont.*

1389–90. Possessions of Peter de Thornton, Kt., in; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry de.

1392. Church in Wyrehale, lease of; *see* Stoke, Thomas de, chaplain.

1392, Sept. 28. Thomas de, chaplain, Richard Filkoc, chaplain, Thomas de Cristelton, chaplain, Robert de Davenham, chaplain, William de Kynglegh, chaplain, David son of Richard de Staney, and Thomas de Stoke, and John his brother, to John de Wodehous, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, and Randle de Scolehall, keeper of the chantry of St. Mary in the same church, recognizance for 92*l.* for the farm of the church of Stoke-in-Wyrehale, leased to the said Thomas and others for 6 years; the glebe lands, and an annual charge of 26*s.* 8*d.* due by the Abbot and Convent of Chester to the same church, excepted. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (5).]

1392–3. —— in Wyrehale, alienation of land in; *see* Dutton, Margaret.

1395. Land in; *see* Beeston, Thomas, writ of livery.

1396. Church, lease of, &c., of; *see* Stanney, David de.

1396–7. Near Picton, land, &c., in; *see* Boydell, Katharine, writ of dower.

1397. *See* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

1398. May 29. Nicholas de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, Aug. 7. William son of Robert, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, Aug. 8. Randal de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (16).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. Land in; *see* Manley, Richard, livery.

1398. Church, lease of; *see* Stanney, David de.

1403. William de, commission of, as a collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403, 1407–8. —— in Wirrall, church, lease of; *see* Staney, David de.

1407. Near Pickton; *see* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas, possessions of, in.

1408. *See* Arderne, Ralph de, livery to, of land in Stoke, part of a 36th part of the barony of Nantwich.

STOKES.

1379, July 28. Roger de, esquire, grant to, by the King, for the good service he had done in the wars, and because he had lost his eyesight in the same, of an annuity for life of 10*l.*, to be received of the issues of the county of Chester, and should they not be enough, then, at the exchequer of Carnarvon, of the issues of the lordship of Northwales. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (10).]

1396–7. Richard de, baron of the exchequer; *see* Maisterson, Thomas.

1399, Nov. 27, Dec. 5. Richard, clerk of William Spridlington, and Nicholas Burdon, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as auditors in the principality of Wales, counties of Chester and Flint, and hundred and lordship of Macclesfield, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (4), (5).]

1400, May 20. Roger, armiger, confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of letters of the 28th July, 3 Ric. 2., granting to the said Roger an annuity of 10*l.* for life in consideration of his services, and that he had lost both eyes in the wars; and of the 4th Dec., 3 Ric. 2., granting to him 8 cart loads of fuel, to be received yearly of the foresters of Delamere, for life. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 *d.* (2).]

1402. Peter, master of the bark "Christopher"; *see* Willaston, William de.

1406. Thomas de, of the county of Stafford; *see* Arden, John de, licence of alienation.

1408. Robert, burgess of London; *see* Wine, freightage of.

1408–9. John, of Rhuddlan; *see* Conway, John, surety in a lease.

STOKLEY.

1400, May 4. John, confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of a confirmation of the 1st Nov., 1 Hen. 4., of the following letters, viz., of the 8th January, 17 Ric. 2., appointing the said John, one of the King's

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STOKLEY—*cont.*

archers, as chief porter of the household in the place of Robert Bracy, deceased, with an annuity of 10*l.* for life, to be received of the issues of the manor of Drakelowe and lordship of Rudheth; and of the 3rd September, 18 Ric., granting to the said John, on the surrender of the foregoing letters, an annuity for life of 10*l.*, to be received of the issues of the mills of Dee.

1400, May 4. ——, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales to the receivers of the manor of Draklow, for payment of the said annuity out of the issues of the manor. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 (5), (6).]

May 4. ——, the like to the receivers of the mills of Dee. [*Ibid.* (7).]

STONY-DUNHAM; *see* DUNHAM.

STORTON.

1339, Aug. 12. . . . ., John de Pennesby, chaplain, and Richard Fox, of . . . lynton, ? Plymton, to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 20*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1407. -Great and Little, lease of land in; *see* Stanley, William de.

STOY.

1408–9. Robert, merchant of London; *see* Wine, freightage of.

STRANGEWAYS—STRANGWAS.

? 1326. Thomas de, Robert de Ledesham, and John Dunfoul, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* (2), *m.* 1 (2).]

1335. Thomas de; *see* Coton, William de, lease of the mills and fishery of the bridge of the Dee.

1359. John de; *see* Merton, Stephen de, senior.

1367–8. Elizabeth daughter of Robert de, recognizance for 16*l.* for the wardship and marriage of; *see* Ewloe, David de.

1399, Oct. 16. Henry de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as clerk and keeper of the mills of Dee, with the fishery there, in the same way as William Mareschal, "serviens" of the Duke of Norfolk, held the same offices. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

Oct. 17. ——, livery to, of the abovesaid offices. [*Ibid.* *m.* 2 (3).]

1400, June 3. Henry de, clerk and keeper of the mills of Dee, letters of Henry Prince of Wales commanding the said Henry to take "multure" as of old accustomed, the issues of the said mills not being so large as they were; the millers also to revert to their old fees, and not to receive any other wage, notwithstanding the order of King Richard the Second to the contrary. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (7).]

1402–3, Feb. 3. Richard de, surety that Mogant le Traunter, of Burton, near Merton Mulne, John de Gresford, of Gresford, Dyo Bagh, of Merford, and David le Traunter, of Burton, and Jollyn ap Gron' ap Eign', Traunters, would not sell the beer bought by them at Chester to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

STRAUNGE, LE—STRANGE.

1347, Aug. 28. Roger, of Knokyn, senior, chivaler, staying beyond sea in the King's war (super guerram), in the train of the Earl of Arundel, protection to, till the Feast of the Nativity of the Lord next to come. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3), (4).]

1351, Nov. 28. Fulk, and Elizabeth his wife, pardon to, for the acquisition from John le Strange, of Whytchurch, of the manor of Merbury near Wrennebury, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, and, failing them, with reversion to the said John. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1355–6. Roger; *see* Lancaster, Henry Duke of, license of alienation.

1358, Sept. 19. Angharet le, John le Strange his son, Robert Corbet, Kt., William Bannastre, of Hadenhale, "Dominus" John de Cloue, Hugh son of Henry le Muleward [James his brother], chaplain, William le Mercer, John Waldeboef, John Magot, Paulyn Magot, David le Cartere, John Novitz [John Jonkyn], Thomas Pye, Laurence Magot, John de Bourghalle, Richard de Mountague, of Wyksale, Hugh le Walsh [John de Hynton], John de Trumpyngton, Foulk de Lee, William Cloterglee, Adam Paulynesknave, John his son, of Chevenhulle [Thomas Short], Hugh Wolf, and Thomas Seylian, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, on a fine of 100*l.*, for a pardon to, for the death of William of Wykkested, sureties to be taken for 40*l.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STRAUNGE, LE—STRANGE—*cont.*

promised to the relations of the said William, of which 40 marks are to be paid to the bastard children, "les filz bastardes," and 20 marks to the legitimate children, "les filz mulieres," of the said William, the fine of 100*l.* to be paid to the Abbot of Vale-Royal, as directed in other letters. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).] [The marginal note has "letters privy seal for the men of Whytchirche." The names within brackets have been taken from the charter of pardon. *Record defective.*]

Oct. 16. Angharet, charter of pardon (as above).

1358, Oct. —. John le, Kt., Philip de Eggerton, John de Wetenhale, of Derfold, Henry de Beston, Griff . . . ., Randal le Roter, Richard de Cholmudelegh, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, and Robert le Maystressone, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1358, Oct. 16. John le, Kt., Philip de Eggerton, John de Wetenhale, of Derfold, Henry de Beston, Griff . . . ., Randal le Roter, Richard de Cholmudelegh, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, and Robert le Maystressone, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.*, viz., to the use of Hugh and Thomas, legitimate sons of William, of Wykstede, 20 marks, and to the use of William, Reginald, Richard, William, John, Agnes, and Ellen, bastards of the said William, 40 marks. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1360. Richard le, Lord of Ellesmere; *see* Flint.

1366, Sept. 9. Hamo, Urian de Eggerton, "Dominus" Hugh de Malpas, David de Wovere, David de Crue, Ken' de Cholmundelegh, Ken' Pecok, John Rathebon, William de Norbury, and John de Trumpyngton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 23*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1367, June 8. Fulk le, William de Norbury, John de Bromelegh, and John de Rooper, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1368–9, Lord Roger le, of Knokyn; *see* Bromhale, Richard de, recognizance.

1382, Sept. 4. John, of Knokyn, Kt., and Hugh de Venables, of Kynderton, sureties to answer to the King for the issues of the lands and tenements in the county of Flint, late of Roger Lestraunge, of Knokyn, Kt., deceased, until the same John should have livery of the same. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

Sept. 5. ——, writ of the King to John de Helegh, his escheator, and Morgant le Yonge, sheriff of Flint, to deliver the above-mentioned lands to the said John on the above recognizance. [*Ibid.* (7).]

Sept. 29. ——, a like writ to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester. [*Ibid. m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

Oct. 16. ——, a like writ to John de Helegh, escheator of the county of Flint. [*Ibid.* (6).]

Oct. 16. ——, a like writ to John de Scolehall, escheator of Cheshire. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1382. Alina le, who was the wife of Roger, appoints Richard de Ellesmere, parson of the church of Llanmynargh, to prosecute her dower out of the hands of the King, of all the lands, &c., late of the said Roger; the said attorney was received by the vice-justice of Chester on the testimony of David de Hannemere, the King's sergeant-at-law, who undertook that the said Alina should not marry without licence. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1382, Sept. 24. ——, livery of dower to. [*Ibid.* (9), (10).]

1382. Roger le, of Knokyn; *see* Strange, John le, livery to, of all the lands, &c., of, in Flint.

1385–6, Feb. 1. Alina who was the wife of Roger le, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

1385–6, March 6. John son of Roger le, writ for livery to, of the third part of the manors and lordships of Dunham-Mascy, Budeston, Morton, and Shalghall-Mascy, lately held in dower by Alina, who was the wife of the said Roger. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

1385–6, March 6. John son of Roger le, writ for livery to, of the towns of Worthenbury, Bangor, Erbestok, Abbynbury, and Dutton, lately held in dower by

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STRAUNGE, LE—STRANGE—*cont.*

Alina, who was the wife of the said Roger. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1386, June 24. John son and heir of Roger, of Knokyn, Kt., licence of the King to Robert de Ditton, clerk, and Richard Eddevenet, clerk, to act as the attorneys of the said John. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1386, Aug. 16. John son and heir of Roger, Kt., protection to, on his departure, on the King's service, for Berwick-upon-Tweed. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1390, Dec. 5. Ebele le, parson of the church of Grosford, appointment of, by the King, to take the prise of falcons sold, as well in the town of Chester as in every town and port within 40 leagues; viz., "Le Gerfauk," 2 marks; "Le Tercel du Gerfauk," 1 mark; "Le Faucon gentill," 20*s.*; "Le T'cellet gentil," 10*s.*; "Lostour," 1 mark; "Le Tercel de Lostour," "Le Sacre," "Sacret," "Laner," and "Laneret," ½ mark each. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1391, May 28. ——, appointment, by the said Ebele, of Roger de Diddesbury, prior of Birkheved, John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, John Larmorer, mayor of Chester, and John de Bebynton, sheriff of Chester, to take the abovesaid prise, in his, the said Ebele's, name. [*Ibid.* *m.* 4 (1).]

1397. John le, manor of Bidston, and lands in the hundred of Wirrall belonging to; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

1397, July 30. John le, of Kokyn, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (8).]

1397–8, Jan. 9. John le, of Knokyn, writ to Adam de Kyngeslegh, escheator of the county of Chester, for livery to Edward Duke of Albemarle of all the lands and tenements of the said John, the King having granted the custody of the same to the said Edward, together with the wardship and marriage of the heir. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

Jan. 9. ——, the same to John Hope, escheator of the county of Flint. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1398, June 16. 1400, April 8. Ebulo le, parson of the church of Grefford, Richard Edevenet, parson of Llannomeughe, John Kynaston, and William Grene, writ of the King for livery to, of the manor of Dunham, in the King's hands by reason of an alienation made thereof, without licence, by John son of Roger Lestrange, late lord of Knokyn, to the said Ebulo and others. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (1); 1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

1400. Matilda le, dame de Knockin; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, licence of alienation.

1401, Dec. 12. John son of Roger le, appointment, by Henry Prince of Wales, of David Whitmore, Morgant le Yonge, and Howell ap Tud', as commissioners to inquire if the said John, during his lifetime, enfeoffed Ebulo le Strange, clerk, "deceased," William Grene, "deceased," Richard Edevenet, clerk, and John Kynaston, of the manor of Overton Madoc and the lordship of Meillors', on condition that they, their heirs and assigns, should, out of the issues of the said manor and lordship, pay the debts of the said John, owing at his death; whether they were, out of the issues of the said manor and lordship, honourably to marry the daughters of the said John unmarried at his death; whether being so enfeoffed they were to re-enfeoff Ebulo and Edmund sons of the aforesaid John, to wit, each of 20 "libratis" of land, or rent for the term of their lives; and the above conditions being fulfilled, whether they were to re-enfeoff the heirs of the before-mentioned John Le Strange of the manor and lordship aforesaid, to hold to them and their heirs for ever; whether the conditions were performed, and what the yearly value of the manor and lordship was. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

A similar commission was directed to the escheator of the county of Chester.

1401–2, Jan. 12. ——, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to John Hope, escheator of the county of Flint, to take the abovesaid manor and lordship into the Prince's hands, and to inquire of their value and who had received the issues of the same after the said John Le Strange. [*Ibid.* *m.* 2 (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STRAUNGE, LE—STRANGE—*cont.*

1401–2, Feb. 17. John le, lord of Knokyn, on the information of John Le Strange, of Norf., Kt., Nicholas Hauberk, Kt., and William Hugford, Kt., that the said lord of Knokyn enfeoffed, during his life time, John Kynaston, Richard Edevenet, and others "now deceased," of the manor of Dunham, and the lordship of Maillorseysnek; that being enfeoffed thereof they should pay the debts of the said lord, and marry his daughters, support his sons, and enfeoff his sons Ebulo and Edmund, each of them of 20 "libratis" of land or rent out of the issues of the said manor and lordship; and that by the non-fulfilment of the said conditions, entry into the aforesaid tenements, with appurtenances, was given by law to Richard son and heir of the said John, Lord Knokyn, a minor, and in the custody of the said Nicholas;—Henry Prince of Wales grants the said manor and lordship to them during the minority of the said Richard, they to fulfil the conditions of the original trust. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (6).]

March 14. ——, livery of the manor and lordship mentioned in the foregoing entry in conformity with the grant. [*Ibid.* (7), *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1408, 1409. John le, land in Kelsall, held of, as of his manor of Dunham-Massey; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1410, March 28. Richard le, lord of Knockin, licence to, to enfeoff John le Vernay, chaplain, Richard de Swanlowe, chaplain, and Thomas son of Thomas, of the manor of Dunham-Massey, in fee-simple, with power to the said John, Richard, and Thomas to re-enfeoff, in fee-simple, the said Richard of the same. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

STRECH—STRESCH.

1318, Aug. 18. Hamo, to the Earl of Chester for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10*s.* 8*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1326, July 30. Hamo, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 10*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (18).]

1327, Aug. 5. —— The like for 8*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (21).]

1347–8, Feb. 21. Richard son of Hamo, Richard de Croxton, Adam del Malpas, Robert son of Hugh de Cholmundelegh, and Robert le Harcourt to Richard Donn, of Crouton, recognizance for 40 marks. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

STRETE.

1346. John del, lease to; *see* Ken', Lewel ap.

1397–8, Feb. 2. John del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (14).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

STRETEHAY.

1393. Philip and William; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1411. William and Philip, conveyance of land to the said William in Blakenhall and Wrenbury; *see* Cokayn, John.

TRETTON.

1354, July 9. Hugh de, Henry de Molynton, vicar of the church of Bacford, Hamo de Tuddesbury, and John de Ruycroft, to Isabella' Queen of England, recognizance for 10 marks. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (5).]

1359, Dec. 18. William son of Richard de, to Lord Roger Forthwynd, parson of the church of Tylstan, recognizance for 10 marks. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1361. Nicholas de Lichfield, parson of; *see* Stafford, Richard de.

1386. *See* Kings-marsh Moor.

1394. William de; *see* Dee, Mills of.

1402. William de; *see* Wybunbury, William de, lease of the fulling mills of the Dee.

1403. Richard Starkey, of; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1404. Thomas son of Thomas Starkey, Kt., of; *see* Warburton, Peter.

STRIDER.

1396. William le, John son of Hugh de Harald, outlawed for the death of; *see* Lawton, Beatrice.

STRINGER—STRYNGER.

1390, April 13. Hugh le, parson of the church of Wermyncham, to Richard de Hanlegh, chaplain, recognizance for 100*l.* that the said Hugh should pay to the said Richard, annually, 5 marks until the demesne lands of Wermyn-

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

STRINGER—STRYNGER—*cont.*

cham should be reduced to culture, and after that 6 marks yearly till the aforesaid Richard should be promoted to some benefice. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

STUBBS.

1405, Dec. 9. Richard del, of Nantwich, to William de Wybunbury of Chester, senior, recognizance for 100*s.* [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1407, Sept. 16. Richard del, Richard Hankoc, Robert de Daweson, and William le Fourbour, all of Nantwich, to William de Wybunbury, of Chester, senior, recognizance for 37*l.* [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (7).]

SUCKELEGH—SUCLEY.

1358, July 20. David de, of Hurdleston, lease by Henry Prince of Wales to, of a messuage, with half a bovate and four acres and a half of land in Hurdleston which were held by John de Ravenescroft, and half a bovate there formerly held by Henry son of Adam, and five acres and a half there formerly held by Richard son of Randal de Pulle, for 21 years, at 21*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).]

1397, Aug. 23. Roger de, John de Wordhull, Hugh de Halghton, and Henry Hondesone of Bunbury, to Richard Wodenot of Chester, taillor, recognizance for 20 marks, surety for John son of Roger de Sucley. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (12).]

1397, Aug. 26. John son of Roger de, and Richard Wodenet, of Chester, taillor, to the King, and William de Venables, of Troghford, constable of the castle of Chester, surety for the said John. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8. (11), *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

SUDBURY.

1345. John de, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (16).] *Record defective.*

1361, Aug. 2. John de, chaplain, Richard de Bunnebury, David de Bunnebury, David son of William de Stanay, Thomas his brother, and Adam Dyngel, to Adam de Wygan, sacristan of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 20*l.*, and afterwards John de Wygan, executor of the said Adam (13 Dec. 1362), acknowledges the debt satisfied, and the recognizance is cancelled. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

SUDLOW—SUDDELOWE.

1335, Aug. 25. Robert de, and Robert son of Simon de Weure, of Tofte, to John Paynel, recognizance for 5 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

SUFFOLK.

1387–8, Jan. 4. Michael de la Pole, Earl of, to appear before the King in Parliament to answer an appeal of treason; *see* York, Alexander, Archbishop of.

SUTTON.

1317, July 3. Robert son of William de, Hugh, son of William de Shotewyk, Henry, son of William de . . . . ., Adam de Copeston, and Henry Chaplain, of Copeston, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the altarage of the chapel of Shotwyk. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2. (17).]

1326, July 3. Hugh de, Richard his brother, Robert de Sutton, Thomas Harding, and John de Yns, to Master William de Esyngton, recognizance for 10*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1327, May 15. Robert de, Henry son of Robert le Hunt, of Thelwall, David de Hollegreve, and Richard son of William de Alsacher, sureties for William de Alsacher. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

1328, Aug. 11. Ken', son of Edevenet', of, Jor' Thloit, Peter son of Hona de Farndon, Howelinus, son . . . . . ., of Chirton, Howel Gogh', and Madoc' son of William son of Richard de Caldecote, to Master Thomas, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (20).]

1343. John de; *see* Cherleton, John de, pardon for alienations made without license.

1351 or 2. John son of Richard de, Hugh del Dounes, Nicholas son of Henry del Dounes, Nicholas de Dounes, William son of Edmund del Dounes, Henry son of William del Dounes, and William del Dounes, of Shriglegh, pardon to, for the acquisition of lands in the forest of Macclesfield, viz., that of Richard father of John de Sutton, of John del

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SUTTON—*cont.*

Walle of one messuage and five acres of land in Disteslegh, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.*; that of Hugh del Dounes of Edmund son of Robert del Dounes, of ten acres of land in Dounes, yearly value 3*s.* 4*d.*; that of Henry del Dounes of the said Edmund, of seven acres of land in the same town, yearly value 2*s.* 4*d.*; that of Nicholas del Dounes of the said Edmund, of four acres of land in Taxhale, yearly value 12*d.*; that of William son of Edmund del Dounes of the same Edmund, of 20 acres of land in the same town, yearly value 6*s.* 8*d.*; that of Henry son of William del Dounes, of Hugh de Dutton, of a third part of the town of Bolynton, yearly value 13*s.* 4*d.*; that of Thomas de Helegh, of Ellen daughter of John Hervy, of one carucate of land in . . . . . [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).] *Record defective.*

1356. "Le Shydeyord," lands and tenements of Adam de Mottram in; *see* Tyderynton, John de, vicar, of Sandbach.

1356. John de, chivaler; *see* Wigland, David de, license to, to purchase lands, &c., in Bradley, Oldcastle, and Malpas of.

1356. John de, chivaler; *see* Rathebon, John, license to, to purchase lands of, in Malpas, Caldecott, Grafton, and Aggeton.

1358, Sept. 5. Richard de, yeoman of the King, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the custody of the lands of William de Wasteneys, with the marriage of John his son and heir, to hold the said lands quit of all charges on account of the forest of Delamere. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11); *m.* 3 (1).]

1361. John de, and Katharine his wife; *see* Stafford, Richard de, licence to, and others, to grant the manors of Shocklach and Malpas, with the advowson of the church of Malpas, purchased by them of Richard de Dudley, and Isabella his wife, to.

1367, Nov. 10. John de, of Doddelegh, Kt., warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a pardon to, on a fine of 200*l.*, for all alienations made by him, or any other, of 3 parts of the manor of Malpas. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

Nov. 10. ——, pardon to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1367–8, Jan. 21. John de, of Dodlegh, Kt., Ralph de Eggerton, John Rathebonn, Ken' Pecok, Ken' de Cholmundelegh, John de Golburn, Thomas de Shokelache, David Oweyn, David de Caldecote, Ll' Davyessone, David del Wode, William del Grene, John Dun, William de Wiggelond, and Ken' Rowessone, of Aggelond, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 183*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1377–8. Town of, in the hundred of Macclesfield, assigned in dower to Joan Princess of Wales; *see* Standish, Ralph; Beauchamp, John.

1382. Manor of, John de Wodehous, farmer of; *ibid.*

1383, May 13. John son of John de, of Dudley, Kt., writ of livery. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

1384–5, Feb. 23. Robert de, late bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury, surrenders his office to Henry le Bruyn and Bertram de Elton, "pro hoc anno instanti," for whose good service Randal de Cotegreve and William le Warde, of Bykerton, are sureties. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1385. Guilden, recognizance for the tithe of the sheaves of; *see* Boresworth, John de.

1389. Thomas de, vicar of Runcorn, alienation of a moiety of the manor of Cheadle, to; *see* Legh, John.

1397, April 14. John de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1397, Oct. 1. Robert de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 *d.* (7), (8).]

1398, Aug. 6. John, esquire, grant to, by the King, of an annuity, during pleasure, of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (17), (18).]

1398, 1401. Town, in the forest of Macclesfield; *see* Legh, John de, del Booths.

1401. John de, Kt., land in Great Edge, Malpas, and Wigland, pertaining to the heir of; *see* Ridley, Richard de.

1402, May 23. Joan, who was the wife of John de, writ for livery of dower to. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (4).]

1403, July 5. Hugh de, barker, mainprises for John and David Tounnesone, of Dokynton, to answer to Henry Prince of Wales for two loads of bark bought by the said Hugh, and carried to Chester by the said John and

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SUTTON—*cont.*

David, should the same bark be adjudged to the Prince. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (2).]

1406–7. Town, in the forest of Macclesfield, grant of; *see* Legh, John de, del Booths.

1407, April 27. John de, Kt., livery of dower to Constance, who was the wife of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).]

1408–9, Jan. 10. John de, grant, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the custody of the lands and tenements, which were of the said John, to Constance his late wife, during the minority of John son and heir of the aforesaid John. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (5).]

1411, Sept. 22. John de, writ of livery reciting the finding of an inquisition, viz., that John de Sutton, senior, died seized in his demesne, as of fee, of the manor of Sutton, in the forest of Macclesfield, held of the Prince by knight's service, and by the service of finding one forester in the forest aforesaid, yearly value 9*s.*; also of 1 messuage, 6 tofts, 30 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow in Sutton, within the forest aforesaid, held of the Prince in soccage, yearly value 60*s.*; that the said John died on Sunday next before the Nativity of St. Mary the Virgin "last" past; and that the said John was his son and heir, and of the age of 30 years. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4).]

SWAN.

1358–9, March 19. Hugh, of Wyreswall, and John Rag' of the same, to Reginald son of William de Wykstede, and Agnes and Ellen his sisters, by Matilda Swan, recognizance for 11*l.* 8*s.* 6¾*d.* to be paid in 1373. [The conditions of this recognizance are the same as those of Richard de Faddiley, which *see*]. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).] [This entry is unfinished.]

1389, Oct. 19. Walter, chaplain, and William de Preston declare it to be the wish of Thomas Peytevyn, Kt., that a recognizance made to him for 204*l.* by William de Meysham for the farm of the manor of Eulowe should be cancelled. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1401–2. Walter, and William Mosse, alienation to, of the manor and advowson of Warmingham; *see* Pembroke, Fulk de.

1409. Walter; *see* Trussell, William.

SWANLOWE.

1410, March 28. Richard de, chaplain; *see* Strange, Richard le, alienation of the manor of Dunham-Massey.

1410–11. Richard de; *see* Dedwode, John del.

SWARKESTON; *see* SWERKESTON.

SWERKESTON.

1385, July 31. Robert de, and John Wyles to the King, recognizance for 7*l.* 10*s.* of the arrears of the account of Robert de Bredon, late farmer of the mills of Dee. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (11).]

SWERTON.

1330. William de, Richard de Swerton, Thomas le Boidel, Henry de Swerton, Richard son of William de Swerton, William son of William de Swerton, and Henry his brother, Thomas son of Hugh del Halle, and Richard his brother, to John de Wrenbury, recognizance for 4 marks, 10*s.* 4*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

SWETHAMP.

1397–8. Feb. 2. Randal de, of Mobberley, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

SWETTENHAM.

1334. Ralph de, William de Munshull, ... , to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).] *Record defective.*

1335, April 12. Richard de, Richard de Praers, Adam le Parker, William de Glasebrok, Nicholas del Heth, and Richard del Wodehouses, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 48*l.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1340–1, March 5. Ralph de, to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 8*l.* for Hugh de Tabbelegh, for the farm of the advowries of Chester. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SWETTENHAM—*cont.*

1342, July 17. William de, Randal de Roulegh, Thomas de Gostre, and Roger de Gostre, to Richard de Oclegh, parson of the church of Astebur', recognizance for 10 marks. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1343, Nov. 29. Ralph de, warrant to John de Brunham, for attermining a debt due to the Earl of Chester from the said Ralph, as late sheriff of Chester. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (6).] *Record defective.*

1343–4. Jan. 27. Ralph de, Adam le Parker, Richard le Parker, William de Waryhull, Richard de Anderton, senior, Richard de Bulkelegh', of Northwich, Robert de Wilberham, Hugh de Bulkylegh, of Northwich, and Richard son of William de Middlewich, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 42*l.* 8*s.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (7).]

1344, Oct. 20. Ralph de, Hugh de Vernon, of Crannach, and John son of Alan de Becheton, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 17*l.* for the farm of a fourth part of the town of Middlewich. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

? 1351. Thomas de, Lord of Kermyncham, Thomas de Roulegh, and William de . . . ., to John de Wodechall, parson, recognizance. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).] *Record defective.*

1357, July 8. Roger de, and Hugh de Mottrom, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a charter to the said Roger and Hugh of exemption from serving on juries and assizes, on account of their services in Gascony; also to release the said Hugh from a yearly rent of 2*d.* for residing in the advowries of Chester, and all other services due on account of the said advowries. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

Sept. 18. ——, exemption. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1358. Church, John de Assewelle, parson of; *see* Doberell, Adam.

1367, Oct. 22. Thomas de, of Middlewich, Richard Brothersone, Richard de Clayteford, Hugh de Mulynton, John de Hargreve, Hugh Page, John Broun, Richard Notemon, William del Wych, Richard de Barlowe, Thomas Burgeys, and William Busshell, lease to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the town of Middlewich, with the pleas and perquisites of courts and markets, and all customs and stallage, also fines, and the common oven there, with a moiety of the fines and amercements of labourers and artificers for 3 years, from Mich. last past [1367], at 62*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1367, Oct. 1. Thomas de, of Middlewich, recognizance of, for the said lease. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1367–8, Jan. 1. Roger de, archer, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life of 5 marks. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9), (10).]

1376–7, Feb. —. ——, warrant of Richard Prince of Wales for confirmation of the above lease. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (6).] *Record defective.*

——, confirmation. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1380, Sept. 20. Thomas de, writ to the sheriff of Chester to deliver to the said Thomas 1 messuage and 16 acres of land in Rode, near Morton, held by him of John son of John de Morton, who, by an inquisition had before the said sheriff, was found to be an outlaw, the King having on a fine of 33*s.* 4*d.* granted to the said Thomas his year, day, and waste of the same premises. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1383, Nov. 30. Matthew de, one of the yeomen of the King's chamber, grant to, by the King, for life, of an annuity of 100*s.*, to be received of the issues of the advowries of Chester. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1383, Nov. 30. ——, letters dormant, to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the above annuity. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1383. Thomas, of Kerthincham, the 4th part of the manor of Withington and Merton, and lands and tenements in Somerford and Church-Hulme, held of; *see* Davenport, Joesia.

1383. *See* Davenport, Ralph de, lands of, in.

1391, June 12. Matthew de, grant to, of an annuity of 20*l.* for life, in lieu of the office of constable of Northampton castle, and keeper of the gaol there, and the rents of the castleward, granted to him by letters of the 23d March 1387, which were cancelled on the rejoining the said castle and gaol to the county, by Act of Parliament, held on Monday after the Feast of St. Hilary, 1389, as it originally was; the said annuity to be received of the issues of Drakelow and Rudheth. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SWETTENHAM—*cont.*

1391, June 12. ——, warrants to the bailiffs, farmers, and receivers of Drakelow and Rudheth for the payment of the above-mentioned annuity. [*Ibid.* (2), (3).]

1392, Aug. 29. Matthew de, grant to, for life, by the King, of the advowries of Chester, on the cancelling of a former grant of the 9th August 1387, invalid for that the office of the advowries was mentioned in it instead of simply the "advowries." [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (1).]

1393, Sept. 16. Thomas, appointment of, by the King, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c., in Chester, for life, in the room of Nicholas Lary, resigned. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (10), (11).]

1395. Thomas de; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

1397–8, Jan. 6. Thomas de, of Mobberley, "Modberlegh," grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 *d.* (11), (12).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Jan. 31. Randal, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5), (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

Jan. 31. William de, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* (5), (15).]

1400, June 3. Thomas de, of Mobberley, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as collector of the rents of the lands, &c., late of John de Legh del Bothes, then in the Prince's hands. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (7).]

1401–2, March 21. Richard de, general pardon to. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1410, Nov. 19. Ralph de, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the office of vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives in the counties of Chester and Flint. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

SWINBURN—SWYNBURN.

1399, Aug. 22. William, vice-justice of Chester, memorandum of the delivery by, of a cart bound with iron and two horses, in the name and for Henry Duke of Lancaster, steward of England, to John de Capenhurst, mayor of the city of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (9); *m.* 5 (9).]

1399. William, vice-justice of Chester; *see* Percy, Henry.

1401–2. William, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as his lieutenant in N. Wales; *see* Stafford, Edmund, Earl of.

1401–2. William, Kt., commission to; *see* Gronantesmore.

SWINNERTON.

1341, July 9. Robert de, to Peter de Thornton, Kt., recognizance for 200*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (13).]

1360. John de; *see* Whitmore, John, fine for an alienation made of the manor of Thurstanston to.

1408. Robert, indicted of murder; *see* Mainwaring, John.

SWONE.

1397, Sept. 29. Thomas le, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (12), (13).]

SWORTON.

1335–6, March 19. Richard de, William de Sworton, William his son, Henry his brother, Roger son of William de Mascy, of Northwode, and Thomas le Taylour, of Legh, to John Paynel, recognizance for 7 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

SWYNEHED.

1405. Rental of lands in; *see* Leigh, Henry.

SWYNMORE.

1397–8, Jan. 8. Robert de, indicted of felony, prays benefit of the charter of pardon to the people of Chester of the 15th Oct., 1397, and finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Richard de Manlegh, John de Holford, Robert de Toft, and John de Eton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (6).]

SY.

1398, June 30. Thomas, herbenger of the King's household, appointment of, as sergeant of the peace in the lordship of Yale, for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (7), (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

SYDCUSSONE.

1320, April 5. Henry, Roger de Wynynton, Hugh Batessone, and William de Northlegh, before Lord Richard de Bury, clerk of the justice of Chester, and Richard le Lewede, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance of debt. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

SYDEBERD.

1355, Sept. —. Robert, of Asshton, Robert le Cartewright, ..., sureties for William Sydeberd keeping the peace. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).] *Record defective.*

1355, Sept. —. ——, and William his brother, sureties for William son of Thomas Wayan, of Asshton, keeping the peace. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

SYGULTRAY.

1390-1. Henry; *see* Crophull, Roger de.

SYLKOC.

1410. John, parson of the church of Llandenan, in Anglesea; *see* Chirk, William.

SYMSON—SYMMESSON.

1397, Oct. 15. William son of John, of Echell, general pardon to, by the King. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

Oct. 16. ——, Peter de Bulkelegh, of Chedle, Richard de Caldecote, Bleth' le Bailif of Aldeford, and Symon le Belleatyr, of Congelton, sureties for the good behaviour of the said William. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1398, Aug. 7. John son of William, of Echell, general pardon to, by the King. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (11).]

Aug. 29. ——, Peter de Bulkylegh, of Chedle, Richard de Caldecote, Bleth' le Baillif, of Aldeford, and Simon le Belyetter, of Congelton, sureties for the said John. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (12).]

SYWE.

1403. Jevan ap Eign' Vap Jevan, an adherent of Owen Glendower; *see* Venables, William son of Richard de.

T.

TABLEY—TABBELEGH—TABBEL'.

1327 or 8. William de, Robert de Ridlegh, Roger de Hulford, Robert son of Robert de Codynton, Hugh de Boulesworth, Hugh le Brid', Henry de Chorleton, and William de Sworton, to the King, recognizance for 110*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1329 or 30. William de, clerk, to Ralph de Wrennebury, recognizance for 40*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (3).]

1331, July 20. William de, clerk, Henry de Chorleton, and William Launcelyn, of Bebynton, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 5 marks. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).]

1340, Sept. 29. Hugh de, lease to, of the manor of Frodsham for 16 years, at 110 marks yearly. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1341, Oct. 6. Hugh de, William de Praers, of Badylegh, Hugh de Mascy, of Tatton, Thomas de Erdeswyke, Thomas Danyers, Richard Donn, of Utkinton, Adam de Tabbelegh, Hamo de Mascy, of Bacford, Matthew del Mere, William de Rode, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, Richard de Hokenhull, Robert de Mascy, of Tatton, Hamo son of Robert de Mascy, of Tatton, and John de Codynton, to Henry de Ferrar', and John de Pirye, recognizance for 110 marks yearly, for the farm of the manor of Frodsham, for 16 years. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1341, Oct. 23. Thomas de, chaplain, and William de Tabbelegh, of Torporlegh, to John de Podynton, clerk, recognizance. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1341-2, Jan. 18. Adam de, Hugh de Tabbelegh, Matthew del Mere, and John son of John de Legh, to Robert le Grosvenor, of Ruddeheth, and Emma his wife, recognizance for 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1360. Alice de, late wife of Henry de Wolf, pardon to Henry Benet, for the acquisition of land in Rushton made by; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TABLEY—TABBELEGH—TABBEL'—*cont.*

1360. William de, pardon to John de Overton, for the acquisition of lands in Eyton and Rushton made by; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1394. Land in; *see* Boydell, Thomas, license of alienation.

1398, June 3. William de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (9).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, Aug. 7. William de, appointment of, by the King, as bailiff of the hundred of Bokelowe, during good behaviour. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 *d.* (1), (2).]

1399, April 9. William de, livery to, of the office of bailiff of the hundred of Bokelow, granted to him by letters of 7th Aug. 1398. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (7).]

May 15. ——; Matthew de Legh, David de Bostok, of Cristleton, Hamo de Bostock, and Robert le Roter, sureties for. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1409. Livery of lands in, late of Thomas Boydell; *see* Reddish, Hugh.

TALBOT.

1392–3, March 21. Angharet, wife of Richard Talbot, of Blakemere, Kt., warrant, by the King, to Richard del Mere, forester of "Mara," for the delivery to, of one pollard. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1393. Thomas, Kt., commission for the arrest of; *see* Massey, John de.

1403, July 24. Gilbert, Lord, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as justice of Chester, during pleasure. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1403, July 24. Commission, by the said Gilbert, of John de Knyghteley, as his deputy. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1403. July 24. Warrant of the said Gilbert, to the chamberlain of Chester for payment to the said John of the same fees as William Lescrop and Henry de Percy, late justices, were accustomed to receive. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1407. Lord; *see* Chaumbre, William, serving with, for the defence of N. Wales.

1407, Dec. 8. Gilbert, Lord, justice of N. Wales, Thomas Barneby, chamberlain, Nicholas Rygley, Roger Bolton, steward and receiver of Denbigh, and Jankyn Hokes, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to administer pardon to all rebels in Denbigh, Dyffrencluyt, and county of Flint, who should be desirous to receive grace for their rebellion. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (2).]

1409, Aug. 10. Gilbert, Lord, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to receive all kind of prises "des oustours, tercelles, et lanerettes" coming from Ireland to the port of Chester. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

TANQUARD.

1403. Richard; *see* Wine.

TARBOCK—TORBOK.

1395, April 3, April 23. Henry son of Henry de, charters of, quitclaiming to Cicely, who was the wife of John Doumvill de Modberlegh, Richard de Spurstowe, and John Chaumberleyn, citizen of Chester, all right to the lands, tenements, rents, and services in Modberlegh, Brunstath, Oxton, and Thyngwall, and to the advowson of the church of Modberlegh, which lands, &c., the said John Doumvill and Cicely, held for term of life, by fines levied in the county of Chester, with remainder to the said Henry son of Henry and Margery daughter of the aforesaid John Doumvill and Cicely. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (3), (4).]

TARPORLEY—TORPERLEGH.

1354–5. Church, Robert, parson of; *see* Overton, John de.

1386. Church, Thomas Arblastrer, parson of; *see* Mere, Matthew del.

1402. Recognizance touching claim of Hugh de Holes, Kt., to land in; *see* Legh, John de.

1403. Church, repair of; *see* Done, Elizabeth.

1403. John de, of Chester; *see* Wine.

1405–6, Jan. 24. John de, and William le Massey, of Altryncham, senior, to William de Venables, of Kynderton, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* as sureties for William de Carynton, senior. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

TARVIN—TERVYN.

1313 or 1314. William son of Philip; *see* Kelsall, Adam son of Adam.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TARVIN—TERVYN—*cont.*

1313 or 1314. Adam son of Adam de Kelsale, Thomas de Barwe, and William Doliver to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, recognizance for 28*s.* for the tithes of sheaves of Owescroft. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1313 or 1314. Recognizances to Master Geoffrey de Blaston for the tithes of the sheaves of Kelsall, Oscroft, Bruen-Stapleford, Ashton, Clotton, Hockenhull, Stapleford-Fulke, and Burton; *see* Kelsall, Adam son of Adam; Tarvin, William son of Philip; Bruen, Robert le; Churton, Henry de; Hulgrave, Matthew de; Wronon, William son of William; Hales, Richard de; and Kernerond, Robert.

1325. Master Geoffrey de Blaston, rector of; *see* Praers, William de.

1326, July 23. John Bailiff, of, Hugh de Molend', and William Dylcok', of Hokenhull to David de Bestan, recognizance for 5 marks, 4*s.* 5½*d.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1342, July 27. Adam de, chaplain, and Richard le Harper, to Thomas de Ferrers, recognizance for 24*s.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1343, Dec. 10. Robert de, chaplain, and Adam de Tervyn, chaplain, to Thomas de Ferrars, justice of Chester, recognizance for 2*l.* 2*s.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

1346. Deanery of; *see* Capella, Henry de.

1348. John de, rents issuing out of the lands of, in Honbrugge; *see* Chester, St. John's.

1351. Church, Peter de Gildesburgh, parson; *see* Bruyn, Roger le.

1354, July 25. Richard, perpetual vicar of, and William le Flecher, of Tervyn, to Thomas de Bradegate, and Simon his brother, recognizance for 6*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

1361. Richard, vicar of; *see* Hoofield, Roger de.

1389. Thomas, alienation of a moiety of the manor of Cheadle to; *see* Legh, John de.

1390, 1391. Thomas de Haxey, prebendary of; *see* Ditton, William de; Mouldworth, Roger.

1392–3. Church, Richard de Ins, vicar; *see* Dutton, Margaret.

1402, April 20. Robert de, vicar of Wybunbury, William del Lowe, of Wybunbury, and John son of William del Lowe, of Wybunbury, to Roger Bresey, recognizance for 10*l.*, of which the said Roger left 100*s.* to the church of St. Cedde, of Wybunbury, and John son of William aforesaid, paid the remainder to Joan, late wife of the said Roger, in the presence of John de Wetenhale and John del Dedwode in the house of the said Roger in "le Castellone," Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (4).]

1403. *See* Hockenhull, John de, bailiff of.

1410. *See* Chester city, collegiate church of St. John, fraternity of St. Anne, alienation to, of land in Tarvin.

TARYNTON.

1403. William de, clerk, annual rent granted to, by the abbot and convent of Chester; *see* Stanley, John de.

TATTENHALL.

1308. Robert le Hayward, of; *see* Newton, Henry de.

1308. Henry son of William de, a felon; *see* Newton, Henry de.

1397, Sept. 29. William de, one of the archers of the duchy of Chester, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 *d.* (1), (2).]

1400, July 27. William de, David le Walker, Thomas de Cotyngham, Robert de Sutton, John de Cholmundeley, and Richard de Stoke, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Roger le Nurto[r]. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (4).]

1400, July 27. William de, David le Walker, Thomas de Cotyngham, John de Hull, of Apelton, John del Heye, and Robert de Sutton, of Frodesham, sureties for the good conduct of Richard de Werberton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (18).]

1400, July 27. William de, John Snoubull, Richard de Werberton, John de Urdeslegh, Roger le Nurto[r], and David Brayn, junior, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of David le Walker. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (5).]

1406. William de; *see* Sonde, John de, commission.

1408, April 26. William de, and Robert son of Roger de Bulkyley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for Robert de Bulkyley, chaloner. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TATTON.

1391. Inspeximus of a fine of lands, &c., in; *see* Audeley, James de.

1395, Dec. 31. John de, late bailiff of the hundred of Buclowe, warrant for the instalment of a debt to. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8), (9).]

1397, Sept. 30. Thomas de, one of the archers "de n're Duchee" of Chester, grant to, by the King, of the clerkship of Bromfeld-Anyal', during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 *d.* (13), (14).]

1397, Nov. 6. Thomas, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 *d.* (3), (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

See MASSEY.

TAVERNER.

Thomas le, charter of, dated . . . . ., granting 1 messuage and 60 acres of land in Overton, in Maillorseysenek, to . . . . . [? William de Doncaster] and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).] *Record defective.*

1315, May 25. Thomas, licence to grant 1 messuage and 60 acres of land in Overton, Maylorsesenek, to William Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1325, July 11. Robert le, Richard de Bromburgh, Robert del Heth, Robert de Ledesham, and William Garlok to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (14).]

1327, Aug. 5. Thomas le, of Chester, John de Warewyk, lord of Upton, ... Hale, and Hugh de Warewyk to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 12 marks. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1. (23).]

1397, Oct. 1. Robert, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 *d.* (6), (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

TAWER.

1398, July 1. John, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (1), (18).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

TAYLOR—TAILLOUR—TAILLIOR—TAYLOUR.

1325, May 28. Robert le, of Moreton, Roger del Brom, and William de Molynton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1354 or 5. [Undated.] Hugh le, of Chirton, appointment of, as keeper and bailiff of Overmershe, [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1361, July 10. Adam son of Thomas le; sureties for his keeping the peace, Robert Fayrweder and Thomas le Taillor. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (14).]

1391. John le; *see* Done, Richard.

1391. John le; *see* Weever, Thomas de.

1397, Oct. 2. Roger le, grant to, by the King, of 3*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 *d.* (10), (8).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. John, of Thornton, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

Feb. 1. Thomas le, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 29 (15), (18).]

1399, April 7. Thomas, of Elton, John de Durham, and William de Dunham, to Hugh de Holes, Kt., recognizance for 70*s.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

1402. Gron' le, of Wrixham, traunter; *see* Hawardin, William de.

1402. Atha; *see* Gruff, Wyllym ap Mered' ap.

1408. Richard le, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

TEDDESLEGH.

1387, April 10. Gilbert de, bailiff of Frodsham, acknowledgment of the receipt of 23*s.* 4*d.* from John de Pirye, chamberlain of Chester. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

TEEK.

1403. Ith' ap Goure, summoned to appear before the council at Chester; *see* Whitemore, David.

TEGWARET.

1335, 1337. Madoc ap, farm of the town and mills of Caerwys; *see* Meredith, Ririth ap.

See Ken', Lewel' son of Ken'.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TENGGE.

1408. Richard, held land in "le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

TERVIN; *see* TARVIN.

TETTON.

1394–5. Manor, recognizance for the issues of; *see* Praers, William de.

TEVERTON; *see* TIVERTON.

TEW.

1312 or 1313. Hugh le, William del Wode, Richard Frichet, Simon de Hertford, Gilbert le Vaus, and Robert son of Philip de Hertford, to Master Robert de Radeswell, archdeacon of Chester. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

TEWKSBURY.

1403. William, chaplain, license of alienation to; *see* Chester, Friars Minors of.

THELWALL.

1394. Land in; *see* Boydell, Thomas, licence of alienation.

1409. Livery of lands in, late of Thomas Boydell; *see* Reddish, Hugh.

THICKNESS—THIKNES—THYKNES.

1384–5. William de, parson of the church of Aberdaron; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1393. Thomas de; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1394. Thomas de; *see* Touchet, John.

1411. Thomas de, conveyance of lands and tenement in Blakenhall and Wrenbury to; *see* Cokayn, John.

THINDEN—THYNDENE—THINGDEN.

1394–5, March 14. Thomas, and Thomas, appointment of, by John Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, as his auditors. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (7).]

1396–7, Jan. 8. Thomas, appointment of, by John Holland, Earl of Huntingdon, and chamberlain of England, as his receiver in Chester and N. Wales. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1398, Sept. 5. Thomas, and Thomas Kent, appointment of, by John Holland, Duke of Exeter, Earl of Huntingdon, and chamberlain of England as his auditors. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1399, April 1. Thomas, warrant of John Holland, Duke of Exeter, Earl of Huntingdon, and chamberlain of England, for the appointment of, as his auditor. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (8).]

1399, April 1. ——, appointment of, by the same, as his receiver for the issues of Hope and Hopedale, Northwich, and Conway. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

THINGWALL.

1348, Aug. 6. Matthew de, Hugh de Thornton, John de Pennesby, and Thomas de Calvylegh to Richard Griffyn, parson of Wodechirche, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1395. Conveyance of rents in; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

THIRLASTON.

1402. William de, merchant of Chester; *see* Willaston, William de; Wine, freightage of.

THLEWELYN.

1341, Dec. 11. Eva, who was the wife of Griff' ap, Griff' ap Blethyn, Lewelynus ap David, Heilyn ap Blethyn, Jor' ap Jevan, Madoc ap Gruff', Ken' ap Ever, Griff' ap Jor' Seys, and Madoc le Leche to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), *m.* 3 (2).]

1342, March 25. Mereduth' ap Gruff' ap, Thlewelyn ap David ap Gronon, Madok ap Gruff' ap Ph', Blethyn ap Jenaf' Gogh', Ken' ap Ever ap Jor' Griff', Thloyt ap Griff' Cragh, and Yevan ap Ith' ap Jor', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 13*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1342, April 15. John son of, of Shokelache, David son of Urian de Eggerton, and David, del Wode, of Shokelache, to Bertram de Norworthyn, and Thomas de Ideshale, recognizance for 4*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

See LEWELYN.

THLOIT.

1325, July 23. William, Robert de Alcmondelowe, and John Deveros to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

THOMACAM.

1390. Alexander son of Ralph; *see* Barrow, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

THOMAS.

1402. William, master of the ship "George" of Plymouth; *see* Parson, Thomas.

1402. Ll' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Gwelyn-Oweyn; *see* Skiviock.

1410. Son of Thomas; Strange, Richard le, alienation of the manor of Dunham-Massey.

? THOMASSONE.

1385, Jan. 28. Adam, of Wyrvyn, and Emma his wife, protection to, by the King, the said Adam having sought refuge, as a freeman in, the King's "avoerie," from the persecution of the Abbot of Chester, who "lui "ad tolu ses biens a la value de deux centz. livres lui cleymant p^r son "neif la ou son aiel estoit bastard et touz ses ancestres estoient francs." [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6), (7).]

THORNBOROUGH; *see* THORNBURGH.

THORNBURGH.

1386. Thomas de; *see* Loryng, Nigel, Kt.

THORNHILL.

1400. William, of Shropshire; *see* Stapleford-Foulk, manor, licence of alienation.

THORNTELEY.

1398, May 29. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (7).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

THORNTON.

1309. Adam de Kelsall, parson of; *see* Elton, Thomas de.

1309. Roger de, to Gilbert Dunfoul, recognizance for 2 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2); 3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1313, 1314, 1315. Church, Adam de Kelsall, parson of; *see* Bruy, Richard le; Hemington, Robert de.

1316. Randal brother of Peter de, Richard, of Thornton, uncle of the said Peter, William Sparks, of Northlegh, Robert son of Adam de Kelshale, Adam his brother, John son of Roger de Moldeworth, Richard son of Richard de Thornton, and Robert de Manlegh, to Peter de Thornton, recognizance for 8*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1331, July 18. Randle de, of Bebynton, and William le Smyth, of Bebynton, to Robert de Notyngham, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 6 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (17).]

1341, Oct. 26. Peter de, chivaler, Geoffrey de Werberton, senior, William de Praers, of Badylegh, Richard Donn, of Crouton, and Nicholas de Huxlegh, to Thomas son of Hugh de Dutton, recognizance for 40*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1341, Nov. 24. Peter de, John Dounvill, Robert de Bulkylegh, of Alstanton, Richard son of Richard de Fouleshurst, junior, Richard de Cholmundelegh, Richard Streche, John de Capenhurst, William de Malpas, Ralph de Morton, Richard Doun, of Crouton, William de Ridelegh, Hugh de Ridelegh, William de Spurstowe, Nicholas de Huxelegh, William de Swetenham, Ken' de Cholmundelegh, Richard de Prestelond, David son of Robert de Wetenhale, Thomas de Budenhale, senior, William, de Prestelond, William son of William de Bulkylegh, William de Tabelegh, of Torperlegh, Thomas de Brundelegh, Robert son of Peter de Brundelegh, Henry de Beston, Richard le Stalker, Robert son of Hugh de Cholmundelegh, Matthew de Hulgreve, Thomas son of Robert de Sonde, Robert de Belewe, John de Hulfeld, Robert de Eton, William de Laurthyn, Hugh son of Richard de Cholmundelegh, and Robert de Becheton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for six hundred marks. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1344, Oct. 13. ——, Henry de Hoton, William de Stanlegh, Adam de Stanlegh, Simon de Bechenton, Philip brother ———, to John de Capenhurst, recognizance for 60*l.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6),] *Record defective.*

1344. Peter de, chivaler, Robert de Swynnerton, of Barewe, ... Randal le Roter, of Kyngeslegh, and Hugh del Burghes to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 66*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).] *Record defective.*

1344, June 20. William son of Ralph de, Adam de Salghale, Hugh de Rouacre, John de Capenhurst, ... , recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).] *Record defective.*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

THORNTON—*cont.*

1351, Aug. 11. Peter de, Kt., John Domvull, senior, Henry de Hoton, Richard del Hogh, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, William de Stanlegh, John Lassels, John de Warrewyk, John Doun, Stephen de Merton, Robert de Berneston, David de Eggerton, Randal le Bruyn, Thomas de Beston, and Thomas de Capenhurst, for the whole commonalty of Wirhale to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100 marks for divers fines, made before John de Macclesfield, "late" justice of the forest of Wirral, &c. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (13).]

1358. Peter de, Kt., grant of the lands and tenements of, in the city of Chester; *see* Delves, John de.

1378. Richard de, the heirs of, held 1 knight's fee in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1388. Peter de, Kt., lands of, in Kingsley; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1389–90. Manor, custody of; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.

1389–90. Peter de, Kt.; William son of Richard de Venables, heir to; *ibid.*

1389–90. Peter de, Philippa wife of Thomas de Dutton, and widow of the said Peter; *see* Beeston, Thomas de.

1389–90. ——, held lands in Kingsleigh, Norley, Cotynton, Onston, Newton, Stoke, Arwe, and Pickton; *ibid.*

1389–90. Matilda, daughter of Peter de, Kt.; *ibid.*

1390, April 14. Peter de, it having been found by an inquisition that Phillippa who was the wife of Peter de Thornton, Kt., held on the day of her death, in dower, a third part of the possessions of the said Peter in Kyngeslegh, Norlegh, Codynton, Onston, Neuton, Stoke, Arwe, Pulton, Launcelyn, and Pykton, held in capite of the King as Earl of Chester; that the said Philippa died on Monday next after the Feast of the Circumcision (last past); that the reversion of the said third part pertained to Laurence de Dutton son and heir of Ellen who was the wife of Thomas de Dutton, Kt., and one of the daughters and heirs of the aforesaid Peter (as well by inheritance after the death of the same Ellen as of the purchase (adquisitio) made by the same Laurence and the aforesaid Thomas, his father, of the shares of Elizabeth daughter and heir of Margaret, another of the daughters and heirs of the aforesaid Peter, and of Katherine, the third daughter and heir of the same Peter); to Matthew de Weverham, son and heir of Emma fourth daughter and heir of the aforesaid Peter; to Thomas de Beston son and heir of Matilda fifth daughter of the aforesaid Peter, and to William son and heir of Joan daughter and heir of Elizabeth sixth daughter and heir of the aforesaid Peter; that the aforesaid Laurence, Matthew, and Thomas de Beston were of age on the death of the said Philippa, and the aforesaid William a minor and in the custody of the King; the escheator of Chester is commanded to cause livery to be made to the said Laurence, Matthew, and Thomas de Beston of their shares of the aforesaid third part of the lands of the said Peter of which the said Philippa died seized. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

1390. Matilda, fifth daughter of Peter de Thornton, and mother of Thomas de Beeston; *see* preceding entry.

1390. Emma, fourth daughter of Peter de Thornton, and mother of Matthew de Weverham; *ibid.*

1391. Manor, and a moiety of the manor of Hellesby, late of Peter de Thornton, by whose death and that of Philippa his wife, and owing to the minority of William son of Richard de Venables, kinsman and heir of the aforesaid Peter, they were in the King's hands; extent of, made, on a writ to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester [17 Feb. 15 Ric. 2], at the castle of Chester, on Thursday on the Feast of St. Ambrose the Bishop, 15 Ric. 2. [The names of the tenants and the amount of the rentals are fully set out.] [9 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4.]

1392–3. Philippa, who was the wife of Peter de, writ of the King, "certiorari," touching the day and year of the death of, inquisition taken on the said writ, before Peter de Whyteley, Henry de Beston, William de Beston, John de Holford, Robert Danyell, of Lymme, Arthur de Davenport, James de Briddesmere, John del Lee, William le Harper, David Brayn, Roger de Bromyley, and Randal de Cravenach, stating

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

THORNTON—*cont.*

the said Philippa to have died on Monday next after the Feast of the Circumcision, 1389. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (1).]

1394. Manor; *see* Massey, John de.

1394. Philippa, wife of Piers de; *see* Massey, John de, Kt.

1397. Peter de, Beatrice, Matilda, and Elizabeth, daughters of; *see* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

1394. Manor, farm of; *see* Massey, John de.

1395. Matilda, daughter and heir of Piers de; *see* Beeston, Thomas.

1398, May 23. Henry de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure, [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (14).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. Peter de, one of the heirs of Matthew de Weverham; *see* Manley, Richard de.

1409. —Mayewe, manor; *see* Hough, Christopher, livery.

THORPE.

1367, Nov. 6. William de, Kt., grant, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity to, of 40*l.* for life, the said William to serve the Prince at all times when summoned, and in time of war with two shields. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7), (8).]

THRIGYNGHAM.

1354–5. Hugh de, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester; *see* Egerton, Philip de.

THROSTELL.

1391. Henry; *see* Done, Richard.

THURLEWYND.

1391. John; *see* Done, Richard.

THURSTANTON—THURSTANESTON—THURSTASTON.

1309. Robert de, chaplain, Hugh de Pennesby, William de Leghton, Alan de Prenton, James de Coghull, and Robert le Bruyn, to Lord William de Fulbourn, recognizance for 30 marks. [2 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

? 1326. Manor, alienation of; *see* Coton, William de.

1352–3. Manor, alienation of; *see* Done, John.

1360. Manor; *see* Whitmore, John, fine for alienations made of.

TIBBOTSON—TYBOTSONE.

1386, June 25. Richard, of Picton, to John de Wodehous, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, and John de Halughton, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, proctors of Master John Lace, parson of the church of Pleymundestowe, recognizance for 88 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (4).]

1387, Aug. 19. Richard, of Pleymundestowe, to Master John Lace, parson of the church of Pleymundestow, recognizance for 40 marks for the farm of the said church. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (8).]

TIBOTOT.

1309. Lord Pain; *see* Venables, William de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

TIDRINGTON—TYDERYNTON.

1356, Oct. 1. John de, vicar of Sondebathe, grant of Edward Prince of Wales to, for three years, of the lands and tenements held by Adam de Mottrum in "Le Shydeyord," in Sutton, for 10*l.* due by the said Adam, on his account for the 29th of Edw. 3., to be paid by the said John within three years. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

TILDESLEGH.

1350, Oct. 1. Thurstan de, to Randal de Raket, recognizance for 100*s.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1386. John de; *see* Foxwist, Vivian, commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in Wirrall.

1396, Sept. 28. John de, of Gresby, William de Stanley, junior, and John Coly, parson of the church of Westkyrkeby, to Richard de Briddesmere, parson of Woodchurch. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (10).]

1397, Dec. 20. Henry de, armiger, grant to, of an annuity of 20*l.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (13), (14).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TILDESLEGH—*cont.*

1397–8, Feb. 27. Henry, armiger, appoints Ralph de Tildesley his brother, and William de Kyrkeby, of Chester, his attornies, to receive the annuity of 20*l.* granted to him by the King. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2); *m.* 7 (9).]

1399, June 1. John de, of Gresby, protection to, by the King, for one year, on the departure of the said John for Ireland in the train of John de Montacute. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (7).]

1407, June 25. John de, of Berneston, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1409, April 27. John de, Simon del Twys, and Laurence del Ruthyn, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as sureties for Mad' de Oxton, of Landecan. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (3).]

TILSTON—TILSTAN.

1332. Church, Richard de Bleechelegh, parson of; *see* Barton, Patrick de.

1336. Church; *see* Blechelegh, Richard de, parson of.

1350. Church, Roger Forthwynd, parson of; *see* Bradeford, Thomas de.

1352–3. Church, Roger de Forthewynde, parson of; *see* Clerc, Robert de.

1359. Church, Roger, Forthwynd, parson of; *see* Stretton, William.

1362. Church, Nicholas Pen, parson of; *see* Brereton, William de.

1362. Land in; *see* Clerk Thomas son of John le.

TIMPERLEY—TYMPERLEGH.

1397–8, Feb. 2. John de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4); *m.* 30 *d.* (4).] *The marginal has "sagittarius de corona."*

See Massey.

TIPPER—TYPPER.

1326, April 18. Richard le, Adam de Stathard, Thomas de Crumbwell, Adam le Hayward, of Lee, John de Hassale, David son of Patrick de Crewe, Nicholas de Alsach, Henry de Clotton, and Thomas de Blokershagh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1386, Sept. 30. John le, of Halghton, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said John towards the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (13).]

TITLEY—TYTTELEGH.

1397–8, Jan. 30. Humphrey de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (13).] *The marginal has "sagittarius de corona."*

1395, Oct. 14. Nicholas de, writ "diem clausit extremum," on the death of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

TIVERTON—TEVERTON.

133.. Lands of Robert de Huxley in; *see* Legh, Gilbert de.

1357. William de; *see* Kelsall, Stephen de.

1386. Wood; *see* Winnington, William de.

1394–1395. Manor; *see* Beeston, John de, livery.

1397, Oct. 1. Robert de, one of the archers of the principality of Wales, appointment of, by the King, for life, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 (9), (10).]

1401. Lands in, parcel of a fourth part of the manor of Clotton-Hulfield; *see* Horton, Roger de.

TOCHETT; *see* TUCHET.

TODDESCLYF.

1409. In Macclesfield forest, lease of the pasturage of; *see* Savage, John.

TOFT.

1309. Roger de, junior; *see* Venables, William de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1327, Aug. 4. Roger de, to John Paynell, rector of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 4 marks and 5*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (17).]

1328, Aug. 10. Roger de, and John de Bexton, to John Paynel, parson of the church of Routhesthorn, ... 4*d.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TOFT—*cont.*

1329, Aug. 12. Hugh de, Roger del Wodhous, and Richard de Croxton, to Master Adam de Meignil, recognizance for 46*s.* . . . . [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (28).]

1333, Aug. 10. Roger de, William son of Adam son of Henry de Toft, and William Snart, to John Paynel, parson of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 4*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (4).]

1342, Aug. 14. Hugh son of Roger de, to John Paynel, recognizance. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (19).] *Record defective.*

1344, Oct. 20. Hugh de, Roger de Tofte, and William de Wevere, of Kynderton, to Thomas de Ferrar' and William de Lynford, recognizance for 17*l.* for the farm of a fourth part of the town of Middlewich. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1345, May 13. Hugh de, to the same, recognizance for 10*l.* [*Ibid. m.* 2 (9).]

1346, Nov. 25. Roger de, and John le Glasewrught, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 107*s.* 6*d.* [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).]

1350, April 27. Hugh de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 33*l.* 0*s.* 8½*d.* money due from Richard de Bulkylegh, late farmer of the town of Middlewich. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1392, Nov. 2. Margaret de, one of the heirs of Hugh de Pykemere her grandfather, and of Margaret daughter of the same Hugh, deed of, quitclaiming in favour of Henry Scot, chaplain, and Hugh de Holes and their heirs, all right to the lands and tenements in Pykemere and Aston, near Pykemere late of the aforesaid Hugh. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1394. Hugh de, chaplain; *see* Beeston, John de.

1397, Oct. 10. Robert de, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2); *m.* 12 *d.* (7).]

TOFTS.

1336. Richard de; *see* Venables, Hugh de, recognizance for the farm of a moiety of the town of Middlewich.

TOLCESTRE.

? 1344, Sept. 30. A rent so called, in Haliwall, lease of. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).] *Record defective.*

TON.

1360. William del, pardon to, for the acquisition made by William del Ton, his ancestor, of land in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

TONGE.

1382. Church, William Montgomery, parson of; *see* Pembridge, Fulk de.

TOOYEROLD.

1404. Richard, parson of the church of Eccleston; *see* Moil, Matthew.

TOPROUD—TOPROUT.

1309. Roger; *see* Acton, Alan de, farm of the town of Northwich.

1320, April 5. Roger, Richard de Anderton, junior, Richard de Bulkylegh, and Hugh, son of Bate, of Northwich, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 101*s.* 5*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12); *m.* 2 (1).]

1320. Roger, in the presence of Robert de Shirburn, vice-justice of Chester, Lord William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, and Lord Richard de Bury, clerk of the justice of Chester, takes to farm the town of Northwich from Mich., 13 Edw. 2., to Mich. next following, at 76*l.* William de Modburlegh, surety. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

1346. Hugh; *see* Starky, Roger.

1352, July 12. Richard son of Roger, and Matilda his wife, grant to, of the lands of Hugh Toproud, in Northwich, until Hugh son of the said Hugh, shall have satisfied them for 9*l.* paid by them to the Earl of Chester, which sum was owing by the said Hugh, deceased, for the farm of the town of Northwich. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

TORALD.

1328 or 1329. William, of Molynton, to Alan de Retford, parson of the church of St. Mary near the castle, recognizance for 5 marks. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (31).]

TORBOK.

1395. Henry son of Henry de; *see* Domville, Cecilia.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TORFOTE.

1355. Henry, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as bailiff of the manor of Frodsham. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1359, May 10. Henry, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as bailiff . . . . within the forest of Mara without the cover of the said forest, "extra "coopertum ejusdem foreste." [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).] *Entry defective.*

1359–60, Jan. 10. Henry, Peter de Norlegh, Nicholas del Brugge, Adam de Kyngeslegh, clerk, and John his brother, and Randal le Roter, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 192*l.* for the farm of the agistment of the herbage of the forest of Mara. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1364–5, March 20. Henry, grant of Edward Prince of Wales to, and his heirs, on a fine of 26*s.* 8*d.* of a burgage in Frodsham lying between the burgage of William son of William de Weston, and that of Stephen son of Richard, and extending to that of Thomas Gamel, and escheated to the Prince on the death of Henry son of Marjery de Lystaneshurst, bastard, without heirs; also of 5¾ acres of waste land in a place called "Whabbemor" in Frodsham, of which three parts of an acre were between "Le Morwall" and "Le Merediche," and the land which Thomas de Frodsham held of the Prince, and 2 acres between the lands which were late of Thomas de Frodsham, and the "Yewecroftesdyche" and between "Shyresmedowe" and other land of Thomas de Frodesham in "Whabbemor"; to hold the same with free ingress and egress by a way which lead from the cross near the chapel in the town of Frodsham, to "Whabbemor," at 8*s.* 7*d.* yearly, viz., 18*d.* for every acre. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1386, Aug. 3. Robert, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service, in the train of John de Stanley, Kt., deputy of the Marquis of Dublin in Ireland. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5).]

1386. Richard, and John de Frodsham, farmers and bailiffs of the manor of Frodsham; *see* Becket, Radegund.

1390, July 4. Henry son of Richard, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (2).]

1390, June 18. Ellen, who was the wife of Richard, writ for livery of dower to. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5).]

1390. Thomas; *see* Frodsham mills.

1390–1. Robert, commissioned to arrest all disturbers of the peace in the lordship of Frodsham; *see* Beeston, Henry de.

1396, Sept. 29. Robert, late bailiff of William de Frodsham, farmer of the manor of Frodsham, memorandum, debt of the said Robert for three years, 87*l.* 17*s.* 7½*d.*, he prays to be allowed for payments made to William Maynwaryng and Dame Radegund Bechet, Dame de Mortymer, and to the Abbot of Basingwerk, &c. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (11).]

1397, Oct. 1. Thomas, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 *d.* (7), (8), (9), (10).]

1397–8, Feb. 13. Robert and Thomas, to William de Frodsham, chamberlain of N. Wales, recognizance for 11*l.* 0*s.* 3½*d.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (3).]

Feb. 21. ——, the same to the same, for 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, that the said William should have allowance from Radegund Bechet, Dame de Mortimer, for that sum. [*Ibid.* (4).]

TORKINTON.

See undated charter enrolled on the recognizance roll, 16 & 17 *James* 1. m. 4, by which Richard son of Simon de Torkinton, grants to Robert son of William de Torkinton, a third part of the town of Torkinton, which Simon, father of the said Richard, held. Hiis testibus, Steffano de Bredb'i, Jurd' de Bredb'i, Adam' fr'e ej', Ric' P'sona de Stokep', Rob' de Norb'i, Viviano de Daveneport, Gileb' Pygot, Ad' Cli'co et m'ltis aliis.

1357. John de, warrant for a grant to; *see* Chorley, William de.

TOROND.

1333, Aug. 7. William, James de Coghull, Richard de Coghull, ... to Ralph, son of John de Prestewych, recognizance for 5 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).] *Record defective.*

1341–2, March 10. Henry, William de Kelshale, John le Rotour, Richard de Kelshale, Alan de Waley, Roger le Harper, and Matthew de Waley, to the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TOROND—*cont.*

Earl of Chester, recognizance for 30*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1344, April 6. William, Roger del Broun, Ralph de Moeles, William de Lakene, and William son of Gregory de Morton, mainprise, John de Warrewyk, sheriff of Anglesea. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).] *Record defective.*

1366. Henry; *see* Lidsham, Roger de.

TORWYN.

1389–90, Jan. 5. Wenllian who was the wife of Jor' ap, late farmer of the fulling mills of Hope-Regina, Jevan ap Mad' ap Jor', of Kynarton, and Jor' ap David ap Jor' ap Eign', to the King, recognizance for 10*s.* for part of the farm of the said mills. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

TOTIGREVE.

1347, Aug. 18. John son of Robert, pardon to, for the death of Adam del Wich', of Wyrhale, and for the robbery of cloths and silver to the value of 20*s.*, whereof he was indicted, in consideration of his good service to the King abroad, beyond sea. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

TOUCHETT; *see* TUCHET.

TOUN.

1399. Thomas del, suspected of treason; *see* Eton, Howell.

TOWNLEY—TOUNELEGH—TOUNELEY.

1343–4, Jan. 15. William de, Thomas del Hales, John Molendinar', of Stapelford, to Hugh de Hopwas, recognizance for 40*s.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4).] *Record defective.*

1396–7, Feb. 19. Robert de, commission of, by the King, as justice of Chester (hac vice) for one county to be held at Chester. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (9).]

TOWYNAHAM.

1394–5, Feb. 11. Thomas, and Innocent de Chesterfield, charter touching the freightage of wine from Bordeaux by the said Innocent in "Le Maudelene," of which the said Thomas was master. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

TRAFFORD—TROGHFORD.

1309. William de, Matthew de Holgreve, junior, and Robert de Reddeley, purveyors to the King in the hundred of Edesbury, recognizance in 100*s.* to produce at Chester within a certain day all the corn and "bacon" charged upon the said hundred. [8 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (18).]

1335. Lands of John de Essheby in; *see* Ruggelegh, Simon de.

1345, May 13. William de, recognizance for himself and Robert his son. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).] *Record defective.*

1391, Sept. 20. Bridge, warrant by the King to John Donne, forester of Delamere, for the delivery out of the said forest of one oak which the King had given towards the building of the bridge. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (6).]

1391. Manor; *see* Venables, William, of Troghford, recognizance to Hugh Browe, Kt., for the annual payment for 20 years of 51*l.* for the farm of the manors of Troghford and Stonydunham.

1392, Aug. 1. John de, of Stoke in Wirrall, to the King, recognizance for 16*s.* in exoneration of Robert Belamy, by surety of Henry le Bruyn. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (12).]

1396–7, March 2. John de, chaplain, William Bougent, of Chester, cordwainer, and Richard de Frodsham, cordwainer, to Roger le Brescy, recognizance in 100*s.* that the said John hold the said Roger indemnified towards "Dominus" Alan de Sleddalez, parson or co-parcener of the church of Eston, with respect to the delivery of a letter of the same Alan sent by him to the said Roger, touching the lease of the aforesaid church to the said John. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (13).]

1396–7. Lordship and manor, lease of; *see* Venables, William de.

1397, May 24. John de, John son of John de Troghford, chaplain, Hugh de Barton, and John le Smyth, all of Queen-Hope, to Alan de Sleddale, clerk, parcener in the church of Eston, recognizance for 17 marks, to be paid to the said Alan at Gnousale (Staff.) for a lease to the said John son of John, of his, the said Alan's, share of the said church, for 1 year. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TRAFFORD—TROGHFORD—*cont.*

1398, June 6. John de, of Queen-Hope, John son of John de Troghford, chaplain, John le Smyth, both of Queen-Hope, Thomas Talbot, vicar of Eston, and Hugh de Barton, of Queen-Hope, to Alan de Sleddale, clerk, rector of Eston, or co-parcener in the said church, recognizance for 42*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for a lease of the said Alan's portion of the said church made to the said John son of John, for 4 years, at 16 marks yearly. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

1398, Sept. 24. -Great, manor, appointment of William de Venables as steward of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (12).]

1399. -Great, manor; *see* Venables, William de.

1402. Richard de, of Wodehouses; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1402. Robert son of John de, of Hope, traunter; *see* Capenhurst, Thomas de.

1402–3. Robert de; *see* Barton, Hugh de.

1403. Peter de, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403, April 18. John de, vicar of Eston, licence of Henry Prince of Wales to the said John to purchase provisions in the city of Chester for himself and servants. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (10).]

1403, May 21. John de, vicar of Eston, in Hopedale, Willym ap Mered' ap Gruff', Jevan ap Mered' ap Gruff', Ll' ap David ap Med', licence, by Henry Prince of Wales, for each to buy weekly at the city of Chester 4 loads of bread and beer, because the town of Queen-Hope, "hostiliter crematur" by the Welsh rebels, and they of the lordship who kept watch there for the safety of the country could not be provisioned than from the city of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (11).]

1406. Peter de; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1406. Peter de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1407. John de, vicar of Queen-Hope; *see* Vellynyth, Roger ap Jor'.

1410. Bridge; *see* Manley, Richard de, warrant for the delivery of an oak to, for the repair of the said bridge.

1412. Arthur de; *see* Walssh, John, commission.

TRANMORE—TRANEMOL—TRANEMOELS.

[Undated.] Land in; *see* Birkinhead.

1318, Aug. 21. Jordan de Kyrkeby, William de Lakene, Robert Broun, of Storton, Richard Pilcher, and Hugh de Drewe, to Robert de Notyngham, parson of the church of Bebynton, recognizance for 16 marks. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1318–9, Feb. 20. Henry son of Bertram de, Richard de Haregreve, and Richard son of Henry de Tranemol' to the Earl of Chester for William de Burstowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1368, Sept. 13. William de, and John de Foxwist, to Adam de Bolynton, recognizance for 8 marks. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

1397. John, appointment of, as forester of Bromfeld and Yale; *see* Mollington, John.

1397, Oct. 10. William de, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (14).]

1399, June 3. William de, protection to, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (9).]

TRENTHAM.

1340. Church of All Saints, confirmation, by Randal Earl of Chester, of a charter of Philip de Orreby, granting to the said church a boat on the river Dee at Chester, which boat the said Earl had given to the said Philip. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1340. Church of All Saints, charter of Hugh Earl of Chester, granting to the said church one "navicula" in the Dee to fish above and below bridge with every kind of net, viz., with "flotnet," "stalnet," and "dreynet." Witnesses, Robert de Monte Alto, Randal de Belmis, William son of Otueri, Roger de Mainilwarin, Ralph son of Warnu, Guilbert son of Picot, Torald . . . . . , Robert son of Gilbert, Bertram Chamberlain, "Camerarius," Roger Chamberlain, "Camerarius," and Robert Fox. [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

TRESILIAN.

1387–8. Robert, Kt., to appear before the King in Parliament to answer an appeal of treason; *see* York, Alexander, Archbishop of.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TREVOR.

1406, Oct. 30. Ith', of Chester, vintner, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*s.* to answer for certain calves brought by Gron' ap Mad' Whith, to Chester, to be sold. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

1411, July 31. Ith', of Chester, John Walsshe, of Chester, and John de Overton, of Chester, to John de Heley, of Flint, recognizance for 57*l.* 10*s.* [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (7).]

TRIVET—TRYVET.

1378. Thomas, Kt.; *see* Stanley, John.

TRIGET—TRYGET.

1394. John; *see* Aston, Richard.

1402. John; *see* Radcliff, John de, Kt.

TROGHFORD; *see* TRAFFORD.

TROUTBECK.

1412, Nov. 1. William, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as chamberlain of Chester, during pleasure. [14 & 15 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1 (1).]

TRULL.

1408. Roger, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1406. Roger; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

TRUMPINGTON.

1357. Roger de; *see* Mon, Philip le.

1358. John de Henton, of, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1359, May 20. Roger de, Kt., warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a license to, to grant to John de Delves, the lands he, the said Roger, held in the county of Chester, in right of his wife Agnes, to hold during the life of the said Agnes, the said John to render a rose yearly to the said Roger. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

May 26. License of alienation as above. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1367, July —. John, of Whitchirche, William de Norbury, Ken' Pecok, Ken' de Cholmundelegh, and John Rathebon, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40 marks. [39 to 41 *Edw.* *m.* 3 (13).]

TRUSSELL.

1337, Aug. 24. John, of Cublesdon, license to, to grant the manor of Wermyncham, with the advowson of the church, to Richard Longespey, parson of Wermyncham, and his heirs, with power to the said Richard to re-enfeoff the said John of the same for life, with remainder to William his son, and the heirs of his body by Roesia daughter of Hugh de Venables, and, them failing, to the heirs general of the body of the said William, and, them failing, to John brother of the same William, and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to Fulk brother of the same John, and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to Warren brother of the same Fulk, and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said John Trussel. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

? 1345. John, Kt., Waren Trussel, Kt., John de Wetenhale, William de Thorp, and William de Moston, to Henry de Ferrar', recognizance for 100*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).] *Record defective.*

1351. William, of Cubbesdon, writ to the sheriff of Chester to take surety for the payment by the said William of monies due from him for the time he was sheriff of Anglesea and constable of the castle of Beaumarreis. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5); *m.* 1 *d.* (4).] *Record defective.*

1351–2, March 17. William son of John, Kt., and David de Calvylegh, grant to, of the custody of a moiety of the lands and tenements which were of Ralph de Calvylegh, during the minority of Ellen, sister and one of the heirs of the said Ralph, together with the wardship and marriage of the said Ellen. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1356, Dec. 21. William, lord of Blaken, recognizance of David de Eulowe to. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1357, Dec. —. William, of Blacon, chevalier, recognizance of David de Ewloe to. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1366, Aug. 26. William, Kt., warrant, by Edward Prince of Wales, for a grant to, of an annuity of 40 marks, for life, over and above a former grant of 40*l.* yearly. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TRUSSELL—*cont.*

1376–7, Feb. 6. William, of Cubbleston, Kt., warrant of Richard Prince of Wales to John de la Pole, vice-justice of Chester, and to Sir John de Wodehouse, chamberlain, for a license to the said William to purchase to himself and his heirs of Thomas de Bradford 215 acres of land, 6 acres and 2 parts of an acre of meadow in Bruwardeshalgh, Marleston, and Lache, a fishery in the Dee, near Bruwardeshalgh, a pasture called "Saltgresse," common of pasture throughout Salteney Marsh, the bailiwick and issues of the custody of the East Gate of the city of Chester, with the houses above and below belonging to the same, 3 marks annual rent to be received of the heirs of William de Pulford, and a place of land in the said city near the house, late of William Orgayn, which King Edward [abavus noster], formerly Earl of Chester, granted to Hervey de Bradford and Robert his son, ancestors of the said Thomas, in exchange for certain lands and tenements and others things in the forest of Mara, viz., House-bote and Hay-bote in the same forest, and to have his demesne swine there in mast time free of pannage, to grind his demesne corn at the Earl's mills, to be quit of toll throughout Cheshire, and also of tolcester at the castle of Chester, to have and to hold to the said William and his heirs, with power to re-enfeoff the said Thomas of all the same, excepting the bailiwick and issues of the custody of the port, with the houses pertaining to the same, to hold for life by the service of a rose yearly, with reversion to the said William and his heirs. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

March 1. ——, license to (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

1378. William, Kt., held 4¼ knights' fees in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1380. William, of Cubblesdon, alienation by, of the manor of Brewardeshalgh; *see* Blumhull, William de.

1380. William, of Cubblesdon; *see* Blaken, manor of.

1388, Aug. 8. Gilbert, Henry Coly, and William de Hoton, to Robert le Mareschall, of Chester, and Richard Sparks, chaplain, recognizance for 20*l.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1388, Dec. 5. Gilbert, John de Warrewyk, and John de Whytemore, to Robert le Marchall, of Chester, and Richard Sparks, chaplain, recognizance for 20*l.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1389. William, Kt.; *see* Pembridge, Morgant.

1390, Sept. 19. Gilbert, and John de Whytemore, to the King, recognizance for 10*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.*, for certain grain belonging to the mills of Dee sold to the said Gilbert by Thomas de Moston, late "approver" of the mills; John de Longford and Roger de Merton appear as making payments on. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1394–5. William, recognizance for the issues of the manors of Wermyncham and Tetton after the death of; *see* Praers, William de.

1396, April 18. Cecilia, who was the wife of Gilbert, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1397, Dec. 14. Gilbert, to William de Maynwaring, recognizance for 200 marks that the said Gilbert, and Letitia his wife, fulfil all covenants entered into by them with the said William. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (5).]

1399, July 8. Laurence, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

1399. Margaret, kinswoman and heir of William; *see* Pembrugge, Fulk de.

1401–2, Feb. 26. Gilbert, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (3).]

1401–2. William son of Laurence, and Margery his wife, remainder to, of the manor and advowson of Warmingham; *see* Pembroke, Fulk de.

1402, June 16. Gilbert, writ to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester, who had seized the goods of the said Gilbert for a debt due to the Earl, to deliver of those goods, those which belonged not to the said Gilbert, to their proper owners; John de Whytemore having stated that the greater part belonged to him, and a part to Cecilia Donne, deceased, whose executor he was, and that the same had been delivered to the said Gilbert for safe custody. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (2).]

1402, June 15. ——, license to Roland Davenport and James del Holt to act for William Wower, administrator of the goods of the said Gilbert. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TRUSSELL—*cont.*

1404. William son and heir of Laurence, lease of the manor of Ashton during the minority of; *see* Lytton, John de, Kt.

1409, June 26. William son of Laurence, writ of livery to the escheator of the county of Chester, setting forth the finding of an inquisition taken before the said escheator, viz., that Fulk de Pembrugge, Kt., died seized of the manor of Wermyncham, with the advowson of the church of the same, held of the Earl of Chester in capite by knight's service, of the gift of William Mosse and Walter Swan, with remainder to William son of Laurence Trussell, and Margery his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the same William; that the said Fulk died on Friday next before the Feast of Pentecost (last past); and that the said William was 24 years of age or more. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (1).]

1409–10, Jan. 16. Gilbert, writ, "mandamus," directed to the escheator of the county of Chester to inquire of what possessions the said Gilbert died seized [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

TRUSSELOVE.

1400, May 25. William, of Bradwall, to the Earl of Chester and William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 40*l.* that the said William Trusselove should not escape from the castle. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 16 (4).]

1403. William, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

TRYMLEY.

1402. Watches to be placed at, to prevent a sudden invasion of the lordship of Hopedale by Owen Glendower; *see* Gruff', Wyllym ap Mered' ap.

TUCHET—TOCHET—TOUCHET.

1342, Aug. 13. Robert de, of Buggelauton, Adam Deneys, William de Swetenham, and Richard de Somerford, to Richard de Oclegh, parson of the church of Astebury, recognizance for 10*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1391. John son of John son of Joan; *see* Audley, Nicholas brother of the said Joan.

1392. John son of Joan; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1392, May 27. John, livery to, of his share of the possessions of Nicholas de Audelegh. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (1), (2), (3).]

1393. John, of Marketon, Kt., and Thomas Tochet, parson of the church of Makworth, and John son of Richard, of Makworth, interest in remainder in the manors of Newehall and Nantwich, and in messuages and land in Wrennebury and Blakenhale; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt.

1394, Sept. 29. John son of John, licence, by the King, to John Pygot, William de Dutton, clerk, and Thomas de Thyknes, to act as the attornies of the said John, who was about to depart for Aquitaine in the train of John Duke of Aquitaine and Lancaster. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1403–4, Jan. 19. Thomas, of Chester, ferryman, safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on the said Thomas, an outlaw, coming into Chester. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (8).]

1406. John, parson of the church of Middlewich; *see* Massey, Robert de.

1408, Dec. 24. John, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (4).]

1409, June 9. John, Kt., livery of dower to Elizabeth, who was the wife of. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (7).]

1411. John son of Richard, livery to, of lands and tenements in Blakenhall and Wrenbury, together with a third part of the manors of Newhall and Wich-Malbank; *see* Cokayn, John.

TUD'—TODOUR.

1387–8, March 23. Howell ap, and John de Helegh, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as stewards of the courts of the lordship of Moston. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1388, April 12. Howell ap, lease to, by the King, for twelve years, at 10*s.* yearly, of the mill of Lynacre, with suits of multure and other profits, the King to find the timber necessary for the repair of the mill. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TUD'—TODOUR—*cont.*

1390, July 19. Howell ap, and Ith' ap Ken' ap Ropp't, to the King, recognizance for 60*s.*; Howell Vaghan and Ken' ap Eign' appear as making payments on. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1390. Howell ap; *see* Asaph, St., Laurence, late bishop of, appointment of the said Howell to collect the debts of.

1393, July 27. Ith' ap Jor' ap, recognizance of, to the King, for 6*s.* 9*d.*, also of Bleth' ap Gruff' for 6*s.* 9*d.*, and of Bleth' ap Tud' ap Ith' ap Ll' for 40*s.*, in exoneration of Ll' ap Ith' ap Ll' for the rent of the escheatry of Englefeld. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (12).]

1394. Ithel ap Jor' ap, coroner of Englefeld; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1397, Oct. 21. Edden' ap David ap, carter, fines with the King for 3*s.* 4*d.* for licence to carry wood to the city of Chester with one cart only, and to sell the same without prise, for 1 year. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (3).]

1398, July 19. Ith' ap Jor' ap, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Ith' Moyl, Gruff' ap Heylyn, Tud' ap Heylyn, Gruff' Duy, David ap Heylyn, and Jor' ap Heylyn. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (12).]

1399, June 18. Ith' ap Jor' ap, Howell Vaghan, David ap David ap Gruff', and Bleth' ap Gwillym ap Gruff', for Edden ap David ap Jor', mainprise according to the statute of Shrewsbury. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (9).]

1401. David Lloit ap; *see* Richard, Tud' ap, lease of a part of the town of "Venell."

1402. David Lloit ap, lease of the town of Vaynoll; *see* Richard, Tud' ap.

1402. Oweyn ap Gruff' ap, commission of, as a conservator of the peace; *see* Mayllor.

1407, Sept. 12. Howell ap, protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on the coming of the said Howell from Flint to Chester, with 1 servant and 2 horses, to speak with the council of the Prince. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1407, Dec. 3. Howell ap, fealty of, sureties for his appearing at the next sessions at Flint, to receive judgment for his rebellion, &c., viz., Morant le Yonge, Gruff' ap Jevan Lloyt, Jankyn ap David ap Jor', Ken' ap Gruff' ap David, and Richard le Ferror, of Halywell. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1408. Meurik ap Gruff' ap; *see* Saxton, Nicholas, grant to, of lands, &c., in Carnarvon, late of the said Meurick.

TUDENHAM.

[Undated.] Hugh de; *see* Harold, Robert.

TUGHILL—TUGHULL.

1408–9, Feb. 27. Robert, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to his escheator in the county of Chester, which, after setting forth the finding of an inquisition taken before the said escheator, viz., that John Sparkes, of Frodsham, died seized of (by the law of England, after the death of Margery Launcelyn his wife, as of her inheritance) 1 burgage, 1½ acres of land, and three rods of land in Frodsham, held in soccage of the said Prince as of his manor of Frodsham; the reversion to which burgage, &c., pertained to Nicola and Annilla daughters of Richard Brounswort, and Joan his wife, as kinswomen and heirs of the said Margery, viz., as daughters of Joan daughter of Robert brother of William Launcelyn father of the aforesaid Margery; also in like manner of a parcel of land called "le Ryddyng" in Kyngesley, held of the said Prince in capite by knight's service, the reversion to which also pertained to the said Nicola and Anilla; that the said Nicola was 30 years of age or more, and married to Robert Tughull, and that Annilla was 25 years of age, or more; commands the said escheator, after having made a proper division of the lands, &c., to make livery to the said Robert and Annilla of their respective shares. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (4).]

TUNLEGH.

1345, July 13. Stephen, de Nesse, and Robert le Grey, of Nesse, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (4).]

TUNSTALL.

1406, May 11. Thomas, Kt., grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 40 marks for life. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (6), (7).]

TURVILL.

1326. Master John de, parson of the church of Malpas; *see* Malpas.

1331. Thomas de, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas; *see* Malpas.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

TUSHINGHAM—TUSSYNCHAM.

1395–6. Land, &c., in; *see* Egerton, Philip, writ of livery.

TUY.

1325 or 6, Aug. 28. Hugh le, senior, Hugh his son, Randal le Tuy, Gilbert le Vaus, Randal son of Walter, and William de Smalrys, to Thomas, parson of the church of Davenham, recognizance for 11 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 2 (3).]

TWEMLOW.

1360. Manor; *see* Vale-Royal, abbot and convent of.

1397, Dec. 12. Richard de, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 *d.* (12), (14).]

1403, 1406. John Hardyng, of; *see* Knutsford, Hugh de; Winnington, Richard de, commission.

TWENBROKES.

1357–8, Feb. 12. Thomas de, archer, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of pasturage for six beasts in Frodsham marsh, called "le Rowemersh," for his services in Gascony. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), (10).]

1397, Oct. 1. John de, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (6), (7).]

1402. John de, of Twenbrokes; *see* Venables, Richard de, lease of the office of beadle of the hundred of Bucklow.

TWISSE—TWYS.

1397. Simon del, outlaw; *see* Stanley, William de.

1397, Oct. 1. Simon de, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 *d.* (3), (4).]

1397, Dec. 15. Gilbert del, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (5), (6).]

1397–8, Jan. 14. Simon del, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Thomas de Acton, John Fox, Hugh le Smyth, and William Starky. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (10).]

TWYT.

1401, Dec. 12. Thomas, and William de Wolle, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as purveyors of sea-fish for his household. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

TYBOT.

1410, May 27. John son of Richard, John Bars, John le Ferror, John de Waley, Richard Tybotsone, and Thomas Bars, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40 marks that the said John Tybot keep the peace towards Emma de Mohant and Rose her daughter. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

TYDDESBURY.

1389. Roger, prior of Birkenhead; *see* Birkenhead.

TYKHULL—TYKHYLL.

1406. Thomas, chief steward of Henry Prince of Wales; *see* Hall, John del.

1409. Thomas, steward of the lands of Henry Prince of Wales in Chester; *see* Capenhurst, John de.

TYREFFORD—TYRESFORD.

1348, Oct. 31. Hugh de, Richard de Prestlond, and Henry de Tyrefford to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*s.* 8*d.* [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1402. Land in, held of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1408. *See* Legh, Robert de, who died seized of land in, held of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in England.

TYW.

1307. Hugh le, John de Nova Aula, and Richard de Balshagh, to Master Robert de Radeswell, archdeacon of Chester, recognizance for 5*l.* [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

U.

UNDERWOOD—UNDERWODE.

1397, Dec. 27. William, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (3), (6); *m.* 40 *d.* (2).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius."*

1399, Aug. 6. William, and William del Wode, of Wystanston, sureties for William Trusselove appearing at the next county. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (11).]

UPTON—UPTONIA.

1359–60, March 17. Edden' de, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as bailiff of Mailor'. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (17).] *Record defective.*

[No date.] "Ratonfeld" in; *see* Hulme, William de, fines with the Earl for the transfer of land so called. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1406–7, March 1. John, esquire, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the 7 marks due yearly to the Prince from the abbot and convent of Dieulacres for lands held by them in Rudheath. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (12).]

URDSLEY—URDESLEGH.

1400, July 27. John de, Robert de Sutton, John Snouball, Richard de Werberton, Thomas de Cotyngham, and David le Walker, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John de Cholmundelegh. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (10).]

1400, July 27. John de, John de Cholmundeley, Richard de Werberton, John del Heye, Thomas de Cotyngham, and John de Hull, of Apulton, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Robert de Sutton, of Frodesham. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (2).]

URKEL.

1335, Sept. 23. Thomas son of Robert, to Simon de Ruggelegh, recognizance for 60*s.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

URLE; *see* ERLE.

URME.

1395, April 6. Hugh de, commission of, by the King, as approver of the meadow of Craghanan, during pleasure. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (5).]

URSEWYK.

1376–7, March 1. Walter, Kt., warrant, by Richard Prince of Wales, for the confirmation of a grant [18 Nov. 1367] to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 20*l.* for life. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (7).]

March 6. — Confirmation. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (1).]

V.

VAGHAN.

1341, Dec. 11. Bledyn ap Ithel, David, Tudur, Lewel', and Yevan, brothers of the same Bledyn, David ap Madok Duy, Bledyn ap Ropp't, Jor' Seys ap Ropp't, Bledyn ap Ithel ap Bledyn, Lewel' ap Phelip, Griff' ap Bledyn ap David, Lewelyn ap Bled' ap David, Jor' ap Bled' ap Meuryk, Lewelyn ap Yevan ap Jor', Gruff' ap Jor' Duy, Jor' Vaghan ap Jor' ap Ith', Lewelyn ap Gronon ap David, Mereduth ap Lewelyn, Howel ap Madok Ruth', Lewelyn ap Ken' Duy, Bled' ap Heilyn ap Madok, Ken' ap Ithel ap Bled', David ap Bled' Vaghan, Griff' ap Jor' Gogh', Griff' ap Gronon ap Griff', David ap Gronon ap Jor', Griff' his brother, David Seys ap Bled' Thloyt, Ed'n ap David Voel, David ap Jor' Vaghan, Eymon ap Lewel' ap Meiler, Jor' de Backelegh Jor' Thloyt ap Ken' Ruth', Eymon ap Wyn, Lewel' ap Ken' Duy, Lewelyn Gogh' ap Griff', Tudur Gogh' ap Tudur ap Ith', David ap Heilyn ap Eymon, Ken' ap Jor' ap Ph', Gronon Seys, Yevan ap Bled' Thloyt, Oweyn ap Gronon Seys, Bled' ap Gronon ap Bledyn, Griff' Thloyt ap Gruff' ap Richard, Griff' Duy ap Mereduth' Cragh', David Thloyt ap Griff', and Robert ap Jor', to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 880 marks. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3); *m* 4 (9); *m.* 4 *d.* (1), (2), (3), (4), (5).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VAGHAN—*cont.*

1347, April 6. David Loyd ap David, of Crue, Lewel' his brother, Hona ap Ed', and Madocus ap Ithel to John de Cravene, canon of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* for the tithes of Crue. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1358, May 12. David ap Madoc', Richard de Eston', and Gruff' ap Heilyn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.*, the rent of six acres of land in Hopedale. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1361. Blethin ap Jor' lands of, in Carnathlegh; *see* Blethin, Howell ap, grant to.

1367, Dec. 17. Leuky, Roger de Barton, and William le Wilde, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 28*s.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1387, Sept. 29. David, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 10*l.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5), (6), (7).]

1387, Dec. 7. David Loyt ap Mad', to Hugh de Leveresegge, parson of the church of Llandryllo, recognizance for 4*l.*, in exoneration of Ith' Moil ap David ap Ith'. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1391. Howell; *see* Wyn, Rees, commission.

1395. Howell, collector of the rents of the escheatry of Englefeld; *see* Lleoline, Lleoline ap Ithel ap.

1395–6. Ith' ap Jor'; *see* Rees, Mered' ap.

1398, Sept. 27. Gruff' ap David, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., David ap Eign', Bleth' ap Howell, David ap Jevan ap Eign', Ith' ap Carwet, Jevan ap Bleth' ap Ll', Mad' ap Ith' ap Eign', Tud' ap Atha Gogh', and David ap Gron'. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (22).]

1398–9, March 3. David, armiger, confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of letters of 1st May, 14 Ric. 2., granting to the said David an annuity for life of 10*l.*, to be received at the exchequer of Chester, on his surrendering former letters of 20th Sept., 11 Ric. 2., of a like annuity. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 15 (8); *m.* 15 *d.* (1).]

1401, Oct. 7. Howell, surrender by, to Henry Prince of Wales, on account of certain rebellions, misprisions, &c., perpetrated by the said Howell, of all his lands, tenements, reversions, rents, and services in Anglesea, and elsewhere in Wales; witnesses, Hugh le Despencer, Arnold Sauvage, Hugh de Holes, John de Stranley, Robert de Legh, Kts., Peter de Malbum, John Wodehous, scutifer, Henry de Bircheles, and John de Macworth, parson of Dunmowe. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1402. Jor' ap Edden, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Worthenbury and Bangor; *see* Skiviock.

1402, July 6. Gruff' ap David, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on the surety of Ith' ap Gruff' ap Gron', of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Baghegre for two years; the first year at 11*s.* 8*d.*, and the second at 13*s.* 4*d.* [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (30).]

1403. Howell, summoned to appear before the council at Chester; *see* Whitemore, David.

1403. Meredith ap Gruff'; *see* Puleston, Robert de, commission.

1403. Gruff' ap Gruff'; *ibid.*

1403. Mered' ap Gruff', fealty of; *see* Clifford, Walter.

1406. Howell; *see* Salisbury, Thomas de, commission.

1408–9, Jan. 1. Blethin, Maude late wife of, held one messuage and 28 acres of land in Llys-y-coed, Flint; *see* Saxton, Nicholas de.

1409. Gruff' ap David, imprisoned in Flint Castle for rebellion; *see* Helegh, John de.

VALE-ROYAL.

1299, May 15. Abbot and monks of, fragments of a transcript of a charter to. [27 *Edw.* 1., *Edw.* 3., *various* (6), (7).] [This charter is enrolled on the Charter Rolls.]

1312 or 1313. Abbot of, to Master Robert de Radeswell, archdeacon of Chester, recognizance for 32*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1314–15. John, Abbot of, to Ralph de Vernon, senior, recognizance for 70 marks. [8 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1316. Richard, Abbot of, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, then chamberlain of Chester, recognizance of debt for himself and his house. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (18), (20), (21).]

1330, July 21. Peter, Abbot of, to Simon de Ruggeley, recognizance for 6*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VALE-ROYAL—*cont.*

1341, Dec. 17. Abbot of, Richard Donn, of Crouton, and Robert de Bulkylegh, senior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (5).]

1346, Nov. 5. Abbot and monastery, letters of protection to. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

1353. Abbot and convent, inspeximus and exemplification of a grant to [28 May, 4 Edw. 1.] of one barrel of wine yearly, of the prise of the city of Chester. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).] *Record defaced.*

1353, Sept. 10. Abbot and convent, grant of land in the forest of Mara to. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1).]

1353, Sept. 20. Abbot and convent of, grant to, of five hundred marks, in aid of the completion of the works of their church and other works commenced there by Edward, the Earl's great-grandfather. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 (2).]

1358. Abbot of, a fine to be paid to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1358, Dec. 5, Dec. 18. Abbot and convent of, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the fines and amercements of the artificers and labourers of their men and tenants in the county of Chester. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1), (2).].

1360, Sept. 10. Abbot and convent of, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a licence to, to charge their house with a yearly payment to Sir John de Buckingham, clerk, of 150 marks; also to mortgage their manors of Darnehale, Knyghtes, Bradford, Wevverham, Conerwardeslegh, Merton, Twemelowe, and Moresbarwe, to the said John, for 500 marks. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

" ——, licence (as above). [*Ibid.* (2).]

1360, Oct. 20. Abbot and convent of, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a license to, to grant an annuity, for life, of 10 marks, to be received of their house, to Sir Nicholas de Ivyngho, Kt. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

——, license (as above). [*Ibid.* (9).]

[Undated.] Abbot and convent of, protection to, by Edward Prince of Wales. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (13).]

1367–8. *See* Helpeston, William de (and others), appointed to take stonemasons and workmen for the Prince's works at.

? 1378. *See* Wales, Joan Princess of, advowson of the abbey assigned in dower to.

1392, April 26. Abbot and convent, warrant of the King to John Donne, forester, and William de Becheton, "equitator" of the forest of Mara for delivery to, of timber for the building and repair of the monastery and houses pertaining to it. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (1).]

1396–7, Jan. 24. Monastery, warrant by the King to John Donne, forester of "Mara," for the delivery of six oaks for the repair of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1396–7, Feb. 12. Abbot, writ of the King to the justice of Chester, to take sureties from the said Abbot for the payment of 153*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* due from him to the King for certain tenths, which sum the King had granted to the Abbot to pay by yearly instalments of 40*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1397, May 2. ——, Richard son of Richard de Vernon, of Shipbrook, William son of Roger Starky, Nicholas de Bulkylegh, John de Bulkylegh, of Eyton, sureties for. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1397. Abbey of, grant of a maintenance in; *see* Bostock, Richard de.

1397–8. John Davenham, canon; *see* Bostock, Adam de.

1400. Stephen, Abbot of, recognizance touching two casks of the red wine of Gascony; *see* Horton, Roger de.

VALERY.

1261. Erard de; *see* Macclesfield, borough of.

VALLIS CRUCIS.

1409. Monastery of, Robert Lancaster, Abbot; *see* Asaph, St., bishoprick.

VAURE.

1397, Oct. 17. John, appointment of, by the King, as chief forester of the forest of Chirkland, for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (17), (18).]

1397–8, March 8. John, a like appointment, during good behaviour. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (3), (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VAURE—*cont.*

1398, Dec. 7. John, one of the archers of the principality of Chester, a like appointment, for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 (9), (10).]

1401, Dec. 11. John, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as bailiff itinerant of Meillors, and receiver of the rents there, called "Arienshire," during pleasure. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (2).]

1401, Dec. 13. John, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as one of the purveyors to his household. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1402. John, commission of, as a guardian of the peace; *see* Mayllor.

1402. John, commission of, as a conservator of the peace; *see* Hanmer, John de.

1402. John, bailiff itinerant to Henry Prince of Wales, in Maillors; *see* Gogh', Mad' de Iscoyt.

1403. John; *see* Puleston, Robert de, commission.

1412, July 30. John, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as purveyor of corn and oats to the Prince in the lordship of Maillors, during the Prince's stay in the county of Chester. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (5).]

VAYNOL.

1316. Town and mills of; *see* Sprotton, Hugh de.

1331. Town, lease of; *see* Gronon, Wyn ap.

1341, Dec.—. Town, lease of, to the commonalty of the town for four years, at 12*l.* 10*s.* yearly. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1346–7. Town, lease of; *see* Kirkeby, William de.

1350. Town, lease of, for three years; *see* Bleth, David Lloyt ap David ap.

1353–4. Town, lease of, for three years; *see* Griffri, David Thloyd ap.

1356, Oct. 1. Mine of, ordinance of Edward Prince of Wales, enacting that, whereas Thomas de Merland, Roger Maudit, Nicholas Driver, Henry del Halle, Reginald Maudit, Hugh de Smethynton, and Benedict de Whiteford, miners, had undertaken to construct, at their own expense, an aqueduct in the Prince's mine, lest any of the miners should withdraw from the labour, after proclamations made according to the law and custom of the mine, to the prejudice of their associates and delay of the work, those miners remaining should possess the metes of those withdrawing, and that no foreign miner, not having contributed to the expense of the said work should hold, without the consent of the Earl and the miners so remaining, any metes. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1356–7, Jan. 24. Town, grant, by Edward Prince of Wales, to the commonalty of, David Loyt ap Gruffri excepted, of a lease of the said town for one year, at 16 marks of silver. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1357–8, Jan. 1. Town of, lease of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to Rees ap Rees for four years, at twelve pounds yearly. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1361–2, Jan. 4. Lease of the town of, with all pleas, &c., except pleas, of the Crown, by Edward Prince of Wales, to David Loyt ap Gruff' and Eignan ap Bleth' for three years, at 12*l.* yearly. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1362, Aug. 8. ——, David Loyt ap Gruff', Ithel ap Bleth' ap Ithel, David ap Blethin Vaghan, Kenard ap Bleth' ap Ithel', Eignan ap Bleth' ap Kenard de Vaynol, and Kenard ap Jevan ap Jack, and Kenard ap Jevan ap Kenard, recognizance for 18*l.* for the farm of a moiety of the town of. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1), (2).]

1364. Town, lease of, by Edward Prince of Wales, to Edenen ap Rees and Eign' ap Bleth' ap Ken' for 4 years, at 20 marks yearly. [38 & 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2); *m.* 2 (9).]

1377. Town, assise rent of, charged with an annuity; *see* Cheyne, Alan, Kt.

1381. Town, appointment, by the King, of Henry de Rushall and Jor' Seys ap Mad' Gogh' as stewards of. [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10.] *Record defective.*

1385, Oct. 1. Town, appointment, by the King, of David ap David Lloyt as steward of the courts of, during pleasure. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3).]

1385–6, March 12. Town, lease of, by the King, to Jor' ap Mad' Gogh' and Eden' ap Rees for three years, at 8*l.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

1387. *See* Richard Tud' ap, late ringeld of.

1388, Oct. 1. Town of, lease of, by the King, to Jor' ap Mad' Gogh' for six years, at 8*l.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8).]

1388–9, Jan. 11. Town, lease of, by the King, to Rees Wyn', collector of the rents of escheated lands in Englefield, for six years, at 7*l.* yearly, revoking a lease made of the said town to Jor' ap Mad' Gogh' in forgetfulness of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VAYNOL—*cont.*

a former lease of the same to the said Rees. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1388–9, Jan. 11. ——, writ to Jor' ap Mad' Gogh' to deliver the town to the said Rees. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1391–2. Town, lease of, for 3 years, at 7*l.* yearly; *see* Ith', Rees Wyn ap David ap.

1396–7. Town, lease of; *see* Seys, Jollyn.

1400. Town, lease of; *see* Lloyt, Mad' ap Robyn ap David.

1402. Mad' ap Jor' de; *see* Caerwys, Eign de.

1402. Town, lease of; *see* Richard, Tud' ap.

1410–11. Lease of the town of, to John Hokes and John de Conway for 4 years, at 4*d.* yearly. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

VELLE.

1409. Stephen, master of the bark called "La Julian," of Brest; *see* Wine, freightage of.

VELYM.

1324, Aug. 4. Richard, Philip son of Hona le Lytle, Adam Donn de Creu, Thomas son of Richard, Richard son of Ralph, and Robert le Reve, to Master Stephen de Kynardesley, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 11*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1328, Aug. 11. Richard, Philip "Cocus," of Farndon, and Madoc' ap David de Crue, to Master Thomas, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 7*l.* 10*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (22).]

VELYNYTH.

1396–7, Jan. 31. Roger ap Jor', takes to farm, in the presence of the chamberlain of Chester and Thomas Thynden, auditor of the ministers' accounts, of Lord John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, the flour mills of Queen-Hope for 8 years, at 16*l.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (1).]

——, David ap Jor' Lloyt, Eign' ap Jor' Eign', Gruff' Pannor, of Queen-Hope, Jevan ap Jor' Vellynyth, Jor' ap Mad', of Hopedale, and Jor' ap Jevan ap Meiller, to John de Holand, recognizance for 126*l.*, the rent of the above lease. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397, May 16. Jevan ap Jor', Willym ap Jor' ap Thomas, farmers, "miners petrarum "molarium," and Robert le Clerk, of Hope, undertaking of, entered into before Roger de Brescy, deputy of Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, Jevan ap Meredith, then steward of Hope and Hopedale, and Robert Balle, mayor of the town of Hope, to make "duo paria "petrarum molarium" for the Earl of Huntingdon's mills in Queen-Hope. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1397. Roger ap, farmer of the mills of Queen-Hope; *see* Mad', John ap.

1407, Sept. 24. Roger ap Jor', lease to, of the mill of Queen-Hope for 2 years, at 100*s.* for the first year, and 6*l.* for the second. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (5).]

1407, Nov. 25. Roger ap Jor', Jevan ap Meredith, and Dyo ap Mad' Lloyt, lease to, of the pasture, pannage, and honey of the park of Lloytcote, in Hope-dale, to hold to them and John de Troghford, vicar of the church of Queen-Hope, for 1 year, at 24*s.* 4*d.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1409, April 18. Roger ap Jor', and Dyo ap Mad' Lloyt, keeper of the wood of Lloyd-coyd, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to, for the delivery to the prioress and convent of St. Mary, Chester, of 10 cart loads of fuel, according to a grant of Ric. 2. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (7).].

1409, May 3. Roger ap Jor', lease to, of the tolls of fairs and markets of the town of Hope for 6 months at 3*s.* 4*d.* [9 & 10 *Hen.* 2. *m.* 5 (2).]

1409, Oct. 10. Roger ap Jor', John de Troghford, vicar of the church of Queen-Hope, and Dyo ap Mad' Lloyt, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the herbage of the park of Lloytcoyd, to hold to them and Jevan ap Meredith, with the pannage and honey of the woods for 1 year at 30*s.* [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

1409, Oct. 10. Roger ap Jor', lease to, of the mill of Queen-Hope for two years, at 10 marks yearly. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1412, July 9. Katherine, who was the wife of Roger ap Jor', lease to, of the mill of "Queen-Hope" for one year at 7*l.* [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (4).]

VENABLES.

1309. William, Robert de Bulkeley, John de Coton, Adam del Schawe, Matthew de Hulgreve, Matthew de Bechinton, Roger de Toft, junior,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

James de Weverham, Roger de Bulkeley, Thomas de Wheloc, Richard le Bruyn, and Richard de Moreton, to Lord Pain Tibotot, recognizance for 93*l.* for the farm of Middlewich for one year. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. (5).]

1309. William de, Robert de Bulkelegh, John de Coten, Adam del Schawe, Matthew de Hulgreve, Matthew de Bechinton, Roger de Toft, junior, James de Weverham, Roger de Bulkelegh, Thomas de Queloc, Richard le Bruyn, and Richard de Moorton, to Lord Pain Tybetot, recognizance for 93*l.* for the farm of Middlewich for one year. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1309. William de; *see* Acton, Alan de, lease of the town of Northwich.

1311–12. Roger de, parson of Rostherne; *see* Venables, William de.

1311–12. William de, of Bradewall, Roger de Venables, parson of Ruthesthorn, John de Venables, and John de Wetenhale, to John de Ardene, Kt., recognizance for 40 marks. [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1316. William de, of Neubold, to the Abbot and Convent of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 12*l.* [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (13).]

1317–18, Feb. 11. William de, lord of Newbold, to Alexander Hurel, William del Mulneton, Henry del Blakerode, William de Dalby, Richard le Leawede, and Robert le Spicer, recognizance for 20 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3. (18).]

1317–18, Feb. 11. ——, and Richard de Morton, to master William de Esington, recognizance for 10 marks. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1326, Aug. 5. Hugh de, lord of Kynderton, Robert le Grosvenor, of Rudheth, Robert le Vernoun, lord of Hatton, and John de Huxlegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*l.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (25).]

1326–7, Feb. 26. Hugh de, Hugh de Toftes, William de Weure, and Thomas de Sandebache, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 50*l.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (10); 2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (25).]

1327, Dec. 18. William de, of Neubold, to Thomas de Strangwassh, and Roger le Harper, recognizance for 11*l.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (19).]

1327 or 1328. Hugh de, Peter de Thorneton, Robert de Huxlegh, William de Coton, Robert de Bulkylegh, junior, Richard Donn . . . . . ., John de Brixlegh, William de Greysty, Thomas de Wrennebur', Gilbert del Twysse, and Richard Scot, sureties for Thomas de Chorleton, escheator of the county of Chester. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1328, Oct. 13. William de, of Neubold, to Thomas de Strangwassh, and Roger le . . . , recognizance for 7*l.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (33).]

1328, Nov. —. William de, of Neubold, Richard de Moreton, of Rode, and Robert Hardyng, to John de Grey, recognizance for 9*l.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1329, July 1. William de, of Newbold, to Roger Harper, and Thomas de Strangwas, citizens of Chester, recognizance for 45*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (16).]

1329, Aug. 12. William de, of Bradewall, Robert del Wodehous, and Randal de Berthirton, to Master Adam de Meignil, recognizance for 40*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (27).]

1329, Nov. 21. William de, of Newbold, to Thomas de Strangwas, and Roger le Harper, citizens of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 18*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1331, April 11. Hugo de, of Kynderton, John Doumvill, Robert de Huxlegh, Robert de Bulkilegh, senior, Adam de Bostok, Robert de Wodehouses, and Roger de Bulkilegh, to the King, recognizance for 52*l.* yearly for the bailiwick of the town of Northwich, which they had taken to farm for 2 years. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

133–. Hugh son of Hugh de, remainder to, on the death of Isabel, wife of Robert de Huxley, of lands in Huxley and Tiverton; *see* Legh, Gilbert de.

Ellen, daughter of Robert de Huxley, wife of Hugh de; *see* Legh, Gilbert de.

1334. Hugh de, attermination of a fine of 18 marks to. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (1).]

1336, July 13. Hugh de, Kt., William de Wylberham, Richard de Toft, and Richard del Shagh to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 34*l.* for the farm of a moiety of the town of Middlewich. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1336. ——, Richard del Holt, Richard del Shagh, Hugh de Toft, Richard Harald, and Robert de Becheton, recognizance as above. [*Ibid.* (4).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

1337. Hugh de, of Kinderton, William de Massey, William de Praers, senior, Richard Donn, of Crouton, Robert de Bulkeley, John de Merbury, Robert de Manlegh, recognizance. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1341, Aug. 16. Alexander de, Richard de Venables his brother, Henry Hurell, citizen of Chester, and Ralph de Morton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1341, Oct. 24. William de, of Bradewall, William de Spurstowe, and Richard Donn, of Crouton, to the Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1341–2, March 21. Thomas de, and Robert de Acton make fine for 80*l.*, and find sureties viz., Peter de Thorneton, Matthew de Hulgreve, William de Venables, of Bradewall, Hugh de Venables, of Wymbaldestroghford, John de Belgreve, Robert de Eton, Hugh de Warton, Richard Donn, of Crouton, William de Norbury, William de Hampton, and Adam de Acton, harper. [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1341–2, March 21. Alexander de, warrant attermining to, the payment of a recognizance for 40*l.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1348, July 17. . . . . , of Kynderton, chivalier, Hugh de Derby, parson of the church of Eccleston, William de Venables, of Bradewall, Ralph de Morton, Richard Donn, of Crouton, John de Coton, Richard del Shagh, and William de Weure, of Kynderton, to Richard de Merton, recognizance for 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6), (7).] *Record defective.*

1347–8, Feb. 8. Richard de, pardon to, in consideration of a fine of 200*l.* for the death of Rauf de Merton. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

1348. Hugh de; *see* St. Pierre, John de.

1354–5, Jan. 12. Hugh de, Kt., grant of free warren for himself and his heirs, in the demesnes of his manors of Kynderton, Sprouston, Mersshton, Witton, and Eccleston, and those of the manor of Bradwall, which Philip de Eggerton, and Matilda his wife, held for life of the same Matilda, of the inheritance of the said Hugh, with license to inclose and impark his wood of Kynderton. [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2), (3).]

1354–5, Feb. 24. Thomas de, and William Wasteneys, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 8*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1354–5, March 20. Thomas son of William de, and William de Wasteneys, to Thomas de Ardene, recognizance for 1,000*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1355, April 17. Thomas son of William de, Henry de Beston, and William Wasteneys, to Thomas de Ardene, recognizance for 1,000*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1357, Sept. 26. William de, of Bradewall, ..., Richard Donne, of Utkynton, and John de Wetenhale, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance of debt. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1358, Sept. 8. Hugh son of Hugh de, of Kynderton, Kt., Hugh de Venables, of Kynderton, Kt., and Richard del Shawe, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m* 3 (3).]

1359, June 5. Hugh de, of Kinderton, Kt., pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, for entering on the lands of Hugh de Venables, his father, without livery thereof by the King, into whose hands they had fallen when Prince of Wales, by the minority of William son and heir of the said Hugh, and on his death within age of Hugh the brother and heir of the said William. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (11), (12).] *Record defective.*

1359, June 19. Hugh de, of Kinderton, Kt., Richard del Shagh, John Domvull, junior. . . . . to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for . . . [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).] This recognizance is for a fine of 80 marks on the above pardon. *Record defective.*

[Undated.] Richard, son of John de; *see* Barnton, Thomas de.

Katharine, daughter of William de, of Bradwell, lands and tenements in Budworth in le Frith, held by; *ibid.*

1359–60, March 4. William de, of Bradwall, John de Wetenham, of Derfold, and Thomas Glayve, of Sondbache, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1367, Dec. 16. Hugh de, David de Calvylegh, Henry de Delves, and Arthur de Davenport, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for the issues of the lands and tenements which were of Hugh de Venables, Kt., from the day on which he died, and of which Hugh de Venables had livery, provided they should be adjudged to the Earl. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

1367–8, March 16. Thomas de, of Alvandelegh, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 9*s.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1368, Aug. 2. Roger de, Hugh Aleyn, and Richard le Walker, to John de Assewell, parson of the church of Hanlegh, recognizance for 40 marks. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6).]

1377, Oct. 27. Hugh de, appointment of, by the King, as sheriff of the county of Chester, during pleasure. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1379, April 23. Hugh de, of Kynderton, grant to, by the King, on a fine of 400*l.* of the custody of two parts of the lands and tenements in the county of Chester, late of William de Bulkylegh, of Chedle, together with the wardship and marriage of Richard his son and heir, and should the said Richard die within age, then of the next heir, and so on from heir to heir; also of the reversion of the 3rd part of the same lands, which Alice, who was the wife of the said William, held in dower. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1379, April 19, April 24. Hugh de, of Kynderton, writs directed to John de Scolehall, escheator of Chester, and John de Wodehouse, chamberlain, for livery of the above lands and wardship to. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1), (2), (5).]

April 22. ——, of Kynderton, Nicholas de Vernon, Kt., John de Leycestr', William de Bostok, Thomas son of John de Davenport, Robert de Coton, and William de Larketon, recognizance to the King for the above-mentioned fine of 400*l.* [*Ibid.* (3).]

1379, June 6. Hugh de, of Kynderton, lease to, by the King, for life, at 100*s.* yearly, of the lands and tenements in Alpram, late of William de Bulkylegh, of Alpram, in the King's hands by the outlawry for felony of Thomas de Bulkylegh brother and heir of the aforesaid William. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1383. Thomas de, of Alvanley; *see* Legh, Robert, livery to, of his share of the lands of.

1383, May 14. Margery, who was the wife of Hugh de, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., Nicholas de Vernon, Kt., Roger de Venables, Thomas de Davenport, John Donne, Arthur de Davenport, William de Bostok, Hugh de Coton, and Richard de Vernon, to the King, recognizance for 200*l.* [5, 6, & 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

May 14. Grant to the said Margery, by the King, on the above recognizance, of the custody of two parts of the lands, &c., of the said Hugh de Venables, with the wardship and marriage of Richard his son and heir. [*Ibid.* (7).]

May 15. ——, livery to, of the said 2 parts. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1384, Nov. 14. Richard son and heir of Hugh de, of Kinderton, writ of livery. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1384–5, Jan. 19. Richard de, of Kinderton, Ralph de Vernon, Kt., Nicholas de Vernon, Kt., William de Brerton, Kt., Robert le Grosvenor, William le Praers, Richard brother of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., Thomas de Davenport, and Arthur de Davenport, to Ralph de Langeton, recognizance for 400 marks; the said Ralph de Langeton wills that, if a divorce should take place between the said Richard de Venables and Isabella daughter of the said Ralph, the said Richard de Venables and the said Ralph de Langeton be fully paid the 400 marks; and in case the said Isabel die before the said Richard de Venables without issue between her and the said Richard, within the term for the payment of a sum of 113*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in which the said Ralph de Langeton was bound to the King, the abovesaid Richard de Venables and others should discharge the said Ralph de Langeton from any further payments upon the said recognizance after the death of the said Isabel. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (3)]; *see* Langton, Ralph de, 1384.

1385, June 2. Margery, late wife of Hugh, de Kynderton, writ of the King, to Adam de Kyngeley, for livery to, of the 3rd part of the lands of William de Bulkylegh de Chedle, which Alice his wife held in dower on the day of her death; the custody of which pertained to her, the said Margery, in right of her husband's will, bequeathing to her the custody of the two other parts of the lands, and the wardship and marriage of Richard son and heir of the said William, together with the reversion of the said third part held by him. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1385, July 19. Richard de, of Kinderton, and Hugh de Coton to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in exoneration of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

Roger de Duton and Robert Launcelyn, late sheriffs of the city of Chester. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1385, July 25. Richard de, of Kinderton, Hugh Brotherson, Henry de Ravenescroft, and Hugh de Coton to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 10*l.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1385, Oct. 20. Richard de, appointment of, as deputy of Hugh Earl of Stafford, custos and sheriff of the county of Chester. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1.]

1385–6. William son of Richard de, reversionary interest in the lands of Peter de Thornton, Kt.; *see* Beeston, Thomas son of Henry de.

1386, Aug. 7. William de, of Wymbaldestroghford, and Roger le Boor, to John de Wodehous, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, and John de Halughton, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 4 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1385. William de, of Trafford; *see* Ardern, Hugh, letters of attorney.

1386–7, Jan. 10. Richard de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as sheriff of Cheshire. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6), (7).]

1387, May 14. Roger de, writ "diem clausit extremum," on the death of. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1387, June 22. Margery who was the wife of Hugh de, of Kinderton, to Joan, who was the wife of John le Wayn, recognizance for 8*l.*; payments were made on the above by Henry de Ravenscroft to John de Martynescroft. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1387, Aug. 24. William de, of Wymbaldestroghford, and Thomas Hykedon, to Master John Lace, parson of the church of Pleymundestowe, recognizance for 51*s.* 4*d.* for the tithe of sheaves of Bruggetroghford. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (5).]

1388, July 16. Hugh de, of Kinderton; Christian, who was the wife of John de Whitemore, acknowledges the receipt of 4 marks, part payment of a recognizance of the said Hugh. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1388. Hugh de; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1388. Richard de, Joan daughter of Adam de, of Bollin, wife of the said Richard; *ibid.*

1388. William son of Richard de, by Joan daughter of Adam de Bollin, married Joan daughter of John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt.; *ibid.*

1389. Richard de; *see* Fouleshurst, Robert de.

1389–90, 1391. William son of Richard de, heir to Peter de Thornton, Kt.; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.; Beeston, Thomas; Thornton manor.

1391, April 6. Hugh de, of Kinderton, writ, of the King, to Thomas le Maystresson, escheator of Cheshire, to inquire of what lands the said Hugh died seized. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1391, Oct. 3. William de, of Troghford, Richard de Venables, of Kynderton, Kt., Ralph de Vernon, Kt., John Donne, of Utkynton, Ralph de Eggerton, Thomas de Venables, of Frodsham, William Waleys, Roger le Boor, and Geoffrey de Wasteneys, to Hugh Browe, Kt., recognizance for the annual payment, during 20 years, of 51*l.* for the farm of the manors of Troghford and Stonydunham, let by the said Hugh to the said William de Venables, to hold in the same manner as the said Hugh had them of Richard Earl of Arundel. The following names appear in connection with payments made on the above recognizance, viz.:—John Fylot, John, the son of Ràndle Wodenot, kinsman of the said Hugh, John de Pleymundestowe. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1391. Richard; *see* Chester commonalty, commission.

1391. Richard, William son of; *see* Thornton manor.

1394. William de, heir to Dame Philippa, who was the wife of Piers de Thorneton; *see* Massey, John de.

1395, Oct. 29. William de, of Troghford, Thomas de Venables, of Frodsham, John de Venables, of Guyldensutton, Thomas son of Adam del Lee, Thomas le Couper, of Dunham, John Hiksone Jaksone, of Dunham, John de Mascy, of Kelsale, and William Broun, to John Layot, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 220 marks for the farm of the church of Pleymundestowe, for 5 years. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (8), (9).]

1396. William, of Troghford, appointment of, as constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Crophull, Roger de.

1396. Richard de, lands in Hunsterton and Briddesmere, held of; *see* Delves, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

1396. Alexander de, and Matilda his wife, lease of lands, &c., late of; *see* Mainwaring, William de.

1396, April 1. William de, of Troghford, Ralph del Cleyes, chaplain, Thomas de Venables, of Frodsham, and John le Wylde, to Hugh Browe, Kt., recognizance for 40*l.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

The said William de Venables acknowledges to have in his possession a gold chain belonging to the said Hugh, weighing 26 golden nobles, with precious relics inclosed in gold attached. [*Ibid.* (6).]

April 4. William de, John Spark, of Chester, Randal le Clerk, of Chester, and Richard Jakson, of Stonydunham, to the King, recognizance for 20*l.* [*Ibid.* (7).]

1396–7, Feb. 21. William de, of Troghford, agrees to abide by all the conditions, contracts, &c., entered into by him, on behalf of the Abbot of Chester, and John Layot, dean of St. John's, Chester, touching the lease to the same William of the church of Pleymundestowe. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (11).]

1396–7, Feb. 23. Richard de, of Kinderton, warrant of the King, to John Donne, forester of Mara, for the delivery to, of one doe. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (12).]

1396–7, March 15. William de, of Troghford, Richard de Venables, of Kinderton, Kt., William de Brerton, Kt., Thomas de Fouleshurst, of Edlaston, John Donne, of Utkynton, John son of William del Lee, Thomas de Venables, of Frodsham, Ralph de Eggerton, Richard de Vernon, of Shibbrooke, John son of Richard de Mascy, Kt., William Underwode, and Hugh de Arden, to Hugh Browe, Kt., recognizance, 1,020*l.*, for the lease to the said William de Venables of the manors and lordships of Troghford and Stony-donham for 20 years. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1397, May 1. William son and heir of Joan daughter of Hamo Fitton, of Bollin, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said William, for livery of his inheritance. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (8).]

1397, June 12. William son and heir of Joan daughter of Hamo Fitton, of Bollin, does fealty to the King, as Earl of Chester, for his inheritance. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (1).]

1397, June 12. ——, writ to the escheator of the county of Chester for livery to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1397, Sept. 29. William, of Trafford, grant to, by the King, of 2 marks yearly for life, to be received of "le frithmote" of the town of Wymballestroghford, in the hundred of Edesbury. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 (10), (11).]

1397, Sept. 29. Thomas de, of Frodsham, grant to, by the King, of 13 acres of land in Alvandeley escheated, because John Dardene, lord of the same town, placed them in mortmain without licence, to hold to the said Thomas, for life, by the service of one rose yearly. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2 *m.* 15 *d.* (14), (15).]

Oct. 17. ——, writ for livery to, of the above lands. [*Ibid.* (16).]

1397, Oct. 10. Richard de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity of 20 marks, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 12 (2); *m.* 12 *d.* (16).]

1397, Oct. 10. William de, of Trafford, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (5).]

1397, Nov. 6. William son of Richard de, kinsman and heir of Elizabeth, wife of Hamo Fitton; *see* Sainsbury, Thomas de, inquisition.

1397–8, Jan. 30. William de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 29 (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

Feb. 2. John de, of Guilden-Sutton, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 30 (4), (7).]

1397–8, March 16. William de, of Troghford, constable of the castle of Chester, delivers to Thomas le Wodeward, his deputy, "novem seruras cum novem clavib's "voc' fetrelokes, 11 colers ferr' cum duob's grossis cathenis ferr', duo "paria de boltis ferr' cum shakeles ferr', duo paria maincar' ferr' cum "quatuor shakeles ferr', septem paria compedum ferr', cum trib's "shakeles, uno maliolo ferr' unu' Onfeld unam celtem et unu' punson "unu' hasp' ferr' p' cippis." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (13).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

1398, June 14. Richard de, Kt., William son of William de Brerton, Kt., William de Venables, of Trogford, and Hugh de Coton, to the King, recognizance in 174*l.* for the custody of the lands of Robert le Grosvenor, and Joan his wife, deceased, granted, by letters 16th Feb. 1397, to John Donne and Hugh de Coton. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (2).]

1398, Sept. 24. William de, of Troghford, appointment of, by the King, as steward of Great-Troghford and Stony-Dunham until the Feast of St. Denis. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (12).]

1398, Sept. 15. Thomas le, esquire, grant to, by the King, of 4*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (18), (19).]

1398–9, Feb. 16. Richard de, of Kinderton, Kt., Adam de Bostock, Randal le Maynwaryng, and William de Venables, of Bollin, sureties in 200*l.* that the said Richard keep the peace towards John son of Geoffrey de Winnington. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (13).]

The same sureties for William de Venables, for the like. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1398–9, Feb. 24. Richard de, of Kinderton, Kt., William son of William de Brereton, and Thomas le Grosvenor appointed to go to Ireland in the King's train with 80 archers, commission of, to chose, on the 14th April 1399, eighty of the best archers, between the age of 16 and 60, in the hundred of Northwich, and to have them on the road outside the Watergate of the city of Chester on the morrow of the Ascension of the Lord, 1399, for inspection by the King's officers, and then to conduct them to Burton in Wirral and Denwall for shipment for Ireland on Saturday on the Eve of Pentecost following. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

" ——, the like commission was directed to the following, viz., John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., William de Legh, Kt., Peter de Dutton, esquire; John de Pulle, Kt., and William de Stanley, esquire; Richard de Winnington, Kt.; John de Haukeston, Kt., Thomas de Fouleshurst of Edlaston, and Richard de Vernon; William de Venables, of Bollin, Laurence Fyton, and William de Sydynton; Hugh Browe, Philip de Egerton, and John de Eton. [*Ibid.* (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16).]

1399, May 15. William de, of Troghford, approver of the manors of Great-Trafford and Dunham, late of Hugh Browe, Kt., but then in the King's hands, memorandum of the payment into the Exchequer by the said William of 25*l.* for the issues of the manors. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1399, June 5. Thomas de, of Frodsham, protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1399, Aug. 1. William de, of Trafford, proctor of Master Robert Rothebury, keeper of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, outside the North Gate of the city of Chester, to Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 4*l.* borrowed by the said William. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (9).]

1399, Aug. 2. William de, of Trafford, Randal de Cotegreve, Thomas le Wodeward, and John le Taillor, of Hole, to the King, recognizance for 40*l.* for the appearance of Hugh Hankyn at the next county. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (10).]

1399, Nov. 18. William son of Hugh de, of Kinderton, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as constable of the castle of Chester. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (8).]

1400, July 26. William de, of Kinderton, and Robert Parys, senior, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales, to the forester of Delamere, for delivery to the said William and Robert of two "damos de grees" each. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (9).]

1401. William de, of Kinderton; *see* Donne, John, forester of Mara, to deliver 4 does to the said William.

1401–2, Feb. 3. William de, of Bollin, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (6).]

1401–2, March 7. Joan who was the wife of William de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of Chester for livery of dower to. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4. (5).]

1402. Thomas de, of Frodsham, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Edisbury; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le.

1402. Thomas le; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1402. William le, of Bollin, Kt., grant of the custody of the possessions of, together with the marriage of Richard his son and heir; *see* Massey, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

1402–3, Jan. 30. Richard de, of Stretton, Robert de Werberton, of Aketon, and John de Twenbrokes, of Twenbrokes, take to farm the office of beadle of the hundred of Bucklow for 1 year, 113*s.* 4*d.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (7).]

1403. William, of Kinderton, married Blanche, widow of Hugh Browe, Kt. *see* Mainwaring, John le.

1403, May 28. William son of Richard de, mainprises Henry ap Edden', de Deffrenclayt, and Jevan ap Eign' Vap' Jevan Sywe charged as adherents of Owen Glendower. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (6).]

1403. William le, of Hertford, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. William de, of Bollin, Kt., grant of the custody of the lands and heirs of; *see* Stanley, Oliver de.

1403. William le, of Kinderton; *see* Mainwaring, Randal, recognizance on the marriage of Henry Spurstow.

1403, Aug. 3. Richard de, of Kinderton, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, tenements, goods, and chattels of the said Richard, deceased, and to make inquisition touching their value. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (4).]

1403, Oct. 3. Richard de, of Kinderton, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (5).]

1403, Nov. 24. William de, of Kinderton, confirmation by Henry Prince of Wales of a grant to the said William of the lands of Richard his brother, by Henry IV., 10 Sept. 1403. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (1), (2), (3).]

Dec. 24. ——, *see* Massey, Peter le.

1403–4, Jan. 11. William de, of Kinderton, constable of the castle of Chester, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales to John Donne, forester of Mara, for delivery to the said William, of 6 does. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (6).]

1404. Richard de; *see* Lytton, John de, Kt., lease of the manor of Ashton.

1404, May 13. William de, of Kinderton, Nicholas le Baxter, vicar of the church of Prees, and William Hull, of Chester, chaplain to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* as sureties for William le Prechour, William de Tonge, and William Water. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (2).]

1404, May 13. ——, the same in conjunction with David Dod, of Egge, in 40*l.* as sureties for Thomas de Wetenhull, of the county of Salop. [*Ibid.* (3).]

1404. William de, of Kinderton, and Blanche his wife; *see* Kelsall, William de.

1406, April 26. William, of Kinderton, constable of the castle of Chester, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the forester of Mara for delivery to the said William, of 2 bucks and 2 does. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1406, Aug. 15. Richard de, Kt., baron of Kinderton, acquittance of Isabel, who was the wife of the said Richard, to William de Venables, of Kinderton, for 20 marks, part of an annuity of 40*l.* granted to the said Isabel by the King, to be received out of the lands late of the said Richard. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (8).]

1406, Dec. 27. William le, of Kinderton, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as steward of Hope and Hopedale, during pleasure. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1406. William le, of Kinderton; *see* Mainwaring, Randal le.

1406. Richard le, of Strethill; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1407. April 21. William de, of Kinderton, warrant of Henry Prince of Wales to the forester of Delamere for delivery to the said William, of 2 does. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1407, Sept. 7. William de, of Kinderton, licence, by Henry Prince of Wales, to the said William to grant in fee-tail to Hugh son of Richard de Venables, of Kinderton, 56 messuages, 30 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, and 10 acres of pasture in Kynderton, Wytton, Cros, Eccleston, Sprauston, Bradwall, and Hulme, with successive remainders to the heirs of the body of Richard de Venables, Kt., and the heirs of the body of Hugh de Venables, father of the aforesaid Richard. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1407. Alexander de, lease of lands and tenements of, in Willaston; *see* Handforth, William de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

1407. William de, of Kinderton, lease to, of lands, &c., in Worthenbury, late of John Hanmer; *see* Egerton, Urian.

1407–8, Jan. 12. William de, of Kinderton, William de Brerton, Kt., Thomas le Grosvenor, Kt., Hugh le Venables, of Kinderton, Randal le Maynwaryng, and William le Venables, of Troghford, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 1,000 marks that the said William le Venables keep the peace towards John de Eulowe, John Walsh, of Chester, and Ely Trevor. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1407–8, Jan. 12. ——, John de Eulowe, of Chester, John Walsshe, of Chester, Ely Trevor, of Chester, Ralph de Hatton, John de Preston, Roger le Potter, John le Leche, of Chester, Thomas Hurell, William de Hawardin, of Chester, John de Hatton, of Chester, William del Hope, of Chester, John de Madley, John de Torpurley, William de Prestbury, Richard Stalmyn, John le Taverner, John de Hawardyn, of Chester, and Hugh de Multon, counter-recognizance to the foregoing. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1408, April 7. William de, of Kinderton, and John de Stanley, Kt., to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 2,000*l.* that the said William should abide the award of Henry de Hoghton, Kt., William de Newport, Kt., Randal le Maynwaring, and Henry de Ravenscroft, John de Pull, Kt., Laurence Fyton, Kt., Adam de Bostok, and Matthew del Mere, touching all actions pending between the said William on the one part, and Peter de Dutton, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., William de Stanley, Kt., and John Savage, esquire, on the other. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).] Cancelled by command of the Council.

1408, April 7. ——, Peter de Dutton, Kt., and John de Stanley, Kt., counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1408, April 9. William de, of Kinderton, John de Pull, Kt., Randal Maynwaring, John de Kyngesley, Henry de Birtheles, Thomas de Bolde, and William de Venables, of Troghford, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 2,000*l.* that the said William de Venables, Hugh de Ravenescroft, Roger de Coton, Robert le Chamberlein, Thomas Aleyn, Jor' de Crue, John Pate, Thomas de Cotyngham, Robert Dawesone, of Nantwich, Thomas de Brynstath, William de Tatenhal, Richard Spyc', Philip Fylkyn, Morgan Fylkyn, William de Stretton, Thomas de Davenport, Robert son of Robert Godemon, Thomas Godemon, William Godemon, Hugh Godemon, Ughtred Dod, Ralph Dod, Ralph le Belewe, David le Ferror, Roger de Berneshagh, Ralph Peekoc, Thomas de Mukelfen, John Aleyn, Robert le Fleccher, William de Pykton, Walter le Fauconer, Alexander de Hermeshagh, Roger de Hokenhull, David Layot, Hugh son of William del Wode, William de Horneby, John de Blondon, Thomas Colynsone, Robert de Dryhurst, John Jayler, Hugh de Venables, of Golburn, John Herteshorn, goldsmyth, John White, baker, William de Aldersey, Hugh de Eggerton, John de Blumhull, junior, John Wylkocsone, of Salghton, John de Caldecote, Henry son of Richard de Spurstowe, Hugh son of Ralph de Eggerton, Richard le Smyth, fyssher, Richard de Sondebache, Nicholas Fyton, bochor, Hugh Hunte, John Alotsone, of Stone, Thomas le Leche, and John Cook, servant of William de Venables, of Kinderton, keep the peace towards John de Ewloe, mayor, and John Walssh and Ely Trevor, sheriffs of the city of Chester, and abide the award of Richard de Hoghton, Kt., John de Bolde, Kt., William de Brerton, Kt., Randal de Maynwaring, Henry de Ravenscroft, Peter de Dutton, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., George de Carynton, Kt., John Savage, and John de Legh del Bothes, touching all disputes between them and the mayor, &c. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (1).]

——, counter-recognizance to the above. [*Ibid.* (2).]

——, memorandum; under the like conditions were taken, the following recognizances, viz. [here follow 153 recognizances made under the like conditions]. [*Ibid.* 3 *to the end of m.* 7 *d.*] [All cancelled.]

1408, July 21. William le, of Troghford, and Thomas le Wodeward to William le Venables, of Kynderton, and Blanch his wife, recognizance for 26*s.* 8*d.* [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (8).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VENABLES—*cont.*

1408, Oct. 3. Hugh son of Roger de, son and heir of Elizabeth daughter of William de Golburn, Kt., who held in capite of Thomas son and heir of William Boidell, lord of Dodleston, a minor, and late in the custody of Richard, King of England, writ "de etate probanda" on the said Hugh suing for livery of his inheritance in the custody of John de Pull, Kt., by lease of John de Stanley, Kt., to whom the said late King had granted the custody. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

Oct. 8. ——, livery to, of the lands and tenements which Elizabeth daughter of William de Golburn, Kt., held of Thomas son and heir of William Boydell. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1408. Hugh, lands held of, in Eccleston; *see* Legh, Robert de.

1408, Dec. 5. William de, of Kinderton, William de Brereton, Kt., Randal le Maynwaryng, John Donne, of Utkynton, John de Kyngesley, of Wich-Malbank, Richard de Bromley, Ralph de Holand, and Adam de Bostok, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 2,000*l.* that the aforesaid William Venables render to the Prince the true yearly value of the lands and tenements which were of Thomas de Fouleshurst, of Edlaston, excepting the 36th part of the barony of Wich-Malbank, parcel of the lands aforesaid and extended at 20*s.* yearly, which the Prince had granted to the said William till the coming of age of the heir of Thomas de Fouleshurst, should the said lands be adjudged to the Prince. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1409. William de, removed from the office of constable of the castle of Chester for a time; *see* Chester castle.

1410, March 26. William, armiger, confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of letters of the 14th February 1400, granting to the said William the custody of the possessions of Thomas de Fouleshurst, of Edlaston, during the minority of Thomas his son and heir, together with the wardship of the said heir. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (9).]

1410, Sept. 9. William le, of Trafford, Urian de Eggerton, Robert Baumvill, and John le Mascy, of Kelsale, to Roger le Bruyn, recognizance for 100*s.* [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1411, Oct. 24. Roger de, parson of Routhesthorne, and John de Manley, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the manors of Althurst and Norbury for 10 years, at 20 marks yearly, by mainprise of John de Kyngesley, of Nantwich, John de Wettenhall, of Rydley, and Robert de Hassale, junior. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

1411. Elizabeth daughter of Richard de, of Kinderton, Kt.; *see* Bromley, Ciceley who was the wife of Richard de, licence of alienation.

VENELL.

1401. Town, lease of; *see* Richard, Tud' ap.

VERDON.

1394. John de, manor of Teverton held in soccage of; *see* Beeston, John de.

VERE.

1376–7, Feb. 18, Feb. 20. Aubrey de, confirmation, by Richard Prince of Wales, of letters patent of Edward Prince of Wales of 31st October 1369, granting an annuity for life to the said Aubrey of 50 marks, to be received at the exchequer of Chester in lieu of the like sum, and 100*l.* more granted to him by letters of 27th August 1369, to be received of the issues of the stannary of Cornwall, which had been revoked. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

1378. Aubrey de, Kt.; *see* Kenard, Robert ap Lewellen ap.

1387. Robert de, Duke of Ireland; *see* Wheelock, Thomas, protection on his departure for Ireland in the train of.

1387, Sept. 8. Robert de, Duke of Ireland, and Earl of Oxford, appointment of, by the King, as justiciary of Chester for life, on the surrender of the same office by Edmund Duke of York, who also held it for life. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5), (6), (7), (8).]

1387–8. Robert de, Duke of Ireland, to appear before the King in Parliament to answer an appeal of treason; *see* York, Alexander, Archbishop of.

VERNAY.

1410–11. John le, chaplain; *see* Straunge, Richard le, licence to alienate the manor of Dunham-Massey.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VERNON—VERNOUN.

1309. Ralph de, junior, to Stephen le Blount, clerk, recognizance for 15*l.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (3).]

1311. Ralph de, junior, Ralph de Vernoun, senior, and William de Brerton, Kts., John de Sancto Petro, Robert de Huxle, Adam de Kelsal, William Gerard, John de Wetenhal, Patrick de Crue, Richard de Munchul, Robert le Grosvenour, Robert de Harecourt, and Fulk de Meules, to Lord Walter de Langeton, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, recognizance for 160*l.* [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (1).]

1314–15. Ralph de, senior; *see* Vale-Royal, John, Abbot of.

1325, July 18. Robert de, John son of Nicholas de Huxlegh, Hamo Stresch, and John Stresch, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (20).]

1331, June 14. William de, Robert le Grovenor, of Ruddeheth, William de Brerton, junior, William de Coton, Roger le Bruyn, of Stapelford, Richard le Brette, of Davenham, Richard de Vernon, of Whatecroft, Randal de Pevere, clerk, John Godmon, and Thomas de Vernon, of Werford, to the King, recognizance for 42*l.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1347, Aug. 7. Agnes de, general pardon to. [20 & 21 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (6), (7).]

1349–50. Richard son of Ralph, quit claim of, to tenements in Conel; *see* Wode, Richard del.

1350, Dec. 15. Anabilla who was the wife of Robert de, Richard Mussok, chaplain, Nicholas de Warton, Richard Dun, Richard Faber, Robert de Bilham, William de Huxlegh, Patrick Faber, Robert Hoggessone, Robert Dod, of Chollegh, Richard de Eyton, and Patrick Palistaf, to the Abbot and Convent of Saint Werburgh, recognizance for 44*l.* [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1360–1, Feb. 16. Anabilla late wife of Robert de, Robert de Billeham, of Warton, Adam son of Robert de Huntyndon, and Thomas le Carter, of Hatton, to Robert de Hoghton, recognizance for 19 marks. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1362. Nicholas de, recognizance for his not escaping from the castle of Chester; *see* Massey, Richard de.

1365–6, Feb. 4. Ralph de, Kt., Henry de Delves, Thomas Glayve, of Sondbache, William Scot, of Stanthurll, and Richard del Croftes, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 44*l.* 8*s.* 10½*d.*, relief for a moiety of the barony of Shipbrok and the sixth part of the barony of Nantwich, which the said Ralph held in capite for five knights' fees and a half, the moiety of a third part and a moiety of an eighth part of a knight's fee. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1376–7, Feb. 6. Nicholas de, John de Massy, William de Caryngton, and Ralph Davenport, warrant of Richard Prince of Wales, for charters of confirmation to, of certain annuities granted to them by the Prince's father, viz., to Nicholas, John, Richard, and Ralph, 50 marks yearly, and to the said William 40 marks for life. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1376–7, Feb. 25. Nicholas de, Kt., confirmation, by Richard Prince of Wales, of letters of Edward Prince of Wales of the 6th May 1373, granting an annuity of 50 marks for life to the said Nicholas, he to serve the Prince at all times and during war with one esquire. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1380, Oct. 1. Juliana who was the wife of Richard de, of Harlaston, Kt., and Thomas de Wenneslegh, lease to, by the King, of two parts of the manor of Merpull and Wibbresley during the minority of Richard son and heir of Richard le Vernon, at 11*l.* 3*s.* 11¼*d.* yearly. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1380–1, Jan. 10. Richard brother of Ralph de, Kt., Ralph de Vernon, Kt., Robert de Legh, of Adlyngton, and Randal de Legh, to the King, recognizance for 10 marks, a fine for the marriage of Alice who was the wife of William de Bulkylegh, of Chedle, without licence. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

[Undated.] Ralph de, lord of Lostock super Rudheth, and Joan his wife, license of, to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh and the convent of the same place, who held the town of Holes upon Rudheth to inclose and cultivate all the waste lands of the same, beginning at "Le Porteforth" and following the close of Robert le Grosvenor towards the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VERNON—VERNOUN—*cont.*

south to the street which leads from Macclesfield to Chester, near the house of Robert de Idinghale, and following that street by "Le Lachebothe" to Lachebothdych, and so across to the "Quykedyche," which is the mete between Birches and Holes, and following that ditch to "Le Lomylathe," and by that street to Platforde, and through the water to the ditch which is the bound between the town of Holes and the land of Lord Peter de Werburghton, and following that land till the street which runs through the middle of the town of Holes to Macclesfield, and following that street to "Le Porteforde." Witnesses: Thomas de Avyers, William de Wilbraham, John de Cotun, William de Gostr', Thomas de Crawenache, Randal de Merton [*Edw.* 3., *various dates, m.* 3.]

1385, June 28. Ralph de, Kt., protection to, on his departure for Scotland on the King's service, in the train of Hugh de Segrave, treasurer of England. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1385–6, Jan. 17. Ralph de, Kt., to Geoffrey de Legh, proctor of Bartholomew, parson of the church of Davenham, recognizance for 120*l.* for the farm of the said church, for three years. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1386, June 15. Nicholas, Kt., assigned, by the King, to take prise of falcons sold in the town of Chester and its environs, viz., for "Le Gerfauk'," 26*s.* 8*d.*; "Le Tercell' del Gerfauk'," 13*s.* 4*d.*; "Le Faucon Gentell'," 20*s.*; "Le Tercell' Gentell'," 10*s.*; "Loustour," 13*s.* 4*d.*; "Le Tercell' de Loustour," "Sacre," "Sacret," "Laner," and "Laneret," half a mark. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (5).]

1386, Aug. 30. Ralph de, Kt., to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 6*s.* 8*d.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).] Cancelled as paid by Randal de Legh.

1387, July 26. Thomas son of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., warrant by the King, at the request of the said Ralph, for a pardon to, for an assault at Weever, upon Margaret who was the wife of Thomas de Carrington, Kt. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (8).]

——, pardon to. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1387, July 26. Ralph de, Kt., Richard de Venables, of Kinderton, Kt., Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., William de Legh, Kt., William de Stanley, senior, and Randal de Legh, to Thomas de Horton, late parson of the church of Davenham, recognizance for 80 marks. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (10).]

1387, Aug. 29. Nicholas de, warrant by the King, for the appointment of, as sheriff of Cheshire. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (3).]

Sept. 30. ——, appointment of, as sheriff. [*Ibid.* (4), (7).]

Oct. 1. ——, writ to Richard de Venables, of Kinderton, late sheriff, to deliver the office to. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1387. Vernon, Ralph de, Kt.; *see* Pexhull, William.

1388. Nicholas de, husband of Joan, widow of Richard de Venables; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1388, April 29. Nicholas de, sheriff of the county of Chester, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1389, Sept. 22. Richard son of Richard de, Kt., writ "de etate probanda" on a petition from the said Richard, praying livery of his inheritance. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1389. Ralph de, lands held of, in Batynton and Nantwich; *see* Fouleshurst, Robert de.

1390, April 13. Ralph de, Kt., to the King, recognizance for 20*s.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).]

1390, May 11. Nicholas de, warrant, by the King, for a grant to, of an annuity for life of 10*l.*, to be received of the issues of the county of Chester. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

May 14. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (6).]

1390, May 26. Richard de, Kt., mainprises to hold Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., late sheriff of the county of Chester, indemnified towards the King for 20 marks, which the said sheriff had charged on his account under the names of Robert de Hassale and William Davy. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3).]

1390, May 26. Ralph de, Kt., mainprises to hold Robert le Grosvenor, late sheriff of Chester, indemnified towards the King and others for 20 marks, for which the said Robert received a charge in his account of the 13 Ric. 2.,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VERNON—VERNOUN—*cont.*

under the names of Robert de Hassale and William Davy. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (3).]

1390, Nov. 26. Richard son and heir of Richard, of Herlaston, Kt., writ of the King, to John Leche, escheator of the county of Chester, for livery to, of two parts of the manors of Merpull and Wybberlegh. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1390, Dec. 15. Ralph de, Kt., Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., Richard de Aston, Kt., John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., Robert de Legh, Kt., Ralph de Eggerton, William de Stanley, Ughtred de Huxelegh, Arthur de Davenport, and Hugh le Brid, of Chorleton, to Richard Earl of Arundel and Surrey, recognizance in 2,000 marks that Hugh Browe, Kt., should abide the award of the said Earl touching all pleas between him and Lord Hugh Malpas, clerk, David Malpas, Roger Malpas, and John de la Lee. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1391. Richard de, and Hugh le Mon, chaplains, alienation of lands in Chester to; *see* Bulkeley, Margery de.

1391. Ralph; *see* Chester, commonalty, commission.

1391–2, Jan. 19. Ralph de, Kt., commission of, by the King, to arrest certain malefactors and disturbers of the peace, who wandered armed about the county to the terror of the inhabitants. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

1391–2, March 16. William de, and Randle le Smyth, of Lauton, late bailiffs of the hundred of Northwich, to the King, recognizance for 9*l.* 9*s.* 5½*d.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (7).]

1392, May 15. Ralph de, Kt., and Robert de Hassale, to the King, recognizance for 10*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 9. *m.* 6 (7).]

1393, Aug. 26. Richard son of Richard de, license, by the King, to Henry le Marchall and John Tryket, to act as the attornies of. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (9).]

1394. Ralph de, Kt., land called "Hulgreve" in Minshull-Vernon, held in soccage of; *see* Beeston, John de.

1395, Aug. 9. Richard, of Harlaston, pardon to, for trespass in the forest of Macclesfield. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (1), (2), (3).]

1396–7, March 3. Ralph de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

March 9. ——, Margaret, wife of, assignment of dower to. [*Ibid.* (11).]

1397, May 1. Richard son of Richard son of Ralph de, of Shipbrooke, livery to. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (6).]

May 1. ——, fealty of. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1397, May 2. Margaret who was the wife of Ralph de, Kt., of Shipbrook, writ of, for livery of dower to. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (3).]

1397, May 2. Margaret who was the wife of Ralph de; sureties for her not marrying without license, viz., Peter de Legh, senior, and John de Legh del Bothes. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (6).]

1397, July 10. Richard de, of Shipbrook, surety to the King in 21*s.* for Robert Jaksone. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1397, Oct. 10. Richard de, grant to, of an annuity, for life, of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (10).]

1397, Dec. 24. Nicholas le, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (4), (5).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

Dec. 24. ——, warrant for the above appointment. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1397. Agnes daughter and heir of Ralph son of Richard son of Ralph de Vernon, of Shibbrok; *see* Atherton, William de, Kt.

1397–8, Feb. 3. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (1), (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, June 1. Richard le, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (21).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

Sept. 28. Richard de; *see* Bulkyley, Peter de.

1398–9. Richard de, commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1398–9, Jan. 14. Thomas le, to the King, recognizance for 40*s.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VERNON—VERNOUN—*cont.*

1399, April 10. Richard de, to the King, recognizance for 28*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.*, for his relief on the death of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., his brother, whose heir he was. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (6).]

1399, June 4. Richard de, of Shibbrok, licence, by the King, to Robert de Tounelegh, John Pygot, Roger de Horton, Henry de Birtheles, Henry de Ravenescroft, John de Bulkylegh, of Eyton, and Hugh de Ravenescroft to act as the attornies of the said Richard, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1399, Sept. 23. Richard de, of Shibbrok, Thomas de Fouleshurst, of Edlastone, Richard de Rooper, Thomas Maistressone, Richard de Mascy del Hogh, and William de Crue, of Sonde, appointment of, by the King, as conservators of the peace in the hundred of Nantwich during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (2).]

1400, June 3. Richard son of Richard, of Shipbrook, to William del Holt, senior, and William son of William del Holt, junior, recognizance for 300*l.* [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (1).]

1400, Sept. 8. Richard de, of Harlaston, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 *d.* (7).]

1401–2, Feb. 16. Richard de, Kt., John de Legh, of Macclesfield, and Richard de Prestlond to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 28*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.*, for the relief of the said Richard, brother and heir of Ralph de Vernon, Kt. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1402. John le, of Hulme, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Newton, Robert de.

1403, Aug. 3. Richard de, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, to seize the lands, tenements, goods, and chattels of the said Richard, who before his death had grievously offended against the King and Prince, and to make inquisition touching the value of the said lands, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (6).]

1403. Richard de, of Harlaston, lease of two parts of the manor of Marple and Wybresley, late of the said Richard; *see* Marshall, Henry de.

1403, Sept. 10. Richard de, grant of the King to Elizabeth, who was the wife of the said Richard, of a third part of the lands of her late husband, which valued altogether 67*l.*, together with the whole of his goods and chattels, in aid of the said Elizabeth and her five infants, which lands, &c., were in the King's hands by the insurrection of the said Richard in the train of Henry Percy, in which rebellion he was slain. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1403, Sept. 15. Richard de, of Shipbrook, Kt., grant to Hugh Holes, Kt., of the custody of two parts of the possessions late of the said Richard in the county of Chester, in the hands of Henry Prince of Wales on account of the minority of Richard son and heir of the said Richard. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (1).]

1403, Oct. 3. ——, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (6).]

1403, Nov. 8. Richard de, livery of dower to Elizabeth, who was the wife of. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (2).]

1403–4, Jan. 10. Writ for livery to the before-mentioned Elizabeth of all the goods and chattels of the said Richard. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1403–4, June 5. Richard de, of Shipbrook, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, to make an inquisition and extent of the lands of the said Richard deceased. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1405. Elizabeth who was the wife of Richard de Vernon, of Shipbrook, Kt., writ of Henry Prince of Wales for livery of dower to. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1407. Richard son of Richard de, and Eleanor his wife, alienation of land to; *see* Browning, John.

1408. Richard son of Richard le, of Shipbrook, lands in Haslyngton, held of; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1408–9. Richard, of Harlaston, Kt., custody of the lands and heir of; *see* Leche, Roger, Kt.

1409, April 16. Richard de, of Shipbrook, writ "mandamus" of Henry Prince of Wales to his escheator in the county of Chester, to inquire of what possessions the said Richard died seized, &c. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

VERNON—VERNOUN—*cont.*

1410, July 9. Juliana who was the wife of Richard de, of Harlaston, senior, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

1411, Sept. 10. Richard son of Richard de, of Harlaston, Kt., writ "de etate probanda" to the escheator of the county of Chester, on the petition of the said Richard, for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of Roger Leche, Kt. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (11).]

Sept. 22. ——, livery to. [*Ibid. m.* 5 (3).]

VICAERS.

1408. Margaret del, held land in "Le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

VOILL—VOYL.

1354. Howel ap Oweyn, kinsman and heir of William Boydel; *see* Daniers, John, Kt.

1367, June 26. Howell ap Oweyn, and Robert Starky, to John de Beston, parson of the church of Alderlegh, John de Parmunter, chaplain, Robert le Calf, Thomas le Henster, and John de Cholmundelegh, recognizance for 10*l.* [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (9).]

1367–8, March 2. Howell ap Oweyn, David de Beston, Philip Filkyn, Ken' del Lee, Eign' ap Morgant, of Mounthaut, Gruffri ap Heylyn, Leoline ap Jor' Vaghan, William Loyt, and Gruff' ap Morgant, to Richard de Stafford, Kt., recognizance for 355*l.* 10*s.* [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1382. William son of Howell ap Oweyn Voyll; *see* Rixton, Alan de, lease to, of the manor of Grappenhall, and lands and tenements in Latch and Handley, late of John Daniers, Kt., during the minority of the children and heirs of the said William.

1384. Howell ap Owen; *see* Helegh, John de, of Flint, grant to, of the lands late of.

1391. Thomas son of William son of Howell ap Owen; *see* Launcelyn, John son and heir of William.

1392, Sept. 26. Thomas son and heir of William son of Howell ap Owen, writs of the King, "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said Thomas for livery of his inheritance in the custody of Robert de Legh, Kt., and Peter de Legh of the demise of Lodowic de Clifford, Kt., who had the same custody of the gift of the King's mother, and stating the said Thomas to have been born and christened at Hanlegh. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (4); 16 & 17 *Ric.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1394–5. Howell ap Owen, messuage and land in Hanley, late of; *see* Morgan, Joan.

1396–7. Cicely who was the wife of William son of Howell ap Owen; *see* Boydell, Katherine.

1402. David Vaghan ap David, commission of, as a conservator of the peace, *see* Hanmer, John de.

1402. Jevan ap Mad' ap David, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Gwely-Yonas; *see* Skiviock.

1403. John, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

1407. William son of Hoel ap Owen, portion of the manor of Dodleston, with lands in Hanley, held in dower by Cicely, who was the wife of; *see* Bulkeley, Robert son of Thomas.

VOLANTYN.

1356, April 20. Richard, of Burton, recognizance of, to Richard Mody, citizen of Chester. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

VOLNYTH.

1398. Roger ap Jor', farmer of the mills of Hope-Regina; *see* Mulneton, Thomas de.

VOUGAM.

1402. Gruff, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Northope; *see* Skivioek.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

W.

WADE.

1320, May 25. Hugh son of Roger Starky, and John de Wynynton, junior, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 7*l.* 5*s.* 0½*d.* of the pleas and perquisites of the courts of the town of Northwich, between Mich. and the 24th May following. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (13).]

1325, July 23. Henry, Hugh his servant, and Thomas Hodynet, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1337, April 10. Henry, citizen of Chester, exemption to, from serving at assizes, on juries, &c. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1403. William, citizen of Dublin; *see* Wine.

WAKEFELD.

1341, Oct. 2. Robert de, parson of the church of Haselwall, to Richard de Merton, recognizance for 40*s.* [15 & 16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

WALAY.

1354, June 10. Hugh de, Harpur, pardon to, for the acquisition, for life, from John de Orreby, Kt., of one messuage, two acres of land, two acres of meadow, and 20*s.* annual rent in Foukestapelforde. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

WALCHET.

[Undated.] Randal; *see* Mainwaring, Roger de, charter.

WALDEBOEF.

1358. John, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

WALDENE—WALDONE.

1397, Oct. 20. Roger, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 23 (13), (14); *m.* 40 (10).]

WALERON.

1398, July 4. John, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (12).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

WALES.

1361, Dec. 4. ——, North, warrant for the appointment of William de Helpeston as master mason, and of Richard de Erkalos as master carpenter in. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1377–8. Joan Princess of Wales, to receive 20*l.* yearly of the issues of the manor of Shotwick; *see* Standish, Ralph.

1377–8. ——, town of Sutton, in the hundred of Macclesfield, assigned to, in dower. [*Ibid.*]

1378–9, March 4. Joan Princess of, writ of the King to John de Scolehall, escheator of the county of Chester, for livery to the said Princess of the knights' fees which escheated to the Crown on the death of Edward Prince of Wales, viz.:—2½ held by William Earl of Salisbury, steward of Cheshire; 7 held by Thomas de Ardern, Kt.; 4½ held by William Trussell, Kt.; 2 held by Richard Earl of Arundel; 1 held by the parcener of Kyngeley; 3rd part of 1 held by Thomas del Hogh; 2 parts of 1, held by the parcener of Haselwall; ½ and ⅛ of 1 held by the heirs of Richard de Lostok; 1 held by the heirs of Peter de Thornton; 4½ held by the heirs of John le Boydell, Kt.; 4th of 1 held by the parceners of Lytelneston; 5th part of 1 in Molyngton Banastre, held by Richard de Hoghton; 1 held by Reginald de Grey, lord of Ruthin; and 3 held by John Lovell, Kt., and Alan Cheyne: which said knights' fees had been assigned in dower to the said Princess. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1380, Aug. 24. Joan Princess of, writ of the King to John de Scolehall, escheator of Chester, for livery to the said Princess of the following advowsons, which escheated to the Crown on the death of Edward Prince of Wales, viz.:—Of the church of St. John the Baptist, without the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WALES—*cont.*

North gate of the city of Chester, extended at 100*s.*; of the Abbey of Vale-Royal, extended at 500*l.*; and of the Abbey of Basingwerk, extended at 166*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; which advowsons had been assigned to the said Princess in dower. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1380, July 10. ——, writ to the same for the delivery to the said Princess of all fines, amercements, &c., arising out of the above knights' fees. [2 & 4 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1382–3, Jan. 26. Joan Princess of, grant by the King to, that all the lordships, lands, and tenements held by her in dower should remain in the hands of her executors for one year after her death, for the purpose of remunerating her servants and fulfilling her will, in lieu of two years as was granted to the said Princess by former letters, which she had returned into chancery to be cancelled. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1385–6, Feb. 20. Joan Princess of, letters of John Worth, Richard Stury, Kts., William de Fulburn, clerk, and Henry de Norton, esquire, executors of Joan Princess of Wales, to John Wodehous, clerk receiver, and Peter and John de Legh, stewards of the manor and hundred of Macclesfield, for livery of the same to Dame Joan de Mohun, to whom the executors had granted them to hold for one year after the death of the said Joan. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1386, June 7. Joan Princess of, executors of, writ of the King, "de intendendo," directed to the bailiffs, &c., of Macclesfield for their obedience to. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (9).]

1389–90. Lead mines in; *see* Bagot, William.

1394, July 18. North, castles and mills, warrant of the King to the keeper of the park of Shotwick for livery to William Frodsham, chamberlain of North-wales, of 20 oaks for the repairs of the said castles and mills. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (6).]

1394–5, Feb. 4. -North, appointment of Nicholas Burdon as auditor in. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1396, June 18. -North, appointment of Robert Fagan, as master mason in. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (7).]

1396–7. -North; *see* Thinden, Thomas, receiver of the Earl of Huntingdon in.

1397–8, Feb. 18. -North, appointment of Hugh Fletcher as keeper of the artillery in the castles of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (1), (2).]

1398. -North, repair of the castles of; *see* Fagan, Robert.

1398. -North, castles, armorer of; *see* Cawe, John.

1399. -North, repair of the castles, mills, and houses in; *see* Chester county.

1399. Principality of; *see* Stokes, Richard, appointment of auditors.

1399, Oct. 15. Henry Prince of, charter of creation, witnessed by Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury, Richard Archbishop of York, R. Bishop of London, W. Bishop of Winchester, J. Bishop of Ely, Henry Bishop of Lincoln, Edmund Duke of York, Thomas Earl of Warwick, Henry Earl of Northumberland, Ralph Earl of Westmoreland, John de Scarle, chancellor, John Norbury, treasurer, William de Roos, of Hamelak, William de Willughby, John de Cobham, Thomas Erpyngham, chamberlain, Thomas Rempston, steward of the household, Master Richard de Clyfford, keeper of the privy seal. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (1), (2).]

1400. -North, dearth of grain, &c., in, importation of wheat, &c., from Ireland; *see* Stanley, John de, Kt.

1401. -North; *see* Stafford, Edmund Earl of, and John Bishop of St. Asaph, lieutenants of Henry Prince of Wales in.

1401. Prince of, purveyors to; *see* Twyt, Thomas.

1401, Dec. 14. ——, commission to Henry de Conwey, Kt., and John de Helegh, under-sheriff of Flint, to inquire what malefactors and disturbers of the peace forcibly took from the Prince's purveyors at Rothelan 38 oxen and cows. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1401. Prince of, purveyors to; *see* Vaur, John.

1402. -North; *see* Percy, Henry de, Kt., appointed one of the lieutenants of.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WALES—*cont.*

1402. -North; *see* Warmingham, Richard de.
1402. -North, Owen Glendower's invasion of; *see* Ruthin castle.
1402. -North, castles of; *see* Moressone, William, appointment of, as armourer in.
1402. Rebellion, matters touching; *see* Chester city; Huet, John; Winnington, Richard de, Kt.; Legh, John de, of Booths; Wirrall, hundred.
1403. ——, ——, *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.; Legh, John de, of Booths; Bostock, Adam de; Donne, John, of Utkinton; Kingsley, John de; Leftwich, Robert de; Winnington, John de; Sparks, Thomas; Cholmondeley, Richard de; Nunneley, David de; Leftwich, Robert de; Kinnaston, John de; Broxon hundred.
1403, July 25. Henry Prince of, commission to, by the King, to punish, and, if he should see fit, to pardon in the King's name all rebels of the counties of Chester and Flint and lordship of Denby, who were in rebellion in the train of Henry Percy, son of the Earl of Northumberland. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (3).]
1403, Aug. 10. ——, commission of, to John Bishop of St. Asaph, chamberlain of Chester, John Stanley, Kt., steward of the Prince's household, Hugh Holes, Kt., Peter de Melborne, Hugh Mortimer, John Wynter, Robert Parys, and John Knyghtley, to pardon all those of the above-mentioned rebels who should be repentant. [*Ibid.* (4).]
1403. Rebellion, subjects relating to; *see* Puleston, Robert de.
——, *See* Aston, Richard de.
1403. ——, Flint county.
1404. ——, Aleyn, Thomas; Massey, Hamo; Woodward, Thomas.
1404. ——, Grene, Thomas del.
1404. ——, Manley, John son of Richard.
1404. ——, Hulgreve, John de.
1404. ——, Oddray, Edward de.
1405. ——, Manley, Richard de.
1405. ——, Leggeley, Thomas.
1406. ——, Bulkeley, Peter de.
1406. ——, Hawarden, John de.
1406. ——, Brereton, William de.
1407. ——, Chaumbre, William del.
1407. ——, Talbot, Gilbert, Lord.
1410. ——, Stanley, William de, Kt.
1405. Wales, North, castles of; *see* Defford, John, storekeeper.

WALEY; *see* WHALLEY.

WALEYS.

1404. John son of William, recognizance for the ransom of the said John, who was taken at sea and imprisoned in France; *see* Hokes, John del.

WALGHERTON—WALTHIRTON.

1307 or 1308. Recognizance for the tithes of; *see* Wistaston, Richard de.
1346. Manor; *see* Bulkylegh, Robert de.
1377. Lands of Richard del Hough in; *see* Hassall, Robert de.
1394, 1395. Manor; *see* Bagot, William, Kt.
1400. Manor, recognizance for the issues of; *see* Orreby, William de.
1404, Sept. 6. Hatherton, Chirchecopenhale, and Foukestapelforde, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the sheriff of Chester, to extend the said manors. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (10).]
1404. Manor, lease of; *see* Hawberk, Nicholas, Kt.
1408. Manor; *see* Corbet, Richard son of John, of Leighton, who died seised of the said manor.
1410. Manor; *see* Corbet, Roger, pardon to, for purchasing the manor, without licence, of Richard his brother.

WALKEDEN.

1377. Robert de, pardon to; *see* Cheadle, Thomas.
1397, Sept. 30. John, one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, grant to, by the King, of 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 18 (7), 8.]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WALKER.

1356–7, March 8. Robert le, indenture between, and Edward Prince of Wales, the said Robert to construct, at his own cost, a fulling mill on the lake, "stagnum," of the manor of Macclesfield, and "vastator' sufficiencia" for the preservation of the lake; to take wood in the Prince's forest for the erection and maintenance of the said mill; to have the "portas fluviales" on the manor for the making of the said mill; and to hold the said mill for 25 years, rendering yearly for the first three years a rose, and for the remainder of the term 26*s.* 8*d.*, and to take wood for the repair of his "tentoriis" there during the said term, the Prince to complete the pond. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1358. Hugh le; *see* Brunham, John de, junior.

1360. Robert le, pardon to, for the acquisition made by Jor' son of William son of Nicholas, of land in Eyton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

1386, Oct. 18. Gruff' ap David ap Jor' ap Ith', takes to farm the fulling mill of Queen-Hope for one year at 40*s.* [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

1389–90, Jan. 5. Gruff' ap David ap Jor' ap Ith' takes to farm the fulling mill of Hope from the 5th Jan. 1389 to the 29th Sept. 1390, rendering therefore 30*s.* [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

1397, Sept. 29. Henry, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (1), (2); *m.* 40 (2).]

1397–8, Feb. 3. Thomas, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 31 (1), (3).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. Richard le, of Aldersey, petition of, to the King for a grant of 2*d.* a day for life, in support of the costs which he sustained "p' cause des "plees moenez sur son' heritage p^r lamo^r de vou t's honables pier et "mere." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (11).]

March 30. Richard le, grant on the above, during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (12).]

WALL.

1307 or 8. William son of William del, and William Mariott, to Lord Walter de Langeton, recognizance in 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the tithes of Barkisfort' and Graysty. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1339, April 16. Richard del, charter of, granting in fee-simple 1 messuage and 5 acres of land in Baghegrek, between the land of Griff' Moton and Kyn' ap Ririth, to Matilda his daughter. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

1391. Margery, wife of William atte; *see* Audeley, James de.

1397–8, Jan. 14. Henry del, of Churcheshotwich, indicted for trespass, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Richard de Prestlond, William Willesone, Roger Harryesson Huggesone, and John Fox. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (8).] *See* Chester, general pardon to the people of.

WALLENSIS.

1316. William, of Tranemol, Adam de Lee, James de Coghul, William de Capenhurst, Philip de Hele, and William son of Hugh de Bakford, to Lord Robert de Hemynton, recognizance for 12 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

WALLERSCOTE—WALLERSCOAT—WALRESCOTE.

1360. Town of; *see* Chester, prioress and convent of nuns, pardon to, for giving the said town to Michael Scot and Joan his wife in exchange for lands in Marleston and Lach.

1397, May 17. William de, to Thomas de Swetenham, of Mobberley, recognizance for 8 marks and 9½*d.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (11).]

1400. Fishery in; *see* Littleover, Hugh de, livery.

WALSALE.

1391, Nov. 29. William, armiger, grant to, by the King, of the herbage and pannage of the forest of "Mara," for life, the said William to answer for all issues beyond the yearly value of 20*l.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (6), (7).]

WALSHALE.

1898. William, annuity received by; *see* Beeston, Thomas de.

WALSHAM.

1386–7, Jan. 6. William de, appointment of, by the King, as keeper, for life, of the Hospital of St. John, outside the North gate of Chester. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

——, writ to John de Wodehouse, chamberlain of Chester, to induct the said William into the office. [*Ibid.* (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WALSHE.

1339, Ang. 12. Robert le [. . . . . .] to the Abbot of St. Werburg, recognizance. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (14).]

1358. Hugh le, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1381. John le; *see* Knutsford, John de.

1391. John, proposes to take a lease of the mills of the Dee; *see* Chester commonalty.

1392, Ang. 17. John le, of Chester, senior, and John his son, to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 9*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (9).]

1393. John, of Chester, senior, return by a jury of all the goods and chattels of the said John, who was indicted for the death of Roger Baret, of Chester, tailor. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1393–4, Feb. 16. John le, of Chester, senior, Margery his wife, and John Jaumbell, warrant by the King for a writ to the mayor and sheriffs of the city of Chester, to produce the said John, Margery, and John confined in the prison of Northgate, before the justices of Chester to be tried for felonies committed by them within the county; the same prisoners to be returned after trial to the mayor and sheriffs to answer for felonies committed within their jurisdiction; acquitted before the justices and re-delivered to John Larmorer, mayor, and Roger and Hugh de Dutton, sheriffs of the city. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (1).]

1394, June 12. John le, of Chester, acknowledgment of, before the chamberlain of Chester, Thomas Pygot and Richard le Henster, then sheriffs of the city of Chester, John Erneys, Robert de Broghton, and John de Madlegh, citizens of Chester, that all the lands, tenements, goods, and chattels contained in the above return were the property of John de Pulle, Kt., of the gift of the said John, and John his son, made long before the death of Robert Baret, of Chester, slain at Chester. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (5).]

1409, Oct. 23. John, of Chester, Randal le Clerk, of Chester, John del Hope, of Chester, Roger le Potter, Ith' Trevor, John de Hall, of Chester, vintner, Innocent de Chestrefeld, Thomas Aleyn, Richard Strangweys, John Launcelyn, Thomas de Sherdeley, and Thomas de Gorstylowe, mainprise that Robert del Hope, deputy of Robert Castell, clerk and approver of the mills and fishery of the Dee, would faithfully discharge the duties of his office. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

1411, Sept. 6. John, of Chester, to John de Heley, del Flint, recognizance for 15*l.* [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1412, Oct. 12. John, mayor of the city of Chester, Peter de Dutton, Kt., William de Stanley, Kt., Roger le Potter, John de Preston, John de Whitemore, John de Manley, and Arthur de Troghford, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to elect a mayor for the city, the Prince having been informed that divers of the commonalty of the said city were banded together forcibly to disturb the free election of a mayor. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (3).]

WALSHMAN; *see* WELSHMAN.

WALTER.

1350. Henry; *see* Kendale, Robert de.

1335, 1336. Parson of the church of Bebington; *see* Brom, Roger del; Launcelyn, William; Baguley, Alice de.

1353. Thomas, son of; *see* Blorton, William de.

WALTON.

1344, June —. Idonea de, and Hugh his son, William de Moldeworth, Robert de Preston, ... , William de Stathum, junior, Simon son of Richard de Hatton, Roger del More, ... , son of William son of Henry de More, ... , Adam son of Hugh de Northwich, to Thomas de Ferrars and William de . . . , recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (6).] *Record defective.*

WALTYR.

1397–8, March 12. John, certificate of prise of wine received by James le Botiller, Earl Ermon', the King's butler in Ireland, from the ship "Seint Marie Cogge," of Dartemouth, touching at Waterford, of which ship the said John was master. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

No 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WANETON.

1329, Aug. 12. Randal de, and Robert del Wodehous to Master Adam de Meignil, recognizance for 4 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (24).]

WARBURTON—WERBLETON—WERBERTON—WARBYRTON.

1309. Adam de, to Richard Ingeniator, recognizance for 60*s.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (23).]

1309. Adam de, to Richard Ingeniator, recognizance for 50*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (15).]

1324, July 18. Geoffrey de, to the Earl of Chester for Lord Richard "de Sancto Edmundo," late chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (1).]

1344, Oct. 22. Geoffrey de, junior, and Bartholomew de Northwerthin, to John de Brunham, junior, recognizance for 34*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

? 1351. Peter de, mainprise. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).] *Record defective.*

1365, 1367. Geoffrey de, Kt.; *see* Whiteleigh, Richard de; Daniers, John.

1384–5, March 24. John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1393. Peter; *see* Massey, John de, of Tatton, commission.

1394. Land in; *see* Boydell, Thomas, license of alienation.

1397, June 30. Peter son of John de, to the King, recognizance in 1,000*l.* that Roger de Mylyngton, Thurstan de Culcheth, and Richard Hurtehevene, servants of the said Peter, keep the peace towards John de Legh del Bothes and his servants. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (7).]

1397, July 10. Peter son of John de, Hugh Browe, Kt., John de Mascy, of Podynton, Kt., Richard de Vernon, of Shibbrook, Gilbert Trussell, Thomas de Wevere, Nicholas de Buckylegh, and William de Mainwaring, sureties for the said Peter, to the King, recognizance in 1,000*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (4).]

1397, Sept. 29. Thomas de, of Aketon, armiger, grant to, by the King, of 6*d.* a day for life, in recompense for the many services shown by the said Thomas to the King and the King's father, and in consideration of his having been taken prisoner five times, and of his having been wounded. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 *d.* (13), (14).]

1397, Nov. 12. William de, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (7), (8); *m.* 40 *d.* (7).]

1397, Dec. 15. Robert son of William de, of Neucroft, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 27 (7), (8).] *The marginal has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397, Dec. 27. William, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 (7), (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Jan. 14. Peter de, of Statham, finds securities for his good behaviour, viz., William Alayn, Henry le Bruyn, of Morton, Simon del Twys, and Richard de Prestlond. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (13).]

1398, July 1. Richard de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 *d.* (2), (14).] *The marginal has "sagittarius de corona."*

1400, July 27. Richard de, of Chester, John del Heye, John Snowball, Robert de Sutton, of Frodesham, John de Cholmundeley, and John Bradley, sureties for the good conduct of William de Kerdyf. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (7).]

1402, April 4. Peter son of John de, Richard de Aston, Kt., Richard de Vernon, Kt., Richard de Manley, Thomas Danyell, William de Leycestre, Richard de Werberton, Ralph de Dutton, and Roger de Mulynton, to John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., recognizance for 600 marks that the said Peter pay to the said John 300 marks within 6 years after the divorce between the said Peter and Dulcia his wife, daughter of the said John. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (5).] Vacated with the assent of Alice, who was the wife of the aforesaid John de Mascy, and mother of the said Dulcia, Dulcia, and Geoffrey, her brother, because the King, by his letters of the 16th August 1403, granted the said 300 marks to the said Dulcia, to be received out of the issue of the goods and chattels of the said Peter.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARBURTON—WERBLETON—WERBERTON—WARBYRTON—*cont.*

1402, April 4. ——, John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., George de Carynton, Kt., Thomas son of the said John, and Roger de Mulynton, to Peter de Werberton, recognizance in 600 marks that no impediment should be offered to a divorce between the said Peter and Dulcia daughter of the said John de Mascy. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (6).]

1402, May 6. Thomas de, of Halton, John Bare, of Chester, John de Smalwode, of Stanay, John Haynsone, of Capenhurst, and David de Stanay, of Stoke, to Randal de Hokenhull, vicar of Frodsham, Richard de Manley, William le Roter, and Thomas de Venables, of Frodsham, recognizance for 20*l.* that Thomas le Taillor, Walsshemon, and John Laurence, and Richard his brother, keep the peace towards the said Randal, and, for the future, burn not his houses. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (8).]

1402. Robert de, of Acton; *see* Venables, Richard de, lease of the office of beadle of the hundred of Bucklow.

1403. Peter de; *see* Dutton, Peter de, Kt; Carrington, George de, Kt.; Winnington, Richard de, commissions.

1403. Thomas de, of Halton; *see* Carrington, George de, Kt., commission.

1404, April 9. Peter son of John de, Thomas son of Thomas Starkey, of Stretton, Richard de Manley, John de Hallum, William de Leycestre, and Hugh de Dutton, to Dulcia daughter of John de Massy, of Tatton, Kt., recognizance for 550 marks. *Note.*—Whereof 25 marks were paid on the 9th December 1404 to James de Hulme, attorney of Thomas de Hanley, Kt., husband of the said Dulcia. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6. (6).]

1404, June 27. Richard de, William le Roter, Arthur de Troghford, Robert le Chamberlein, of Chester, Nicholas de Moldeworth, and Richard de Manley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 200*l.* for the good behaviour of William son of John de Werberton, bastard, towards Margaret, who was the wife of Peter de Legh. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (7).]

1404, Aug. 6. Peter de, William de Eggerton, John de Eton, Roger de Mulynton, and Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 1,000 marks, for the good behaviour of Richard and William de Werberton towards Margaret, who was the wife of Peter de Legh, John Savage her son, and William Reginald, chaplain. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 (7).]

Aug. 5. ——, William de Venables, of Kinderton, Richard de Manley, Ralph de Dutton, Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, and Richard de Werberton, a like recognizance. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1406. Thomas de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406. Peter de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406–7, Feb. 16. Peter de, armiger, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity of 10 marks for life. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (1), (2).]

1409. Livery of lands in, late of Thomas Boydell; *see* Reddish, Hugh.

1411, Aug. 6. Richard son of John de, Robert le Chaumberlein, of Chester, Roger de Mulynton, Richard Starky, of Stretton, and Peter de Werberton, of Erdun, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizances in 100*l.* that the said Richard son of John, and Peter keep the peace. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (1), (2).]

1411, Oct. 30. Richard de, John de Kyngesley, John de Manley, Robert le Chamberlein, and John de Capenhurst, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* as sureties for the said Richard. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1412, Aug. 10. Peter son of John de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

WARD.

1358. Hugh le, grant to, on account of the services of his son Nicholas de Bostok, in Gascony; *see* Winnington, William de.

1358. Thomas le; *see* Hawkstone, Nicholas de.

1384–5. William le, of Bickerton; *see* Sutton, Robert de.

1386–7. Richard le, bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield; *see* Stafford, Earl of.

1390, May 26. William le, of Bykerton, the constable of the castle of Chester is commanded by Thomas Lee, vice-justice of Chester, not to release the said William, confined for contempt, until ordered by the King's council. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARD—*cont.*

1395. William le, of Bikerton; *see* Carden, William de.

1395, June 19. William, and Thomas Brestwyke, grant to, by the King, for life, in survivorship, of the manor or town of Ewloe; they to answer to the King for all the said manor should be worth over 40 marks yearly, and on the death of either of them, the survivor to answer for what it should be worth over 20 marks. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1), (2).]

1396–7. William le; *see* Dod, Thomas.

1397, May 22. Ralph le, and William Scot, late bailiffs of Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., late sheriff of Chester, in the hundred of Northwich, to the King, recognizance for 30*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (1).]

1397, Nov. 5. William, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 21 *d.* (15), (16).]

1398, July 2. William le, of Horton, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 (1), (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398. William, payment to, out of the manor of Ewloe; *see* Montacute, John de, Earl of Salisbury.

1399, June 4. William le, of Bickerton, to the Abbot and Convent of Basingwerk, recognizance for 4*l.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (4).]

1399. William le, of Horton, conservator of the peace in Broxon; *see* Browe, Hugh, Kt.

1402. William le, of Horton, bailiff in the hundred of Broxon; *see* Aston, Richard de, Kt.

1403. John le, of Honkelowe, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. John le, of Somerford, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403–4, Jan. 14. William le, of Horton, and Thomas le Shermon, of Nantwich, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*l.* as sureties for Mad' Wheth', taken on suspicion of being an adherent of the Welsh rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (7).]

1404, Aug. 6. John le, of Somerford, writ "mandamus" of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, for an inquisition touching the lands and tenements of which the said John died seized. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (4).]

1405. William le; *see* Belgrave, Roger de.

WARDLE—WORDHULL.

1360, July 29. Hugh de, Richard de Wetenhale, and Thomas de Seintpierre, to Robert de Hoghton, recognizance for 30*s.* [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1363–4. *See* Brereton, William de, Kt., takes to farm the lands, &c., of his son in.

1383. Cecilia, who was the wife of Hugh de Wardle, livery to, and to Joan, her sister, of the seventh part of the town of Alpraham; *see* Bulkeley, William.

1387, May 14. Hugh de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

1388, Aug. 8. John de, John le Typper, of Halghton, and Thomas de Wordhull, to the King, recognizance for 14*l.* [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (5).]

1389–90, March 1. John de, bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury, Thomas de Wordhull, Richard de Huxlegh, and John le Typper, of Halghton, to the King, recognizance for 11*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, arrears of the account of the same John. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

1394, Oct. 16. John de, late bailiff of the hundred of Edesbury, Richard de Huxlegh, and Randel de Huxlegh, of Huxlegh, to the King, recognizance for 50*s.* in exoneration of Nicholas le Clerk, of Barwe, late bailiff of the said hundred. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1395. Land, &c., in; *see* Brereton, William, writ of livery.

1397, Dec. 14. John de, Hugh de Halghton, and Richard Wodenot, of Chester, to William Bosse and John de Golburn, of Woday. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (6).]

1397–8, Jan. 30. John de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8); *m.* 28 *d.* (1).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1401. John de; *see* Ridley, Richard de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARDLE—WORDHULL—*cont.*

1403–4. John, clerk, licence to kernellate a tower on the manor of Doddington; *see* Delves, John de.

1408. Thomas de, held land in "Le Newhall;" *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

WARFORD—WERFORD.

1408, 1409. Land in, held of Hamo de Massey, of Puddington; *see* Legh, Robert de, Kt.

WARIHULL—WARYHULL.

1329, July 10. Richard de, and Adam de Bostok, to the King, recognizance for 65*s.* 3½*d.* for John Paynel. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (20).]

1330 or 1. Richard de, Richard de Bulkylegh, William Swan, and Robert del Wodehouses, to the King, recognizance for 8*l.* 10*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

WARMINGHAM—WERMYNCHAM—WERMINGHAM.

1337. Church, Richard Longespey, parson of; *see* Trussell, John.

1337. Manor and advowson, alienation of; *see* Trussell, John.

1362. Manor; *see* Pembridge, Fulk de.

1387. Manor of Sparwegrene held of the Lord of; *see* Bostock, Adam son of Adam de.

1390. Manor; *see* Stringer, Hugh le, parson of.

1394–5. Manor, recognizance for the issues of; *see* Praers, William de, of Baddiley; Ravenscroft, Henry de.

1398, May 29. John de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 *d.* (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1399. Manor; *see* Pembridge, Fulk de, livery.

1401–2. Manor and advowson, alienation of; *ibid.*

1401–2, March 17. Manor, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester, to make inquisition touching the value of the same. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1402, April 10. Richard de, of the city of Chester, protection to, on his departure for N. Wales in the service of Henry Prince of Wales, there to stay for the safeguard of those parts. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (1).]

1409. Manor and advowson, livery of; *see* Trussel, William.

Fulk de Pembridge died seized of; *ibid.*

WARREN—WARENNA—WAREYN.

1333–4. John de, Earl of Surrey and Sussex; *see* Macclesfield, borough of.

[Undated.] John de, Earl of Surrey, licence to, to grant to Ralph de Warrenne, and Joan his wife, a sixth part of the barony of Wich-Malbank, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, to John Mautravers, senior, and Joan his wife, and the heirs of the same John for ever. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1338, Nov. 20. John de, Earl of Surrey, license to, to grant a sixth part of the barony of Wich-Malbank to John de Gaydon and William de Blorton, in trust to grant the same to John Mautravers and Joan his wife, for life, with remainder to Ralph de Warrenn', and Joan his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said Joan, wife of the aforesaid John Mautravers. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

1352–3. John de, alienation of the manor of Thurstanton by; *see* Done, John.

1360. John de, fine by, for a pardon for alienations made of the manor of Thurstanston; *see* Whitmore, John de.

1368, June 28. Gruff' le, Urian de Eggerton, David de Eggerton, Nicholas de Sonford, Ralph de Vernon, of Hatton, Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, William de Bulkylegh, of Alperham, John Rathebon, and John del Legh, to John de Delves, Kt., and Thomas de Budenhale, parson of the church of Dynbegh, recognizance for 100 marks. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (3).]

1381. John de, Kt.; *see* Davenport, Ralph de, Kt., reversion of the manors of Stockport and Ponington.

1385–6. Ralph de, and Joan his wife, remainder to, of the sixth part of the barony of Nantwich; *see* Browning, John.

1389, July 30. Griffin son of John de, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 4*l.* [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (12).]

1396. Fulk son of Fulk de, custody of lands held of; *see* Colfox, Richard de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARREN—WARENNA—WAREYN—*cont.*

1403. John de, marriage of Margaret daughter of, to Robert son of Hugh Browe, Kt.; *see* Mainwaring, John le.

1408, April 24. Fitz-Fulk, son of, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (4).]

1409. Fitz-Fulk, livery of dower to Anne (?), wife of; *see* Clinton, William, Lord de.

1409. Fitz-Fulk, Kt., grant of the custody of the possessions of; *see* Barton, Henry, livery of dower to Agnes (?), who was the wife of.

WARRINGTON—WERYNGTON (Lanc.).

1365. Bridge over the Mersey at; *see* Whiteleigh, Richard de.

1367. *See* Daniers, John, grant to, of the boat appointed for the passage at, and the stone granted by Geoffrey de Werburton, Kt., to Matthew de Rixton for the construction of a bridge there.

1396–7. Bridge, lease of the passage of; *see* Holden, Robert de.

1407. Bridge, passage of; *see* Boydell, Robert son of Thomas de.

WARTON.

1391. William de; *see* Done, Richard.

See WHARTON.

WARWICK.

1325 or 6, Aug. 1. John de, John de Bechinton, and Hugh de Pennesby, to Master Thomas de Clopton, dean of the church of St. John, recognizance for 14 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (9).]

1326, July 30. John de, and John de Bechinton, to Master Thomas de Clopton, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 9½ marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (20).]

1327, Sept. 17. Hugh de, of Chester, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance. [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (27).]

1327 or 8. John de, and John de Becheston, to Master Thomas, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (18).]

1329. John de, and John de Bechynton, to Master Thomas de Clopton, recognizance for 8*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1330. John de, and Robert de Becheton, to John Deveros, recognizance for 106*s.* 8*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1331–2, Jan. 8. John de, of Upton, Simon de Becheton, and Philip de Becheton, to Gervase de Wilford, clerk, and William de Neuton, executors of Robert de Notyngham, recognizance for 4*l.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1332–3, April 28. John de, and Hugh de Pennesby, to Bertram de Norworthin and William de Rushton, recognizance for 9*l.* [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (12).]

1335, Aug. 29. John de, and Hugh de Pennesby, to Jerdan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1337–8. Countess of, fee of the sergeanty of; *see* Praers, Thomas de, license of alienation.

1338, Nov. 18. John de, and Hugh de Pennesby to Jordan, parson of the church of St. Peter, Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1342, April 15. John de, Roger le Broune, Hugh de Pennesby, and Richard de Bedeston, to Bertram de Norworthyn and Thomas de Ideshale, recognizance for 52*s.* 3*d.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1351, Aug. 10. John de, William de Wasteneys, John Lassels, William Gregory, Roger de Becheton, and Thomas son of Richard de Morton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (11).]

1362. Thomas de, constable of the castle of Chester; *see* Massey, Richard de.

1381. John de; *see* Ewloe, David de, recognizance for a fine made for an alienation of the fifth part of the manor of Little Neston.

1383, June 26. John de, lease to, by the King, during pleasure, of the advowries of Chester, at 10*l.* yearly. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1386, May 18. John de, senior, Richard Strangways of Chester, Henry del Yate, John de Martynescroft, and William Stalmyn to the abbot and convent of Basingwerk, recognizance for 533*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (10).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WARWICK—*cont.*

1387–8. Thomas, Earl of; *see* York, Alexander, Archbishop of, appeal of treason made against the said Alexander and others by the said Thomas and others.

1388, Oct. 17. John de, licence to, by the King, to act as the attorney of Innocent de Chesterfield. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1389–90, Feb. 26. John de, William del Hope, of Chester, junior, Richard de Capenhurst, and Hugh del Hope, of Chester, to Roger de Brescy and William de Wybunbury, recognizance for 20 marks. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (8).]

1390, May 20. John de, William del Hope, Richard de Capenhurst, and Hugh del Hope, to Roger de Brescy and William de Wybunbury, recognizance for 20 marks. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 (8).]

1393–4, March 23. John son of John de, John de Wilberham, and Thomas Welyfed, all of Upton in Wirrall, to John de Wodehous, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 10 marks for the tithe of sheaves in their granges at Upton in Wyrehale. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (5).]

1398, Aug. 8. John de, grant of an annuity to, by the King, during pleasure, of 100*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (15), (16).]

1403. John de, commission of, as a collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas, son of John de.

1410. John; *see* Chester city; collegiate church of St. John; fraternity of St. Anne, licence of alienation.

WASTNEYS.

1307. Pain le, to William de Doncaster, recognizance for 6*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1309. William, "equitator" in the forest of Mara and Mondrem gives for the bailiwick at farm, 4*l.*; sureties, Robert Da, of Buddeword, and Robert son of Thomas de Elton. [3–5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1311. Pain le, to Richard Russel, citizen of Chester, recognizance for 105*s.* [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1311–12. William le, lord of Elton, and Robert de Elton, to "Dominus" Robert de Holand, recognizance for 8 marks, 3*s.* 4*d.* [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* (11).]

1335, Aug. 25. John de, writ of Edward Prince of Wales to the chamberlain of Chester, for livery to Margaret, one of the daughters and heirs of the said John, of all his possessions, it having been found by inquisition taken before William de Clinton, justice of Chester, that the said Margaret was of age. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1349, June 28. William de, and Thomas de Welby, general pardon to. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1354, April 23. William, and Thomas de Venables, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1354–5. William, and Edmund de Cotton to Thomas de Ardene, recognizance for 1,000*l.* [28 & 29 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).] *Record defective.*

1357, June 16. Katharine late wife of William le, John de Purston, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester, Richard Boner, of Elton, William son of John de Elton, John Catel, of Elton, John son of Robert de Elton, and John le Clerk, of Ins, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 12*l.* 17*s.* 11½*d.*, for a meadow, late of the said William le Wasteneys at Eltonmosse. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1358. William de; *see* Sutton, Richard de, custody of the lands and heir of the said William, granted to.

1391. Geoffrey de; *see* Thornton, manor.

1396–7. William de, of Tiksale; *see* Holes, Hugh de.

1412. William, of Tyksale, grant by, of the reversion of the manor of Elton; *see* Holes, Hugh de, Kt.

WATERFALL.

1343–4, Jan. 17. Edmund de, Richard de Brocton, and Henry and David Russell, to John de Pirye, parson of the church of Ayleston, and Roger Pirye, recognizance. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (3).] *Record defective.*

1344. Edmund de, Richard de Brocton, Roger le Calf, and John de Ilkeston, to Thomas de Ferrar'. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

WAUNCY.

1402. Simon, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Overton-Maddock; *see* Flint.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WAVERTON.

1317, April 8. John de, David le Brid' de Broxon, and William Bullok, of Barton, to William de Esygton, Robert de Codynton, and John and Robert his sons, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

1332. Hugh son of John de, outlaw, finds sureties for a fine of 8*l.*, for release of the King's suit, viz., John Dounvill, David de Beston, Robert de Ridlegh, and John de Barton. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (17).]

1400. Land in; *see* Balshagh, Agnes de, livery.

WAYSCHETON.

1398, June 12. Walter de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 33 (13), (15).]

WEAVERHAM—WEVERHAM.

1309. James de; *see* Acton, Alan de, lease to, of the town of Northwich.

——, *see* Venables, William de, lease of Middlewich.

1313 or 1314. James de, and Randal de Bradford, to William de Don . . . , senior, and John le Blount, recognizance for 49*l.* . . . . [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (19).] *Roll defective.*

1339, July 12. William de, of Asshton, Henry de Shavynton, of Asshton, Hugh del Yate, of Asshton, Adam son of Geoffrey de Asshton, Henry le Cartewright, Randal de Calvylegh, Randal de Acton, and Randal son of William de Acton, to Master John la Souche, prebendary of Tervyn, recognizance for 8 marks, 3*s.* 6*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1339, Nov. 6. William de, William Huwetessone, Richard his brother, Robert le Cok, Roger le Cartewrighte, and Thomas de Troghford, to Henry de Ferrars and John de Pirye, recognizance for 9*l.* 0*s.* 1*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (4).]

1356–7, Jan. 18. Walter de, prior of the church of St. Mary, Norton, to Thomas de Dutton, recognizance of debt. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1360. Manor; *see* Vale-Royal, abbot and convent of.

1389–90. Matthew de, reversion of lands held by Peter de Thornton, Kt., pertained to; *see* Beeston, Thomas.

1390. Matthew de; *see* Thornton, Peter de, livery to the said Matthew of his share of the lands of.

1391. Matthew de, and Beatrice his wife; in consideration of the recognizance of a fine of 20 marks made the 20th June 1374 by Laurence de Dutton, Kt., Hugh de Acton, William de Caryngton, Kt., and William de Bulkylegh, of Chedle, for an alienation by Matthew de Weverham to Randal de Wolvylegh and Thomas de Wetehale, chaplains, of his, the said Matthew's, share of the inheritance of Peter de Thornton his grandfather, and for licence to the said Randle and Thomas to re-enfeoff, in fee-tail, the said Matthew of the said share, with remainder, in fee simple, to the above-mentioned Laurence; and in regard also of another fine of 6*s.* 8*d.*; licence is given to the above-said Randle, who had survived the said Thomas, to enfeoff the said Matthew and Beatrice his wife, and their heirs, of the above-mentioned share, with remainder to the said Laurence and his heirs; also for the said Matthew to exchange his share of the said inheritance for the share of the said Laurence in the same. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1391. Thomas de Chelton, vicar; *see* Done, Ellen.

1398. Matthew, inquis. p.m., after the death of, set forth in a writ of livery; *see* Manley, Richard de.

WEDENESLEY.

1399–1400, Jan. 20. Thomas de, Kt., inspeximus and confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of letters of King Henry his father, of the 13th Oct. 1399, appointing the said Thomas steward of Macclesfield, surveyor of the forests of Macclesfield and Mare and Mondrem, and master forester of the same, to hold the said offices for life as John Chandos, Kt., deceased, held them. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (7).]

1401. Thomas de, "late" steward of Macclesfield; *see* Despenser, Hugh le.

WEEVER—WEURE.

1329, May 3. Thomas de, Hugh de Venables, and Robert de Bulkylegh, junior, to the King, recognizance for 15*s.* 10*d.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WEEVER—WEURE—*cont.*

1329, Aug. 12. William son of Henry de, dwelling in Clyve, William de Ravenescroft, and William Dodefyn, to Master Adam de Meignil, recognizance for 40*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (23).]

1332, Oct. 15. Thomas de, Thomas de Chorleton, Robert de Bulkylegh, junior, Richard son of Robert de Bulkylegh, John de Coton, Richard de Toft, and William de Praers, to the King, recognizance for 40 marks. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1.]

1355. Richard de; *see* Chester city.

1357. Hugh de; *see* Cockerham, Adam de, lease to, of the pleas and perquisites of the court of Rhuddlan.

1367–8, Feb. 8. Richard de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for license to the said Richard, on a fine of 100*l.*, to inclose and cultivate his wood of Weever, which was within the metes of the forest of Mondrem. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 8 (1).]

——, license to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1367–8. David de; *see* Lawton, William de, lease of the passage of Lawton and Nantwich from the water of Arthull to Uggebrugge.

1378. Thomas son and heir of Richard de; *see* Carrington, William de, Kt., wardship of the said Thomas granted to.

1386, April 13. William de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1386, Aug. 7. Agnes who was the wife of William de, of Worleston, William de Wynyngton, of Birches, Richard de Wynyngton, Kt., Richard de Morton, Thomas Maistresone, of Wich-Mulbank, Henry Brayn, Richard Torfot, and Hamo le Roer, to the King, recognizance for 50 marks for the wardship and marriage of John son and heir of William de Wevere, and the custody of his lands in Worleston, Aston, and Tevertonwode. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (11).]

1386. William de; *see* Winnington, William de, del Birches, and Agnes, who was the wife of the said William de Weever, grant to, of the custody of the possessions of the said William de Weever in Worleston, Aston, and Tentonwode, as well those of his own inheritance as those he held in right of Margaret, formerly his wife, also of the wardship and marriage of John his son and heir.

William de, the King to Adam de Kynglegh, for livery to William de Wynyngton del Birches, and Agnes, who was the wife of William de Wevere, of Worleston, of the inheritance of John son and heir of the said William de Wevere and Margery, formerly his wife, deceased, which Margery held of the King in capite, the King having granted the custody of the lands with the wardship and marriage of the said John to the said William and Agnes, on a fine of 50 marks. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1388. Margaret, who was the wife of Richard de; *see* Massey, John de.

1391, July 20. Thomas son and heir of Richard de, writ of the King to Thomas le Maystresson, escheator of the county of Chester, to extend the inheritance of the said Thomas descending to him of his mother. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (1).]

" Extent made upon the above writ shewing the demesne lands of Alderley, with a watermill there, to be of the yearly value of 13 marks, and Thomas de Haywode, John le Taillor, Thomas Pymsone, William del Lowe, Nicholas Penyale, chaplain, and John de Gatiler, to be tenants thereof; rents terminable of the yearly value of 6*l.* 14*s.* 4*d.* paid by Edmund del Egge, Thomas Nelede, Richard de Bromyley, Thomas de Becheton, Hawisia de Haywode, Thomas del Dene, William de Akedon, Margery Flynt, Henry Symsone, William Cachro, Richard de Bradford, John Meretsone, and Roger de Fandon; site of the manor, with a dovecot worth nil; Wodeley, in the tenure of William de Hulme, of the demise of Richard de Wever, father of the aforesaid Thomas, of the yearly value of 100*s.*; total 20*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* rents resolute to John son of Thomas de Ardern, for a water mill at Alderley, yearly 34*s.* 5*d.*, and to John Duke of Lancaster, as for the manor of Halton, 2*s.* 9½*d.* [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (Schedule.)]

1391. Thomas son of Henry de, wardship and marriage of; *see* Carrington, Maud.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WEEVER—WEURE—*cont.*

1391-2, Feb. 6. Thomas son and heir of Richard de, writ "de etate probanda" on the petition of the said Thomas for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of William de Caryngton, Kt., stating himself to be of full age, and to have been born at Weever and baptized in the church of Overe. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1391-2. Richard de, vicar of Boudon; *see* Massey, Edward de.

1392, May 28. Richard de, warrant, by the King, for a "mandamus" to inquire of what lands, &c., the said Richard died seized. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

May 31. ——, "mandamus" (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

June 14. ——, warrant for livery of the lands, &c., of, to Thomas his son and heir. [*Ibid.* (5).]

June 14. ——, livery. [*Ibid.* (7).]

June 21. ——, fealty of the abovesaid Thomas. [*Ibid.* (6).]

1394. Richard de, vicar of Boudon; *see* Massey, Ellen.

1397, Oct. 10. Thomas de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (6).]

1397, Dec. 15. Richard son of Ralph de, appointment of, by the King, to be of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (9), (13).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, June 3. Richard de, of Bowdon, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 (12).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, Sept. 18. John de, warrant, by the King, for a grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (3).]

1398. Messuages in; *see* Manley, Richard, livery.

1399, Sept. 17. Isabel who was the wife of Thomas de, livery of dower to. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (7).]

1399, Sept. 17. ——, livery to, of 5 messuages, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, and 6 acres of wood called "Wodlegh," in Bredhury, of which the said Thomas was seized jointly with the said Margaret, of the demise of Hugh de Weever, as was returned upon inquisition. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (8).]

1399-1400. Thomas, grant of the custody of the lands of, and of the marriage of Edward his son and heir; *see* Booth, John.

1400. Ralph de, land in Waverton held of; *see* Balshagh, Agnes de.

1402, Aug. 18. Isabel who was the wife of Thomas de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to the escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire what lands the said Isabel held in dower, and to seize the same; the said Isabel having married Thomas son of John del Bothe, without licence. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (3).]

1402-3, March 21. Ralph de, late catchpol of Middlewich, John de Weever, Hugh de Weever, of Munshull, and Richard le Smyth, of Kynderton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 105 shillings. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

1412-13, Jan. 11. Edward son and heir of Thomas de, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said Edward for livery of his inheritance out of the custody of John son of Thomas de Bothe. [14 *Hen.* 4. & 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1. (3).]

March 23. ——, fealty of. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1413, June 20. ——, livery to. [*Ibid. m.* 2 (12).]

WELBY.

1349, June 28. Thomas de, general pardon to. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

WELDE.

1360. Randal de, pardon to, for the acquisition made by Hugh son of Hugh de Welde, of land in Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

WELSHMAN—WALSSHMON.

1325 ? July 20. Robert le, Henry de Wylaston, Roger de Shotewyk, Martin le Swon, and William son of Martin son of Emma, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance of debt. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (21).]

1361, May 7, May 19. Clement le, grant to, by Edward Prince of Wales, of the bailiwick of the "avoweries" of Englefeld, during good behaviour, free of any rendering if, as said, it was worth only 30*s.* yearly. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (1), (2).]

1391. Matthew and Thomas le; *see* Done, Richard.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WENESTOR.

1338. Land in; *see* Eston, Richard.

WENGEFELD; *see* WINGFIELD.

WENNESLEGH.

1380. Thomas de; *see* Vernon, Juliana, lease of two parts of the manor of Merpull and Wibbresley.

WERBERTON; *see* WARBURTON.

WERBLETON; *see* WARBURTON.

WERBURGH, ST.

1312 or 1313. Abbot and convent of, to Master Lenginour, recognizance for 20*l.* 13*s.* [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (6).]

1315, April 27. Abbot of, it having been returned on a writ of "certiorari," directed to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, on the petition of the abbot of St. Werburgh, praying to be reinstated in the possession of tithes formerly received by him and his predecessors of the issues of the city of Chester, that, in the account of Guncelinus de Badelesmere, justice of Chester, allowance was made for 15*l.* paid to the said abbot for tithes of the town and bridge of Chester for the fifth year of Edw. 1., and in the account of Leo fitz Leo 45*l.* was allowed for the said tithes for the sixth, seventh, and eighth years of the said King, and in the account of Reginald de Grey, from the Feast of St. John the Baptist, in the 11th year of the said King, to the Michaelmas following, 7*l.* were allowed for the tithes of the city and fishery of Chester, and in the account of Richard de Mascy, for the 28th year of the said King, 15*l.* were allowed for the same; the Earl of Chester is commanded by the King's mandate of the 12th March, in the eighth year of his reign, to cause the said tithes to be paid according to ancient custom, who commands Hugh de Audley, justice of Chester, to pay the same, who orders Sir Robert de Hemington, his deputy, to see to the execution of the mandate. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*; 8 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.*]

1315. Abbot of, writ of the Earl of Chester to Hugh Audley, justice of Chester, setting forth a mandate of the King received by the said Earl to the effect that, whereas the Abbot of St. Werburgh by his petition had prayed the King to extend justice to him touching the payment of a tenth, which he, the said abbot, and his predecessors had been accustomed to receive of the issues of the town of Chester, and which had been discontinued after the delivery of the county to the said Earl; and whereas the King, by a return to his writ to the barons of the exchequer, had learnt that in the account of Guncelin de Badelesmere, justice of Chester, 15*l.* were allowed for the tithe of the town and bridge of Chester for the 5th year of Edw. 1, and in the account of Leo-fitz-Leo for the 6th, 7th, and 8th years of Edw. 1., allowance was made for 45*l.* for the same, and in the account of Reginald de Grey, from Michaelmas in the same year to the Michaelmas following, 7*l.* were allowed for tithes of the issues of the city and fishery of Chester, and in the account of Richard de Mascy, justice of Chester, 15*l.* were allowed for the same, he commands the payment to be made as of old. The writ orders the said Hugh to make the said payment who entrusts Robert de Hemynton, his deputy, with the execution thereof. [8 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1353, Sept. 10. Abbot and convent, pardon to, "pro faciendo frussuras, marleras et "edificia," within the Earl's forests in the county of Chester. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

1353, Sept. 10. Richard, abbot of, and the convent, grant to, for ever, of all the lands, messuages, rents, and pastures in Rudheth, which the Earl lately recovered from the predecessors of the said Richard, by process had before Thomas de Ferrariis, justice of Chester, William de Shareshull and others of the Earl's council. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

? 1353. Inspeximus and confirmation of a charter of confirmation of Edw. 3. of an inspeximus and confirmation of a charter of Edw. 2. of a charter of Hugh Earl of Chester, and "Ermentrudis" his countess, made to God and the church of St. Werburgh and the monks there. [26 & 27 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 6 (1).] *Record defective.*

1354, June 3. Abbot and convent, license to, to appropriate the churches of Astebury and St. Mary on the Mount, Chester. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5), (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WERBURGH, ST.—*cont.*

1357, Dec. 3. Abbot and convent of, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a pardon to, for the erection of a mill upon Insemersh, "in una tristera," between the forests of Mara and Wyrhale, and also for an inclosure made at Hallesutton, in the said forest of Wyrhale, by William, the predecessor of the said abbot. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3 *m.* 3 *d.* (4).]

Dec. 8. Pardon (as above). [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1358, Sept. 13. Abbot and convent of, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales, for a confirmation to, of the charter of John de Arden, Kt., granting to them the right of cutting yearly 30 cart loads of turf in Elton-Moss, and free chase, "lib'am chaciam," for the said carts through his lands of Elton to the almonry of the said convent at Ines. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

1358, Sept. 20. Inspeximus of the above-mentioned charter; witnesses to the charter, Robert de Bresey, Richard de Kyngeslegh, James de Pulle, William de Hellesby, William de Trofford, and Richard Marshall, of Elton; witnesses to the inspeximus, Henry Duke of Lancaster, Richard Earl of Arundel, Lord William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, Lord Bartholomew de Burghersh, justice of Chester, John de Delves, vice-justice, and John de Brunham, chamberlain of Chester. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (1).]

1412, Aug. 24. Exemplification of the foregoing. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (5).]

[Undated.] Abbot and convent of; *see* Vernon, Ralph de. [*Edw.* 3., *various dates, m.* 3.]

1388, May 11. Henry Abbot of, appointment of, by the King, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (8).]

1394, March 30. Henry Abbot of, appointment of, by the King, as justice of Chester (hac vice). [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

1402, Aug. 31. Monastery, Henry Abbot of, and Arthur de Troghford, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100*l.* for the appearance of John Daa, monk, Robert de Salghton, John Pekoc, and Thomas Alkoc before the council on the return of the Prince from Wales. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (9).]

WERMYNCHAM; *see* WARMINGHAM.

WERVIN—WYRVYN.

1385. *See* Thomassone, Adam of.

1402. Nicholas; *see* Corbyn, Ralph, of Chester, recognizance touching the marriage of the said Nicholas with Elizabeth daughter of the said Ralph.

1408. John, held land in "le Newhall"; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

WESTBE.

1398. Thomas de, petition of, to the King, for a grant of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 *d.* (7).]

March 29. ——, grant to, on the above, during pleasure. [*Ibid.* (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

March 29. William de, a like petition and grant. [*Ibid. m.* 32. *d.* (5), (6).]

WESTBURY.

See Gronant and Westbury. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

WESTELEGH.

1329. Robert de, to Master Thomas de Clopton, recognizance for 10 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

WESTENEHURST.

1360. In Rushton; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

WESTON.

1307 or 1308. and Hatherton, recognizance for the tithes of; *see* Cotton, William de.

1311. Randal son of Simon de, Robert son of Nicholas de Alsacher, Richard le Kyng, of Alsacher, and William son of William de Lawton, to Lord Ralph de Vernoun, junior, recognizance for 10*l.* [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1391. -near Barthomley, inspeximus of a fine of lands, &c., in; *see* Audeley, James de.

WETEHALE.

1321. Thomas de, chaplain; *see* Weversham, Matthew de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WETFELD.

1367. Master John de, parson of the church of Bebbington; *see* Beeston, "Dominus" John de, recognizance.

WETTENHALL.

See enrolments, on the petition of Ralph Wilbraham who had purchased the manors and lordships of Acton and Hurleston, of the following ancient charters, viz: –

Enrolment of a charter of Richard de Wetenhale, chaplain [undated], by which the said Richard grants the manors of Acton and Hurdlestone to John de Wetenhale, with common of pasture for himself and all his tenants of the aforesaid manors throughout "le Ransmore" and "le Marish lees," with free ingress and egress throughout the year, and "port free" and "frith free" in the same, to hold to the said John and the heirs of his body, with remainder to Ralph son of William de Wetenhale, of Cholmungeston, and the heirs of his body, and, failing them, with remainder to the right heirs of the aforesaid John de Wetenhale. [12 & 13 *James* 1. *m.* 3.]

Charter, 1346, of Thomas de Kelsale, quitclaiming to John de Wetenhale, lord of Derfold, all his, the said Thomas', claim to the lands and tenements in the manor of Hurdelston, which he had of the gift of John de Wetenhale, father of the aforesaid John. [12 & 13 *James* 1. *m.* 3.]

Charter [undated] by which Richard de Wylburgham, and Margery his wife, grant to John de Wetenhale all their land in the demesne of Acton, and all their share of the park of Derfald, and all their share "stagnvivarii et molendini," opposite the gate of the manor of Acton, to hold to the said John, his heirs and assigns, in exchange for the following lands and tenements, viz., for all the land which the said John had or ought to have of the demesne of "Lestatewich" and Davenham, excepting his share of the advowson of the church of Davenham, and one bovate of land in "Lestatewich"; also for the said John's share of the park and pool, "stagnum," in "Lestatewych"; also for a croft which Hugh Raer held of the said John in Stanethurll at 12*d.* yearly; also for a small plot of waste in Bradeford extended at 12*d.* yearly. [12 & 13 *James* 1. *m.* 3.]

Charter [undated] by which Urian de Sancto Petro gives to John de Wetenhale for his homage, all his, the said Urian's, share of the vivary and pool opposite the house of the same John in Acton, and all his share of the moor at the upper extremity of the said vivary, to hold to the said John, his heirs and assigns, of the said Urian, and his heirs, by the rendering yearly of one chaplet of roses at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. [12 & 13 *James* 1. *m.* 3.]

Charter [undated] by which Ralph de Vernon grants to John de Wetenhale all his, the said Ralph's, lands in Acton, near Wich-Malbank, and all his share of the mill called "Frogghe Mulne"; also all the lands and tenements which Warinus de Clyve held of him in Wich-Malbank and Acton; also all the lands and tenements which Geoffrey de Knedon held of him in the same town; also a place of land and tenement which the same John formerly held of him in the territory of Hasellynton, saving to the said Ralph and his heirs the agistment of the water with appurtenances at his pool and mill of Hasellynton, in exchange for the lands and tenements which the same John gave by his charter to the said Ralph in the towns of Shibbroke, Shurlach, Hasellynton, Stanthurll, and Lestatewych, saving to the said Ralph, and his heirs, the homages, services, wards, reliefs, rents, escheats, commodities, commons, and easements, pertaining to the town of Wich-Milbank and the hundred and fee of the same, together with the right and demesne of Ravenesmor; witnesses, Hugh de Venables, Richard de Mascy, William de Brerton, Kts., Robert de Brescy, then sheriff of Chester, William de Venabeles, Richard de Foueleshurst, Patrick de Crewe, William de Toft, and others.

Deed of John de Wetenhale, setting forth that the Abbot of Cumbermere had granted to him, the said John, and his heirs, and his household and guests, provided they were not parishioners of the parish of Acton, a chantry in his chapel, which was within the close of the manor of Acton, with the following restrictions, which he, the said John, had

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WETTENHALL—*cont.*

sworn to observe, viz., that the priest officiating in the said chantry should faithfully swear before the Abbot of Cumbermere, for the time being, not to admit any of the parishioners of the parish of Acton to any service in the said chapel, whereby the church or vicar of Acton might be damaged, viz., to baptism, purification, confession, or communion, or to celebrate anniversaries, or mass called "Caritas vel tritenale;" or to contract marriages unless they should be of the house of the said John, and then in the presence of the said John; to restore all payments and obventions happening to the said chapel to the said abbot; and if any one of the family of the said John should die at Acton, he should be buried in the cemetery of Acton as a parishioner of Acton, unless he should elect to be buried elsewhere, in which case he should satisfy the mother church for his burial; and that there should be no bell or baptismal font. [12 & 13 *James* 1.]

1311–12. John de, to Richard de Praers, lord of Bertumle, recognizance for 80 marks. [5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (15).]

1316. John de, Giles le Engynouur, William de Spurstowe, and Nicholas de Wetenhale to Peter de Thornton, recognizance for 17 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m* 1 (7).]

1317, March 26. Lord Adam de, rector of Wodechirch in Wyrhale, to the Earl of Chester for Lord William de Burstowe, then chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (4).]

1318, Nov. 3. Adam de, rector of Wodechirche, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

1325, July 5. John de, Adam de Wetenal, parson of Wodechirche, and Richard de Fouleshurst, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1325 or 6, July 18. Adam de, "Dominus" Robert de Helpiston, John de Marchomlegh, John de Stone, William son of Hugh, John de Tylstan, and Roger de Hales, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 30*s.* for William de Wich. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1325 or 6, July 28. Adam de, parson of Woodchurch, John de Stones, and John de Tylston, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*s.* [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (17).]

1326, May 26. Adam de, mainprised by Thomas de Moreton, Robert de Raby, and John de Estham to answer to the Earl of Chester for trespass touching the custody of the North gate of Chester. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (11).]

1328, Oct. 13. John de, senior, John de Wetenale, junior, and John his brother . . ., recognizance. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1330, Oct 5. Adam de, to Simon de Ruggeley, recognizance for 10*l.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (10).]

1331, Sept. 23. Adam de, parson of Woodchurch, takes the remainder of a lease to Richard Daumary, of the manor of Shotwick, at 20*l.* yearly; and finds sureties, viz., Hugh de Pennesby, Richard de Hokenhull, Adam de Bostock, Robert de Netherton, Robert de Eton, and William de Hampton. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1332. William son of John de, finds sureties for a fine of 20 marks, viz., John de Wetenhale, senior, William de Praers, Randal son of John de Oldynton, Randal de Wetenhale, Nicholas de Wetenhale, John son of John de Wetenhale, Robert de Codynton, and Richard de Troghford. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (2).]

1336, June 27. Ralph de, and William de Venables, of Bradewall, to the prioress and nuns of Chester, recognizance for 36 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1350 or 1351. Ralph de, license to, to grant to Lawrence de Acton and Richard le Nurtur, chaplains, the manor of Cholmundeston, and a moiety of six acres of land in Leghton, near Copenhale, and that William, Randal, and Thomas sons of the said Ralph, might quitclaim all right to the said manor and moiety, and that the said Lawrence and Richard might enfeoff the said Ralph of the same for life, excepting two messuages, a hundred and eighty acres of land, and a hundred and twenty acres of wood in the same manor, with successive remainders to William, son of the said Ralph, for life, then, with the exception of other eighty acres of land and forty acres of wood, to Agnes daughter of the said William, of the body of Ellen daughter of Robert de Bulkylegh, of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WETTENHALL—*cont.*

Alstanston, and the heirs of the body of the same Agnes; Leticia, daughter of the aforesaid William and Ellen, and the heirs of the body of the said Leticia; the heirs of the body of the said William, son of Ralph; Randal son of the said Ralph, and the heirs of his body; Thomas son of the said Ralph, and the heirs of his body, and John de Wetenhale, of Derfold, and his heirs. The said eighty acres of land and forty acres of wood above excepted, to remain after the death of the said Ralph, to Matthew son of John Domvull and the said Agnes, daughter of William son of Ralph and the heirs of their bodies, and the heirs of the body of the same Agnes, with remainder to the said William son of Ralph for life, and then with successive remainders as above; that the said Lawrence and Richard might enfeoff for life, in survivorship, the said William son of Ralph, and Ellen his wife, of eighty acres of land and twenty acres of wood, of the lands first excepted, with successive remainders to the said Agnes, &c., as above; also that the said Lawrence and Richard might enfeoff Randal son of Ralph, and Alice his wife, of one messuage, sixty acres of land, and . . . . . of wood of the said first excepted lands, to hold to them and the heirs of the body of the same Randal, with remainder to William son of Ralph, for life, with successive remainders as above; also that the said Lawrence and Richard might enfeoff for life, in survivorship, Thomas son of Ralph, and Joan daughter of William son of Philip de Munshull, of one messuage, forty acres of land, and sixty acres of wood of the said lands first excepted, with successive remainders to William son of John, and the heirs of his body; the heirs of the body of the said Thomas, and then, with remainders, as above. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 *d.*]

1352. John de, of Derfold, lease to, of the bailiwick in the forest of Mara, lately held by —— le Grosvenour, of Buddeworth, and forfeited by reason of divers trespasses committed by him; for two years at 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

1358, April 18. John de, of Derfold, Randal le Clerkessone, of Stoke, John son of John de Acton, and William de Whytemore, of Nantwich, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* arrears of the fine of Alexander Deneys attermined to the said John de Wettenhall. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1359. John de, of Derfold; *see* Foulshurst, Matthew de, remittance to, of 20*l.* of the sum due for the farm of the hundred of Wizmanbanuk.

1360. William son of Robert, son of Agnes; *see* Grey, Reginald de, pardon for an alienation made of land in Rushton without license.

1361, Dec. 21. Thomas de, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales to John de Delves, vice-justice, John de Brunhum, chamberlain, and Adam Kyngeslegh, escheator of Chester, to make inquest if John Wetenhale, of Derfold, died, seized of the 18th part of the barony of Nantwich, 6 messuages, 50 acres of land, 16 acres of wood, and the 6th part of a mill in Acton, near Nantwich, with the homage and services of Richard Donn, of Utkynton, Richard Scot, and Ellen his wife, who held the 3rd part of the manor of Stanthurl, and of Matthew de Fouleshurst, for the manor of Newebold, near Nantwich, with the third part of the advowson of the church of Davenham, and whether the said John was of sound mind when he demised the said lands, &c., to Randolph de Becheton, parson of Wodechurch, and William de Blaken, chaplain, and whether the feoffment was made by collusion to deprive the Prince of the wardship of the heir of the said John, and if seizin of the same was delivered in the lifetime of the said John, and should they find that seizin was had during the life time of the said John, and that there was no collusion then to make out charters of pardon to the said Randolph and William de Blaken, for the alienation, with license to enfeoff of the same lands, Agnes, who was the wife of the said John, and the said Thomas his son, for their lives, with remainder to Richard son and heir of the said John de Wetenhale and his heirs male, and, them failing, to John brother of the said Richard and his heirs male, and, them failing, to the said Thomas de Wetenhale and his heirs male, and, them failing, to the right heirs of the said John de Wetenhale. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2. (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WETTENHALL—*cont.*

1362, April 2. Pardon and license. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1378. John, Nicholas, Ralph, Thomas, William de; *see* Wheelock, Nicholas de.

1379. Randle de, of Cholmondeley; *see* Bridesmere, James de, grant to, of the custody of two parts of the lands and tenements of the said Randle, together with the wardship of William his son and heir.

1380. Alice, who was the wife of Randal de; *see* Glopp, Thomas, recognizance for a fine for the marriage of the said Alice without license.

1383. John de, the 7th part of the town of Alpraham, held of the heirs of; *see* Bulkeley, William.

1386, July 13. Richard de, writ of the King, to Adam de Kyngelegh, escheator of the county of Chester, to inquire of the lands and tenements of which the said Richard died seized. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (9).]

1386–7. Richard de; *see* Bostock, Adam de, seizin of his share of the lands, &c., of the said Richard.

Ellen, Margery, Margaret, and Elizabeth, sisters of Richard de; *ibid.*

1387. Manor; *Ibid.*

1390, Aug. 3. William de, of Nantwich, Henry de Ravenscroft, and Thomas son of Henry de Beston, to the King, recognizance in the name of William Bagot for 100*s.*, for a pardon for the purchase made by the said William Bagot, to himself and his heirs, of Walter de Cokesey, Kt., and Isabel his wife, of an 18th part of the manor of Nantwich, a 7th part of the manor of Hurdelestone, and lands in Acton, near Hurdeleston. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (7).]

1390. John de, of Hopedale; *see* Egerton, Urian de.

1391–2. Manor; *see* Manley, Richard de, mainprise for the issues of the said manor.

1393. Manor, land in Alpram held of; *see* Bulkeley, Cicely.

1393, Oct. 20. John de, of Derfold, "mandamus" of the King to Thomas le Maistressone, escheator in the county of Chester, to inquire of what lands, &c., the said John died seized. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1397, Sept. 30. William de, of Alpraham, armiger, grant to, by the King, of 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397, Oct. 2. John de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 (1), (2).]

1397, Dec. 15. John, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (5), (8); *m.* 40 *d.* (12).]

1398, May 30. Henry de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 34 *d.* (16).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, Sept. 18. Thomas de, of Alpraham, esquire, grant to, by the King, of an annuity of 100*s.* during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38 (3), (6).]

1399. William de, of Cholmondeston; *see* Praers, Letitia.

1400, July 27. William de, of Alpraham, William de Prestlond, Howell de Eton, Hugh le Bryd, of Broxon, William le Belewe, and Richard Donne, of Crouton, sureties for the good conduct of John de Eton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (14).]

1402. William de, of Alpraham; *see* St. Pierre, Thomas le, collector of subsidies for the hundred of Edesbury.

1404. John de; *see* Squier, John.

1406. John de, deputy of the chamberlain of Chester; *see* Massey, Robert de.

1406. John de, clerk; *see* Venables, William de, of Kinderton.

1406. John de, of Cholmondstone; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

1408. Elisot de, held land in Nantwich; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

WEURE; *see* WEAVER.

WEVERHAM; *see* WEAVERHAM.

WEYTH.

1398, July 19. David, finds security for his good behaviour, viz., Morgant le Yonge, David Whitemore, Rees Wyn, Ith' ap Gourteke, Howell ap Ll', and Gruff' ap Jor' Vaghan. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (21).]

WHALLEY—WALEY—WAYLEGH.

1316, Dec. 10. Alexander de, takes to farm the custody of the land, and heir of Bertram de Moeles, in Moeles, in the hands of the Earl of Chester, by the minority of Henry son and heir of the said Bertram; at 9 marks yearly. Sureties, William de Hoton, William de Lasceles, Alan de Prenton, and Robert de Bebynton. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.*]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WHALLEY—WALEY—WAYLEGH—*cont.*

1339, Aug. 12. David de, John de Capenhurst, Philip de Becherton, ..., to William, Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 13*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (12).] *Record defective.*

1341, July 28. Adam de, William de Salop, Thomas de Bunbur', chaplain, William Russel, and Richard Shyr, to the Abbot of the church of Saint Werburgh, recognizance for 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [14 & 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1342, Aug. 3. Adam de, William Russell, of Leghton, Robert Crouth', John de Assheheld, and William de Blakene, of Neston, to William Abbot of the church of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 9*l.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (9).]

1344–5. Monastery, pardon to ——— de Lyndeley, abbot of. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (7).]

1347, Oct. 1. John son of Alexander, pardon to, for taking of the goods of the men drowned in the Dee, to the value of 100*s.*, "quia super guerram nostram "in comitiva Johannis de Orreby, Baneretti, morabatur." [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5), (6).]

Aug. 3. The like, for 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Ibid.* (10).]

1352. Mill in the forest of Macclesfield, lease of; *see* Dounes, Hugh del.

1366, June 30. Thomas de, senior, and William de Bostok, to John Blount, of Chester, recognizance for 200*l.*, to be void if William le Roter, confined in the gaol of Chester, did not make his escape until the delivery of the same gaol by the justices. [39 *to* 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).]

1378, Sept. 24. Nicholas and Randal de, and William de Hale, warrant, by the King, at the prayer of his mother, for pardons to, viz., to the said Nicholas for the death of Ralph de Wetenhall, William son of Thomas son of Nicholas de Wetenhall, and John son of Thomas son of Ralph de Wetenhall; to the said Randal for the death of John son of Thomas; and to the said William for the death of the said William son of Thomas. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (4).]

Sept. 28. ——, pardon. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1391. Thomas de; *see* Lassells, Agnes, inquisition.

1399, Nov. 24. Mills, lease of, to Roger Jouderell for 6 years, at 46*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (11).]

1402. Thomas le, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Wirral; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

1411, Nov. 3. Mill, in the forest of Macclesfield, lease of, to William del Sherd for 3 years, quit of any rendering, and then for 13 years at 46*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (4).]

1387, July 26. Thomas de, of Wheelock, junior, charter of the King, exempting the said Thomas from being placed on assizes, &c. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1387, July 26. Thomas de, of Wheelock, junior, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Thomas for Ireland in the train of Robert de Veer, Duke of Ireland. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

1395–6. Henry de; *see* Brereton, William.

1397, Oct. 10. John de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (3).]

Oct. 10. William son of Thomas de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 20 (15).]

1397, Oct. 11. Thomas de, memorandum of a payment by, to William Bagot, Kt., and Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, of 46*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in part payment of 100*l.* for the farm of the church of Astbury for 1 year. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (3).]

1401. John son of Thomas; *see* Aston, Richard de, marriage of Alice daughter of, with the said Thomas.

1403. John de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1406, May 6. William de, of Weston, and John Hochekynsone, of Nantwich, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20*l.* as surety for John Gorst indicted of felony. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (5).]

WHARTON—WARTON.

1363. Church, William de Mere, parson of; *see* Rosumgrene, John de.

1397–8, Feb. 21. John son of John de, pardon to, by the King, for stealing goods from John son of William de Alkemundelowe, and William son of Dawe Ranne. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

WHEELOCK—WHELOC—QUELOC'.

1309. Thomas de; *see* Venables, William de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

1309. Thomas, one of the King's purveyors for the hundred of Northwich; *see* Cotton, John de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WHELOCK—WHELOC—QUELOC'—*cont.*

1309. Thomas; *see* Venables, William de, farm of Middlewich.

1316. Thomas de, Adam Malbon, John del Heth, Thomas de Crannach, William Wodenot, and Richard Wodenot, to Philip de Stapellegh, recognizance for 40 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

WHETELEGH; *see* WHITLEY.

WHETH'.

1403. Mad', suspected of adhering to the Welsh rebels; *see* Ward, William le.

WHITCHURCH.

1358. Pardon to the men of, for the death of William of Wickstead; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

WHITE.

1325, July 23. Philip le, Roger le White, Robert le Taverner, and John de Birchened, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1360. Richard le, of Norley; *see* Grey, Reginald.

1382. John le; *see* Bradbourn, William de, livery to, of the manor of Little-Neston with Hargreve.

1387, Aug. 6. John, Thomas Boteler, Robert Cook, John Copyn, and Dykon Johanson, warrant, by the King, for charters of pardon to, at the prayer of the bishop of St. Asaph, for the death of Hugh Heyne. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (9).]

1394. Richard; *see* Dee, mills of.

1397–8, March 8. John, and Thomas Piers, grant to, of a place in "Trevererclot," with a pasture called "Le Haye," in the hundred of Oswaldestre, in the King's hands by the forfeiture of Richard late Earl of Arundel; to hold for life, rendering to the King all the yearly value thereof beyond 103*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

1401. Henry; *see* Boughton, St. Giles' Hospital, the said Henry to be received into, as a brother.

WHITEFORD.

1356. Benedict de; *see* Vaynol, mine of.

WHITEHEAD—WHITEHEVED—WHITHED.

1326, July 24. Adam, Henry Pistor, and Richard son of Sydde, to David de Bestan, recognizance for 2½ marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 1 (4).]

1384–5, Feb. 25. Richard de, of Chester, to Thomas de Moston, clerk, recognizance for 60*s.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1401, Dec. 12. Richard and Thomas, and Thomas de Sonford, to the Earl of Chester and William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 20*l.* as security for John del Yate de Monkes-copenhale, then in the custody of the said constable. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (12).]

1408, Oct. 22. Richard, of Aldford, William le Belewe, Thomas le Belewe, David le Ferror, of Chester, and Richard Hamond, of Chester, fisher, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 100 marks that the said Richard Whitehead keep the peace towards Robert de Bulkylegh, of Aldeford. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (3).]

WHITFIELD; *see* WHETFELD.

1402. Appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviock.

WHITLEY—WHETELE—WHETELEGH—WHYTELEGH.

1325 or 1326. Richard de, William de Dalby, and Robert Russel, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 2 (9); *m.* 3 (18).]

1331, July 18. Robert de, chaplain, and Richard Velyn, of Farndon, to John Deveroys, recognizance for 8 marks, 8*s.* 10½*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1333–4, Jan. 27. Richard de, Roger le Blount, Thomas de Strangways, Richard le Bruyn, Richard de Capenhurst, Roger de Capenhurst, Roger de Norlegh, Henry Wade, Robert de Ledesham, William de Kelshale, David Russel, William de Hadilegh, William Garleck, John de Haurthyn, Hugh de Shibbrock, Edmund de Waterfal, Thomas de Diddesbury, Warren Blount, John Bare, Robert Tangtard, Richard de Waynflet, David de Hadelegh, Richard de Tichull, William de Huxley, and John de Totenham, Henry Hurel, John de Brichull, Simon de Latoner, Thomas de Hegrave, John de Colshull, Hugh de Ruycrofte, Adam de

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WHITLEY—WHETELE—WHETELEGH—WHYTELEGH—*cont.*

Assheburn, Hugh de Thelewall, Robert del Holt, John Baumvill, William de Honbrugge, Richard le Tadilter, John Bayly, Hugh Clerk, John de Estham, Roger le Harpour, and Roger le Calf, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*l.* [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1357. -Over, alienation by Henry Duke of Lancaster of lands in; *see* Whitley, Richard de.

1357–8, Feb. 15. Richard de, warrant for a pardon to, by Edward Prince of Wales, on account of his services as under-sheriff of Chester, for acquiring to himself and the heirs of his body, from Henry Duke of Lancaster, two messuages and 20 acres of land in Anturbus in the manor of Over-Whytelegh. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

Feb. 20. Pardon. [*Ibid.* (13).]

1361, Dec. 4. Richard de, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as sheriff of the county of Chester during pleasure, with 20*l.* yearly. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3), (4).]

1362. Alan de, mayor and escheator of the city of Chester, writ of Edward Prince of Wales to inquire touching concealed lands. [36 & 37 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (9).] *Record defective.*

1365, Oct. 12. Richard de, sheriff of Chester, William de Carynton, Kt., Geoffrey de Werberton, Kt., and James de Legh, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for a commission to, to arrest the people of Lancashire making a passage across the river Mersey, where no passage was before, to the prejudice of the Prince; the bridge at Warrington being broken. [39 & 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4).]

Oct. 11. ——, commission to (as above). [*Ibid.* (3).]

1386, April 28. Peter de, appointment of, by the King, during pleasure, as vendor of the goods and chattels of felons and fugitives, &c., in the county of Chester, with 40*s.* yearly. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1397–8, Feb. 2. Robert de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 30 (4), (10).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1398, July 1. Richard de, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 36 *d.* (1).]

1398, Sept. 22. Richard de, grant to, by the King, of the goods and chattels of Henry Hodgesson, a felon, the said Richard to answer for all the same beyond 40*s.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (9), (10).]

1398, Nov. 17. Robert de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 39 (13), (14).]

1399, Oct. 25. Robert de, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester for life, with 2*d.* a day in addition to the fees of the office. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 9 *d.* (4), (5).]

1400. Land, &c., in; *see* Burgess, Lawrence.

1401. Richard de, of Boughton, surety for the appearance of, when summoned; *see* Fletcher, Hugh le.

1402. Peter de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Bucklow; *see* Carrington, George de.

1409, Nov. 6. Richard, John Dobyn, Adam Philip, John Philip, William le Revesone, Richard Tomkynsone, and Thomas le Wodeward, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for the said Richard Whitby. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (6).]

WHITMORE—WHITEMORE.

1325, July 28. Robert de, senior, Roger le Harper, Simon le Barker, Richard de Leycestre, Ralph de Notingham, ... le Saucer, Richard Bargayn, Nicholas le Cartwright, Richard le Cartewright, Geoffrey Savvage, Thomas le Mareschal, and Stephen de Honesworth, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (21).]

1325, July 28. Robert de, Robert de Ledesham, John Felicusone, John de Waterfal, and Edmund de Waterfal, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (22).]

1358, Oct. 19. John the son of William de, of Chester, to . . . . de Delves, and John de Brunham, junior, recognizance for monies due by Thomas Hathe to John de Southam, clerk to Henry de Blakeburn. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WHITMORE—WHITEMORE—*cont.*

1360, June 22. John son of William de, and Hamo de Mascy, of Podynton, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 84*l.*, a fine for alienations made of the manor of Thurstanston, viz., by Patrick de Haselwalle to William his son, by the said William, to Robert de Glosham, and Cecilia his wife, and by William le Clerc and the aforesaid Cecilia to John de Swynneston, chaplain. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1360, Nov. 16. John de, warrant of Edward Prince for cancelling the above recognizance, it having been shown that John de Warenne and Cecilia paid a fine of 20*l.* for a pardon for alienations made of the said manor. [33 & 34 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (1).]

1365, Nov. 3. John de, junior, to John de Delves, recognizance for 39*s.* 9*d.* [39 *to* 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (7).]

1393, May 29. John son of John de, license, by the King, to John de Capenhurst, Edmund de Whytemore, and Roger de Merton, to act as the attornies of the said John Whitemore, about to leave the county of Chester in the train of Hugh de Calvyley, Kt., senior. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (3).]

1394. David; *see* Hanmer, John, commission.

1395, July 26. John son of John de, to Hamond de Bostok, recognizance in 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (7).]

July 26. The same to David de Bostok, for 14*s.* 4*d.* [*Ibid.* (8).]

July 26. The same to Robert del Broxon, . . . 6*s.* 8*d.* [*Ibid.* (9).] *Record defective.*

1397–8, March 18. John de, petition of, to the King, for an annuity for life of 100*s.*, to be charged on the escheated lands of the county of Flint. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 32 (5).]

——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (6).]

1398, July 19. David ap David ap Ith', alias Deykns, finds sureties for his good behaviour, viz., Morgant le Yonge, Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Ith' ap Gourteke, Gruff' ap Jor' Vaghan, and Jevan ap Ll' ap David Lloyt. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (18).]

1401. David; *see* Le Strange, John.

1402. John de, livery to, of houses and goods; *see* Trussell, Gilbert.

1402. John de, Henry Coly, and Henry de Bebynton, to William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance in 20*l.* as sureties for Robert le Clerk, of Great Salghale. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (12).]

1402–3, Jan. 12. David, Gruff' ap Ken' ap Bleth', Howell Vaghan, Ken' ap Ken' ap Mad', and Jor' ap Ll' ap Bleth', sureties for Jevan Lloyt ap Jevan ap Lloargh, David ap Gron' ap Gruff' de Wepre, Lleuky wife of Gron' Bagh, and Eweull Vergh' Mad' de Northope, traunters, not carrying any beer out of the county of Flint, or supplying the King's adversaries with the same. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1403. John de; *see* Stanley William, Kt., commission.

1403–4, March 4. David, Gruff' ap Ken', Rees ap Gruff' Penbras, Howell Vaghan, Ith' ap Goure Teek, and Morgant le Yonge, writ of Henry Prince of Wales for their appearance before the council at Chester. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (7).]

1404, July 5. John de, and John Hope, clerk, mainprise for the good behaviour of John Hammesone, harper, towards John de Venables, of Sutton. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (13).]

1404, Oct. 2. David, safe conduct to, by Henry Prince of Wales, on the said David coming from the county of Flint into that of Chester, with two servants in his train and three horses. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (6).]

1412. John de; *see* Walssh, John, commission.

WHITNEY—WHYTENEY.

1388–9, Jan. 13. Howell de, and Katherine, daughter of Vivian Serle, license, by the King, to Nicholas de Audley to enfeoff the said Howell and Katherine, and their heirs, of 1 messuage, 60 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, and 16 acres of wood in Conele and Aston, near Bromhall. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1394. Robert, Kt., marshal of the King's household, departure of, for Ireland; *see* Wistaston.

1397, Dec. 27. Howell de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (8), (9).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WHITTINGTON.

1387. Thomas de, chaplain; *see* Praers, Thomas de, alienation of the manors of Barthomley, &c.

1391. Pain de; *see* Done, Richard.

WHYTEMORE; *see* WHITMORE.

WHYTLOF.

1359. Randal; *see* Done, William de, lease to, of mills at Macclesfield.

WHYTYNTON; *see* WHITTINGTON.

WIBERHAM.

1397, Oct. 10. Thomas de, grant to, of an annuity of 100*s.* for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (8).]

WICH—WYCUS.

1325. Lord William de, chaplain to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1325, July 23. William de, chaplain, Robert Tancard, Simon Latoner, Alan de Smethton, and Walter de Ellesworth, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 12 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (13).]

1325, July 23. William de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 20*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (14).]

1347. Adam del, of Wyrhale; *see* Totigreve, John son of Robert.

1367. William del; *see* Swetenham, Thomas de, lease of the town of Middlewich.

WICKSTEAD—WYKSTUD.

1358. William of; *see* Strange, John le, Kt., recognizance for money to be paid to the children of.

1358. William de; *see* Faddiley, Richard le.

1358. Ellen de; *see* Swan, Hugh, of Wireswall.

1358. William de; *see* Strange, Angharet le, and others pardoned for the death of.

1361, Nov. 20. Hugh son of William de, to Ken' del Lee, recognizance for 100*s.* [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1.]

1361–2, Jan. 13. Hugh son of William de, and John le Warde, of Bykerton, to Thomas son of William de Wyksted, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to be paid in December 1368, and to find the said Thomas in food and vestment until that period out of the profits of the said money. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (11).]

1399, June 18. Reginald de, protection to, by the King, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service, in the train of Thomas de Foulershurst, of Edlaston. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (18).]

1401–2, March 17. Reginald de, and Hugh Holes, of Merbury, to the constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 10*l.* as sureties for Robert Parson. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (10).]

WIGLAND—WYGGELOND.

1318–19, March 15. John son of William, William de Grafton, and Philip de Caurthyn, to the Earl of Chester, for William de Burstowe, recognizance for 40*s.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

1318–19, March 15. William de, David del Malpas, and John de Wyggelond, a like recognizance for 5 marks. [*Ibid. m.* 1 *d.* (17).]

1352, June 7. David de, John Rathebon', William de Overton, and John de Overton, to John de Chorton, senior, recognizance for 8*l.* [25 & 26 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1356, Oct. 21. David de, Ken' Pecok, Thomas de Shokelache, John Rathebon, John Dun, and Ken' son of Ralph, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 9*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1356, Oct. 22. David de, Ken' Pecok, and John Dun, license of Edward Prince of Wales to purchase, viz., to the said David, a water-mill in Bradelegh, and the 4th part of a water-mill in Oldcastle; to the said Kenard a messuage and 17 acres of land in Malpas, and to the said John 2 cottages and 8 acres of land in the same town, of John de Sutton. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (8).]

1362–3, Jan. 14. Margery who was the wife of David de, and Hugh de Malpas, parson of the church of Bertomlegh, take to farm two parts of the land and tenements, rents, and services which were of the said David, from the

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WIGLAND—WYGGELOND—*cont.*

Feast of St. Michael, 1361, till the coming of age of Margaret and Joan daughters and heiresses of the said David, at six pounds yearly, and to maintain the said Margaret and Joan during the said time. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1386. "Wyglond," William de, late bailiff of the hundred of Broxon; *see* Lawton, William.

1387. Margery wife of William de, petition of, to the King, praying him to pardon the said William, her husband, a debt of 10*l.* which he, as bailiff or beadle of the hundred of Broxon, owed to the King, and for which his lands were extended and let to farm, urging the poverty of the said Margery, who was left destitute with seven infants, her husband being driven by poverty to go to the wars under the Duke of Lancaster and Spain. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 (1).]

1387, Aug. 1. ——, letters of the King to John de Mascy, of Podynton, vice-justice of Chester, and John de Wodehous, chamberlain, inclosing the above petition, and commanding them to give, as a work of charity, such aid to the said William and his wife as they should think proper. [*Ibid.* (2).]

Sept. 11. ——, memorandum of a grant to, on the above petition, of 20*s.* yearly, of the rent of 43*s.* 1*d.* ob. yearly, for which the lands of the said William were leased (6th June 1386) to William son of William de Lawton, to hold until the payment of the said 10*l.* [*Ibid.* (3).]

1395–6. Margery de, homage and services of; *see* Malpas, Hugh de.

1395–6. Land in, &c.; *see* Egerton, Philip de, writ of livery.

1397, Oct. 1. William de, one of the archers of the principality of Chester, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 (12), (13).]

1398, July 2. William, junior, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 34 (1), (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1401. Lands of William Rathbon in; *see* Ridley, Richard de.

1408, May —. William de, John Meuryk del Malpas, and William de Tatenhale, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 10 marks as sureties for the said William de Wyglond. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (8).]

1411, July 24. William de, William de Caurthyn and Hugh de Barton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 40*s.* due to the Prince from the said William de Wyglond for estreats of the justice of Chester. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (5).]

WILBRAHAM—WILBERHAM.

1336. William de; *see* Venables, Hugh de, recognizance for the farm of a moiety of the town of Middlewich.

1342, July 17. William de, and John de Wetenhall, junior, to Richard de Oclegh, parson of the church of Astebur', recognizance for 10 marks. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (8).]

1348, April 1. William de, Hugh Roer, Adam de Morton, Peter de Wilberham, and William de Haselynton, to Thomas de Bynynton, parson of the church of . . . . . , recognizance for tithes of Newbold Astebury. [21 & 22 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1356–7, Jan. 19. Peter, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 58*s.* 4*d.* [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

[No date.] Ralph de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 37*s.* 0½*d.* for relief of the town of Leftwich, and a parcel of land in Shypbrok, viz., for the 36th part of the barony of Shypbrok, held of the said Earl by barony; sureties, Thomas de Somerford and William Loyt. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (4).]

1388, Oct. 1. Matilda, late the wife of Ralph de, writ of the King to Adam de Kyngelegh, escheator of the county of Chester, for livery to the said Matilda of the manor of Radenore, and of lands in "Knythteshulm" and "Le Castelton," near Northwich, with a water mill in Wymyncham, held of the lord of Kynderton in soccage, and of the yearly value of 7*l.* 4*s.*; also of yearly rents of 2*s.* 6*d.* arising out of a salt pit in Middlewich, and 8*s.* out of two salt pits in Northwich, held of the lords of those towns in soccage; also of a certain place of land in Neuton, near Middlewich, held of the said lord of Kynderton in soccage, and of the yearly value of 20*s.*; of all which said manor, lands, and rents the said

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WILBRAHAM—WILBERHAM—*cont.*

Ralph died possessed, as returned upon an inquisition. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

1392, Aug. 2. Thomas son and heir of Ralph de, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said Thomas, to have seisin of his inheritance, stating that he was born at Radenore, and baptized at the church of Astebury. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (5).]

1393, Nov. 6. Thomas son and heir of Ralph de, warrant by the King for livery to, of a moiety of the 6th part of the town of Leftwich, and a 6th part of a water mill in Shypbrok. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (2).]

Nov. 13. ——, fealty of. [*Ibid.* (3).]

Nov. 13. ——, livery to, upon the above warrant. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1397, Oct. 10. Peter de, grant to, of an annuity for life of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 (10).]

1399, June 3. Thomas de, protection to, by the King, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (12), (13).]

1400. Thomas and Peter de, booty taken by; *see* Langeton, John son of Robert de.

1406. Thomas de; *see* Brereton, William de; Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1408. Peter and Richard de, of Chester; *see* Maisterson, Thomas le.

——, John of Stanthorne; *ibid.*

1409, Dec. 23. Thomas de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

WILDBOAR-CLOUGH—WYLBORCLOGH.

1409, Lease of the pasturage of; *see* Savage, John.

WILDE—WYLDE.

1392, April 20. Gruff' ap Hona le, surety for John son of David le Wylde, keeping the peace towards Simon le Coton, chaplain. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (12).]

1412, July 9. John le, John Hykocsone, of Farndon, and William his brother, and William Hugynsone, of Farndon, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 100 marks as surety for David Jevansone, del Holt. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (2).]

WILDECATTESHETH.

1403. John le Brescy, of; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

WILDHEATH—WILDEHETH.

1361. *See* Eggerton, David de, who held a place so called, as the four-hundredth part of the barony of Malpas.

WILIASTON; *vide* WILLASTON.

WILKINSON—WYLKYNSONE.

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas, of Kyngeslegh, John Wylkynsone, of Kyngeslegh, Robert del Hall, of Kyngesley, Richard le Deye, Thomas Kyncy, and Thomas del Lee, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Thomas de Burghes. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (5).]

1400, Dec. 8. Thomas, of Kyngeslegh, John Wylkynsone, of Kyngesley, Thomas del Lee, Thomas Kyncy, Thomas de Burghes, and Richard le Deye, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Robert del Hall. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (6).]

1400, Dec. 8. John, of Kyngeslegh, Thomas de Burghes, Thomas Kyncy, Robert del Hall, Thomas del Lee, and Richard le Deye, of Chester, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Thomas Wylkynsone, of Kyngeslegh. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (7).]

WILKOCSONE.

1403, June 14. John, of Pulford, John del Hope, of Chester, chapmon, and John Russell, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 9*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.*, the value of certain cattle, taken on suspicion of having been bought of the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 *d.* (9).]

1404, July 4. John de, of Pulford, licence to, by Henry Prince of Wales, to buy and sell within the county of Chester; also to convey cattle or merchandise out of the said county to any other part of England for sale, provided he did not dispose of the same to the rebels. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WILLABOYE.

1397, Nov. 20. Randal, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 (17), (18).]

Dec. 14. Thomas, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* (15), (16).]

WILLASTON—WYLASTON—WYLESTON.

1325, July 22. William de, Richard his brother, Robert de Ledesham, Richard le Roter, Richard de Wylaston, and Thomas de Aldeford, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 100*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (22).]

1391–2. Land in, held of Hamo Chaun; *see* Fulleshurst, Thomas son of Robert, livery.

1396. Lease of lands and tenements in; *see* Mainwaring, William de.

1397, Oct. 1. Robert de, warrant by the King for a grant to, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14 *d.* (3).]

Oct. 1. ——, grant to (as above). [*Ibid.* (4).]

1401–2, Feb. 13. William de, William de Thirlaston, Thomas de Boteras, and Thomas de Acastre, merchants, of Chester, charter of freightage of wine by the said merchants, in the bark "Christopher," of Bottleston, Peter Stokes, master, to be conveyed to Leyburn, and from thence to "La Redebank." [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (3).]

1405, 1406. John de, parson of the church of St. Mary on the Hill; *see* Venables, William; Squier, John.

1407. Near Alvandéstone, lease of lands and tenements in, late of Alexander de Venables and Matilda his wife; *see* Handforth, William de.

1410, April 8. William de, shipman, protection to, by Henry Prince of Wales, he, the said William, being about to proceed to the sea in the service of the Prince, in the train of Richard de Aston, Kt., between Wales and Ireland. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

WILLESFULL.

1397–8, Jan. 31. John, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 (5), (6).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

WILLESON.

1403. Peter Thomassone, pardon to; *see* Persones, John del.

1412, Sept. 26. Richard son of William, of Shotwick, William de Stanley, Kt., and John Hope, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20*l.* that the said Richard keep the peace towards John Brounwynd, parker of Shotwick.

1412, Dec. 13. Richard son of William, of Shotwick, William de Stanley, Kt., Thomas de Waley, and Thomas de Sherdley, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 20 marks that the said Richard keep the peace towards John Brounwynd. [13 & 14 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (7).]

WILLET—WYLOT—WYLET.

1398, July 4. William, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (9).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1402. William, of Clayton; *see* Macclesfield, John de, alienation of the manor of Bosley.

1403. William, collector of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

WILLIAM.

1402. Roger, son of; *see* Frodsham, William de.

1409–10. John, mariner of Dartmouth; *see* Aston, Richard de, commission.

1409. James, master of the bark "la Margarite de Hynzeware"; *see* Wine, freightage of.

WILLIAMSON.

1397, Sept. 29. John, of Tatton, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 (19), (20); *m.* 40 (1).]

1397, Sept. 30. John, of Pulford, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 20*s.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 *d.* (5), (6).]

1397, Sept. 30. John, of Kingley, one of the archers of the duchy of Chester, appointment of, by the King, for life, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 *d.* (11), (12).]

1397, Oct. 1. Thomas and John, of Bostock, warrant for a grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day each. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 15 *d.* (11), (12), (13).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WILLIAMSON—*cont.*

1397, Oct. 2. Richard, of Frodsham, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life, in consideration of the great labour and expense the said Richard had undergone in the King's service. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 *d.* (13), (14).]

1407, Nov. 1. John, of Egge, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (9).]

1408, Oct. 3. Agnes who was the wife of John, of Egge, livery of dower to. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (5).]

WILLYM.

1386, Sept. 30. Bleth' ap, protection to, by the King, on the departure of the said Bleth' towards the coast, there to stay for the defence of the realm. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (14).]

1402. Bleth' ap, appointment of, as collector of a subsidy in Llanassa; *see* Skiviock.

WILME—WYLME.

1397, Nov. 4. William, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

1398, July 1. Robert, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (2).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

? 1398–9. [Undated.] Alice, who was the wife of Wylme, senior, livery of dower to, of lands and tenements in Kelsale, late of John Baret, her father, which lands, &c., were taken into the King's hands on the outlawry of the said William for the murder of John de Hulme. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9 *d.* (4).]

WILMSLOW—WYLMESLOWE.

1325 or 6, Aug. 1. John de, Adam de Wylmeslowe, John de Palden, and Thomas Harding, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 16 marks. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 3 (5).]

WINCHAM—WYMYNCHAM.

1388. Water mill in; *see* Wilbraham, Matilda, late wife of Ralph de, livery of, to.

WINCLE—WYNCHULL.

1285. Grange, in the forest of Macclesfield; *see* Combermere, Abbot and monks of.

WINE.

1390. Charter of freightage of wine at Bourdeaux; *see* Colle, Thomas

1391. ——, Reynaud, Riev's.

1392. ——, Brichay, Henry,

1393. ——, Branke, John.

1393. ——, Delede, Henry.

1394. ——, Bery, Richard de.

1394. ——, Brounswyne, John.

1394. ——, Downing, John.

1394–5. ——, Towynaham, Thomas.

1394–5. ——, Percy, Thomas, Lord Haverford.

1396. ——, Kotel, Nicholas.

1396. ——, Horton, John.

1397. ——, Birkenshawe, Henry.

1397. ——, Camerton, Gilbert de.

1397. ——, John, Philip.

1397. ——, Mullanger, Richard.

1397–8. ——, Waltyr, John.

1398. ——, Wyht, William.

1400. ——, Acton, John.

1400. ——, Camberton, Gilbert.

1401, Dec. 1. Charter of freightage of wine at Bourdeaux, in a bark called "la Philip de Milford," John Cere, master, by William Rothedale, John Halle, John Kastell, and the Prince, to be brought from Bourdeaux to Beaumaris. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.*]

1401. Freightage of; *see* Willaston, William de.

1401. *See* Acton, Robert de, prise of wines, brought from Rochelle.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WINE—*cont.*

1401. *See* Coly, John, recognizance to Henry Prince of Wales, for 2 pipes of the red wine of Gascony.

1401. *See* Kylyngton, Richard de.

1402. *See* Parson, Thomas.

1402, Dec. 27. Hugh de, of Chester, John de Acton, of Chester, David le Boteman, of Chester, vintners, and John Hervy, of Coventry, merchant, merchants in the ship "la Trinitee," of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 12*l.*, the price of 2 barrels of the red wine of Gascony, as the prise of the said Prince on the said ship touching at "Le Redebank," should the same be adjudged to him in addition to the 2 barrels paid at Dublin by the said merchants for prise. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1402, Dec. 16. Certificate of Henry Prince of Wales of the prise of wine from the ship "Trinity" of Chester, touching at Holyhead laden with the wine of Gascony. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (7).]

1402, Dec. 18. Certificate of the prise of wine from the above, by Ralph Hebbe, citizen and merchant of Dublin, deputy of James le Boteler, Earl Ermon, the King's butler in Ireland, to take prise of ships laden with wine touching at any ports in the counties of Dublin, Meath, Lowth, and Kildare. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1402, Dec. 20. Certificate of the prise of wine by Ralph Hebbe above-named, from the ship "Le Katerine" of Dynelyne, Oliver Jamys, master. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1402–3, Jan. 4. John del Hall, of Chester, vintner, and Thomas Person, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for the customs due to the said Prince on the above-named bark touching at "Le Redebank." [*Ibid.* (6).]

1402–3, Jan. 6. Innocent de Chesterfield, vintner, and one of the merchants in the ship named in the preceding entry, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 12*l.* in the name of the said Innocent, and Roger le Potter, vintner, as the price of two barrels of the red wine of Gascony, should the same be adjudged to the Prince, they, the said Innocent and other merchants, having been compelled to pay prise at Dublin. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1402–3, Jan. 11. Charter of the freightage of 67 tons of wine at Bordeaux, in La Michel de Dynlyn, to be conveyed to "Redebank" for 11*s.* the tun, John Hoker, master, William Gerdeler, Hugh Charleton, John Bron, Robert Lassy, John Wrothy, merchants. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

1402–3, March 2. Certificate, of Henry Prince of Wales, of the payment of prise of wine by John Coly, and all the merchants of the ship "George of Plymouth," William Thomas, master, at Padistow. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

1403, Oct. 8. Indenture of freightage of wine from Bordeaux, in a ship called "The Katharine of Dynelyn," William Wade, citizen of Dublin, owner, and William Cole, master, Peter Ferrand, of Bordeaux, and Richard Tanquard, merchants, the said wine to be conveyed from "Deulina" to Chester for 20*s.* sterling per tun. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (11).]

Nov. 5. Certificate of the prise of wines in the abovesaid ship, on its touching at the port of the town of Dalkey, taken by Thomas Archbishop of Dublin, Primate of Ireland, and deputy of James le Botiller, Earl Ermond, the King's butler in Ireland. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1403, Nov. 13. John de Torporlegh, of Chester, merchant, John le Walsshe, of Chester, and William Rachedale, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20 marks, or two barrels of wine, as prise of the wines contained in the abovesaid ship on its touching at "Le "Redebonk," in Nov. 1483, laden with the wines of Gascony, should such prise be adjudged to the Prince in addition to that paid at Dalkey abovesaid. [*Ibid.* (13).]

1403, Nov. 13. The same to the same, for 60*s.*, in the name of Peter Ferrand, merchant of Bordeaux, as prise for 30 barrels of wine in the abovesaid ship. [*Ibid.* (14).]

1408, Oct. 24. Charter of freightage of wine from Bourdeaux, by John Lek, Robert Mondabilia, and William Sevrok, in the ship called "Le X'pofle" of Dartmouth. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (5).]

1408, Oct. 30. Charter of the freightage of wine at Bordeaux, by John de Fulhas and Robert Stokys, burgess of London, in the ship called "La Walfare" of Dartmouth, Jake John, master, to be conveyed to Ireland or

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WINE—*cont.*

Chester, at the choice of the said merchants. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1408–9, Jan. 17. Charter of freightage of wine at Bourdeaux, by Robert Stox, merchant of London, and Ambrose Michell, in the ship "La Marie de Pensance," Michael Honter, master, bound for Chester or Liverpool. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (11).]

1409, Nov. 10. Charter of freightage of wine at Bordeaux, by John Ayquart and Thomas Yolthom, in the bark called "La Julian" of Brest, Stephen Velle, master, bound for Chester and Dublin. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (3).]

1409, Nov. 12. Charter of the freightage of wine at Bordeaux, by John du Prat and Geoffrey Galvy, in the bark called "La Margarite de Kynzeware," James William, master, bound for Ireland or Chester. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (4).]

1410, Nov. 15. Charter of freightage of wine at Bordeaux, by John Legg and Robert Mondeville, in the "Mary" of Dartmouth, Walter Hyllyng, master, bound for Chester. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (1).]

1411, May 14. Certificate, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the prise of wine from the ship called "La Mary Johan" of Dartmouth, touching at the port of Chester, laden with wines from Rochelle, of which ship William Payn was master, and John Barbour, merchant of London. [11 & 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

WINGFIELD—WENGEFELD.

1354, May 1. John de, Kt., license to, to grant the manor of Lee to Mabel de Calvylegh and Henry de Neuton, chaplain, to hold for life of the said Mabel, with successive remainders to Hugh, David, and Robert sons of Richard de Calvylegh, and ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the said Hugh. [27 & 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8) 2 *d.* (1).]

WINING—WYNING.

1339, Aug. 12. Robert, John de Capenhurst, William Hoton, Thomas son of Thomas del Berne, and Elias de Ledesham, to William Abbot of St. Werburgh, recognizance for 66*s.* 8*d.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (13).]

WINNINGTON—WYNINTON.

1315. Robert de, John de Wyninton, senior, John de Wyninton, junior, and William Adenet, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance of debt. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (10).]

1316. Robert de, John de Wynynton, senior, John de Wynynton, junior, Roger de Wynynton, Roger Toproud, Roger de Bulkylegh, Hugh de Leighton, and Henry de Olreton, to William le Rous, recognizance for 20*l.* [9 & 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2 (13).]

1327 or 1328, Aug. 12. Robert and Roger de, and Thomas de Cherleton, to the King, recognizance for 37*s.*, the value of certain goods, taken into the King's hands on account of the felony of Geoffrey Capellanus. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (28).]

——, the like for 8*s.* [*Ibid.* (29).]

1329, May 13. Roger de, and Roger de Bulkylegh, to the King, and John de Pleymundestowe, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 50*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (4), (5).]

1330 or 1331. Roger de, William de Tabbelegh, of Knotesford, and Adam le Parker, to the King, recognizance for 26 marks. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

1331–2, Feb. 22. Robert de, writ of the King to the chamberlain of Chester for attermining to the said Robert a fine of 50*l.*, entered into by him for himself and his brothers Roger, John, Laurence, and Geoffrey for certain trespasses. Witnessed by W. Bishop of Norwich, treasurer. [5 & 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (13).]

1334, Aug. 9. Robert de, Richard del Dene, and John Dorylot, to John Paynel, recognizance for 4 marks. [8 & 9 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

1346. John de; *see* Starky, Roger.

1357, May 26, July 13. Robert de, pardon to, on account of his services in Gascony. [30 & 31 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4 (2), (3).]

1358, May 26. William de, Philip le Mon, and Hugh le Warde, warrant of Edward Prince of Wales for grants to, on account of their services in Gascony, viz., a pardon to the said William, and a lease for life of 6 acres of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WINNINGTON—WYNINTON—*cont.*

land, at 9*d.* per acre, on Rudheth More, held by him for a term; a lease for life to the said Philip of . . . land in Shypbrok, at 6*s.* yearly, and of 3½ acres of land on . . . Rudheth at 4*s.* 7*d.* yearly, held by the said Philip for a term, and to the said Hugh, on account of the services of Nicholas de Bostok his son, pardon and release of 4 . . . rent yearly for residence within the advowries of Chester. [32 & 33 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).] *Record defective.*

1385, July 20. Richard de, Kt., to John de Wodehous, clerk, recognizance for 10 marks, of which he paid 66*s.* 8*d.*, as pledges for the voyage to Scotland. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).]

1386, Aug. 7. Agnes, who was the wife of William de Weever, of Worleston, Richard de Winnington, Kt., Richard de Morton, Thomas Maistressone, of Nantwich, Henry Brayn, Richard Torfot, and Hamo le Roer, to the King, recognizance for 50 marks. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (11).]

1386, Aug. 8. William de, del Birches, and Agnes, who was the wife of William de Weever, grant to, by the King, on a fine of 50 marks, of the custody of the lands and tenements in Worleston, Aston, and Tevertonwode, late of William de Weever, as well those of his own proper inheritance as those which he held during life, by the law of England, after the death of Margery his wife, together with the wardship and marriage of John son and heir of the said William and Margery, and should he die within age then of the next heir, and so from heir to heir; the aforesaid William and Agnes to have every year 26*s.* 8*d.* of the said fine of 50 marks for the maintenance of the said heir. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 (12).]

1386. William de, and Agnes his wife, formerly the wife of William de Weever of Worleston, livery to, of the wardship of John son and heir of William de Weever; *see* Weever, William de.

1393, May 26. Richard de, Kt., Nicholas de Orell, William de Wermyncham, and Robert Scot, to the King, recognizance for 37*l.* 16*s.* 6½*d.* in exoneration of Katharine, who was the wife of Hugh Page, bailiff of Drakelowe. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (9).]

1395, Dec. 4. Richard de, Kt., lease to, by Lord John de Holand, Earl of Huntingdon, of his, the said John's, town and lordship of Northwich, two salt pits which were of Ely de Spaigne excepted, for 8 years at 55*l.* yearly. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 *d.* (9).]

Dec. 5, 14. ——, Robert le Grosvenor, Kt., Richard de Manlegh, Matthew del Mere, John de Bulkylegh, of Eyton, John de Boydell, of Lymme, Thomas le Bret, Nicholas le Wareyn, and Thomas Starky, of Stretton, recognizance for the rent of the above-mentioned lease. [*Ibid.* (10), (11).]

1397, Oct. 1. John de, archer of the duchy of Chester, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (1), (2).]

1397, Oct. 10. Richard de, Kt., grant to, of an annuity of 20 marks for life, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 19 *d.* (1).]

1397–8, Feb. 28. Richard de, Kt., William Mainwaring, Randal Mainwaryng, Richard de Cholmundelegh, of Cholmundelegh, to the King, recognizance for 600 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.* [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

1398, Richard de, Kt., commissioned to raise archers for the King's service; *see* Venables, Richard de, Kt.

1399, May 17. Richard de, the said Richard having forcibly entered into certain lands, tenements, and pasture called "la Bachoe Mosse, Modrelake, and Calfhull," situated in the forest of Delamere, and in the King's hands, the escheator is commanded to re-seize the same, and cause an inquisition to be made of the lands and proprietorship of the same before they were escheated. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (8).]

1399, June 3. Richard de, Kt., protection to, for one year, on his departure for Ireland on the King's service. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (2).]

1399, Aug. 14. Richard de, Kt., and Richard de Manlegh, letters of Henry Percy, eldest son of the Earl of Northumberland, justice of Chester, taking under his protection the said Richard and Richard, whom Henry Duke of Lancaster, steward of England, had appointed conservators of the peace in the hundred of Edesbury. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 (1).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WINNINGTON—WYNINTON—*cont.*

1400, June 1. Richard de, Kt., William de Lytle, Richard Donne, of Crouton, and John de Holford, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of John de Wynyngton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (12).]

1401, Dec. 8. Hugh de, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the custody of Ellen daughter of William Bate, of Northwich, and kinswoman and one of the heirs of Lawrence de Burghes, deceased; also of the custody of the said Ellen's share of the lands of the said Laurence, to hold during her minority. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (9).]

1401, Dec. 8. Richard son of Nicholas de Manley, and Roger de Horton, sureties for a fine of 40*s.* made on the grant contained in the foregoing entry. [*Ibid.* (8).]

1403, March 26. Hugh de, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of the town of Northwich, with its mills and oven, &c., for 3 years, at 70 marks yearly. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (3).]

1403, March 26. Hugh de, and John de, of Northwich, Hamo le Roer, Nicholas de Wynynton del Birches, Henry de Bradshagh, and William le Venables, of Horton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 140*l.* for a lease to the said Hugh of the town of Northwich for three years, at 70 marks yearly. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (2).]

1403, April 20. ——, the escheator of Chester is commanded to take the lordship and town of Northwich into the Prince's hands, the above-mentioned lease having been cancelled, as granted without the knowledge of the Prince or his council. [*Ibid. m.* 4 *d.* (4).]

Oct. 7. John de, writ of Henry Prince of Wales to the escheator of the county of Chester to seize the lands, &c., of the said John, a rebel, and to make inquisition touching their value, &c. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (11).]

Oct. 7. Richard de, Kt., a like writ. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (5).]

1403–4, Jan. 24. Richard de, Kt., John Donne, of Utkynton, Hugh de Dutton, Richard de Manley, Roger le Bruyn, Henry de Spurstowe, Henry de Davenport, and John le Bruyn, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to inquire, by a jury of the hundred of Eddisbury, touching those who spread false rumours to the disquiet of the people of the county of Chester and disturbance of the peace there; also to array all the fencible men of the said hundred. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 *d.* (1).]

——, a like commission issued to, John de Pull, Kt., William de Stanley, Kt., Hamo le Mascy, Vivian de Foxwyst, James de Pull, and John de Meoles, for the hundred of Wyrehale. [*Ibid.* (2).]

——, the same to Richard Cholmundeley, Philip de Eggerton, Thomas de Brerton, John le Bryd, of Chorleton, John del Lee, of Egge, Thomas de Lauton, and Thomas le Belewe, for the hundred of Broxon. [*Ibid.* (3).]

——, the same to Richard de Bromley, John de Kyngesley, Thomas le Maistresone, Richard le Mascy del Hogh, Richard Rooper, David de Crue, of Pulcroft, Richard de Wybunbury, and Hugh del Malpas, for the hundred of Nantwich. [*Ibid.* (4).]

——, the same to William de Brerton, Kt., Thomas le Grosvenor, Kt., Randal le Maynwaryng, Adam de Bostok, Graham de Morton, John de Whelek, Robert le Mascy, of Hale, and John de Lyttelore, for the hundred of Northwich. [*Ibid.* (5).]

——, the same to Peter de Dutton, Kt., George de Carynton, Kt., John de Legh del Bothes, Peter de Werberton, John Savage, William son of Thomas le Mascy, of Altryncham, Roger de Mulynton, and John de Holford, for the hundred of Bucklow. [*Ibid.* (6).]

——, the same to Robert de Legh, Kt., Laurence Fyton, Kt., Ralph de Davenport, Reginald del Dounes, John de Arden, of Stokport, Robert de Dokenfeld, Robert de Davenport, and Richard de Mascy, of Honford, for the hundred of Macclesfield. [*Ibid.* (7).]

1406. Richard de, Kt.; *see* Brereton, William de, commission.

1406, March 31. Richard de, Kt., John Donne, of Utkynton, Hugh de Dutton, Richard de Manley, Richard de Spurstowe, Henry de Davenport, and Henry de Spurstowe, commission of, by Henry Prince of Wales, to assemble all the men of the hundred of Edesbury on a certain day, to treat touching the finding of 2 lances and 30 archers to serve in the marches within the hundred of Broxon, against the Welsh rebels. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WINNINGTON—WYNINTON—*cont.*

——, a like commission to William de Brerton, Kt., Thomas le Grosvenor, Kt., Adam de Bostok, Hugh de Coton, John Hardyng, of Twemlowe, Thomas de Wilbram, and Richard de Rode, for 4 lances and 40 archers for the hundred of Northwich. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 (10).]

——, a like commission to Richard de Bromley, John de Kyngesley, Thomas le Maistresone, Peter de Munshull, Hugh del Malpas, David de Crue, John de Cholmundeley, of Chorley, and John del Wodehous, for 4 lances and 40 archers in the hundred of Nantwich. [*Ibid.* (11).]

——, a like commission to Hugh de Ardene, Robert de Staneley, Oliver de Staneley, Robert de Dokenfeld, Robert del Dounes, Nicholas de Davenport, Robert de Neuton, William de Honford, Roger Joudrell, Thomas de Worth, William de Sydynton, and Reginald del Dounes, for 4 lances and 50 archers in the hundred of Macclesfield. [*Ibid.* (13).]

——, a like commission to Peter de Dutton, Kt., George de Carynton, Kt., Peter de Werburton, Thomas Massy, of Tatton, John de Holfort, Robert de Toft, and Peter de Trafford, and Thomas de Werburton, for 6 lances and 60 archers in the hundred of Bucklow. [*Ibid.* (12).]

1408. Hugh; *see* Bate, Ellen, writ "de etate probanda," on the petition of the said Ellen, for livery of her inheritance in the custody of the said Hugh.

1409, April 16. Hamo son of Hugh, husband of Ellen daughter of William Bate, and kinswoman and one of the heirs of Laurence de Burghes, deceased, who held of the Earl of Chester, in capite, livery to, of the inheritance of the said Ellen out of the hands of the said Hugh, who had the custody of the same, and by whom the said Ellen was married to the said Hamo. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (5).]

WINSFORD.

1400, Oct. 6. Bridge, William Donne, of Wharton, one of the keepers of; *see* Langeton John son of Robert de.

WINTER—WYNTER.

1403. John; *see* Wales, Henry Prince of, commission.

WIRRALL.

1309. Hundred, purveyors to the King in; *see* Lascelles, William.
1326. Bailiwick of the forest; *see* Stanley, Joan.
1341. Forest; *see* Stafford, William de, grant to, of the bailiwick of.
1351. Forest; *see* Thornton, Peter de.
1357. Henry de; *see* Stoke, John de.
1358. Forest, Sutton Hall in; *see* Werburgh, Abbot and Convent of, enclosure made by them at.
1358–9. *See* Stanley, William de, forester of.
1359. Gayton manor and Calday hundred in; *see* Merton, Stephen de.
1359. Forest; *see* Pembridge, John de, grant to, of the office of "equitator" in.
1376–7. Forest; *see* Leheryn, Nigel, Kt., confirmation to, of a grant of the office of surveyor of.

1384, April 10. Richard de, writ of the King to the justice of Chester and John de Wodehouse, chamberlain, enclosing a petition of the said Richard, praying to have certain letters of Edward Prince of Wales, granting to him the freedom and liberty of the city of Northwich, renewed, and commanding them to search the rolls, &c., of the exchequer, and should they find such letters to return true copies of the same to the King. [7 & 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (10).]

1384, Sept. 8. Richard de, exemplification, by the King, of letters of Edward Prince of Wales, of the 11th March 1375–6, creating the said Richard a burgess of the town of Northwich. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (2).]

1384. *See* Stanney, David de, late bailiff of the hundred of.
1386. *See* Foxwist, Vivian, and John de Tyldeslegh, commission to arrest disturbers of the peace in.
1386. Town; *see* Audeley, James de, died seized of two parts of.
1388. Lease of lands in, to John de Mascy, of Tatton; *see* Fitton, Joan.
1391. Hundred, lease of the office of beadle of; *see* Bruen, Henry le.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WIRRALL—*cont.*

1391. Hundred; *see* Broom, Margaret, wife of William del, "late" bailiff of the said hundred.

1392. Hundred, commission for the arrest of disturbers of peace in; *see* Dutton, Laurence de, Kt.

1392. Stoke church in, lease of; *see* Stoke, Thomas de, chaplain.

1396–7, Feb. 21. Hundred, Thomas de Waley takes to farm the bedelary of, for one year, at 10*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (8).]

1397. Hundred, Henry le Bruyn, and Richard de Prestlond, "late" bailiffs; *see* Stanley, William de.

1397. Forest; *see* Stanley, William de.

1398, Dec. 20. Hundred, John de Pulle, Kt., William de Stanley, Thomas del Hogh, John de Lytherland, John de Warewyk, William de Tranemoele, Gilbert Glegg, John de Bebynton, William de Meoles, David de Staney, William de Wilbram, John Coly, Thomas del Lee, Roger Trull, Robert Hopkynsone, Richard le Smyth, Robert Baumvill, Robert le Clerk, John de Holden, and William Turfmos, to the King and Robert de Legh, Kt., sheriff of Chester, recognizance for 411*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* received by them to be distributed within the said hundred, as part of the 4,000 marks sent by the King out of his treasury at Westminster for the relief of those of Chester who suffered at "Redcotebrugge." [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (5).]

1399. "Rideresplace" in; *see* Godefelawe, John, grant.

1392, 1406. Hundred, conservators of the peace in; *see* Chester county.

1401. Hundred, commissioners appointed to inquire concerning ingrossers and regrators of corn in; *see* Poole, John de, Kt.

1402. Hundred collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Stanley, William de, Kt.

1402. Hundred, commission to inquire touching driving cattle out of Wales into; *see* Massey, John de.

1403. Hundred, commission to arrest cattle bought of the rebels in; *see* Kingsley, John de.

1403. Hundred, appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1403. Hundred, commissioners appointed to arrest those spreading false rumours in, and to array all men capable of bearing arms in the said hundred; *see* Winnington, Richard de, Kt.

1403, June 30. Hundred, writ of Henry Prince of Wales, to the bailiffs of the sheriff of Chester in the said hundred, to prohibit the sale of grain or provisions, by the men of his bailiwick to Welshmen of the county of Flint, or of other parts of Wales; the Prince having heard that many men of the said hundred were in the habit of furnishing the men of Flint and of the lordships of Denbigh, Denfrencluyt, Hawardyn, and Hopedale with provisions, who sold the same to the Welsh rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (7).]

1403, Aug. 25. Hundred, commission, by Henry Prince of Wales, of William de Stanley and John de Pulle, Kts., John Lytherland and John del Meoles, as conservators and guardians of the said hundred, and to appoint watches and make ditches, hedges, and other impediments on the sea coast of the county of Flint against the coming of Owen Glendower, then in the marches of the county of Chester. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (6).]

1403. Hundred; *see* Sainsbury, John de, and Hugh de Brunburgh, late bailiffs of.

1403. Hundred, commissioners of array in; *see* Stanley, William, Kt.

1403. Lease of the office of beadle of; *see* Sainsbury, John de.

1406. Hundred; *see* Coly, Thomas, bailiff in.

1406. Hundred, commissioners to collect so much of the fine of 3,000 marks, granted by the people of Chester to the King, as fell to the said hundred; *see* Roter, William le.

WIRSWALL—WYRESWALL.

1391. Manor, inspeximus of a fine touching; *see* Audeley, James de.

WISBEACH—WYSEBECHE.

1399, June 2. William Spicer, to William del Lowe, of Wybunbury, recognizance for 12*s.* [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WISEMAN—WYSEMON.

1397–8, Jan. 14. John and William, indicted of trespass, finds security for their good behaviour, viz., Henry de Neubold, Hugh le Smyth, of Chester, Richard Wysemon, and John del Meoles, of Chester. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 *d.* (11), (12).]

WISTASTON—WISTANESTON—WYSTENSTON.

1307 or 1308. Richard de, Thomas Mounynges, Hugh de Fougle, and Thomas de Wybbunbury, clerks, to Lord William de Langeton, recognizance in 8*l.* for the tithes of Wybbunbury and Walthirton. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1307 or 1308. William de, clerk, William de Coton, Hamo de Wystaneston, Thomas Clerk, of Wybbunbury, and Philip Strech, to Lord Walter de Langeton, recognizance in 10*l.* for the tithes of Rape and Wystaneston. [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1391, Aug. 21. Richard de, and John de Wodehous, of Munkescopenhale, senior, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 13*s.* 4*d.* [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (2).]

1391. Lordship; *see* Brescy, John son of William de, and Roger de Malpas, two of the parceners of the lordship.

1391. William de Wistaston, lord of; *ibid.*

1392, Sept. 26. Richard de, William de Praers, of Badylegh, John de Bulkyley, of Eyton, and John de Wodehous, of Copenhale, senior, mainprise the aforesaid Richard de Wystanton at the suit of Richard de Bradwall and Roger his brother. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (5).]

1394, July 27. Richard de, protection to, by the King, on his departure for Ireland in the train of Robert Whyteney, Kt., marshal of the King's household. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (4).]

1394, July 27. Richard de, licence to John de Wodehous, of Copenhale, and Richard de Wybunbury to act as his attornies during his absence. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1395–6. Lands, &c., in; *see* Delves, John de.

1404. John de, late of Wrexham; *see* Byford, Robert, fealty of.

WITHINGTON—WITHYNTON.

1383. and Merton manor; *see* Davenport, Joesia, livery to, of the 4th part of.

[Undated.] William son of Roger de; *see* Astle.

WITTON.

1407. *See* Venables, William de, of Kinderton, licence of alienation.

WIZMANBANUK.

1357. Hundred of; *see* Foulshurst, Matthew de, and John de Wettenhall, of Derfold, farmers of.

WOFORD.

1331, Sept. 30. Richard de, to the King, recognizance for 11*s.* 4*d.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (15).]

WOGH.

1378. Thomas del, held a 3rd part of a knight's fee in Cheshire; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

WOLEGH.

1368, Recognizance for a fine, on the purchase of a tenement in; *see* Carrington, William de, Kt.

1403. *See* Massey, Robert de, recognizance for fulfilment of a covenant touching lands in.

WOLFE.

1339, Aug. 23. Gilbert le, lease to, of the forest, mill, coal mines, and town of Ewloe for 6 years, at 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly. [12 & 13 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (5).]

1342, April 4. Gilbert le, lease to, of the bailiwick of the forest of Eulowe, with the sea coal, and a place called "Buckelegh," and also a mill there, together with the pleas and perquisites of the town of Eulowe for 6 years, at 24 marks yearly. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (2).]

1342, June 2. Gilbert le, Robert de Bradeford, Richard Fraunceys, and William son of Michael del Halgh, recognizance for 24 marks yearly for the lease of the bailiwick of the forest, &c., of Eulowe. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (3).]

1343, Sept. 29. Gilbert le, pardon to. [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (7).]

1358. Hugh, pardon to; *see* Strange, Angharet le.

1360. Henry le; *see* Grey, Reginald de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WOLFE—*cont.*

1397, Oct. 1. Richard, of Church-Laughton, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 26 *d.* (17), (18).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1410, Sept. 10. William le, lease to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of land in Wyghtreton, escheated on an alienation thereof made by Beatrix Huedoghter, to Roger Rondulph, chaplain, for the support of a chaplain to celebrate divine service in the chapel of St. Mary, Nantwich, for 12 years, at 6*s.* yearly; Robert Dawson, of Nantwich, and Thomas de Brundeley, sureties. [10 & 11 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (6).]

WOLLE—WOLLEY.

1401, Dec. 12. William de, and Thomas Twyt, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as purveyor of sea fish to his household. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2 *d.* (10).]

WOLNESTON.

1344. Richard de, keeper of the Hospital of St. John, outside the N. gate of the city of Chester; *see* Meiller, Griff' ap Jor' ap.

1358. Richard de, parson of Rosthern; *see* Daniers, John de.

WOLSTANWODE.

1393. *See* Bulkeley, Thomas son of Thomas fine for intrusion into lands, of which the father of the said Thomas died seized in Wolstanwode.

1394. Land in; *see* Brook, Roger, livery.

WOLVYLEGH.

1391. Randal de; *see* Weverham, Matthew de.

WOMBWELL.

1365. . . . . de; *see* Foljaumbe, Roger.

WOOD—WODE.

1325, July 18. Adam del, William de Donecaster, junior, Robert Russell, John de Palden, Hugh de Derby, Robert de Palden, and John Bailly, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 5 marks. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (18).]

1342, July 17. Richard del, of Flynt, to Cecilia de Compton, recognizance for 36*s.* [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

1342, Aug. 14. Richard son of David del, David son of Urian de Eggerton, and John son of Thlewelyn, to Bertram de Norworthyn, and Thomas de Ideshale, recognizance for thirty-four shillings. [16 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (17).]

1344. Hugh del, John son of Lewelin, William his brother, and David ap Jevan de Shokelache, to John de Cravene, canon of the college of St. John, Chester, recognizance for 36*s.* 8*d.* [17 & 18 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (7).]

1349-50, Feb. 25. Richard del, clerk, pardon to, for the acquisition in fee from Agnes, who was the wife of Ralph de Vernon, Kt., of one messuage, one carucate of land, and 16 acres of wood in Conel in Wich-Malbank, and to which Richard son of Ralph de Vernon, of Shipbrok, to whom the reversion of the tenements on the death of the said Agnes pertained, quitclaimed all right, and for the enfeoffment by him, the said Richard, of Thomas Hood, chaplain, and the re-enfeoffment by the said Thomas of the said Richard of the said tenements, to hold to him and the heirs of his body, and, them failing, with successive remainders in fee-tail to Alice "Richardesdoghter" del Wode and "Richardessone" del Wode, and Hugh son of Hamo de Greysti, with ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the said Hugh. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (2).]

1349-50. Richard del, and Cristiana his wife, who was the wife of Philip Dunfoul, confirmation to, of messuages in Bruggestrete and Peperstrete, in the city of Chester, which the said Philip Dunfoul acquired in fee farm from ——— Blount, and which he left by his will to Cristiana his wife for life, with remainder to John his son, and his right heirs for ever; also of messuages in Bruggestrete, which the said Philip and Cristiana acquired of John de Deresbury; which Philip was begotten before the marriage of Randal le Cartewrighte and Matilda, mother of the said Philip. [22 & 23 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 8 (3).] *Record defective.*

1362. John del; *see* Ouseby, Thomas de.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WOOD—WODE—*cont.*

1378. Alice, Ellen, and Margaret del; *see* Hassall, Robert de.

1378, April 26. Richard del; *see* Hassall, Robert de, and Cecilia his wife, livery to, of the 3rd part of the lands of Alice, mother of Cecilia, and daughter of Richard. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (1).]

1384. Adam del, late one of the stewards of the courts of the town of Flint; *see* Hokes, William del.

1387. Richard del, vicar of the church of St. Oswald, Chester; *see* Scolehall, John de.

1396. Adam del; *see* Messager, Edward.

1396, Nov. 17. Adam del, commission of, by the King, as steward of the courts of Flint during pleasure. [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 (9).]

1397, Dec. 15. Richard, appointment of, by the King, as an archer of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 24 *d.* (5), (13); *m.* 40 *d.* (11).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. Stephen del, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (11).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

Feb. 1. William del, a like appointment. [*Ibid.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (14).]

1398, May 22. William, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 34 *d.* (8).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

July 2. William del, vachemon, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 34 (1), (16).]

1399, July 13. John del, of Halton, and William le Porter, of Chester, walker, to the King and William de Venables, constable of the castle of Chester, recognizance for 100 marks that William de Stokton, of Halton, should not escape out of the inner bailiwick of the said castle. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 *d.* (8).]

1399–1400, March 3. William son of John del, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as porter of the castle of Chester during good behaviour, to hold the said office, in the same way as Richard Yoxhale held it, of the gift of King Richard. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4); *m.* 8 (2).]

Warrant to the chamberlain of Chester for payment of wages as aforesaid. [*Ibid.* (5).]

1400, July 27. Stephen del, Robert de Mascy, of Hale, Richard de Pull, William de Tatenale, John de Cholmundeley, and Thomas son of John de Mascy, of Tatton, Kt., sureties in 200 marks for the good conduct of Roger de Salghale, vicar of Acton. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (3).]

1403. John, Stephen, and Richard del, collectors of a subsidy; *see* Booth, Thomas son of John de.

1406. John del, of Halton; *see* Roter, William le, commission.

WOODCHURCH—WODECHIRCHE.

1324, 1331. Adam de Wetenhale, parson of; *see* Prenton, Alan de.
See Wettenhall, Adam, parson of.

1337, 1338. Advowson of; *see* Praers, Thomas de, licence of alienation.

1347. Richard Griffyn, parson of; *see* Kenyan, Robert de.

1361. Randulph de Bechton, parson of; *see* Wettenhall, Thomas de.

1389. Advowson; *see* Fouleshurst, Robert de, who died seized of.

1396. Richard de Briddesmere, parson of; *see* Tildesley, John de.

WOODFORD—WODEFORD.

1399, 1400, March 10. John de, of Ashton, and John Hugynet, of Manley, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 40*l.* that William Elyot, of Tervyn, keep the peace towards Nicholas del Vykers, of Tervyn. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 *d.* (7).]

WOODHOUSE—WODEHOUSE.

1327, Oct. 8. Robert de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 16*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1327 or 8. Robert de, held 4 acres of the land, which was of Thomas de Waryhull, for 4 years, at 10*s.* yearly. [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (6).]

1329, Aug. 12. Robert del, to Master Adam de Meignil, clerk, recognizance for 4 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (24).]

1330, April 5. Robert del, to the King, recognizance for 40*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (18).]

1382. John de, farmer of the manor of Sutton; *see* Beauchamp, John.

1384–5, March 9. John de, of Coppenhall, to Roger de Brescy, junior, recognizance for 100*s.* [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (11).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WOODHOUSE—WODEHOUSE—*cont.*

1385. John de, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance to, for 220*l.* for the farm of the church of Stoke; *see* Stoke, Richard de.

1385. John de, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance to, for the tithe of sheaves and hay of Barton; *see* Barton, Patrick.

1385. John de, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance to, for the tithes of the sheaves of Sutton; *see* Boresworth, John de.

1385–6. John de, "Dominus," dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester, recognizance to, for the tithe of sheaves of Cholley and Aldersey; *see* Cotgreve, Randal de.

1385–6. John, clerk; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1386. John de, clerk, attorney-general of Alan Cheyn, Kt.; *see* Blakhurst, William del, junior.

1386. John de, dean of the collegiate church of St. John, Chester; *see* Venables, William de.

1389. John de, dean of the church of St. John, Chester, and William de Balshagh, recognizance to, for the farm of the church of Stoke, &c.; *see* Cleyes, Ralph de.

1389. John de, dean of St. John's church, Chester, recognizance to, for the tithe of the hay and sheaves of Barton; *see* Barton, Patrick de.

1389. John de, clerk; *see* Boule, Richard de, licence to the said John to act as the attorney of the said Richard.

1389. John de, dean of the church of St. John, Chester: *see* Arthur, Richard, chaplain, recognizance for a tithe of a moiety of the sheaves and hay of Clutton.

1394–5, March 20. John de, late chamberlain of Chester, John del Hall, of Chester, vintner, and Roger de Brescy, to the King, recognizance, before Richard de Stokes, baron of the exchequer, and Nicholas de Burdon, the King's auditors in Chester, and Robert Parys, chamberlain, for 400*l.*, arrears of the said late chamberlain in his accounts for Chester and North Wales. [18 & 19 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1395–6, March 8. William de, of the county of Derby, brother of John Wodehouse, late chamberlain of Chester, John del Hall of Chester, vintner, William Leche, kinsman of the said John de Wodehouse, and John son of William Twyt, administrators of the said chamberlain, to the King, recognizance for 79*l.* 9*s.* 0½*d.* [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (9).]

1402. John del, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1406. John del; *see* Winnington, Richard de; Brereton, William de, commissions.

1407, May 25. John de, of Monks-Coppenhall, Hugh son of Roger del Malpas, Richard del Wode, of Wystanston, Thomas de Brundeley, Thomas le Parker, of Monks-Coppenhall, and John Wodenot, to William de Venables, of Kinderton, recognizance for 20*l.* as sureties for Hugh de Wystanston. [7 & 8 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (7).]

1408. John de, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

WOODNOTH—WODENOT.

1350, Nov. 20. William, and John de Chirton to the Earl of Chester, recognizance in 40*l.* to keep the peace towards all the Earl's ministers of his manor of Shotwick, and to be of good behaviour in the custody of the park there. [24 & 25 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1391. Randle, kinsman of Hugh Browe, Kt.; *see* Venables, William de, of Troghford.

1391. William; *see* Audeley, James de.

1402. John, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

WOODSTOCK.

1387. Thomas de, Earl of Gloucester; *see* York, Alexander Archbishop of, appeal of treason made against, by the said Thomas.

WOODWARD—WODEWARD.

1391. Thomas le; *see* Done, Richard.

1392–3, March 20. Thomas le, deputy of Roger de Crophull, constable of the castle of Chester; sureties for his good conduct in the said office, viz., William de Belewe, John de Stathum, Robert Danyell, of Lyme, John de Clayton, John de Holford, William de Tatenhale, Robert son of

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WOODWARD—WODEWARD—*cont.*

Richard de Leftwyche, Thomas de Kelsale, Robert Godmon, senior, Thomas le Boidell, Hugh del Broom, of Northerden, and John de Tatton, of Northerden. [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (13).]

1393–4, Feb. 26. Thomas le, deputy of Roger de Crophull, constable of the Castle of Chester; sureties for the faithful discharge of his office [from the 26th Feb.], viz., William del Mere, Richard del Mere, Edward de Carynngton, Robert Danyell, of Lyme, John de Stathum, Peter de Legh, Robert Godemon, senior, Thomas de Kelsale, David le Seintpiere, John de Holford, Robert de Toft, William le Belewe, John de Clayton, of Thelwall, William de Tranmoll, of Tranmoll, Richard del Broom, of Northerden, William de Kenworthay, William de Alkemundelowe, John de Tatton, of Northerden, Matthew del Mere, and John de Boudon, of Boudon. [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (5).]

1397, Dec. 18. Richard le, grant to, by the King, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 25 *d.* (5), (6).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. David de, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (13).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1397–8, Feb. 3. Thomas le, grant to, by the King, of 4*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (3), (4).]

1399, April 3. Richard, confirmation, by Henry Prince of Wales, of letters of the 18th Dec., 21 Ric. 2., granting 4*d.* a day for life to. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (5), (6).]

1399, May 28. John le, writ of the King to the constable of the castle of Chester for the delivery out of prison of the said John, arrested and detained at the instance of the officers of the Archdeacon of Chester; Thomas Colynson and William de Kerdyf being sureties for his future appearance to answer any appeal. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (7), (8).]

1400, May 5. John, Official, "off.", of the court of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to John Longeden, William Mason, William Canon, public notary, and Blethyn ap Jor', literates, "l'ratis," of the dioceses of Lichfield, Norwich, and St. Asaph, intimating that the said John Wodeward, denying the authority of the Archdeacon of Chester, had appealed to the above court in the matter pending between himself and the Prior and Convent of Byrkeenhed, and ordering them to cite the said prior and convent to appear before the said court at the church of St. Mary de Arcubus, London, to do and suffer as justice should demand. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 10 (9).]

1402–3, Feb. 26. Thomas le, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as purveyor of hay, forage, litter, and oats for the Prince's horses. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (14).]

1402. William le; *see* Wybunbury, William de, lease of the fulling mills of the Dee.

1403, April 25. Richard le, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as porter of the castle of Beeston for life. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (8), (9).]

1403–4, Feb. 24. Thomas le, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester, during good behaviour, with 2*d.* a day. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (3), (4).]

1404, June 16. Thomas, bailiff itinerant in the county of Chester, and William de Horneby, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as keeper of the passes from the Dee, near the house of Thomas Coylnsone, to Pulford, and from thence to Pulton, and so to Etonboot and Eccleston. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 *d.* (10).]

1404, June 26. Thomas le, Richard de Manley, Thomas de Werberton, of Halton, and Peter del Holt, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in exoneration of Roger de Crophull, late constable of the castle of Chester, for the escape of Richard Kenerek. [4 & 5 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (5).]

1405, Dec. 28. Thomas le, and Henry del Wyche, of Chester, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* as sureties for Richard Med keeping the peace towards David de Hatton. [6 & 7 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (11).]

1406. Thomas le, commission of, as a justice; *see* Lowe, John de.

1406. Thomas de; *see* Ravenscroft, Hugh de, commission of gaol delivery.

1408–9, March 18. William le, Richard le Bruyn, of Barwe, Richard de Boseley, of Barwe, and Richard Whiteheved, of Aldeford, to Henry Prince of Wales, re-

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WOODWARD—WODEWARD—*cont.*

cognizance for 40*l.* that the said William keep the peace towards Benedict de Salesbury. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 4 (10).]

1409, May 12. Thomas le, John de Huxley, Thomas de Latham, and John de Latham, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 20 marks that Thomas Fox, tailor, keep the peace towards the tenants of Hugh de Erdeswyk. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (4).]

WORCESTER—WYRCESTER.

1358, May —. Thomas de, lease by Edward Prince of Wales to, of the water mill called "Adcrossemulne," near Flint, with the suit of natives and tenants of Colshull, to be done at the same mill; for 12 years, at 4 marks yearly; the said Thomas to take wood in the wood of Eulowe for the repair of the mill. [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (3).]

WORDHULL; *see* WARDLE.

WORLESTON.

1361. Richard de, pardon to; *see* Calveley, Hugh de.

1386. *See* Winnington, William de, del Birches, and Agnes, who was the wife of William de Weever, grant to, of the custody of the possessions of the said William de Weever in.

1391. Thomas de; *see* Audeley, James de.

WORSHIP.

1387, May 23. John, "Vallettus cipharie nostræ," grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 10 marks, to be received of the issues of "Kirgkanham Mede" (Flint), lying between Rothelan and St. Asaph. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (5).]

1387, May 23. Letters, dormant, to the chamberlain of Chester for the payment of the above annuity. [*Ibid.* (6).]

WORSLEY—WORKESLEGH.

1396, July 20. Manor (? Lanc.), inspeximus of an enrolment of a declaration made by Richard de Workeslegh, chaplain, on the 31st Dec. 1395, before Hugh Holes, justice of the King's Bench, William Bagot, Kt., vice-justice of Chester, Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, John de Mascy, of Podington, Kt., William de Stanley, senior, Roger de Brescy, clerk, and Thomas Maistressone, escheator of Chester, to the effect that "Dominus" Geoffrey de Workeslegh, Kt., enfeoffed in fee simple the said Richard and "Dominus" Robert de Mampton, late vicar of Eccles, of the manor of Workeslegh; that afterwards the said Robert quit-claimed all his right in the said manor to the said Richard, for ever; that sometime afterwards the aforesaid Geoffrey came from abroad, and requested the said Richard to re-enfeoff him of the said manor; that they went by a way near the said manor called "La Causey" to the gate of the manor; that he, the said Richard, placed the ring of the gate in the hands of the said Geoffrey, and said, "Here I gyve ye Geffrey fulle seison in this maner of Workeslegh, "with alle the appurtenance as fulle as I hade hit of yowe sum tyme;" that the same form was observed at the door of the hall; that the said Geoffrey, thus re-enfeoffed, said, "Blesset be God nowe I am lorde of "Workeslegh, and so was y noght mony day here byfore;" that the said Geoffrey afterwards went abroad, and there died fully seized of the said manor; that about three years after, the said Richard being in the church or chapel of Dene (Lanc.) with Robert de Heton and John de Horewych, clerk, Robert de Workeslegh, accompanied by Ely de Heton, came to him with a charter without a seal touching the aforesaid manor, and requested him to sign it; that he refused to do so, alleging he had no power, by reason of the re-enfeoffment aforesaid; but that, upon being threatened by the said Robert, he did sign it, calling upon Robert de Heton to witness, saying, "Loo, I "most refeffe the maner of Workeslowe wrongfullyth, and there "fore y pray the and charge the byfore God that y^n bere wit-"ness hereof in tyme comyng what so ever fall of me." [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 11 (1).]

1397, May 29. Nicholas de, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [*Ibid. m.* 35 (18).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

June 3. Thomas, a like grant. [*Ibid. m.* 35 *d.* (28).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WORSLEY—WORKESLEGH—*cont.*

1397, Dec. 17. Geoffrey de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 31 *d.* (1), (2).]

WORTH.

[No date.] Thomas de, bailiwick of; *see* Hulme, William de.

1366–7, Feb. 12. John, appoints Richard Mascy his attorney to receive the above annuity. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1367, May 26. John, and Joan his wife, warrant by Edward Prince of Wales, for a grant to, for life, in survivorship, of an annuity of 20*l.* granted to them on the 22nd of March 1366–7. [39 to 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 (11), (12).]

1377–8, Feb. 28. John, Kt., warrant of Richard Prince of Wales for confirmation of the above grant. [50 & 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1377, April 30. ——, confirmation. [*Ibid. m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1385. John; *see* Wales, Joan Princess of.

1388. Robert de; *see* Fitton, Joan.

1396, May 31. Robert de, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (6).]

June 16. Thomas son and heir of, warrant for livery to (no possessions mentioned). [*Ibid. m.* 8 *d.* (1).]

June 23. ——, fealty of the above-mentioned Thomas. [*Ibid.* (2).]

June 23. ——, recognizance of the said Thomas, and Richard de Neuton, for the relief. [*Ibid.* (3).]

June 16. ——, livery. [*Ibid.* (4).]

1397, Oct. 10. Thomas de, grant to, of an annuity for life, of 100*s.*, the King having retained him in his service for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 20 (7).]

1398, May 29. Robert, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day, during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35 (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1406. Thomas de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1408, Aug. 30. Thomas de, of Tytherington, writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 *d.* (1); 9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (1).]

WORTHENBURY.

1385. Town; *see* Le Strange, John son of Roger, livery.

1388. Chapel; *see* Puleston, Robert de, recognizance for the farm of the said chapel.

1402. and Bangor, appointment of collectors of a subsidy in; *see* Skiviok.

1402. Chapel, a member of the parish church of Bangor; *see* Richard, John.

1407. Lands, &c., in, late of John de Hanmer; *see* Egerton, Urian de.

WOWER.

1402, June 15. William, administrator of the goods and chattels of Gilbert Trussell, licence of Henry Prince of Wales to Roland Davenport and James del Holt to act as the attornies of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (3).]

WRENBURY.

1327, Aug. 14. John de, Richard de Marcheule, and William Tabelegh, to the . . . ., recognizance for 106*s.* 8*d.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (25).]

Nov. 26. John de, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 111*s.* [20 *Edw.* 2. & 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (8).]

1328, Sept. 14. John de, to the King, recognizance for 112*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (30).]

1328–9, March 15. John de, and Richard de Marchumlegh, clerk, to . . . ., recognizance for 4*l.* 8*s.* [2 & 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1329, April 7. ——, a like recognizance for 10*l.* [*Ibid.* (24).]

1329, June 29. John de, to "Dominus" John Paynel and John de Esheby, recognizance for 40*s.* [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (15).]

? 1330. John de, and Robert de Haurthyn, to Peter Russell, dean of St. John's, Chester, recognizance for 18 marks. [3 & 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (8).]

1330. John de, fined in 40 marks; sureties, William de Mascy, of Tatton, Richard de Mascy, John de Coton, Robert de Haurthyn, and Urian de Eggerton. [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1331, June 5. John de, to the King, and John Paynel, parson of the church of Routhesthorn, recognizance for 40*s.* [4 & 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 *d.* (9).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WRENBURY—*cont.*

1332. Thomas de; *see* Golborne, Thomas de.

1336, Oct. 20. John de, to Richard de Venables, senior, recognizance for 100 marks. [9 & 10 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (12).]

1337, June 20. John de, and William de Glasebrok, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 10 marks. [10 & 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (5).]

1345, April 6. John, to Thomas de Ferrar', recognizance for 4*l.* 4*s.* [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

1386. Parcel of the barony of Nantwich; *see* Audeley, James de.

1391. John de; *see* Audeley, James de.

1392, 1393. Messuages and land in; *see* Hilary, Roger, Kt., livery.

1411. Lands in; *see* Cokayn, John, livery to.

WRIXHAM.

1397–8. Office of serjeant of the peace in; *see* Hope, John.

WRONOU—WRONOWE.

1313 or 1314. William son of William, Thomas del Dounes, and Thomas de Chippingdale, to Master Geoffrey de Blaston, recognizance for 5½ marks for the tithes of sheaves of Hockenhull. [6 & 7 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (15).]

1365, Oct. 16. John son of William, to Master John de Brunham, chamberlain of Chester, recognizance for 27*l.* 10*s.* [39 & 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (5).]

1397, Nov. 5. William, clerk, appointment of, by the King, as one of the yeomen of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 22 *d.* (3), (4); *m.* 40 (3).]

1397–8, Feb. 1. John de, a like appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 29 (15), 29 *d.* (12).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

——, warrant for the above appointment. [*Ibid. m.* 29 (15).]

1400, Dec. 8. Ralph, William Baker, of Knottesford, Thomas de Cholmundeley, Thomas Jaksone, of Macclesfield, and Richard le Dey, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Philip de Rosumgrene. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 12 (2).]

WROTHY.

1402–3. John; *see* Gerdeler, William.

WROTTESLEY.

1380, Dec. 6. Hugh de, licence by the King, on a fine of 10*s.*, to John Burdet, Kt., and Katharine his wife, to alienate to the said Hugh and Isabella his wife, and their heirs, a certain part of 1 messuage and 30 acres of land in Budworth in le Fryth. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (5).]

1380, Dec. 14. Hugh de, writ of the King to John de Scolehall, escheator of Chester, for livery to the said Hugh, of the lands which Alina, who was the wife of Thomas de Alvandelegh, held in capite on the day of her death, those parts which pertained as well to Isabel wife of the said Hugh, in right of their issue, as to Katharine wife of John Burdet, Kt., and sold by her and the said John to the said Hugh and Isabella, which lands fell to the said Isabel and Katharine, as kinswomen and heiresses of the said Alina. [4 & 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (9).]

1402, June 14. John de, writ of livery reciting the finding of an inquisition, viz., that Isabella, who was the wife of Hugh de Wrotteslegh, Kt., died on Monday next after the Feast of St. Michael, 5 Ric. 2., seized in her demesne as of fee, of a 3rd part of 1 messuage and 30 acres of land in Buddeworth in le Fryth of the gift and feoffment of John Burdet, Kt., and Katherine his wife, made to the said Hugh and Isabel jointly, yearly value 8*s.*; also of another parcel of the said messuage and lands, yearly value 8*s.*, both which parcels were held of the Prince as Earl of Chester, in capite by knight's service; also of 1 toft and 5 acres of land in Tyresford, held in capite of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, at 12*d.* yearly, yearly value 5*s.*; also of 2 parts of 1 messuage and 10 acres of land in Kelsale, held of Richard son of Richard Donne, of Utkynton, Nicholas le Baxter, "late" parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Chester, Richard de Kyngeslegh, and Richard Alna, of Nantwich, at 7*d.* yearly, yearly value 5*s.* 6*d.*; that John son of the said Hugh and Isabel, was heir of the said Isabel, and of 21 years on Wednesday, the Feast of St. Michael, 1401; that the lands and tenements aforesaid were leased by the escheator to Robert de Legh, Kt., who had taken the profits from the time of the death of the said

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WROTTESLEY—*cont.*

Isabel; and that the said John was married, by the Abbot of Evesham, to Elizabeth daughter of Robert de Standysshe, Kt., on Monday next after the close of Easter, 8 Ric. 2., because the aforesaid Hugh held the manor of Wrotteslegh of the said abbot in capite by knight's service. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 8 (1).]

1402, Oct. 14. John son of Hugh de, Kt., writ "diem clausit extremum" on the death of. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (1).]

1402. Manor, held of the Abbot of Evesham; *see* Wrottesley, John de.

1403. John son of Hugh de, custody of the land and heir of; *see* Standish, Robert de.

WRUGHT.

1367, Dec. 4. Madoc le, of Malpas, and John Benet, carpenter, to Thomas de Delves, parson of a moiety of the church of Malpas, recognizance for 100*s.* for the due execution of a covenant entered into by the said Madoc to construct certain houses for the aforesaid Thomas, at Malpas. [41 & 42 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1 (10).]

1382, Oct. 1. David le, appointment of, by Joan Princess of Wales, during pleasure, as vendor of the wood in the forest of Macclesfield, with power to levy all monies arising out of the same, and from the sea coal and pannage there. [8 & 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1391. Jevan le; *see* Donne, Richard de.

1408. Gruff' le, to repair the bridge of Northwich; *see* Massey, John de.

WYBBE.

1398, July 1. Robert, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (4).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

WYBERSLEY—WIBBRESLEY—WYBBERLEGH—WYBURLEY.

1380. Manor; *see* Vernon, Julian, lease to, of two parts of the said manor, to hold during the minority of Richard son and heir of Richard le Vernon.

1390, Nov. 26. Manor, livery to Richard son and heir of Richard de Vernon, of Hurleston, Kt., of 2 parts of. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (10).]

1402. Gruff' de; *see* Aston, Richard de.

1404. Geoffrey de, licence to purchase merchandise in the city of Chester.

WYBOURNE.

1397. Walter, grant of land, &c., in Little Saughall to; *see* Rukke, Peter.

WYBUNBURY.

1307 or 1308. Recognizance for the tithes of; *see* Wistaston, Richard de.

1307 or 1308. Thomas de, clerk, William de Wystaneston, clerk, John de Dodinton, and Hamo de Wystaneston, to the Lord Walter de Langeton, recognizance in 4 marks for the tithes of "Del Lee." [1 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (7).]

1380–1. Richard de; *see* Praers, William de.

1390, July 7. William de, warrant by the King, to John de Pakynton keeper of the park of Lloitcoit, for delivery to, of one old "Stubbe" in the said park. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 4 *d.* (10); *m.* 7 *d.* (8).]

1393, Aug. 10. William de, of Chester, webster, and Thomas le Wodeward, porter of the castle of Chester, to Roger de Brescy, clerk, recognizance for 6*l.* [16 & 17 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 (3).]

1393, Nov. 28. William de, of Chester, and Thomas le Wodeward to Roger de Brescy, recognizance for 6*l.* 13*s* 4*d.* [17 & 18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1394. Hugh de, chaplain; *see* Bagot, William, Kt., livery.

1394. William de; *see* Dee, mills of.

1394. Richard de; *see* Wistaston, Richard de.

1394–5, Feb. 12. William de, of Chester, wever, Richard le White, Henry de Felday, Richard de Hale, William de Stretton, William le Porter, John le Baker, Richard del Gardyn, Robert de Whitelegh, walker, Hugh le Walk r, John Fyttes, William le Bruyn, walker, John Wyot, Henry Penkrich, walker, Robert del Malpas, Thomas Fremon, and John le Meyr, recognizance in 10*l.* to keep the peace one towards the other. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (6).]

No 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WYBUNBURY—*cont.*

1400, June 22. Richard, William de Crue, of Sonde, David de Seintpierre, and Peter de Munshull, sureties in 20*l.* for the good conduct of Hugh de Pykstoke. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 10 (18).]

1400, July 27. Richard, John de Hulgreve, William del Lee, Richard de Cholmundley, of Nantwich, John de Golburn, junior, and William de Alkemundlowe, sureties in 40*l.* for the good conduct of Thomas le Wodeward. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 11 (10).]

1401. Richard de, power of attorney to; *see* Browning, John.

1402. Richard de, collector of a subsidy in the hundred of Nantwich; *see* Malbon, Thomas.

1402. William de, William de Stretton, Henry de Felday, Richard de Hale, William le Porter, and William le Wodeward take to farm the fulling mills of the Dee for seven years, at 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 13 (4).]

1402. ——; *see* Tarvin, Robert de, vicar of.

1403, May 30. Richard de, John le Maistressone, and Thomas Malbon, of Copenhale, to the Abbot of Chester, recognizance for 6*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7 (9).]

1403. Richard de; *see* Winnington, Richard de, commission.

1410. Church, chaplain appointed to pray, for two years, for the soul of Roger de Brescy; *see* Hatton, John de.

WYCHE.

1397–8, Jan. 30. William del, grant to, by the King, of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 28 (8), 29 (3).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

WYGAN.

1361, Aug. 2. Adam de, sacristan of the church of St. John, Chester, recognizance. [34 & 35 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3 *d.* (6).]

WYGHTRETON.

1410. Lease of land in, late of Beatrice Huedoghter; *see* Wolf, William le.

WYHT.

1398, June 6. William, certificate of prise of wine received at Dalkey, by Nicholas Fynglas, deputy of James le Botiller, the King's butler in Ireland, from the ship "Le Mar de Denelyn." [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (9).]

WYK.

1315. Clement de, burgess of Rothelan, and Alice his wife, charter of, dated at Rothelan, 30th May, 8 Edw. 2., granting lands in the field of "Kenwebre" in Rhuddlan, to William de Doncaster, senior, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (2).] *Record defective.*

1402, July 15. John, and John Wyld, letters of, to the mayor and sheriffs of Chester, praying that beer might be delivered every day out of the city of Chester to Morgant le Traunter, David le Traunter, Jollyn ap Gron' ap Eign', and Dyo Bagh; the said John and John being surety that they would not deliver the same to the followers of Owen Glendower. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (10).]

WYLBORCLOGH; *see* WILDBOAR-CLOUGH.

WYLBRAM: *see* WILBRAHAM.

WYLCOTES.

1394. William, appointment of, as a justice; *see* Holes, Hugh.

WYLDE.

1409, Sept. 12. John le, and Urian de Eggerton, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance for 10 marks as sureties for Cadogan Saer de Peullan, a rebel. [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 *d.* (3).]

WYN.

1335. William ap; *see* Meredith, Ririth ap, farm of the town and mills of Caerwys.

1337. William ap; *see* Ken', Lewel son of, lease of the town and mills of Caerwys.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WYN—*cont.*

1388–9, Jan. 11. Rees, collector of the rents of the escheated lands of Englefeld, lease to, by the King, for 6 years, at 7*l.* yearly, of the town of Vaynol, with pleas and perquisites of courts, &c., revoking a grant made of the same to Jor' ap Mad' Gogh' in forgetfulness of a former lease of the same to the said Rees. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

——, writ to Jor' ap Mad' Gogh to deliver the said town to. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1391, Aug. 31. Rees, and Howell Vaghan, collectors of the rents of the escheated lands of Englefeld, commission of, by the King, to levy debts due to them as collectors. [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (4).]

1402, July 15. Rees, surety, that William ap Bleth' and Jor' Mone, licensed to purchase beer in the city of Chester, should not dispose of the same to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (6).]

1402, July 15. Rees, and Mad' ap Gruff', of Wrexham, sureties that Heylyn ap Mad' ap Philip and Wilkoc Walker should not sell the beer got by them from the city of Chester to the rebels. [3 & 4 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 6 (11).]

WYNCHULL; *see* WINCLE.

WYNEWRK ?

1359–60. John de, keeper of the privy seal to King Edward 3.; *see* Edge, John del.

WYNGG.

[Undated.] William, petition of, to the King, to be enfranchised of the town of Menewich, in consideration of his services to the King's father; *see* Brothersone, Robert.

WYNNEPENNY.

1345. William, recognizance. [18 & 19 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (18).] *Record defective.*

WYON.

1311. Ken' ap, to Pain Tybotot, justice of Chester, recognizance for 60*s.*, for the advowry, "advocaria," of Englefeld. [3 & 5 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (5).]

WYRKESLEY.

1397, Oct. 1. Thomas de, grant to, by the King, of 2*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 16 *d.* (18), (19).]

WYRLEGH.

1362, April 29. Hugh de, appointment of, by Edward Prince of Wales, as "equitator" of the forest of Delamere. [35 & 36 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 (6).]

1362, May 14. ——, warrant for the payment of 3*d.* per day to, for the exercise of the above office. [*Ibid.* (5).]

WYRNYLL.

1391. Mad' ap, Bastard, grant of the land of the said Mad' in Kinnerton; *see* Hanmer, John de.

WYSSI.

1314–1323. Thomas, burgess of the town of Overton, charter of [without date], granting 24 acres of land in the fields of Herbestok . . . . ., and 5 acres of land to William Doncaster, and Felicia his wife, and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

1314–15. Thomas, of Overton, charter of, dated . . . . 8 Edw. 2., granting lands in Pendley, to . . . . . [? William Doncaster], and Felicia his wife and their heirs. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (2).] *Record defective.*

[Date illegible.] Thomas le Taverner, charter of, dated . . . . ., granting lands in . . . ., which lands he had of the gift of Jevan ap Wyon, to William de Doncaster, senior, and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3 (4).] *Record very defective.*

1315. Thomas, burgess of the town of Overton, charter of, dated on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, 9 Edw. 2., granting 14 acres 1 rood of land in the fields of Overton to William . . . . . [? Doncaster] and . . . . [Felicia] his wife, and their heirs, which lands were lately held by Neignow ap William. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (3).]

1315. Thomas, of Overton, fine made at Flint Sept. 15., 9 Edw. 2., by which the said Thomas passes 20 messuages and 200 acres of land in Overton-Madock to William Doncaster and Felicia his wife. [8 & 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (2).]

1318. John; *see* Overton-Madock and Pendelegh.

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

WYTHERE.

1398, Aug. 7. John, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day during pleasure. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 36 *d.* (18).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

Y.

YALE.

1398, June 30. Appointment of Thomas Sy as serjeant of the peace in. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 37 (8).]

See BROMFIELD.

YATE.

1397–8, Feb. 1. Robert del, of Congleton, appointment of, by the King, as a yeoman of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29 (15); *m.* 29 *d.* (17).] *The marginal note has "sagittarius de corona."*

1401. John del, of Monks-Coppenhall, confined in the castle of Chester; *see* Whitehead, Richard and Thomas.

1408. John del, held land in Coppenhall; *see* Lovell, John, Kt.

YEKEHETH.

1397, Oct. 1. Hugh de, appointment of, by the King, as one of the archers of the livery of the Crown, with 6*d.* a day for life. [21 & 22 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 17 *d.* (5), (6).]

1407, Oct. 15. Hugh de, William de Workeslowe, Ralph Mokoc, and William de Tatenhale to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* to keep the peace towards Alice de Bulkeley. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

1409, June 14. Hugh de, to William de Venables, of Troghford, and William de Wyrkeslowe, recognizance for 100*l.* [9 & 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 *d.* (7).]

YEREWARD.

1397. Yevan ap; *see* Ken', Lewel son of, lease of the town and mills of Caerwys.

YEVAN.

1318–19, March 15. Athaff' wife of Dama son of, David del Malpas, and William de Wyggelond to the Earl of Chester for William de Burstowe, recognizance for 50*s.* [11 & 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (12).]

1319, Oct. 22. Duianus ap, to William de Danecastr', senior, recognizance for 200*l.* [12 & 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1 (16).]

1358. Edden ap, lease of the town of Caerwys to; *see* Ropp't, Kenard ap.

1358, Aug. 10. Edden' ap, of Cayrus, Mered' ap Gruff' ap Roger, Jor' Wyth' ap Jor' ap Mered', Ith' ap Gruff' ap Ll', Yevan ap Jor' de Cayrus, Yevan Loyt ap Eign', Lewel ap Bleth' ap Gron', David ap Jor' ap Ken', Mad' ap David Duy', Jor' le Taillior, Ken' ap Jor' ap Ken', and David ap Madoc ap Kenard, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for 48*l.* [31 & 32 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

YOCKYN.

1325 or 1326. Brother of Madoc the doctor, and Robert de Shirbourn, to the Earl of Chester, recognizance for half a mark. [19 & 20 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2 *m.* 2 (12).]

YOLTHOM.

1409. Thomas; *see* Wine, freightage of.

YONGE.

1378, Nov. 30. Morgant le, appointment of, by the King, as sheriff and raglor of the county of Flint, during pleasure, in the room of Ralph de Davenport, who had prayed his discharge. [1 & 3 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 *d.* (9), (10).]

1389. Morgant le, Master Matthew de Hannemere, Gruff' de Hannemere, John de Hannemere, Jor' ap Morgant, Gruff' ap Morgant, Jevan ap David Domvull, Gron' ap Edden ap David, David ap Jevan Vaghan, Mad' ap Gruff' Duy, Gruff' ap Morgant Gogh', David ap Mad' Lloit, Edden ap Gruff' Duy, Meredith ap Ll' ap Mad', Jor' ap Gruff' Duy, Gruff' ap Eign' Gogh', Jollyn ap Howell ap Gwillym, Jevan ap Jor' Edden, Owen ap Gruff' ap . . . . , Howell ap Morgant, David ap Bleth' ap Ith', Rees ap Robyn ap Rees, David Whytemore, David ap D . . . ap Mad', Howell ap Ll' ap Bleth', Yollyn ap Ll' ap Bleth' Ll' ap Meredith, Willym ap Meredith', Jevan ap . . . ., Urian de Eggerton, and Jor' Vaghan, to the King and John Goloffre, Kt.,

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

YONGE—*cont.*

sheriff of the county of Flint, recognizance for 1,000 marks. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 6 *d.* (9).]

1390. Morgan, appointment of, as under-sheriff of the county of Flint. [13 & 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5. *d.* (13) (14).]

1390–1, Feb. 11. Morgant le, to Roger de Brescy, recognizance for 40*s.* [14 & 15 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (3).]

1391, Dec. 18. Morgant le, Rees Wyn ap David ap Ith', Ken' ap Ken' ap Mad', of Northope, and Jor' ap David ap Gruff' to Master John Prophit, prebendary of Altmeladyn, recognizance for 24 marks. [15 & 16 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8 (7).]

1396–7, March 23. Morgant le, late under sheriff of Flint, to the King, recognizance for 100*l.* [20 & 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 *d.* (1).]

1396–7, March 23. ——, the same, for 14*l.* for a rent called "Aryenshire" in Meillors. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1398–9, March 7. Jor' ap Morgant le, Morgant le Yonge, David Vaghan ap David Lloyt, Jor' ap Howell ap Mad', Jevan ap Mad' ap Bleth', Mad' ap Gruff' ap Bleth', Tud' ap ll' Gogh', Mad' ap 'Jevan ap Jevan ap Jor', and Jevan Lloyt ap Jevan ap Llowargh, sureties for the said Jor' ap Morgant faithfully levying every year to the King's use "Les Arrianshire" of Maillor. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5 *d.* (4).]

1399, March 29. Jor' ap Morgant le, appointment of, by the King, as collector of the rent called "Arienshire" within the lordship of Meillors, during pleasure. [22 & 23 *Ric.* 2. *d.* (4).]

1399, Dec. 16. Jor' ap Morgant le, appointment of, by Henry Prince of Wales, as collector of the rents called "Arienshire" in the lordship of Meillors, during pleasure. [1 & 2 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 *d.* (6).]

1399–1400, Feb. 14. Thomas, grant to, by Henry Prince of Wales, of an annuity for life of 5 marks, to be received at the exchequer of Chester. [2 & 3 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 5 (5); *m.* 7 (9).]

1402. Morgant le, commission of, as a conservator of the peace; *see* Hanmer; Maylor.

1403. Morgant le; *see* Puleston, Robert de, commission.

1403. Morgant le, summoned to appear before the council at Chester; *see* Whitemore, David.

1407. Morgant le; *see* Kynaston, John de, commission.

YORK.

1385, Sept. 28. Edmund Duke of, appointment of, by the King, for life, as justice of Chester. [9 & 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1 (7), (8).]

1385. ——, letters of attorney by, to the Abbot of Chester, to continue, in the Duke's name, "the present session;" also to take sureties of Uchon de Haston for 40*s.*, for the fine of Adam Fox for the death of Roubert de Hokel. [*Ibid.* (9).]

1387–8, Jan. 4. Alexander, archbishop of, Robert de Veer, Duke of Ireland, Michael de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk, Robert Tresilion, Kt., and Nicholas Brembre, Kt., writ of the King to the justice and chamberlain of Chester, to cause the above said to appear before the King in Parliament to answer an appeal of treason made against them by Thomas de Wodestoke, Duke of Gloucester, Henry Earl of Derby, Richard Earl of Arundell, Thomas Earl of Warwick, and Thomas Earl of Notyngham, and in the meanwhile to protect their goods, &c. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 *d.* (1).]

1387–8, Jan. 21. Writ of the King to Peter son of Robert de Legh, who, in opposition to the protection enjoined by the above writ, had taken and carried away goods of the said Duke of Ireland to the value of 1,000*l.* found at the castle of Chester under arrest, to restore the same forthwith to the said castle. [*Ibid.* (2).]

1394–5, Feb. 10. Thomas Archbishop of, chancellor, and Robert Bishop of London; the King to Robert Parys, chamberlain of Chester, the chamberlain of North Wales, and John Meller, to take in the port of Chester and other dependent places such vessels and seamen as they should deem fit for the passage to Ireland of the said archbishop and bishop. [18 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (12).]

YOXHALE.

1388, July 29. Richard, one of the King's butlers, grant to, by the King, of the office of "janitor" of the castle of Chester for life. [11 & 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (6).]

No. 1.—Welsh Records: Recognizance Rolls of Chester—*continued.*

YOXHALE—*cont.*

1389, June 26. ——, warrant to John de Wodehous, chamberlain of Chester, for payment of the fees of the said office to. [12 & 13 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 3 (3).]

1396, June 8. Richard, grant to, by the King, of an annuity for life of 100*s.* on surrender of former letters granting him 40*s.* yearly to be received of the issues of the manor of Cosham. [19 & 20 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 2 (6).]

1399, 1400. Richard; *see* Wode, William.

YSKEKETH.

1407, Oct. 15. Hugh de, William de Workealowe, Ralph Mokoc, and William de Tatenhale, to Henry Prince of Wales, recognizance in 40*l.* that the said Hugh keep the peace towards Alice de Bulkyley. [8 & 9 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 1 (2).]

YSYRIOT.

1387, Sept. 16. Gron' ap Howell, David ap Jor' Seys, Tud' ap Gron', Benedictus, vicar of the church of Halywall, Edden' ap David Loyt, and Ken' ap Gruff' to Richard de Madlegh, parson of the church of Hawyn, recognizance for 6 marks. [10 & 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7 *d.* (6).]

YVORSONE.

1384. William, of Golborne; *see* Golborne, William de.

Z.

ZERDELEY—ERDELEY—YERDELEY.

1412, May 21. Thomas, chaplain, fellow monk of Henry de Sutton, abbot of the church of St. Werburgh, general pardon to. [12 & 13 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3 *d.* (2).]

——, warrant for the above. [*Ibid.* (1).]

Aug. 11. John Dun, Thomas de Alkemundelowe, John Jayler, of Chester, Robert del Mere, Adam le Cryor, and Patrick de Larketon, mainprize the said Thomas Zerdeley. [*Ibid.* (4).]

Prepared and examined by
(Signed) PETER TURNER.

LONDON:
Printed by GEORGE E. EYRE and WILLIAM SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.